

INDEX

TO THE

CODE OF IOWA

1958

CHARLES W. BARLOW
CODE EDITOR

WAYNE A. FAUPEL
DEPUTY CODE EDITOR

JOHN J. YEAGER
INDEXER

PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF IOWA UNDER AUTHORITY OF CHAPTER 14 OF THE CODE

1958

Copyright, 1958
BY
STATE OF IOWA

INDEXER'S PREFATORY NOTE

This index is, for the most part, the index of 1954 with additions and deletions as required to include the acts of the 56th and 57th General Assemblies.

In general, references are made to section numbers. Where the reference is to chapter or page, such is indicated. Rules of Civil Procedure are referred to by rule number only. These rules, which are printed in Volume II of the Code, after the chapters on criminal procedure, are followed by notes indicating related sections of the Code. The rules are also printed in the Code itself, together with the related Code sections. However, no reference to this second printing is made in the index, as it is felt that double references would be confusing, rather than helpful.

Many of the cross references between main headings have been eliminated by replacing them with direct references to the Code. An effort has been made to index Code sections in those places where the reader is most likely to look first, and the decision to retain specific cross references or to eliminate them by the above method has been made primarily with this in mind. Very little has been done with cross references within the main headings.

In some cases, more general references to groups of sections have replaced a section by section analysis. This has been done in the belief that a general reference will be of more value to the reader, either because of the interrelationship of the sections or because of the fact that a detailed analysis, unless carried to absurd lengths, may tend to conceal certain points. Our purpose is to direct, not to analyze, and it is felt that these changes will not decrease the efficiency of the index.

Time limitations and general expediency have played a part in the revision of the index. However, neither have consciously been permitted to dictate policies which would make this index a less effective aid for finding the law.

JOHN J. YEAGER
Indexer

CODE OF IOWA

1958

DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

ABANDONED REFRIGERATORS

Locks or doors removed, 732.20-732.23

ABANDONMENT

Bigamy, defense, 703.2
Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27
Cemetery lots, presumption, 566.21
Child, criminal penalty, 731.7
Child custody, 597.15
Divorce, ground, 598.8(2), 598.9
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49
Highways
 Generally, 306.4-306.11, 306.20
Husband and wife, criminal penalty, 731.1-731.7
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7
Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4
Railroad right of way
 Condemnation, 471.16, 471.17
 Nonuse for five years, 471.16
 Nonuse for eight years, reversion, 473.2
 Parties entitled to damages, 471.18
 Reversion to former owners, 473.1
River channels, 568.1-568.5
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21
Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3
Special charter, by city, 420.289-420.296
Streets and alleys, 389.1
Support of deserted spouse, children, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220
Not caused by
 Death of garnishee, 642.4
 Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15
 Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
 Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
 Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18
 Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17
 Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19
 Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS—Continued

Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

General provisions, 657.3-657.7

ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page xv, Vol. I

ABORTION

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3
Attempt to procure, 701.1
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11
Drugs or instruments, regulation, 701.1
Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6
Professional license, revocation grounds, 147.56(6)

ABSCONDING DEBTORS

Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)
Hotel, from, fraud presumed, penalty, 713.7, 713.8
Principal, surety may require creditor to sue, 540.1-540.4
Process, service on Sunday, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3, 667.3; R.C.P. 57
Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4

ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 634.1-634.12
Guardians for, 671.1-671.13

ABSENT VOTING, ARMED FORCES

Affidavit constitutes registration, 53.38
Appropriation, 53.50
"Armed forces" defined, 53.37
County auditor's duties, records, 53.40-53.42
Envelopes identified, 53.43
Law applicable to armed forces only, 53.49
Oath administered, 53.44
Postage, 53.48
Printing board, materials furnished, 53.47
Registration, 53.38
Request for ballot, time, information required, 53.39, 53.40
Request forwarded to county auditor, 53.40
Servicemen's ballot commission, 53.45, 53.46
Voting in person prior to election day, 53.42

ABSENT VOTERS

Ballots for absent voters, 53.1-53.6

ABSTRACTS OF RECORD

Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340(a)

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 526.30
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE—Continued

Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
 Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
 Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9
 School fund loans, state, 262.14

ACADEMICAL DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12
 State university, conferred by, 263.2
 Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74
 Violations punished, 504.13

ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1
 Publication of proceedings annually, 17.20

ACCEPTANCE

Bills of exchange, law applicable, 541.133–541.143
 Bills of lading, assent to terms, 487.10
 Goods, sales law provisions, 554.43–554.61
 Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8
 Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56(a)

ACCESS

Right of municipality, 403.11, 409.20, 409.24
 Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4(4)
 Right of way to mineral lands, 471.4(5)

ACCESSORIES

Criminal law, 688.1, 688.2
 Sale on parking lot, 390.4

ACCIDENTS

Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52
 Industrial, record, report, 88.11, 88.12
 Jitneys and motorbusses, liability bond, 388.6
 Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4(4)
 Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16
 Mine reports, 82.14, 82.116
 Mines, inquest required, 339.4
 Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.279
 Railroads, investigation, report, 474.46
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.69

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9
 Judgments against county officers, 332.12–332.14
 Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101
 Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16–445.19
 Tender regarded as, 538.4–538.8

ACCOUNTANCY BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 116.2
 Powers and duties, 116.1–116.19
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4

ACCOUNTANTS

General provisions, examination, certification, and practice, 116.1–116.19
 Certified public accountants
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212
 Commission to examine state accounts, 67.1–67.4
 State and local governments, 11.1–11.30
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11
 Waterworks board, audit in certain cities, 399.19

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Action on account
 Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Assignment of accounts receivable, 539.7–539.15
 Audits of public accounts, 11.1–11.23
 Bank trustees, reorganization duties, 528.119
 Board of control agents, expenses, 218.37
 Board of control business managers, 218.7
 Cemetery trustees, 566.11
 Cities and towns, general provisions, 368A.5–368A.16
 Clerk of municipal court, 602.32
 Clerk of the district court, 606.16
 Clerk of superior court, 603.25, 603.37
 County accounts
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12
 Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8
 Uniform system installed, 11.22
 County recorder, fish and game license fees, 110.8
 County school superintendent, textbooks, 301.21
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7
 Court officers, 11.6–11.21, 332.3(5), 342.1–342.3, 343.5
 Executors and administrators, 638.1–638.41
 Grand jury, special charge by court, 770.16
 Guardians, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.25, 672.11
 Highway engineers, 313.13
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39
 Insurance commissioner, 507.9
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 528.64; R.C.P. 207
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Larceny of books of account, 709.1
 Liquor control board, 123.57, 123.58
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212
 Open accounts
 Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198
 Assignment permitted, 539.3
 Assignments, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Defined, 614.5
 Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(6)
 Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99
 Pleadings, presumption of validity, R.C.P. 99
 Printing board, 15.38(4)
 Printing by state departments and agencies, 15.39
 Printing contractor, 15.10(6)
 Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
 Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13
 Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232
 School lunch program, 283A.5
 School officers, 11.6–11.21, 279.30–279.33

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued
 State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*
 Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2

State officers

- Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40
- Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
- Examining commission, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
- False entries, 740.9
- Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 12.4, 12.10–12.15
- Interim committee's power, 2.43
- Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Open to inspection, 79.8

- State officer's accounts examined, 67.1–67.4
- State officer's accounts, inspection, 79.8
- State property accounting, required by comptroller, 8.7
- State treasurer with comptroller, 12.6
- Taxation of, 420.207, 427.1(10), 427.13(5), 428.3, 429.2, 430.1(2)
- Trustees of bank assets on reorganization, 528.119

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Assignment, 539.7–539.15

ACCRETION

- Land formed by conservation, 108.9
- Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

ACCUSED PERSONS

- Arguments for accused limited, 780.6
- Constitutional rights. Const. Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23
- Counsel, right to obtain
 - Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4, 775.5
 - Impeachment, 68.8

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 526.3, 527.3
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3
- Building and loan association, 534.86
- Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40
- Certificate requirements, 558.30
- Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40
- Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5
- Corporation employees and officers, 77.9, 77.10
- Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1
- Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
- Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26
- Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39
- Instruments affecting personalty, 556.3, 556.4
- Instruments affecting real estate
 - Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
 - Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
 - Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
 - Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)
 - Definition, 558.1
 - Evidence, admissibility, 622.36–622.40
 - Forms of acknowledgment, 558.39
 - Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33
 - Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
 - Necessary for lawful recording, 558.42
 - Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)
 - Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
 - Officers of corporation, form, 558.38–558.39(3)
 - Penalty for violations, 558.40
 - Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
 - Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Continued

- Instruments affecting real estate—Continued
 - Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
 - Refusal to acknowledge, proof, 558.31(3)
 - Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
 - Within state, who may take, 558.20
 - Within U. S., who may take, 558.21–558.23
 - Without the U. S., who may take, 558.27–558.29
- Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3
- Legalizing acts, 534.86, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4
- Military or naval officers, 558.26
- Notary public, 77.9, 77.10
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Patents, recording, 622.41
- Plats of city or town, 409.8, 409.18
- Prerequisite for recording
 - Personal property instruments, 556.3, 556.4
 - Real property instruments, 558.42
- Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24
- Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28
- Tax deed, form, 448.2
- Tax matters, treasurer's office, by whom given, 421.21
- Treasurer, county, tax matters, 421.21
- Vacation of city or town plat, 409.18

ACQUIESCENCE

- Adverse possession, 564.1
- Boundaries and disputed corner actions
 - Established by acquiescence, 650.14
 - Finding of condition, 650.10
 - Issue raised in pleadings, 650.6
- Easements, evidence essential, 564.1
- Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

ACRE

- Definition, 210.3

ACTIONS

- Abatement and revival
 - Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
 - Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
 - Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
 - Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220
- Not caused by
 - Death of garnishee, 642.4
 - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15
 - Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
 - Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
 - Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
 - Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18
 - Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17
 - Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19
 - Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 - Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
 - Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
- Representative capacity ceases. substitution of party, R.C.P. 20
- Revival
 - Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11
 - Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107
 - Garnishee, after death, 642.4

ACTIONS—Continued

- Abatement and revival—Continued
 Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103
- Accrual of action
Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
 Demand, when required, 538.1
 Fraud, mistake, trespass, 614.4
 Open account, 614.5
- Agents of parties
 Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 Justice court, appearance by agent, 601.25
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 181, 183
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9
- Appeals
 Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 District court, appeals from, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179
 Justice court, 601.79, 601.103, 603.10, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*
 Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8
 Municipal court, same as district court, 602.44
 Superior court, same as district court, 603.48
- Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, 66, *also see PLEADINGS*
- Bringing to trial
 Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)
 Trial at first term, 624.6
 Trial notice, request by party, R.C.P. 181
 Trial when issues made up, R.C.P. 181
- Cities and towns may sue and be sued, 368.2
- Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3
- Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47
- Classification in municipal court, 602.25
- Commencement of civil actions
 Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48
 Delivery for service commences, R.C.P. 49
 Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55
 Joint common carriers, 613.5
 Last known officers served, 617.6
 Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
 Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
 Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175
 Service as commencement, R.C.P. 48
 Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
- Commencement of criminal actions
 Arrest, 755.1–758.9
 Complaint, 754.1–754.3, 760.1
- Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 135
- Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.12, 626.44
- County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21

ACTIONS—Continued

- Cumulative remedies, employment security cases, 96.14(2)
- Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
- Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18
- Declaratory judgment, 455.81
- Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2
- Dismissal of actions
See also subhead Abatement and Revival above
 General provisions, R.C.P. 215, 216
 Adjudication on merits, R.C.P. 215–217
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 342(c), 348
 Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69
 Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)
 Class actions, R.C.P. 45
 Consent of court, R.C.P. 215
 Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6
 Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218
 Counterclaim, R.C.P. 215
 Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Error in proceedings does not dismiss, 611.7
 Failure of proof, motion, R.C.P. 216
 First dismissal to be without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216
 Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13
- Justice court
 Default at contract place, 601.9, 601.10
 Excessive judgment, 601.56
 Judgment entered on dismissal, 601.9, 601.54; R.C.P. 360
 Lack of prosecution on appeal or writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360
 Nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.42
 Petition not filed upon transfer, R.C.P. 356
 Plaintiff not appearing, 601.40
- Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27
- Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217
- Nonresident defendant, 616.17–616.20
- Petition, failure to file, R.C.P. 55
- Prejudice, R.C.P. 215–218
- Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)
- Second dismissal, R.C.P. 215
- Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6
- Setting aside dismissal, 601.45; R.C.P. 236
- Suit on previously dismissed action, stayed until costs are paid, R.C.P. 218
- Vacation, dismissal during, R.C.P. 215–218
- Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215
- Equitable actions
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
 Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
 Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
 Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
 Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
 Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144

ACTIONS—Continued

Equitable actions—Continued

Issues transferred

Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)

Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44

Court may direct change, 611.11

Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12

Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10

Issues tried in law action, 611.10

Jurisdiction

District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 604.1

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4

Justice court prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 1

Municipal court, 602.14–602.16

Superior court, 603.8, 603.9

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332

Mandamus, 661.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111

Municipal court, classification, 602.25

Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Procedure, 611.13

Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107

Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107

Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

Title put in issue, 648.15

Trial term, 624.6

Error in proceedings taken, 611.7–611.12

Errors

Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

Settlements of estates, correction, 638.9

Fines, recovery by action, 420.38

Forms of actions, 611.1–611.18; R.C.P. 67

Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Interrogatories filed for discovery, R.C.P. 121–128

Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75

Issues in actions

Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249

Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195

Change of venue, R.C.P. 168

Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10, R.C.P. 105, 176

General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67

Issues transferred

Correction of kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.11, 626.44

Error as to kind of proceeding, waiver, 611.12

Issue tried in law action, 611.10

Kinds of issues, R.C.P. 176

Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–211

Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276

Ordinary proceedings with equitable issues, 611.10

Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186

Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176

Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4–81.9

Joinder of actions

General provisions, R.C.P. 22–28

Barred in certain cases

Divorce, 598.2

ACTIONS—Continued

Joinder of actions—Continued

Barred in certain cases—Continued

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19

Mandamus, 661.12

Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26

Partition action, R.C.P. 275

Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301

Real property recovery, 646.1, 648.19

Replevin, 643.2

Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25

Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28

Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101

Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41

Improper, motion, R.C.P. 27(b)

Indemnitor with indemnified, R.C.P. 28

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*

Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)

Multiple plaintiffs in same action, R.C.P. 23

New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34

Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23

Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28

Single defendant, causes joined against, R.C.P. 22

Joint property attached, 639.38

Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37

Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*

Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)

Justice court, procedure, 601.17

Kind, correction, 611.7–611.12, 626.44

Limitation on new action, 614.10

Limitations generally, 614.1–614.23, 615.1–615.4

Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15

Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132–134

Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Misjoinder of parties, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)

Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)

Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5

Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43–626.47

Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11

Motor vehicles

Nonresident accident cases, 321.498–321.511

Overload damage, 321.475

Municipal corporations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*

Municipal court, classification, 602.25

Necessary parties, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25

Negotiable instruments involved, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*

New, on failure of old, limitations, 614.10

Next friend

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14

Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12

Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15

Nonresident motor vehicle accident case, 321.498–321.511

ACTIONS—Continued

Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Employment security, 96.14(5)
 Motor vehicle cases, 321.498–321.512

Not barred by criminal action, 611.21, 611.22

Note and mortgage, separate actions, 611.5

Notice before suit
 Cities and towns damage cases, 614.1(1)
 Telegraph and telephone damage cases, 488.9

Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1

Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9

Oil and gas well leases, released, 84.7

Old-age assistance actions, 249.20, 249.25–249.27

Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176

Ordinary actions
 Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
 Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Bond or note, 611.5
 Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317
 Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.12
 Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8
 Definition of ordinary actions, 611.3, 611.6
 Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162
 Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Forms abolished, 613.3; R.C.P. 67
 Housing law, penalty, 413.108–413.110
 Nuisances, 657.1
 Occupying claimants, 560.3
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15
 Procedure, 611.13
 Recovery of real property, 646.1
 Replevin, 643.2
 Required, when, 611.6
 Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3

Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Parties to actions
 Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
 Administrators, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7
 Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
 Bringing in new parties, R.C.P. 34
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Cities and towns, 368.2
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47
 Common interest, one suing for all, R.C.P. 42
 Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
 Contract for another's benefit, R.C.P. 2
 Coparties, cross-petition against, R.C.P. 33(a)
 Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32
 County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34

Death
 Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
 Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Death—Continued
 Representative capacity, substitution, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Substitution for administrator, R.C.P. 20
 Substitution of parties, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15

Default, R.C.P. 230–235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Defendants
 Assignments, prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Claimant brought in, R.C.P. 36
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–44, 47
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Definition of defendant, 611.2; R.C.P. 25
 Deserted wife may defend, R.C.P. 11
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, defense for, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Insane person, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
 Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41
 Joint common carriers, 613.3–613.6; R.C.P. 24(b)
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
 Necessary party, brought in, R.C.P. 25
 Neglected and dependent children, 232.10
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.1
 Numerous defendants, 617.9
 Old-age assistance claims, relatives, 249.27
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
 Public improvement contract action, 573.17
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
 Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
 Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
 State sued, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown Defendants below, under this subhead*
 Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9
 Woman, married, R.C.P. 10

Definition of parties to actions, 611.2
 Desertion by husband, R.C.P. 11
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
 Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11
 Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
 Estates, special proceedings, 638.21, 638.30
 Examination, mental or physical, court order, R.C.P. 132–134
 Execution, contents required, 626.12
 Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14
 Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Holder in due course, R.C.P. 7
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Intervenor
 Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)
 Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62

ACTIONS—Continued**Parties to actions—Continued****Intervenor—Continued**

Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76

Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76

Replevin action, 643.4
Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77

Intoxication, suit for injuries, 129.1-129.4

Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*

Joinder of parties

General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28
Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332
Class actions exempt from, R.C.P. 25
Common carriers, joint, 613.3-613.6; R.C.P. 24(b)

Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
Defendants, R.C.P. 24
Guardian and insane, R.C.P. 17
Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
Improper, severed, R.C.P. 27(a)
Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
Joint interests, R.C.P. 25(a)
Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
Old-age assistance claims, 249.27
Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
Relief according to rights, R.C.P. 26, 28
Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41

Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25

Joint common carriers, 613.3

Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221

Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239

Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)

Justice court cases, 601.17

Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2

Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20

Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99

Limited partner, when a necessary party, 545.52

Liquor, injury actions, 129.1-129.4

Liquor nuisances, injunction, 128.1, 128.35

Married woman, R.C.P. 10

Married women, injury or death, 613.11

Mental examination, R.C.P. 132-134

Minor, injury or death, R.C.P. 8

Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12, 13

Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493

Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

New counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 33, 34

New parties, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61

Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6

ACTIONS—Continued**Parties to actions—Continued**

Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
One person for several, R.C.P. 42
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
Partner, limited, when a necessary party, 545.52
Partnerships, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134

Plaintiff

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2
Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28
Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12
Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62

Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11

Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21

Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6

Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17

Real actions, strength of title, 646.3

Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)

Security for costs, 621.1-621.9

Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6

State may sue, R.C.P. 9

State, waste, public lands, 658.8

Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62

Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239

Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.9

Waste, 658.5-658.9

Woman, married, may sue, R.C.P. 10

Women, injury or death action, 613.11

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13

Private drainage, damage action, 465.12

Public bond breach, injured person, R.C.P. 3

Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20

Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2

Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3

Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5

Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

State

Public bond, injured person sues, R.C.P. 3

Rights and liabilities, 613.10; R.C.P. 9

Security not required of state, R.C.P. 9

Suit by or against, 613.8, 613.10; R.C.P. 9

Substitution of parties

Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38

Death, actions survive, 611.20, 611.22

Death, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15

Depositions used, R.C.P. 146

Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued
 Substitution of parties—Continued
 Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
 Incapacity pending action, guardian, R.C.P. 17
 Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
 Nonabatement, guardianship, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 Official representatives, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Representative, successor, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
 Suit in own name for another, R.C.P. 2
 Third parties
 Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
 Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41
 Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33
 Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*
 Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead*
 Trustees may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
 Unknown defendants
 Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
 Lost record restoration action, 647.1, 647.2
 Names unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61
 Petition requirements, 617.7
 Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Woman married, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.11
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270
 Pending actions
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9
 Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4
 Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15
 Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
 Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 635.63, 642.4, 686.17
 Executor or administrator substituted for deceased party, 633.31, 635.63, 642.4, 686.17
 Insanity of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
 Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
 Lis pendens, 252.11, 617.10-617.15, 675.16
 Probate claims at time of death, 635.68
 Receivers in, appointment, 680.1-680.11
 Transfer of interest, 625.15; R.C.P. 16
 Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 Pipelines, compelling performance, 490.29
 Place of bringing actions, 616.1-616.21; R.C.P. 175
 Plant disease act enforcement, plaintiffs, 267.21
 Plats, recovery of interest in, limitation, 592.3
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
 Pledge foreclosure, 653.8
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
 Probate claims filed late, 635.68
 Probate claims, hearing, 635.80
 Probate corrections after final report, 638.9
 Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
 Proceedings in rem
 Cigarettes, forfeiture, procedure, 98.32, 98.33
 Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5
 Production of books and papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Public improvements, 573.16-573.18

ACTIONS—Continued

Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
 Quo warranto action, ch 660
 Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
 Real property, recovery, 646.1-646.25; R.C.P. 255
 Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.10, 86.12
 Redemption, contest determined, 628.21
 Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
 Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214
 Removal of officer, equitable action, 66.18
 Rem, proceedings in
 Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5
 Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329
 Sales act, enforcement of rights, 554.73
 Sales law, buyer's remedy, 554.69
 Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48
 School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5
 School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44
 Security for costs, bond, 621.1-621.9
 Security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
 Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186
 Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49
 Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Special actions
 Generally, 611.1, 611.2
 Definition, 611.2
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4
 Procedure, 611.13
 Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
 ANCE
 State
 Actions by or against, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Attachment by state, 641.1-641.5
 Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9
 Service of original notice on state, 613.9
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
 Stay of proceedings
 Additional judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310
 Cross-petition filed, when granted, R.C.P. 74
 Damages allowable, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(e), 134
 Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*
 Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13
 Injunction when seeking vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243-246
 New trial, R.C.P. 244, 246
 Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6
 Street improvement, contractor's bond, 391.33

ACTIONS—Continued

Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
 Summary proceedings, 147.65, 602.28, 696.8
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7
 Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
 Title not to be changed, 611.14
 Transfer, 611.7–611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
 Treasurer to collect taxes, authorized, 445.3
 Trial, *see TRIAL*
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Trust fund deposit, recovery, 682.41–682.44
 Uniformity of procedure required, 611.13
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*
 Unliquidated claims against city, notice, 420.44–420.46
 Venue, 616.1–616.21; R.C.P. 167–175, *see VENUE*
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14
 Warehouse receipts, *see ch 542*
 Wrong action, how corrected, 611.7–611.12, 626.44

ACTORS

Obscene show, penalty, 725.3

ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY

A. D.

Statutory construction, 4.1 (11)

ADDICTS, DRUG

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5
 Custodial homes not to admit, 135C.4
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 Nursing homes not to admit, 135C.3
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 204.13, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
 Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)

ADJOINING OWNERS**Boundaries**

Actions to establish, 650.1–650.17
 Coal mines, protected, 82.124–82.126
 State and private property, 111.19, 111.24

Drainage, chs 455–469**Easements, 564.1–564.8****Eminent domain right, 471.4(4, 5)****Fences, 113.1–113.25****Party walls, 563.1–563.12****Riparian owners, 372.6****Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3****State parks, 111.19, 111.24****Walls in common, 563.1–563.12****Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21****ADJUDICATION**

See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42
 Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215–217
 Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2
 Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL

See ch 29

AD LITEM GUARDIAN

See R.C.P. 12–14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM

ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS

General provisions, 78.1–78.3, *see OATHS. For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS

Attorney general to approve, 17A.2
 Copies distributed, 17A.5
 Copy to Code editor, 17A.4
 Defined, 17A.1
 Enrolled by secretary of state, 17A.3
 Existing rules filed, 17A.7
 Filed with secretary of state, 17A.2
 Indexed by secretary of state, 17A.3
 Petition for reconsideration, notice, hearing, 17A.6
 Procedure to make, 17A.2
 Publication and distribution
 Examining and licensing rules, 17A.8
 Rules of general application, 14.3(7)
 Rules of limited application, 17A.8
 Rules not filed void, 17A.7

ADMINISTRATOR DE SON TORT

Liability, 638.19

ADMINISTRATORS

See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

ADMISSIONS

See EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

ADMISSION TO BAR

Admission to practice, 610.1–610.12
 Rules for admission, *see rules printed on page 2580 et seq. of the Code with separate index therewith*

ADOPTION

Adult may be adopted, 600.1
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9
 Birth certificates, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 Children, 600.1–600.9, *see MINORS*
 Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
 Inheritance, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43
 Record of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45

ADULTERATION

Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.6
 Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4
 Drugs, 189.15, 189.16, 203.1–203A.19
 Feed for animals, 198.1–198.14
 Foods, 189.15, 189.16, 190.1–190.9

ADULTERY

Divorce, ground for, 598.8(1), 598.9
 Limitation of criminal action, 752.2(3)
 Prosecuting witness, spouse only, 702.1
 Punishment, 702.1

ADVANCEMENTS

Heir of intestate, part of his share, 636.44
 Lienholder protected, affidavit filed, 629.1–629.3
 Sheriff's sale, added to amount to redeem, 629.2
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 542.2, 542.27

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 Color of title, 560.2
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Easement by adverse possession, proof, 564.1
 Easement, light and air, not acquired by, 564.2
 Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24
 Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
 Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
 Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 Use of easement, not admitted in evidence, 564.1

ADVERTISING

Advantages of city, 364.2
 Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)
 Alteration of registered forms, 518.4
 Banking terms, use restricted, penalty, 524.24, 524.25, 532.13
 Banks, false installment loan, statements, 529.12
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 526.44
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Chattel loans, false representations, 536.12
 Cigarettes, near schools, prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
 Dentists, limitations, 153.25
 Drugs for venereal diseases, penalty, 725.7
 Estrays, 188.27–188.34
 False advertisement, chattel loans, 536.12
 False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, 32.1–32.6
 Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 713.24
 Fraudulent representation by banks, 526.44
 Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.17
 Insurance agents, 511.4, 515.122–515.126, 515.146
 Insurance companies, 506.2, 507B.4, 507B.9, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91–515.93, 515.122–515.126, 515.145, 515.146
 Intoxicating liquors, restrictions, 123.47
 Loan companies, false statements, 536.12
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8–644.10
 Lotteries, penalty, 726.8
 Military material, false, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Motor vehicles, sale abandoned or stolen, 321.88
 Obscene and indecent, penalty, 725.3, 725.5–725.7
 Oleomargarine, 191.5
 Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Political, exceptions, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
 Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7), 147.56(5), 153.25
 Property found adrift, 644.3–644.5
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1–73.5
 Public printing, specifications, 15.11, 15.12
 Publishers, good faith, nonfraud, 713.25

ADVERTISING—Continued

Railroads, true advertising required, 477.42, 477.44
 Registration of forms of advertising, 548.1–548.11
 Registration of forms or trade-mark, 548.1, 548.11
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Stallions and jacks, defects stated, 162.10, 162.12
 Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
 Venereal disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

ADVISORY COMMITTEE, FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

Appointment, duties, 101.3

ADVISORY INVESTMENT BOARD, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Appointment, duties, 97B.8

AERONAUTICS

Aeronautics commission

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointment, powers, duties, 328.1–328.53
 Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6

Aeronautics defined, 328.1(1)

Aeronautics instructor defined, 328.1(2)

Aircraft

Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1

Definition, 328.1(3, 16)

Destruction by fire or accident, 328.24

Fees for registration, 328.21

Hunting from, 109.120

Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24

Offenses on, jurisdiction, 753.6

Operation while intoxicated, 328.41

Registration, 328.20, 328.42–328.52

Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

Aircraft defined, 328.1(3)

Air instruction defined, 328.1(4)

Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Airman defined, 328.1(5)

Air navigation defined, 328.1(6)

Airplanes, *see subhead Aircraft above*

Airport commission, municipal, 330.17–330.24

Airport hazard area defined, 329.1(3)

Airport hazard defined in zoning act, 329.1(2)

Airports

Authority to establish and operate, 330.1–330.15, 404.10(8)

Definitions of airport, 328.1(8), 329.1(1)

Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)

Zoning, 329.1–329.15

Air school, 328.1, 328.19

Balloons, dirigibles insured, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Civil aircraft defined, 328.1(10)

Commission defined, 328.1(11), 329.1(9)

Companies, railroad may own stock in, 476.27

Control tower operator as airman, 328.1(5)

Crop pest act applies, 267.1–267.22

Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1

Dirigibles, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Destruction of aircraft by fire or accident, 328.24

Facilities, exclusive grants prohibited, 328.12(11)

Fee for registration, 328.21–328.24

Flight strips, 315.1–315.5

Fraudulent use of certificate, revoked, 328.34(4)

Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22

AERONAUTICS—Continued**Insurance**

- Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(1)
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
- Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518.20
- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
- Interstate airline operation, fees, 328.21(4)
- Intoxication, penalty, 328.41
- Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24
- Jurisdiction of offenses on aircraft, 753.6

Landing areas

- Definition, 328.1(12)
- Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)
- Obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Registration required, 328.19
- Waters, public, regulated, 106.15

Licenses, government, 328.34(5, 6)**Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22****Manufacturer's employees not airmen, 328.1(5)****Municipality defined, 328.1(13), 329.1(4)****Narcotic drugs**

- Obtained on lawful order, 204.5(2b, 5)
- Unlawful use in aircraft, nuisance, 204.13

Navigation facilities

- Co-operation with federal government, 328.13
- Defined, 328.1(7)
- Exclusive use grants prohibited, 328.12(11)

Obstruction defined in zoning act, 329.1(8)**Offenses on aircraft, jurisdiction, 753.6****Officers to enforce law, 328.12****Operation for hire, 328.1(17)****Operation of aircraft defined, 328.1(14)****Parachutes, airman in charge of, 328.1(5)****Parachutes included in "aeronautics", 328.1(1)****Passenger defined, 328.1****Person defined, 328.1(15), 329.1(5)****Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11–267.13****Public aircraft defined, 328.1(16)****Railroads may engage in air transportation, 476.27****Revoking or refusing certificates, grounds, 328.34****Seaplane, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)****Stolen aircraft, certificate revoked, 328.34(2)****Structure defined in zoning act, 329.1(6)****Tree defined in zoning act, 329.1(7)****United States aircraft, 328.1****Used aircraft, registration fee, 328.22****Violations**

- Enforcement of law by officers, 328.12
- Fraudulent use of certificates, 328.34(4)
- General penalty statute, 328.40
- Jurisdiction of offenses, 753.6
- Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
- Revocation of certificate, grounds, 328.34
- Zoning regulations, penalty, 329.14

Waters, aircraft use of, regulations, 106.15**Zoning airports, 329.1–329.15****AFFIDAVITS****Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16****Acknowledgment, what necessary to record, 558.42****Administrators in estates, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28****Advancements by lienholder, 629.1****Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17****Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51****AFFIDAVITS—Continued****Affidavit of nonresident for notice by publication, R.C.P. 60****Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2****Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23****Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1****Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29.93****Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1****Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.27****Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241****Bond for costs, filed with motion, 621.1, 621.3****Change of venue, R.C.P. 167****Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.9****Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19****Commercial feed dealers, registration, 198.7****Compelling person to make, 622.87–622.89****Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 638.27, 638.28****Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330****Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183****Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5****Controversies on stated case, 678.2****Corporate fiduciary compensation, 638.28****Cost bond affidavits, 621.1, 621.3****Counter-affidavits on motion for cost bond, 621.3****Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116****Default set aside, R.C.P. 236****Definition of affidavit, 622.85****Denial of signature, R.C.P. 100****Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2****Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33****Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96****Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6****Execution sale redemption, lienholder, 628.18****Executions, by survivors, 626.105****Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5****Executors in estates, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28****Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8****False affidavit of marine loss, penalty, 713.15****Fee affidavits, fiduciaries, 638.27, 638.28****Fee for certifying, 79.3(1)****Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7****Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86****Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.5****Game shipments, 109.24****Good defense, cost bond, 621.1–621.3****Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 638.27, 638.28****Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14****Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2****Incompetency, surviving spouse, 636.25, 636.29****Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51****Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321****Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330****Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41****Interrogatories, R.C.P. 124, 125, 134****Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 238****Legalizing acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23****Lienholder, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8****Liens on real estate protected by, 629.1****Liquor contempt trial on affidavits, 128.14****Liquor permit, 123.27****Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12****Motions****Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183****Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3****Dismiss, R.C.P. 111, 116, 348****More specific statement, R.C.P. 112****Proof by affidavit, R.C.P. 116**

AFFIDAVITS—Continued

Motions—Continued
 Strike, R.C.P. 113, 116
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 238
 Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107
 Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11
 Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
 New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
 Notice, proof of
 Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
 Publication proof, 587.3–587.11
 Road change notice, by auditor, 306.24
 Oaths, authority to administer
 For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
 General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.7, 2.48
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1(5)
 Oil and gas wells, affidavits filed, 84.5, 84.6
 Original notice
 Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
 Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
 Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
 Pleadings verified
 Interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Verification abolished, R.C.P. 80
 Possession action, ancient deeds, 614.22, 614.23
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
 Power of attorney, armed forces, affidavit of non-revocation, 29.93
 Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
 Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
 Receiver in estates, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28
 Recording, acknowledgment required, 558.42
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
 Security for costs, R.C.P. 354
 Service by publication, to, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
 Spouse incompetent to elect, 636.25, 636.29
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.23, 638.24
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
 Stock injured on railway, 478.7
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 238
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17
 Testimony to sustain or resist motion, R.C.P. 116
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
 Trustees, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25
 Degrees computed by civil law, 4.1(24)
 Disqualification of judge or justice, 605.17
 Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3
 Incest, determining degrees, 704.1

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY—Continued

Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 631.5; R.C.P. 367
 Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Marriage
 Annulment, cause for, 598.19
 Annulment, legitimacy of children, 598.22
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
 Probate judge disqualified, procedure, 631.5
 Sheriff's duties, when performed by coroner, 339.1
 Venue, change, grounds, 601.34, 762.14; R.C.P. 167

AFFIRMATION

Substitution for oath permitted, 4.1(12)

AFFRAY

Definition and penalty, 727.1

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
 Judgment lien on, 624.23
 May be devised by will, 633.1
 Railroad mortgage covering, effect, 476.14

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
 Inheritance, born after will drawn, 633.13

AGE

Annulment of marriage, 598.19, 598.22
 Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1–92.15
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9
 Jury duty, over 65 exempt, 607.2(5)
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Marjority, when attained, 599.1
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2–595.5
 Minority, contract liability, 599.2–599.4
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32
 Old-age assistance requirement, 249.6(2)
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)
 Rape, age of consent, 698.1
 School attendance, when required, 299.1

AGENTS

Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2

Actions

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 Justice court, appearance by agent, 601.25
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 181, 183
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Armed forces

Affidavit of nonrevocation, 29.93
 "Missing" report, effect, 29.92
 Revocation by death, 29.92

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Bank deposits payable, 526.37

Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52

Defined as retailer, use tax act, 423.1(5)

Definition in securities act, 502.3(8)

AGENTS—Continued

Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64
 Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6
 Housing law, act for owner, 413.92–413.96
 Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118
 Income tax return made, 422.14
 Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5
 Iowa securities act, “agent” defined, 502.3(8)
 Liquor violation, prosecuted as principal, 125.4
 Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor given by agent, 541.92–541.95
 Negotiable instruments, signing, 541.19–541.44
 Negotiating unindorsed instrument, 541.69
 Plant disease control, liability of agent, 267.20
 Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
 Principal and agent
 Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52
 Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
 Warehouse receipts, law applicable to, 542.56
 Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Property listed for taxation, liability, 428.3
 Railroad station agents
 Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94
 Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11
 Claims filed, 479.116
 Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31
 False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
 Free passes permitted, 479.94–479.96
 Notice as to sanitation, 477.39
 Oath of shippers of fish and game, 109.25
 Original notices served, 613.5, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99
 Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53
 Station regulations, violations, 477.42–477.44
 Toilets unsanitary, notice, received, 477.39
 Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5
 Sales law, delivery of goods by agent, 554.26
 Sales tax, agents of retailer, 422.42(5)
 Special, public safety department, 80.7, 80.23
 State, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
 State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23, 658.4
 Stock salesmen, securities, 502.1–502.31
 Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3, 429.10
 Use tax, agents of retailers, 423.1(5)
 Violations
 Accepting tips and gratuities, 741.1
 Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11
 Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17
 Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
 Intoxicating liquor violation, aiding, 125.4
 Warehouse receipts, common law applies, 542.56
 Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29.92–29.94
AGISTOR'S LIEN
 General provisions, 579.1–579.3
AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS
 Affidavit that the controversy is real, 678.2
 Controversies submitted without action, 678.1
 Costs to follow case if not otherwise agreed, 678.9
 Judgment agreed upon, R.C.P. 226
 Judgment enforced same as in an action, 678.5

AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS—Continued

Judgment rendered by court thereon, 678.3
 Law questions submitted, 678.8
 Lien attachment or custody, 678.7
 Liens and property disposal adjudicated, 678.8
 Money due ascertained, judgment rendered, 678.8
 Pending cases submitted in same manner, 678.6
 Pleadings abandoned by, 678.7
 Record made, extent, 678.1
 Review same as in an action, 678.5
 Submission to court, 678.1–678.9

AGREEMENTS*See also CONTRACTS*

Appeal abstract correct, R.C.P. 340(h)
 Appeal record corrected, R.C.P. 341(a)
 Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
 Construction when understood differently, 622.22
 Continuance, R.C.P. 181, 183
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140
 Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226
 Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
 Submission of facts to court, 678.1–678.9
 Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

County and district fairs, 174.1–174.23
 Granges, 176.1–176.14
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Land condemned, 471.4(2)
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
 Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1(9, 10)

AGRICULTURE*See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

Advancement by farm aid association, 176.1–176.6
 Agricultural college, state, 266.1–266.28
 Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
 Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
 Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
 Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(2)
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 Courses taught at agricultural college, 266.2
 Crop pests, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1–267.22
 Department of agriculture, 159.1–159.19
 Exhibits in schools, 279.36
 Experiment station, agricultural
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 Crop pest law, violations, penalty, 267.16
 Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.6
 Inspection certificate violation, penalty, 267.18
 Quarantine, powers, 267.11–267.13
 Report to state board of education, 262.25
 Fairs, 174.1–174.23
 Health facilities for factories, not applicable, 88.6
 Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1(16)
 Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.28
 Instruction
 Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10
 Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
 Iowa book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)

AGRICULTURE—Continued

- Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g, 4)
 Labor, excluded, workmen's compensation, 85.1(3)
 Land credit fund, 426.1-426.10
 Lands, agricultural
 Definition, state tax credit, 426.2
 Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
 Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 School tax credit, 426.1-426.10
 Leases limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 Lime, 201.1-201.13
 Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11
 Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
 Overflow land, drainage law construed, 455.182
 Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
 Products, agricultural
 See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.38
 Canned products, storage, 543.1
 Definition, 543.1(4)
 Duties of commerce commission, 543.2
 Grain, feed, chain store exemption, 424.3(3)
 Inspection, grading, license, 543.30-543.32
 License to classify, grade, weigh, 543.31
 Lien, harvester's, 571.1-571.5
 Price, contracts, fixing, 550.1, 550.5
 Seeds, chain store tax exemption, 424.3
 Seeds, *see SEEDS*
 Standards fixed, 543.18
 Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)
 Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
 Twine, chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
 Unbonded warehouses, 544.1-544.46
 Warehouse receipts, 543.17-543.22
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
 Railroad land, spur to buildings, 481.1, 481.8
 Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
 School tax, agricultural land credit, 426.1-426.10
 Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE*

DEPARTMENT

- Short courses in, state aid, 175.6-175.8
 Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
 State college of, 266.1-266.28
 Tax, agricultural land school credit, 426.1-426.10
 Taxation
 City taxes, 404.15
 Farm utensils exempt, 427.1(17)
 Products of agriculture, exempt, 427.1(13)
 Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
 Teaching agriculture at state college, 266.2
 Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1-258.13
 Warehouses, chs 542-544
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election, 85.1(3)
 Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1

AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, STATE COLLEGE (AMES)

See ch 266, also COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting to treasury for fees, 12.10, 189.29

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

- Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1-201.13
 Agriculture statistics
 Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
 Director appointed by secretary, 159.5(7)
 Division maintained, 159.5(7)
 Appropriations
 Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
 Dead animals, disposal, inspection cost, 167.20
 Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 323.14
 Associations certified for state aid
 Beef cattle producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 181.1-181.5
 Crop improvement association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 177.1-177.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 159.6(11), 173.3, 180.1-180.5
 Enforcement, 159.6(11)
 Farm aid associations, 159.6(11), 173.3
 Farmers' institutes, 159.6(11), 173.3, 175.1-175.8
 Horse and mule breeders association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 182.1-182.4
 Names of qualified associations certified to fair board, 173.3
 Poultry association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 184.1-184.14
 State dairy association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 178.1-178.5
 State horticultural society, 159.6(11), 173.3, 186.1-186.5
 State sheep association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 185.1-185.5
 Swine producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 183.1-183.5
 Baby chick law enforcement, 168.1-168.8
 Bacteriological laboratory certifies laboratories inspecting milk and dairy products, 192.40
 Bacteriologist, dairy, employed, 192.12
 Bang's disease control, 164.1-164.27
 Bonds
 Deputy secretary not bonded, 159.14
 Officers of department, required, 159.14
 Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6(4)
 Bulletins on regulation and inspection, 189.2(4)
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 323.1-323.14
 Cold storage law, enforcement, 159.6(9)
 Containers for dairy products registered, 192.35, 192.38
 Co-operation with state college, 159.3
 Co-operation with U. S. department, 159.3
 Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)
 Crop pest regulations reviewed, 267.15, 267.17
 Dairy and food division chief, member dairy industry commission, 179.2
 Dairy supplies, standards, 192.16, 192.18
 Dead animal disposal, 159.6(6), 167.1-167.20
 Definitions, 159.1
 Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14
 Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)
 Drug regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)
 Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6
 Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2
 Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)
 Egg candling and grading law, 196.1-196.20
 Enforcement of laws enumerated, 159.6
 Entomologist's duties, 267.1-267.22
 Fair board convention, farmers institute, 159.18

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18
 Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8
 Fertilizers, 200.1–200.21
 Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(8–31)
 Food establishments law enforcement, 159.6(8)
 Food regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)
 Food standard fixed, 190.2, *see also* **FOODS**
 Fund, contingent, witness fees paid from, 189.8
 Hog-cholera serum enforcement, 159.6(5)
 Hotels, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)
 Hybrid seed corn regulations enforced, 199.5
 Inspection and regulation
 Animal diseases, 159.6, 163.6–163.8
 Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22, 211.1, 211.2
 Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12
 “Articles” defined, 189.1(1)
 Articles inspected, samples, 189.3–189.8
 Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)
 Bakeries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
 Bottling works, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1–165.36
 Bread, 189.3–189.8, 210.19–210.25
 Butter, 189.3–189.8, 189.15, 195.25
 Candy factories, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
 Canneries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Cheese factories, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10
 Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.7–198.14
 Confectioneries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Cream, 189.3–189.8, 195.24, 195.25
 Creameries, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47, 193.1–193.6, 195.24, 195.25
 Dairy products
 Containers registered, 192.35, 192.38
 Factories, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
 Sanitary control corporation, 192.13
 Dead animal disposal, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14
 Definitions of terms, 189.1
 Drugs, 189.1–189.29
 Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)
 Eggs, 196.2
 Feeds, 189.3–189.7, 198.7, 198.8, 198.14
 Fertilizers, 200.1–200.21
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.51
 Food law requirements, 189.1–197.6
 Food production and distribution, 159.5(8)
 Grocery stores, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, 166.1–166.39
 Hotels, 170.1, 170.46, 170.47
 Hybrid seed corn law enforced, 199.5
 Ice cream factories, 170.2, 170.46, 170.47
 Illuminating oil, 189.1(1), 208.1–208.8
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5
 Laboratory control of dairy products, 192.12, 192.13
 Lime, 189.3–189.8
 Linseed oil and paint, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4
 Locker frozen food plants, 172.1–172.10
 Lunch counters, or lunch wagons, 170.1(4), 170.6, 170.46, 170.47
 Mattress factories, 189.19, 209.1–209.8
 Meat markets, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Inspection and regulation—Continued
 Milk, 189.3, 189.8, 195.24, 195.25
 Milk-borne disease, laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
 Packing houses, 170.1(6), 170.46, 170.47
 Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4
 Peace officers, inspection duty, 159.16
 Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8, 208.3–208.5
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6
 Railroad depot toilets, sanitation, 477.37–477.41
 Reports from feed manufacturers, 198.8
 Restaurants, 170.1, 170.6, 170.46, 170.47
 Samples taken for analysis, cost, 189.6, 189.8
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
 Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14, *see* **SEEDS**
 Slaughterhouses, 170.1(7), 170.46, 170.47
 Stallions and jacks, 162.13
 Stock feed and tonics, 189.3–189.8, 198.7–198.14
 Turpentine, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4
 Warehouses, unbonded, 544.1–544.46
 Weight and measure sealers, 213.1–213.7
 Weight and measure standards, 210.1–210.25
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, 212.2–212.6
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17
 Iowa book of agriculture
 Associations providing data, 159.10
 Contents, 159.10, 159.18
 Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
 Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18
 Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10
 Publication, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18
 Laboratories testing milk and dairy products certified, 192.40
 Licenses issued and revoked
 Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 Commercial feed dealers' certificates, fees, 198.8
 Creameries, stations, and vehicles, 189.17, 189.18, 195.15–195.19
 Cream graders, 189.17, 189.18, 195.7–195.14
 Dead animal disposal business, 167.1–167.20
 Egg dealers, 189.17, 189.18
 Factories processing food, 170.2–170.8
 Fertilizer dealers, 189.17, 189.18
 Food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.2–170.8
 Hog-cholera serum
 Manufacturers and dealers, 163.3–163.14
 Permits to administer, 166.17–166.33
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
 Mattress factories, 189.17, 189.18, 209.1–209.8
 Milk testers, 189.17, 189.18, 192.14–192.22
 Petroleum products, permits to import, 323.12
 Poultry dealers, 189.17, 189.18, 197.1–197.6
 Scales and pumps, 189.17, 189.18, 214.2–214.5
 Stallions and jacks registered, 162.1–162.25
 Veterinarians, 169.1, 169.3–169.47
 Warehouses unbonded, 544.1, 544.7, 544.8
 Livestock buyer's reports, forms, 211.1
 Location at seat of government, 159.4
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
 Mattress manufacturers, registration, 209.5
 Milk-borne disease, laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 323.1–323.14
 Object of department, 159.2
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued
 Penalty for interfering with department, 159.17
 Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
 Registration of animals, 162.1–162.25
 Report, biennial, contents, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
 Reports received
 Livestock sales, 211.1, 211.2
 Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5
 State, county, and district fair, 173.20
 State fair board, annual, 173.20
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)
 Rules adopted
 Agricultural seeds, public hearing, 199.11(2)
 Authority to enforce rules, 159.5(9)
 Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7
 Cream grading, 195.2
 Effective date, 159.8
 Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10),
 159.16, 189.2(2)
 Notice of adoption to county auditors, 159.7
 Publication and distribution, 159.9
 Time rules take effect, 159.8
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1–213.4
 Seal of department, use, 159.13
 Secretary of agriculture
 Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1–201.13
 Agricultural seed law enforcement
 Analysis, testing, authorized, 199.11(1, 5)
 Powers granted, 199.11–199.14
 Stop order, court appeal, 199.11(4)
 Unlawful seed, seizure, destruction, 199.12
 Agricultural seeds, tables prepared, 199.1(6)
 Apiarist, state responsible to secretary, 266.9
 Appointments by secretary
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 323.13
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
 Deputy secretary of agriculture, 27.1, 27.2,
 64.15, 159.14
 Entomologist, state, 267.3
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1–213.4
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–
 163.8
 Veterinary examining board, 169.15–169.22
 Volunteer weather station observers, 159.5(5)
 Warehouses, unbonded, supervision, 544.5
 Weather bureau director, 159.5(4)
 Baby chick law, administration, 168.7
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6)
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20
 Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, approval,
 198.9
 Dead animal disposal plant inspection, 167.5,
 167.8, 167.14
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
 Egg candling and grading law duties, 196.2
 Election, when held, 39.1, 39.9
 Entomologist, state
 Authority of agriculture secretary, 267.3
 Employees, approval by secretary, 267.4
 Party plaintiff for enforcement, 267.21

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued
 Secretary of agriculture—Continued
 Fertilizers, 200.1–200.21
 Head of department of agriculture, 159.5
 Horticultural society, duties, 186.1, 186.5
 Lime, agricultural, duties, 201.1–201.13
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
 Membership on boards
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Butter control board, 192.24
 Corn and grain growers association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Executive council, 19.1
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
 Sheep association, state, 185.3
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4
 State fair board, 173.1
 Swine producers association, 183.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
 Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
 Peace officers to aid upon request, 159.16
 Penal institution visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Plant disease eradication, costs certified and
 assessed, 267.17
 Plant inspection fees paid state, 267.9
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
 Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 267.3
 Reports
 Bang's disease fund by auditor, 164.23
 Biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
 Restaurant fund, approval, 170.7
 Salary fixed, 159.19
 "Secretary" defined, 159.1(1)
 Seed law enforcement, 199.11–199.14
 Soil amendments, 200.1–200.21
 Soil conservation co-operation, 467A.4
 Standards, milk, 192.10
 State fair board, state aid associations eligible,
 certified, 173.3
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Term of office, two years, 39.8, 39.9
 Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37–
 169.42
 Warehouses, unbonded, duties, 544.1–544.46
 Weather reports, 159.5(4–7)
 Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
 Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
 Seeds, certified, 199.7
 Seeds, information furnished, 199.10
 Seeds, permit to sell, number affixed, 199.15
 Soil amendments, 200.1–200.21
 State aid associations certified, 173.3
 State sealer appointed, duties, 213.1
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Taxes, school credit, 426.1–426.10
 Veterinary accredited schools, 169.24, 169.25
 Veterinary practice
 Act enforced, 159.6(7), 169.46
 Appointment of examining board, 169.15
 Supervision and enforcement, 169.1–169.47
 Weather reports, 159.5
 Weights and measures, 213.1–213.3
 Year book of agriculture, *see Iowa book of agri-
 culture, this heading*

AIDING AND ABETTING

Liability, 688.1, 688.2, 716.7

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN

General provisions, 239.1–239.18

AIR

Aeronautics, 328.1–330.24

Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

AIR CONDITIONING

City and town authority to regulate and inspect, 368.9

AIRPORTS

Aeronautics commission, 328.1–328.53

Authority to establish, acquire, construct, regulate, 330.1–330.24, 404.10(8)

Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7

Zoning, 329.1–329.15

ALCOHOL

Beer and malt liquor law, 124.1–124.38

Beverages, percent allowed, 124.31

Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3

General prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32

Intoxicating liquor, alcohol construed, 125.2

Intoxicating liquors, 123.1–134.10

Labels required to show content, 124.38, 203.3

Malt beverages, four percent, 125.2

Methyl (wood), labeling as poison, required, 205.7

Methyl (wood), restrictions on sale, 205.4

Possession of, when illegal, 125.3

Prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32

Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4, 268.2, 280.10

Wholesale druggists, permits to sell, 131.1–132.5

Wood or denatured, label as poison required, 205.7

Wood or denatured, restrictions on sale, 205.4

ALCOHOLICS

Not admitted to nursing or custodial homes, 135C.3, 135C.4

Rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39

ALDERMEN

General provisions, 363A.2

ALIAS

Criminal cases, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8–775.10

Effect on civil case, amendment, R.C.P. 88

Negotiable instruments, 541.18

ALIBI

Defense of, notice requirements, 777.18

ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS

Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

ALIENS

Consuls

Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29

Notice, beneficiary of estate, 632.15

Notice, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53

Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1

Inheritances, 567.8

Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72

Land owned, limit 320 acres, 567.1

Naturalization, federal provisions, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I

Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

ALIENS—Continued

Nonresident

Ancillary administration, 633.49–633.56

Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4

Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1–567.4

Dower denied as against purchaser from, 636.8

Escheat to state, 567.1–567.8

Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8

Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.93, 451.2

Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2

Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2

Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7

Limit on amount of property held, 567.1

Personal property rights preserved, 567.1

Real estate ownership restricted, 567.1, 567.4

Registration in time of war, 38.1

Residents

Naturalization, fees, 606.15(23, 24)

Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Taxation, nonresident's property

Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41

Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21

Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.87–450.93

Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4

Lien, 445.43–445.45

Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46

Use tax, 423.4–423.10

Treaty, effect, workmen's compensation, 85.31(6)

Workmen's compensation, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53

ALIMONY

Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.2

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.15

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.24

Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14

Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11

Temporary maintenance, 598.11

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

ALLEGATIONS

See *PLEADINGS*

ALLEYS AND STREETS

See *CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*

ALMS

Beggars, see *BEGGARS*

Fraudulent soliciting, penalty, 746.1(5)

ALPHAPRODINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Narcotic drug act, 204.1(15, 24)

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Bills of lading, renders void, 487.16

Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)

Negotiable instruments, 541.125, 541.126, 718.8

Warehouse receipts, 542.13

ALTERATIONS

Criminal provisions, see *CRIMES*

Dwellings, 413.46–413.59, 413.92–413.107

ALTERNATIVE

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103

Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4

Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250

AMBULANCE CHASING

Promotion of actions, 723.3
 Revocation of attorney's license, 610.24(5)

AMBULANCES

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
 Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
 Privately owned, emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
 Purchase by state car dispatcher, 20.3(4)
 Right of way yielded, 321.324
 Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
 Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296
 Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232
 University hospital ambulance service, 255.13

AMENDMENTS

Articles of incorporation, 491.20, 491.21
 Charter of special charter city, 420.286-420.288
 Constitution
 State, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**
 United States, *see* **CONSTITUTION, U. S.**
 Deposition, formal matters, R.C.P. 158
 Indictments, 773.42-773.46
 Justice's return on appeal, 601.87, 601.88
 Notices, return of service, 617.2
 Pleadings, *see* **PLEADINGS**
 Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1
 Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

AMERICAN LEGION

Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1
 Commission for memorials, 37.9-37.16
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23
 Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

Appeal from justice court, jurisdiction, 601.80
 Attachment, minimum required, 601.107, 639.6
 Conciliation court, 605.21
 Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 601.2, 602.14, 605.21
 Supreme court, to give jurisdiction, R.C.P. 333

AMPHITHEATERS

Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3

AMUSEMENT PLACES

Child labor laws, 92.1-92.16
 Community centers, 374.1-374.5
 Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58
 License to operate, township, 361.1-361.7
 Playgrounds, 377.1-377.5
 Racial discrimination, penalty, 735.1, 735.2
 River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15
 Sales tax applies, 422.42(5)
 Theaters, *see* **THEATERS**
 Violations, 361.7, 735.2, 744.3

ANALYSIS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2-189.6
 Antifreeze, 208A.5
 Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24
 Code, titles, chapters, 14.12(6, a)
 Commercial feeds, 198.2, 198.14
 County attorney furnished copy, 189.22
 Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
 Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
 Liquor sold in state stores, 123.16(10)
 Milk, cream and butter, 195.25

ANALYSIS—Continued

Motor vehicle fuel, 323.7-323.9
 Paints, label requirements, 207.2
 Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

ANARCHY

Penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7

ANATOMY

Basic science examination, 146.16

ANCIENT DEEDS

Legalized, 589.14, 589.24
 Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23

ANCIENT DOCUMENTS

Curative statutes, 614.1-614.22
 Limitation of action on, 614.21

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

General provisions, 633.33-633.38, 633.50-633.56

ANIMALS

See also **FISH AND GAME**

Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11
 Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3
 Anthrax, 163.2
 Apiarist, state, 266.8-266.23
 Asses, exempt or taxable, 427.1(13), 427.13(2)
 Assessment abstract to tax commission, 442.14(4)
 Assessment roll listing, 441.18
 Associations, *see subheads* **Livestock Associations, Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State**
 Bang's disease eradication, 164.1-164.27
 Bees
 Disease control, 266.8-266.23
 Exemptions applicable, 427.1(13), 627.6(8)
 Birds, *see subhead* **Poultry below; also see** **FISH AND GAME**
 Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.7
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication
 Appropriation estimate by department, 163.22
 Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
 Examination of herds, 163.1(3), 165.10
 General provisions, 165.1-165.36
 Inspectors and assistants, 165.14-165.17
 Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.10
 Quarantine established, 163.1(2), 165.4, 165.28
 Rules and regulations for prevention, 163.1(1)
 Brands of animals recorded, Ch 187
 Breeders associations, 178.1-185.5
 Bull fights, violations, 726.7
 Cattle
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8
 Contagious diseases, *see subhead* **Infectious and Contagious Diseases below**
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Dairies, 192.1-192.11
 Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
 Dehorning, 169.2(2)
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
 Milk, adulterated, 190.4(2)
 Milk and cream, 192.1-195.27, *see* **FOODS**
 Sale, Bang's disease test report required, 164.11

ANIMALS—Continued**Cattle—Continued**

- Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.78
- Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
- Cattle guards for railroads, 478.1–478.12
- Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*
- Circuses regulated by cities, 368.8(3)
- Circuses regulated by county, 444.18, 444.19
- Coal mines
 - Abandoned, cover or fill, 82.18
 - Entry, size and regulations, 82.48
 - Stables, construction and use, 82.91
- Cock fights prohibited, 726.7
- Crossings
 - Highways, cattlegrounds constructed, 320.4–320.8
 - Railway, construction, 478.13
- Cruelty to animals
 - Confinement time while shipping, 479.85–479.88
 - Disturbing stock with guns or dogs, 717.6
 - Docking tails, 717.4, 717.5
 - Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
 - Driving away without consent, 717.7
 - Impounding without food or water, 717.2
 - Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
 - Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6, 368.8(4)
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24
- Dead animals
- Dealers
 - Disinfecting of equipment required, 167.17
 - License required, fee, 167.2–167.10
- Disposal, generally, 167.1–167.20
- Dogs, disposal, cost, 368.8(4)
- Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)
- Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
- Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51
- Pollution of streams, 732.3
- Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)
- Slaughterhouses, feeding restrictions, 170.20(7)
- Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases; Nontransmissible Diseases below*
- Distraint, 188.1–188.50
- Dogs
 - Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 - Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
 - Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)
 - Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
 - Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
 - Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, 352.1–352.6
 - Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
 - Field retriever meets, game restrictions, 109.22
 - Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1–352.6
 - Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)
 - Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
 - Hydrophobia, liability of owner, 351.28
 - Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
 - Killing licensed dog, unauthorized, 351.27
 - Killing unlicensed dog, duty, 351.26
 - Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
 - Licensing by cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 - Licensing by counties, 351.1–351.29
 - Listed by assessor, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 - Listing fees, assessors in cities, 405.10
 - Owner defined, 351.2
 - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1

ANIMALS—Continued**Dogs—Continued**

- Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
- Rabies, 351.28
- Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
- Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
- Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
- Training for hunting
 - Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
 - Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
 - Training on wild game, penalty, 109.56
- Domestic animal fund
 - Assessor's fee listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16
 - Claims, 352.1–352.6
- Estray animals
 - City regulations, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 - Distraint and sale, 188.1–188.50
 - Proceeds of sale, how used, 302.3
 - Railroad right of way law not applicable, 478.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(6–10, 18)
- Feed for animals
 - Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14
 - Baled hay or straw, weight tags, 212.5
 - Bailing or combining lien, 571.1–571.5
- Commercial feed
 - Affidavit with dealer's samples, 198.7
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Analysis, 198.14
 - "Articles", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 - Commercial feed fund, purpose, 198.9
 - Container defined, 189.1(4)
 - Contents specified on labels, 198.2
 - Definitions, 198.1(1)
 - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
 - False labeling, 190.9
 - Fee for inspection, who pays, 198.8
 - Fee for registration of dealers, 198.7
 - Feed not subject to inspection fees, 198.11
 - Fees paid to state treasurer, 189.29, 198.9
 - Garbage, 163.26–163.29
 - Inspection, 189.3–189.7, 198.7, 198.8, 198.14
 - Labeling, 189.9–189.14, 198.2–198.6
 - Licenses, 163.28, 189.17
 - Mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16, 189.21
 - Package defined, 189.1(4)
 - Penalties, 189.19–189.25
 - Poisonous substances not allowed, 198.13
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Poultry shells as commercial feed, 198.3
 - Purchaser, samples for analysis, 198.14
 - Reports from manufacturers, 189.27, 198.8
 - Reports required from dealers, 189.27, 198.7
 - Retailers, exempt from inspection fees, 198.12
 - Samples to be furnished by dealers, 198.7
 - Shells, poultry, as commercial feed, 198.3
 - Stock tonic, *see subhead Stock Tonic below*
 - Trade formulas need not be on labels, 189.12
 - Trade-marks. chs 548–550
 - Weeds prohibited or eliminated, 198.4
 - Written labels permitted, 198.6
- Cornshelling or husking lien, 571.1–571.5
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(10)
- Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4

ANIMALS—Continued

Feed for animals—Continued

- Garbage
 - Processing required, 163.26–163.29
 - Raw, precludes payment of indemnity, 163.15
 - Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
 - Stock tonics, *see subhead below*
 - Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5
 - Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
 - Waste to increase price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
 - Weights and measures, 210.10, 212.5–215.9
- Feed stable's lien, 579.1–579.3
- Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10
- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98
- Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62
- Glanders
 - Affected animals not permitted in public, 163.20
 - Infectious and contagious, 163.2
 - Stallion or jack with, not to be registered, 162.8
- Health certificate, 163.12–163.25
- Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3, 368.5(1)
- Highways, use
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
 - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
 - Lamps, animal-drawn vehicles, required, 321.398
 - Law of road applies, 321.1
 - Riders of animals, 321.234
 - Vehicles, meeting, keep to right, 321.298
- Hog-cholera serum
 - Agriculture department, duties, 159.6(5)
 - Biological product, defined, 166.1
 - Cholera, infectious or contagious, 163.2
 - Compensation for administering, 166.38
 - Dealers, 166.1–166.16
 - Definitions, 166.1
 - Inspection of premises, 166.11
 - Labels, defacing or changing, forbidden, 166.36
 - Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24
- Manufacture
 - Ames college, manufacture, sale, 266.24–266.26
 - License from U. S. required, 166.5, 166.15
 - List of manufacturers distributed, 166.32
 - Regulation, license, 166.1–166.14
 - Sales, limitation, 166.15, 166.16
- Permits to administer, 166.16–166.40
- Prices, rebates prohibited, 166.37
- Rules as to manufacture and sale, 166.2
- Sale at cost, state college, 266.24, 266.25
- Samples seized for testing, 166.34
- Schools of instruction, 166.18–166.21, 166.26–166.28
- Seizure and destruction of samples, 166.34, 166.35
- Unsafe virus destroyed, 166.35
- Veterinarians, secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38
- Violations, penalty, 166.39
- Hogs
 - Brands and marks recorded, Ch 187
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 - Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 - Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 - Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14

ANIMALS—Continued

Hogs—Continued

- Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
 - Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88
 - Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(6)
 - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
 - Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
 - Trespassing, 188.1–188.50
- Horses
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 - Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
 - Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
 - Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
 - Estrays, 188.1–188.50
 - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 - Glanders, restrictions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
 - Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
 - Harness, injuries to, 714.11
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 - Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing
 - Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
 - Class determined, 174.23
 - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
 - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
- Horsetraders as vagrants, 746.1(7)
- Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
- Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Marks and brands recorded, Ch 187
- Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40
- Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
- Shows, docking tails prohibited, 717.4
- Stables, child labor restricted in, 92.1
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Stallions, lien for service, 580.1–580.9
- Stallions, registration and service, 162.1–162.25
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(17)
- Trespassing animals, 188.1–188.50
- Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73
- Humane societies
 - Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
 - Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Impounding animals
 - Animals without food or water, 717.2
 - Confinement while shipping, 479.85–479.88
 - Distrain of trespassing animals, 188.11
 - Dogs, duty to kill if unlicensed, 351.26
- Increase, lien for service fees, 580.1–580.9
- Indemnity, destroyed animal, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Infectious and contagious diseases
 - Agriculture department, enforcement, 159.6, 163.6–163.8
 - Baby chicks, sanitary measures, 168.5
 - Breeding animals imported, tested, 163.11
 - Certificate attached to bill of lading, 163.13
 - Certificate of freedom from disease, 163.12
 - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
 - Definition of, 163.2
 - Disinfection of yards and buildings, 163.1(5)

ANIMALS—Continued

Infectious and contagious diseases—Continued
 Destruction of animals authorized, 163.1(5)
 Enforcement, 159.6, 163.6–163.8
 Entry on premises authorized, 163.1(6)
 Enumerated, 163.2
 Eradication, estimate of expense, 163.22
 Examination of stallion or jack, 162.8–162.18
 Facilities of state college used, 163.9
 False representation, shipment, 163.18, 163.21
 Feeding animals imported, regulated, 163.11
 Freedom from, shown by certificate, 163.12
 Glanders, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
 Hog-cholera serum, 166.1–166.40
 Imported animals, regulation, 163.11
 Indemnity, destroyed animal, 163.15, 163.16
 Interstate shipments, regulated, 163.7
 Intrastate shipments, requirements, 163.14
 Limitation on destruction, compensation, 163.16
 Local boards of health, 163.17
 Oaths, assistant veterinarians, power to administer, 163.5
 Owner indemnified for destroyed animal, 163.15, 163.16
 Peace officers to enforce law, 163.8
 Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31
 Quarantining or killing animals, 163.10, 163.15
 Rules, adopted by department, 163.6
 Rules and regulations, enforcement, 163.6–163.8
 Sale or exposure of infected animals, 163.19
 Shipments, requirements, 163.6–163.14
 Stallion registration, preventing, 162.8
 Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.9, 162.10
 State and federal rules, 163.7
 Transportation, regulated, 163.1(7, 8)
 Veterinary assistants, powers, 163.3, 163.4
 Violations, penalty, 163.18–163.21
 Injuries by railroad, liability, 478.6–478.11
 Injuries to, 717.1–717.7
 Insecticides, defined, 206.1(1)
 Insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.1(1g), 518.20
 Jacks
 Lien for services, 580.1–580.9
 Registration, soundness, 162.1–162.25
 Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, 352.1–352.6
 Larceny of animals, 709.8
 Liens for service, 580.1–580.9
 Liens on animals
 Agistor's lien, 579.1–579.3
 Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1–584.4
 Carrier's lien
 Care for unloaded animals, 479.87
 General provisions, 575.1–575.16
 Commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1–579.3
 Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
 Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
 Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
 Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1–580.9
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
 Livery stables, lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
 Livestock
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Definition under carrier's lien law, 575.1

ANIMALS—Continued

Livestock—Continued
 Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
 Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
 Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
 Shipment, 479.75–479.88
 Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
 Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
 Livestock association, co-operative
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
 Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 Newly organized associations, 499.2
 Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
 Livestock associations, state
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 Dairy cattle association, 178.1–178.5
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
 Marking or branding of animals
 Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
 Recording of marks, procedure, Ch 187
 Menageries, city regulation, 368.8(3)
 Mules
 Jacks, liens for services, 580.1–580.9
 Mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
 Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
 Narcotics prescription to designate species, 204.6
 Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
 Nontransmissible diseases
 Blindness, certificate of soundness issued, 162.18
 Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
 Defects enumerated, stallions and jacks, 162.9
 Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
 Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
 Parks
 Hitching animals to trees, penalty, 111.39
 Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
 Pedigrees
 Fraudulent representation, 162.23, 162.24
 Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
 Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
 Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
 Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
 Poultry
 Associations
 Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
 Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
 County shows, 184.1–184.4
 District show, 184.11–184.14
 State show, 184.5–184.10
 Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8
 Birds used or kept for targets, 109.21
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Cock fights prohibited, 726.7
 County associations, 184.1, 184.13
 Damages by dogs, liability, 351.28
 Dealer's license, 197.1–197.6

ANIMALS—Continued**Poultry—Continued**

- Fee for dealer's license, 197.2
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Injuries by dogs, right to kill, 351.27
- Itinerant merchants, truckers exempt, 81.1(2a)
- Larceny of fowls, 709.8
- License for dealers, 197.1–197.6
- Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Municipal regulations, 368.7(5)
- Preference at time of shipping, 479.9
- Producer defined, 197.1
- Promotion of poultry raising, 159.2(1)
- Railroad preference prohibited, 479.9
- Record by licensee, inspection, 197.3, 197.4
- Record of poultry kept by licensee, 197.3
- Shells as commercial feed, 198.3
- Shipping time on railroad, preference, 479.9
- Slaughterhouse, definition, 170.1(7)
- Statistics and information, 159.5(7)
- Tax exempt, 427.1(13)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6, 163.1
- Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
- Promotion of livestock industry, 159.2
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Railroad crossings, requirements, 478.1–478.13
- Railroad, fencing against animals, 478.1–478.13
- Railroad, liability, killing or injuring, 478.7, 478.10, 478.11
- Railroad shipments
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
 - Caboose, toilet required in, 479.78, 479.79
 - Care of unloaded animals, 479.87
 - Confinement time estimated, 479.86
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
 - Free pass for shipper, 479.75–479.77, 479.94(7)
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Lien, 479.87, 575.1–575.16
 - Movement, burden of proof, 479.80
 - Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9
 - Speed prescribed, enforcement, 479.80–479.84
 - Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
 - Time limit on confinement, 479.85, 479.86, 479.88
 - Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4
 - Unloading stock, requirements, 479.85, 479.88
 - Violations, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84, 479.88
- Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
- Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 478.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Rodent poisons, labeling, 205.8(4)
- Rodeos, regulated by counties, 444.18, 444.19
- Rules, regarding publication, 163.6
- Running at large
 - City power to prohibit, impound, 368.7(5)
 - When prohibited, 111.45, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Serums, hog-cholera, 166.1–166.40
- Service of animals, registration, 162.1–162.25
- Sheep
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(5)

ANIMALS—Continued**Sheep—Continued**

- Estrays, 188.1–188.50
- Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
- State sheep association, 185.1–185.5
- Shipment of animals, 479.75–479.88
- Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46, 170.51
- Slaughter, record of purchases for, 211.1, 211.2
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 - Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
 - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)
- Sodomy, penalty, 705.1, 705.2
- Stallions and jacks for public service
 - Liens for services, 580.1–580.9
 - Registration, soundness, 162.1–162.25
- Stock tonics
 - Definition, 198.1(2)
 - Drug law applicable, 203.1
 - Hog-cholera virus and serum, 166.1–166.40
 - Insecticides defined, 206.1(1)
 - Inspection by state, fee, 198.10–198.12
 - Intoxicating liquor, use, 131.1
 - Labeling requirements, 198.5, 198.6
 - Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26
 - Narcotic drug act, 204.1–204.25
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Prescription by veterinarians, 169.1(3), 205.3
 - Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16
- Stockyards, required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36
- Stud fees, 580.1–580.9
- Stud horses, registration, 162.1–162.25
- Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*
- Taxation
 - Dogs, 351.1–351.29, 368.8(4)
 - Exemptions, 427.1(13, 17)
 - Humane societies, tax exemptions, 450.4(2)
 - Kinds taxable, 427.13(2, 3)
 - Listing on assessment roll, 441.18
 - Number in county reported to state, 442.14(4)
- Theft of animals, penalty, 709.8
- Township board of health, 165.35
- Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*
- Trespassing animals
 - General provisions, 188.1–188.50
 - City regulation, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 - Damages and cost assessed, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)
 - Restraint from fruit-tree reservations, 161.10
 - Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(4)
- Truckers exempt, itinerant merchants act, 81.1(2a)
- Tuberculous cattle, 165.1–165.33
- Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*
- Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Vaccination, 164.1
- Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25
- Vehicles drawn by animals
 - Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398
 - Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Veterinarians, 169.1–169.47
- Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

ANIMALS—Continued**Violations**

- Bovine tuberculosis test, preventing, 165.27
- Cattle brought in without tuberculin test, 165.33
- Cock fights, 726.7
- Cruelty to animals, 717.1-717.7
- Dead animal disposal, 167.19
- Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21
- Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6
- Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5
- Driving off stock, 717.7
- Estrays, officer fails to enforce, 188.46
- Estrays, unlawful use or sale, 188.38, 188.40
- Fights prohibited, 726.7
- Food and drug violations, 189.19-189.21
- Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Fraudulent pedigree, 162.23, 162.24
- Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6
- Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4
- Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
- Harness, malicious injuries, 714.11
- Health law, 163.21
- Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
- Hogs, disturbing, 717.6
- Impounding without food or water, 717.12
- Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8
- Live birds as targets, 109.21
- Livestock shipment, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84-479.88
- Maiming, 717.11
- Maliciously injuring, 717.11
- Poisoning, 717.11
- Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2
- Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6
- Railroad fences not maintained, 478.7-478.10
- Registration of stallions and jacks, 162.24
- Sale of food by false name, 190.9
- Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
- State park provisions, 111.39, 111.45
- Stock purchase records, 211.1, 211.2
- Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8
- Wild animals and birds
 - Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7
 - Bounties, 350.1-350.7
 - General provisions, 109.1-110.25
 - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1
- Wool, definition, bonded warehouse law, 543.1(4)

ANNEXATION

- Accretion and avulsion, 568.18-568.20
- City or town, 362.19-362.31
- Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
- School districts, 274.13-274.15
- State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME (DAVENPORT)

- Administration by control board, 218.1
- Admissions, 244.3, 244.4
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8
- Case histories of inmates, 232.34
- Census of soldiers' orphans, 244.8
- Destitute children, 244.3
- Discharge, 232.30-232.33, 244.7
- Inmates
 - Adoption, 244.9, 600.1-600.8
 - County commitment costs, 444.12
 - Discharged inmates, 218.36, 244.1
 - Earnings, 244.6

ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME—Continued**Inmates—Continued**

- Education, 244.1
- Medical care, 255.28
- Placing out
 - Breach of contract, 244.11
 - Contract approved, 244.10
 - Earnings, 232.3, 244.6, 244.10
 - Interference by parent, 244.13
 - Recovery of child, 244.11, 244.12
 - Terms of contract, 244.10
- Rules and regulations, 244.7
- Support, county liable, 244.14
- Transfer, 232.29, 244.5
- Wards of the state, 244.7
- Object, 244.1
- State agents, 218.34-218.38
- Superintendent, 244.2-244.12

ANNOTATIONS TO CODE

- Copyrighting required, 14.8
- Cost of printing, how paid, 14.22, 17.21
- Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Editor's duty to publish, 14.3
- New editions, when printed, 17.25
- Number printed determined by board, 17.26
- Permanent volume, when printed, 14.3(3)
- Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
- Printing superintendent's duties, 16.2(7)
- Style of volume, 17.24
- Time of publication, 14.3(3)

ANNUITIES

- Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56-512.61
- City utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5
- Defined for taxing purposes, 429.1
- Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
- Inheritance tax
 - Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
 - Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, see tables on page 2476
 - Relief from appraisement, 450.39-450.43
- Insurance companies to sell, 508.31
- Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50-97B.67
- Taxation, 427.13, 429.2
- Teachers retirement system, 294.8-294.10

ANNULMENT OF ADOPTION

- Court annulment upon hearing, 600.7

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE

- General provisions, 598.19-598.24

ANSWER

See *R.C.P.* 71, 72, also *PLEADINGS*

ANTICIPATORY WARRANTS

- County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
- Sinking fund, 454.19-454.34
- State warrants, sale, 19.8
- Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1-74.7

ANTIFREEZE

- Adulterated antifreeze
 - Altered formula, 208A.4
 - Definition, 208A.1, 208A.2
- Advertising, 208A.8

ANTIFREEZE—Continued

- Analysis, 208A.5
- Approved brands listed, 208A.7
- Definitions, 208A.1
- Fee for inspection, 208A.4, 208A.10
- Inspection required, 208A.4
- Misbranded antifreeze
 - Defined, 208A.3
 - Form of label required, 208A.3, 208A.8
- Permit to sell, 208A.4
- Revocation of permit, 208A.4
- Rules and regulations, 208A.6
- Sample procurement, 208A.5
- Title of act, 208A.12
- Violations
 - Penalty, 208A.11
 - Prosecution, 208A.9

ANTITHEFT LAW

- Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

ANTITIPPING LAW

- General provisions, 741.1–741.7

ANTITOXINS

- Department of health, duties, 136.3(2d)
- Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)

APARTMENTS

See also HOUSING LAW

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Co-operatives, 499A.1–499A.20
- Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
- Housing law applicable, 413.3
- Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)

APIARIST, STATE

- Appointment, duties, 266.8–266.23

APOTHECARIES

- Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
- License to practice, 147.2–147.11
- Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58
- Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25
- Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
- Prescriptions
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 - Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10(2)
- Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
- Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9
- Special permit, liquor control act, 123.27

APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE

- Claims against municipal subdivisions, 25.6
- Claims against the state, 25.1–25.8
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting methods, best to be used, 24.23
- Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9
- Appeal from budget decisions
 - Decision on appeal, certified to county, 24.32
 - Hearings, procedure, 24.28, 24.29

APPEAL BOARD—Continued

- Appeal from budget decisions—Continued
 - Procedure on appeal, informal, rules, 24.31
 - Protest to be filed with county auditor, 24.27
 - Review by state board, power to change, 24.30
- Appropriation for expense, 24.33
- Assistants employed, 24.26
- Budget certified to board, 24.17
- Budget law, local, in general, ch 8
- Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
- Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
- Deputies appointed, traveling expense, 24.26
- Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
- Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9
- Expenditures approved, 24.30
- Meetings of board, 24.26
- Membership, ex officio, 24.26
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Organization and meetings, 24.26
- Quorum, two members constitute, 24.26
- Rules for local boards, 24.17, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
- Supervision over local boards, 24.23
- Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
- Time allowed for appeals, 24.32
- Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
- Violations, penalties, 24.24

APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
- Bonds and taxes violating statutes, void, 23.16
- Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
- Decision of board final, 23.15
- Definitions, 23.1
- Enforcement of performance, 23.8
- Hearing and decision, 23.7
- Issuance of bonds, 23.12–23.14
- Jurisdiction of board, 22.3
- Membership of board, 23.1
- Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
- Notice of hearing, 23.2
- Notice of hearing on appeal, 23.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
- Powers and duties, 23.1–23.16
- Report on completion, 23.11
- Vacancies and removals, 22.2
- Witness fees, costs, 23.10

APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(26)
- Compensation and expense of members, 22.4
- Comptroller a member of board, 22.1
- Contract for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3
- Control, board of, appeal from contracts let, 22.3
- Decision final, recorded by comptroller, 22.3
- Education, board of, state contract appeals, 22.3
- Fair board, state, contract appeal, 22.3
- Jurisdiction, limitations, hearings de novo, 22.3
- Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Powers and duties of board, 22.1–22.4
- State boards to which law applies, 22.3
- Terms of office, 22.1
- Vacancies and removal of members, 22.2

APPEALS

See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: *JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*, subhead Appeals from Justice Court; *SUPREME COURT*, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction

APPEARANCE BOND

Adjournment of court, effect, 604.31, 604.32
Attachment bond constitutes appearance, 639.43
Boats or rafts, possession bond as appearance, 667.15
Criminal cases, chs 763–767
Forfeited recognizances, auditor's report, 333.13
Forfeited recognizances, clerk's report, 666.6
Sureties not released, 65.10

APPEARANCES

Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, see *PLEADINGS*
Criminal, 777.19, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

APPRAISAL

Animals killed for disease, 163.5, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10

Appraisers

Bribes, penalty, 739.7
Compensation and mileage, 79.2

Fees

Drainage and levee district, 455.167
Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25
Interstate bridges, 391.14
Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9
Levee and drainage districts, 455.167
Partition actions, R.C.P. 295
Property appraisal, 79.2
Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
Road matter, 306.22, 306.25
Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20

Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7

Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51

Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 526.30

Boats and rafts, 644.2

Cigarettes, seized, 98.31(2)

Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 472.4–472.7, 472.14–472.17

Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)

Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25

Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63

Corporation stock for taxation, 431.3

Damages

Change of street grade, 389.23–389.30
Dam construction, 112.5, 469.21
Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
Insurance losses, 518.26
Interstate bridges, 383.20
Roads, 306.22–306.25
Union depot construction, 482.3
Viaduct construction, 387.3

Estates

Absence of issue and intestacy, 636.32–636.37
Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 635.5, 635.6, 636.33
Appraisers, duties, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26
Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

APPRAISAL—Continued**Estates—Continued****Inheritance tax**

Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
Contingent estates, 450.96
Deferred estate, 450.46
Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
Life and term estate, 450.45
Market value, 450.37, 450.38
Notice given of appraisal, 450.28
Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35
Relief from tax, 450.39–450.43
Remainders, 450.44

Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24

Personal property, 635.5–635.7

Presumptive evidence on accounting, 638.7

Property in another county, 635.6

Qualification of appraisers, 635.6

Real estate sales, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26

Reports of appraisers, 636.33, 636.35

Sale of real estate, 635.26, 635.28

Spouse's exempt property, 635.7

Waiver of valuation by order, 635.5

Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93

Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15

Guardianship proceedings, 668.8

Homestead of decedent, intestate, no issue, 636.33

Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72,

450.75, 450.83, 450.96

Insurance losses, 515.103, 518.25

Interstate bridges, 382.4, 383.20, 383.25

Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24

Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37

Lost property, 644.2–644.4

Minor's property, 668.8

Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295

Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37

Personal property of decedent, 635.5

Personal property under execution, 626.93

Replevin proceedings, 643.14

Savings bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 526.30

School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

Tax on corporation stock, for, 431.3

Waterworks construction or purchase, 398.7

APPRENTICES

Barbering provisions, 158.2(2), 158.4

Cosmetology provisions, 147.80(13), 157.11, 157.13

Definition, workmen's compensation, 85.61(2)

Embalmers and funeral directors, 156.4(4), 156.5(4), 156.8

Labor commissioner, statistics compiled, 91.4(4)

APPROACHES

Viaducts, length restricted, 387.2

APPROPRIATIONS

Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12

Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9

Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31

Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22

Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12

Art galleries in cities and towns, 379.13, 379.14

Availability when allotted, 8.30

Bang's disease eradication, 164.20

Barber inspectors and assistants, expenses, 158.9

Bee disease eradication, 266.23

Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Blind aid, 93.6, 241.20, 241.21
 Board of control, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59
 Board of education, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25(2),
 262.26, 262.28
 Bridge construction, county, 309.76–309.78
 Car dispatcher, revolving fund, 21.6
 Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)
 City plan commission, from general fund, 373.14
 Clerk of court, for reporting estates, 450.78
 Code editor, expenses, 14.22
 Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6
 (10)
 Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31
 Condemnation by state, 471.1
 Congressional, Const., U. S. I, 9
 Cosmetology fund, expenses, 157.8
 County
 Appropriations, generally, 344.2–344.10
 Courthouse construction, 345.2
 Dependent children aid, 239.11, 239.15
 Fairs, county and district, 174.10
 Homes, 253.5
 Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18
 Crop pest eradication, 267.4
 Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
 Deaf children, education, 295.5
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
 Department of agriculture, animal diseases, 163.22
 Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15
 Disbursement of annual appropriations, 3.13
 Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13
 Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
 Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
 Emergency relief board, 237.13(3)
 Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7
 Escaped prisoners, reward, 245.15, 246.35
 Examining board, national membership, 147.28
 Examining boards, 147.25, 147.27, 147.39, 147.68,
 147.69
 Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4
 Expending funds in excess of, penalty, 8.38
 Expenditure in excess prohibited, 72.1, 343.10,
 344.10
 Experimental crops, county-owned farms, 332.3
 Fairs, state aid, 174.10
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.3–310.5
 Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34
 Fiscal year
 Annual appropriations for, 3.12
 Effective date July first, 3.12
 General assembly
 Current expenses, 2.20
 Expenses after adjournment, 2.20
 Treasury money, authority for payment, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 24
 Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35
 Highway commission, accountant to audit, 11.3
 Highways, federal, 307.7, 310.3(1), 313.3
 Highways, state, 311.13, 313.14
 Historical department, 303.4, 304.4
 Horticultural society, state, 186.5
 Hospitals, municipal, 380.8
 Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85
 Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
 Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28
 Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Institutions under control board
 Comptroller authorized to combine, 218.57
 Record of inmates required, 218.18
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Liquor control act fund, 123.50
 Liquor control commission, 123.51–123.52
 Local budget law, expenses, 24.33
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
 Mental health research fund, 225.43
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
 Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
 Mobile home inspections, 135D.20
 Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 323.14
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.163
 National guard, 29.27, 29.29, 29.32, 29.33
 Obligations, list to comptroller, 8.33
 Old-age assistance, 249.39
 Parks, city, from general fund, 404.11(4, 5)
 Parole board commitment expense, 247.23
 Payable to institutions monthly, 262.28
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
 Penalty for misuse, action by state, 8.38
 Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7
 Poor relief, county expense, 252.31
 Private and local purposes, constitutional limita-
 tions upon, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 3.14
 Private institutions, 3.14
 Psychopathic hospital expense, 225.28, 225.29
 Psychopathic patient, death costs, 225.34
 Publication of legislative acts, 3.16
 Public safety education, 80.19
 Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
 Removal of state officers, costs, 66.28
 Requisition to governor for allotment, 8.31
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
 Revolutionary war grave markers, 36.9
 Rewards for escaped prisoners, 245.15, 246.35
 School fund loss bonds, 302.12
 Sectarian purposes, 348.3, 348.11
 Social welfare department, 234.14
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Soldiers' graves, 36.9, 250.16, 250.17
 Special state work, report, 19.11–19.14
 Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State fair maintenance, 173.16
 State libraries, 303.4
 State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation neces-
 sary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
 Sterilization proceedings, 145.11, 145.19, 145.22
 Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
 Tax commission, 421.12, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
 Teachers' demonstrations and field work, 272.5
 Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34
 Transfer to general fund, 19.11–19.14
 Tubercular hospitals constructed by county, 254.3
 Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
 Unexpended balances
 Notice to treasurer of transfer, 8.34
 Transfer at end of biennium, 8.34
 Transfer to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
 Use, consent necessary, 8.39
 Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
 Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
 War surplus commodities board, 20.6

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
 Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
 Workmen's compensation for state employees,
 85.58

APPURTENANCES

Included in real property, 4.1(24)

AQUEDUCTS

Cities and towns, 395.1, 420.59
 County, 455.1

ARABIC FIGURES

English language, taken as part of, 4.1(22)

ARBITRATION

Acts of arbitrators validated, 679.18
 Agreement by parties to arbitrate
 Arbitrator accepting bribes, 725.12, 726.1
 Arbitrators illegally appointed, effect, 679.18
 Enforceable only by an action, 679.18
 Impeachable only for fraud or mistake, 679.18
 Valid as contract without court action, 679.18
 Agreement in insurance policy, 518.26
 Conciliation court, 605.19–605.23
 Controversies, school district distribution, 274.20
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Court supervised arbitration
 Appeal, record submitted, 679.14
 Arbitrators
 Appointment by agreement, 679.2
 Appointment by court, 499.9
 Bribery, penalty, 725.12, 726.1
 Compensation, 679.17
 Duties in making award, 679.10
 Oaths administered, 679.5
 Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1
 Power to proceed with a party absent, 679.7
 Award
 Force and effect of jury verdict, 679.13
 Hearing in court on award, 679.11
 Judgment and execution entered, 679.13
 Notice of hearing may be given parties, 679.11
 Rejection by court, rehearing, 679.12
 Requirements, transmissal to court, 679.10
 Resubmission when made too late, 679.8
 Right of action on award preserved, 679.16
 Scope designated in submission, 679.2
 Time limit for award, 679.8, 679.9
 Civil action, 679.1, 679.2
 Controversies, what submitted, 679.1, 679.4
 Costs apportioned when no agreement, 679.15
 Court control not impaired, 679.16
 Evidence, 679.5
 Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1
 Parties, failure to appear, 679.7
 Pending actions may be submitted, 679.4
 Procedure, referee rules apply, 679.5
 Questions that may be submitted, 679.3
 Revocation, consent necessary, 679.6
 Statutes construed, power of court, 679.16
 Submission by written agreement, 679.2
 Hospital insurance disputes, 514.13
 Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13
 Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518.26
 Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104
 Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1

ARBITRATION—Continued

Labor disputes
 Arbitrators
 Appointment, nominations, 90.2–90.4
 Compensation and expenses, 90.7
 Hearing, witnesses, evidence, 90.8–90.10
 Investigation, visit to premises, 90.11
 Oaths, power granted to administer, 90.9
 Organization of board, 90.6
 Petition for appointment, 90.1
 Powers, 90.6, 90.8, 90.10, 91.5
 Award
 Agreement to be bound, 90.5
 Decision of board, effect, 90.12, 90.13
 Filed and published by commissioner, 90.14
 Report to governor, 90.13
 Retroactive effect, 90.12
 Reverts to date of appointment, 90.12
 Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13
 Record
 Filed in governor's office, 90.14
 Inspection only on governor's order, 90.14
 Legalization of awards made out of court, 679.18
 Medical insurance disputes, 514.13
 School districts distribution controversies, 274.20
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

ARBITRATION BOARD, LABOR DISPUTES

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions, 90.1–90.14
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

ARCHAEOLOGY

Curator of state museums, duties, 303.6
 Investigation of specimens, 111.2
 Museum, state historical building, 303.6(4)

ARCHITECTS

“Architect” title not to be used by others, 118.6
 Board of architectural examiners, 118.1–118.14
 Certificate of registration, issuance, 118.6–118.9
 Examination for certificate, scope, 118.8
 Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
 Fees for examination and certificate, 118.11
 Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94
 Individuals in firms must be registered, 118.6
 Member review board, cities over 125,000, 405.13
 Nonresidents, certificate requirements, 118.8, 118.9
 Practice without certificate, 118.6, 118.7
 Qualifications for certificate, 118.8
 Renewal of certificate, fees, 118.10, 118.11
 Revocation of certificate, grounds, 118.13
 Roster of registered architects, 118.3
 State, appointment by control board, 218.58, 218.59
 Use of title when not registered, penalty, 118.14

ARCHITECT, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointed by control board, 218.58
 Compensation and expense allowed, 218.58
 Consulting architects permitted, 218.58
 Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions, 118.1–118.14

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS—Continued
Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 118.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 118.13

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY DEPARTMENT
General provisions, 303.1–303.15

AREA

Standard of measurement, 210.3

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

Absentee voting, 53.37–53.48
Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
Acknowledgments by officers, 558.26
Adjutant general, 29.12–29.17
Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1–30.3
Agency, by power of attorney, 29.92–29.94
Air force, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
Air National Guard, *see National Guard, this heading*
American Legion
Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1
Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23
Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)
Commission for memorial, 37.10
Contract to repay, 37.23
Petition for memorials, 37.2
Unexpended funds, 37.22
Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Armistice day as holiday, 541.85
Armories, 29.57–29.60
Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
Army in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Assessment roll reports, 441.10
Assistant Adjutant General, 29.16
Associations, property exempt, 427.1(6, 23–26)
Associations, request to record veterans' papers, 335.7
Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)
Badges
Penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28
Bonus
Board, 35.1–35.11, 35A.1–35A.16
Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(21)
Income tax exemption, 35A.11
Tax exemption of bonus bonds, 427.1(21)
World War II
Bonus Board, 35A.6
Eligibility, 35A.4, 35A.5
Tax exemption, 35A.11
Burial expenses, 250.13
Camp Dodge
Improvements authorized, 29.13
Leased, 29.14
Water plant operated for use of United States, 29.12
Candy stand, 19.16, 332.5
Captives, official record as evidence, 634.12
Certified copies of record, without fee, 335.10
China relief expedition veterans
Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
Operations, 1937–1939, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

China relief expedition veterans—Continued
Preference law, 70.1–70.8
Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
Citians and medals recorded free, 335.6
Citilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Civil War veterans benefits
Colorado volunteers, 427.3(2)–427.7
Exemption, special assessment, 391.47
Grand army of the republic, *see subhead below*
Mitchell's cavalry, pension granted, 34.3
Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
Preference law, 70.1–70.8
Relief commission membership, 250.3
Tax exemptions, 427.3(1)–427.7
Coast Guard, absentee voting, 53.37
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Copies of records, certified without fee, 335.10
Corporation, nonprofit, 504.1–504.29
County support outside county home, 252.30
Curator of archives, memorials collected, 303.6(3)
Customs and usage of the service, 29.82
Daughters of the American Revolution
Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
Memorial commission, appointed member, 36.2
Death
Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29.92
Certificate, government, prima-facie, 634.12
Evidence, procedure, proof, 634.12
Missing, not notice of, 29.92
Presumption, missing in action, 634.12
Dependents, absentee voting, 53.37
Dependents of veterans, *see subhead Veterans*
Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1–32.6
Died in service, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7
Disabled veterans of the world war, *see subheads World War; Veterans below*
Discharge, record by county recorder, 335.4–335.10
Discharges recorded free, 335.4–335.7
Domicile, garrison troops, Const., Iowa, II, 4
Driver's and chauffeur's license exemption, 321.176
Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Eligibility for soldiers home, 219.1–219.6
Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
Evidence, death or missing in action, 634.12
Executive duties of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
Exemptions
Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
Firemen exempt from military duty, 102.1–102.4
Military duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2; 102.1
Pensions, 429.1, 627.8, 627.9
Tax exemptions
Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11, 427.1(21)
Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
Homestead
Credit, occupancy, 425.11
Credit, relative to file, 425.2
Occupying requirements, 425.11

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Exemptions—Continued

Tax exemptions—Continued

Homestead—Continued

Procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1–427.7

Special assessment, 391.47

Tax credit provisions, 425.11

Military companies of state, 427.1(2)

Minor child, when unclaimed by veteran, 427.4(3)

Moneys and credits, 429.1

Mother, widowed, 427.4

Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4

Service men, relative may file, 425.2

Soldiers' homes, 427.1(12)

Unclaimed, relative substituted, 427.4

Veterans' property exemptions, 427.3

War veterans' property, 427.1(6)

Wife or widow, 427.4

Firemen, exempt from military duty, 102.1–102.4

Free copies of records on request, 355.10

Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Germany, war with, *see subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below*

G. I. goods, stores selling, restrictions, 30.1–30.3

Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29.7, 29.8

Governor's staff, 29.17

Grand Army of the Republic

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16

Distribution of annual reports, 33.1

Highway, 313.58

Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28

Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)

Quarters, permanent room in capitol, 19.15

Graves of veterans, 29.12, 36.1–36.9, 250.14–250.18

Guardians of veterans, 672.1–672.21

Haiti, second insurrection, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)

Historical department, war mementos, 303.6(3, 7)

Home at Marshalltown, 219.1, 219.22

Homestead, special assessment exemption, 391.47

Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 427.3

Inciting against government, 689.4–689.9

Incorporation, 504.1–504.29

Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5

Index of county discharge record, 335.9

Indian wars, tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7

Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20–229.22

Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28

Iowa soldiers home, 219.1–219.22

Iowa state guard, 29.83–29.91

Japan, war with, *see subhead World War II Veterans below*

Killed in action, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7

Leaves of absence for military duty, 29.43

Loyal Legion of the U. S. insignia used, penalty, 713.28

Marine Corps League

Commission for memorial, 37.10

Contract to repay, 37.23

Petition for memorials, 37.2

Unexpended funds, 37.22

Marines absentee voting, 53.37–53.52

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Marines, preference in employment, 70.1–70.8

Martial law, 29.45–29.52

Memorial halls and monuments

Authority of cities and counties to build, 37.1

Bonds to provide funds, 37.6

Cities and towns, tax levies, 37.7, 37.8

City plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

Commissioners

Appointment and qualifications, 37.9, 37.10

Contract to repay funds transferred, 37.23

Funds, disbursement, 37.16

Invested funds and accumulations, 37.24, 37.25

Mayor as ex officio member, 37.15

Nomination, 37.10–37.14

Power to convey or mortgage, 37.26

Qualification of members, 37.10

Successors, selection, 37.14

Term of office, 37.9

Vacancies, how filled, 37.9

County, tax levy authorized, 37.8

Disabled American veterans commission, 37.9–37.16

Donated building, maintenance tax levy, 37.8

Erection and equipment

Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7

Election to decide on erection, 37.3

Notice of election published, 37.4

Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17

Petition for erection, signers, 37.2, 37.3

Existing funds used, 37.20

Funds

Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7

Existing funds used, 37.20

Gifts and bequests accepted, 37.17

Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26

Officer's report of disbursements, 37.16

Raised other than by bonds, 37.20

Unexpended, American Legion, 37.22, 37.23

Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17

Joint county and city memorials, 37.21

Levy to liquidate bonds, 37.7

Maintenance levy, 37.8

Name of building, 37.18

Notice of election published, 37.4

Nurses entitled to use, 37.18(1)

Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17

Petition for erection and equipment, 37.2

Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19

Revolutionary war commission, 36.1–36.9

Site, method of acquisition, 37.5

Special charter cities, levy, 37.8

Tax levy for bonds, 37.7, 37.20

Tax levy, maintenance and operation, 37.8, 37.20

Tax provided funds, use, 37.20

Use of building, 37.18

Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26

Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9–37.16

Memorials at state capitol cared for, 303.6(7)

Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6(7)

Merchant marine, absentee voting, 53.37

Merchant marine, recording act applies, 335.4

Mexican war veterans

Exemptions, special assessment, 391.47

Tax exemption, 427.3(1)–427.7

Military courts, 29.45–29.52, 29.69–29.81

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Military districts, martial law, 29.45–29.52
 Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Military forces of state, composition, 29.6
 Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7
 Military instructions in schools
 Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
 State agricultural college, 266.2
 Military material stores, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
 Military organization, name exploited, 29.40
 Military organizations unlawful, 29.31
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29.36
 Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29.12, 29.13
 Military reservations, trespass, 29.42
 Military reservations, water supply, 397.36, 397.37
 Military staff, governor's, 29.17
 Military stores inventoried, 29.12
 Military tactics, course taught at Ames, 266.2
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29.40
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defined, 29.1(1)
 Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 634.12
 Missing, not notice of death, 29.92
 Mitchell's cavalry, pension granted, 34.3
 Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*
 Motor vehicle license exemption, 321.176(1)
 Motor vehicle license extension, 321.198
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
 National guard, 29.1–29.82
 Navy, congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
 Newsstands of disabled veterans, 19.16, 332.5
 Newsstands of veterans at courthouses, 332.5
 Nicaragua, tax exemption, 427.3(3)
 Northern border brigade pensions, 34.1
 Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Nurses
 Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Relief fund, eligible, 250.1
 Officers
 Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Commissions recorded free, 335.6
 Oaths administered, voting, 53.44
 Organizations, military
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.29
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
 Recording veteran's papers, request, 335.1
 Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29.43

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Orphans' home, 244.1–244.14
 Orphans of soldiers, census by assessor, 244.8
 Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
 Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9
 Pensions
 Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
 Claim, discharge record, 335.10
 Deposit by soldiers' home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 Exemptions
 Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 627.8
 Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
 Firemen and policemen
 Contribution payments suspended, 411.9
 Fund created to carry payments, 411.10
 Military service exemptions, 411.9
 Service time computed, 410.7
 Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3
 Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
 Public records, free certification, 335.10
 Soldiers home members, use, 219.14–219.20
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
 Philippine insurrection veterans
 Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 151.2
 Poor relief outside county home, 252.30
 Power of attorney
 Affidavit of nonrevocation, 29.93
 Death, effect, 29.92, 29.93
 Missing or missing in action, effect, 29.92
 Revocation requirement, 29.92–29.94
 Preference, civil service, 365.10
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Presumption of death, missing in action, 634.12
 Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 247.9
 Private homes for soldiers, tax exempt, 427.1(12)
 Quartering soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Railroad transportation, free or rates, 479.94(17)
 Recording of veterans' papers free, 335.4–335.7
 Records, certified without fee, 335.10
 Relief commission
 General provisions, 250.1–250.19
 Reports, 333.13, 333.14
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Revolutionary war
 Daughters of the American Revolution
 Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
 Memorial commission, member of, 36.2
 Graves of veterans marked, 36.1–36.9
 Sons of the American Revolution, 36.2
 Sailor parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Sailors absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Sailors preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
 School tuition to be free, 282.6
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
 Shanghai, operations in, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Soldier parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
 Soldiers absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Soldiers preference in employment, 70.1–70.8

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued
 Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Soldiers relief commission, *see subhead Relief Commission above*
 Sons of American Revolution, memorials, 36.2
 Spanish American war veterans
 Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
 Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Quarters, headquarters room in capitol, 19.17
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Spirit Lake relief expedition, pension, 34.2
 Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State guard, Iowa, 29.83–29.91
 State institutions
 Agricultural college, military training, 266.2
 Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
 Insane veterans hospitalized, 229.20–229.22
 Soldiers home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22
 Soldier's orphans home, 244.1–244.14
 Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
 Stores selling military material, restrictions, 30.1–30.3
 Tax exemptions
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
 Pensions of veterans
 Moneys and credits, 429.1
 Property, 427.1(2, 6, 12, 21, 23–27)
 Veterans property, 427.3–427.7
 Transfer of insane to veterans hospital, 229.22
 Transportation, railroads, free or rates, 479.94(17)
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
 Tyler Rangers, tax exemption, 427.3(2)–427.7
 Uniforms
 Retired officer may wear, 29.23
 Unlawful wearing, 29.40
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Verbal wills permitted, 633.5, 633.6
 Veterans
 Accommodations at memorial halls, 37.18
 Allowance of tax exemption, 427.4–427.7
 Assessor to list exempted persons, 427.6
 Associations, property tax exemption, 427.1(6)
 Associations, request for recording, 335.7
 Children of veterans
 Care in Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.3
 Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8
 Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
 Tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.7
 China relief expedition, *see subhead above*
 Civil war, *see subhead Civil War Veterans above*
 County record of discharge, 335.3–335.10
 Death, papers recorded, 335.5–335.7
 Disabled veterans
 Homes for, property tax exemption, 427.1(12)
 Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5
 Soldiers home officers, veterans, 219.8, 219.10

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued
 Veterans—Continued
 Discharges and citations recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Graves of veterans
 Burial by relief commission, 250.13
 Headstones, relief commission, 250.14
 Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
 Malicious injury, penalty, 714.21–714.24
 Markers placed on the grave, 250.16
 Permanent registry kept, 29.12
 Revolutionary war, graves marked, 36.1–36.9
 Homestead tax deduction, 427.5
 Insane veterans, hospitalization
 State transfer to veterans hospital, 229.21
 Transfer, effect on commitment, 229.22
 U. S. veterans hospital, placing in, 229.20
 Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
 Listing of property, 425.11, 427.6, 441.18
 Mental incompetents cared for, 229.20–229.22
 Mexican war, *see subhead above*
 Minority disability removed, 599.5
 Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12
 Mothers' tax exemption, 427.3(4, 5)–427.7
 Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5
 Officers' commissions recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Organizations, property exempt, 427.1
 Papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
 Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
 Philippine insurrection, *see subhead above*
 Poor support outside county home, 252.30
 Preference law, *see subhead above*
 Recording of papers without charge, 335.4–335.7
 Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
 Relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30
 Revolutionary war, *see subhead above*
 Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(7)
 Spanish American war, *see subhead above*
 Veterans administration, guardianship, 672.1–672.21
 Widows of veterans
 Admission to soldiers home, 219.5
 Assessment roll report, 441.18
 Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4
 County support outside county home, 252.30
 Pensions for certain widows, 34.1–34.3
 Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
 Special assessments, exemption, 391.47
 Tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.7
 Wife of veteran
 Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4
 Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
 Tax exemption, 427.3(4)–427.7
 World war, *see subhead World War I Veterans below and subhead World War II Veterans below*
 Veterans' Day, 31.7
 Veterans of foreign wars
 Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
 Contract to repay, 37.23
 Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
 Petition for memorial erection, 37.2
 Unexpended funds, 37.22
 Violations
 Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.3

ARMED FORCES, ETC.—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Military material stores, penalty, 30.3
- Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13

War

- Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8

Debts

- Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

- Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Federal missing persons act, presumption of death, 634.12

- Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13

- Historical society, state, duties, 304.1

- Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11

- Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

- Military code, 29.1–29.94

- Official evidence that person is missing in action, alive, dead, or captured, 634.12

- Pardon for paroled veterans, 248.4

- Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15

- Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1

- Relic display in window permitted, 695.25

- Relics, machine guns, 696.6

- United States official record, evidence, 634.12

- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

- Water for reservations, 397.36, 397.37

- Wills, no witnesses available, other proof, 633.22

- Wills, proof by deposition or handwriting, 633.22

- Wills, verbal, disposal of personalty, 633.6

Women in service

- Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16

- Nurses, *see subhead Nurses above*

- Recording act applies, 335.4

World War I veterans

- Firemen and police pensions, 410.7

- Newsstand in capitol, 19.16

- Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5

- Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

- Preference law, 70.1–70.8

- Relief commission membership, 250.3

- Tax exemption, 427.3(3)–427.7

World War II veterans

- Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16

- Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12

- Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16

- Newsstands in courthouses, 332.5

- Orphans' aid fund, 35.7–35.11

- Soldiers preference law, 70.1

- Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)

- Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

ARMISTICE DAY

- Holiday, 541.85

ARMORIES

- Armory board, state duties, 29.57–29.59

Cities and towns

- Charges for use mandatory, 385.6

- Construction authorized, 385.1

- Hall, city or town, use permitted, 370.31

- Payment from earnings, 385.1–385.6

- River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8

- Emergency relief fund used, 385.1–385.6

- Indebtedness, state not liable, 29.57

- Public utilities service free, 29.60

ARMORIES—Continued

- Taxation exemption, 29.57, 29.60

- Title in name of state, 29.57

ARMORY BOARD, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Membership, powers and duties, 29.57–29.59

- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

ARMS

- Generally, 695.1–695.28

ARMY

See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

ARRAIGNMENT

- Upon indictment, 775.1–775.11

Upon information

- District judge, vacation, 769.23–769.25

- Justice court, 762.9, 762.10

- Pleading to information, 762.11

- Preliminary examination, 761.1

ARREST

- Generally, 754.1–758.9

- National guard members, immunity, 29.41

- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

ARREST OF JUDGMENT

- Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249

- Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243

Motions to obtain

- Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249

- Criminal cases, 769.12, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7–789.9

- Justice court, motion not allowed, 601.52

- Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335

ARSENALS

- Sites, state and federal jurisdiction, 1.4

ARSON

- Agricultural products, 707.3

- Allowing fire to escape, 707.8

- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9

- Assault with intent to commit, 694.7

- Attempts to set fire, penalty, 707.5

- Automobile or other motor vehicle, 707.3

- Buildings other than dwellings, 696.2

- Cribs, grains, stacks, 696.3

- Dwelling house and appurtenances, 696.1

- Insured personal property, to defraud, 707.4

- Married women, husband's property, 707.6

- Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2

- Personal property of others, 707.3

- Prairie or timbered land, 707.7, 707.8

- Road or fields, causing property damage, 707.7

- Setting out fire, 707.7

ART

- Funds for art, cities, 379.13–379.15

- Institutes of art, city art galleries used, 379.10

- Objects of art, gallery board purchases, 379.11(5)

- School exhibitions, 279.36

- Schools of art, use of city galleries, 379.10

- Works of art, state department, 303.6(7)

- Works, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11

ART GALLERIES

Cities and towns, 379.1-379.15
 Historical department, state, 303.6(7)
 Housing law, special provision, 413.20
 Inheritance tax gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
 Municipal, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Tax exemption, 427.1(8), 10)

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION

Printed on pages xxi-xxv, Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations

ARTIFICIAL

Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(35)
 Ice made by cities, 397.3
 Lakes, 106.16, 106.17
 Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.10

ARTISANS LIEN

See LIENS
 Enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

ARTIST

Obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

ASSAULTS

Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
 Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
 Demanding entrance to house while masked, 694.4
 Explosives, injury by, 697.2
 Intent to
 Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5
 Commit rape, 698.4
 Inflict bodily injury, 694.6
 Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7
 Murder, 690.6, 690.7
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3
 Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
 Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
 Pointing gun at another, 694.2

ASSEMBLIES

Assembly halls
 City and town halls, use of, 370.31
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Exits not to be fastened, 103.8, 103.9
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
 Hallways to fire exits, 103.6(3)
 Located in parks in certain cities, 370.31
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 Number of exits determined, 103.9
 Red lights to indicate exits, 103.6(3)
 Use as community centers, certain cities, 370.31
 Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
 General assembly, 2.1-3.2
 Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
 Right of assembly guaranteed, Const., Iowa, I, 20
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1, 743.9

ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW, STATE BOARD

(Abolished, now State Tax Commission)
See ch 421, also TAX COMMISSION

ASSESSMENTS

Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, Subheads Associations, Assessment, Life*
 Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
 Platted lots, 409.48
 Special, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Tax sales, delinquency included, 391.50, 404.21
 Tax statements, 445.23-445.25
 Underground connections, cost of moving, 391.8
 Water districts, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18, 317.21

ASSESSORS

City, chs 405, 405A, 441
 County, ch 441

ASSIGNATION HOUSES

Criminal provisions, 99.1-99.31

ASSIGNEE

General provisions, 538.5, 539.1-539.6
 Bank deposits payable, 526.37
 Banks and trust companies, 532.1-532.11
 Benefit of creditors, 681.1-681.31
 Bill of lading, warranty implied, 482.3
 Bond, reduced by deposit of property, 532.8
 Chose in action, defenses, R.C.P. 7
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
 Foreign fiduciary ancillary acts, 633.53-633.56
 Funds deposited in bank on court order, 532.2
 Funds deposited in bank to reduce bond, 532.3
 Land patented to person deceased, 636.55
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.15-614.20
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
 Reports, assignee to prepare, 632.6
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

Assignee
 Accounting and delivery on removal, 681.28
 Additional security, when required, 681.30
 Appraisal filed, 681.7, 681.20
 Bills of exchange, presentment, 541.146
 Bond furnished, 681.7, 681.20, 681.29, 681.30
 Clerk not to assist in making report, 632.6
 Compensation allowed by court, 681.14
 Court's power to compel performance, 681.16
 Creditor's list filed with clerk, 681.10
 Death or failure to act, 681.29
 Disposal of assets, limitation, 681.17, 681.23
 Dividends paid, order of court, 681.14
 Examination of debtor, order, 681.19
 Inventory filed with clerk, 681.7, 681.18, 681.20
 Misconduct of assignee, 681.30
 Notice of assignment to creditors, 681.8
 Real estate broker's license not necessary, 117.7
 Removal by court, 681.26, 681.27, 681.30
 Report, clerk not to assist, 632.6
 Report required, 681.10, 681.15, 681.16
 Time allowed for settling estate, 681.17
 Transfer of property to, 681.2, 681.5
 Bank general assignments void, 528.42, 532.19

• **ASSIGNMENT FOR CREDITORS—Continued**
Claims

Absent creditor, distribution to others, 681.15
 Contested claims, procedure, 681.11
 Debts not due, rebate, 681.21
 Filed after three months, 681.22
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73, 681.13
 Payment by dividends, 681.14, 681.17, 681.22
 Procedure of assignor, 681.1–681.8
 Taxes preferred, filing not necessary, 681.11
 Time for filing, priority, 681.9, 681.22
 Unclaimed dividend, creditor unknown, 681.15
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Discovery of assets, citation, 681.19
 Execution of instrument, 681.3
 Exempt property, title does not pass, 681.5
 Failure to file inventory or list, 681.18
 Filing of papers with clerk required, 681.6
 Inventory annexed to assignment, 681.4
 Method of making assignment, 681.2, 681.3
 Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor, 541.102
 Notice to creditors, service, filing, 681.8, 681.10
 Power of court, citations, 681.16, 681.19, 681.31
 Preferences in claims prohibited, 681.1
 Procedure by assignor, 681.2–681.6
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
 Recording and indexing required, 681.3
 Sale of property, 681.23–681.25, 681.31
 Sales valid when court approves, 681.25
 Title vested in assignee by assignment, 681.5
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)
 Void when by insolvent banks, 528.42, 532.19
 Written instrument, contents, 681.2

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS

General provisions, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15

ASSIGNMENTS

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Accounts receivable, 539.7–539.15
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Actions, assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16
 Assignees
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Bank or trust company, compensation, 532.8
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
 Bill of exchange, funds, 541.128
 Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15
 Chattel mortgages, how made, 556.13
 Check not an assignment of funds, 541.190
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Commissions, security for chattel loan, 536.17
 Conditional sales contracts, 556.4, 556.13
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6
 Creditors, for benefit of, 681.1–681.31
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181
 Dower interest, 636.9
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Errors on appeal, R.C.P. 344
 Exempt property, chattel loan law, 536.17
 Foreign fiduciaries, certificate, 633.53–633.56
 Forgery and fraud in, penalty, 713.6, 718.1

ASSIGNMENTS—Continued

Judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257
 Judgment, unassigned, garnishable, 642.1
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legalizing act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10
 Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35
 Mechanics' lien, 572.29
 Merchandise and fixtures, 555.1–555.5
 Mortgages, legalizing act, 589.10
 Mortgages or deeds of trust by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.43–558.47, 589.10, 654.8
 Mortgage unrecorded, report to county auditor, 558.44
 Motor vehicle fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(7)
 Motor vehicle fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)
 Negotiable instruments, 541.22, 541.38
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15
 Old-age assistance not assignable, 249.34
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3
 Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.43–558.47
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
 Salaries, validity, rights of assignee, 536.17
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
 Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
 Wages, when valid, priority, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5
 Warehouse certificates, duty of recorder, 544.38

ASSOCIATIONS

See other index topics for particular Associations
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
 Banking superintendent, meetings, 524.16
 Banking terms, limitation on use, 524.24–524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13
 Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7
 Brokers real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44
 Bulk sales law provisions apply, 555.2
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
 Cemetery associations, 566.1–566A.11
 Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.5(2)
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1–504.28
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, 551.1–551.4
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.29
 Insurance associations, 510.1–514.15, 518.1–519.13
 Labels, advertisements, registration, 548.1–548.11
 Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.42, 682.43
 Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Sales in bulk, requirements, 555.1, 555.5
 Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 532.13

ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Violations

- Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11
- Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3
- Securities, sales regulated, 501.1–501.8
- Trade-marks, advertisement, 548.1–548.11
- Unfair discrimination, 551.4

ASSUMED NAME

- Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
- Criminal law, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8
- Negotiable instruments, 548.1

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1: VIII, 3
- Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34
- Contracts for must be in writing, 622.23(2)
- Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
- Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
- Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

- Defective machinery, not applicable, 88.14
- Defense by employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15
- Incident to the employment, not included, 88.14
- Machine unsafe, risk not assumed, 88.14
- Nonassumption, machinery defective, 85.8, 88.14
- Nonassumption, railway employees, 477.16, 479.125

ASYLUMS

- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3–142.11
- Feeble-minded, patients transferred, 222.48
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72
- Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Insane asylums
 - County and private hospitals, 227.1–227.15
 - State hospitals, 226.1–226.34

ATHLETICS

- Bribery, 739.12
- Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.29
- Performances
 - Boxing contests prohibited, penalty, 727.5
 - Decoration Day offenses, 730.1, 730.2
 - Prize fighting prohibited, penalty, 727.2–727.4
 - Sales tax admissions, illegal, penalty, 422.58
 - Sales tax on admissions, 422.42(5)
 - Township license law, 361.1
- Sale of refreshments at contest, license, 170.2

ATTACHMENTS

- Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17
- Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4–616.6
- Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Action on contract, value of property, 639.6, 639.7
- Additional security, when required, 639.13
- Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
- Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
- Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
- Appeals, 639.65, 639.66; R.C.P. 331, 332
- Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
- Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
- Attachment of person
 - Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Attachment of person—Continued

- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
- Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
- Contempt, 761.14–761.25
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
- Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14
- Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1
- Witnesses, R.C.P. 148, 209

- Auxiliary to main action, separate petition, 639.2
- Bailee's possession, goods in, 554.40
- Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
- Bills of lading goods, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33

Bond of defendant

- Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
- Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
- Defense to action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
- Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
- Divorce cases, discretionary, 598.12
- Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
- Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
- Specific attachment, release, 640.5
- State, attachment by, release, 641.4

Bond of plaintiff

- Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
- Additional security, motion to require, 639.13
- Amendment permitted, 639.67
- Amount of bond, 639.11
- Damages recovered in action on bond, 639.14
- Indemnifying bond, execution law, 639.41
- Judgment on bond, wrongful attachment, 639.14
- Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
- Mortgaged personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
- Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
- Real property only levied upon, 639.12
- Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
- Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
- State may attach without bond, 641.3
- Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13

- Bonds subject to attachment, 639.22, 639.23
- Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
- Capital stock of corporation, 639.22
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Commencement of action by plaintiff, 639.1
- Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22
- Constable or court officer, powers, 639.68
- Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
- Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55

Costs

- General provisions, *see COSTS*
- Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
- Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
- Expenses of officer in keeping property, 639.58
- Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
- Several or successive writs, 639.17
- Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18

- Court's control over property, 639.57
- Court to fix value in noncontract cases, 639.8
- Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
- Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
- Debt due the state, 641.1–641.5
- Debt not due, appearance after maturity, 639.10
- Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Discharge and release
 Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
 Appearance by filing of bond, 639.43
 Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
 Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
 Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
 Divorce action, 598.12
 Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
 Specific attachment, 639.47
 State attachment, 641.4
 Divorce actions, 598.12, 598.13
 Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
 Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18
 Examination of defendant for assets, 639.14
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1–627.18
 Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
 Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
 Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11
 Garnishment, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Grounds
 Debts due the state, 641.2
 Debts not due, defendant's rights, 639.9
 General grounds, 639.3
 Petition to specify, 639.3, 639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 Taxes, personal, by county treasurer, 445.4
 Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
 Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
 Intervention by third person, 639.41, 639.60–639.62
 Issuance and execution of writ
 Commencement or during action, 639.1
 Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33
 Property in different counties, 639.17
 Return of property to defendant, 639.64
 Return, requirements, 639.51–639.55
 Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
 Several writs, same defendant, 639.17, 639.18
 Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
 Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
 Joint or common ownership, lien acquired, 639.39
 Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
 Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
 Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
 Justice court proceedings, 601.6, 601.7, 601.16(10), 601.107–601.111, 639.68
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
 Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8
 Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
 Malicious attachment, damages, 639.14
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
 Method of attachment, 639.1
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8
 Nonresident defendants
 Justice court, jurisdiction, service, 601.6, 601.7, 601.17, 601.18
 Justice court, posting notice, 601.110, 601.111
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
 Venue of action, 601.7, 601.8, 616.4, 616.17
 Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16
 Notice of ownership, 639.41

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 11
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.7
 Paternity actions, 675.17
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*
 Petition, alternative causes barred, 639.4
 Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 Pleadings, proceedings, liberally amended, 639.67
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56
 Property attached
 Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17
 Bill of lading, negotiable, 487.24, 487.25
 Bill of lading, nonnegotiable, 487.33
 Bill of sale, negotiable, 554.40, 554.41
 Bill of sale, nonnegotiable, 554.35
 Bound when officer takes manual custody, 639.26
 Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
 Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
 Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Discovery of attachable property, 639.34
 Divorce cases, procedure, 598.12, 598.13
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30
 Expense for keeping, 639.58
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
 Goods delivered to bailee, 554.40, 554.41
 Goods in transit, negotiable bill of lading, when not attachable, 487.24, 487.25
 Goods, nonnegotiable bill of lading, 487.33
 Goods, nonnegotiable transfer, 554.35
 Goods, warehouse receipt issued, 542.25, 542.26
 Insurance proceeds, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
 Joint or common property, 639.37
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
 Judgment, used to satisfy, 639.56
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
 Mortgaged personalty, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
 Nonnegotiable bill of lading, 487.33
 Partnership, common or joint, appraisal, 639.37
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48, 639.50
 Possession by officer binds property, 639.26
 Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Property in several counties, 639.17
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
 Sales of goods, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
 Time bound, from manual custody, 639.26
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
 Warehouse receipts, negotiable, 542.25, 542.26
 Quashing attachment, 639.67
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28

ATTACHMENTS—Continued

Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
 Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
 Return by officer, 639.51–639.55, 639.68
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56,
 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
 Service when party absent, 639.13
 Sheriff or attaching officer
 Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
 Property or proceeds returned on release, 639.64
 Real estate attached to be described, 639.54
 Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
 Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
 Time of return, 639.55
 Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
 Specific attachment
 Authorized in certain actions, 640.1
 Bond to discharge, 640.5
 Form of writ, 640.4
 Fraudulently induced sales, 640.2
 Granted by court upon conditions, 640.3
 State attachments
 Authorized in certain cases, 641.2
 Bond not required of plaintiff, 641.3
 Bond to discharge or release, 641.4
 Indebtedness due state, 641.1
 Sheriff indemnified by state, 641.5
 Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 Superior court, realty, 603.12
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
 Suspension
 Bank examination authorized, 528.30
 Bank liquidation, 528.32
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65
 Value of property attached, 639.7
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
 Warehouse receipts, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42
 Writ of attachment
 Amendment permitted, 639.67
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
 Costs taxed on executed writs only, 639.17
 County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.4
 Following property, 639.21
 Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
 Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
 Several writs to different counties, 639.17
 Sheriff to levy, 639.16
 Time of return, 639.55
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

ATTAINDER

Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

ATTEMPTS

Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1
 Arson, attempt to commit, 696.5
 Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10
 Drain lake or body of water, 716.5
 Entry while masked, 694.4
 Escape from jail, 356.21

ATTEMPTS—Continued

Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3

ATTESTATION

Forgery of attestations, 718.1(4)
 Obliteration with intent to defraud, penalty, 718.10
 Process of court attestation required, 606.6
 Wills, necessity for, 633.7
 Witness to will, 622.24, 633.9

ATTICS

Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.23

ATTORNEY GENERAL

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)
 Action for misuse of appropriation, 8.38

Actions defended

Actions against state, realty, 613.8–613.10
 Actions of vital interest to state, 13.2(2)
 Criminal cases appealed, 793.1, 793.26
 Duty to represent state and officials, 13.2
 Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
 Highway patent cases, 7.5, 307.5(6)
 Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)
 Records of actions kept in office, 13.2(9)
 Tax commission matters, 421.19
 Title actions against the state, 613.8–613.10
 Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17

Actions prosecuted

Actions of vital interest to state, 13.2(2)
 Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
 Antifreeze act, 208A.9
 Attachment proceedings by state, 641.1–641.5
 Audit shows illegality, 11.16
 Audit shows irregularities, removal, 11.15–11.17
 Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
 Bank charters canceled, 524.14
 Bank dissolutions and receiverships, 524.14,
 528.41, 528.53, 528.121, 532.19
 Basic science law violations, 146.22
 Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal,
 319.10–319.13
 Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
 Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7
 Claims of state, authority to compromise, 19.9
 Combinations, pools and trusts, fees, 553.8, 553.9
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
 Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51
 Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19
 Corporate income tax, 422.39, 422.40
 Corporate stock, illegal, cancelled, 492.10
 Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
 Custodian's prosecution for injury to state
 buildings, 18.2(5)
 Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5),
 179.11
 Dams illegally constructed, abated as nuisance,
 469.16
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38
 Disclosure of audit facts, removal, 11.17
 Drug and cosmetic act, 203A.7
 Duty to represent state and officials, 13.2
 Employment security law violations, 96.17
 Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Actions prosecuted—Continued

- Income tax matters, 422.17, 422.25, 422.26, 422.39, 422.40
- Insane persons, legal settlement, 230.12
- Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518.27, 518.34
- Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
- Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
- National guard officer's bond, 29.37
- Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2
- Old-age assistance recovery, 249.20
- Pittsburgh plus, public protected, 553.24
- Practice act violations, 147.92, 147.93
- Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
- Quo warranto for ouster, 499.53
- Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300
- Railways, commerce commission orders, 477.50
- Railway station name changed, 477.59
- Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Records of actions kept in office, 13.2(9)
- Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
- Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
- Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
- Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9
- Solicitations of donations, 122.1–122.6
- State officers represented, 13.2(3)
- Supreme court cases, when state a party, 13.2(1)
- Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13
- Tax commission matters, 421.19, 422.25, 422.40, 422.54, 422.56, 424.7
- Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10
- Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
- Veterinary license revocation, 169.37–169.42
- Violations of health practice act, 147.92
- Water pollution, 135.24(2)

Administrative rules and regulations

- Approved, 17A.2
- Hearings, 17A.6
- Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
- Annotations and tables to Code, 16.25(8)
- Appropriation, misuse, action by state, 8.38

Assistant attorney general

- Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
- Claims, special assistant, 25.1–25.8
- Commerce counsel not appointed, 13.7
- Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
- Highway commission, special counsel, 307.9
- Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
- Judge advocate during martial law, 29.51
- Motor vehicle matters, additional counsel, 322.12
- Powers and authority, 13.4
- Salary, as fixed by law, 13.5
- Skeleton digest, free copy to each, 16.27
- Social welfare board, at board expense, 13.6
- Special counsel appointed, 7.3–7.5, 13.7
- Supreme court opinion digest received, 16.27
- Tax commission, at commission expense, 13.5
- Unemployment compensation counsel, 13.7, 96.17

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

- Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
- Building and loan associations dissolved, 534.59, 534.101
- Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
- Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
- Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
- Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8
- Claims for state, enforcement of, by action, 25.6
- Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(11, 15)
- Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
- Confiscated vehicles, 127.15–127.18
- Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
- Corporations
 - Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10
 - Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
 - Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
 - Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19
 - Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
- Counsel, special, when employable, 13.7
- County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)
- County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)
- Criminal cases appealed, 793.1–793.26
- Custodian, prosecutions, consent required, 18.2(5)
- Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.52
- Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
- Department of justice
 - Agents, obtained from safety department, 80.22
 - Agents, railway passes barred, 479.94(12)
 - Attorney general heads department, 13.1
 - Free passes on carriers barred, 479.94(12)
 - Liquor conveyances, use after seizure, 127.15–127.19
 - Location at seat of government, 13.1
 - Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94
 - Public safety department employees assigned, 80.22
- Digest of court opinions received, 14.9, 16.27
- Disqualification, action, in substitute, 13.3
- Dissolution and receivership of corporations
 - Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
 - Banks and trust companies, 524.14, 528.41, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19
 - Building and loan associations, 413.36, 534.101
 - Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8
 - Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
 - Corporations in general, 491.66
 - Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
 - Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106
 - Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
 - Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17
 - Life insurance, 507.12–507.15, 508.14–508.19
 - Membership sales companies, 503.11
 - Mutual assessment insurance, 518.27, 518.28, 518.34
 - Nonlife insurance, 507.11–507.15, 515.85–515.87
- Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
- Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
- Draft state papers, duty, 13.2(5)
- Duties enumerated, 13.2
- Elected for two years, Const., Iowa, V, 12
- Election contest for office, 61.1–61.14
- Election to office, Const., Iowa, V, 12
- Employees not under personnel division, 8.5(6c)

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
 Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8
 Highway commission counsel, 307.5(6), 307.8, 307.9
 Highway patent suit, 7.5
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
 Instructions to voters, prepared, 49.68
 Insurance appeals from commissioner, 506.8
 Judge advocate as assistant, 29.51
 Land titles, state, university, to approve patent, 10.13
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.17
 Maternity hospitals, records accessible, 236.26
 Member of boards
 Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Law examiners, chairman, 610.4
 Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
 Printing board, 15.1
 Motor vehicle dealer law enforced, 322.12
 National guard, defend suits against, 29.51
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Opinions
 Compromise of claims against state, 19.9
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9
 Engineering examining board, 114.7
 Fish and game matters, 109.35
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.22
 General assembly, on request, 13.2(4)
 Highway commission matters, 307.8
 Old-age assistance division matters, 249.20
 Record kept, delivered to successor, 13.2(9)
 Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
 Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6
 State officers, on public matters, 13.2(4)
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13, 10.14
 Peace officers subject to call, 748.6
 Pittsburgh plus, duty to protect public, 553.24
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
 Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
 Removal of officers, proceedings
 Governor may direct to investigate, 66.10
 Parties capable of instituting, 66.3
 Petition filed by attorney general, no bond, 66.4
 Petition filed by individual, 66.3–66.5
 Report shows grounds, copy filed with, 67.13
 State checkers' report, duties, 11.16
 Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(7), 336.2(10)
 Reports made by attorney general
 Biennial requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.6
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
 Requisition for seized liquor vehicle, 127.15–127.17
 Requisition of state agents, 80.22
 Salary fixed, 13.9
 Securities law statements available, 502.31
 Settlement of claim, power to complete, 19.9
 Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
 Soil conservation committee, state aid, 467A.4(2)
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court nomination, 44.6, 46.15
 Supreme court opinions digest received, 16.27
 Supreme court reports, copies, 16.28(6)
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 14; 39.8, 39.9
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.52
 Water pollution, action prosecuted, 135.24(2)

ATTORNEY IN FACT

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Appointment, when must be in writing, 557.10
 Armed forces personnel, 29.92–29.94
 Bank deposits payable, 526.37
 Broker, real estate, exemptions, 117.7
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36
 Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
 Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22
 Legalizing act, conveyances by spouse, 589.17
 Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.17
 Motor vehicles, 321.49
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1
 Revocation before recording, 558.1
 Wartime provision as to certain persons, 29.92–29.94
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Accountancy law, exempt from, 116.19(3)
 Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
 Action on attachment bond, 639.14
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Administrative rules and regulations, copy furnished to secretary of bar association, 17A.5
 Admission to practice
 General provisions, 610.1–610.12
 Rules for admission to the bar, *see rules printed on pages 2580 to 2584 of the Code with separate index therewith*
 Affidavit for attorneys' fees, 625.24, 638.27
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24, 723.3
 Appearance, motor vehicle offense, 321.487
 Appointment in certain cases
 Accused person, right to attorney, 775.4–775.6
 Alien property escheat cases, 567.6
 Assessors, counsel on tax appeals, 442.9
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
 Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
 Escheat cases, 567.6
 Estates, 638.37–638.40
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
 Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
 Food and drugs act, by governor, 189.24
 Guardian ad litem, 638.37–638.40; R.C.P. 14
 Impeached persons, counsel for, 68.8
 Insurance commissioner, by, 502.2

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued
 Appointment in certain cases—Continued
 Nonresident, probate matters, 638.37
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3-7.5
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Probate matters, 638.37-638.40
 Special prosecutors, 341.7
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.24
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 442.9
 Township trustees, employment by, 359.18
 Trust beneficiary, fee, 532.15
 Unrepresented persons in probate, 638.37
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, 775.2
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 405.26
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(20)
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
 Authority for appearance, proof, 610.17
 Authority in general, 610.16
 Authority, on behalf of client, 610.16
 Bank organization commission legal, 528.74
 Bank trust beneficiaries, appointment, 532.15
 Board of parole, membership, 247.1
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Brokers real estate licenses, exemption, 117.7
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 365.26
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22
 Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1, 475.2
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Constable not to act as attorney, 343.3
 Contracts in writing, fee, clause, 625.22-625.25
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties
 Abstract on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Bills of exception, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Failure to deliver notice, R.C.P. 336
 Motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
 Reporter's transcript, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Coroner not to act as attorney, 343.3
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7
 County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2
 County attorneys, and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5
 County officers cannot office with, 332.9
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8
 Court reporter examiners, one member, 115.1
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Depositions, notices or interrogatories served upon, R.C.P. 156
 Disbarment or removal proceedings
 Accusation by individual, 610.25
 Acquittal judgment by court is final, 610.37
 Appeal from conviction to supreme court, 610.37
 Appearance of accused ordered, notice, 610.27
 Arguments, criminal cases unrestricted, 780.8
 Attorney fees not allowable, 610.26

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued
 Disbarment or removal—Continued
 Attorney general, duty to prosecute, 610.29
 Clerk of court, duties, 610.28, 610.38
 Commenced by direction of the court, 610.25
 Copy of accusation certified by clerk, 610.28
 Costs and expenses of action, 610.26, 610.35
 Court of trial, supreme court to name, 610.30
 Evidence to be written, preserved, 610.34
 Failure of accused to plead, effect, 610.36
 Grounds for, 610.15, 610.24
 Guilty plea, entry of judgment, 610.36
 Hearing, time and place, 610.31
 Issues determined, 610.32, 610.34
 Judges designated as trial court, 610.30
 Judgment certified to supreme court, 610.38
 Manner of commencing, 610.25
 Pleadings, 610.34
 Power of courts, 610.23
 Record kept in district court, 610.33
 Revocation of license by court, 610.23, 610.24
 Supreme court clerk notified of conviction, 610.38
 Suspension of license by court, 610.23, 610.24
 Disinterment proceedings, 141.24
 District court schedule, distribution, 604.20
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
 Duties, 610.14
 Embezzlement defined, defenses, 710.5-710.8
 Estates
 Alien property escheat case, 567.6
 Appointment as guardian ad litem, 638.37, 638.40; R.C.P. 14
 Appointment for trust beneficiaries, 532.15
 Compensation or fees
 Affidavit required, 638.27
 Appointment for minors and incompetents, 638.39; R.C.P. 14
 Court to determine fees, 638.23-638.25, 638.39
 Division of fees on substitution, 638.40
 Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
 Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
 Extraordinary services or expense, 638.25
 Guardian ad litem, acting as, 638.39; R.C.P. 14
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
 Itemized claims, when required, 638.26
 Schedule of maximum fees, 638.23, 638.24
 Trust beneficiary, appointment, fee, 532.15
 Executor's or administrator's attorney, 638.24-638.27
 Guardian ad litem appointment, 638.37-638.40; R.C.P. 14
 Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 638.40
 Exemptions
 Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Jury service, 672.2(2)
 Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Taxation exemptions, 427.1(15)
 Fees
 Accused person defended, 775.5, 775.6
 Action to release estrays, 188.47
 Administration of estates, 638.23-638.25
 Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24, 638.27
 Affidavit in probate matters required, 638.27
 Affidavit, written contract, 625.24, 638.27

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Fees—Continued

Alien escheat cases, 567.6
 Amount, statutory attorneys' fees, 625.22
 Appointment by the court, when, 775.5, 775.6
 Bank organization, 528.74
 Bank trust beneficiary, attorney for, 532.15
 Carriers, action for treble damages, 479.17
 Change of venue, 601.13, R.C.P. 167
 Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21
 Coal miners, failure to pay wages, 82.112
 Collection, right to retain fee, 710.8
 Combinations, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
 Commerce counsel, commission cases 474.30
 Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34
 Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25
 Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9
 Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29
 Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178
 Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34
 Employment security cases, 96.15(2)
 Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
 Estates, 638.23–638.27, 638.39, 638.40
 Estates, extraordinary services, 638.25
 Estates, taxed as costs, 638.22, 638.24
 Estate tax appeal, 451.9
 Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47
 Foreclosure, chattel mortgages, 652.7
 Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25
 Foreign insurer, 507A.5
 Guardian ad litem, as, 638.37, 638.39, 638.40
 Guardianships, 638.26, 638.27
 Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30
 Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
 Injunction, nuisance, prostitution, 99.30
 Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
 Itemized claims, when required, 638.26
 Justice court cases, 601.9, 601.13
 Justice court, stipulated dismissal, 601.10
 Label and trade-mark damages suits, 548.8
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8
 Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
 Liquor cases, enforcing lien, taxed, 126.18
 Liquor cases, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
 Liquor nuisance injunctions, 128.7–128.9
 Liquor nuisance injunctions, citizen fails, costs, 128.37
 Miners' wages not paid, attorney's fee, 82.112
 Minors, guardian ad litem, 638.39, 638.40
 Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25
 Negotiable instruments, 541.2(5)
 Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510
 Nonresidents represented, estates, 638.39, 638.40
 Nuisance cases, taxed as costs, 125.10
 Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294
 Plaintiff defaulting in justice court, 601.9
 Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
 Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
 Railroads, action for treble damages, 479.17
 Railroads, judgment against, 474.30
 Removal of public officer, dismissed, 66.4, 66.23
 Restraint of trade cases, fees taxed, 553.20

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

Fees—Continued

Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22
 School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33
 Statutory attorneys' fees, amount, 625.22
 Trade-mark and label damage suits, 548.8
 Trade restraint cases, fees taxed, 553.20
 Trials on information, intoxicating liquor, 126.6
 Trusts, appointment by beneficiaries, 532.15
 Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
 Veterans, incompetent, guardians for, 672.13
 Warehouse receipt lost cases, taxed, 542.14
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.39
 Written contract, affidavit, 625.22–625.25
 Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
 Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
 Insane persons, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
 Insanity commission member, 228.2
 Intoxicating liquors
 Attorney selected to prosecute, 126.5, 126.6
 Fees for attorney selected to prosecute, 126.6
 Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17
 Judge must be attorney, 605.14
 Judges not to practice law, 605.15
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Jury commission, excluded, 608.3
 Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
 Law examiners, 610.1–610.12
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.12
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25
 Liquor cases, counsel for parties allowed, 124.40
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Motor vehicle summons, appearance, 321.487
 Negotiable instruments, attorney's fee, 541.2(5)
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nominations for the bench, 49.41
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13
 Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 141, 150(b), 156, 336, 353
 Number allowed at trial, 780.6
 Parole board, member, 247.1
 Passes, railroad, to whom issued, 479.94, 479.96
 Peace officer employment, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9
 Police judge may have civil practice, 605.15
 Police judge need not be attorney, 605.14
 Power and authority, 610.16
 Preliminary examinations, counsel admitted, 761.1
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Privileged communications, 622.10
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10
 Proof of authority may be required, 610.17
 Railroads, free passes permitted for, 479.94, 479.96
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
 Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22, 638.23, 638.24
 School board, employ counsel, 279.35
 Secretary of bar association furnished copies of administrative rules and regulations, 17A.5
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
 Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued

- Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.23, 638.24
- Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
- Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
- Superior court judge, qualifications, 603.5
- Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13
- Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24
- Tax assessment appeal to district court, 442.7
- Tax on library, partial exemption, 427.1(15)
- Township trustees, employment, 359.19
- Trust beneficiaries, appointment by, 532.15
- Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5
- Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
- Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
- Veterans, incompetent, guardians for, 672.13
- Violations
 - Deceit or collusion, 610.15
 - Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
 - Inciting or stirring up actions, 740.6
 - Sending claims out of state, 627.17
 - Solicitations, 723.3
 - Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22, 742.4
- Vital statistics furnished, divorce cases, 144.39
- Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
- Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNMENT

- Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

- General provisions, 546A.1–546A.9
- Abandoned or stolen automobiles, 321.89
- Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- City regulation, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
- Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
- Goods sold in lots, 554.22(1)
- Goods withdrawn from sale, allowed, 554.22(2)
- Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4
- License, 546A.1–546A.9
- License, exception, 546.1–546.3
- License of auction sales by cities, 368.6(5)
- Lien sales, 575.7, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
- Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
- Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.89
- Nonresident auctioneers, license, 546.1–546.3
- Owner's right to reserve bid, 554.22(3, 4)
- Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)
- Real estate of decedent, 635.27
- Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
- Reservation of bid by seller, 554.22(4)
- Retracting bid, when allowed, 554.22(2)
- Sale of goods complete, when, 554.22(2)
- Sales act applicable, 554.22
- Sales, no implied warranty of title, 554.14(4)
- Sale, soil conservation district's property, 467A.10

AUDITOR, COUNTY

See *COUNTY AUDITOR*

AUDITORIUMS

- Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1, 385.1
- City, management generally, 374A.1–374A.6
- Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360

AUDITOR OF STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
 - Audits and examinations
 - Accountants, cities and schools, notice, 11.18
 - Accounting system, 11.22, 11.23
 - Applicability to charter cities, 11.18
 - Bills, audit and payment, 11.19, 11.20
 - Business manager of institutions, 218.7, 218.8
 - Cities and towns, finances, 11.18–11.21
 - Cities' annual financial reports, 11.31
 - Cities examined, requirements, 11.18
 - Costs audited and paid, 11.19–11.21
 - Counties examined annually, 11.6
 - Counties, financial condition, yearly, 11.6
 - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)
 - "Department" defined, 11.1
 - Educational institutions, periodic, final, 11.2
 - Examinations
 - Made without notice, 11.11
 - Private accountants, 11.18, 11.19
 - Upon application, 11.18
 - Examiners and assistants
 - Access to records and cash, 11.10
 - Appointment of assistants, 11.8
 - Copies of report filed, requirements, 11.19
 - Disclosures prohibited, 11.17
 - Failure to file copies, penalty, 11.19
 - Powers and duties, 11.19
 - Qualifications and bond required, 11.7
 - Salary or per diem, 11.9, 11.19
 - Subpoena, right to call witnesses, 11.12
 - Uniform accounts, duty to install, 11.23
 - Witness, refusal to testify, action, 11.13, 11.14
 - Examiners appointed, bond, 11.7
 - Expense of examiners, 11.19, 11.21
 - Fair board account, report, 173.19
 - Fair board, state, periodic, final, 11.2
 - Funds, state, handling, 11.2
 - General penalty clause, 24.24
 - Highway commission, how audited, 11.3
 - Irregularities, report to county attorney, 11.15
 - Liquor control commission audit, 123.57, 123.58
 - Method of keeping department accounts, 11.5
 - Municipality league's reports, 363.43
 - Periodic audit required, 11.2
 - Political subdivisions examined, 11.6, 11.18
 - Removal grounds, report, 11.16
 - Repayment, objections and hearing, 11.21
 - School fund losses, 302.11, 302.12
 - Schools examined, requirements, 11.18
 - Schools, financial condition, 11.18–11.21
 - Scope and rights of access, 11.10, 11.11
 - Settlement annually required, 11.2
 - Title, "State Audit Act", 11.24
 - Townships examined, requirements, 11.18
 - Townships, financial condition, 11.18–11.21
 - Treasury department, daily audit, 11.2
 - Waterworks audit, report received, 399.19
- Bond of accountancy board treasurer filed, 116.2
 - Bond of secretary of state filed, 64.23(2)
 - Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2), 452.15
 - Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12
 - Bonds of certified accountants filed, 116.11
 - Bonus, World War II, duties, 35A.7, 35A.8

AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Building and loan associations
 Appeal on refusal of certificate, 534.9(2)
 Articles and bylaws with auditor, 534.9(1)
 Auditor as process agent, 534.74, 534.75
 Bonds of employees, 534.14, 534.15, 534.95
 Certificate of authority, 534.9(1)
 Certificate of authority issued, 534.70, 534.71
 Certificate, unincorporated associations, 534.94
 Conservatorships, operation order, 534.58
 Consolidation plan filed, 534.64, 534.70
 Conversion of federal associations, 534.10
 Conversion of state to federal, 534.108
 Conversion report filed with auditor, 534.109
 Corporation in loan business
 Certificate of nonusury, 429.13
 Report of conditions received, 429.11
 Requirements to obtain privilege, 429.11
 Deputy supervisor appointed, 534.53
 Discrimination in other states, duty, 534.83
 Dissolutions, auditor's duties, 534.59
 Examination expense repaid, 534.97
 Examination requirements, 534.24–534.56, 534.96
 Fees paid to auditor, 11.29, 534.77, 534.78
 Foreign companies, certificates, 534.71–534.77
 Foreign companies, deposits, 534.72, 534.73
 Foreign company stockholders' names sent to county auditor, 431.17
 Illegal conduct, auditor's duties, 534.59
 Notice to reorganize when unsafe, 534.58, 534.59
 Original notice served on agent, 534.74, 534.75
 Payment of loans, small amounts, report, 429.11
 Process agent for foreign association, 534.74, 534.75
 Quo warranto action invoked, 534.59
 Reports, 534.23, 534.79–534.81, 534.98, 534.99
 Reports, failure to furnish to auditor, 534.99
 Report to governor biennially, 11.27, 534.57
 Revocation of certificate, 534.56, 534.59, 534.84
 Securities deposited, 534.72, 534.73, 534.91–534.94, 534.101
 Supervisor appointed, 534.52–534.56, 534.58
 Supervisor's salary fixed by auditor, 534.53
 Unincorporated associations, 534.89–534.101
 Certificate of election, signing, 50.41
 City and town reports, 11.31, 368A.12
 Claims against municipal subdivisions, 25.6
 Code and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
 Comptroller vested with auditor's powers, 8.5(4)
 Constitutional duty required, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 County treasurer, losses determined, 334.13–334.21
 Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15
 Deputy
 Appointment, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 584.1
 Duties, performing those of principal, 27.2
 Executive council, may not act on, 19.1
 Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Election certificate for secretary of state, 50.41
 Election contest over office, 57.1, 61.1–61.14
 Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
 Examinations, 11.1–11.29
 Fees
 Building and loan associations, 534.77, 534.78
 Corporations, stock on installment plan, 501.7
 Loan corporation examination, 429.12
 Highway safety agencies, 80.19
 Indigents, medical costs certified, 255.26

AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Insurance company reports received, 432.5
 Liquor control commission
 Audit all financial records, 123.58
 Examine accounts of stores and offices, 123.57
 Membership on boards and councils
 Beer permit board, state, 124.2–124.4
 Bonus board, 35.1, 35A.6
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 Geological board, 305.1
 Health board, state, 136.1
 Printing board, 15.1
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.26
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Old-age assistance tax duties, 249.36
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.6, 739.7
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
 Process agent for service of notice, 534.74, 534.75
 Publication of city and town reports, 11.31
 Reports made by auditor
 Annual, on municipal finances, 17.1, 17.2, 17.7
 Annual report, 11.25
 Audit reports
 Copies, distribution, 11.28
 Requirements, individual, 11.25, 11.28
 Summaries printed for distribution, 11.28
 Biennial report, 11.25, 11.27
 Building and loan association, 11.27, 534.57
 Fair board financial affairs, 173.19
 Fees authorized, 11.29
 General form, 17.1, 17.2
 Witness examination, copy to parties, 11.14
 Reports to auditor
 Cities and towns, 11.31, 368A.12
 County auditor's report, 333.14
 County supervisors, 452.8
 State institution business managers, 218.7, 218.8
 Supervisors' report of treasurer's settlement, 452.8
 Salary fixed, 11.30
 School fund losses, 302.11, 302.12
 Soldiers relief commission, forms, 250.8
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 Supreme court nomination, 44.6, 46.15
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(16)
 Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Uniform system of accounting, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
 Vacancy, custody of office during, 69.3
 Vacancy in office, how filled, 525.2
 World War II bonus, duties, 35A.7, 35A.8
AUDITS AND AUDITORS
 Annual county audits required, 11.6
 Audits by contract with C.P.A., 11.19
 Books, records, and cash drawers, access, 11.10
 Bribery of auditor, penalty, 739.6
 City audits by state upon request, 11.18
 Commission appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35
 County audits required annually, 11.6
 Examination made without notice, scope, 11.11
 Expense of state audits, 11.19, 11.21
 General assembly's power, 79.8
 Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8

AUDITS AND AUDITORS—Continued

Highway commission, manner of making, 11.3
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43
 Irregularities in audit reported, 11.15, 11.16
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207
 Powers of auditors, 11.10–11.13, 11.19
 Reports of state auditors, 11.4, 11.14, 11.19
 Results of audit, confidential, 11.17
 School audits by state upon request, 11.18
 State auditor's duties, 11.2
 State department, uniform system prescribed, 11.5
 Time of making, 11.2
 Township audits by state upon request, 11.18
 Uniform accounting system prescribed, 11.22–11.30

AUNT

See also CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
 Incest, penalty, 704.1
 Inheritance tax, 450.9
 Marriage, when void, 595.19

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29
 Federal provisions, page lviii, Vol. I
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12(6c)
 Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

AUTHORS

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11
 Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

AUTOMATIC COUPLERS

Railroad automatic couplers, 477.12, 477.15

AUTOMOBILES

Automobile railways, statutes applicable, 484.29
 Conveyance for liquor, 127.1–127.22
 Financial responsibility act, ch 321A
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7, 105.9
 Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.411
 Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22
 Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22
 Use by public officers, expenses, 21.4, 79.9–79.13

AUTOPSY

Coroner's authority to make, 339.22
 Disinterment for autopsy, procedure, 141.22–141.25
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19
 Physician may perform, consent required, 141.35
 Prohibited without permit, 141.26

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS

See EXECUTION

AVENUES

Established, 389.1

AVIATION

See AERONAUTICS

AVOCA

District court to be held, 604.12

AVOIDANCE

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT

Standards, 210.1–210.4

AVULSION

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

AWARDS

Arbitration, 679.8–679.13
 Eminent domain, 472.17
 Labor disputes, 90.5, 90.11–90.14
 Workmen's compensation, 86.14–86.43

BABY CHICKS

General provisions, 168.1–168.8

BACHELOR

Apartments, housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BACTERIOLOGY

Basic science law, 146.2, 146.3

BAD CHARACTER

Evidence for testing credibility, 622.18
 Houses of ill fame, evidence, 99.14, 724.4

BAD DEBTS

Bank deduction before declaring dividend, 532.16
 Defined in banking law, 532.17

BADGES

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.13
 Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

BAGGAGE

Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1–105.7
 Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127
 Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1–583.6
 Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8
 Rates for transportation, 479.92
 Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

BAG LIMITS

Fish, 109.67
 Game, 109.48

BAIL

General provisions, 763.1–768.3
 Sexual psychopaths, 225A.3

BAILIFFS

District court, appointment, status, 337.7
 Municipal court, 602.6–602.12
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42

BAILMENT

Agricultural products warehouses, 543.1(4), 543.16, 543.17, 544.1–544.46
 Bailees
 Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Attachment, 554.40
 Baggage, 105.1–105.8, 479.116, 479.127
 Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1–579.3

BAILMENT—Continued

- Bailees—Continued
 - Breeder's lien, 580.1–580.9
 - Carrier's lien, 575.1–575.16
 - Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6
 - Livery keeper's lien, 579.1–579.3
 - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1–579.3
 - Sales of goods, title documents, 554.31
 - Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1–105.7
 - Stoppage in transitu, grounds, 554.58–554.60
- Bailor's remedy on disputed lien, 584.1–584.4
- Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4
- Release of lien by bond, 584.1–584.4
- Sales law provisions, 554.1–556.28
- Warehouse receipts law provisions, 542.1–542.58

BAKERIES

- Application for license, 170.3, 170.4
- Bread requirements, 210.19–210.25
- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Defined as producer, price fixing law, 550.5
- Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- Licenses
 - Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
 - Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 - Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 - Revocation of license, 170.8
 - Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Supply store, food license required, 170.2–170.8
- Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
- Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13

BALES AND BALERS

- Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Fraudulent use, other's marked bales, 713.21
- Hay or straw, labeling for sale, 212.5

BALL GAMES

- Decoration Day restriction, penalty, 730.1, 730.2
- License, 361.1

BALLOTS

- Generally, 49.29–49.103
- Sample published, 43.29

BANDS

- City and town authority, 375.1–375.6

BANG'S DISEASE

- General provisions, 164.1–164.26

BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT

- General provisions, 234.15–234.20

BANKING BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Access to banking records, 525.8
- Advisory capacity of board, 525.8
- Appointed by governor, 525.2
- Approval of examiners, 524.6
- Banking laws, advisory administration, 525.8
- Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13
- Compensation and expenses, 525.4–525.6
- Creation of board, 525.1

BANKING BOARD—Continued

- Meetings of board, 525.7
- Membership, number, 525.1, 525.2
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Powers and duties, 525.8
- Record of expenses, audit, payment, 525.5, 525.6
- Regulation of department salaries, 524.6, 524.7
- Reserve balance requirements, 528.69
- Salaries of employees, 524.6, 524.7
- Tenure of office of members, 525.3
- Vacancies, how filled, 525.2

BANKING DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- General provisions, 528.1–528.128
- Acceptances regulated, 528.73
- Advisory capacity of banking board, 525.8
- Assistants, special
 - Appointment, term of office, 524.6
 - Bonds required, 524.9
 - Chattel loan law enforcement, 536.22
 - Salaries fixed, 524.7
- Bank and trust company law, 528.1–528.128
- Bank charters approved
 - Co-operative banks, 524.12, 524.13, 531.4, 531.5
 - Loan and trust companies, 528.52
 - Reorganization plans, 528.35, 528.114
 - Savings and state banks, 491.35, 524.11–524.13
- Bank charters revoked, 524.14
- Banking board, expenses, compensation, 525.5
- Bank officers and directors, listing, 528.49, 532.19
- Bank officers, compensation approved, 528.5
- Capital stock deductions, 528.60, 532.19
- Certificates or licenses issued and revoked
 - Bank and trust companies, fiduciary, 532.19
 - Chattel loan concerns, 536.4–536.9
 - Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)
 - Loan and trust companies, 528.52
 - Savings banks, 491.37, 526.6, 526.14, 526.39, 526.41
 - State banks, 491.37, 527.5
- Chattel loan business regulated, 536.1–536.23
- Clerks and stenographers
 - Appointment, number allowed, 524.6
 - Bonds required, 524.9
 - Chattel loan law enforcement help, 536.22
 - Salaries, how paid, 524.6
- Co-operative banks, supervision, 531.1–531.26
- Credit unions, supervision, 533.1–533.23
- Depositories for public funds, 453.1–454.18
- Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
- Deputy superintendent appointed, 524.6, 524.9
- Employees
 - Not under division of personnel, 8.5(6c)
 - Number and salaries allowed, 524.6
- Examinations, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Expenses of department, how paid, 524.16, 524.17
- Federal deposit insurance, 530.1–530.5
- Fees
 - Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 524.12, 524.23
 - Examination fees, 524.15, 524.23, 536.2, 536.8
 - Use, 524.6, 524.16, 524.17
- Fiduciary capacity of banks, 532.1–532.20
- Investments of banks regulated, 526.25
- Loan and trust companies regulated, 528.52
- Loans by banks regulated, 528.8–528.13

BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Management of banks by superintendent, 528.90-528.94
 Office located at Des Moines, 524.1
 Officers of banks, compensation, 528.5, 532.19
 Officers of banks, lists filed, 528.49, 532.19
 Penalty collected for omission of statement, 528.24
 Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19
 Private banks regulated, 524.24-524.30
 Public depositors, 453.1-453.6
 Receivership, 524.30, 528.33-528.46, 532.19
 Records relating to banking filed, 524.20
 Reorganization of banks, 528.35, 528.54, 528.114
 Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.21
 Reports of banks, 528.17-528.28, 532.19, 532.20
 Resolutions to change directors, 526.9, 527.9
 Salaries allowed, 524.6, 524.7, 524.16, 524.17
 Salaries of bank officers approved, 528.5
 Savings banks, 526.1-526.44, 528.1-528.128
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34
 State banks, 527.1, 527.10, 528.1-528.128
 State-federal co-ordination, 530.1-530.5
 Stockholders, list filed, 528.47-528.49
 Superintendent of banking
 General provisions, powers, duties, 524.1-524.30
 Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 524.22, 524.23
 Banking board records kept, 525.6
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
 Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
 Co-operative banks, powers, 531.1-531.26
 Credit unions, powers, 533.1-533.23
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
 Member of banking board, 525.1
 Renewal certificate issued, 491.37
 Report, to governor, 17.1, 17.2, 17.8, 524.21
 Sinking fund, attorney general's opinion, 454.14
 Trust companies, 528.1-528.128

BANKRUPTCY

Bankrupt store sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
 Bills of exchange, presentment, 541.146(3)
 Bills of exchange, protest before maturity, 541.159
 Bills of lading cases, rules may apply, 487.52
 Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
 Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7
 Bulk sales law, not applicable to trustee, 555.3
 Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42
 Congressional regulation, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
 Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
 Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24
 Employment security, priority, 96.14(3)
 Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8
 Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14(2)
 Notice of dishonor, negotiable paper, 541.102
 Old-age assistance exempt, 249.34
 Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7
 Sales contracts, rules to apply, 554.74
 Securities, sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5
 Warehouse receipt cases, rules to apply, 542.56

BANKS AND BANKING

Acceptances of drafts, limitations, 528.71-528.73
 Acceptances, superintendent regulates, 528.73
 Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 Advances of credit, limitations, 528.14
 Advertising as savings bank, when prohibited, 526.44

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Assets, pledging, limits, 528.12, 528.13, 528.66
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, void, 528.42, 532.19
 Associations
 Advertising as savings bank, penalty, 526.44
 Co-operative, 531.1-531.26
 Creation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
 Unallowable dividends, 528.58
 Attorneys, organization fees allowed, 528.74
 Bad debts defined, 532.17
 Bank board, state, 524.28-525.8
 Bankers' associations, department officials' attendance expenses, 524.16
 Bank examiners, appointment, 524.6-524.8
 Bank examiners, duties and powers, 528.30
 Banking business, unlawful, penalty, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18
 Banking department, state, 524.1-524.27
 Banking institution defined, 530.1
 Bills
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
 Counterfeiting, 718.4-718.8, 718.12, 718.14
 Countersigned, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
 Preference, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Security deposit required, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
 Taxable property, 427.13(5)
 Bonds
 Assets of bank, pledging authorized, 528.12
 Authority to deal in bonds, 532.1(5)
 Banking department employees bonded, 524.9
 Co-operative banks, officer's bond, 531.23(2)
 Creditors not affected by reorganization, 528.40
 Examiners to be bonded, 524.8
 Excessive or burdensome, reduction, 532.3
 Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
 Fiduciaries, bonds reduced by deposits, 532.3
 Investment in bonds of FDIC, 530.2
 Liabilities of bank limited, 528.14
 Statement regarding bonds of bank, 528.22(8)
 Trust companies, issuance authorized, 532.14
 Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
 Branch banking prohibited, exceptions, 528.51
 Branch offices, when authorized, 528.51, 528.53
 Broker, real estate, license exemption, 117.7
 Business, when prohibited, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18
 Capital stock
 Amount fixed in articles, 526.3, 532.19
 County cannot own bank stock, 346.20
 Listing for taxation, 428.8, 428.12-428.14, 428.27
 Loss of, remission of taxes, 445.62
 Minimum capitalization requirements, 528.1
 Place of assessing, 428.8
 Sale for other than money, 492.6
 Savings banks
 Advertisement, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
 Assessment limitations, 528.128
 Decrease of capital stock, 528.127
 Division into shares, 526.36
 Increase, procedure, record, 526.38, 526.39
 Investment, 526.25, 526.26
 Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
 List of stock held, location, 528.47-528.49
 Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
 Minimum requirements, 528.1
 Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
 Payment after issuance, 526.36

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**Capital stock—Continued****Savings banks—Continued**

- Preferred stock, 528.127
- Reduction, procedure, 528.59, 528.60
- Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock below*
- Shares, value fixed in articles, 526.36
- Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
- Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49
- Transfer, record, effect, 526.36
- Voting of stock, 526.18
- Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56

Savings stock

- Amending articles, 528.124–528.126
- Nonassessability, 528.127

Shares of stock

- Assessed to shareholders at bank site, 430.2
- Disposal when acquired by bank, 528.9
- Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(6)
- Lien on stock for debt to bank, 528.9
- Loss of capital, tax remitted, 445.62
- Nonassessability provision, 528.127, 528.128
- Number fixed, 526.36, 527.7, 528.55, 532.19
- Preferred stock, conditions, 528.127
- Purchase by bank, limitation, 528.9
- Security for loan from bank, 528.9
- Tax, 420.207, 427.1(5), 429.2, 429.9, 430.2–430.9
- Trust shares of own stock, how voted, 532.6
- Value, total listed to owners by assessor, 430.4
- Voting, 526.18, 532.6, 532.19

State banks

- Advertisement, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
- Amendment of articles, 528.124–528.126
- Assessment limitations, 528.128
- Division into shares, 527.7
- Investment, 526.25–526.28
- Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
- Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Minimum capitalization, 528.1
- Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Reduction procedure, 528.59, 528.60
- Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock above*
- Shares, value fixed in articles, 527.7
- Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
- Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49
- Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56

Stockholders

- Assessor to have list, 430.3
- County not eligible, 346.20
- Exemption from personal liability, 528.127
- Liability, assessment limit, 528.127, 528.128
- Lien of bank on shares for debt, 528.9
- List of stockholders required, 528.47–528.49
- Recording, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
- Reduction of stock, vote required, 528.59
- Remission of tax, insolvent banks, 430.9
- State not eligible, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Voting by stockholders, 526.18, 532.6, 532.19

Taxation, 429.2, 430.1–430.15**Trust companies**

- Amendment of articles, method, 528.124
- Assessment limitations, 528.128
- Division into shares, 526.36, 532.19
- Increase of capital stock, 526.38, 526.39, 532.19
- Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
- Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**Capital Stock—Continued****Trust Companies—Continued**

- Minimum requirements, 528.1
- Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
- Paid-up capital, amount required, 528.52
- Preferred stock, procedure, 528.125–528.127
- Reduction, procedure, 528.59, 528.60
- Shares in general, *see Shares of Stock above*
- Shares, value fixed, 526.36, 528.55, 532.19
- Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
- Stockholders, fix officers compensation, 528.5
- Stockholders, list required, 528.47–528.49
- Voting, stockholder disqualified, 526.18
- Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56
- Cash reserves, amount regulated, 528.68, 528.69
- Certificates of deposit, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(14)

Checks

- Assignment of funds, not operate as, 541.190

Certification

- Amounts to acceptance, 541.188
- Discharges drawer and indorsers, 541.189
- False certification, penalty, 528.87

Clearance at par required, 528.63**Definition, 541.186****Forged or raised, bank liability, 528.61****Liability to pay on acceptance, 541.190****Lost or destroyed, bond, 541.199, 541.200****Presentment time, 541.187****Stolen, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200****Stop order, notice, limit, 528.62****Clearings, drafts in payment, preference, 528.34****Closed banks****Drafts in clearings payment, preference, 528.34****Legal processes suspended, 528.32****Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1****Limitation statute tolled, 528.90****Liquidation and receivership, *see Receivership under each kind of bank, see also subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below*****Public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18****Subrogation of public deposits, 454.17, 454.18****Superintendent as receiver, 528.43, 532.19****Trust fund deposit on liquidation, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44****Commissions for organizing, 528.74, 528.75****Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)****Consolidation, generally, 528B.1–528B.12****Consolidation, public deposits certified, 454.7****Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–11****Conversion to or from national or state bank, general provisions, 528B.1–528B.12****Co-operative associations, banking, 499.7****Co-operative banks*****See also subhead State Banks below for additional provisions applicable under 531.25*****Application for charter, contents, 531.1****Articles of incorporation****Approval by department, 524.11, 531.1, 531.4****Contents, 531.2****Business transacted, prerequisites, 531.8****Bylaws****Amendments, posting, filing, 531.5****Banking department suggestions, 531.26**

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Co-operative banks—Continued

By-laws—Continued

Contents, 531.3

Copy with charter application, 531.1

Stockholder may amend, 531.20

Capital stock subscriptions, 531.7, 531.8

Certificate of incorporation, 531.4, 531.7

Commencement of business, 531.8

Directors

Compensation must be authorized, 531.24

Inspection of directors' list permitted, 528.48

List of directors required, 528.47–528.49

Management powers, 531.23

Number, qualifications, tenure, 531.2(6)

Oath taken, 531.21

Powers in general, 531.23

Stockholders may overrule board, 531.20

Vacancies filled, 531.23

Dividends, limitation, 531.12

Examination by department, 531.15

Exemption of private property, 531.11

Fiscal year, extent, 531.18

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Incorporation, certificate issued, 531.4, 531.7

Insolvency, procedure, 531.17

Investments, power to invest funds, 531.10

Law of state banks applicable, 531.25

Liquidation and distribution, 531.13

Loan and investment powers, 531.10

Meetings of stockholders, 531.19

Name must contain "co-operative bank", 531.2

Net earnings, distribution, surplus, 531.12

Notice of stockholders' meeting, 531.19

Officers, election, tenure, 531.22

Powers of stockholders, 531.20

Private property exempt, 531.11

Prohibited use of "co-operative bank", 531.6

Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7

Real estate, power to own and sell, 531.19

Reports of condition required, 531.14

State bank statutes applicable, 531.24

Stockholders entitled to one vote, 531.19

Stockholders' meeting, powers, 531.20

Stockholders' property exempt, 531.11

Stock subscription requirements, 531.7

Supervision and reports, 531.14

Supervision by department, 531.13–531.16

Surplus, requirements, 531.12

Violations, procedure, 531.16

Co-ordination, state and federal, 530.1–530.5

Co-ordination with FDIC, 530.1–530.5

Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19

Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19

County not to own stock, 346.20

Creditor's preference, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Currency taxable, 427.13(5)

Custodian, rights and duties, 532.8

Debts

Issuance of certain bonds permitted, 532.14

Limitations, 528.14, 532.14, 532.19

Pledging assets, 528.12, 532.14

Power to contract, purposes, 532.14

Trust property held by bank exempt, 532.7

Definitions of banks, public funds, 453.1

Depositories of public funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.8

Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.110

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Depositors, FDIC subrogated to rights of, 530.3

Depositors' supplemental agreements, 528.111–528.123

Depository of public funds, banks, 452.10

Depository, state sinking funds, 454.1–454.18

Deposits

Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19

Bond of trustee lowered by deposits, 532.3

Borrowed money, when deposits become, 528.11

Branch banks, authority to accept, 528.51

Cash reserve, determined by deposits, 528.69

Certificate of deposit, 526.23, 526.24, 532.19

Certificates lost or stolen, 541.199, 541.200

Closed banks, certification of public deposits, procedure, 454.7, 454.14, 454.18

Closing accounts, 526.22, 526.24, 532.19

Court authority for fiduciaries, 532.2, 682.23(13)

Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123

Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3

Excessive interest, borrowed money, 528.11

False certification, penalty, 528.87

Federal deposit insurance, subrogation, 530.3

Fiduciaries authorized to make, 532.2, 682.23(13)

Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.39–450.43

Inheritance tax, joint deposit, 450.3(5)

Inspection for inheritance tax, 450.86

Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5

Interest, limitations, 526.24, 528.11, 532.19

Interest on time deposits, limit, 528.11

Joint deposits, survivorship, 450.3(5), 528.64

Payable, 526.19, 526.37, 532.19

Payment to fiduciary, court order, 532.2

Payment upon death of trustee, 532.4

Payment when no express trust, 532.4

Personalty by fiduciary to lower bond, 532.3

Public funds by officials, 452.10, 453.1–453.8

Regulations, change, effect, 526.20

Regulations for payment, posted, 526.20, 532.19

Separation of funds, liability, 532.7

Survivorship on joint deposit, 528.64

Trust funds on court order, 532.2–532.4

Withdrawals, notice, 526.21, 532.19

Dividends

Bad debts deducted, 532.16, 532.17

Fiduciary banks, requirements, 532.16, 532.17

Limitations, 526.35, 528.57, 528.58, 532.16

Losses deducted, 532.16

Surplus before dividend declared, 528.57

Unlawful dividends paid, penalty, 528.85

Drafts preferred in liquidation, 528.34

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Estate funds deposit, burdensome bond, 532.3

Estate funds to reduce excessive bond, 532.3

Examinations

Applicable law, trust company, 532.19

Banks failing to report, 528.20, 528.25

Bill for fees in triplicate, 524.23

Chattel loan concerns, 536.10

Compensation of committee, 528.21

Co-operative banks, 531.15

Cost bill for fees, 524.23

Credit unions, 533.6

Depositors' agreements, banks taking, 528.99

Directors' committee, duties, 528.17, 532.19

Evidence and records produced, 528.30, 532.19

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**Examinations—Continued****Examiners**

Appointment, qualifications, 524.6–524.8
 Bonds, salaries, 524.7, 524.8
 Books, production compelled, 528.30
 Classification, 524.7
 Disqualification of examiners, 524.18
 Eligibility for examination, 116.9
 Examining committee, 528.17–528.21
 Expense allowed, how paid, 524.16, 524.17
 Inspection of books and records, 528.30
 Oaths, power to administer, 528.30
 Qualifications required, 524.8
 Salaries allowed, how paid, 524.7, 524.15–524.17
 Witness subpoenaed, examiner's power, 528.30

Expenses paid, 524.15, 528.20, 528.26, 528.31

Failure to report, 528.20, 528.25, 532.19

Federal deposit corporation, 530.4

Fees charged banks, 524.15, 524.16, 524.23

Information obtained confidential, 524.19

Loan and trust companies, 528.20, 528.52

Private banks, 524.29, 524.30

Receivership procedure, 528.45, 528.46, 532.19

Reorganization, banks proposing, 528.99

Reorganization requirements, 528.99

Reports required, 528.19, 528.25, 532.19

Savings or state banks, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30

State examiners, powers, 524.6–524.8, 528.30–528.32, 532.19

Superintendent's power to order, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30, 528.52, 528.99, 532.19

Time of examination, record, 528.19, 532.19

Trust companies, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30, 532.19

Execution against, when right suspended, 528.32

Exempt from corporation fee or report, 496.19

False statements and rumors, penalty, 528.89

Federal banking co-ordination, 530.1–530.5

Federal deposit insurance corporation, 530.1–530.5

Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69

Federal reserve system, membership, 528.67

Fiduciaries, compensation, 532.8

Fiduciary capacity

Administrator's power, 532.1, 532.8

Agency functions, 532.1(3)

Articles of incorporation to authorize, 532.1

Assignee's power, 532.1

Attorney appointed for beneficiary, fee, 532.15

Authority, additional to other powers, 532.1

Banking law applicable, 532.19

Beneficiaries, right to legal counsel, 532.15

Bond, burdensome, how avoided, 532.3

Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3

Bond, same as for individuals, 532.8

Bonds, issuance requirements, 532.14

Compensation, claim and affidavit, 638.26–638.28

Compensation same as individuals, 532.8

Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)

Court order for trust deposits, 532.2–532.4

Debts, what deemed bad, 532.17

Deductions in listing moneys and credits, 429.10

Deposits in trusts, payment, 532.2–532.4

Discharge or release, 532.10

Dissolution, 528.76, 528.77, 532.9–532.11, 532.19

Dividends declared, conditions, 532.16–532.18

Drafts issued upon depositories, 532.1(5)

Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3

Executor's power, 532.1, 532.8

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**Fiduciary capacity—Continued**

Expenses of business allowed, 532.14

Fee for attorney of beneficiary, 532.15

Fees, 532.8, 638.26–638.28

Fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1(3)

Funds in trust kept separate, 532.7

Guardian's power, 532.1

Indebtedness of bank restricted, 532.14

Investments, 526.25, 526.28, 532.18, 532.19

Law of banking applicable, 532.19

Names, use of word "trust", 532.12, 532.13

National banks, powers, 532.1, 532.5

Officers of court, deposits regulated, 532.2–532.4

Payment of deposited funds, 532.4

Powers and duties, 532.8

Property held separate, exemption, 532.7

Receiver's power, 532.1

Relationships that may be exercised, 532.1

Release from liability, 532.10

Reports of trusts required, 532.20

Safe-deposit business permitted, 532.1(6)

Securities bought and sold, 532.1(5)

Securities with superintendent, return, 532.11

Separation of trust funds by a bank, 532.7

Stock, voting of shares, 532.6

Successors, appointment, 532.9–532.11

Transfer or fiscal agents, 532.1(3)

Trustee, power as, 532.1, 532.8

Trust fund in court, deposited, 532.2–532.4

Trust property not liable for debts, 532.7

Trusts, power to accept and execute, 532.1(4)

Voting own stock, when authorized, 532.6

Words in name, mandatory use, 532.12

Words in name, prohibitions, 532.13

Forfeiture of charter, grounds, 528.53, 528.85

Funds

Assets pledged to secure, 528.13

Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84, 528.85

Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3

Federal housing loans, 526.26, 528.14

Investment

General provisions, 526.25, 526.26

Building and loan association stock, 534.27

Farm loan bank stock, 528.70

Federal housing securities, 526.26

Federal reserve bank stock, 528.67, 528.70

Limitations, 526.25–526.28

Surplus fund, 526.32

Public fund depositories, 452.10, 453.1–453.8

Public funds, pledged to secure, 528.13

Public officers' deposits, 453.1–453.8

Reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69

Surplus required, 528.57

Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 526.33

Trust funds

Deposit by court order, 532.2–532.4

Deposit by fiduciary, 532.2

Segregation, 532.7

Undivided profits fund set up, 526.32

Illegal and unsafe practices, 528.29

Indebtedness, limitations, 532.14

Indebtedness, purposes for which authorized, 532.14

Inheritance tax, bank deposits, 450.3(5)

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Insolvency, billholders preferred over creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Insolvent banks, public deposits, 454.14-454.18

Insolvent banks, public deposits certified, 454.7

Insolvent banks, remission of stock tax, 430.9

Institutions, defined for co-ordination, 530.1

Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.6

Investments**Savings banks**

Farm loan bank stock, 528.70

Federal reserve bank stock, 528.67-528.70

Kinds of investment enumerated, 526.25

Real estate holdings, 526.34

Savings and loan association stock, 534.27

Surplus invested same as capital, 526.32

State banks

Federal reserve, farm loan bank stock, 528.70

Same as savings banks, 526.28

Trust companies

Federal reserve, farm loan bank stock, 528.70

Same as savings banks, 526.28

Legislation on banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Liabilities, limitation of amount, 528.14

Liability, purposes for which authorized, 532.14

Limited partnerships, banking prohibited, 545.4

Liquidation, superintendent's power, 528.32

Loan and trust companies

See also subhead Savings Banks and subhead State Banks below, for provisions made applicable by 528.52

Annual report and fee not required, 496.19

Capitalization requirements, 528.52

Capital stock, division into shares, 528.55

Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)

Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19

Deposits, time, right to receive, 528.50

Dividends, when and by whom declared, 532.16

Law of banks applies, 528.52, 528.53

Name "state", when not required, 528.54

Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7

Receivership, priority statute, 680.8

Reorganization as state bank, 528.54

Shares of stock assessed, 430.2-430.8

Statutes applicable, same as banks, 528.52, 528.53

Stockholders list for taxation, 430.3-430.5, 430.8

Violations, penalties, 528.53

Loans

Acceptances of sight drafts, 528.71-528.73

Approval, officer or employee loan, 528.6, 532.19

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20

Commercial paper, savings banks, 526.29

Excess time deposit interest, 528.11

Executive officer, authority, 528.10

FDIC, approval of loan to, 530.5

Financial statement, when required, 528.8

Government secured, limits, 528.15, 532.19

Gratuity to official, penalty, 528.10

Installment loans

Advertising, restrictions, 529.12

Applicable to banks only, 529.11

Bank installment loan law, 529.1-529.13

Charge, maximum, 529.6

Definition, 529.1

Delinquency of installment payment, 529.7

False advertising, penalty, 529.12

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**Loans—Continued****Installment loans—Continued**

G. I. loans not prevented, 529.9

Interest rate on real estate mortgages, 529.10

Lending agency, 529.2

Limitation of amount, 529.3

Maturity, 529.4

Maximum charge permitted, 529.6

Misleading or false advertising, 529.12

National banks, law available, 529.2

Note of borrower, form, 529.5

Options allowed, 529.6

Percentage rate in advertising, 529.12

Real estate mortgage rates, 529.10

Repayment of loan before maturity, 529.8

Servicemen's loans not prevented, 529.9

Short title of law, 529.13

Violations in advertising, penalty, 529.12

Insurance by mortgagor, savings banks, 526.31

Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.6

Investment, 526.25, 528.67, 528.70, 532.18, 532.19

Liability limit, 528.14, 532.19

Lien on debtor's bank stock, 528.9

Limitations, 528.71-528.73, 532.19

Limitation, war purposes, 528.15, 532.19

Limit, government secured, 528.15, 534.81

Limit of borrowing liability, 528.14, 532.19

Officials, loan limits, penalty, 528.6, 528.7, 532.19

Own stock as security, prohibited, 528.9

Ratio to capital and surplus, 528.14, 532.19

Real estate, borrower pays expense, 526.30

Statutes inapplicable, savings banks, 526.26

Unsecured loans, financial statement, 528.8

Loss of capital stock, taxes remitted, 445.62

Management by superintendent

Application of bank directors, 528.90

Assets, power to sell or pledge, 528.93

Creditor's remedies suspended, 528.90

Limited to two years, extension, 528.90

Liquidation and distribution, duty, 528.32

Method of management, powers, 528.90, 528.91

New deposits, segregation required, 528.91

Powers of superintendent, 524.10

Reorganization, powers, 528.92

Trust companies, law applicable, 532.19

Voluntary agreements permitted, 528.94

Winding up bank affairs, 528.91

Merger, generally, 528B.1-528B.12

Merger, public deposits certified, 454.7

Municipal bonds, security on sale, 396.13, 396.14

National banks

Assessed at site of bank, 430.2

Branch banks or offices, exception, 528.51, 528.53

Closed banks, public funds, claims, 454.14

Conversion to or from, 528B.1-528B.12

Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements, 528.95-528.123

Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.8

Estate funds to reduce bonds, 532.3

Fiduciary investment registered in name of a nominee, 532.21

Fiduciary powers authorized, 532.1-532.5

Fiduciary powers, trustee deposits, 532.1-532.5

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Installment loans, 529.1-529.13

Liability for stockholder's tax, 430.12-430.15

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

National banks—Continued

- Notes, moneys, credits and accounts taxed, 429.2
- Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
- Securities, Iowa securities law, 502.4(2)
- Stockholders, list for taxation, 430.3–430.5, 430.8
- Stock taxed, 420.207, 428.12, 429.2, 429.9, 430.2–430.15
- Tax assessments, 430.2–430.10
- Tax payment, bank notes, 445.33
- Trust powers authorized, 532.1–532.5
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.1

Negotiable instruments

See subhead Checks above

- Acceptances of drafts regulated, 528.71–528.73
- Authority to deal in, 532.1(5)
- Bank defined, 541.192
- Cashier as drawee or indorsee, 541.42
- Check clearance at par required, 528.63
- Deposits for collection, 541.201
- Drafts, authority to issue, 532.1(5)
- Drawn or indorsed to cashier, 541.42
- Payable at bank, order to pay, 541.88
- Payable at bank, time to present, 541.75

Notes

- Circulating national bank notes
 - Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21–718.23
 - Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33
 - Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.2
- Finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18
- Taxation, 420.207, 429.2

- Organization fees allowed attorneys, 528.74
- Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
- Pledge of assets, limits, 528.12, 528.13, 528.66
- Pledge or sale of assets to FDIC, 530.5
- Pledging assets, authority necessary, 528.12
- Postal savings, securities deposit, 528.66, 532.19
- Preferred stock, 528.127

Preservation of records

- Accrual of actions, 528A.4
- Limitations, 528A.2
- National banks, 528A.5
- Photographs admissible, 528A.3
- Time preserved, 528A.1

Private banks

- Administered same as other banks, 524.30
- Advertising as bank illegally, 524.24–524.26
- Application for supervision, 524.28
- Banking terms, penalty for use, 524.24–524.26
- Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
- Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
- Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8
- Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
- Dividends unlawfully paid, penalty, 528.85
- Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
- Examination and regulation, 524.29, 524.30
- Fees and expenses, examination, 524.15, 524.16
- Forfeiture of charter, 528.53, 528.85
- Fraud of officials, penalty, 528.85
- Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 526.44
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Management by superintendent, 524.30
- Penalty for nonpar clearance of checks, 528.63
- Property listed for assessor, 430.1
- Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
- Real estate owned, how taxed, 430.1
- Receivership, priority statute inapplicable, 680.8

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Private banks—Continued

- Receivership, superintendent's duties, 524.30
- Supervision by state, application, 524.28
- Tax assessments, 430.1
- Use of banking terms prohibited, 524.24–524.26
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
- Real estate broker's license not required, 117.5

Receivership

See also Receivership under each kind of bank

- Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
- Public deposits certified, 454.7

Record preservation, 528A.1–528A.5

Reorganization of banks and trust companies

- Agreement by public bodies, 528.36–528.40
- Agreement of creditors, 528.35–528.40, 528.95
- Agreements by depositors, 528.95–528.123
- Approval of superintendent required, 524.10
- Articles or amendments filed, 526.40, 532.19
- Attorney general represents receiver, 528.121
- Authority of superintendent, 528.91–528.99
- Certificate to do business issued, 526.41
- Conditions precedent to reorganization, 528.99
- Court to determine equities of plan, 528.38

Creditors' agreements

- Assignment, benefit of creditors, void, 528.42
- Authority to make agreements, 528.35
- Court hearing, orders, 528.38
- Procedure under agreements, 528.35–528.40
- Public bodies may make agreements, 528.36
- Receivership requirements, 528.35, 528.39
- Sale to another bank, 528.35
- Secured creditors not affected, 528.40

Depositors' agreements

- Amount necessary, 528.108
- Banking department, power, 528.99
- Certificates of trust, priority, 528.101–528.103
- Cities and towns, 528.95
- County may make agreements, 528.95
- Creditors' reorganization, 528.35–528.40
- Distribution of trust assets, 528.98, 528.103
- Examination of bank before taking, 528.99
- Former agreements legalized, 528.95
- Law applicable to existing agreements, 528.100
- Majority governs minority, 528.108
- Percentage of deposits waived, 528.101
- Power to make agreements, 528.95
- Preference not waived, 528.96
- Prior waivers, applicability, 528.100
- Public bodies, 528.36, 528.95, 528.96
- Public deposits in banks certified, 454.7
- Reorganization, method, 528.114
- Salaries suspended unless approved, 528.110
- School districts may make agreements, 528.95
- Segregation of assets, before taking, 528.101
- Sinking fund, state, 528.36, 528.96, 528.113
- State may enter into agreements, 528.95
- Stock assessments, full payment, 528.99
- Stockholders released on payment, 528.99
- Townships may enter into agreements, 528.95
- Treasurers' liability, 528.97, 528.107

Trust certificates

- Acceptance by public bodies, 528.105, 528.106
- Amount, issuance, 528.101

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Reorganizations—Continued
 - Depositors' agreements—Continued
 - Trust certificates—Continued
 - Exempt from taxation, 528.104
 - Priority, 528.101–528.103
 - Retirement, 528.109
 - Waivers by holders, 528.115, 528.116
 - Unexpired agreements not affected, 528.100
 - Waiver by superintendent, 528.99
 - Waivers by certificate holders, 528.115
 - Waivers by public bodies, 528.116
 - Waivers, prior, applicability, 528.100
 - Depositors' certificates
 - Acceptance, effect, 528.105, 528.106
 - Assets, segregated for certificates, 528.101
 - Nontaxable, 528.104
 - Priority, 528.102, 528.103
 - Retirement, 528.109
 - Waiver by holders, 528.115, 528.116
 - Depositors' supplemental agreements
 - Accounting of trustees, discharge, 528.119
 - Certificate holders, number, 528.111
 - Conditions precedent, 528.111
 - Governing legal provisions, 528.117
 - Method of reorganization, approval, 528.114
 - Modifies former agreement, 528.111, 528.115
 - Preference, effect of agreement, 528.96, 528.113
 - Preferred stock issues, 528.112
 - Priority, preferred stock, 528.111, 528.115
 - Public bodies, sinking fund, 528.113
 - Public deposits, 528.113, 528.122
 - Ratable distribution by receiver, 528.120
 - Reports by trustees to superintendent, 528.123
 - State sinking fund not affected, 528.96, 528.113
 - Trusts, segregated assets, liquidation, 528.118
 - Waiver by certificate holders, 528.115
 - Waiver by public bodies, 528.36, 528.116
 - Distribution of public funds by trustee, 528.98
 - Effect of reorganization, 526.42
 - Examination prior to reorganization, 528.99
 - Execution and filing of articles, 526.41, 532.19
 - Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
 - Hearing and notice, 528.37
 - Liability of state treasurer, 528.97
 - Loan and trust companies, application, 528.54
 - Management by superintendent, 528.90, 528.94
 - Modification of legal requirements, 528.99
 - Powers of superintendent, 528.91–528.94, 528.99
 - Power to reorganize, 528.92
 - Power to sell or pledge assets, 528.93
 - Pre-existing obligations continue, 526.43
 - Prior waivers, applicability, 528.100
 - Receiver's final report filed, 528.39
 - Receivership ended if plan adopted, 528.39
 - Salaries suspended unless approved, 528.110
 - Savings bank, reorganization as, 526.40–526.43
 - Secured creditors, rights not affected, 528.40
 - Segregation of assets, trust certificates, 528.101
 - Suspension of legal remedies, 528.90
 - Treasurer, public bodies, liability, 528.97, 528.107
 - Trust companies, 526.40–526.43, 532.19
 - Voluntary agreement, percentage, 528.94
- Reserve and surplus funds, 528.57, 528.68, 528.69
- Robbery, entering with intent, penalty, 708.9
- Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1(6)

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

- Savings accounts, fiduciaries investments, 682.23 (14)
- Savings banks
 - Acceptances, limitations, 528.71–528.73
 - Accounts, how closed, notice, 526.22, 526.24
 - Administrators and executors, powers, 532.1–532.20
 - Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
 - Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1
- Articles of incorporation
 - Amendment, 491.35, 526.10, 528.124–528.126
 - Approval by superintendent, 524.11
 - Capital stock, amount fixed, 526.3
 - Certificate of compliance, 526.6, 526.41
 - Conditions before commencing business, 526.6
 - Contents, 526.3, 526.9
 - Decrease of capital stock, 528.127
 - Directors, number fixed, 526.9
 - Duration, perpetual existence, 491.24
 - Execution and acknowledgment, 526.3
 - Exempt stockholders from liability, 528.127
 - Filing with secretary of state, 526.4
 - Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85
 - Nonassessable stock allowed, 528.127, 528.128
 - Notice of incorporation, contents, 526.5
 - Preferred stock, procedure, 528.127
 - Publication of certificate, 526.6
 - Publication of notice, 526.5
 - Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37
 - Reorganization, other type bank, 526.40–526.43
 - Vote required to amend, 528.124, 528.126
- Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14
- Authorized banking powers, 526.2, 526.7
- Bad debts defined, 532.17
- Bills issued as money prohibited, 526.2
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
- Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53
- Bylaws authorized, 526.7(6)
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Certificates of deposit, issuance, 526.23
- Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
- Charter renewal, procedure, 491.33–491.37
- Charters canceled, 524.14
- Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
- Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
- Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32
- Commencement of business
 - Certificate of authorization, 526.6
 - Conditions precedent, 526.6
- Commercial paper, authority, 526.29
- Commissions for organizing forbidden, 528.74, 528.75
- Constitutionality, saving clause, 526.27
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
- Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94
- Creditors
 - Agreements, 528.35–528.40
 - Assignments for benefit void, 528.42
 - Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 - Depositor's preference, 528.33
 - Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33
 - Interests protected by examiners, 528.32
 - Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Savings banks—Continued

Creditors—Continued

- Right to list of stockholders, 528.48
- Secured creditors protected, 528.40
- Stockholders' double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9; 528.127

Debts and liabilities, limitations, 528.14, 532.14

Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123

Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*

Directors

- Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 - Application to manage bank, 528.90
 - Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
 - Change in number, 526.9
 - Changes in directory, 526.8
 - Citizenship requirements, 526.8
 - Committee of examiners named, 528.17
 - Compensation, allowed by stockholders, 528.5
 - Compensation, limitations, 175.4, 528.21
 - Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
 - County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
 - Deposits paid, regulations, 526.19, 526.20
 - Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
 - Elections, 526.15, 526.16
 - Eligibility, 528.2
 - Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21
 - False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
 - Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.20
 - First board, election, tenure, 526.14
 - Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
 - Interest rates on deposits fixed, 526.35
 - Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
 - Management by directors, 526.8
 - Meeting, first, notice, 526.11
 - Meetings, monthly, 528.17
 - Membership in federal reserve, 528.67
 - Number, 526.8–526.10
 - Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
 - Officers and employees, election, 526.12
 - Pledge assets for indebtedness, 532.14
 - Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
 - Quorum, 526.17
 - Removal, grounds, how effected, 528.18
 - Removal, meeting nonattendance, 528.18
 - Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
 - Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
 - Surplus fund created, 526.32
 - Transfer surplus to undivided profits, 526.33
 - Vacancies on board, how filled, 526.13
 - Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82–528.88
 - Vote necessary to carry measures, 526.17
- Dissolution
- Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32–528.35, 528.53, 528.85
 - Procedure, 528.76
 - Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
 - Voluntary, how effected, 528.76–528.78
- Dividends, 526.35, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
- Dividends unlawfully paid, penalty, 528.85
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees, selection, security required, 526.12
- Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
- Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32
- Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
- False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Savings banks—Continued

- Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1–530.5
 - Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14
 - Federal housing securities, 526.25, 526.26, 528.14
 - Federal reserve membership, 528.67–528.70
 - Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
 - Fees for examinations, 524.15
 - Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.20
 - Filing with secretary of state, 526.4
- Financial statements
- Bank statements or reports, 528.22–528.84
 - Borrowers, when required, 528.8
 - Return to borrower when note paid, 528.8
 - Stockholders, authority to require, 528.49
- Fraud of bank officials, penalty, 528.85
- Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
- Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
- Guardian's powers, 532.1–532.20
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Incorporators, number, qualifications, 526.1
- Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
- Indebtedness, purpose for which allowed, 532.14
- Insolvency
- Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 - Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.81, 528.82
 - Failure to pay deposits, 528.29
 - Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33
 - Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32
 - Tax remitted on stock, 430.9
- Installment loans, 529.1–529.13
- Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5
- Interest rates, payment, 526.24, 526.35
- Investments, 526.25, 526.32, 528.67–528.70, 534.37
- Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14
- Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32
- Loans, *see subhead Loans above*
- Management by superintendent, 528.90–528.94
- Money, no power to circulate bank notes, 526.2
- Money, notes or bills, issuance forbidden, 526.2
- Names
- Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4
 - Word "trust", use, when forbidden, 532.13
 - Word "trust", when mandatory, 532.12
- Notes issued as money prohibited, 526.2
- Officers and employees
- Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 - Application to take over bank, 528.90
 - Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
 - Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3
 - Borrowing for selves, limitations, 528.6
 - Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12
 - Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87
 - Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
 - Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10
 - Compensation of officers, 528.5
 - Consenting to unlawful dividends, 528.85
 - Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
 - Election by directors, tenure, 526.12
 - Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
 - Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83
 - False statement or entries, penalty, 528.84
 - Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85
 - List, inspection, 528.47–528.49
 - Loans from bank, restrictions, 528.6, 528.7
 - Loans prohibited, exceptions, 528.6

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Savings banks—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued

- Management under superintendent, 528.90
- Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83
- Pledging of assets, power, 528.12
- Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
- Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
- Selection of officers, 526.12
- Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
- Use of funds or deposits forbidden, 528.6, 528.7
- Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82–528.89

Organization, 526.1

Postal savings, securities deposit, 528.66

Powers, 526.2, 526.7, 532.1

Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Real estate loans, expense, 526.30, 526.31

Real estate, right to own, 526.34

Receivership

Application to district court, effect, 528.33

Assets converted, examination, 528.45

Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42

Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41

Depositors' preference over creditors, 528.33

District court, procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46

Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34

Expenses, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44

Forced sale of assets prohibited, 528.77

Judgments held, limitation, 615.1–615.3

Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32

Priority statute not applicable, 680.8

Reorganization, consolidation or sale, 528.35–528.40

Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80

Sale, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79

Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40

Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43

Termination, 528.39, 528.79

Recording required, 526.4

Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization as savings bank, 526.40–526.43

Reorganization of banks, ch 528

Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25

Condition of bank reported, 528.22–528.25

Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25

Examining committee, quarterly, 528.17–528.19

Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83

False statements or reports, penalty, 528.84

FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4

Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28

Nonpublished items, 528.27

Penalty for official's neglect, 528.24, 528.83

Publication of reports, expense, 528.26, 528.27

Reports on call required, 528.25

Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28

Trust powers, when reported, 532.20

Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69

Safe deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1

Seal authorized, 526.7(2)

Securities pledged to U. S., 528.66

Statements of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.20

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Savings banks—Continued

Stockholders

Assessment liability, 528.127, 528.128

Board meeting fees, officers barred, 528.5

Debtor not entitled to vote, 526.18

Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 528.76

Double liability abolished, 528.127

Financial statements, when required, 528.49

Listing for assessment, 430.2–430.4

List required, 528.53

Merger, consolidation, or conversion, 528B.9

Officer's compensation fixed, 528.5

Reorganization, liability remains, 526.43

Voting rights, 526.18

Superintendent of banking, 524.1–524.23

Surplus

Creation mandatory, 528.57

Minimum requirements, 528.57

Net earnings, ratio apportioned, 528.57

Requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18

Restoration when reduced, 528.57

Transfer to undivided profits, 526.33

Undivided profits fund from surplus, 526.32

Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20

Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4

Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118

Trust property deposit, segregated, 532.2–532.7

Trust property, exempt from debts, 532.7

Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

Securities exempt, Iowa securities law, 502.4

Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above, thereunder see Shares of Stock*

Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18

Specie payments

State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7

Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11

State and federal co-ordination, 530.1–530.5

State banks

Acceptances, limitations, 528.71–528.73

Administrator's or executor's powers, 532.1–532.20

Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44

Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1

Articles of incorporation

Amendment, 527.9, 527.10, 528.124–528.126

Approval by superintendent, 524.11

Business commenced, 526.6, 527.5

Capital stock, amount fixed, 527.7

Certificate of compliance, 527.5

Conditions before commencing business, 527.5

Contents, 527.3

Decrease of capital stock, procedure, 528.127

Duration, perpetual existence, 491.24

Execution and acknowledgment, 527.3

Exemption of stockholders, 528.127

Filing with secretary of state, 526.4, 527.4

Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19

Incorporators, number, qualifications, 527.3

Nonassessable stock, 528.127, 528.128

Notice of incorporation, 526.5, 527.4

Number of directors stated, 527.9, 527.10

Publication of certificate, 527.6

Publication of notice, 527.4

Recording required, 526.4, 527.4

Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

State banks—Continued
 Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14
 Bad debts defined, 532.17
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
 Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53
 Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
 Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
 Charter renewal, procedure, 491.33–491.37
 Charters canceled, 524.14
 Checks, *see subhead Checks above*
 Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
 Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32
 Commencement of business
 Certification of authorization, 527.5, 527.6
 Conditions precedent, 527.5, 527.6
 Commissions for organizing, 528.74, 528.77
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
 Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94
 Conversion to or from, 528B.1–528B.12
 Creditors
 Agreements for reorganization or sale, 528.35–528.40
 Assignments for benefit void, 528.42
 Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Depositor's preference, 528.33
 Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33
 Interests protected by examiners, 528.32
 Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
 Secured creditors protected, 528.40
 Stockholders, double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9; 528.127
 Debts and liabilities, limitations, 528.14, 532.14
 Definition of state banks, 527.1
 Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123
 Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*
 Directors
 Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 Application to manage bank, 528.90
 Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
 Changes in number, 527.9
 Committee of examiners named, 528.17
 Compensation, 528.5, 528.21
 Compensation allowed by stockholders, 528.5
 Compensation, limitations, 175.4, 528.21
 Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
 County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
 Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
 Eligibility, 528.2
 Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21
 False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
 Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
 Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
 Management by directors, 527.8, 527.9
 Meetings of board, 528.17
 Membership in federal reserve, 528.67
 Number, 527.8, 527.9
 Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
 Pledge assets for indebtedness, 532.14
 Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
 Removal, grounds and how effected, 528.18
 Removal, meeting, nonattendance, 528.18
 Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

State banks—Continued
 Directors—Continued
 Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
 Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82–528.88
 Dissolution
 Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32–528.35, 528.53, 528.85
 Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
 Voluntary, how effected, 528.76–528.78
 Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
 Duration of corporation, 491.24
 Establishment by general assembly, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
 Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
 Examining committee, 528.17–528.21
 Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32
 Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
 False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87
 Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1–530.5
 Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14
 Federal reserve membership, 528.67–528.70
 Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
 Fees for examinations, 524.15
 Fiduciary investments in name of nominee, 532.21
 Financial statement
 Borrowers, when required, 528.8
 Stockholders, authority to require, 528.49
 Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
 Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
 Guardian's powers, 532.1–532.20
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
 Indebtedness allowed, 532.14
 Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
 Insolvency
 Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.81, 528.82
 Failure to pay deposits, 528.29
 Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33
 Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32
 Tax remitted on stock, 430.9
 Installment loans, 529.1–529.13
 Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5
 Investments, *see subhead Investments above*
 Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14
 Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32
 Loan and trust reorganizations, 528.54
 Loans, discounts, limitations, 528.71–528.73
 Management by superintendent, 528.90–528.94
 Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4
 Names
 Use of word "state" in name, 527.1, 527.2
 Word "trust", when forbidden, 532.13
 Word "trust", when mandatory, 532.12
 Officers and employees
 Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 Application to take over bank, 528.90
 Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
 Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3
 Borrowing for himself, limitation, 528.6
 Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12
 Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87
 Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
 Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10
 Compensation limitations, 528.5
 Consenting to unlawful dividends, 528.85

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

State banks—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued

- Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
- Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
- Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83
- False statement or entries, penalty, 528.84
- Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85
- List, inspection, 528.47–528.49
- Loans from bank, restrictions, 528.6, 528.7
- Management under superintendent, 528.90
- Names in articles of incorporation, 527.3(5, 8)
- Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83
- Pledge of bank assets, limitation, 528.12
- Pledging of assets, power, 528.12
- Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
- Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
- Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
- Use of funds forbidden, 528.6, 528.7
- Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82–528.89

Postal savings, deposit of securities, 528.66

Power as fiduciary, 532.1

Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Real estate owned, limitations, 526.34

Receivership

- Application to district court, effect, 528.33
- Assets converted, examination, 528.45
- Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42
- Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41
- Depositors' preference over creditors, 528.33
- District court, procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46
- Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34
- Expenses paid from assets, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44
- Forced sale of assets prohibited, 528.77
- Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32
- Reorganization, consolidation or sale, 528.35–528.40
- Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80
- Sale, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79
- Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40
- Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43
- Termination, 528.39, 528.79

Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32

Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization of banks, ch 528, *see subhead above*

Reorganization of loan and trust companies, 528.54

Reports and bank statements

- Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25
- Condition of bank reported, 528.22–528.25
- Condition of bank shown, 528.22
- Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25
- Examining committee, 528.17–528.19
- Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83
- False statements or reports, penalty, 528.84
- FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4
- Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28
- Nonpublished items, 528.27
- Penalty for officials' neglect, 528.24, 528.83
- Publication of reports, expense, 528.26
- Reports on call required, 528.25

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

State banks—Continued

Reports and statements—Continued

- Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28
- Trust powers, when reported, 532.20
- Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Right to list of stockholders, 528.48
- Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1
- Securities pledged to U. S., 528.66
- Specie basis required, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
- Statement of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.20

Stockholders

- Board meeting fee, officers barred, 528.5
- Directors must be shareholders, 527.8
- Double liability abolished, 528.127
- Listing for assessment, 430.2–430.4
- Officers compensation fixed, 528.5
- Superintendent of banking, powers, 528.90–528.94
- Surplus, requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18
- Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20
- Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4
- Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118
- Trust property deposit segregated, 532.2–532.7
- Trust property exempt from debts, 532.7
- Trust, use in name limited, 532.12, 532.13
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- State-federal banking co-ordination, 530.1–530.5

Stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Stockholders

- See also subhead Capital Stock above, thereunder see Stockholders*
- County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20
- Double liability abolished, 528.127
- Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
- Municipal corporation cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Names and stock recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
- Political corporation cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Stop orders on checks and drafts, 528.62

Subrogation of FDIC to depositors, 530.3

Surplus, investment of accumulation, 532.18

Taxation

- Bank bills, deposits, taxable, 427.13(4–7)
- Banks liable for stockholders' assessments, 430.12
- Bonds, exempt, not deductible from tax, 427.1
- Branch banks, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
- Capital stock assessed as moneys and credits, 430.7
- Capital stock in realty deducted, 430.6
- Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
- Debts not deductible, 429.9
- Deductions, 430.1, 430.6
- Deposits, inheritance tax relief, 450.39–450.43
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Inheritance tax, liability, 450.86
- Insolvent banks, tax remitted, 430.9, 445.62
- Joint deposits, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
- Liability for inheritance taxes, 450.86
- Liability of bank for stockholder's tax
 - Assessed taxes payable by bank, 430.12
 - Lien for tax so paid, 430.13
 - Notice of sale of stock, 430.14, 430.15
 - Sale of stock to enforce lien, 430.14

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Taxation—Continued

Loans, 430A.1–430A.7

Moneyed capital, how taxed, 430.10, 430.11

Moneys and credits

Banks, how assessed and taxed, 430.1, 430.7

Rate of tax, 429.2

National banks, shares of stock, 430.2–430.9

Payment for stockholder, lien, 430.12–430.15

Penalties for violations, 430.8

Private banks, 430.1

Property taxable, 427.13(6)

Real estate, how listed and assessed, 430.1, 430.6

Remission, insolvent banks, 430.9

Shares of stock

General provisions, 430.1–430.15

Deduction, none for exempt bonds, 427.1(5)

Deductions and value, 430.6, 430.7

Insolvent bank stock, remission, 430.9

Liability of bank for tax, 430.12–430.15

List of holders required, 430.3, 430.8

Listing and assessment, 428.8, 430.2, 430.4

Loss of capital, taxes remitted, 445.62

Taxed as moneys and credits, 430.7

Valuation and assessment, 430.7

Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207

State bank stock, assessment, 430.2–430.9

Statement of assets to assessor, 430.1, 430.5

Stock listed by assessor, 430.4

Surplus taxed as moneys and credits, 430.7

Trust certificates, reorganization, 528.104

Undivided profits taxed, 430.5

Valuation of capital stock, 430.7

Tax commission hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)

Time certificates of deposit, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(14)

Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 526.33

Trust companies

Acceptances, limitations, 528.71–528.73

Administrators and executors, power as, 532.11–532.20

Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1

Applicable statutes, 532.19

Articles of incorporation

Amendment of articles, 491.35, 526.10, 532.19

Business commenced, 526.6, 532.19

Certificate of compliance, 526.6, 532.19

Contents, execution, 526.3, 526.9, 532.19

Duration, 491.24

Filing and recording, 526.4, 532.19

Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19

Notice of incorporation, 526.5, 532.19

Number of directors stated, 526.9, 532.19

Number of incorporators, 526.1, 532.19

Procedure, 526.3–526.10, 532.19

Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37, 532.19

Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14

Authority as fiduciary, ch 528, *see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above*

Bad debts defined, 532.17

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)

Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53, 532.19

Capital required, 528.52

Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Capital stock, assessed at site, 430.2

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Trust companies—Continued

Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69

Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85

Charter renewals, 491.33–491.37, 532.19

Checks, *see subhead Checks above*

Clearing checks at par required, 528.63

Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32, 532.19

Commencement of business

Certification of authorization, 526.6, 532.19

Conditions precedent, 526.6, 532.19

Commission for organizing, 528.74, 528.75

Compensation as fiduciaries, 532.8, 638.26–638.28

Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(6)

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12

Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94

Creditors

Agreement for reorganization or sale, 528.35–528.39, 532.19

Assignment for benefit, void, 528.42, 532.19

Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Depositor's preference, 528.33, 532.19

Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33, 532.19

Protected by examiners, 528.32, 532.19

Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32

Right to list of stockholders, 528.48, 532.19

Secured creditors protected, 528.40, 532.19

Stockholders, double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9; 528.127

Debentures and bonds, issuance, 532.14

Debts or liabilities, limits, 528.14, 532.14, 532.19

Depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.123

Deposits, *see subhead Deposits above*

Directors

Accepting deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82

Application to manage bank, 528.90

Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3

Changes in number, 526.9, 532.19

Citizenship requirements, 526.8, 532.19

Committee of examiners named, 528.17, 532.19

Compensation limitations, 528.5, 528.21, 532.19

Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85

County or county officers not eligible, 346.20

Deposits paid, regulations, 526.19, 526.20, 532.19

Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84

Election, 526.9, 526.13–526.16, 532.19

Eligibility, 528.2

Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21

False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84

Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85

Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6

Management by directors, 526.8, 532.19

Meetings, monthly, 528.16, 528.17

Meetings, notice, 526.11, 532.19

Membership in federal reserve, 528.67

Number, 526.8–526.10, 532.19

Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16

Officers and employees elected, 526.12, 532.19

Pledged assets for indebtedness, 532.14

Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2

Quorum of board, 526.17, 532.19

Removal, grounds, how effected, 528.18, 532.19

Removal, meeting, nonattendance, 528.18

Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Trust companies—Continued

Directors—Continued

- Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
- Surplus fund created, 526.32, 532.19
- Vacancy in office, how filled, 526.13, 532.19
- Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82–528.88
- Vote necessary on measures, 526.17, 532.19

Dissolution

- Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32–528.35, 528.53, 528.85
- Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
- Voluntary, how effected, 528.76–528.78

Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Employees, selection, security, 526.12, 532.19

Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3

Examination same as banks, 528.52

Execution suspended, bank closed, 528.32

Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19

False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87

Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1–530.5

Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14, 532.19

Federal reserve membership, 528.67–528.70

Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69

Fees as fiduciaries, 532.8, 638.26–638.28

Fiduciary investments in name of nominee, 532.21

Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.20

Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 526.44

Funds, *see subhead Funds above*

Guardian, power as, 532.1–532.20

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14

Indebtedness, purpose for which allowed, 532.14

Insolvency

Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10

Deposits accepted, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19

Failure to pay deposits, 528.29

Liquidation procedure, 528.29–528.33, 532.19

Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32, 532.19

Stock tax, remission, 430.9

Installment loans, 529.1–529.13

Insurance company as trustee, exception, 508.32

Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1–530.5

Investments, *see subhead Investments above*

Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14, 532.19

Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32, 532.19

Loan and trust companies, *see subhead above*

Loans, discounts, limitations, 528.71–528.73

Management by superintendent, *see subhead Management by Superintendent above*

Names misused, effect, 528.4, 532.19

Names, use prescribed, 532.12, 532.13

Officers and employees

Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82

Application to take over bank, 528.90

Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12

Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3

Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12

Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87

Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63

Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10

Compensation, limitation, 528.5, 532.19

Consent to unlawful dividends, 528.85

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Trust companies—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued

- Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
- Election by directors, tenure, 526.12, 532.19
- Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
- Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83
- False statements or entries, penalty, 528.84
- Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85
- List, inspection, 528.47–528.49, 532.19
- Loans from bank, penalty, 528.5–528.7, 532.19
- Management under superintendent, 528.90
- Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83
- Pledge of bank assets, limitations, 528.12
- Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
- Selection of officers, 526.12, 532.19
- Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
- Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.53, 528.82–528.89

Organization authorized, 526.1, 532.19

Postal savings, deposit of securities, 528.66, 532.19

Power as fiduciary, 532.1

Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13

Real estate owned, limitations, 526.34

Receivership

- Application to district court, effect, 528.33
- Assets converted, examination, 528.45, 532.19
- Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42
- Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41, 532.19

Depositors preference, 528.33, 532.19

District court procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46, 532.19

Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34

Expenses paid from assets, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44, 532.19

Forced sale of assets, prohibited, 528.77, 532.19

Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32, 532.19

Reorganization, consolidation, or sale, 528.35–528.40

Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80, 532.19

Sales, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79

Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40, 532.19

Superintendent appointed, 528.33, 528.43, 532.19

Termination, 528.39, 528.79

Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29

Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37

Reorganization or sale, *see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above*

Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25, 532.19

Condition, 528.22–528.25, 532.19

Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25, 532.19

Examination, condition reported, 528.25, 532.19

Examining committee, quarterly, 528.17–528.19, 532.19

Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83, 532.19

Failure to report, penalty, 528.20, 532.19

False statements or reports, 528.84, 532.19

FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4

Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28, 532.19

Nonpublished items, 528.27, 532.19

Penalty for official's neglect, 528.24, 528.83, 532.19

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**Trust companies—Continued****Reports and statements—Continued**

- Publication expense, 528.26, 528.27, 532.19
- Reports on call required, 528.25, 532.19
- Special reports, 528.28, 532.19

- Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1
- Securities pledged to U. S. to secure postal savings deposits, 528.66, 532.19

- Statements of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.19, 532.20

Statutes applicable, 532.19**Stock exempt from securities law, 502.4(6)**

- Stockholders, double liability abolished, 528.127, *see subhead Stockholders above*

Stock sold for other than money, 492.6**Superintendent of banking, power, *see subhead Management by Superintendent above***

- Surplus, requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18

Taxation, *see subhead Taxation above***Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*****Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4**

- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44

Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118**Trust property deposit segregated, 532.2–532.7****Trust property exempt from debts, 532.7****Trust, use in name limited, 532.12, 532.13****Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12**

- Trust fund deposits, court order, 532.2–532.4, 682.29

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations, 532.6**Violations**

- Advertising installment loans falsely, 529.12
- Advertising private banks, penalty, 524.25
- Banking terms illegally used, penalty, 524.25
- Certifying checks or deposits illegally, 528.87
- Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
- Checks or deposits certified illegally, 528.87

Civil penalties

- Banking requirements, 528.53
- Call statement, failure to furnish, 528.24
- Dividends unlawfully paid, 528.85
- Fraud or deceit of public, 528.85
- Insolvent condition, 528.32, 528.33

Commissions or gratuities, 528.10, 528.75**Compensation, illegal, penalty, 528.7****Co-operative bank law offenses, 531.16****Credits, false statements, 528.88****Credit unions, revocation of certificates, 533.6****Deposits received when insolvent, 528.82****Diversion of funds, 528.84****False rumors against banks, 528.89****False statement for credit, 528.88****False statements of entries, 528.84****Fraud or deceit, intentional, 528.85****Fraudulent representation of capital, 526.44****Gratuity or loan to official, penalty, 528.10****Installment loans, false advertising, 529.12****Intentional fraud or deceit, 528.85****List of officers, violations, 528.53****Loan and trust companies, penalties, 528.53****Loans or illegal compensation, 528.7****Loans to officers or employees, 528.6, 528.7****BANKS AND BANKING—Continued****Violations—Continued****Loans to officials, unlawful, penalty, 528.7****Neglect of official duties, 528.83****Neglect to make condition statements, 528.83****Pledge of bank assets, unauthorized, 528.12****Private banks, advertising, use of terms, 524.25****Sales of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86****Statement of conditions, refusal to make, 528.83****Unlawful practices, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18****Waivers, 528.95–528.114****Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12****Words unlawfully used, 524.24–524.26, 526.44, 527.2, 532.13****BANNER, STATE**

- Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

BAR**Actions barred****Civil cases, 614.1–614.23****Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6****Admission to the bar, rules, *see rules printed on pages 2580 to 2584 of the Code with separate index therewith*****Associations, nomination of district judges, 49.41****Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103****Defense of bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7****Docket****District court clerk to furnish, 424.8; R.C.P. 181****Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13****Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220****Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103****BAR, ADMISSION TO****Attorneys, 610.1–610.12****Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed on pages 2580 to 2584 of the Code with separate index therewith*****BAR ASSOCIATIONS*****See ATTORNEYS AT LAW*****BARBED WIRE****Fences, municipal regulations, 368.7(1)****“Lawful fence” defined, 113.18(3)****Railroad fences, 478.3, 478.5****Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14****“Tight fence” defined, 113.20****BARBER EXAMINERS*****General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*****General provisions, 147.1–147.104, 158.1–158.12****Oaths, power to administer, 78.2****BARBERING****Age, minimum for license, 147.3****Application for license, 158.3****Apprentice license, 158.4****Apprentices, 158.2(2), 158.4****Basic science law not applicable, 146.5****Child labor provisions, 92.11****Closing shop when insanitary, 158.6****Compensation of inspectors and assistants, 158.9****Conflicting statutes, effect, 158.10****Cosmetologists, hair cutting, 158.2****Definition of barbering, 158.1**

BARBERING—Continued

Definition of barber school or college, 158.11(2)
 Definition of barber shop, 158.11(1)
 Enforcement of barbering law, 158.7
 Equal accommodations, 735.1, 735.2
 Examination, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 158.3
 Fee for inspection, 158.11
 Fees for licenses, 147.80(5, 15, 16)
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Inspection fee, 158.11
 Inspection of barber shops, 158.7
 Inspectors and assistants appointed, 158.9
 Licenses for shop or school, 147.80(16), 158.11
 License to practice
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Apprentice license, 158.4
 Apprenticeship required, 158.4
 Apprentices, limitations, 158.2
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, record, 147.9
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Cosmetologist may cut hair, 158.2
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 Examination requirements, 158.4
 Fees, 147.80–147.82
 Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 Itinerant licenses, 147.75–147.79
 Other state barbers, 158.4
 Penalty, no license, 158.12
 Persons exempt, 158.2
 Prerequisites, 158.3
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 Record, public inspection, 147.8
 Reinstatement of license, 147.11
 Renewal application, 147.10
 Required to practice barbering, 147.2
 Requirement for a license, 158.3
 Revocation of licenses
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 School requirement, 158.3
 Student charge prohibited, 158.5
 Living quarters prohibited in barber shops, 158.7
 Personal service trades, fair practice act, 369.1–369.5
 Persons engaged in barbering, 158.1
 Persons not practicing barbering, 158.2
 “Profession” includes barbering, 147.1
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Sanitation rules, 158.6, 158.7
 Schools
 Accredited list kept, 147.32
 Charges for student services forbidden, 158.5
 Definition of barber school, 158.11
 Fee for license, 147.80(15)
 Inspection and fee, 158.11
 License required, 158.11
 Period of study, 158.4
 Students not considered barbers, 158.2
 “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56
 Violations
 Enforcement of law by department, 158.6, 158.7

BARBERING—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Health law or rules, penalty, 135.38
 Penal provisions, 135.38, 147.84–147.86, 157.15
 Practice without license, 158.12
 Shop closed as insanitary, practice in, 158.6
 Work performed by barbers, 158.1
 Wounds reported, 147.111–147.113

BARBERRY

Possession prohibited, eradication, 267.19

BAR EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Law applicable, 610.3–610.12

BARLEY

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

BARRELS

Beer regulations, 123.1, 123.21, 124.26, 124.38
 Registration of ownership mark, 713.18
 Re-use of registered containers, 713.19, 713.20

BASEBALL GAMES

Decoration Day restrictions, 730.1, 730.2
 Township license not required, 361.1

BASIC SCIENCE LAW AND EXAMINING BOARD

Not applicable to chiropodists, dentists, dental hygienists, nurses, pharmacists, optometrists, embalmers, barbers, cosmetologists, and Christian Scientists, see 146.5
 General provisions, 146.1–146.23
 Oaths administered by examiners, 78.2

BASKETS, CLIMAX

Standard size, 210.13

BASTARDS

General provisions, 675.1–675.36

BATHHOUSES

Equal accommodations, 735.1, 735.2
 Municipal, 368.1, 368.30, 372.15

BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE

Identification marks, alteration, 715.1–715.5

BATTERY

Penalty, 694.1, *see CRIMES*

BAWDY HOUSES

General provisions, 99.1–99.31

BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING

Penalty, 726.7

BEAUTY PARLORS

General provisions, 157.1–157.15

BEDDING

Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)
 Hotel linen requirements, 170.29
 Insanitary, hotel, condemned by inspector, 170.29
 Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)
 Manufacturing regulations, 209.1–209.8
 Taxation exemption, 420.179(16), 420.188(9)

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
 Recognition of organization, 181.1-181.5
 Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS
See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Advertising prohibited, 124.20
 Alcoholic content limit, 124.31
 Barrel tax, report, penalty, 124.25, 124.26
 Beer, special provisions
 Alcoholic content, labeling, 124.2, 124.31, 124.38
 Barley malt, use and amount required, 124.2
 Bottling, by "A" permittees only, 124.36
 Consumption on streets or highways, 124.37
 Definitions, 124.2, 125.2
 Importation, when allowed, 124.32
 Board of supervisors, power, 124.34, 124.35
 Bonds
 Class "A" permittees, 124.8(3)
 Class "B" permittees, 124.9(3)
 Class "C" permittees, 124.10(3)
 Clubs with class "B" permits, 124.18
 Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40
 Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14
 Books of account required of permittees, 124.27
 Brewers and breweries
 Application for manufacturer's permit, 124.8
 Authority under permit issued, 124.11
 Barrel tax and penalty, 124.25, 124.26
 Books of account required, 124.27
 "Brewers" defined, 124.2
 Class "A" permits issued, 124.3
 Distinguish from wholesaler, 124.2(4)
 Fees paid for permits, 124.24
 Furnishing equipment prohibited, 124.22
 General penalty clause, 124.37
 Interest in retail business forbidden, 124.22
 Labeling of containers required, 124.38
 Manufacture for foreign sale, 124.3
 Manufacturer without permit, penalty, 124.37
 Paying for retail permit forbidden, 124.22
 Reports of barrel sales required, 124.26
 Revocation of permits, grounds, 124.30
 Violations, penalty, 125.12
 Carriers, permit, 124.14
 Cities and towns
 Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
 Clubs, permits issued to, 124.15-124.18
 Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.39
 Fees for issuing permits, 124.24
 Fixing of hours by ordinance, 124.34
 Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23
 Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39
 Limitation on class "B" by ordinance, 124.34
 Number of class "B" permits permitted, 124.34
 Ordinances for enforcement of law, 124.34
 Permits "B" and "C", power to issue, 124.5
 Policeman present, beer and dancing, 124.39
 Regulations for permits, 124.9, 124.10
 Revenues from permits retained, 124.33
 Review of decisions by permit board, 124.3, 124.4
 Revocation of permits
 Citizens may file complaint, 124.40

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

Cities and towns—Continued
 Revocation of permits—Continued
 Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
 Power to revoke, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
 Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6
 Closing hours, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
 Clubs, license requirements, 124.15-124.18
 Clubs, permits and fees, 124.15-124.18, 124.24
 Common carrier's permit, 124.14
 Contempt, failure of witness, 124.4
 Content of barley malt required, 124.2(10)
 County supervisors
 Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
 Clubs, permits issued, 124.15-124.18
 Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39
 Fees for issuing permits, 124.24
 Fixing opening and closing hours, 124.35
 Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23
 Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39
 Permits "B" and "C", power to issue, 124.5
 Policeman present, beer and dancing, 124.39
 Regulations for enforcement, 124.34, 124.35
 Regulations, issuance of permits, 124.9, 124.10
 Revenues from permits retained, 124.33
 Review of decisions by permit board, 124.3, 124.4
 Revocation of permits
 Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
 Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
 Power to revoke, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
 Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6
 Dancing regulations, 124.35, 124.39
 Definitions
 "Beer" defined, 124.2
 Grocery store defined, 124.10
 Pharmacy defined, 124.10
 Words and terms defined, 124.2
 Distribution of permit fees and barrel tax, 124.33
 Equipment, brewer furnishing, prohibited, 124.22
 Fees
 Club outside of city, 124.16
 Different classes, amount, 124.5
 Distribution, 124.33
 Permit fees, amounts, 124.24
 Special enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5
 State permits, amount, 124.5
 Witnesses same as civil cases, 124.4
 Food, serving with beer required, 124.12
 Four percent alcohol or less, not liquor, 125.2
 Gifts of beer by licensee prohibited, 124.12
 Gifts of food with beer unlawful, 124.12
 Golf and country clubs, 124.16
 Hotels, licenses, fees and sales, 124.19, 124.24
 Inspection, places bottling beer, 124.36
 Judgment on bond forfeiture, 124.40
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, 233.1-233.4
 Labels on containers required, 124.38
 Licensee, character qualifications, 124.6, 124.23
 License revocation hearings, depositions, 124.4
 Manufacture, regulation, 124.3, 124.37
 Minors, 124.20, 124.21
 Municipalities, power to revoke permits, 124.34
 Municipal regulation of sale, 124.34
 Near beer included, 124.2(10)
 Nonpermit holder, purchase from unlawful, 124.32
 Penal provisions, 124.4, 124.37

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

Permits or licenses

- Carriers' application, scope, 124.14
- Certificate of issuance, 124.5
- Character of permittee, requirements, 124.6
- Citizenship and residence qualifications, 124.6

Class "A" permits

- Application and bond, 124.8
- Authority of holder, 124.11
- Barrel sales tax, 124.25, 124.26
- Books of account to be kept, 124.27
- Bottling beer, inspection of premises, 124.36
- Business places, each to have license, 124.28
- Fee, 124.24
- Import of beer for resale allowed, 124.32
- Issuance by tax commission, 124.5
- Nature of permit, 124.3
- Reports required, 124.26, 124.27
- Revocation grounds, 124.5

Class "B" permits

- Alcoholic content limit, 124.31
- Application and bond, 124.9
- Authority of holder, 124.12
- Books of account to be kept, 124.27
- Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
- Business places, each to have permit, 124.29
- Closing hours, 124.35
- Clubs, 124.15-124.18
- Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39
- Fee, 124.24
- Golf or country clubs, 124.16
- Hotels, sales to guests, 124.19
- Hours closed to sales, 124.20
- Issuance by cities or counties, 124.5
- Lighting of premises, regulated, 124.39
- Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20
- Nature of permits, 124.3
- Policeman present, beer and dancing, 124.39
- Purchase from "A" holder required, 124.32
- Revocation by cities or counties, 124.5
- Spiking beer on premises prohibited, 124.30

Class "C" permits

- Application and bond, 124.10
- Authority of holder, 124.13
- Books of account to be kept, 124.27
- Business places, each to have permit, 124.29
- Fee, 124.24
- Grocery store eligible, defined, 124.10
- Issuance by cities and counties, 124.5
- Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20
- Nature of permit, 124.3
- Pharmacies eligible, defined, 124.10
- Purchase from "A" holder required, 124.32
- Revocation by cities and counties, 124.5
- Sunday sale or delivery prohibited, 124.13

Classes, powers under, 124.3

Clubs

- Application for license, contents, 124.17
- Bond required before issuance, 124.18
- "B" permits, authority to issue, 124.17
- Fee for license, 124.14
- Requirements for issuing license, 124.16

Corporations may secure permits, 124.6

Distribution of permit fees, 124.33

Duration, renewal, 124.5, 124.6

Interest in more than one permit, 124.7

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS—Continued

Permits or licenses—Continued

- Investigation of applicant required, 124.23
- Manufacture for sale, permit required, 124.1
- Number may be limited by ordinance, 124.34
- Permittee interest with brewer unlawful, 124.22
- Posting permit, required on trains, 124.14
- Power to issue, 124.5, 124.15
- Qualifications of character, 124.6, 124.23
- Renewal, 124.6, 124.34
- Required for manufacture or sale, 124.1

Revocation of permits

- Board of supervisors power, 124.5
- Bootlegging, mandatory ground, 124.30
- Causes, 124.5, 124.30, 124.31, 124.35
- Certification to state board, 124.5
- Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
- Counsel for parties at hearing, 124.40
- Disorderly conduct on premises, 124.5
- Hearing before state board, 124.4
- Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
- Mandatory grounds, 124.20, 124.30
- Minors, gift or sale of beer, ground, 124.20
- Peace officer to file complaint, 124.40
- Power of revocation, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
- Review before state board, finality, 124.4
- State board, power, 124.3, 124.4
- State tax commission, power, 124.5

Sale of beer, permit required, 124.1

Selling without permit, penalty, 124.37

Separate, each business place, 124.28, 124.29

State permits

- Carriers, application, bond, fees, 124.14, 124.24
- Fees for issuing state permits, 124.24
- Investigation of applicant required, 124.23
- Issuance, when required, 124.3, 124.5
- Issued by permit board, 124.3
- Permit board, issued on local certificate, 124.5
- Required in addition to local permits, 124.5
- Revocation grounds, 124.5
- Trains, sale on, duplicate posted, 124.14

Tenure of permits, renewal, 124.6

Voluntary surrender of permits, refund, 124.6

Reports by class "A" permittee, 124.26

Sales

- Clubs, regulations, 124.15-124.18
- Conditions regulating, 124.12, 124.32
- Food must be served with beer, when, 124.12
- Hotels may serve, conditions, 124.19
- Hours, closing, 124.13, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
- Minors as waiters, when prohibited, 124.21
- Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20
- Trains, provisions for sale on, 124.14
- Without permit, penalty, 124.37

"Saloon" or "bar" signs forbidden, 124.20

Signs and posters, kind prohibited, 124.20

Spiking beer on premises forbidden, 124.30

State permit board, 124.3, 124.4

Table and seat requirements, 124.12

Tax, barrel, reports, 124.25, 124.26

Taxes collected, to state general fund, 124.33

Violations

Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37

False statement of fact, 124.37

Peace officer, duty to file complaint, 124.40

Sale or manufacture without permit, 124.37

BEER PERMIT BOARD, STATE

General provisions, *see* STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Beer law in general, 124.1-124.38

Created to promote uniformity, 124.1-124.5

BEEES

Apiarist, state, appointment, duties, 266.8-266.23

Appropriation, county, disease eradication, 266.23

Beekeepers, request for examination, 266.12

Beeswax, tax exempt, 427.1(13)

Contagious disease, treatment, 266.12, 266.13

Examination for suspected disease, 266.12

Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)

Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2

Foul brood, treatment, 266.12, 266.13

Notice to treat or destroy, 266.14

Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3

Quarantine, 266.9, 266.17-266.19

Regulations and prohibitory orders, 266.17-266.20

Right of state apiarist to enter premises, 266.11

Sale of diseased bees, penalty, 266.22

Taxes, costs certified and collected, 266.16

Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

Treatment costs certified, 266.14-266.16

BEETS

Sugar manufacture, incorporation, 491.12, 491.31

BEGGARS

Blind assistance, ground for refusal, 241.2(5)

Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 93.6

City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(6)

Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2

"Dependent and neglected child", 232.2(3)

Discouraged by state blind commission, 93.6(6)

BENCH WARRANT

Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5

Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2

Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5

Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6

Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10

Court ordered warrant, 774.2

Form of warrant, felony, 774.4

Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5

Issuance by clerk, 774.3

Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11, 630.14

Process against corporation, 774.7-774.9

BENEFICIARY

Estates, *see* ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 636.48

Insurance, *see* INSURANCE

Wills, *see* WILLS

Workmen's compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42-85.44

BENEFITED FIRE DISTRICTS

General provisions, 357A.1-357A.14

BENEFITED WATER DISTRICTS

Generally, 357.1-357.34

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS

Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7-565.15

BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29.31

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29

Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44

Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54

Exemptions from benefit payments, 635.8

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.29

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)

Trustees or managers duties, 504.14

BENZINE

See 189.19-189.25, 208.6, 732.6, 732.7

BERRY BOXES

Standard size, capacity, 210.13

BERTILLON SYSTEM

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

BESTIALITY

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

BETTING

Criminal provisions, 726.1-726.8

BIBLE

Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

Institutions, use regulated, 280.9

Public schools, use recognized, 280.9

BICYCLES

Brakes required on motor bicycle, 321.430

Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397

License by local authorities, 321.236, 389.39

Lights, required by cities and towns, 389.39(5)

Motor bicycles, annual fee, 321.109

Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236

Registration plates, size, 321.166

Regulation by cities and towns, 321.236, 389.39, 389.40

Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434

Taxation, 427.13(11)

Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

BIDS AND BIDDERS

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.24, 454.25

Auction sales of goods, 554.22

Automobile plate contracts, 321.163-321.165

Automobiles bought by state, 21.2(4)

Automobiles stolen or abandoned, sale, 321.89

Board of control, improvements, 218.60, 218.61

Board of education, improvements, 262.34

Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9

Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)

Cities and towns, public improvements, 391A.15-391A.19

Contracts, public

Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24

Automobiles bought by state, 20.3

Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23

Control board improvements, 218.60, 218.61

County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4

County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8

County contracts for poor support, 252.38

BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued

Contracts, public—Continued

- County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
- Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)
- Drainage districts
 - County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 - Intercounty, 457.20
 - Interstate, 467.3
 - United States levee, 466.8
- Education board, improvements, 262.34
- Executive council, supplies, 19.20, 19.21
- Flood protection, cities, 395.6–395.10
- Highway commission road equipment, 313.37
- Interstate bridges, 382.6
- Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
- Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
- Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
- Printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149
- Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3
- Public utility plants, city, 397.17–397.19
- Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17
- Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
- School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
- School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
- Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
- State printing board, 15.11–15.22, 15.28
- Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50–417.52, 417.70
- Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77
- Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32
- Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
- Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7
- County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
- County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
- County contracts for support of poor, 252.38
- County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
- Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)
- Drainage districts
 - County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 - Intercounty districts, 457.20
 - Interstate districts, 467.3
 - United States levees connected, 466.8
- Execution sales
 - Generally, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93
 - School claims, 302.8, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35
 - State or municipal, 569.1–569.3
- Executive council, supplies purchased, 19.20, 19.21
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
- Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17
- Flood protection construction, cities, 395.6–395.10
- Foreclosure of pledged property, 653.6
- Highway commission road equipment, 313.37
- Interstate bridges, 383.15
- Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7
- Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
- Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23
- Lost property sales, 636.17
- Motor vehicle plates, contracts, 321.163, 321.164
- Municipal docks, 384.3(9)
- Municipal utility, contract to build, 397.17, 397.18
- Partition sales, R.C.P. 290

BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued

- Penalty for divulging contents, 73.1, 622.15
- Pledge foreclosure, pledgee as bidder, 653.6
- Poor relief contracts, 252.38
- Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
- Printing board contracts, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149
- Public bidder law, 446.19
- Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4
- Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, public above*
- Removal of undesirable fish, contract, 109.17
- Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43
- Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24
- School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9
- School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
- School sites sale, 297.19
- School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
- Sewers, city construction and repair, 391.31, 391.32
- Sheriff's sale, 569.1–569.4, 626.81
- Sixteenth sections, sale, 282.6, 282.7
- State cars purchased, 21.2(4)
- State printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29
- Street and sewer construction, 391.22, 391.31, 417.50–417.52, 417.70
- Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77
- Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170
- Township hall construction, 360.5
- Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
- Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

BIENNIUM

- Fiscal term of state, 8.37, 485.1

BIGAMY

- Annulment, 598.19
- Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
- Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3
- Exceptions to rule, 703.2
- Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8
- Legitimacy of children, 598.23

BILLBOARDS

- See* 319.10–319.13, 321.259, 368.6, 657.2, *also SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

BILLIARD HALLS

- Child labor prohibited, 92.11
- City power to regulate and license, 368.8(2), 726.9
- License, township, required, 361.1–361.7
- Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10
- Tax lien on fixtures and merchandise, 445.31

BILLIES

- Criminal provisions, 695.2

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS

- Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)
- Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)
- Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)
- Criminal cases, 769.12, 786.1–786.9
- Filing, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Nature and use, R.C.P. 241
- None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10
- Record on appeal, rules apply, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213
- Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10
- Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS

Action on account, R.C.P. 99
 Criminal actions, 773.4-773.20, 773.32, 773.48
 Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
 Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99
 Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

BILLPOSTERS

City regulation, 368.6(3)

BILLS

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6-625.18
 Exceptions, 786.1-786.9; R.C.P. 241, 247, 340
 Lading, bills of, ch 487
 Legislative, 3.1-3.16
 Negotiable instruments, 541.1-541.200
 Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10; Const., Iowa, I, 1-25
 Sale, 337.11, 450.81, 536.17, 556.4

BILLS AND NOTES

See ch 541, also *NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*

BILLS OF LADING

Acceptance binds consignor to terms, 487.10
 Accepting payment, not a warranty, 487.37
 Adverse claimants, interpleader, 487.20, 487.21
 Adverse title when no defense, 487.22
 Alterations without authority void, 487.16
 Assignment, warranties implied, 487.35
 Assumptions of buyer with sight draft, 487.41
 Attachment of goods, negotiable bill, 487.24, 487.25
 Attachment of goods, nonnegotiable bill, 487.33
 Bills of common carriers, law governs, 487.1
 Carrier cannot set up title in itself, 487.19
 Carrier must hold possession for holder, 487.32
 Cases not covered by act, law applicable, 487.52
 Claimants required to interplead, 487.20, 487.21
 Coal shipments, contents of bill, 479.104
 Contents and form of bill, 487.2, 487.3, 487.23
 Creditor's rights, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
 Definitions, 487.54

Delivery of goods by carrier

Court order when bill lost, 487.17
 Holder's rights, 487.11-487.33
 Interpleader of adverse claimants, 487.20, 487.21
 Justification of carrier in delivering, 487.12
 Legal process, 487.14, 487.15, 487.22, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
 Lost or destroyed bill, procedure, 487.17
 Obligation of carrier to deliver, 487.11
 Partial delivery, procedure, 487.15
 Persons entitled, 487.11, 487.12, 487.17, 487.25, 487.42
 Refusal to deliver, carrier's burden, 487.11
 Surrender precedent to attachment, 487.24
 Unpaid seller, rights, 487.40, 487.42

Documents of title, 554.28-554.41, 554.77

Duplicate negotiable, must be marked, 487.7, 487.18

Execution levy, when allowed, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33

Form of bill, 487.2, 487.3, 487.40, 487.41

Garnishment, when allowed, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33

Holders for security, warranties, 487.37

Holders' rights, 487.11-487.33

BILLS OF LADING—Continued**Indorsement**

Indorsement not a guaranty, 487.36
 Negotiation by delivery and indorsement, 487.28
 Negotiation by indorsement, methods, 487.29
 Persons indorsing, 487.28, 487.29
 Transferee's right to compel, 487.34

Injunction against negotiation, 487.24, 487.25
 Inserting name of person to be notified, 487.9
 Interpretation of act, how construed, 487.53
 Intrastate shipments, route designated, 479.35
 Issuance in sets or parts prohibited, 487.6
 Law merchant governs when act silent, 487.52
 Legal process against holder, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
 Levies, when allowed, effect, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33

Liability of carrier

Bill issued with apparent authority, 487.23
 Damages to good-faith holder, nonreceipt, 487.23
 Duplicate bills, damage, 487.7, 487.18
 Duplicates, not marking, 487.7
 Failure to cancel on delivery, 487.14, 487.15
 Issuing negotiable bills in sets, 487.6
 Liability notwithstanding rules, 479.7
 Loading, improper, effect, 487.23
 Lost or destroyed bill, 487.17
 Misdelivery of goods, 487.13
 Misdescription of goods, 487.23
 Nonreceipt of goods, 487.23
 Notice terminating liability, 479.119-479.121
 Obligation to deliver, 487.11
 Omission of required terms in bill, 487.2
 Partial delivery, duties, 487.15
 Refusal to deliver goods, 487.19, 487.21, 487.22
 Release from liability, conditions, 487.27
 Terminating liability, notice, 479.119-479.121

Lienholder's rights, 487.43

Lien of carrier, 487.11(1), 487.19, 487.26, 487.27, 487.43

Livestock shipments, time limit, 479.85

Mortgagee's rights, 487.37, 487.43

Negotiable or order bills

Alteration after issuance void, 487.16
 Assignor's warranties, 487.35
 Attachment of bill, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
 Cancellation when goods delivered, 487.14
 Creditor's remedies against holder, 487.25
 Definition, 487.5
 Documents of title, 554.28-554.41, 554.77
 Draft not honored, rights, 487.40, 487.41, 554.21
 Duplicates to be so marked, 487.7
 Impounded by court, 487.24
 Indorsement compelled by transferee, 487.34
 Lost or destroyed, delivery procedure, 487.17
 Negotiability, words of, 487.5
 Negotiation enjoined by court, contempt, 487.25
 Notification name, negotiability, 487.9
 Obligation to indorse enforced, 487.34
 Sets or parts, not to be issued in, 487.6
 Transfer, indorsement compelled, 487.34
 Warranties implied, 487.35-487.37
 Words and terms necessary, 487.2, 487.5

Negotiation and transfer of bills

Accident or duress not an impairment, 487.38
 Agreement and delivery required, 487.30
 Breach of duty not an impairment, 487.38
 Conversion of duty not an impairment, 487.38
 Enjoinder by court, 487.24, 487.25

BILLS OF LADING—Continued

Negotiation and transfer of bills—Continued
 Fraud or mistake not an impairment, 487.38
 Fraudulent negotiation, felony, 487.48
 Indorsement, 487.28, 487.29, 487.34
 Indorsement in blank and by delivery, 487.28
 Notice to carrier, requirements, 487.33
 Person in possession may negotiate, 487.31
 Purchaser for value in good faith, rights not defeated, 487.14, 487.15, 487.17, 487.38—487.40 (4), 487.43
 Rights acquired upon negotiation, 487.32, 487.39
 Subsequent negotiation, 487.39
 Transferee, rights acquired, 487.30, 487.33, 487.34
 Validity, when not impaired, 487.38, 487.39
 Vendor's lien, defeated by negotiation, 487.42
 Warranties, 487.35—487.37
 Who may negotiate a bill, 487.31

Nonnegotiable or straight bills
 Agreement and delivery required, 487.30
 Alterations after issuance void, 487.16
 Assignor's warranties, 487.35
 Carrier's liability to consignee, 487.23
 Creditor's rights against transferee, 487.33
 Definition, 487.4
 Indorsement has no effect, 487.30
 Marked as nonnegotiable, requirement, 487.8
 Negotiation not possible, 487.30
 Transferee's rights, 487.30, 487.33
 Warranties implied by transfer, 487.35

Obligations and rights of carrier, 487.11—487.27
 Order bill defined, 487.5
 Pledgee of bill for security, warranty, 487.37
 Possession and title under, 487.40, 487.41

Purchaser for value in good faith
 Failure to cancel, liable to, 487.14, 487.15
 Good faith defined, 487.54(2)
 Holder's negotiation without possession, 487.38, 487.39
 Lienholder has priority over purchaser, 487.43
 Lost or destroyed bill, rights, 487.17
 Negotiation after right extinguished, 487.39
 Negotiation defeats vendor's lien, 487.42
 Purchaser defined, 487.54
 Title when draft not honored, 487.40(4)
 Value defined, 487.54
 Vendor's lien, what negotiation defeats, 487.42

Rate schedules posted at place of issuance, 479.51
 Remedies of creditor, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
 Sale of bill, warranties, 487.35
 Sale of goods lawfully, effect, 487.27
 Sales act not to repeal bills of lading act, 554.79
 Security for payment of debt, warranties, 487.37
 Seller's possession and title, governed by form of bill, 487.40, 554.21
 Seller, unpaid, rights, 487.40, 487.42
 Shipper's load and count, effect, 487.23
 Sight draft attached to bill, effect, 487.40, 487.41
 Sight drafts, assumption of buyer, 487.41
 Stoppage in transitu, negotiation defeats, 487.42
 Straight bill defined, 487.4

Terms of bills
 Acceptance, assent to terms implied, 487.10
 Determine negotiability, 487.4, 487.5, 487.8, 487.9
 Essential terms, 487.2
 Misdescription of goods, liability, 487.23

BILLS OF LADING—Continued

Terms of bills—Continued
 Optional terms, 487.3
 Title and possession, indicated, 487.40, 554.21

Title provisions
 Adverse claimant, title, 487.20—487.22
 Carrier cannot set up title in itself, 487.19
 Negotiation without good title, penalty, 487.47
 Purchaser's rights
 Attachment or levy, 487.24
 Delivery of goods, 487.14, 487.15
 Draft not honored, 487.40
 Transferee's rights, 487.30, 487.32—487.35

Uniform bills of lading law, citation, 487.55
 Vendor's lien defeated by negotiations, 487.42

Violations
 Additional bills without so marking, 487.46
 Carrier's nonpossession of goods, bill, 487.48
 Duplicate bills not so marked, 487.46
 False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14
 False statements in bill, 487.45
 Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10
 Fraudulent issue of bill, securing, 487.49
 Goods not in carrier's possession, 487.48
 Goods not received, bill, 487.44
 Inducing issue without goods, 487.49
 Issuing bill for goods not received, 487.44
 Mortgaged goods, bill negotiated for, 487.47
 Nonnegotiable bill not so marked, 487.50
 Place of imprisonment, 487.51
 Title to goods, negotiating without, 487.47
 Warranties, 487.35—487.37

BINDER TWINE

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

BINS, GRAIN

See 543.29, 544.28

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)

Established, functions, 226.24—226.26

BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

Definition, 166.1
 Hog-cholera serum and virus, 166.1—166.39, 266.24—266.26

BIOLOGY

Requirements for osteopaths, 150.4

BIRDS

See also *ANIMALS, subhead Poultry; FISH AND GAME*

Bird day to be observed by public schools, 279.39
 Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.2
 Field and retriever meets, 109.22
 Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
 Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
 Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

BIRTHS

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3, 207.4
 Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
 Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
 Certificates, 144.7—144.23
 Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.36—140.38
 Mailing or advertising abortifacients, 725.6
 Maternity hospitals, reports, 236.26
 Report, syphilis test, 140.4

BLACKJACKS

Criminal provisions, 695.2

BLACKLISTING

Punishment, 736.1-736.3

BLACKMAIL

Criminal provisions, 720.1

BLANK CARTRIDGES

Use or sale, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17-732.19

BLASPHEMY

Penalty, 728.1

BLASTING

Coal mines, 82.83

Death or injury caused, penalty, 697.1-697.4

BLIGHTED AREAS

Urban renewal law, 403.1-403.19

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Duties enumerated, 93.1-93.7

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BLIND PERSONS

Aid to needy blind, 241.1-241.25

Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334

Causes of blindness, investigated, 93.6(4)

Census, annual, by assessor, 299.17

Census, school, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10

Commission for blind, 93.1-93.6

Compulsory education for children, 299.17-299.23

County aid, 241.20, 241.21

Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2

Products marketed by commission, 93.6(2)

Register of, in state, by commission, 93.6(1)

Report of number in county, 271.11, 291.10(11), 299.17

State school, 269.1, 269.2

Visits promoted by commission, 93.6(3)

Vocational training by commission, 93.6(5)

White canes used by blind

Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333

Unlawful for others to use, 321.332

Violations, penalties, 321.334

Workshops, provided by commission, 93.6(5)

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)

Admission requirements, 269.1

Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28

Blind aid under social welfare act not given inmates, 241.2

Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)

Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

County superintendent reports on blind persons, 241.2

Executive officer

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Report to education board, 262.24

Governed by state board of education, 262.7

Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7

Indigent children's residence during vacation, 270.8

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR—Continued**Indigents**

Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.8

Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28

Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1

Secretary

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

Report to board of education, 262.25

Superintendent, election, 262.9(2)

Superintendent's annual report, 262.24

Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

BLOOD TESTS

Child born, report by physician, 140.4

Husband, children, when required, 140.3

Person responsible for pregnancy, 140.3

Physician required to take, when, 140.3, 140.4

Religious grounds, exemption from test, 140.39

Syphilis tests, pregnant women, 140.3

BLUE-SKY LAW

Sale of securities in general, 501.1-503.14

BOARDING AND BOARDING HOUSES

Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1

Boarder defined, 583.1(3)

Boarder not member of family, 627.1

Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)

Boarding house, keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3

Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16, *see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes*

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

Fraudulently obtained accommodations, 713.7-713.9

Taxation

Family equipment exempt, 427.1(16)

Furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(9)

BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

General provisions, 116.1-116.19

BOARD OF CONTROL (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)*See ch 217, also CONTROL, BOARD OF***BOARD OF EDUCATION (FOR STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS)***See ch 262, also EDUCATION, STATE BOARD***BOARD OF EUGENICS**

General provisions, 145.1-145.22

BOARD OF HEALTH, STATE*See ch 136, also HEALTH BOARD, STATE***BOARD OF PAROLE***See ch 247, also PAROLE BOARD***BOARD OF REVIEW***See ch 442, also TAXATION, subhead Assessments***BOARD OF SOCIAL WELFARE, STATE***See ch 234, also SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE*

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

See *ch* 331, also *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

BOARD OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

See *ch* 258, also *VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*

BOATHOUSES

River-front commission, regulation, 372.15

BOATS AND VESSELS

Abatement as nuisances, 137.12–137.19

Accidents to be reported, 106.23

Actions against owners

Appeal bond, filing, effect, 667.11

Appearance by execution of bond, 667.15

Appearance, who may enter, 667.6

Bill of sale to purchaser on sale, 667.9

Bond to discharge on seizure, 667.7

Continuances, none allowed plaintiff, 667.6

Contract alleged in pleadings, 667.13

Delivery bond, amount, filing, 667.7

Execution of judgment, 667.8, 667.11

Execution sale, conduct, 667.9, 667.10

Fractional share sold on seizure, 667.10

Lien, 20-day limitation, 667.14

Petition and warrant, contents, 667.2

Plaintiff's other remedies, 667.12

Sale on seizure, method, 667.9

Seizure, warrant, when allowed, 667.1

Service of notice, method, 667.4

Service of warrant, 667.5

Special execution on bond, 667.8

Tackle and appendages seized, 667.2

Warrant of seizure, Sunday, 667.3

Aircraft, use of waters, rules, 106.15

Air tanks as required equipment, 106.11(2)

Arson, burning boats, 707.3, 707.5

Artificial lakes, 106.16, 106.17

Block numbers required on motorboats, 106.7, 106.8

Boating, river-front commission, powers, 372.15

Boiler insurance on steamships, 106.11(6)

Breaking or entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10

Buoys, 106.13(4), 106.18

Canoes, light required, 106.12(2, 3)

Capacity, passengers, limited by license, 106.24

Careless or reckless operation, 106.13

Carrier's lien, law applicable, 575.1–575.16

Classes of boats, 106.10

Common carriers, *see* *COMMON CARRIERS*

Conservation officers

Commission and agents exempted from requirements, 106.26

Employment by commission, 106.1

Powers and duties as peace officers, 106.1

Cottages, rowboats rented with, 106.4

Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1

Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1

Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15

Delivery of goods by carrier, limited drafts, 528.71–528.73

Enforcement of the law, penalty, 106.26, 106.27

Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1–579.3

Engineer's license, 106.3–106.5

Entry by health officers, 137.12–137.19, 420.182

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Equipment

Fire extinguishers on motorboats, 106.11(1)

Owner responsible for, 106.2

Required on boats, 106.11, 106.21

Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9

Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16

Federally licensed boats, 106.6, 106.22

Finding rights of parties, 644.1, 644.5, 644.16–644.18

Gamblers, eviction or arrest, 713.31, 713.32

Health regulations, 137.12–137.19, 420.171, 420.182

Horn or whistle on motorboats, 106.11(5)

Iceboats, permit required, 106.20

Ice craft and ice-cutting machinery, licenses, exceptions, 106.20

Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22

Inspection, boats on state inland waters, 106.2–106.5

Inspection for crop pests, 267.11

Inspectors of passenger boats, 106.1, 111.26

Insurance, 515.48–515.50, 515B.1–515B.18

Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8

Jurisdiction, offenses committed on board, 753.6

Lakes, boating regulations, 106.9–106.17

License provisions, 106.2–106.7, 106.24

Lien for storage, 579.1–579.3

Liens enforced against, 667.4

Life preserver as motorboat equipment, 106.11(3)

Lighting requirements, 106.12, 106.21

Lights, arrangement specified, 106.12

Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

Lost, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5, 644.16–644.18

Motorboats

Backing from landing, right of way, 106.14(5)

Classes of motorboats, 106.10

Definition of motorboat, 106.9

Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16

Fire extinguishers as equipment, 106.11(1)

Hire, operated for

Engineer, license required, 106.3

Pilot, license required, 106.3

Life preservers as equipment, 106.11(3)

Lights required, 106.12(1)

Mufflers and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)

Number, registration, on bow, 106.7, 106.8

Operating while intoxicated, 106.28

Operation laws, 106.13, 106.14

Passing sailboats, rules, 106.14(4)

Races and regattas, 106.17

Registration with commission required, 106.8

Sirens prohibited, 106.11(5)

Speed limits specified, 106.13

Whistle or horn required, 106.11(5)

Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)

Muffler and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)

Narcotics, master of the ship, use, 204.5(2b, 5)

Navigation laws

Accidents reported, 106.23

Aircraft, use of water as landing place, 106.15

Artificial lakes, boat restrictions, 106.16 -

Boat races and regattas, 106.17

Buoys regulated, 106.18

Capacity limited by license, 106.24

Dock board, power to enforce, 384.3(5)

Enforcement of law, penalty, 106.26, 106.27

Equipment required on boats, 106.11

Federal licenses and laws, 106.22

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

- Navigation laws—Continued
 - Liability for damages, 106.21
 - Lights required, use, 106.12
 - Races and regattas, 106.17
 - Reckless or careless operation, 106.13
 - Right of way, 106.14
 - Speed regulations on boats, 106.13
- Negligence not exonerated, 106.21
- Nuisance, abatement, 137.12, 137.19, 420.182
- Officials on duty, exemption, 106.26
- Operation laws, 106.13–106.17, 106.21
- Overloading boats for hire, 106.24
- Passenger boats
 - Inspector's report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 - Licenses
 - Block numbers on bow, 106.7, 106.8
 - Conservation officers, duties, 106.1
 - Crew, number required, 106.2
 - Fee for licensing, passenger capacity, 106.4
 - Good for calendar year in which issued, 106.2
 - Inspectors, appointment, salary, duties, 106.1
 - Number of license on bow, 106.7, 106.8
 - Operating boat without license, penalty, 106.6
 - Owner held responsible for licenses, 106.2
 - Passengers, number allowed, 106.2, 106.24
 - Penal provisions, 106.6, 106.8, 106.27
 - Posted upon boat, must be kept, 106.2
 - Required before boat is used, 106.2
 - Rowboats for hire, inspection fee, 106.4
 - Sailboats for hire, license fee, 106.4
 - United States licensed boats, 106.22
 - Untrue statement voids license, 106.5
 - Use after revocation or expiration, 106.6
 - Void license to be returned, 106.5
- Peace officers, accidents reported to, 106.23
- Pilot's license
 - Application for license, filing, 106.3
 - Fee for license, annual, 106.4
 - Good for calendar year in which issued, 106.3
 - Investigation, applicant's competency, 106.3
 - Issued by boat inspector, 106.3
 - Operating without license, penalty, 106.6
 - Penal provisions, 106.6, 106.8, 106.27
 - Prerequisite for operation of motorboat, 106.3
 - Qualifications, age limit, 106.3
 - Revocation or suspension of license, 106.5
- Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11–267.13
- Races and regattas, permission required, 106.17
- Rafts
 - Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
 - Finding of lost rafts, 644.1–644.18
 - Jurisdiction of offenses on board, 753.6
 - Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
 - Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18
 - Reward for finding, 644.13
 - Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
 - Seizure for satisfaction of debt, 667.1–667.15
- Reckless sailing prohibited, 106.13
- Right of way rules for boat traffic, 106.14
- Rowboats
 - Artificial lakes, regulations, 106.16
 - Classes of rowboats, 106.10
 - Cottages, leased with, inspection fee, 106.4
 - Hire, use for, inspection fee, 106.4
 - Lights required, 106.12(2, 3)

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

- Rowboats—Continued
 - Metal plates, satisfactory inspection, 106.4
 - Outboard motor, artificial lakes, 106.16
 - Outboard motors, private, fee, 106.4
 - Private, artificial lakes, rules, 106.16
 - Rented, inspection fee, 106.4
 - Speed limits specified, 106.13
 - Use for hire, inspection required, 106.4
 - Use on artificial lakes regulated, 106.16(4)
- Sailboats
 - Artificial lakes, when permitted, 106.16
 - Classification, 106.10
 - Fee for inspecting and licensing, 106.4
 - Light required, 106.12(4)
 - Motorboats passing, rules, 106.14(4)
 - Right of way over other boats, 106.14(4)
- Seamen's practice standards applicable, 106.21
- Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
- Sirens on motorboats prohibited, 106.11(5)
- Speed limits specified, 106.13
- Stealing cordwood or other property, 709.18
- Steamboats
 - Action against, jurisdiction, 616.8, 617.3
 - Backing from landing, right of way, 106.14(5)
 - Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
 - Boiler insurance required, 106.11(6)
 - Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16
 - Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
 - Inspection and licenses, 106.1–106.27
 - Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
 - Insurance required, 106.11(6)
 - Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.4
 - Liability of owner for baggage, 105.1–105.6
 - Lien for charges, 575.1–575.16, *see LIENS*
 - Lights, arrangement specified, 106.12
 - Notice, how served on company, 617.3
 - Safe for guests' valuables, 105.1, 105.2
 - Safety appliances required, 88.5
 - Speed limits specified, 106.13
 - Venue of actions, 616.8
 - Zone limits on West Okobojo Lake, 106.13(4)
- Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1–579.3
- Structures along shores, regulated, 106.18
- Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33
- Taxation, 427.13(13)
- Trolling, when prohibited, 107.12
- Unsafe boats dry-docked, 106.25
- Violations
 - Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10
 - Burning, 707.1, 707.5
 - Conservation commission rules, 106.27
 - Cutting loose or injuring, when moored, 714.14
 - Destruction to defraud insurer or owner, 713.10, 714.15
 - Drugs, transportation, deemed nuisance, 204.13
 - Equal rights, denial of, 735.1, 735.2
 - Explosives, willfully used to injure or destroy, 697.1, 697.3
 - Failure to register or license, penalty, 106.6, 106.8, 106.27
 - False affidavit to defraud insurer, 713.15
 - False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 713.14
 - Injuring by explosives, 697.1–697.4
 - Injury by rioter, 743.9
 - Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1), 753.6

BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Liquor conveyed illegally, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
- Navigation regulations, penalty, 106.27
- Operating boat without license, 106.6
- Operator taking property without owner's consent, 709.18
- Overcrowding of persons in craft, 106.6
- Putting diseased persons aboard, 732.2
- Shooting at boats, 714.2
- Taking cordwood from boat, 709.18
- Terrorizing or injuring inhabitants, 714.2
- Wharfmaster, 363.33
- Wharves, 384.1–384.4
- Whistle or horn on motorboats, 106.11(5)
- Zones for boats on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)

BODILY INJURY

- Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

BOILERS, STEAM

- City power to regulate boilers, 368.25, 368.26
- Gauges and valves required, 88.5
- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
- Inspection
 - Disposal of inspection fees, 89.8
 - Exempt types of boilers, named, 89.3
 - Fees for inspection, how paid, 89.7
 - Labor bureau, by, 88.5, 89.1–89.11, 91.5
 - State boiler inspector, appointment, duties, 89.1–89.11
 - Steam and water gauges and valves required, 88.5
 - Waiver by insurance, 89.6
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5
- Rules for installation, 89.4
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

BOMBS

- Criminal provisions, 697.1–697.4
- Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10–732.14
- Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10–732.14

BONA FIDE HOLDER

See 541.26–541.29, also *NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*, subhead *Holder*

BONDED WAREHOUSES

- Agricultural products, 543.1–543.38

BONDS

- Abatement bonds
 - Liquor control act, nuisance, 123.77–123.87
 - Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23–128.34
 - Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6
- Accountant, certified public, 116.11
- Action on bonds
 - Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
 - Arbitration bonds, 679.16
 - Assignee's rights, 539.1
 - Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
 - Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
 - Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
 - City utility bonds, limitations, 408.15
 - Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9

BONDS—Continued

Action on bonds—Continued

- Compromise of claims by county, 332.14–332.16
- Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
- Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
- Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
- Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
- Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
- County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
- County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
- County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
- County treasurer, tax interest, 445.58
- Executor, failure to account, 638.17
- Executor, failure to pay as ordered, 635.79
- Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
- Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
- Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
- Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
- Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
- Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4
- Liquor nuisance abatement bonds, 128.29–128.37
- Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3, 540.4
- Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
- Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
- Motor vehicle truck operator's bond, 327.15
- Multiple actions, 666.2
- Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
- Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
- Official bonds, 616.3
- Official bonds, plaintiff, 64.20, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
- Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
- Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14
- Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
- Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
- Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26
- Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
- School book publisher's bond, 301.6
- School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
- Secondary road construction, 309.58
- Security dealer's bond, 502.18
- Special charter cities, improvement bonds, 420.285
- State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
- Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
- Surety may compel suit, 540.1–540.4
- Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
- Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.3, 616.15
- Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14
- Administrators' bonds, 633.43, also see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*, subhead *Bonds*
- Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
- Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
- Appeal bonds
 - Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24
 - Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
 - Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
 - Chain store tax appeals, 424.6(2)
 - Commerce commission, appeal from, 325.21
 - Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement court hearing, 417.33
 - Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.7

BONDS—Continued

- Appeal bonds—Continued
 - Cost bonds generally, ch 621
 - Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
 - Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
 - Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
 - Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
 - Fence appeals, 113.23
 - Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
 - Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
 - Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
 - Interstate bridge, condemnation appeal, 383.7
 - Interurbans, street railway use, 484.18, 485.4
 - Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339
 - Justice court, 601.94, 601.95; R.C.P. 355, 358
 - Justice court counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
 - Justice of peace compelled to approve, 601.87
 - Mayor's court, 367.8
 - Motor vehicle dealer, 322.10(2)
 - Municipal courts, 602.44
 - Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
 - Partition fence appeals, 113.23
 - Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
 - Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
 - Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42
 - Securities act appeals, 502.24
 - Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000, 417.33
 - Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339
 - Stay bonds, district court, R.C.P. 332(b)
 - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a)
 - Street improvement assessments, 417.33
 - Street or sewer assessment appeals, 391.89(2)
 - Superior courts, 603.48
 - Supersedeas, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
 - Supreme court appeals
 - Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12
 - Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
 - Judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339
 - Order granting appeal, stay, R.C.P. 332(b)
 - Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
 - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(12)
- Appearance bond
 - Adjournment or failure of term, effect, 604.31, 604.32
 - Bail, 763.1-768.3
 - Forfeitures reported by county auditor, 332.9
 - Injunctions, R.C.P. 330
 - Liability continued, 604.32
 - Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
- Arbitration of controversies, 679.16
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
- Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1-539.6
- Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Attachment levy on bonds, 639.22, 639.23
- Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
- Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
- Auction sales, 546A.3
- Authorization and sale of public bonds, 75.1-75.9
- Automobile accidents, 321A.24
- Bail, 763.1-768.3
- Banks and banking, bond provisions
 - Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 528.12
 - Authority to deal in bonds, 532.1(5)
 - Bank and trust company, officials, 528.3
 - Banking department employees bonded, 524.9
 - Bond owners, reorganization, 528.40

BONDS—Continued

- Banking provisions—Continued
 - Co-operative banks, officer's bond, 531.23(2)
 - Examiners to be bonded, 524.8
 - Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
 - Fiduciary bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
 - Investment in bonds of FDIC, 530.2
 - Liabilities of banks limited, 528.14
 - Savings bank officers and employees, 526.12
 - Statement must list bond, 528.22(8)
 - Trust companies, issuance authorized, 532.14
- Banks, co-operative, officers' bonds, 531.23(3)
- Beer permit holders' bonds
 - Class "A" permittees, 124.8(3)
 - Class "B" permittees, 124.9(3)
 - Class "C" permittees, 124.10(3)
 - Clubs with class "B" permits, 124.18
 - Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40
 - Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14
- Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
- Biological products dealers, 166.6-166.8, 166.13, 166.14
- Blue-sky laws, 502.1-502.31
- Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
- Bonded warehouses, 543.4-543.13, 543.23, 543.34
- Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond for payment of judgment
 - Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
 - Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 763.9
 - Boats or rafts released, 667.7
 - Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
 - Crops, bond for, 646.23
 - Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
 - Justice court appeal bonds, R.C.P. 358
 - Pipe-line companies, 490.27
 - Replevin, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
 - Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
 - Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
- Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11-682.22
- Bonus (World War II), 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
- Broker to furnish receipt with sales, 552.10
- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.11
- Building and loan association, bonds, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Cash bond, R.C.P. 361
- Cemeteries, city or town, 368.29
- Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
- Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
- City and town officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees, below*
- City-owned transit system, 368B.10, 368B.11
- Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
- Conditions on, or attached to, bonds
 - Form, 64.2
 - Public officers' bonds, 64.2, 64.4
 - Renewal certificate not a compliance, 64.2
 - Statutory conditions implied in all bonds, 64.5
- Contractors' bonds, public contracts, 573.2-573.26
- Conveyances, bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
- Corporation bonds
 - Attachment of corporation stock, 639.22
 - Blue-sky law, 502.1-502.31
 - Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5

BONDS—Continued

Corporation bonds—Continued

- Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
- Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)
- Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
- Tax exemption, 431.13

Cost bonds

- Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
 - Actions in probate, 621.2
 - Actions, procedure, 621.1–621.9
 - Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338
 - Additional security, 621.6
 - Amount fixed by court, 621.1
 - Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
 - Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
 - Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2–622.4
 - Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 - Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Change of venue for fraud, justice court, 601.11
 - Co-operative associations, 499.9
 - Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 - Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
 - Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
 - Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
 - Judgment on bond, 621.8
 - Justice court, published service, no bond, 601.111
 - Justice court, security for costs, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 - Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 601.26, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
 - New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
 - Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
 - Probate cases, 621.2
 - Prohibited sureties, 621.7
 - Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 - Removal of public officers, 66.4
 - Replevin, 643.5, 643.12
 - Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 - Security for costs, justice court, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 - Security for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
 - Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68
 - Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
 - Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
 - Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 - Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
 - Surety, suing, 540.3
 - Transfer municipal to district court, R.C.P. 364
 - Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
- County bonds, 346.1–346.22
- County officials, 64.8, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*
- Criminal bonds, chs 763–767
- Custody of official bonds, 64.23
- Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
- Definitions of "bond"
- "Bond" generally, 4.1(20)
 - Installment sales regulations, 501.1
 - Iowa securities act, security defined, 502.3(1)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2
 - "Official bond" defined, 646.23

BONDS—Continued

Delivery bonds

- Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
 - Foreign guardians, 669.6
 - Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
 - Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
 - Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
 - Stay bond given, 682.15
- Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
- Deposit in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361
- Deposit of official bonds, 64.23
- Deposit with insurance commissioner
- Association selling stock by installments, 501.5
 - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 - Membership sales associations, 503.7
- Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
- Deposit with state auditor, 64.23(20), 534.72(1)
- Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11
- Elections to approve issue, 75.1; ch 407
- Exchange of public bonds, 66.29
- Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77
- Executions, bonds required
- Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
 - Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.57
 - Indemnifying bonds, 626.54
 - Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
 - Justice court bonds, 626.57
 - Mortgaged personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 - Principal and surety, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 - Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 - Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
- Federal agency bonds
- Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4
 - Federal deposit insurance stock, 526.25(2), 530.2
 - Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(2), 682.23(2)
 - Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 534.25, 682.23(11)
 - Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(7), 534.25, 682.45, 682.46
 - Federal securities, investments authorized
 - Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 - Building and loan associations, 534.25
 - Cemetery funds, 404.10, 566.6
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 - National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 - Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
 - State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 - Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 526.25(2), 534.25, 682.23(11)
 - Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
- Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)
- Fee of justice for drawing, 601.128(4)
- Fire department, city authority, 368.16

BONDS—Continued

Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13
 Forfeiture of bonds, 666.1-666.6
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14-682.16
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 "Indenture" defined, 4.1(20)
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Investments in bonds, *see* **INVESTMENTS**
 Iowa securities act, bond provisions
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.24
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.5(7, 11)
 Security dealer's bond, 502.11, 502.18
 "Security" definition to include bond, 502.3 (1)
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, 75.1-75.9
 Issuance of bonds, duties violated, 75.7
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12-332.14
 Korean veterans' bonus, 35B.1-35B.11
 Legalizing acts, 593.1-594.2
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.16
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4
 Jitney busses in cities, 388.5-388.10
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 325.26
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
 Liens released by bond, 584.1-584.4
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Liquor law bond provisions
 Abatement bond
 Forfeiture, 123.82-123.87, 128.28, 128.34
 Lien continues, 123.79-123.81, 128.25-128.27
 Premises closed, 123.77, 128.23-128.26
 Commissioner's bond, 123.9
 Conveyance seized, bond for release, 127.5
 Damages and costs, liability for, 129.5
 Employees of commission, 123.9
 Liquor control act
 Commissioner's bonds, 123.9
 Employees' bonds, 123.9
 Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38
 Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77-123.87
 Special permits, bonds required, 123.27
 Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38
 Manufacturers' permits, 133.4
 Permit holder's reports, bond, oath, 132.5
 Pharmacist's, 130.12-130.18, 130.30, 130.41, 130.57
 Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20
 Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5
 Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5
 Loan companies, 536.3-536.9
 Lost securities, 541.199, 541.200
 Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6
 Money deposited in lieu, R.C.P. 361
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4
 Motor vehicle fuel tax law, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53

BONDS—Continued

Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
 Certificated carriers, 325.26
 Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
 County treasurer, registration fees, 321.151
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 Municipal, ch 407
 Municipal court, case transferred to district court, R.C.P. 364
 Municipal officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees below*
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, 539.1-539.6
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Obliteration of bonds, penalty, 718.10
 Official bonds of public officers and employees
 Accountancy board treasurer, 116.2(8)
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4
 Additional security obtained, 65.1-65.3, 65.8
 Additional security required, 65.1
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
 Agriculture department employees, 159.14
 Agriculture, secretary of, amount, 64.6(6)
 Agriculture secretary's deputy, 27.1
 Aldermen, councilmen, commissioners, 64.1(6)
 Amount for municipal officers, 64.13
 Amount of bonds, 64.6-64.15
 Appeal board, members (ch 22), 64.6(26)
 Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22
 Approval of re-elected officer's bond, 63.13
 Assessors, 64.8, 64.19(2)
 Attorney general, amount, 64.6
 Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7
 Auditor of state, amount, 64.6(1)
 Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
 Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
 Bank examiners, 524.8
 Banking department employees, 524.9
 Banking superintendent, amount, 64.6(10)
 Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
 Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
 Boat inspectors, 106.1
 Boiler inspector, amount, 89.1
 Bond construed, 666.1
 Certificates made wrong, liability, 333.7
 City manager, 363C.6
 City tax collector, 340.2(6)
 City treasurer, 380.4, 398.1, 398.9, 410.2
 City treasurer's bond as hospital trustee, 380.4
 Clerk of district court, 64.8
 Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)
 Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 606.5
 Clerk of the supreme court, amount, 64.6(1)
 Code editor, 64.6(25)
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
 Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1
 Commerce commissioner, state, each, 64.6(6)
 Commissioners of cities and towns, 64.1(6)
 Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13
 Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4
 Conditions required in bonds, 64.2

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds—Continued
 Conservation commission, 64.6(15)
 Conservation director, state, 64.6(16)
 Conservation employees, 106.1, 107.7, 107.8
 Conservation officers, each, 64.6(17)
 Constables, 64.8
 Construction of "bond", 64.5, 666.1
 Control board employees, 218.12
 Control board, state, members, amount, 64.6(3)
 Coroner's substitute not bonded, 339.2
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
 Cost paid by state, 64.6(28)
 Councilmen in cities and towns not bonded, 64.1(6)
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44
 County engineer, 309.19, 309.62
 County officers, 64.8
 County supervisors fix amount, 64.7, 64.8
 County supervisor's power to require bonds, 332.3(8)
 County to pay cost, 64.11, 64.15
 County treasurer
 Amount of bond, payment, 64.10, 64.11
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 334.11
 Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
 Sureties, number required, 64.16
 Swamp land indemnity liability, 12.16
 Tax loss liability, 445.25
 Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4, 341.5
 Deputy state officers, approval of bonds, 27.1
 Discharge of surety, 65.1-65.11
 District court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21
 Examiners of accounts, 11.7, 11.21
 Executive council, secretary, 64.6(18)
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)
 Fire marshal, state, amount, 64.6(11)
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6
 General assembly members not bonded, 64.1(3)
 Governor, exempt from bond, 64.1(1)
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
 Health commissioner, 64.6(6)
 Health department employees, 135.7
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22
 Highway commission assistants, 307.5(3)
 Highway commission auditor, 313.20

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds—Continued
 Highway commission employees, traffic officers, 321.478
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13
 Highway commission members, 64.6(24)
 Historical department curator, 64.6(21)
 Hospital trustees, not bonded, 380.3
 Industrial commissioner, 64.6(23)
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
 Institution supply officers, 218.39(7)
 Insurance commissioner, amount, 64.6(9)
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
 Insurance examiners, 507.5
 Interstate bridge commission employees, 383.16
 Interstate bridge commissioners, 383.14
 Judges exempt from bonds, 64.1(4)
 Justices of the peace, 64.8
 Labor commissioner, 64.6(13)
 Labor commissioner, deputy, 64.6(14)
 Levee improvement commission, 420.162
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2
 Librarian, law, amount, 64.6(20)
 Librarian, state, amount, 64.6(19)
 Lieutenant governor exempt from bond, 64.1(2)
 Liquor control personnel, 123.9
 Mayor's bond, 64.13, 64.19(6)
 Mine inspector removal actions, 82.8, 82.9
 Mine inspectors, 64.6(12)
 Minimum bonds permitted, 64.9
 Minimum number of sureties, 64.16
 Municipal court judges not bonded, 602.17(4)
 Municipal court officers bonded, 602.9
 National guard officers, 29.18, 29.19, 29.37
 Natural resources council, 455A.11
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2
 New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.3, 65.8
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10-63.12
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
 Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22
 Official bond construed, 666.1
 Old-age assistance tax, officer's liability, 249.36
 Park commissioners, city, 370.3
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 Printing superintendent, 64.6(22)
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
 Public instruction superintendent, 64.6(7)
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16
 Public utility trustees, 397.32, 420.301
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11, 63.13
 Receiver's bond, 680.3
 Recorder's, fish and game licenses, 110.6
 Record of official bonds, 64.24
 Regents, state board
 Finance committee, 64.6(4)
 Treasurer of each state institution, 64.6(5)
 Release of surety, 65.1-65.11
 Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)
 Reporter of the supreme court, 64.6(25)
 Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5
 Required to qualify for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Run to whom, 64.18
 Sanitary district personnel, 358.12
 Sanitary district trustees, 358.10

BONDS—Continued

Official bonds—Continued

School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5
 School employees, 279.8
 School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6
 School officers, 301.2, 301.16, 301.21
 Secretary of state, amount, 64.6
 Secretary of state, deputy, 27.1
 Security on bond increased, 65.1
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1
 Sheriff, 64.8
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
 Sheriff's substitute unbonded, 339.2
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.6
 Special agents, public safety, 80.16
 State as beneficiary, 64.18
 State to pay cost, 64.6(28)
 Statutory conditions implied, 64.5
 Superintendent of public buildings and grounds, 64.6(8)
 Superintendent of schools, 301.21
 Superior court clerk, 603.5, 603.22
 Supreme court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)
 Sureties liability, 64.3
 Sureties, number required, 64.16
 Sureties qualifications, 682.4
 Sureties released, 65.1–65.11
 Surety, companies as surety, 64.17
 Surety may force creditor to sue, 540.4
 Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
 Tax collector, liability, 441.27
 Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
 Tax commission employees, 422.64(4)
 Tax commission members, 422.60
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
 Township clerk, 64.19, 64.23, 64.24, 360.7
 Township trustees, 633.32
 Township trustees exempt from bond, 64.1(5)
 Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
 Treasurer of state, amount, 64.6(2)
 Treasurer of state, deputy, 27.1
 Treasurer's unemployment compensation bond, 96.13(a)
 Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
 Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
 Trustees of realty received by donation, 565.7
 Unemployment compensation commission secretary, 96.10(b)
 Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
 Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3
 Water district trustees, 357.13
 Waterworks personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16
 Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
 Park boards, city and town, 370.7
 Peace bonds, 760.1–760.14
 Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Police department, city authority, 368.16
 Premium paid by cities, when, 64.14
 Printing board, contractors' bonds, 15.24
 Private detectives, 80A.5
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Public, 75.1–76.9
 Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
 Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*

BONDS—Continued

Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
 Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
 Refunding bonds
 City and town bonds, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
 County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
 Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12
 Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28
 Legalization, 593.1–594.2
 Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
 School bonds, 298.20
 School bonds legalized, 593.1
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
 Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
 Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(2)
 Securities dealers bonded, 502.11, 502.18
 Securities law, 501.1–503.14
 Security, definition, 682.1
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
 Seed buyers' bond, 119.16
 State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
 Stay bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
 Stay bonds in justice court, 601.84, 601.101
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
 Sureties
 Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 Discharge of surety
 General provisions, 682.1–682.22
 Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
 Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 Procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 Public works bond, court order, 65.10
 New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
 Official bonds
 Additional security, new bonds, 65.1–65.3
 Failure to give additional security, 65.8
 Release of sureties, hearing, 65.4–65.9
 Release and discharge of sureties
 Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 Failure to comply, office vacant, 65.8
 Hearing, subpoenas, order, 65.6, 65.7, 65.10
 Justice of the peace, notice, 65.9
 Petition and notice, 65.4, 65.5, 65.10
 Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
 Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
 Township officers, 64.2, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Transit system, city-owned, 368B.10, 368B.11
 Treasurer of state, employment security administration fund, 96.13(1)
 Trust fund investments, ch 682
 Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
 "Undertakings" defined, 4.1(20)
 United States bonds, investments in
 Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Building and loan associations, 534.25
 Cemetery funds, 416.106, 566.6
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7

BONDS—Continued

United States bonds—Continued
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1),
 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8
 (8, c), 512.48
 State board of education funds, 262.14 (3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
 Violations
 Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14
 County treasurer, 334.11
 Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10
 Fraudulent advertising of securities, 713.24,
 713.25
 Installment sales law, 501.6
 Iowa securities act, 502.26–502.29
 Larceny of bonds, 709.1–709.3
 Obliterations, 718.10
 Writ of error, justice court, stay, 601.101

BONE FACTORIES

Factory law in general, *see FACTORIES*
 Regulations, municipal, 368.5

BONUS

Accepting gratuity or tip, 741.1–741.10

BONUS BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Membership and creation, 35.1–35.11
 Soldiers relief commission to furnish data, 250.11

BONUS, WORLD WAR II

General provisions, 35A.1–35A.16

BOOK ACCOUNTS

Actions on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 Appraisal for inheritance tax, 450.39
 Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
 Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
 Evidence in antitipping law violations, 741.3
 Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30
 Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
 Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
 Loose leaf systems, admissibility, 622.29
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*
 Taxable as moneys and credits, 429.2
 Taxation, general liability stated, 427.13(5)

BOOKS AND PAPERS

Account books, when admissible, 622.28
 Book salesmen not itinerant merchants, 81.1(2)
 County officer's failure to account, 343.4
 Crimination and immunity, 622.14–622.16
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Examination at arbitration hearing, 86.22
 Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
 Library books, *see LIBRARIES*
 Loose-leaf account systems, admissibility, 622.29
 Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
 Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28, 622.29
 Production and inspection
 Actions in court
 Application, R.C.P. 129

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued

Production and inspection—Continued
 Actions in court—Continued
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Hearing on application, notice, R.C.P. 129(b)
 Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130
 Use at trial optional, R.C.P. 129
 Aeronautics commission hearings, 328.12(8)
 Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13
 Bank examinations, 528.30, 531.15
 Bill of sale recorded, 556.16
 Board of control investigations, 218.31
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.44
 Building and loan examination, 534.52, 534.58
 Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
 Chattel mortgage recorded, 556.16
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
 Civil service hearings, 365.24
 Commerce commission hearings, 474.18–474.21,
 477.49, 485.2
 Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24
 Conditional sales contract recorded, 556.16
 Corporations, actions against, 491.64
 Court trials generally, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
 Election contests, 58.5, 62.12
 Executive council investigations, 61.10
 Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
 General power of court, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Governor's special investigation committee,
 67.1–67.3
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
 Insurance department hearings
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
 Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
 Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
 Membership sales examinations, 503.10
 Nonlife assessment companies, receiver,
 518.28
 Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
 Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
 Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8
 Interim committee hearings, 2.44
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
 Liquor permit hearings, 124.4, 130.48
 Military court's power, 29.76
 Old-age assistance hearing, 249.12
 Pharmacists selling liquor, 130.48
 Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36
 Removal from office, proceedings, 61.10
 Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
 Securities law examinations, 502.21
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 130
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
 Tax commission hearings
 Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63
 Chain store tax, 424.11
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
 Express company taxation, 436.6
 Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7
 Income tax hearings, 422.63
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
 Sales tax hearings, 422.63
 Three-point tax law hearings, 422.63
 Use tax hearings, 423.21

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued

- Production and inspection—Continued
 - Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
 - Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.41
 - Workmen's compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22
- Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*
- Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
- Search warrant and seizure, 725.9
- State accounts, inspection, 79.8
- Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
- Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209
- Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

BOOTBLACKING

- Child labor provisions, 92.12, 92.13

BOOTLEGGERS

- Abatement ordered as part of judgment, 128.19
- Attorney fee in action to enjoin, 128.7
- Base of supplies, effort to discover, 128.18
- Beer license revoked after conviction, 124.30
- Conveyance, ch 127
- Definition in liquor control act, 123.59
- Definition, intoxicating liquor law, 125.7
- Fingerprints taken, 749.2
- First conviction, 125.5
- Indictment, ch 126
- Injunction against, liquor law, 128.17, 128.18
- Injunctions against, liquor control act, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72
- Intoxicated person, sale to, 125.7
- Minor, sale to, 125.7
- Nuisances, abatement, 128.17–128.19
- Penalty imposed, 123.59, 125.7
- Prima-facie evidence, 126.23
- Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
- Venue of actions against, 125.8

BOTANIST

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2
- Appointed by secretary of agriculture, 317.2
- Weed law in general, 317.1–317.24

BOTTLED GAS

- Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8

BOTTLES

- Beer bottle regulations, 124.36, 124.38
- Bottle caps for skimmed milk, labeling, 191.2
- Label and trade-mark registration, 713.18
- Labeled, use or destruction, 713.19
- Label misused, search warrant, 713.20
- Liquor, state seal, 123.24
- Milk bottles, 192.33–192.39, 210.15
- Narcotics, labels, 203.3
- Poison label requirements, 205.7
- Throwing on highway prohibited, 321.369

BOTTLING WORKS

- Applications for license, 170.3, 170.4
- Beer
 - Bottler, interest in retail business, 124.22
 - Inspection by local health board, 124.36
 - Wholesaler not a bottler, 124.36
- Beverage drink defined as food, 170.1(5)

BOTTLING WORKS—Continued

- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Factory law applicable, *see FACTORIES*
- Food law, 170.1–170.28, 170.49–170.51
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- Licenses
 - Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
 - Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 - Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 - Revocation of license, 170.8
- Registration of bottles, 713.18–713.20
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

BOTTOMRY

- Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

BOUNDARIES

- Acquiescence, 650.14
- Action to establish, 650.1–650.17
- Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68–309.84
- City and town, 362.1–362.33
- Corners established by surveyor, 355.3
- County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2
- County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Disputed corners and boundaries established
 - Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Action for establishment, 650.1–650.12
 - Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17
 - Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15
- Commissioners
 - Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11
 - Appointment of members, 650.7
 - Assistants appointed, 650.8
 - Exception to findings filed, 650.12
 - Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9
 - Oath of commissioners, 650.8
 - Report filed before term, 650.11
 - Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
 - Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
- Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
- Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
- Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
- Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
- Monuments on city streams lost, 372.6
- Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
- Effect on state court's jurisdiction, 604.36, 753.3–753.6
- Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2
- Injury to markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18
- Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*
- Missouri-Iowa compromise, page lxxxviii, Vol. I
- Monuments, removal or injuring, 714.17, 714.18
- Municipal zoning law, 414.1–415.3
- Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page xc, Vol. I
- Rivers in cities, lost boundaries established, 372.6
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
- State
 - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 - Bridges, 309.77, 309.85–309.91, 381.16–383.30
 - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
 - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
 - Injury to markers, 639.20

BOUNDARIES—Continued

State—Continued

Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxxxviii, Vol. I
Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3, 604.36
State and private, 111.19–111.24

Township boundaries, 359.1–359.9

Waters, bounding state, jurisdiction, 1.3, 604.36

Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.2

BOUNTIES

Wild animals, 350.1–350.7

BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

General provisions, 165.1–165.36

BOWIE KNIVES

Weapons, sale and possession, generally, 695.1–695.28

BOWLING ALLEYS

Child labor prohibited, 92.11

City regulation and license, 368.8(2)

Licenses by township, penalty, 361.1–361.7

Sales tax, 422.43

BOXES

Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13

Defined as container, 189.1

Fraudulent use of labeled boxes, penalty, 713.21

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14

Labeled boxes misused, search warrant, 713.20

Labeling, generally, 189.9–189.16

Registration of marks and labels, 713.18–713.21

Use or destruction of boxes of another, 713.19

BOXING CONTESTS

Prize contests prohibited, 727.2–727.5

BOYS

*General provisions relating to minors, see
MINORS*

BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)

Administration by board of control, 218.1

Business manager, 218.6–218.8

Commitment procedure, 232.1–232.39, 242.5

Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1

Crime, commitment for, 242.6

Inmates

Custody in superintendent, 242.2

Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)

Discharge procedure, 232.30–232.33, 242.9–242.13

Discipline of inmates, 242.2

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Instruction and employment, 242.4

Parole authorized, conditions, 232.32, 242.12

Placing out under agreement, 242.7–242.13

Transfer authorized, 232.29

Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27

Superintendent, 242.2, 242.3

**BRaille AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL
(VINTON)**

Admission requirements, 269.1

Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28

Blind aid under social welfare act not given inmates, 241.2

Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)

**BRaille AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL—
Continued**

Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

County superintendent reports on blind persons, 241.2

Employees' sick leave, 79.1

Executive officer

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Report to education board, 262.24

Governed by the state board of regents, 262.7

Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7

Indigent children's residence during vacation, 270.8

Indigents

Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4–270.8

Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28

Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1

Secretary

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.25

Superintendent, election, 262.9(2)

Superintendent's annual report, 262.24

Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

BRakes

Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

Railroad requirements, penalty, 477.13–477.15

Street railway car regulations, 402.3(3)

Trains without, nonassumption of risk, 477.16

BRan

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

Exempt from commercial feed law, 198.11

Weight per bushel, 210.10

BRANDS*See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Domestic animals, ch 187

BRASS KNUCKLES

Weapons, sale and possession, generally, 695.1–695.28

BREACH OF PEACE

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1

Bond to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14

Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3

Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2

Evading admission fees, 744.3

Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4

Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2

Police officers, power to suppress, 363.31

Riot deemed, 743.2

Threat of, peace bond, 760.1–760.13

Troops employed, 29.7, 29.8

Unlawful assembly, 743.1

Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

BREAD

General provisions, 210.19–210.25

BREAKING AND ENTERING

General provisions, 708.1–708.11

BREEDERS

Associations, 178.1-184.14
Lien for services, 580.1-580.9

BREWERS AND BREWERIES

Regulations, 124.2-124.38

BRIBERY

Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2
Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2
Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3
Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
Athletic contest and sports, 739.12
Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4
Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
Election officials, 738.14
Electors, 43.120, 738.1-738.3
Jurors and court officers, 739.6-739.8
Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
Legislative members, 2.24(7)
Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6
Public officials, 739.1-739.11
Referees, 739.6, 739.7
Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120
Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

BRICKS

Research information, 266.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

Action for injuries from defects, 614.1(1)
Avoidance in road building, 306.21
Bonds in general
 Authorization and sale, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-75.9
 City and town bridge bonds, 381.1-383.31
 County bond issues, 346.1-346.22
 Election required, 345.7, 345.15
 Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
 Interstate bridge, 383.8-383.13
 Limitation on amount, 76.3
 Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 345.9
 Payment how made, 76.1-76.6
 Refunding, 346.2
 Secondary road bridge bonds
 Certificates issued, form, 309.46-309.55
 Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 County bonds generally, 345.9, 346.1-346.22
 Exempt from taxation, 309.51
 Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
 Issuance for interstate bridges, 309.89
 Tax levies, 76.1-76.3, 316.13, 316.14, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10-346.17
Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
Condemnation of land, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4(3)
Contracts in general
 Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.26
 County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 Election, interstate bridge contract, 382.2
 Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
 Interstate bridges, 382.2, 383.15, 383.23
Corporations, legalizing act, 591.9

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
Damage action, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.354, 321.355
Drainage ditches crossed, 309.83
Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
Eminent domain, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4(3)
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
Flood protection in cities, 395.17
Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59-313.65
Highways, institutional and parks, 308.4
Intercounty, 309.68-309.78, 309.84
Interstate bridges
 Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59-313.65
 City and town authority, generally, 381.9-383.31
 Consolidation of companies, 491.38
 County aid in maintenance, 309.88, 309.89
 County construction, 309.77-309.82, 309.85-309.89
 Foreign cities, law applicable, 383.27
 Franchises granted by city, 314.11, 383.1, 383.3
 Gift to state, 313.59-313.65
 Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
 Legalizing act, 591.9
 Merger defects legalized, 591.9
 Purchase by city, chs 382, 383
 Purchase by state, 313.66
 Secondary roads, 309.85-309.89, 314.10, 314.11
 Use by utilities, 314.11
Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
Limitation on amount, 76.3
Maintenance, state institutional roads, 308.4
Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
Motor vehicles
 Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
 Passing prohibited, 321.304
 Speed regulated, 321.295
Municipal bridges
 Authority of state in city or town, 313.21-313.36
 Built by highway commission, 313.21, 313.27, 313.36
 City boundary bridges, 309.73
 City plan commission to advise, 373.10, 373.11
 Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11
 Combination bridges, city aid, election, 404.15
 Culverts constructed and maintained, 309.3
 Interstate bridges, 381.9-383.31
 Local bridges, 381.1-381.20
 Primary road extension, *pro rata cost*, 313.27
 Savings to river-front improvement, 372.12
 Toll bridges authorized, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1
 Viaducts, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1-387.17
Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
Primary road bridge system
 Bonds, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
 Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59-313.65
 Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6-573.26
 Construction in cities and towns, 313.27
 Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
 Contracts awarded, 313.10
 Engineers to give bond, 313.13
Funds
 Contingent fund, use, 313.17

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Primary road bridge system—Continued

Funds—Continued

Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8

Use in cities and towns, 313.21, 313.27

Highway commission to act, 313.8

Improvement in cities and towns, 313.21–313.36

Plans, surveys required, 313.9

Road or highway includes bridges, 4.1(5)

Supervision and inspection, 313.12

Railroad bridges

City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15

Contract by city for use, 381.16

Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121

Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2

Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124

Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36

Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17

Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2

Injury to, penalty, 716.7

Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12

Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36

Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30

Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123

Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2

Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7

Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20

Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20

Repair and maintenance required, 477.2

Specifications by highway commission, 309.79

Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33

Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2

Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.16, 477.2

Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2

Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13

Roads to institutions or parks, 308.4

Secondary road bridge system

Aid given by cities, 381.9–381.15

Appropriations, 309.76, 309.77

Bonds, 309.46–309.55, 309.89. *See also* 345.9, 346.1–346.22

Bridge book kept, 331.19

Bridges defined, 309.75

Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84

Bridge system, secondary, defined, 309.3

Change of road or stream, 306.21

Cities, aid given, 381.1, 381.9–381.15

City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73

Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11

Condemnation, eminent domain, 471.4(3)

Construction

Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43

Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118

Emergency, appropriation, 343.11(1, 3)

Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40

Contracts

Action on contractor's bond, 309.58

Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43

Approval by commission, 309.42, 309.80

Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3

Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82

Specifications required for bids, 309.39

County-line bridges, 309.84

Culverts, 309.3, 309.74, 309.75

Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Secondary road bridge system—Continued

Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3), 346.19

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4

Funds

Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31

Maintenance fund, use, 316.17

Highway commission's duties, 309.56, 309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35

Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71, 309.77

Intercounty and state, election, 309.77, 309.78

Interstate bridges, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11

Intracounty bridge election, 309.76, 309.78

Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61

Officer's interest in contract, 314.2

Payment for, 309.61, 314.3, 314.4

Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82

Prohibition against county owning stock, effect on right to build, 346.20

Record of bridges kept, 331.19

Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Research, 310.35

Specifications furnished by state, 309.79

State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91

State line bridge, election, bonds, 309.85–309.89, 309.91

Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86

Trees protected, 314.7

Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11

Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11

Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

Speed regulated, 321.295

Term "public improvement" to include, 573.1

Toll bridges

Charges fixed by cities, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 383.1

City, build or purchase, 381.17–382.3

Contracts by city for use, 381.16

Interstate bridges, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1

Taxation, 427.13

Use of word "highway" or "road" includes "bridge," 4.1

Vehicles stopped, 321.357, 321.358

Viaducts, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

Violations

Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18

Burning of bridge, 707.3

Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19

Destruction and demolition of bridge, 716.7

Injury or destruction by explosives, 697.3

Obstruction of bridge, 716.7

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT

Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343

Constitutional questions, 696.13

Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345

Cross appellant, combined, R.C.P. 343

Errors stated, R.C.P. 344

Filed with the clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 343

Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344

Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348

Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT—Continued

Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345
 Rehearing briefs and resistance, R.C.P. 350
 Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343
 Resubmission, time for filing, R.C.P. 350(c)
 Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343
 Time for filing briefs, R.C.P. 343

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)

General provisions, 80.9(2), 750.1–750.5

BROKEN WIRES

Roads and streets, penalty, 321.369, 321.482

BROKERS

Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6,
 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 Bucket-shopping prohibited, penalty, 552.1, 552.11
 Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
 Definition in securities act, 502.3(4, 7)
 Deposits when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518.41–518.43,
 522.1–522.5
 Investment brokers, 502.1, 502.31
 Negotiable instruments, liability for negotiating
 without indorsement, 541.69
 Option or margin dealing prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 Pawnbrokers, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17,
 536.20, 695.21, 695.22
 Real estate broker, member review board, cities
 over 125,000, 405.14
 Real estate brokers, 117.1–117.44

BROTHELS

Criminal provisions, 687.3, 724.1–724.10
 Minors, 233.1–233.4, 724.7, 724.10
 Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
 Nuisance, 99.1–99.31, 657.1–657.7
 Vagrancy, 746.1
 Venereal disease control, 140.24, 140.30

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

Incest, 701.1
 Inheritance tax, 450.10(2), 450.11
 Marriage between void, 595.19(1, 2)

BUCKET SHOPS

Bucket-shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11

BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL COMMITTEE

General provisions, 2.41–2.45
 Building and grounds repairs approved, 19.18
 Salary, inspector of bovine tuberculosis, ap-
 proved, 165.17
 Use of contingent fund approved, 19.7
 War surplus commodities board member, 20.1,
 20.3

BUDGET LAW, APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL

See 24.26–24.33

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Accounting
 Compelling payment from officers, 8.9
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-
 private use, 8.11
 Defense of officer to claim, 8.10
 Officers required to account, 8.7–8.12
 Appeal board, state, 24.26–24.33

BUDGET CONTROL—Continued**Appropriations**

Allotments to officers and departments, 8.6(12),
 8.30, 8.31

Conditional availability, 8.32
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Obligations, list to comptroller, 8.33
 Receipt money available in addition, 8.32

Repayment receipts

Allotment in general, 8.32
 Excepted boards and institutions, 8.32
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33

Unexpended balances

Transfer at end of biennium, 8.34
 Use with consent, 8.39

Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37

Budgets

Accounts defined, 8.6(5)
 Comptroller's report, contents, 8.6(17)
 County budgets, 344.1–344.10
 Defined, 8.2
 Recommended appropriations, 8.22(II)

State budgets

Appropriation bills, 8.22(III)
 Approval of governor necessary, 8.30, 8.31
 Availability of appropriations, 8.30, 8.31
 Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23
 Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
 Conditional appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
 Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
 Definitions, 8.2
 Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23
 Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.2
 Estimate of income by comptroller, 8.24
 Estimates of departments, 8.23
 Fair board, state, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
 Fiscal year, 8.36

Governor

Hearings on tentative budget, 8.26
 Message on budget, contents, 8.22, 8.27
 Transmittal to legislature, 8.21

Legislation approving budget, 8.6(11)

Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39

Nature and contents, 8.22

Preparation of budget, 8.3(3), 8.6(11), 8.27

Printing estimates, 15.33

Refusal to comply with law, penalties, 8.40

Regents, state board, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32

Requisitions, when made, conditions, 8.31

Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28

Tentative, comptroller to governor, 8.25

Transfer to general fund, 8.34

Unused appropriations revert, 8.33

Comptroller, state, 8.4, 8.12

Convention expenses, 8.13(2)

County agricultural extension council, 176A.10

County board of education, 275.7

Definitions of terms used, 8.2

Endowment and private trusts exempt, 8.32

Funds, collection and payment, 8.6(2)

Information gathered for legislature, 2.43

Local budget law, 24.1–24.33

Officer, refusal to perform duties, 8.40

Printing estimates filed, 15.33

BUDGET CONTROL—Continued

- School district reorganization, cost included in county board of education budget, 275.7
- State appeal board
 - Deputies appointed, duties, 24.26–24.29
 - Duties, 24.26–24.33
- State financial control
 - Accounts of officers, 8.5–8.12
 - Appropriations, 8.22, 8.30, 8.32, 8.33, 492.8
 - Comptroller, state, duties and powers, 8.1–8.40
 - Conservation commission, 8.33, 19.11, 19.12
 - Educational institutions, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
 - Endowment and trust funds, 8.32
 - Expenses paid from fees, limitations, 8.13(3)
 - Financial condition of state, report, 17.3
 - Forms, comptroller to prepare, 8.6(4)
 - Funds, collection and payment, 8.6(2)
 - General penalty clause, 8.40
- Governor
 - Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 - Budget message, 8.22(1)
 - Departmental estimates, 8.23
 - Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
- Investigation authorized, 8.6(14), 8.35
- Limitation on payment of claims, 8.13
- Preaudit system established, procedure, 8.6(6)
- Receipts and warrants, 12.4–12.6
- Rules and regulations in general, 8.6
- School fund, comptroller to apportion, 8.6(2, 6)
- State fair board
 - Appropriations, conditions, 8.30–8.32
 - Appropriations unexpended, reversion, 8.33, 19.11, 19.12
 - Comptroller's control over finances, 8.6(7)
 - Deposit of funds, 8.32
- Tax commission, 8.23–8.28, 421.12, 422.64
- Unclaimed fees, 12.11–12.13
- Violations, 8.40
- Warrants, issuance, 8.6(2, 6), 85.59
- Tentative budget, contents, who makes, 8.25
- Transmission of budget to legislature, 8.21

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

- Accounting period defined, 534.46
- Agent for U. S. instrumentality, 534.19(11)
- Annual financial statements, 534.23, 534.79
- Appraisals for loans, 534.32
- Articles of incorporation
 - Amendments, approval, 534.11
 - Approval, 491.10, 534.9
 - Contents, 534.8
 - Domestic company, filing fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.78
 - Foreign companies, 534.69–534.71, 534.76, 534.77
 - Loan plans specified, 534.28
 - Reserve for operating expenses, 534.9
 - Submission and approval, 534.9
 - Withdrawals provided, 534.50, 534.51
- Auditor, state, as process agent, 534.74
- Auditor, state, examination duties, 534.52–534.56
- Audits, annual, 534.52
- Bank deposits authorized, 534.26
- Banking business prohibited, 534.18
- Bonds
 - Domestic associations, personnel, 534.14, 534.15
 - Examiners to post bonds, 534.53(3)
 - Foreign associations, securities deposited, 534.72

BUILDING AND LOAN ASS'NS—Continued

- Bonds—Continued
 - Incorporated associations, unauthorized signing by officer, 534.85
 - Supervisors' bonds, approval, 534.53(3)
 - Sureties, disqualified, officials' bonds, 534.16
 - Treasurer of incorporators committee, 534.6
- Unincorporated associations
 - Liquidators' bonds, 534.62
 - Mishandling bonds by officer, 534.100
 - Officers to be bonded, 534.95
- Borrowing money, purposes authorized, 534.19 (7, 8)
- Business office, purchase of land, 534.40
- Capital
 - Amount necessary to incorporate, 534.5
 - Incorporation requirements, 534.5–534.8, 534.9
 - Taxation, 429.4, 431.6–431.18
- Capital contributions to national association, 534.32
- Census, capital required, basis, 534.6
- Certificates of authority
 - Domestic companies, issuance, 534.9, 534.78
 - Foreign companies, issuance, 534.70, 534.77
 - Revocations, grounds, 534.13, 534.56, 534.84
- Compensation illegally paid, recoverable, 534.48
- Compensation of officers and agents, 534.48
- Confidential information, 534.55
- Conservator appointed, powers, 534.58
- Consolidation, 534.63–534.68
- Contingent fund reserve, 534.46
- Contracts, vendors', purchase, 534.19(12)
- Conversion, federal to state association, 534.10
- Conversion into federal association, 534.102–534.110
- Co-operative plan for savings, investment, 534.1
- Criminal offenses, penalties, 534.82, 534.87, 541.128
- Definitions, 534.1, 534.2
- Deposit of funds, 534.26
- Deposits, stock to be issued, 534.18
- Directors
 - Election and term of office, 534.7
 - Examination report presented for action, 534.52
 - General reserve account kept, 534.46
 - Liability, failure to require bond, 534.17
- Direct reduction loans, 534.29
- Discontinuance of unsafe practices, order, 534.58
- Discrimination in foreign states, 534.83
- Dissolution, 534.58–534.68
- Dividends, requirements, 534.24, 534.45, 534.46
- Domestic, bonded security, 534.14, 534.15
- Examination, 534.52–534.54
- Executive council to keep record, 534.12
- Expenses
 - Conservatorship, operation, 534.58
 - Examination expense, per diem, 534.53, 534.54
 - Expenditures generally, limitation, 534.47
 - Loans, expense of making, 534.44, 534.47
 - Membership fees not part of expense, 294.9
- False reports as to insolvency, penalty, 534.87
- Federal home loan bank, member, 534.19(6, 11)
- Federal housing loans, 534.32, 682.45, 682.46
- Federal insurance, 534.19(10), 534.25
- Fee for initial membership, 534.44
- Fees for certificate of authority, 534.77, 534.78
- Fiduciaries may invest, 534.19(2), 682.23(10)

BUILDING AND LOAN ASS'NS—Continued

Financial statements, annual, 534.23, 534.79
 Fines, when in arrears on payment, 534.49
 Fiscal agent of the U. S., power to act, 534.19(11)
 Foreclosures, borrower's credits, 534.22
 Foreign associations, 534.69–534.83
 Fraudulent business, receiver appointed, 534.59
 General reserve account, deposit required, 534.46
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation
 Exemption from corporation fees, 491.12
 Fees payable, 491.12, 491.31, 534.78
 Requirements, 534.5–534.12
 Incorporator's committee, treasurer, 534.6, 534.9
 Insurance with federal corporation, 534.19(10)
 Interest rates variable, 534.37
 Investments
 Authorized investments, 534.25–534.27, 682.45
 Federal insured loans, housing act, 682.2, 682.3
 Fiduciaries and public officers, 534.27, 682.23(10)
 Office building limitation, 534.40
 Real estate contracts, 534.19(12)
 Joint accounts, 534.21
 Lending area, 534.32
 Lien on shares of association, 534.35
 Limitation of action on ledger entry, 534.113
 Liquidation, 534.58–534.68
 Lock boxes rented, 534.19(13)
 Loans
 Authority to make, conditions, 534.19(5)
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 Insured by United States, 534.32–534.38
 Interest rate, fixed by bylaws, 534.37
 Notes to be nonnegotiable, exception, 534.38
 Procedure in making loans, 534.28–534.34
 Security, limitations, 534.19(5), 534.28–534.33
 Losses protected by general reserve, 534.46
 Malicious circulation of false reports, 534.87
 Members and shareholders
 Administrators and executors, vote, 534.42
 Approval of consolidation, 534.66
 Assessment of fees and fines, 534.19(2), 534.49
 Borrower considered a member, 534.39
 Dividends participation, extent, 534.19(9), 534.45
 Fines and dues from profits, 534.19(2), 534.49
 Guardians entitled to vote, 534.42
 Inspection of reports denied, 534.55
 Limitation on amount of stock issued, 534.20
 Loans to members, security, 534.28
 Membership fee, amount, 534.44
 Minors may be members, exception, 534.43
 Nonliability for association losses, 491.58, 534.31
 Representative capacity, votes, 534.42
 Stock deposits, withdrawals, 534.19
 Stock, fee for initial membership, 534.44
 Trustees, voting rights, 534.42
 Voting rights of stockholders, 534.41, 534.42
 Withdrawal from membership, 534.50, 534.51
 Mergers with other companies, 534.64–534.68
 Mortgages
 Acquired stock not an offset, 534.36
 Credit for pledged shares on foreclosure, 534.22
 Second mortgages, restrictions, 534.33
 Transfer upon dissolution, conditions, 534.63
 Notes, nonnegotiable, 534.38

BUILDING AND LOAN ASS'NS—Continued

Officers and employees
 Acknowledgments authorized, 534.86
 Bank funds subject to check, 534.26
 Bonds not given, director's liability, 534.17
 Bonds or fidelity insurance required, 534.14
 Bonds required, 534.14, 534.15, 534.95
 Compensation for services, 534.48
 Criminal offenses, 534.82, 534.85, 534.87
 Illegal compensation, recoverable, 534.48
 Mishandling bonds by officer, 534.100
 Qualifications, 534.14
 Treasurer of incorporator's committee, 534.6
 Offset of acquired shares forbidden, 534.36
 Operating expense fund required, 534.9(3–5)
 Original notice served on state auditor, 534.74
 Penalties, criminal offenses, 532.5
 Powers in general, 534.19
 Process agent, auditor of state, 534.74
 Quo warranto when illegal, 534.59
 Real estate, powers concerning, 534.19(4)
 Receivership, 534.58–534.68
 Records, 534.55
 Records preserved, time limit, 534.111–534.114
 Recovery of compensation illegally paid, 534.48
 Refunds to members, 534.9(5)
 Reorganization and liquidation
 Conservator appointed, 534.58
 Consolidation authorized, 534.64–534.68
 Receiver appointed, 534.59
 Refunds to members, 534.9(5)
 Reorganization or redelivery, 534.58, 534.60
 Report of liquidation, 534.62
 Segregation of doubtful assets, 534.60
 Voluntary liquidation, 534.61, 534.62, 534.63
 Reports, annual
 Contents, requirements, 534.23, 534.79
 Copies mailed to members, 534.23
 Failure to make reports, penalty, 534.81
 False statements, penalty, 534.85
 Foreign companies, additional report, 534.80
 Supervisor's reports, contents, 534.57
 Reserves
 Contingency fund, 534.46
 General reserve for losses, 534.46
 Operating expense reserve, 534.9(3–5)
 Refund after five years, 534.9(4)
 Refund on dissolution, 534.9(5)
 Revocation of certificate, 534.13, 534.56, 534.84
 Salaries, publication, recovery, 534.48
 Savings and loan associations, same, 534.1(1)
 Servicemen's readjustment act, loans, 534.32
 Statement of condition, 534.23, 534.79
 Stock
 Acquired stock, no offset allowed, 534.36
 Annual statement of stock values, 534.79
 Deposits, stock must be issued, 534.18
 Dividend rate, 534.24
 Federal home loan stock, authority, 534.19(6)
 Forbidden kinds, 534.24
 Foreclosure, pledged stock credited, 534.22
 Investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(10)
 Issuance, payments, 534.19(1)
 Joint issuance of shares, 534.21
 Liability, corporation, not applicable, 491.58
 Lien on stock for indebtedness, 534.35
 Limitation on issuance, 534.20

BUILDING AND LOAN ASS'NS—Continued

- Stock—Continued
 - National mortgage association, authority to buy and own, 534.32
 - Nonliability for association losses, 534.31
 - Partial payments authorized, 534.19(1)
 - Par value payment not applicable, 492.5
 - Prohibited stock, 534.24
 - Redemption, nonborrowing members, 534.51
 - Sale of foreign unauthorized stock, 534.82
 - Sale on installment plan permitted, 501.1
 - Subject to call and redemption, 534.24
 - Survivorship right of joint members, 534.21
 - Taxation, 431.6–431.18
 - Withdrawal by nonborrowing members, 534.51
- Supervisor of associations
 - Appointment by state auditor, 534.53
 - Assistants and examiners appointed, 534.53(2)
 - Bond filed upon incorporation, 534.6
 - Bonds of employees, 534.14
 - Books and papers, access, 534.52(2)
 - Dividends, rate for payment approved, 534.9(3)
 - Examination of associations, 534.52
 - Population of city, payment basis, 534.6
 - Refunds of contributors approved, 534.9(4)
 - Reorganization plan approved, 534.60
 - Rules of reorganization prescribed, 534.58
 - Salary and expenses, 534.53
 - State auditor's duties, *see AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Building and Loan Associations*
 - Supervision during liquidation, 534.62
 - Violation of law prevented, 534.58
- Taxation
 - Duty of state and county auditors, 431.18
 - Foreign company stockholders reported, 431.17
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34
 - Place of assessment, 431.6
 - Property taxable, 431.9–431.16
 - Shares of stock assessable, 431.6
 - Statement required, 431.8
 - Stock taxable, lien, 429.4, 431.6–431.13
 - Valuation of stock, 431.9
- Treasurer of incorporator's committee, 534.6, 534.9
- Unincorporated associations, 534.89–534.101
- United States' obligations, investment, 534.25
- Unsafe practices, discontinuance order, 534.58
- Violations
 - Compensation illegally paid officers, 534.48
 - Criminal offenses enumerated, 534.85
 - Deposits without issuing shares, 534.18
 - Reports by foreign company, failure, 534.81
 - Rumors maliciously circulated, 534.87
 - Sale of foreign stock illegally, penalty, 534.82
- Voting
 - Borrowers have one vote, 534.39
 - Consolidations approved, 534.66, 534.67
 - Manner of voting, 534.67
 - Proxy voting authorized, 534.41, 534.67
 - Representative capacity, 534.42
 - Shareholders, votes allowed, 534.41
- Withdrawal by member, 534.41, 534.51

BUILDINGS

- Abatement as nuisances
 - Gambling, 99.1–99.31
 - Liquor, 128.19–128.37

BUILDINGS—Continued

- Abatement as nuisances—Continued
 - Narcotics, 204.13
 - Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1–99.31
- Board of health powers, 137.10–137.15, 420.171–420.189
- Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8
- Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*
- Closing during epidemic, 420.181
- Condemnation, 100.13–100.26
- Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12
- Construction
 - Codes
 - Building lines, 366.12–366.15, 368.10
 - City authority, 368.9
 - Fire protection powers, 100.10–100.21, 368.9
- Materials
 - Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)
 - Public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26
- Permit
 - Housing law, 413.1, 413.92–413.103
 - Ordinance for permit authorized, 415.2
- Regulations
 - Building lines, 366.12–366.15, 368.10
 - City and town authority, 368.9, 368.10
 - Fire equipment, 368.11
 - Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
 - Fire protection, 100.10–100.21
 - Housing law, 413.1–413.125
 - Ordinances recorded, 366.12–366.15
 - Residence districts restricted, 415.1–415.3
 - Zoning law, 414.1–414.22
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Crop pest act applies, 267.1–267.22
- Dangerous buildings removed, 368.9
- Drainage system connections, 368.26
- Electric transmission lines, distance from, 489.19
- Entry by health officers, 137.12, 420.182
- Fire marshal's authority, 100.1
- Flammable liquids, 101.1–101.8
- Health regulations, special charter cities, 420.168, 420.184
- Houses
 - Arson, 707.1–707.5
 - Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11
 - Condemnation, protection, 306.14, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
 - Construction regulations, cities, 368.9, 368.10, 413.1–413.125, 415.1–415.3
 - Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
 - Housemovers, city regulation, license, 368.6(3)
 - Numbering in cities and towns, 368.9
 - Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69
 - Residential districts restricted, 415.1–415.3
 - Transmission line, distance from, 489.19
 - Zoning law, 414.1–414.22
- Improvements, mechanics' lien, 572.1–572.29
- Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326
- Inspection
 - Building inspector
 - Cities, appointment and regulation, 413.104
 - Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90
 - Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15

BUILDINGS—Continued

Inspection—Continued

Building inspector—Continued

- Housing law enforcement, generally, 413.121
- Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123

City and town authority, 368.9

Fire chief's authority, 100.12

Fire marshal, 100.10

Health officer's duties, 137.10–137.15, 420.182

Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*

Liquefied petroleum gas, 101.1–101.8

Materials, liens, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26

Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29

Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1–657.7

Outhouses, condemnation procedure, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27

Powers of local board of health, 137.12–137.19

Public buildings

City or town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Buildings, Municipal*

City plan commission, advice, 373.10, 373.11

Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26

Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*

Defacing, penalty, 714.3

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17

Inspection by health officer, 137.10

School buildings, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

Railroad lands, 481.1–481.8

Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.18

Sewer connections, 368.26, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86, 420.171–420.175

Sprinkler systems, 103.4

Taxation, 428.4

Toilets installed, 368.28

Unsafe buildings, city and town authority, 368.9

Violations

Arson, 707.1–707.6

Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11

Defacing, 714.1, 714.3

Demanding admission while masked, 694.4

Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1–697.4

Injury due to riots, 743.9

Unlawful use, 99.1, 125.10

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

BULK SALES

General provisions, 555.1–555.5

Sales act, effect, 554.79

BULLS

Bull fights prohibited, penalty, 726.7

Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)

BUOYS

Regulations, 106.13(4), 106.18

BURDEN OF PROOF*See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof***BUREAU OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION**

General provisions, 80.17, 749.1–749.3

BUREAU OF LABOR

General provisions, 91.1–91.18

BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Standard adopted, 210.1

BURGLARY

Criminal provisions, 708.1–708.11

BURIAL

Cities and towns, regulation, 368.28

Coroner, disposition of bodies, 339.19

Disposal of dead bodies, 141.1–141.35

Expenses paid by estate, priority, 635.65

Health, local board, powers, 137.7(5)

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11 (13)

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18

Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13–250.18

Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

BURIAL GROUNDS*See CEMETERIES***BUSHEL**

Schedule of weight per bushel, 210.10

BUSSES

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127

Certificated carrier law, 325.1–325.34

City-owned transit system, 386B.1–386B.18

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8

Definition, 321.1(4), 325.1(1), 326.1(1)

Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9

Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)

Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)

Interstate bridges used, 382.6

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Passenger busses in cities

Cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54

City-owned, 386B.1–386B.18

City regulation, power, 386.2, 388.1, 389.39

Franchise in cities, 386.2, 386.3

Franchise not to prejudice license, 386.2

Jitney busses, regulation and license, 388.1–388.12

Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127

License by city, 388.1, 388.5, 388.11, 389.39(1)

Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27

Rates and charges, 389.39(2)

Routes and schedules, 325.27, 388.1

Speed regulations, 389.40

Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2

Subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12

Trackless trolleys

Licensing in certain cities, 417.54

Not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)

BUSSES—Continued

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.119
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
 School busses, 285.1–285.15, 321.372–321.380
 Speed limit, 321.287
 State busses, 20.3(4)
 Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
 Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
 Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54

BUTANE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUTCHER SHOPS

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.51

BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK

General provisions, 192.23–193.6

BUTTER CONTROL BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Duties, enforcement of butter law, 192.24–192.29

BUTTERMAKERS' ASSOCIATION, STATE

General provisions, 192.24–192.29

BUTYLENE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUYERS

See SALES; SALES ACT

BYSTANDERS

Aid required to suppress riot, 743.5–743.8
 Arrest, when authorized to make, 755.5
 Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11
 Bill of exceptions, when signed, 786.6; R.C.P. 241
 Coroner's jury vacancy filled with bystanders, 339.7

CABLES

Laid before street improvement, 391.8

CABOOSES

General provisions, 477.26–477.28
 Livestock shipments, 479.78, 479.79

CABS

City and town regulation, 389.39

CAFES AND CAFETERIAS

General provisions, 170.1–170.51

CALENDAR

Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181
 District court calendar
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 Criminal cases, 624.8; R.C.P. 181
 Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 Probate, 632.13
 Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181
 Month defined for interpreting statutes, 4.1(11)
 Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 86.33, 147.70, R.C.P. 348(c)

CAMPAIGN FUNDS

Corporations not to contribute, 491.69–491.71
 Donations by nonresidents, use prohibited, 740.14
 Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 740.13–740.18
 Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.9

CAMP DODGE

Improvements, authority, 29.13
 Leased, 29.14
 Water plant operated for use of United States, 29.12
 Water supply, 397.36, 397.37

CAMPERS

Deemed vagrants when horsetrading, 746.1(7)
 State park regulations, 111.47–111.51

CANADA THISTLES

General provisions, 317.1(1)

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Investments, 511.8(3), 512.48, 515.35(3)

CANALS

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
 Condemnation for improvements, 470.1–470.6, 471.4(3)
 Condemnation for water power, 469.17–469.22, 470.1
 Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
 Drainage and levee districts, 450.15–450.52
 Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7
 Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE

See ELECTIONS

CANDLING

Eggs, required, 196.11–196.19

CANDY

Adulteration, 190.8
 Candy counters, license not required, 170.2
 Candy stand of veteran in statehouse, 19.16
 Candy stand of veterans in courthouses, 332.5
 Confectioneries
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
 Walls and ceilings, painting, 170.13

CANDY FACTORIES

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.51

CANNED GOODS

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 Food law, 189.3–189.29

CANNING FACTORIES

Employees, unemployment compensation, 963(7)
 Food establishment law, 170.1–170.51

CANVASS OF VOTES

General provisions, 50.1–50.47

CANVASSERS

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
 Child labor regulated, 92.12, 92.13
 City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5), 368.35

CANVASSERS—Continued

- County license
 - Authority granted, 444.14–444.16
 - Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
- Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
- Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119
- Itinerant merchants, *see subhead above*
- Newspapers by children, 92.12, 92.13
- Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
- Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
- Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

CAP GUNS

- Blank cartridges, sale prohibited, 695.27
- Toy guns in which explosives are used, sale or use prohibited, 732.17, 732.18

CAPIAS

- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

- General provisions, 690.2, 690.5, 706.3

CAPITAL, STATE

- Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS

- Actions brought for injuries, 18.2(5)
- Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
- Custodian, duties, 18.2, 18.3
- Employees, janitors and police, 18.2(4)
- Inventory of property by custodian, 18.2(6)
- Mailing room, in capitol building, 19.19
- Newsstand by veteran, authorized, 19.16
- Repairs furnished by executive council, 19.18
- Rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
- Rules for public use, posted, 18.5
- Service charges, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.18
- Violation of rules, misdemeanor, penalty, 18.5
- Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT

- Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CARCASSES

- Disposal, generally, 167.1–167.20
- Dogs, 368.8(4)
- Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6–8)
- Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51
- Rendering plants, city regulation, 368.5(1)
- Stream pollution, 732.3

CAR DISPATCHER, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- General provisions, 21.1–21.6
- Official registration plates issued, 321.19
- Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

CARDS

- Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5
- Obscene cards, penalty, 725.4–725.10
- Swindling by use of cards, 713.29–713.33

CARELESS DRIVING

- Civil liability, 321.292, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
- Reckless driving, 321.209, 321.210, 321.283, 321.284

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE

- Criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

CARNIVALS

- License by county, 444.18, 444.19
- Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)
- Transient lunch stand license fee, 170.5(7)

CARRIERS

- Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27
- Carrier's lien
 - Bill of lading law, 487.11, 487.19, 487.27, 487.47
 - Generally, 575.1–575.16
 - Railroads, care of animals, 479.87
- Certificated, 325.1–325.34
- City-owned transit system, 368B.1–368B.18
- Common, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, *see SALES ACT, subhead Carriers and subhead Delivery of Goods*
- Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
- Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6
- Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11–324.15
- Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1–327.22
- Passenger busses, *see BUSSES*
- Railroads, 474.1–483.20

CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS

- Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1
- Issuance of permit, 695.4–695.17

CARS

See MOTOR VEHICLES

CARTS

- City regulation, license, tax, 389.39(1)

CASH BAIL

- General provisions, 765.1–765.4, 768.3

CASKET DEALERS

- General provisions, 144.9, 144.25–144.29
- Information to accompany empty casket, 144.28
- Record of sales, vital statistics, 144.26
- Registration with local registrar required, 144.25
- Report of caskets sold at retail, 144.27
- Vital statistics law distributed, 144.9(4)

CASKS

- Fraudulent use of stamped cask, 638.29
- Registration of brand name, 713.18
- Sale or use of registered containers by others, penalty, 713.19, 713.20

CASTRATION

- Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2
- Penalty for mayhem, 693.1
- Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9
- Sterilization law, 145.1–145.22

CASUAL EMPLOYEES

- Civil service law not applicable, 365.6
- Workmen's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES

- Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
- Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Rates, 515A.1–515B.18
- Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

CATTLE

Beef cattle producers' association, 181.1-181.5
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Contagious diseases, 163.1-165.36
 Dairies, 192.1-192.11
 Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
 Dehorning, 169.2(2)
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
 Sale, Bang's disease report required, 164.11
 Sale or shipment without vaccination certificate or test report unlawful, 164.28
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75-479.78
 Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)

CATTLE GUARDS

Railroad laws, 478.1-478.13

CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION

Generally, 181.1-181.5

CATTLE YARDS

Railroad stockyards, 477.35, 477.36

CAUSES OF ACTION

See *ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action*

CAVEAT EMPTOR

Sale of goods by nonowner, 554.24(1)

CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE

See ch 268, also *TEACHERS COLLEGE*

CELLARS

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 Color of walls regulated, 413.64
 Definitions, 413.3(13)
 Entrances, 413.43, 413.45
 Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
 Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
 Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)
 Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
 Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)
 Required under entrance floor, 413.9
 Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
 Window requirements, 413.63(4)

CEMENT

Experiments, information published, 266.3
 Investigation by state college, 266.3

CEMETERIES

General provisions, 566.1-566A.11
 Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9
 Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27
 Associations
 General provisions, 504.1-504.29
 Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
 Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8
 Eminent domain, right conferred, 471.4(6)
 Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation requirements, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Law applicable, 566A.1
 Property owned, limitations, 504.8, 504.9
 Reincorporation, 504.17
 Taxation, property exempt, 427.1(7, 10)
 Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1-566.13
 Withdrawal of member, articles to provide for, 504.8

CEMETERIES—Continued

Burials, ch 141, see *DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies*
 City or town
 Bonds, 368.29
 Conventions, delegate's expenses, 566.17
 Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16
 Funds, 404.10(1, 2)
 Park board, cities over 125,000, control, 371.6
 Powers, generally, 368.28
 Subscribing to publications, 566.18
 Township, aid and joint control, 359.28, 359.36
 Trustees, board's duties, 368.28, 566.14-566.16
 Trustees for perpetual care fund, see *subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
 Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14-566.16
 Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248
 Condemnation, protection from, 306.14
 Control, by health board, when, 137.7(5)
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
 Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41
 County cemeteries
 Authority, management, 566.14-566.18
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
 County auditor as trustee, 566.12
 Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16
 Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15
 Perpetual care fund, trustee, 566.1-566.13
 Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15
 Trustees for perpetual care fund, see *subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
 Damaging cemetery property, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
 Discrimination because of race, 566A.8
 Disinterment, 141.21-141.34, 368.28
 Driving on grass forbidden, 714.23
 Eminent domain
 Protection, 471.4(4, 5), 471.7
 Right conferred, 471.4(6)
 Township trustees' power, 359.28
 Estates may pay perpetual care, 566.19
 Fund, trustees for, see *subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
 Graves of veterans
 Headstones, county expense, 250.14-250.16
 Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
 Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1-36.9
 Health board, jurisdiction conferred, 137.7(5)
 Highways not constructed through, 306.14
 Imported bodies, 141.19
 Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)
 Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)
 Lots, presumed abandoned, 566.21
 Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248
 Name of cemetery
 Burial permit, 141.12
 Death certificate, 141.4
 Nuisance, obstruction as, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3
 Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
 Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1-566A.6
 Perpetual care fund, 566.1-566.16, 566A.3, see *subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
 Plat and subdivision, recording, 359.40

CEMETERIES—Continued

Police power, who deemed officers, 359.38, 359.39
 Power and control, maintenance, 359.37
 Record of burials by officer in charge, 141.31
 Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37
 Roads not constructed through, 306.14

Sexton

Burial permit delivered before burial, 141.28
 Duties relative to burial, 141.29
 Imported bodies, duties, 141.19
 No one in charge, procedure, 141.32
 Permit, indorsed, signed, and returned, 141.30

Speculation in lots, 566A.11

Subscriptions to publications, 566.18
 Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 7, 10)

Township

Clerk has custody of cemetery funds, 359.21
 Condemnation and purchase, authority, 359.28
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
 Conveyance, record, 359.41
 Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
 Funds, use, 359.35
 Gifts or donations, 359.29, 359.30
 Lots sold, 359.31, 359.32, 359.41
 Perpetual care fund authorized, 359.32
 Power and control, 359.31–359.41
 Recording of plat required, 359.40
 Subscribing to publications, 566.18

Trustees for perpetual care fund

Accounting, 566.10–566.13
 Annual report to court, 566.10
 Approval by court of provisions, 566.3
 Authority to control funds, 566.1, 566.2
 Bond, oath, 566.7, 566.8
 Care previously provided, fund law not applicable, 566.27
 Clerk of court, duties, 566.4, 566.8
 Compensation not allowed, expenses paid, 566.9
 County auditor as trustee, 566.12
 Donations, principal as permanent fund, 566.1
 Estates may pay perpetual care claim, 566.19
 Funds exempt from taxation, 566.1

Investments authorized

Federal or municipal bonds, 566.7
 Mortgage on Iowa real estate, 566.5
 Municipal trustees, limitations, 566.15, 566.16
 Municipal cemeteries, regulations, 566.14–566.16
 Perpetual care fund, townships, 359.32
 Petition for appointment, 566.1, 566.2
 Proceeds of fund for cemetery purposes, 566.1
 Receipt to donor, copy to clerk, attested, 566.4
 Record in cemetery record book, 566.4
 Removal, vacancy filled, 566.11
 Surplus fund for charitable uses, 566.3

Violations, 714.23, 714.24

Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL

Basis of interpretation of laws, 26.6
 Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24
 Evidence, certified record, competent, 26.5
 Executive council, duties
 Change in status of cities and towns published, 363.5
 Co-operate with federal census bureau, 26.1
 Population, basis for use of word, 4.1(26)
 Publication in official register, 26.4

CENSUS, FEDERAL—Continued

Secretary of state, duties, publication, 26.2, 26.3
 State co-operation authorized, 26.1
 State senatorial districts, effect on, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 34; Amend. 1928
 Vital statistics records available, free, 144.46

CENSUS, SCHOOL

General provisions, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
 Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.6(4c)

CENSUS, STATE

Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

CERAMICS

Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

General provisions, 325.1–325.34

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES

General provisions, 321.17–321.52
 Assignment by attorney, 321.49
 Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
 Copies filed, 321.24
 Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9
 Form prescribed, 321.24
 Forms provided, 321.8
 Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
 Issued, 321.24
 Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
 Lienholder to retain, 321.24
 Liens foreclosed, 321.47
 Liens noted, 321.24, 321.50
 Lost or destroyed, duplicate to insured, 321.42
 Operation without, 321.98
 Owners' liability provisions, 321.493
 Possession of false or cancelled certificate, 321.96
 Seizure authorized, 321.14
 Transfer of title, 321.45–321.52
 Typewriting required, 321.24
 Violations, 321.104, 322.9
 When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30
 (8), 321.40

CERTIFICATES

Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.54–633.56
 Authentication of public records, page lviii, Vol. I; 622.52, 622.55
 Baptism, child labor permits, as evidence, 92.6(4b)
 Birth certificates
 Child labor permits, evidence of age, 92.6(4a)
 Vital statistics requirements, 144.12–144.21
 Certificates of deposit
 Demand certificates, banks may issue, 526.23
 Investment by fiduciaries, 532.2, 682.23(13)
 Lost or stolen, procedure, 541.199, 541.200
 Certificates of election
 Annulment, contest, 62.18
 City or town officers, 50.20–50.22
 County officers, form, 50.29
 Evidence, effect, 50.29
 General assembly, seats, 2.3, 2.38, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
 Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2
 Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
 Senators and congressmen, 50.43

CERTIFICATES—Continued

Certificates of election—Continued
 Special elections, same as general, 50.46
 State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
 Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22
 Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Certificates of indebtedness
 County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
 Drainage and levee districts
 Generally, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 City, 459.6
 Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Hospitals, cities and towns, 380.9
 Insurance certificates, 506.1, 506.4, 506.5
 Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1–501.8
 Purchase of voting machines, 52.3
 Sale regulated, 501.1–503.14
 Sewer certificates, 396.1–396.20
 Waterworks certificates, 399.10–399.12, 399.25

Change of title, 558.66, 606.14
 Child labor permits, 92.6
 Convenience and necessity, ch 325
 Death certificates, 141.2–141.10, 141.33
 Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149
 Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12
 Fee for executing, 79.3
 Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2, 102.3
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.54–633.56
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1(4), 718.2
 Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
 Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*
 Land grants, 558.1–558.10
 Land office, evidence, 622.50
 Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3
 Marriage, 595.13
 Obliteration of, penalty, 718.10
 Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
 Release by foreign fiduciary, certificate of appointment, 633.54–633.56
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.8
 Sheriff's certificate of sale
 General provisions, 626.95, 628.22
 Insurance company investment, in, 511.8, 512.48
 Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
 Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.27

Tax sale certificates
 Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31
 Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 Cancellation after ten years, 446.37
 County held property not sold, 446.7
 Drainage district land, 455.172
 Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 Issuance, contents, 446.29
 Limitation to ten years, 446.37
 Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248, 420.261, 420.277
 Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10

Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12

CERTIFICATES—Continued

Teachers' certificates, 260.1–260.29
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.23

CERTIFIED CHECKS
 Acceptance, 541.188, 541.190
 Effect of certification by holder, 541.189
 False certification, penalty, 528.87

CERTIFIED COPIES
 Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
 Aeronautics commission, records, 328.12(8)
 Archives, documents certified by curator, 303.12
 Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 634.12
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 Authentication of public records, page lviii, Vol. I
 Bankruptcy papers, recorded without acknowledgment, 558.42
 Bankruptcy papers, where indexed, 558.51
 Bankruptcy petitions, instruments affecting real estate, 558.1, 558.42
 Bill of sale, 556.14, 556.15
 Census records, 26.5

Certification of court records
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 341
 Authentication of foreign court records, page lviii, Vol. I, 622.52–622.55
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Court not held at county seat, 604.13
 Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
 Justice court transcripts, 601.59, 601.69, 601.114, 601.116
 Mayor's court transcripts, 601.69
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21–602.45
 Probate court clerk, 631.8, 631.12
 Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
 Superior court clerk, 603.18, 603.49
 Supreme court for appeal, R.C.P. 340, 341

Change of name, 674.8
 Chattel mortgages, 556.14, 556.15
 Civil service commission records, 365.4
 Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
 Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6
 Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
 Conditional sales contract, 556.14, 556.15
 Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
 Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
 County auditor's records, 333.1(7)
 Court conveyances, recording copies, effect, 635.39
 Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
 Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
 District court clerk, 602.21
 Documents from state archives, 303.12
 Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
 Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
 Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32
 Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
 Fees in general, 79.3(3)
 Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
 Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
 Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
 Free copies of records to veterans, 335.10

CERTIFIED COPIES—Continued

Genealogical records, 144.30
 Instruments affecting personality, 556.15, 556.16
 Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
 Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25
 Judgment, liquor conviction, evidence, 126.11
 Judicial record
 Foreign country, 622.55
 Justice of peace, 601.59, 601.69
 Other state, page lviii, Vol. I, 622.53
 State or federal courts, 622.52
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 Land records of state land office, 10.4
 Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
 Manuscript from state archives, 303.12
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
 Missing in action, government finding, 634.12
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.10
 Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45
 Municipal zoning board of adjustment, review, 414.17
 Name change certified by clerk, 674.8
 Notarial certificate of protest, evidence, 622.31
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
 Ordinances of cities and towns, 622.62
 Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
 Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Pension requirements, records certified free, 335.10
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30
 Plats and field notes, 622.42
 Probate proceedings, 631.8, 631.11–631.13, 633.33, 635.38, 635.39
 Public offices, certified copies, page lviii, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41
 Real estate commission records, 117.13
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28
 Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
 Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)
 School attendance records, 299.7
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
 Secretary of state records, 9.4
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101
 Statutes, page lviii, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10; R.C.P. 340, 341
 Unemployment compensation commission, official acts, certified, 96.11(8)
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22
 Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10
 Vital statistics, 144.31, 144.48
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.24
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.25
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7
 Definition, 116.7
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
 Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19
 General penalty clause, 116.18
 Licensed accountants not examined, 116.10
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212
 Notice of examinations published, 116.8

CERTIORARI

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318
 Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309
 Dentist's license denied, review, 153.20
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316
 Limitation of action, six months, R.C.P. 319
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311
 Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307
 Real estate broker's license denied, review, 117.41
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312
 Soldier's preference law, review of removal, 70.6
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317
 Watchmaker examiners decisions, 120.10
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15–414.19

CESSPOOLS

Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86
 Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

CHAIN

Defined for land measure, 210.3

CHAINMEN

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHAIN OF TITLE

See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES
 Legalized, *see* 614.22, *also LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

CHAIN STORE TAX

General provisions, 424.1–424.16

CHALLENGES OF VOTERS

See 43.43, 49.79–49.81, 49.104, 53.21

CHALLENGES TO JURORS

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187, 601.50, 602.40, 603.47, 609.2
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40, 603.47, 762.22, 779.4–779.16

CHALLENGE TO DUEL

Penalty for, 692.2-692.4

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34
Incorporation provisions, 504.5

CHAMPERTY AND MAINTENANCE

Penalty, 740.6

CHANCERY

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10
Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF GRADE

Civil service provisions, 365.9, 365.28
Conformity with other streets, 389.14
Grading in cities, 389.20-389.25
Rail and highway crossing, 478.21-478.23

CHANGE OF NAME

General provisions, 674.1-674.13

CHANGE OF TITLE

Certified by clerk of court, 632.5
Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

CHANGE OF VENUE

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, *also* VENUE
Criminal cases, 367.8, 778.1-778.16

CHANNELS

See 568.19, *also* WATERS AND WATER-COURSES

CHARACTER

Evidence, 622.18

CHARCOAL

Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1-212.6
Violations, penalty, 189.19-189.21
Weight per bushel, 210.10

CHARGE OF COURT

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16

Instructions to jury

Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
Municipal court, 602.41
Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARGES

Lien for, 570.1-584.4
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2-325.5, 389.39
Public utility rates, city regulation, 397.28
Railroads, 479.1-479.74

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

See also CORPORATIONS for provisions concerning incorporation

Bequests, inheritance tax, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
Children, high school tuition paid by state, 282.18
Children, schooling provided by district, 282.22
Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Fraternal insurance company, 512.62-512.72
Gifts, 565.1-565.15
Homes for aged, liquor permit, 123.27
Hospital law in general, *see* HOSPITALS
Income tax exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.29

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10
Investment of funds, 534.27

Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5(7)

Maternity hospitals, 237.1-237.16

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.15, 249.31

Orphanages

Annie Wittenmyer home, 241.1-244.14
Boarding homes, 237.1-237.16

Railroad passes or rates, 479.94(13, 14)

Report by soliciting institutions, 122.4

Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)

Sanitation provisions, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(4)

Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1-122.6

Tax exemptions

Corporation income, 422.34
Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
Property, 427.1(9, 10, 23-26)

Trustees or managers, 504.14

Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22

Use tax, activities, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

CHARITIES

Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL

General provisions, 420.14-420.304

CHATTEL LOANS

Municipal regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
Small loans, generally, 536.1-536.23

CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Acknowledgment, 556.3, 556.13
Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
Assignment, how made, 556.13
Attachment of property, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3
Bill of lading act, mortgagees' rights, 487.43, 487.47
Certified copies, used in evidence, 556.14, 556.15
 Chattel clause in real estate mortgage, 556.21
 Chattels covered

Bill of lading, effect, 487.37-487.39
Co-operative associations, 541.44
Exempt property, 556.1
Goods already sold, effect, 554.26
Goods under negotiable bill of lading, 487.39

CHATTEL MORTGAGES—Continued

Chattels covered—Continued

- Grain under seal, penalty, 544.25
- Household goods, wage assignment, 536.17
- Railroad equipment, 476.13–476.17, 480.3–480.5
- Warehouse receipts and goods, 542.46, 542.48, 545.10

- Cities and towns, regulation, 368.6(3)
- Constructive notice, 556.3
- Copy furnished and certified, 556.14
- Court order to produce original, 556.16
- Estates, mortgage part of assets, 635.18
- Evidence, use in, certified copies, 556.14–556.16

Execution levy on property

- Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
- Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48
- Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40
- Creditor subrogated upon payment, 626.37
- Failure to pay off mortgage, liability, 626.36
- Garnishment of mortgagee before levy, 626.49
- Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38
- Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
- Notice of interest in property, 626.50
- Payment of mortgage required, 626.34–626.36
- Powers of court, 626.45
- Priority of mortgages determined, 626.46
- Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41
- Service on nonresident mortgagee, 626.44

- Exempt property, both spouses to sign, 556.1
- Fee for marginal assignment or release, 556.20
- Fees for recording, 556.20
- Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 635.22
- Filing equivalent to recording, 556.3, 556.5–556.11

Foreclosure

- Action in court optional, 652.1
- Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 652.7
- Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3
- Bill of sale to purchaser, 652.8
- Contest on right to foreclose, 652.11
- Deeds of trust, foreclosure, 652.12
- Evidence of service perpetuated, 652.9
- Notice and sale, 652.1
- Notice, contents, return, 652.2–652.5
- Optional, notice and sale or by action, 652.1
- Optional procedure, 652.1
- Publication of notice, 652.5
- Title of purchaser, 652.6
- Validity of sales, how contested, 652.10, 652.11

- Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.53–633.56
- Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537.4
- Head of the family, spouse to sign, 556.1
- Husband and wife to sign on exempt property, 556.1

- Index book entries, 556.9–556.11
- Joint instrument signed for exempt property, 556.1

- Lien continued by agreement filed, 556.12
- Lien, length of time valid, 556.12
- Lien, priority, 571.2
- Limitation of lien, recorder's duties, 556.12, 556.19
- Loans on chattels, small, 536.1–536.23
- Marginal assignment, fee, 556.13, 556.20
- Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50
- Motor vehicles, possession, 321.1(36)
- Motor vehicle, suspended registration, 321A.30
- Municipal regulations, 368.6(3)
- Option to record filed instrument, 556.7

CHATTEL MORTGAGES—Continued

- Original destroyed after five years, 556.19
- Place in which mortgage to be filed, 556.3
- Pledges, *see PLEDGES*
- Possession, mortgagee entitled to, 556.2
- Purchase price, executed by purchaser, 556.1
- Real estate mortgage with chattel clause, 556.21
- Receipt for filed instrument, 556.6
- Recording law not applicable to motor vehicles, 321.50
- Recording, necessity, 556.3, 556.5–556.11
- Release, satisfaction, or discharge
 - Fees for marginal release, 556.20(3)
 - Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.53–633.56
 - Marginal release of mortgage, fees, 556.17, 556.20
 - Methods, 556.17, 655.1, 655.3–655.5
 - Mortgage of warehouse receipts, 542.46
 - Penalty for failure to release, 655.2
 - Release by corporation, 558.4
 - Return of released mortgage, 556.18
 - Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 635.18
 - Time limitation of lien, 556.12, 556.19
- Sale of goods by mortgagee, no warranty, 554.14
- Sales law not applicable, 554.76
- Sales, vendor holds possession, record, 556.3
- Signature of spouses on exempt chattels, 556.1
- Signature questioned, evidence, 556.16
- Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.23
- Specific attachment by mortgagee, 640.1–640.5
- Taxation, 427.13(5)
- Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39–450.43
- Time of filing noted, 556.8
- Title remains in mortgagor, 556.2
- Transfers in representative capacity, 556.11
- Violations
 - Bill of lading on mortgaged goods, 487.47
 - Embezzling mortgaged property, 710.12, 710.13
 - Warehouse sealed grain, mortgaging, 544.25
- Void after five years, exception, 556.12

CHAUFFEURS

- General provisions, 321.174–321.200

CHEATING

- General provisions, 713.1–713.34

CHECKS

- General provisions, 541.186, 541.190

CHEESE

- Adulteration, 190.1–190.6
- Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

CHEESE FACTORIES

- Generally, 170.1–170.51

CHEMICALS

Analysis

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.6
- Antifreeze, 208A.5
- Commercial feeds, 198.2, 198.14
- County attorney furnished copy, 189.22
- Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
- Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
- Liquor sold in state stores, 123.16(10)
- Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
- Motor vehicle fuel, 323.7–323.9

CHEMICALS—Continued

Analysis—Continued

- Oil used in coal mines, 82.104
- Paints, label requirements, 207.2
- Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

- City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)
- Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)
- Explosives generally, *see EXPLOSIVES*
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

CHEMISTRY

- Basic science, 146.2(1)
- Required study
 - Chiropractors, 149.3(3)
 - Chiropractors, 146.4, 151.3(3), 151.4(2)
 - Osteopaths, 146.4, 150.4(1), 150.6(1)
 - Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 148.3(2)

CHEMIST, STATE

- Agricultural lime analysis, 201.6
- Fertilizer analysis, 200.3(11), 200.6, 200.11, 200.21

CHEMISTS

- Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13
- Commercial feeds, analysis, 198.2–198.14
- Liquor control commission employee, 123.16(10)
- Motor vehicle fuel testers, 323.4, 323.13

CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

- General reference, 226.1 (4) *See INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*

CHICKENS

- See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

CHIEF JUSTICE

- Generally, 684.4

CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL

- Appointment, 80.5

CHIEF OF POLICE

- See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police*

CHILD LABOR

- General provisions, 92.1–92.16
- Beer halls, 124.21
- Labor commissioner's duties, 91.4, 91.5, 91.7, 92.16

CHILDREN

- General provisions, see MINORS*
- Adoption, 600.1–600.8
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.13; R.C.P. 298
- Blind children, state school, 270.1–270.8, 299.17–299.23
- Boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
- Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
- Child welfare, developed at community centers, 374.4
- Compulsory education, 299.1–299.23
- Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*
- Deaf and dumb children, 270.1–270.8, 299.17–299.23
- Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Feeble-minded children, chs 222, 223
- Handicapped, 263.9–263.13, 299.17, ch 281
- Heirs, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, GUARDIANS; WILLS*
- Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36

CHILDREN—Continued

- Inheritance rights, 636.1–636.46
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13
- Lemonade stands, license not required, 170.2
- Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.39
- Playgrounds, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5
- School law, chs 270–302
- Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14
- Training schools, state, 242.1–242.13

CHILDREN'S BOARDING HOMES

- Generally, 237.1–237.16

CHILD STEALING

- Penal provisions, 706.2

CHILD WELFARE

- Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
- Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
- Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23
- Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
- Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
- Child welfare services defined, 235.1
- County board's child welfare duties
 - Agents of state department, 235.4
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.12
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Co-operation with state department, 235.4
 - County department defined, 235.1
 - Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
 - Reports to state department, 235.4
- Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Normal child development, research, 263.5
- Research station, state university, 263.5, 263.6
- Short title of act, 235.6
- State board's child welfare duties
 - Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
 - Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1–237.16
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
 - Co-operation with board of control, 235.2(8)
 - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
 - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
 - Inspect and supervise private child-care institutions, 235.3(4)
 - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.38, 235.3(6)
 - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
 - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
 - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
 - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
- State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)

CHINA BELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS

Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Operations, 1937–1939, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7

CHIROPODY

Amputation of foot prohibited, 149.5
 Anesthetics, use, 149.5
 Approved school, requirements, 149.4
 Barbering license not required, 158.2
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Board of chiropody examiners, state, 147.1–147.93
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Definitions, 147.1, 149.1, 149.2
 Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 149.3
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Itinerant chiropodist, 147.76–147.80
 License revoked, 147.55–147.71
 Licenses, generally, 149.1–149.6
 Persons engaged in practice, 149.1
 Persons not required to qualify, 149.2
 “Profession” includes chiropody, 147.1
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Schools, 149.3, 149.4
 Surgery or anesthetics restricted, 149.5
 Titles and degrees regulated, 147.72–147.74, 149.6
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

CHIROPODY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions, 147.1–147.93
 Licenses, generally, 149.1–149.6

CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions, 147.1–147.93
 Licenses, generally, 151.1–151.6

CHIROPRACTORS

Approved colleges, requirements, 151.4
 Barbering license not required, 158.2
 Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
 Colleges, use of dead bodies, received, 142.1–142.11
 Definitions, 135.1(5), 151.1, 151.2
 Degrees and abbreviations regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Drugs, use and prescription prohibited, 151.5
 Enforcement provisions of practice acts, 147.83–147.93
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3
 Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83

CHIROPRACTORS—Continued

Itinerant chiropractor
 Definition, 147.75
 License, 147.76–147.80
 Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
 State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
 Violating law, penalty, 147.86
 Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)
 License to practice
 Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, record, 147.9
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 Fees, 147.80–147.82
 Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 Issuance, 147.1–147.11, 147.102, 151.3
 Persons not required to qualify, 151.2
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 Record, public inspection, 147.8
 Reinstatement of licensees, 147.11
 Renewal, application, 147.10
 Required to practice chiropractic, 147.2
 Requirements for license, 151.3
 Revocation of licenses
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55
 Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
 Medicines or drugs, use not authorized, 151.5
 Old-age assistance recipients, service to, allowed, 249.29
 Operative surgery prohibited, 151.5
 Persons not engaged in, 151.2
 Prescribing for patients prohibited, 151.5
 Profession means chiropractic, 147.1
 Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Signs to display word “chiropractor”, 151.6
 Surgery not authorized, 151.5
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 Use of titles or degrees, 147.72–147.74
 Violations
 Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 General provisions, 147.83–147.86
 Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 Workmen’s compensation law, 85.27
 Wounds criminally inflicted, reports, 147.111–147.113

CHLOROFORM

Defined as poison, 205.5

CHOLERA

Cholera as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
 Hog cholera, 166.1–166.39

CHOSSES IN ACTION

Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
 Attachment authorized, 639.23
 Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)
 Definition of “goods”, not applicable, 554.77
 Fraudulent conveyance, 713.6
 Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258

CHOSSES IN ACTION—Continued

Personal property, included in terms, 4.1(9)
 Sale, evidence, 554.5, 622.34, 622.35
 Sale, statute of frauds, 554.4(1)
 Small loans on, 536.1–536.23
 Taxation, 420.207, 429.2

CHRISTIAN NAME

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
 Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.38
 Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.39

CHURCHES

Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
 Attendance not to be compelled by law, 1.3
 City funds not to be used, 343.8, 363.22
 Corporation law affecting, ch 504
 County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
 Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
 Donations solicited, ch 122
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
 Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
 Exits, number determined, 103.9
 Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
 Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
 Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
 Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
 Liquor stores not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
 Location stated on wine permit, 134.2(1)
 Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5(7)
 Marriage law exception, 595.17
 Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
 Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
 Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
 Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2
 Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
 Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2
 Sacramental wine exempt, liquor control, 123.4
 Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45(4)
 School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
 Taxation of leased property, 565.2
 Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
 Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
 Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
 Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.3

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
 Administration of law by tax commission, 98.25
 Advertisement near school prohibited, 98.40, 98.41
 Assessment of unpaid tax and penalty, 98.28
 Assistant, duty to enforce law, 98.25
 Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
 Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30
 Carrier's records, access to, 98.24
 Cigarette defined, 98.1(1)
 Cigars not included, 98.1(1)
 Civil penalty for law violation, 98.31
 Commission, tax, to administer the law, 98.25

CIGARETTES—Continued

Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
 Definition of words and terms, 98.1
 Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
 Distributing agent defined, 98.1(15)
 Distribution or delivery without stamps, 98.10
 Distributor defined, 98.1(12)
 Drop-shipment defined, 98.1(9)
 Entry on premises authorized, 98.19
 Examination of records authorized, 98.19
 Failure to produce records, unlawful, 98.19
 Forms furnished, 98.13, 98.15, 98.18
 Handling illegally, forfeiture provisions, 98.32
 Individual package defined, 98.1(2)
 Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
 Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
 Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
 Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32
 Lien of tax imposed, 98.26
 Manufacturer defined, 98.1(16)
 Manufacturers' samples, provisions, 98.39
 Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3, 98.9
 Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
 Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
 Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
 Papers and tubes included in definition, 98.1(1)
 Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
 Permit to sell outside the state, 98.14, 98.17

Permits to sell

General provisions, permits and permit holders, 98.13–98.17
 Definitions of various kinds, 98.1(17–20)
 Railway car permits, bonds, fee, 98.22, 98.23
 Retail holder must have state permit, 98.21
 Revocation, 98.22

Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16
 Person, inclusive meanings, 98.1(3)
 Place of business defined, 98.1(4)
 Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
 Powers of commission to enforce law, 98.25
 Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
 Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)
 Procedure in rem for violations, 98.32
 Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
 Record and report forms, furnished, 98.18
 Records and reports, permit holders, 98.19
 Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
 Retailer, defined, 98.1(14)
 Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35
 Rules and regulations, enforcement, 98.25
 Sale or gift to minors prohibited, 98.3, 98.9
 Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
 Sales, unfair practices, 551A.1–551A.11
 Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)
 Seizure and forfeiture for violations, 98.32

Stamps

Affixing of stamps by distributors, 98.10
 Appropriation for printing, 98.7
 Cancellation of stamps, method, 98.11
 Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, 98.38
 Counterfeit stamps defined, 98.1(6)
 Delivery unlawful without stamps, 98.10
 Design, change authorized, 98.7, 98.9
 Evidencing payment of tax, 98.6(3)
 Indicia in place of stamps, use, 98.6(3), 98.12
 Manner of affixing regulated, 98.6(3)
 Manufacturer may affix, bond, 98.14, 98.16

CIGARETTES—Continued**Stamps—Continued**

- Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)
- Printing and custody, 98.7
- Purchased from commission, 98.6(3), 98.8
- Record of stamps kept, 98.8(5)
- Refunds and recall of stamps, rules, 98.8(3, 4)
- Sale and exchange, method, 98.8
- Sale proceeds to general fund, 98.35
- Stamping machines regulated, 98.12
- Stamps defined, 98.1(5)
- Time limit for affixing stamps, 98.10

- Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
- Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
- Subpoenas for witness and records, 98.20
- Tax commission's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25

Tax imposed

- Assessment of tax for unstamped cigarettes, 98.28–98.30
- Collection by tax commission, 98.1(10), 98.6
- First sale defined, 98.1(8)
- In lieu of other taxes, 98.6(4)
- Levy and assessment of tax, 98.6
- Lien of tax, 98.26
- Paid by person making first sale, 98.6(2)
- Payment evidenced by stamps attached, 98.6(3)
- Persons liable for tax, 98.6(2), 98.10
- Persons making first sale to pay tax, 98.6(2)
- Rate, cigarettes, papers, tubes, and wrappers, 98.6
- Stamps to evidence payment of tax, 98.6(3)
- Venue of action to collect, 98.27

Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

Vending machines prohibited, 98.36(6)

Venue of actions

- Collection of taxes, 98.27
- Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34

Violations

- Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41
- Cigarettes or tobacco to minor, penalty, 98.5
- Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
- Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
- Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
- Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
- Property seized, irrepleviable, 98.32(1)
- Samples authorized, 98.39
- Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
- Unfair sales practices, 551A.1–551A.11
- Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36

Wholesaler defined, 98.1(13)

Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

CIGAR STORES

Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40, 98.41

Child labor prohibited, 92.11

Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*

Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3

Search, seizure, and sale, 751.1–751.43

CIRCUIT COURT

Abolished, 604.5

Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 604.5

Legalization of proceedings and judgments, 587.6

Probate proceedings legalized, 587.6

Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 604.6

CIRCUSES

City power to regulate and license, 368.8(3)

License by county, 444.18, 444.19

CISTERNS

Condemned, charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Dead animals or refuse thrown in cistern, 732.3

Poisoning, penalty, 690.9

Pollution, health officer's duty, 137.9(1)

CITATIONS

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16, 681.31

Code of Iowa, how cited, 14.17

Codes prior to 1924, how cited, 14.19

Contempt generally, 665.7

Executors or administrators, removal, 638.31

Garnishee cited to appear, 601.77; R.C.P. 54

Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66

Session laws, how cited, 14.18

Uniform acts, how cited

Bill of lading act, 487.55

Fresh pursuit act, 755.15

Limited partnership act, 545.53

Narcotic drug act, 204.25

Negotiable instruments law, 541.191

Sales act, 554.75

Warehouse receipts acts, 542.57

Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

CITIES AND TOWNS

Accounting officer's reports, 368A.7–368A.13

Accounts

General provisions, 368A.5, 369A.6

Audit, 11.7–11.21, 11.24–11.31

Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(10)

Fees, penalty for false accounting, 740.9

League of municipalities, accounts kept, 362.43

Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19

Publication of annual report, 11.31

Re-elected officers, 63.13

Separate accounts required, 368A.6

State auditor to publish city report, 11.31

Uniform system prescribed, 11.22, 11.23

Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.18, 399.19

Actions brought or defended

Abatement of nuisances, 420.176

Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3

Annexed city, claims against, 362.22–362.25

Authority to sue and be sued, 368.2

Bridges, damages for defects, 381.16

Claims against discontinued city, 362.13

Council in patent cases, 7.5

Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497

Damages, defective bridges, 381.16

Damage suits, notice to city, limitation, 614.1(1)

Emergency vehicles, damages, 321.495–321.497

Enforcing railway assessment, 391.82, 391.83

Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326

Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4

Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Notice of damage suits, limitation, 614.1(1)

Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

Notice to person liable over, 368.34

Park commission's power, 370.12

Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5

Personal injury, notice, limitation, 420.44–420.46,

614.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Actions brought or defended—Continued
 Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
 Public bond, party to action, R.C.P. 3
 Special charter cities
 Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
 Notice to joint tort-feasor to defend, 420.46
 Personal injury or damages, 420.45, 420.46
 Suit not affected by charter change, 420.295
 Unliquidated claims, 420.44
 Violations, health regulations, 420.172, 420.176, 420.177
 Violations of ordinances, 420.34–420.39
 Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16
 Advertising city advantages, 364.2
 Advisory committee, street and sewers, 417.1, 417.2
 Agents, banks and trust companies, 532.1(3)
 Agricultural lands not taxed, 404.15
 Aid given railroads, 483.1
 Aid to county, private corporation, constructing bridge, 381.9–381.15
 Air conditioning equipment inspected, 368.9
 Aircraft, safe flight, hazards removed from airports, 330.5
 Airport commission, 330.17–330.24
 Airports
 General provisions, powers and authority, 330.1–330.24
 Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41
 Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24
 Allocation of funds, 404.10(8)
 Collaboration with other political subdivisions, 328.30, 368.49
 Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
 Outside city limits, authority, 330.11
 Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15
 “Alderman” same as “councilman”, 363A.2
 Alleys, *see subhead Streets and Alleys below*
 Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2
 Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
 Animals restrained, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
 Annexation proceedings
 Bridge tax after annexation, 381.20
 Consolidation of cities and towns, 362.19–362.25
 State-owned land, 362.34–362.37
 Unincorporated territory, 362.26–362.31
 Annexed cities and towns, sewers, 391.94, 391.95
 Annuities for utility employees, 412.1–412.5
 Apartment buildings, housing law, 413.3(3)
 Appeals, civil service, 365.20–365.27
 Appointments, civil service, 365.8–365.11
 Aqueducts
 Cities under special charter, powers, 420.59
 Power to construct, 395.1
 Armories, 370.31, 372.8, 385.1–385.6, 404.11(6)
 Art galleries
 General provisions, 379.1–379.15
 Allocation of funds, 404.11(3)
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(8)
 Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
 Artificial ice, waste power utilized, 397.3
 Assembly halls, fire escapes and doors, 103.7–103.9
 Assessment clerk, 417.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Assessments
 Against city or federal property, paid from street fund, 404.7(3, 6)
 Appeals, when not permitted, 391A.18
 Buildings numbered, 368.9
 Certification required, 404.3
 City property, 391.46
 Collection, 368.4
 County treasurer collects, 404.3
 Extension of water mains, 401.1, 401.8–401.10
 Flood control, 395.11–395.14, 395.21–395.24, 395.31, 395.32
 Nuisance abated, 368.3
 Public improvements, 391A.24–391A.39
 Railway property, 391A.29
 Rebates, street and sewer, 417.66
 Rebates, water main assessments, 401.11, 401.12
 Special, commission cities, 363B.22
 State property, 391A.21
 Street and sewer, cities over 125,000, 417.8–417.48, 417.59–417.66
 Utility connections, 391A.4, 391A.20
 Assessor
 Generally, chs 405, 405A, 441
 Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12
 Attorney on tax appeals, 442.9
 Blind and deaf children, record made, 299.17
 Cities 10,000 to 125,000, 405A.1–405A.8
 Cities over 125,000, 405.1–405.29
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 County assessor to perform duties, 405A.8
 Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
 Forest trees, facts and reports, 161.12
 Fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
 Handicapped children record, 299.17
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
 Taxation duties, 441.10–441.29
 Time to taking office, 405.4, 405A.3
 Athletic facilities, allocations of funds, 404.11(6)
 Attorney (solicitor)
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
 Board of review appeals, appearance, 442.9
 Cities over 125,000 assessment law, 405.26
 Civil service commission duties, 365.27
 Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
 Defends employees, 368A.1(11)
 Interstate bridges, opinion, 383.6 -
 Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5
 Powers and duties, 368A.20
 Registration officers, oath, preparation, 48.17
 Special charter cities
 Condemnation proceedings begun, 420.60
 Tax assessment, appeal duties, 442.9
 Auctioneers regulated and licensed, 368.6(5)
 Auction sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
 Auditor
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Annual reports, 368A.9–368A.13
 Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
 Bonds, attest of funding or refunding, 408.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Auditor—Continued**

- Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
- Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
- Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
- Dock commission books audited, 384.3(12)
- Election duties, 43.113
- Interstate bridge record, audits, 383.16
- Jury commissioner, municipal court, 602.33
- Power and duties, 368A.20
- Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

- Auditorium, management, generally, 374A.6
- Auditoriums in memorial buildings, 37.18(3)
- Auditoriums, trustees, 374A.1–374A.6
- Avenues established, 389.1
- Bachelor apartments, housing law, 413.3(3)
- Bands, 375.1–375.6
- Bank depositors' agreements, consent, 528.35–528.40, 528.95–528.116
- Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
- Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36–528.40
- Bankrupt stores, regulated and licensed, 368.6(5)
- Bankrupt stores, regulations, 368.6(5)
- Banks as fiscal transfer agents, 532.1(3)
- Banks or trust companies as agents, 532.1(3, 4)
- Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
- Barbed wire restrictions, 368.7(1)
- Basins established, regulated, 368.27
- Bathhouses
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 - Civil rights, equal privileges, 735.1, 735.2
 - River-front commission, 372.15
- Bathing beaches, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Bawdy houses prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Beer law regulations, 124.3–124.40
- Begging, restrictions, 368.7(6)
- Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27
- Bicycles licensed and regulated, 389.39, 389.40
- Billboards regulated and licensed, 368.6(4)
- Billiard halls regulated, 368.8(2)
- Bill-posters, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
- Blighted areas renewed, 403.1–403.19
- Boarding houses, 413.3(3)
- Board of health, 137.1–137.19
- Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20
- Board of health in special charter cities, 420.168–420.189
- Board of registers, 47.1–48.25
- Board of review
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Appointment, duties, 442.1–442.11
 - Special charter cities, 420.211
- Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*
- Boathouses and boating, 372.15
- Bonds
 - General provisions, public bonds, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.9
 - Airport bonds or certificates, 330.8, 330.16
 - Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11(7)
 - Allocation to pay principal and interest, 404.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Armory bonds payment, 385.4–385.6
- Authority to issue bonds, 75.1
- Balance after utility bonds paid, 397.38–397.41
- Bridges and viaducts, general authority, 381.7
- Bridges, interstate, ch 383
- Bridges, purchase, 381.19
- Buildings for use of United States, 397A.3
- Cemeteries, 369.29
- Certification by treasurer, 408.5
- Community centers, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11–407.15
- Contract between city and bondholders, 408.4
- Contractor, public improvements, 391A.19
- Coupon bonds, issuance authorized, 408.1
- Coupons, signature of clerk, 408.3
- Dock bonds issued, 384.3(11, 12), 394.2
- Dump grounds, 404.18
- Electric plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13
- Electric plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
- Fiduciaries, trust funds investment, 682.23(4)
- Fire departments equipped, 368.16
- Flood control, 395.25
- Flood prevention, 395.9, 395.10
- Flood protection, 395.1, 395.24, 395.25
- Funding or refunding bonds
 - Generally, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
 - Interstate bridge revenue, 383.11
- Funds used to retire bonds, 76.4
- Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5, 407.3(2), 407.14, 592.1
- Gasworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13
- Gasworks to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.4
- Heating plants, revenue, 397.10–397.13
- Heating plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
- Hospital construction, 380.9
- Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
- Improvement bonds, 389.7
- Indebtedness bonded or refunded, 408.1
- Indebtedness reported, contract appeals, 23.5
- Indebtedness voted, bonds to pay, 407.12–407.15
- Insurance in lieu of bonds, bus licenses, 388.8
- Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
- Investment by insurance companies, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Issuance procedure
 - General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 24.1–24.33, 75.1–76.6
 - Appeal to comptroller, 23.4–23.15
 - Ballot used at election, form, 407.9
 - Bids approved or rejected, 75.4
 - Bids received for purchase of bonds, 75.3
 - Commission for selling not permitted, 75.6
 - Comptroller's decision on appeal, 23.15
 - Construction of general law, 407.15
 - Election to authorize, 75.1, 407.5, 407.9, 408A.1–408A.9
 - Exchange of bonds permitted, 75.9, 408.7
 - Form of bonds, 408.2
 - Hearing on improvements, 23.2, 23.3, 23.12–23.15
 - Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued****Issuance procedure—Continued**

- Interest on bonds limited, 407.13
- Issuance of bonds by council, 407.12
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.33
- Majority of votes required, 407.10
- Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 407.13
- Notice of appeal hearing, 23.6
- Notice of election published, 407.8
- Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
- Notice published prior to issuance, 23.2, 23.12
- Numbering of bonds required, 76.1, 408.3
- Objections made to public improvements, 23.3
- Opening of sealed bids of purchasers, 75.3
- Par value as minimum sale price, 75.5
- Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6, 407.14
- Penalty for violating issuance law, 75.7
- Petition for election, 407.6
- Private sale permitted, 75.4
- Purposes for bonds generally, 23.1, 407.3
- Questions submitted at election, 407.9
- Signed by mayor and auditor or clerk, 408.3
- Sixty percent of votes required, 75.1
- State comptroller's approval, 23.15
- Void when issued contrary to law, 23.16
- Votes required, number, 75.1, 407.10

Jitney busses, bond for license, 388.5–388.9

Joint city-county buildings, 368.20, 368.21

Limitation of action, 408.15, 420.285

Manager, 363C.6

Maturity of bonds

Funds used for payment, 76.4, 76.5, 407.14

Place of payment, 76.6

Retirement by tax levy, 76.1, 76.3

Time of maturity, 76.1, 407.13

Mayor, 64.13, 64.19(6)

Memorial halls, monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20

Motor vehicle testing stations, 321.246

Municipal court employees, 602.9

Municipal officers generally, 64.13

Officers bonds, 64.13

Officers, paid from general fund, 404.6(7)

Park bonds

Authority of park board to issue, 370.12

Existing bonds not affected by law, 370.27

Legalizing act, 593.4

Pledge of tax for payment, 370.10

Proceeds used for bonds only, 370.10

State parks, purchase, limitation, 111.30

Tax used to pay bonds, 370.6, 370.10

Parking areas, 390.13, 390.14

Parking facilities, 390.9, 390.10

Passenger busses, bond for license, 388.5–388.9

Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6, 407.14

Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 404.13(2)

Place of payment, 76.6

Planning commission restricted, 373.17

Plats filed, bond required, 409.9, 409.12

Pledge of funds as security, 396.22

Police departments equipped, 368.16

Primary road extension, 396.30

Public bond requirements, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.9

Public grounds, improvement bonds, 389.4–389.9

Public improvements, 391A.33

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Bonds—Continued****Public utility bonds**

Electric plants, 397.8(2), 397.10–397.13, 397.35–397.38

Existing plants condemned, 397.20, 397.23

Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5

Gasworks, 397.8(2), 397.10–397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

Heating plants, 397.8(2), 397.10–397.13, 397.34, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

Indebtedness for city purposes, 407.3

Issuance authorized, 397.8(2), 407.12

Issuance in certain cities, 397.35

Revenue bonds, issue, sale, 397.10–397.13

Self-liquidating projects, 394.4, 394.6

Sewage plants, 394.1, 394.4, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22, 396.23

Simmer law, 397.9–397.19

Surplus earnings transferred, 397.38

Trustees of plants bonded, 397.32

Waterworks, 397.8(2), 397.10–397.13, 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15

Waterworks, cities of 50,000, 399.1–399.25

Waterworks, cities over 10,000, 398.3–398.10

Wharves, docks or piers built, 394.2

Purchase of land for state parks, 111.30

Questions submitted to voters, 407.9

Refunding bonds, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15

Registration of bonds by treasurer, 408.5

Resolution passed by council, 408.4

Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6

Retirement tax levy, 408.9

Revenue bonds, public utilities, 397.10–397.13

River-front commission, land bought, 372.10–372.12

River-front improvement, tax levy to pay, 372.11

Sale of bond, law applicable, 396.14

Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 408.7, 408.8

Seal of city required, 396.11, 408.3

Security bond purchased, 368A.1(13)

Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.9, 397.9–397.19

Separation of street and sewer bonds, 396.8

Sewer bonds

General provisions, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30

Action on bonds, venue, 391.33

Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68

Certificates joint system use, 392.11

Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19

Cities of 125,000; 417.68–417.70

Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33

Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83

Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68

Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11

Legalizing acts, 593.3

Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19

Self-liquidating plants, 394.1–394.9

Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22

Special charter cities, 420.278–420.285

Signatures of officers on bonds, 396.11, 408.3

Simmer law, 397.9–397.19

Sinking fund, 404.13(2)

Sinking fund from bridge tolls, 382.5

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Bonds—Continued**
 Special assessment bonds, exception, 76.5
 Special charter cities
 Levee bond funds kept separate, 420.163
 Levee improvement commissioners, 420.162
 Limitation on legality action, 420.285
 Public utility trustees, 420.301
 Sewer bonds, 420.255, 420.278–420.285
 Street improvements, 420.255, 420.278, 420.285
 Watercourses changed, 420.59
 State tax to pay bonds, 444.20
 Street and sewer, cities over 125,000; 417.68, 417.69
Streets and alleys
 General provisions, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30
 Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
 Additional bonds, increased award, 389.6
 Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54
 Anticipation of tax, 389.4
 Applicability of general bond law, 389.9
 Assignment of assessment certificate, 391.68
 Authority of council to issue, 389.7
 Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
 Cities of 125,000; 417.68–417.70
 Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
 Cost bonds on railway actions, 391.83
 General authority, 408.17
 Legalizing acts, 593.3
 Repair bonds, 389.4, 389.7–389.9
 Resolution of necessity, bond included, 391.19
 Special charter cities, 420.255, 420.278–420.285
 Waiver of objections to assessments, 391.59
 Swimming pools, 394.1, 394.4, 407.3(4)–407.15
 Tax collector, 340.2(6)
 Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 Tax limitation, basis, 76.3
 Tax to pay, 76.3, 408.9
 Tax to pay, when levied by state, 444.20
 Testing stations, payable from earnings, 321.246
 Treasurer, 380.4
 Voting machines purchased, 52.3
 Waterworks, personnel, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16
 Waterworks, revenue bonds, 397.10–397.13
 Waterworks, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12–407.15
 Bone factories, power to regulate, 368.5
Boundaries
 Airports, in or out of city limits, 330.2, 330.5
 Annexing of city, land tax liens, 362.23
 Annexing or severance of territory, 362.26–362.33
 Change by court when incorporated, 362.4
 Consolidation of cities, 362.19–362.21
 Flood protection in or out of city, 395.2
 Incorporation election notice, 362.5
 Park board jurisdiction, 370.20
 Petition for incorporation, 362.1
 Public utility plants, in or out of limits, 397.1
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1, 394.2
 Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
 Street railways within city limits, 402.1
 Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9
 Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Boundaries—Continued**
 Waterworks, distance from city limited, 399.1
 Zoning districts, 414.1–415.3
 Bowling alleys, regulation, license, 368.8(2)
 Bridge commission, 383.14–383.16
Bridges
 Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(8)
 Interstate, 381.9–383.31
 Interstate, expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(8, 9)
 Local, 381.1–381.20
 Repairs by street railway companies, commission cities, 363B.23
Budgets, 24.1–24.33
 Building code, 368.9
 Building lines established, 368.10
 Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18
Buildings, department of
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Aid by department of health, 135.11(9)
 Building permits granted, 413.100
 Definition of terms in housing law, 413.3(20)
 Enforcement in cities over 100,000; 413.104
 Enforcement of housing law, 413.121, 413.122
 Entry and survey of buildings, 413.124
 Fire powers supervised, 413.36(3)
 Health officer, approval of buildings filed, 413.100
 Inspection of buildings, 413.123, 413.124
 Plans approved, 413.100
 Powers limited by housing law, 413.9
 Superintendent of buildings, 413.3(20)
 Buildings for use of United States, 397A.1–397A.4
Buildings, municipal
 Acquired and maintained, 368.18
 Armories, 385.1–385.6
 Art galleries, 379.1–379.15
 Bathhouses, 372.15, 404.11(6)
 Boathouses, river-front commission, power, 372.15
 Buildings in parks, 370.31
 City halls, 370.31, 372.8, 407.1–407.15
 City halls, authority to build, 372.8
 Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 365.5
Coliseum
 Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
 River-front commission, build, equip, 372.8
 Comfort stations, 376.1–376.4
 Community centers, 374.1–374.5, 407.1–407.15
 Defacing, penalty, 714.3
 Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
 Docks, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Electric plants, 397.1–397.41
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Expense of purchasing, constructing, maintaining from general fund, 404.6(2, 3)
 Expense paid from public safety fund, 404.8(3)
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
 Fire stations, authority to build, 372.8
 Garbage disposal plants, 394.4–394.9
 Gas plants, 397.1–397.41

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Buildings, municipal—Continued

Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
 Heating plants, 397.1–397.41
 Hospitals, 380.7–380.11, 407.3–407.15
 Inspection by health officers, 137.10
 Jails, 356.3–356.25
 Joint city and county buildings, 368.19–368.23
 Labor of prisoners in jail, 356.17
 Libraries, 378.1–378.18
 Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
 Light plants, 397.1–397.41
 Markets, 389.1, 389.16, 389.20, 389.21, 389.31, 389.37
 Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.26
 Permits, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11
 Planning commission, 373.10–373.13
 Police matrons, accommodations, 368A.19
 Police stations, 368.15, 407.3(5)
 River-front commission, 372.8
 Sewage plants, 391.12, 391.13, 393.1–394.9
 Taxation exemptions, 427.1(2, 4, 8)
 United States to use, 397A.1–397A.4
 Waterworks plants, 397.1–401.13
 Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves below*

Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

Buildings, privately owned

Building lines, 366.12–366.15
 Building lines established, 368.10
 Building lines ordinance certified, 366.12
 Building permits, 413.98–413.104, 415.2
 Dangerous buildings removed, 368.9
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125
 Inspection, 368.9
 Numbered, 368.9
 Public, doors to open outward, 103.8
 Regulated, 368.9
 Restricted district ordinance certified, 366.12
 Restricted residence districts, 414.22–415.3
 Sewers and drains, compulsory installation, 368.26
 Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

Burials regulated, 368.28

Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45

Busses regulated, 388.1–388.12

Cab stands regulated, 389.39

Campaign contributions by employees, 365.29, 365.30

Candidates filing for office, 363.11–363.16

Casual employees, no civil service, 365.6

Cemeteries, allocation of funds, 404.10(1, 2)

Cemeteries established, regulated, 368.28

Cemeteries, management, tax. 566.14–566.18

Cemetery bonds, 368.29

Census population determined by record, 26.6

Census returns, 26.2, 26.6

Certificates, street and sewer, 396.1–396.5, 396.15–396.20

Certificates, waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.10–399.12

Certification, taxes and assessments, 404.3

Cesspools, housing law, 413.33, 413.86

Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38

Change in population, commission cities, 363B.3

Change of class, loss of population, 363.5, 363.6

Change of grade in streets, 389.20–389.25

Change of name, election, record, 362.34–362.37

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7

Charter cities, special, ch 420

Chattel loans regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)

Chemical factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)

Child labor, provisions, 92.11–92.13

Child prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19

Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22

Circuses, regulation, license, 368.8(3)

Cities over 125,000, assessor law, 405.1–405.29

Cities under special charter, ch 420

City clerk, commissioner on permanent registration, 48.1

“City” defined, 363.4

City halls

General provisions, *see subhead Buildings, Municipal above*

Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15

Construction authorized, 370.31, 372.8

Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10

Located on park grounds, 370.31

Remodeling, indebtedness, bonds, 407.3(5), 407.12, 407.13

River-front improvement commission, 372.8

Sites acquired, 407.3(5)

City manager, ch 363C and 363D

Civil service, general provisions, 365.1–365.31

Claims

See also subhead Actions Brought or Defended above

Damage by bridge construction, 383.20

Due, bank reorganization, consent, 528.36–528.40

Notice to persons liable over, 363C.16, 420.46

Personal injury notice, 420.44–420.46, 614.1

Settlement, after city consolidation, 362.23–362.25

Settlement, discontinuance, 362.13, 362.14, 362.23–362.25

State against cities, procedure, 25.6

Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44–420.46

Clairvoyants regulated, 368.8(1)

Classification of cities and towns

Change reported to executive council, 19.6(2)

Determined by population, 363.4, 363.5

Clerk

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36

Annual reports, 368A.9–368A.13

Appeal on city contract, service on clerk, 23.4

Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)

Assessment clerk, 417.3

Assessments certified, to county auditor, 368.4

Board of health clerk, 137.3

Board of review clerk, duties, 442.3

Bonds of city attested, 408.3

Bonds of city officers, clerk's custody, 64.23

Bonds recorded in official bond record, 64.24

Carriers, notice of special assessment, 391.54

Certifies taxes and assessments, 404.3

Civil service commission duties, 365.4

Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 365.4

Civil service not applicable, 365.6

Duty failure, absent voters' law, 53.36

Election duties

Absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Clerk—Continued

Election duties—Continued

- Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62
- Ballots prepared, franchise election, 386.6
- Ballots printed, 49.53, 362.11
- Bridge election result certified, 381.12
- Candidate on one ballot, exception, 49.30
- Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
- Certificate of registration preserved, 47.35
- Consolidation of cities, election record, 362.20
- Control printing of ballots, 49.53
- Destruction of ballots, 50.13–50.15
- Distribution of ballots to precincts, 49.64
- Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.8
- Instructions to voters, print, distribute, 49.69, 49.70
- Pasters for ballots furnished, 49.61
- Poll book preserved, 47.41, 50.18, 50.19, 53.30
- Polling place furnished, 49.21, 49.22
- Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
- Primary elections, 363.24, 363.25
- Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
- Record of number of ballots, 50.10
- Registration of voters, permanent, 48.1–48.25
- Registration papers preserved, 47.42
- Registration records, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.41, 47.42, 53.30
- Registry books to election registers, 47.13
- Street railway franchise ballots, 486.6
- Township ticket, separate ballots, 49.30
- Unused ballots returned, 50.10
- Vacancy on ballot filled, pasters furnished, 49.61
- Voting booths preserved, 49.25(7)
- Voting instructions for judges, 49.69, 49.70
- Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9

Employee as civil service clerk, 365.4

Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10

Franchise election duties, 386.6

General duties, 368A.3

Health board, local, clerk, 137.3

Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33–602.36

License applications filed, busses, 388.10

Municipal court clerk, 602.10, 602.11

Name of street change certified, 409.17

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Ordinances, passage over veto certified, 366.5

Ordinances recorded and published, 366.6, 366.7

Ordinances restricted districts certified to county recorder, 366.12

Original notice, service on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

Park board, notice of meeting, 371.7

Plat for street improvements filed, 391.20

Plats filed, approval certified, 409.7, 558.65

Police court clerk, 78.1(3), 666.6

Publication of ordinances, 366.6–366.7

Records kept

Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11

Bonds of city officers, 64.24, 398.8, 399.16

Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10

Election records, *see Election Duties above*

Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2

Name of city changed, 362.36

Objections filed against bond issues, 23.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Clerk—Continued

Records kept—Continued

- Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
- Ordinances passed, 366.5, 366.6
- Public utility election, 397.19
- Removal of city officers, reasons filed, 363.40
- Street and sewer bonds issued, 396.12
- Waterworks trustees, reports filed, 398.10
- Removal from office, reasons filed, 363.40
- Removal or suspension orders, duty to enter, 66.19
- Reports filed with clerk, enforcement, 363.52, 363.55
- Reports made
 - Change of name of city, 362.36
 - Cigarette permits certified to state, 98.13(2)
 - Firemen exempt from poll tax, 102.3
 - Ordinances certified to county recorder, 366.12
 - Territory annexed or severed, 362.33

Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)

Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

Special charter cities

- Applicability of terms, 420.43
- Bonds, streets and sewers, signed, 420.280, 420.281
- Claims filed, limitation of action, 420.44, 420.45
- Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
- Health board clerk, 420.169, 420.170, 420.178, 420.186
- Health regulations, attested, 420.178
- Notice published, street or sewer work, 420.266
- Plats for streets or sewers filed, 420.265
- Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
- Tax and deed statutes applicable, 420.246
- Tax levies certified, streets, sewers, 420.271, 420.274, 420.275
- Tax lists prepared, 420.230
- Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
- Street and sewer bonds, duties, 396.11, 396.12
- Street and sewer construction records certified, 391.34
- Street name change filed, 409.17
- Superior court abolished, records deposited, 603.59
- Superior court clerk, 603.22
- Superior court jury list received, 603.31
- Taxation duties, street assessment appeals, 391.89

Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25

Transcript of records, fees, 622.62

Clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31

Coaches regulated and licensed, 389.39

Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9

Code and session law purchased, 16.21

Coliseums

Memorial building used, 37.18(3)

River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8

Combustible materials, 368.11

Comfort stations

General provisions, 376.1–376.4

Expenses paid from sanitation fund, 404.9(4)

Memorial building, 37.18

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Commission plan cities
 - General provisions, 363B.1–363B.24
 - Applicable law, 368.1, 368.40
 - Auditorium trustee, 374A.1–374A.6
 - Civil service, fire and police chief removals reported, 365.19
 - Commissioners, bond not required, 64.1(6)
 - Commissioners, civil service, not applicable, 365.6
 - Community center board, 374.3, 374.4
 - Development department, 364.1
 - Dock commission, 384.2–384.4
 - Election for incorporation of town, 362.5, 362.6
 - Firemen's and policemen's pension trustees, 410.2–411.11
 - General welfare department, 364.1
 - Health commissioner, 137.1–137.4
 - Hospital trustees, 380.1–380.6
 - Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33
 - Library trustees, 378.3–378.18
 - Mayor as member, 37.15, 137.1, 410.17
 - Park commission, 370.1–370.31
 - Planning commission, 373.1–373.13
 - Playground commission, 377.2–377.5
 - Public safety commissioner, 413.3(20)
 - Public utility trustees, certain cities, 397.26–397.35
 - River-front commission, 372.1–372.17
 - Special charter cities
 - Levee improvement commission, 420.160–420.167
 - Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304
 - Waterworks trustees, 397.29–397.34
- Commissions and boards
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Advisory committee, streets and sewers, 417.1
 - Art trustees, 379.2–379.15
 - Board of review, ch 442
 - Bridge commission, 383.14–383.29
 - Building department, *see subhead above*
 - Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16
 - City plan commission, 373.1–373.13
 - Civil service commission, 365.1–365.5
 - Comfort station commission, 376.3, 376.4
- Commons, supervision by cities, 389.12
- Community centers
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11(1), (2)
 - Bonds issued to establish, 407.3(3), 407.11–407.15
 - Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 - Cities of 50,000, 374.1–374.5
 - Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11
 - Memorial hall used, 37.18(3)
 - Resubmission after adverse election, 407.11
- Community house in memorial hall, 37.18(3)
- Competition, fair, service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Compromise of car driver damage, 321.495
- Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain*
- Conduits, flood protection, 395.1
- Consolidation of cities and towns, 362.19–362.25
- Construction with federal aid, 368.47
- Contracts
 - General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 - Art galleries rented from institutions, 379.10

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Contracts—Continued
 - Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(11)
 - Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
 - Bridges, contract for use, 381.16
 - Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9
 - Construction work, objection appeal, 23.1–23.11
 - Dock construction, 384.3(9)
 - Engineer to supervise streets and sewers, 391.52
 - False statement clause, included by statute, 553.23
 - Fire protection, board of education, 262.33
 - Flood protection, bids let, 395.6–395.10
 - Franchises, 397.2, *see subhead Franchises below*
 - Free competition provision, 543.23
 - Grade crossing elimination, 387.17
 - Group insurance, waterworks, contract with carrier, 400.9
 - Interstate bridge purchased, 382.2
 - Joint city-county buildings, 368.19–368.23
 - Joint holdings of property, city and county, 368.19–368.23
 - Labor and material on public improvements, 573.1–573.26
 - Libraries, contracts for use, 378.11
 - Library contracts legalized, 592.6
 - Officers not to have interest, 368A.22
 - Park board, previous contracts carried out, 370.27
 - Performance after discontinuance of city, 362.14
 - Planning commission, 373.17
 - Power to contract conferred, 368.2
 - Preference for Iowa contracts, 73.1–73.6
 - Public improvement, 391A.15–391A.19, 391A.22, 391A.23
 - Public utility plants purchased, 397.14–397.18
 - Railroad bridge, contract for use, 381.16
 - River-front commission, interest barred, 372.16
 - State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
 - Street and sewers, cities over 125,000, 417.50–417.52, 417.55, 417.56
 - Street improvement, sewers, 391.28–391.34
 - Utility products purchased, 397.4
 - Watermains extended, 401.5–401.7
 - Waterworks, built or purchased, 398.6, 398.7
- Contracts, public, preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
- Controlled access highways, 306A.1–306A.9
- Convents, housing law, 413.3(3)
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- Conveyances for hire regulated, 389.39
- Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
- Corporate powers, how acquired, 362.1–362.10
- Corporate powers terminated, 362.11–362.18
- Corporation counsel, *see subhead Attorney above*
- Council
 - Accountant for waterworks audit appointed, 399.19
 - Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 - Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24
 - Airport realty sale, 330.12
 - Annexation proceedings, duties, 362.19, 362.26–362.31
 - Appointments and removal
 - Art gallery trustees, 379.2, 379.8
 - Dock commissioner, 384.2
 - Library trustees, 378.3–378.7
 - Manager, 363C.3, 363D.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Council—Continued****Appointments and removal—Continued**

Park commissioners, 370.1

Playground commission, 377.2

Waterworks trustees in certain cities, 399.14

Appropriations

Plan commission funds, 373.14

River-front improvement aid, 372.12

Approval of auditor's plats required, 409.31

Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2

Art gallery appropriation made, 379.13

Art gallery trustees approved, 379.2, 379.8

Assessments, cities over 125,000, duties, 405.1-405.29

Assessment values accepted, 417.6

Audit of waterworks trustees, 398.10

Auditorium trustees, appointment, 374A.2-374A.4

Band tax levied when voted, 375.4

Beer permits, 124.1-124.38

Billiard halls, minimum age of patrons fixed, 726.9

Board of health duties, 137.1-137.19

Board of review

Cities 10,000 to 125,000, 405A.3, 442.13

Cities over 125,000, duties, 405.13-405.29, 442.13

Bond proposals, election, 408A.1-408A.9

Bonds issued, resolution, 407.12, 408.4

Bonds not required of members, 64.1

Bonds of officers

Deputies, amount, 64.15

Set and approved, 64.13-64.20

Bonds, street and sewer, duties, 396.1-396.29

Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34

Bridges, city and county, duties, 381.1-381.20

Bridge tolls and charges fixed, 381.16, 381.19

Buildings acquired and maintained, 368.18

Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36

Change of name, duties, 362.34-362.37

Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)

Cities over 125,000, assessment duties, 405.1-405.29

Civil service duties

Appointments approved, 365.15

Civil service commission approved, 365.1

Definition of "commission", 365.3

Exercise of commission duties, 365.3

Oaths taken, subpoenas issued, 365.24

Reports received of employees discharged, 365.19

Supplies and rooms furnished, 365.5

Code and session laws purchased, 16.21

Commission government, 363B.1-363B.8

Community centers, duties and powers, 374.1-374.5

Compensation, 363.39

Compulsory attendance of members, 368A.1(5)

Consolidation with another city, duties, 362.19-362.25

Councilmen ineligible for certain offices, 368A.21

County trunk roads, approval, 314.5

Department of publicity control, 364.1

Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2

Dock commissioners appointed, removed, 384.2

Dock department created, election, 384.1

Docks and wharves, duties, 384.1-384.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Council—Continued**

Dragging roads, duty, 389.13

Drainage districts, control, 459.12

Elected at large or by wards, 363A.2, 363.27

Election, 362.7

Election board, select members, 49.16

Election duties, 43.113, 49.3-49.16, 363.8

Executive functions forbidden, 363.3

Fair competition, jurisdiction, 369.1, 369.5

Flood protection duties, ch 395

Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3

Franchise powers, *see subhead Franchises below*

Group insurance, 365A.1-365A.10

Health board, members of, 137.1

Hospital appropriation, 380.8

Interest in contracts prohibited, 368A.22

Interstate bridge duties, 382.1-382.6

Journal, 368A.1(4)

Journal kept, 363.36(4)

Lease of city property, 368.35

Legalizing acts, 592.5-592.7

Legislative powers, council to exercise, 363.3

Library, donation funds, applied, 378.2

Library trustees, approval, 378.3-378.7

Licenses issued, 368.6, 368.8

Licenses, jitneys or busses, 388.11

Majority vote required, 366.4

Management of drainage districts, 459.12

Manager appointed, 363C.3, 363D.2

Manager, councilmen ineligible for office, 363C.10

Manager plan cities, 363C.1-363C.5

Manager provided by ordinance, 363D.1-363D.4

Meetings, 368A.1

Member as mayor pro tem, 368A.2

Members on health board, 137.1

Memorial halls or monuments, duties, 37.1-37.20

Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.27

Motor vehicle law, 321.236-321.250

Name changed, railway station, 477.58-477.60

Name of city changed, duties, 362.34-362.37

Names on primary ballot, 43.116

Number, 363A.2, 363B.1-363B.3, 363C.1

Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3

Officers removed, 66.1-66.30, 363.40

Ordinances, 366.1-366.15

Overriding veto, 366.5

Park board, councilman a member, 371.3

Park commissioners, appointment, 370.1

Parking facilities established, 390.1-390.15

Park land sales approved, 370.12

Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27

Personal service trades ordinance, 369.1-369.5

Plan by commission, adoption, 373.19, 373.20

Plan commission, establishment, 373.1

Plan commission expenses approved, 373.4

Plan commission, plans submitted, 373.9

Plans, commission advice, 373.10-373.20

Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.14, 558.65

Plats of subdivisions, duties, 409.4, 409.20

Playground commission appointed, 377.2

Playgrounds, city, duties, 377.1-377.5

Police judge, election provided for, 367.11

Police or fire department reduced, 365.28

Pollution of water, petition, 135.18-135.29

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Council—Continued

- Pool halls, minors, minimum age, 726.9
- Powers and duties generally, 368A.1
- Precincts, voting, changing, 49.5
- Presiding officer, 368A.2(6, 7)
- Primary road extension, resolution, 391.72–391.74
- Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Proceedings published, 366.11–366.15, 618.1
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1–453.2
- Publicity superintendent appointment approved, 364.1
- Public utilities, 397.8–397.20
- Quorum, 368A.1(2)
- Railroad complaints, 474.22
- Records kept by clerk, 368A.3
- Registers of voters appointed, 47.2
- Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
- Reports received
 - Art trustees, annual report, 379.15
 - Comfort station, commission report, 376.4
 - Library trustees, report, 378.18
 - Park board, annual report, 371.8
 - Waterworks board of trustees, 398.10, 398.11
- Resignations, how made, 69.4(5)
- Resolution ordering work, streets and sewers, 417.49
- Resolutions adopted, vote required, 366.4
- Retirement system, utility employees, duties, 412.1–412.5
- Safety instruction for police, 80.12
- Salaries, 363.39
- Salaries, commission government, 363B.9–363B.10
- Salaries, manager government, 363C.2
- Salaries of officers and employees fixed, 363A.4
- Salary of manager fixed, 363C.9
- Severance of territory, duties, 362.32, 362.33
- Sewer rentals, duties, 393.1–393.9
- Sewers, construction duties, 391.18–391.28
- Special charter cities
 - Assessment for waterways, 420.61
 - Board of health, 420.168–420.189
 - Claim presented to council, 420.45
 - Compensation of aldermen, 420.14
 - Health ordinance powers, 420.187–420.189
 - Interpretation of statutes, 420.43
 - Report of fees to council, 420.16
 - Streets and sewers, 420.250–420.285
 - Taxable value of property determined, 420.204
 - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
- State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
- Superintendents of departments, commission cities, 363B.5
- Supplies, state, mandatory purchase, 246.21–246.23
- Tax exemptions approved, 427.8, 427.9
- Tenure of office, 362.10
- Term of office, 363.9, 363.10
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Tie vote, 368A.2(6)
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Council—Continued

- Troops requested to suppress civil disorder, 29.8
- Vacancies, 368A.1(8)
- Vacancies on council filled, 368A.1(8)
- Viaducts and underpasses, duties, 387.1–387.17
- Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3, 52.9
- Water districts, facilities used, consent, 357.27
- Water districts wholly within city, 357.1, 357.12
- Waterworks audit, accountants appointed, 399.19
- Waterworks, municipal, 397.6–398.7
- Waterworks notified of paving projects, 391A.20
- Waterworks trustees appointed, 399.14
- Zoning law duties, 414.1–415.3
- Councilmen
 - Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)
 - Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
- County bridges, city aid, 381.1, 381.9–381.15
- County jail used, 368.15
- County seats relocated, 353.1–353.16
- Courtrooms provided for district court, 604.11
- Courts
 - Mayor's court, 367.1–367.15
 - Municipal court, 602.1–602.56
 - Municipal court expenses, 404.8(4)
 - Police court, 367.1–367.15
 - Superior court, 603.1–603.64
- Crematories
 - Established, regulated, 368.28
 - Tax exemption on property, 427.1(3)
- Culverts, thirty-six inches or less, city duty, 309.3
- Curb pumps, gasoline, regulation, 368.8(6)
- Dairy products, regulated and inspected, 368.25
- Dairy products, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
- Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
- Damages to private property paid from street fund, 404.7(7, 10)
- Dams constructed, 372.9
- Dams, indebtedness permitted, 407.3(8)
- Dams, power to build, condemn, 469.31
- Dance pavilions, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Dancing, power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Debts of city, *see subhead Indebtedness below*
- Dedication, 389.2, 409.12, 409.13, 409.25, 409.26, 409.46, 409.47
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defined as bodies politic and corporate, 368.2
- Definitions, 4.1(16)
- Defunct corporations, automatic discontinuance, 362.18
- Delegates to league of municipalities, 363.41, 363.42
- Department of publicity, development and general welfare, 364.1–364.4
- Departments, commission cities, 363B.4
- Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*
- Des Moines
 - Assessor, (cities over 125,000), 405.1–405.29
 - Hospital service, with county, 348.1–348.5
 - Permanent registration of voters, 48.1–48.25
 - Sewers to prevent pollution of streams, 368.43–368.46
 - Street improvements and sewers, 417.1–417.72
 - Street railway, 434.15

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Des Moines—Continued
 - Trackless trolleys, fees and taxes, 417.54
 - Waterworks employees group insurance, 400.1–400.12
- Detention houses, police matron to visit, 368A.19
- Development, 364.1–364.4
- Development, department, 364.1–364.4
- Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411
- Discontinuance
 - Defunct corporations automatically discontinued, 362.18
 - Procedure, generally, 362.11–362.18
 - Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3
 - Severance of territory, 362.32–362.33
- Disorderly conduct, power to punish, 368.7(7)
- Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57–61)
- Disturbances, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
- Docks and wharves
 - Allocation of funds, 404.10(11)
 - Bonds and funds, 384.3(10–13), 394.10
 - Charges established by council, 394.9
 - Commissioners, 384.2
 - Condemnation or purchase of land, 394.10
 - Construction by federal funds, 394.2–394.9
 - Crop pest act applies, 267.1–267.22
 - Department of public docks, 384.1–384.4
 - Dock commission, 384.2–384.4
 - Election to build, 394.2
 - Election to create dock department, 384.1
 - Establishment, 372.15, 389.1, 394.2
 - Grading, use of funds, 389.20, 389.21, 394.10
 - Improvement by city, 389.1
 - Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1–394.9
 - Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22
- Landing places
 - Establishment, improvement, 389.1
 - Grading, uniformity, 389.20, 389.21
 - River-front controlled by commission, 372.15
 - Sidewalks provided, 389.31, 389.37
 - Special charter cities, 420.166
 - Supervision by city, 389.12
- Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
- Operation, 384.3(1)
- Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1–481.8
- Revenue bonds, earnings pledged, 394.6–394.9
- River-front commission, establishment, 372.15
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
- Sidewalks, 389.31
- Special charter cities
 - Ferries, landing places, 420.166
- State regulation, 384.4
- Supervision by city, 394.3
- Violations of regulations, penalty, 384.3(5)
- Wharfmaster duties prescribed by ordinance, 363.33
- Docks established, regulated, 368.27
- Doctors, itinerant, regulation, 368.6(3)
- Dogs
 - Licenses, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 - Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Dollar stores, sales, regulations, 368.7(6)
- Dragging of roads, council's duty, 389.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Drainage
 - Cities over 100,000, 368.43–368.46
 - Compulsory connection with system, 368.26
 - Construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
 - Systems established, regulated, 368.26(1)
- Drainage districts, 459.1–459.12
- Draymen regulated and licensed, stands, 389.39, 427.1(17)
- Driving vehicles and livestock regulated, 389.40
- Drug dens prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Dump ground purchase, bonds issued, 404.18
- Dump grounds
 - City regulation, 368.7(3)
 - Purchase, 409.9(3)
 - Special charter city regulations, 420.175, 420.176
- Dwellings, 413.1–413.125
- Eating houses regulated, licensed, 368.6(1)
- Election officials, civil service not applicable, 365.6
- Elections
 - General provisions, 363.8–363.28, 363.33
 - Auditor, election duties, 43.113
- Ballots
 - Names not printed on ballots, 43.116
 - Printing, control by clerk, 49.53
 - Signers required for printing name, 43.115
- Canvass of votes, procedure, 50.20–50.22
- Caucus for nominations, 44.1–44.17
- Certificates of elections signed, 50.21
- Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38
- Conducting elections, 49.1–49.122
- Contests, 363.22
- Convention nominations, 44.1
- Council, elected at large or by words, 363.27
- Council, election duties, 43.113, 49.16
- Definition of city elections, 49.2(2)
- Department of publicity, development, and general welfare, 364.3
- Docks and wharves, when necessary, 394.2
- Double election board, when law applies, 51.15
- Election board, qualifications, 49.12
- Election, first after incorporation, 362.7–362.10
- Expense, paid by city and county, 49.118
- Expenses paid by city, 43.118, 49.118
- Expenses paid from general fund, 404.6(6)
- Franchise elections
 - Electric utilities, 386.3–386.7, 397.5–397.7
 - Gas plants, 397.5–397.7
 - Heating plants, 397.5–397.7
 - Motor bus lines, 386.2–386.7
 - Waterworks, 397.5–397.7, 398.6(1), 398.7
- Indebtedness, election required, 407.5
- Joint city-county bonds, 368.20, 368.21
- Judges and clerks, 49.13, 49.16
- Library elections legalized, 592.6
- Majorities required in utility elections, 407.10
- Mayor elected at large, exception, 363.27
- New cities and towns, first election, 362.7–362.10
- Nomination procedure, 363.1–363.10
- Nominations by nonparty political organizations, 44.1–44.17
- Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4
- Notice to candidates of election, 50.22
- Party committees, police at polls, 49.114
- Penalties for violations, 49.119–49.122

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Elections—Continued

- Permanent registration of voters, cities over 125,000, 48.1-48.25
- Police at polls, 49.114, 49.117
- Police, special, disorders, arrest, 49.105, 49.106
- Poll and registration book to city clerk, 50.18
- Polling places provided, 49.22
- Precinct consolidation, 47.4-47.6, 47.15
- Precincts combined or changed, 49.6-49.8
- Precincts fixed by council, 49.3(3), 49.5
- Preserving order, special police, 49.116

Primary elections

- Ballots, names arranged, 43.28
- Duties of city officers, 43.113
- Municipal court judges, officers, 602.12
- Nominations, special charter cities, 43.112
- Plurality for nomination, 43.117
- Procedure, 363.16-363.25
- Special charter cities, 43.112-43.118
- Time for holding primaries, special charter cities, 43.114

Printing, clerk to have charge, 49.53

- Public utilities, majority required, 407.10

Questions submitted to voters

- Airport bonds, 330.7
- Airport commission, 330.17-330.19
- Annexation, notice, record, 362.19-362.21, 362.26, 362.27
- Band fund, revocation of authority, 375.5
- Band fund, tax levy, 375.1-375.5
- Bonds generally, 407.1-408A.9
- Bridge, county, aid in construction, 381.10
- Bridges tax, annexed cities, 381.20
- Bridges, tax for purchase, 381.17, 381.18
- Change of name in city or town, 362.35
- City and town halls, 407.3(5), 407.5-407.10
- Community center, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11
- Contracts for use of public library, tax, 378.13
- Dams across streams, 407.3(8), 407.5-407.10
- Department of publicity, establishment, 364.3
- Discontinuance of city or town, 362.11-362.18
- Dock department bonds, 384.1, 384.3(11)
- Electric plants, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10

Franchises

- Bus and motor line, 386.3-386.7
- Public utilities, 397.5-397.7
- Public utility, use of streets, 386.3-386.7
- Waterworks, 398.6

- Garbage disposal plant, 407.3(2), 407.5-407.10
- Gasworks, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
- Heating plants, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
- Hospital, 407.3(7), 407.5-407.10
- Hospitals, power plant earnings, 380.10, 380.11
- Incorporation, adoption, 362.6, 362.7
- Indebtedness, purposes, 407.3-407.11
- Interstate bridge, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28
- Interstate bridge construction aid, 381.17-382.3
- Library buildings, 407.3(6), 407.5-407.10
- Majority vote determined, exception, 407.10
- Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4
- Motorbus line city franchise, 386.2
- Municipal court, abandonment, 602.51
- Municipal court building, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56
- Municipal court establishment, 602.3-602.4
- Park commission, 370.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Elections—Continued

Question submitted—Continued

- Playgrounds, 377.1, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.11
- Publicity department, 364.3, 364.4
- Public ownership, 397.1, 397.5
- Public utility city franchise, 386.3-386.7
- Public utility plants, 397.5-397.7, 397.15
- Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10
- Recreation grounds, 388.5, 407.3(3, 4), 407.5-407.11
- Registration system, expense, 48.18
- Removal of officer, 363B.15-363B.20
- River-front commissioner, 372.3
- Street railway franchise, 386.2-386.7
- Superior court abolition, 603.1, 603.2
- Superior court establishment, 603.1, 603.2
- Swimming pools, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.10
- Tax aid for railways, 483.1-483.10
- Tax aid, gift institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Tax levy for band, 375.3-375.5
- Tie votes, 363.22
- Time, 363.8
- Toll bridge, 381.17-382.1
- Transfer of public square to school, 409.47
- Transit subsidy, 368A.1-368A.12
- Transit system acquired, 368B.4
- Utilities, trustee management, 397.29-397.35
- Waterworks, 399.1, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
- Waterworks purchase contracts, 398.7
- Welfare and publicity department, 364.3, 364.4

Registration of voters, 47.1-48.25

Returns canvassed, 50.20-50.22

Special charter cities

- Abandonment of charter, 420.289-420.293
- Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288
- Primary election, 43.112-43.118

Superior court judges, 46.18

Tie vote, determination, 50.44

Utility elections, majority required, 407.10

Violations, penalty, 49.119-49.122

Electrical equipment inspected, 368.9

Electric light or power plants, 397.1-397.41

Electric lines, 397.4, 489.8, 489.13

Electric lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40

Electric plants, allocation of funds, 404.12

Electric plants purchased, constructed, 397.1-397.42

Electric utilities, wires, regulated, 386.1

Embankments constructed, 395.1

Embezzlement, security bond to cover, 368A.1(13)

Emergency vehicles

General provisions, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*

Damages paid or compromised, authority, 321.495

Drivers indemnified, 321.495

Liability insurance authorized, 321.496

Maximum damage liability, 321.496

Eminent domain

General procedure, 472.1-472.41

Airports acquired, 330.5

Building lines established, 368.10(4, 5)

Dams for recreational purposes, 469.31

Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8(3)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Eminent domain—Continued**

- Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
- Dock board, power, 384.3(2)
- Flood protection land, 395.2, 395.18
- Golf courses, land acquired, 394.1
- Gravel pits, 389.43
- Improvements, lands acquired, 389.5, 389.6
- Interstate bridges, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25
- Levee improvements in charter cities, 420.156
- Meandered stream improvement, 363B.28
- Memorial halls and monuments, sites, 37.5
- Parking lots acquired, 390.3
- Park sites, 370.24
- Power conferred, procedure, 368.37, 368.38
- Proceedings to condemn, 472.1-472.41
- Public utility plant, existing, 397.20-397.25
- Public utility plants, land to build, 397.8(1)
- Reservoirs and water supply plants, 397.8(1)
- River-front commission, power, 372.10
- Sewage disposal plant, 394.1
- Sewers, right of way acquired, 391.16

Special charter cities

- Municipal utility plants, 420.303
- River-front land condemnation, 420.156
- Sewers, 420.60
- Watercourse changes, 420.59, 420.60

Stream banks, 363B.28

- Street and ground improvements, 389.5
- Street embankment and fills, 389.15
- Streets and sewers, cities over 125,000, 417.50
- Swimming pools, 394.1
- Viaduct construction, 387.3-387.5
- Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.3, 399.4

Employees

- Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
- Bonds paid from general fund, 404.6(7)
- Civil service, 365.1-365.31
- Civil service, preference by service, 365.7
- Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
- Demotion, 365.18-365.28
- Emergency appointments, 365.17
- Extra work without compensation, 417.64
- Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
- Group insurance, 365A.1-365A.10, 509.1(2d)
- Hired and discharged by manager, 363C.7
- Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
- Leave of absence for national guard service, 29.28
- Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
- Old-age assistance payments, 249.36
- Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1-412.4
- Political activity limited, 740.13-740.18
- Promotion of subordinates when required, 365.9
- Qualifications, 365.16, 365.17
- Reduction under civil service, 365.28
- Removal, 363.40, 365.18-365.28
- Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
- Retirement system, 97.50-97.53, 97B.1-97B.67
- Retirement system, utilities, 412.1-412.5
- Salaries fixed by council, 363B.11
- Seniority, 365.12
- Short courses, 368.13
- Special charter cities
 - Board of health employees, 420.169
 - Old-age assistance payments, 249.36

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Employees—Continued**

- Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29.28
- Suspension, 365.18-365.28
- Waterworks, civil service, 365.31, 398.13

Employment

- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Preference to military, 70.1-70.8

Engineer

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below.

- Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)
- Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)

Duties and powers

- Curb level established, 413.3(15)
- Flood protection, 395.3
- Park commissioners, assist on request, 370.23
- River-front commission, to assist, 372.14
- Street and sewer improvements, 391.52, 396.17
- Power and duties, 368A.20
- Removal, 66.1-66.30, 363.40
- Special charter cities, sewer or street plat and estimate, 420.265

Engineers, stationary, regulation, 368.6(2)**Examination of finances**

- Audit yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
- Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18-11.21

Examinations, civil service, 365.8-365.10

- Execution levy against city, 626.24
- Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
- Execution sale, land purchased by city, 368.36, 403.10, 569.2, 569.3

Executive functions exercised by mayor, 363.3**Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18****Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18****Exhibition halls, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)****Exhibitions, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)****Explosives regulated, 368.11****Express wagons, stands established, 389.39****Failure to function, automatic discontinuance, 362.18****Fair competition ordinance, 369.1-369.5****Fairs, county or district**

- No authority to control, 174.3
- Ordinance seeking to control invalid, 174.3

Fast driving regulated, 389.40**Federal aid, flood control, 395.26-395.30****Ferries established, regulated, 368.27****Fertilizer factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)****Field house, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)****Finances, annual report by state auditor, 17.7****Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21****Fines, power, limitations, 366.1****Fire department****Appointments under civil service, 365.15****Board of education, fire contracts, 262.33****Bonds authorized, 368.16****Buildings, river-front commission, 372.8****Chief of fire department**

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Appointment by mayor, civil service, 365.13**Appointments in department by chief, 365.15****Fee for reporting fires, 100.34**

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Fire department—Continued

- Chief of fire department—Continued
 - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
 - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 - Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12
 - Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4
 - Penalty, failure to investigate fires, 100.4
 - Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5
 - Refusal to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
 - Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, re-
quired, 100.3

- Civil service, 365.1–365.31
- Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74
- Commission plan cities, chief's report suspen-
sions, discharges, 365.19
- Damage suits defended by city, 321.495–321.497
- Emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
- Equipment exempt from execution, 427.1(4)
- Establishment and maintenance, 368.11
- Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(2)
- False alarms, penalty, 714.31, 714.32
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
- Fire limits, 366.12
- Fire limits ordinance certified, 366.12–366.15
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34

Firemen

- Attendance at conferences, schools, 368.13
- Civil service, 365.1–365.31
- Compensation of volunteer firemen, work-
men's compensation, 85.36
- Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)
- Exemptions from jury service, 102.1–102.4
- Exemptions, military duty, poll tax, 102.1–
102.4
- Free transportation, 479.94(12), 479.95
- Group insurance law applies, 509.1(2)
- Hospitalization when injured, 410.18
- Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20
- Indemnified as car drivers, 321.495–321.497
- Joint facilities, 368.12
- Jury duty exemption, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
- Pensions, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14
- Premiums on liability insurance paid by city,
321.496
- "Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.36,
85.61

- Group insurance, 509.1(2d)
- Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20
- Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28–714.30

Institutions, state

- Control board, contract for protection, 218.5
- Education board, contract for protection,
262.33

- Manager cities, chief, report of suspension or
discharge, 365.19

- Motor vehicle law, 321.1(26), 321.19, 321.348,
321.353, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457

Outside corporate limits, 368.11

- Penalty for giving false alarm, 714.31, 714.32
- Pensions, 410.1–411.14
- Permit to keep combustibles, 413.74
- Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)
- Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28–714.30
- Soldiers' preference law, 365.10

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Fire department—Continued

- Special charter cities, powers of city construed,
420.189
- State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5
- Station houses, debt authorized, 407.3(5)
- Stations, river-front commission, 372.8
- Tax exemption of equipment, 427.1(4)
- Township, joint equipment, 359.42
- Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle,
321.423
- Volunteer firemen, insurance, 368.14
- Volunteers, group insurance, 509.1(2d)
- Water supply furnished, 397.28
- Zoning law purposes, 414.3

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17

Fire hazards abated, 368.11

Fire limits, 368.11

Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5

Fireworks display, permit, 732.18

Fiscal year, dates, 363.29

Flats, housing law, 413.3(3)

Flood control

- Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(5)
- General provisions, 395.1–395.34

Food establishments regulated, 368.6(1)

Foods, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)

Foreign cities, interstate bridge construction,
383.27

Form of government, new corporations, 363.30

Forms of government enumerated, 363.1

Fortune tellers, power to regulate, 368.8(1)

Franchises

- Authority of cities to grant franchises, 397.2
- Costs of election, payment, 397.7
- Election to grant franchise, 386.3–386.7
- Electric transmission lines, 489.1, 489.24
- Electric utilities, franchise election, 386.1–386.7
- Electric utilities, outside limits, 488.1–489.5
- Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2
- Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63
- Expired franchise of public utility, 397.20
- Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
- General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa,
VIII, 12; 491.39

Interstate bridges, 383.1–383.3, 383.17

Interurban street railway, 484.11

Motorbus lines, election to grant, 386.2

Plants or works of public utilities, 397.2–397.7

Public utilities power to grant, 386.1, 386.2

Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c),
304(a)

Renewal, amendment or extension, 397.2

Street railways, 386.1, 386.2

Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)

Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4

Term of franchise, limit, 397.2

Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)

Waterworks plant, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3

Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31(1)

Fuel on public contracts, 573.1(4)

Funds

- Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*
- Agency and trust funds, 404.2, 404.16
- Airport bonds, fees to pay, 330.14
- Airport depreciation fund, 330.14
- Allocation within funds, 404.14

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Funds—Continued
 Art gallery, 379.14
 Assessment expense fund, cities over 125,000, 405.18
 Auditorium fund, 374A.6(12)
 Band maintenance fund, 375.1–375.6
 Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
 Bridge fund, 382.5, 387.5, 387.6
 Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24
 City assessment expense fund, cities over 125,000, 405.18
 City hall fund, 404.5(28)
 Community center fund, 374.3
 Debt service fund, 404.2, 404.4, 404.13
 Default and deficiency fund, 417.19
 Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.8
 Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18
 Dock funds, 384.3(10, 11, 12)
 Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)
 Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15
 Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3
 Emergency fund, 24.6–24.22
 Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Fines and penalties, use for publicity, 364.4
 Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.12
 Flood protection fund, 395.24
 General fund
 Art gallery appropriation, 379.13
 Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21
 Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33
 Cigarette tax permits, 98.35
 Deposit by treasurer, 453.1–453.8
 Expenses of registration system, 48.18
 Hospital appropriation, 380.8
 Levy and expenditures, 404.6
 Municipalities league dues, 363.41
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
 Parking lot fund excess transferred, 390.2, 390.3
 Park purposes, 111.27, 111.30
 Plan commission appropriation, 373.14
 Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
 River-front improvement, aid, 372.12
 State park care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
 Street improvements, veterans' exemptions, 391.47
 Waterworks, not from general fund, 398.6, 399.12, 399.25
 Group insurance, 365A.3, 365A.5
 Group insurance, waterworks employees, cities over 125,000, 400.4
 Hospital funds, 407.9, 565.8, 565.15
 Income not credited to specific fund, 404.23
 Insurance, group, fund, waterworks, 400.1–400.12
 Investment, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
 Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2
 Investments
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Savings and loan association shares, 534.27
 League of municipalities, dues paid, 363.41

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Funds—Continued
 Libraries, 378.17
 Library funds, 378.13–378.18
 Liquor control fund distribution, 123.50
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.20–37.26
 Municipal enterprise fund, levy and expenditure, 404.10
 Operating fund, 404.17
 Park fund
 Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
 Expenditures authorized, 370.10
 Permanent park board, control, 371.6
 Report of expenditures, annual, 370.14
 State park care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
 Tax levies, 370.6
 Parking lot fund, 390.2–390.4
 Playgrounds, 377.4
 Police and firemen's pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.12
 Power to establish, 404.2
 Publicity, department fund, 364.4
 Publicity, development and general welfare department, 364.4
 Public safety fund, levy and expenditure, 404.8
 Recreation fund, levy and expenditure, 404.11
 Recreation fund, use, 379A.4
 River-front improvement fund, 372.10
 Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 404.7(14)
 Sewer fund, joint use with other cities, 392.12
 Special charter cities
 Abandonment of charter, transfer, 420.296
 Levee improvement fund, 420.155, 420.162–420.167
 Sewer and street bonds, trust fund, 420.283
 Sewer fund, 420.270
 Street improvement fund, 420.269
 Street intersection improvement cost, 420.252
 Transfer when charter abandoned, 420.296
 Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19
 Street fund, levy and expenditure, 404.7
 Streets and alleys
 Assessments against property, 389.3–389.10
 Funds used for improvement, 389.3
 Grading expense, funds used, 389.3, 389.20
 Park fund for streets in park, 370.10
 Primary road fund, 391.71–391.74
 Repair of streets, funds for payment, 391.43
 Road use tax funds, 312.3, 312.6
 Tax levies for improvements, 391.69
 Swimming pools, bonds, maintenance, 377.4
 Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
 Transfer authorized, 404.5
 Transfer, budget law, 24.21, 24.22
 Treasurer of city, duties
 Art gallery fund kept separate, 379.14
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
 Dock funds kept and disbursed, 384.3(12)
 Library fund kept, 378.17
 Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
 Street and sewer bonds sold, 396.12–396.17
 Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1
 Trust and agency funds, 404.2, 404.16
 Utilities fund, levy and expenditure, 404.12
 Viaduct fund, 387.6, 387.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Funds—Continued

- Waterworks fund
 - Cities over 10,000, 398.1–398.11
 - Cities over 50,000, 399.13–399.25
- Waterworks trust fund, cities over 50,000, 399.9
- Gambling restrained and prohibited, 368.7(8, 9)
- Garages, construction and maintenance, 368.41
- Garbage and garbage plants, 394.5–394.9
- Garbage can tax, special charter cities, 420.190
- Garbage disposal, 368.24
- Garbage disposal, expenses, 404.9(5)
- Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 592.1
- Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)
- Garnishment of city not permitted, 642.2
- Gas lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
- Gasoline curb pumps, regulation, license, 368.8(6)
- Gasworks
 - Allocation of funds, 404.12
 - Construction and financing, 397.1–397.42
- General fund
 - Allocation, 404.6
 - Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
- General welfare department, 364.1–364.4
- General welfare, zoning law, 414.1, 414.3
- Gifts received
 - Allocation of funds for annuities, 404.10(10)
 - Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12–565.15
 - Art galleries, 379.11(5, 6), 379.15
 - Auditorium trustees, 374A.6(9)
 - Cemeteries, city as trustee, 566.14–566.16
 - Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
 - Condition attached, binding force, 565.6
 - Dedication of streets, public grounds, 389.2
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
 - Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
 - Park board, power to accept, 370.11, 565.6
 - Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
 - Plan commission authority to receive, 373.16
 - Power to accept, 565.6
 - Property for memorial halls, 37.17
 - Public library as recipient, 378.2, 378.10(8, 9)
 - Special charter cities, power to accept, 565.6
 - Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.15
 - Trust and agency funds required, 404.16
 - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
 - Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
- Government
 - Commission plan, 363B.1–363B.8
 - Forms, 363.1, 363A.1
 - Manager plan, 363C.1–363C.8, 363D.1–363D.4
 - Mayor and council to govern, 363.3
 - Special charter cities, ch 420
- Grade changes in streets, 389.20–389.25
- Grade crossing separations, 381.1, 381.7
- Gravel pits, 389.43
- Grounds, public
 - Acceptance of dedication, 389.2
 - Acquisition of lands, 389.5–389.9
 - Assessments for improvements, 389.3, 389.4
 - Authority to improve grounds, 389.1
 - Building lines, 366.12–366.15
 - Commons, 389.12

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Grounds, public—Continued

- Dedication
 - Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
 - Public squares transferred to school, 409.46, 409.47
 - Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
 - Vacation of plat not to affect, 409.25
- Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
- Establishment of public grounds, 389.1
- Fills and embankments for streets, 389.15
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
- Grade of street changed, damages, 389.22–389.30
- Grading by city, 389.20, 389.21
- Improvement of grounds authorized, 389.1
- Lighting by city, 389.16–389.18
- Payment for improvement, 389.3, 389.4
- Sidewalks authorized, 389.31, 389.37
- Supervision by cities, 389.12
- Tax exemption, 427.1
- Zoning law, 414.12–414.22
- Group insurance plans, 365A.1–365A.10, 400.1–400.12, 509.1(2d)
- Group insurance, waterworks employees, cities over 125,000, 400.1–400.12
- Gymnasiums
 - Memorial halls, use as, 37.18
 - Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
- Hacks regulated and licensed, 389.39
- Harbors, improvements and care, 384.3
- Hashish joints prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5
- Health
 - Board of health, local, 137.1–137.19
 - Milk-borne disease, sanitary control, 192.13
 - Special charter cities, 420.168–420.189
- Health officer, 137.9–137.12
- Health officer, appointment, 368A.1(7)
- Heating equipment inspected, 368.9
- Heating lines, underground, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
- Heating plants, 397.1–397.41
- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Historical associations, united with library, 378.16
- Hop joints restrained and prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Hospitals
 - Administration, 380.1–380.11
 - Allocation of funds, 404.10(6, 7)
 - Construction, 135A.1–135A.15, 380.7–380.11, 407.3–407.15
 - Detention hospitals, 139.11–139.29
- Hospitals adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20
- Hospital service, county and city combined
 - Authority of city ceases after combining, 348.5
 - Discrimination prohibited, 348.3
 - Sale of property after consolidation, 348.4
 - Trustees, powers and duties, 348.2
- Hospitals established, regulated, 368.27
- Hotels regulated and licensed, 368.6
- Housemovers regulated, 368.6(3)
- Houses of ill fame prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Housing law, 413.1–413.125
- Ice, artificial, waste power, use authorized, 397.3
- Ice rinks, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
- Immunity, fire department outside city, 368.11
- Impounding animals, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Imprisonment, power, limitations, 366.1
 Improvements
 Assessment clerk, cities over 125,000, 417.3
 Employment, preference, veterans, 70.1-70.8
 Federal aid, 368.47
 Labor and materials, claims, 573.1-573.26
 Recommendation to planning commission, 373.10-373.13
 Rivers and streams, 372.1-372.17
 Self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9
 Income, disposition when not otherwise designated, 404.23
 Incorporation
 Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities and towns, 312.3
 Cessation of corporate powers, 362.11-362.18
 Commissioners appointed, duties, 362.5-362.8
 Failure to function, cease to exist, 362.18
 Form of government, 363.30
 Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 New cities and towns incorporated, 362.1-362.10
 Officers elected, 362.7-362.10
 Records preserved by secretary of state, 9.2
 Urbanized area not to be separately incorporated, 362.1
 Indebtedness
 General provisions, 407.1-407.15
 Airports, 330.7
 Annexation, effect on indebtedness, 362.22-362.25
 Annexing city, payment, 362.23-362.25
 Armories, 385.4, 385.25
 Bonds or evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12-23.16
 Bridges, 381.19
 Bridges, interstate, 383.3-383.12
 Budget, 24.1-24.33
 Citizen may defend against claim, discontinuance, 362.13
 Consolidation of cities, payment, 362.23-362.25
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Discontinuance of cities, payment, 362.13, 362.24
 Docks, 384.3(11)
 Evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12-23.16
 Fire and police departments equipped, 368.16
 Flood protection, limitation, 395.25
 Hospitals, 380.9, 380.11
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 Notice to creditors on discontinuance, 362.13
 Parking areas acquired, 390.13, 390.14
 Penalty for official neglecting duties, 24.24
 Power, cities over 50,000, waterworks, 399.6
 Public utilities, 397.8-397.20, 407.3
 Report on project for appeal purposes, 23.5
 River-front improvement, 372.12
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.9
 Sewer construction, 396.22, 396.23
 Street improvements, 396.1-396.21
 Streets and public grounds, 389.7-389.9
 Waterworks, 398.1-398.5, 399.1-399.12
 Infirmaries established, regulated, 368.27
 Inflammables regulated, 368.11
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
 Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, 192.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244
 Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
 Insurance contracts reciprocal, 520.1
 Insurance, drivers of emergency vehicles, 321.497
 Insurance, volunteer firemen, 368.14
 Interstate bridges, 381.9, 383.31
 Interurban railway, 484.1-484.6
 Intoxicating liquor houses regulated, 368.7(9)
 Investigating powers of city manager, 363C.7
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 Itinerant doctors, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
 Itinerant physicians and surgeons regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
 Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20
 Jails, 356.1-356.25
 Jails, county, used by city, 368.15
 Jails established and maintained, 368.15
 Jails, expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8(3)
 Janitors, civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Jaywalking restricted, 321.328
 Jitney busses, regulations, license, 388.1-388.12
 Joint action, interstate bridge construction or purchase, 383.2-383.6, 383.23-383.26
 Joint airport commissions, 330.4
 Joint city-state improvements, 391A.37
 Judges
 For general provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
 Election judges, 49.12-49.20
 Mayor's court, 367.5
 Municipal court judges, 602.5-602.12
 Police court, 567.11, 748.1, 748.2
 Superior court judges, 603.3-603.7
 Judgments against city paid from debt service fund, 404.13(1)
 Junk and junk dealers, 413.73
 Junk dealers, receiving property from minors, prohibited, 368.7
 Junk dealers, regulated and licensed, 368.6(3)
 Junk prohibited, 368.7(3)
 Justice of peace, jurisdiction, 367.6, 367.7
 Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1-377.5
 Key clubs, hours regulated, 124.31
 Kitchenette apartments, 413.3(3)
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
 Laboratory control for dairy products, 192.13
 Laborers, civil service not applicable, 365.6(1)
 Lakes in public parks, 370.29
 Landing places
 Aircraft, *see subhead Airports above*
 Boats, *see subhead Docks and Wharves above*
 Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
 Law enforcement, 368.15
 League of Iowa municipalities, 363.41-363.43
 Leases
 Auditorium, limited authority, 374A.6(11)
 City land, 390.5
 Dock property, 384.3(3)
 Execution of lease, 569.7
 Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6, 383.7
 Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1
 Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
 Municipal property, 368.35
 Park commissioner, 370.12, 370.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Leases—Continued
 - Property for airports, 330.5–330.12
 - Public utility plants, 397.5
 - Waterworks plants, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30
- Lectures, scientific, no regulation, 368.8(3)
- Legal department, cities over 125,000, assessment law, 405.26
- Legalizing acts, 585.1–585.5, 586.1, 592.1–593.4
- Legislative functions exercised by council, 363.3
- Levees
 - Authorization for flood protection, 395.1
 - Construction, contracts let, 384.3(9)
 - Drainage and levee districts, 459.1–459.12
 - Improvement commission, 420.160–420.167
 - Special charter cities, 420.155–420.167
- Liability insurance premiums, 404.8(6)
- Liability insurance purchased, 368A.1(12), 517A.1
- Libraries
 - Generally, 378.1–378.18
 - Allocation of funds, 404.10(3, 4, 5)
 - Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
- Licenses
 - Bicycles, 389.39
 - Jitney and passenger busses, 388.1–388.12
 - Power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
- Lights
 - Allocation of funds, 404.12(2, 4, 5)
 - Bicycles, regulation of lamps, 389.39(5)
 - Construction and financing, streets, 391A.1–391A.40
 - Districts of city created, 389.17, 389.18
 - Electroliers, metropolitan district, 389.17
 - General lighting district, 389.17
 - Lamp posts, metropolitan districts, 389.17
 - Light plants, 397.1–397.41
 - Park lights, cost from park fund, 370.10(4)
 - Penalty for injury to lights, 714.18, 714.19
 - Public places, lighted by city, 389.16
 - River-front grounds, lights furnished, 372.14
 - Special charter cities, 420.251
 - Street lighting, authority of city, 389.16, 391.2
 - Tax for lighting districts, 389.18
 - Vehicles, lamps on, regulated, 389.39(5)
- Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 363.35
- Limits changed by severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
- Limits extended, 362.19–362.31
- Liquor store, state establishment, 123.18, 123.19
- Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
- Listing by secretary of state, 9.2
- Lists, civil service, 365.11
- Loans in anticipation of revenue, 404.18
- Loans, personal property regulation, 368.6(3)
- Maintenance equipment loaned to Conservation Commission, 111.58
- Manager
 - Accountable to council, 363C.8
 - Appointed, 363C.3, 363D.2
 - Assistants, exempt from civil service, 365.6
 - Civil service duties, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19
 - Duties, 363C.7, 363D.3
 - Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
 - Oath, bond, 363C.6
 - Political activity forbidden, 363C.1
 - Powers, generally, 363C.7

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Manager—Continued
 - Pro tem, 363C.5
 - Provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4
 - Qualifications, 363C.4
 - Salary, 363C.9
- Manager plan cities
 - General provisions, 363C.1–363C.16
 - Appointments under civil service, 365.15
 - Marches and parades regulated, 368.5
- Market Master, civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
- Markets
 - General provisions, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51
 - Established and regulated, 368.27, 389.1
 - Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(2)
 - Grading, 389.20, 389.21
 - Lighting by city, 389.16
 - Sidewalks, 389.31, 389.37
- Marshal
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5
 - Appointed by mayor, 363A.3
 - Appointment, 363A.3, 365.13
 - Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8
 - Balliff in mayor's or police court, 367.14
 - Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
 - Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9
 - Chief of police, 368A.17–368A.19
 - Child labor law duty, 92.16
 - Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
 - Damage suits defended, 321.495–321.497
 - Emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
 - False arrest, limitation, 614.1(4)
 - General duties, 368A.17
 - Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
 - Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
 - Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24
 - Jails, 356.3–356.25
 - Pension law applied, 410.17
 - Police officer, defined as, 748.3(3)
 - Prisoners, aiding escape, 745.14
 - Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20
 - Refusal to execute process, 742.8
 - Removal, grounds, 356.3
 - Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 - Stealing property in his custody, 709.9
 - Superior court, compensation, 603.54
 - Superior court, executive officer, 603.23
 - Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.62
- Mayor
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
 - Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 - Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
 - Appointments and removals
 - Airport commissioners, 330.20
 - Bridge commissioners, 383.14
 - Civil service commissioners, 365.1
 - Civil service, police and fire chiefs, 365.13
 - Comfort station, commission, 376.3
 - Fire chief, 365.13
 - General powers, 363A.3, 365.13
 - Interstate bridge officers, employees, 382.6

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Mayor—Continued

Appointments and removals—Continued

- Library trustees, 378.3–378.6
 - Municipal court officers, 602.6
 - Park board in cities over 125,000, 371.3
 - Park policemen, 370.10(3)
 - Pension board members, 411.5
 - Planning commission, 373.1, 373.3
 - Police chief, 365.13
 - Publicity department superintendent, 364.1
 - Public utility trustees, 397.32
 - Register of voters, vacancy filled, 47.3
 - Removal of officers generally, 363.40
 - Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
 - Sanitation and quarantine officer, 137.5
 - Trustees, firemen and police pensions, 411.5
 - Waterworks trustees, 398.8
 - Waterworks trustees nominated, 399.14
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1
- Art gallery trustees, 379.2
- Assessments in cities over 125,000, duties, 405.4, 405.13, 405.18
- Ballots destroyed after election, 50.13
- Board of review selected, 442.1
- Bond issues signed, 408.2, 408.3
- Bond of city officers, custody, 64.23(7)
- Bonds
- Approval by council, 64.19
 - Minimum amount required, 64.13
 - Officers' bonds approved, 64.19, 64.23, 603.5
 - Signed by mayor, 396.11, 408.3
- Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20–50.22
- Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.16
- Dock books, audit directed, 384.3(12)
- Duty to provide polling places, 49.22
- Elected at large, exception, 363.27
- Election contest, presiding officer, 363.22
- Election when town is incorporated, 362.7
- Enforcement of laws
- Child labor, 92.16
 - Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13–103.15
 - Health and safety appliances, 88.1
 - Health, duties as board chairman, 137.2
- Execute health board orders, 139.5
- Executive functions, mayor to exercise, 363.3
- Fees, fire reports by mayor, 100.34
- Fees from court, 367.15
- Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
- Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
- Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
- General powers and duties, 368A.2
- Health and safety appliances law, 88.1
- Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.8
- Hospital, electric plant earnings, election, 380.10
- Housing law, construction of term, 413.3(20)
- Housing law, inspection ordered, 413.123
- Legalization, acknowledgments, affidavits, 586.1
- Magistrates, mayor defined as magistrate, 748.1
- Manager plan cities, 363C.1
- Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
- Mayor's court, *see subhead Mayor's Court below*
- Membership on boards and commissions
- Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Mayor—Continued

Membership on boards—Continued

- Health board, mayor as chairman, 137.1, 137.2
 - Pension fund trustees, 410.17
- Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123
- Municipal court, election, 602.2, 602.4
- Municipal court officers, vacancies, 602.6
- Name of street change, certified, 409.17
- Notice of registration of voters, 47.10
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Ordinances, resolutions, signed or vetoed, 366.5
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Parades, permits issued, 368.5(2)
- Permits granted
- Parades and marches, 368.5(2)
 - Weapons, permit to sell issued, 695.19, 695.20
- Plat approved, certified, 409.7
- Police judge, 367.12
- Police to protect river-front improvements, 372.14
- Powers and duties in general, 748.2
- Powers in public emergency, 363C.13
- President of council, commission cities, 363B.7
- Public safety department, state
- Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
 - Request to assist, 80.9
- Quarantine duties, 139.20
- Registration of voters, notice, 47.10
- Reports
- Change in form of government, 363.37
 - Forfeited bonds, report, 666.6
 - Improvements completed, 23.11
 - Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20
 - Planning commission, 373.7
- Resignation, 69.4(5)
- Salary, commission cities, 363B.9–363B.10
- Secretary not under civil service, 365.6
- Service of notice in suit against city, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Special charter cities
- Abandonment of charter, 420.291
 - Amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
 - Bonds for street or sewers, 420.278–420.281
 - Court duties, fees, 420.15
 - Fees in addition to salary, 420.15
 - Health board, member, 420.168
 - Health regulations signed, 420.41
 - Levee improvement commission, 420.160
 - Proclamations, elections, 420.286, 420.287, 420.291
 - Salary, 420.15
 - Utilities, trustees appointed, bonds, 420.297–420.299, 420.304
- Street name change, certified, 409.17
- Superintendent of public affairs, commission cities, 363B.6
- Superior court abolished, certificate, 603.56
- Superior court election, 603.2
- Troops requested to suppress civil disorder, 29.8
- Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4
- Veto power over ordinances, 366.5
- Violations
- Failure to perform duties, penalty, 24.24
 - Fires, refusal to investigate, 100.4

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Mayor—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Forfeited bonds, failure to make report, 666.6
- Unlawful assembly, failure to disperse, 743.7

Mayor-council government, 363A.1-363A.4

Mayor pro tem, 368A.2

Mayor's court

- Abolished for municipal court, 602.17-602.21
- Absence of mayor. court held, 367.6
- Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
- Appeals to district court, 367.8
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319
- Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
- Criminal jurisdiction, 367.5
- Criminal procedure, 367.1-367.15, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17, 780.1
- Fees, 367.15
- Fines recovered in action by city, 367.9
- Jail, commitment for fine and costs, 367.10
- Jurisdiction of court, 367.1, 367.5
- Jury, trial by court without jury, 367.8
- Justice court law applicable, 367.8
- Liquor cases reported, 123.53
- Mandamus, 661.1-661.4
- Marshal or bailiff, 367.14
- Marshal's duties, 368A.17
- Municipal court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20
- Pleadings to recover fines, 367.9
- Police court jurisdiction, 367.1
- Powers, 748.2
- Prisoners, labor required, 356.17, 356.20
- Procedure like justice court, 367.8
- Records to justice court, town discontinued, 362.15
- Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
- Report of liquor cases to commission, 123.53
- Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1-760.10
- Sentence at hard labor, 356.16-356.20
- Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10
- Sunday business permitted, 605.18
- Transcripts to district court, 601.69-601.71
- Transfer of cases to justice court, 367.7
- Transfers to municipal court, 602.19, 602.20
- Writ of error, 367.8

Meandered streams improved, 363B.28

Meat markets, ch 170, 368.7(2)

Meat, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)

Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1-37.26

Menageries regulated, 368.8(3)

Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9-79.13

Military service, civil service preference, 365.10

Milk-borne disease, sanitary control, 192.13

Milk regulation and inspection, 368.25

Minor prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19

Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1-135D.21

Monuments, memorial halls, allocation of funds, 404.10(2)

Monuments, memorials in park, 370.31

Monuments, memorials, river-front property. 372.17

Motor bus franchises, 386.2

Motor busses—jitney busses, 388.1-388.12

Motor carriers, no additional security, 325.26

Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15

Motor vehicles

- Emergency, damages, 321.495-321.497

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued

- Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
- No city tax allowable, 321.130
- Regulations, 321.236-321.251

Municipal accounting department, state, check league accounts, 363.43

Municipal court, 602.1-602.56

Municipal court, expenses, 404.8(4)

Municipal utility retirement system, 412.1-412.5

Museums, 379.1-379.15, 413.20

Name changed, election, record, 362.34-362.37

Name changed, railway station, 477.58-477.60

Natoriums, 37.18

Noise, restrained and prohibited, 368.7(7)

Notice to city of damage suits, 614.1(1)

Notice to person liable over, 368.34

Nuisances, power to abate, 368.3

Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1-143.3

Oath, city manager, 363C.6

Odors, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)

Officers (general provision)

*See appropriate subheads for Particular Officers**See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all Public Officers*

Accounting, 368A.5-368A.16

Accounting system prescribed, 11.22

Accounts examined, 11.18-11.23

Annual reports, 368A.7-368A.13

Appointed by council, 368A.1(7)

Appointment, 363A.3

Bonds

General provisions, 63.1, 63.11-64.25

Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Bonds paid from general fund, 404.6(7)

Campaign expenses filed, 56.1

Cemetery conventions, delegates expense, 566.17

Civil service, 365.1-365.30

Civil service, to whom not applicable, 365.6

Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.1, 73.2, 73.6

Code and session laws left for successors, 16.21

Compensation prescribed by council, 363A.4, 363B.11

Contracts, interest in prohibited, 368A.22

Defense expenses paid from general fund, 404.6(8)

Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15

Division of tax funds, 404.22

Elected officers not qualified, vacancy filled by court, 362.8

Election at time of incorporation, 362.7-362.10

Executive functions, 309.69

Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19

Free passes and service prohibited, 368A.23

Free transportation, 479.94(12), 479.95

Ineligibility for certain offices, 368A.21

Institution-made goods, 246.21-246.23

Mileage expenses, 79.9-79.13

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Notice of election, 50.22

Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11

Oath of office filed with mayor, 64.23

Patent cases, attorney furnished, 7.5

Power and duties general, 368A.1-368A.24

Power fixed by council, 368A.1(10)

Preference, Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10

Price list of articles made at institutions, 246.21

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Officers—Continued**

- Qualifications, 363.23
- Qualifying for office, 63.1–63.13
- Re-elected officer, bond approved, 63.13
- Relatives, employment, limitation, 71.1, 71.2
- Removal from office, petition and election, 363B.12–363B.21
- Removal of officers
 - General provisions, 66.1–66.30
 - Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.3–65.8
 - Petition and election, 363B.12–363B.21
- Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
- Report, tax, to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
- Salaries fixed by council, 363B.11
- Salaries not be changed, 368A.21
- Sex no disqualification, 39.25
- Soldiers' preference law, 70.1–70.8
- Special charter cities
 - Compensation, fees, 420.16
 - Election when charter abandoned, 420.293
 - Fees and fines paid to treasurer, 420.39
- Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19
- Term, elective officers, 363.9–363.10
- Terms fixed, 368A.1(9)
- Time of taking office, 363.28
- Uniform blanks and forms used, 11.22, 11.23
- Vacancies of elective officers, 69.13
- Vacancy temporarily filled, 66.19

Violations

- Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Bond, acting without, 64.25
- Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9–739.11
- Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
- Free passes from utilities, 479.94
- Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
- Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
- Political activity, 365.29, 399.31
- Prison-made goods, failure to buy, 246.23

Warrants drawn, 368A.14–368A.16**Weighmasters, city licensed, warehouse license waived, 543.31****Oil and gas well leases, 84.10****Omnibuses regulated and licensed, 389.39****Opium joints prohibited, punishment, 368.7(9)****Ordinances and resolutions**

- Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Airport charges for use fixed, 330.14
- Airport collaboration, 330.4
- Airport regulations, 330.11
- Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
- Authority of cities to pass, 366.1
- Automobile accidents, reports, 321.273, 321.274
- Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
- Book form, publication, 366.7
- Certification to county recorder, 366.12
- Change in form of government not to affect, 363C.12
- Change of form of government does not affect, 363B.6
- Civil service duties by council, 363.3
- Competition, personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Cost of publication, fee, 366.11

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Ordinances—Continued**

- Councilmen, compensation, 363.39
- County public hospitals near city, 347.20
- County, record of ordinances, 366.12–366.15
- Delegation of power to condemn, 397.8
- Dock commissioners regulations, 384.3(6)
- Dock rules violation, penalty, 384.3(5)
- Docks and wharves, self-liquidating, 394.2
- Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)
- Effective date, 366.7
- Elevators, regulations, 104.3
- Enforced by mayor, 368A.2
- Enforcement
 - Appeals, judicial notice taken, 367.8
 - Commitment for violation, 233.1(3)
 - Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
 - Evidence in court, 367.8, 622.62
 - Fines for violation, recovery, 367.9
 - Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1(2)
 - Labor by jail prisoners, 356.16, 356.20
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(2), 752.4
 - Mayor's court, 367.4–367.7
 - Municipal court, 367.4
 - Penalties for violations limited, 366.1
 - Penalties, limitation of actions, 614.1(2)
 - Police court, 367.4
 - Power of cities to enforce, 366.1
 - Procedure in actions and prosecutions, 367.8
 - Superior court, 367.4
- Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
- Fairgrounds not controlled by ordinance, 174.3
- Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3
- Fees for recording ordinances and plats, 366.15
- Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6
- Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20
- Hospitals, municipal, out of city limits, 380.7
- Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, 414.1
- Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1–394.9
- Index of recorded ordinances and plats, 366.14
- Judicial notice, 367.8
- Jurors in police courts, 367.3
- Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7
- Library trustees, number, 378.3
- Liquefied petroleum gas regulated, 101.6
- Majority vote, 366.4
- Motor carrier regulations, 325.27
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251
- Motor vehicles, enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 321.243
- Notice to public, 366.7
- Pamphlet or book form, 366.7
- Park commissioners, election, 370.1
- Parking lot charges, 390.4
- Parks outside city limits, 370.20
- Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
- Power to pass, 366.1
- Prices, personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Printed copies in evidence, 622.62
- Publication, 366.7
- Publication in book or pamphlet form, 366.7
- Railway track improvements, 391.79
- Reading, 366.3
- Recording by clerk, 366.5, 366.6
- Recording certain ordinances and plats, 366.12–366.15

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Ordinances—Continued

- Registration districts made from precincts, 47.4
- Registration of voters required, 47.1
- Removal of officers, 66.30
- Requirements in general, 366.2
- Residence districts, 415.1–415.3
- Residence zoning, ch 414, *see ZONING LAW*

Resolutions of necessity

- Cities over 125,000, streets and sewers, 417.8–417.44
- Condemnation, streets, grounds, 389.6, 389.7
- Flood protection improvements, 395.4, 395.5
- Public improvements, 391A.12–391A.14
- Public utility plants acquired, 397.20
- Street improvements and sewers, 391.18–391.27
- Water main extension, 401.4

Restricted districts, building limitations

- Certification to county recorder, 366.12
- County record, index, fee, 366.13–366.15
- Plat recorded with ordinance, 366.12–366.15

Restricted residence districts, 415.1–415.3

- Revision requirements, 366.2, 366.7
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
- Sewer districts determined, 391.11–391.13
- Sewer rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1–393.9
- Signing by mayor required, 366.5

Special charter cities

- Authority to pass, 420.31
- Board of health, 420.168
- Buildings, plumbing and ventilation, 420.174
- Enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 420.31
- Existing ordinances continue, 420.293
- Health laws passed, enforced, 420.171, 420.172–420.178
- Housing law repeals those contrary, 413.125
- Leasing of land by levee commission, 420.164
- Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
- Prosecutions for violations, 420.34–420.39
- Sewer improvement assessments, 420.270–420.274
- Street improvement regulations, 420.267–420.270
- Violations, action to recover, 420.38

Testing stations, motor vehicles, 321.238–321.247

- Titles, indexing, 366.2
- Traffic lights, erection, 321.472
- Traffic regulations, 321.236, 389.39–389.41
- Traffic signs, posting, 321.237
- Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
- Veto passing over veto, 366.5
- Viaducts for railroads, 387.1
- Violations, costs in superior court, 603.26
- Violations, jurisdiction of courts, 367.4
- Voting, majority required, 366.4
- Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21, 415.2

Organization

- Applicable law, 363.2
- Bodies politic and corporate, 368.2
- Change in form of government, 363.31–363.38
- Commission government, 363B.1–363B.8
- Forms of government enumerated, 363.1
- Manager plan cities, 363C.1–363C.8
- Mayor and council to be governing body, 363.3
- Mayor-council government, cities not having other form, 363A.1

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Organization—Continued

- New corporations, 363.30
- Wards, general provisions, 363.7
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Packing houses, 368.5(1)
- Palmists, regulated, 368.8(1)
- Parades, regulated, permit, 368.5(2)
- Park commission
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - General provisions, powers and duties, 370.1–370.31
 - Cities over 125,000, 371.1–371.9
 - Playgrounds and recreation places, 300.1
 - River-front improvements, 372.8
 - School board co-operation, 300.1
- Park fund
 - Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
 - Committee, expenditure, 370.27
 - Expenditures authorized, 370.10
 - Memorial hall fund, surplus, 37.22
 - Permanent park board to control, 371.6
 - Tax levies, 370.6
- Park improvements, plan commission, duty, 373.13
- Parking
 - Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7(5)
 - Off-street facilities, 390.1–390.15
- Parking meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12
- Parks
 - Acquisition of real estate, 370.11–370.24
 - Allocation of funds, 404.11
 - Authority to establish, 111.34, 389.1
 - Bonds, 370.7
 - Celebrations, use of parks, 370.13
 - Cities over 125,000, park board, 371.1–371.9
 - Commissioners, 370.1–370.31
 - Committee in lieu of park board, 370.27
 - Condemnation, 370.24
 - Defacement of trees, 370.21
 - Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
 - Establishment authorized, 389.1
 - Establishment outside cities, 111.34
 - Exemption from taxation, 370.11
 - Expenditures for state park, 111.28
 - General powers, 368.30
 - Improvement authorized, 389.1
 - Lease of facilities, 368.30
 - Leasing to organizations, 370.13
 - Maternity hospitals, not near, 236.3
 - Memorial hall fund, surplus used, 37.22
 - Memorial halls erected, 370.31
 - Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
 - Outside of city limits, 111.34
 - Park board, permanent, cities over 125,000, 371.1–371.9
 - Pecuniary profit prohibited, 111.34
 - Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328
 - Permanent park boards, 371.1–371.9
 - Plan commission recommendations, 373.13
 - Playgrounds, school, 300.1–300.7, *see also sub-head Playgrounds below*
 - Pleasure grounds, 370.12
 - Poles and wires, 370.23
 - Power to establish and improve, 111.34, 389.1
 - Private parks, 111.34

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Parks—Continued**

- Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
- Public squares, *see subhead Public Squares below*
- Real property acquired, 370.10, 370.11
- Repairs by city authorized, 389.1
- River-front improvements, 372.8
- Rules and regulations, 370.22
- Second-class cities, additional tax levy, 370.6
- Soldiers' monuments erected, 370.31
- State parks
 - Maintenance authorized, 111.27, 111.28
 - Management, 111.27
 - Purchase authorized, limitation, 111.28–111.30
- Tax extended, park and lake improvements, 370.28–370.30
- Tax levy, 370.6
- Trees, defacement, 370.21
- Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
- Violation of rules, 370.22
- Zoning law, purpose, 414.3
- Passes or franks, 479.94
- Pasteurization of milk required, 368.25
- Pawnbrokers regulated, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
- Peace officers' short course, 80.12
- Peddlers
 - City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
 - County license not good, 444.14
 - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6–203.7
 - Itinerant merchant's license, 81.2, 81.12
 - License, 368.6(3, 5)
 - License by counties, 444.13–444.17
- Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14
- Pensions for utility employees, 412.1–412.5
- Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53
- Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Petitions by election, river-front commission, 372.2
- Physician
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 - Health officer, 137.4, 137.9–137.15
 - Member board of health, 137.1(1)
 - Powers and duties, 368A.20
 - Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170
- Physicians, itinerant, 368.6(3)
- Piers established, regulated, 368.27
- Plan, comprehensive, adoption, 373.18–373.20
- Planning commission
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - General provisions, 373.1–373.20
 - Expenses from general fund, 404.6(4)
 - Park board nomination, 371.3(3)
 - Zoning commission, 414.6
 - Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6
- Plats, 409.1–409.47
- Plats and schedules, public improvements, 391A.8
- Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12
- Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4
- Plats, vacation of, laws special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Playground commission, 377.2

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Playgrounds**

- General provisions, 377.1–377.5
- Allocation of funds, 404.11(2)
- Bonds to pay debt, 407.11–407.15
- Co-operation with schools, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
- Dam construction, 469.31
- Election, resubmission, 407.11
- Establishment authorized, 300.1, 389.1
- General powers, 368.30
- Improvements authorized, 300.1–389.1
- Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11
- Limitation on school sites, 297.2–297.4
- Memorial buildings, 37.18(3)
- Memorial hall fund surplus, 37.22
- Park commissioners' powers, 370.12
- Public square given to school, 409.46, 409.47
- River-front commission, 372.15
- School districts, 300.1–300.7
- School playgrounds, 374.5
- Schools, co-operation, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3–377.5
- Supervision, 374.5, 377.4
- Tax levies, 300.2–300.6
- Pleasure grounds improved, 370.12
- Plumbers licensed, 368.17
- Plumbing code fund, 135.15
- Plumbing equipment inspected, 368.9
- Plumbing, housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Plumbing regulations, 368.17
- Police court
 - Abolition for municipal court, 602.17–602.20
 - Abolition for superior court, 603.1, 603.5
 - Abolition of superior court, effect, 603.58
 - Absence of judge, court held, 367.6
 - Appeals, 367.8
 - Appointments under civil service, 365.15
 - Authorization, 367.1
 - Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319
 - Chief, general duties, 368A.17
- Clerk
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Appearance as counsel prohibited, 367.2
 - Oaths administered, 78.1(3)
 - Report of forfeited bonds and penalties, 666.6
- Clerk appointed, 367.11
- Commitment for fine and costs, 367.9, 367.10
- Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
- Court of record with a seal, 367.1
- Criminal procedure, 367.1–367.15, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17, 780.1
- Designated as court of record, 367.1
- Emergency appointments, 365.17
- Fines, 367.9, 367.10
- Free rides, 368A.23
- Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16–356.20
- Judge
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Absence, case to justice, 367.6
 - Appointed, 367.11
 - Appoints clerk, 367.11
 - Defined as magistrate, 748.1
 - Disqualified, when, 605.17
 - Elected, 367.11
 - Fees, 367.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Police court—Continued

Judge—Continued

- Judge not to act as attorney, 605.14
- Magistrate power, 748.1, 748.2
- Oaths administered, 78.1(1)
- Practice as attorney only in civil matters, 605.15
- Salary, 367.13
- Sentence at hard labor, 356.16
- Vagrancy hearing, 746.7
- Warrants for obscene articles, 725.9

Jurisdiction, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6

Jurors, 367.3, 367.8

Justice court law applicable, 367.8

Juvenile cases transfer, 232.18, 321.482

Mandamus, 661.1–661.17; R.C.P. 107

Marshal as bailiff, 367.14

Marshal's duties, 368A.17

Open for business at all times, 367.1

Procedure, 367.8

Public proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 605.16

Reports of liquor cases, 123.53

Seal, 367.1

Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1–760.10

Sentence at hard labor, 356.16–356.20

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Sunday business, 605.18

Superior court abolished, 603.58, 603.63

Vacancy, 367.12

Vagrants, trial, 746.7

Witness fees, 622.69

Writ of error, 367.8

Police department

Aeronautics commission, instructions, 328.12

Bonds authorized, 368.16

Chief of police

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above

Appointment by mayor, 365.13

Appointments in department, 365.15

Automobile accident reports, 321.274

Bertillon system used, 782.8

Civil service, 365.6(1), 365.13–365.15

Criminal identification reports, 749.1–749.3

Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2

Flag desecration law, 32.6

Health and safety appliance law, 88.1

Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274

Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72

Records made of prisoners, 782.8

Weapons, permits to carry, 695.5(1)

Weapons, permits to sell, 695.20

Child labor law enforced, 92.16

Civil service, 365.1–365.31

Damage suits defended, 321.495–321.497

Emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497

Established and maintained, 368.15

Expenses paid from public safety fund, 404.8
(1, 2)

Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20

Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24

Jails, 356.3–356.25, 407.3(5)

Joint facilities, 368.15

Marshal as chief, 368.15

Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Police department—Continued

Park policemen paid, 370.10(3)

Patrol wagons, 321.1(26)

Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*

Pensions, 410.1–411.14

Police court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20

Policemen, attendance at conference and schools, 368.13

Policemen outside city limits, 368.15

Premiums on liability insurance paid by city, 321.496

Public safety officers, authority, 80.9

Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.5

Radio, duty of city to install, 750.5

River-front ground protection, 372.14

School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380

Special charter cities

Compensation, 420.16

Health law enforced, 420.182, 420.185

Powers, statutes construed, 420.189

Station houses

Accommodations for police matrons, 368A.19

Debt authorized, 407.3(5)

Established and maintained, 368.15

Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24

Police matrons

General provisions, 368A.19

Appointed, 363A.3, 365.13

Outside city limits, 368.15

Policemen

Appointed, 363A.3

Policemen, powers and duties, 368A.18

Political activity, civil service employees, 365.29, 365.30

Polling places, 49.21–49.25, 363.8, *see ELECTIONS*

Pollution of water city jurisdiction, 397.26

Pool rooms, regulation, license, 368.8(2)

Poor relief

Applications for relief, 252.33, 252.34

Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42

Legal settlement, notice to depart, 252.20

Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4

Population

Classification as city or town, 363.4, 363.5

Determined by census, 26.6

Population change, effect on commission plan cities, 363B.3

Pounds, dogs, city contracts, 368.8(4)

Power plants, 397.1–397.41

Powers, generally, 368.1–368.42

Powers over airports outside city, 330.11

Precinct to have polling place, 363.8

Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–43.118

Primary road markings, 313.41–313.45

Private citizen's property exempt from city's debt, 627.18

Private clubs, drinking hours regulated, 124.31

Privies regulated, 413.86

Property acquired and maintained, 368.18

Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal above and Grounds, Public above*

Property, city, deemed privately owned, 391.46

Property owned, title, 569.1–569.7

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Property, power to acquire, lease, hold, 368.2
 Provisions, tainted, destroyed, 368.7(2)
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public contracts and bonds
 Hearings and procedure, 23.1–23.15
 Municipality, special charter city, 23.1
 Public dance halls, 368.8(1)
 Public funds, deposits, 453.1–453.8
 Public grounds, expenses from street fund, 404.7(2)
 Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6
 Public health, expenses paid, 404.9(7)
 Public improvements
 Authority to construct, repair, finance, 391A.2
 Defined, 391A.1(4)
 Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7
 Procedure, generally, 391A.5–391A.40
 Self-liquidating, 394.1–394.11
 Utilities, connection to private property, 391A.4, 391A.20
 Public improvements and bonds
 Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
 Bonds, notices, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15
 Coal mined in Iowa, bids and contracts
 Exception, city utilities, 73.10
 Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.9
 Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
 Requirements before issuance, 23.1–23.16
 Taxes, bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
 Publicity, development and general welfare department, 364.1–364.4
 Public lands, vacation, 409.25
 Public libraries, 378.1–378.18
 Public property, no execution, 627.18
 Public safety department employees, 80.9
 Public safety, expense, 404.8(7)
 Public squares
 General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subheads Buildings, Municipal, above and Grounds, Public above
 Halls and monuments, 370.31
 Supervision by cities, 389.12
 Transfer to schools, election, 409.46, 409.47
 Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Public utilities, municipal plants
 General provisions, 394.1–394.11, 397.1–397.42
 Accounts, 368A.9
 Allocation of funds, 404.12
 Board proceedings published, 368A.24
 Coal used, 73.10
 Earnings pledged for hospital debts, 380.9
 Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
 Free passes, reduced rates to officers, 368A.23
 Free service, 399.26, 741.1
 Indebtedness, 407.1–407.15
 Inquiry to property, 716.1, 716.7, 732.3
 Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.11
 Sewage plants, 393.1–394.11
 Special charter cities, 420.297–420.303
 Tax exemption, 427.1
 Transit system, city-owned, 386A.1–386A.18, 404.10(14)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Public utilities—Continued
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 Underground connections made or relocated, 391A.4, 391A.20
 Use of bridges, 383.3
 Water mains extended, 401.1–401.13
 Water supply poisoned, 690.9
 Waterworks, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13, 399.1–399.32, 400.1–400.12
 Public works supervised by manager, 363C.7
 Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1–569.8
 Purchase or execution, 368.36
 Quarantine officer, 137.5
 Radio systems for police use, 750.1–750.5
 Railroads
 General statutory provisions, 476.1–483.20
 Assessment liens, 391.35–391.40
 Complaint by city, 474.22, 474.34, 479.72–479.74
 Crossings, 389.41
 Fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 Relocation, notice, rights, 480.1–480.7
 Speed in cities, 389.42
 Station name change, 477.58–477.60
 Street improvements, repairs, 391.79, 391.83
 To construct viaducts, underpasses, 387.1–387.17
 Union depots, 482.1–482.4
 Railway company assessment, 391A.29, 391A.38
 Rates for transmission line, court test, 489.13
 Reading of ordinances, 366.3
 Real property
 Acquired and maintained, 368.18
 Disposal, 368.39, 368.40
 Execution sale purchase, 569.1–569.8
 Leased by council, 368.35
 Power to acquire, lease, hold, 368.2
 Purchase, 368.37
 Title to city-owned, 569.1–569.7, *see TITLES*
 Recorder, superior court clerk, 603.22
 Records
 Destroyed after ten years, 368A.3
 Discontinued cities and towns, 362.15
 Financial, general provisions, 404.4
 Kept by secretary of state, 9.2
 Recreational facilities
 General powers, 368.30
 Allocation of funds, 404.11
 Center in memorial hall, 37.18(3)
 Recreation centers, 377.1–377.5
 River-front improvements, 372.15
 Recreation grounds
 General provisions, 374.1–374.5
 Authority to build and operate, 374.1–374.5
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Dams built, land condemned, 469.31
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.11
 Playgrounds, 377.1–377.5
 Refrigeration plants established, 397.3
 Refuse prohibited, 368.7(3)
 Registration of voters, 47.1–48.25
 Regulatory powers, 368.5, 368.6
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Removal of elective officers, 363B.12–363B.21
 Rendering works regulated, 368.5(1)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Reports

See appropriate subhead of the department or officer for reports of officers

Improvements completed, contents, 23.11

State auditor to publish city reports, 11.31

Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1(55)

Residence districts, restricted

Churches and schoolhouses permitted, 415.2

Ordinances certified and recorded, 366.12-366.15

Permit from council required, 415.2

Petition, ordinance, effect, 415.1-415.3

Violations, nuisances, penalties, 415.3

Zoning law, 414.1-414.5, 414.22

Residences, 413.1-413.125

Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*

Restaurants regulated, licensed, 368.6(1), *see RESTAURANTS*

Restricted residence districts, 366.12-366.15, 415.1-415.3

Rest rooms, 376.1

Retirement system, employees, 97.50-97.53

Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1-411.14

Retirement system, utility employees, 412.1-412.5

Riding regulated, 389.40

Riots

Deputized persons, peace officers' powers, 365.17

Power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)

Riparian owner's rights, 372.6

River-front commission

Allocation of funds, 404.10(9)

Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(5)

General law applicable to cities only, 372.1-372.17

Improvements approved by planning commission, 373.13

Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12

Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)

State grant land, use, 420.165

Structures on state grant land, use, 420.165

Rivers, flood control, 395.1-395.34

Rivers, improvement, generally, 372.1-372.17

River walls, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)

Roadhouses, regulation, 368.7(9)

Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2

County trunk roads, 314.5

Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)

Dragging, duty of council, 389.13

Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6

Roller skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1)

Sale of city land, 390.6

Sale of supplies on parking lot, 390.4, 390.11

Sales, public, established, regulated, 368.27

Sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8

Sales tax refund, 422.45(6)

Sanitary inspection, 135.11(6)

Sanitation and quarantine officer

General provisions applicable to all city and town officers, see subhead Officers above

Abatement nuisances, 137.12, 137.19

Appointed by mayor, 137.5

Definition, 135.1(7)

Duties generally, 137.5

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Sanitation officer—Continued

Entry of premises, 137.12, 137.15

Execute health board orders, 139.5

Health and quarantine regulations, 137.5

Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20

Prostitution suppressed, 140.30

Quarantine provisions, 139.1-139.32

Sanitation fund, levy and expenditure, 409.9

Scavengers, regulation, license, 368.6(3)

School districts, reimbursement for taxes lost on city tax-free lands, 284.1-284.7

School zones, motor traffic, 321.249

Seal, 368.2, 368A.1

Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.7

Seal kept by mayor, 368A.2

Seal of city

Armory bonds, 385.4

Bonds issued, 396.11, 408.3

Discontinuance of city, 362.15

Secondhand dealers, 368.7(4)

Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 365.6

Securities, municipal, bank investment, 526.25(4)

Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.9

Service trades, fair competition, 369.1-369.5

Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33

Sewage boards, 368.26(3)

Sewers

Adjacent property, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14

Adjoining city, joint use, 392.1-392.12

Advisory committee, 417.1, 417.2

Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40

Annexed cities and towns, 391.95

Assessment clerk, 417.3

Assessments

Adjacent lots, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14

Appeals, 391.88-391.91, 391A.28

Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16

Correction, method, effect, 391.86, 391.87

Cost of sewers, 391.42, 391A.23, 391A.24

Cross and lateral sewers, cost adjusted, 391.17

Date of delinquency, 391.60, 391A.217

Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44, 391A.25

Delinquency, tax sale, 391.60, 391.64

Engineer to assist, 391.52

Exemptions for war veterans, 391.47

Installments, maturity, 391.60, 391.91

Interest payments, when due, 391.60

Intersections, distribution of cost, 391.38

Joint use with other cities, 392.1-392.12

Levy and certification, 391.34, 391.57, 391.61

Lien on property, 391.35-391.37, 391.63, 391.82, 391.86

Lien, priority, 391.35, 391.36

Main sewers, adjacent property, 391.13, 391.14

Materials only, effect, 391.30

Maturity, waiver, 391.58, 391.59

Notice given, effect, 391.53, 391.54

Objections, 391.19, 391.22, 391.53, 391.55, 391.56, 391.91

Outlets and purifying plants, 391.12

Payments, 391.47, 391.62, 391.91

Plat and schedule, 391.50

Property assessable, 391.42, 391.44-391.47

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sewers—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

- Qualifications imposed, 391.87
- Rate, amount limited, 391.48, 391.49
- Reassessments, 391.85–391.87
- Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28
- Refunds on corrections, 391.86
- Relevy, provisions, 391.84–391.87, 391A.33
- Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.7
- Repair costs assessed, 391.43
- Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68, 391A.32
- Special tax list, 445.11–445.14
- Time of making, 391.45

Bids for construction or repair, 391.31, 391.32

Bonds

- General provisions, authority and procedure, 396.1–396.30
- Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
- Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
- Certificates joint system use, 392.11
- Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19
- Cities over 100,000, 417.68, 417.69
- Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
- Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83
- Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68
- Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11
- Legalizing acts, 593.3
- Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
- Self-liquidating plants, 394.1–394.9
- Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22
- Special charter cities, 420.278–420.285

Bonds and certificates, general provisions, 396.1–396.30

- Catch basins, construction, repair, 391.11
- Charges for use, 393.1–393.9
- Cities over 100,000, 368.43–368.46
- Cities over 125,000, 417.1–417.72
- Compulsory connection, 368.26
- Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16

Connections

- Housing law requirements, 413.28, 413.33, 413.86
- Notice to owner of improvement, 391.8

- Construction ordered, 391.25–391.27
- Construction procedure, 391.18–391.34
- Contract, agreement to repair, 391.30
- Contracts for construction, 391.28–391.34
- Contracts, public improvements, 573.1–573.26
- Contracts with persons outside city for disposal, 393.10–393.12
- Cost, *see Assessments above, under this subhead*
- Council, improvements, procedure, 391.11
- Councils procedure, 391.18–391.34
- Cross sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
- Definition in housing law, 413.3(20)
- Definition of terms, 391.1
- Disposal plants, *see Sewage Disposal Plants below, under this subhead*
- Districts established in city, 391.11, 391.13
- Engineer, estimates, 391.52
- Engineer to approve plans, 417.8
- Expenses paid from sanitation fund, 404.9

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sewers—Continued****Funds**

- Cost at street intersection, 391.38
- Payment of cost, 391.38, 391.42–391.44
- Sewer rental fund, 393.8
- Sinking funds, refunding bonds, 396.28
- Tax levy for funds, 391.75
- Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
- Hearing on resolution, 391.22
- Housing law provisions, 413.3(20), 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
- Inspection of records, 417.64
- Joint use, other cities, 392.1–392.12
- Labor claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Land condemned for right of way, 391.16
- Lateral sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
- Levy for sewer fund, 391.75
- Main sewer defined, 391.14
- Material, claim for, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Notice of final action, 417.57
- Notice of hearing on construction, 391.24
- Objections and remonstrances, 391.23, 391.53
- Other cities, joint use, 392.1, 392.12
- Outlets obtained, costs assessed, 391.12
- Payment by city, 417.67
- Permit, 135.27–135.29
- Petition of property owners, effect, 391.26
- Plat and schedule, cost, 391.20, 391.21, 391.34, 391.50
- Plumbing regulated, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Power to construct and repair, 391.11
- Private initiation, 417.7, 417.8
- Procedure for construction, 391.18–391.34
- Purifying plants, cost assessed, 391.12
- Railways and street railways, allegations, 417.53
- Regulation, municipal, 391.8, 413.3, 413.33, 413.86
- Regulation, state, 135.11(7), 136.3(2)
- Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23
- Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1–393.9
- Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30
- Repairs, 391.30, 391.43–391.45
- Reports, 135.28
- Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34
- Right of way, land condemned, 391.16
- Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12
- Sewage disposal plants
 - Contracts with persons outside city, 393.10–393.12
 - Rental for use, 393.1–393.9
 - Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
 - State regulation, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)
- Sewage works, management, 368.26(3)
- Special assessments, mains, 391.13
- Special charter cities
 - Applicable statutes, 420.264
 - Bond law, applicability, 420.284
 - Bonds and certificates, 420.278–420.285
 - Certificate of tax levy, 420.271
 - Certificates and bonds, applicability, 420.284
 - Collection of assessments, 420.257
 - Cost, method of payment, 420.250
 - Duty to levy and collect tax, 420.282
 - Form of bonds, 420.280, 420.281
 - Fund for payment of costs, 420.270, 420.283
 - Interest due on assessments, 420.255–420.258, 420.276
 - Liability of city, trust fund, 420.283

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sewers—Continued**

Special charter cities—Continued

- Lien of assessments, 420.260, 420.274, 420.275
- Limitation of action on bonds, 420.285
- Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256
- Notice of assessments, 420.253, 420.266
- Owners compelled to connect, 420.173
- Plat, schedule, assessments, 420.253, 420.254, 420.265–420.267
- Plumbing prescribed by local board, 420.174
- Purchaser at sale rights, 420.220–420.299
- Reassessment and relevy, 420.273, 420.274
- Remonstrance by property owners, 420.268
- Resolution by council, contents, 420.267
- Tax levies, 420.282
- Tax sale limitations, 420.220, 420.263, 420.275
- Tax sales in general, 420.261–420.277
- Waivers on assessments, 420.255, 420.256
- Watercourses changed, land condemned, 420.59

State buildings, use of city sewer, 391.15

State institutions served, 391A.40

State regulation, 135.11(7), 135.27–135.29, 136.3(2c)

Systems adjoining towns, use, 392.1–392.12

Systems established, regulations, 368.26(2)

Taxes supplanted by rentals, 393.7

Tax levy

Certification to county auditor, 391.75, 391.76

Rental in lieu of tax, 393.7

Trackless-trolley tax, 417.54

Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5

Water mains installed prior to sewer, 399.28, 399.29

Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3

Shelter houses, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)

Shooting galleries, regulation, license, 368.8(2)

Shows regulated, 368.8(3)

Shows, regulation, license, 368.8(3)

Shrubbery on city streets, 368.32

Shrubbery, trees, destruction prohibited, river-fronts, 372.13

Sidewalks

Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40

Assessment for costs, to outside schools, 320.2

Certificates of levy, lien, 389.35, 389.36

County trunk road extensions, 314.5

Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)

Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(51)

Delinquent tax, 389.34

Food displays regulated, 170.27

Grading, 389.31

Highway commission construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)

Injury, willful, 714.5

Motor vehicle law

Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)

Sidewalk defined, 321.1(51)

Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353

Objections, waiver, 389.32, 389.33

Parks, funds allocated, 404.11

Paving to be at grade only, 391A.3

Permanent sidewalks constructed, 389.31

Personal injury claim

Bridges, damage claims from use, 381.16

Limitations of actions, 614.1(1)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Sidewalks—Continued**

Personal injury—Continued

Manager cities, 420.46

Notice to city, limitations, 614.1(1)

Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46

Petition by property owners, 389.31

Primary road extensions, 313.21

Railway right of way, assessment, 391.40

Repair by city, cost assessed, 389.38

School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3

Snow and ice removal, costs taxed, 368.33

Temporary sidewalks, 389.37

Waiver or payment of assessment, 389.33

Sights, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)

Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472

Simmer law, 397.9–397.19

Skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1)

Slaughterhouses, 368.5(1)

Snow and ice, expense of removal, 404.7(4)

Snow and ice, removal from sidewalks, 368.33

Snow removal from sidewalks, 404.5(31)

Snow removal from streets, tax levy, 404.5(31)

Soap factories regulated, 368.5(1)

Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19

Soil conservation

Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6

Co-operation authorized, 467A.9

Soldiers' monument, 370.31, 372.17

Solicitor, *see subhead Attorney above*

Special assessments, commission cities, 363B.22

Special charter cities

Abandonment of plan

Authority for abandonment, 420.289

Canvass of votes, 420.292

Delinquent taxes, 420.294

Election, question submitted, 420.290–420.293

Officers elected, 420.293

Petition, notice, 420.290, 420.291

Rights and liabilities, 420.295

Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288

Applicable law, 368.1

Assessments, special

Collection, 420.213–420.219, 420.257, 420.271, 420.276

Copy filed with city clerk, 420.275

Correction of levy, 420.273, 420.274

Delinquency, time, interest, 420.276

Health law enforcement expenses, 420.187

Interest rate, penalties, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276

Lien on property assessed, 420.275, 420.277

Lighting fixtures, construction cost, 420.251

Nuisance abated, expense, 420.176

Penalty and interest, limitation, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276

Relevy by council when irregular, 420.273, 420.274

Sewer connections, cost, 420.173

Sewers and street improvements, 420.250–420.277

Tax list provided, 420.230

Tax sale procedure, 420.277

Watercourse changed, condemnation, 420.59, 420.61

Board of health, 420.168–420.189

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Special charter cities—Continued

Charter

- Abandonment, effect, 420.289–420.296
- Amendment procedure, 420.286–420.288
- Effect, 420.41
- Word construed, housing law, 413.3(20)

Collector of taxes, 420.39, 420.276

Courts

- Action to recover fines and penalties, 420.38
- Commitment for nonpayment of fines, 420.36
- Criminal cases, fees, 420.16
- Fines and fees collected, report, 420.39
- Jury and change of venue, 420.34
- Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
- Mayor's court, 420.15
- Municipal court, 420.34
- Ordinance violation prosecutions, 420.34–420.39
- Police court held by mayor, 420.15
- Police judge, 420.15, 420.16, 420.182, 420.185
- Transcripts of judgments, 420.37
- Warrants to enforce health law, 420.182, 420.185

Diseases, contagious, 420.171, 420.181, 420.185, 420.189

Dumps regulated, 420.171, 420.175, 420.176

Eminent domain, 420.60, 420.156, 420.303

Epidemics, report, 420.181, 420.186

Extension of boundaries, 420.156

Ferries, landing places, 420.156, 420.166

Fire regulations construed, 420.189

Funds transferred, 420.296

Garbage can tax, 420.190

Landing places for ferries, 420.166

Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155–420.167

Lights and fixtures, 420.251

Marshal, 420.16

Marshal, health warrants, 420.182, 420.185

Nuisances, health law, 420.171, 420.175–420.177, 420.182

Nurses for diseased persons moved, 420.183

Park bonds, 370.7

Plumbing, 420.174

Powers and privileges, 420.40

Primary elections, law applicable, 43.112, 43.114

Public improvements, 420.94

Public utility trustees, 420.297–420.304

Reports

Health board clerk, report of epidemics, 420.186

Health board report to council, 420.171, 420.188

Riparian rights protected, state land grant, 420.165

River-front and levee improvements, 420.155–420.167

River-front land grant, use requirements, 420.155–420.167

Road districts, tax levy, 420.252

Sanitary regulations construed, 420.189

Sewers, engineer to approve plans, 417.8

State land to city, use, 420.165

Tax assessments

Assessable property, 420.204

County authority to collect, 420.43

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Special charter cities—Continued

Tax assessments—Continued

Special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*

Tax commission, duties, 420.205

Valuation of property, 420.204, 420.205

Tax commission, state, duties, 420.203, 420.205

Taxes

Abandonment of charter, delinquent taxes, 420.294

Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207

Certificate of purchase, 420.237

Certificate of redemption, 420.239

Collection by county, 420.43

Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213

Collection statutes applicable, 420.246, 420.257

Collector's liability, 420.236(3)

Compromise of tax by city, 420.228

Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)

County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221

Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246

Interest when delinquent, 420.213

Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234

Limitation on penalty when unpaid, 420.248

Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218

Park bonds, 370.7

Payment refused, 420.236

Penalty limitation, 420.248

Procedure for collection, 420.213

Purchase of real property, 420.237

Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236

Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240

Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229

Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37

Sale for special assessments, 420.261–420.264

Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219

Taxation law applicable, 420.207

Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.330

Tax levies

Corrected levy, relevy, 420.274

Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206

County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Moneys and credits, 420.204, 420.207

Playgrounds, 420.198

Relevy by council, 420.273

Sewers, disposal plants, 420.270, 420.271

Street improvements, 420.269, 420.271

Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Tax sales

After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229

City as purchaser, 420.223, 420.262

General provisions, 420.214–420.219

Special assessments, 420.261–420.263

Watercourses changed, 420.59, 420.61

Territorial limits, 420.77, 420.156

Violations of ordinances, 420.172

Watercourses and drains changed, 420.59–420.61

Wells condemned, 420.171, 420.175

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289

State buildings, sewer connections, 391.15

State institutions serviced, sewers, 391A.40

State parks, care, purchase, 111.27–111.30

State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Station houses
 Accommodations for police matrons, 368A.19
 Debt authorized, 407.3(5)
 Established and maintained, 368.15
 Steam and power waste utilized, 397.3
 Stenographers, civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Stolen property, search to discover, 368.7(4)
 Stone procured for street use, 337.18
 Stream pollution, sewers to prevent, 368.43-368.46
 Streams, improvement, generally, 372.1-372.17
 Street occupations by children forbidden, 92.12, 92.13
 Street railways, 402.1-402.4
 Streets and alleys
 Advisory committee, duties, 417.1, 417.2
 "Alley" defined, 321.1(67)
 Allocation of funds for lighting, 404.12(2, 5)
 Alteration by water power companies, 470.2
 Alternate method, construction and financing, 391A.1-391A.40
 Assessments
 Acquisition of land needed, 389.5-389.10
 Alleys, apportionment of costs, 391.39
 Amount, limitation, 391.48, 391.49
 Appeals to district court, 391.88-391.91
 Appraisal of grading damage, 389.22-389.30
 Auditor, special assessment book, 445.11-445.15
 Certification of levy, 391.34, 391.61
 Collectible as taxes, 391.60, 391.64-391.68
 Condemnation of lands, payment, 389.5-389.9
 Connections for gas and water, 391.8
 Correction of assessments, 391.86
 Cost of improvement, apportioned, 391.39
 County-city roads, apportionment, 311.5
 Date of delinquency, 391.60
 Defects in legality corrected, 391.84, 391.85
 Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44
 Delinquency, tax sale for, 391.64, 420.259
 Districts, established, 391.2(2), 391.39
 Districts, road extension, ch 311
 Division of property, 391.63
 Engineer to assist, 391.52
 Estimate filed by county auditor, 391.34
 Estimate of cost by council, 391.20(6)
 Excessive assessment refunded, 391.86
 Exemption of war veterans, 391.47
 Extension of streets and alleys, 389.3
 Filing of special tax creates lien, 391.35
 Gas and water connections, 391.8-391.10
 Grading assessments, 389.8, 391.4
 Hearing, objections, decision, 391.55, 391.56
 Increased award, assessed, 389.8
 Installment payments, 391.59-391.62, 391.91
 Interest payments, when due, 391.160
 Interest rate, 391.58-391.60, 420.255-420.258
 Intersections, court costs apportioned, 391.38
 Levy, 389.7, 391.57, 420.253, 420.254
 Liens on real property, 391.35-391.40, 391.63, 391.86
 Lighting tax, authority to levy, 389.18
 Macadamizing, levy for, 389.10
 Materials only, effect, 391.30
 Maturity, 391.58-391.60, 420.255, 420.256
 Nonassessable, property, 391.44
 Notice published, 391.24, 391.53

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued
 Assessments—Continued
 Notice to railroad landowner, 391.54
 Objections, 391.22, 391.23, 391.53-391.56, 391.91
 Objections not filed, waiver, 391.19, 391.47
 Oiling, graveling, levy, 391.51, 391.53-391.57
 Paved roads, limit on city cost, 391.41
 Paving costs, 389.10
 Payment after appeal or objection, 391.91
 Payment by installments, 389.4, 391.59-391.63
 Payment limited to twenty years, 389.4
 Payment, where and when made, 391.58-391.62
 Place of payment, 391.58
 Plat and schedule filed, 389.6, 391.20
 Platting required, 409.31
 Privately owned property defined, 391.46
 Property assessable, 308.5, 389.3
 Property not assessable, 391.44, 391.47
 Property owners, objections to paving, 391.23
 Qualifications imposed, 391.87
 Railway assessment as lien, 391.35-391.40
 Railway assessments, 391.40, 391.77-391.83
 Rate according to benefits conferred, 391.48
 Rate of assessment limited, 391.48, 391.49
 Reassessments, 391.84-391.86
 Record kept, 445.11-445.15
 Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28
 Refunds when levy excessive, 391.86
 Reliev to correct invalid levy, 391.84, 391.85
 Repairs of streets and alleys, 389.3
 Resolution of necessity, 389.6, 391.18-391.20
 Sale for nonpayment, 391.64-391.68
 Special assessment, county list, 445.11-445.13
 Special assessments, 389.9
 State lands, cost paid by state, 308.5
 Street railways, 391.5, 391.36, 391.77, 391.78
 Tax sale for nonpayment, 391.64-391.68
 Term of payment, 389.4
 Time for payment, 391.58, 391.59
 Time of making, 391.45
 United States property, 391.38, 391.46
 Waiver of objections, 391.56
 Water connections, 391.8-391.10
 Authority for establishment, 389.1
 Avenues established, 389.1
 Beer drinking prohibited, 124.37
 Billboards deemed, as nuisance, 657.2(7)
 Bonds, 417.68, 417.69
 Bonds, general authority, 408.17
 Bonds, generally, 396.1-396.30
 Bridges, 381.1-381.6
 Building lines established, 366.12
 Business district detour markings, 313.43-313.45
 Car lines, motorbusses crossing, 388.3
 Catch basins constructed and repaired, 391.11
 Certificates
 Assignment on tax sale, 391.68
 Holder's right after tax sale, 391.68
 Certificates of indebtedness
 General provisions, 396.1-396.30
 Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54
 Change of name of platted street, 409.17
 Changing names of streets legalized, 592.7
 Child labor on streets, 92.12, 92.13

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

Chloriding of streets

- Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.59
- Contract for work not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
- Cost of preparing street, 391.5
- Payment of assessments, 391.59
- Power to improve, 391.2(1)

Cities over 125,000, 417.1–417.72

Cleaning, flushing, sprinkling, expenses, 404.9 (5)

Closing of streets

- Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plan commission recommendations, 373.12

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

Power to vacate, 389.1

Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

Connections underground for utilities, 391.8–391.10

Contracts for improvements, 391.28–391.34, 391.77

Controlled access highways, 306A.1–306A.9

Council, duty to drag roads, 389.13

Council, improvements, procedure, 391.2, 391.91

Council, street improvements, 389.1, 389.42

Crossing car lines by busses, 388.3

Curbing

Assessment for cost, method, 389.10

Grading before curb construction, 391.3

Power of cities to install, 391.2(1)

Curb level defined, housing law, 413.3(15)

Damages, injury from defect, 420.45, 420.46

Dedication accepted by council, 389.2

Defects, action for injuries, 614.1(1)

Definition of streets in vehicle law, 321.1(48)

Definition of terms used, 391.1

Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45

Disposal of discontinued streets, 368.39, 368.40

Dock department, authority, 384.3(4)

Dragging of roads, 389.13

Easements acquired or prevented, 54.3–564.8

Embankments and fills constructed, 39.15

Engineer, duties, 391.52

Engineer to approve plans, 417.8

Establishment

Approval of plats by council, 558.65

Condemnation of land, 389.5–389.9

Dedication acceptance resolution, 389.2

Division into streets and blocks, 409.4

Plats made of towns or subdivisions, 409.1

Power of cities, 389.1

Recording of plat, effect, 409.13

Expenses paid from street fund, 404.7

Extension

Generally, 389.1–389.15

Projection across stream or channel, 395.19

Secondary road, 311.5

Farm-to-market road continuation, 310.2, 314.6

Fills and ravines, 389.15

Flood protection, 395.1, 395.19, 395.20

Franchise to utilities for use, 386.3

Funds for improvement

Assessments against property, 389.3–389.10

Bonds or certificates issued, 389.7

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

Funds for improvement—Continued

Construction fund, 312.6

Grading and grade expense, 389.3

Improvements, funds used, 389.3

Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63

Park fund for streets, 370.10

Primary road fund, 391.71–391.74

Repair of streets, funds, 391.43

Road use tax allocation, 312.2

Tax levies for improvements, 391.69

Trackless trolleys revenue, 417.54

Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 396.28

Grade change, 389.20–389.25

Grade crossings, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

Grading

Generally, 389.15, 389.20–389.25

Channels of old streams filled, 395.19–395.22

Cost, limit on property assessment, 391.4

Required for permanent improvements, 391.3

Graveling

Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59

Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30

Cost of preparing street, 391.5

Districts established, 391.2(2)

Grading before graveling, 391.3

Gravel defined, 391.1(7)

Gravel pits procured, 309.66, 314.9

Payment of assessments, 391.2(1)

Street railways, 391.77, 391.78

Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Gravel pits, 389.43

Guttering

Assessment, method, 389.10

Grading required before guttering, 391.3

Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)

Highway commission, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24

Housing law definition, 413.3(20)

Improvement incidental to flood control, 395.1

Improvements and repairs, 389.1

Improvements, plan commission duties, 373.13

Injury from defect. limitation of action, 420.45, 614.1(1)

Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244

Inspection records, 417.64

Intersections, cost, 391.38

Interurban railways, use, 484.11–484.19, 485.1

Jitney busses operated, 388.1–388.12

Labor

Claim for labor and materials, 573.1–573.26

Jail prisoners, 356.17, 356.20–356.22

Poor relief labor, 252.27

Vagrants, 746.17–746.21

Land acquired by condemnation, 389.5–389.10

Levy for improvement fund, 391.69

Lighting

Districts created, 389.17

Lamps, removal or breaking, 714.18, 714.19

Power to light streets, 389.16, 391.2(1)

Tax in metropolitan districts, 389.18

Limitation, injuries based on contracts, 614.1(3)

Limitation of action for street defect injury, 420.45, 614.1(1)

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

Macadamizing

- Assessing for cost, 389.10
- Grading before construction, 391.3
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
- Water connection, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45

Motorbusses to cross car tracks at right angles, 388.3

Names of streets

- Change of name, 409.17
- Legalization of change, 592.7

Notice of final action, 417.57

Notice of suit for injuries, limitation, 614.1(1)

Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3

Obstruction deemed a nuisance, 657.2(5)

Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

Oiling of streets

- Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
- Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
- Cost of preparing street, 391.5
- Costs reported to clerk, 308.5, 391.51
- Oil defined, 391.1(7)
- Payment of assessments, 391.59
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Railway, cost between rails, 391.5

Parades, 368.5(2)

Parking

- Meters, 390.7, 390.8, 390.12, 713.35
- Off street parking facilities, 390.1–390.15
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Stands for vehicles, 321.360, 389.39(3)

Park, roads and drives, funds allocated, 404.11(6)

Parks, street improvements, 370.10

Parkways, plan commission, duties, 373.13

Passenger busses operated, 388.1–388.12

Paving

- Assessment, method, 389.10
- Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23
- Costs apportioned within district, 391.41
- Districts established, 391.2(2)
- Grading before construction, 391.3
- Old materials used in repaving, 391.6
- Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)
- Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
- Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
- Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41
- Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7
- State to pay costs on state lands, 308.5
- Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
- To grade only, 391A.3
- Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

Payments by city, 417.67

Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

Personal injuries from defects, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1

Petition of property owners, 391.26

Plan commission recommendation, 373.13

Plats, 409.4–409.20

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued

- Plats and schedules, 391.20, 391.34, 391.50
- Platted streets, change of name, 409.17
- Poles and wires regulated, 370.23, 370.24
- Power of city to improve, 391.2
- Powers of city in general, 389.1–389.25
- Primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24, 396.30
- Private initiation, 417.7, 417.8
- Railway stations and connecting tracks, 482.3
- Railway track regulations, 402.1, 402.2
- Railways and street railways, obligations, 417.53
- Regulation of use, *see Use Regulated below*
- Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23

Repair

- Acceptance or rejection, 391.45
- Contracts let by cities, 391.28–391.34
- Definition of “repair”, 391.1(2)
- Districts established, 391.2(2)
- Funds available, 389.3, 391.43
- Power to repair, 389.1
- Sewers in street, 391.11
- Street railway, 391.79–391.83, 417.54
- Use of old material, 391.6

Report of city, completed improvements, 23.11

Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.27, 391.34

Roads

- Added to primary system, 313.2
- County trunk roads, 314.5
- Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
- Dragging, duty of council, 389.13
- Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6

Roads treated as streets, 389.14

Route markings on primary road streets, 313.43–313.45

Sewers, construction or repair, 391.11, *see subhead Sewers above*

Shale on streets

- Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
- Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
- Cost of preparing street, 391.5
- Payment of assessments, 391.59

Sidewalks. *see subhead Sidewalks above*

Sidewalks, assessment, 389.31–389.38

Signs, traffic, erection, 321.472

Special charter cities

- Applicable statutes, 420.264
- Assessment for drainage, 420.61
- Assessment for improvements, 420.250
- Bonds or certificates issued, 420.278, 420.285
- Certification of levy, 420.271, 420.275
- Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 420.252
- Correction of assessments, relevel, 420.273, 420.274
- Delinquency of assessments, relevel, 420.259
- Districts for repairing and cleaning, 420.252
- Improvement bonds, limitation of action, 420.276
- Interest on assessment, 420.255–420.258, 420.276
- Levy of assessments, payment, 420.253, 420.254
- Lien of assessments on realty, 420.260, 420.275
- Lighting fixtures, special tax, 420.250, 420.251
- Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256, 420.259
- Notice of assessments, 420.253
- Notice of improvements published, 420.266

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued
 Special charter cities—Continued
 Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45, 420.46
 Platted improvements, by engineer, 420.265, 420.267
 Remonstrance against improvement, 420.268
 Street cleaning tax levy, 420.252
 Street improvement fund, 420.269
 Street railway improvements, 420.95
 Tax sale, after public bidders sale, 420.220–420.229
 Tax sale, general, 420.261–420.263, 420.277
 Speed signs installed, 321.289
 Sprinklers on streets, 389.39(1)
 State land abutting street, 308.5
 Stop and go signs, 321.252–321.257
 Street as extension of secondary road, 311.5
 Street fund used, flood control, 395.30
 Street occupations, child labor, 92.12, 92.13
 Street railways, 402.1–402.4
 Streets with tracks, cost of improvement, 391A.38
 Supervision and control, 389.12
 Tax levies for street purposes
See also Assessments above under this sub-head Streets and Alleys
 Assessments, limitation, 391.48, 391.49, 391.57
 Lighting tax, 389.18
 Parking facilities, 390.10–390.12
 Public roads not taxable, 427.2
 Terminus of bus lines, 388.4
 Through traffic, stops, 321.347
 Traffic signs, erection, 321.472
 Train signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
 Transportation, vehicles, charges, 389.39(2)
 Trees and shrubbery, 368.32
 Trees, damages for injury, 658.4
 Trolley busses, fees and taxes, 417.54
 Truck regulations, signs, 321.473
 Underground utility connections, 391.8–391.10
 Use regulated
 Animals at large, 368.7(5)
 Animals, riding or driving, 389.40
 Auction sales, 368.8(5)
 Begging prohibited, 368.7(6)
 Bicycles, 389.39(5), 389.40
 Cab and coach stands, 389.39(3)
 Conveyances regulated, 389.39
 Gasoline curb pumps, 368.8(6)
 Hacks and conveyances, 389.39
 Jitney busses, 388.1–388.12
 Liquor consumption on street, 123.42
 Livestock, driving and riding, 389.40
 Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251
 Parades regulated, 368.5(2)
 Parking stands, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 Passenger busses and jitneys, 388.1–388.12
 Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Railroad crossing signals or flagmen, 389.41
 Railroad grade crossings, 478.21
 Speed limits, 389.40
 Speed of trains, 389.42
 Tires, vehicles, widths prescribed, 389.39(4)
 Transportation license, 389.39
 Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
 Vehicles generally, 389.39, 389.40

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Streets and alleys—Continued
 Utilities, use, franchise, 386.1–386.7
 Utility underground connectons, 391.8–391.10
 Vacation of streets
 Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Plan commission recommendations, 373.12
 Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25
 Power to vacate, 389.1
 Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
 Viaducts and underpasses, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17
 Viaducts, property damage, 389.23–389.25
 Watermains installed, 399.28, 399.29
 Waterpower improvements, 470.2
 Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24
 Widened, parking meter fund used, 390.8
 Width of street, conform, 389.11
 Street railway companies, repairs of bridges, commission cities, 363B.23
 Street railway lines regulated, 386.1
 Street railways, cities over 125,000, 417.53, 417.54
 Street railways, option on motor bus franchise, 386.2
 Street railways, use of viaducts and underpasses, 387.12, 387.13
 Subdivisions, plan commission advice, 373.12
 Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1(60), 321.285
 Superior court, 603.1–603.64
 Superior court judges, nomination and election, 46.18
 Swimming pools
 Allocation of funds, 404.11(2, 6)
 Bathhouses, 372.15, 404.11(6), 735.1, 735.2
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.14
 Charges established by council, 394.9
 Cities' power to establish, 368.8(1)
 General powers, 368.30
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.1–407.10
 Joint action with other cities, 368.49
 Memorial halls, unexpended funds, 37.22
 Self-liquidating projects, 394.1–394.9
 Supervision by city, 394.3
 Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
 Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.1–379A.6
 Symphony orchestra tax. allocation of funds, in lieu of tax, 404.11(9)
 Tainted provisions prohibited, 368.7(2)
 Tallow chandleries regulated, 368.5(1)
 Tanneries regulated, 368.5(1)
 Tax assessment, appeal from county board, 442.10
 Tax-free land, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1–284.7
 Taxes
 General provisions, 404.1–404.25
 Annexed cities, debts paid, 362.23, 362.24
 Bonds, joint city-town buildings, 368.21
 Bonds, paid, police and fire department, 368.16
 Bridge and viaduct bonds paid, 381.7
 Bridges, 381.9–381.20
 Bridges, interstate, 383.8
 City may purchase, 391A.34
 Expenses of city assessor, 405A.7
 Mobile homes, 135D.9, 135D.10, 135D.21
 Park bonds, 370.7

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Taxes—Continued**

- Parking area purposes, 390.13–390.14
- River-front improvements, 372.10
- Symphony orchestra, 379A.1–379A.6
- Transit system owned and operated, 404.10(14)
- Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
- Trolley busses, 417.54
- Viaduct or underpass construction, 387.6
- Taxicabs regulated, 389.39, 389.40
- Taxing districts, moneys and credits apportioned. 429.3
- Tax levies, *see TAXES*
- Tax sales, *see TAXES*
- Tax supervision by state commission, 421.17
- Telegram, telephone, poles and wires, 370.23, 386.1
- Telephone, telegraph lines regulated, 386.1
- Temporary civil service appointments, 365.11
- Tenement houses, 413.3(3)
- Termination railway facilities, use, 484.13
- Term "town" may include city, 4.1(16)
- Testing stations for motor vehicles, 321-238-321.246
- Theaters and exhibits regulated, 368.8(3)
- Through highways, defined, 321.350
- Title to real estate owned, 569.1–569.7
- Toilets, 413.85, *see TOILETS*
- Toilets, compulsory installation, 368.26
- Toll bridges, regulation, 381.16–381.19, 382.5–383.1, 427.13(1)
- Toll rates fixed, interstate bridges, 383.13
- Town defined, 4.1(16), 363.4
- Town hall, *see subhead City Halls above*
- Townships
 - Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5
 - Covered by city, 359.24–359.27
 - Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9
 - Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42
 - Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6
- Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
- Trades, personal service, 369.1–369.5
- Traffic council appointed, 321.342
- Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
- Trailer parks licensed, regulated, 135.7–135.21
- Trains, speed regulated, 389.42
- Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
- Transient merchants, regulations, 368.6(5), *see also ITINERANTS*
- Transit system, city-owned, 386B.1–386B.18
- Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
- Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 489.13
- Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
- Treasurer of city
 - General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Airport commission funds, 330.21
 - Appointment, 368A.2(4)
 - Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
 - Bond as treasurer of municipal hospital, 380.4
 - Bond given, amount, 410.2
 - Bond, liability for waterworks fund, 398.1–398.9
 - Bonds, registration, sale or exchange, 408.5–408.8
 - Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13–98.35
 - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 - County reimbursement of witness fees, 602.31

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**Treasurer of city—Continued**

- Depositories, 453.1–453.8
- Depositories, list kept, 454.6
- Depository banks, location, 453.4
- Elected when city incorporated, 362.7
- Fees and fines, 602.32
- Funds
 - Art gallery funds kept separate, 379.14
 - Deposit in bank, 453.1–453.8
 - Depositories, list kept, 454.6
 - Depository banks, location, 453.4
 - Dock fund, kept, disbursed, 384.3(10–12)
 - Library funds kept separate, 378.17
 - Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
 - Street improvements, sewer bonds, 396.12–396.17
 - Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1
- General duties, 368A.4
- Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
- Hospital treasurer, bond filed, 380.4
- Judgments against city paid, 626.24
- Jury commission member, 626.21
- Library taxes paid treasurer, 378.17
- Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16
- Municipal court duties, 602.31–602.33
- Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13
- Park board treasurer to act, 370.4
- Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 411.5
- Public funds, 453.1–453.8
- Reports
 - Bonds sold or exchanged, 408.6
 - Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.16
 - Street and sewer bonds, security, 396.13
 - Witness fees in municipal court, 602.31
- River-front commission treasurer, 372.5
- Special charter cities
 - Accounting for funds collected, 420.39
 - Accounts, 368A.4
 - Annual financial report, 368A.4
 - Bonds and certificates, 420.41
 - Certificates of tax levies, 420.271
 - Collection of special assessments, 420.276
 - Construction of term, 420.43
 - Fines, fees, collected and paid, 420.39
 - Funds collected, received, 420.39
 - Levee improvement commission duties. 420.167
 - Liability on bond, 420.236(3)
 - Street and sewer assessments, payment. 420.259
 - Street assessment collected, 420.257–420.275
 - Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218
 - Taxes paid over by county treasurer, 404.19
 - Tax receipts given, record, 420.235
 - Tax redemption statute applied, 420.238–420.240
- Tax sale
 - Adjournment of sale, 420.219
 - Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237
 - Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244
 - General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246
 - Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229
 - Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240
- Terms construed, 420.43

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Treasurer of city—Continued
 Street improvements, checks with bids, 391.32
 Street improvement, sewer bonds, 396.12–396.17
 Township funds received, 359.26, 359.27
 Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107
 Waterworks trustees fund kept separate, 398.9
 Trees on city streets, 368.32
 Trees, shrubbery, destruction prohibited, river-fronts, 372.13
 Trees, shrubbery on streets, expense paid, 404.7(11)
 Trolley busses, fee and tax, 417.54
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29.8
 Trustees, banks and trust companies, 532.1(4)
 Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15
 Tuberculin tests, dairy cattle, 368.25
 Underpasses, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17
 Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.1–482.4
 United States aid accepted, 368.47
 Unskilled labor, civil service not applicable, 365.6
 Urbanized area, separate incorporation prohibited, 362.1
 Urban renewal law
 Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5)
 Competitive bidding in sale or lease to private person, 403.8
 Condemnation of property, 403.7
 Construction of act, 403.18
 Definitions, 403.17
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
 Eminent domain, 403.7
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
 General plan formulated, 403.5
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
 Inhabitants of affected area relocated, 403.5(4a)
 Modification of plan, 403.5(5)
 Operation of project by municipality prohibited, 403.19
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
 Policy of statute, 403.2
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
 Program, contents, 403.3
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4, 403.5
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15
 Utilities
 General provisions, 394.1–394.11, 397.1–397.42
 Accounts, 368A.9
 Allocation of funds, 404.12
 Board proceedings published, 368A.24
 Coal used, 73.10
 Earnings pledged for hospital debts, 380.9
 Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
 Free passes, reduced rates to officers, 368A.23
 Free service, 399.26, 741.1
 Indebtedness, 407.1–407.15
 Injury to property, 716.1–716.7, 732.3
 Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Retirement system, 412.1–412.5
 Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1–394.11
 Sewage plants, 393.1, 394.11
 Special charter cities, 420.297–420.303

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Utilities—Continued
 Tax exemption, 427.1
 Transit system, city-owned, 386B.1–386B.18, 404.10(14)
 Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
 Underground connections made or relocated, 391A.4, 391A.20
 Use of bridges, 383.3
 Water mains extended, 401.1–401.13
 Water supply poisoned, 690.9
 Water works additional provisions, 398.1–398.13, 399.1–399.32, 400.1–400.12
 Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26
 Valuation committee, 417.4, 417.5
 Vehicle lights regulated, 389.39(5)
 Vehicles generally regulated, 389.39
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
 Vehicles, transportation charges fixed, 389.39(2)
 Ventilating equipment inspected, 368.9
 Ventilation, housing law, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
 Venue of actions, 616.16
 Veto, passing over veto, 366.5
 Veterans preference, auditorium employees, 374A.6(4)
 Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 363.36
 Viaducts, 387.1–387.17, 478.21
 Viaducts, underpasses, expenses paid from street fund, 407.7(1, 7, 10)
 Violations
 Bribes accepted, 739.9–739.11
 Clerk, absent voter's law, failure, 53.36
 Destruction of trees, shrubbery, on river-fronts, 372.13
 Dock and wharf regulations, 384.3(5)
 Fair competition ordinance, 369.3
 Ferries, fines and penalties, 368.38
 Free or discriminatory water rates, 399.26
 Personal service trades, 369.3
 Political activity, waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31
 River-front commission rules, 372.13
 Rules of park commissioners, 370.22
 Vital statistics registrars appointed, 144.5, 144.6
 Voting, *see subhead Elections above*
 Wading pools, allocation of funds, 404.11(6)
 Wading pools, *see subhead Swimming Pools above*
 Wagons regulated and licensed, 389.39
 Wards, general provisions, 363.7
 Wards to have polling place, 363.8
 Warrants
 Anticipation of revenue, 404.18
 Bonds to fund or refund, 408.1
 Bridge warrants, 381.19
 Coupon bonds to pay, 408.1
 Dock funds disbursed, 384.3(12)
 Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
 Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 408.7
 How drawn, 368A.14
 Legalizing act, 585.1, 585.4
 List to council, 368A.15
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
 Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
 Prohibition, 368A.16
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Waste steam and power utilization, 397.3
- Water districts
 - Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
 - Conveyance by county to city or town, 357.34
 - Wholly within city, 357.1, 357.12
- Water main extended, 401.1–401.13
- Water supply
 - Bacteriological examination of water, 263.7
 - Board of health, state, advisory duties, 136.3
 - Examination, request for laboratory test, 263.7
 - Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
 - Metered, sanitary utility, 393.6
 - Pollution, 135.18–135.29, 137.9(1)
 - Pollution, protection, jurisdiction, 397.26
 - Profits from waterworks as building fund, 397.42
 - River-front improvements, 372.14
 - Watermains extended, 401.1–401.3
- Waterworks
 - General provisions, 397.1–401.13
 - Allocation of funds, 404.12
 - Civil service, 365.31, 398.13
 - Construction and financing, 391A.1–391A.40
 - Retirement system, 412.1–412.5
 - Trustees, 397.29–397.34, 397.41
- Waterworks, cities over 10,000, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13
- Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.1–399.32
- Waterworks, cities over 125,000, employees group insurance, 400.1–400.12
- Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24
- Weeds cut and destroyed, 368.31
- Weights and measures
 - Calibration or tests, 213.3
 - Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
 - License, warehouse license waived, 543.31
 - Reweighing by ordinance prohibited, 215.9
 - Sealer for cities and towns, 213.5, 213.6
- Weights and standards, expenses from general fund, 404.6(5)
- Welfare, 364.1–364.4
- Wharves, *see subhead Docks and Wharves*
- Windows, 413.20, 413.21, 413.25, 413.32, 413.59, 413.63, 413.69, 413.83, 413.84
- Withdrawal from county library district, 358B.16
- Women prisoners in charge of police matron, 368A.19
- Workhouse, police matron to visit, 368A.19
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61
- Zoning
 - Generally, 414.1–415.3
 - Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15
- CITIZENS**
 - Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)
 - Citizenship
 - Civil service qualification, 365.17(1)
 - Expatriation, federal provisions, page liii, Vol. I
 - Federal provisions, page xxvii, Vol. I
 - Indians, page xxxiii, Vol. I
 - Married persons, federal provisions, page xxxix, Vol. I
 - Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
 - Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16

CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

- Citizenship—Continued
 - Teaching in schools required, 280.6–280.8
 - Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
- Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Election day immunities
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Liquor laws
 - Complaint of violations by citizens, 124.40
 - Complaint, pharmacist's permit revocation, 130.49
 - Fines, action by citizen to collect, 126.15, 126.18
 - Forfeiture of abatement bond, action, 128.29
 - Liquor injunction, lost, costs taxed, 128.37
 - Nuisances, liquor, action to enjoin, 128.1
 - Permits issued only to state citizens, 124.6
 - Remonstrances against pharmacist's permit, 130.10
- Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
- Savings banks directors, citizenship, 526.8
- Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1
- Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
- Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Water, request for laboratory tests, 263.7
- CITY PLAN COMMISSION**
 - See ch 373, CITIES AND TOWNS*
- CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS**
 - Exemption from business tax, 422.34
 - Uniforms and swords worn, 29.31
- CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF**
 - See pages 2397 to 2447, also RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*
- CIVIL RIGHTS**
 - Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
 - Infringement, penal provisions, 735.1–735.5
 - Insane person recovered, restored to, 226.21
 - Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
- CIVIL SERVICE**
 - Cities and towns, 365.1–365.31
- CLAIMS**
 - Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.31
 - City, unliquidated, action against, 362.25, 420.44–420.46
 - Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.15–614.20
 - Compromise of claims, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*
 - County, against
 - Claim register kept, 331.19(5)
 - Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1–352.6
 - Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
 - Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
 - Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
 - Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
 - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.35
 - Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
 - Estates, against, 635.53–635.71

CLAIMS—Continued

- Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 635.67, 680.7, 681.13
- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1-560.7
- Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5-680.8
- Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15
- State, against
 - Appeal board, procedure, 25.1-25.8
 - Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5
 - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
 - Comptroller's duties, 8.6(6)
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
 - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
 - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11-12.13
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.58-85.60
- Violations
 - Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7
 - Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17
- Warehouse receipts, adverse claimants, 542.17-542.18

CLAIM SETTLERS

- Color of title defined, 560.2
- Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7
- Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

CLAIRVOYANTS

- City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

CLAMS

- Defined as mussels, 109.43

CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

See ch 226, also INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR

CLASS LEGISLATION

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS

- Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3
- Experimental work, publication, 266.3
- Geological survey investigation, 305.3
- Marls, study by geological survey, 305.3

CLEANING WORKS

- Prohibited in residence, 732.6

CLERGYMEN

- Attendance at execution of prisoner, 792.10
- Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- Extinct society taken over, 504.11
- Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)
- Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
- Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
- Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1-134.10
- Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Marriage duties
 - Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
 - Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
 - Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
 - Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
 - Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12

CLERGYMEN—Continued

- Marriage duties—Continued
 - Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
 - Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16
 - Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
 - Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)
- Meetings out of state, 504.15
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1-134.10
- Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
- Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4

CLERK

- Civil service examinations, 365.6
- Clerk of the district court, 39.17, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Clerk's office, meaning of term, 4.1(25)
- Election, *see* 49.12, *ELECTIONS*
- Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3
- Grand jury, 770.16-770.24
- House of representatives, 2.18-2.22, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- Justice of peace his own clerk, 601.123
- Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
- Municipal court, 602.10-602.12, *see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Clerk of Court*
- Probate court, 632.1-632.15
- Statutory construction of word "clerk", 4.1(25)
- Superior court clerk, *see SUPERIOR COURT, subhead Clerk of Court*
- Supreme court, 685.1, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Township clerk, 39.23, *see TOWNSHIP*

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
See also various headings for each subject connected with the Clerk's office such as JURY, CRIMES, Etc.

- Absentees' estates, duties, 634.1-634.11
- Accounting for fees to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17
- Accounting system, uniform, required, 11.22
- Accounts of fiduciaries, clerk as referee, 638.1
- Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37
- Actions reviewed, 632.3
- Acts of general assembly filed, 3.15
- Adjournment of court by, 604.29, 604.30
- Administrative rules and regulations, copies furnished, 17A.5
- Adoption
 - Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.44
 - Decree, copy to foster parents, 600.5
 - Records, sealed, transmittal, 600.8, 600.9
 - Reports to state welfare board, 235.3
- Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
- Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96
- Aiding with estate reports forbidden, 632.6
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
- Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(6)
- Annual examination of bond security, 632.8
- Annulment of adoption, abstract, 144.44
- Appeals, clerk's duties
 - Abstract filed, notice, R.C.P. 341
 - Bond approved and filed, 682.10; R.C.P. 337, 338
 - Briefs filed and transmitted, R.C.P. 343
 - Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appeals, clerk's duties—Continued
 Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340–342
 Condemnation appeals, record filed, 472.36–472.40
 Costs of tax appeals certified, 442.8
 Drainage cases, 455.96–455.105
 Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6
 Execution recalled, 686.10; R.C.P. 338
 Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23
 Fire marshal, transcript docketed, 100.19
 Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)
 Judgment entered for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 360
 Justice court, bond, R.C.P. 358
 Justice court, justice disabled, 601.81–601.83
 Mayor's court transcripts filed, legalized, 601.70
 Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21, 325.22
 Notice filed and delivered, R.C.P. 336
 Printed record filed, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Proceedings certified, R.C.P. 341
 Record and papers sent up, R.C.P. 340, 341
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342
 Road assessment appeals, 311.25
 Securities law filing, 502.24
 Service copy of appeal record, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Stay of execution ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Supreme court appeals
 Abstract, record, duties, R.C.P. 340
 Certify proceedings for costs, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Notification to attorneys, R.C.P. 340
 Tax appeal decisions certified, 442.7, 442.8
 Transmission of transcript, 686.7
 Appearance docket, 606.7, 606.8, 618.13, 632.10
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 Appraisers for personalty, clerk's duties, 635.4–635.6
 Arraignment of accused persons, 769.9–775.7
 Assignment for creditors, claims, clerk's duties, 681.9–681.31
 Assignment for creditors filed, 681.6, 681.7
 Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.55
 Assistants appointed, 341.1
 Attachment liens on land entered, 639.28
 Attachment money paid to clerk, 639.35
 Attachment, superior court, lien entered, 603.12
 Attestation of process, 606.6
 Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 343.6, 606.13
 Authentication of records, federal statute, page lviii, Vol. I
 Bail, 763.1–768.3
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Beer permit bond forfeiture, certificate filed, 124.40
 Bench warrants issued, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4
 Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2
 Bond
General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
 Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Bond—Continued
 Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38
 Bonds approved and filed
See various headings where bonds are required
 Amount fixed by clerk, 632.1(1)
 Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10
 Approval, 632.7–632.9
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7
 Attachment bonds, 639.11
 Bonds of liquor permittees, 130.12, 130.14
 Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9
 Cemetery trustees, 566.7
 Cost bonds, 621.1
 Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45
 Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12
 Distrained animals, 188.22, 188.23
 Executors and administrators, 632.1(1), 632.7–632.9, 633.43
 Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)
 Fiduciaries, 632.1(1), 632.7, 633.43
 Foreign guardian, 669.5–669.7
 Guardians, 632.7
 Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327
 Jitney bus licensee, 388.5–388.9
 Justices' bonds, 64.23(5)
 Motorbus licensee indemnity, 388.5–388.9
 Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
 Motor vehicle damage actions, cost bonds, 616.18
 Notary bond, 77.4(2)
 Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11
 Probate bonds filed, approval required, 624.14
 Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Receivers appointed by court, 680.3
 Record of all bonds kept, 632.12
 Removal from office, proceedings, 66.4
 Replevin bonds, 643.5, 643.6
 Road assessment appeals, 311.24
 Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310
 Stay of execution bond, 626.61
 Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337
 Supervisors' bonds, 64.23(5)
 Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11–682.16
 Walls in common, person building, 563.11
 Books kept
 Adoption record, sealed, 600.8, 600.9
 Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8
 Bond record, 632.12
 Calendar of probate court cases, 632.13, 635.55
 Cemetery record, 566.4
 Docket, probate, contents, 632.10
 Encumbrance book, 606.7(5)
 Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)
 Hospital lien docket, 582.4
 Index book, 606.7, 617.10
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13–450.16, 450.74, 450.75, 450.83
 Judgment docket, 606.7(2)
 Justice court judgment, 601.71
 Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10
 Lis pendens index book, 617.10–617.15
 Marriage license book, 595.6
 Mechanic's lien book, 572.22
 Probate docket, contents, 632.10

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Books kept—Continued
 Probate record, 632.11
 Probate record, real estate, 631.8
 Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)
 Sale book, 606.7(4)
 Surety company certificates, 682.13
 Trust fund deposit record, 682.37
 Will record, 633.24

Brokers' real estate licenses, list kept, 117.42

Calendars
 Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Conciliation or short-cause calendar, 605.23
 Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8
 Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
 Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
 Probate cases, 632.9, 632.13, 632.15, 635.55
 Short-cause calendar, small claims, 605.23
 Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181

Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97
 Cash bonds, justice to transmit to clerk, R.C.P. 361
 Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4-566.8
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.23

Certified copies
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.23
 Copy of will, 633.24
 Foreign wills and records, 633.33
 Land in other counties sold, 631.8
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 631.8, 633.25
 Probate costs to tax commission, 450.84
 Probate deeds, 635.39
 Record of foreign realty, 631.8, 635.38
 Records of case transferred, 631.12, 631.13

Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 Change in title certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Change of name, duties, 674.5-674.8

Change of title
 Fee to auditor, 333.15
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66

Change of title to county auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173
 Circuit court abolished, clerk's duties, 604.16
 City or town discontinued, notice, 362.16
 City or town plats, certificate of freedom from liens, 409.9
 Claims against estate filed, 635.53, 635.54
 Claims allowed by clerk, 635.55

Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors approve, 341.1-341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6

Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)
 Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien certified, 417.45
 Commission to inheritance tax appraisers, 450.27
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
 Commitment of feeble-minded, 222.3
 Commutations, copy furnished clerk, 248.15-248.17
 Commutations, evidence to governor, 248.9
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21
 Complete record inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75
 Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Condemnation of land
 Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36-472.40
 Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20, 472.21
 Damages certified, 472.31
 Railroad lands certified by commission, 471.10
 Utilities existing, duties, 397.24

Confession of judgment entered, 676.1-676.4
 Consul notified of inheritances, 632.15
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2

Copies of court papers delivered, notice
 Abstract on appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Bills of exceptions filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120
 Failure to deliver notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
 Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336
 Pleadings and motions, R.C.P. 82
 Printed records on appeal, R.C.P. 342(a)
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340(a)

Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.21
 Coroner, decedent's property, received, 339.20
 Corporation notified of indictment, 774.7
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9
 Costs taxed, 625.14
 County seats, records of other entered, 604.12
 Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2
 Decedent's property received, 339.20
 Deeds, entry in probate record, 632.11
 Definitions, 4.1(25)
 Delinquent reports and inventories, 632.14
 Depositions and proof of wills, 632.1(4)
 Depositions, commission appointed, 632.1(4)

Depositions, commissions issue
 Deposition by commission, R.C.P. 150
 Tax commission hearing, 421.17(8)

Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152
 Deposit of deceased notary's papers, 77.16
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1-453.8, 526.37

Deposits of fiduciaries' funds
 Bank deposits, 532.2, 682.29, 682.31
 Claimant's right to recover, 682.41-682.44
 Court order, trust fund, 682.30-682.44
 Disability extends limitation period, 682.44
 Enforcement of order to deposit, 682.30
 Extension of limitation time, 682.43, 682.44
 Liability for deposits on clerk's bond, 682.38
 Limitation of time to claim funds, 682.42
 Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
 Nondistributable funds or securities, 682.31
 Paid county treasurer after six months, 682.39
 Receipt given, filed, 682.32, 682.33
 Record made by clerk of deposit, 682.37
 Recovery by claimant, 682.41-682.44
 Report to supervisors, semiannually, 682.38
 Sheriff to deliver on court order, 682.30

Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5

Deputies
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1
 Appointment, 341.1-341.3
 Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
 Insanity commission duties, 228.2, 228.5

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Deputies—Continued

Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Other county, certify to county seat clerk, 604.13
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Proceedings not at county seat certified, 604.13
 Qualifications, bond, 341.4
 Registrar, county, deputy, appointed as, 144.5
 Reports, not to make, 632.6
 Salary, 340.2, 340.18

Disbarment accusations to supreme court, 610.28

Disbarments, certified to supreme court, 610.38

Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.16

Divorces, 144.36–144.40

“Double barreled” certificate, page lviii, Vol. I

Dual county seats, records, 604.13

Duties in general, 606.1

Duties in inheritance tax law, 450.13, 450.29,
 450.41–450.50, 450.58, 450.71–450.84

Duties in probate in general, 632.1–632.9

Elected at general election, 39.17

Election contest, when acts, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25

Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Lands above*

Encumbrance book

Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3

Attachment certificate release, entry, 639.70

Attachment from other county released, 639.69

Attachments of realty released, 639.64

Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)

Detailed entries to be made, 606.10

Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10

Lis pendens indexed, 617.10–617.15

Real estate entries entered on, 626.20

Superior court attachments entered, 603.12

Escheat cases, duties, 636.51, 636.52

Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5

Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.39

Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16

Execution

Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96

Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97

Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226

On death of judgment holder, 626.103–626.105

Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258

Recalled, 626.62, 686.10

Sale redemptions, 628.13

Fee bill execution issued, 626.108

Fees

Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17

Changing names, 674.7, 674.8

Copies of legislative acts, 3.15

Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6

Falsifying, penalty, 740.9

Fee book kept, 342.2

Foreclosure entered on margin, 655.5

Inheritance tax, reporting, 450.78, 450.79

Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8

Notary public record, attested copies, 77.18

Payment to county, 342.3, 606.16

Probate, 450.78, 450.82, 606.15(29)

Property of the county, 342.1

Record of fees kept, 342.2

Referee in probate, fees to county, 638.1

Release of attachment, 639.69

Reporters transcript fees taxed, 625.9

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Fees—Continued

Reports and payment, 342.3

Schedule of fees charged, 606.15

Transcripts on appeal, 625.9

Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16–606.18

Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24

Files taken from office, court order, 619.4

Fines, collection and report, 666.6

Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17

Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 632.6

Foreign estate, inventory, 450.89

Foreign executors, certificate filed to release judgment, 633.54, 633.55

Foreign interest, consul notified, 632.15

Foreign wills and record, 633.33

Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31

Grand jury drawn, 609.15–609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14

Guardian, foreign, copy of bond filed, 669.5

Guardianship orders affecting realty certified to foreign county, 668.12

Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43

Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9

Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.7

Holding office of justice prohibited, 606.13

Hospital blanks received, 255.27

Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4

Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229

Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35

Impanelling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190

Incorporation of cities and towns

Plat on file with petition, 362.1, 362.5

Proceedings entered of record, filed, 362.9

Index book

Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10

Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15

Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13

Justice court judgments entered, 601.71

Liquor abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27

Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15

Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15

Record to be kept, 606.7(1), 617.10

Indictment

Copy furnished accused, 772.4

Corporation notified of, 774.7

Filed with clerk, 772.3

Information, copy furnished accused, 769.9

Inheritance tax

Listed and reported, 450.74, 450.76, 450.78

Receipt recorded, 450.58

Relief from appraisal, 450.39–450.43, 632.1

Reporting estates, 450.78, 450.79

Reports to court, 450.83

Inheritance tax, 450.13, 450.14, 450.27, 450.29,
 450.41–450.50, 450.58, 450.71–450.84

Insane criminals, returned for trial, duties, 226.28

Insane persons, discharge recorded, 226.20

Insane persons to psychopathic hospital, proceedings, 225.38

Insanity commission member, 228.2

Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196

Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21

Intermediate probate reports approved, 632.1(2)

Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 123

Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

- Judgment entered
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226
 Computed on default, R.C.P. 232
 Confession, entered, 676.1-676.4
 Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182
 Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233
 Money, for, interest computed, 625.21
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
 Satisfaction filed, R.C.P. 227
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238
 Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223
- Jurisdiction, probate, objections to, 632.2
- Jury and jurors
 Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6
 Ballots prepared, 609.15-609.17
 Certifying jurors attendance, 607.6
 Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5
 Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.20, 609.48
 Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47
 Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46
 Grand jury selected, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190
 Jury commission member, 608.1
 Jury panel drawn, 609.15-609.30
 List of jurors furnished county auditor, 609.6
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)
 Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30
 Record of appointment of commission, 608.4
 Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34
 Rejection of names, 609.40
 Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29
 Superior court jurors drawn, 603.29, 603.31, 603.39
 Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40
- Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
 Justice court transcripts filed, 601.69-601.71
 Justice court transcripts made, when, 601.114
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 631.8
 Legislative acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15
 Letters of administration issued, 633.45
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5
- Liens filed and entered
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, 629.1-629.3
 Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3
 Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2
 Baling or corn shelling liens, 571.1-571.5
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2
 Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10
 Details required in lien book, 606.10
 Hospital liens, 582.2, 582.4
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*
 Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10-617.15
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, 571.1-571.5
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3
- Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

- Liquor law duties
 Abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
 Bonds approved, 128.26, 130.12, 130.14
 Clergyman's permit, orders, duties, 134.1-134.8
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14-127.17
 Convictions reported to state bureau, 125.6
 Manufacturer's permit, application, 133.2, 133.3
 Permits issued, 130.18, 134.4
- Pharmacist's permit
 Application and proceedings filed, 130.3, 130.10
 Bond, approved by clerk, 130.12-130.15
 Costs and fee paid clerk, 130.18
 Federal court conviction copy filed, 130.39
 Issuance of permit by clerk, 130.18
 Notice of physician's suspension to health department, 130.38, 130.40
 Petition filed, 130.3
 Proceedings for revocation, 130.38-130.53
 Records and files preserved, 130.41, 130.53
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19
 Shipment order, clergymen, 134.4-134.8
 Suspension of physician reported, 130.38
 Wholesale druggists' permits, 131.3
- Marriage and divorce
 Certificate of marriage returns, 595.15-595.17
 Divorce data furnished state registrar, 144.40
 Health test requirement, 596.1-596.8
 Marriage license duties, 595.3-595.9, 596.1-596.8
 Nonstatutory solemnization, report, 595.11, 595.16
 Penalty, license illegally issued, 595.9, 596.6
 Records to be kept, 144.36-144.40
 Reports to state registrar, 144.40
- Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214
- Member of commissions
 Insanity commission, 228.2
 Jury commission, 608.1
- Misdemeanor cases transferred, 769.33
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37-682.39
 Money found, coroner's inquest, deposit, 339.20
 Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3-606.5
 Mortgages on real estate, probate, certificate of approval, 635.36
 Motion copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 82
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281
 Municipal court transfer docketed, R.C.P. 365
 Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5-674.8
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7
 Notary public's records, duties, 77.14, 77.18
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
 Notice of money paid in for others, 606.3-606.5
 Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 632.4
 Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1-677.14
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 631.8, 633.25
 Orders and judgments valid, 632.5

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Orders in probate affecting foreign real estate, 631.8
 Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59
 Pardon, copy furnished clerk, 248.15–248.17
 Pardon, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29–247.31
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287
 Personal effects of decedent, power, 632.1(3)
 Plats
 Bond against encumbrances, approval, 409.11
 Certificate of freedom from lien, 409.9
 Vacation of plat, petition filed, 409.22
 Pleading copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 76, 82
 Pleadings filed, docket entry, 606.11
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93
 Powers of clerk in probate, 632.1
 Probate deeds, 635.39
 Probate duties in general, 632.1–632.9
 Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6
 Process, persons appointed to serve, 339.2
 Process, when directed to coroner, 339.1
 Property found on deceased person held, 339.20
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42
 Real estate certified from other counties, 631.8
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
 Receipt for stolen property filed, 645.6
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32
 Records
 See Books Kept above
 Adoption, record sealed, 600.8, 600.9
 Adoption transmitted, 144.44
 Cases transferred, 631.12, 631.13
 Cemetery reports, orders and papers, 566.4
 Changing, when authorized, 604.41–604.43
 Complete record required
 Inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75
 Real estate titles, 624.21
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491
 Foreign realty, 631.8, 635.38
 Marriages and divorces, 144.36–144.40
 Paternity, when secret, 675.35
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 631.8
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 604.38–604.40
 Sales book entries, 606.7(4), 626.11
 Superior court abolished, deposited, 603.60
 Term not at county seat, 604.13
 Records authenticated, page lviii, Vol. I
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20
 Referee in probate, appointment, duties, 638.1
 Registrar of vital statistics, county clerk as, 144.4
 Remission of fine, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Remission of fines, copy furnished by clerk, 248.15–248.17
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.30
 Removal of executor, service of citation ordered, 638.31
 Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued Reports

Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11
 Clerk not to assist in making, 632.6
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17
 Coroner's report to clerk, 339.17
 Criminal statistics to parole board, 247.29–247.31
 Delinquent estate, 632.14
 Estate and trust funds held, 682.38
 Estates, not to aid in making, 632.6
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
 Filed with clerk, no assistance, 632.6
 Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6
 Inheritance, taxable estates, 450.76
 Liquor convictions, 125.6
 Marriages and divorces, 144.40
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491
 Mulct tax on disorderly houses, 99.28
 Paternity judgments, 675.36
 Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42
 Recognizances forfeited, 666.6
 Reprieves, copy furnished clerk, 248.15–248.17
 Reprieves, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Return of original notice, entry on docket, 606.9
 Salary, 340.11, 340.17, 606.19
 Sale certificate on execution, cancellation, 626.97
 Sale of personalty approved, 632.1(3)
 Sales of realty, certificate of approval, 635.36
 Sale under execution, redemption, 628.13
 Securities act appeal, duties, 502.24
 Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
 Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, penalty, 740.6
 Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6
 Summary judgment motion, copy delivered, R.C.P. 238
 Superior court
 Abolished, 603.60, 603.62, 603.64
 Attachments entered, 603.12
 Records certified, 602.21
 Transfers, duty, 603.18
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court costs, duty to disburse, 625.20
 Supreme court reports furnished, 16.28(8)
 Sureties, annual checkup, 632.8, 632.9
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
 Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.40
 Tax appeal decisions certified, 442.7, 442.8
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
 Term of office, 39.17
 Terms of court, schedule filed, 604.18
 Title change
 Certified to county auditor, 606.14
 Fee to auditor, 333.15
 Judgment, decree or probate proceeding, 606.14
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
 Title decree, certificate for transfer, 558.66
 Transcripts, *also see TRANSCRIPTS*
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.44
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
 Appeals to the supreme court
 Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Transcripts—Continued

- Appeals when justice disabled, 601.81–601.83, 601.114
- Assessment appeals certified, 442.7, 442.8
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23
- Certified copies, *see Certified Copies above*
- Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
- Court conveyances, 635.39
- Election contests, county, 62.25
- Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 631.12, 633.23–633.26, 635.38, 635.39
- Fees, 606.15
- Foreign executor's letters, 633.51
- Foreign wills, 633.33
- Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
- Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
- Justice transcripts when vacancy, 601.114
- Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
- Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
- Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 635.39
- Realty in foreign county, record, 633.25
- Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
- Road assessments, 311.25
- Superior court records, 602.21
- Terms not at county seat, 604.13
- Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 604.13
- Transfer probate to another county, 631.12, 631.13
- Trustees of ousted corporations, inventory filed, 660.9
- Trust fund deposit, duty to invest, 682.11–682.39
- Trust funds in litigation kept, 682.29
- Trust funds withdrawn from bank, 682.29
- Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
- University hospital blanks received, 255.27
- Utilities condemned, duties, 397.24
- Vacancy
 - County auditor takes over, 69.3
 - Filled by district court or judge, 69.8(6)
- Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
- Validity of orders, 632.5
- Violations
 - Failure to notify, money received, 606.5
 - Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
 - Falsifying fee entries, 740.9
 - Jury panel violations, 609.46
 - Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 - Marriage license without health test, 596.6
 - Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40
 - Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6
- Vital statistics duties
 - Deputy clerk as deputy county registrar, 144.5
 - Local registrars, appointed by clerk, 144.6
 - Records kept by clerk, 144.36–144.42
 - Registrar, county
 - Birth certificates, record, report, 144.10
 - Clerk designated as, 144.4
 - Death certificates, record, report, 144.10
 - Deputy county registrar, deputy clerk as, 144.5
 - Laws applicable, 144.11
 - Local registrars appointed by, 144.6
 - Warrant for seizure of boat or raft, 667.2

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

- Warrants of arrest issued, 769.13, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4
- Widow's election, filing, 636.38
- Wills
 - Duties, generally, 633.11, 633.17–633.26
 - Probate powers, 632.1–632.15
- Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 781.14, 781.15
- Workmen's compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50
- Writs issued
 - Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
 - Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
 - Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6
 - Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
 - Garnishment, 642.3
 - Habeas corpus, 663.9
 - Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330
 - Possession, 646.24
 - Replevin, 643.5
 - Subpoenas, 622.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1
 - Writ of error, 601.99
- Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228
- Written selection of property by spouse, filed, 636.38

CLERK OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT

See 602.8–602.11, also MUNICIPAL COURT

CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

See 603.22, also SUPERIOR COURT

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT

See SUPREME COURT

- Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.5
- Judicial department statistician, 685.6–685.10

CLOTHING

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
- Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1–583.6
- Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)
- Unmarried person, exemption, 627.14

CLUBHOUSE

- Township license required, 361.1–361.7

CLUBS AND LODGES

- Beer permit provisions, 124.15–124.18
- Books, obtained from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Business tax exemption, 422.34
- Christmas clubs, 533.4
- Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 124.31, 125.13
- Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.29
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternalities in schools prohibited, 287.1–287.4
- Hours for liquor consumption fixed, 124.31
- Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.29
- Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2
- License to operate in township, 361.1–361.7
- Liquor restrictions, 123.54, 124.31, 125.13
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

CLUBS AND LODGES—Continued

Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Parks, city, leased for use, 370.13
 Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
 Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
 Subversive groups, 689.9–689.13
 Surplus warehouse funds to 4-H clubs, 544.16

COACHES

City license fees and fares fixed, 389.39

COAL AND COAL MINES

Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13
 Agricultural department duties, 189.2
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Board of mine examiners, 82.1–82.6
 Bushel measure, pound weight, 210.10
 Check in and check out system required, 82.104
 Condemnation, drainage rights, 468.7–468.9
 Damages for drainage rights, 468.1
 Dealers
 Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
 Taxation, property listed, 428.10
 Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1–212.4
 Dispute as to orders, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
 Docks, railroad spur track, 481.3–481.8
 Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
 Eminent domain
 Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9
 Railway right of way, 471.4(5)
 Examiners, mine, 82.1–82.6
 Extra hazardous business
 Compensation liability insurance required, 87.14
 Insurance requirements, procedure, 87.12–87.27
 Presumption conclusive, 87.12
 Foreman
 Certificate of competency, 82.5, 82.71–82.75
 Charging and firing drill hole, 82.82, 82.83
 Defined, 82.70
 Duties of foreman or pitboss, 82.76
 Examinations, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
 Firing drill hole, when forbidden, 82.82, 82.83
 Noncertificated temporary employment, 82.72
 Revocation of certificate, misdemeanor, 82.74
 Travelways inspected weekly, 82.40(3)
 Inspection
 Enter mine, inspector's right, 82.26
 Foreman's inspection duties, 82.40(3), 82.76
 Machinery, inspection by engineer, 82.68
 Pre-shift inspection for methane gas required, 82.103
 Report of inspector, posting, 82.14–82.17
 Shot examiners, drill holes approved, 82.80
 State inspector's duties, 82.3–82.17, 82.95
 Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
 Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Lands, railway access condemned, 471.4(5)
 Mechanically undercut coal, shot firing, 82.83
 Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
 Mine examiners, 82.1–82.6, 82.73–82.75
 Mine inspectors, 82.3–82.17

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued

Miners
 Accident record kept by inspector, 82.14
 Accidents and deaths reported, 82.116
 Appeal from inspector's findings, 82.41
 Blasting prohibited while men at work, 82.83
 Cages, use restricted, 82.64–82.68
 Charges filed against inspector, 82.8
 Checkweighman, duties, 82.110
 Death, coroner's inquest, 339.4
 Doors in haulage ways, duty to close, 82.47
 Drill holes unlawful charging, firing, 82.81–82.83
 Duties of miners and employes, 82.77–82.79
 Examining board, membership on, 82.1
 Injuries reported, 82.116
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
 Labor provisions, general, *see LABOR LAWS*
 Lien for labor, 574.1, 626.69–626.73
 Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79
 Miner's lien, extent, 574.1
 Passageways, report open to inspector, 82.40(3)
 Penalties, schedule, 82.127
 Powder, amount allowed, storage, 82.86, 82.87
 Prohibited acts, 82.78
 Record of coal mined, damages for failure, 82.109
 Report of inspector, destruction, penalty, 82.17
 Safety provisions, 82.40, 82.117–82.127
 Violations, schedule of penalties, 82.127
Wages
 Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113
 Payment by the ton, 82.109–82.111
Mines
 Abandoned mines
 Entries sealed, 82.18–82.21, 82.52
 Machinery removed, permit, 82.80
 Maps and surveys required, 82.28(9)
 Sealing or filling required, 82.18–82.21
 Accidents and deaths, report, 82.14, 82.116, 88.11
 Additional air or escape ways, order, 82.37
 Adjoining landowners, protection, 82.124–82.126
 Air shafts, required, 82.31–82.39
 Animals, entries used by, size, 82.48
 Appeal from inspector's orders, trial, 82.37, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
 Blasting, safety requirements, 82.80–82.89
 Boiler in engine room, restrictions, 82.54
 Breaking seal on abandoned mines, 82.19
 Break-through, area required, 82.49–82.51
 Buildings, location designated, 82.53
 Cage, riding requirements, speed, 82.64, 82.65
 Check in and check out system required, 82.104
 Code of signals, hoisting, 82.66
 Coroner's inquest of death, 339.4
 County attorney, violations, duty, 82.25
 Damage to mine property, prohibited, 82.78
 Definitions, 82.27
 Doors in haulage ways, closed, 82.47
 Drainage rights, condemnation, 468.7–468.9
 Drainage through another's land, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9
 Drill holes, unlawful charging, firing, 82.81–82.83
 Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
 Electricity, use, restrictions, 82.105–82.108
 Elevators, restrictions on use, 82.43, 82.62–82.67
 Engineers, competency, duties, 82.67–82.69
 Erosion control, 467C.1–467C.6

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Mines—Continued**

- Escape ways and shafts, requirements, 82.31–82.43
- Explosives, restrictions, 82.80–82.89, 82.127
- Extinguishers, fire, required, 82.98
- Filling or sealing abandoned mines, 82.18
- Fire precaution requirements, 82.53, 82.54, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98
- Firing shot, restrictions, 82.83
- First aid equipment, 82.93
- Foremen
 - Definition, 82.70
 - Examination, scope, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
- Gas masks, required, 82.99, 82.100
- Gasoline engines, location and use, 82.96, 82.97, 82.101
- Haulage ways, requirements, 82.44–82.48
- Hoisting appliances, 82.34, 82.64–82.66
- Hoisting engineers
 - Certificates of competency, 82.5, 82.71–82.75
 - Duties, 82.68, 82.69
 - Examination, scope of, 82.4, 82.5
 - Noncertificated, temporary employment, 82.72
 - Revocation of certificate, 82.74
- Improvements
 - Changes not covered by statute, 82.118
 - Failure to make, order, contempt, 82.123
 - Mandatory writ, hearing, proof, 82.118–82.123
- Inspection
 - Destruction of posted report, penalty, 82.17
 - Inspector's right to enter mines, 82.26
 - Mine foreman, duties, 82.40(3), 82.76
 - Report of inspector, posted at mine, 82.14–82.16
- Lights required on tripcars, 82.46
- Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79
- Location of shafts, notice, 82.36
- Maps and surveys, custody, 82.28–82.30, 82.124
- Methane gas, test for, 82.102, 82.103
- Minors, record kept by foreman, 82.76
- Motors, gasoline, prohibited underground, 82.101
- New mines
 - Exception when mining for own use, 82.24
 - Failure to secure license, injunction, 82.25
 - Form of license required, 82.23
 - License required to open, 82.22
- Obstructions in escape ways prohibited, 82.39
- Open lights forbidden, 82.102
- "Operator" defined, 82.27
- Passageway requirements, 82.44–82.48
- Permissive explosives, use, 82.83
- Permit for opening mine necessary, 82.22
- Powder, transportation, storage, 82.84–82.89
- Props, caps, and timber, 82.76(3), 82.77(2), 82.88
- Records of coal mined, 82.109
- Refuge places cut in haulage ways, 82.44, 82.45
- Roadways sprinkled or rock dusted, 82.90
- Safety appliances, required, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123
- Safety lamps, 82.102, 82.103
- Scales provided, weighers, 82.109
- Sealing of abandoned mines, 82.18
- Shaft lights, when required, 82.55
- Shafts, construction, 82.31–82.43

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued**Mines—Continued**

- Shot examiners, duties, 82.80–82.83
- Shot firing, restrictions, 82.83
- Signalmen at top and bottom, 82.62
- Signals
 - Haulage way, light code in, 82.46
 - Hoisting, code, 82.66
 - Tripcars, for, 82.46
- Signboards for escape exits, 82.40(2)
- Speaking tubes, when required, 82.61
- Stables, location requirements, 82.91
- Stairways for escape, 82.33, 82.39
- Stretchers, blankets, bandages, 82.93
- Surveys, requirements, 82.28–82.30, 82.124
- Tamping explosives, material, 82.89
- Telephone system, when required, 82.92
- Traveling ways, 82.40, 82.43, 82.45
- Tripcar, persons riding on, 82.64
- Underground connections between mines, 82.35
- Unhealthful conditions, 82.60
- Ventilation
 - Duties of foreman, 82.76(4)
 - Requirements generally, 82.30–82.39, 82.49–82.52, 82.56–82.60
- Wages
 - Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113
 - Payment by the ton, 82.109–82.111
- Washing facilities, 82.94, 82.95
- Weighers, when paid by ton, 82.109–82.111, 82.127
- Work suspended, injunction, 82.60, 82.117–82.123
- Mining examiners, 82.1–82.6
- Operators of mines
 - Abandoned mines, duty to seal, 82.18–82.21, 82.31
 - Actions against, place of bringing, 616.13
 - Adjoining land owners, rights of, 82.124–82.126
 - Airshafts maintained, 82.31, 82.33
 - Assistance given mine inspector, 82.26
 - Coal from adjoining lands, double damages, 82.126
 - Code of signals, 82.66
 - Definitions, 82.27
 - Escape ways maintained by, 82.28–82.35, 82.40
 - Improvements, order, contempt, 82.118–82.123
 - Injunction to force safety appliances, 82.117–82.123
 - Maps and surveys, duties, 82.28, 82.29
 - Place for posting report, to provide, 82.16
 - Props, caps, timber, supply kept, 82.88
- Reports
 - Accidents, death, report to coroner, 82.116
 - Annual report, contents, 82.114
 - District inspector, accident report to, 82.116
 - Inspector's report, posting, 82.15, 82.16
 - Labor commissioner, accident, report to, 88.12
 - Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
- Tamping material, furnished, 82.89
- Term includes owner or manager of mine, 82.27
- Unhealthful conditions, remedy, 82.60
- Ventilation, amount required, 82.56–82.60
- Violations
 - Accidents, failure to report, 88.12, 88.13
 - Failure to fill or seal abandoned mine, 82.21

COAL AND COAL MINES—Continued

- Operators of mines—Continued
 - Violations—Continued
 - Injunction, violation, contempt, 82.123
 - Schedule of offenses and penalties, 82.127
 - Orders, dispute as to, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
 - Railway right of way, 471.4(5)
 - Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1–212.4
 - Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
 - Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6
 - Weight per bushel, 210.10
 - Workmen's compensation, 87.12–87.27

COCAINE

- Narcotic drug act, 204.1–204.25

COCKFIGHTING

- Criminal provisions, 726.7

CODE EDITOR

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Administrative rules and regulations
 - Copy furnished, 17A.4
 - Published, 14.3(7), 17A.8
- Advance sheets, authority to publish, 14.3(4)
- Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(10), 17.26
- Appointment, 14.1
- Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(25)
- Code
 - Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.3(1)
 - Annotations, prepare and publish cumulatively, 14.3(3)
 - Annotations received by code editor, 16.25(10)
 - Binding requirements, 14.12(9)
 - Catchwords required for each section, 14.12(4)
 - Chapters numbered, 14.12(2, 8)
 - Citation of codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
 - Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
 - Contents of code enumerated, 14.12(6)
 - Copies of code received by code editor, 16.24(15)
 - Corresponding sections, tables received, 14.13
 - Division of sections of act, 14.13(3)
 - Edit and compile the code, 14.3(2)
 - Editorial power to correct errors, 14.13, 14.14
 - Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
 - Errors, grammatical or clerical, corrected, 14.13
 - Federal court opinions in annotations, 14.3(3)
 - Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)
 - Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12
 - Historical references required, 14.12(5)
 - Index to code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)
 - Meaning of acts not to be changed, 14.13(2, 3)
 - Misspelled words corrected, 14.13
 - New editions
 - Number of volumes, 14.16
 - Prepared and printed quadrennially, 14.3(2), 14.15
 - Statutes, general, included, 14.16
 - Number printed, 17.26
 - Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
 - Paper stock used, 14.12(9)
 - Printed in double columns, 14.12(1)
 - Proof reading, control of code editor, 14.15

CODE EDITOR—Continued**CODE**—Continued

- Recommendations for revision
 - General assembly, for submission, 14.3(1), 14.4
 - Printed, printing board decide number, 14.4
- References to code, year omitted, 14.14
- Section numbers, how inserted and printed, 14.12(3), 14.16
- Specifications for printing
 - Paper, binding, by printing board, 14.13(9)
 - Type form and style, 14.12
- Transposition of sections authorized, 14.13
- Code, session laws, copies required, 16.24(15)
- Copyrights on reports and annotations, 14.7, 14.8
- Digest, skeleton, prepared, 14.9, 16.27
- Editor of the code, duties include, 14.3
- Entire time to be devoted to duties, 14.2
- General assembly, recommendations, 14.3(1), 14.4
- Location, office at seat of government, 14.2
- Publications received
 - Annotations, five copies, 16.25(10)
 - Code, number of copies needed, 16.24(15)
 - Corresponding sections table, five copies, 16.25
 - Sessions laws, number needed, 16.24(15)
 - Skeleton digest of court opinions, 16.27(3)
 - Supreme court reports, three copies, 16.28(10)
- Reports of supreme court
 - Access to court opinions, 14.5
 - Advance sheets, authority to publish, 14.3(4)
 - Copyrights on published reports, 14.7, 14.8
 - Free copies furnished reporter, 16.28(10)
 - Index and tables prepared, 14.3(4)
 - Judges may change standard for reports, 14.6
 - New editions of any volume, 14.7
 - Number printed, 17.26
 - Private copyrights lost for failure to publish when ordered, 14.7
 - Standards for court reports, 14.6
 - Syllabi of court's opinions, 14.3(4)
- Rules and regulations of administrative bodies published, 14.3(7), 17A.9
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Session laws
 - Copies of acts, to receive, 14.10(5)
 - Form and content, 14.10
 - Prepare and have printed, 14.3(5)
- Skeleton card digest, prepared and printed, 14.9
- Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Supreme court rules published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Term of office, 14.1
- Vacancy, filled by judges of supreme court, 14.1, 69.8(3)

CODE OF IOWA

See chs 14, 16, also IOWA CODE

CODES

- Building code adopted by cities, 368.9
- Military code, 29.1–29.94
- Plumbing code, state, 135.11(8)–135.14

CODICIL

Defective will cured by, 633.8
Term "codicil" included in word "will", 4.1(17)

COFFIN DEALERS

General regulations, 144.9, 144.25-144.29

COHABITATION

Forcible, penalty, 724.7-724.10
Lewd cohabitation, penalty, 725.1
Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.19

COIN

Counterfeiting of money, 718.15-718.17, 718.20
Denominations of money, 535.1
Money, *see* **MONEY**
Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

COKE

Delivery tickets, required, 212.2-212.4
False representation prohibited, 212.1
Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
Railroads appropriation of fuel, 479.109-479.115
Sales from bulk, provisions, 212.1-212.6
Weight per bushel, 210.10

COLD STORAGE PLANTS

Advertising goods for sale, requirements, 171.14
Definitions, 171.1
Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
Enforcement provision, 159.6(9)
Examined before license issued, 171.3
Extension of storage period, application, 171.12
Factory laws, *see* **FACTORIES**
Food defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1
Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
Food not for human consumption, labeling, 171.9
Frozen food locker plants
 Definitions, 172.1
 Food
 Defined for locker plant uses, 172.1
 Establishments, law applicable, 170.1(6)
 Not for human consumption, 172.8
 Sharp frozen before storage, 172.9
 Storing when impure prohibited, 172.6
 Licenses
 Application to agriculture department, 172.3
 Duplication of fees not required, 172.5
 Duration of license fees, 172.4
 Inspection before issuance, 172.3
 Required for operation of plant, 172.2
 Revocation of license, 172.7
 Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
 Operators or owners not warehousemen, 172.10
 Receipts, warehouse, not negotiable, 172.10
 Sharp frozen, definition, 172.1(3)
 Temperature required, 172.9
Impure food storage prohibited, 171.7
Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3
Labeling of stored goods, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
License
 Application, form, 171.2
 Duration of license, 171.4
 Examination before issuance, 171.3
 Fee, 171.4
 Food receipt and withdrawal by licensee, 171.5
 Reports required by licensee, 171.6
 Required from agricultural department, 171.2
 Revocation grounds, 171.8

COLD STORAGE PLANTS—Continued

Locker plants, 172.1-172.9
Marking requirements, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
Penal provision, 171.16
Period for storage, 171.11
Placard displayed at sale, 171.14
Record for food kept, 171.5, 171.6
Record of food withdrawals kept, 171.5
Report of extension of storage period, 171.13
Reports of food stored, 171.6, 171.13
Return for further storage prohibited, 171.15
Sale of stored goods, sign required, 171.14
Sanitation provisions, 171.3, 171.8
Selling storage goods as fresh prohibited, 171.14
Storing of impure food, 171.7
Temperature requirement, 171.1(2)
Violations, penalties, 171.16

COLISEUMS

See 37.18(3), 372.8

COLLATERAL

Chattel loans, realty barred as, 536.12
Heirs, rules of descent, 4.1(24), 636.32, 636.43
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
Security corporation shares, record, 491.51-491.54

COLLATERAL SECURITY

Foreclosure
 Chattels, 652.1-652.12
 Pledges, 653.1-653.8
 Real estate, 654.1-654.15
Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Labor unions, 553.11, 736A.1-736A.8

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

Applicability of law, 500.1-500.3
Authorization for certain pursuits, 500.1
Contracts of members, forfeitures, 500.2
Liquidated damages authorized, 500.2
Purposes, 500.1

COLLECTORS

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5-710.8
Tax collectors, 340.2(6), 445.47-445.50

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANICAL ARTS (AMES)

Accredited high schools, list furnished health department, 147.31
Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3
Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3
Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10
Agriculture courses taught, 266.2
Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26
Animal husbandry instructor, member executive committee, beef cattle association, 181.3
Animal husbandry instructor's duty, 181.3, 182.3
Apiarist, state, duties and powers, 266.8-266.23
Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24-266.26
Board's finance committee to meet monthly, 262.20
Botanist, state, 317.2
Butter control board, meeting, 192.30
Ceramics courses taught, 266.2
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE—Continued
 Codes and law reports received, 16.22–16.28
 College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
 Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)
 Dairy professor's duties, 178.3(3), 192.24–192.29
 Dean of agriculture as committee member
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)
 Butter-control board, 192.24
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Sheep association, 185.3
 Swine producers association commission, 111.16
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1
 Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
 Executive officer
 Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
 Report to board of regents, 262.24
 Experiment station
 Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2
 Crop pest act, 267.1–267.22
 Engineering investigations, 266.3
 Engineering station work, 266.3
 Entomologist duties, 267.1–267.22
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Purnell act, 266.6, 266.7
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2
 Extension work
 Apiarist, state, powers and duties, 266.8–266.23
 Capper-Ketcham act, 266.27, 266.28
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Director
 Member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 Supervises apiarist work, 266.8
 Extension apiarist as state apiarist, 266.9
 Hog-cholera, county instruction, 166.18
 Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
 Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7
 Federal aid
 Agriculture experiment station, 266.6, 266.7
 Capper-Ketcham act, 266.27, 266.28
 Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1
 Purnell act, 266.6, 266.7
 Fire escapes and exits, 103.1
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)
 Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
 Grants for endowment accepted, 266.1
 Hog-cholera, county extension work, 166.18
 Hog-cholera serum instruction schools, 166.27, 166.28, 166.40
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5
 Lands
 Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE—Continued
 Lands—Continued
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
 Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
 Landscape architect, for conservation commission, 111.16
 Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17
 Library
 Receives code and session laws, 16.23, 16.24
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(13)
 Mechanic arts taught, 266.2
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
 Military tactics, 266.2
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Mines and mining courses taught, 266.2
 Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2, 280.15
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2
 President as member of boards
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Geological board, 305.1
 State fair board, 173.1
 President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
 Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
 Professors as executive committee members
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Crop improvement association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Swine producers association, 183.3
 Reports made, 262.24
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 Secretary
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Experiment station report, 262.25
 Report to board of regents, 262.25
 Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
 Sick leave for employees, 79.1
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7
 Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
 Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
 Treasurer
 Duties, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Hog-cholera serum funds, use, 266.26
 Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
 Veterinary schools, information supplied by registrar, 169.25
COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
 Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
 Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
 Air school, aeronautics law, 328.1(9)
 Approved by health department, 147.32, 147.33
 Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.2–158.5
 Beauty schools, 157.4–157.11
 Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
 Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7–565.15
 Books, from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
 Business colleges, war orphans, educational aid, 35.7–35.11

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued

Chiropody schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
 Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
 Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
 Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4–157.11
 Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
 Degrees, academic
 Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
 Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7–260.10
 Power to confer, 504.12
 State university, degrees conferred, 263.2
 Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
 Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.2, 153.3, 153.7–153.9
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Embalming schools, 147.32
 Exit doors, not fastened, 103.8
 Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7
 Geology specimens furnished, 305.4
 Graduates, teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8
 Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2
 Junior college, establishment, 278.1(8), 280.18
 Jury duty, teachers exempt, 607.2(3)
 Law school, 263.1, 604.20, 610.9, Ct.R. 22
 Library, joint with city, 378.9, 378.17
 Liquor, scientific purposes, permit, 123.27
 Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
 Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
 Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
 Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4–150.6
 Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
 Professors and teachers, jury duty, 607.2(3)
 Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 State publications free, 16.14, 16.19, 16.23
 State teachers college, 262.30–262.32
 State university at Iowa City, 263.1–263.8
 Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
 Traveling libraries available, 303.3(11)
 Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10
 Violations
 Arson, 707.2
 Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13
 Defacing building or furniture, 714.3
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

COLLUSION

Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
 Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
 Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

COLORED PERSONS

Civil rights, 735.1, 735.2
 Rights of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1

COLOR OF TITLE

Definition, 560.2
 Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
 Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
 Rights of owner, 560.4, 560.5
 Waste by claimant, 560.6

COLORING MATTER

Foods, 190.3(4), 190.6–191.1

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS

Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2, 553.10
 Attorney general, enforce law, fees, 553.8, 553.9
 Conspiracies generally, 719.1, 719.2

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, ETC.—Continued

Contracts void, 553.4
 Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
 Corporations forbidden to enter, 553.1–553.24
 Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
 Evidence in prosecutions, 622.15(2), 622.16
 Fees allowed prosecutors, 553.9
 Fixing prices unlawful, 553.10
 Gift enterprise defined, penalty, 553.15–553.18
 Grain dealers, 553.19–553.22
 Grand jury's duties, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
 Hydroelectric contracts, 469.15
 Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
 Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
 Labor unions exempted, 553.11
 Liability for damages, 553.12
 Mandatory provisions for contracts, 553.23
 Pittsburgh plus, committee, 553.24
 Price fixing, 553.1–553.24, 734.1, 734.2
 Price fixing constitutes conspiracy, 553.1
 Price fixing, dams or power plants, 469.15
 Production restrictions constitute conspiracy, 553.1
 Purchaser relieved from payment, 553.5
 Railroad freight pools, 479.15, 479.16
 Resale of trade-marked articles implied, 550.2
 Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48
 Violations, penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
 Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16

COMBUSTIBLES

See also EXPLOSIVES

Cities, regulation, 368.11
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
 Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179
 Petroleum, products, 208.1–208.8
 Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

COMFORTS, BED

Hotel requirements, 170.29
 Manufacturing regulations, 209.1–209.8

COMFORT STATIONS

Cities and towns, 376.1–376.4
 County memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

COMMANDANT

Soldiers' home, 219.5–219.20

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE

COMMERCE COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Actions prosecuted

Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
 Carriers, actions against, 475.7(2–6)
 Commerce counsel to appear, 474.39, 475.7(2–6)
 County attorney to aid, 474.39
 Discrimination by common carrier, 474.43
 Dismissal, certain cases, requirements, 474.43
 Employees hours, railway violations, 477.45–477.50
 Enforcement of orders, 474.24, 474.37–474.42
 Extortion by common carrier, 474.43
 Improper wire across track, 489.29
 Preference, time of trial, 474.43

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

- Actions prosecuted—Continued
 - Rate matters, 475.7(2, 3)
 - Remedies cumulative, 474.23, 474.45
 - Venue in any county, certain cases, 474.43
- Agents, free transportation permitted, 479.94
- Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 474.32
- Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
- Appearances at hearings, 474.6, 475.7
- Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30
- Bonded warehouse law, duties and powers, 543.2
- Bonds of members, 64.6(6)
- Certificated carriers, 325.1–325.34, 327A.1–327A.16
- Commerce counsel
 - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - Action to enforce orders instituted, 474.24
 - Appointment by commission, 475.1
 - Assistants and expenses allowed, 475.6
 - Assistants, employment, 13.7
 - Code, session laws and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
 - Disqualification facts, 475.3
 - Duties in general, enumerated, 475.7
 - Electric transmission, franchise forms, 489.6
 - Expenses allowed, 475.6
 - Free transportation allowed, 479.94
 - Political activity prohibited, 475.4
 - Prosecute order violations, 474.39, 475.7(6)
 - Removal by commission, grounds, 475.5
 - Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 - Vacancy, how filled, 475.2
 - Wires across railroads, 489.29
- Commissioners, bond, 64.6(6)
- Common law rights and remedies, 474.45
- Complaints filed, 474.33, 474.34, 475.7(4)
- Convention expense, 8.13(2)
- Court aid in vote, 474.20
- Crossings
 - Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)
 - Grade elimination, disputes, hearing, 478.21–478.23
 - Regulatory powers, 478.29–478.36
- Definition of terms, 479.48
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Discontinuance of station, 474.15–474.17
- Discriminations prosecuted, 474.31, 474.32, 474.43
- Docks in cities, control, 384.4
- Duties in general, 474.10–474.22
- Election of members, 39.13, 474.2
- Electric transmission lines, law applicable, 474.10, 489.1–489.29
- Eligibility of commissioners, 474.1, 474.2
- Eminent domain, duties
 - Railway land condemnation, permission, 471.10
 - Union depots, finding, 482.2
 - Water stations, land squared, 471.11
- Expense of commission members, 8.13, 474.8
- Express companies supervised, 474.10, 486.1–486.9
- Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
- Foreign corporations
 - Actions for or against guaranty company as bond surety, 682.14–682.21
 - Process agent for service of notice, 490.28; R.C.P. 56
- Forms of notice and service, 474.5

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

- Free transportation, 474.9
- Fuel appropriated by carrier, 479.109–479.115
- Hearings by individual members, 474.19
- Hindering or obstructing, 474.21
- Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
- Interurban railway, law in general, 484.1–485.6
- Interurban railways, investigation and examinations, 485.2–485.6
- Interurbans, eminent domain, 484.23–484.25
- Interurbans, rules promulgated, 485.6
- Investigation of carrier law violations, 474.10
- Investigations and examinations made
 - Accidents on railways, reports, 474.46
 - Aid from the courts, 474.20
 - Books and papers, production, 474.18, 474.20
 - Bridges on railways, notice to repair, 474.12
 - Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
 - Business management, 474.6
 - Carriers, officers, employees, 474.10, 474.18
 - Cities and towns, rates examined, 474.22
 - Common carriers, criminating evidence, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16
 - Common carriers management, 474.18
 - Complaints investigated, 474.34
 - Crossing flagmen and gates, disputes, 389.41
 - Electric transmission lines, 474.10, 489.1–489.29
 - Eminent domain approval, 471.10, 471.11, 482.2
 - Employees hours violations, 477.45–477.50
 - Examination under oath, 474.18
 - Hearings conducted, 474.5, 474.6, 474.15, 474.18, 474.19
 - Hindering or obstructing commission, 474.21
 - Individual hearings, 474.19
 - Information from carriers, 474.18
 - Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.35
 - Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
 - Interurban railways
 - Appliances, construction specifications, 485.5
 - Law in general, 484.1–485.6
 - Rules, enforcement of orders, 485.6
 - Street railway use, 484.16, 484.17
 - Tracks, use in cities, 485.2–485.4
 - Investigating power in general, 474.18
 - Livestock shipments, speed, 479.82
 - Long and short haul, rates, 479.14
 - Management of business, 474.18, 622.15(10)
 - Municipality's application concerning rates, 474.22
 - Neglect or violation of law, 474.12
 - Notice, examination of rates, 474.22
 - Notice to repair, 474.12
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 474.18
 - Officers, employees, carriers, 474.10, 474.18
 - Operation and equipment, railroads, 474.12
 - Production of books and papers compelled, 474.18, 474.20
 - Railroad tracks and equipment, 474.12
 - Rates, express companies, 486.2, 486.3
 - Rates, railway, 474.22, 479.27, 479.43, 479.72–479.74
 - Rates, upon city request, 474.22
 - Report of findings on complaints, 474.22
 - Report of hearing findings, 474.35
 - Spur track, approval, 481.3
 - Stations, abandonment, removal, 474.15–474.17
 - Stockyards and loading facilities, 477.36

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

- Investigations, examinations—Continued
 - Subpoena disobeyed, remedy, 474.20
 - Testimony compelled, 474.18, 474.20
 - Township trustees, application concerning rates, 474.22
 - Tracks inspected, notice to repair, 474.12
 - Uniform gauge, inspection, 474.44
 - Violations of law, complaints, 474.34–474.37
 - Witnesses subpoenaed, 474.18, 474.20
 - Witness, refusal to testify, 474.21
- Jurisdiction in general, 474.10
- Lights obscuring railway signals, 474.11
- Liquid transport carriers, 327A.1–327A.16
- Meetings
 - Forms of notice prescribed, 474.5
 - Proceedings, manner of conducting, 474.3, 474.5
 - Public hearings, appearances, 474.6, 475.7
 - Quorum, 474.4
 - Rules of procedure, 474.5
 - Service of notice, 474.5, 474.14
- Members of commission
 - Expenses allowed, 8.13, 474.8
 - Free passes permitted, 474.94
 - Free transportation, 474.9
 - Hearings, public, effect, 474.19
 - Hindering members, penalty, 474.21
 - Interest of member in case, 474.4
 - Number of members, 474.2
 - Oath required, 63.10
 - Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
 - Qualifications, 474.1, 474.2
 - Term, 39.13
 - Time devoted to duties of office, 474.8
- Motor carrier tax collected, 326.1–326.13
- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini or route, 325.1–325.4
- Motor vehicle carriers without fixed termini or route, 327.1–327.22
- Notice of railway rate change, 479.61
- Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
- Obstructing or hindering, 474.21
- Office at seat of government, 474.8
- Orders, rules, and regulations
 - Abandonment of station, 474.15–474.17
 - Accounts, uniform, 474.51
 - Airport establishment approved, 330.9
 - Appeals, costs, fees, 474.27–474.30, 484.16–484.18, 485.3
 - Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30
 - Authority to make rules, 474.5
 - Changes or improvements on railroads, 474.14
 - Competitive rates fixed, 479.21
 - Compliance by carrier, 474.36–474.41
 - Connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17
 - Contempt, penalty, 474.25, 474.26, 474.41
 - Costs and attorney fees taxed, 474.30
 - Court's jurisdiction to enforce, 474.20, 474.24–474.30, 479.84
 - Crossings, station houses, platforms, 478.14
 - Delay by railway, penalty, 474.52
 - Effective from date fixed, 474.26, 474.27
 - Enforcement by court order, 474.24
 - Express companies, 474.10, 486.1–486.9
 - Extension of time orders effective, 474.27
 - Fuel, taking in transit, 479.109–479.114
 - Gauge uniform, duty to examine, order, 474.44

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

- Orders and rules—Continued
 - Grade crossing regulations, 478.29–478.36
 - Hearings on complaint, 479.72–479.74
 - Improvements ordered, procedure, 474.14
 - Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 479.2
 - Injunctions to enforce, 474.24, 474.25, 474.41
 - Interstate rates, 474.31, 474.32
 - Interurbans, 484.1–485.6
 - Joint rates, 479.32–479.48, 479.57, 479.58
 - Joint tariff schedules, 479.58
 - Jurisdiction of court to enforce orders, 474.24
 - Legality, time for testing extended, 474.27
 - Livestock, speed of shipping, 479.81–479.83
 - Mode of operation, changes, 474.14
 - Notices, form, service, 474.5
 - Passenger service ordered, 479.5
 - Pipe lines, 490.1–490.30
 - Power to revise rates, 479.66–479.68
 - Private railroad crossings, 478.12, 478.13
 - Prosecutions by commission, 474.43
 - Railway's delay in compliance, penalty, 474.52
 - Rate matters, 474.22, 474.31–474.33, 479.1–479.102, 486.2, 486.3
 - Rates of fare, changes, 474.14
 - Release upon compliance with order, 474.36
 - Repair of tracks or equipment, 474.12
 - Rolling stock additions required, 474.14
 - Rules, power to make and amend, 474.5
 - Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
 - Stations
 - Abandonment, hearing, order, 474.15–474.17
 - Changes for public good, 474.13
 - Expense at crossing prorated, 478.15
 - Heat, light, attendants, crossings, 478.14
 - Houses at crossings required, 478.14, 478.15
 - Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.59
 - Shelter for patrons, 474.13
 - Stopping of trains, 478.16
 - Time orders effective, 474.26, 474.27
 - Track scales for coal, 479.103
 - Transmission lines, 489.18
 - Vacation of order, proceedings, 474.28, 474.29
 - Violations, petition, hearing, 474.36–474.41
 - Wires crossing tracks, 489.27–489.29
- Organization of commission, 474.2
 - Penalties for violation of injunction, 474.41, 474.52
 - Persons interested may begin proceedings, 474.38
 - Pipe lines, 320.4, 490.1–490.30
 - Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 - Powers, motor carriers, 325.2, 325.3
 - Powers of commission in general, 474.10
 - Proceedings, quorum, 474.3, 474.4
 - Process agent for service of notice, 490.28
 - Profit corporations
 - Bonds, fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23 (6–13)
 - Guaranty company, liability as bond surety, 682.14–682.21, 682.22
 - Prosecutions by commerce counsel, 475.7
 - Railroad laws, extended to motor carriers, 325.4
 - Railway crossing elimination
 - Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)
 - Viaducts in cities, approval, 387.2
 - Railway signals, obscuring lights removed, 474.11
 - Rate cases, 474.31–474.43, 479.1–479.102
 - Rate cases, express companies, 486.2–486.7

COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

- Record of votes and official action, 474.6
- Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45
- Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 474.33
- Reports
 - Accident on railway, investigation, 474.46
 - Annual report by commission, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 474.14, 474.53
 - Carriers to report annually, 474.47–474.52
 - Employees hour violations, 477.49
 - Findings as to local complaints, 474.22
 - Findings on hearings after notice, 474.35
 - Investigations of rule violations, 474.35
 - Operation changes ordered, 474.14
- Rights and remedies not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45
- Safety devices approved, 478.33–478.36
- Seal, official, 474.7
- Secretary
 - Appointment, 474.2
 - Expenses, traveling, 474.8
 - Free transportation, 474.9
 - Oath to be taken, 63.10, 474.2
 - Qualifications, 474.1
- Speed of trains in cities, 389.42
- Station abandonment, 474.15–474.17
- Station name changed, 477.58, 477.59
- Stock, preferred, issuance approved, 476.18
- Stockyards, feeding and loading facilities, 477.36
- Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Switching service, 479.10, 479.25
- Tax to electrify steam railroads, 483.3
- Term of office of members, 39.13
- Time of members devoted to duties, 474.8
- Transmission lines, supervision, 489.1–489.29
- Truck operators, 327.1–327.22
- Viaduct construction, approval, 387.2
- Violations
 - Investigation of carrier's law violations, 474.10
 - Obstructing commission's work, 474.21
 - Railway, penalty each day's delay, 474.52
 - Warehouses, bonded, 543.1–543.38

COMMERCE COUNSEL

See 475.1, also *COMMERCE COMMISSION*

COMMERCIAL

- Clubs, 504.1–504.29
- Feed, 198.1–198.14
- Fertilizers, see *FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*
- Fishing, 109.106–109.119

COMMISSIONER

- Divorce actions, appointment by the court, 598.5
- Insurance, 505.2, see *INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
- Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC HEALTH

- Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
- Appointment and confirmation, 2.40, 135.2
- Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)
- Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
- Commissioner defined, 135.1
- Entire time to official duties, 135.3
- Expenses allowed, 135.9
- Head of state department of health, 135.11

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC HEALTH—

- Continued
- Inspectors and assistants
 - Appointment, 147.88
 - Approval, 147.108
 - Barbering, 158.9
 - Cosmetology, 157.8
- Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
- License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
- Member of boards and committees
 - Eugenics board, 145.1
 - Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 - State board of health, 136.1
 - War surplus commodities board, 20.1
- Narcotic drugs received, 204.15
- Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
- Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
- Registrar, state, designated, 144.2
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Term of office, 135.4
- Vacancy, how filled, 135.5

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC SAFETY

- Administration motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
- Appointment by governor, 80.2
- Approval of motor vehicle equipment, 321.424–321.429
- Compensation, 80.2
- Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1(33)
- Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
- Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
- Duty of enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
- Emergency vehicle, certificates issued, 321.451
- Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
- Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 321.56
- Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11, 127.12
- Motor carriers, cancellation of certificate, 325.33
- Motor vehicle department head, 321.2, 321.3
- Motor vehicle law, duty of administering, 321.3
- Motor vehicle lighting type approved, 321.447
- Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
- Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
- Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
- Process agent, 321.498–321.509
- Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
- Rules for change of motor vehicle engines, 321.44
- Safety patrol under commissioner's jurisdiction, 321.25
- Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
- Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9

COMMISSION FOR BLIND

- Generally, 93.1–93.7

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

- Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
- Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

- Appointed, duties, 5.1–5.4

COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT

- General provisions, 363B.1–363B.8

COMMISSIONS

- Bank organization, prohibited, 528.74, 528.75
- Civil service commissions, 365.1–365.5

COMMISSIONS—Continued

- Commission merchants, *see* **BROKERS**
- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.11
- Lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
- Margin dealing prohibited, 552.1-552.3
- Option dealing prohibited, 552.1-552.3
- Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, 741.1-741.5
- County commissions, *see* **COUNTY**
- County insanity commission, 228.1-228.11
- Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8
- Employment agency, limitation, 94.6
- Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6
- Governor, issued by
 - Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
 - Countersigned by secretary of state, 9.3
 - Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 - National guard officers, 29.11, 29.12
 - Notaries public, 9.3, 77.1-77.6
 - Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.38, 9.3
 - Superior court judges, 603.4
- "Wages" includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(13)

COMMODITIES

See also **TRADE AND COMMERCE**

- Labor not commodity of commerce, 553.11
- Price fixing, trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
- Trade restraint, 553.1-553.24
- Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10

COMMON CARRIERS

- Actions against
 - Authorized for grievances, 474.33
 - Commerce counsel to bring actions, 475.7
 - Contributory negligence, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 - Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17
 - Evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(8), 622.16
 - Joinder of joint carriers, 613.3-613.6; R.C.P. 24 (b)
 - Joint carriers, liability, 613.3-613.6
 - Mitigating damage, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 - Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 474.33, 474.45
- Animals with contagious diseases
 - Interstate shipments, regulations, 163.7
 - Intrastate shipments, inspections, 163.14
- Assessment, special, city, notice to carrier, 391.54
- Baggage damage, liability, 479.127
- Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55
- Cigarettes, transportation, records inspected, 98.24
- Civil liability for law violations, damages, 479.17
- Claims against, adjustment, 479.116-479.118
- Commerce counsel to investigate, 475.7
- Common law rights and remedies, 474.45
- Complaints, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
- Containers, marked, returned, 192.36-192.38
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
- Dead bodies
 - Embalmer's certificate attached, 141.14

COMMON CARRIERS—Continued

- Dead bodies—Continued
 - Escort to have necessary papers, 141.15
 - Express shipment, requirements, 141.16
- Definition, 575.1(4)
- Demand for damages before suit, 479.17
- Docks in cities, regulations apply, 384.4
- Embezzlement of cargo, penalty, 710.10
- Express companies, 486.1-486.9
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109-479.115
- Game shipments, affidavit, 109.24
- Injuries to common carriers, 716.7-716.19
- Insects and plants diseases, 267.1-267.22
- Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56
- Interurban railroads, 484.1-485.6
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35
- Investigations by state commerce commission, evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16
- Jurisdiction of commerce commission, 474.10-474.21
- Liability for personal injuries, 479.7, 479.8
- Liability for property damages, 479.119, 479.127
- Liens, 575.1-575.16
- Liquor law provisions
 - General regulations and prohibitions, 125.1-125.32
 - Clergymen's shipments permitted, 134.1-134.8
 - Package not to be broken or opened, 123.26
 - Wholesale druggist, delivery, requirements, 131.15-131.25
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-327A.16
- Motor vehicle fuel transport, 324.11-324.15
- Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12
- Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11-267.22
- Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
- Railroads, 476.1-483.20, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Rate hearings, 479.66, 479.71-479.74
- Rate investigation, 475.7
- Rate schedules of railroads, 479.48-479.74
- Regulation, application of law, 479.1
- Report to commerce commission, 474.47-474.50
- Street railways, 402.1-402.4
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10-474.21
- Trackless trolleys, 417.54
- Transfer companies, liability, 478.8, 479.127
- Transportation
 - Fish and game, violation, 109.34
 - Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.21
 - Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12
 - Passengers, evidence in prosecution. immunity, 622.15(9), 622.16
 - Penalty for refusal to transport goods, 486.9
- Violations
 - Commerce commission to investigate, 474.10
 - Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9

COMMON COUNTS

- Abolition, R.C.P. 67

COMMON DISASTER

- Priority of claims to estates of decedents, ch 637

COMMON LAW

- Common carriers, rights and remedies, 474.45
- Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7

COMMON LAW—Continued

Negotiable instruments, law merchant, 541.197
 Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159
 Railroads, rights and remedies preserved, 474.45
 Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

COMMON LAW MARRIAGES

Husband to make return, 595.16
 Penalties for contracting, 595.11
 Validity, 595.11, 595.17

COMMONS

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
 Obstructions to, abatement, 657.3
 Regulations by cities and towns, 389.12

COMMON SCHOOLS

See Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7

COMMUNICATIONS

Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5
 Privileged and confidential, *see* 622.7–622.11, *also*
EVIDENCE
 Threatening communications, penalty, 723.1

COMMUNISM

Red flag display, 689.5–689.7

COMMUNITY CENTERS

Established, 374.1–374.5
 Funds allocated, 404.11
 Indebtedness, 407.1–407.15
 Memorial hall used, 37.18

COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance,
 300.1–300.7
 Schools, public recreation, 300.1–300.7
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

COMMUTATION

Rates, authority of railroads to issue, 479.24
 Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1–248.10
 Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15(a)
 Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48

COMPANIES

See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

Railroad employees, 479.124

COMPELLING TO MARRY

See 699.1

COMPENSATION

Liability insurance, 87.1–87.27
 Occupational diseases, 85A.1–85A.27
 State employees, 79.1
 Unemployment, 96.1–96.21
 Wages, *see* **WAGES**
 Workmen's, 85.1–86.10

COMPETENCY

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Jurors, 607.1
 Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
 Witnesses, general provisions, 622.1

COMPETITION

Control board purchases, 218.52, 218.60
 Discrimination, 551.1–551.10

COMPETITION—Continued

Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1–369.5
 Public contracts, 553.23
 Railway rate discrimination, no defense, 479.21
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Trade restraint, 553.1–553.24
 Warranty implied in public contracts, 553.23

COMPLAINT

Criminal cases, generally, 754.1–754.3
 Fugitive from justice, 759.7
 Threat to commit public offense, 760.1

COMPLETE RECORD

Inheritance tax proceedings, clerk's record, 450.75
 Real estate title, clerk's record, 64.21

COMPLIMENTARY PASS

Policemen and firemen in cities, 479.94(12), 479.95
 Railroads, 479.75–479.77, 479.93–479.97

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS

General provisions, 681.1–681.31
 Bank assignment void, 528.42, 532.19
 Labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor,
 541.102
 Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

COMPOUNDING FELONY

Generally, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49
 Misprision of treason, 689.3

COMPOUNDING MEDICINES

See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Arbitration, 679.1–679.18
 Assessment litigation, cities over 125,000, 405.27
 Claims due estates, 635.17
 Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45
 Conciliation, 605.19–605.22
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13
 County, insane support claim, 230.17, 231.1
 Damage by emergency vehicle drivers, 321.495
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3
 Feeble-minded and epileptics' support claims,
 223.17
 Insolvent debtor, *see* **COMPOSITION WITH**
CREDITORS
 Judgment, offer to confess, 667.1–667.14
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise,
 332.12–332.14
 Obligations due state, 19.9
 Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28
 Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30
 Taxes generally, 420.228, 422.25–422.28, 445.16–
 445.19, 450.92, 682.36
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(4)

COMPROMISING OFFENSES

Authorized for certain misdemeanors, 794.1–794.4

COMPROLLER

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS
 Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.4

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Accounting for state funds required, 8.7–8.12
 Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5
 Accounts, control accounts and funds, 8.6(5)
 Action against county treasurer, 334.11
 Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8–8.12
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10
 Agricultural societies paid state aid, 174.12
 Allotments to departments, 8.6(12), 8.30–8.32
 Appeal, board member, 22.1–23.16, 24.26
 Appeal by municipalities on improvement proposals, 23.1–23.16
 Appeals heard under local budget law, 24.26–24.33
 Appeals to appeal board
 Jurisdiction, limitations, 22.3, 23.4
 Public contracts, procedure, duties, 22.1–23.16
 Appointment by governor, 8.4
 Appointment of director of personnel, 8.5(6)
 Appointment of highway auditor, 313.20
 Appropriations
 Conditional availability, 8.32
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
 Disbursement, pro rata according to time, 3.13
 Obligations, list to be filed, 8.33
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
 Report of standing appropriations, 8.6(10)
 Unexpended balances, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
 Approval required for excess expenditures on public improvements, 23.9
 Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7
 Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12
 Assessments for street improvements, objections heard, 417.26
 Assistants, powers and duties, 8.5
 Audit of claims and accounts, 8.6(1, 6)
 Auditor's audit and report on comptroller, 11.27
 Auditor's daily audit of treasurer's office received, 11.2, 11.28
 Auditor's duties, *see* AUDITOR OF STATE
 Auditor's former powers exercised, 8.5(4)
 Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20
 Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35
 Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.17
 Banking board expense paid, 525.6
 Bank superintendent's convention expense, 524.16
 Biennial department estimates received, 8.23–8.28
 Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37
 Blind, commission, shop receipts, report, 93.6(5)
 Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5
 Boiler inspection fees, remitted to, 89.8
 Bond issues by municipalities, appeals, 23.12–23.16
 Bond, surety, 8.4
 Bonds of municipalities, special levy, 444.20
 Bonus board funds, 35.2–35.11
 Budget, state
 Draft budget legislation, 8.6(11)
 Estimate of income, to legislature, 8.24
 Hearings, public, to attend, 8.26
 Prepare budget document, 8.6(11)
 Report, contents enumerated, 8.6(17)
 Tentative, transmitted to governor, 8.25
 Building and loan supervisor's salary, approval, 534.53
 Cigarette stamps, comptroller's custody, 98.7
 Cigarette stamps, refunds made, 98.8

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Claims against state, 25.1–25.8
 Claims, approval
 Limitations on authority to pay, 8.6(1), 8.13
 Requisites for authority to pay, 8.14
 Voucher required, 8.15
 Claims for state against municipal subdivisions, compromise, report from appeal board, 25.6
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Code editor's office expenses, approval, 14.22
 Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, approval, 198.8
 Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3
 Compensation cases, state, no approval, 85.60
 Completion of public improvement reported, 23.11
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
 Constitutional amendments
 Federal expenses of election, 55.18
 State, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9
 Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1–23.11
 Contracts, record and control, 8.6(3)
 Control board
 Claims checked, 8.6(19)
 Contingent fund requisition, 218.50
 Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)
 Counties, refund of money due, 452.16–452.18
 County treasurer
 Losses apportioned, 334.13–334.22
 Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9–334.11, 452.1
 Reports received, 452.6, 452.13
 Statement of funds, 334.9
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
 Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20
 Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5
 Dairy industry commission, report of taxes, 179.5
 Dairy industry commission, salaries approved, 179.12
 Dairy industry fund, excise taxes, 179.5
 Deaf, instruction in public schools, aid paid, 295.4
 Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5
 Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2
 Definitions of terms used, 8.2
 Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Director of personnel appointed, 8.5(6)
 Disbursements, control, preaudit, 8.6(6)
 Discounting state warrants punished, 452.3
 Division of personnel, 8.5(6)
 Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6
 Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20–230.22
 Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
 Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.27
 Education board, state
 Expenses paid, 262.29
 Expenses reported to governor, 262.22
 Finances controlled, 8.6(7)
 Election on public measure, 6.9
 Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.4(4)
 Emergency school levy, approval, 298.2
 Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Epileptic hospital, county's expense, 223.14, 223.15, 230.21
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7
 Escheat estates, duties, 302.1, 302.2, 467.5, 636.50-636.54
 Estimates made by departments, 8.23-8.28
 Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19
 Examining board, national fee paid, 147.28
 Expenses of local audits, paid, 11.20
 Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12
 Farmers' institutes paid state aid, 175.2, 175.3
 Farmers' short courses paid state aid, 175.7, 175.8
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7
 Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.5, 283.6
 Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
 Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14
 Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36
 Forms prescribed, 8.6(4)
 Funds, control funds and accounts, 8.6(5)
 Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.16, 2.21
 General fund, 444.21
 General levy certified to tax commission, 8.6(13a)
 General penalty clauses, 8.40, 24.24
 General supervision, budget and financial control, 8.35
 Governor, powers, 8.4
 Handicapped children, excess cost warrant, 281.10
 High school tuition of charitable institution children paid, 282.18
 Highway commission
 Auditor for commission appointed, 313.20
 Budget estimate submitted, 313.5
 Claims, road improvements, paid, 313.15, 313.19
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
 Hospital licenses, 135B.4
 Impeachment expenses paid, 68.14
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24-255.26
 Inebriates' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20-230.22
 Information on financial matters
 Legislature, to be furnished, 8.6(15)
 Officials, requested from, 8.12
 Inheritance tax duties of county officers, fees paid, 450.78-450.85
 Inheritance tax refunds paid, 450.94
 Insane patient removal, cost from county, 227.7
 Insane persons
 Expenses due from counties, 230.20-230.22
 Penalty charged delinquent counties, 230.22
 Insanity commission's compensation paid, 229.35
 Institutions under control board, balances combined, 218.57
 Instructions to county auditors, tax levies, 444.7
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
 Interest on school fund, apportioned, 8.6(9)
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
 Investigations, departmental activities, 8.6(14)
 Investments in building and loan associations, 534.27

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
 Judicial retirement duties, 605A.2-605A.11
 Leases, mortgages, etc., kept, 8.6(8)
 Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)
 Levy for state taxes certified, 8.6(13)
 Liquor control act fund, 123.16, 123.50, 123.51
 Local budget law, 24.1-24.33
 Member of state appeal board, 24.26
 Motor cars, state, how upkeep charged, 20.2
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 19.31, 20.3(6)
 Motor truck law administrative expense, 327.13
 Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20
 Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 397.38-397.40
 Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12
 Nurses' fund account kept, 147.107
 Oath of office, 8.4
 Office created, 8.4
 Officers and departments, state
 Compelling accounting from, 8.7-8.12
 Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Old-age assistance
 Cancellation of warrants after six months, 249.41
 Excess of revolving fund transferred, 249.39
 Payment of installments to recipients, 249.13
 Record kept, summary published, 249.43
 Revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.42
 Warrants drawn against assistance fund, 249.36
 Ordnance plant, special levy approved, 444.9(2)
 Payment from fees, limitation, 8.13(3)
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.7, 97A.11
 Personnel administration, 8.5(6)
 Pipe-line company funds, 490.17
 Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2-184.4, 184.10, 184.14
 Powers and duties enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
 Practice act examiners' membership in national organization, 147.28
 Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6), 262.23(2)
 Primary road fund account requirements, 313.7
 Primary road fund, sources, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5
 Printing board vouchers, approval, 15.35
 Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7
 Proprietary control accounts kept, 8.6(5)
 Psychopathic hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30
 Public contracts
 Interest of officials and employees prohibited
 County, 252.29, 347.15, 741.11
 Township trustees, 741.11
 Public contracts, appeal, procedure, 23.1-23.15
 Public money, account published in session laws.
 Const., Iowa, III, 18
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4
 Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14
 Receipts, duplicate, received from treasurer, 12.4
 Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16-452.18
 Reports by comptroller
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 262.22

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Reports by comptroller—Continued
 Biennial state budget, 8.6(17)
 Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10
 General assembly, 8.6(10), 302.18
 Standing appropriations reported, 8.6(17)

Reports made to comptroller
 Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28
 Board of public instruction, estimates of expenditures, 257.10(3)
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12
 Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6

Reports received
 Blind commission monthly reports, 93.6(5)
 School funds, county auditor, 298.12
 State educational institutions, 8.6(7)
 State fair board, 8.6(7)
 Supervisors settlement with treasurer, 452.6
 Treasurer of state, settlement, 452.13

Returned warrants by treasurer, 12.6
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 21.6
 Reward for escaped prisoner, 246.35
 Roads, institutional parks, expense, 308.4
 Rules and regulations for his office, 8.6(16)
 Salary, 8.4

School fund
See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
 Accounts kept separate from others, 302.11
 Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8
 County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12
 County losses, liability investigated, 302.18
 Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
 Interest chargeable to counties, 302.40
 Losses to permanent fund, duties, 302.11, 302.12
 Proceeds of public lands to counties, 302.1, 333.8
 Property bought for state, duties, 302.35–302.39
 Rental and resale of lands bid in, 302.36–302.42
 School districts state aid, warrants, 286.7
 School fund apportioned, 302.13
 Sheriff's deed filed with comptroller, 302.35
 Tax levy authorized, 298.2

Schools paid
 Federal aid, 283.5, 283.6
 State aid
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
 General, 286A.7
 Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
 Part-time schools, 289.4
 Special courses, 286A.7
 Standard schools, 293.4, 293.7
 Supplementary, district, 286.1–286.7
 Transportation, 285.1–285.15
 Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
 Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18
 Vocational training, 258.8, 258.12
 War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Schools reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
 School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23
 School tuition, charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22

COMPTROLLER—Continued

Securities of state kept, 8.6(8)
 Short courses, state aid paid, 175.7, 175.8
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34
 Social welfare state board, administrative fund approved, 234.6(5)
 Standard school, state aid paid, 293.7

State aid
 Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
 Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5
 Blind commission appropriations, 93.6(7)
 Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
 Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5
 Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8
 Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
 Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1–182.4
 Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5
 Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14
 Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools paid above*
 Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5

State budget report, biennial, 8.6(17)
 State institution contracts, 22.1–22.4
 State institutions, claims, 218.86, 218.87
 State institutions, duties transferred, 218.84
 State institutions, payrolls, 218.89
 State tax for each county certified by tax commission, 421.17(17)
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
 Street improvement objections decided, 417.26
 Surpluses from executive council, 19.25
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41

Tax
 Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7
 Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17
 Reimbursement of school districts, 284.4
 School district levy exceeding statutory maximum authorized, 298.2
 Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22

Tax commission
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 421.12, 422.64
 County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Hearing costs paid, 422.63, 450.70
 Refunds paid, 422.67, 450.94

Transfer
 Appropriations, powers, 8.6(13), 8.33, 8.34
 City and town debt service fund surplus, 404.5(5)
 Funds by municipalities approved, 24.22
 Unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14
 Utility earnings, approval, 397.38–397.41

Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid, warrant, 285.3

Treasurer of state
 Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15
 Duties generally. *see TREASURER OF STATE*
 Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14

COMPROLLER—Continued

Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 8.6(6), 12.3, 12.5, 12.6
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state
 Expense collected, 271.14–271.16
 Patients expenses paid, 271.10–271.13
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.13
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39
 Use tax receipts to road use tax fund, 423.24
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15
 War orphans' educational aid, 35.10
 Warrants
 Cancellation of warrants
 Duplicate of voided warrants, 8.20
 Old-age assistance, duplicates, 249.41
 Certified to state treasurer, 12.3
 Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3
 Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18
 Exclusive payment of state funds, 8.6(2)
 Form and contents of, 8.16
 General assembly
 Current expenses, 2.20
 Interim expenses, 2.20
 Salaries, 2.16, 2.17, 2.21, 2.22
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
 List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20, 12.6
 Military tax credit, 426A.3
 Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51
 Paid, certified by state treasurer, 12.6
 Payee, drawn to the order of, 8.17
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
 Payment, voided warrant, new one issued, 8.20
 Performance by payee required, 8.18
 Public employees retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33
 Received to pay state taxes, 445.34
 Receive quarterly from state treasurer, 12.6
 Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
 Voided after six months, 8.20
 Workmen's compensation, 85.59, 85.60
 Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

COMPULSION OR DURESS

Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 Negotiable instruments, negotiation, 541.55
 Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 724.8
 Sales contracts, effect, 554.39, 554.74
 Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
 Sales of goods, validity of negotiation, 554.39
 Votes to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15
 Warehouse receipts, 542.47, 542.56

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

Schools, 299.1–299.23
 Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29.53

CONCEALED WEAPONS

Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3
 Permits to carry, issuance, 695.4–695.17

CONCEALMENT

Crime of another, 642.13, 689.3, 722.1, 773.49
 Escaped prisoner, penalty, 745.15
 Estate assets, 635.14
 Facts, unemployment compensation, 96.16
 Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
 Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
 Weapons, carrying, 695.2, 695.3, 746.3
 Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

CONCESSIONAIRES

State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
 Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5
 Veteran's stand in statehouse, 19.16

CONCILIATION

Arbitration, 679.1–679.18
 Compromise, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**
 District court procedure, 604.19–604.23
 Municipal court, appearance, pleadings filed, R.C.P. 363
 Rules to be adopted by judges, 604.19–604.23

CONCUBINAGE

Defined as lewdness, penalty, 725.1
 Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8
 Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.19

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

Eminent domain, 471.1–473.2
 Fish and game law violations, 110.18
 Gambling devices, 751.3–751.26
 Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3(8), 751.13–751.26
 Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43
 United States, land acquired by, 1.4

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

CONDITIONAL SALES

General provisions, 556.1–556.28
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
 Motor vehicles, title, 321.1(36), 321.24, 321.47, 321.50
 Sale of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12
 Sales tax provision, 422.42(6)

CONDITION PRECEDENT

Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

CONDUIT

Construction by city, 395.1

CONFECTIONERIES

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Food law, 189.3–189.29
 Inspection, 170.46–170.47
 License provisions, 170.1–170.8
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

CONFECTIONERIES—Continued

Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Execution, 601.68, 676.4
 Generally, 676.1–677.14
 Justice court, 601.54, 601.68
 Negotiable instruments, 541.5(2)
 Partnerships, limited, 545.11
 Personal judgment, 601.93
 Small loan act, 536.12

CONFESSIONS

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101
 Person accused, 689.2, 782.7

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

See 622.10, 622.11, *EVIDENCE*, subhead *Privileged Communications*

CONFISCATION

Eminent domain, 471.1–472.41
 Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.18–110.23
 Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22
 Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43

CONGREGATIONS

Penalty for disturbing worship, 744.2
 Prohibited during epidemics, 420.183
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.7

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 37
 Counties comprising, 40.1

CONGRESSMEN

Certificate of election, 50.43
 Election, see *ELECTIONS*
 U. S., See *UNITED STATES*

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25
 Degrees computed by civil law, 4.1(24)
 Disqualification of judge or justice, 605.17
 Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3
 Incest, determining degrees, 704.1
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 631.5; R.C.P. 367
 Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)

Marriage

Annulment, cause for, 598.19
 Annulment, legitimacy of children, 598.22
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19

Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
 Probate judge disqualified, procedure, 631.5
 Sheriff's duties, when performed by coroner, 339.1
 Venue, change, grounds, 601.34, 762.14; R.C.P. 167

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(7)
 Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

CONSCRIPTION

President's power in time of war, 29.53

CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY

General provisions, 111A.1–111A.9

CONSERVATION COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accidents, navigation, report, 106.23
 Accounting to treasurer monthly, 12.10, 107.18
 Administration fund, expense, 107.17
 Administrative orders, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119
 Aircraft use of waters, regulations, 106.15
 Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
 Assistant chiefs of divisions, powers, 111.26
 Assistants, railroad transportation, 479.94(16)
 Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39
 Beaver permit, tag, record, 109.93
 Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39
 Bird refuges, power to acquire, 107.24(2b)
 Boat inspectors, powers of peace officers, 106.1, 111.26
 Boats and vessels, jurisdiction generally, 106.1–106.27
 Bonds of officers and employees, 64.6(15), 107.7
 Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62
 Car, free railroad transportation, 479.94(16)
 Chiefs of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26
 Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4
 Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)
 Conservation director
 Appointment, qualifications, 107.11
 Bond required, 64.6(16)
 Personnel employed, 107.13
 Police, special, power of peace officer, 111.26
 Removal of appointive officers, 107.16
 Salary, term, 107.12
 Conservation duties, in general, 111.2, 111.3
 Conservation fund, state, 107.17
 Contracts to remove undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18
 County conservation boards
 Acts approved, 111A.4(3)
 Advice and co-operation given, 111A.9
 Joint operations, 111A.7
 Reports received, 111A.3
 Dams and spillways, 112.1–112.10
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 Director
 Accounting monthly to treasurer, 107.18
 Administrative head of department, 107.11
 Attorney general to render opinions, 109.35
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(16)
 Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13, 107.14
 Expenses allowed, 107.6, 107.24(7)
 Field meets, game, approval, 109.22
 Political activities prohibited, 107.22
 Railroad transportation allowed, 479.94(16)
 Report, biennial, to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

Director—Continued
 Tenure of office, 107.12
 Trapping birds authorized, 109.58
 Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)
 Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18
 Divisions of department, 107.21
 Drainage district assessment, 455.50
 Duties of commission generally, 107.23
 Effigy Mounds National Park, conveyance recommended, 1.11
 Employees of the commission
 Bonds, surety, premium paid, 107.7, 107.8
 Employment, 107.13
 Exemption from violations while on duty, 106.26
 Expenses allowed, 107.24
 Political activity prohibited, 107.22
 Removal by director, 107.16
 Engineer from state college, 111.16, 111.17
 Equipment and supplies, payment, 107.24(7)
 Establishment of divisions, scope, 107.21(3)
 Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)
 Expenditures not disbursed by comptroller, 8.6(6)
 Expenses of personnel, 107.6, 107.24(7)
 Federal wildlife act, duties, 107.27
 Fire protection, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
 Fish and game
 Powers specifically authorized, 107.24
 Protection fund, 107.17
 Stocking land and waters, 107.24(4), 109.16
 Wildlife, restoration projects, conducted, 107.27
 Fish hatcheries
 Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)
 Report of birds killed, 109.49
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Funds
 Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.19
 Administration fund, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17
 Boat licenses to treasurer for commission, 106.4
 Conservation fund, state, 107.17
 Diversion of funds not permitted, 107.27
 Division of resources into funds, 107.17
 Expenditures from funds, 107.19, 107.20, 107.24
 Fish and game protection fund, state, 107.17–107.19, 107.27, 109.17
 Reported and paid treasurer monthly, 107.18
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, 110A.1–110A.9
 Gardener from state college, 111.16, 111.17
 General objects and duties of department, 107.23
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
 Inspectors of passenger boats, 106.1
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26
 Islands or park lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33
 Jurisdiction of meandered waters, 111.18
 Lakes and streams
 Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10
 Bank, natural, private property, removal requirements, 111.56
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 Buoys, regulations, 106.18
 Dams and spillways, procedure, 112.1–112.10

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

Lakes and streams—Continued
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
 Gravel, sand and ice, removal permit, 111.52–111.57
 Iceboats, permission required, 106.20
 Islands, sale, limitations, 111.31
 Navigation regulations, 106.1–106.27
 Pier, piling or structure, permit, 111.4–111.6
 Police powers conferred, 111.18, 111.26
 Sewage, 135.29
 Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10
 Stocking, fish and game, power, 107.24(4)
 Structures along shores, permission, 111.4
 Wharf, wall or structure, permit, 111.4–111.6
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21
 Lands, acquisition
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 107.24, 111.1–111.57
 Landscape architect from state college, 111.16
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33
 Lands, state-owned, commercial concession permits, 111.4
 Licenses and permits, ch 110, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58
 Meetings of commission, 107.10
 Members of commission
 Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1–107.27
 Bonds required of members, 64.6(15)
 Exemption while on duty, 106.26
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Premium on bonds paid, 107.8
 Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1
 War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1
 Minnow taking regulated, 109.80
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2
 Navigation accidents report, to commission, 106.23
 Officers
 Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14
 Arrests without warrants permitted, 109.11
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(17)
 Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5
 Number appointed, 106.1, 107.13
 Process, power to execute, 109.11
 Railroad transportation allowed, 479.94(16)
 Removal, approval required, 107.16
 Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13
 Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.18
 Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62
 Orders, publication, 107.24, 107.25
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3
 Payment, salaries, expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)
 Policy for changing game limits, 109.39
 Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24
 Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18
 Private property damage by wildlife, 107.24(8)
 Protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)
 Registration of boats, 106.8

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**Reports**

- Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116, 109.118
- Fur dealers, 109.97, 109.98
- Game breeders, 109.62
- Mussel licensees, 109.105
- Required from private hatcheries, 109.64
- Seining licensee, annual report, 109.116
- Rules and regulations, 107.24(5, 6)
- Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31
- Scientific collectors, reports, 109.105
- Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39
- Secretary, executive council secretary, 111.1
- Speed limits in parks, 111.36
- State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.3, *see PARKS*
- State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4
- Stream control, 108.7
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 82.88
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Violations of rules or laws
 - Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
 - Penalty for violations, 111.57
- Waters of state, duty to improve, 111.3
- Waters, state-owned, commercial concession permit, 111.4
- Wildlife
 - Damage to property controlled, 107.24(8)
 - Duty to conserve, 111.2
 - Federal act accepted, 107.27
 - Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

- Duty to conserve, 111.2
- Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forests and wildlife, 1.5-1.9
- Soil, 467A.1-467C.6
- Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10

CONSERVATORS

- Building and loan associations, 534.58
- Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
- Sale of securities, exempt from securities act, 502.5(1)

CONSERVATORS OF PEACE

- Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

CONSIDERATION

- Gambling debt, 537.4
- Lack as defense, 537.3, 541.28, 541.29
- Negotiable instruments, 541.6, 541.23-541.29, 541.55
- Written contracts, consideration implied, 537.2

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

- Authorized, R.C.P. 185

CONSPIRACY

- Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
- Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
- Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
- Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
- Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
- Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1
- Prosecute, to, 719.2
- Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3

CONSTABLES

- Abolished, municipal court, 602.17
- Action against, limitations, 618.12(4)
- Appointment, 601.119, 601.121
- Arrest made on coroner's order, 339.13, 339.14
- Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3-343.6
- Bond, action on for damages, 601.119
- Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
- Break into building to serve subpoena, 622.63
- Compensation, 601.131
- Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
- County officers designated, 39.21
- Delivery bonds approved, 639.42, 639.45, 639.68, 643.12, 667.7
- Deputy, compensation, disability or death, 85.62
- Duties in general, 601.121, 601.122
- Election duties, 49.105, 49.106, 49.115, 49.116, 62.4
- Election, township, biennially, 39.21
- Fees, 601.129-601.132, 618.12
- Fines collected, report, 601.132
- Garnishments, powers and duties, 642.1-642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Health nuisances abated, 420.182
- Injury or death, compensation, 85.62
- Judgments executed, 601.62-601.64, 601.73
- Jurors summoned, 601.49
- Justice court executive officer, 601.121, 601.122
- Money collected, liability, R.C.P. 239
- Notice in attachment cases, 601.111
- Officer of justice court, 601.121, 601.122
- Peace officer's duties, 748.4
- Permit to carry weapons, 695.7
- Purchase at sales prohibited, 343.4
- Sales by constables
 - See also SHERIFF, subhead Sales by Sheriff*
 - Animal, lien for services, 580.5-580.8
 - Attachment, perishable property, 639.48-639.50
 - City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 - Duties same as sheriff, 601.122
 - Execution sales, 626.76
 - Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
 - Warehouseman's lien, 542.33
- Special constables, fees, duties, 601.119
- Subpoenas served, 622.63, 622.78
- Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
- Tax collections, duty, fee, 445.49
- Term of office, two years, 39.21
- Vacancy, how filled, 69.8
- Violations
 - Accepting bribe, 739.9
 - Failure to suppress unlawful assembly, 743.7
 - Larceny of property in his custody, 709.9
 - Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6
 - Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
 - Riots, duty to suppress, 743.4, 743.8
 - Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6
- Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION

- Iowa, Const., Iowa, X, 3
- United States, Const., U. S., V

CONSTITUTION, IOWA

- Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10
- Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
- Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3
- Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Amendments
 Action to test legality, 6.10, 6.11
 Adoption and submission, X
 Case challenging validity, trial term, 624.7
 Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916
 Intoxicating liquors, Amend. 1882
 Legality, action to test, 6.10, 6.11
 Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942
 Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
 Publication and election procedure, 6.1–6.9
 Separate ballot, 49.43, 49.45, 49.48, 52.24
 Voting method, 52.19, 52.24
 White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880
 Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
 Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
 Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
 Attorney general, term, V, 12
 Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
 Bail
 Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
 Bill of rights, I, 1–25
 Boundaries
 Iowa-Missouri, p. lxxxviii
 Iowa-Nebraska, p. xc
 Preamble, p. lxxi
 State enlargement, XI, 4
 Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
 Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2–5
 Constitutional convention, referendum, X, 3; 39.4
 Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
 Convention to revise constitution, X, 3; 39.4
 Corporations
 Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
 Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
 Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
 Property taxable, VIII, 2
 County
 Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
 County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4
 Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
 Debts, state
 Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
 Limitation, VII, 2
 Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
 School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
 Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
 Vote by people required, VII, 5
 War debts, VII, 4
 Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 District court
 Judicial districts, V, 10, Amend. 1884, No. 2
 Judicial power, V, 1
 District court judges
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Elected for four years, V, 5, 11
 Salaries fixed by general assembly, V, 9
 Salaries, increase or reduction, V, 9

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

District court jurisdiction, V, 6
 Districts, congressional, III, 37
 Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
 Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
 Due process of law, protected, I, 9
 Educational provisions, IX
 Elections
 Ballot, required, II, 6
 Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916
 First, XII, 6–10
 Electors
 Disqualified persons, II, 5
 Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
 Military service confers no residence, II, 4
 Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
 Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868
 Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
 Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
 Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
 Executive department, IV
 Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
 Fines and forfeitures
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
 Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4
 Former acquittal, I, 12
 Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
 General assembly
 Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
 Adjournments, III, 14
 Appropriation, III, 24, 31
 Bills
 Enacting clause, III, 1(2d)
 Executive approval, III, 16
 Majority of both houses required, III, 17
 Passed by both houses, III, 15
 Title, III, 29
 Veto, III, 16
 Determines procedure, III, 9
 Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
 Doors open, exception, III, 13
 Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
 Laws
 Account of public money published, III, 18
 General, uniform operation, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, III, 26
 Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)
 Lieutenant governor
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
 Members
 Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2
 Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
 Compensation provisions, III, 25
 Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
 Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
 Oath, required, III, 32
 Privileged from arrest, III, 11
 Record of vote and protest, III, 10
 Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
 Officers, selected by each house, III, 7

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

General assembly—Continued

Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
 Quorum, III, 8

Representatives

Qualifications, III, 4
 Term of office, III, 3

Senators

Apportionment limit, Amend. 1928
 Number and classifications, III, 6
 Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
 Qualifications, III, 5

Sessions, III, 2

Voting, viva voce, III, 38

Governor

Commander in chief, IV, 7
 Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13
 Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
 Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17

Pardons and reprieves

Power to grant, IV, 16
 Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
 Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16

Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20

Term, IV, 2, 15

Vacancy, succession

Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, IV, 19

Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16

Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13

House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1904, No. 2, Secs. 35, 36

Impeachment

Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
 Officers subject to, III, 20
 Power and procedure, III, 19

Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19

Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3

Instruction in schools, 280.7

Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4

Judicial department, separate, III, 1

Judicial districts, V, 10; Amend. 1884, No. 2

Judicial districts, general assembly to district, XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2

Jury trial, right to, I, 10

Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9

Justice of the peace, jurisdiction, XI, 1

Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7

Laws

General, uniform operation, I, 6
 Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
 Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2

Laws in force, XII, 2

Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24

Legislative department

Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Legislative department—Continued

Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1

Liberty of speech and press, I, 7

Lieutenant governor

Compensation, IV, 15
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Governor, when to act as, IV, 17
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Term, IV, 3, 15
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18

Lotteries prohibited, III, 28

Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3

Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4

Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14

Militia

Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
 Members and training, VI, 1
 Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1

Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942

Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3

Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5

Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5

Officers, unaffected by constitution, XII, 11

Penal servitude, I, 23

Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8

Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2

Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2

Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)

Preamble, page lxxi, Vol. I

Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7

Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31

Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3

Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8

Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4

Public money account published in session laws, III, 18

Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6

Religion

Free exercise protected, I, 3

Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4

Rights

Assemblage, I, 20

Person accused, I, 10

Person's rights inalienable, I, 1

Retained by the people, I, 25

Suffrage, II

Trial by jury, I, 9

School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7

Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7

Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20

Searches and seizures, I, 8

Seat of government, XI, 8

Seat of state university established, XI, 8

Secretary of state

Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21

Elected for two-year term, IV, 22

Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1904, No. 2, Secs. 34, 36

Slavery, prohibited, I, 23

Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15

Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7

State debts, VII

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II

Supreme court

Judges

Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Election and tenure, V, 2, 3, 11
 Salaries fixed by general assembly, V, 9
 Salary increase or reduction, V, 9

Judicial power, V, 1

Jurisdiction, V, 4

Style of process, V, 8

Supreme law, XII, 1

Teaching constitution in schools required, 280.7

Treason, I, 16

Treasurer of state, two-year term, IV, 22

University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8

Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6

Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16

Women in legislature, Amend. 1926

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES

Printed in the Code, page lix et seq., VOL. I

Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5

Ambassadors and ministers

Appointment, II, 2

President receives, II, 3

Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2

Amendments

Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5

Adoption, provisions, V

Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3

Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2

Citizens, defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6

Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6

Congress

Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2

Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16

Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6

Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8

Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5

Due process of law

Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5

Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Electors, presidential, Amend. 12

Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5

Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8

Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5

Intoxicating liquors

Prohibition, Amend. 18

Prohibition repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1

Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2

Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11

Jury trial

Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7

Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6

Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2

Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1

Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

People, rights retained, Amend. 9

CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued

Amendments—Continued

President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22

President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1

President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3

Press, freedom of, Amend. 1

Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Prohibition, Amend. 18

Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1

Provisions for adopting, V

Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1

Religious freedom, Amend. 1

Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2

Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1

Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4

Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17

Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1

Slavery

Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

Prohibited, Amend. 13

Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3

Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1

States, powers reserved, Amend. 10

Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16

Vice-president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1

Vice-president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3

Vote, right to

Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2

Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1

Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19

Amendments ratified by convention

Ballots for voting for delegates, 55.11-55.16

Calling convention, proclamation, 55.1-55.3

Candidate for delegate, statement, 55.8

Canvass of votes for delegates, 55.9

Certification of ratification, 55.22

Compensation to delegates prohibited, 55.19

County conventions, select candidates, 55.7

Delegate candidates certified, 55.9

Delegates at large, elected, 55.4, 55.5

Expenses of election for delegate, 55.18

Groups of electors, pro and con, 55.6

Inoperative when congress directs, 55.23

Judges and clerks of election, 55.10

Mass conventions to select delegates, 55.5, 55.7

State convention, organization, 55.20, 55.21

Statutes applicable, 55.17, 55.23

Voting machines at election prohibited, 55.15

Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9

Armies

Appropriation, limited, I, 8

Congress to raise, support, I, 8

Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2

Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10

Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8

Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10

Bill of rights, Amends. 1-10

Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10

Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9

Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8

Citizens

Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6

Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6

CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued

Congress
 Adjourn
 Concurrence required, I, 5
 President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
 Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
 Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
 Compensation of members, I, 6
 Composed of senate, house, I, 1
 Concurrent resolution, I, 7
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
 Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
 Journal, kept and published, I, 5
 Laws, power to execute, I, 7
 Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
 Meeting, I, 4
 Members, I, 5, 6
 Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
 Militia, I, 8
 Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
 Quorum, I, 5
 Rules for proceedings, I, 5
 State acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
 State of the nation, president, II, 3
 Taxes, income, Amend. 16
 Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
 Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
 Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
 Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
 Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Debts, before constitution, valid, VI
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
 Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 Due process of law, Amends. 5; 14, Sec. 1
 Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
 Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
 Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
 Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Extradition, IV, 2
 Government property purchased, I, 8
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
 Habeas corpus, I, 9
 House of representatives, I, 2
 Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
 Impeachment
 High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
 House has sole power, I, 2
 Senate, trial by, I, 3
 Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
 Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
 Insurrection or rebellion
 Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Militia to suppress, I, 8

CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued

Insurrection or rebellion—Continued
 Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Intoxicating liquors
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited,
 Amend. 21, Sec. 2
 Invasions
 Militia to repel, I, 8
 States, protected against, IV, 4
 Judges
 Appointment by president, II, 2
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
 Supreme law, bound by, VI
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1
 Judicial power
 Jurisdiction, III, 2
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11
 Vested in courts, III, 1
 Jury trial
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 Crimes, provided, III, 2
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Legislative powers, I, 1
 Marque and reprisal, letters of
 Congress to grant, I, 8
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 Congress to provide, I, 8
 Money
 Borrow on credit, I, 8
 Congress to coin, I, 8
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Naturalization, law, I, 8
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI
 Officers of the United States
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Appointed by president, II, 2
 Commissioned by president, II, 3
 Oath to support constitution, VI
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8
 Powers, legislative, I, 1
 Preamble, p. lx
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9
 President
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
 Appoints, senate consent
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2

CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued

President—Continued

- Bills by congress
 - Approval required to become law, I, 7
 - Veto provisions, I, 7
- Commander in chief, II, 2
- Compensation, II, 1
- Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7
- Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3
- Election, method, II, 1
- Eligibility requirements, II, 1
- Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
- Executive power, vested in, II, 1
- Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
- Oath or affirmation, II, 1
- Officers commissioned, II, 3
- Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
- Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
- State of the nation message, II, 3
- Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Terms, number limited, Amend. 22
- Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2
- Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2
- Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
- Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2
- Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Prohibition, Amend. 18
- Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
- Ratification, nine states required, VII
- Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9
- Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1
- Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
- Representatives
 - Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 - Compensation, I, 6
 - Elections, regulations, I, 4
 - Number and apportionment, I, 2
 - Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 - Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2
- Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2
- Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4
- Revenue bills, I, 7
- Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7
- Searches and seizures, Amend. 4
- Senators
 - Compensation, I, 6
 - Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
 - Election regulations, I, 4
 - Impeachment, I, 3
 - Membership of senate, I, 3
 - Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 - Vote, one each, I, 3
- Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2
- Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
- Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13
- Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3
- Speaker of the house, I, 2
- Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1

CONSTITUTION, U. S.—Continued

State

- Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
- Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
- Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
- Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
- Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
- Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
- Full faith and credit, acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
- Imports and exports, imposts or duties, I, 10
- Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
- Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
- Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
- Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
- Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
- Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
- Republican form of government, IV, 4
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Treaty or alliance, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war in peace time, I, 10
- War, compact to engage in, I, 10
- State of the union, president's message, II, 3
- Supreme court
 - Judges
 - Compensation, III, 1
 - Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
 - Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
 - Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
 - Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Supreme law of the land, VI
- Taxes
 - Apportioned among the states, I, 2
 - Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
 - Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
 - Enumeration to determine, I, 2
 - Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
 - Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
- Title of nobility, I, 9
- Treason
 - Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
 - Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
- Treaties, how made, II, 2
- Treaty, state, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
- Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
- Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20. Secs. 1, 3
- Vote, right to
 - Abridgement, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 - Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgement prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 - Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
- War, congress to declare, I, 8
- War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
- Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
- Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSULS

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
- Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 632.15
- Notice, alien beneficiary, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53
- Workmen's compensation cases
 - Notice to consular officer, 85.53
 - Trustee for alien nonresident dependent, 85.52

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

- Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39
- Persons, 139.1–140.41

CONTAINERS

- Beer bottles, 124.36, 124.38
- Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
- Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16, 713.17
- Labeling *see* LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
- Liquor bottles, state seal, 123.24
- Milk bottles, 191.2, 192.33–192.39, 210.15
- Narcotics labeled, 203.3
- Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.19
- Registered containers
 - Generally, 713.18–713.21
 - County registration of containers, 713.18
 - Dairy product containers, 192.35, 192.38
 - Destruction, penalty, 713.19
 - Fraudulent use, penalty, 713.21
 - Marks on containers registered, 713.18
 - Prima-facie evidence of misuse, 713.20
 - Sale or use without consent, 713.19
 - Trading in containers, owners consent, 713.19
- Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5

CONTEMPTS

- Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
- Administrators, failure to account, 638.32
- Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
- Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
- Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
- Authorization to punish, 665.1
- Bank receivership ordered, 528.46
- Beer permit board hearings, 124.4
- Budget and financial control committee, power to punish, 2.44
- Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23, 128.20
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
- City manager's authority, 46.14(14)
- Civil service commission hearings, 365.25
- Commerce commission orders, 474.20, 474.25, 474.41
- Compulsory education, 299.21
- Control board investigation, 218.32
- Coroner's process disobeyed, 339.8
- Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
- Court defined, 665.1
- Courts of record, 665.3
- Decoration Day restrictions, 730.1
- Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
- Discovery and inspection orders, disobedience, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
- Discovery of estate assets, 635.15
- Divorce decree disobeyed, 598.15
- Election contests, 61.11, 61.13, 62.13
- Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
- Employment security commission, 96.11(9)
- Estate proceedings, 635.15, 638.32

CONTEMPTS—Continued

- Eugenics board hearing, witnesses, 145.7
- Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
- Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
- Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
- Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27
- Executors, failure to account, 638.32
- Failure to surrender child for hearing, 232.11
- Fire marshal's orders enforced on appeal, 100.24
- Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
- Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20, 99.23
- General assembly
 - Grounds and punishments, 2.24–2.28
 - Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.28
- Grand juror's misconduct, 770.10
- Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8
- Guardians failure to deliver to successor, 668.28
- Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
- Health department orders, 135.28, 135.29
- Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
- Impeachment proceedings, 68.10
- Imprisonment for disobedience
 - Authorized, when, 665.5
 - Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
 - Judgment debtor on examination, 630.11, 630.19
 - Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19
- Indictment not barred, 665.12
- Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
- Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
- Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
- Insanity commission hearings, witnesses, 229.3
- Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
- Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors
 - Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
 - Bribing or influencing, 665.3
 - Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
 - False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
 - Justice court, failure to summon, 762.19
 - Misconduct, 665.3
- Juvenile court, order to surrender child, 232.11
- Liquor law violations
 - Habitual violators, convictions, 126.20
- Injunctions
 - Anywhere in state, punish, 123.65, 128.4
 - Closed premises used, 123.74, 128.20
 - First and later convictions, 128.15, 128.16
 - Trial, proceedings, 123.68–123.70, 128.13–128.16
- Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
- Mine operator, failure to make changes, 82.123
- Neglected children, refusal to surrender, 232.11
- Notice to show cause, 665.7
- Padlocked buildings, opening, 99.23, 123.74, 128.20
- Pauper, failure to move on order, 252.18
- Penalty, general provision, 665.4
- Pipe-line injunction, 490.30
- Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23
- Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
- Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
- Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
- Quo warranto orders, 660.11
- Railroads, rules of commission disobeyed, 474.25
- Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
- Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 528.46, 680.11
- Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209

CONTEMPTS—Continued

Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
 Removal of restraining order, 99.9
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 Resistance to execution of legal process, 82.124
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11
 Securities law violations, 502.21
 Service of warrants, delay, penalty, 123.88
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
 Support of children enforced, 232.25
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
 Tax commission hearings, 422.63
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)
 Viaducts, railroad refusal to erect, 387.16
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1

Witnesses

Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

Estate, proof necessary against, 635.61

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

General provisions, 557.7-557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES

Adjournment of court, effect, 604.31-604.33, 684.12
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 Copies of motion required, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
 Ground for continuances
 Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
 Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 88
 Death of party, trial court, 611.22
 Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84
 Grounds generally, R.C.P. 183
 Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12
 Justice court, 601.28-601.31
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
 Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Justice court cases, 601.28-601.31
 Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508

CONTINUANCES—Continued

Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
 Paternity cases, 675.9
 Real estate contracts, completion by executor compelled, 638.21
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
 Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
 Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
 Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
 Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
 Trial assignment, delay, R.C.P. 181

CONTRACEPTIVES

Distributing or advertising, penalty, 205.1, 725.5, 725.6

CONTRACTS

Abandonment of contract for deed, 558.5

Actions on contracts

Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18
 Approval of, crime, 537.4
 Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
 Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
 Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
 Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22-625.25

Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13

Breach construed, R.C.P. 262, 263

Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(c)

Conditions precedent, pleading, R.C.P. 98

Consideration, want of, as defense, 537.3

Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263

Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30

Creditor allowed to sue by security, 540.1-540.3

Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262

Defendants, how designated, 613.7

Demand, when condition precedent, 538.1

Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16-611.18

Drainage and levee districts, 455.161

Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22

Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35

Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321

Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35

Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237

Justice court, place of bringing, 601.8

Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(5)

Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(6)

Liquor, illegal, suit prohibited, 129.8

Place of bringing, 616.5-616.7, 616.9

Place of bringing, justice court, 601.8

Pleadings

Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34

Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13

Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91

Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34

Verification, R.C.P. 80

Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91

Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2

Revival, 614.12

Specific performance

Bill of lading, indorsement compelled, 487.34

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

CONTRACTS—Continued

Actions on contracts—Continued
 Specific performance—Continued
 Decedents contracts, 638.21
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 668.13
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Sale of goods, 554.69
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
 Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
 Venue, 601.8, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
 Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
 Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.85
 Assignments
 Assignees rights, under, 539.1–539.6
 Assignors liability, 539.6
 Conditional sales contracts, 556.4, 556.13
 Labor or property contracts, effect, 538.2–538.4
 Makers rights under, 538.2–538.5, 539.1–539.3
 Money contracts, tender, how made, effect, 538.5
 Nonnegotiable instruments, 539.1
 Notice to maker, effect, 538.3, 538.5, 539.2, 539.6
 Open accounts, rights under, 539.3
 Place of payment, 538.2, 538.3
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Tender of performance, 538.2–538.5
 Usurious contracts, assignees rights, 535.7
 Wages, requirements, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5
 Attachment, powers, 639.68
 Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
 Bond of contractor, printing board contracts, 15.24
 Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
 Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
 Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 Business contracts by minors, 599.3
 Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
 Cities and towns, authority, 368.2
 City or town contracts, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Contracts*
 Collective marketing, 500.1–541.55
 Combinations, pools and trusts, void, 553.4
 Conditional sales contracts, 556.4–556.28
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Consideration implied in written contract, 537.2
 Consideration, lack of as defense, 537.3
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
 Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
 Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
 Counsel appointed, certain patent cases, 7.5
 County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
 Demand before action required, when, 538.1
 Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
 Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8
 Discriminatory, 551.5
 Emergency stoppage, public contracts, 573A.1–573A.10
 Exemption from civil engineer law, 114.2, 114.26
 Express contracts, summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
 Food and drugs law violations, invalid, 189.28
 Franchise to railway in cities, effect, 484.12
 Fraudulent, workmen's compensation, when presumed, 85.56

CONTRACTS—Continued

Future delivery of goods contracts, 552.2
 Gambling contracts void, 537.4
 Grain graders, implied contract, 543.31
 Guardian to complete contracts, 668.13
 Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
 Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
 Impairment
 Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
 Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
 Implied contracts, summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
 Insane support contracts, 230.15
 Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
 Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*
 Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
 Interest rate allowed, 535.2–535.4
 Interim committee, 165.17
 Joint city-county buildings, 368.19–368.23
 Labor contracts
 Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6
 Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
 Demand as condition of bringing action, 538.1
 Imply acceptance workmen's compensation, 85.17, 85.18
 Minors, payment final, 599.4
 Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
 Tender of performance, 538.2, 538.4
 Larceny of written contracts, 709.1
 Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
 Legalizations of, 558.5, 589.7
 Liability restrictions illegal, 88.14
 Limiting liability to employees, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
 Liquor, transactions invalidated, 128.6–128.8, 129.10
 Loan contracts, small loan law, 536.1–536.23
 Market contracts, bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11
 Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1, 595.2
 Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
 Minors' contracts, 599.2–599.4
 National emergency, public contracts terminated, 573A.1–573A.10
 Necessaries sold incapacitated persons, 554.2
 Oral contracts
 Evidence, 622.32–622.35
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 Party wall agreements, 563.12
 Pleading, R.C.P. 91
 Sales act provisions, 554.3
 Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32–622.35
 Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
 Performance
 Crime when not fixed, 538.1
 Deeds of trust as security, 652.12
 Demand, when necessary, 538.1
 Place of, 538.2–538.5
 Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.2–538.8
 Personal property, sales contracts, 554.1–554.17
 Pleading
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
 Written or oral, R.C.P. 91

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Pooling contracts (freight) prohibited, 479.15
- Price fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1–553.24
- Price fixing on trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Printing board, 15.3, 15.6–15.10, 15.14, 15.17, 15.21–15.31, 16.2, 321.149
- Public contracts
 - Abandonment, effect, 573.23
 - Actions
 - Abandoned contract, suit on bond, 573.23
 - Attorney fees, when allowed, 573.21
 - Mandatory action by contractor, 573.16
 - Nonperformance, suit on bond, 573.26
 - Optional action, bond to release, 573.16
 - Parties to action, necessary, 573.17
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
 - Surety, action by, 573.16
 - Unpaid claims, judgment on bond, 573.22
 - Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
 - Amount limited
 - Generally, 72.1, 72.2
 - Authorization not to exceed, 72.1
 - County, 23.4, 343.10
 - Appeal, appeal board hearing, 23.1–23.15
 - Approval, hearing, appeal, 23.1–23.15
 - Bids
 - Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24
 - Automobiles bought by state, 20.3
 - Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
 - Control board improvements, 218.60, 218.61
 - County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
 - County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
 - County contracts for poor support, 252.38
 - County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
 - Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
 - Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)
 - Drainage districts
 - Intercounty districts, 457.20
 - Interstate districts, 467.3
 - United States levee, 466.8
 - Within county, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 - Education board, improvements, 262.34
 - Executive council, supplies, 19.20, 19.21
 - Flood protection, cities, 395.6–395.10
 - Highway commission road equipment, 313.37
 - Interstate bridges, 382.6
 - Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
 - Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
 - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 - Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
 - Printing board, 15.9–15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149
 - Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3
 - Public utility plants, city, 397.17–397.19
 - Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17
 - Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
 - School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
 - School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
 - Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
 - State printing board, 15.11–15.22, 15.28
 - Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32, 417.50–417.52, 417.70
 - Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77
 - Township hall, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Public contracts—Continued
 - Bids—Continued
 - Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
 - Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7
 - Bond of contractor, 573.2–573.26
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 - Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7–573.11
 - Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16–310.18
 - Claims, priority of payment, 573.18–573.20
 - Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
 - Completion report, contents, 23.11
 - Construction defined, 573.1(3)
 - County contracts
 - Advertisement for bids, 332.7, 332.8
 - Authority to make contracts, 332.1
 - Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
 - Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8
 - Medical and dental care, 252.39
 - Plans and specifications on file, 332.8
 - Poor relief contracts, 252.38–252.41
 - Preference
 - Coal, Iowa, 73.6
 - Labor, Iowa, 73.3
 - Products, Iowa grown, 73.1
 - Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
 - Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
 - Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
 - Written contracts, when required, 332.7
 - Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
 - Drainage districts
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
 - Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
 - Duties of public officers, 72.1–72.4
 - Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
 - Expenditures limited to authorization, 72.1
 - Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Feed and provisions, 73.2, 573.1(4)–573.26
 - Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.18
 - Flood protection contracts, 395.6–395.10
 - Fuel contracts, 73.1–73.10, 573.1(4)–573.26
 - Gas and oil, 573.1(4)–573.26
 - Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.10
 - Highways
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
 - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
 - Improvements, city and town, 391A.15–391A.19, 391A.22, 391A.23
 - Improvements costing \$5,000 or more
 - Appeal from decision, limitations, 23.4
 - Applicability of statutes, 23.1
 - Approval of bonds and contracts, 23.9, 23.15
 - Approval of contract by appeal board, 23.9
 - Bonds and taxes void for noncompliance of law, 23.16
 - Bonds, notice published, hearing, 23.12–23.14
 - Comptroller or appeal board to hear appeal, 8.39
 - Hearing on appeal, notice, decision, 23.7
 - Hearings required, notice, 23.2, 23.3, 23.13–23.15

CONTRACTS—Continued

Public contracts—Continued
 Improvements costing \$5,000—Continued
 Information certified to appeal board, 23.5
 Issuance of bonds, approval, 23.15, 23.16
 "Municipalities", bodies included in term, 23.1
 Nonapproved contracts void, 23.9
 Notice of hearing by publication, 23.2
 Objections heard, appeal, 23.3–23.7, 23.13–23.15
 Objections to proposal, decision, 23.3
 Performance of contract, compelling, 23.8
 Plans, specifications and contract form, 23.2
 Public improvement, defined, 23.1
 Taxes to pay bonds, conditions, 23.16
 Witness fees and costs of appeal, 23.10
 Improvements over \$25,000 by state education, control, or fair boards
 Appeal board, appointment and tenure, 22.1, 22.2
 Jurisdiction on appeal, limitation, 22.3
 Procedure on appeal, 23.2–23.15
 Information furnished comptroller, 23.5
 Interest of officials and employees prohibited
 City, 368A.22
 Custodian, state, 18.4
 Education, state board and employees, 262.10
 Highway commission and employees, 314.2
 Industrial commissioner, 86.7
 Printing board, 15.3
 Provisions read into contract, 553.23
 River-front commission, 372.16
 State employees, 741.8–741.10
 Investigations, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
 Labor claims, 573.7–573.25
 Material claims, 573.7–573.25
 Material defined, 573.1(4)
 Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
 Motor vehicle plate manufacture, 321.158
 "Municipality", meaning in this connection, 23.1
 Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 15.3, 18.4, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 368A.22, 372.16, 553.23, 741.8, 741.11
 Payments, part retained, 573.12–573.15
 Payments, when made, how paid, 573.12
 Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
 Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.8
 Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38–252.41
 Printing board contracts, 15.24
 Provisions read into contract
 Bond provisions, 573.6
 Fair trade provision, 553.23
 Stifling fee competition disclaimed, 553.23
 Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)
 Public improvement defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
 Railroad grants, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 Report to comptroller, 23.5(4)
 School books purchased, 301.6, 301.11
 Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4
 Security for performance, 573.2–573.4
 Service defined, 573.1(5)
 State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
 Termination, national emergency, 573A.1–573A.10

CONTRACTS—Continued

Public contracts—Continued
 Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
 Workmen's compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)
 Quasi contracts, summary judgment not permitted on, R.C.P. 237
 Railroad contract
 Change of name, effect, 476.2
 Conditional sale or lease, equipment, 556.22–556.28
 Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
 Corporate name change, effect, 476.2
 Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 Interurban, 416.58, 419.92, 484.12
 Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
 Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122, 479.123
 Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
 Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
 Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
 Rate contracts filed, 479.59
 Recording equipment sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
 Report made annually to commission, 474.49
 Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52
 Railroad contracts, mortgage of, 476.24
 Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
 Real estate contracts
 Abandoned, when deemed, 558.5
 Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
 Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 Completion by guardian, 668.13
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
 Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
 Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6
 Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 Legalization, 589.1
 Legalization of contracts before 1900, 558.5
 Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
 Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.1–520.23
 Sale of personal property, 554.1–554.79
 Sales on margins prohibited, 552.1
 Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537.1
 Seals, private, abolished, 537.1
 Specific performance
 Bill of lading, indorsement compelled, 487.34
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Decedents contracts, 638.21
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 668.13
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Sale of goods, 554.69
 Sureties, how protected, 540.1–540.4
 Taxation, 420.207, 427.13(5), 429.2

CONTRACTS—Continued

- Tender of performance or payment, 538.1–538.8
- Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
- Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7
- Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Violations
 - Bucket shopping contracts, 552.1–552.3
 - Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)
 - Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.17
 - Grain combinations, 553.19–553.22
 - Margin sales, 552.1
 - Option dealings, 552.1, 552.3
 - Trade restraint contracts, 553.1–553.24
- Void contracts
 - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
 - Gambling contracts, 537.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.5
 - Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Warehouse storage
 - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.38
 - Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46
- Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR

- Criminal provisions, 233.1–233.4, 725.2

CONTRIBUTIONS

- Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
- Cities to public art institutions, prohibited, 379.10
- City contribution to college library, 378.9
- Civil service employees, political contributions, 365.29, 365.30
- Combinations in restraint of trade, 553.10(3)
- Contributions of member
 - Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
 - Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
 - Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57–512.60, 512.62
 - Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
- Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
- Cosureties' contributions, 429.7; R.C.P. 239
- Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
- County library, 358B.3
- Dependents' support, ch 252A
- Employees' contributions not to affect workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.38
- Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15–411.13
- Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13
- Inmates of soldiers home, for maintenance, 219.14
- Interstate bridge commission, from municipalities, 383.23, 383.25
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.1–545.58
- Old-age assistance board to accept, 249.40
- Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
- Political contributions
 - Board of control, 217.5, 740.13
 - City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
 - Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
 - Commerce counsel, 475.4
 - Conservation commission, 107.22
 - Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 - Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16

CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued

- Political contributions—Continued
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4
 - Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
 - Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
 - Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
 - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
 - Tax commission members, 421.4
- Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 249.26, 249.27, 252.15, ch 252A
- Secondary road improvement, 311.7
- Smelters for payment of royalties, 468.5
- Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
- Spur tracks, for use of, 481.8
- Unemployment compensation, *see ch 96*

CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting
 - Auditor and audit, 11.2
 - Comptroller, to, 8.7–8.12, 218.84, 218.87
 - Records open to inspection, 79.8
 - System requirements, 218.85, 491.70(4)
 - Treasurer to, 12.10, 218.47
- Adoption records furnished by court clerk, 600.8
- Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34–218.38
- Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
- Appointment by governor, 217.2
- Appropriations
 - Allotted, 8.30–8.32
 - Balances unexpended, transfers, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
 - Combined, 218.57
 - Misused, 8.38, 495.1
 - Needs estimated, 8.23–8.28
 - Not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.59
- Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58
- Audit of accounts annually by auditor, 11.2
- Authority of board in general, 218.1, 218.4
- Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1–453.8, 524.9
- Bids, preferences, home products clause required, 73.2
- Blanks furnished insanity commission, 229.23
- Bonds, institution officers, 64.6(5), 218.12
- Bonds on public contracts, 23.12–23.16
- Bonds required of board members, 64.6(3)
- Books and papers, order for production, 218.31
- Books for institutions, from state library, 303.3
- Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1–242.13
- Budget act, 8.1–8.40
- Business manager
 - Accounting and reports required, 218.7, 218.8
 - Annual report and inventory, 218.48
 - Appointed, 218.6
 - Bond required, 218.12
 - Compensation, 218.6
 - Contingent fund allowed, 218.49–218.51
 - Deceased inmates' property, 218.65–218.70
 - Duties and prohibitions, 218.8
 - Employees discharged, 218.10
 - Entire time to be devoted to duties, 218.6

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

- Business manager—Continued
 - Holding other office prohibited, 218.6
 - Insane inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22
 - Institutions under control board, each, 218.6
 - Livestock in charge of manager, 218.8
 - Number appointed, 218.6
 - Repairs supervised, 218.8(5)
 - Reports, 218.7, 218.47
 - Salary and maintenance, 218.6
 - Stewards replaced by manager, 218.8
 - Term of office, 218.6
 - Vacation allowed employees, 218.17
- Chairman, how selected, 217.7
- Code, session laws to each institution, 16.24(9)
- Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
- Comptroller's duties, 218.6
- Conferences with institution executives, 218.45
- Contingent fund, 218.49–218.51
- Contracts
 - Advertisement for bids required, 218.60
 - Amount not to exceed appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16
 - Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
 - Architects and draftsmen, improvements, 218.58, 218.59
- Bids
 - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60
- Bond required of contractor, 573.1–573.26
- Competitive bidding to be obtained, 218.60
- Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.59
- Deposit by contractor, requirements, 218.61
- Executive council's approval, 72.1, 72.2
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Improvements
 - Payments, how made, 218.64, 573.12–573.15
 - Under \$300, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
- Indebtedness, approval, 72.1, 72.2
- Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26
- Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
- Preferences
 - Home products clause required in bids, 73.2
 - Iowa labor, coal and products, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
- Preliminary deposit from contractor, 218.61
- Supply purchase requirements, 218.52–218.56
- Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(14)
- County and private institutions regulated
 - Feeble-minded transferred, 222.18, 222.19
 - Insane hospitals, 218.30–218.33, 227.1–227.15
 - Insane patients transferred, 227.6–227.13
 - Inspectors for insane hospitals, 227.2–227.3
 - Investigation by board, 218.30–218.33, 622.15(14)
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
- Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
- Deaths and births recorded, 144.22–144.24
- Deaths of inmates reported to board, 218.23
- Dependent or delinquent children committed, reports, 232.34, 232.38
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

- Discharge of delinquent children, record, 232.33
- Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 223.10
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1–224.5
- Employees
 - Appointment and discharge, 218.10, 218.74
 - Authority of board to appoint, 217.7
 - Business managers, 218.6–218.8
 - Directors, 218.74–218.80
 - Duties may be required of appointees, 218.4
 - Employment record kept, 218.10
 - Expenses while traveling allowed, 217.9
 - Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8, 741.10
 - Invoice of supplies and stock, 218.39(5)
 - Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
 - Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)
 - Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
 - Penalty for accepting gratuity, 741.6, 741.7
 - Political activity and contributions limited, 217.5, 740.13–740.18
 - Receiving officers' duties, 218.39
 - Records and pay roll kept, 218.18
 - Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)
 - Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10
 - Salaries, board fixes, how paid, 218.13, 218.15, 246.2, 246.3
 - Special police appointed, 218.71
 - State agent, duties, pay, 218.34–218.38
 - Steward's duties, 218.39
 - Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
 - Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
 - Vacation allowed, 218.17
- Entire time devoted to office, 217.1
- Epileptic commitments, law applicable, 223.7
- Epileptic hospital, 218.1
- Escapees from other states, feeble-minded, 222.25
- Escapees from other states, insane, 230.31
- Expenses of board members while traveling, 217.9
- Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.10
- Feeble-minded persons, 222.1–222.55
- Feeble-minded schools, 218.1
- Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
- Fire inspection, 218.4
- Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
- Funds
 - Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2
 - Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12
 - Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 218.47
- Appropriations
 - Allotted, 8.30–8.32
 - Balances unexpended, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
 - Combined, 218.57
 - Limitation on use, 8.38, 8.40
 - Needs estimated, 8.23–8.28
- Bank deposits, 452.1, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Contingent funds, 218.49–218.51
- Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
- Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
- Institution fund, county commitment costs, 444.12
- Gifts, devises accepted, controlled, 565.3, 565.4
- Girls training school, 242.1–242.13
- Glenwood, state school, 218.1
- Governor, powers, 218.2
- Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
- Highway signs made, 321.253

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Holding other office by member prohibited, 217.6
 Hospital service corporations, contracts, 514.4
 Improvements, 218.62–218.64, 573.12–573.15
 Indebtedness, executive council to approve, 72.2
 Industries established at institutions, 15.8, 15.9, 218.73, 246.21–246.24, 321.149, 321.165
 Inebriates, commitment and transfer, 224.1–224.5
 Inmates
 Adoptions, records received, 600.8
 Blind aid, inmates not eligible, 241.2
 Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Commitment
 Costs, county pays from institution fund, 444.12
 Entrance record forwarded to board, 218.23
 Place of commitment, transfers, 218.20
 Questionable, report required, 218.24
 Religious preference secured, 218.25
 Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
 Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.5
 Insane patients discharged, 226.18
 Jurisdiction over inmates sent to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22
 Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23
 Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28
 Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
 Old-age assistance, inmates not eligible, 249.6
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
 Penal provisions, *see Violations below*
 Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
 Purchases, 218.86–218.87
 Quarters in case of emergency, 218.72
 Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
 Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44
 Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36
 Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
 Transfer of inmates
 Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18
 Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90
 Chronically insane to county home, 227.11
 County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10
 Dangerous insane to men's reformatory, 226.30
 Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12
 Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.5
 Epileptics to hospitals or institutions, 223.8
 Feeble-minded patients, 222.46
 Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 223.11
 Insane at women's reformatory, 245.11
 Insane removed to relieve congestion, 226.32
 Insane to feeble-minded school, 222.46
 Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5
 Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5
 Neglected children to institutions, 232.29
 Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16
 Prisoners from penitentiary to men's reformatory and vice versa, 246.12–246.14
 Prisoners generally, 218.90
 Private institutions, power of board, 222.19
 Record forwarded to board, 218.23
 Senile to county home, 227.11
 Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72
 Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Inmates—Continued
 Transfer of inmates—Continued
 University hospital, to, 255.27
 Veterans to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22
 Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10
 Transportation, county pays, 444.12
 Visited by board of control, 218.29
 Wages paid to dependents, 218.44
 Insane hospitals, 218.1(5, 6, 7, 8)
 Insanity commission blanks and regulations, 229.23
 Institutional fund, established by counties, 444.12
 Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.3
 Institutions controlled by board, named, 218.1
 Investigation witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(14), 622.16
 Investigations generally, 78.2(2), 226.18, 230.5, 230.9, 622.15(14)
 Investigations of institutions by board
 Contempt, for failure to obey order, 218.32
 County homes and private institutions, 218.30
 Oaths, power to administer, 218.31
 Scope of investigation, 218.29
 Semi-yearly, at least, 218.28
 Transcript of testimony, 218.33
 Witnesses summoned, fees, 218.31
 Juvenile commitments reported, 232.38
 Juvenile home, 218.1, 244.1–244.14
 Juveniles discharged, 232.30–232.32
 Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15
 Legislative inspection of records, 79.8
 Letters from feeble-minded and insane, 222.35, 226.13–226.17
 Liquor condemned by court, received, 751.31
 Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor for state hospital for insane, 225.6
 Medical staff, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
 Members
 Appointment by governor, 217.2
 Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(3)
 Chairman, how selected, 217.7
 Holding other offices prohibited, 217.6
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8, 741.10
 Number on board, 217.1
 Oath required of members, 63.1, 63.10
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 218.31
 Political activity as removal ground, 217.5
 Removal, governor's power, 217.4, 217.5
 Residence of members required, 217.1
 Seal, official, of board, 217.8
 Tenure of members, 217.1
 War surplus board, member on, 20.1
 Membership, three electors, 217.1
 Men's reformatory, 218.1, 246.1–246.46
 Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
 Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
 Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165
 Names of institutions controlled, 218.1
 Neglected children discharged, 232.30–232.32
 Number on board, 217.1
 Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 218.31
 Officers
 Accounting to board monthly, 218.47

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Officers—Continued

Annual report and inventory, 218.48
 Appointed by board, 218.9
 Bonds required, 218.12
 Business managers, 218.6–218.8
 Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Claims against, 8.6(19)
 Contingent fund kept, 218.49–218.51
 Deceased inmates property, 218.65–218.70
 Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14
 Gratuities, accepting prohibited, 741.6, 741.7
 Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8–741.10
 Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
 Oaths required, 63.1, 63.10
 Political activities and contributions prohibited, 217.5, 740.13–740.18
 Quarterly conference with board, 218.45
 Removal on written charges, 218.9
 Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47
 Reports on entrance, discharge, death of inmate, 218.23
 Reports when commitment questionable, 218.24
 Salaries, grades, and wages, 218.13, 242.3
 Salaries paid in monthly pay rolls, 218.15
 Scientific methods to be used, 218.46
 Term of office, 218.9
 Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Organization of board, 217.7

Parole of delinquent children authorized, 232.32
 Parole of feeble-minded, 222.36
 Penitentiary, 218.1, 246.1–246.46
 Pestilence among inmates, 218.72
 Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59
 Police, special, authorized, 218.71
 Political activity forbidden, 217.5
 Political affiliation of members, 217.1
 Price list, products, distribution, 246.21–246.24

Printing

Contracts, 15.28
 Costs, how charged to board, 15.31–15.33
 Obtained through printing board, 15.25–15.30
 Plants operated, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149

Prisoners transferred, 218.90

Private institutions regulated, *see County and Private Institutions Regulated above*

Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16

Purchases, 218.52–218.56

Receiving officer's duties, 218.39

Record kept

Delinquent children discharged, 232.33
 Employes and inmates, 218.18
 Feeble-minded persons, 222.53
 Inmates by board, 218.21, 218.22

Reformatory, men's, 218.1, 246.1–246.46

Reformatory, women's, 218.1, 245.1–245.16

Religious worship of inmates, 218.25–218.27

Removal of members by governor, 217.4

Reports

Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.3
 Biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 217.11, 219.21
 Clinical work, reports published, 218.46

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Reports—Continued

Feeble-minded adjudications received, 222.53
 Improvement completion to comptroller, 23.11
 Insane persons cared for outside of state hospitals, reported to board, 229.27
 Preparation requirements, editing, 16.3–16.5, 17.1
 Scientific work, reports published, 218.46
 Soldiers home, report to governor, 219.21
 Residence of members, requirements, 217.1
 Roads and highways
 Institutional roads, 306.3, 308.1–308.5
 Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24
 Survey requested of highway commission, 307.5
 Rules and regulations, power to make, 218.4
 Salaries of institution officers, 218.13–218.15
 Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11(5), 136.3(2,b)
 Scientific investigations urged, 218.46
 Seal of board, official, 217.8

Secretary

Abstract of claims, 218.86
 Appointed by board, 217.7
 Assistants appointed, bond, 217.7, 218.12
 Bond required, 218.12
 Expenses allowed, 217.9, 217.10
 Insane hospitals visited monthly, 220.10
 Substitute, board member acts, 217.7

Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44

Settlements made annually with auditor, 11.2

Signs made for highways, 321.253

Social welfare board's jurisdiction limited, 232.38, 236.2, 237.1

Social welfare department, state, co-operate, 235.2

Soldiers home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3

State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38

State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4

Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

Storms, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72

Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2

Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25

Supply purchase requirements, 72.3–73.5, 218.52–218.55

Temporary quarters in emergency, 218.72

Tenure of office, 217.1

Training school for boys, 218.1, 242.1–242.13

Training school for girls, 218.1, 242.1–242.13

Trips to other states, approval required, 217.10

Vacancies, filled by governor, 217.3

Violations

Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 11.1, 11.2, 11.5, 24.24

Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15–745.18

Budget act requirements, failure to meet, 8.40

Cruelty at insane hospitals, 229.38

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1–710.3

Escapes, 745.1–745.18

Gratuities to officers and employees, 741.6–741.10

Insane inmates' communication privileges, failure to provide, 229.39

Interest in public contracts, 741.8, 741.10

Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15–745.18

Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10

Vital statistics law duties, 144.22–144.24

CONTROL, BOARD OF—Continued

Warrants, 218.87
 Women's reformatory, 218.1

CONTROVERSIES

Arbitration, 770.18–771.11
 Conciliation by court, 605.19–605.23
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
 Stirring up, penalty, 709.4
 Submitted without action, 770.9–770.17; R.C.P. 226

CONVENTIONS

Banking superintendent, expenses, 524.16
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V; 55.1–55.23
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)
 Fraternal insurance, national convention to authorize home office, 510.39
 Joint, general assembly, 2.31–2.39, 63.5
 League of Iowa municipalities, delegates expenses paid by city, 363.41, 363.42
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13
 Political party, 43.1–43.121, 46.1–46.20
 State fair conventions, 173.1–173.9
 State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

CONVENTS

Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

CONVERSATIONS

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

CONVERSION

Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52
 Contributions, penalty, 120.6
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.13
 Insurance against wrongful conversion, 515.48(9)
 Logs or lumber, double damages, 709.14
 Refusal to deliver goods, 554.67
 Warehouseman's misdelivery of goods, 542.10

CONVEYANCES

Motor vehicles, 127.1
 Real property
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1930, 558.5
 Absentee's estate, 634.7–634.11
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
 After-acquired interest, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Alien corporations, sales, 567.4
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 635.16
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Assignees, banks and trust companies, 532.8
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 Bequests, words not enlarge estate, 557.21
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 City, right to receive, 569.1
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21

CONVEYANCES—Continued

Real property—Continued
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 Corporation seals, 558.2–558.4
 County, right to receive, 569.1
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 635.39
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
 Deeds
 Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 Actions, limitations on
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
 Claims antedating 1940, 614.17
 Contract for deed prior to 1930, 558.5
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 Setting aside deed before 1940, 614.22
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 Trustees deed prior to 1940, 614.14
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23
 Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.36
 Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
 Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
 Execution by municipalities, 569.7
 Execution by state, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
 Executors and administrators, 635.35–635.37
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 Guardians of incompetents, 670.16, 673.1–673.5
 Guardians of minors, 668.14–668.23, 673.1–673.5
 Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
 Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
 Larceny of deeds, 709.1
 Legalizing acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14, 614.1–614.22
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
 Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
 Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)
 Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6

CONVEYANCES—Continued

Real property—Continued

Deeds—Continued

- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
- Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST below*
- Trust deeds, chattels, foreclosure, 652.12
- Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Deeds of trust

See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 652.12, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 652.12, 654.2
- Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
- Definition, 558.1
- Definition, statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
- Effigy Mound National Monument, 1.11
- Engagement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
- Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
- Executors and administrators
 - Estates of absentees, 634.7, 634.8, 634.11
 - Estates of decedents, 635.23–635.28
 - Grantee examined, discovery proceedings, 635.16
- Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
- Farms with registered names, 557.25
- Fee simple, 557.2
- Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Fraudulent conveyances
 - Estates of decedents, 635.16
 - Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
 - Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46
 - Punishment, 713.6
 - Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
- Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
- Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
- Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11
- Guardians
 - Absentees, 671.1, 671.9
 - Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.16
 - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
 - Exemption of wards, 673.1–673.5
 - Minors, 668.14–668.22

CONVEYANCES—Continued

Real property—Continued

- "Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
- Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4
- Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25
- Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1
- Legalizing acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21
- Liquor law violations, 129.7
- Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2
- Married women, 557.11
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
- Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
- Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
- Partition, R.C.P. 292
- Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3
- Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
- Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3
- Platted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2
- Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
- Power of attorney
 - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 - Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
 - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
 - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
- Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 635.37
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
- Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.102
- Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
- Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
- Recording necessary for notice, 558.41
- Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
- Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15
- Settlement of estates, 635.23–635.49
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- State conveyances, 10.10–10.14
- State, right to receive, 569.1
- Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tenancy in common, 557.15

CONVEYANCES—Continued

- Real property—Continued
 - Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
 - Trustee authorized, 557.10
 - Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
 - Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
 - Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33
 - Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
 - Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

- Advertising forms registered, 548.1–549.3
- Apartments, 499A.1–499A.20
- Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14
- Banking terms, when use prohibited, 524.24–524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.50, 528.81, 528.82
- Banks, 531.1–531.26
- Building and loan association investment, 534.27
- Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)
- Combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.15(2)
- Conveyances legalized, 589.24
- Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
- Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
- Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31
- Discrimination, unfair, penalties, 551.1–551.4
- Existing associations
 - Chapter 497 inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43*
 - Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28
 - Applicability of statute
 - Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
 - Continuance optional, 497.29
 - Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
 - Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
 - Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
 - Authority for organization, 497.1
 - Business of another purchased, 497.13
 - Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
 - Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
 - Capital stock
 - Amount to one person limited, 497.11
 - Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
 - Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
 - Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
 - Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
 - Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
 - Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
 - Contracts with members, 500.2
 - Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
 - Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
 - Definitions, 497.1
 - Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
 - Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
 - Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
 - Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
 - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 - Duration, 491.24
 - Fee for filing articles, 497.4
 - Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
 - Funds
 - Educational fund, 497.18(1)
 - Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
 - Use restricted, 497.31

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

- Existing associations—Continued
 - Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
 - Legalizing act, 591.7
 - Membership sales, 503.2
 - Officers, election, 497.7
 - Plan authorized, 497.1
 - Powers of these associations, 497.10
 - Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
 - Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
 - Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
 - Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
 - Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
 - Stockholders
 - Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
 - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 - Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
 - Private property exempt, 497.32
 - Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
 - Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 - Use of term “co-operative” restricted, 497.30
 - Investment of funds, building and loan associations, authorized, 534.27
 - Labels, advertisements, registered, 548.1–548.11
 - Legalizing act, 591.7
 - Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45, 682.46
 - Multiple housing
 - Articles, 499A.1, 499A.9, 499A.10
 - Authorized purposes, 499A.1
 - Bylaws, 499A.2, 499A.15
 - Contracts, 499A.17
 - Directors, 499A.5, 499A.6, 499A.16, 499A.17
 - Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
 - Duration, 499A.2
 - Election of officers, 499A.6
 - Exemptions, 499A.14, 499A.16, 499A.21
 - Homestead, 499A.17
 - Liability, members' property, 499A.16, 499A.21
 - Members, 499A.1, 499A.3
 - Powers, 499A.2
 - Real property
 - Conveyances, 499A.12, 499A.13
 - Mortgages, 499A.13
 - Ownership, 499A.1, 499A.11, 499A.12
 - Purchase, 499A.1, 499A.11
 - Taxation, 499A.14
 - Reorganization, 499A.7, 499A.8
 - Repairs, lien, 499A.16
 - Rules, recording, 499A.15
 - Title of act, 499A.20
 - Trustees, 499A.5, 499A.6
 - Utilities, 499A.17
- Newly organized associations
 - Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935, 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43*
 - Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
 - Agreements between associations, 499.10
 - Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
 - Agricultural producers, organizers, 499.5
 - Applicability of statute
 - Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
 - New associations under new law, 499.1
 - New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60
 - Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60
 - Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Newly organized associations—Continued

Articles of incorporation

- Amendments, how made, 499.41
- Approval, 499.44
- Contents, 499.14, 499.40
- Fees for filing, 499.45
- Filing and recording, 499.41–499.45
- Nonstock associations, 499.14
- Renewal, 499.42
- Signed and acknowledged, 499.40

- Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7
- Banking business prohibited, 499.7
- Business tax on corporations, 422.34
- Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
- Capital stock, *see Stock below under this sub-head*

- Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
- Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
- Charter, issuance, 499.44
- Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13
- Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
- Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2
- Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
- Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
- Definitions, 499.2, 499.5
- Directors, 499.36–499.40
- Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
- Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
- Distribution on liquidation, 499.48

Dividends

- Certificates of patronage dividends, 499.34
- Common stock, limitation, 499.23, 499.30
- Deferred patronage dividends, 499.30
- Fixed dividend, stated on certificate, 499.15
- Multiple housing, 499A.4
- Nonstock associations, 499.14
- Patronage dividends, 499.30, 499.32–499.35
- Preferred stock, limitation, 499.24, 499.30
- Time of payments, credits, 499.35

- Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
- Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
- Employees hired, removed, 499.37
- Executive committee, 499.36(3)
- Exemption of private property, 499.12
- Exemptions from securities act, 499.59
- Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
- Federated associations authorized, 499.13
- Fees payable, 499.45
- Foreign associations, 499.54
- Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
- Funds, 499.30–499.33
- Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
- Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55
- Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
- Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
- Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
- Manufacturers' associations, 499.6
- Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27

Membership

- Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
- Agricultural producers, 499.5
- Cancellation, reimbursement, 499.19
- Certificate, issuance, effect, 499.15
- Certificate surrendered on withdrawal, 499.17
- Dealings with nonmembers, 499.3
- Death of member, obligations continue, 499.21

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Newly organized associations—Continued

Membership—Continued

- Eligibility, 499.13, 499.14, 499.40(6)
- Expulsion from, grounds, 499.18
- Kinds and classes, 499.14
- Landlords and farm tenants, 499.13
- Nonstock associations, 499.14
- Nonvoting members, 499.14
- Obligations not affected by withdrawal, 499.21
- Subscriptions issued, canceled, 499.16
- Transfer, when allowed, 499.17
- Voting, 499.28, 499.29
- Withdrawal of members, 499.20

- Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
- Multiple housing, ch 499A
- Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
- Objects of associations, 499.6
- Officers, election, removal, 499.37
- Office, who may hold, 499.16
- Organization, person authorized, 499.6
- Organizers, who permissible, 499.5

Powers

- General provisions, 499.6, 499.7
- Reserved powers by state, 499.57
- Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7

- Private property exempt, 499.12
- Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
- Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
- Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
- Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
- Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
- Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43

Reports

- Annual, contents, 499.49
- Delinquency in filing, notice, 499.50
- Dissolution, report filed, 499.47(3)
- Failure to file, forfeiture, 499.51
- Preferred stock exchanged for debt, 499.25
- Reinstatement, terms, 499.52

- Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
- Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
- Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
- Service charge to members, 499.26
- State powers reserved, 499.57

Stock

- Cancellation, 499.19, 499.20, 499.32
- Cancellation of subscriptions, 499.32
- Capital stock, kinds authorized, 499.22
- Certificates issued, 499.15, 499.16
- Common stock, dividends, 499.22, 499.23
- Dividends, 499.23–499.30, 499A.1, 499A.4
- Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
- Issued for purchases, 499.25
- Limitations on issue, 499.13, 499.22, 499.24, 499.25
- Limitations on ownership, 499.13, 499.22, 499.28
- Nonstock associations authorized, 499.14
- No-par stock, law governing, 499.22
- Par value stock, issued at par, 499.22
- Payment, partial, right to vote, 499.16
- Payments on, when forfeited, 499.32
- Payments on, when return, 499.19
- Preferred, exchange for purchases, 499.25
- Preferred, issuance, rights, 499.22, 499.24
- Redemption of preferred stock, 499.24

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

- Newly organized associations—Continued
- Stock—Continued
- Reimbursement on cancellation, 499.19
 - Rights of holder, 499.14
 - Subscriptions for, 499.16
 - Transfer, expulsion grounds, 499.18
 - Transfer of common stock, conditions, 499.17
 - Transfer of preferred stock, 499.24
 - Voting, 499.28, 499.29
- Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
- Telephone associations, 499.6
- Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
- Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
- Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
- Voting provisions
- Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
 - Common stock, 499.22
 - Manner of voting, 499.29
 - Nonstock associations, 499.14
 - One vote for each member, 499.28
 - Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
 - Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16
- Who may organize, 499.6
- Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21
- Nonprofit-sharing associations
- Articles, amendment, 498.4, 498.7
 - Associations may combine, 498.15, 498.16
 - Cancellation for delinquency, 498.28, 498.29
 - Cancellation of membership, 498.13
 - Charter forfeited, failure to file report, 498.28
 - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 - Combinations of local associations, 498.15, 498.16
 - Cost of service, dues, assessments, 498.22
 - Definition of association, 498.1
 - Definition of terms, 498.3
 - Delinquent list, notice, 498.26, 498.27
 - Directors, election, removal, 498.8
 - Duration of association, 498.34
 - Existing corporations, law applies, 498.31
 - Fees for filing and recording, 498.6
 - Filing of articles, certificate, 498.5
- Funds
- Educational fund, amount, 498.23
 - Investment in building and loan, 534.27
 - Reserve fund, amount, 498.23
 - Use restricted, 498.23, 498.33
- Incorporation certificate issued, 498.5
- Liquidated damages, contract, 498.19, 500.2
- Marketing contracts, damages, 498.19, 500.2
- Members
- Certificate, issuance, 498.11–498.14
 - Certificates not transferable, 498.12
 - Contracts, marketing, damages, 498.19, 500.2
 - Dividends prorated, 498.23
 - Dues and assessments, 498.22
 - Landlords and lessors, 498.10
 - Liquidated damages, 498.19, 500.2
 - Personal liability, 498.4, 498.21
 - Persons admitted, 498.10
 - Products, marketing provisions, 498.19, 500.2
 - Qualifications, 498.10
 - Service to, provided at cost, 498.22
- Nonmembers, products handled, limit, 498.3
- Officers, election, 498.9
- Organization, persons authorized, 498.2
- Organization, purposes, 498.2

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

- Nonprofit-sharing associations—Continued
- Patronage dividend prorated to members, 498.23
 - Powers in general, 498.2, 498.20
 - Powers of central association, 498.16
 - Power to compel sales, purchases, 498.19, 500.2
 - Promotion expense prohibited, exception, 498.33
 - Reinstatement of corporation, 498.30
 - Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 498.34, 499.43, 499.60
 - Report, annual, filing, 498.24–498.30
 - Use of term “co-operative” restricted, 498.32
 - Voting provisions, 498.3, 498.16–498.18
 - Who may organize, 498.2
- Organization, defects legalized, 591.7
- Sales in bulk, conditions, 555.1, 555.5
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
- Securities, sale regulated, 501.1–501.8
- Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14
- Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5
- Trade-marks registered, 548.1–548.11
- Trust, use of word prohibited, 532.13
- Violations
- Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
 - Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11
 - Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
 - Illegal use of term “co-operative”, injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 - Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
 - Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
 - Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.3, 551.4

COPYRIGHT

- Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Defined as property, old-age assistance act, 249.1
- Education board, authority, 262.9(10)
- Securities issued in payment for, 502.20
- Supreme court reports, code annotations, 14.8

CORN

- Agricultural seed, 199.1–199.14
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
- Broom corn seed, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Canning factories, 170.1–170.28
- Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)
- Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15
- Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
- Kaffir corn, 199.1(2), 210.10
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Meal, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Popcorn, weight per bushel, 210.10
- Shelled corn storage contract termination, 543.23
- Sheller not motor vehicle, 321.1(15)
- Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
- Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION

See *CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION*

CORNERS

- Disputed, action, 650.1–650.17

CORONER

- General provisions, see *COUNTY OFFICERS*
- Accepting bribes, penalty, 739.9

CORONER—Continued

Acting coroner, 339.21
 Arrest of accused, 339.13–339.16
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
 Autopsy, 85A.19, 141.22–141.25, 339.22
 Bodies, disposal, 142.3, 339.19
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Compensation, fees, 339.22, 340.19
 Court expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(5)
 Dead bodies
 Scientific use, failure to deliver, 142.9
 Scientific use, notice and record, 142.3–142.11
 Transportation, certificate with escort, 141.15
 Death certificate issued, facts supplied, 141.5
 Deaths, reports
 Clerk of court, report to, 339.17
 Medical attendants, without, 141.6
 Deputy, 341.1–341.6
 Disinterment for autopsy, 141.24, 141.25
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Expenses reported by county auditor, 333.11(5)
 Fee schedule, 340.19
 Gypsum mine, report of fatal accident, 83.13
 Impersonating, penalty, 740.5
 Inquest
 Arrest of accused, warrant, 339.13–339.16
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Death by unlawful means, 339.3
 Disposal of body, 339.19
 Disposal of property, 339.20
 Feeble-minded, inmate's death, 222.37
 Fees, 339.10, 339.22, 339.23, 340.19
 Fees and mileage of jurors and witnesses, 339.23
 Insane inmate of state hospital, 226.34
 Mines, persons killed in, 339.4
 Physician employed, fees, 339.22
 Record of proceedings, 339.9, 339.10
 Reports, 339.17, 339.18
 Shorthand reporter, duties, fees, 339.9, 339.10
 Verdict kept secret, 339.12
 When held, 339.3, 339.4
 Witnesses and jurors, 339.8
 Witness fees, 339.23
 Jury, coroner's
 Attendance by subpoenas, contempt, 339.8
 Bystanders summoned, when, 339.7
 Fees and mileage of jurors, 339.23
 Mines, death, qualifications, 339.4
 Oath of jurors, 339.7
 Summons by constable, 339.3
 Verdict, form of, 339.11
 Verdict to be kept secret, when, 339.12
 Warrant for jury, form, return, 339.5, 339.6
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
 Mileage, amount allowed, 340.19(5)
 Mine accidents, reports received, 82.116, 83.13
 Motor vehicle deaths, report, 321.270
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19
 Property of deceased, disposal, 339.20
 Purchase at judicial sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
 Refusal to assist, 742.3–742.5
 Refusal to execute process, penalty, 742.8
 Report to clerk of district court, 339.17

CORONER—Continued

Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Sheriff's duties, when performed, 339.1
 Stirring up quarrels, suits, penalty, 740.6
 Subpoena served by, R.C.P. 108
 Temporary coroner, when appointed, duties, 339.2
 Term of office, 39.17
 Vacancy, sheriff and coroner, 339.2
 Violent deaths reported, 321.270, 339.18
 Warrants of arrest, contents, effect, 339.13–339.16
 Witnesses subpoenaed, contempt, 339.8

CORPORATIONS

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38
 Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10
 Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
 Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
 Blacklisting employee, 736.1
 Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44
 Cities and towns as bodies corporate, 368.2
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 638.26–638.28
 Foreign corporations
 Actions by or against
 Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6
 Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*
 Permit prerequisite, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Alien control, rights, 491.67, 567.1–567.8
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5
 Annual reports, fee, filing, 496.1–496.19
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4
 Charitable bequests limited to 25 percent, 633.3
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9
 Co-operatives, 499.54
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4–496.19
 Fees for permit, 494.3–494.6, 495.1
 Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12–496.15
 Holding companies, 495.2–495.6
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.26–504.29
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60
 Officers and employees, status, 494.14
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Original notice served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Nonprofit corporations generally, 504.26
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56 (f, l)
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Foreign corporations—Continued

Original notice—Continued

Process agent service—Continued

Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Building and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75

Consent to service, personal service recognized, 56(1)

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54

Employing units, 96.14(5-14)

Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5

Issuer of registered securities, 502.9

Itinerant merchants, 81.4-81.6

Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29

Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28

Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74

Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)

Pipe-line companies, 490.28

Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1

Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23

Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7

Savings and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75

Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9

Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

Profit corporations, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Publication, R.C.P. 60

Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60

Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4

Permits to do business

Application, contents, 494.1, 494.2

Cancellation, 494.8, 496.12-496.15

Corporation exempt from securing, 494.6

Failure to secure, penalties, 494.12, 494.13

Failure to secure, rights to deny, 494.9, 494.11

Issuance as condition of right to sue, 494.9

Issuance, effect, 494.7

Liability of officers without permit, 494.13

Nonprofit corporations, 504.26-504.29

Powers denied without permit, 494.11

Record kept by secretary of state, 494.10

Renewal of permit, provisions, 494.8

Status of corporation without permit, 494.14

Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4

Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)

Public utility corporations

Annual report, contents, 495.3, 496.1-496.6

Capital stock, 492.5-492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5

Dissolution by court, 495.6

Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4-496.6

Holding companies, 495.2

Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1-496.19

Permits, 495.1

Receivership proceedings, 495.6

Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1-496.19

Sale of capital stock, 495.4

Real estate, 567.1-567.8

Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8

Requalification after permit expires, 494.8

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Foreign corporations—Continued

Resident service agent appointed, 494.2(6)

Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5-496.16

Judgment lien, release, 558.4

Legalizing acts, 17.19, 591.1-591.14

Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4

Mortgage lien, release, 558.4

Municipal corporations

Cities and towns, 362.1-420.304

Counties, 331.1-358B.16

School districts, 272.1-302.44

Townships, 359.1-361.7

Nonprofit corporations

Academical corporations, meetings, 504.15

Agricultural corporations, limitations, 504.8

Amendment to article, record, 504.19, 504.20

Annual reports not required, 496.19

Articles of incorporation

Acknowledgment and execution, 504.1

Amendments, record, 504.19, 504.20

Contents, 504.1

Endowment fund, religious bodies, 504.21

Fees for recording, 79.3

Foreign corporations, filing, fees, 504.26, 504.27

Legalizing act, 591.6

Member withdrawals, agricultural, 504.8

Recording, fees for, 79.3

Recording necessary, 504.1

Religious bodies, endowment fund, 504.21

Authority to incorporate, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37

Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6

Cemetery associations, 504.8

Chartered organizations, method, 504.5, 504.6

Charters of lodges and societies, 504.5, 504.6

College societies, enumerated, 504.5

Co-operative associations, 498.1-498.34

County records preserved, 504.4

Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Degrees, power to confer, 504.12, 504.13

Devise or bequest limited, 633.3

Directors, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16

Dissolution, property distributed, 504.10

Duration, 504.2

Election of officers, later date, 504.16

Endowment funds, trustees, 504.21-504.25

Establishment, purposes of, 504.1

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19

Exemption from taxation, 422.34, 427.1

Existing corporations, reincorporation, 504.3

Extinct religious societies, property disposition, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23-504.25

Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1-176.6

Fees, annual, not required, 496.19

Fees for lodges and societies, 504.6

Foreign corporations

Annual report, form, 504.28

Fee for permit, 504.27

Forfeiture of permit, 504.29

Permits granted, conditions, 504.26, 504.27

Record of articles filed, 504.27

Service of process on agent, 504.26

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Nonprofit corporations—Continued

- Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40, 504.29
 - Horticultural corporations, limitations, 504.8
 - Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17
 - Hospital service corporation, 514.1–514.17
 - Immunities granted, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 - Incorporation methods
 - Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
 - Charter filed, fee paid, named orders and societies, 504.5, 504.6
 - Named organizations, procedure, 504.5, 504.6
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
 - Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 - Lodges and fraternal orders, named, 504.5
 - Managers, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
 - Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17
 - Medical service corporation, 514.1–514.17
 - Meetings, academical, other states, 504.15
 - Name and changes, record, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
 - Notice of delinquency, secretary of state, 504.29
 - Number of persons necessary, 504.1
 - Officers election, 504.1, 504.14–504.16
 - Old-age assistance, contributions, 249.25
 - Organizations listed, 504.5
 - Organizations named, method, 504.5, 504.6
 - Persons, number who may incorporate, 504.1
 - Person, word includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)
 - Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20
 - Powers of such corporations, 504.2, 504.5
 - Procedure
 - Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
 - Charter filed, fee paid, 504.5, 504.6
 - Records, county, preserved, 504.4
 - Reincorporation, requirements, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18
 - Religious societies, extinct, property, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23–504.25
 - Renewal, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18
 - Seal, definition, 4.1(14, 20)
 - Securities exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(4)
 - Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 - Taxation, exemption of capital stock, 427.1(20)
 - Territorial associations, 504.9
 - Trustees, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
 - Violations
 - Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
 - Foreign corporations, noncompliance, forfeiture, 504.29
 - Who may incorporate, 504.1–504.6
- Notaries public
- Employee of corporation, power, 77.10
 - Interested, power, 77.9, 77.10
- Officers negotiable instrument indorsed, 541.42
- Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
- Perpetual corporations
- Amendment to articles, statement, fee, 494.5
 - Banks, savings, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 - Certificate of periodic fee payment, 491.30

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Perpetual corporations—Continued

- Fees
 - Amendments, 491.20
 - Incorporation fees, 491.11
 - Increase of stock, 491.11, 491.20, 494.4
 - Periodical payments by railways and banks, 491.30, 494.4
 - Permit fees, foreign corporations, 494.4
 - Renewal, 491.28
 - Fees paid periodically, 491.30
 - Foreign corporation fees, 494.4
 - Increase of stock, fee, 491.11, 491.20, 494.4
 - Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
 - Interurban railways, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 - Railroads, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 - Renewal, conditions, 491.25, 491.30
 - Right of perpetual existence, 491.24, 491.30
 - Street railways, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 - Termination for nonpayment of fees, 491.30
- Political corporations
- Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304
 - Counties, 331.1–358B.16
 - School districts, 272.1–302.44
 - Townships, 359.1–361.7
- Profit corporations (pecuniary)
- Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 - Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16
 - Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5
 - Acknowledgments by employees, 77.10
 - Actions against
 - Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Blacklisting employee, 736.1
 - Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
 - De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
 - Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
 - Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
 - Injunctions, stock sale, 493A.14, 501.4
 - Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
 - Mandamus, 661.1
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16
 - Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
 - Right to be sued, 491.3(2)
 - Security for costs, 601.26, 621.1–621.9; R.C.P. 364
 - Service
 - Notice, how made, 617.6
 - Process agent, on, 491.15
 - Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
 - Actions by
 - Right to bring action, 491.3(2)
 - Trade restraint contract, defense, 553.5
 - Advertising, forms registered, 548.1–548.11
 - Agents
 - Custody of office by agent, 491.14
 - Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41
 - Election offenses, penalty, 491.69–491.71
 - False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68
 - Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Agents—Continued

Stock salesmen, 502.3(6)

Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67

Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)

Articles of incorporation

Accountancy, practice of, not allowed, 116.16

Amendments, adoption, fees, 491.20, 491.21

Amendments to bank articles, 491.35

Approval or denial, procedure, 491.6–491.10

Attorney general's opinion, effect, 491.7–491.10

Banks, renewal, 491.35

Cancellation for income tax evasion, 422.40

Commencement and duration, 491.5(4)

Executive council, review of refusal, 491.9

Exemption from fee payment, 491.12

Expiration, business wound up, 491.56

Failure to comply with, penalty, 491.22, 491.40

Fees for recording, 79.3

Fees payable, exemption, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20

Filing and recording, 491.4–491.6

Form and contents, 491.5, 493.1

Index book, recorder's form, 491.4

Legality questioned, procedure, 491.6–491.10

Legalizing act, 591.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

Perpetual existence, provisions in, 491.24

Place of business designated, 491.13

Private property exempt from corporate debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6)

Recorded by county recorder, 491.5

Recording fees, 79.3

Refusal to file, grounds, 491.6

Renewal, procedure, effect, 491.25–491.32

Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12

Voting stock, provisions, 491.55

Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54

Assessor's schedules, listing, 441.19

Attachment procedure, 639.22

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37

Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Banking law, when applicable, 528.52

Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.24–524.27, 527.2, 531.6, 532.12, 532.13

Banking terms, use restricted, 524.24–524.27, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13

Bankruptcy, fees suspended during, 491.11

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1

Banks, renewal of corporate existence, 491.33–491.37

Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6

Bonds

Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31

Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)

Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(4, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)

Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)

Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7

Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Tax exemption of bonds owned, 431.13

Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(6, 7), 512.47

Books

Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 129

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 129

Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Broker license, limitations, 117.1–117.7

Bulk sales law provisions apply, 555.2

Bylaws

Authority to establish, 491.3(7)

Legislative control, 491.39

Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

Campaign contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71

Capital, *see subhead Stock below*

Chain store tax applies, 424.2(2)

Change of name, defects legalized, 591.6

Chattel loan law, when not applicable, 536.20

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24

Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19

Compromise of state fee, 496.13

Condemnation of land, 471.4

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24

Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)

Conveyances, 558.2–558.4

Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24

Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13

Debts

Director's liability, 491.41

Diverting funds, officers liable, 491.41

State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)

Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61

Unpaid stock, owner's liability, 491.58–491.61

Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)

Delinquent corporations

Attorney general's recommendation, 496.9–496.11

Cancellation of corporate rights, 496.15

Collection of delinquent penalties, 496.6

Compromise of state claim, 496.13

Corporations exempt, not delinquent, 496.19

Dissolution to avoid penalty, 496.7

Failure to report and pay fee, penalty, 496.5

Forfeiture of permit, 496.8, 496.12, 496.14

Lien of penalties on property, 496.16

Notice to delinquents, 496.9–496.11, 496.18

Directors

Diversion of funds, penalty, 491.41

False financial statements, 491.68

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Liable, 491.41, 660.3

Notary, as, authority, 77.9

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Discrimination, 551.1, 552.1, 552.2
Discrimination, railroads, 479.1–479.102

Dissolution

See also Franchises, and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead

Affairs wound up, 491.56
Consent, unanimous, 491.23
Discovery, books produced, 491.64
Distribution of assets, 492.11
Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42
Franchise, effect on, 491.63
Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66
492.11, 495.6, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304
Involuntary, income tax nonpayment, 422.40
Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
Method of dissolving, 491.23
Notice published, 491.23
Officers and directors, liability, 491.41
Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305
Receivership authorized, 491.66
Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4
Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11
Unlawful payment, penalty, 491.41

Duration, 491.24

Election offenses, 491.69–491.71

Elections of insurance companies, 515.146–518.1

Eminent domain, when power granted, 471.4(3)

Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

Engineers, registration, 114.26

Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58–491.61

Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)

Fair trade practices, chs 550–553

False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Fees

Amendment of articles, 491.20
Bankruptcy, receivership, fees suspended, 491.11

Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18

Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31

Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7

Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16

Renewal, 491.35, 501.7

Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*

Franchises

Forfeiture

Banking violations, 528.53

Delinquency in reports and fee, 496.12–496.16

Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42

Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303

Trade restraint, 553.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68

Funds

Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41

Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Income tax, 422.32–422.41

Incorporation

Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, 591.1–591.14

Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22

Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Private property liable on failure, 491.22

Publication of notice, 491.17–491.19

Publication of notice, legalization, 591.1–591.14

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Renewal, delinquent, 491.28

Incorporators, number of persons, 491.1, 491.2

Indictment, 774.7–774.9

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Insane persons support, contract liability, 230.15

Instruments acknowledged by employees, 77.10

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28

Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalization, corporate acts, 589.8, 591.1–591.14

Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Lien of fees and penalties, 496.16

Liquor law provisions

Corporations, meaning construed, 131.28

Druggists, wholesale, permits, 131.1–132.5

Importation of liquor prohibited, 123.54

Meeting of stockholders, 491.14

Merger and consolidation

Articles, 491.106, 491.107

Certificate, 491.108

Date effective, 491.108

Defined, 491.101

Dissenting shareholders, 491.112

Effect, 491.110

Foreign and domestic, 491.111

Foreign survivor, 491.111(2)

Notice published, 491.109

Notice to shareholders, 491.104

Plans and procedure, 491.102, 491.103

Resident agent, 491.111(2)

Stock issue, 491.113

Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

- Name change legalized, 591.6
- Negotiable instrument assigned by, 541.22

Officers

- Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
- Bonds, conditions of, 64.4
- Books and records produced, 491.64
- Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40
- Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41
- Election offenses, 491.69–491.71
- Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
- False financial statements, 491.68
- False statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26
- Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
- Interest in road contracts, 314.2
- Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)
- Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9
- Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*
- Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3

- Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25

- Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6

- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56

Permits to do business

- Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19
- Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15
- Cancellation, income tax violation, 422.40
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

Forfeiture

- Bank and trust company violations, 528.53
- Bucket shopping, 552.8
- Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
- Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42
- Trade restraint, 553.6, 553.7
- Unfair discrimination, 551.8

Issuance, 491.19

Legislative control, 491.39

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

- Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

- Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

- Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

- Person, work includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)

- Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14

- Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20

- Political contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71

- Powers in general, 491.1–491.3

- Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

- Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

- Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15

- Property, right to own, 491.3(6)

- Prospectus, false statements, 491.68

- Quo warranto proceedings, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305

- Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28

Real property

- Acknowledgments, 77.9, 77.10, ch 558
- Condemnation, when right granted, 471.4(3)
- Legalizing acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Real property—Continued

- Release of lien, form, 558.4
- Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)

Receivership, 491.66

- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, implied, authority to make, 554.65

Records

- Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
- Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
- Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
- Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 129
- Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.53

- Release of corporate lien, seal, 558.4

- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 501.7

- Renewal of banks, 491.33–491.37

Reports

- Accidents to labor commissioner, 88.12

Annual report

- Annual fee with reports, 496.4
- Corporations exempted, 496.3, 496.19
- Failure, permit canceled, 496.8–496.16
- Failure to make, penalties, 496.5–496.7
- False statement, penalty, 491.68
- Form and contents, 496.1, 496.2
- Notice to delinquents, 496.9–496.11, 496.18
- Requirements specified, 496.1, 496.2
- Time of making report, 496.1
- Verification, 496.2

- Demand for report and fee, notice as, 496.18

- False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68

- Notice before delinquency, 496.17

- Revocation of permit, unfair discrimination, 551.8

- Rules and regulations, power to make, 491.3(7)

Seals

- Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
- Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
- Definition of seal, 4.1(14, 20)
- Release of lien, 558.4

- Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15

- Securities, reorganization, exempt from securities law, 502.5(11)

- Securities, sale of, 502.1–502.31

- Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*

- Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57

- Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13

- Solicitation, political, prohibited, 491.70

- Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*

Stock

- Alien nonresidents, rights, 491.67
- Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
- Amount paid, indorsed on face, 492.1
- Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.46
- Annual report, 496.1
- Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
- Attached, right to vote, 491.55
- Blue sky law, regulation of sale, 502.1–502.31
- Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10
- Certificates
 - Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14
 - Signing requirements, 491.48, 491.49
- Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities. 491.51–491.54

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Stock—Continued

- Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.51–491.54
- Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41
- Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11
- Execution levy on stock, 626.25
- Exempt from securities act when listed on stock exchange, 502.4(5)
- Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68
- Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6
- Illegal issue, void, 492.2, 495.5
- Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28
- Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
- Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
- Installment plan sales
 - Authority to sell, certificate, 501.1–501.8
 - Liability of stockholders, 491.58
- Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(5, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)
- Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4
- Merger or consolidation, 491.113
- No-par value stock, 493.1–493.12
- Par value required, 492.5
- Payment before issuance, indorsement, 492.1, 492.3
- Payment in property, 492.6–492.12
- Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12
- Pledge of right to vote, 491.55
- Property payments, procedure, 492.6–492.8
- Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25
- Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
- Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
- Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4
- Sale, regulated, 502.1–503.2
- Signing of certificates, 491.48, 491.49

Taxation

- Assessment procedure, 431.1–431.4
- Exemptions, 427.1(20)
- Moneys and credits, taxable as, 429.2
- Place of listing, 428.8
- Taxable generally, 427.13(7)
- Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
- Tax provisions, 427.1(20, 21), 430.4–431.5
- Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47, 491.51–491.53
- Transfer, uniform act, 493A.1–493A.24
- Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9
- Unpaid installments, liability for, 491.58–491.61
- Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5

Stockholders

- Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
- Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44
- Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
- Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
- Counties or officers barred, 346.20
- Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
- Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112
- Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
- Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
- Inspection of books, 491.50

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

Stockholders—Continued

- Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
- Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61
- Liability for stock tax, 430.12–430.15, 431.5
- Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61
- List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
- Meetings, 491.14, 491.104
- Notary public also stockholder, 77.9, 77.10
- Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
- Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
- Reinstatement application, 496.13
- Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
- State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Stock transfer (uniform act), 493A.1–493A.24
- Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)
- Taxation
 - See TAXATION for general provisions*
 - Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
 - Assessor's valuation of stock, 430.7, 431.3, 431.4
 - Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
 - Income tax, 422.32–422.41
 - Listing of property, 428.11–428.34
 - Loan corporations, 429.11–429.13
 - Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2; 427.13(6)
 - Real property, valuation for, 428.34, 430.1, 431.1
 - Refusal to list property, effect, 431.4
 - Shares of stock
 - Moneys and credits, taxed as, 429.2, 431.1
 - Place of listing, 428.8, 431.1
 - Rate of tax, 429.2
 - Taxable property, 427.13(7)
 - Valuation, 430.7, 431.1–431.5
 - Statement to assessor, 430.5, 431.1–431.4
 - Stockholder's tax liability, 430.12–430.15, 431.5
- Utilities companies
 - Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41
 - Express companies, 436.1–436.12
 - Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
 - Listing of property, 428.24–428.33
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 326.1–326.14
 - Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
 - Railroads, 434.1–434.22
 - Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 - Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
 - Transmission lines, ch 437
 - Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14
- Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*
- Time of commencing, 491.19
- Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Trustees for, authorized, 532.1
- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44
- Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 532.6

CORPORATIONS—Continued

Profit corporations—Continued

- Trust, use of word restricted, 532.13
- Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9
- Uniform stock transfer act, 493A.1–493A.24

Violations

- Banking business when unauthorized, 528.53
- Bucket shop operations, 552.3, 552.7–552.9
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
- Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
- False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
- False prospectus, 491.68
- False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
- Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12
- Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
- Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.18
- Grain combinations, 553.19–553.21
- Interest charges, excessive, 535.6
- Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6
- Nonpayment for stock, 492.12
- Political activities, 491.69–491.71
- Price-fixing agreements, 553.1
- Publishing false reports, 491.68
- Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
- Securities sale violations, 502.26–502.30
- Solicitation for political purposes, 491.70, 491.71
- Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5
- Stock issued without payment, 492.12
- Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
- Trade restraint, 553.3
- Unfair discrimination, 551.4

Registrars authorized, 532.1(3)

Renewal, fees, 491.28

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)

CORROBORATION

- Accomplice's testimony, 782.5
- Divorce, plaintiff's testimony, 598.7
- Enticing female for prostitution, evidence, 782.4
- Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1
- Rape and attempts, evidence, 782.4
- Seduction, evidence, 782.4
- Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

CORRUPTION

- Accepting tips or gratuities, 741.1–741.10
- Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11
- Election, ground of contest, 57.1
- Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.24(2)
- Liquor control commission, prohibited acts, 123.14
- Public contracts, officers' interest in, 741.8, 741.11
- Public officials, 739.1–739.11

COSMETICS

Drug and cosmetic act, 203A.1–203A.19

COSMETOLOGY

- Accredited schools, 157.9
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of cosmetology examiners, 147.12–147.28
- Conflicting statutes, effect, 157.10
- Definitions, 157.1
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
- Disease, precautions to be taken, 157.6

COSMETOLOGY—Continued

- Electric needle, use, license, 157.5
- Employees to have license, 157.13
- Enforcement expenses paid from fees, 157.8, 157.14
- Enforcement of health provisions, 157.6
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 157.3
- Fair trade practice, 369.1–369.5
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee for license, 147.80(11)
- Fees
 - Apprentice permit, 157.11
 - Cosmetology fund, retained as, 157.8, 157.14
- Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Fund, cosmetology
 - Expenses not to exceed receipts, 157.8
 - Paid department, 157.14
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Inspection of shops, 157.6
- Inspectors, duties, compensation, 157.8
- Itinerant cosmetologist
 - Definition, 147.75–147.79
 - Fee for license, 147.80(12)
 - Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
- License to practice
 - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, record, 147.9
 - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Electrolysis license, requirements, 157.5
 - Fees, 147.80–147.82, 157.11, 157.14
 - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Hair cut, female or minor under twelve, 158.3
 - Persons engaged in the practice, 157.1–157.15
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 - Record, public inspections, 147.8
 - Reinstatement of license, 147.11
 - Renewal, application, 147.10, 157.9
 - Required to practice cosmetology, 147.2
 - Revocation of licenses
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 - Grounds in general, 147.55
 - Notice, hearing, 157.9
 - Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
 - “Profession” includes cosmetology, 147.1
 - Records of examining board deposited, 147.104
 - Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 - Sanitation rules, 157.3(1), 157.6, 157.7
 - Schools, 157.4, 157.9
 - Secretary of board, 147.104
 - Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 - Unlawful practice, penalty, 147.86, 157.15
 - Unprofessional conduct, 147.55, 147.56
 - Use of titles and degrees, 147.71–147.74
 - Violations
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Forgeries or frauds, penalties, 147.84–147.86
 - Health laws or rules, penalty, 135.38
 - Law or rules, penalty, 135.38, 157.15
 - Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111–147.113

COSTS

Abandoned levy, cost of new execution, 626.94
 Abatement of action, 625.11
 Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
 Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
 Absentee guardianship, 671.11
 Adjournments, R.C.P. 193
 Advanced, dependent support cases, 252A.10
 Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6
 Annexation of territory to city, 362.26(6)
 Appeals
 Bill of cost, 625.18
 Justice court, 601.92
 Supreme court, *see subhead Supreme Court below*
 Apportionment
 Animals distrained, 188.10
 Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
 Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
 Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Drainage bonds, default hearing, 464.8
 Heirs and devisees, costs, 638.20
 Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
 Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)
 Party successful in part, 625.3
 Arbitration, costs apportioned, 679.15
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41
 Arbitration proceedings, 679.15
 Assessments by city, appeals, 391.90
 Attachment cases, 601.107, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69
 Attorney
 Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
 Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25
 Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35
 Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.23
 Bill of costs taxed
 Appeal from district court, 625.18
 Deposition costs, 625.14
 Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162
 Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14
 Postage, 625.7
 Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6
 Referees, compensation, 625.14
 Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14
 Bill of lading lost, delivery order, 487.17
 Bonds for costs, 621.1–621.9
 Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16
 Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84
 Care of livestock, lien enforced, 579.3
 Carriers, certificated, property sold for taxes, 326.8
 Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21
 Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
 Change of title certificate, 558.66
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.30
 Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21
 Clerk to tax costs, 625.14
 Commerce commission appeals, 474.30, 474.42
 Common carrier's lien enforced, 575.11
 Complete record, costs, 624.21

COSTS—Continued

Condemnation
 Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33
 Court, utilities, 397.25
 Dams and spillways, 112.9, 469.21
 Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13
 Confession of judgment, offer, 601.93, 676.4, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
 Continuance
 Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Failure to appear and testify, 622.79
 Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
 Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
 Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 82–84
 Cost bond, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*
 Counterclaim barred as defense, 614.12
 Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12
 Court costs, state a party, 19.10
 Criminal cases
 Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
 Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
 Attorney fees in trial on information, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
 Change of venue, 778.15
 Continuances, 780.2
 County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
 Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3
 Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
 Fugitives from justice, 759.24
 Intoxication charge, 125.11
 Justice court cases, 762.34
 Labor credit applied, 356.22
 Liquor enforcement cases, 126.15–126.18
 Mayor and police courts, power, 367.10
 Military court, 29.37, 29.40
 Municipal court, 602.23, 602.32
 Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8
 Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.15, 761.29
 Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
 Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.10, 772.2
 Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41
 Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11
 Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12
 Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
 State, when liable, 789.20
 Superior court, city's liability, 603.26
 Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17
 Witness fees, 781.2
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51
 Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7
 Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10
 Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35
 Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4
 Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13
 Dismissed action, suit on, costs, R.C.P. 218
 Disputed boundary cases, 650.16
 Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7
 Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1
 Drainage district proceedings
 Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124

COSTS—Continued

Drainage district proceedings—Continued
 Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46
 Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
 Bond to assure payment, 455.10
 Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8
 Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34
 Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
 Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
 Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
 Reclassification, 455.74

Drainage, individual rights
 Appeal from trustees finding, costs taxed, 465.11
 Trustees' and clerks' costs, 465.13

Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5

Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24

Electric transmission line franchises, 489.5

Escheats, 567.5, 567.6

Estates of absentees, sale of property, 634.7

Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20

Execution against estate, 450.55, 638.13

Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13

Execution issued for costs
 Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
 Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218
 Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108
 Security to keep the peace, 760.4

Execution levies
 Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
 Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41
 Mortgage contests, receiver, dismissal costs, 626.45
 Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258

Feeble-mindedness, hearing, 222.40–222.42

Fees of notaries public, 77.19

Fire insurance company's authority revoked, 515.134

Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23

Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.21, 648.22

Foreclosure of pledge, 653.6

Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7

Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4

Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79

Guardianship, hearing to terminate, 670.14

Guardianship, sales or mortgages, 668.20

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44

Heirs and devisees, action against, pro rata, 638.20

Homestead
 Determined by referees, 561.9
 Platting by officer, 561.5
 Proceedings to determine, 561.9

Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5

Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110

Incorporation of city or town, 362.9

Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84

Inheritance tax, cost of appraisal, 450.26

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Insanity commission hearings, county, 228.10, 229.10

Insanity commission inquiry, state, 229.35

Interest before judgment entered, 535.3, 625.20

Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

Interurban and street railway disputes, 484.18

Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77

COSTS—Continued

Judgment
 Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
 Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13
 For costs on counterclaim, 614.12
 Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51

Jury fees as part of costs, 601.124, 625.8

Justice and constable, fees, 601.128, 601.129

Justice court, 601.9–601.13, 601.47, 601.65, 601.128, 601.129, 602.19

Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21

Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71

Liability for costs
 Assignee after action brought, 625.15
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13
 County, lost records restored, 647.5
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51
 Defense arising after action, 625.10
 Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35
 Executor or administrator, 635.80, 636.12, 638.13
 Feeble-mindedness, hearing, liability, 222.40–222.42
 Foreign estate, transcript of record, 633.26
 Insanity commission inquiries, 229.35
 Judgment creditor, mortgage property sold, 626.41
 Liquor cases, prosecuting witness, 128.37
 Liquor injunction, citizen plaintiff, 128.37
 Losing party, 625.1
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15

Plaintiff's liability
 Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 Default in justice court, 601.9
 Discovery proceedings, 611.18
 Dismissal of action, 601.10, 601.40, 601.56, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215
 Offer to confess, nonacceptance, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.13
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
 Prosecuting plaintiff in liquor cases, 128.37
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
 Unnecessary pleading in supreme court, R.C.P. 340(g)

Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69

Liquor cases, 123.76, 123.78, 126.16–126.18, 128.7–128.9, 128.17, 128.22–128.24, 128.37, 129.2, 129.5, 129.11, 130.42

Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14

Lost records restoration, 647.5

Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15

Mental examination of record, party, R.C.P. 132

Mine inspector's removal proceedings, 82.9

Miner's wages, action to recover, 82.112

Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27

Moratorium, continuance, 654.15

Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7

Motor vehicles
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20
 Sold for taxes, 321.138, 321.141–321.143
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87, 321.90

Municipal court, general provision, 602.32

COSTS—Continued

Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
 Mutual judgments, set off, 601.57, 601.58, 601.65, 626.92
 New trial, 601.47, 601.57; R.C.P. 251
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.7
 Old-age assistance guardianships, costs waived, 249.32
 Old-age assistance investigation, 249.11, 249.12
 Partition actions
 Abstract, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23
 Petition not filed after notice, R.C.P. 55
 Pipe-line permit hearings, 490.13
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7
 Probate proceedings
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 634.7
 Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.25, 450.26
 Attorney fees, 451.9, 638.24, 638.39
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 Execution liability, 638.13
 Failure to revive action, 625.11
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.25, 450.26
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 Judgment against executor, liability, 635.80, 638.13
 Prorated against heirs and devisees, 638.20
 Referee's liability, failure to obey orders, 636.12
 Transcript of probate records, 633.26
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.18
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 478.13
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 479.17
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)
 Receivership under execution, 626.45
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
 Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28
 Replevin proceedings, 643.5, 643.18
 Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5

COSTS—Continued

Restraint of trade, actions based on, 553.20
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Revocation of professional licenses, 147.68, 147.69
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
 Schools, appeal to county superintendent, 290.4
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS, see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 601.58, 626.92
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9; R.C.P. 340
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
 Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.24
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10
 Supreme court
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, 625.18
 Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
 Clerk to pay lower costs to clerk below, 625.19
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 Irrelevant matter, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9
 Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345
 Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9
 Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
 Security for costs, 686.12
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337 (a), 339
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
 Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
 Supreme court, lower court bill taxed, 625.18
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13
 Tax assessment appeals, 442.8
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14
 Tax commission hearing, 422.63
 Taxes, costs incurred, 422.63, 446.10, 447.13, 450.84
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–466.10, 447.1, 447.4
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.7
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
 Transcript costs, 625.9
 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(2)
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8
 Warehouse receipt lost or destroyed, proceedings to obtain, delivery, 542.14
 Witness fees taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19, 86.20, 86.32, 86.40
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

COTTON

Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.4
 Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)
 Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1–552.11

COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR

COUNCILMEN

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Council*

COUNTERCLAIMS

General provisions, R.C.P. 29-32
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
 Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1. 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
 Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4
 Claims against estates, proof, 635.62
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
 Default in justice court, effect, 601.44
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Defined as action, sales law, 554.77(1)
 Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Entry on justice docket, 601.16(2)
 Estates, proof, referee, 635.62
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
 Judgment on counterclaim
 Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
 Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
 Justice court, transfer from, R.C.P. 355
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
 Municipal court, transfer from, R.C.P. 364
 Negotiable instruments law, 541.192
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
 Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
 Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73
 Surety to make principal, 619.6

COUNTERFEITING

Criminal provisions, 718.1, 718.23
 Punishment, congress to provide, Const., U. S., I, 8

COUNTY

Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*

Action by or against
 Authority to bring action, 332.1
 Blind person's estate, recovery, 241.18
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)
 County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
 Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
 Dependent support payments received, 252A.5
 Highway patents, governor's duties, 7.5
 Insane person's settlement, 230.12
 Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Place of bringing actions against, 616.16
 Platting, to recover costs of, 409.30
 Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7
 Railroads, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
 Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326
 Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 442.9
 Agricultural societies, 174.13-174.19

COUNTY—Continued

Aid given
 See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below
 Blind persons, 241.8-241.25
 Child welfare, 239.1-239.18
 County or district fair, 174.13-174.19
 Emergency relief, 251.3-251.6
 Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
 Poor relief, 252.1-252.43, 347.16
 Tuberculous persons, 254.8-254.10
 Airports
 Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1-328.41
 Aeronautics law, 328.1-330.24
 Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
 Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16
 Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 Charges for use, leases, 330.12
 Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
 Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
 Definition, 330.1
 Federal aid authorized, 330.13
 Hazard prevention, 329.5
 Improvements, 330.6
 Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
 Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14
 Public use, liability, 330.15
 Rules and regulations, 330.11
 Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16
 Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15
 Aqueducts, power of supervisors, 455.1
 Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2
 Assessment of taxes, appeals, 442.10
 Assessments for road improvements, 311.16
 Assessor, ch 441, *see COUNTY ASSESSOR*
 Asylum, 227.1-227.18
 Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 442.9
 Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6
 Bang's disease eradication fund
 Claims allowed and paid, 164.26
 Taxes levied and collected, 164.21-164.25
 Bank depositors' agreements, consent, 528.35-528.40, 528.95-528.116
 Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40
 Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20
 Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
 Bee disease eradication appropriation, 266.23
 Beer permits, 124.1-124.38
 Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34
 Bids
 Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS
 Bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
 Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8
 Collusion, clause forbidding, required, 553.23
 Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3, 622.15(12)
 Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
 Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7
 Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2
 Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39
 Poor support contracts, 252.38
 Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19
 Water district construction, 357.14-357.17

COUNTY—Continued

Blind persons aided, 241.1–241.25
 Board of supervisors, *see* COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
 Board of tax review, 442.1–442.18
 Bonds
 Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21
 Airport, 330.7, 330.16
 Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
 Authority to issue bonds, election, 75.1
 Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.9, 345.1–345.9
 Balances used after redemption, 346.13–346.15
 Benefited water districts
 Contractor's construction bond, 357.17
 Engineer paid from bonds, 357.24
 Establishment petition, bond with, 357.1
 Form of bonds, 357.21
 Issuance by supervisors, 357.20
 Maturity and sale, 357.21, 455.83, 455.86
 Surplus, use after bonds retired, 357.23
 Tax when bonds inadequate, 357.22
 Trustees to be bonded, 357.13
 Trustees to manage after bond sale, 357.25
 Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9
 Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12
 Buildings, joint city-county, 368.20–368.21
 Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.6
 Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
 County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
 County not to become stockholder, 346.20
 County public hospitals
 Addition to hospital, certain city, 347.2
 Buildings sold or leased to retire, 347.13
 City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
 Construction, 135A.1–135A.15
 Issuance by supervisors, form, 347.5
 Maturity of bonds, 347.5
 Petition requesting election, 347.1
 Questions submitted at elections, 347.3, 347.4
 Sale by treasurer at par value, 347.8
 Tax levy for payment, 347.7
 Trustees not to be bonded, 347.11
 Defenses permitted in action on bonds, 346.21
 Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
 Detention hospitals, contagious diseases, 256.2
 Detention hospitals for venereals, 140.14, 140.15
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.81–455.115, 457.16–457.28, 461.13–461.23, 463.1–463.28
 Election, 60 percent vote to carry, 75.1
 Employees of county, 64.8, *see* BONDS
 Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21
 Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
 Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
 Expenditures over receipts permitted, 343.11(7)
 Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3, 411.7(3)
 Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(3)
 Fund for payment of bonds, 346.10–346.15
 Funding or refunding bonds
 Amount of outstanding indebtedness, 346.1
 Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.9, 346.4
 Bond fund, treasurer's duties, 346.12–346.15
 Bridge bonds refunded, 346.2
 Constitutional limit, excess, liability, 346.9
 Drainage bonds, 463.1–463.28
 Form of bonds required, 346.3

COUNTY—Continued

Bonds—Continued
 Funding or refunding—Continued
 Interest rate maximum, 346.3
 Levy and retirement required, 76.1–76.6
 Maturity date of bonds, 346.1
 Negotiation, treasurer's duty, 346.5
 Proceeds of sale, how applied, 346.6
 Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8
 Refusal of county to pay, 346.16, 346.17
 Sale or exchange of bonds, 75.9, 346.4–346.8
 Tax levy for payment, 346.10, 346.11, 346.18
 Funds from other sources to pay, 76.4
 Funds unused transferred to general fund, 334.12
 Hearing on improvements over \$5000, 23.1–23.16
 Highway, 75.1–75.9, 309.46–309.55
 Hospital for contagious diseases, 256.2
 Hospital for venereals, 140.14, 140.15
 Hospitals, public, 347.2–347.13, 347A.2
 Indebtedness limited, 407.1
 Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
 Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18
 Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 Issuance regulated
 Aid of named corporations forbidden, 346.20
 Comptroller's duties, improvement bonds, 23.12–23.16
 Prohibited issues, 346.20–346.22
 Public improvement bond issues, 23.12–23.16
 Supervisors' powers, 346.1
 Voters' approval, 75.1, 256.1, 345.1–345.9, 347.1–347.6
 Legalizing acts, 585.1, 585.2, 594.2
 Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
 Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6–202.10
 Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
 Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.6, 345.9
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(2)
 Nonpayment when no tax levy made, 346.16, 346.17
 Notice of bond sale published, 75.2
 Numbering and maturity of bonds, 76.1
 Officers of county, bonds, 64.8–64.11, *see* BONDS
 Payment, 76.1–76.6, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18
 Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
 Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
 Place of payment, 76.6
 Proceeds of sale used to pay debts, 346.6
 Public building bonds, maturity, form, 345.9
 Public building bonds, tax to pay interest, 346.18
 Public contracts, hearing, procedure, 23.12–23.16
 Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
 Railroad tax aid bonds, consent to relocation of line, 480.3
 Record of sales or exchange bonds, 346.7
 Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
 Report of bonds sold made to board, 346.8
 Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
 Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
 Road bonds, 75.1–75.9, 309.46–309.55

COUNTY—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Sale of bonds

- Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
- Commissions prohibited, 75.6
- Exchange of bonds for indebtedness, 346.5, 346.6
- Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
- Notice of sale, 75.2, 75.4
- Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8
- Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
- Statutes made applicable, 346.4
- Treasurer's duties, 346.5–346.8, 347.8
- Violations, penalty, 75.7

Savings banks, investments, 526.25(4)

Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4

State tax to pay bonds, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20

Taxation of public bonds, 427.13(8)

Tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Tax levy, 346.10–346.19

Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3

Treasurer to sell or exchange bonds, 346.5

Unpaid from failure to levy tax

Filed with tax commission, 346.16

State levy to pay bonds, 346.17

Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3

Vote, submission of questions, 345.1–345.15

Voting machines purchased, 52.3

Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1–345.15

Boundaries

Changing by law, vote required, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30

State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23

Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2

Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1–350.7

Bridge bonds, 309.46–309.55, 346.1–346.22

Bridges, city aid, 381.1, 381.9–381.15

Budget, 344.1–344.10

Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1–24.33

Buildings and grounds

Asylums, maintenance report, 343.3(11)

Claims for labor or materials, 573.6–573.26

Closing during epidemic, special charter cities, 420.181

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.7

Contracts and bids, 332.7, 332.8, 368.60

County home, *see subhead Homes, County below*

Courthouse

Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5

Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)

Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.7, 345.4–345.10

Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15

County without, place procured for court, 604.10

Courthouse provided outside county seat, 604.11

Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3

Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17

COUNTY—Continued

Buildings and grounds—Continued

Courthouse—Continued

- Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
- Law library in, 332.6
- Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
- Relocation, 353.1–353.16

Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 343.11(1), 346.19

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Erection and repair, 332.3(15)

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13–174.19

Garage, county operation and service, 332.3(18)

Hospitals, 347.1–348.5

Inspection by health officer, 137.10

Insurance, 332.3(11), 332.11

Jails, 356.1–356.25

Joint, city and county, 368.19–368.23

Legalizing act, levies and bonds issued, 594.2

Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.26

Plans and specifications, 332.8

Prison labor used, 356.17

Questions submitted to voters, 345.4

Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1–569.8

Repairs and erection, 332.3(15), 332.11, 345.3

Rules posted, penalty for infraction, 332.3(19)

Sale or lease authorized, 332.3(4, 13, 17)

Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.2, 254.3, 347.14

Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4

Sites for buildings selected, 332.3(12)

Tax, lands owned by another county, 427.14

Tax levy, additional, to pay interest, 346.18

Voters, submission of question, 345.1–345.15

Burial by coroner, when expense paid, 339.19

Cemeteries, 566.14–566.18

Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6

Census, population determined by record, 26.6

Certificates of indebtedness, tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Child support recovered, 252A.5

Child welfare, 235.1–235.6

Claims against

Claim register kept, 331.19(5)

Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1–352.6

Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)

Filing and numbering claims, 331.20

Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4

Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19

Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.35

Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21

Claims due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36, 528.40

Claims due county, collected, 333.9

Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6

Coal, Iowa, preferred, conditions, 73.6–73.10

Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21

Collusion clause in contracts, penalty, 553.23

Commission of insanity, 228.1–228.11

Compromise of claims for support of mental incompetents, 223.17

Compromise of county owned tax certificates, 446.31

Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19, 682.36

Condemnation, 471.4–472.41

Conservation board, 111A.1–111A.9

COUNTY—Continued

Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24

Contracts*General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

Advertisement for bids, 332.7, 332.8

Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

Authority to make contracts, 332.1

Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8

Medical and dental care, 252.39

Plans and specifications on file, 332.8

Poor relief contracts, 252.38–252.41

Preference

Coal, Iowa, 73.6

Labor, Iowa, 73.3

Products, Iowa grown, 73.1

Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24

Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15

Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12

Written contracts, when required, 332.7

Conventions

Expenses for county officers not allowed, 343.12

Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10–37.13

Political convention, 43.84–43.98

Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2

Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19

Corporate body, considered as, 332.1

Costs of lost records restoration, how paid, 647.5

Costs of trial on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15; R.C.P. 174, 194

County board of education, 273.4–273.14

County court, conveyances legalized, 589.2

County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of County Seat below*Courthouse, 345.1–345.14, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Damage actions, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)

Deaths, burials by coroner, expenses paid, 339.19

Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Deputies, oaths, power to administer, 78.3

Detention home, authority to provide, 232.35, 232.36

Detention hospitals

Authorization, tax, bond, 140.12, 140.15

Nurses provided, 140.16

Physicians and attendants, appointment and fees, 140.16

Rules for operation, 140.17

Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, III, 37

Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8–331.11, 331.25–331.28

Divided into townships, 359.1

Documents, old, destruction, 332.15

Dual county seats

Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(9)

Terms of court at each, 604.12

Education, county board of, 273.4–273.14

Elections, expense paid by county and city, 49.118

Emergency relief, 251.1–251.6

Eminent domain, 471.4–472.41

Employees

Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61(1, 3)

Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19

COUNTY—Continued**Employees**—Continued

Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16

Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29.28

Political activity prohibited, 740.13–740.18

Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29.28

Employment, preference, military service, 70.1–70.8

Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security commission, 96.11(6)

Epileptics and feeble-minded, care liability, 222.41, 223.12–223.14

Examination, finances, yearly by state auditor, 11.6

Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Expenditures, limitations, 343.10–343.12, 346.19

Expenditures, vote to levy tax, 345.1–345.15

Expenses of unfortunates paid

Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14

Blind children, 241.2–241.23, 269.2, 270.4–270.8

Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13

Burials by coroner, 339.19

Children in state orphans home, 244.14

Deaf children, 270.4–270.8

Delinquent, dependent and neglected children, 232.35, 232.36, 240.5

Drug addicts, 224.2

Education of poor children, 249.20

Epileptics care at state hospital, 223.18

Feeble-minded state hospital care, 221.5, 223.18, 230.23

Handicapped children, 263.12

Indigents medical care, 255.26

Inebriates, 224.2

Insane, removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10

Insane, state hospitals, 230.1–230.30

Juveniles and state home, 244.14

Poor law provisions, 252.1–252.43

Psychopathic patients, 225.19–225.23, 225.41

Tubercular patients, 254.8–254.10, 271.14, 347.13, 347.16

Veterans of wars, 250.1–250.18

Fairs

County aid provisions, 174.13–174.19

County and district, 174.1–174.23, 361.1

Grounds sold, 17.25

Grounds, title in county, 174.14, 174.15, 174.24

Fences, railway. local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Financial condition, examination yearly, 11.6

Flood control, 467B.1–467B.14, 467C.2

Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4

Funds

General provisions, 452.1–452.18

Accounts

Accounting before bond approved, 63.13

Bond fund, separate account, 346.12

Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11

Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)

Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8

Uniform system installed, 11.22

COUNTY—Continued

Funds—Continued

- Appropriation, annual, 344.2-344.6
- Audit annually by state auditor, 11.6
- Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21
- Bond funds, 346.12-346.15
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18-165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34
- Budget, contents, hearings, 24.1-24.33
- Budget of funds, annual, 344.1-344.11
- Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9
- Contingent fund, 344.3
- Court expense funds
 - Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17
 - Court expenses, levy, 444.10
 - Dual county seats, salaries allowed, 340.18
 - Financial report, 333.11(1, 2)
 - Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13
 - Levy of taxes to meet court expenses, 444.10
 - Report of county auditor, 333.11(1, 2)
- Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19
- Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1-453.6
- Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.8
- Detention hospital fund, 140.12-140.15
- Domestic animal fund
 - Allowance of claims by board, 352.3
 - Assessor's fees for listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16
 - Claims filed and paid, 352.1-352.5
 - Cruelty to animals, prevention, use, 352.6
 - Damage by dogs and wolves, paid, 352.1
 - Dog license fees put in fund, 351.6
 - Excess transferred to general fund, 352.6
 - Warrants payable from fund, 352.4-352.6
- Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
- Earnings of county prisoners, 356.18
- Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2
- Emergency relief fund from state, 251.2, 251.3
- Employees under compensation law, 85.2, 85.61
- Epileptics care at state hospital, 223.18
- Expenditures, limitations
 - County bonds, law applies to, 346.19
 - Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10
 - Limited to receipts, exceptions, 343.10-343.12, 344.11
 - Submitted to voters, when, 345.1-345.15
- Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13-174.19, 174.25
- Farmers institute fund, 175.4
- Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45, 682.46
- Feeble-minded person's care, 223.18
- Financial report of auditor, annual, 333.11
- Garnishment, exemption from, 642.2
- General fund
 - Annual report of auditor, 333.11
 - Auditor's plats, expenses collected, 409.30
 - Audits, expenses paid, 11.6-11.21
 - Auto, abandoned or stolen, proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
 - Beer permit fees, clubs, 124.16
 - Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33
 - Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15
 - Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15
 - Carrier's lien, excess to treasurer, 575.12-575.14

COUNTY—Continued

Funds—Continued

General fund—Continued

- Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
- County education board expenses, 273.8
- Courthouse destroyed by fire, 345.2
- Defense projects, education board expense paid, 274.45
- Deposit of trust funds, unclaimed after ten years, 682.2
- Domestic animal fund, transfer, 352.6
- Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164
- Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18
- Expenditures, limitation, 343.10, 343.11(9)
- Fairgrounds, purchase, 174.15
- Feeble-mindedness, hearing, costs, 222.40-222.42
- Graves of veterans, maintenance paid, 250.17
- Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
- Improvements, county buildings, 345.3
- Indigents' medical care, expense, transfer, 255.26
- Insane commission hearing costs, 228.10
- Insane, failure to levy special tax, 230.23
- Insane fund deficiencies, payment, 223.18, 230.23
- Institution fund deficit paid, 444.12
- Interest and penalty, misappropriation, 445.58
- Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57
- Interest payment to officers prohibited, 453.7
- Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
- Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
- Losses, how replaced, 334.13-334.22
- Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
- Mobile home fee, 135D.10
- Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152
- Motor vehicle stolen or abandoned, sale, proceeds, 321.90
- Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1-143.3
- Parks, maintenance, 111.27
- Plats and surveys, collection of costs, 409.30, 433.15, 434.19
- Probation officers and deputies, certain counties, 231.13
- Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
- Registrars of vital statistics, paid, 144.35
- Removal from office, costs, 66.23
- Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
- Salaries of county officers, 340.16
- School fund foreclosures, transfer, 302.38
- Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
- State park maintenance expense, 111.27
- Surplus from voted tax, 345.15
- Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)
- Teachers institute, 272.5-272.8
- Tubercular patients care, 271.14
- Unclaimed money, 321.90, 321.91, 334.12
- Unclaimed trust fund deposit, 682.42
- Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17
- Weed costs, advanced, repaid, 317.16, 317.18
- Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9, 337.11(10, 14)
- Health board, expenses, paid, 138.4

COUNTY—Continued

Funds—Continued

Hospital, county, 347.5–347.8, 348.4
 Hospital, insane, support fund, 230.23, 230.24
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13–565.15
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
 Insane fund, county care, 230.24, 333.11(10)
 Institution fund
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.7
 Deficit paid from general fund, 444.12
 Epileptics, state hospital care, 223.18
 Established by supervisors, tax levy, 444.12
 Feeble-minded, state hospital care, 221.5, 223.18
 Insane, state hospital care, 230.21, 230.23
 Institute, teachers, 272.5–272.7
 Juvenile home child support, 244.14
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18–225.21
 State hospital, patient's care, 223.15, 223.18, 230.21, 230.23
 Tubercular patient's care, 254.4
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
 Investment in building and loan associations, 534.27
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13–334.22
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2
 Municipal court salaries, 602.49
 Orphans fund, 444.11
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
 Penalties for violations
 Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1–710.3
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
 False fee entries, 740.9
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Poor fund
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.4
 Blind persons, 241.20, 241.21
 County welfare board administrators, 251.4
 General cases, 252.25–252.31, 252.35
 Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26
 Joint care by two counties, 253.11
 Maximum emergency levy, 251.3
 Overseer and township trustees, 252.25–252.35
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18–225.21
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
 Reimbursement, quarantine expense, 139.24, 139.30
 Relief provisions, 252.25–252.43
 Report of expenditures, 333.11(9)
 Transfers prohibited, 251.3
 Tubercular patients, indigent, 254.4
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
 Refund from state, 452.16–452.18
 Reimbursement fund, losses, 334.13–334.22
 Report, annual, auditor's duties, 333.11
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19
 Road funds, 310.3, 312.2
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
 School funds, 302.1–302.44
 School textbook provisions, 301.16, 301.17
 Sectarian purposes, use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Soldiers relief fund, 250.1–250.3

COUNTY—Continued

Funds—Continued

State money, statements, payments, 334.9–334.11
 Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13
 Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16
 Taxes apportioned
 Apportionment to funds, 445.57
 Installment payments, 445.38
 Interest and penalty, unpaid taxes, 445.52
 Losses apportioned to counties, 334.15
 Misapplied delinquencies, penalty, 445.58
 Uncollectible taxes, 445.20–445.22
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
 University hospital, indigents care, 255.26
 Water service fund, 357.25
 Garage, operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
 Gifts received
 Annuity conditions, tax, 565.12–565.15
 Authority to accept, 565.6
 Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
 Conditions binding, 565.6
 Management of gifts or bequests, 565.6–565.15
 Tax exemption, 450.4(3)
 Tax voted to maintain gifts, 565.8–565.11
 Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
 Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17
 Health board, 137.1–137.19, 138.1–138.4
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
 Historical societies, public library facilities, 378.16
 Holding stock or interest prohibited, 346.20, 346.22
 Homes, county
 General provisions, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
 Accounting by steward, 253.8
 Additions, counties over 65,000, 345.3
 Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22–144.24
 Bonds, issuance, tax levy, 345.9, 345.10
 Construction, election, levy, 253.1, 345.1–345.15
 Contracts and purchases, 253.2
 Counties without county home, 252.32
 Dead bodies, disposal of, 142.1–142.11
 Deaths and births, record, 144.22–144.24
 Establishment, vote, 253.1, 345.1–345.15
 Experimental crops, appropriation for, 332.3(14)
 Hospital laws, exempt, 135B.18
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
 Inmates
 Admission, steward's duties, 253.5, 253.6
 Discharge, 253.7
 Education of children, 253.9
 Joint care by two counties, 253.11
 Labor, proceeds, 253.5
 Notice, original, service of, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Transfers to adjoining counties, 253.11
 Vital statistics records, 144.22
 Insane patients, state aid, 227.16–227.18
 Insane, temporary custody, 229.24
 Insane, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
 Insane ward, support fund, 229.26, 230.24
 Inspection and visitation, 253.9

COUNTY—Continued

Homes, county—Continued

- Investigation by control board, 218.30–218.33
- Lease of home and poor support, 253.10
- Management, regulations, 253.2
- Original notice served on inmates, R.C.P. 56 (d, e)
- Poor relief, 252.1–252.43, 347.16
- Report, annual, published, 253.3
- Rules and regulations made, 253.2
- Senile, transfer to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
- Soldiers, residence optional, 252.30
- Special privileges to soldiers and others, 252.30
- Steward, appointment, 253.4
- Township trustees duties, 252.25, 252.32, 252.34
- Tubercular patients prohibited, 254.2
- Veterans, special privileges, 252.30
- Hospital, detention, 256.1–256.3
- Hospitals, 347.1–348.5
- Hunting license applications, destroyed, 332.15
- Improvements, employment, military preference, 70.1–70.8
- Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1–345.3
- Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20
- Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
- Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26
- Insane care, state reimbursed, penalty, 230.21, 230.22
- Insane hospitals, 227.1–227.18
- Insane patients, report from hospital, 226.6(5)
- Insane persons
 - Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
 - Expenses certified by state hospital, 230.20
 - Legal settlement, liability, 230.1–230.14
 - Penalty for failure to pay support, 230.22
- Insane persons cared for, 229.26, 230.1–230.30
- Insanity commission, 228.1–228.11
- Institutes
 - Farmers, 175.1–175.8
 - Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2
 - Teachers, 272.1–272.8
- Insurance, liability, on employees authorized, 332.3(20)
- Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
- Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18
- Investigation of private institutions by board of control, 218.30
- Isolation hospital, temporary place, 139.11
- Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
- Jails, 356.1–356.25
- Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
- Jurisdiction concurrent, boundary, 332.2
- Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
- Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
- Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
- Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
- Law library in courthouse, 332.6
- Leases
 - Authority to lease in general, 569.5–569.7

COUNTY—Continued

Leases—Continued

- Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
- Limestone quarries, 202.1
- Property to school districts, 332.3(17)
- Public hospital sites, 347.13
- Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
- Libraries and library trustees
 - Generally, 358B.1–358B.15
 - Taxes, 358B.8, 358B.13, 378.13–378.15
- Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
- Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
- Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13–334.22
- Lost records restoration, costs paid, 647.5
- Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.26
- Microfilm record files, 343.13
- Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
- Motorcycles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
- Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
- Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
- Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)
- Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
- Mutual assessment insurance associations, 506.9, 521.1, 522.1
- Newspapers, official, 349.1–349.18
- Notice of damage action, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1–143.3
- Officers, general provisions, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*
- Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
- Ordnance plant, sale of land for, 332.4
- Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
- Orphan fund, 444.11
- Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
- Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
- Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12
- Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
- Poor relief
 - Cities and town projects, co-operation, 252.42
 - County homes, *see subhead Homes, County, above*
 - Emergency relief, 251.3–251.6
 - Government and city projects, use of funds. 252.42
 - Government projects, co-operation, 252.42
 - Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1
 - Indigent sick, osteopath provided, 150.9
 - Hospital care, 347.16
 - Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
 - Support of poor by county, 252.1–252.43
- Population, determined by census, 26.6
- Power of the county, calling out, 337.1, 742.2
- Powers and duties as body corporate, 332.1
- Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
- Prisoners' care, in counties over 80,000, 338.1–338.12
- Private property exempt from county debt, 627.18
- Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10
- Proceedings published, newspapers, 349.16–349.18

COUNTY—Continued

Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Property, right to acquire and control, 332.1, 332.3 (12), 569.1-569.3, 569.8
 Property, titles, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
 Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public funds, sectarian use, unlawful, 343.8, 343.9
 Public improvement contracts and bonds
 Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11
 Bonds, notice of hearing, appeal, 23.12-23.15
 Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 Preference, Iowa labor, and materials, 73.1, 73.10
 Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16
 Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
 Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
 Radio broadcasting system, installation paid, 750.4
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1-480.3
 Railway shares, purchase prohibited, 346.20
 Real estate acquired under execution, management, 569.1-569.6
 Real estate acquired under tax deed, sale, 569.8
 Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.24, 174.25, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
 Records photographed for filing, 343.18
 Records removed to new county seat, 353.13-353.15
 Records transcribed, 558.16-558.18
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(6), 452.16-452.18
 Registration of voters, when required, 47.1, 48.22
 Relocation of county seat
 Ballot, form, 353.12
 Canvass of petition and remonstrances, 353.8
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Court, place of holding, 353.15
 Election, conduct of, notice, 353.9-353.13
 Hearing on petition, notice, 353.3, 353.4
 Notice, proof of service, 353.4, 353.11, 353.16
 Objections, evidence, 353.5, 353.6
 Petition, filing, contents, 353.1, 353.2
 Rejection on petition of remonstrants, 353.7
 Remonstrances filed, 353.5
 Removal of records, 353.13-353.15
 Time of application, limitation, 353.1
 Vote necessary to change, 353.13, 353.14
 Relocation of railroad line, notice, 480.1
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11
 Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)
 Road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*
 Sale of real estate, 332.1-332.4
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.1-254.7, 347.14
 School funds, 302.1-302.44
 School system, 273.1-273.3
 School zones, 321.249
 Scrip
 Limitations on issue, 346.20
 Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3
 Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9

COUNTY—Continued

Seal
 Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
 Auditor's warrants, 334.1
 County bonds, 346.3
 County seal required, 332.1
 Seats, county
 Changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Dual, short courses, state aid, 175.6
 Relocation, 353.8-353.16
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Securities, bank investment, 526.25(4)
 Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
 Short courses for farmers, 175.6-175.8
 Social welfare board, county, 234.9-234.13, 239.1-239.18
 Social welfare board to inspect nursing homes, 135C.16
 Soil conservation
 Advisor may be appointed, 467A.6
 Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14
 Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
 Soldiers relief, tax levy, 250.1, 250.18
 State taxes, liability, 452.1
 Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20-346.22
 Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8-331.11, 331.25-331.28
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5
 Supreme court reports, free copy to each, 16.28(8)
 Swamp land federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
 Tax assessments, appeals from, 442.10
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
 Tax, depreciated warrants, vote to increase, 345.5
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.33
 Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
 Tax free property, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1-284.7
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
 Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19
 Tax supervision by state commission, 421.17
 Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15
 Teachers institutes, 272.2-272.8
 Titles to real estate, 174.24, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIPS*
 Trustees, compensation cases, paid by county, 85.50
 Tubercular patients' care, liability, 271.14
 Useless documents destroyed by board, 332.15
 Use tax, not on purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16
 Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
 Violations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)
 Vocational education, assisted by employment security commission, 96.11(6)
 Voters, submission of tax questions to
 Bonds, maturity, tax, 345.9
 Depreciated warrants, higher tax rate, 345.5

COUNTY—Continued

Voters, tax submission—Continued
 Expenditures, when vote necessary, 345.1–345.15
 Manner of submitting questions, 345.6
 Petitioned questions, must be submitted, 345.13
 Rate of tax, 345.8
 Regularity presumed, 345.14
 Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12
 Result published by board, 345.11
 Surplus of tax, general fund, 345.15
 Tax for successive years, 345.10
 Voting of tax, when required, 345.7

Voters, when required to register, 47.1, 48.22
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15

Warrants
 Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 343.10–343.12, 346.19
 Assignment, unpaid warrants, 74.4
 Audit by board, 333.5
 Authorization of supervisors to issue, 333.2
 Call for unpaid warrants, 74.5, 74.6
 Cancellation and preservation, 334.7
 Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
 Convention expense not issued, 343.12
 Depreciated, election, tax, 345.5
 Destruction after ten years, 332.15
 Disbursements by warrants, 334.1
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
 Dishonor for lack of funds, 74.2–74.7
 Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5
 Drainage, 457.22
 Error in, liability of officer, 333.7
 Exchange for bonds, 75.9
 Form of warrants, 333.2, 333.6
 Indorsement of interest by treasurer, 74.7
 Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 74.2, 74.7, 452.2
 Issuance prior to audit, 333.3, 333.4
 Issued only after recorded board vote, 333.2
 Legalizing acts, costs, 585.1–585.5
 Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.2–74.7
 Partial payment, procedure, 72.2, 334.5
 Payment of, treasurer's indorsement, 74.7, 334.3
 Purchase by officer at discount, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
 Record book, treasurer's duty, 334.6
 Record kept by auditor, 333.2
 Record of warrants issued, 334.6
 Record of warrants unpaid, 74.3
 Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
 Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1–334.8
 Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34
 Witness fees, municipal court, 602.31

War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
 Water districts, benefited, 357.1–357.34
 Way, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
 Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
 Weed eradication, 317.1–317.23
 Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Witness fees, municipal court, liability, 602.31
 Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73
 Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9
 Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2

Zoning law
 Airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15
 General provisions, 358A.1–358A.26

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT

County conservation commission aided, 111A.7
 Fees, accounting, 166.23
 Hog-cholera schools, duties, 166.19–166.23
 Hog-cholera serum, list furnished, 166.32

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION COUNCIL

Districts established, 176A.4
 Finances, 176A.8(14–17), 176A.9(4, 6), 176A.10–176A.12
 Iowa State College, co-operation, 176A.8(7, 8), 176A.13
 Meetings, 176A.7
 Members, election, term, 176A.5–176A.8
 Officers, 176A.14
 Policy of state, 176A.2
 Powers and duties, 176A.8, 176A.9, 176A.13
 Tax, 176A.10, 176A.11

COUNTY ASSESSOR

General provisions, 441.1–441.29
 Board of review, 442.1, 442.3
 City assessor's duties performed, 405A.8
 Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
 Counsel, 442.9

COUNTY ATTORNEY

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Absence, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4
 Actions and proceedings conducted
 Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 336.4(2), 793.7
 Appointment of substitute, 336.3, 336.4
 Arraignment conducted by, 775.7
 Bond forfeitures, 336.2(5)
 Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6
 Criminal trials, 780.5–780.13
 Fines and penalties recovered, 336.2(5)
 Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
 Opinions issued, 109.35, 336.2
 Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30
 Preliminary hearings, 336.2(3)
 Appearance for state and county, 336.2(2)
 Appointment of substitute in cases, 336.3, 336.4
 Assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
 Conditions disqualifying, 336.5
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.7
 Temporary assistants, 341.7

Bail bonds, examination of surety, 763.13
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
 Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)
 Commerce counsel, aid given to, 474.39
 Commissions, auditor's report of, 333.11(2)
 Compensation, 333.11, 340.9
 Counsel for party adverse to county, forbidden, 336.5
 County officers, defense of, 336.2(6)
 Disinterment, application for, 141.24
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Duties in general, 336.2
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4
 Enforcement of law, duty, 336.2(1)
 Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2
 Expenses paid by county, 340.9
 Feeble-minded school, admittance, duty, 222.2, 223.7
 Fees
 Generally, 340.9
 Commissions, 333.11
 Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5
 Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.23, 189.24
 Food law enforcement, 170.51
 Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7
 Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19
 Grand jury, attendance on, 336.2(8)
 Hearing of objections, nonparty nominees, 44.7
 Indictments, preparation of, 336.2(8)
 Information
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Board of parole, furnished to, on request, 247.15
 County attorney's, 769.1-769.33
 Governor, furnished to, 248.9
 Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)
 Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1
 Insane criminal, notice of discharge, to, 226.29
 Insane persons, duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4
 Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9-356.13
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9
 Library not furnished by county, 332.10
 License boards, duty to advise in gambling cases, 99A.7
 Liquor law provisions
 Abatement bonds, foreclosure of, 123.87
 Clergymen's permit, appear for petitioner, 134.3
 Enforcement, 123.93
 General duties, 126.5
 Habitual violators, duties, 126.21
 Injunctions, 123.62, 126.20, 128.1-128.40
 Investigation expense, written order, 126.4
 Liquor control act, duties, 123.62, 123.87, 126.5
 Nuisance injunction
 Attorney's fees as costs, 128.7-128.9
 Brought by county attorney, 123.62, 128.1
 Delay in trial, investigation of cause, 128.11
 Dismissal of action on report, 128.10
 Permit to manufacturers, duties, 133.3
 Pharmacists' liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Pharmacists' permits, duties, 130.6, 130.10, 130.14, 130.26, 130.31
 Physician or druggist, conviction, license revoked, 130.39
 Prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5
 Report of violations by peace officer, 126.2
 Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports, accessible, 236.26
 Military property recovered, 29.34

COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued

Misdemeanors, prosecution of, 336.2(4)
 Motor vehicle accidents, reports received, 321.266
 Narcotic drug record, open for inspection, 204.17
 Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children
 Investigation prior to petition, 232.5
 Notice of application for discharge, 232.31, 232.32
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Opinions furnished, 336.2(7)
 Oppression in official capacity, penalty, 740.3
 Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7
 Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Petition in juvenile court approved, 232.5
 Preliminary hearings, prosecution, 336.2(3)
 Prohibited acts, 336.5
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
 Qualifications, 336.1
 Railroads, weeds on right of way, 477.55
 Receipts, duplicate filed with auditor, 336.2(9)
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
 Reports to governor or attorney general, 336.2(10)
 Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2
 Reward in official business prohibited, 336.5
 Salary, 340.9
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3-336.5
 Superintendent, county, render assistance, 273.18 (23)
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court cases, appear for county, 336.2(2)
 Tax valuation increase by state board, objections filed, 442.17
 Term of office, Const. Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
 Trial of criminal cases, 779.1-780.37
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations on call, 144.51
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23
 Weeds on railway right of way, 477.55
 Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2), 333.7
COUNTY AUDITOR
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Accounting system, uniform, 11.22, 11.23
 Accounts, file and record action, 333.1(5, 6)
 Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
 Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Bonds
 Approval by auditor, 64.21
 Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
 Deputy's, amount, 341.4
 Drainage bond record, 455.89
 Minimum amount required, 64.9
 Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
 New bond, when required, 65.2
 Pharmacist's liquor bond, 130.14
 Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
 School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Bonds—Continued
 Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
 Venereals, release from isolation, 140.25
 Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4–350.6
 Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32
 Change of title by court certified, 606.14
 City and town assessments, 368.4
 Clerk, board of health, 137.3
 Clerk of board of supervisors
 Duties as clerk, 333.1
 Meetings of board, notice, 331.15–331.17
 Proceedings of board published, 349.16–349.18
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Salaries authorized, 340.2
 Temporary assistants, 341.8
 Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
 Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
 Courthouse, control subject to board, 333.1(8)
 Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31
 Depositories, 453.1–453.8
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Deputy
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Salary, 340.2, 340.18
 Discontinued cities, records preserved, 362.15
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 16.17
 Duties in general, 333.1
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Election contests
 Bond for costs filed, 62.6
 Clerk of election court, duties, 62.3, 62.7
 Notice of contest filed, 62.5
 Subpoena issued, 62.11
 Election duties
 Absent voters, 53.2–53.22, 53.40–53.42
 Abstract of votes, 43.50, 50.34, 50.46
 Abstracts indorsed and forwarded, 50.30–50.33
 Abstracts of canvass, filed, recorded, 43.50, 43.51
 Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62
 Alphabetical lists of party voters, 43.40
 Armed forces personnel, 53.40–53.42
 Ballot boxes to be furnished, 49.26, 49.27
 Ballots
 Prepared and printed, 43.27, 49.27, 49.43, 49.51
 Preservation and destruction, 50.9–50.15
 Publication, cost, 49.54, 49.72
 Requirements, 43.26–43.33
 Sample published, 43.29
 Unused, record, 50.9, 50.10
 Bond of contestant, filed, 62.6
 Bridge election, 381.12
 Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.30

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Election duties—Continued
 Canvass of returns filed, 43.49, 43.50, 43.61, 50.11, 50.28
 Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
 Change of party recorded, 43.41
 Clerk of contest court, 62.3
 Constitutional amendment, U. S.
 Ballots distributed, 55.11
 Cost of election certified, 55.18
 Publish notice of convention, 55.7
 Control printing of ballots, 49.51
 Destruction of ballots, 50.13–50.15
 District convention delegates, duty, 43.103
 Election board, vacancy filed, 49.19
 Election book, contest, removal, 62.3, 66.19
 Errors to be corrected, 43.25
 Facsimile signature on ballots, 43.36
 File returns of the county canvass, 50.28
 Hearing on objections to nominees, 44.7
 Instruction to voters, print and distribute, 49.70
 Judicial nominations certified, 46.16
 Judicial nominees on ballot, 46.17
 Jury lists, election judges instructed, 608.9
 List of delegates to central committee, 43.93
 List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
 Messengers for missing returns, 43.47, 50.23, 50.47
 Nomination blanks furnished, 43.9
 Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22
 Nominations filed, 44.4
 Nominations, publish list prior to election, 49.72
 Nominees certified by secretary of state, 43.22, 43.73, 43.74
 Notice of election published, 43.23, 43.24
 Notify delegates and committee members, 43.93
 Objections to nonparty nominees, filed, 44.7
 Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.61
 Petition for drainage district, 455.7
 Poll books
 Party affiliation record, 43.40, 43.41
 Prepared and furnished precincts, 49.28
 Requirements, 43.33, 43.34
 Return, preservation, 50.17–50.19
 Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
 Preserve returns for county canvassers, 43.46
 Railroad tax aid election, 483.1–483.20
 Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
 Receive and file election books, 50.17, 50.19
 Record of number of ballots, 50.10
 Registration of voters, 47.13, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.36, 47.41, 47.42
 Returns delivered, primary election, 43.45, 43.46
 Returns, general election, 50.28–50.47, 51.13, 359.22
 Sample ballot, posting, 43.30
 Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8
 Subpoenas, issue in election contests, 62.11
 Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
 Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
 Vacancies in election board, fill, when, 49.19
 Voter's registration, 47.13, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.36, 47.41, 47.42
 Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
 Fees
 Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Fees—Continued

- Estray services, 188.48(8)
- Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
- Fee book, form, contents, 342.2, 342.3
- Fees turned over to county, 342.1–342.3
- Land transferred, 333.15
- Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
- Transfer fee, 558.66
- Fixed charges of county, paid by warrant, 333.4
- Highway plats, 306.15
- Jury duties
 - Apportionment certified, 609.4–609.8
 - Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6
 - Commission duties, penalties, 609.46
 - Commissioners' lists filed, 609.12
 - District court, 609.14–609.24, 609.47, 609.48
 - Election judges' lists filed, 609.13
 - Grand jury, selection, 609.25
 - Superior court, 603.29, 603.39
- Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1
- Liquor law provisions
 - Investigation expense, peace officer, filed, 126.4
 - Manufacturers' permits, reports filed, 133.7
 - Permit holders, reports and requests filed, 132.1–132.5
 - Pharmacist's permit, bond, report, 130.14, 130.15
 - Pharmacists, reports and requests filed, 132.1–132.5
 - Proceeds, sale of vehicle, receipt filed, 127.22
 - Request blanks, oath of druggist filed, 130.25, 131.17, 131.18
 - Wholesale druggists, reports filed, 132.1–132.5
- List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
- List of suspended taxes, 427.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7
- Orders signed, 333.1(4)
- Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(i)
- Plat books, form, contents, 558.63
- Plat of city or town, filed, 409.12–409.16, 558.65
- Plat of school subdistricts recorded by auditor, 274.9
- Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
- Plats, roads and highways, 306.15
- Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 409.27–409.37
- Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
- Quarantine officer, 139.20
- Receipts from county attorney, duplicate filed, 336.2(9)
- Record books kept
 - Assessment expense fund, cities over 125,000, 405.18
 - Board of supervisors proceedings, 333.1
 - Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
 - Dog licenses, 351.22
 - Drainage district bonds, 455.89
 - Drainage district proceedings, 455.185
 - Drainage district trustees, proceedings, 462.34
 - Election books
 - Election contest proceedings, 62.3
 - Elections, canvass of votes, 43.61
 - Party affiliation record, 43.40

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Record books kept—Continued

- Estray record, 188.30
- Fees collected, 342.2
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
- Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
- Insane support records kept, 230.26
- Official bond records, 64.24
- Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
- Proceedings of supervisors, 333.1
- Special assessment book, entries, 445.11–445.14
- Street and sewer assessments, 391.34
- Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5–355.7
- Tax records
 - Assessment rolls preserved, 441.21
 - Separate funds, accounts, 445.59
 - Special assessment book, 391.34, 445.11–445.13
 - Suspended tax list, 427.12
 - Tax lists, 428.4, 443.2–443.9, 446.1
 - Tax rates, 444.6
 - Tax sales, 446.24
- Transfer book, *see Transfer Book, below*
- Treasurer's report of county money, 333.1(4)
- Water district record, 357.32
- Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
- Records of discontinued cities and towns, 362.15
- Reports made
 - County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
 - Criminal expenses, 247.31
 - Distribution of financial report, 333.14
 - Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
 - Financial report, contents, 333.11–333.13
 - Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
 - Printing of financial report, 333.14
 - Reports included in financial report, 333.13
 - School funds, to comptroller, 298.12
 - School lands, sales, rents, 302.39, 302.42
 - Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20
 - Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
 - Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5
- Reports received
 - City or town, form of government changed, 363.37
 - County engineers, 311.8
 - County school superintendent, 273.21
 - County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7
 - Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40
 - Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
 - Justices, criminal record report, 601.133
 - Liquor permit holders (druggists), 132.1
 - Road district, proof of notice, 311.12
 - School board secretary, 291.11
 - Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13
 - Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16
 - Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4
 - River channels and islands, sale, 568.2
 - Road assessments certified, 311.26
 - Road assessments, transcript, appeal, 311.25
 - Road plats recorded, 306.15
 - Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4
 - Salary, 340.1
 - School fund duties
 - Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1–426.10
 - Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11, 339.1
 - Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
 - Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12
 - Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

School fund duties—Continued

- Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
- Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37
- Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1
- Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
- Reimbursement for tax free land loss, 284.1–284.7
- School bonds, registration, 298.22
- School land grants, sale procedure, 302.4–302.7
- School land, sales, rent, 302.39, 302.42

School lands

- Duties of county auditor, 302.4–302.44
- Neglect to perform any duty, 302.44
- Purchase by auditor personally prohibited, 302.4

Special assessment list to treasurer, 445.13

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5

Taxation duties

- Abstract of property to commission, 442.14
- Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59
- Adjustments of valuation, 442.18
- Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.1–426.10
- Amount of tax computed, 444.1–444.7
- Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
- Assessment books and rolls furnished, 441.18
- Assessment change, tax commission, 442.17, 442.18
- Assessment districts, road, 311.1–311.31
- Assessment rolls preserved, 441.21
- Assessments corrected on court order, 442.7
- Assessment, special record kept, 391.34
- Assessors meeting called, instructions, 441.9
- Audit of treasurer's account, 445.59
- Bees, lien for costs collected, 266.16
- Books and rolls furnished assessor, 441.18
- City assessments and taxes, 368.4, 404.3
- City bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- City garbage disposal plant, levy for, 416.121
- Comptroller's instruction on legal levies, 444.7
- Computation of tax rate, 444.3
- Correction of assessment errors, 443.6
- Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18
- Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10
- Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18
- Excessive tax on list prohibited, 444.7
- Express companies, valuation, 436.9–436.11
- Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.27
- Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.12
- House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.27
- Instructions from state tax board, 441.22
- Legal levies, comptroller's instructions, 444.7
- Mandatory levies certified, 76.2, 444.1–444.8
- Military tax credit computation, 426A.3
- Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42–445.46
- Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
- Notice to property owners, 443.7
- Pipe lines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15
- Plat book furnished assessors, 441.23
- Property divided or partitioned, 449.1–449.8
- Property divided, tax apportioned, 449.4, 449.7
- Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33
- Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Refund of taxes from state, 452.16–452.18

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Taxation duties—Continued

- Reimbursement of schools for tax free land, 284.1–284.6
- Sanitary districts, 358.18
- School bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- School district reimbursement for tax free land, levy for, 284.1–284.6
- Special assessment list, 445.10–445.14
- Special charter cities, books kept, 356.24(12)
- Stockholders of foreign associations, list, 431.18
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
- Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12
- Tax commission, taxes certified to, 421.13
- Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 428.4, 443.2–443.9, 446.1
- Tax redemption certificate issued, 447.3, 447.5
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Tax sales attended, record made, 446.24
- Tax sale shown on tax list, 446.1
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8–433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Transmission lines, valuation, 437.9, 437.10
- Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Unavailable taxes, 445.20–445.22, 446.22
- Uncollectible taxes, 445.22, 446.22
- Valuation certified to commission, 442.14, 443.5
- Valuations corrected as ordered, 442.18
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3–427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Weed law assessments entered, 317.20
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8
- Term of office, 39.17
- Title change certified, 606.14
- Township license receipt, duplicate filed, 361.5
- Transfer book
 - Entries to be made, 558.64
 - Entry necessary to record, 558.57
 - Errors corrected, 558.67
 - Fee for entering, 558.57, 558.58
 - Form of index book, 558.62
 - Form of transfer book, 558.61
 - Misdescribed property, grantee notified, 558.67
 - Partition, decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
 - Plats, approval, entry, 558.65
 - Title changed by court order, 558.64, 558.66
 - Transfer and index books, 558.60
- Vacancy
 - Clerk of court takes over, 69.3
 - Filed by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
 - State senate or house, to notify governor, 69.5
- Violations
 - Absent voters' law, 53.36
 - Bribery and corruption, 739.4, 739.5
 - Duty violations, 302.44, 343.6, 343.9, 446.26, 452.15
 - Embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
 - Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
 - Excessive tax levies, 444.7

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2
- Jury law violations, 609.46
- Local budget law, 24.24
- Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
- Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
- Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
- Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
- Warrants, 333.2–333.6, 333.11, 334.1–334.8

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

- Aids and supplies furnished, 273.13(4, 5)
- Appeals, 273.13(18)
- Appointments made, 273.13(1, 2)
- Ballots, 273.6
- Bond, textbook depository, 301.16
- Budget, 273.13(10)
- Consolidated district, 273.2
- County superintendent, secretary, 273.18(1)
- Curriculum powers, 273.13(3)
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Duties
 - General, 273.12
 - Specific, 273.13
- Election canvass, 273.7
- Elections, vacancies, 273.4–273.7
- Expenditures, audit, 273.13(11)
- Expenses of members, 273.8
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, special classes established, 281.4–281.10
- Indian schools, 273.20
- Libraries, 273.13(6), 292.2, 292.4
- Meetings, record, 273.10, 273.18(4)
- Membership, term, 273.4
- Nomination, 273.5
- Oath, 273.8
- Office space, 273.11
- Organization, 273.10
- Qualifications, 273.4
- Reorganization of districts, 273.13(12), 275.1–275.38
- Report, county superintendent, 273.18(26)
- Reversion, federal projects, 274.39
- School districts, twelve-grade minimum enforced, 275.1
- Textbooks, 273.13(4), 301.1–301.28
- Transportation, pupils, *General provisions, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, sub-head Pupils*
 - Appeal, 285.12
 - Claims reviewed, 285.1
 - Contract for busses, 285.5
 - Powers and duties, 273.13(7), 285.1, 285.9
 - Pupils sent outside district, 285.4

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

- Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
- Accounts, power to examine and settle, 332.3(5)
- Acts requiring majority vote, 331.18
- Admission of epileptics and feeble-minded approved, 223.13
- Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent.
 - county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
- Application for street and sewer aid, 391.72, 391.73

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

- Appointments by board
 - Assessor, cities over 125,000, how made, 405.4
 - Conservation board, 111A.2
 - Counsel to assist county attorney, 341.7
 - County surveyor, 355.1
 - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(3)
 - Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
 - Engineer, county, 309.17
 - Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
 - Overseer of poor, 252.26
 - Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
 - Social welfare board, county, 234.9
 - Soldiers relief commission, 250.4
 - Steward, county home, 253.4
 - Surveyor, 355.1
 - Tax collectors, 445.50
 - Tax ferrets, 443.20
 - Vacancies in county offices, 69.8
 - Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
- Appropriations
 - General county appropriation, 344.2–344.10
 - Bee disease eradication, 266.23
 - Blind aid, county's share, 241.20
 - Bridge construction, 309.76–309.78, 331.18
 - Budget, cities over 125,000, 405.18
 - Budget provisions, 344.1–344.11
 - County fairgrounds, 174.13
 - Courthouse construction, 345.2
 - Experimental crops on county land, 332.3
 - Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
 - Poor relief, 252.31
 - Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 - Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
 - Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
 - Tubercular care, buildings for, 254.3
- Approval of official bonds, 64.19
- Approval of public fund depositories, 453.1, 453.2
- Approval of soldiers relief commission employees, 250.6
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Assessments, cities over 125,000, 405.1–405.29
- Assessor, quarters furnished, 405.12, 405.17
- Assessor's and deputies' salaries fixed, 359.40
- Auction sales licensed, 546A.1–546A.9
- Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
- Auditor, duties as clerk, 332.3(1), 333.1
- Automobiles owned by county, duties, 332.3(18)
- Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
- Bang's disease eradication fund
 - Claims allowed and paid, 164.26
 - Taxes levied and collected, 164.21–164.25
- Bank depositor's agreements, 528.95–528.116
- Banks approved for deposits, 453.1
- Beer permits, 124.1–124.38
- Benefited fire districts, 357A.1–357A.14
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34
- Blind aid, budget report of board, 241.5
- Blind aid, county's share appropriated, 241.20
- Board of review selected, 442.1
- Bonds
 - Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
 - Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
 - Cost paid by county, 64.11
 - County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*
 - County officers, amount, 64.8–64.11, 64.15
 - Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

- Bonds—Continued
 Deputies, prescribes amount of, 64.15
 Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
 Minimum amount required, 64.9
 Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11
 Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
- Books to be kept by board, 331.19
 Bridge book kept, 331.9(3)
 Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
 Budget, county, duties, 344.1–344.11
 Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25
 Buildings and grounds, 345.1–345.15, *see COUNTY*
 Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
 Burials by coroner, expenses paid, 339.19
 Carrier's lien sales balance, refund, 575.15
 Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
- Chairman
 Election by board, 331.13, 332.5
 Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
 Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
 Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 53(i)
 Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
 Petition to governor for labor arbitration, 90.1
- Chattel mortgages filed, destruction, 556.19
 Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
- Claims
 Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 331.21, 332.3(5), 343.10–343.12, 346.19
 Audit expenses approved, 11.21
 Auditor's subdivision, plat expenses, 409.29
 Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5
 Bank depositors' agreements, 528.95–528.116
 Board of education members expense, 273.8
 Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25
 Carrier's lien sale balance, refund, 575.15
 Claim register entries, 331.19(5)
 Convention expense not allowed, 343.12
 Coroner's expenses for burials, allowed, 339.19
 Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28
 Domestic animal damages, 352.3
 Filing and entering method, 331.20
 Homestead tax credit, allowance, 425.3
 Isolation hospital expenses, 139.27–139.30
 Labor and material, 573.7–573.11
 Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19
 Physician's fee, inquest examination, 339.22
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30
 Record of allowance, 331.19(5)–331.21, 332.3(5)
 Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)
 Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4
 Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21
- Clerk of board, duties, 332.3(1), 333.1
 Clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31
- Compensation
 Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)
 Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22–331.24, 333.11(7)
 County officers' help, 340.1–340.15
 Deputy treasurer and clerks, allowance, 340.2
 Resident deputy collector, 340.2(6), 341.9
- Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.4

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

- Contracts
See also COUNTY, subhead Contracts; CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
 Contractors' bonds, 573.1–573.26
 Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9
 Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
 Personal contracts prohibited, 741.11
 Personal interest prohibited, 314.2
 Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
- Conveyances of real estate, 569.1–569.8
 Counting boards, election, appointment, 51.1
 County attorney, assistant employed, 341.7
 County board of education expenses, 273.8
 County homes, 253.1–253.10
 County officers, assistants, number fixed, 341.1
 County officers, assistants salaries fixed, 340.1–340.15
 County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31
 County prisoners, labor, rules made, 356.19
 County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1–353.16
 County superintendent, compensation, 273.13
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 Defense project, education board expense, 274.45
 Depositories, approved for funds, 453.1, 453.2
 Deputy county officers, appointments, 341.1
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19
 Detention home, to provide, 232.35, 232.36
 Detention hospital for contagious diseases
 Establishment, bonds, tax levy, 256.1, 256.2
 Management and control, 256.3
 Detention hospital for venereals, 140.12–140.17
 Districts established, 331.8–331.11, 331.25–331.28
 Docket books furnished justices, 601.15
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6
 Drainage board, acting as, compensation, 331.24
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41
 Drainage session pay, 331.24
 Dual counties, apportionment, 39.20
 Duties and powers in general, 332.3–332.16
 Elected biennially for term of three years, 39.18
 Election, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7–331.10
 Election board, select members, appoint chairman, 49.15
- Election duties
 Ballot boxes and supplies furnished, 51.7
 Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29
 Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62
 Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46
 Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
 Counting board appointed, 51.1, 51.4
 Counting quarters provided, 51.12
 Election in new township called, 359.10
 Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10
 Judges and clerks appointed, 49.14, 49.15, 51.1, 51.4
 Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15
 Returns filed with auditor, 50.28
 Voters registration, 47.1–47.5, 47.10, 47.15, 48.22, 48.23
 Voting machines, 52.2, 52.3, 52.8, 52.9
 Voting places provided, 49.10
- Electric lines, franchise for, 489.1, 489.2

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Electric lines, franchise, forfeited, 489.21, 489.22
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.3-251.6
 Epileptics, care, claims, 223.12-223.18
 Equipment for weed cutting procured, 317.19
 Examination of accounts, unreported fees, 343.5
 Execution sales, costs paid, audit, 569.4
 Execution sales, property acquired at, 569.1-569.8
 Experimental crops, appropriation, 332.3
 Fairground fund, levy, control, 174.13-174.19
 Fairgrounds purchase, general fund, 174.15
 Fairs, financial statement to board, 174.19
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.1-310.36, 314.3, 314.5
 Feeble-minded persons, care, 223.16, 223.17
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3
 Flood control, 455.201-455.216, 467B.1-467B.16,
 467C.1-467C.6

Funds

Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
 County, 452.1-452.18, *see COUNTY*
 Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3
 Expenditures, limitations, 343.10-343.12, 346.19
 Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
 Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
 Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
 Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5

Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)

Graves of war veterans

Headstones and markers, 250.14-250.16
 Maintenance at county expense, 250.17, 250.18

Health board, county, 138.1-138.4

Hedges along highway, destruction, 318.1-318.5

Highway record kept, 331.19(2)

Highways

Advancement on labor pay rolls, 309.61
 Advice from highway commission, 309.16
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.28
 Appraisers appointed, 306.22
 Assistance from highway commission, 314.10
 Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 Budget requirements, 309.93-309.97
 Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7
 County line roads, joint action, 306.35
 County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
 Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
 Drainage districts, 460.1-460.13
 Dry runs, supervisors' power to change, 306.48-
 306.61
 Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68-309.71
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.3
 Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 Obstructions removed, 319.1-319.13
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
 Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1-320.3
 Streams changed to aid roads, 306.21-306.31
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10-
 311.26
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10
 Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued**Highways—Continued**

Use restricted by resolution, 321.471-321.473
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4-
 320.8, 397.37
 Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.21-
 306.31
 Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.21-
 306.31
 Hog-cholera schools, 166.19, 166.23
 Homes, county, 135B.18, 253.1-253.10
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3
 Hospitals established, 347.1-348.5
 Hospital wards, rules, 347.21, 347.22
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2, 255.6
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Insane patients, care for other counties, 227.14
 Insane persons
 Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23
 Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
 Lien for support, release, 230.29
 Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15,
 230.16
 Transfer to county home, 227.11
 Institution fund for state established, 444.12
 Instruments, unrecorded, burned, when, 556.19
 Insurance on county buildings authorized, 332.3
 Insurance on employees, 332.3(20)
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
 Interurban railway use of highways, 484.4-484.9
 Intoxicating liquor law, 126.4
 Jails, labor, rules by board, 356.19
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-
 332.14
 Jury lists certified, 609.10, 609.11
 Justice dockets furnished, 601.15
 Juvenile home, voluntary commitments, approval,
 244.4
 Key clubs, closing hours fixed, 124.31
 Law libraries in courthouse, authority, 332.6
 Lease or sale, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
 Legalizing acts of legislature, cost, 585.1-585.5
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1-455.186
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI,
 3; 346.9
 Liability insurance on employees, 332.3(20)
 Libraries, 358B.1-358B.16
 Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6
 License of shows and circuses, power, 444.18
 Limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11
 Liquor law investigation, expenses paid, 126.4
 Maintain county buildings, 332.3(15)
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation
 commission, 111.58
 Majority vote, when required, 331.18
 Management of county property and business,
 332.3(6)
 Medical aid for indigents, complaints filed, 255.2
 Meetings
 Adjournment, 332.3(3)
 Drainage session pay, 331.24
 Majority required, when, 331.18
 Maximum session pay, 331.23
 Procedure for special meetings, 331.16, 331.17

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Meetings—Continued

- Quorum, exception, 331.14, 331.18
- Regular meetings, when held, 331.15
- Special sessions, notice, 331.16, 331.17
- Time of holding, 331.15

Members

- Absence for six months, vacancy, 331.12
- Compensation drawn, auditor's report, 333.11
- Elected biennially, 39.18
- Election of new members, 331.7
- Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
- Number from dual counties, 39.20
- Number of members, 331.1–331.7
- One member for each district, 331.9, 331.10, 331.25–331.28
- Petition for change in number, 331.1–331.4
- Qualifications, 331.1
- Reduced by vote, 331.3
- Term of office, 331.1, 331.7, 331.11
- Time reduction takes place, 331.6
- Vacancy by absence, 331.12
- Vote on change in members, 331.2–331.5
- Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1

Memorial halls, 37.1–37.26

Mental incompetents, claims for support compromised, 223.17

- Mileage allowance of members, 331.22
- Mileage of peace officers approved, 79.13
- Military reservations, watermains in highways, 397.37

Minute book kept, 331.19(1)

- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Name of village changed, 354.1–354.8
- National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4
- Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16
- Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
- Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1–349.15
- Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
- Officer's compensation, when fixed, 332.3(10)
- Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
- Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10
- Old-age assistance board, 234.9–234.11, 249.1–249.47
- Old-age assistance, taxes suspended or canceled, 427.9, 427.10

Opinions of county attorney requested, 336.2

Orders regarding county property, power, 332.3

Ordinance plant, sale of land, 332.4

Organization of board, 331.13

Ornamental improvements permitted, 332.3(16)

Parks, state, maintained, 111.27

Pay and mileage, 331.22–331.24, 333.11(7)

Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13

Platting by auditor, appeal, 409.32–409.34

Poor relief

- Annual allowances, when granted, 252.36
- Appeal from trustees to board, 252.37
- Applications for aid, 252.33
- Appropriations for, limitations, 252.31
- Burial expense, coroner's order, 339.19
- Claims, allowance, paid, 252.34, 252.35
- Contracts for support, 252.38–252.41
- Emergency state relief fund, 251.3–251.6
- Hospitalization, duty to file complaint, 255.2
- Indigents, medical care, investigation, 255.6
- Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
- Medical and dental contracts, 252.28, 252.39

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Poor relief—Continued

- Notice to prevent eligibility, 252.20, 252.21
- Osteopaths for indigent sick, 150.9
- Overseer of poor, appointment, 252.26
- Poor persons, determined by board, 252.1
- Psychopathic patients, expenses paid, 225.21, 225.41
- Relief by township trustees authorized, 252.25
- Settlement, preventing, 252.20–252.24
- Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5
- Tax levy for poor fund, 252.43
- Tubercular persons, care, 254.1–254.7
- Work projects determined by board, 251.5

Powers and duties in general, 332.3–332.16

Precinct, voting, changing, 49.4–49.8

Prisoners, expenses for maintenance paid, 356.15

Prisoners, labor rules made, 356.19

Prison goods price list received, 246.21

Private clubs, drinking hours limited, 124.31

Proceedings kept by county auditor, 333.1

Proceedings legalized, costs, 585.1–585.5

Psychopathic commitment expense, 225.21, 225.41

Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7

Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12

Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1–349.18

Qualifications as to residence, 39.19

Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15

Quorum, 331.14, 331.18

Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4

Radio sets for police broadcasts secured, 750.4

Railroad tax aid petition, election, 483.1–483.20

Real estate acquired, management, 569.1–569.8

Recorded instruments, destruction, 556.19

Records and indexes, copies, 558.16–558.18

Redistricting, effect, 331.11

Reduction in number, election, 331.3–331.7

Registration of voters required, 47.1, 48.22

Regulation of shows and circuses, license, 444.18

Relocation of county seat, duties, 353.1–353.16

Removal of officers, 332.3(9)

Reports made

- Financial report, publication, 333.11–333.14
- Public improvements on completion, 23.11
- State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13

Reports received

- County superintendent's, 272.8
- Criminal fines and fees by justices and constables, 601.132
- Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)
- Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5
- Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
- Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
- Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
- Reports under oath from officers, 332.3(8)
- Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
- Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38
- Weed commissioners' reports, 317.7

Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12

Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401

Roads

- See *subhead Highways above*
- Control and jurisdiction, 306.3
- Hedges, trimming and cutting, 318.1–318.5

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Roads—Continued
 Trees protected, 318.5
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1
 Rodeos, regulation, licenses, 444.18
 Rules and regulations for use of buildings and grounds, 332.3(19)
 Rules, power to make and enforce, 332.3(2, 19)
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 340.1-340.15
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
 Sales contract, destruction, 556.19
 Sale to defense project, proceeds applied, 332.4
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1-358.10
 School districts, lease or sell realty, 332.3(17)
 School fund
 Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28-302.44, 426.5
 Management and control, 332.3(7)
 Reimbursement, tax free lands, 284.1-284.7
 School lands, duties, 302.4-302.6, 302.9
 School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3
 School system, office space, 273.11
 Schools, tax levy for, 298.8-298.11, 298.17-298.19
 Seat, county, relocation, duties, 353.1-353.16
 Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.3
See also subhead Highways above
 Secondary road tax levy, 309.7
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14
 Sheriff's investigation expenses audited, 337.4
 Shows and circuses, regulation, license, 444.18
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.3
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10-319.13
 Sites for county buildings selected, 332.3(12)
 Social security, blind budget report, 241.5
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7
 Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1-250.19
 Soldiers relief fund, taxes, 250.1-250.18
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)
 State park, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 Stolen auto, sale, owner reimbursed, 321.91
 Streets and sewers, aid from primary road fund, application, 391.72, 391.73
 Superintendent's account audited and published, 272.8
 Supervisor districts established, 331.8-331.11, 331.25-331.28
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10
 Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6
 Swamp land indemnity, application, 12.16
 Tax assessments
See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
 Board of review selected, 442.1
 Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
 Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
 Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
 Increase by state board, objections, 442.17
 Land divided, apportionment, 449.1-449.8
 Pipe lines, valuation fixed, 438.15
 Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Continued

Tax assessments—Continued
 Soldiers' exemption, appeal, 427.6
 Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
 Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2
 Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21
 Taxes
See also TAXATION
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Exemptions, aged and infirm persons, 427.8, 427.10
 Ferrets, tax, employed by county, 443.20
 Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
 Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
 Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20
 Tax ferrets, authority to employ, 443.20
 Tax free lands, reimbursement of school funds, duties, 284.1-284.7
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax loss of schools, reimbursement, 284.1
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.11
 Textbooks, school, when bought by county, 301.17
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 353.15(4), 360.7
 Townships created, changed, 359.2-359.16
 Transmission lines franchise, 489.1-489.12
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14
 Trees on roads protected, 318.5
 Useless documents ordered destroyed, 332.15
 Vacancies
 Filled by board, 69.8(4)
 Filled by clerk, auditor, and recorder, 69.8(5)
 Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16-746.25
 Village name changed, 354.1-354.8
 Violations
 Appropriations, sectarian, 343.8, 343.9
 Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
 Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9
 Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
 Levy in excessive tax, 444.7
 Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15
 Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23
 Weed law, neglect of duty, 317.24
 Voters, questions submitted, 345.1-345.15
 Voters, registration required, 47.1, 48.22
 Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3
 Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)
 Warrants, 333.2-333.5
 Watercourse established, 455.1-455.5
 Water districts, benefited, duties, 357.1-357.34
 Water mains in highways, 397.37
 Weed cutting equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20
 Weed law enforcement duties, 317.3-317.24
 Weeds in abandoned cemeteries, 317.5, 317.9
 Weeds, road clearing fund, duties, 317.19
 Welfare, employees compensation, 234.13
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1-318.5
 Zoning law, 358A.1-358A.26

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD

Appointment, powers, and duties, 111A.1-111A.9

COUNTY COURT

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DIRECTOR OF SOCIAL WELFARE

General provisions, 234.12, 238.1

COUNTY ENGINEER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

Appointment, term, 309.17

Benefited water district specifications, 357.14

Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11

Bonds given, 309.19

Boundaries, 111.21–111.23

Boundary markers replaced, 314.8

Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Compensation fixed by board, 309.18

Conservation commission, boundaries of state lands

Advice, plats and surveys furnished, 111.21

Compensation and expenses, 111.23

County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7

Duties, 111.21, 309.19, 309.21, 311.8

Expense accounts filed, 309.20

Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19

Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6

Gravel bed surveys, 314.9

Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2

Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3

Line poles, removal, 319.1–319.6

Mileage allowed, 309.20

Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Plans for road construction prepared, 311.8

Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5

Removal from office, 309.17

Report to highway commission, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56

Roads

Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4

Estimates, 311.8

Government corners preserved, 314.8

Liability on bond for violation, 309.69, 314.2

Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22

Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3

Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67

Secondary road research, 310.36

Supervision of road work, 309.21

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5

Telephone and transmission lines located, 319.5

Tenure of office, 309.17

Transmission lines, poles, removal, 319.1–319.6

Violations, penalties, 314.3, 314.8

Witness corners established, record, 314.8

COUNTY FAIRS

General provisions, 174.1–174.23

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Land condemned, 471.4

Lunch stand license fees, 170.5

Schoolhouse used for meetings, 297.9

Tax exemptions, 422.45, 427.1

COUNTY INSTITUTES

Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1–175.8

Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8

COUNTY JAILS

Bonds to erect, election, 345.1–345.15

Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7

Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)

COUNTY JAILS—Continued

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15

Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15

Females, separate apartment, 356.4

Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3

Minors separately confined, 356.3

Persons to be confined, 356.1

Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6–356.8

Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1–338.12, 746.25, 755.15

Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1

COUNTY JUDGE

Conveyances, legalized, 589.2

COUNTY OFFICERS

General provisions Applying to Several or All

Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13

Accounts examined, 11.6–11.21, 332.7(5), 343.5

Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23

Acting as agent before board, penalty, 343.2, 343.6

Actions against, county attorney to defend, 336.2

Advice given by county attorney, 336.2(7)

Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2, 343.3

Appointment, soldiers' preference law, 70.1

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6

Audit of accounts, annual, 11.6–11.10

Blanks and books furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Bonds

General provisions, 64.8, *see BONDS*

Approval by supervisors, 64.19

Auditor may approve, when, 64.21

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18

Cost paid by county, 64.11

Divulging bids, action on, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Failure of board to approve, remedy, 64.22

Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

Judgment on, compromise, 332.12, 332.13

Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5

Minimum amount required, 64.9, 64.10

Neglect to approve, court hearing, 64.22

Oath of office attached to bond, 63.11

Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13

Required by supervisors, 64.8, 332.3(8)

Run, to state, 64.18

Supervisors act on auditors approval, 64.21

Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Time of filing, 63.1

Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, 344.1

Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7

Claim, excessive, allowance, penalty, 343.10, 343.11

Clerks and assistants

Appointment, approval, 341.1–341.3

Number fixed by supervisors, 341.1

Powers and duties, 341.6

Coal, Iowa, preference, 73.1, 73.2

Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 16.21

Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3

Constables, designated as county officers, 39.21

Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11

Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12

Counsel for, in patent cases, 7.5

County attorney, opinions given, 336.2(7)

County attorney to defend actions against, 336.2

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8

COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued

Deputies
 General provisions, 341.1–341.8
 Appointment, 341.1–341.3
 Bond furnished, 72.2
 Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15
 Interest in certain institutions prohibited, 346.21, 346.22
 Jurat, manner of making, 78.3
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Soldiers' preference, exception, 70.8
 Warrants, discount purchase prohibited, 343.7
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
 Domestic products and labor, preference, 73.1–73.10
 Duties in general, 343.1–343.12, 346.19
 Election, 39.1–39.7, 39.17–39.19
 Election contests, procedure, 62.1–62.25
 Elective officers enumerated, 39.17, 39.18
 Erroneous certificates, liable on bond, 333.7
 Estimated budgets submitted, 24.25
 Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
 Fees
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
 Payments to county, 342.1, 342.3
 Quarterly reports on payments, 342.3
 Reports, annual, 79.7
 Fines collected, annual report, 79.7
 Fuel furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Information furnished, penalty, 343.1, 343.6
 Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
 Investigations by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
 Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.5
 Judgment against, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Justice designated as county officer, 39.21
 Lights furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Loans to religious groups prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Microfilm records kept, 343.13
 Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2
 Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Opinions given by county attorney, 336.2(7)
 Pay roll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
 Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public money for sectarian purpose, 343.8
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Qualifying for office, time, 63.1–63.13
 Records photographed for filing, 343.13
 Referee in probate, fees to county, 638.1
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.25
 Removal from office by supervisors, 332.3(9)
 Reports
 Fees, 342.3, 343.5
 Governor or assembly may require, 343.1
 Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
 Revenues estimated, 24.25
 Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)

COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued

Salaries paid from general fund, 340.16, 340.17
 Salaries paid monthly, 79.1
 Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Stationery supplied, 332.10
 Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1
 Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20–346.22
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supplies, purchase of, 246.21–246.23, 332.10
 Suspension pending removal action, 66.7
 Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)
 Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11, 69.12
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.17–39.19, 69.3, 69.12
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29.8
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.1–69.14
 Violations
 Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
 Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
 Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
 Discounting warrants, 343.9
 Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.4
 Embezzlement of public money, 710.1–710.3
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
 Failure to furnish information, 343.6
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Fees collected, failure to report, 343.5
 Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20–346.22
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
 Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
 Neglect to report fees, 343.6
 Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
 Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
 Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

COUNTY RECORDER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Affidavits index book, form, 558.50, 558.51
 Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Books kept
 Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51
 Articles of incorporation index, 491.4
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
 Chattel mortgage index, 556.9
 Claimant's book, 614.18
 Conditional sales index, 556.9–556.11
 Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54
 Drainage plat book, 465.25
 Drainage record and index, 465.26
 Farm name register, 557.22
 Federal tax lien index, 335.11
 Fee book, 342.2
 Homestead record and index, 561.4
 Income tax lien index, 422.26
 Military discharge record and index, 335.4, 335.9
 Mortgage index, 558.51
 Ordinances and resolutions index, 366.14
 Power of attorney index, 558.51

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Books kept—Continued
 Social security number record, 335.12, 335.13
 Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4
 Warehouse receipt index, 544.37
 Weapon sale record, 695.21
 Brands for domestic animals recorded, 187.2
 Certificate of good title, original plat, 409.9
 Certified copies furnished, 566.14, 566.15
 Chattel mortgage index, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21
 Chattel mortgages deposited, 556.3, 556.4
 Chattel mortgages, when destroyed, 556.19
 Chattel mortgage, when void as to creditors, 556.12
 Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15–614.18
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Salary authorized, 340.2
 Code copy furnished, 16.24(16)
 Conditional sales index, entries, 556.9–556.11
 Corporate lien release, statement by recorder, 558.4
 Corporation documents filed
 Amendments to articles, 491.20
 Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
 Building and loan association articles, 534.9
 Building and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.109
 Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
 Release of corporate lien, 558.4
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27
 Savings bank articles, 526.4, 526.39–526.41
 State bank articles, 527.4
 Trust companies, 532.19
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4
 Correction of recording error, 335.3
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
 Deed index, form entries, 558.49
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Deputy
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Salary, 340.2, 340.18
 Tax sales conducted by, dual county seats, 446.8
 Destruction of personal property instruments, 556.19
 Discharge, veterans, recorded free, 335.4–335.10
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Drainage plat book, form, contents, 465.25
 Duties in general, 335.2
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Error in recording, correction, 335.3

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41–622.51
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
 Fees
 Amendment, articles of incorporation, 491.20
 Assignment, 335.14
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58
 Certified copy of instruments filed, 556.20(2)
 Chain store tax lien, 424.7
 Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12
 Charges per hundred words, 335.14
 Chattel mortgages, 556.20
 Conditional sales contracts, 556.20
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(2)
 Errors corrected without charge, 335.3
 Evidence of title, 558.11
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Farm name registered, 557.24, 557.26
 Federal tax lien without fee, 335.11
 Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.3–110.9
 Income tax lien, 422.26
 Marginal release or assignment, 556.20(3)
 Old-age assistance papers, no charge, 249.20
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.15
 Personal property instruments, 556.20
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58
 Release, 335.14
 Report of fees collected, 342.3
 Schedule of charges, 335.14, 556.20
 Social security number, charge, 335.12
 Soldiers' discharge papers free, 335.4–335.10
 Trade name statement, 547.3
 Turned over to county, 342.1–342.3
 Warehouse certificate assignment, 544.38
 Fiduciary transfers, how indexed, 556.11
 Filing time noted, 335.15
 Filing, when equivalent of recording, 556.5
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4
 Index book, personal property, 556.9, 556.10
 Indexing
 Conditional sales, 556.9
 Indexes arranged alphabetically, 558.52
 Inventory transcripts of executions or attachments indexed as chattel mortgages, R.C.P. 260
 Partition transcript as a conveyance, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Real property instruments, 558.49–558.56
 Time of filing noted, 335.15, 558.55
 Transfers in representative capacity, 62.3
 Inheritance tax, instruments reported, 448.2
 Instruments filed or recorded
 Adoptions under old law, new procedure, 144.45
 Annexation of cities, record, 362.20, 362.33
 Armed forces, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
 Assignments by foreign fiduciary, 633.54–633.56
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
 Assignments of chattel mortgages, 556.13
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Birth certificates under old law, new procedure, 144.45
 Brands, domestic animals, 187.2

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Instruments filed or recorded—Continued
 Building and loan conversion plan, 534.10
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
 Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7
 Change of name, city or town, record, 362.36
 Change of name of street, 409.17, 589.20
 Change of township name, 359.15
 Chattel mortgages, 556.3–556.21
 Citations of veterans, free, 335.6
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35
 Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40
 Conditional sales, 556.3–556.21
 Consolidation of cities, record, 362.20
 Contracts, real estate, forfeiture, proof, 656.5
 Conveyances, 558.41–558.59
 Conveyance under court order, transcript, 635.39
 Discontinuance of towns, record, 362.16
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
 Drainage (township) decisions, 465.8
 Employment compensation, liens, notice, 96.14
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24
 Federal tax lien, 335.11
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
 Income tax lien, 422.26
 Incorporation of city or town, record, 362.9
 Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3
 Lien, notice of, employment security, 96.14(2)
 Liens for federal tax, 335.11
 Marginal release or assignment, 556.17, 556.20, 558.45, 558.56
 Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10
 Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
 Notice of forfeiture, realty contract, 656.5
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
 Numbered consecutively, 335.15
 Officers' commissions free, 335.6
 Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.6, 84.8
 Old-age assistance lien release, effect, 249.20
 Ordinances, restricted districts, 366.12–366.15
 Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Partition fence orders, agreements, 113.10, 113.13
 Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.20, 695.21
 Plat of city subdivisions, 409.12, 409.14, 409.26
 Plats, 409.1–409.47
 Plat, vacation of, 409.18
 Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.1
 Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
 Railroad mortgages, 476.15
 Real estate instruments, 558.41–558.59
 Release of chattel mortgage or pledge, 556.17
 Release of conditional sales contract, 556.17
 Release of foreign fiduciaries, 633.54–633.56
 Release of power by donee, 559.1
 Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.20, 695.21
 Sale of personal property, 556.3–556.21
 Severance of cities or towns, record, 362.33
 Social security numbers, 335.12, 335.13
 Tax commission notified of instruments taking effect at death, 450.81
 Tax deed, 448.3
 Tax lien, federal, 335.11

COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Instruments filed or recorded—Continued
 Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
 Township cemetery plats, 359.40
 Trade-marks registered, 713.18
 Trade names filed, 547.1
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 635.39
 Veterans' papers, 335.4–335.8
 Warehouse certificates, 544.36–544.39
 Jurors drawn, superior court, 603.29, 603.39
 Jury commission duties, penalties, 609.46
 Jury commission, member, 608.1, 609.15–609.30
 Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
 Marginal entries indexed, 558.56
 Military discharges recorded, 335.4–335.10
 Mortgage index, 558.51
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Official notices published, 618.7–618.12
 Old-age assistance papers, 249.20
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
 Plat by auditor, 409.28, 409.31
 Plats, bond against encumbrance, approval, 409.11
 Plats by auditor legalized, 592.4
 Plats, certificate of good title, 409.9
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9–409.12
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Real estate mortgages, chattel clause, index, 556.21
 Receipts, personal property instruments, 556.6
 Recording of filed instruments, 556.7
 Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
 Records lost or destroyed, restored, 647.1–647.5
 Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51
 Reindexing to correct error, 335.3
 Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Representative capacity entered, 556.11
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Salary, 340.5
 Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13
 Street name change filed and recorded, 409.17
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Term of office, 39.17
 Time of filing indorsed on instrument, 558.55
 Time of filing noted on records, 556.8
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.8
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14
 Void personal property instruments destroyed, 556.12, 556.19

COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM
 Board of education, 273.4–273.14
 Consolidated districts, 273.2
 Created, 273.1
 Election areas, 273.3
 Extent, 273.2
 Independent districts, 273.2
 Power of officers, 273.19
 Pupil transportation, 273.13(7), 273.18(15)
 Superintendent, 273.14–273.19

COUNTY SHERIFF

General provisions, 337.1–337.20. See also SHERIFF

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Accounts, districts, examination requested, 11.18
 Appeal from, to state superintendent, 290.5
 Appeal to county superintendent, 273.18(19), 290.1
 Appointed by board, 273.14

Appointments
 Appraisers of school sites, 297.16
 Arbitrators, distribution of district assets, 274.20
 Deputies, 341.1–341.3
 School directors, for vacancy, 273.18(25)

Attendance of pupil in different districts, 282.7
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Board of education, duties, 273.18(1–6)
 Board of education to advise, 273.12, 273.18(3)
 Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond premium of textbook depository deducted, 301.16
 Book fund of closed school apportioned, 292.3
 Books, exchanges authorized, 292.2
 Budgets, 273.18(16, 17)

Cases considered
 Appeal from school board decision, 290.1–290.4
 Nonresident high school students, 282.19–282.21
 Nonresident student tuition, 282.7

Census of school children filed, 291.10
 Chairman, board of education, duties, 273.18(1)
 Closed school, duties, 279.19
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Communication, means of, serving as, 273.18(20)
 Contract to instruct teachers, copy filed, 262.32, 268.3
 County attorney to aid enforcement, 273.18(23)
 Demonstration meetings held, 272.1
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8

Deputy
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Salary, 273.13

Distribution of official register, 16.18
 Duties in general, 273.18
 Election to create school township, 274.36
 Elementary school, less than five pupils, power to prevent closing, 279.15
 Emergency teachers, request for certificates, 260.18
 Enforcement of school laws, 273.18(23), 289.7
 Evening school supervised, 288.3
 Executive officer of board, 273.18(1)
 Expenditures, certified, how paid, 260.26
 Expenses, 273.13
 Expositions (industrial) conducted, 279.36
 Financial statements of districts filed, 279.33
 Handicapped children, census filed, 281.5
 Injunction, uncertificated teacher, 273.18(24)
 Institutes, teachers, duties, 272.1–272.8, 273.18(8)
 Joint action by two counties, 273.14
 Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6
 Library of school books, 273.18(4), 292.2–292.4
 Member ex officio of county board, 273.18(1)
 Music teachers, ability ascertained, 280.12
 New township formed, notice of election, 274.12

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT—Continued

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 273.18(30)
 Obstacles to school attendance, adjoining district, 274.13
 Office furnished by supervisors, 273.11, 332.9
 Official register, received in bulk, 16.18
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
 Permission to hire teacher, when required, 279.15
 Powers and duties, 273.18
 Proficiency certificate, indigent child, 282.19
 Qualifications, 273.15

Record books kept
 Board of education proceedings, 273.18(4)
 Registration of teachers' certificates, 260.20

Report of school secretary filed, 291.10, 291.11, 291.15

Reports
 Annual to state superintendent, 273.18(26), 293.3, 301.22
 Blind persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10(11)
 Deaf persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10(11)
 Failure to make report, penalty, 273.21
 Feeble-minded persons listed, 273.18(28), 291.10
 Private school reports received, 299.3
 Publication by county not required, 349.16
 School age census, 273.18(27)
 Standard schools meeting requirements, 293.3, 293.7
 State superintendent on request, 272.8
 Teacher reports filed with, 294.5
 Textbooks and contract price, 301.22

Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revocation of teachers' certificates, appeal, 260.24–260.26, 273.18(18, 19)

Salary, 273.13
 Schoolbooks, duties, 301.1–301.28
 School directors, appointment, 273.18(25)
 School district reorganization duties, 275.12–275.19
 Schoolhouse emergency repairs, certificate, 297.8
 School laws, changes, copies furnished, 257.18(22, 23)
 School laws, duty to enforce, 273.18(23), 289.7
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 State aid, standard schools, duties, 293.3, 293.7
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Teachers' certificates, 260.20, 260.24–260.26, 273.18(18)
 Teacher shortage, request for emergency certificates, 260.18, 260.19
 Teacher training contracts filed, 268.3
 Term of office, 273.14
 Textbooks for schools, duties, 301.1–301.28
 Trees on school sites required, 279.38
 Truancy officer notified of neglect, 299.12
 Vacancies, how filled, 273.17
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
 Visits to schools required, 273.18(21, 22)

COUNTY SUPERVISORS
See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

COUNTY SURVEYOR
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5–568.8
 Appointment, tenure, duties, 355.1
 Chainmen, appointment, qualifications, 355.8
 City or town plats resurveyed, 409.40–409.47

COUNTY SURVEYOR—Continued

Corners established, marked, 355.3
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11–355.14
 Duties in general, 355.1–355.10
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
 Fees charged, 355.15
 Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5–568.8
 Lots in vacated plat resurveyed, 409.26
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Plats legalized, 589.23
 Record book, entries, 355.1, 355.6, 355.7
 Right to enter upon land, 355.10
 Rules followed in survey, 355.3, 355.4
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1–355.5
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer
see TAXATION

Accounts

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7–8.10
 Account kept for supervisors, 334.1
 Examination and settlement, 452.11–452.13
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14
 Separate account for each fund, 334.8
 Uniform system used, 11.22
 Withdrawal by state for investment, 12.8
 Actions authorized to collect taxes, 445.3, 445.4
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
 Bank accounts, 453.1, 526.37
 Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
 Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12

Bonds

Amount required, 64.10
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Liability on bond
 Condemnation funds, 337.17
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
 Deposits, funds lost on, 453.1, 453.8
 Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11
 Judgment, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
 Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
 Neglect of duty, 452.15
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
 Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16
 Tax collection, when no special bond, 445.4
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
 Surety bond, premium paid by county, 64.11
 Bonds, county
 Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
 Proceeds, how applied, 346.6

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Bonds, county—Continued
 Record and report of bonds sold, 346.7, 346.8
 Redemption, 346.13
 Sale, treasurer's duties, 75.1–75.9, 346.4–346.8, 347.8
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, duties, 165.18–165.25
 Carrier's lien sale, balance of proceeds, 575.12–575.15
 Certificate of tax payments by fiduciary, 682.35
 Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7
 Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Salary authorized, 340.2
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 County hospital, duties, 347.12
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
 Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8
 Deputies
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3
 Automobile clerk, oaths administered, 421.21
 Certificate of appointment filed, 341.2
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Oaths administered, tax matters, 421.21
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.2(6), 341.9
 Salary, 340.2, 340.18
 Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8
 Warrants, nonindorsement, penalty, 334.4
 Disbursements of revenue
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2
 Constable fees, 601.130
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7
 Estate or trust funds on court order, 682.41
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.30
 Insane, expenses at state hospital, 230.21
 Insanity commission hearing costs, 228.10
 Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
 Justice of the peace fees, 601.130
 Municipal court judges, officers, salary, 602.49
 Municipal court judges' salaries, 603.43, 603.52
 Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43
 Reimbursement of school districts for tax-free land loss, 284.4
 Special charter city peace officers' expenses, 420.16
 Distress warrants, form, 445.7
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Dog licenses, tax entered, 351.19
 Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.80, 457.22, 457.23
 Drainage district, tax sale, duty to notify, 455.177
 Duties in general, 344.1
 Elected at general election, 39.17

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Employees, nonindorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4
 Estate or trust funds deposited with, 682.39–682.41
 Estates, tax certificate to close, 682.35
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
Fees
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.105, 321.112, 321.145, 321.151
 Payment to county, 342.1–342.3
 Witness fees, justice court, unclaimed, 601.126
Funds
 Accounts kept, 334.8
 Assessment expense funds, cities over 125,000, 405.18
 Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.22
 Bee treatment costs, paid to state, 266.20
 Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
 Carrier's lien, surplus to treasurer, 575.12–575.14
 Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
 Clerk of court fees, 606.17, 606.18
 Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17
 Deposits, 453.1–453.8
 Domestic animal fund
 Inadequate funds, claims paid pro rata, 352.5
 Warrants for dog or wolf damage paid, 352.5
 Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61
 Drainage installment payments, 455.64
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Drainage tax assessments, collected as taxes, 455.62
 Estate and trust funds, undistributed, 682.39–682.41
 Farmers institute fund, 175.4
 Hospital funds, how disbursed, 347.12
 Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
 Insane funds, transfer to state, 230.21
 Investment in building and loan associations, 534.27
 Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses replaced, 334.13–334.22
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4–644.18
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9, 334.9–334.11
 Permanent school fund, money delivered to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
Poor fund
 Claims paid, 252.35
 Tax levied to augment revenue, 252.43
 Use on government projects, 252.42
 Refunds from state, 452.18
 Road funds, 312.3, 361.5
 Safekeeping of, custody, 452.10
 School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
 Separate account kept for each fund, 334.8
 State funds, payment, 12.8, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11
 State funds, withdrawal for investment, 12.8
 Swamp land indemnity, duties, 12.16
 Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1–425.14
 Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
 Infected plants, cost of destroying, tax, 267.17
 Information furnished, duty, 445.26, 445.27
 Itinerant merchant, application fee, part, 81.1, 81.3
 Liability for loans of public funds, 452.4
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11
 Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5
 Mobile homes, fees distributed, 135D.10
Motor vehicles
 Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151
 Oaths administered, 421.21
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
 Registration duties, 321.105–321.107
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.31–321.91
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 445.27
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Oath, nonuse of public money, 8.11
 Oaths, administration, tax matters, 421.21
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Peddlers, county license, duties, 444.14
 Personal tax certificate, estates, 682.35
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 267.17
 Plat of school subdistrict filed, 274.9
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
 Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13–483.20
 Receipt delivered to taxpayer, 445.5
Record books kept
 Bond fund, 346.12
 Estate and trust funds, undistributed, 682.40
 Fees collected, 342.2
 Separate funds, accounts, 334.8
 Warrant record, 334.6
 Refunds of taxes from state, 452.18
Reports made
 Fees, 342.3, 343.5
 Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)
 Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153
 Motor vehicle registration transfers, 321.46
 School funds, to board presidents, 298.13
 Supervisors, to, 333.1(4), 342.3
 Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7
Reports received
 Condemnation funds, 337.15
 School secretary's report, 291.11
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
Revenues received
 Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.22
 Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
 Fees from county officers, 342.1–342.3
 Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

- Revenues received—Continued
 Hedges, cost of destroying, 318.2
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25, 99.30
 Infected plants, cost of destroying, 267.17
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Liquor vehicle sold, proceeds, 127.21, 127.22
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
 Military service tax fund, 426A.2
 Motor vehicle fees, penalties, 321.105, 321.137, 321.145, 321.151
 Pharmacist's quarterly permit fee, 130.20
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
 Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*
 Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
- Road matters, duties of treasurer
 Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31
 Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
- Salary, 340.3
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 School tuition, duties, 282.21
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
 Seal, official, 334.2
 Settlement, annual, made by supervisors, 452.6
- Settlement, final
 Duty of examining officer, 452.12
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 Report of settlement filed, 452.13
 Retiring treasurer, settlement, 452.7–452.9
 Supervisors to make annual settlement, 452.6
- Suit at law to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Swamp land indemnity, safety, liable on bond, 12.16
- Taxation duties
 Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16
 Assessment of omitted taxes, 443.12–443.15
 Certificates of payment to close estate, 682.35
 City taxes and assessments, 404.3
 Corrected tax list, accounts adjusted, 443.10
 Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.12–443.15
 Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 442.8
 Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, 448.1–448.14
 Entries dated on tax list, 443.16
 List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
 Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3
 Moneys and credits, listed and collected, 429.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
 Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15
 Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13–483.20
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13
 Sales void, exception, 448.8–448.11, 448.13
 Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
 Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15
 Tax sales conducted, 420.261, 446.7
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.10
 Time limit on assessment corrections, 443.15
- Tax collection duties
 General provisions, 445.1–445.62
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4
 Applicable statutes, 445.4

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

- Tax collection duties—Continued
 Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 Attachment actions authorized, 445.4
 Attachment, wrongful, county liable, 445.4
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
 Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14
 Certificate of railway aid, 483.16
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 Cigarette tax, 98.35
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 City and town taxes, 404.3
 City or town taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.18
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34
- Delinquent taxes
 Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10
 Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27, 682.35
 Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
 Collection by another county, 445.53–445.56
 Collection by sheriff or constable, 445.49
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 Compromise, 445.16–445.19
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Current year, when delivered, 445.51
 Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Duty to issue warrant, 445.8
 Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8–445.10
 Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10
 Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27
 Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41
 Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 Notice given by treasurer, 445.1
 Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36
 Penalties, 445.6, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 Penalties misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9
 Personalty, separate books, 445.8, 445.10
 Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 Record and contents of list, 445.9
 Special assessments, 404.3, 445.11–445.15
 Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 Time delinquent, 445.10, 445.37, 445.39
- Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.2(6), 341.9
 Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Tax collection duties—Continued
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Division of funds proportioned, 429.3
 Dog tax, 351.19
 Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Express company, tax, 436.10
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
 Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
 Impeding collection of taxes, penalty, 445.2
 Income tax, 422.64
 Information of taxes due, 445.26
 Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Liability for funds collected, 452.4
 Lien of taxes, *see subhead Lien below*
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25
 Loss of property, remission of tax, 445.62
 Misstatement of tax due, liability, 445.25
 Moneys and credits, 429.3
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Payment of taxes
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 Delinquent taxes, 445.6
 Installments, 445.36, 445.37
 Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
 Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
 Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)
 Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
 Peddlers tax, 444.14
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Penalty for resisting, 445.2
 Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17
 Public show or circus tax, 444.18
 Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15
 Railroad lines, 434.22
 Receipt for taxes paid
 Contents, entry made, 445.5
 Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)
 Part payments, receipts issued, 445.5
 Payment by mail, 445.26
 Peddlers, duplicate receipts, 444.14
 Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5
 Record of separate funds, 445.59
 Refunding of erroneous tax, 445.60
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
 Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Sales tax, 422.64(5)
 School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
 Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see Public Funds, subhead Security of Revenue*
 Settlement for public funds
 Examining officer, duty, 452.12
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 Reconciling balances required, 452.11
 Report filed with auditor, 452.13
 Retiring treasurer, what required, 452.7–452.9

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Tax collection duties—Continued
 Show or circus tax, 444.18
 Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
 Special assessments in cities, 404.3
 Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
 State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
 Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
 Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3
 Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
 Treasurer's liability
 Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
 Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58
 Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
 Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
 Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1
 Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21
 Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
 Water service levy, 357.22
 Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
 Tax commission to utilize office, 422.64(5)
 Taxes
 Schoolhouse tax kept separate, 298.14
 School taxes, 298.11–298.14, 334.8
 Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
 Tax receipts
 Destruction of, 334.4
 Homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)
 Tax sale
 General provisions, duties, 446.1–446.37
 Adjourned sale notice posted, 446.25
 Annual tax sale conducted, 446.7
 Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15
 Misconduct in sale, penalty, 446.26
 Notice of sale, 446.2–446.4
 Redemption from tax sale
 General provisions, duties, 447.1–447.13
 Certificate of redemption, countersigned, 447.5
 Delivery of deed redemption after, 447.8
 Notice of expiration, 447.9–447.13
 Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
 Special charter cities, special assessments, 420.261
 Time of sale, adjournment, 446.5
 Term of office, 39.17
 Township license fees credited secondary road maintenance fund, 361.5
 Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107
 Trust fund deposit from clerk, duty, 682.39, 682.40
 Trust fund deposit, recover procedure, 682.1–682.4
 Unclaimed money, to general fund, 334.12
 Use tax, oaths administered, 421.21
 Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8
 Vacancy
 County auditor takes over, 69.3
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Violations

- Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10
- Discounting warrants, 452.3
- Erroneous certificate of tax, liability, 445.25
- Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11
- False statement of funds, 452.14
- Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
- Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
- Neglect of duty, 452.15
- Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.26, 445.27
- Private use of public funds, 452.4
- Purchasing real estate sold for taxes, 446.27
- Tax sale misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
- Warrants, breach of duty, 334.4

Warrants

- General duties, 334.1–334.8
- Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6
- Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
- Drainage warrant duties, 452.3
- Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
- Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

COURT CLERK

See *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

COURTHOUSES

- Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
- Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
- Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.7, 345.4–345.10
- Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
- Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
- County without, place procured for court, 604.10
- Courthouse provided outside county seat, 604.11
- Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
- Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
- Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
- Law library in, 332.6
- Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
- Relocation, 353.1–353.16

COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS

General provisions, 115.1–115.9

COURT REPORTERS

Appointment and compensation

- District court, 605.6–605.11
- Municipal court, 602.46–602.48
- Superior court, 603.44, 603.51
- Supreme court reporter, 14.1–14.7
- Bill of exceptions, how certified, R.C.P. 241
- Certification of appeal record, 624.10; R.C.P. 241(d)
- Certified shorthand reporter, 115.1–115.9
- Charge for reporting all cases, taxed, 605.12
- Compensation paid, 333.3(4), 605.8–605.12
- Condemnation court, utilities, appointment, 397.24
- Coroner's inquest, 339.9, 339.10
- Depositions, R.C.P. 148, 149(a)
- Eligibility for court reporting, 115.4, 115.5
- Evidential use of shorthand notes, 621.9–622.4
- Exhibits identified in notes, evidence, 622.101
- Expenses paid when away from home, 66.25, 605.10
- Grand jury clerk, 770.20, 770.21
- Guardians for absentee, hearing, transcript, 671.6

COURT REPORTERS—Continued

- Notes of former testimony, use to impeach, 622.97
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Oath taken, 605.7
- Per diem certificate, 333.3, 605.8, 605.9
- Pretrial conference, record on request, R.C.P. 137
- Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R. C.P. 209
- Removal by appointing judge, 605.7
- Removal of officers, hearing reported, 66.25
- School appeal hearing, 290.3
- Shorthand notes, use in evidence, 622.97–622.101
- Superior court, compensation, 603.51
- Transcribing their official notes, fee, 605.11
- Transcript fees taxed as costs, 605.12, 625.9
- Transcripts generally, see *TRANSCRIPTS*
- Trial reported, certification, 624.9–624.11
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19

COURTS

Bailiffs

- District court appointment, status, 337.7
- Municipal court, 602.7–602.12
- Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42
- Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16

Calendars

- District court, 624.8, 632.13; R.C.P. 181
- Supreme court, Ct. R., 10, 12, 14

Circuit courts, 587.6, 604.5, 604.6

Conciliation courts, 605.19–605.23

Courthouses, 333.1(8), 345.1–345.15, 353.1–353.16

District court, 604.1–604.43

Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10

Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8

Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.43

Jurisdiction, generally, see *JURISDICTION*

Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19

Justice court, 601.1–601.133

Juvenile court, 231.1–231.12

Mayor's court, 367.1–367.15

Military court, 29.45–29.52, 29.69–29.81

Municipal court, 603.46–604.36

Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(6)

Place for holding, 604.9

Police court, 367.1–367.15

Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Probate court, 631.1–631.13

Record, courts of, 605.1–605.23

Reporters, 115.1–115.9, see *COURT REPORTERS*

Seal, definition, 4.1(14, 20)

Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Superior court, 603.1–603.64

Supreme court, 684.1–686.18

Supreme court, U. S., Const., U. S., III

Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10

United States

Clerks

Annotations, tables, to code, copies, 16.25(6)

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(8)

Interpretation of Iowa statutes annotated, 14.3

Judges

Annotations to code, tables, copy, 16.25(5)

Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6)

Reports of state supreme court, free, 16.28(4)

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)

COURTS—Continued

United States—Continued

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.8

COURTS OF RECORD

General provisions, 605.1–605.23

Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a)

Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), R.C.P. 332

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14

Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261

District court designated as, 604.1, 604.38

Judge of, general provisions, 605.13–605.23

Jury, court acting as, 624.19

Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6

Juvenile court designated as, 231.6

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)

Municipal designated as, 602.13

Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12

Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1

Police court designated as, 367.1

Probate court designated as, 632.11

Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2

Superior court designated as, 603.20

Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2

COVENANTS

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

CREAM

See *MILK AND CREAM* for general provisions

Defined, 190.1(7)

Grading law, 195.1–195.27

CREAMERIES

Associations

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3

Corporation tax, exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation fees, exemption, 491.12, 491.31

Iowa trade-mark creameries, *see subhead Iowa Trade-Mark Creameries below*

Operators' association, president on butter control board, 192.24

Butter

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Control board, 192.23–192.30

Defined as food standard, 190.1(1)

Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.31

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.23–192.30

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6

Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(2)

Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3

Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)

Trade-mark for Iowa butter, 192.23, 192.24–192.30

Butter control board, 192.23–192.30

Butterfats, record kept, 193.3

Cheese

Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

CREAMERIES—Continued

Cheese—Continued

Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.6

Imitation cheese, labeled, 190.1(5), 191.2(5)

Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3

Imitation, standards of food defined, 190.1(5)

Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Skimmed milk cheese, defined, 190.1(6)

Skimmed milk cheese to be labeled, 191.2(4)

Standards of food defined, 190.1(4)

Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2, 192.33–192.39, 210.15

Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27

Cream stations

Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)

General penalty statute, 189.19

Licensed graders required, 195.7

License to operate, 195.15–195.19

Price differential required, 195.5

Records required, 193.3

Sanitary condition required, 195.21

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51

Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Food law, 189.1–189.29. *see FOODS*

Grading required, 195.10

Ice cream

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5

Artificially flavored, labeling, 190.1(35)

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35

Definition, specifications, 190.1(34)

French ice cream or custard ice, 190.1(35)

Frozen custard, 190.1(35)

Frozen malted milk, defined, 190.1(38)

Fruit and nut, food standards, 190.1(34, 35)

Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Ice cream mix, defined, 190.1(33)

Ice milk defined, 190.1(36)

Ices or fruit ices, standards, 190.1(37)

Imitation ice cream defined, 190.1(36)

Labeling of imitation ice cream, 190.1(36)

Milk sherbet defined, 190.1(37)

Minimum weight of factory packages, 190.1(34)

Nut ice cream defined, 190.1(35)

Pasteurization, 190.1(36), 192.6–192.10

Pastry or confection flavored, 190.1(35)

Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(36)

Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1

Injunction for law violation, 192.9

Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47

Iowa trade-mark creameries

Butter control board, membership, 192.24

Butter requirements for eligibility, 192.26

Certificate to qualified creamery, 192.27

Iowa trade-mark creamery, use of term, 192.25

Meetings of butter control board, where held, 192.30

Membership in associations, 192.28

Membership, trade-mark butter association, 192.30

Ownership of trade-mark, 192.28, 192.29

Rules made by butter control board, 192.24

Trade-mark for butter, Iowa, 192.23

Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2

CREAMERIES—Continued

License

- Milk tester to be licensed, 192.14–192.22
- Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9
- Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

Membership in trade-mark butter association, 192.28

Overrun in butter manufacture, 193.1–193.6

Pasteurization

- Definition, 192.7
- Injunction for violation, 192.9
- Methods approved, 192.7
- Records kept, destruction unlawful, 192.8
- Required, when, 192.6
- Temperature chart, dated and kept, 192.8
- Tuberculin test as alternative, 192.6

Registered trade-mark creameries, 192.23–192.30

Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

Sanitation regulations, 170.19, 190.4, 192.6, 192.11
above

Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.14–192.22

Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.6, 192.10

Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25

Vehicles used on cream routes

- Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22
- Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
- Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
- Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
- Itinerant merchant, exempt, 81.1(2)
- Licensed grader, when required, 195.7
- Operating license, 195.15–195.19
- Posting of license required, 195.15, 195.16
- Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
- Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)

Walls and ceiling, finish required, 170.13

CREDENTIALS

- Applicants for professional license, 147.42(2)
- Committee on credentials of general assembly, 2.4

CREDIT

- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
- Estates, real estate sold on, 635.27
- Loans of (small loan law), 536.1–536.23
- Taxation, 429.1–429.13

CREDITORS

- Assignments for benefit of, ch 681
- Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6
- Attachment, ch 639
- Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Bill of lading, remedies against owner, 489.25
- Bulk sales law, protection afforded, 555.1–555.5
- Chattel mortgage, lien extended, 556.12
- Chattel mortgage, void after five years, 556.12
- Chattel mortgage, when valid against, 556.3
- Conditional sale when valid against, 556.4
- Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
- Debtor's examination, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19

CREDITORS—Continued

Definition under bulk sales law, 555.1(2)

Defrauding

- Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
- Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
- Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6
- Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
- Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Estates opened by, 633.39(3)

Execution, ch 626

Fraudulent sale of goods void, 554.27

Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54

Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)

Insolvency proceedings, ch 681

Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41

Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39

Judgment lien, 624.23

Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73

Negotiable documents of title, remedies, 554.41

Notice to chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7

Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8

Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39

Property exempt from

- Generally, ch 627
- Bonus, 35A.1
- Homestead, ch 561
- Insurance, 511.37, 635.8, 635.9

Receiver, right to appointment of, 680.1–680.7

Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22

Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3

Rights, stock transfer, 493A.8, 493A.13, 493A.14

Sales law, rights under, 554.27, 554.41

Sureties demand, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4

Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8

Will prejudicing rights of, security, 635.19

CREDIT UNION

- General provisions, 533.1–533.23
- Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
- Exempt from income tax, 422.34
- Investment, building and loan, 534.27

CREEKS

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams

CREMATORIES

- City and town powers, 368.28
- Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
- Person to whom ashes delivered
 - Named in burial permit, 141.12
 - Named in death certificate, 141.4
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3)

CRIBS

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Construction on banks of Mississippi and Missouri rivers authorized, 477.3

CRIMES

For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e.g. INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.

Abandonment

- After seduction and marriage, 700.3
- Child, 731.7
- Family, 731.1

Abduction

- Child under 16, penalty, 706.2
- Definition, kidnaping, punishment, 706.1
- Female under 18 for prostitution, 724.10
- Jurisdiction of counties, 753.7
- Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3

Abortion

- Attempt to produce, 701.1
- Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6
- Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1

Absent voter's ballot

- Election official, failure to perform duty, 53.36
- Voter, mishandling ballot, 53.35

Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13

Accessory

- After the fact, 688.2
- Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1
- Bucket shop operations, 552.9
- Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liquor violations, charges as principal, 125.4
- Prosecuted as principal, 688.1
- Prosecuted though principal not tried, 688.2
- Swindling, 713.30
- Three-card monte, swindling games, 713.30

Accomplices, *see subhead Accessory above*

Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.17, 116.18

Accounts

- Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
- False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14

Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1

Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6

Admission fee to entertainments, evading, 744.3

Adoption, disclosures, 600.10

Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.19

Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5

Adultery

- Limitation of criminal action, 752.2
- Prosecution and punishment, 702.1

Advertisements, political, 738.22, 738.23

Advertising military material, penalty, 30.3

Advertising, penal provisions, 725.5-725.7, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

Aeronautics

- False statements or representations, 328.40
- Intoxicated operator, 328.41
- Penal provisions, 328.40
- Violations of aeronautics commission act, 328.40

Affrays, 727.1

Aggravation

- Burglary with aggravation, 708.2

CRIMES—Continued

Aggravation—Continued

- Burglary without aggravation, punishment, 708.3
- Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16
- Railway equipment, causing collision, 716.16
- Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1-711.3

Aiding or abetting crimes. *see subhead Accessory above*

Alterations

- Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25

Instruments

- Bank bills, notes, drafts, 718.4, 718.8
- False uttering, 718.2, 718.3, 718.6
- Forgery, punished as, 718.1
- Public or corporate seals, 718.18
- Wills, records, certificates, 718.10
- Written notes and instruments, 718.8

Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13

Marks

- Boundary monuments, 714.18
- Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92
- Public officer's marks or brands, 713.16
- Storage batteries, penalty, 715.1, 715.5
- Storage battery identification, 715.1-715.5

Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13

Stamp or brand of public officer, 713.16

Warehouse licenses, 543.38

Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6

Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7

Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8

Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.7

Antifreeze act violation, 208A.11

Antitipping law, 741.1-741.11

Arson

- Agricultural products, 707.3
- Allowing fire to escape, 707.8
- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
- Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
- Attempts to set fire, penalty, 707.5
- Automobile or other motor vehicle, 707.3
- Buildings other than dwellings, 696.2
- Cribs, grains, stacks, 696.3
- Dwelling house and appurtenances, 696.1
- Insured personal property, to defraud, 707.4
- Married women, husband's property, 707.6
- Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2
- Personal property of others, 707.3
- Prairie or timbered land, 707.7, 707.8
- Road or fields, causing property damage, 707.7
- Setting out fire, 707.7

Artists, obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

Assault

- Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
- Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
- Demanding entrance to house while masked, 694.4
- Explosives, injury by, 697.2

Intent to

- Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5
- Commit rape, 698.4
- Inflict bodily injury, 694.6

CRIMES—Continued**Assault—Continued**

Intent to—Continued

Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7

Murder, 690.6, 690.7

Intimidation while masked, 694.3

Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)

Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4

Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280

Pointing gun at another, 694.2

Assault on National Guardsman, 29.44

Assault while masked as attempt to commit, 694.4

Assembly, unlawful, *see subhead Unlawful Assembly*

Assessors, refusing to assist, 430.8, 431.8, 441.11

Assignation houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below*

Athletic contest, bribery, 739.12

Attempts

See also subhead Assault above

Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1

Arson, attempt to commit, 696.5

Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10

Drain lake or body of water, 716.5

Entry while masked, 694.4

Escape from jail, 356.21

Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18

Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3

Attestation, penalty for forgery, 718.1(4), 718.10

Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21

Auction sales law violations, 546A.9

Auditors, bribery penalties, 739.6, 739.7

Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14

Automobile railways, railroad law applies, 484.29

Badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28

Ball games on Decoration Day, 730.1, 730.2

Banking offenses

Advertising installment loans falsely, 529.12

Advertising private banks, penalty, 524.25

Banking terms illegally used, penalty, 524.25

Certifying checks or deposits illegally, 528.87

Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63

Checks or deposits certified illegally, 528.87

Commissions or gratuities, 528.10

Compensation, illegal, penalty, 528.7

Credits, false statements, 528.88

Deposits received when insolvent, 528.82

Diversion of funds, 528.84

False rumors against banks, 528.89

False statement for credit, 528.88

False statements of entries, 528.84

Fraud or deceit, intentional, 528.85

Fraudulent representation of capital, 526.44

Gratuity or loan to official, penalty, 528.10

Installment loans, false advertising, 529.12

Intentional fraud or deceit, 528.85

List of officers, violations, 528.53

Loan and trust companies, penalties, 528.53

Loans or illegal compensation, 528.7

Loans to officers or employees, 528.6, 528.7

Loans to officials, unlawful, penalty, 528.7

Neglect of official duties, 528.83

Neglect to make condition statements, 528.83

Pledge of bank assets, unauthorized, 528.12

Private banks, advertising, use of terms, 524.25

Sales of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86

Statement of conditions, refusal to make, 528.83

Unlawful practices, 528.50, 528.53

CRIMES—Continued

Bank's assets pledged illegally, penalty, 528.12

Batteries, storage, general provisions, 715.1-715.5

Battery, assault and battery, punishment, 694.1

Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*

Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7

Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.1-746.4, 746.19

Bestiality

Place of commitment, sodomy, 789.16

Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2

Betting, 726.1-726.10

Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Bigamy, 703.1-703.3

Billiard rooms and bowling alleys, minors, 726.9, 730.1

Billies, 695.2, 695.3, 695.17-695.25

Bills of lading offenses

False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14

Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10

Fraud, generally, 487.44-487.51

Binder twine, label required, 713.22, 713.23

Blackjacks, concealed, carrying, 695.2, 695.3

Blackjacks, display in window prohibited, 695.25

Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3

Blackmail, punishment, 720.1

Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19

Blasphemous language, 728.1

Boats, fraud to collect insurance on, 714.15

Boats or rafts, injury to, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15

Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5

Bodily injury, assault to commit, 694.6

Bombs, tear and gas, 732.10-732.14

Bonds to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1-760.14

Bootlegging

Definitions of term, 123.59, 125.7

First conviction, 125.5

Habitual violator, 126.20

Penalties, 123.59, 125.5, 125.7, 126.19, 126.20

Sales by bootleggers, penalty, 125.7

Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19

Boundary marker, injury to, 714.17, 714.18

Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7

Bowie knife, penalty for displaying, 695.25

Boxing contest, 727.5

Boycotts, labor, 736B.1-736B.4

Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25

Breach of peace

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1

Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3

Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2

Evading admission fees, 744.3

Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4

Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2

Riot deemed, 743.2

Threat of, peace bond, 760.1-760.13

Troops employed to suppress, 29.7, 29.8

Unlawful assembly, 743.1

Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21

Breaking and entering

Aggravation of offense, 708.2

Armed with weapon, 708.2

Attempts to commit, 708.10

CRIMES—Continued

Breaking and entering—Continued
 Buildings in general, 708.8
 Definitions of crime, 708.1, 708.8
 Dwelling house in nighttime, 708.1–708.3
 Freight car, 708.11
 Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1–747.7
 Peace officer with warrant, 751.9, 755.9, 755.13
 Private person, breaking in to arrest felon, 755.9
 Prohibited generally, 708.8
 Punishment, 708.8
 Safe or deposit box, 708.4–708.6
 Service of subpoena, officer's power, 781.6

Bribery
 Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2
 Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2
 Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3
 Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
 Athletic contest, 739.12
 Conveyance of voters not illegal, 738.4
 Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
 Election officials, 738.14
 Electors, 43.120, 738.1–738.3
 Jurors and court officers, 739.6–739.8
 Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
 Legislative members, 2.24(7)
 Political candidates, workers paid, 738.5, 738.6
 Public officials, 739.1–739.11
 Referees, 739.6, 739.7
 Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
 Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
 Voting or in election, penalty, 43.120
 Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
 Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*
 Bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11

Building and loan associations
 Criminal offenses enumerated, 534.85
 Rumors maliciously circulated, 534.87
 Sale of foreign stock illegally, penalty, 534.82

Buildings, defacing or injury to, 714.1–714.3
 Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1–707.6
 Bull fights, prohibited, 726.7
 Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7

Burglary
 Aggravation, with and without, 708.2, 708.3
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
 Attempt to break and enter, 708.10
 Bank robbery, 708.9
 Breaking and entering, 708.8
 Daytime, breaking and entering, 708.8
 Definition, punishment, 708.1
 Electricity or torch, use in, 708.5, 708.6
 Explosive, burglary by means of, 708.4, 708.6
 Freight or express car, 708.11
 Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1–747.7
 Murder while in the act of burglary, 690.2
 Nighttime, entering in, 708.8
 Receiving goods obtained by, 712.1–712.3
 Safe, vault or deposit box, 708.4–708.6
 Third conviction, 747.1, 747.4
 Tools, burglars, possession of, 708.7

Business transacted without license, 713.27
 Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5
 Candidate for office promising job, 49.120–49.122, 86.5
 Capital punishment, 690.2, 690.5, 706.2, 792.1–792.16

CRIMES—Continued

Cards
 Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5
 Obscene cards, 725.4–725.10

Careless and reckless driving, 321.283, 321.284
 Carnal knowledge, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2
 Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1
 Casks, fraudulent use of stamp, 713.19–713.21
 Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1
 Cattle sold or shipped without vaccination or test certificate, 164.28
 Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10
 Cemetery, vandalism, 714.23
 Challenge to duel, 692.2–692.4

Chastity, offenses against
 Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10
 Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1
 Seduction, punishment, 700.1–700.3

Chattel loan law violations, 536.19
 Chattel mortgage offenses, 487.37, 710.12, 710.13

Cheating
 False pretenses, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
 Gross cheat at common law, 713.34
 Three-card monte and other games, 713.29–713.33

Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4
 Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3
 Chicken stealing, 709.8
 Child desertion, 731.1, 731.7
 Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.15
 Child-placing agencies, violations, 238.43

Children
 Abandoning child, 731.7
 Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
 Child-placing agency violations, 238.43
 Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
 Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5
 Corrupting morals, 725.3
 Cruelty, assault, 694.1
 Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 753.7, 782.4
 Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
 Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1–233.5
 Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
 Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1
 Labor law violations, 92.1–92.16
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
 Liquor and beer violations, 123.43, 124.20, 124.21
 Narcotics, 204.22(2)
 Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
 Offense committed by, life imprisonment or death, 232.1
 Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
 Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
 Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
 Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
 Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
 Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
 School law violations, 299.6
 Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5

Child stealing, 706.2
 Cigarette law offenses, 98.36–98.41
 City ordinances, violations, penalty, 366.1

CRIMES—Continued

City or towns officers, offenses, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers*

Civil rights, infringement, penalty, 735.1-735.5

Claims, sending out of state, 627.17

Classification of crimes, 687.1-687.7

Coal mines, schedule of penalties, 82.127

Coal weighing violations, railroads, 479.108

Cockfighting, 726.7

Cohabitation
 Forcible, penalty, 724.7-724.10
 Lewd cohabitation, 725.1

"Coin silver", misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9

College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6

Combinations, criminal penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21

Common thief, 709.19

Compelling to marry or be defiled, 699.1

Competition, fair, ordinance violation, 369.3

Compounding felonies
 Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2
 Definition, 722.1, 722.2
 Indictment though principal not prosecuted, 773.49
 Misprision of treason, 689.3

Compromising certain offenses, 794.1-794.4

Concealed weapons
 Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3
 Permits to carry, issuance, 695.7, 695.17

Concealment
 Crime of another, 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49
 Escaped prisoner, 745.15
 Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18

Concubinage
 Definition, penalty, 725.1
 Forcible detention for, penalty, 724.8

Confederate aiding and abetting burglary, 708.2

Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.2

Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*

Congregations, penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Conservation commission rules or orders
 Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
 Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57

Conspiracy
 Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
 Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
 Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
 Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
 Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
 Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1
 Prosecute, to, 719.2
 Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3

Containers, fraudulent use of, 713.19-713.21

Contempt
 Acts constituting, 665.2
 Divorce decree disobeyed, penalty, 598.15
 Pollution of water order, violation, penalty, 135.24, 135.25

Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, 725.5, 725.6

Contributing to juvenile delinquency, penalty, 233.2

Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*

CRIMES—Continued

Coroner's failure to turn over property, 339.20

Corporations, frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*

Corroboration, 699.1, 782.4-782.7

Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*

Cosmetology license law violations, penalty, 157.15

Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38

Counterfeiting
 Advertising forms, 548.10, 548.11
 Alteration of instruments fraudulently, 718.8
 Bank bills, notes, and drafts, 718.4
 Bonds, 718.1-718.6
 Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
 Coins, 713.35-713.38, 718.15-718.17
 Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Corporate existence, proof, 718.12
 Foreign coins, 718.17
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 Labels registered, 548.10, 548.11
 Marks or brands of another, 713.17, 718.19
 Penalty for various acts, 718.1-718.23
 Possession of counterfeit money, 718.16
 Possession of counterfeit papers, 718.5
 Possession of tools or instruments, 718.14, 718.20
 Public securities, 718.3, 718.6
 Seals, public, 718.18
 Second conviction, 718.7
 Stamps or brands, 713.17, 718.19
 Subsequent convictions, 718.7, 718.11, 747.1
 Tools for counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
 Trade-marks, 548.10, 548.11
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

County bond action, estoppel, penalty, 346.21, 346.22

County officers
 Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
 Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
 Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
 Discounting warrants, 343.9
 Embezzlement of public money, 710.1-710.3
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
 Failure to furnish information, 343.6
 Failure to give bond, 64.25
 Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20-346.22
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
 Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
 Neglect to report fees, 343.6
 Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
 Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9

County regulations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)

Crime, accusing person of, 720.1

Criminals, habitual, 747.1-747.7

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7

Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1-717.7

Daggers, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25

Dams, without permit, 469.13

Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19

Dead bodies, 714.21, 714.22

Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12

CRIMES—Continued

- Decoration Day, desecration, 730.1, 730.2
- Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
- Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*
- Defilement, forcible marriage or, 699.1
- Deformed persons, exhibition, 725.12
- Defrauding, act of, (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
- Desertion
 - Annulment of bond, court's discretion, 731.4
 - Bond to support, release, 731.3
 - Commitment for nonsupport, release, 731.5
 - Definition, 731.1
 - Exposing and abandoning child, 731.7
 - Proof provisions, 731.1, 731.6
 - Punishment, 731.1, 731.7
 - Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3
 - Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
 - Wife desertion, 731.1
- Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2
- Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5
- Discount, accepting or giving, 741.1-741.5
- Discrimination, unjust
 - Against national guard members, 29.43
 - Criminal liability, penalty, 479.18, 479.29
 - Definition, common carrier acts, 479.11
 - Freight charges over two or more railroads, 479.47
 - Railroads, 479.11-479.31
 - Unlawful and prohibited by common carrier, 479.11
- Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.3, 551.4
- Disfiguring persons, 693.1
- Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3
- Disorderly persons
 - Punishment by general assembly, 2.24(3)
 - Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.2, 746.15
- Disturbances
 - Assemblies for worship, disturbing, 744.2
 - Blasphemous language, 728.1
 - Congregations, disturbing, 744.2
 - Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
 - Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4
 - Inciting against government, 689.5
 - Intimidation while masked, 694.3
 - Municipal regulation, 368.7(7)
 - Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1
 - Profane, obscene language, 728.1
 - Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1
 - Riots, 743.1-743.9
 - Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1-760.14
 - Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1-743.9
- Diverting funds, 122.6
- Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)
- Dog license violations, 351.20
- Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
- Double jeopardy
 - Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 - Narcotic violations, 204.23
- Drainage or levee ditches, 716.3, 716.4
- Driving off stock, 717.7
- Driving while intoxicated
 - Driving while under conviction, 321.282

CRIMES—Continued

- Driving while intoxicated—Continued
 - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281
 - Sentence, period without license, 321.281
- Drugs illegally used
 - Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3, 725.5, 725.6
 - Abortion, to procure, 701.1
 - Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
 - Definition of term "drug", 203.1
 - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
 - Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15-745.18
 - Narcotic drugs defined, 204.1(15)
 - Narcotics, penalties, 204.21
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 - Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
 - Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
 - Venereal disease, druggist's record, 140.29, 140.40
 - Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8
- Drunkards, defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
- Drunkenness, 123.42, 125.11, 125.12, 746.1(2)
- Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.2, 692.3
- Duress
 - Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
 - Extortion, penalty, 720.1
 - Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 - Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 724.8
- Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107
- Dwellings, injury to, 714.2
- Dye works, living quarters prohibited, 732.6, 732.7
- Dynamite
 - Penalty for death or injuries, 697.1-697.4
 - Sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
- Egg grading law violations, 196.18
- Elections, generally, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86-49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1-738.29
- Electric transmission line violations, 489.24
- Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- Elevator law violations, 104.2
- Embalmer soliciting business, 156.12
- Embezzlement
 - Agents, officers, clerks, 710.5-710.8
 - Attorney at law, 710.5-710.8
 - Bailees, 710.4
 - Bailees, national guard funds, 29.39
 - Bank personnel, 528.7, 528.12, 532.19, 710.9
 - Building and loan association officers, 534.85, 534.100
 - Carriers or persons entrusted with property, 710.10
 - Commission, retention permitted, 710.7, 710.8
 - Conversion of money by series of acts, 710.6
 - Demand, when necessary, 710.13
 - Executors, administrators, guardians, 710.11
 - Failure to account, no relief from penalty, 710.1
 - Larceny by, public officers, 710.1, 710.2
 - Money converted by series of acts, 710.6
 - Mortgaged property, 710.12, 710.13
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax money, 324.72
 - Motor vehicles, 321.73-321.75, 321.85
 - National guard funds, 29.39
 - Property stolen, disposition, 645.1-645.6
 - Public officers, 710.1-710.3
 - Public officers defined, 710.3

CRIMES—Continued**Embezzlement—Continued**

- Punished as larceny, 710.4–710.12
- Punishment, 710.2
- Return of funds, not relieve defaulting officer, 710.1

- Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
- Employment agency, violations, 94.12

Employment security commission offenses

- False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44
- Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16**English, legal matters not published in, 618.2****Entertainments**

- Decoration Day desecration, 730.1, 730.2
- Evading admission fee, penalty, 744.3
- Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12
- Immoral plays, penalty, 725.3

Enticing away females, 724.9, 724.10**Entries, false, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12****Escape**

- Aiding, assisting escape, 745.12–745.18
- Attempts punished as completed acts, 745.18
- Breaking not necessary, 745.2
- Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.2, 745.8
- Concealing escaped persons, 745.15
- Costs and fees, 745.5–745.7
- Definition of prison escape, 745.1
- Institution inmates, aiding, 745.15
- Jurisdiction at place of escape, 745.4
- Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
- Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1–745.3
- Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9–745.11
- Prison breach, escape, punishment, 745.1
- Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
- Refusing to assist officer, 742.3–742.5, 791.5
- Reward offered, 7.6
- Sheriff's record, 356.6
- Smuggling in materials, penalty, 745.13
- Violation of parole, 745.3
- Working places, aiding escape, 745.15

Evading admission fee to entertainments, 744.3**Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17****Exhibitions**

- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
- Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
- Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
- Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4
- Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12
- Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3
- Prize fights prohibited, 727.2–727.5
- Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19

Expectorating in certain places, 170.1(6), 170.24**Explosives, injuries by, 697.1–697.5****Exposure**

- Exposing child, 731.7
- Persons, indecent or obscene, 725.1

Extortion

- Carriers regulated, 479.11, 479.14, 479.19–479.30
- Express companies, 486.7
- Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10

CRIMES—Continued**Extortion—Continued**

- Malicious to extort, 720.1
- Railroads, 474.31, 474.43, 479.19, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47

Extradition

- Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2
- Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2

False acts

- Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 740.9
- Alarms of fire, 714.31, 714.32
- Attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
- Bounty on animals, false claim, 350.7
- Certificates by public officers, 740.12
- Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 736.3
- Employer's books, false entries, 713.26
- Entries on corporation books, 713.26
- Public officers, false returns or entries, 740.9, 740.12

False advertising, oleomargarine, 191.5**False branding of merchandise**

- Gold or gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
- Silver or silver-plated articles, 119.3–119.9

False entries, public officers, 740.9, 740.12**False imprisonment, 753.7(1)****False personation**

- Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Elections, registration, 738.20
- Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

False pretenses and frauds

- Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
- Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
- Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
- Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1–30.3

Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15**Agent acting without license, 522.5****Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16****Banks, see *subhead Banks above*****Bills of lading, 487.44–487.51, 713.14****Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23****Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7–713.9****Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15****Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10****Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15****Bottles, boxes, kegs, registered, 713.18–713.21****Building and loan associations, 534.82, 534.85, 534.87, 534.100****Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4****Checks, false certification, 528.87****Civil engineers, 114.25****Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)****Containers registered, sale or use, 713.18, 713.19****Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6****Corporation offenses****False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26****False prospectus, 491.68****False statements on stock certificates, 492.3****Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40****Counterfeiting generally, 548.10, 548.11, 713.17, 718.1–718.23**

CRIMES—Continued

False pretenses and frauds—Continued
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 528.88
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
 Dependent child aid, 239.14
 Engineers, civil, 114.25
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
 Horse-racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
 Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7–713.9
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27
 License, transacting business without, 713.27
 Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19
 Marks of another, counterfeiting, 713.17
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1–30.3
 Motor vehicle fuel tax certificate, 324.74
 Narcotics, obtained by, 204.18, 204.22
 Old-age assistance obtained by, 249.46
 Package, cask, stamped, use by another, 713.21
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8
 Public employees retirement system, false claims, 97B.40
 Public officers in general, 740.12
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
 Registered containers, 713.18–713.21
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
 Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
 Stamped casks, packages, fraudulent use, 713.21
 Stamps or marks, false, 713.17
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Transient merchants, 81A.7
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45
 Warehouse provisions
 Deception in use of warehouse receipt, 543.37
 Delivery of goods without receipt, 543.37
 Delivery of grain without certificate, 544.24
 Deposit of goods without title, 543.37
 Duplicate certificates unlawfully issued, 544.31
 Duplicate receipts illegally issued, 543.38
 False statement in warehouse receipt, 543.37
 Forging or altering warehouse license, penalty, 543.37
 Fraudulent issuance of certificates, 544.30

CRIMES—Continued

False pretenses and frauds—Continued
 Warehouse provisions—Continued
 Fraudulent issue of warehouse receipt, 543.37
 Goods deposited subject to mortgage or lien, 543.37
 Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36
 Receipts, warehouse, offenses, 542.50–542.55
 Unlawful breaking of warehouse seals, 544.23
 Unlawful sale or pledge of stored grain, 544.25
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5
 False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 False return, public officer making, 218.31
 False statements
See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
 Assessment of property for taxes, 441.17
 Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96
 Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93
 Liquor, to procure or ship, 125.14, 125.15, 130.29, 130.43
 Public officers on settlement, 452.14
 Seller of oleomargarine, 191.5
 Treasurers' settlements, 452.14
 Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7
 Warehouse receipts, 541.151
 False swearing
 Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96
 Penalty for, 721.1
 Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
 False use of name of military organization, 29.40
 False warehouse receipts, 542.50–542.55
 False wearing of military uniform, 29.40
 False weights and measures
 Mining, production price determined, 215.7(3)
 Possession of, when in business, 189.19, 215.6
 Transactions by, 189.19, 215.7
 Family abandonment, 700.3, 731.1–731.7
 Faro, penalties, 726.1, 726.5
 Feeble-minded, wrongful commitment, penalty, 222.38
 Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 147.56, 625.24
 Felony
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.5
 Compounding
 Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49
 Misprision of treason, 689.3
 Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
 Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
 Definition, 687.2
 Females committing felonies, 687.3
 Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483
 Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28
 Public offense, 687.1
 Sales tax frauds, 422.58
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17
 Fences, injury to, 714.4, 714.23
 Fertilizer law violations, 200.19
 Fighting, penalty, 727.1
 Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4, 7
 Fire, *see Arson above*

CRIMES—Continued

- Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28-716.1
- Firearms, chs 695, 696, *also see WEAPONS*
- Fire marshal, 100.4-100.9
- Fire marshal's safety regulations, 100.35
- Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4
- Fire, setting or allowing to escape, 707.7, 707.8
- Fireworks, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17-732.19
- Fish and game penalties, generally, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.25
- Fishing in private lakes, 714.25
- "Fixing" sports, 739.12
- Flags
 - Desecration, 32.1-32.6
 - Inciting treason by use, 689.5-689.7
 - Red flag law, 689.4-689.7
 - Removal of danger signals, 714.19
- Food, destruction to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- Forgery
 - Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8
 - Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12
 - Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 - Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 - Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12
 - Counterfeiting, 718.1-718.23, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*
 - Death certificate, forging, penalty, 141.33
 - Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21
 - Engineer's certificate, 114.25
 - Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12
 - Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21-718.23
 - Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.4
 - Intoxicants, forgery to procure, 130.29
 - Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8
 - Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8
 - Negotiable instruments, signatures, 541.23
 - Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11
 - Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12
 - Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 - Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12
 - Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6
 - Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 - Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9
 - Stamps or marks, 718.19
 - Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
 - Uttering forged instrument, 718.2
 - Veterinarians' papers, 169.43
 - Warehouse licenses, 543.38
- Fornication, detaining female for, 724.8
- Fowl
 - Larceny of domestic fowl, 709.8
 - Wild fowl, 109.32-109.37
- Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- Frauds in elections, 738.1-738.29
- Fraudulent claims, public employees retirement system, 97B.40
- Fraudulent conveyances, 713.6
- Free passes illegally issued or used, 479.97
- Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
- Fuel in transit, appropriation, penalty, 479.115
- Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.29
- Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12
- Gambling
 - Betting defined, 726.1

CRIMES—Continued

- Gambling—Continued
 - Betting on contests, elections, 726.6
 - Bucket shopping, dealing in options, 552.1-552.10
 - Bullfights and other contests, 726.7
 - City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(8, 9)
 - Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5
 - Futures, dealing in, 552.1-552.11
 - Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1
 - Gaming defined, 726.1
 - Gift enterprises, 553.15-553.17, 726.4, 751.3(5)
 - Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1
 - Keeper of gambling place defined, 726.2
 - Keeping gambling houses, 726.1
 - License to do business revoked, 99A.1-99A.9
 - Lotteries and raffles, 726.8
 - Minors barred from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10
 - Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.6-726.10
 - Pool selling or places used for, 99.1, 726.6
 - Possession of gambling devices prohibited, 726.5
 - Slot machines, 726.1, 726.5
 - Three-card monte and other games, 713.29, 713.33
 - Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4
 - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(1), 622.16
- Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9
- Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26-163.29
- Gate crashing, penalty, 744.3
- Gold and silver articles, misbranding, 119.1-119.9
- Graft and corruption
 - Accepting tips or gratuities, 741.1-741.10
 - Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1-739.11
 - Election, ground of contest, 57.1
 - Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.24(2)
 - Liquor control commission, prohibited acts, 123.14, 123.92
 - Public contracts, officers' interest in, 741.8, 741.11
 - Public officials, 739.1-739.11
- Gratuities and tips
 - Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
 - Bank officials making loans, 528.10
 - Incriminating testimony, 741.3
 - Institutional employees, 741.6, 741.7
 - Public contracts, interest by officers, 741.8-741.11
 - State officers or employees, 741.8-741.10
- Graves, injury to or disturbing, 714.21-714.24
- Great bodily injury, assault with intent to inflict, 694.6
- Gross frauds, common law violation, 713.34
- Guideboards, injury or removal, 714.18
- Guns, *see Weapons below*
- Gypsies, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1
- Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
- Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.7
- Harness, penalty for injuring, 714.11
- Hashish joints, 657.1-657.3
- Hawkers, 444.17, 744.4
- Health facilities law, violations, 88.13
- Health professions, license under practice act
 - False use of professional title, 147.74
 - Forgery of papers to secure license, 147.84

CRIMES—Continued**Health professions—Continued**

- Personating falsely a licensee, 147.85
- Violations of provisions of act, penalties, 147.86

Health violations

- Basic science law, penalty, 146.22
- Contagious diseases, penalty, 139.32
- Dangerous fluids, use forbidden, 732.6, 732.7
- Dead animals, refuse, throwing in streams, 732.3
- Diseases, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
- Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
- Drugs, 203A.5, 204.22, 205.10
- Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
- Exposing to contagious disease, 139.31, 139.32
- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Indians, disposing of liquor to, 732.5
- Infected person, putting on conveyance, 732.2
- Infectious diseases, spreading, 732.1
- Interference with local board, 137.18, 137.19
- Local board of health, 137.18, 137.19
- Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
- Samples of drugs on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Stench bombs prohibited, 732.10–732.14
- Venereal disease
 - False information, 140.7
 - Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31

Highways

- Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
- Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
- Violations, penalties
 - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
 - Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
 - Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 741.11
 - Danger signals or barriers, removal, 306.66, 714.19
 - Embezzlement, 313.18
 - Grant for use, 320.8
 - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 - Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
 - Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
 - Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
 - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 - Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12, 716.7
 - Removal of barriers from vacated road, 306.66
 - Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19

Hit and run drivers, 321.261–321.274**Homicide**

- Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
- Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
- Dueling, 692.1–692.4
- Explosive, high, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
- Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 636.47–636.49
- Manslaughter
 - Definition, punishment, 690.10
 - Driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)
 - Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
 - Penalty for manslaughter, 690.10
 - Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16

Murder

- Advising or inciting murder, 690.8

CRIMES—Continued**Homicide—Continued****Murder—Continued**

- Assault with explosives, 697.1, 697.2
- Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
- Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
- Definition, 690.1
- Degree, how determined, 690.4
- Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
- Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
- First degree murder, punishment, 690.2, 690.5
- Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
- Indictment, short form, 773.34
- Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
- Malice aforethought, 690.1
- Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10
- Second degree murder, punishment, 690.3
- Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

Premeditated killing, 690.2**Punishments, 690.2–690.10****Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11****Horse racing**

- Bets or wagers, 726.6
- Decoration Day desecration, 730.1, 730.2
- Fraudulent entries at fairs, 174.20, 174.21
- Pool selling bets, 726.6

Horse stealing, 709.8**Horse traders, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1****Hostility, inciting, 689.4–689.9****Hospitals, license, 135B.15****Hotels and inns**

- Denial of equal privilege, 735.1–735.5
- Fire escape law, 103.17
- Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9
- General penal provisions, 170.49
- Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
- Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32

House crimes**Arson, 707.1–707.5****Breaking and entering**

- Attempt, punishment, 708.10
- Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3

Burglary, 708.1, 708.10**Criminal syndicalism, use for, 689.13****Dangerous fluids, use of, 732.6, 732.7****Defacing or shooting at dwelling, 714.1–714.3****Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3****Demanding admission while masked, 694.4****Drug addicts, use by, nuisance, 204.13****Drugs, depositing samples near, 732.8, 732.9****Explosives used, 708.4–708.6****Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1–697.4****Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 714.2****Larceny from, 709.4, 709.5****Penalties, 708.1–708.6****Riot injury, 743.9****Houses of ill fame**

- Child, sending to, 233.1–233.4
- Contempt punished, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23
- Detaining female in house of ill fame, 724.8
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
- Inhabiting such house, 724.1–726.2

CRIMES—Continued

Houses of ill fame—Continued
 Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
 Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6, 738.9
 Landlord's liability, 724.6
 Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
 Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
 Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7
 Pool selling, 726.6
 Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
 Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107
 Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27
 Hunting from aircraft, 109.120
 Illegal voting, 43.120
 Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
 Immorality, penal provision, 725.2, 725.3, 725.5, 725.6
 Impersonating an officer, 740.4, 740.5
 Incendiarism, chs 696, 707, *see Arson above*
 Incest
 Definition and punishment, 704.1
 Indictment, short form, 773.34
 Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16
 Income tax, failure to comply, 422.40
 Indecency, 725.1-725.12
 Infringement of civil rights, penalty, 735.1-735.5
 Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50
 Insane persons
 Cruelty to, 229.38
 Letter writing, refusal to permit, 229.39
 Official neglect of, 229.38
 Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*
 Insurrection, inciting, 689.4-689.13
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
 Intimidation
 Bank robbery, 708.9
 Detention of females for prostitution, 724.8
 Masked or in disguise, 694.3
 Obstructing justice, 723.1
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)
 Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3
 Intoxicated driver, 321.280
 Intoxicating liquors
 Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
 Advertising regulations, 123.47(1)
 Automobiles, drinking on streets, 124.37
 Bootlegger, sales, 125.7
 Bribes, penalty applies, 123.92, 739.2
 Buildings illegally used, nuisances, 125.9, 125.10
 Carrying liquor on trains, 125.17, 125.18
 Clergymen's permit, illegal use, 134.9, 134.10
 Clubrooms, selling liquor, 125.13
 Collecting payment for liquor, 129.10
 Commission member, employees, 123.92
 Consumption of liquor in public places, 123.42
 Contempt, injunction violations, 123.68-123.70
 Convictions, second and subsequent, 126.19
 Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11
 Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
 Delivery of shipment to unauthorized person, 125.23
 Drinking liquor on trains, 125.17
 Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37

CRIMES—Continued

Intoxicating liquors—Continued
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.280-321.282
 Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4
 Employees, corruption by, 123.14
 False statements in applications, 123.91
 False statements in permit papers, 124.37
 False statements in shipments, 125.14
 Federal law, effect, 125.3
 First conviction, bootlegger, 125.5
 General prohibitions, 123.3, 125.3
 Habitual violator, 126.20
 Illegal transportation
 Defense to charge, 125.28
 Engaging in such activities, penalty, 125.27
 Penalty, first and subsequent offenses, 125.23
 Improperly labeled liquors, sale, 123.48
 Indians furnished liquor, 732.5
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18
 Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14
 Interdicted persons, giving liquor, 123.44
 Intoxicated person, sale or gift, 123.46(3)
 Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15-126.18
 Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
 Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11
 Manufacturer's permit, 133.8
 Manufacturing liquor illegally, 125.3
 Mines, intoxicants in or near prohibited, 82.79
 Minors, liquor sold or given, 123.43
 Misabeled shipments, 125.16
 Nuisance injunction contempt, 128.13-128.16
 Peace officer's liquor law duty not performed, 126.3
 Penalties, 123.91, 124.37
 Pharmacist permit holder, 130.32, 130.43, 130.44, 130.45
 Pharmacist's request, false statements, 130.29
 Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
 Possession of packages without seal, 123.24, 125.3
 Prescriptions, filling more than once, 130.44
 Prescriptions for nonmedical purposes, 130.33, 130.37
 Purchase of liquor for illegal use, 131.27
 Sacramental wines, use for other purposes, 131.9, 134.10
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
 Shipments unlawful, 125.19
 Shipping records, refusal of inspection, 125.21
 Unlawful transportation, defenses stated, 125.28
 Unlawful transportation or shipment, 125.17, 125.18
 Wholesale druggist's permit, illegal use, 131.26, 131.27, 133.8
 Intoxication punished, penalty, 125.11
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5
 Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17
 Jails
 Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25
 Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8
 Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23
 Sheriff's failure to keep calendar, 356.7

CRIMES—Continued

Jitney bus operating without license, 388.12
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
 Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46
 Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2

Justice
 Conspiracy against justice defined, 719.1, 719.2
 Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
 Obstructing, penalty, 723.1–723.3
 Solicitation and promotion unlawful, 723.3

Justice of the peace, failure to account, 601.127
 Juvenile cases, 231.1–232.1
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1, 321.482
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2
 Keno, 726.1–726.5

Kidnaping
 Child under 16, penalty, 706.2
 Death penalty or life imprisonment, 706.3
 Definition, punishment, 706.1
 Jurisdiction, where committed, 753.7
 Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3

Klondyke table, penalty, destruction, 726.5

Knives
 Bowie knife displayed, 695.25
 Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3
 Going armed with, 695.1

Knuckles, metallic, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25

Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4

Labor and material on public contracts, 614.15–614.20

Labor unions
 Boycott, 736B.1, 736B.2
 Check-off, 736A.5
 Strikes, 736B.1–736B.4
 Union shop, 736A.3, 736A.4

Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7

Larceny
 Appropriating found property, 709.11
 Assault with intent to steal, 694.7
 Bailees, 710.4, 710.10
 Boat or vessel, stealing from, 709.4
 Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7
 Building on fire, 709.6
 Carriers or persons entrusted, 710.10
 Common thief defined, 709.19
 Crops under landlord's lien sold, 570.9
 Daytime larceny, 709.5
 Definition, 709.1
 Domestic fowls or animals, 709.8
 Electric current, water, steam, gas, 609.7
 Embezzlement, larceny by, 710.1, 710.2
 Embezzlement punished as, 710.4–710.12
 Executors or guardians, 710.11
 Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14
 Found property, appropriating, 709.11
 Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2
 Fruit stealing, 714.9, 714.10
 Highways, injury to, 716.7
 Logs and lumber, 709.12–709.18
 Measure of value of stolen goods, 709.3
 Mortgaged property, 710.12, 710.13
 Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83
 Narcotic drugs, 204.22(3)
 Nighttime, larceny in, 709.4
 Officer's custody, 709.10
 Officer, taking goods from, 709.9

CRIMES—Continued

Larceny—Continued
 Person, stealing from, 709.6
 Pickpockets, 709.6
 Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7
 Punishment generally, 709.2
 Railroads, injury to property, 716.7
 Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2
 Receiving stolen property, 712.1–712.3
 Sale of crops held by landlord's lien, 570.9
 Stealing fruit, 714.9, 714.10
 Taking goods from officers, 709.9, 709.10
 Third conviction, punishment, 747.1–747.4

Lascivious acts with child, 725.2

Levees, injury, 716.2, 716.4

Lewdness
 Enticing female, 724.9
 Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
 Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6
 Lewd acts with children, 725.2
 Lewd literature, 725.5
 Lewdness punished, 725.1
 Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1

Libel
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Definition, 737.1, 737.5
 Jury determines law and fact, 737.7
 Prosecutions, 737.2–737.7, 773.26, 773.34
 Publication required, 737.5, 737.6
 Punishment, 737.2
 Truth and good intent, 737.4

Library books, public, injury to, 714.16

Liquor law offenses
 Beer and malt liquors, 124.37, 124.40
 Intoxicating liquors, *see Intoxicating Liquors above*

Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1

Logs, larceny, 709.12–709.17

Lottery
 Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
 Penalty for engaging in, 726.8
 Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
 Search and seizure, 751.3–751.43
 Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12–709.17

Lyceums, penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11

Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13

Maiming, 693.1, 694.7, 695.5

Malicious circulation of false reports
 Banks and trust companies, 528.89
 Building and loan associations, 534.87

Malicious mischief and trespass
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
 Animals, injuries to, 717.1–717.7
 Boat insurance, fraudulent collection, 714.15
 Boats or rafts, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15
 Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5
 Boundary monuments, 714.18
 Bridges, 716.7
 Buildings and fixtures, 714.1–714.3
 Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1–707.6
 Cemetery property, injury to, 714.23
 Chattels or papers of another, injure or secrete, 714.1
 Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2

CRIMES—Continued**Malicious mischief and trespass—Continued**

- Crops or produce, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
- Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1
- Danger signals, 714.19
- Dead bodies, exposing, 714.21, 714.22
- Defacing buildings, 714.3
- Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
- Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5
- Dwellings, 714.2
- Electric utility apparatus, 716.7
- Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- False alarm of fire, 714.31, 714.32
- Fences, 714.3, 714.4, 714.23
- Fire apparatus, 714.28-714.30, 716.1
- Food destroyed to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Fraud to collect insurance on boat, 714.15
- Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
- Gas plant equipment, 716.7
- Gates or bars left open causing damage, 714.4
- Graves, violating sepulcher, 714.21-714.24
- Harness, cutting or unfastening, 714.11
- Highways, 321.369-321.371
- Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27
- Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5
- Lamps or lampposts, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7
- Levees, 716.2, 716.4
- Machinery serial number, 714.12, 714.13
- Military reservation. camp, armory, 29.42
- Minerals, 714.6
- Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
- Notices or proclamations posted, 714.20
- Posted lists at polls, 49.111
- Public library books or property, 714.16
- Public utility apparatus, 716.7
- Railroads and railroad property, 716.7-716.19, *see RAILROADS*
- Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369-321.371, 716.6, 716.7
- Safeguards or danger signals, 714.19
- Sidewalks, 714.5
- Signboards or guiding marks, 714.18, 714.19
- State boundary monuments, 714.17
- Stench bombs in public places, 732.10-732.14
- Storage batteries, 715.1-715.5
- Tapping electric or water connections, 716.7
- Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7
- Trees, fruit or timber, 714.6-714.10, 714.23
- Vehicle or harness, injury to, 714.11
- Water, drawing from reservoir, 716.7
- Water plant equipment, 716.7
- Malicious prosecution, 719.2
- Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1
- Manslaughter, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16
- Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
- Marriage offenses, 595.8, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18, 699.1, 700.2, 700.3, 703.1-703.3, 753.7
- Maternity hospital law violation, penalty, 236.34
- Mayhem
 - Animals, cruelty or injury to, 717.1
 - Assault with intent to maim, 694.7
 - Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 708.9
 - Definition and punishment, 693.1
 - Display of maimed persons, 725.12
 - Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2

CRIMES—Continued**Mayhem—Continued**

- Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1
- Robbery with intent to maim, 695.5
- Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4
- Membership sales violations, 503.13
- Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 488.6
- Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
- Military material stores, penalty, 30.3
- Military offenses, 29.63
- Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29.40
- Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29.40
- Milldams and races, 469.13
- Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.6
- Mining law offenses, 82.17, 82.21, 82.104, 82.127, 83.23, 87.14
- Minors, illegal sale, prescription, administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.22(2)
- Minors, *see subhead Children above*
- Misbranding merchandise
 - Drugs, 203.3-203.5
 - False labels, prohibited, 189.14
 - Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
 - Gold and silver alloy, 119.9
 - Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 - Illuminating oils, 208.6
 - Lime, agricultural, 201.6
 - Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 - Penalty generally, food and drugs, 189.19
 - Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 - Sale by false name, 190.9
 - Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9
 - Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9
- Miscarriage
 - Abortion, professional license revoked, 147.56(6)
 - Attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
 - Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide, 773.37(5)
- Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
- Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
- Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
- Misprision of treason defined, 689.3
- Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18
- Models, penalty for sale if obscene, 725.5
- Money of client unlawfully retained by attorney, 610.21
- Monstrosities, exhibition unlawful, 725.12
- Mortgaged goods, warehouse receipt on, 542.55
- Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
- Motor vehicles
 - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274
 - Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
 - Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
 - Appearance to summons, 321.487
 - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 - Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 - Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37
 - Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
 - Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
 - Burning of motor vehicles, 707.3, 707.5
 - Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67

CRIMES—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued

Carriers

- Certificated, penalties, 325.34
- Driving without travel orders, 326.11

Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96

Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)

Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221

Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482

Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.11, 322.14

Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227

Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281

Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17

Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282

Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282

Driving while license suspended, 321.218

Driving without license, 321.174

Driving without plates, 326.11

Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221

Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383

Equipment required, penalty for failure, 321.381

Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452

Failing to stop after accident, 321.261

Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104

Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465

Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104

False evidence of registration, 321.100

False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108

False swearing, general provision, 321.217

Felony, 321.483

Financial responsibility act, 321A.32

Forbidden acts as misdemeanor, 321.482

Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)

Fraud in application for registration, 321.97

Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)

Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92

Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 323.3-323.11

Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.62, 324.72-324.74

Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274

Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331

Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227

Improper use of registration, 321.99

Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79

Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311

Jitney busses operating without license, 388.12

Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5

Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)

Lending registration plates, 321.99

License provisions, 321.216-321.224

License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209

Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22

Liquor drinking on streets or highways, 123.42

Maximum period for continuous driving, 321.225-321.227

Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179

Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482

Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17

Narcotics kept in vehicle, nuisance, 204.13

Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483

Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92

Obstructing weighing officer, 321.467

CRIMES—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued

Obstruction of highway, 716.7

Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19

Operating jitney or bus without license, 388.12

Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282

Operating with excess weight, 321.466

Operating without consent of owner, 321.76

Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484

Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104

Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98

Overloading unlawful, 321.466

Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484

Passenger bus, use without license, 388.12

Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300

Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483

Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217

Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217

Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219

Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205

Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96

Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)

Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)

Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.467

Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67

Reckless driving

Definition, 321.283

Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210

Punishment, 321.284

Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465

Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222

Renting without inspecting license, 321.223

Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102

Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104

School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379

Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452

Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294

Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77

Testing station violations, 321.243

Transfer, failure to record, 321.49

Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.49

Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22

Unlawful use of license, 321.216

Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383

Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68

Use of license unlawfully, 321.216

Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465

Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.423

Murder, 690.1, 690.4, *see subhead Homicide above*

Mutilation

Gravestones and cemetery property, 714.23

Library books or property, 714.16

Malicious injury to property, chs 714, 716, *see*

Malicious Mischief and Trespass above

Mayhem, 693.1

Serial numbers, manufactured goods, 714.13

Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94

Narcotic drug violations, 204.22

National Guard

Assault on guardsman, 29.44

Discrimination against guardsman, 29.43

CRIMES—Continued

National guard—Continued
 Embezzlement by bailee, misuse of funds, 29.39
 False certificate or returns, 29.38
 False wearing of uniform, 29.40
 Injury or destruction of property, 29.36
 Military offenses, 29.63
 Molest or interfere with guardsmen, 29.42
 Neglect to return property, 29.35
 Sale or disposal of property, 29.36
 Navigation regulations, violation, penalty, 106.27
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
 Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
 Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3
 Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20
 Notices and writs, delay to serve, penalty, 123.88
 Nuisances, 657.3, 746.4
 Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21
 Obliteration
 City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18
 Houses of ill fame, restraining order posted, 99.9
 Instruments in writing as forgery, 718.10
 Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13
 Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
 Posted proclamations or notices, 714.20
 Public library books, defacing, 714.16
 Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
 Signboards on highways, 714.18
 Storage batteries, 715.1–715.5
 Tombstones, defacing, 714.23
 Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
 Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 714.1
 Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5
 Obscenity
 Abortion devices, 725.5, 725.6
 Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7
 Advertising obscene matter, 725.5
 Articles for immoral use, 725.5, 725.6
 Artists models excepted, 725.10
 Circulating obscene matter, 725.6
 Cohabitation, when deemed obscene, 725.1
 Contraceptive devices, 725.5
 Contraceptives, possession and sale, 725.5, 725.6
 Corrupting morals of children, 725.2, 725.3
 Deformed or abnormal persons, exhibit, 725.12
 Exceptions, doctors, druggists, artists, 725.10
 Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12
 Exposure, obscene
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
 Lewdness, 725.1
 Vicious association or cohabitation, 725.1
 Language, profane and indecent, 728.1
 Literature, obscene
 Circulation of obscene matter, 725.6
 Gift, sale, or exhibition to minors, 725.8
 Immoral use, penalty, 725.5
 Medical books excepted, 725.10
 Printing or distributing, 725.4
 Sale, 725.4, 725.5
 Marks in water closets prohibited, 88.2
 Models, artist, exception, 725.10
 Models or casts, obscene, 725.5
 Phonograph records, indecent, 725.11
 Pictures, circulation, 725.4, 725.6
 Plays or exhibitions, immoral, 725.3
 Search or seizure, warrants, 725.9

CRIMES—Continued

Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 Obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3
 Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.13
 Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13
 Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2, 740.1–740.22
 Officers' misconduct, 740.1–740.22
 Old-age assistance offenses, 249.33, 249.44–249.47
 Oleomargarine advertised as dairy product, 191.5
 Oleomargarine sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
 Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
 Oppression in office
 Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 Penalties, 740.3, 740.4
 Options, dealing in, penalty, 552.1–552.11, 622.15(1)
 Ordinances, city or town, violations
 Competition, fair, penalty, 369.3
 Fair trade practice, 369.3
 Personal service trades, penalty, 369.3
 Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 Parking meters, slugs, 713.35
 Park rules, city, penalty, 370.22
 Parole violation, felony, 247.28
 Passenger bus operating without license, 388.12
 Passes or free tickets, carriers, illegal, 479.97
 Passing counterfeit money
 Coin, 718.16
 Foreign bank notes, 718.21
 Public instruments, 718.3
 Second conviction, 718.7
 Securities, 718.6
 Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
 Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19
 Peace officer, delay service, 123.88, 128.36
 Peddling without county peddler's license, 444.17
 Penitentiary officers
 Failure to perform duty, 246.10
 Privileges accorded convicts, 246.9
 Perjury
 Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34
 Attempt to suborn, 665.3(4)
 Building and loan association officers, 534.85, 534.100
 Contempt, subornation punishable as, 665.3(4)
 Definition, 721.1
 False listing of property for taxation, 441.17
 Gratuity and tip prosecution, 741.4
 Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96
 Liquor permit, false oath, 123.91, 130.43
 Motor vehicle law
 Affidavit for registration fee, 321.108
 False statement as to fees, 321.108
 False swearing, general provision, 321.217
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 Pardon hearing before governor, 248.9
 Pardons and reprieves, testimony, 248.10
 Punishment, 721.1
 Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2
 Tax assessment, 441.17
 Voter at primary election, 738.28
 Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10), 622.16
 Personal rights, violations, 735.1–735.5
 Personal service trade violations, 369.3

CRIMES—Continued

Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6

Pictures
Distributing, when obscene, 725.4-725.10
Libel, 737.1-737.7

Plants, diseased
Crop pest act, 267.1, 267.2
Cultivating or selling, penalty, 733.1
Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
Seizure of hop roots, 733.2

Plat filing violations, 409.14

Plays obscene, 725.3

Pledging bank assets illegally, 528.12

Pointing weapon, assault, 694.2

Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9

Poisons
Attempts on human beings, 690.9
Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
Domestic animals, 717.1
Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
Food or drink, with intent to kill person, 690.9
Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
Procuring by false statements, 205.10
Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9

Poker table, penalty, 726.5

Political activity
Assessor law, cities over 125,000, 405.28, 405.29
Bribery, 738.1-738.6, 738.14
Bribery and corruption in elections, 738.2-738.6
Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18
City employees, 365.29, 399.31
Corporation officials, 491.69-491.71
Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
Liquor commission and employees, 123.14, 123.92
Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15, 740.18
Nonresident contributions, 740.14, 740.18
Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18
State employees campaigning, 740.16, 740.18
Statement of contributions, 56.1-56.9
Voting illegally, 738.7-738.10, 738.24-738.29
Waterworks trustees or employees, 399.31

Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1-703.3

Pool rooms, penalties, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10

Pool selling, 726.6

Pools, trusts, unlawful agreements, 553.1-553.24

Posse, refusal to join, 742.3-742.5, 743.6

Possession
Burglar tools, 708.7
Fish and game laws, articles violating, 109.32
Lumber and logs, 709.12

Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6

Poultry, larceny of, 709.8

Practice acts, 147.84-147.86, 147.113, 157.15

Prescription drugs, wrongful possession, 155.26

Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2

Prior offense, *see subhead Habitual Criminals above*

Prison break, escape, 745.1, 745.2

Prison goods, mandatory purchase, penalty, 246.23

Prison-made goods, unlabeled, penalty, 216.2

Prize fights
Affrays defined, 727.1
Aiding or abetting, 727.3

CRIMES—Continued

Prize fights—Continued
Boxing contest, sparring exhibition, 727.5
Engaging in, 727.2, 727.5
Prevention by peace officer, 727.4

Process, officer refusing to execute, 337.6, 742.8

Process, resisting execution of, 742.1-742.7

Profanity
Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2
Obscene language in print, 725.4
Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57

Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6

Promoters
Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
Prize fights, 727.3, 727.5

Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50

Prostitution
Detention of females, 724.8
Enticing female child for prostitution, 724.10
Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
Permitting minor females as inmates, 724.7

Prostitutes
Defined as vagrants, 723.2(1), 725.3
Juvenile court commitment, 232.27(3)
Keeping in house of ill fame, 724.7-724.10
Punishment, 724.1
Solicitation, 724.2
Venereals not released on bond, 140.24

Punishment, 724.1
Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)
Solicitation, penalty, 724.2
Suppression by local health officers, 140.30

Publication of legal matter, public official's non-performance of duty, 618.2

Public funds violations
Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5
Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27

Public library books, injury, 714.16

Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21

Public offenses, classification, 687.1-687.7

Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24

Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4, 735.5

Punch boards, 726.5

Punishment, *procedural matters, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment; punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*

Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6

Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11

Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*

Ransom, kidnaping, 706.3

CRIMES—Continued

- Rape
 - Assault with intent to commit, 698.4
 - Consent, female unable to give, 698.1–698.3
 - Definition, punishment, 698.1
 - Female under age of consent, 698.1
 - Imbecile or female unable to resist, 698.3
 - Jurisdiction of parole board, 698.2
 - Murder while attempting, 690.2
 - Statutory rape, 698.1
- Rates, unlawful insurance combinations, 515.132
- Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43
- Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13
- Receiving stolen property
 - Definition and punishment, 712.1
 - Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80
 - Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
 - Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2
- Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14
- Red flags
 - Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
 - Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450, 321.482
 - Removal of danger signals, 714.19
- Registration of voters, wrongful, penalty, 47.43
- Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
- Removing property subject to inheritance tax, 450.50
- Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- Rescues
 - Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
 - Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5
- Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3
- Resisting an officer
 - Collector of taxes, 445.2
 - Execution of process, 742.1–742.8
 - General assembly officer, 2.24(7)
 - Health officer, 137.17, 138.4
 - Penalty, 742.1
- Resisting commission of crime, 691.1–691.3
- Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
- Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9
- Riots, 743.1–743.9
- River-front rules, penalty, 372.13
- Roads
 - Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
 - Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6, 716.7
 - Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*
- Robbery
 - Aggravation, with, 711.2
 - Aggravation, without, 711.3
 - Assault with intent to rob, 694.7
 - Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9
 - Definition, punishment, 711.1
 - Grave robbery, 714.21
 - Murder while robbing, 690.2
 - Receiving goods obtained by robbery, 712.1–712.3
 - Train robbery, penalty, 711.4
- Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 444.19

CRIMES—Continued

- Roulette
 - Keeping gambling houses, 726.1, 762.2
 - Players defined as vagrants, 746.1(6)
 - Possession of wheel prohibited, 726.5
- Sabotage, 689.10–689.13
- Safeguards, injury, 714.19
- Safety appliance law, violations, 88.13
- Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3
- Sales tax violations, penalties, 422.58
- Sandbags, penal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
- Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8
- School law violations
 - Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 - Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
 - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 - English language, failure to teach in, 280.5
 - Failure to report to state superintendent, 257.7
 - Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
 - Rebating tuition punished, 282.20
 - Reports, officers failure to make, 257.7
 - Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4
 - School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
 - School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
 - School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
 - Transportation duty failure, 285.15
 - Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
- Secretion of chattels or papers of another, 714.1
- Securities act violations, 502.26–502.29
- Security to keep peace, 740.1–740.14
- Sedition, penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13
- Seduction
 - Corroboration required, 782.4
 - Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)
 - Definition, punishment, 700.1
 - Desertion after seduction and marriage, 700.3
 - Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2
- Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13
- Sepulchers, penalty for violating, 714.21
- Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13
- Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14
- Sex crimes
 - Adultery, 702.1
 - Cohabitation, 725.1
 - Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10
 - Forcible defilement, 699.1
 - Ill fame houses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame above*
 - Incest, 704.1
 - Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
 - Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1
 - Prostitution, 724.1–724.10
 - Rape, 698.1–698.4
 - Seduction, 700.1–700.3
 - Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
- Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7
- Shooting, when prohibited
 - Birds as targets, 109.21
 - Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2

CRIMES—Continued

- Shooting, when prohibited—Continued
 - Disturbing stock, 717.6
 - Dueling, 692.1–692.4
 - Dwellings, at, 714.2
 - Game refuges, 109.7
 - Hunting laws, 109.48
 - National guard members, 29.44
 - Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
 - Trains and wires, shooting at, 716.11
- Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
- Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5
- Signboards, injuring, 714.18
- Silencer, sale prohibited, 695.18
- Silver and gold articles, misbranding, 119.1–119.9
- Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
- Slot machines, illegal possession, 726.1, 726.5
- Slugs, coin machine, 713.35–713.38
- Slug shot concealed, carrying, 695.1, 695.2
- Slugs, penalty for displaying in window, 695.25
- Sodomy
 - Definition, 705.1
 - Place of commitment, 789.16
 - Punishment, 705.2
- Soldier's relief records misused, 250.10
- Soliciting
 - Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
 - Bootlegging, 125.7
 - Building and loan agents, 534.82, 534.100
 - Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
 - Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
 - Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
 - Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.12
 - Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
 - Peddlers, near fairgrounds, 744.4
 - Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3
 - Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
 - Political aid, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13–740.18
 - Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
 - Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.4
 - Public donation, license, 122.1–122.6
 - School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
- Sparing exhibitions, penalty, 727.5
- Speech
 - Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 - Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.12
 - Hostilities, incitement, 689.4–689.9
 - Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1
 - Profanity, when prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2
- Spitting in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24
- Sports and ball games on Decoration Day, 730.1, 730.2
- Sports, bribery, 739.12
- State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17
- State car, personal use prohibited, 21.5
- Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29–247.31
- Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*
- Stench bombs, 732.10–732.14
- “Sterling” silver, misbranding, 119.3, 119.5, 119.9
- Stilettos
 - Carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3
 - Sale or display, 695.18, 695.25
- Stirring up quarrels, 740.6

CRIMES—Continued

- Stock sales, illegal
 - Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6
 - Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30
- Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1–712.3
- Stolen property, examination to discover, 368.7(4)
- Storage batteries, general provisions, 715.1–715.5
- Street railway, failure to heat car, 484.28
- Street railway regulations, penalty, 402.4
- Subornation
 - Perjury provisions, 721.1–721.3
 - Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subsequent offenses, 747.1–747.7
- Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6
- Swearing
 - False swearing, 721.1, *see Perjury above*
 - Profanity, 477.56, 477.57, 725.4, 728.1, 744.2
- Swindling
 - Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
 - Sale of grain or seed, 713.11
 - Three-card monte or other device, 713.29–713.33
- Swivel guns, use in hunting forbidden, 110.24
- Swords, carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3
- Syndicalism, criminal, 689.10–689.13
- Taxation offenses
 - Banks refusal to give information, 430.8
 - Chain store tax, 424.13
 - Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
 - False statements, perjury, 441.17
 - Income tax, 422.25, 422.40
 - Inheritance tax violations, 450.50
 - Officers misconduct in tax sales, 446.26
 - Owners refusal to assist assessor, 441.11
 - Peddlers without license, 444.17
 - Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58
 - Show or circus without license, 444.19
 - Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19
- Taxation statement, refusal to make, 430.8, 441.11
- Tax commission, violating confidences, 422.65
- Tax, excessive, entry of, penalty, 444.7
- Tax sales, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Telephone or telegraph
 - Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7
 - Slugs in coin-phone, 713.35–713.37
 - Tapping wires, 716.8
 - Wrongful handling of messages, 488.6
- Terrorism
 - Advocacy punished, 689.10–689.13
 - Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2
- Theaters
 - Denial of equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2
 - Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12
 - Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3
 - Obscene shows, 725.3
- Theft, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*
- Theft, motor vehicle anti-theft law, 321.72–321.96
- Third conviction, penalty, 747.1, 747.3
- Threatening communications, 723.1
- Threats
 - Malicious threats to extort, 720.1
 - Obstruction of justice, 723.1
 - Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15
- Three-card monte, swindling, 713.29
- Throwing at trains and wires, 716.11

CRIMES—Continued

Timber
Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8

Tips, antitipping law, 741.1-741.7

Tobacco
Advertising near schools, 98.40, 98.41
Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.23, 98.36-98.38, 98.41
Sale or gift to minor, 98.2-98.5

Toilets
Caboozes, failure to maintain, 479.78, 479.79
Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40
Township licenses, violation, penalty, 361.7
Toy pistols, 695.26-695.28

Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29.40

Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5

Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18

Train robbery, 711.4

Tramps
Definition, 746.2
Entering unoccupied public buildings, 746.4
Intimidation or misconduct, 746.3
Weapons, penalty for carrying, 746.3

Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9

Transmission line violations, 489.24

Treason
Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Bail not allowed, 763.2, 789.18
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16
Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3
Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
Inciting hostilities, 689.8
Inciting insurrection against state, 689.4
Inciting treason, red flag display, 689.5, 689.7
Indeterminate sentences, 789.13
Misprision of treason, defined, 689.3
Organizations for inciting hostilities, 689.9
Place of commitment, 789.16
Presumptive evidence, red flag, 689.6
Red flag, inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7

Trees, defacement of trees in city parks, 370.21

Trees, injury to, 714.6-714.10, 714.23

Trees or shrubs, injury, river-front, 372.13

Trenches, penalty for injuring, 716.1

Trespass, chs 714, 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*

Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2

Troops, assault on, felony, 29.44

Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29.40

United States lands, on, 1.10

Unlawful assembly
Aid officers, duty when called, 743.5-743.8
Definition, 743.1
Injuries resulting, penalty, liability, 743.9
Officers, failure in duty to disperse, 743.4-743.7
One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
Riot defined, 743.2

Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.3, 551.4

Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24

CRIMES—Continued

Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21

Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3

Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11

Usury, 535.6

Utility rate discrimination, penalty, 399.26

Vaccination certificate. animal, altering, 163.25

Vagrants
Refusal to work, 746.19
Tramp defined, 746.2
Vagrancy provisions, 746.1-746.25

Vehicles or harness, malicious injury to, 714.11

Vending machine, slugs, 713.35

Venereal disease law violations, 140.40, 140.41

Veterinary license offenses, 169.44-169.47

Viaducts, railroads, city enforcement, 387.16

Violence
Advocation published, 689.10-689.13
Affrays, 727.1
Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
Riots defined, 743.2
Robbery defined, 711.1-711.4
Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

Vital statistics violations
Penalties, 144.53, 144.54
Physician, second offense, 144.54

Voting violations, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86-49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1-738.29

Wagers, *see Gambling above*

Walkathon, prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Walls, defacement or injury, 714.3

Warehouse offenses, 542.50-542.55, 543.36-543.38, 544.24-544.30, 544.45

Waste, food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2

Watches, second-hand, law violation, 121.5

Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13

Water, constructing dam without license, 469.13

Water, drawing from pond or lake, 716.1, 716.5

Weapons
Generally, 695.1-696.11
Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.22-110.25, 111.42

Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24

Weighing coal violations, railroads, 479.108

Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8

Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7

Wife desertion, 731.1

Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.17

Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Witness fees, justice, failure to account for, 601.127

Wood, cutting and carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Worship, penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

Writings
Libel, 737.1-737.7
Obscene writings, *see subhead Obscenity above*
Sedition, criminal syndicalism, 689.4-689.12

Written instruments, forgery, 718.1, 718.10

Zoning offenses generally, 329.14, 358A.26, 368.19

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BUREAU
General provisions, 749.1-749.3
Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BUR.—Continued
Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19

Coroner's reports on violent death, 339.18
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3
Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8
Identification department established, 749.1
Information for crime detection, 80.9(2, d)
Information, liquor convictions, 125.6
Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.5
Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Accessories

After fact, prosecuted without principal, 688.2
Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1
Before fact, treated as principal, 688.1
Bucket shopping, accessories to, 552.9
Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5
Injury to property, 716.7
Liquor violation, 125.4
Prosecuted as principal, 688.1, 688.2
Swindle, 713.30

Accused, rights

Arraignment, right to counsel, 775.4
Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23
Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
County to pay court appointed attorney, 775.5
Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
Jury trial
Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Trial arguments, limitation, 780.6
Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Acquittal

Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
Dismissal of action by court, effect, 777.17
Evidence of acquittal, when excluded, 777.17
Felonies, dismissal of prosecution when deemed bar, 795.5
Former acquittal, fact issue raised by plea, 777.16
Grounds for, 785.3, 785.18
Inadmissible under not guilty plea, 777.17
Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 776.9
Informal judgment of jury, 785.13
Insanity as grounds for acquittal, 785.18
Issue of fact, raised by plea, 777.16
Judgment of acquittal, time, 789.1
Jury trial required after plea, 777.16
Liquor prosecutions, 126.9–126.22
Misdemeanors, dismissal of actions deemed, 795.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Acquittal—Continued

Narcotic violations, when prosecuted by federal government, 204.23
Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 780.14
Plea to indictment, 777.11, 777.13, 777.16, 777.17
Several defendants, form of verdict, 785.7, 785.8
Verdict of acquittal, form, 785.1

Actions

General provisions, 780.2
Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5
Affecting substantial rights, 786.4
Attorney's fees, 126.6, 775.5
Bonds, 682.18, *see subhead Bail below, there-under Bail bonds*
Change of venue, 778.1–778.16
Classification of municipal courts, 602.25
Commencement, 769.1
Complaint, 754.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19
Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.10–780.13
Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
County attorney fees allowed, 340.9
Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3
Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1–795.5
Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5–780.14, 781.1–782.8, *see subhead Evidence below*
Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1–783.5
Issues, how made, 777.1–777.4, 777.10, 777.11, 777.13
Issues, how tried, 777.5, 777.6, 777.15, 780.4, 780.23
Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*
Jurisdiction, ch 753, *see subhead below*
Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
Justice court, 762.1–762.52
Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6
Mental examination, R.C.P. 132, 134
Municipal court, classifications, 602.25
Order of trial, 780.5–780.9, 780.14
Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1), 753.1–753.9
Pleas, 777.1–777.22, *see subhead Pleading below*
Practice and procedure, 780.4
Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
Verdict of jury, general provisions, 785.1–785.18

Additional testimony, 780.10, 780.11

Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22

Affidavits

Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4
Additional testimony, motion, 780.11
Arrest by warrant, 757.5, 757.8
Arrest without warrant, 758.1–758.7
Attorney's fee for defending, 775.6
Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12
Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2–778.8
Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.6
Security to keep the peace, 760.4, 760.7

Aiding and abetting, 688.1

Alias

Arraignment, effect, 775.8–775.10
County attorney's information, effect, 769.12
Indictment by, valid, 773.17(1, 3, 4)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Alias—Continued

- Justice court information, effect, 762.10
- Use, estoppel, 762.10, 769.12, 775.8–775.10

- Alibi as defense, notice requirements, 777.18
- Amendments to indictment, 773.42–773.46
- Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

Appeals

- Justice court, 762.34–762.46
- Mayor's court, 367.8
- Municipal court, 602.44
- Police court, 367.8
- Superior court, 603.17
- Supreme court, ch 793

Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*

Appearance of defendant

- Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2
- Failure of term, effect, 604.32
- Judgment pronounced, 789.3
- Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
- Motor vehicle offense summons, 321.487
- Supreme court, not required, 793.13
- Trial in felony cases, 777.19
- Verdict in felony cases, 785.10

Arguments

- Former trial, reference to, 787.4
- Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2
- Supreme court, 793.16, 793.17
- Trial of case generally, 780.6–780.9

Arraignment

Upon indictment

- Answer, time granted, 775.11
- Attorney defending, fee, affidavit, 775.5
- Corporate defendant, not required, 775.1
- Counsel appointed by court, 775.4–775.6
- Failure to appear for, effect on bail, 775.3
- Felony, defendant must be present, 775.2
- Minutes to show name as given, 775.10
- Name given, estoppel, 775.9
- Officers who may make arraignment, 775.7
- Personal presence, when necessary, 775.2
- Pleading or demurring to indictment, 775.11
- Procedure on arraignment, 775.8
- Right to counsel, 775.4
- Time of arraignment, 775.1
- Waiver of arraignment, 775.1

Upon information

- District judge, vacation, 769.23–769.25
- Justice court, 762.9, 762.10
- Pleading to information, 762.11
- Preliminary examination, 761.1

Arrest

- General provision, 755.3
- Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7
- Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11
- Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4, 789.7
- Bail, 757.3, 758.6
- Bench warrant, 774.1–774.11
- Breaking and entering to make, 755.9
- Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10
- City or town marshal, authority to arrest, 368A.17
- Conveying prisoner to jail, fees, 755.15
- Convict in penitentiary, 774.10
- Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
- County attorney's information, procedure, 769.13

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Arrest—Continued

- Crime committed in foreign county, 780.29–780.32
- Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 769.29
- Definition, 755.1
- Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1
- Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105, 49.106
- Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8, 755.13
- Escaped inmates
 - Feeble-minded persons, 222.50, 222.51
 - Insane persons, 226.16, 226.17
 - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
 - Women's reformatory, 245.15
- Failure to arrest
 - Opposing or resisting officer, 742.1
 - Refusal of officer, penalty, 742.8
 - Refusing to assist, 742.3, 742.5, 743.5, 743.6, 755.11
 - Unlawful assembly, penalty, 743.7
- Feeble-minded, escape, costs, 222.50, 222.51
- Fees for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.15
- Force used to make arrest, 755.2, 755.8
- Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6
- Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13–759.15
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23
- Insane patients, escaped, expense, 226.16, 226.17
- Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.24(1)
- Legislators, privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.24(1)
- Legislature's power to make, 2.26, 68.7
- Magistrate's duty to make, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6
- Manner of making arrest, 755.7
- Military districts, martial law, 29.47
- National guard members, immunity, 29.41
- National guard members, on order of officer, 29.41
- Oral order of magistrate, 755.6
- Persons authorized to make arrests
 - Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2
 - Cemetery officers, 359.39
 - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
 - Election judges, 49.105, 49.106
 - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
 - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 756.1–756.6
 - Marshal, 368A.17
 - Mayors, 368A.2
 - Peace officers, 368A.17, 368A.18, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
 - Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
- Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 755.6, 755.9, 768.2
- Public offense threatened, 760.1–760.14
- Public safety department prisoners, 755.16
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4
- Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11
- Resistance to arrest, use of force, 755.8
- Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
- Right of bail, exception, 759.16–759.18
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31
- Time made, day or night, 755.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Arrest—Continued

Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18
Troops, authority under martial law, 29.47
Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6
Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Warrant, arrest with

Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5
After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1-774.11
Arrest process issued by mayor, 368A.2
Bail, order indorsed on warrant, 754.6
Bench warrant, 774.1-774.11
Breach of peace threatened, 760.1-760.14
Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3
Coroner's warrant, 339.13-339.16
Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7-774.9

County attorney's information, 769.13

Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29-780.32

Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5

Disposition of prisoner, 757.1

Election judges, power to issue warrant, 49.106

Failure to give bail, 757.6

Felony charged in warrant, 757.2

Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4

Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13-759.15

Hearing before another magistrate, 757.8

Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7

Indictment, order for warrant indorsed, 755.7

Information to person arrested, 755.7

Insane criminal, release to jail, 226.27, 226.28

John Doe warrant, 754.5

Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.26

Marshal to execute process, 368A.17

Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3

Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5-754.7

Order for bail indorsed on warrant, 754.6

Order of discharge on giving bail, 757.4

Peace officer's authority, 755.3, 755.4

Preliminary information, on, 754.3-754.7

Proceedings after arrest, 757.7

Resistance to arrest, force, 755.8

Warrant, arrest without

Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5

Bail, 758.6

Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6

Coroner's order to arrest person present, 339.13

Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.6

Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1

Duty of person making arrest, 758.1

Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32

Feeble-minded, escape, detention, 222.50

Hearings before magistrate, 758.2

Information to person arrested, 755.7

Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19

Insane patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17

Marshal's power to arrest, 368A.17

Mayor may arrest on view, 368A.2

Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488

Offense triable in another county, 758.5

Officer's return on commitment, 758.9

Peace officer's authority, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Arrest—Continued

Warrant, arrest without—Continued

Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5

Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7

Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4

Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1

Transfer for convenience, 758.3

Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8

Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12

Arson, 707.1-707.8

Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9

Assault, 694.1-694.7

Assembly, unlawful, *see subhead Unlawful Assembly below*

Assignment houses, 99.1-99.31

Attorney

Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 775.5, 775.6

Prosecuting, 336.1-336.5

Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38

Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Attorney general, 13.1-13.9, 748.6

Bad character

Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18

Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4

Bail

Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Affidavit of surety, 763.12

After indictment, 789.17

After judgment and sentence, 789.19

Amount fixed in warrant, 754.6, 774.5

Appeal

Clerk's certificate of giving, 793.11

Conditions of admittance to appeal, 763.9

Defendant's execution stayed by, 793.10

Sureties, conditions, 763.9-763.16

Taken, by whom, 763.10

Arrest, 757.3, 758.6

Attested copies, filing in other counties, 764.2

Authentication of court record, page lviii, Vol. I; 622.52-622.55

Bailable offenses, 763.1

Bail bonds

Cash, 765.1-765.4

Construction when defendant bound over, 769.30

Form of bail bonds

Appeal from justice, 762.44

Indictment, 763.8

Preliminary examination, after, 763.4

Lien on real estate, indexed, 764.1, 764.2

Supreme court appeals, conditions, 763.9

Sureties requirement, 762.45, 763.11-763.13

Surety company law not applicable, 682.18

Cash bail

Bond may be substituted for cash, 765.3

Deposited in lieu of bond, 765.1

Disposition of deposited money, 765.4

Judgment satisfied, surplus refunded, 745.10

Posting exonerates bail, 765.2

Return on dismissal of prosecution, 795.4

Return, on surrender of prisoner, 768.3

Clerk's duties when given on appeal, 793.11

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Bail—Continued**

- Commitment, during trial of defendant, who has given bail, 780.34
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
- Continued when term fails, 604.32
- Disallowance on appeal, detention, 763.16
- Discharge of defendant on appeal, 763.15
- Discharge order, 757.4, 757.5
- Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 763.3
- Examination, preliminary, 761.19
- Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const., U. S., Amend. 8
- Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11
- Exoneration**
 - Arrest, improper county, 780.31
 - Cash substituted for bail, 765.2
 - Demurrer sustained, 777.9
 - Dismissal of action, 795.4
 - Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4
 - Indictment set aside, 776.7
 - No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21
 - No offense charged in indictment, 780.33
 - Reversal by supreme court, 793.21
- Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6
- Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7
- Females released from institutions, 240.9
- Forfeiture**
 - Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
 - Auditor to report, 333.13
 - Clerk to retain funds, 766.5
 - Judgment on bail, setting aside, 766.6
 - Judgment on forfeiture of bail, 766.3
 - Judgment on nonappearance, 766.1, 789.4
 - Justice court forfeiture procedure, 766.4
 - Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491
 - Nonappearance, arrest, 766.1, 775.3, 789.4
 - Notice to show cause on forfeiture, 766.2
 - Presence lawfully required, 766.1
 - Reports by magistrates of forfeiture, 666.6
 - Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9
 - School fund to receive balance, 666.3
 - Surrender of defendant, judgment set aside, 766.6
 - Trial, failure to appear, 766.1
- Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.16–759.18
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.38, 663.39
- Indictable offenses, indorsement, 774.2, 774.5
- Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute, 763.11
- Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.28–780.32
- Justice court, appeal, procedure, 762.44, 762.46
- Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1
- Lien, 764.1, 764.2
- Minors, 232.17
- Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3–757.5
- Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5
- Murder, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Nonbailable offenses, 763.2
- Offenses triable in another county, 758.5–758.8
- Officers authorized to take bail, 713.17
- Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10
- Order of allowance, 763.14
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1–760.14
- Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5–761.19

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Bail—Continued**

- Qualifications of sureties, 763.11–763.14
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4
- Release, *see Exoneration above*
- Resubmission of case to grand jury, 776.8
- Return of bail to district court, 761.25
- Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Security to keep peace, 695.3, 760.1, 760.14
- Sexual psychopath, 225A.3
- Sufficiency, examination, 763.13, 763.14
- Sufficient bail must be accepted, 763.2
- Surrender of defendant, 768.1–768.3
- Term of court, failure, effect on, 604.32
- Treason, nonbailable after conviction, 763.2
- Trial on appeal, procedure, 762.48
- Undertakings, attested copies filed, 764.2
- Undertakings, lien on real estate, 764.1
- Vagrancy cases, 746.7–746.12
- Witness bound over, 761.21–761.24, 761.28, 762.47
- Witnesses' undertakings enforced, 781.9
- Bawdyhouses, 99.1–99.31**
- Bench warrant**
 - Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
 - Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2
 - Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
 - Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6
 - Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10
 - Court ordered warrant, 774.2
 - Form of warrant, felony, 774.4
 - Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5
 - Issuance by clerk, 774.3
 - Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11, 630.14
 - Process against corporation, 774.7–774.9
- Bertillon system, 749.4, 782.8**
- Betting, 726.1–726.8**
- Bill of exceptions, 786.1–786.9**
- Bill of particulars**
 - Absence of particulars, 773.4
 - Grounds for, 773.5
 - Identification of defendant, 773.7
 - Identification of others than defendant, 773.17
 - Indictment set aside, bill shows no offense, 773.6
 - Instruments, general allegations, 773.19
 - Ownership or possession alleged, 773.12
 - Pictures, description in general, 773.20
 - Place of commission of offense, 773.9
 - Rules of interpretation, 773.32
 - Spoken or written words, alleged, 773.20
 - Statutes, private, pleaded by title, 773.48
 - Time of commission of offense, 773.8
 - Value alleged when necessary, 773.11
 - Words or phrases used, 773.32
- Bonds, *see Bail above***
- Bootlegging, *see Intoxicating Liquors below***
- Boys committed, 232.1–232.39, 242.5, 242.6**
- Breach of peace, *see CRIMES***
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1–750.5**
- Brothels, 99.1–99.31**
- Burden of proof, *see Evidence below***
- Bureau of criminal identification, 749.1–749.3**
- Burglar's tools, possession, evidence, 708.7**
- Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8**
- Capital punishment**
 - Execution of death sentence, 792.1–792.16

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Capital punishment—Continued

Kidnaping cases, 706.3

Murder cases, punishment fixed by jury, 690.2, 690.5

Offenses, nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2

Certification of records

Appeal from death sentence, certificate by clerk, 792.14

Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*

Change of venue, clerk to certify record, 778.11, 778.12

County attorney's information, transfer to municipal court, clerk certifies record, 769.33

Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 789.20

Judgment enforced after appeal, certificate by clerk, 793.25

Preliminary examination, shorthand notes, 761.15

Challenges, 770.3-770.7, 779.5

Change of venue, ch 778, *see Venue below*

Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 99.14, 622.18, 724.4

Children

Exception, offenses punished by life imprisonment or death, 232.1

Juvenile court, generally, 231.1-233.5

Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33

Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16

City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24

Commitments

After giving bail, recommitment, 767.1-767.4

Authority for, 791.1

Bail on commitment to answer, 763.3

Children, 232.1-232.39, 242.5, 242.6

Commutation by governor, ch 248, *see Commutation of Sentence below*Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*

Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10

Cumulative sentence 789.12

Death penalty, ch 792, *see Execution below*

Defendant arrested, 789.5

Discretion of court, 789.15, 789.16

During trial, when bail given, 780.34

Execution of, ch 791, *see Execution below*

Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36

Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35

Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31

Insanity of defendant

After commitment, transfer, 246.15, 246.16, 783.5

During trial, procedure, 783.1-783.4

Jail of another county, 789.18

Justice court, how executed, 762.39-762.42

Juvenile, 232.1-232.39

Military courts, 29.48

Minors

General provisions, 232.17, 232.20-232.24

Alternative commitments, 232.21

Annie Wittenmyer home, 232.1-232.9, 244.3, 244.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Commitments—Continued

Minors—Continued

Attorney appointed for child, 232.15

Boys and girls training schools, 232.27, 242.1-242.6

Child-placing agencies, 238.32

Children committed, 232.1-232.4, 232.20

Conditions and restrictions in order, 232.23

Continuance of hearing, 232.13

County detention home, 232.35

Custody of child pending hearing, 232.14, 232.17

Delinquent girls, 240.6-240.12

Family home, 232.21(2)

Guardian ad litem appointed, 232.15

Hearings, time and place, 232.7, 232.19

Hospital for treatment, 232.21(4)

Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1-255.14

Institutions approved by welfare board, 232.37

Intent of the law, 232.28

Juvenile home commitments, 232.27(1, 4)

Mandatory commitments, 232.27, 232.30, 232.34

Notice of hearing, service, 232.8-232.10

Petition filed, requirements, 232.5, 232.6

Privacy of hearings, when ordered, 232.19

Private institutions, 232.21(3), 232.37, 238.32, 240.1-240.12

Probation officer, 232.21(1)

Procedure, 232.5-232.19

Religious beliefs respected, 232.24

Report, 232.34

Reports to social welfare board, 232.38

Revoking committal orders, 232.20

Segregation of dependent and delinquent, 232.28

Term of commitment, 232.30

Training schools, boys or girls, 232.27(3)

Transfers by board of control, 232.29

Trial in equity, 232.13

Truants, 299.13, 299.14

Peace bond, failure to give, 760.6, 760.8

Penitentiary and reformatory, 246.31, 789.16

Place of commitments, males, 789.16

Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36

Recommitment after bail, 767.1-767.4

Sentence for two or more offenses, 789.14

Stay of execution, 790.2

Women committed

Conviction on appeal, 245.6

Cost of commitment, 245.9

Delinquent under 18 years, 232.27

Escort, woman required, 245.8

Indeterminate sentence, 245.11

Institution defined. supervision, 240.11, 240.12

Institutions, in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7

Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this sub-head*

Life imprisonment, age 10 to 18, 245.5

Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6, 245.4, 245.7

Punishment exceeding 30 days, 245.4

Recommitment from private institution, 240.8

Record of conviction, vagrancy, 746.9

Release from institution on bond, 240.9

Subsequent to sentence, 240.7

Surrender by institution, recommitment, 242.5

Term of commitment, 245.7

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Commitments—Continued

Women committed—Continued

- Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6
- Women's reformatory, 245.4–245.9

Commutation of sentence

- Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1
- Conditions of granting, 248.6
- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
- Duty of clerk of court, 248.15, 248.17
- Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
- Governor may take testimony, 248.10
- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Information furnished to governor, 248.9, 248.10
- Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5

Complaint

- Generally, 754.1–754.3
- Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 759.7
- Threat to commit public offenses, 760.1

Compounding felony, 722.1, 722.2, 747.1, 773.49

Compromising certain offenses, 794.1–794.4

Concurrent jurisdiction

- Fines, recovery when watercourse or road is boundary between two counties, 616.3(1)
- Jurisdiction in any county in certain cases, 753.7
- National forests, 1.9, 1.10
- Offenses on or near boundary of two counties, 753.5
- Offenses on trains, boats, or aircraft, 753.6
- Offenses partly in county, 753.4

Confessions

- Additional proof, exception, 782.7
- Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2

Conspiracy defined, 719.1, 719.2

Constitutional provisions

- Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
- Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4
- Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Contempt

- Acts constituting, in general, 665.2, 665.3
- General assembly
 - Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.24–2.28, 2.44
 - Punishment no bar to other action, 2.28
- Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29.76
- Procedure for trial, 665.6–665.12
- Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

Continuance

- Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.46
- Civil procedure applies, 780.2
- Costs of continuance, 780.2
- Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3
- Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Continuance—Continued

- Failure of judge to appear, 604.29, 604.32
 - Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
 - Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3
 - General provisions, 780.2, 780.3
 - Offering additional witnesses, 780.10–780.13
 - Witnesses, insufficient time, 780.11–780.13
- Control, board of, 217.1–218.73
- Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*

Convictions

- Bars action in another county, 753.10
 - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20–777.22
 - Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
 - Conviction of lower degree, 785.4–785.6
 - Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Habitual criminal cases, evidence, 747.3
 - Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
 - Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8
 - Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
- Motor vehicle offenses
- Abstracts made by clerk, 321.491
 - No bar to assault or homicide charge, 321.280
 - Notice to motor vehicle department, 321.491
 - Records and reports, 321.491
- Narcotic drug violations, notice to licensing board, 204.16
- Prior conviction, 777.13, 780.14
- Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31, 321.491
- Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Witness, impeachment of, 622.17
- Witness, perjury, punishment, 721.1

Convicts, 246.6–246.46

Coroner's jury, 339.3–339.12

Corroboration, 782.2–782.7

Costs

- Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
- Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
- Attorney fees in trial on information, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
- Change of venue, 778.15
- Continuances, 780.2
- County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
- Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3
- Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
- Fugitives from justice, 759.24
- Intoxication charge, 125.11
- Justice court cases, 762.34
- Labor credit applied, 356.22
- Liquor enforcement cases, 126.15–126.18
- Mayor and police courts, power, 367.10
- Municipal court, 602.23, 602.32
- Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8
- Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.15, 761.29
- Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
- Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.10, 772.2
- Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41
- Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11
- Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12
- Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
- State, when liable, 789.20
- Superior court, city's liability, 603.26

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Costs—Continued

- Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17
- Witness fees, 781.2

Counsel appointed, 775.4–775.6; R.C.P. 13

Counterfeiting, evidence admissible to prove, 718.12, 718.22

County attorney, 336.1–336.5

County attorney's informations, ch 769

Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491

Criminating questions, immunity, 96.11(8), 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4

Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13

Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary examination, 761.9

Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17

Death penalty, ch 792, *see Execution below*

Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Defendant

Alias, use of, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8–775.10

Appearance

Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3

Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3

Committed during trial, discretion of court when bail given, 780.34

Degree of proof to convict, 785.3

Discharge

Acquittal in justice court, 762.33

Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1

Crimes committed in another state, 759.17

No offense charged, 780.33

Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21

Verdict of acquittal, 785.17

Warrant from wrong county, 780.31

Nonresident at trial served with process, 617.1

Personal presence, when required

Arraignment, 775.2

Judgment pronounced, 789.3

Supreme court, not required, 793.13

Trial, 777.19

Verdict rendered, 785.10

Process in another action served, 617.1

State may call as a witness, when, 781.12

Defenses

Acting in defense of another, 691.3

Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18

Insanity, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18

Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93

Pleas, 777.1, 777.11

Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2

Some place else at time of crime, 777.18

Degrees of offenses

Conviction of lower degree in case of doubt, 785.4

Included offenses, 785.6

Murder, 690.2–690.5

Verdict in case of lower degree, 785.5

Delinquent minors, *see subhead Juvenile Cases below*

Demurrer to indictment, 777.1–777.10

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Depositions

Preliminary examination, 761.8–761.11

Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10

Desertion, 731.1–731.6

Detention of feeble-minded, escape, without warrant, 222.50

Discharge of defendant

Acquittal in justice court, 762.33

Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1

Crimes committed in another state, 759.17

No offense charged, 780.33

Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21

Verdict of acquittal, 785.17

Warrant from wrong county, 780.31

Discrimination, unfair, 735.1–735.5

Dismissal of actions, 795.1–795.5

Disorderly

Assembly, 368.7, 689.9–689.13

Conduct, 2.24, 746.1–746.25

Houses, 99.1–99.31, 724.1–724.10

Persons, 2.24, 746.1–746.25

Disqualification of judge, 605.17

Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187

Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4

Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Embezzled property

Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85, 321.91

Delivery to county auditor, 645.5

Delivery to owner, 321.87, 645.2, 645.4

Demand, when necessary, 710.13

Holding by peace officer, 321.85, 645.1

Mortgage or conditional sale, demand, 710.13

Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3

Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6

Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30

Sale of motor vehicle, proceeds, 321.88–321.90

Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3

Enticing away females

Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2, 753.7

Evidence in prosecution, 782.4

Limitation of action, 752.2

Penalty, 724.9, 724.10

Place of bringing action, 753.7

Errors

Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.42

Appeals, no assignments of error, 793.15

Decisions of supreme court, technical errors disregarded, 793.18

Justice court appeals, 762.37, 762.48

Escape

Aiding, assisting escapes, 745.12–745.18

Attempt punished same as act, 745.18

Breaking not necessary, 745.2

Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.8

Concealing escaped prisoner, 745.15

Costs and fees of prosecution, 745.5–745.7

Devices for escape, presumption, 745.17

Feeble-minded, detention without warrant, 222.50

Institutions, aiding inmates to escape, 745.15

Jurisdiction of offense, 745.4

Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21

Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1–745.3

Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9–745.11

Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Escape—Continued

- Reward offered, 7.6
- Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6
- Violation of parole, 745.3

Evidence

- General principles, *see EVIDENCE*
- Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11
- Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
- Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4
- Assisting escapes, evidence of intent, 745.17
- Bad character, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
- Bertillon system, measurements, 782.8
- Bucket shopping, violations, when presumed, 552.11

Burden of proof

- Burden on state, 785.3
- Fish and game brought into state, 109.31
- Free passes on common carriers, 479.96
- Insanity during trial, 783.2
- Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5
- Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4
- Relationship to woman or child, 236.33, 237.15, 238.42
- Securities act violations, 502.19

Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7

Certified copies. *see EVIDENCE*

- Character, effect on credibility of witness, 622.18
- Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4
- Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22
- Civil rules applied generally, 782.1
- Conclusive evidence

- Conviction, breach of peace bond, 760.14

- Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.295

Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7

Confession of treason, 689.2

Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6

Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12

Corroboration, *see subhead Corroboration above*

Counterfeiting, proof, 718.12, 718.22

Criminating questions, immunity, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

Defendant as a witness, 781.12

Defilement, 699.1

Degree of murder determined, 690.4

Degree of proof required, 785.3, 785.4

Depositions, 781.10

Desecration of flag or other insignia, 32.5

Desertion or neglect, willfulness, 731.6

Display of red flag, 689.6

Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30

Enticing away female, 782.4

Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12

False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4

Fish and game law violations, 109.37

Flag, red, display to incite treason, 689.6

Forcible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 699.1

Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4

Free passes on carriers, burden of proof, 479.96

Gambling in options, 552.1-552.10

Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11-771.20, 771.23-771.25, 772.3, 772.4

Habitual criminals, 747.3-747.7

Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8

Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Evidence—Continued

- Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6
- Insulting flag, 689.6
- Introduction, order of, 780.5-780.14
- Juror, testimony of, 780.17
- Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30
- Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6
- Lottery prosecutions, 622.15
- Lumber, logs, possession of, 709.15
- Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11
- Magistrate's minutes, preliminary examination, 771.18, 771.20
- Minutes of grand jury
 - Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.5
 - Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
 - Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
 - Failure to return, effect, 776.1
 - Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
 - Read by witness, 771.12
 - Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
 - Witnesses names indorsed, 772.3
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings
 - Bail, order as to, indorsed, 761.19
 - Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 - Commitment indorsed, 761.18
 - Deposition to be attached, 753.5
 - Discharge of defendant to be indorsed, 761.17
 - Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
 - Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
 - Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25
 - Shorthand notes certified same as deposition, 761.15
 - Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
 - Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14
- Moral character to test witnesses credibility, 622.18
- Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
- Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
- Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4
- Options, gambling in, 552.11
- Order and manner of introduction, 780.5-780.14
- Ordinances admissible, 367.8, 420.38, 622.62
- Overt acts, proof, 782.6
- Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Affidavits, filing, 622.96
 - Applicability of statute, 781.11
 - Depositions of witnesses, 781.10
- Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8
- Presumption and prima-facie
 - Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
 - Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13
 - Attempt to destroy liquor, 126.25
 - Bucket shops, failure to furnish statement, 552.11
 - Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7
 - Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17
 - Coal weights, bill of lading, 479.107

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Evidence—Continued

Presumption and prima-facie—Continued

Common carriers, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 486.4

Containers, misuse as unlawful, 713.20

Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6

Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13

Escapes, aiding in, 745.17

Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37

Flag, display of red flag, 689.6

Flag insulting, 32.5

Former liquor convictions, 126.21, 126.22

General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4

Habitual criminals, 747.3, 747.6

Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8

Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11

Label, certificate of registration, 548.3

Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9

Lumber and logs, possession, 709.15

Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3

Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81

Possession or control of liquor, 126.23

Profession, effect of practicing, 147.93

Railroad rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28

Railroads, obstructing highways, 782.2

Rate schedules presumed just, 479.74, 486.4

Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.6

Registered containers, misuse of, 713.20

Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13

Trade-mark, certificate of registration, 548.3

Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18

Weights of coal, certificates, 479.107

Profession, practicing, 147.93

Prohibition law violations, 126.11–126.14, 126.17

Railroad discrimination, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28

Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2

Rape, corroboration required, 782.3–782.5

Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3

Registered containers, sale or use, 713.20

Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4

Reputation

Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1

Forgery, proof of corporation, 718.12

Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4

Liquor injunctions, 123.67, 128.6, 128.40

Prostitution, 724.4

Witness, credibility, 622.18

Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3

Seduction, corroboration, 782.4, 782.5

Self-incrimination, 622.14, 782.1

Sobriety in liquor cases, 130.47

Tips, incrimination, 741.3, 741.4

Tools of a burglar, possession, 708.7

Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5

Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3

Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3

View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16

Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26–738.28

Weight certificates of railroads, 479.107

Willful desertion or neglect, 731.6

Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1–781.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Exceptions

Bill of exceptions, purpose, 786.1

Bystanders, bill taken by, 786.6

Grounds, 786.3, 786.4

Judge, bill taken, 786.5

Modification of bill, 786.8

No exception to decisions required, 786.2

Prosecutions on information, 769.12

Record, what constitutes, 786.2

Time to prepare, approval, 786.7, 786.9

Excessive bail, fines, or punishment prohibited,

Const., Iowa, I, 17

Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1–691.3

Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1

Execution

Abatement of nuisance, 791.7

Affirmance by supreme court, effect, 793.22–793.26

Authority, copy of judgment, 791.1

Collection of fine by, 791.6

Copy of judgment as execution, 791.1

Death penalty

Affirmance of judgment, proceedings, 792.15, 792.16

Appeals, proceedings, 792.13–792.15

Authority for execution, 792.3

Certificate of execution published, 792.12

Copy of judgment as authority, 792.3

Executive warrant of execution, 792.8, 792.16

Insanity of prisoner, examination, 792.5–792.8

Manner of execution, 792.9, 792.16

Pregnancy of prisoner, examination, 792.5–792.7

Record sent governor, 792.2, 792.16

Reprieve or suspension, 792.4–792.7

Sheriff's duty to execute, report, 792.9, 792.16

Stay of execution by appeal, 792.13

Suspension of execution, commissioners finding, 792.7

Time of execution, 792.1, 792.8, 792.9, 792.16

Witnesses to execution, 792.10

Discharge, record made of, 791.4

Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.5

Fines, judgments for, 420.36, 791.6

Justice court appeal, 762.50, 762.52

Justice court cases, 762.39–762.42

Outside county of trial, 791.3

Stay of execution, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11

Within county of trial, 791.2

Exhibits

Jury use in deliberations, 784.1

Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13

Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31

Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12

Extradition

Accused held pending requisition, 759.15

Application for extradition, 759.23

Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15

Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15

Arrest with warrant, 759.9

Bail, 759.16–759.18

Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2

Construction of act, 759.28

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Extradition—Continued
 - Crime in third state, 759.6
 - Demand for extradition
 - Form, 759.3
 - Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
 - Discharge, 759.17
 - Expenses, 759.24
 - Extradition agent
 - Appointment, 759.22
 - Transporting prisoner, 759.12
 - Governor's duty, 759.2
 - Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26
 - Merits, investigation, 759.20
 - Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20
 - Prisoners of other states, 759.9
 - Reservations, state's power, 759.26
 - Terms defined, 759.1
 - Title of act, 759.20
 - Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
 - Trial for other crimes, 759.27
 - Waiver, 759.25
 - Warrants
 - Authority, 759.8
 - Execution, 759.9
 - Issue, 759.7
 - Recalling, 759.21
- Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*
- Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
- Fees
 - Constable's fees, 601.129–601.131
 - District court
 - Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
 - Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3(3)
 - Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
 - County to pay witness fees, 622.73
 - Jurors' fees, 607.5
 - Jury fees on change of venue, 623.1
 - Peace officers, 622.71
 - Witness fees and mileage, 622.69–622.73
 - Witness fees payable in advance, 781.4
 - Grand jury
 - Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3
 - Jurors' fees, 607.5
 - Witness fees and mileage, 622.69–622.73
 - Witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.22
 - Jurors
 - Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
 - Auditor authorized to pay jurors' fees, 333.3
 - Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5(1)
 - Justice of the peace court, 607.5(2, 3)
 - Justice court
 - Accounting for fees, 601.131
 - Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
 - Constable's fees, 601.129, 601.130
 - County to pay, when, 601.130, 622.73
 - Jurors' fees, 607.5
 - Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124
 - Penalty for failure to report, 601.127
 - Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
 - Report and payment of fees, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Fees—Continued
 - Justice court—Continued
 - Report of criminal fees and fines, 601.132
 - Witness fees, payment, 622.69–622.73
 - Mayor's court, 367.7, 367.15
 - Municipal court
 - Accounting, 602.32
 - Bailiff's witness fees, 602.30, 602.31
 - Jury fees, 607.5
 - Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
 - Witness fees and mileage, 602.30, 622.69–622.73
 - Police court
 - Fees on transfer of case, paid by city, 367.7
 - Jurors, 607.5
 - Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
 - Witness fees, 622.69–622.73
 - Superior court
 - Accounting by clerk, 603.25
 - Criminal cases, fees, same as justice court, 603.27
 - Fees in advance, 781.4
 - Jurors' fees, 607.5
 - Witness fees, 622.69–622.73
 - Violations
 - Extortion, 740.1, 740.10
 - Failure to pay over, 740.7–740.9
 - Failure to report, 343.5, 343.6
 - False entries as to fees, 740.9
 - Misappropriating fees, penalty, 740.8
 - Witness fees
 - Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.2
 - False certificate as to fees, 740.2
 - Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17
 - Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4
- Felony
 - Arraignment, defendant's presence, 775.2
 - Assault with intent to commit, 694.4, 694.5
 - Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7
 - Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 774.4
 - Compounding a felony
 - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49
 - Definition, 722.1, 722.2
 - Indictment without principal, 773.49
 - Misprision of treason, penalty, 689.3
 - Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
 - Definition, 687.2, 687.3
 - Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 795.5
 - Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
 - Female committing, 687.3
 - Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28
 - Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1–756.6
 - Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
 - Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 - Offenses, classification, 687.1
 - Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1–756.6
 - Punishment, 687.2
 - Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 - Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
 - Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
 - Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19
 - Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Findings of fact

- General and special verdicts, 785.1
- Jury bound by institutions, 780.24
- Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7
- Questions of law and fact, generally, 780.23
- Verdicts generally, 785.1-785.18

Fines

Accounting

- City or town, 420.39
- City treasurer to county, 602.32
- District court, 666.6
- Failure to account, penalty, 740.7
- Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16
- Justice of the peace, 762.40-762.42
- Mayor's court, 666.6
- Municipal court, 602.32, 666.6
- National guard, 29.78
- Police courts, 666.6
- Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
- Superior courts, 603.25, 666.6

Actions to recover, 367.9

- Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1
- Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9
- Cities, power and limitations, 366.1
- Cities, use of fines, 364.4, 367.9
- City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22, 367.10, 420.36
- Commission for collection, 333.11(2), 340.9
- Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36
- Commitment to jail, ordinance violation, 367.10
- Concurrent jurisdiction for recovery, 616.3(1)
- Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
- Contempt, general assembly, 2.27
- County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
- County attorney, fee on fines, 340.9
- County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1
- County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13
- Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15
- Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
- Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)
- Excessive, constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
- Execution for fine, 791.6
- Execution to collect city fines, 420.36, 790.2, 791.6
- Execution within county of trial, 791.2
- False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9
- Ferries, ordinances enforced by fines, 368.38
- Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16
- Imprisonment for nonpayment, 762.32, 789.17
- Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4
- Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
- Justice's jurisdiction, amount of fine, 762.1
- Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2
- Limitation on cities, 366.1
- Liquor fines, property subjected, 126.16-126.18
- Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
- Military fines, 29.48, 29.78
- Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8
- Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7
- Municipal publicity expenses paid from, 364.4
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.38-762.42
- Ordinance violations, 366.1, 420.31, 420.34-420.38

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Fines—Continued

- Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
- Practice act violations, 147.86
- Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
- Remission by governor
 - Application, information furnished, 248.9
 - Clerk's duty, 248.17
 - Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
 - Report to general assembly, 17.5
 - Testimony taken, 248.10

Reports

- Annual, required of various officers, 666.6
- Auditor's annual, publication, 333.13, 333.14
- Clerks of various courts, 666.6
- Forfeited recognizances reported, 666.6
- Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
- Justices of the peace, 601.132, 666.6
- Mayors of cities and towns, 666.6
- Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
- School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 666.3
- Special charter cities, 420.31, 420.35-420.39, 420.172, 420.186
- Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2
- Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)
- Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.40, 140.41
- Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43
- Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22

Finger and palm prints

- Destruction, when required, 749.2
- Equipment for taking supplied, 749.3
- Taking, when required, 749.2

Fish and game violators

- Arrest without warrant, 109.11
- County attorney to prosecute, 109.35
- Each violation a separate offense, 109.32
- Presumptive evidence, 109.37
- Venue, 109.36

Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*

- Forgery, 717.8, 718.1-718.23
- Former acquittal, *see Acquittal above*
- Fourth offense, false check, 713.3
- Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2

Fresh pursuit law

- Construction of statute, 756.3
- Definition of terms, 756.5
- District of Columbia officers, 756.4
- Name of act, 756.6
- Officers from other states, authority, 756.1
- Procedure following arrest, 756.2

Girls committed, 232.1-232.39, 242.5, 242.6

Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6

Grand jury

- Access to jail and public records, 771.3
- Action without. authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Additional jurors drawn, 770.2
- Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
- Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17
- Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
- Challenges decided by court, 770.6
- Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5
- Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7
- Charge of court, general, 770.15

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Grand jury—Continued

- Charge of court, special, 770.16
- Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7
- Clerk of grand jury
 - Absent on indictment vote, 770.18
 - Appointment, not a juror, oath, 770.17
 - Assistant clerk, 770.22
 - Compensation, 770.21
 - County attorney to assist, 769.21
 - Discharge of grand jury, 770.24
 - Member appointed clerk, when, 770.23
 - Minutes to be kept, 771.11
 - Opinion, not to express, 770.16
 - Shorthand reporter, compensation, 770.20, 770.21
- Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
- Compensation, 607.5
- Competency, of jurors, 607.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
- County attorney's right to appear, 771.4
- County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
- Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
- Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
- Dismissal, new panels, 770.8
- Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9
- Duties of grand jury
 - Indictable offenses, 771.1
 - Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3
 - Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22
 - Special duties listed, 771.2
- Evidence received
 - Defendant, evidence for, optional, 771.15
 - Kind of evidence required, 771.17
 - Minutes of exhibits filed, 771.13
 - Minutes of preliminary examinations, 771.18, 771.19
 - Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4
 - Sufficiency for indictment, 771.16
 - Transcript read to and signed by witness, 771.12
- Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
- Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3
- Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
- Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13
- Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1
- Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19-553.22
- Impaneling, generally, 770.1-770.24
- Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1-772.5
- Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
- Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16
- Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
- Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
- Jurors summoned, 608.1-608.11
- Jury commission, 608.1-608.11
- Liquor permit books, inspection, 130.26
- Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
- Lists
 - Apportioned according to votes, 609.1-609.7
 - Certification of apportionment, 609.8
 - Certification of jury lists, 609.10
 - Correcting illegality in original lists, 609.47

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Grand jury—Continued

Lists—Continued

- Drawing, procedure, 609.20, 609.21, 609.24, 609.29
- Duty of election judges to make, 609.9
- Duty of supervisors to make, 609.10
- Filing, effect, 609.12-609.14
- Judicial divisions of county, separate, 609.3
- Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2
- Maximum service permitted, 609.26
- Names rejected, 609.16, 609.28
- Noneligible names, 609.2
- Notice to commissioners to draw, 609.48
- Number from townships limited, 609.27, 609.28
- Preparation of ballots, boxes, 609.15, 609.17
- Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11, 609.4-609.10
- Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20
- Members
 - Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
 - Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1
 - Manner of selection, 609.1-609.25
 - Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 - Number from township limited, 609.27, 609.28
 - Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2
 - Oath, 770.14
 - Panel to consist of twelve, 609.25
 - Privileges of jurors, 771.25
 - Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35
 - Summoned but once for term, 609.32
 - Summons to appear, 609.30-609.33
 - Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14
- Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13
- Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18
- Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11-771.13
- Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8-770.11
- No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22
- Noneligible jurors, 609.2
- Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46
- Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
- Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15-609.25
- Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
- Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2
- Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24
- Refilling panel, 770.11
- Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
- Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33
- Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5
- Special term, drawing, summons, 604.22, 604.28
- Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6
- Summoning additional jurors, 770.9
- Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
- Violations
 - Acceptance of bribes by jurors, 739.7
 - Bribery of jurors, 739.6
 - Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46
 - Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23
 - Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Grand jury—Continued
 Violations—Continued
 Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10
 Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1
 Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1
 Vote, only jury members present, 771.5
 Witnesses
 Attachment to coerce attendance, 771.8
 Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8
 Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24
 Evidence requirements, 771.17
 Examination by county attorney, 771.5
 Failure to obey subpoena, 771.8
 Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
 Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25
 Member as witness, 771.14
 Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
 Names indorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1
 Oath administered by foreman, 771.9
 Presence unnecessary, 771.18, 771.19, 772.5
 Publication of fees not required, 349.16
 Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10
 Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
 Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24
 Guilty, plea of, 777.12, 777.15
 Habeas corpus proceedings, ch 663
 Habitual criminals
 Common thief defined, 709.19
 Definition, 747.5
 Eugenics board hearing
 Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
 Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
 Sterilization order, 145.9
 Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6
 Fourth offense
 Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
 Petty larceny, 747.1
 Intoxicating liquor violations
 Generally, 126.9-126.11, 126.19-126.22
 County attorney, duties, 126.21
 Court, duty of, 126.22
 Defenses, 126.24
 Former conviction, allegation, 126.9
 Habitual violator defined, 126.20
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.11, 126.23, 126.25
 Record of conviction, evidence, 126.11
 Second conviction defined, 126.10
 Second conviction, penalty, 126.19
 Judge and jury, duties, 747.4
 Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3
 Pardon for former crime, 747.7
 Second offense
 Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
 Larceny, penalty, 709.19
 Military material sale, 30.3
 Prohibition law violations, 126.19, 126.20
 Receiving stolen goods, 712.2
 Third offense
 Felonies, penalty, 709.19
 Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1
 Larceny, penalty, 709.19
 Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or
 intoxicated, 321.281
 Thief, penalty, 747.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Hanging, 792.1-792.16
 Hard labor
 Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary,
 246.31
 Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
 Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22
 Tramps, other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18-746.21
 Homicide, degree in murder cases, 690.4, 690.5
 Houses of ill fame
 Abatement, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.3, 657.7
 Closing and sale of property, 99.21-99.23
 County attorney's duty, fee, 99.24, 99.30
 Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
 Injunction, notice, trial, 99.2-99.13
 Municipal regulations, 368.7(9)
 Nuisance established, 99.24
 Owner's liability, 99.4, 99.27-99.31, 724.6
 Release of property from order, 99.26
 Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.21
 Tax penalty, 99.27-99.31
 Temporary injunction, 99.6-99.8, 99.10-99.18
 Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
 Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4
 Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7-622.9, 731.2
 Identification of criminals
 Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8
 Equipment furnished for, 749.3
 Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2
 Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2
 Immunity from prosecution, witness
 General provision, 622.14, 622.16
 Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
 Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4
 Imprisonment
 City ordinance violations, 366.1
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.24-2.28, 2.44
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Execution of judgment, 791.1-791.7
 Felony, 687.2
 Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17
 Hard labor requirements, 356.16-356.22
 Health ordinance violations, 420.172
 Illegal imprisonment a crime, 753.7
 Jails, 356.1-356.25
 Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1-706.3
 Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
 Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7
 Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
 Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const.,
 Iowa, I, 19
 Time while appealing deducted, 793.26
 Vagrants and tramps, 746.2-746.25
 Incrimination
 Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
 Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
 Right against self-incrimination, 622.14-622.16
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
 (10)
 Indictment
 Absence of particulars, 773.4
 Allegations
 Bill of particulars, 773.4-773.7, 773.32
 Description of place or thing, 773.16

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Indictment—Continued

Allegations—Continued

- Disjunctive or alternative, 773.21
- Identification of other than defendant, 773.17
- Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.14, 773.15
- Indirect or inferential, 773.25
- Intent, 773.13, 773.14, 773.34
- Intoxicating liquors, 126.7
- Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.26
- Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
- Means by which offense committed, 773.10
- Money or securities, 773.18
- Negating exception not necessary, 773.23
- Ownership of property, 773.12
- Perjury, record not required, 773.27
- Pictures described generally, 773.20
- Place of offense, 773.9–773.16
- Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.22
- Private statute, pleading, 769.9
- Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
- Repugnant, 773.29
- Surplusage, 773.30
- Time of offense, 773.8
- Value, 773.11
- Words and phrases, 773.21
- Words, spoken or written, 773.20

Amendments, 773.42–775.9

- Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1–775.11
- Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6
- Bill of particulars, 773.4–773.7, 773.32
- Charging of offense, 773.35–773.41
- Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
- Compounding of public offense, 773.49
- Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
- Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
- Contents, 773.1–773.3
- Continuance because of amendment, 773.46
- Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
- Counts in same indictment, 773.36–773.41
- County attorney's information, ch 769
- County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
- Definition, 773.3
- Definition includes information, 773.41
- Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.28

Demurrer

- Action in wrong county, effect, 777.7
- Creates issue of law, 777.5
- Discharge when sustained, 777.8
- Failure constitutes waiver of defects, 777.3
- Grounds for, 777.2
- Joinder not necessary on hearing, 777.5
- Judgment no bar to second prosecution, 777.22
- Method of making, 777.4
- Pleading over if overruled, 777.10
- Resubmission, defendant's rights, 777.9
- Sustained by court, effect, 777.7, 777.8
- Time of hearing, 777.6

Descriptions, 773.16, 773.19, 773.20

Dismissal, 795.1–795.5

- Duplicity of offenses, 773.35–773.41
- False pretenses, 773.39, 773.40

Finding and presentation

- Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
- Grand jury duties, 771.1–772.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Indictment—Continued

Finding and presentation—Continued

- Indorsement, 772.1–772.3
- Minutes of evidence, use of, 772.4, 772.5
- Presentation to court, 772.3
- Private prosecutor, 772.2
- Vote necessary, 772.1
- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.20
- Former conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.20
- Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.33, 773.34
- Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.34
- Grand jury
 - Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 - General requirements, chs 770, 771
- Identification of defendant, 773.7, 775.8–775.10
- Identification of third parties, 773.17
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Indictment includes information, 773.41
- Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
- Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
- Interpretation of statutes, 773.33
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Counts and allegations, 123.90, 126.7–126.10
 - Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
- Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
- Judgments, separate on each count, 773.38, 773.40
- Judicial proceedings, pleadings, 773.47
- Larceny, 773.39, 773.40
- Libel, 737.3, 773.26
- Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Misdemeanor, transfer to municipal court, 769.32
- Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.23
- Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
- Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
- One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.35
- Perjury, 773.27
- Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.47
- Pleading private statute, 773.48
- Pleadings of defendant, 777.1–777.22
- Pleas of indictment, 777.12–777.17
- Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)
- Prior conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.20
- Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.31
- Private prosecutors name indorsed, 772.2
- Private statute, pleading, 773.48
- Process after indictment, 769.16–769.26
- Receiving stolen property, 773.39, 773.40
- Setting aside
 - Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
 - Correction of witness' name, 776.3
 - Grand jury objection, 776.1, 776.2, 776.4
 - Grounds stated, 776.1, 776.2
 - Hearing on motion, 776.1–776.7
 - Innocence of defendant, 773.6
 - Order to set aside, 776.9
 - Overruled, defendant must answer, 776.6
 - Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.6
 - Prosecution not barred by order, 776.9

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Indictment—Continued
 Setting aside—Continued
 Resubmission, bail, 776.8
 Statute of limitations, 773.6
 Sustained, defendant discharged, 776.7
 Short form may be used, 773.34
 Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6
 Sufficiency in general, 773.31, 773.32
 Time of finding, 752.6
 Title to be “The State of Iowa”, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Trial of issues of fact, 780.1–780.37
 Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
 “True bill” indorsed on indictment, 772.1
 Vital statistics law violations, prior offense alleged, 144.54
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
 Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
 Vote not recorded, 771.11
 Witnesses’ names indorsed
 Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
 Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

Information, county attorney’s
 Absence of county attorney, substitute, 336.3
 Additional witnesses, procedure, 769.5
 Amendments permitted, 769.11, 772.2–773.45
 Approval by judge, 769.7
 Arraignment and pleas in vacation, 769.23, 769.24
 Assistant county attorney, powers, 769.14
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Bail, construction, 769.13, 769.30
 Charging several offenses, when permitted, 773.36, 773.41
 Contents, construction, 769.12
 Convict in prison, trial of, 774.10, 774.11
 Copy to accused or attorney, 769.9
 County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
 Demurrer, 769.12, 777.2–777.9
 District and supreme courts, powers, 769.1
 Evidence minutes on information, 769.4, 769.5

Filing
 District court, time of filing, 769.2
 Private prosecutor, indorsement, 769.10

Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.25
 Form like indictment sufficient, 769.12, 773.33, 773.34
 Form of information, 769.31
 Indictment, similarity, 769.1, 769.11, 773.41
 Indictment statutes applicable, 769.12
 Indorsement, 769.3, 769.4, 769.10
 Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
 Intoxicating liquors, 123.90, 126.7, 126.8
 Judgment on written plea of guilt, 769.26–769.28
 Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6, 754.1
 Motion to set aside, 769.16, 769.17
 Multiple charges, 773.36–773.41
 Municipal court, jurisdiction, 602.16, 602.29
 Offenses prosecuted, 769.1
 Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)
 Private prosecutor, when filed by, 769.10, 772.2
 Record required, 769.25, 769.27, 769.29
 Setting aside for grand jury, 769.8
 Setting aside, ground, 769.16
 Statutes applicable, 769.12
 Time for setting aside motion, 769.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Information, county attorney’s—Continued
 Time of commencing prosecution, 769.15
 Transfer of record or proceedings, 769.29
 Transfers to municipal court, 769.32, 769.33
 Verification by oath, 769.6
 Warrant for arrest, 769.13
 Witnesses’ names on information, 769.4, 769.5
 Witnesses, subpoena of, 769.18, 769.20
 Witness fees, 769.22

Information, preliminary
 Appearance of defendant, 761.1
 Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
 Bail, indorsed on warrant, 754.6
 Complaint defined, form, 754.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Coroner’s suspects, 339.15
 Definition, 754.1
 Demurrer, 769.22

Fish and game violations
 Each charge in separate count, 109.36
 Venue in county of act, 109.36

Food and drug law violations, 189.20
 Form, 754.2
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.33, 773.34
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16
 Liquor law violations, 126.1
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
 Peace officer’s duties, 748.4, 754.7
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27
 Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40
 Summons, contents, service, 754.3
 Superior court, 603.9, 603.50

Warrant of arrest
 Bail indorsement on warrant, 754.6
 Directed to peace officer, 754.5
 Failure to obey summons, on, 754.3
 Form and contents, 754.4, 754.5
 Magistrate may issue warrant, 754.3
 Manner of executing warrant, 754.7

Insanity of defendant
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.18
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
 Commitment to jail, after, 783.5
 Commitment to reformatory, 783.3, 783.4
 Death penalty, execution suspended, 792.5–792.7
 Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
 During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8
 Feeble-mindedness to suspend proceedings, 222.43–222.45
 Method of trial, 783.2
 Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Instructions
 Court to charge jury in writing, 780.9
 Rules in civil cases applicable, 780.35

Interrogatories
 Jury answers, 785.2
 Preliminary examination, use, 761.8–761.11

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Intimidation, 723.1

Intoxicating liquors
 Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
 Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
 Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
 Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
 Delay in trial, investigate cause, 128.11
 Former convictions, proof required, 126.21, 126.22
 Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15–126.18
 Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
 Parole of violators not permitted, 247.20
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
 Proof of sale, 126.12–126.14
 Record of former convictions admissible, 126.11
 Remission of penalty for intoxication, 125.12
 Report of number of arrests, 123.53(9)
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
 Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8
 Summary trial, contempt, 128.13, 128.16
 Unlawful transportation, defenses stated, 125.28
 Unlawful transportation, venue, 125.29
 Witnesses, purchaser, peace officer, 126.13, 126.14

Intoxication, 125.11

Investigation by grand jury, 771.1–771.3
 Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 749.1–749.4
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 John Doe warrants, 754.5
 Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1

Judgment and sentence
 Acquittal, judgment immediately, 769.7
 Appearance for judgment, 789.6
 Arrest of judgment
 General provisions, 788.1–788.4
 Cause shown by defendant, 789.7
 Court on own motion, 788.3
 Defendant held to answer, 788.4
 Definition of motion in arrest of judgment, 788.1
 Disposition during vacation, 789.10
 Granting of motion, when proper, 769.3
 Grounds for motion, 788.1
 Procedure after motion, 769.15
 Time of making motion, 788.2

Bail on appeal fixed, 789.19
 Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4
 Commitment, ch 789, *see subhead above*
 Commutation of sentence, ch 248
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
 Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
 Conviction, time for judgment, 769.8
 Corrections because of mistakes, 604.43
 Costs when payable by state, 789.20
 Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.22
 Cumulative sentences, 789.12
 Death penalty, sentence, 690.5, ch 792
 Defendant, when presence required, 769.9
 Delinquent feeble-minded child, suspension, 222.43–222.45

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Judgment and sentence—Continued
 Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22
 Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10
 Discretion of court, 789.15
 Entry during vacation, 789.10, 789.11
 Execution of death penalty judgment, ch 792
 Execution, stay, 420.36, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11
 Feeble-mindedness, suspension of, 222.43–222.45
 Felony, court's discretion as to, 789.15
 Fine, imprisonment for, time, 367.10, 789.17
 Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.1–766.6, 769.10
 Habitual criminals, 321.281, 709.19, 747.1–747.3, 747.6
 Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22
 Imprisonment for fine, 789.17
 Increasing by supreme court prohibited, 793.18

Indeterminate sentence
 Felony, person over 16, 789.13
 Sentence pronounced, 789.13
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
 Two or more offenses, 789.14
 Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7

Insanity of defendant, 789.7, 789.8
 Jail of another county, commitment to, 789.18
 Justice court cases, 762.31–762.52
 Labor earnings credited on, 218.43, 356.22
 Lien of judgments, 790.1
 Mistakes, in, correction of, 604.43
 Modified but not increased by supreme court, 793.18
 More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15
 Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281
 Municipal court, powers as to, 602.28
 New trial motion for, defers, 789.9
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.50, 762.52
 Pardon, ch 248
 Parole, ch 247
 Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27
 Place of commitment, 789.16
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, 789.3
 Reduction for good behavior, 246.39–246.43
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1
 Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27
 Sentence in vacation, 789.10
 Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21
 State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.35, 789.20
 Superior courts, 603.17, 603.19
 Supreme court's powers as to, 793.18

Suspension of sentence
 Court's power, 247.20
 Feeble-mindedness, 222.43–222.45
 Municipal court cases, 602.29
 Pardon granted, 248.2
 Parole board, after commitment, 247.5
 Parole board, before commitment, 247.7
 Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27

Transcript to district court, 420.37, 762.36
 Transcript to governor, 792.2
 Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41
 Transcript to supreme court, 793.6–793.8

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Judgment and sentence—Continued
 - Vacation entry, validity, 789.10
 - Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1
 - Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 780.4
 - Written plea of guilty, judgment on, 769.26-769.28
- Jurisdiction of public offenses
 - Abduction, any county, 753.7
 - Acquittal in one county bar in other, 753.10
 - Aircraft while in flight, 753.6
 - Bigamy cases, 753.8
 - Boats on river, lake or canal, 753.6
 - Change of venue, ch 778, *see subhead Venue below*
 - Commission near county boundaries, 753.5
 - Commission partly in two counties, 753.4
 - Concurrent, 616.3, 753.4-753.7
 - Consummation of acts in state, 753.3
 - Conviction in one county bar in other, 753.10
 - County attorney's information, 769.1
 - District court, crimes within county, 753.1-753.10
 - District court, generally, 604.1
 - Dueling outside, death inside state, 753.9
 - False imprisonment, 753.7
 - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
 - Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
 - Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
 - Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6
 - Justice of the peace court, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 762.1
 - Kidnaping, any county, 753.7
 - Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83
 - Marriage, compelling against her will, 753.7
 - Mayor's court, jurisdiction, 367.5
 - Military districts established, 29.33
 - Municipal court jurisdiction, 602.15, 602.16
 - Persons liable to laws of Iowa, 753.1
 - Pleading and proof, 773.47
 - Police court jurisdiction, 367.1
 - Prostitution, enticing for, 753.7
 - Seduction, 753.7
 - Series of offenses, amount determines, 718.23
 - Superior court jurisdiction, 603.9-603.14
 - Trains, offenses on, 753.6
- Jury
 - Accused entitled to, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 - Acquittal, accused discharged, 762.33
 - Adjournment pending liberation, 784.5
 - Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22
 - Alternate jurors impaneled, 779.18
 - Answers to interrogatories, 785.2
 - Argument, opening and closing, 780.6-780.8
 - Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 - Bribery of jurors, penalty, 747.2, 747.3
 - Challenges
 - Bias not ground for challenge, 779.16
 - Cause, challenges for, 779.5
 - Examination to test, 779.6, 779.7
 - Individual juror, to, kinds, 779.4
 - Justice court, 601.50, 762.22
 - Juvenile cases, special provision, 232.16
 - Multiple charges, 779.12
 - Municipal court, 602.40
 - Nonindictable cases, 762.22
 - Order of making, 779.8, 779.9
 - Peremptory, number, 779.4, 779.9-779.14

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Jury—Continued
 - Challenges—Continued
 - Superior court, 603.47
 - Trial of challenges, 779.6
 - Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
 - City ordinance, violation, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
 - Clerk to prepare list, 779.13
 - Closing argument by defendant, 780.7
 - Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1-784.5
 - Conduct before submission, 780.19-780.22
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-12
 - Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
 - Decision in court or retirement, 780.36
 - Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
 - Degree of murder decided, 690.4
 - Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10
 - Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37
 - Discharged
 - Crime committed in another state, 770.19
 - Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25
 - Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
 - Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27
 - No offense charged, 780.27
 - Sickness of juror, 780.18
 - Submission or retirement, after, 784.3
 - Drawing and completing panel, law in civil cases applies, 779.1, 779.2
 - Evidence used after retiring, 784.1
 - Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1
 - Fact questions determined, *see Findings of Fact above*
 - Fees of jurors on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15
 - Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
 - Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2
 - Juror as witness, 780.17
 - Juror biased, waiver, 779.16
 - Justice court, 601.39, 601.49-601.51
 - Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23
 - Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7
 - Mayor's court, 367.8, 420.34
 - Mode and manner of trial, 780.4
 - Municipal court, 602.28, 602.33-602.41
 - Names of jury read, 779.15
 - Nonindictable offenses
 - Acquittal, defendant discharged, 762.33
 - Bystanders summoned, 762.23
 - Challenges, 762.22
 - City ordinances, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
 - Conduct after submission, 762.26-762.30
 - Conduct before submission, 762.26
 - Demand for jury or waiver, 762.12, 762.15, 762.16
 - Discharge of jury, 762.30
 - Drawing of jury, 762.20, 762.21
 - Jurors summoned, 762.18
 - Jury kept together, 762.29
 - Oath of jurors, 762.25
 - Oath of officer having custody, 762.27
 - Panel of 18 obtained, 762.16
 - Proceedings before jury, 762.26
 - Retirement for consideration, 762.27
 - Six chosen as jury, 762.24
 - Striking names, 762.16, 762.17

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Jury—Continued

Nonindictable offenses—Continued

Venire issued and served, failure, 762.17,
762.19

Verdict, 762.28

Oath, 779.17

Officers sworn to keep jury, 780.20, 780.37

Order of trial, 780.5

Panel completed, 779.2

Papers taken by jury, 784.1

Police court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34

Polling of jury, 785.15

Punishment for murder fixed, 690.5

Reading of names after challenge, 779.15

Report for information, 784.2

Retirement for deliberation, 780.37

Retrial, when allowed, 784.4

Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9

Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1

Segregation during trial, 780.19-780.22

Separation, when permitted, 780.19

Sickness of juror, 780.18

Special charter city, 420.34

Special findings, 785.1

Submission, jury after, 784.1-784.5

Superior court, 603.17, 603.27-603.42

Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17

Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14

Vagrancy hearings, 746.13

Verdicts, ch 785, *see Verdicts below*

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16

Voir dire examination, 779.6

Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15

Justice court procedure, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Criminal Procedure in Justice Court*

Justice department, criminal cases appealed, 793.1-793.26

Justifiable homicide, 691.1-691.3

Justification

Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23

Libel, 737.4

Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32,
246.33

Self-defense, 691.1-691.3

Sureties on bail bond, 763.11-763.16

Juvenile cases

Conviction, alternative punishment, 232.20

Death or life cases, 232.1

Jails, minor committed, 356.3, 356.16

Juvenile court, 231.1-233.5

Motor vehicle law violations, 321.498

Kidnaping, 706.1-706.3, 753.7

Larceny, ch 645

Libel, 737.1-737.7

Life imprisonment

Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5

Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2-690.5, 692.1, 697.1,
698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9

Death sentence commuted, 248.6

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6-
248.12

Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1

Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Limitation of actions

Absence from state deducted, 752.5

Appeal from justice court, 762.43

Appeal to supreme court, 793.2

Eighteen months limitation, 752.2

Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11

General criminal limitations, 752.1-752.6

Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11

Misdemeanor triable before a justice, 752.4

Murder, 752.1

One-year limitation, 752.4

Ordinance violation, 420.35, 752.4

Prosecutions begun by information, 769.15

Public offense indictment, 752.2

Sex crimes, 752.2

Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35

Three-year limitation, 752.3

Time of finding indictment, 752.6

Magistrates, 746.1, 746.2

Malice

Criminal libel, 737.1

Murder, malice as element, 690.1, 690.2

Search warrants, effect, 751.38

Malicious mischief, 714.1-714.32

Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2

Manslaughter, 321.209, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16

Marshals, 363.30, 739.9, 742.3-742.8

Mayor's court, 367.1-367.15

Military courts, martial law, 29.46-29.50

Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16

Misdemeanors

Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

County attorney's information, where municipal court, 769.2

County attorney to prosecute, 336.2(4)

Definition, 687.4

Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Limitation of action, 752.4

Offenses, classification, 687.1

Presence of defendant at trial, 777.19

Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6

Punishment, 687.5-687.7

Transfer from district to municipal court,
769.32

Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5

Motions

General provisions, *see MOTIONS*

Bill of particulars, 773.5

Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14

Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11-780.13

Dismissal of actions, 795.5

Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7

Information set aside, 769.16, 769.17

Proceedings in vacation, 789.10

Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17

Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482-321.492

Municipal court

Classification of causes of action, 602.25

Costs, 602.23, 602.32

County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29,
769.2, 769.10

Hard labor required on conviction, 356.16, 356.20

Instructions to jury, written, 602.41

Jurisdiction in criminal matter, 602.15, 602.16

Method of trial, 602.28

Misdemeanor cases from district court, 769.32

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Municipal court—Continued

- Paroles and suspension of sentences, 602.28
- Searches and seizure, appeal, 751.40

Murder, 690.2–690.10, 752.1, 763.1, 773.13, 789.13
Names, 762.10, 769.12, 773.17, 775.8–775.10

New trial

- Appeal from justice court, 762.48
- Application before judgment, 787.2
- Definition, 787.1
- Disposition in vacation, 789.10
- Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
- Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21
- Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
- Motion to obtain, 787.1–787.4
- Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

Nolle prosequi, 795.5

Nonindictable offenses, ch 762

Not guilty plea, *see Pleas below*

Notice

- Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13
- Alibi defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
- Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43
- Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4
- Bail forfeiture, notice to show cause, 766.2, 766.4
- Corporations, nonindictable offenses, 762.8
- Depositions, defendant may take, 781.10
- Depositions for preliminary examination, 761.8
- Indictment, amendment at trial, 773.44
- Insane person recovered, notice to officers, 783.4
- Insanity defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
- Jury's report for information, notice to attorneys, 781.2
- Search warrants, notice of seizure, 751.16, 751.17
- Surrender of defendant on bail, 768.1
- Witness outside of state, 781.14

Nuisances, 657.4–657.7

Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 604.43

Officers of justice, defined, 748.5

Order of trial, 780.5–780.14

Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 742.1

Orders

- Abandonment, order of forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5
- Appeal, order for allowance of bail, 789.19
- Appeal, order for sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10
- Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 757.4, 757.5
- Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2–758.9
- Assault in presence of court, order to keep the peace, 760.8
- Bail
 - Order for allowance necessary, 763.14
 - Order of discharge of defendant, 773.5
- Bill of particulars, order for, 773.5
- Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7
- Change of venue
 - Delivery of defendant, 778.13
 - Order for change, 778.10
- Commitment to jail of another county upon order, 789.18

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Orders—Continued

- Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3
- Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28
- Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
- Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 775.3
- Depositions for preliminary hearing taken on order, 761.8, 761.10
- Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21
- Dismissal of actions
 - Delay in trial, order of dismissal, 795.2
 - Discharge on undertaking, 795.3
 - Dismissal by court, effect of order, 795.5
 - Failure to indict, order of dismissal, 795.1
- Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11
- Indictment
 - Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10
 - Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33
 - Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5
 - Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9
- Insanity during trial, order of commitment, 783.3
- Misdemeanor cases transferred from district to municipal court, 769.32, 769.33
- Preliminary examinations
 - Order of commitment and bail, 761.18–761.28
 - Order of discharge indorsed on minutes, 761.17
- Recommitment after bail on order of court, 767.1–767.4
- Search warrant defined as order, 751.1
- Search warrants, order for disposition of property, 751.24–751.26, 751.30–751.37
- Security to keep the peace, order as to procedure, 760.1–760.14
- Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18
- Subpoena for county attorney's information, order necessary, 769.18
- Supreme court
 - Order for new trial, 793.18
 - Order of reversal, 793.21
- Surrender of defendant, order for return of bail, 768.3
- True name inserted in indictment upon order, 773.7
- View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15
- Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3
- Witnesses
 - Defense witnesses, order and fees, 781.2, 781.3
 - Fees in advance, exception, 781.4
 - Witness from outside of state, 781.14–781.17
- Ordinances
 - Judicial notice taken, 367.8
 - Prosecuted, 356.16, 356.20, 367.4–367.7, 367.10
- Panel of jury, 779.2
- Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1–248.17
- Pardons, former, effect on habitual criminal law, 747.7

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Paroles, 247.1-247.32
 Paroles limited for narcotics violators, 204.22(4)
 Paroles, rape cases, 698.2, 698.4
 Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
 Peace, bond to keep, 760.1-760.14
 Peace officers, 748.3, 748.4
 Peace, security to keep, ch 760
 Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited,
 Const., Iowa, I, 23
 Penitentiary, 246.1-246.46
 Peremptory challenge, 779.4, 779.9-779.14
 Perjury, 721.1-721.3
 Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11
 Petit jury, chs 779, 780
 Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8
 Place of bringing actions, 604.1, 753.1-753.10,
 778.1-778.10

Pleading

Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1

Demurrer

Discharge, when absolute, 777.8
 Failure to demur, waiver, 777.18
 Grounds of demurrer, 777.2
 Issues raised by, tried by court, 777.5
 Jurisdiction, procedure, 777.7
 Method of demurring prescribed, 777.4
 Overruled, defendant to plead, 777.10
 Pleading allowed defendant, 777.1
 Pleading over, final judgment, 777.10
 Resubmission, 777.9, 777.22
 Sentence on failure to plead over, 777.10
 Sustained, no bar to prosecution, 777.9
 Time of hearing, 777.6

Judicial proceedings, 773.47**Pleas**

Appearance of defendant, 762.9
 Arraignment for plea, 769.23-769.27, 775.1-
 775.11
 Definition, 777.11
 Failure to plead, court enters plea, 777.14
 Former conviction or acquittal, 777.11, 777.13

Guilty plea

Form and entry, 777.12
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.9-762.11
 Not guilty plea, 777.11, 777.17
 Permissible plea to indictment, 777.11
 Vacation, entered in, any county, 777.12
 Withdrawal of guilty plea, 777.15

Issue of fact raised by, trial, 777.16

Justice court pleas, 762.11

Not guilty, admissible evidence, 777.11, 777.13,
 777.17

Withdrawal of plea of guilty, 777.15

Wrong name, waiver, 762.10

Private statute specially pleaded, 773.48

Police court, 367.1-367.15
 Police judges, 725.9, 746.7, 748.1, 748.2
 Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1, 750.5
 Police, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police
 Department, also see PEACE OFFICERS*
 Polling jury, 785.15

Posse

Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
 Military forces called out, 742.6

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**Posse—Continued**

Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2, 743.5
 Refusal to join when called, 743.6

Prejudicial error, 786.4**Preliminary examinations**

Absence of jail, custody, 761.6
 Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5
 Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3
 Child as defendant, 232.16
 Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
 Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
 Depositions used, 761.8-761.11
 Discharge, of defendant, 761.17
 Duration, 761.4
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
 Examinations, adjournments, 761.4
 Habeas corpus, commitment, reviewed, 663.38
 Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29
 Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26
 Interrogatories used, 761.8-761.11
 Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-
 321.487
 Municipal court, report, 602.47
 Nonindictable offense, 761.26
 Private hearing, 761.13
 Procedure, 761.1
 Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses,
 321.486, 321.487
 Return to district court, 761.25
 Waiver, 761.1

Witnesses

Appearance bond, 761.21-761.23, 761.28
 Commitment, 761.24
 Depositions, 761.8-761.11
 Examination, record taken, 761.14-761.18
 Exclusion from court room, 761.12
 Minutes of evidence, shorthand, 761.14, 761.18,
 761.20
 Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
 Separation, 761.12
 Subpoenas, 761.7, 761.21

Preliminary hearings, county attorney to appear,
 336.2(3)

Preliminary information, 754.1, *see subhead In-
 formation, Preliminary above*

Presence of defendant

Arraignment, felony, 775.2
 Criminal trial, 777.19
 Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3
 Justice court, nonindictable offense, 762.9
 Misdemeanors, not required, 771.19, 785.10, 789.3
 Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10

Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence
 above, thereunder Presumption and Prima
 Facie*

Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence
 above, thereunder Presumption and Prima
 Facie*

Principals, 688.1, 688.2, 713.30, 716.7, 782.5

Prior convictions, 777.11-777.21

Prior offenses, ch 747

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Prisoners
 Jails, 356.1–356.25
 Penitentiary, 246.6–246.46
 Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 793.24
 Proceedings, civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 Proceedings, criminal, form, 611.1
 Proceedings in vacation, 789.10
 Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
 Production of books and papers, 782.1
 Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
 Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
 Prosecuting witness
 Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35–762.37
 Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4
 Indictment, name indorsed, 772.2
 Information, name indorsed, 769.10
 Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.10, 772.2
 Prosecutions
 Commencement on information, 769.1–769.33
 Compromise of offenses as bar, 794.3
 Dismissal by court, 795.5
 Immunity
 Insane hospital, officers, 226.9
 Witnesses, 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.4
 Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6, 769.15
 Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35
 Punishment
 Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
 City ordinance violations, 366.1
 Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
 Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
 Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Felony, 687.1–687.3
 Fines, *see subhead Fines above*
 Fixed by jury in first degree murder, 690.5
 Hard labor
 Failure to pay fine, 420.36
 Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
 Sentence by court, 365.16–365.25
 Tramps punished, 746.2, 746.18–746.21
 Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
 Legal conviction required, 687.5
 Manner of, 687.5
 Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7
 Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
 Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6
 Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19
 Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 756.1
 Qualification of sureties, bail, 763.11–763.14
 Quashing
 Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1–795.5
 Indictment, setting aside, 776.1–776.8
 Rape
 Corroboration in prosecution, 782.4
 Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
 Limitation of actions, 752.2

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Rape—Continued
 Parole board, jurisdiction, lesser offense, 698.2, 698.4
 Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
 Place of commitment, 789.16
 Punishment, indeterminate sentence not controlling, 698.1, 698.4
 Reasonable doubt
 Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
 Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3
 Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, 761.1
 Receiving stolen property, 321.62, 321.80, 712.1
 Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 247.10
 Recognizance
See also subhead Bail above
 Adjournment of court, continuance, 604.31, 604.32
 Report by clerk, 666.6
 Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14
 Recommitment after bail
 Arrest of defendant, 767.3
 Contents of order, 767.2, 767.4
 Defendant committed during trial, 767.1
 Grounds for recommitment, 767.1
 Paroled prisoners, 247.11
 Reformatories, 245.1–246.46
 Reform schools, 242.1–242.13
 Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9–248.17
 Report of expense statistics by auditor, 247.31
 Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
 Reprieves
 Clerk's duties, 248.17
 Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
 Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Warden of penitentiary, power, 792.4–792.7
 Rescue
 Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
 Recapture by officer of person rescued, 755.13
 Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5
 Resistance
 Aid or defense of assaulted person, 691.3
 Arrest, officer may use force, 755.8
 Execution of process
 Contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
 Definition, penalty, 742.1
 Militia called out to assist, 742.6, 742.7
 Names of resisters reported to court, 742.4
 Officer may call assistance, 337.1, 742.2
 Officer's refusal to execute process, 742.8
 Posse, authority to call, 742.2, 742.6
 Refusal to assist officer, 742.3, 742.5
 General assembly, officer of, 2.24(7)
 Health officers, 137.17, 138.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Resistance—Continued
 Resisting an officer, 742.1
 Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2

Restoration to citizenship by governor, 248.12, 248.16

Retrial, grounds, 784.4–785.9

Reversal by supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.21

Rewards
 Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11
 Governor's authority, felony, 7.6
 Gratuities and tips, penalties, 741.1–741.11
 Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34, 246.35
 Women's reformatory inmate escape, 245.15

Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25; 735.1–735.5
 Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

Riots
 Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
 Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
 Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
 Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 365.17
 Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
 Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
 Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
 Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4–743.8
 Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
 One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
 State fund for suppression, 19.7
 Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43

Security to keep peace
 Appearance, defendant's duty, 760.10
 Assault in presence of court or magistrate, 760.8
 Bond, breach, suit on, 760.12–760.14
 Bond, condition of, 760.5–760.7, 760.9, 760.10
 Commitment to jail, 760.6, 760.8
 Complaint, arrest, 760.1
 Concealed weapons, person carrying, 761.11
 Costs, of proceedings, to obtain, 760.4, 760.11
 Defendant bound over, sureties, 760.5
 Discharge for lack of ground, 760.4
 Evidence, record of conviction, 760.14
 Frivolous complaint, costs assessed, 760.4
 Grounds for requiring, 760.1, 760.8, 760.9
 Hearing, judgment, 760.11
 Prize fights prevented by, 741.8
 Procedure to require, 760.1, 760.6, 760.10, 760.11
 Proceedings before magistrate, 760.2
 Public offense threatened, 760.1
 Record from magistrate to district court, 760.7
 Suit brought by county attorney, 760.13
 Venue, change of, when allowed, 760.3

Segregation of the jury, 780.19–780.22
 Self-defense, 691.1–691.3
 Self-incrimination, 622.14–622.16
 Sentence, ch 789
 Sentence not suspended, narcotics violators, 204.22(4)
 Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12
 Setting aside indictments, 776.1–776.9
 Sexual psychopath law, 225A.1–225A.15

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Solitary confinement
 Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14
 Tramps refusing to work, 746.19

Special findings
 Habitual criminals, 747.4
 Interrogatories by jury, 785.2
 Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4, 690.5
 Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12
 Verdicts, 785.1

Special state agents, 80.23
 State police, 80.1–80.25
 Statistics, report of expense, 247.31
 Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6
 Stay of executions, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11

Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

Stolen goods or property
 Automobiles, 321.72–321.96
 Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1
 Junk or second-hand dealers, discovery, 368.7(4)
 Order directing return, when granted, 645.4
 Pawnbroker, examination to discover, 368.7(4)
 Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1–712.3
 Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3
 Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6

Receiving stolen property
 Definition, 712.1
 Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80
 Obtained by larceny, robbery, or burglary, 712.1–712.3
 Proof when aiding or abetting, 712.3
 Punishment, 712.1
 Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
 Second conviction, 712.2

Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5
 Return to owner, procedure, 645.2–645.4, 751.30
 Search by warrant, 751.3
 Second-hand dealers, regulations, 368.7(4)
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5

Subornation of perjury, 721.1–721.3
 Subornation of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)

Subpoenas in criminal cases
 Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87–622.90
 Depositions generally, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11
 Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7–781.9
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Form of subpoena, 781.3
 Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
 Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
 Preliminary examinations, 761.7
 Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
 Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2
 Witnesses outside of state, 781.14–781.17
 Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4

Subsequent offenses, ch 747

Superior court
 Appeals to district court, 603.17, 762.43–762.52
 Commitment to city or county jail, 603.13
 Criminal actions, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27
 Information by city attorney, 603.11, 603.50
 Jurisdiction, 603.8, 603.9

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Superior court—Continued
 Marshal as sheriff, 603.23
 Power of judges, 603.19
 Rules for trial prescribed by court, 603.11
 Summary proceedings without jury, 603.17
 Supreme court appeals, ch 793
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1–768.3
 Suspended sentence not permitted for narcotics violators, 204.22(4)
 Suspension of sentence, 247.20
 Talesman, 609.41–609.43, 762.23
 Time
 Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11
 Answer to indictment, 775.11
 Appeals
 County attorney to deliver manuscript to attorney general, 793.7
 Defect corrected in reasonable time not to be dismissed, 793.14
 Time of taking from final judgment, 793.2
 Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8
 Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2
 Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 786.9
 Death penalty, sheriff's certificate to show time, 792.11
 Death penalty, time of execution, 792.1
 Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6
 Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.8
 Information, contents to allege time, 762.3
 Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
 Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.15
 Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62, 790.2
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5
 Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Transcripts, 796.3, 796.8, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
 Trial
 District court
 Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Additional testimony, notice, 780.10
 Alibi, notice, witnesses' names, 777.18
 Argument to jury, 780.6–780.8
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
 Burden of proof, 780.5, 783.2, 785.3
 Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
 Case resubmitted to grand jury, 780.25, 780.33
 Change of venue, 778.1, 778.16
 Civil rules apply, 780.4
 Confession, weight given to, 782.7
 Constitutional provisions, Const, Iowa, I, 9–11
 Continuances, ch 780
 Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11
 Costs, 789.20, *see subhead Costs above*
 Crime committed in another county
 Arrest of defendant, 780.32
 Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29
 Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31
 Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30
 Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36
 Defendant committed, court's discretion, 780.34

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Trial—Continued
 District court—Continued
 Defendant discharged
 Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33
 Crime committed in another state, 780.28
 Dismissal, 795.1–795.5
 Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31
 Insanity as ground, 783.3
 Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29
 Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19
 Delay in trial, effect, 795.2
 Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24
 Evidence, ch 782
 Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13
 Exceptions, ch 786
 Executions, ch 791
 Execution stayed, 790.2
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
 Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14
 Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7
 Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25
 Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.42–773.46
 Insanity of defendant
 Defendant discharged or committed, 783.3
 Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18
 Feeble-mindedness, suspend proceedings, 222.43–222.45
 Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8
 Method of trial as to sanity, 783.2
 Notice to state of defense, 777.18
 Suspension of trial to determine sanity, 783.1
 Trial after sanity restored, 783.4
 Instructions
 Civil rules apply, 780.35
 Court required to give, 780.9
 Jury bound by, 780.24
 Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9
 Issues
 Demurrers, 777.5–777.10
 Issues of law and fact determined, 777.16, 780.23
 Pleas to indictment, 777.11–777.17
 Joint defendants, separate trials, 780.1
 Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1
 Judgment
 General provisions, ch 789
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
 Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22
 Entry, 789.11
 Jury, 780.9, ch 784
 Law and fact questions decided, 780.23
 Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4
 New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26
 New trial defined, grounds, 787.1–787.3
 Nonindictable offenses, ch 762
 Notice of additional testimony, 780.10
 Order of trial, 780.5–780.14
 Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14
 Preliminary examinations, ch 761
 Prohibition law cases, 126.1–126.25

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Trial—Continued

District court—Continued

- Questions of law and fact, 780.23
- Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4
- Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
- Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4
- Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9
- Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1
- Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
- Vagrants, 746.9–746.14
- Verdicts, ch 785
- View of premises by jury, 780.15
- Witnesses, ch 781

Justice court, jury trial

- Demand necessary, 601.39
- Discharge of jury, 601.51
- Instructions barred, 601.49, 601.51
- Jurors summoned, 601.49, 601.51
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.15–762.31
- Rulings on objections to evidence, 601.52
- Selection of jury, 601.50
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Time of, 601.22, 601.35

Mayor's or police court

- Causes transferred, 367.7
- Commitment for unpaid fines and costs, 367.10
- Jurisdiction, 367.1, 367.4–367.6
- Jurors, 367.3
- Mayor as magistrate, 367.5
- Ordinance violations, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
- Procedure and appeal, 367.8
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Municipal court

- Appeals, 602.44, 602.45
- Criminal cases divided and classified, 602.25
- District court procedure, when applicable, 602.28
- Fees, costs, and expenses, 602.32
- Information, 602.29
- Instructions to jury, 602.41
- Judgments, 602.42, 602.43, 602.45
- Jurisdiction, 367.4, 602.15
- Jury, 602.33–602.40
- Justice of peace procedure applicable, 602.28
- Ordinance violations, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
- Report by shorthand reporter, 602.46, 602.47
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Witness fees, 602.30–602.32

Nonindictable offenses

- Appeal from justice, how taken, 762.43
- Appeal to supreme court, 762.51, 762.52
- Appearance of defendant, 762.9
- Bail on appeal, 762.43–762.46
- Certification of conviction, 762.38
- Change of venue, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
- Commenced by information, 762.2
- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Costs, appeal, record, 762.35–762.37
- Costs, taxed to prosecutor, 762.34
- Defendant discharged on acquittal, 762.33
- Demand for jury, waiver, 762.12
- Fines, payment and receipt, 762.40–762.42
- Imprisonment for nonpayment of fine, 762.32
- Information, contents, form, 762.2–762.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Trial—Continued

Nonindictable offenses—Continued

- Information filed by justice, 762.5
- Judgment, district court rules apply, 762.31
- Judgment, warrant on, 762.39
- Jurisdiction, 762.1
- Jury, 762.16–762.33
- Justice to try case, if no jury demand, 762.12
- Ordinance violations, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
- Pleadings of defendant, 762.11
- Preliminary examinations, 761.26
- Procedure when defendant produced, 762.9–762.11
- Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Trial by justice, 762.12
- Venire, 762.17–762.19, 762.23
- Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.51
- Warrant for arrest, service, 762.6–762.8
- Wrong name, waiver, 762.10

Order of trial, 780.5

Superior court

- Appeals, 603.17
- Change of venue, 603.15
- Commitments of defendant, 603.13
- Fees, accounting, 603.27
- Information, filing, 603.50
- Jurisdiction, 367.4, 603.9
- Ordinance violations, 602.28, 603.17, 603.26
- Rules prescribed by court, 603.11
- Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Summary trial without jury, 603.17

Term

- Causes triable during, exception, 624.6, 624.7
- District court, 604.13–604.23, 604.31, 604.35
- Municipal court, 602.22
- Superior court, 603.7

Undertakings, 764.1, 764.2

Unfair discrimination, 735.1–735.5

Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5

Unlawful assembly

- Aid called to disperse, 337.1, 743.5–743.8
- Officers' duty to disperse, 743.4–743.7
- Separate trials of offenders, proof, 743.3

Vacations, motions and proceedings valid, 789.10

Vagrancy

- Bail provisions, 746.7–746.12
- Definition and punishment, 746.1, 746.2
- Entry of unoccupied public building, 746.4
- Fees of officers, 746.23–746.25
- Imprisonment of vagrants
 - Confinement restrictions, 746.20
 - Employment while confined, 746.17, 746.18
 - Entry of unoccupied buildings, 746.4
 - Proceeds of labor, 746.21
 - Punishment for refusal to work, 746.19
 - Sentence, hard labor, 746.15
 - Solitary confinement, 746.19
 - Tramps, misconduct, punishment, 746.2, 746.3

Intimidation or other misconduct, 746.3

Proceedings against

- Breach, commission of vagrancy acts, 746.10
- Complaint, warrant, arrest, 746.5–746.7
- Costs and expenses of proceedings, 746.16

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Vagrancy—Continued
 Proceedings against—Continued
 Hearing on charge, jury, 746.13
 Judgment, 746.14
 Record of conviction, commitment, 746.9
 Security for good behavior, 746.8
 Taking before magistrate, 746.7
 Trial jointly, 746.22
 Punishment, 746.2–746.22
 Tramps defined, 746.2

Value, allegation in indictment, 773.11

Venue
 Bigamy cases, 753.8

Change of venue
 Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7
 City ordinances, when allowed, 367.8
 Cost attending change, 778.15
 Cost paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
 County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
 Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13
 Discretion of court in granting, 778.9
 Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
 Justice court, mandatory, 762.13, 762.14
 Mayor's absence, to justice of the peace, 367.6
 Municipal judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 Order for change of venue, 778.10
 Ordinance violations, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
 Peace bond cases, 760.3
 Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8
 Petition by defendant, 778.1–778.3, 778.6
 Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6
 Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6
 Police judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 Police or mayor's court, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
 Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2–778.10
 Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4
 Proceedings after change, 778.14
 Removal to nearest county, 778.10
 Right of offendant to change, 778.1
 Second change, petition for, 778.5
 Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16
 Superior court judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12
 Verification of petition, when required, 778.3

Compelling woman to marry, 753.7(4)
 Consummation of crime in state, 753.3
 Conviction in one county, bar in another, 753.10
 Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83, 753.6, 753.7
 County attorney's information, 769.1
 Dueling outside of state, death within, 753.9
 Enticing child away, 753.7(2)
 Enticing unmarried female for prostitution, 753.7(3)
 False imprisonment, any county, 753.7(1)
 Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
 Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 Fish and game violations, 109.36
 Kidnaping, 753.7(1)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Venue—Continued
 Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
 Offense committed to two counties, 753.4
 Offense near boundary, 753.5
 Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.47
 Seduction of unmarried woman, 753.7(5)
 Trains, boats, or aircraft, offense committed on, 753.6

Verdicts
 Acquittal
 Discharge of defendant, 762.33, 785.17
 Insanity ground to be stated, 785.18
 Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4
 Answers to interrogatories given, 785.2
 Certainty in verdict required, 785.14
 Conviction of one of several, 785.7, 785.8
 Defendant's presence, when required, 785.10
 Degree, different, finding of, 785.5
 Disagreement, entry on record, 785.8, 785.16
 Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1
 General verdict, 785.1, 785.2
 Included offense, 785.6
 Informal verdict, 785.12, 785.13
 Insufficient verdict, 785.12, 785.13
 Juror absent on roll call, new trial, 785.9
 Jury polled, 785.15
 Justice court, 762.27, 762.31
 Motion to set aside, 780.17
 Murder in first degree, punishment fixed, 690.5
 Murder, jury must determine degree, 690.4
 Offense of different degree, 785.4, 785.5
 Reading and entry, 785.16
 Reconsideration, 785.12, 785.16
 Rendition of verdict, 785.11
 Return, clerks duty to question jurors, 785.11
 Return of jury, roll call required, 785.9
 Setting aside on jurors personal knowledge, 780.17
 Several defendants, 785.8
 Special verdict, 785.1

Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15
 Warrants, arrest with or without, chs 757, 758
 Weapons, 695.1–695.28

Witnesses
For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES
 General provisions, 622.69–622.75
 Additional testimony notice, 780.10–780.13
 Advancement of fees, 781.17
 Alibi defense, names disclosed, 777.18
 Appearance bond, 761.21–761.24, 762.47, 781.9
 Attendance from out of state, 781.14–781.17
 Bond forfeiture on failure to appear, 781.9
 Breaking in to serve subpoena, 781.6
 Change of venue testimony signed by witnesses, 760.3
 Civil liability for damages, 781.8
 Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
 Civil rules apply, 780.4, 781.4, 782.1
 Competent witnesses, 718.12, 781.12
 Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1), 781.7
 Corroboration, accomplice, 699.1, 782.4, 782.5
 Costs paid in advance, 781.15

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Witnesses—Continued

- County attorney's information, names indorsed, 769.4
- Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
- Cross-examination of defendant, 781.13
- Cross-interrogatories, order, 761.9, 761.10
- Death penalty executions, 792.10, 792.11
- Defendant a competent witness, 781.12
- Defendant cannot be called by state, 781.12
- Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 781.2-781.4
- Defense witnesses, state expense, 781.2
- Depositions for defense, 761.8-761.11, 781.10
- Detention in jail, 356.1(2)
- Disobedience of witness, 781.7
- Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
- Examinations in defendant's presence, 761.7
- Exception, grounds for, court's ruling, 786.3
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
- False certificate as to fees, penalty, 740.2
- Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 769.22, 781.2, 781.4, 781.17
- Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
- Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
- Forcible marriage, prosecuting witness to be corroborated, 699.1
- Forfeiture of bond, 781.9
- Handwriting experts, 718.12
- Hearing private, 761.13
- Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
- Immunity from prosecution, 741.3, 741.4
- Impeachment of testimony, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
- Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3
- Indictment, names indorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
- Insanity defense, names disclosed, 777.18
- Intimidation of, 723.1
- Judge as witness, 622.12
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7
- Juror a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17
- Magistrate to indorse names on warrant, 757.5, 762.28
- Material witness bound to appear, 761.21-761.24, 761.28
- Mileage, 781.17
- Minors, married women may be bound, 761.23
- Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
- Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witnesses, 690.4
- Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
- Notice of names in alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
- Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
- Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
- Penalty for contempt, 781.7
- Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
- Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 761.12
- Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34-762.36
- Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
- Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
- Separation of witnesses, 761.12

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Witnesses—Continued

- State payment of defense, when, 781.2
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoenas, 761.7, 781.1-781.8
- Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's reformatory, 245.1-246.16
- Writs of error, 367.8, 601.97-601.104

CRIMINALS

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Habitual, 747.1-747.7
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

CRIMINAL STATISTICS

- Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
- Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32
- Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM

- Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13-622.15; R.C.P. 143
- Criminal cases, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION

- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
- Recognition of organization, 177.1-177.5
- Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

CROPS*See also GRAIN*

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
- Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
- Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518.21, 518.22, 518.25
- Itinerant merchant's law, when applicable, 81.1
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
- Liability for damage to crops
 - Electric transmission line construction, 489.16
 - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42-188.44
 - Pipe-line construction, 490.26
 - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 479.126
 - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
- Malicious injury, 714.4-714.10
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2

CROPS—Continued

Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23

Root crops, weight per bushel, 210.10

Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7

Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)

Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5

Weather reports, crop conditions, 159.5(5, 6)

Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

CROSS-EXAMINATION

Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13

Depositions

Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148

Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)

Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89

Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162

Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

CROSSINGS

Grade crossings, 389.24, 389.25, *see RAILROADS; CITIES AND TOWNS*

Highway crossings, *see HIGHWAYS*

Intersections, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Overhead crossings, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

Railroad crossings, ch 478, *see RAILROADS*

Signals and traffic lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

CROSS-INTERROGATORIES

Depositions, R.C.P. 148

CROSS-PETITION

See 598.10; R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215

CROWS

Bounty, 350.2, 350.5

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17

Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CRUELTY

Animals, 479.85, 479.88, 717.1–717.6

Children, 252.10, 731.1–731.7

Divorce ground, 598.8

Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CULVERTS

See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

CURATIVE ACTS

See LEGALIZING ACTS

CURATOR

Historical department, 303.1–303.13

CURBING

See 389.10, 391.2, 391.3

CURBLINERS

General provisions, 321.1(2), 417.54

CURRENCY

Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CURSING

Penalty, 728.1

CUSTODIAL HOMES

Care provided, 135C.4

Defined, 135C.1(2)

Infirmaries licensed, 135C.5

Inspection, enforcement, 135C.16–135C.19

License, 135C.6–135C.13

Persons not admitted, 135C.4

Rules and regulations, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.15

Violations, penalty, 135C.21

CUSTODIANS

Banks, rights and duties, 532.8

Children, work permits, 92.6

Duty to raise flag, 31.3

Historical building and archives, 303.6, 303.9

Insane person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56(c)

State buildings and grounds, *see SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*

State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51

Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE

See 542.23, 554.16(5), 554.19(2), 554.44, 554.45, 554.72

CUSTOM INSPECTORS

Free railroad passes permitted, 479.94(4)

DAGGERS

Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.15

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Adulteration, standards, required, 190.3–190.5

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3

Bacteriologists co-operate for sanitary control, 192.13

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

Bovine tuberculosis law, 165.1–165.36

Butter, *see FOODS*

Butter, graded, required score, 192.32

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Buttermilk, 190.4, 190.5, 192.6–192.9, 368.10

Cattle, *see ANIMALS*

Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.25

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Containers, defined and regulated, 192.33–192.39

Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*

Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27

Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5

Dairy industry commission, 179.1–179.12

Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)

Enforcement

Food establishments law, 170.49–170.51

Food standards law, 189.22–189.25

Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47

Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3–189.8

Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.23–192.30

Labeling requirements, 191.2, 191.3

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued
Laboratory facilities for sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13

License for milk dealers, 192.1–192.4
Marks or brands protected, 192.39
Milk and cream, *see FOODS*
Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
Milk cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9
Milk wagons, dairy name painted on sides, 192.5
Oleomargarine, 192.31
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1–193.6
Pasteurization, 192.6–192.10
Registered mark, protected, 192.39
Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
Sanitary control of production and marketing, 192.13
Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 190.4, 192.11
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
State dairy association, 178.1–178.5
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Tuberculin test, priority for milk cows, 165.9
Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.6–192.10
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25
Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Calf club exposition, 4-H, 180.1–180.5
Compensation, officers serve without, 178.5
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
Duties and objects of association, 178.2
Employees, employment, salary, 178.4
Executive committee, composition, 178.3
Expenses of officers paid, 178.5
Recognition of organization, 178.1
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
State aid provisions, 178.1

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION

Advertising contracts negotiated, 179.3(7)
Advertising counsel and agencies employed, 179.3
Attorneys, authority to employ, 179.3
Audit of records annually required, 179.3(8)
Books and records kept, inspection, 179.3(8)
Chairman and secretary selected, 179.3(1)
Compensation of employees, 179.3(3)
Contracts entered into, authority, 179.3(4)
Creation of commission, 179.2
Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
Dealer's duties, 179.6
Definitions, 179.1
Employees hired and discharged at pleasure, 179.3(3)
Enforcement of law, 179.3(2)
Entry on premises to collect tax, 179.9
Examination of records of tax delinquents, 179.9
Excise tax imposed on butterfat sold, 179.5
Expense not to exceed taxes collected, 179.8
Expenses paid from dairy industry fund, 179.8
Gifts received, 179.3(9)
Information disseminated, 179.4
Members of commission, 179.2
Offices established, 179.3(4)
Orders to have the force of law, 179.3(1)
Patrons, returns available for inspection, 179.8

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION—Continued

Powers and duties of commission, 179.3
Producer's duties, 179.6
Publicity and promotion campaign, 179.4
Records kept by dealers and producers, 179.6, 179.7
Report to state dairy association, 179.10
Return of business done, filed, 179.5
Rules and regulations, authority to adopt, 179.3
Salaries subject to approval of governor and comptroller, 179.12
Sales promotion and publicity by dairy industry commission, 179.4
Scientific research conducted, 179.3(6)
Standards by federal government, dairy industry commission duties, 179.4(3)
Tax, collection and remission, 179.5
Tax of one cent per pound on butterfat sold, 179.5
Violations
 Prosecutions by county attorney and attorney general, 179.11
 Provisions of act, penalty, 179.11
 Reported to attorney general, 179.3(5)

DAMAGES

Acknowledgments, misstating facts, 558.40
Actions, judgment creditor against insurer, 516.1–516.3
Advertising registered, unlawful use, 548.8
Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3–188.15
Appeals, judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
Appeal, taken for delay, justice court, 601.95
Attachment by state, wrongful, 641.5
Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
Bill boards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
Bill of lading provisions, 487.2, 487.7, 487.23
Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
Bridge lessee's liability, 381.16
Cemetery or gravestones, injuries, 714.24
Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
Coal taken from adjoining land, 82.126
Combinations and trusts, unlawful, liability, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
Common carrier, refusal to transport goods, 486.9
Common carrier, violation of law, 474.36
Condemnation for pipe line, 490.25–490.27
Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5–465.13
Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 488.3, 489.14–489.18
Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4–472.35
Conservation dams, 112.3–112.10
Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
Contagious diseases, exposing, 139.31, 140.31
Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
Death by wrongful means, 635.9
Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
Deed acknowledgments, false, liability, 558.40
Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
Defense of employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
Detention of specific chattels, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)

DAMAGES—Continued

Dog owner's liability, 351.28
 Drainage and levee districts
 Appeal to district court
 Exclusive remedy, 455.106
 Procedure generally, 455.92-455.108
 Trial by ordinary proceeding, 455.101
 Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
 Award by board, 455.32
 Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
 Condemnation cases, 472.14-472.24, 472.26
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
 District owned property, 455.162
 Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
 Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
 Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
 Payment or security, 455.37
 Presumption of benefit, 455.2
 Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
 Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
 Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
 Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
 Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
 Electric transmission lines, negligence, 489.15
 Employment agencies, unlawful practices, 94.7, 95.2
 Entries in judgment docket, 606.7
 Estray animals, 188.4-188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Execution, failure to release, 626.36, 626.54
 Execution sales, liability, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
 Executors and administrators, de son tort, 638.19
Exemplary damages
 Appeal for delay only, 601.95; R.C.P. 339
 Attachment, malicious, 639.14
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2
 Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
 Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17
 Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76
 Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
 Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19
 Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
 Intoxicants causing injury, 129.2
 Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7
 Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
 Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
 Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
 Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9
 Failure to file or return original notice, 617.2
 Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
 Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
 Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Gravel prospecting by county, 314.9
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.4-306.31
 Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
 Hog-cholera serum manufacturer's liability, 166.7, 166.9

DAMAGES—Continued

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
 Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
 Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20
 Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
 Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
 Interstate bridges, cities, 383.20
 Interurban along highways, liability, 484.6
 Intoxicating liquor, actions involving, 123.13, 125.24, 129.2-129.4, 129.5, 130.12
 Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
 Itinerant merchant's bond. action, 81.4
 Jitney bus licensees' liability, 388.6
 Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
 Justice court, appeal taken for delay, 601.95
 Labels and trade-marks, unlawful use, 548.8
 Land surveys, 355.11-355.14
 Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
 Limitation, emergency vehicles, city drivers, 321.496
Liquidated damages
 Appeal for delay, 601.95
 Bond of child-placing agency, breach, 238.35
 Bond of parents, child support, breach, 232.26
 Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
 Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
 Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
 Execution sales without notice, 626.77
 Failure to pay coal miners, 82.112
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
 Illegal life insurance business, 511.17
 Judgment, action to vacate, costs and damages, R.C.P. 253 (e)
 Life insurance contracts, 511.17
 Motor vehicle license plate contracts, 321.164
 Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.7
 Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
 Public contracts, mandatory provision, 553.23
 Restraint of trade contracts, 553.23
 State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
 Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Summary judgment on claim for, R.C.P. 237
Liquor law provisions
 Bond, liability for civil damages and cost, 129.5
 Intoxicated persons, suit for care of, 129.1
 Intoxication, causing, civil action, 129.2
 Married woman's right to recover, 129.3
 Minor, recovery of damages, 129.4
 Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
 Messages, telephone or telegraph, 488.6-488.9
Mitigation of damages
 Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
 Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 479.124, 479.125
Motor vehicle operation
 Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26

DAMAGES—Continued

Motor vehicle operation—Continued
 Damage or injury actions, bond for costs, 616.18
 Emergency vehicles, cities and towns
 Damage suit defended, 321.495
 Drivers indemnified, 321.495
 Insurance, liability, permitted, 321.497
 Limit of liability, 321.496
 Maximum damage, amount, 321.496
 Settlement of damages authorized, 321.495
 Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
 Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
 Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
 Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
 Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
 Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
 Transfer, owner not liable thereafter, 321.493
 Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
 Notice by city to persons liable over, 420.46
 Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 Passenger bus licensees' liability, 388.6
 Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
 Pipe lines, payment of damages, 490.26
 Pleadings
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
 Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
 Power dams and races, 469.17–469.24
 Price cutting on trade-marked articles, 550.3
 Proceeds, income tax exempt, 422.7
 Prospecting for gravel by county, 314.9
 Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
 Railroad's liability, *see RAILROADS; BILLS OF LADING*
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
 Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
 Replevin actions, 643.5, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
 Restraint of trade, actions, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
 Riots, injury to person or property, 743.9
 Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.4–306.31
 Sales law provisions
 Breach of contract, acceptance no bar, 554.50
 Breach of warranty, 554.70
 Delivery in installments, failure, 554.46
 Failure to deliver goods, 554.68
 Goods damaged in transit, 554.47
 Loss from breach of contracts, 554.61
 Nonacceptance of goods, 554.65
 Rescission by seller, damages recovered, 554.62
 Special damages and interest, 554.71
 Specific performance, damages assessed, 554.69
 Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
 School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
 Securities law violations, 502.18
 Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
 Special constables' liability, 601.119

DAMAGES—Continued

Specific chattels, damages for detention, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
 Street grade changes, 389.24, 389.25
 Subdivider's failure to file plat, 409.2
 Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
 Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
 Telegraph and telephone companies, messages, mistaken or delayed, 488.6–488.9
 Telephone and telegraph companies, construction, 488.3
 Trade-marked articles, price cutting, 550.3
 Trade-marks and labels, unlawful use, 548.8
 Trade restraints, unlawful, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
 Transmission lines, negligence presumed, 489.15
 Transmission line work, land or crop damage, 489.16
 Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
 Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
 Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
 Venereal diseases, transmitting, 140.31
 Viaducts, cities, assessed and paid, 387.3–387.5
 Warehouse receipt law, 542.2, 542.6, 542.20
 Warehouseman's bond, actions on, 543.14
 Waste to real estate, 302.7, 658.1–658.9
 Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
 Wife's liability for own torts, 597.19
 Wills, failure to produce, 633.17
 Witness's failure to attend and testify, 622.76, 781.8
 Woman's right to recover, 613.11
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3–85.62
 Wrongful death, 635.9

DAMS AND RACES

Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
 Cities, authority to build, 407.3(8), 407.5–407.10
 Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)
 Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
 Conservation commission, 112.1–112.10
 Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31, *see Milldams under this subhead*
 Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
 Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30
 Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
 Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
 Fishways required, 109.14
 Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5
 Hydroelectric power, 469.1–470.6
 Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
 Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8
 Milldams
 Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23
 Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
 Condemnation of property
 Appeal from damage award, 469.22
 Damages assessed by jury, 469.21
 Guardian appointed for incompetents, 469.19
 Jury summoned for hearing, 469.18
 Jury sworn, costs, 469.21
 Lands in different counties, 469.20

DAMS AND RACES—Continued

Milldams—Continued

- Condemnation of property—Continued
 - Petition required, contents, 469.17
 - Service of notice on land owner, 469.18

Construction and operation

- Access to works for inspection, 469.11
- Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
- Cities and towns, authority, 469.31
- Damages to land owners affected, 469.17–469.22
- Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13
- Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
- Investigation and methods, 469.10
- Prohibited without permit, 469.1
- Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5

Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24

Enforcement of law, 469.12

Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16

Permits required

- Action to collect fees, 469.14
- Application for dam, contents, 469.2
- Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29
- Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9
- Fish injury, permit refused, 469.5–469.8
- Health board approval certificate, 469.6–469.8
- Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4
- Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5
- Legislative control, 469.27
- Natural resources council, 455A.33, 455A.34
- Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5
- Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3
- Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13
- Pending applications, requirements, 469.28
- Public rights affected, 469.5
- Requirement of permit, 469.1
- Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26
- State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

Violations

- Action to collect fees, 469.14
- Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13
- Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16
- Penalty, 455A.39
- Price fixing, state action, 469.15
- Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15

Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1

Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18

Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5

Pollution or diminution of water, 135.20, 469.5

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33

Return of water to same stream, 469.5

Riparian water power rights, city streams, 372.6

River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15

DANCING AND DANCE HALLS

Beer sold, dancing regulated, 124.35, 124.39

Cities and towns, regulation of dancing, 368.8(1)

Dancing, beer business, regulations, 124.39(1)

Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16

Floor space in beer taverns regulated, 124.39

DANCING AND DANCE HALLS—Continued

Food served, dancing regulated, 368.8(1)

Public dance hall defined, 368.8(1)

Sunday, Decoration day restrictions, 730.1

Township regulation, 361.1–361.7

DANGER SIGNALS

Highways or bridges, removal, penalty, 714.19

Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 389.41, 478.1, 478.19, 478.20

DAYS OF GRACE

Negotiable instruments, 541.86, 541.198

DEAD ANIMALS

Dogs, 368.8(4)

Stream pollution, 732.3

Use and disposal, 167.1–167.20

DEAD BODIES*See chs 141, 142, also DEATH*

Attorney general to enforce law, 144.52

Autopsy performed, consent required, 141.35

Board of health, power, 135.11(13), 137.7(5)

Burial

Cities and towns, regulation, 368.28

Coroner, disposition of bodies, 339.19

Expenses paid by estate, priority, 635.65

Health, local board, powers, 137.7(5)

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11(13)

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18

Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13–250.18

Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11

Control by state board, 135.11(13)

Coroner's duties, inquest, 339.1–339.23

Crematories, 142.1, 142.5, 363C.7(11), 368.28, 427.1

Definition, 141.1(5)

Disinfection, contagious disease, 139.21, 139.22

Disinterment

Application for court order, 141.24–141.26

Autopsy, permit or court order, 141.22

Cities and towns, power, 368.28

Communicable disease causing death, 141.11, 141.21

Delivery of permit to cemetery sexton, 141.28

Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33

Method of making a disinterment, 141.27

Permit required, 141.21–141.26

Reburial permit required, 141.21–141.26

Sexton's duties, 141.28, 141.32

Violations, penalty, 141.33, 141.34

Embalmer's regulations, 156.1–156.12

Enforcement of law, 144.50–144.54

Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22

Forgery of papers, 141.33

Funeral director's duties, 141.1–141.34

Grave robbing, 714.21

Gypsum mines, accidents, reported, 83.13

Importation, permit, 141.14–141.20

Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11

Keeping, conditions, 141.2(1)

Permit for burial or removal

Application for reburial, contents, 141.23

Autopsy, special permit, 141.22, 141.25, 141.26

DEAD BODIES—Continued

- Permit for burial or removal—Continued
 - Bodies imported from without state, 141.19
 - Burial in district other than that of death, 141.13
 - Communicable disease, 141.11, 141.21
 - Contents, form, 141.12
 - Delivery to sexton before burial, 141.28
 - Fees, local registrar not allowed, 141.9
 - Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33
 - Indorsement and return of permit, 141.30
 - Issuance by local registrar, 141.8, 141.21
 - Keep or dispose of body, requirements, 141.2
 - Reburial, permit, 141.2, 141.21, 141.23, 141.26
 - Science use, no permit required, 141.20
 - Sexton's duties, 141.28-141.30
 - Shipment, permit, 141.15, 141.17, 141.19
 - Stillbirths, when permit required, 141.7
 - Time within which required, 141.2
- Property found on, disposition, 339.20
- Psychopathic hospital, 225.33-225.35
- Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 141.22-141.25
- Rules furnished with casket, 144.28
- Scientific purposes, 142.1-142.13
- Supervisory powers, 135.11(13), 144.8, 144.9
- Transportation
 - Embalmer's certificate attached to casket, 141.14
 - Forgery of permit, 141.33
 - Importation from outside state, 141.18, 141.19
 - Papers carried by escort, 141.15
 - Permit required, 141.12(3), 141.17
 - Scientific purposes, for, 141.10
 - Shipment by express, 141.16
 - Transit permit required, 141.15, 141.17, 141.19
- Undertaker, duties, 141.1-141.34
- Violations, 141.33, 142.5-142.11, 714.21, 714.22
- Will to scientific or medical use, 142.12

DEADLY WEAPONS

- Possession, use, sale, regulated, 695.1-696.11
- See ch 695, also WEAPONS*

DEAD MAN STATUTE

- Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4-622.6

DEAF PERSONS

- Census taken, 273.18(28), 299.17
- Compulsory education for children, 299.17-299.23
- Education, schools, state aid, 295.1-295.5
- Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2
- Report of school board secretary, 291.10
- School census, report, listed, 279.22(3), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)
- State school, 270.1-270.8

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

- Administered by board of regents, 262.7
- Admission requirements, 270.3
- Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
- Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County superintendent's report, 273.18(28)
- Employee's sick leave, 79.1
- Executive officer's report, 262.24
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR—Continued

- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Indigents
 - Expenses paid by county, 270.4-270.8
 - Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28
 - Residence of children during vacation, 270.8
- Labor of pupils utilized, 270.2
- Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 270.3
- Secretarial officer
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9
 - Report to board of regents, 262.25
- Superintendent
 - Annual report, 262.24
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Qualifications, 270.1
 - Salary includes residence and board, 270.1
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28
- Treasurer
 - Duties, 262.23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

DEALERS

- Aeronautics certificate, 328.28-328.33
- Hog-cholera serum dealers, 166.1-166.16, 166.32
- Motor vehicles, 322.1-322.26, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Securities law, definition, 502.3(4)

DEATH

- Actions
 - Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6
 - Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
 - Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
 - Limitation extended, 614.9
 - Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
 - Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
 - Nonabatement by death, 611.20-611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18
 - Woman, death or injury, 613.11
- Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
- Beneficiary feloniously causing, 636.48, 636.49
- Bigamy, belief in spouse's death, 703.2
- Blind, needy, funeral expenses, 241.17
- Certificate of death, 141.2-141.10, 144.9(8), 144.10(2)
- Certificate sent to county of residence, 144.9(8)
- Child
 - Dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
 - Parents, action for death, 613.6
- Coal miner, inquest, 339.4
- Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.62
- Coroner's duties, inquest, 339.1-339.23
- Coroner's report, 339.17, 339.18
- Damages for death
 - Estate, disposal as personal property, 635.9
 - Limit on amount, city car driver, 321.496
- Dead animals, *ch 167, see DEAD ANIMALS*
- Dead bodies, *see ch 141, 142, also DEAD BODIES*
- Deceased persons
 - Burial by coroner, county pays expense, 339.19
 - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 - Estates settled, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 - Executions against property, 626.88-626.91
 - Inmates, property disposition, 218.65-218.70
 - Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166

DEATH—Continued

Deceased persons—Continued
 Property found on person, 339.20
 Simultaneous death act, 637.1–637.8
 Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6
 Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27

Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8

Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103

Explosives, causing death by, murder, 697.1

Feloniously causing, not inherit, 636.47, 636.48

Felony, when punishable by death, 687.2

Funeral directors, 156.1–156.11

Funerals, expenses paid
 Blind aid recipients, 241.17
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 635.8
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23
 Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 635.65
 Soldiers and sailors, paid by county, 250.1, 250.13
 Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29

Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4

Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4

Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 636.47–636.49

Inquest, 339.1–339.23

Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 636.48

Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 637.4

Judges, successor to certify record, 601.116; R.C.P. 241

Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107

Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103

Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)

Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3

Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9

Maternity hospitals, reports of deaths, 236.25

Missing in action, presumption, 634.12

Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29.92

Motor vehicle accidents, coroner's report to department, 321.270

New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)

Old-age assistance, recipients, burial expenses, 249.18, 249.23

Partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

Paternity cases, death of defendant, 675.22

Paternity cases, death of mother, 675.21

Penalty, death, ch 792

Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Pharmacist permit holder, effect, 130.57

Post mortem examinations, consent required, 141.35

Power of attorney, armed forces, 29.92–29.94

Presumption, missing in action, 634.12

Railroad employees, effect on damages, 479.124

Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)

Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10

Simultaneous death act, 637.1–637.8

Statute of limitations, extended by death, 614.2

Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15

Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18

Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 532.4

DEATH—Continued

Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7

Violent death, coroner's report to bureau, 339.18

Workmen's compensation, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31

Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 635.9, 636.47–636.49; R.C.P. 8

DEBENTURES

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33

Corporation bonds
 Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31
 Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(4, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)
 Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)
 Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
 Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 Tax exemption of bonds owned, 431.13
 Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(6, 7), 512.47

Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*

Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.7

Taxation, 391.12

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4

Absconding from hotel, 713.8

Absconding, ground for attachment, 639.3(6)

Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.31

Examination of debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19

Executions, 626.1–626.108

Judgment debtor examined, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19

Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

DEBTS

Evidence of debt, personal property, 4.1(9)

Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1

Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–635.4

Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73

Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2

Private debts
 Admission in writing, tolls statute, 614.11
 Assignment, 539.1–539.6
 Assignments, forging, 718.1(8)
 Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
 Assumption, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)
 Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
 Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Default of another, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)
 Estates of decedents, 635.53–635.71
 Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)
 Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27
 Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
 Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31
 Guaranty of liquidated claim, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(c)
 Homestead, when liable, 561.21
 Husband and wife, 597.14, 597.17–597.19
 Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19

DEBTS—Continued

Private debts—Continued

- Interest rate, 535.2
- Liquidated, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
- Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7
- Revival by admission in writing, 614.11
- Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
- Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
- Tax deduction, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.6
- Tax deductions, 429.4–429.10, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
- Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- State
 - Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
 - Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
 - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 - Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 - War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33
- Townships, 407.1

DECEASED PERSONS

See *DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

DECEIT

- Architect's license revoked, 118.13
- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
- Bank officials and employees, penalty, 528.85
- Building and loan associations, 534.59, 534.85
- Chattel loan company advertisements, 536.12
- Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
- Criminal offenses, elections, 738.12
- Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
- Engineer's certificate revoked, 114.21
- Fraud, see *CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
- Narcotics obtained by deceit, penalty, 204.18
- Negotiation of bill of lading, penalty, 487.47, 487.48
- Negotiation of warehouse receipt, penalty, 542.57
- Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

DECISIONS

- Certification to trial court, 793.24
- Judgments, see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Rules regarding, supreme court, 793.17, 793.18
- Written necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346, 349
- Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Printed on page xix et seq., Vol. I

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

- Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
- Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
- Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
- Drainage bonds, 455.81
- Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
- Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
- Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
- Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS—Continued

- Person defined, R.C.P. 269
- Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
- Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
- Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
- Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

DECORATION DAY

See 541.85, 730.1, 730.2; R.C.P. 366

DECREES

- Civil cases, see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Legalizing acts, ch 587, see *LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limitations, ch 615
- Orders of courts, see *main index topics for desired court*

DEDICATION

- Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
- Public squares, transfer to schools, 409.46, 409.47
- Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
- Vacation of plat does not affect, 409.25

DEEDS

- Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Actions, limitations on
 - Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 - Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
 - Claims antedating 1940, 614.17
 - Contract for deed prior to 1930, 558.5
 - Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 - Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 - Setting aside deed before 1940, 614.22
 - Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 - Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 - Trustees deed prior to 1940, 614.14
- After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
- Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23
- Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81
- Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.36
- Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
- Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
- Execution by municipalities, 569.7
- Execution by state, 569.7
- Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
- Executors and administrators, 635.35–635.37
- Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
- Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
- Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
- Guardians of incompetents, 670.16, 673.1–673.5
- Guardians of minors, 668.14–668.23, 673.1–673.5
- Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
- Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
- Larceny of deeds, 709.1
- Legalizing acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14, 614.1–614.22
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10

DEEDS—Continued

Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40
 Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6
 State, execution by, 569.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14
 Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
 Trust deeds, chattels, foreclosure, 652.12
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST

See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 652.12, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 652.12, 654.2
 Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
 Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

DEER

Game law provisions, 109.2, 109.38, 109.41, 110.1

DEFACEMENT

Boats and vessels, 714.2
 Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18
 Buildings and fixtures, 714.1–714.3
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)
 Crop pest act certificates, 267.18
 Election law provisions, 52.20, 738.21
 Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80–321.95
 Fences, ledges, or ditches, 714.4
 Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5
 Graves or cemetery property, 714.23
 Highway traffic control signs, 321.260
 Labels, 189.13
 Malicious injuries generally, ch 714
 Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111
 Proclamations, 714.20
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3
 Public library books, 714.16
 Skins after bounty collected, 350.6
 State library books, 303.3
 State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41
 Storage battery identification marks, 715.1
 Trees or shrubs on city property, 370.20, 372.13
 Utility property, 716.7
 Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21
 Wills, 713.5

DEFAMATION

Insurance trade practice act provision, 507B.4
 Libel actions
 Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
 Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
 Libel prosecution
 Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Definition of criminal libel, 737.2
 Indictment
 Application facts not required, 773.26
 Contents required, 737.3
 Short form, 773.34
 Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2
 Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
 Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
 Punishment for libel, 737.2
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
 Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Slander actions
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

See R.C.P. 230–236, also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

DEFECTS

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
 Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
 Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS

Civil cases, *see ACTIONS*
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 State as defendant, 613.8–613.10

DEFENSE OF ANOTHER

Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

DEFENSES

Civil cases
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Actions on county bonds, 346.21
 Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 Bill of lading, third party's title, 487.22
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)

DEFENSES—Continued

Civil cases—Continued

- Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
- Contracts, 537.3, 541.28; R.C.P. 101
- Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
- Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
- Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
- Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
- Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73
- Discovery after action brought, 625.10
- Discovery after judgment, 611.15
- Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Frauds, statute of, 554.4, 554.5, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Insane person, defense for, 597.7
- Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
- Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
- Liquor law enforcement proceedings, 126.24
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Negotiable instruments, 541.58
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)

Criminal cases

- Acting in defense of another, 691.3
- Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
- Insanity, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
- Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
- Pleas, 777.1, 777.11
- Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
- Some place else at time of crime, 777.18

DEFERRED ESTATES

- Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
- Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS

- Authorization for, foreclosures, 654.6
- Limitation, two years, 615.1, 615.2
- Revival prohibited, 615.2

DEFILEMENT

- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

DEFINITIONS

- Statutory constructions, 4.1

DEFORMED PERSONS

- Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

DEGREES

- Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
- Kinship, 4.1(24), *see* **CONSANGUINITY**
- Murder, determination, 690.2–690.5
- Offenses, 785.4–785.6

DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS

- Banking superintendent, 524.16
- Cemetery officials, 566.17
- County officials, 343.12
- League of municipalities, expenses, 363.41, 363.42
- Political party conventions, 43.1, 43.4, 43.85, 43.90, 43.91, 43.97
- State officers, 8.13

DELINQUENT CHILDREN

- Generally, 231.1–233.5

DELIVERY BOND

- Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
- Foreign guardians, 669.6
- Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
- Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
- Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
- Stay bond given, 682.15

DEMAND

Contracts

- Performance demand before action, 538.1
- Sale of goods, delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52
- Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
- Embezzlement of mortgaged property, 710.13
- Goods, delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52
- Goods sold, demand for delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52
- Negotiable instruments, 541.198
- Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

DEMURRAGE

- Common carrier lien, 487.26, 575.2, 575.11

DEMURRER

- Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Criminal cases, 777.1–777.10, 777.18

DENIALS

- See* R.C.P. 72, 98–102, **PLEADINGS**

DENTAL EXAMINERS

- General provisions, 147.1–147.93

DENTISTRY

- Approved hygiene school, 165.8
- Associated dentists, restrictions, 153.6
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of dental examiners, 147.12–147.28
- Clinics, authorized in schools, 280.11
- Commissioner, 153.10
- Deceased dentist, representatives may operate, 153.6
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
- Dental care of poor, 252.39
- Dentists and dental hygienists
 - Advertising restrictions, 153.25
 - Alcohol permits, 123.27
 - Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
 - Dental hygiene defined, 153.7
 - Dentistry practice defined, 153.1
 - Drugs, prescriptions, regulations, 203.5, 204.5–204.11, 204.18, 205.1, 205.3, 205.8(2)
 - Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
 - Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 - Hygiene school, approved, 165.8
 - Hygienist, practicing revokes license, 147.57
 - Injunction against practice, grounds, 147.83

DENTISTRY—Continued

Dentists and dental hygienists—Continued

- Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
 - Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13
 - License provisions, *see subhead License to Practice below*
 - Liquor, special permits, 123.27
 - Liquor, use of in practice, 131.7(10), 131.8
 - Mutual hospital service insurance, 514.1–514.17
 - Names of assistants to be posted, 153.4
 - Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(3)
 - Practice act, enforcement, 147.87–147.93
 - Practice, by hygienists prohibited, 147.57, 153.7
 - Prescriptions, 123.27(2, b), 203.5, 204.6, 204.7, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)
 - Unlicensed dentists, employment of, 153.5
 - Women licensed as dental hygienists, 153.7
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 153.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Itinerants, 147.75–147.79
- License to practice
- Affidavit of applicant for renewal, 153.11
 - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Appeal, renewal refused, 153.20, 153.21
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
 - Dental hygienists not to practice dentistry, 153.7
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Examination for license, 147.29–147.82, 153.3
 - Fees, 147.80–147.82
 - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4, 153.18
 - Itinerants, 147.75–147.79
 - Notice of expiration, 153.13
 - Persons not included, 153.2
 - Qualifications, 147.3, 153.3, 153.8, 153.9
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 - Record, public inspection, 147.8
 - Reinstatement, 147.11, 153.22, 153.23
 - Renewal, 147.10, 153.11–153.21
 - Required to practice profession, 147.2
 - Requirements for license, 153.3, 153.8
 - Revocation of licenses, 147.55–147.71, 153.24
 - Titles and degrees, restrictions, 147.72–147.74
 - Violations, enforcement, 147.83–147.93
 - Women licensed as dental hygienists, 153.7
- Narcotic drugs, provisions, 203.3, 204.1–204.25
- Old-age assistance recipients, dental service to, allowed, 249.29
- Persons not practicing dentistry, 153.2
- Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
- Poor relief, contract for dental service, 252.39
- Practice under own name required, 153.6
- “Profession” defined, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Schools, dental hygienists, 147.23, 147.34, 153.3(1), 153.7–153.9
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Unlicensed person not to practice, 153.5
- Unprofessional conduct, 147.56, 153.14, 153.25
- Veterinary, examination, 169.10
- Violations, 147.111–147.113
- Violations, failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

See ch 159, also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF DOCUMENTS

Printing board, control of, 16.6, 16.9

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE

See chs 135, 136; HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

See ch 13; 80.22, ATTORNEY GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE

See chs 257–260; PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

See ch 80; PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE, STATE

See ch 234; SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENTS, MUNICIPAL

Commission plan cities, 363B.4

DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Aid, 239.1–239.18

Juvenile court, 231.1–233.5

DEPENDENTS

Death cases, workmen's compensation, 85.31

Dependent children, care of, commitment, 232.1–232.39

Income tax, 422.12

Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44

Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8

Occupation disease provision, 85A.6

Old-age assistance, dependents of recipients, 249.29

Support, uniform act, ch 252A

Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53

Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49

Workmen's compensation, 85.42–85.44

DEPOSITIONS

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144

Adverse party, R.C.P. 141

Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88

Affidavits taken before trial

- Compelling attendance, 622.84, 622.87–622.90
- Definition of affidavit, 622.85
- Facts proved by affidavits, 622.94, 622.95
- Foreign, credibility, 622.86
- Notices served or posted, proof, 622.94
- Perpetuated by filing with clerk, 622.96
- Persons before whom taken, 622.85
- Presumptive evidence of facts, 622.91, 622.96
- Signature and seal, presumptions, 622.91
- Subpoena issued for witness, 622.84, 622.88

Answer filed, taken before, R.C.P. 141

Arbitration hearing, 86.21

Armed forces, proof of will, 633.22

Attorney, service on, R.C.P. 156

Avoidance of dead-man statute, 622.6

Certificate of officer taking, fee, 622.103

Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Commissioner to take will proof, 632.1(4)
 Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24, 397.25
 Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6
 Conditional, to avoid dead-man statute, 622.6
 Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102
 Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3
 Copies supplied, fees, 622.103
 Copy furnished on request, R.C.P. 152(c)
 Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157
 Costs, taxation, 622.103
 Court order or leave of court
 Before answers filed, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Good-faith application, R.C.P. 141
 Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)
 Criminal cases
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11
 Prisoners, leave of court, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10
 Criminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143
 Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90
 Cross-examination of deponent, R.C.P. 148
 Default judgment, R.C.P. 142
 Disclosure of proof not required, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Discovery interrogatories, use in lieu of oral answers, R.C.P. 127
 Discovery, not to be taken for, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Divorce actions, authorized, 598.5
 Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145
 Entries in book of account, 622.28, 622.29
 Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3
 Evidence
 Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
 Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143
 Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
 Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
 Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148
 Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143
 Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144
 Examination of party, discovery, waives privilege, R.C.P. 133
 Examination scope, R.C.P. 143
 Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 Fees for taking, 622.103
 Filing application with clerk, 622.96
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86
 Governed by civil procedure, R.C.P. 140
 Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)
 Incriminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143
 Insane person, use in trial against estate, 622.6
 Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 127
 Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158
 Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154
 Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Notice
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
 Oath, deponent, R.C.P. 148
 Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)
 Objections during examination, R.C.P. 148

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158
 Officers before whom taken, 622.85
 Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90
 Oral examination, procedure, R.C.P. 147, 148
 Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1
 Party may take, R.C.P. 140
 Paternity action, 675.21
 Perpetuating testimony
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160
 Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.9
 Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163
 Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6
 De bene esse, 622.6
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken
 Armed services, R.C.P. 153(d)
 Foreign lands, R.C.P. 153(c), 154
 Persons not eligible, R.C.P. 153(a)
 United States or territories, R.C.P. 153(b)
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30
 Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83
 Prison inmates, R.C.P. 141
 Probate clerk, commissioner to prove will, 632.1
 Proof of wills, 633.21
 Reading and signing by deponent
 Refusal to sign, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Signing after changes, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Unsigned depositions, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Waived when by official reporter, R.C.P. 149(a)
 Waiver by stipulation, R.C.P. 140
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.40
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101
 Restrictions, R.C.P. 141
 Service method, R.C.P. 156
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91
 Stipulation of parties, R.C.P. 140
 Subpoena issued, nonappearance penalty, 622.102
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, R.C.P. 155
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146
 Tax commission hearings, 421.17(8), 422.63
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144
 Unsigned, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b)
 Wills, armed forces, proof permitted, 633.22
 Wills, proof by depositions, 633.21, 633.22
 Witnesses
 Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145
 Disclosure of names, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
 Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.21

DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Written interrogatories

- Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151
- Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150
- Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150
- Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)
- Service on party or attorney, R.C.P. 156
- Time for serving, R.C.P. 150
- Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

DEPOSITSBank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, sub-head Deposits*

Banking records to superintendent, 524.20

Building and loan associations

- Bonds of employees deposited, 534.14, 534.15
- Securities, 534.72, 534.73, 534.91, 534.94, 534.101

Carrier's lien, excess proceeds of sale, 575.12

Cash bail, 765.1–765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4

Chattel mortgage, with recorder, 556.3, 556.4

City discontinued, records, 362.15

County treasurer, 453.1–453.8

Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152, 163

Deposits in court, 532.2, 538.5, 682.29–682.44

Drainage district election returns, 462.17

Examining board records, 146.8, 147.104

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5

Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17

Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.39–450.43, 450.86

Insurance papers with commissioner

- Bonds of officers deposited, 518.33, 520.16
- Records relating to insurance, 505.6
- Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*

Interstate bridge funds and bonds, 383.7, 383.10, 383.23

Jury fee before trial, 602.39, 603.35, 603.37

Justice of the peace

- Cash in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
- Records on leaving office, 601.112, 601.113

Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4

Mayor's court discontinued, records, 362.15

Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11

Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3

Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19

Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9

Pharmacist's liquor permit bond, 130.14

Public bids, 15.16, 218.61, 262.34, 357.14, 391.31, 395.8, 455.40, 455.42

Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4

Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*

Public records to state curator, 303.9, 303.10

Receiving when insolvent, 528.29, 528.81, 528.82

Soldiers' home inmate's income, 219.5–219.20

Steamboat owner's liability, 105.1–105.6

Superior court abolished, 603.59, 603.60

Taxation provisions, 427.13(4), 429.2

Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5

Vital statistics, original certificates, 144.8(6)

Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44

Warehouses, 542.8, 542.16, 542.22–542.36, 542.55, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28, 543.37, 544.19, 544.30

Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.11

Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS

Generally, 453.1–454.35

DEPOTS AND GROUNDS

Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17

Additions or changes ordered, 474.14

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11

Changes ordered by commission, 474.14

Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60

City donation of grounds, 403.4–403.8

City petition for change of name, 477.58–477.60

Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37

Commission, duty to provide shelter, 474.13

Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Expense of crossing station, 478.15

Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41

Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9

Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71

Freight rates posted, 479.71

Freight transfer at station point, 479.39

Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33

Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18

Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33

Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101

Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71

Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37–477.41

Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56

Shelter required at stations, 474.13

Sites donated by cities, 403.4–403.8

Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42

Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11

Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44

Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37–477.41

Track scales at division stations, 479.103

Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39

Village name change, 477.58–477.60

DEPUTIES

Administration of oaths, 78.1–78.3

Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4

Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15

County officers, 340.2–341.8

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Soldiers preference law, 70.8

State officers, general provisions, 27.1, 27.2

DESCENDANTS

Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Intestate property, 636.1–636.55

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

DESECRATION

Decoration Day, 730.1, 730.2

Graves, 714.21

DESERTION

Abandonment of family, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Action by wife, R.C.P. 11

Child desertion, 731.1

DESERTION—Continued

Criminal offenses, 700.3, 703.2, 731.1–731.7
 Custody of children, 597.15
 Definition and punishment, 731.1
 Divorce grounds, 598.8, 598.9
 Evidence of willful desertion, prima-facie, 731.6
 Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29
 Old-age assistance denied guilty spouse, 249.6(6)
 Release of defendant on bond, 731.3–731.5
 Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3
 Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
 Wife desertion, 731.1
 Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

DES MOINES

Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

DE SON TORT

Administrators, 638.19

DESTRUCTION

Food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
 Malicious destruction, 714.1–714.32
 Negotiable instruments, indemnity bond, 541.199,
 541.200

DETECTIVES, PRIVATE

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1–80A.12

DETENTION

Homes and schools for children, 232.35–232.37
 Houses for women, matron's rights, 363A.19
 Hospitals, 139.18, 256.1, 420.183
 Venereals, 140.12–140.17

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA

Creation and organization, 28.1–28.9

DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

See chs 633, 635, also WILLS

DICE

Gambling use, penalty, 726.1, 726.5

DIESEL FUEL

Tax law, 324.31–324.38

DIGESTS, LEGAL

New editions, 17.18
 Number printed, 17.26
 Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
 Printing and binding, 17.21, 17.24
 Skeleton digest, 14.9, 16.27

DINING CARS

See 98.23, 124.14, 434.1, 434.6, 434.16

DIPLOMA

Teacher's qualifications, 260.7, 260.8, 260.23–260.26,
 294.1

DIPHThERIA

See 139.1(3), 732.2, also DISEASES

DIRKS

Possession, sale, use, 695.1–695.24

DISABLED PERSONS

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(4)
 Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

DISAFFIRMANCE

Contracts by minors, 599.2

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS

Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38

DISCLAIMER

Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

DISCOUNTS

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
 Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2
 Bank provisions, 526.29, 528.7(2), 528.14, 528.22
 (7, 8), 528.88
 Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(8)
 Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)
 Old-age assistance warrants, prohibited, 249.33
 Public officer or corporate employee accepting,
 741.1–741.10
 Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13
 Railroads, discriminatory rates, 479.9, 479.11,
 479.14, 479.17–479.47, 479.65–479.73, 479.93–
 479.98
 Sales tax deductions, 422.42(6)
 State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3
 Use tax deductions, 423.1(3)

DISCOVERY

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18
 Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126
 Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34
 Depositions not for discovery, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Examination of party to action on court order
 Deposition of examiner, privilege waived, R.C.P.
 133(b)
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133
 Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
 Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30
 Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19
 Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
 Interrogatories filed
 Actions in which permitted, R.C.P. 121
 Copies of answers to parties, R.C.P. 125(a)
 Corporation, representative answers, R.C.P.
 124(b)
 Deposition in lieu of oral answer, R.C.P. 127
 Introduction, party not his witness, R.C.P. 128
 Motion to strike, R.C.P. 125(b), 126
 Oral answers, time and place fixed, R.C.P. 127
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 125(c)
 Part offered, all admissible, R.C.P. 128
 Separate response to each, R.C.P. 124(a)
 Time to answer, R.C.P. 123
 Use of answers, R.C.P. 128
 Witness rules, R.C.P. 127
 Interrogatories, procedure
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 Hearing on application and motion, R.C.P. 126
 Hearing upon objections, R.C.P. 123
 Nature and scope, R.C.P. 121
 Notice of hearings prescribed, R.C.P. 126
 Number limited, R.C.P. 121, 122
 Objections, time to answer, R.C.P. 123
 Oral examination if unanswered, R.C.P. 125(c)
 Right to object preserved, R.C.P. 123
 Time of filing, after pleading, R.C.P. 121
 Witnesses' names, no disclosure, R.C.P. 121

DISCOVERY—Continued

Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1-630.19
 Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
 Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
 Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
 Property withheld from taxation, 443.20
 Protective orders, R.C.P. 125
 Receivership cases, 528.45, 680.10
 Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
 Restrictions on use of interrogatories, R.C.P. 125
 Witnesses, names not revealed, R.C.P. 121

DISCRIMINATION

Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
 Bridge tolls, discrimination forbidden, 383.5
 Carriers, penalty, 479.20-479.30
 Cemeteries, 566A.8
 Civil liability, carriers, 479.17, 479.30
 Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; 735.1-735.5
 Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
 Criminal liability, 479.18, 479.29
 Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18
 Doctors in municipal hospitals, 380.6
 Free utility service by official, penalty, 399.26
 Hog-cholera serum licenses revoked, 166.13(3)
 Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3, 380.6
 Infringement of civil liberties, 735.1-735.5
 Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15
 Insurance rebates prohibited, 515A.16, 515B.15
 Medical librarian, state, books, 303.13(3)
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
 Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
 Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
 Public utility service, penalty, 399.26, 741.1
 Railroad rates, 479.1-479.102
 Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
 Sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10
 Soldiers favored in employment, 70.1-70.8
 Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.5, 488.11-488.13
 Unfair discrimination, sales, 551.1-551.10
 Unjust discrimination, carriers, 479.20-479.30
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

DISEASES

Animal disease, regulations, 163.1-163.25
 Antitoxins
 Distribution by state, stations, 135.11(11)
 Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, d)
 Bang's disease, 164.1-164.27
 Barbers not to treat diseases, 158.1
 Blood tests required, 140.3-140.5
 Board of health duties, 136.3, 136.4, 137.7, 139.27
 Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36
 Bubonic plague is quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
 Chicken pox as placard disease, 139.1(2)
 Cholera as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
 Communicable diseases, defined, 139.1(1)
 Contagious and infectious diseases
 Advise state department, 136.3(2, b)
 Bills filed and audited, 139.27
 Care of person infected, orders, 139.5
 Claims for supplies, allowance, 139.28, 139.29
 Communicable diseases, defined, 139.1(1)

DISEASES—Continued

Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued
 Congregations barred, charter cities, 420.181
 Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4
 Damages for exposure to, 139.31
 Death from, restrictions on body disposal, 141.11
 Definitions, 139.1
 Detention hospitals, city
 Expenses filed, paid, 139.27-139.29
 Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183-420.185
 Location, how determined, 139.19
 Powers of local board, 139.18
 Temporary places provided, 139.11, 139.27
 Detention hospitals, county
 Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
 Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
 Location, how determined, 139.19
 Management and control, 256.3
 Option to establish, 347.14(3)
 Petition to establish, 256.1
 Tubercular, 254.1-254.7
 Venereal diseases, 140.12-140.17
 Disinfection provisions, 139.12, 139.21, 139.22
 Dwellings infected, vacation, 413.79
 Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
 Exposure to, damages, 139.31
 Fumigation provisions, 139.12, 139.21, 139.22
 Health officer, duties, 137.9-137.12
 Hog cholera, 166.1-166.39
 Housing law provisions, 413.79
 Isolation
 County liable for care and supplies, 139.24-139.30
 Definition, 139.1(5)
 Detention place provided by local board, 139.11
 Expenses of removal, how paid, 139.13, 139.17
 Fees of officers for removing patients, 139.13
 Forcible isolation, procedure, 139.12, 139.13
 Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 Hospitals, establishment, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
 Instructions furnished to patients, 139.10
 Medical care, how furnished, 139.23-139.25
 Persons isolated, rights, 139.25
 Removal to another jurisdiction, 139.14, 139.16
 Removal to residence, method, 139.15-139.17
 Special charter cities, 420.183-420.185
 Supplies furnished, 139.23-139.26
 Termination of isolation, 139.20
 Local board of health to audit bills, 139.27
 Moving diseased persons, permits, 139.14-139.17, 420.183
 Nurses to be instructed, 152.3, 152.4
 Nursing homes not to receive patients, 135C.3
 Orders of local board executed, 139.5
 Placard diseases
 Death from disinfection of premises, 139.22
 Definition, 139.1(2)
 Diagnosed and posted, 139.8
 Disinfection required, death, 139.22
 Physician to report to local board, 139.3
 Post office, local board reports, 139.3
 Quarantine not to be established, 139.7
 Report to state department, 139.4
 Warning signs to be posted, 139.7, 139.8
 Quarantinable diseases, 139.1-139.32

DISEASES—Continued

- Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued
- Quarantine
- County liable for care, 139.23–139.30
 - County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
 - Definition, 139.1(4)
 - Disinfection after death from disease, 139.21
 - Enforcement by peace officers, 137.17
 - Expenses, how paid, 139.23–139.30
 - Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 - Health officers duties, 137.9(3)
 - Instructions furnished to patients, 139.10
 - Local board of health, duties, 137.7(3), 139.11
 - Medical care and supplies, 139.23–139.25
 - Placard diseases not included, 139.7
 - Post office informed of quarantine, 139.3
 - Record kept by local health officer, 137.9(4)
 - Relatives, financial inability, care, 139.23
 - Removal and isolation authorized, 137.7(3), 139.6, 139.13, 139.17
 - Required in all quarantinable diseases, 139.6
 - Rules, local and state, 139.6
 - Temporary quarantine, duration, 139.9
 - Termination of quarantine, 139.20
 - Venereal diseases, when, 140.11, 140.35
 - Violations, 137.18, 137.19
 - Warning signs, form posting, 139.2, 139.8
- Quarantine officers
- Appointment by mayor, 137.5
 - Definition, 135.1(7)
 - Post office, report required to, 139.3
 - Record kept by local health officer, 137.9(4)
- Reimbursement from outside county, 139.30
- Removal of patient, effects, forcible, 139.12
- Reports, 139.2–139.4, 420.171, 420.175
- Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2
- Supplies furnished, claims allowed, 139.26, 139.29
- Surveys by state department, 135.11(4), 136.3
- Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
- Warning signs, 139.2, 139.7, 139.8
- Dead bodies, disposal, 141.4(16-19), 141.11, 141.21
- Diphtheria as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Diphtheria, putting person on conveyance, 732.2
- Epidemics
- Causes investigated by state, 135.11(4), 136.3
 - Reports of boards of health, 420.186
 - Special charter city provisions, 420.181
 - Spreading diseases, penalty, 732.1, 732.2
 - Study of causes at university, 263.7
- Epileptics, ch 223
- Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26
- Gonorrhoea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Health board, state, report causes, 136.3
- Health insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Health law, *see HEALTH*
- Health officer, sickness without medical attention, report, 137.10
- Health tests before marriage, 596.1–596.8
- Hospitalization insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Hospitals
- City hospitals, 380.1–380.8
 - County hospitals, 347.1–348.5
 - County tubercular hospitals, 254.1–254.7

DISEASES—Continued

- Hospitals—Continued
- Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
 - Epileptic hospital, 223.1–223.12
 - Insane hospitals, state, 226.1–226.34
 - Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
 - Psychopathic hospitals, state, 225.1–225.42
 - Reports of diseases, 144.22
 - Tubercular sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16
- Infantile paralysis quarantinable, 139.1(3)
- Influenza, Spanish, quarantinable, 139.1(3)
- Insanity, chs 226–230, *see INSANITY and INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*
- Investigations, health department, 135.11(4–7)
- Isolation, ch 139, *see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
- Leprosy as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Local board of health, 137.1–137.9
- Marriage, health tests required, 596.1–596.8
- Measles, as placard disease, 139.1(2)
- Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Meningitis, quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
- Mental diseases, chs 225–230, *see INSANITY*
- Mumps as placard disease, 139.1(2)
- Nurses' instructions, communicable diseases, 152.3, 152.4
- Occupational, 85A.16–85A.26
- Oral cavity diseases treated by physicians, 153.2(2)
- Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*
- Plants, diseased, seizure, 733.1, 733.3
- Poliomyelitis quarantinable, 139.1(3)
- Quarantine, ch 139
- Reports
- Contagious diseases, 139.2–139.4
 - Death certificate, cause of death, 141.4(18)
 - Health officer to receive reports, 137.9(2)
 - Hospitals or homes, reports of patients, 144.22
 - Local board of health, duties, 137.7(2) 139.27
 - Local health officer, duties, 137.9(5)
 - Mental diseases, physician's report, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31, 229.7
 - Special charter cities, 420.169–420.189
 - State health department, biennial report, 135.37
 - Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*
- Scarlet fever quarantinable, 139.1(3), 732.2
- Smallpox
- Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
 - Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1
 - Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2
- Special charter cities
- Congregations prevented, 420.181
 - Removal of infected person, 420.183
- Special charter cities, board of health law, 420.168–420.189
- Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Tubercular hospital, state, 271.1–271.16
- Tubercular patients, county care, 254.1–254.10, 347.13–347.16
- Vaccines, 135.11(11), 136.3(2, d)
- Venereal diseases
- Advice furnished state by board, 136.3
 - Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7
 - Blood tests, pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4
 - Blood tests, when required of others, 140.3

DISEASES—Continued

Venereal diseases—Continued

- Certificate of freedom, officers not to give, 140.30
- Chancroid, defined as venereal disease, 140.1
- Circulars and forms supplied doctors, 140.9
- Confidential matters, 140.28, 140.32
- Damages, liability for transmitting, 140.31
- Definition, 140.1
- Detention hospitals, 140.12–140.17
- Division of state health department, 135.11
- Enforcement of law
 - Department of health, state, duty, 135.11
 - General penalty provisions, 140.40, 140.41
 - Health certificates prohibited, 140.30
 - Peace officers to enforce, 137.17
 - Power of local board, quarantine, 140.10, 140.11
- Eye treatment at birth, 140.36, 140.37, 140.38
- Fee for physician for examination, 140.22
- Gonorrhea
 - Defined as venereal disease, 140.1
 - Tests for infectiousness, 140.19
- Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)
- Health certificates by officers prohibited, 140.30
- Hospital treatment, 347.14(3), 347.22(3, 4)
- Information given patient by doctor, 140.5
- Local boards, powers, 140.10
- Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8
- Notice from one physician to another, 140.6
- Parole not permitted, 247.5, 247.20
- Persons infected
 - Bond for release from isolation, 140.24–140.26
 - Children, religious exemption, 140.38
 - Confidential, records not public, 140.28
 - Diagnosis, dispute, determined, 140.20
 - Druggist's record of purchaser, 140.29
 - Examination by health officer, 140.34
 - Examination, physician selected, 140.20
 - Eye infection of infants detected, 140.37
 - Failure to report for treatment, 140.8
 - Fee for physicians, 140.22
 - Identity of patient confidential, 140.28
 - Information circular furnished, 140.5
 - Inspection of suspected cases, 140.33, 140.34
 - Isolation
 - Detention hospital, 139.1(5), 140.12–140.17
 - Examination before release, 140.26
 - Expenses, how paid, 140.23
 - Quarantine procedure, 140.11
 - Release on bond, conditions, 140.24–140.26
 - Required by local board, when, 140.12
 - Temporary, 140.35
 - Termination, when noninfectious, 140.18
 - Liability for transmitting disease, 140.31
 - Minors, responsibility of parents, 140.27
 - Names kept secret, 140.28
 - Physicians and attendants, 140.16
 - Power of local board, 140.10
 - Prostitutes not released on bond, 140.24
 - Quarantine, may be required, 140.11
 - Record, patient, access to own, 140.28
 - Refusal to give information, falsifying, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
 - Report required, conditions, 140.8, 140.10
 - Sterilization proceedings, 145.1–145.22
 - Suspected cases, inspection, 140.33
 - Test for infectiousness, 140.19

DISEASES—Continued

Venereal diseases—Continued

- Persons infected—Continued
 - Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31
 - Woman, right to female physician, 140.21
 - Prophylactic eye treatment for babies, 140.36, 140.37
 - Prostitution, officers to suppress, 140.30
 - Quarantine, local board may require, 140.11
 - Records, confidential, not public, 140.28
 - Religious scruples, exceptions, 140.38, 140.39
 - Reports
 - Births or stillbirths, blood tests, 140.4
 - Blood tests of pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4
 - County health officer's report, 140.2
 - Failure of patient to return, 140.8
 - Forms, standard, supplies by state, 140.3, 140.9
 - Local board, duty to report, 140.2
 - Physician, after examination, 140.2–140.4
 - Physician's notice to former doctor, 140.6
 - Source of infection reported, 140.2
 - State to local board, 140.2, 140.8, 140.10
 - Sources of infection, investigation, 140.33
 - Syphilis
 - Defined as venereal disease, 140.1
 - Eugenics board, quarterly reports, 145.2
 - Eye prophylactic for babies, 140.36, 140.37
 - Family of pregnant woman, tests, 140.3
 - Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8
 - Pregnant women, blood tests, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
 - Sterilization to prevent, 145.9
 - Syphilology taught in osteopath college, 150.6
 - Violations
 - Advertisement of drugs, 725.7
 - False information, penalty, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
 - Physician failing to report, 140.32, 140.40, 140.41
 - Provisions generally, penalty, 140.40, 140.41
 - Refusal to give information, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
 - Whooping cough as placard disease, 139.1(2)
 - Workmen's compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, c)
- DISFIGURING PERSONS**
Mayhem, 693.1
- DISFRANCHISEMENT**
Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
Violation of double election board law, 51.16
- DISINTERMENT**
Application for court order, 141.24–141.26
Autopsy, permit or court order, 141.22
Cities and towns, power, 368.13
Communicable disease causing death, 141.11, 141.21
Delivery of permit to cemetery sexton, 141.28
Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33
Method of making a disinterment, 141.27
Permit required, 141.21–141.26
Reburial permit required, 141.21–141.26
Sexton's duties, 141.28, 141.32
Violations, penalty, 141.33, 141.34

DISORDERLY OFFENSES

Assembly

- Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13
- City power to suppress, 368.7(7)
- Inciting against government, 689.9
- Riots, 743.1–743.9

Conduct

- City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)
- Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.24
- “Vagrants” defined, penalty, 746.1, 746.2

Houses, chs 99, 724–726

Persons

- Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15
- Punishment by city, power, 368.7(7)
- Punishment by general assembly, 2.24(3)

DISPATCHER, STATE CAR

- General provisions, 21.1–21.6
- Official registration plates, 321.19
- Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

DISPOSAL PLANTS

- Dead animals, 167.1–167.20
- Sewage, 393.1–394.9

DISTRESS AND SALE

- Collection of personal taxes, 445.6, 445.7
- Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8
- Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44
- Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*
- Treasurer's duty to act, 445.8

DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE

See 636.5, *also ESTATE OF DECEDENTS*

DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

- Generally, 174.1–174.23
- Eminent domain, 471.4(2)
- Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Tax exemption, 422.34, 427.1(9, 10)

DISTRICT COURT

- Abuses in inferior tribunals, 604.2
- Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*
- Adjournment
 - Absence of judge, 604.29–604.32
 - Decisions and entries in vacation, 604.35, 604.39
 - Failure of term, continuances, 604.31
 - Recognizances continued until next term, 604.32
 - Regular adjournment, cases continued, 604.33
 - Special adjournments, grounds, method, 604.30
 - Trial, during, R.C.P. 193
- Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105
- Appeals from district court
 - Abstracts, R.C.P. 340
 - Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333
 - Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 331, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Bond
 - Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b)
 - Approval presumed on filing, 682.10
 - Clerk's refusal to approve, R.C.P. 338
 - Cost bond also authorized, 686.12
 - Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338
 - Supersedeas bonds, stay, R.C.P. 337
- Bonus, World War II, 35A.7

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appeals from district court—Continued

- Coparties not joining, 686.4
- Correcting record, certification, R.C.P. 341
- Criminal cases, ch 793
- Docketing in supreme court, R.C.P. 342
- Error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
- Executions
 - Part of judgment unstayed, 686.9
 - Recalled on filing appeal bond, 686.10
 - Stay, *see Stay of Proceedings below*
 - Surrender of property levied upon, 686.11
- Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
- Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1
- Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2
- Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336
- Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5
- Perfection by notice, R.C.P. 336
- Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*
- Printed record filed by appellant, R.C.P. 342
- Record settled and certified, R.C.P. 340
- Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
- Remand, process, 686.14
- Return of original papers on remand, 686.8
- Reversal, title not affected, 686.16
- Stay of proceedings
 - Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61
 - Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11
 - Hearing on supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338
 - Order granting appeal, R.C.P. 332(b)
 - Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9
 - Stay waives appeal, 626.60
- Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338
- Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341
- Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335, 686.3
- Title of cause, R.C.P. 342(a)
- Transcript by reporter filed, R.C.P. 340(a)
- Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7
- Appeals to district court
 - Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
 - Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 - Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
 - Bonus board, 35A.7
 - Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34
 - County zoning law, 358A.18, 358A.25
 - Criminal cases in superior court, 603.17
 - Docketing time, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 356
 - Drainage and levee district matters
 - Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
 - Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
 - Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
 - Mutual drains, 465.32
 - Natural resources council orders, 455A.37
 - Procedure generally, 455.92–455.106
 - Employment security commission decisions, 97B.21, 97B.29–97B.31
 - Failure to docket, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 342, 356
 - Financial responsibility act, 321A.2(2)
 - Hospital license, 135B.14
 - Insurance rate regulation, 515A.18, 515B.17
 - Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8, 507B.10
 - Jurisdiction, inferior courts, 604.2

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appeals to district court—Continued
 Justice court appeals, 601.79–601.105, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court*
 Municipal court cases, 602.44, 751.40
 Nursing home license hearing, 135C.13
 Peace officer's retirement, 97A.6(14)
 Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107
 Road assessment, 311.24, 311.25
 School reorganization questions, 275.15
 School transportation matters, 285.12, 285.13
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107
 Superior court criminal cases, 603.17
 Taxation, 442.2, 442.6–442.11

Appointments by judge or court
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
 Attendant for psychopathic patients, 225.18
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1
 Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
 Commission to incorporate town, 362.5
 Conciliators, 605.19
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 Court reporter, 605.6
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, 770.12, 770.17
 Insanity commission, 228.3
 Jury commission, 608.2–608.8
 Master, R.C.P. 207
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
 Physician, psychopathic examination, 225.11

Receivers
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 Banks and trust companies, 528.33–528.45, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8
 Membership sales company, 503.11
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Securities act violations, 502.15

Reporter, shorthand, 605.6
 Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 604.4, 633.32, 660.4

Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18
 Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Bailiffs, appointment, status, 337.7
 Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)
 Bonds approved by, 64.19(3), 64.22
 Budget, 441.1

Calendars
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 Criminal cases, 624.8; R.C.P. 181
 Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 Probate, 632.13
 Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181

Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309
 Circuit court abolished, successor, 604.5
 City and town assessments approved, 391A.18
 Clerk, ch 606, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Code, session laws and annotations, received, 16.24(16), 16.25(5)

Commitment proceedings
 Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12
 Criminals, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.2
 Feeble-minded persons, ch 222, *see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS*
 Insane persons, ch 229, *see INSANITY*
 Juvenile court, 231.1–232.39
 Psychopathic patients, 225.14–225.18
 Training schools, 242.6
 Tuberculous persons, 254.6, 254.7
 Wayward girls to institutions, 240.6, 240.11
 Women convicts, 245.4, 245.9

Conciliation, controversies settled, 605.19–605.23
 Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21–397.25
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Coroner's verdicts and evidence returned, 339.8
 Counterclaim transfer from justice court, R.C.P. 355

Court acting as jury, 624.19

Court room
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)
 Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
 County to provide, 604.10, 604.11

Decisions in vacation, when valid, 604.34

Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*

Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 632.10
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13
 Dual county seats, court terms, records, 604.12, 604.13

Entries corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)
 Fees, auditor's report of payment, 333.11(3)
 Fees for witnesses, 622.69–622.75, *see WITNESSES*
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
 Incorporation of cities and towns, 362.3
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*

Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Judges, 604.14–605.23, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*

Judgments, chs 624, 789

Judicial districts
 Consolidation recommended, 2.43
 State divided, 604.8

Jurisdiction
 General provisions, 604.1–604.7
 Appeals from inferior courts, 367.8, 601.79–601.96, 604.2
 Circuit court records, 604.5
 Concurrent with municipal court, 602.15, 602.24
 Concurrent with superior court, 603.8
 Constitutional amendments, test case, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 604.7
 Criminal cases, 1.4, 753.1–753.10, 769.1

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Jurisdiction—Continued

- Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.25
- Incorporation of cities and towns, 362.3
- Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.20
- Small claims cases, rules adopted, 605.23
- Superior court abolished, cases, 603.62
- Transcripts and processes of circuit court, 604.6
- Transfers from superior court, 603.18
- Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2
- Jury, chs 607–609, 779; R.C.P. 187, *see JURY*
- Jury trials, discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)

Justice court appeal or transfer to

- Counterclaim, on, R.C.P. 355
- Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359
- Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
- Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357

Justice court, writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360

Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13

Juvenile criminal cases transferred, 232.20

Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105

Leave of court, *see subhead Orders below*

Lost record restored, 647.3

Mental examination

- Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133
- Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
- Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
- Psychopaths, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25
- Representative permitted present, R.C.P. 132

Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118

Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)

Municipal court, transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364

Municipal court transfer cases, district court procedure applies, R.C.P. 365

Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 604.43

Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7

Open for probate business always, 631.1

Orders

- Corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43
- Corrections directed, 601.88, 604.41–604.43
- Defined, R.C.P. 119
- Depositions, R.C.P. 141, 150(b), 157(b)
- Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1–665.12
- Enforcement by execution, 626.1
- Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6
- Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120
- Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180
- Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)
- Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
- Habeas corpus writ, 663.3
- Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49
- Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35
- Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
- Nunc pro tunc, 604.43
- Orders issued in vacation, R.C.P. 120
- Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120
- Parole, custody, 247.21
- Pretrial procedure, entry, R.C.P. 138
- Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130
- Production of recorded instruments, 556.16
- Separate trials, R.C.P. 186
- Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120
- Signed by judge, 604.38, 604.39; R.C.P. 120
- Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67
- Tuberculous persons, 254.9

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Orders—Continued

Vacation orders, *see subhead Vacation Proceedings below*

Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252

Parolees, custody, reports, 247.20–247.27

Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12

Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163

Physical examination

Noncompliance with orders, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134

Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132

Privilege lost by asking report, R.C.P. 133

Representative permitted to be present, R.C.P. 132

Place of holding court, 604.9–604.11

Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139

Probate business, always open for, 631.1

Probate court, acting as, 631.1–632.15

Psychopathic persons

Compensation, physician or attendant, approval, 225.19–225.21

Discharge, notice, attendant, 225.27

Examination, report, trial, 225.11–225.14

Information for commitment to hospital, 225.10

Order committing to hospital, 225.14, 225.17

Order, hospital commitment, 225.14, 225.17

Public patient, commitment order, 225.25

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300

Receivers, *see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS*

Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137

Records

Amending or correcting, 604.40–604.43

Clerk's duty to make record, 604.28, 604.29, 606.1

Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206

Corrections, when allowed, 604.43

Entries authorized in vacation, 604.40

Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*

Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39

Unauthorized alteration, 604.42

What constitutes, 603.34

Referee, appointment in vacation, R.C.P. 207

Removal from office, proceeding, 66.1–66.28

Removal of public officer

Appointment to try, 66.14

Jurisdiction, 66.1–66.30

Reporters, 115.1–115.9, 605.6–605.11

Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10

Reports to court, special

Bank receiver final report, 528.39

Coroner's verdict and evidence, 339.8

Custodian of paroled person, 247.25

Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11

Trustee under workmen's compensation, 85.50

Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5

Sentence not suspended, narcotics violators, 204.22(4)

Sentence suspended, feeble-minded, 222.44

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Special term ordered, requirements, 604.22

State, actions against, 613.8–613.10

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
 Superior court abolished, causes transferred, 603.3
 Superior court vacancy, causes transferred, 603.18
 Supervision of inferior tribunals, 604.2

Terms of court

Additional terms on order, 604.14
 Adjournments, 604.30–604.33, 784.5; R.C.P. 201
 Alternation of judges, 604.15, 604.16, 604.21
 Assignment of judges, 604.23, 604.24
 Buildings for holding, 604.10, 604.11
 Change in time, effect on defendant, R.C.P. 53
 Disagreement about terms, 604.23
 Division of work among judges, 604.24
 Dual county seat counties, 604.12, 604.13
 Eighth district, alternation of judges, 604.16
 Expenses of transferred judge paid, 604.26
 Expiration of term, trial finished, 604.35
 Failure of judge to appear, adjournment, 604.29
 Failure of term, proceedings valid, 604.31, 604.32
 First district, alternation of judges, 604.15
 Forcible entry terms, appearance, trial, 648.16
 Interchange of judges permitted, 604.24, 604.36
 Judges not to sit together, 604.37
 Noncounty seat terms, effect, 604.13
 Number to be held, 604.14
 One term in each county by each judge, 604.21
 Pottawattamie county, 604.12
 Schedule of terms, 604.14, 604.17, 604.20, 604.23
 Signing record after term, 604.39
 Simultaneous terms held, 604.15, 604.16, 604.23
 Special or temporary term, 604.22, 604.25, 604.27
 Tabular statement, distribution, 604.19, 604.20
 Transfer of judge, 604.25–604.28
 Vacation entries, *see subhead Vacation Proceedings below*

Transcripts, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Trials, *see chs 624, 780*

Vacation proceedings

Advisement and decision, 604.34
 Approval of sales, 624.36
 Criminal cases, 789.10
 Entries and record signed, 604.38–604.40
 Judgments, orders or decrees, R.C.P. 120
 Orders entered in vacation, R.C.P. 120
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 Venue change, R.C.P. 168

Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12

Witnesses, *chs 622, 781, see WITNESSES*

Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.40
 Administrative rules and regulations, copies furnished, 17A.5
 Advisement, cases taken under, 604.34
 Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
 Appointments, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Assignments by chief justice, 604.23, 604.24
 Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14
 Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
 Conciliation rules, 605.19–605.23
 Conciliator, judge may act as, 605.19
 Condemnation, utilities, 397.21–397.25
 Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued

Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
 Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7
 Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Decisions and entries in vacation, 604.34
 De facto judge's acts legalized, 605.4
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Disagreements over holding terms, 604.23
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17, 605.22
 Elected at the general election, 39.14
 Elected for four years, Const., Iowa, V, 5, 11
 Election, 39.14, 46.13, 46.17, 46.19, 49.30
 Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1
 Expenses, 604.26, 605.2–605.5, 610.35
 Expenses audited by comptroller and paid, 605.5
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4), 333.7
 Expenses paid when transferred, 604.26
 Failure to appear at court, 604.29–604.32
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 Habeas corpus writ, refusal, penalty, 663.10
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14; Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Inability to act, effect, 604.24, 604.29–604.32
 Interchange, 604.24, 604.36, 631.5; R.C.P. 171
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
 Juvenile court, judges constitute, 231.2
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Municipal judge, substituting for, 602.22
 Nomination procedure, 46.8–46.17, 46.19, 46.20
 Nonappearance at term, effect, 604.29–604.32
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 604.8
 Oath of office, 63.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Orders, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
 Parole information furnished, 247.15
 Paroles, 247.20–247.27
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Probate court, 604.3, 631.5, *see PROBATE COURT*
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
 Qualifications required, 605.13, 605.14
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
 Record of proceedings signed, 604.38–604.40
 Residence in district required, 605.13
 Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Retirement system, 605A.1–605A.11
 Salary, Const., Iowa, V, 9; 605.1–605.5
 Signing of the record, 604.38–604.40
 Sitting together prohibited, 604.37
 Special terms ordered, 604.22
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)
 Suspending sentences, 204.22(4), 247.20
 Temporary additional judge, 604.25
 Term, four years, Const., Iowa, V, 5, 11; 39.14
 Terms, schedules prepared, 604.17–604.23

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued

Transfer by chief justice, 604.24–604.27
 Vacancies filled by the governor, 69.8(2)
 Vacation entries signed at next term, 604.40

DISTRICT FAIRS

General provisions, 174.1–174.23
 Book of agriculture, data furnished, 159.10
 Eminent domain, 471.4(2)
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Lunch stand license fees, 170.5(7)
 Tax exemptions, 361.1, 422.45(4), 427.1(9, 10)

DISTRICTS

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
 Drainage, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Election districts enumerated, 40.1–42.3
 Judicial
 General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1884
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6
 Representative, state
 Number, 42.2
 Ratio of representation, 42.1
 Tie, determined by lot, 42.3
 Senatorial, counties enumerated, 41.1

DISTURBANCES

Blasphemous language, penalty, 728.1
 City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(7)
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10–689.13
 Disturbing congregations, 744.2
 Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4
 Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1
 Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4–689.9
 Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3
 Noise restrained, 368.7(7)
 Profane, obscene language, penalty, 728.1
 Riots, 743.1–743.9
 Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1–760.14
 Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1–743.9

DIVISION OF PERSONNEL

Classification and compensation of state employees, 8.5(6b)
 Director, 8.5(6a)
 Established in comptroller's office, 8.5(6)
 Liquor control commission employees, 123.10
 Merit system, 8.5(6b, d)
 Personnel administration, 8.5(6b)

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Action in equity, no joinder, 598.2
 Alimony
 Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.2
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.15
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.24
 Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 Annulment of marriage, 598.19–598.24
 Attachment of property, 598.12, 598.13
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27
 Corroboration of plaintiff required, 598.7
 Cross petition, 598.10

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Continued

Custody of children, 598.14
 Disposition of property, 598.14
 Equitable proceedings, 598.2
 Evidence, depositions, 598.4, 598.5
 Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11
 Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19
 General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27
 Grounds, 598.8, 598.9
 Hearings open to public, 598.5
 Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16
 Husband from wife, other causes, 598.9
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
 Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.2
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
 Jurisdiction where either party resides, 598.1
 Legalization of decrees, 587.1–587.11
 Maintenance during litigation, 598.11
 Marital rights forfeited, 598.16
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)
 Petition requirements, 598.3, 598.4
 Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.39
 Remarriage, when prohibited, 598.17, 598.18
 Report to state registrar, 144.40
 Residence requirements, proof, 598.6
 Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
 Separate maintenance, 598.11; R.C.P. 226, 327
 Suit money allowed, 598.11
 Vital statistics, 144.1–144.54
 Waiting period, 598.25

DOCKETS

District court, 606.7, 606.8, 632.10
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9
 Justice of the peace court, 188.29, 601.90, 601.102; R.C.P. 181, 356
 Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
 Municipal court, 602.7, 602.19, 602.23, 602.32
 Neglect or refusal to make entries, penalty, 740.9
 Police court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
 Probate court, 632.4, 632.10, 633.25, 633.46
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13
 Superior court, 603.20, 603.60, 603.61
 Supreme court, 684.6; Ct. R. 10, 12

DOCKS AND WHARVES

See CITIES AND TOWNS

DOCTORS

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

DOCUMENT DEPARTMENT

Printing board, control of, 16.2, 16.9

DOCUMENTS

Evidence and proof, *see EVIDENCE; BOOKS AND PAPERS*
 Genuineness admitted in pleading, R.C.P. 127, 128
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130
 State documents
 Custody and storage, 16.2(7), 16.9
 Distribution, 16.9–17.27, 304.7, 305.10
 Preparation and distribution, 16.2–16.31, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 304.7, 305.10

DOGS

Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
 Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)

DOGS—Continued

- Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
- Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
- Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
- Field retriever meets, game, restrictions, 109.22
- Fund of county for damages caused, 352.1–352.6
- Harboring, city license, 368.8(4)
- Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
- Hydrophobia, liability of owner, 351.28
- Kennel dogs, no license required, 368.8(4)
- Killing licensed dog, unauthorized, 351.27
- Killing unlicensed dog, duty, 351.26
- Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
- Licensing by cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Licensing by counties, 351.1–351.29
- Listed by assessor, fees, 351.15, 351.16
- Listing fees, assessors in cities, 405.10
- “Owner” defined, 351.2
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
- Rabies, 351.28
- Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
- Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
- Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
- Training for hunting
 - Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
 - Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
- Training on wild game, penalty, 109.56

DOMESTIC

- Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, 352.1–352.6
- Products and labor, preference required, 73.1–73.10
- Servants, workmen’s compensation, 85.1(1)
- Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g(5))

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

- Abandonment of family
 - Bigamy, three years absence, 703.2
 - Children, custody, 597.15
 - Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
 - Criminal prosecution, 731.1–731.7
 - Custody of children awarded, 597.15
 - Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 - Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
 - Divorce ground, 598.8(2), 598.9
 - Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3
 - Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
 - Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
 - Support, deserting spouse’s property taken, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
- Absentee estates administered, 634.1–634.11
- Actions
 - Child custody upon abandonment, 597.15
 - Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 - Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
 - Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
 - Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10
- Spouse
 - Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 - Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4–622.9
 - Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56 (a, c, d)
 - Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

- Actions—Continued
 - Spouse—Continued
 - Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15–614.20
 - Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Wife alone liable for own torts, 597.19
 - Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.11; R.C.P. 10
 - Adoption, 600.1–600.8
 - Adultery, 702.1
 - Allowance to widow from estate, 635.12
 - Annulment of marriages, 598.19–598.24
 - Assessment insurance on property of minors, 518.1(5)
 - Bastards legitimized by marriage, 595.18
 - Bastardy proceedings, 675.1–675.36
 - Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
 - Boarder not member of family, 627.1
 - Child or children
 - See also MINORS*
 - Custody of incompetents, drunkards or spendthrifts, 670.19
 - Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15
 - Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
 - Dependents, support, (uniform act)
 - Additional remedies, 252A.8
 - Construction, 252A.9
 - Definitions, 252A.2
 - Husband’s liability
 - Child, seventeen or over, 252A.3(3)
 - Child, under seventeen, 252A.3(1)
 - Other dependent, 252A.3(1)
 - Wife, 252A.3(1)
 - Jurisdiction of court, 252A.4, 252A.5
 - Mother’s liability, 252A.3(2)
 - Order for support, 252A.4(2), 252A.6(11, 12)
 - Parents’ liability
 - Child seventeen or over, 252A.3(1, 2)
 - Child under seventeen, 252A.3(1, 2)
 - Common law marriage, 252A.3(5, 6)
 - Divorced parents, 252A.3(7)
 - Legitimate child, 252A.3(4)
 - When enforceable, 252A.5
 - Procedure
 - Appearance by petitioner, 252A.6(5), 252A.7
 - Bond, 252A.6(11)
 - Choice of law, 252A.6(2)
 - Contempts, 252A.6(10, 13)
 - Default, 252A.6(10, 11)
 - Hearing and order, 252A.6(4–12)
 - Nonresident respondent, 252A.6(3–11)
 - Payments, 252A.6(12–16)
 - Petition, 252A.6(1)
 - Purpose of act, 252A.1
 - Testimony, 252A.4
 - Title of act, 252A.1
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Divorce, 598.1–598.18, 598.25
- Dower, 636.5, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
- “Family” defined, exemption statutes, 627.1
- Family necessities
 - Allowance from estate, 635.12, 636.4

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

Family necessities—Continued

- Allowance from guardian, 670.17
- Definition under sales law, 554.2
- Exemption from execution, 627.6
- Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1–675.6
- Parents' property liable, 597.14
- Partial distribution of estate, 636.4

Grandchildren

- Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)
- Incest, penalty, 704.1
- Inheritance when parents dead, 636.40
- Liability to support grandparents, 252.5
- Marriage, when void, 595.19

Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5

Head of the family

- Deductions on income tax, 422.12
- Exemptions, 556.1, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
- "Family" defined, 627.1
- Income tax law definition, 422.4
- Mortgage of exempt property, spouse sign, 556.1
- Original notice substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4

Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEAD*

Husband and wife

- Abandonment, *see subhead above*
- Absentee estate administered, 634.1–634.11
- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
- Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
- Administration granted to spouse, 633.39
- Adultery, 702.1
- Annulment of marriage, 598.19–598.23
- Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
- Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Bank deposits by a woman, 526.37
- Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2
- Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597
- Custody of incompetents, drunkards or spendthrifts, 670.19
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Divorce, 598.1–598.19
- Divorce forfeits rights, 598.16
- Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
- Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Husband to make marriage return, 595.16

Inheritance

- Allowance from estate, 635.12, 636.4
- Causing death of spouse, 636.47, 636.49
- Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
- Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 635.9
- Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.1, 633.2, 636.7, 636.22–636.30
- Insurance proceeds to survivor, 635.10, 635.11
- Taxation, 450.1–450.96

Insane spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Insanity of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

Husband and wife—Continued

Liability

- Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
- Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
- Insane spouse support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
- Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
- Separate debts, 597.17
- Torts, 597.19

Marriage, 595.1–595.19

Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*

Property owned by either

- Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Conveyance of insane spouse's property, 597.6
- Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
- Insanity, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9
- Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
- Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
- Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Spouse's interest, 597.2, 636.5
- Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Spendthrifts, priority of claim to custody, 670.19
- Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
- Support ability, old-age assistance denial, 249.6
- Support, husband under guardianship, 670.17
- Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17
- Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
- Widow's allowance, 635.12
- Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)
- Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

Marriage, 595.1–595.19

Married women, *see WOMEN*

Old-age assistance, obligations, 249.6, 249.20

Orphans, 35.7–35.11, 244.1–244.14, 444.11

Parents

Adopted children

- Birth certificates, 144.44, 144.45
- Status of child and parent, 600.6
- Adopted parents, inheritance, 636.42
- Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
- Births reported, 144.15

Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4

Children, education and support, 597.14

Child support, divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15

Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Custody of child, equally entitled, 668.1

Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.18

Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19

Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21

Family expenses, 597.14

Feeble-minded, commitment, 222.3–222.13, 223.9

Guardianship, ch 668, *see GUARDIANS*

Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36

Natural guardians of their minor children, 668.1

Spendthrifts, priority of claim to custody, 670.19

Support of children

Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15

Liability generally, 252.2, 597.14

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued

- Parents—Continued
 - Support of children—Continued
 - Neglected children committed, 232.25
 - Poor children, 252.2, 252.3
 - Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Property owned by either
 - Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11
 - Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1
- Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11
- Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
- Expositions held by schools, 279.36
- Extension work by state college, 266.5
- Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6
- Vocational training, 258.4

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

- Change of residence
 - Election requirements, *see subhead below*
 - Notice after commencing action, 616.21
- Definition
 - Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
 - Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
 - Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
 - Liquor control act, 123.5(8)
 - Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6
- Election requirements
 - Absent voters, 53.5, 53.6
 - Change of residence
 - Notice given, 48.7
 - Not to affect primary election rights, 43.42
 - Test under registration law, 47.20
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 - Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9
 - Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8–738.10
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
- Legal settlement acquired
 - Insane support law, 230.1–230.6
 - Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24
- Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
- Poor relief purposes
 - Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23
 - Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18
 - Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
 - Notice to prevent acquisition, 252.20, 252.21
 - Settlement, how acquired, 252.16
 - Terminated, method, 252.17

DONATIONS

See GIFTS

DOORS

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 732.21
- Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.9, 755.10, 781.6
- Fire escape exits, 103.3–103.17
- Housing law provisions, 413.36, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43, 413.88–413.90
- Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
- School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

DORMITORIES

- Erection at state educational institution, 262.35–262.42

DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE

- Evidence requirements, 622.52–622.55
- Records authenticated, federal statute, page lviii, Vol. I

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 753.10, 777.20, 777.21

DOUBT, REASONABLE

See 785.3, 785.4

DOWER

See 636.5 *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

DRAFTS

- Acceptance regulated, 528.71–528.73
- Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
- Banks, trust companies, may accept, 528.71–528.73
- Clearing payment drafts preferred, 528.34
- Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
- Purchasers, preference in closed bank, 528.34
- Stock order on payment, method, 528.62

DRAINAGE

See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

- Cities and towns
 - County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11
 - Flood protection, bids, construction, 395.1–395.25
- Constitutional authorization to establish, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
- Costs
 - Appeal from trustees' finding, costs taxed, 465.11
 - Trustees' and clerks' costs, 465.13
- Mines and mineral lands
 - Damages, coal land drain over other land, 468.1
 - Lead or zinc lands
 - Condemnation of right of way, 468.7
 - Limitation of provisions, 468.8
 - Right of way procured, 468.6
 - Royalties, 468.2–468.5
- Private rights
 - Adjoining owners, boundary dispute, 465.20, 465.21
 - Appeal, trial, costs, 465.9–465.13
 - Application, drain over another's land, 465.1
 - Boundary disputes, trustees decide, 465.20, 465.21
 - Coal lands, 468.1
 - Connection with drain on highway, 465.23
 - Construction
 - Appeal not to delay work, 465.14
 - Costs predetermined, 465.15
 - Damages paid before work starts, 465.14
 - Highway, across or along, rights, 465.23
 - Railroad, option to do own work, 465.15–465.17
 - Specifications by trustees, 465.7, 465.14
 - Damages
 - Award by trustees, 465.7
 - Claims for damages, waiver, 465.5
 - Payment before start of construction, 465.14
 - Payment to railroad, 465.15, 465.16
 - Penalty for injury to drains, 465.9

DRAINAGE—Continued

Private rights—Continued

- Drainage across highway, rights, 465.23
 - Drainage in natural watercourse, right, 465.22
 - Drains on adjoining boundary line, 465.20
 - Fees for recording and copies, 465.29
 - Findings recorded, finality, 465.8
 - Hearing on application, 465.6
 - Highway drainage, 460.1–460.13
 - Jurisdiction, township trustees, 465.7, 465.20, 465.21
 - Location fixed by trustees, 465.7
 - Mutual drains
 - Appeals, 465.32
 - Districts, 465.31–465.35
 - Records, 465.30, 465.34
 - Notice of hearing, service, 465.2–465.4
 - Obstruction, injury, penalty, 465.19, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
 - Plat book for drainage records, 465.24, 465.25
 - Plat, original, may be filed, 465.27
 - Private drainage system, record, 465.24–465.29
 - Record book and index, recorder's, 465.26
 - Record not part of title, 465.28
 - Repairs, disputes determined, 465.18
 - Township clerk, duties, 465.1–465.3
 - Township trustees decision, findings, 465.7, 465.8
 - Transcript filed on appeal, 465.10
- Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
- Road drainage
- Assessments against state-owned land, 308.5
 - Constitutional authority to construct, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 - Highways, 460.1–460.13
 - Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
 - Private drains, *see subhead Private Rights above*
 - Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
- Township drains or ditches
- Compensation of trustees for locating, 359.32(3)
 - Construction, 465.1–465.29
 - Fee for filing application, 359.47(3)

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

- Actions against, construction contracts, damages, venue, 616.9
- Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162
- Appeals
 - Annexation of more land to district, 455.129
 - Assessments, 455.65, 455.92, 455.93, 455.102, 455.135, 459.4
 - City or town districts, 459.4
 - Consolidation of cases, 455.101
 - Costs, how taxed, 455.104, 455.105
 - Counsel employed, 455.98
 - Damages, 455.92–455.95, 455.101, 455.103, 455.106, 455.129
 - Decree on appeal, effect, 455.105, 455.106
 - Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
 - District's right to sue or appeal, 455.100
 - Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9–465.13
 - Equity proceeding, when triable, 455.101
 - Establishment, 455.92–455.95, 455.105–455.108, 455.184, 458.3, 458.4
 - Exclusive remedy, 455.106

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

Appeals—Continued

- Filing fee, failure to pay as waiver, 455.96
 - Intercounty districts, 455.93–455.108, 457.24–457.27
 - Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5
 - Mutual drains, 465.32
 - Nonappellants not bound by appeal decree, 455.106
 - Notice of appeal filed with auditor, 455.94
 - Ordinary proceedings, damage appeal, 455.101
 - Parties in appeal cases, 455.98–455.100
 - Petition, pleadings, 455.96, 455.97
 - Plaintiffs and defendants, designated, 455.99, 455.100
 - Pleadings and parties, 455.97–455.100
 - Presumption of benefit applies, 455.102
 - Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28
 - Repairs assessment, 455.135
 - Reversal on appeal, effect, 455.107, 455.108
 - Time and manner of taking, 455.94
 - Transcript of notice and bond, 455.95
 - Trials, consolidation, 455.101, 455.102
- Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*
- Assessments, lien, 455.67
- Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
- Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908
- Benefit commissioners
- Appointment, 455.143
 - Hearings, notice, 455.144
 - Report, 455.145
- Bonds
- Action on contractor's bond for default, 455.115
 - Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22
 - Amount fixed by board, 455.81–455.84
 - Approval by court, trustees issue, 462.30
 - Assessments, when payable in cash, 455.90
 - Authority to issue, 455.81, 455.87, 455.88, 461.13, 462.30
 - Authorization by election, 75.1
 - Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455.178
 - Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33
 - City or town as district, 459.6, 459.7
 - Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115
 - Declaratory judgment, 455.81
 - Defaulting bonds extended, 464.1–464.12
 - Deficiency levy, additional bonds, 455.87
 - Dissolution of district, effect, 455.35
 - District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23
 - Exchange authorized, 75.9
 - Form and contents, 455.82
 - Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23
 - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 - Interest rate fixed, 455.83, 455.84
 - Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
 - Issuance withheld until litigation ended, 467.5
 - Legalizing acts, 593.2
 - Maturity fixed, 455.83, 455.84
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 - Payable only from drainage taxes, 455.82
 - Payment before issuance, limited, 455.91
 - Payment to contractor, 455.110

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
 Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*

Record of bonds kept by auditor, 455.89

Refunding bonds

Additional assessments to cover, 463.19
 Additional powers granted, 463.25
 Appeal from new assessments, 463.28
 Appeal, time and manner, 463.7, 463.8
 Applicability of funds received, 463.20
 Assessment payment time extended, 463.6, 463.9, 463.18
 Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
 Authority of supervisors, 463.1
 Cancellation of old bonds on exchange, 463.16
 Composition with creditors, 463.26
 Exchange for indebtedness, 463.16
 Extended time for assessments, 463.6
 Federal loans available, 463.26–463.28
 Form of bonds, 463.10, 463.11
 Funds held in trust to pay bonds, 463.21
 Interest rate, maximum, 463.10
 Issuance authorized, 463.1, 463.6, 463.25
 Liability of treasurer, reports, 463.15
 Liens of assessment not affected, 463.18, 463.22
 Limitation, action attacking validity, 463.23
 Maximum extension allowed, 463.9
 Notice required, 463.4, 463.5
 Petition, sufficiency, hearing, 463.2
 Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23
 Refinancing powers, 463.27
 Registration of bonds, 463.14
 Report and hearing, 463.28
 Resolution authorizing, record, 463.12, 463.13
 Sale, use of proceeds, 463.16
 Tax sale, redemption, refunding, 463.1, 463.17
 Void bonds or assessment, 463.24

Renewal or adjustment, 455.88

Sale, 75.1–75.9, 455.86

Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178

Tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Trustees of districts

Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
 Qualifying bond required, 462.25

Boundary rivers, damages recovery, 455.162

Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121

Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118

Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2

Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*

Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69

City or town within district, 459.1–459.11

Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19

Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12

Construction work

Abandonment procedure, 455.114, 455.115
 Bridges built over ditches, cost, 455.118, 455.121
 Division of work into sections, 455.38
 Equipment moved across tracks, 455.124
 Highways, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**Construction work—Continued**

Objections to completion report, 455.112

Payment on estimates, completion, 455.110–455.113

Performance bond, 455.43, 455.115

Public utilities, building across, 455.125–455.127

Railways, construction across, 455.119–455.124

Report of completion, refusal, 455.111–455.113

Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39

Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36

Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163

Contract letting

Advertisements for bids, 455.40

Awarding of contract by sections, 455.41

Bids, deposits, bonds, 455.41–455.43

Changes in work, bids required, 455.73

Contract, contents specified, 455.44

Performance bond, 455.43

Unfinished work, new contract bids, 455.115

Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115

Contract with city to discharge sewage into ditches, 393.12

Costs

Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124

Apportioned, 455.46

Apportionment determined by board, 455.53

Bond to assure payment, 455.10

Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8

Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34

Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35

Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9

Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15

Reclassification, 455.74

Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Counsel, engineering, authorized, 455.162

Damages

Appeal to district court

Exclusive remedy, 455.106

Procedure generally, 455.92–455.108

Trial by ordinary proceeding, 455.101

Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31

Award by board, 455.32

Compensation of appraisers, 455.167

Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18

Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159

District-owned property, 455.162

Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159

Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10

Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)

Payment or security, 455.37

Presumption of benefit, 455.2

Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124

Re-established districts, awards, 455.132

Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25

Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161

Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4

Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, 456.1–456.6

Districts within counties

Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130

Appraisers file account for time, 455.167

Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*

Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

- Districts within counties—Continued
 - Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
 - Borrow money to make up short fund, 455.174
 - Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
 - Change of management, 462.36–462.41
 - Cities and towns included, 459.1–459.11
 - Condemnation, rights of owners, 472.26
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 - Division of pumping districts, 461.6
 - Election of trustees to manage, 462.1–462.41
 - Existing rights not affected by act, 468.9
 - Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
 - Legalizing act, 593.2
 - “Levee” defined, 455.3
 - Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
 - Management
 - Change, trustees to supervisors, 462.36–462.41
 - Trustees, election, 462.1–462.41
 - Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
 - Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
 - Petition for district, 455.1, 455.9
 - Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
 - Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
 - Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
 - Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
 - Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
 - Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
 - Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
 - Trustee management, election, 462.1–462.41
 - Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
 - Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Engineer**
- Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
 - Appointment, bond, 455.12
 - Assistants employed, 455.15
 - City or town districts, 459.3–459.11
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
 - Compensation, 455.13
 - Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
 - County districts, 455.12–455.186
 - Damage appraiser, 455.30
 - Defined, 455.4
 - Discharge by board, 455.14
 - Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
 - Flood control report, 455.18(9), 455.204, 455.205
 - Highway drainage districts
 - Appointment, compensation, 460.4
 - Laws applicable, 460.11
 - Survey and report, 460.5
 - Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
 - Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
 - Intercounty districts
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
 - Damage appraiser, 457.10
 - Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
 - Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
 - Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
 - Report of engineer, contents, 457.4
 - Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
 - Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 - Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

- Engineer—Continued
 - Interstate drainage districts
 - Laws applicable, 467.6
 - Report on establishment, 467.1
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
 - Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
 - Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
 - Pumping station districts
 - Division of district investigated, 461.6
 - Investigation as to establishment, 461.3
 - Record of work kept, 455.16
 - Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 - Survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 - Survey prior to establishment, 455.12–455.19
 - United States levees connected with districts
 - Laws applicable, 466.8
 - Report of engineer, 466.3
 - Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
- Engineering counsel authorized, 455.162, 455.166
- Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(6)
- Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Establishment by board
 - Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
 - Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
 - Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 - Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
 - Division into sections, 455.38
 - Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19
 - Findings, establishing district, 455.28
 - Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
 - Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
 - Jurisdiction of county supervisors, 455.1
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.154
 - New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
 - Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
 - Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
 - Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
 - Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
 - Plans of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
 - Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.28, 455.33, 455.154
 - Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
 - Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
 - Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
 - Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
 - Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
 - Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
- Exemption from tax, right of way, 427.2
- Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
- Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
- Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
- Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
- Flood control, 395.1–395.34, 467A.1–467C.6
- Fund, drainage district
 - Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
 - Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
 - General fund advancements, 455.164
- Payments from
 - Additional help for auditor, 455.165
 - Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
 - Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

Fund, drainage district—Continued
 Payments from—Continued
 Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
 Removal of obstructions, 455.148
 Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
 Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
 Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175
 Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
 Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
 Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
 Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
 Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
 Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127
 Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
 Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
 Highway district, 460.1–460.13
 Impounding areas, 455.137
 Improvement certificates
 Assessments paid with, 455.80
 City council's authority to issue, 459.6
 Form and negotiability, 455.78
 Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Interest rate fixed, 455.79
 Issuance authorized, 455.77, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
 Issuance to contractor, 455.110
 Mutual agreement district, 455.155
 Payment, time and place, 455.79, 455.80
 Received for assessments, 455.76
 Rights of holder, 455.78–455.80
 Sale at par required, 455.80
 Supervisor's authority to issue, 455.77
 Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
 Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
 Waivers indorsed thereon, 455.64
 Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(7)
 Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
 Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
 Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
 Intercounty districts
 Adjournment of hearings, 457.8
 Appeals, 455.93–455.108, 457.24–457.27
 Apportionment of costs, 457.14, 457.15
 Appraisers appointed, duties, 457.10, 457.11
 Assessment of benefits, 457.14–457.16
 Bond of petitioner filed in duplicate, 457.1
 Bonds, issuance, proceeds, 457.16, 457.17
 Certificates issued, 457.16
 Commissioner's duties and report, 457.3, 457.14
 Commissioners to assess, appointment, 457.2, 457.14
 Construction work, payment, 457.21–457.23
 Contracts, letting, 457.20–457.23
 Conversion into intercounty districts, 458.1–458.5
 Damage claims filed, waiver, 457.7
 Dismissal of petition by boards, 457.9
 Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34
 Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11
 Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23
 Engineer's duties, 457.4
 Establishment by boards, 457.9

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

Intercounty districts—Continued
 Establishment by district court, 457.24–457.27
 Failure of board to establish, appeal, 457.24–457.27
 Final settlement, payment, 457.23
 Hearing on commissioner's report, 457.15
 Law applicable, 457.28
 Levy of tax, 457.16
 Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
 Meetings of joint boards, place, 457.12
 Notice of assessment of benefits, 457.15
 Notice of establishment, service, 457.5, 457.6
 Objections to assessment, hearing, 457.15
 Payment with warrants, bonds, or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Petition dismissed, 455.34
 Petition filed in two or more counties, 457.1
 Preliminary hearing, organization, 457.8, 457.9
 Procedure applicable generally, 457.28
 Pumping stations, *see subhead below*
 Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
 Refinancing indebtedness, 463.1–464.12
 Report of commissioners to assess, 457.3, 457.14
 Report of engineer, contents, 457.4, 457.14
 Subdistricts, 455.151
 Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
 Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
 Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
 Tentative adoption of plans, 457.9, 457.10
 Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
 Voting power equalized, 457.13
 Warrants issued, 457.16, 457.22
 Work certified to auditor, 457.23
 Interstate districts, 467.1–467.6
 Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
 Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
 Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
 Legal counsel employment, 455.162, 455.166
 "Levee" defined, 455.3
 Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
 Lien of tax levies
 Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
 Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
 Deferred installment lien, 455.67
 Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
 Time lien attaches, 455.67
 Location of drains, ditches, and levees
 Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
 Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 General rule for location, 455.5
 Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
 Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
 Mutual drains
 Appeals, 465.32
 District established, 465.31
 Petition to annex, 465.35
 Records lost, 465.31, 465.34
 National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**Obstructions**

- Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
- Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Damages, double or treble, 455.159
- Removal, payment, 455.148
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

Outlets

- Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
- Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
- Joint outlet repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
- Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
- Notice, repair joint outlet, 455.22
- Plans modified, 455.69
- Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158

Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9

Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164

Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184

Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152

Pumping stations

- Additional pumping stations, 461.3–461.5
- Assessments not affected, 461.10
- Authorization to establish, 461.1
- Bankruptcy available, federal, 461.24
- Bonds, funding, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Assessments to pay, 461.13, 461.20, 461.22
 - Authorization for board to issue, 461.13, 461.16
 - Exchange for indebtedness, 461.19
 - Funds available to pay bonds, 461.22
 - Interest rate fixed, 461.14
 - Levy to pay bonds, 461.20
 - Liability of county treasurer, 461.18
 - Limitation, action attacking validity, 461.23
 - Petition to issue, signers required, 461.3
 - Resolution required, 461.6
 - Sale of bonds, application of proceeds, 461.19
 - Scope of act, 461.21
 - Tax levy to pay bonds, 461.20

Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41

Construction, 461.1

Costs of additional plants, 461.5

Districts covered by law, 461.25

Division into pumping districts

- Assessments levied, 461.8, 461.10
- Division, when made, 461.6, 461.9
- Hearing on division, jurisdiction, 461.8
- Jurisdiction of board, trustees, 461.8–461.11
- Maintenance tax, apportionment, 461.10
- Notice of division, publication, 461.7
- Trustees, election, jurisdiction, 461.11

Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20

Establishment, 461.1, 461.3

Federal loans, debts adjusted, 463.26–463.28

Levy of tax, 461.20

Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27

Petition, procedure, 461.2

Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196

Settling basin, condemnation, 461.12

Supervision by board, 455.1, 461.1, 462.36–462.41

Transfer of pumps, 461.4

Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196

Records

Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued**Records—Continued**

Drainage record book, assessments entered, 455.60

Engineer's record of work done, 455.16

Filing with auditor required, 455.186

Property of drainage district, 455.186

Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60

Remonstrance against improvement, 455.135(7)

Repairs

Additional land to aid repairs, 455.139

Assessment report, 455.143–455.145

Assessments, 455.132, 455.135–455.141

Improvements, 455.135–455.141

Levy under old and new classification, 455.146, 455.147

Notice to county auditor, 455.142

Outlet, clean out and repair, 455.142

Payment from district fund, 455.136

Reclassification, assessments, 455.141–455.147

Replacement line, 455.135

Review of assessments by board, 455.145

Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151

Supervisor's powers, 455.135, 455.151

Revenues from improvements, 455.138

Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2

Securities, bank investments, 526.25(4)

Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162

Settling basins

Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12

Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12

Intercounty districts, 457.3

Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161

Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12

Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135

Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41

Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29

Sewage discharged into ditches, 393.12

State-owned lands assessed, 455.50

Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151

Subdrainage district

Benefit to public presumed, 455.71

Drains across another's land, 455.70

Intercounty districts, 455.151

Jurisdiction, supervisors to control, 455.71

Merger in drainage district, 455.71

Petition to construct, 455.70

Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39

Supervisors as drainage board, compensation, 331.24

Survey, plat and profile, permanent, filed, 455.36

Surveys of former district, use, 455.131

Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182

Taxation**Assessments for benefits**

Additional levies, 455.87

Agreement, 455.152–455.155

Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129

Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*

Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.72, 455.74

Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167

Assessment, 455.45, 455.211

Assessments for lateral ditches, 455.48

Assignment of tax certificate, 391.68

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

Taxation—Continued

Assessments for benefits—Continued

- Basis same for future assessments, 455.56
- Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145
- Benefit presumption conclusive, 455.55
- Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45, 455.48, 455.210
- Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20
- Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bonds received in payment, 455.76
- Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*
- Certified to county auditor, 455.51
- Change of watercourse, 455.132
- Cities and towns, 459.3
- Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141
- Collection from highway funds, 455.50
- Collection from railroads, 455.49
- Collection same as other taxes, 455.62
- Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72
- Commissioners to classify and assess, 455.45
- Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147
- Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
- Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4
- Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54
- Credit for old improvement, 455.134
- Credit on re-established districts, 455.132
- Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141
- Deferred installments, lien attaches, 455.67
- Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5
- Districts connected with U.S. levees, 466.4–466.8
- Districts with city or town, 459.1, 459.3–459.5
- Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22
- Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
- Dividing a classified tract, 455.56
- Drainage warrants received in payment, 455.75
- Entry on tax records, 455.60
- Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
- Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18
- Failure assessments on same basis, 455.56
- Flood control, 455.211
- Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54
- Highway assessment collection, 455.50
- Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
- Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
- Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
- Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28
- Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
- Interstate drainage districts, 467.1–467.6
- Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
- Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
- Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
- Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67
- Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

Taxation—Continued

Assessments for benefits—Continued

- Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56
- Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
- Old districts included in new, 455.133
- Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
- Payable in cash, when, 455.90, 455.91
- Payment before bonds issued, 455.63, 455.91
- Payment, manner, 455.62, 455.90
- Payments in installments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
- Payment with drainage warrants, 455.75
- Platted land, 455.56
- Public highways, benefits assessed, 455.50
- Railroad property assessed, 455.49
- Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74
- Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148
- Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141
- Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
- Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
- Rules of classification, 455.46, 455.47
- Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
- Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
- Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76
- Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
- Tax sale, 448.13, 455.170–455.172, 589.16
- Time for payment, 455.91
- Time of making assessment, 455.46
- Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
- Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
- Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
- Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
- Levy of drainage taxes
 - Annexed land, 455.130
 - Assessments for benefits, levy by board, 455.57
 - Budget requirements, 24.1–24.24
 - City or town districts, 459.3, 459.5
 - Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
 - Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
 - Entered in drainage record, 455.60
 - Flood control, 455.212, 455.213, 455.216
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty district levy, 457.16
 - Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
 - Interstate districts, 467.6
 - Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
 - Outlet in another state for, 455.158
 - Pumping station districts, 461.20
 - U.S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7
- Levy of taxes, 24.1–24.24, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Refunds to owners, 455.68
- Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.23
- Tax certificates
 - Assignment for district, 455.174
 - Board of trustees may buy, 455.172–455.178
 - Payment by district, funds, 455.175
 - Purchase by bondholder, 455.178
 - Purchase, district benefit, 455.172, 455.176

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

- Taxation—Continued
 Tax deed, 455.171-455.176
 Tax entries, U.S. levees, districts, 466.4-466.6
 Tax exempt drainage bonds, 427.1(5)
 Tax sale, 455.173-455.177
 Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
 Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
 Tax deed, management of property, 455.171, 455.176
 Tax exemption, rights of way, 427.2
 Tax levies, 24.1-24.24, 455.57-455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4-466.7
 Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
 Trustees of districts
 Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
 Change to supervisor management, 462.36-462.41
 Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
 Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
 Elections
 Absentee voting, 462.12
 Assessment shows right to vote, 462.9, 462.12
 Authorization, 462.1
 Ballots, 462.15
 Candidates, 462.16
 Canvass of votes, 462.17, 462.18
 Certificate of election issued, 462.18
 Day of election fixed, 462.3-462.20
 Division into election districts, 462.5, 462.6, 462.21
 Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
 Hours polls open, 462.17
 Intercounty district, procedure, 462.4
 Judges and clerks appointed, 462.3
 Levee and pumping station districts, 462.20
 New owner entitled to vote, 462.10
 Notice of election, publication, 462.8
 Order for election by board, 462.3
 Petition for election, filing, 462.2
 Place of holding designated, 462.3
 Pumping station districts, procedure, 462.20
 Qualifications of voters, 462.1, 462.9-462.14
 Record and plat of election districts, 462.6
 Subsequent elections, conduct, 462.21-462.23
 Time of holding, 462.3
 Voters, 462.1, 462.9-462.14
 Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
 Final report of trustees, 462.40
 Flood control, 455.216
 Fund created by levy, 462.28
 Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
 Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
 Levy to meet costs and expenses, 462.28
 Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
 Organization of board, 462.26
 Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
 Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
 Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190-455.196
 Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
 Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
 Statements for compensation filed, 462.35
 Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37-462.41
 Tax certificates bought, 455.172

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Continued

- Trustees of districts—Continued
 Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
 Tax sale duties, 455.170-455.172
 Tax sales, drainage land bought, 455.170
 Tax sales, redemption, 455.172-455.175
 Term of office of trustees, 462.19
 Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
 United States levees connected with district
 Applicability of other laws, 466.8
 Assessments for benefits, 466.4-466.6
 Collection of tax assessed, 466.6
 Co-operation of board authorized, 466.1, 466.2
 Costs of construction, assessment, 466.4-466.6
 Engineer's plan and report, 466.3
 Establishment of district, 466.3, 466.4
 Federal co-operation with supervisors, 466.1-466.3
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26-463.28
 Laws applicable, 466.8
 Levy of tax, 466.4-466.7
 Levy of tax, installments, 466.5, 466.6
 Maintenance tax, collection, 466.7
 Manner of co-operation, 466.2
 Presumption of benefits, 466.1
 Tax entries, collection, 466.4-466.6
 Utilities, passage across, 455.125-455.127
 Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9
 Violations
 Diverting or obstructing, 455.160
 Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4
 Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
 Warrants
 Amount, 457.22
 Exchange for bonds authorized, 75.9
 Funding or refinancing, 455.88
 Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
 Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1-74.7
 Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
 Special warrants issued, 460.7
 United States levee districts, 466.6
 Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
 Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135(6)
DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT
 Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22
DRAM SHOP LAW
 Civil liability, intoxicating liquor illegally furnished, 129.1-129.12
DRAYMEN
 Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)
 Prices and rates fixed by municipality, 389.39(2)
 Tax and license by cities and towns, 389.39
 Taxation, exemption, 427.1(17)
DRINKING CUPS
 Common cups, use prohibited, 170.22
DRIVERS LICENSE
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued

Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185
 Application may be granted or refused, 321.14
 Approval by commissioner, 321.13
 Cancellation, suspension, or revocation
 Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
 Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
 Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 322.10
 Authority to cancel, 321.201
 Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202
 “Conviction” defined, 321.208
 Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205
 Driving during suspension, 321.176
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281
 Foreign license, use without right, 321.214
 Grounds for cancellation, 321.201
 Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211
 Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212
 Judgment, accident, 321A.13
 Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261
 Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204
 Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321.203, 321A.14
 One-year period for revocation, 321.212
 Period of suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212
 Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207
 Surrender, 321.202, 321.206, 321.213, 321A.31
 Suspension without hearing, 321.210
 Chauffeurs
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 Accompanying person, when required, 321.180
 Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179
 Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
 Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185
 Badge issued with license, 321.189
 Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
 Carrying license required, 321.190
 Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176
 Definition of “chauffeur”, exceptions, 321.1(43)
 Display of license on demand, 321.190
 Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
 Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
 Examination for license, 321.186
 Examiners, highway patrol, 321.187
 Exemption from license, 321.176
 Expiration time, 321.196
 Farmer or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
 Fee for license, 321.191
 Fifteen-day license by sheriff, 321.188
 Flammables or combustibles, age limit, 21.179
 Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
 Incompetent to drive, examination, 321.186
 Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 License inspection, when renting car, 321.222
 License required to drive, 321.174
 Light delivery trucks, age limit, 321.177(2)
 Military service, extension, 321.198
 Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(4)
 Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76
 Operator’s license not needed, 321.175
 Panel delivery truck, age limit, 321.177(2)
 Pickup, age limit, 321.177(2)
 Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
 Renewal procedure, 321.197
 Restricted licenses, 321.193

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued

Chauffeurs—Continued
 Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
 School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378
 Seventeen-year-old, when authorized, 321.178
 “Share the ride” plan, application, 321.1(43)
 Sheriff’s license in lieu of examination, 321.188
 Tests for applicants, 321.186
 Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
 Unlawful use of license, 321.174
 Violations entered, 321.207
 Vision tested, 321.197
 Contents of application for license, 321.183
 Death of minor’s application signer, 321.185
 Department duties
 Generally, 321.174–321.198
 Accident reports filed, 321.200
 Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208
 Conviction file maintained, 321.200
 Disposal of license fees, 321.192
 Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195
 Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
 Examiners appointed, 321.187
 Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
 Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182
 Instruction permits, 321.180
 Licenses issued, 321.189
 Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198
 Minors’ applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
 Minors, special chauffeur license, 321.178
 Record file of applications kept, 321.199
 Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
 Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
 Suspension extended, 321.28
 Temporary driver’s permit, 321.181
 Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
 Display of license on demand, 321.190
 Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
 Duplicate licenses or permits, fees, 321.195
 Duplicates of certificates, fee, 321.195
 Examination of new applicants, 321.186
 Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190
 Examiners appointed, 321.187
 Examiners’ uniforms and badges prescribed, 321.187
 Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
 Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190
 Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182
 Fuel transporter, 324.33–324.36
 Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
 Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
 Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1
 Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
 “License” defined, 321A.1(3)
 Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189
 Mechanical controls, department’s discretion, 321.193
 Military service
 Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
 License extension without fee, 321.198
 Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
 Motor vehicle fuel in bulk, transport, 324.33

DRIVERS LICENSE—Continued

- New license after surrender, 321.212
- Operators
 - Age, minimum, 321.177
 - Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
 - Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215
 - Carrying license required, 321.190
 - Chauffeurs, no operator's license needed, 321.175
 - Definition of "operator", 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
 - Display of license on demand, 321.190
 - "Driver" defined, 321.1(44)
 - Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
 - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 - Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
 - Examination for license, 321.186
 - Exemptions from license requirements, 321.176
 - Expiration time, 321.196
 - Fee for license, 321.191
 - Imprisonment for law violations, 321.243
 - Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186
 - Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184
 - Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
 - License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
 - Military service, extension, 321.198
 - Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)
 - Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185
 - Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194
 - Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3–5)
 - Record abstract furnished, 321A.3
 - Renewal, procedure, 321.196
 - Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 - School, minors, to and from, 321.194
 - Suspension or revocation extended, 321.218
 - Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 - Temporary instruction permit, 321.180
 - Tests for applicants, 321.186
 - Unlawful use of license, 321.174
 - Violations entered, 321.207
 - Vision test, 321.196
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
- Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176
- Persons not to be licensed, 321.177
- Possession, display, 321.190
- Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198
- Records kept by department, 321.199
- Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224
- Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
- Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
- Signature required on application, 321.182
- Signature required on license, 321.189
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Transport, motor vehicle fuel in bulk, 324.33
- Travel orders for nonresident carriers, 326.10
- Uniform and badge for examiners, 321.187

DRIVING OFF STOCK

- Criminal provisions, 717.7

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

- Penalty, license revoked, 321.280–321.282

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

- Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1, 725.5, 725.6

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

- Adulteration and labeling regulations
 - "Adulteration" defined, 203.2, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2)
 - Alcohol content on label, 203.3
 - Commercial foods excepted, 203.8
 - Curative or therapeutic effect, false label, 203.4
 - Drugs and cosmetics, ch 203A, *see below*
 - "Drugs" defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
 - Drugs exempted from provision, 203.5
 - Labeling, 203.3, 203.4, 203A.10, 203A.13
- National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
 - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
 - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
 - Pharmacy examiners duties, 189.2
 - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
- Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)
- "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Beer and malt liquors, alcoholic content for medicine, exception, 124.31
- Criminal use, *see CRIMES*
- Drug addicts
 - Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 - Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5
 - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 - Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 204.13, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
 - Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
 - Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)
- "Drug" defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drugs and cosmetics act
 - Analysis by state chemist, 203A.18
 - Adulterated cosmetics, 203A.12
 - Adulterated drugs, 203A.2(13), 203A.3(2), 203A.9
 - Advertising liability, 203A.5(3)
 - Attorney general to prosecute, 203A.7
 - Board of pharmacy examiners, 203A.2
 - Definitions, 203A.2
 - Embargoed merchandise, 203A.6
 - False advertising, 203A.14
 - Information published, 203A.17
 - Injunctions, 203A.4
 - Inspection by board, 203A.16
 - Manufacturers and processors, 203A.2(15)
 - Minor violations, 203A.8
 - Misbranding, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10, 203A.13
 - New drugs, 203A.2(13), 203A.11
 - Penalties, 203A.5
 - Prohibited acts, 203A.3
 - Regulations, enforcement, 203A.15
 - Scope of act, 203A.19
 - Uniformity with federal act, 203A.1
- Illegal use of drugs
 - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3, 207.4
 - Abortion, to procure, 701.1
 - Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
 - Definition of term "drug", 203.1
 - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
 - Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18
 - "Narcotic drugs" defined, 204.1(15)
 - Narcotics, penalties, 204.21

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

- Illegal use of drugs—Continued
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 - Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist's, 519.1-519.13
- Intoxicating liquors, 130.1-130.58
- Itinerant merchants' law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
- Labeling, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 205.7
- Liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
- Licenses, 203.6, 203.7
- License to do business
 - Applicability of license law, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Definitions, 155.3
 - Enforcement, 155.27, 155.28
 - Exempt transactions, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Inspection, 155.24
 - License denied, suspended, revoked, 155.13-155.16
 - Prescription drugs, possession prohibited, 155.26
 - Retail license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
 - Rules governing the conduct of business, 155.17-155.21
 - Wholesale license, 155.11-155.13
- Narcotics
 - Addicts, insane, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5
 - Alphaprodine hydrochloride, 204.1(15, 24)
 - Authorized possession by individuals, 204.11
 - Automobile, unlawful use, forfeiture, 204.14
 - Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
 - Building used for, nuisance, 204.13
 - Burden of proof, exemption, 204.19
 - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
 - Confiscation and disposal, 204.15
 - Conviction, double jeopardy forbidden, 204.23
 - Convictions, notice to board, 204.16
 - Corporations exempted, 204.8
 - Definition of terms, 204.1
 - Disposal of forfeited drugs, 204.15
 - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 204.20, 205.11-205.13
 - Exemptions from provisions, 204.12
 - Federal conviction or acquittal, effect, 204.23
 - Forfeiture, disposition, 204.15
 - Fraud in procuring, penalty, 204.18, 204.22
 - Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
 - Interpretation of the law, 204.24
 - Label requirements, 204.10
 - Licenses
 - Conviction notice sent board, 204.16
 - Exception as to cannabis, 204.3
 - Manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3
 - Qualifications for license, 204.4
 - Revocation or suspension, 130.39, 130.40, 204.4, 204.16
 - Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.1
 - Minors, violations involving, 204.22(2)
 - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
 - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
 - Name of act, 204.25

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

- Narcotics—Continued
 - Pharmacists, sale regulated, 204.6
 - Pharmacy examiners' duties
 - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15-203A.17
 - General provisions, 147.1-147.104
 - Narcotics and poisons, 204.20, 205.13
 - Possession requirements, exemptions, 204.2, 204.5(4), 204.11, 204.12
 - Preparations exempted, conditions, 204.8
 - Prescriptions
 - Form required, 204.6, 204.7
 - Physicians and dentists, 204.7(1)
 - Veterinarians, 204.7(2)
 - Professional use of narcotic drugs, 204.7
 - Professions, license exemption, 204.3
 - Prohibited use, 204.2
 - Purchase, persons entitled to, 204.5, 204.6
 - Pure food law applicable, 189.1-189.29, 203.1-203.9
 - Records confidential, 204.17
 - Records to be kept, contents, 204.9
 - Removal from original container, 204.11
 - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
 - Sales contrary to law, 204.2
 - School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
 - Schools, effects taught, 268.2, 280.10
 - Search warrant, 204.21
 - Storage and transportation, 204.12
 - Theft, 204.22(3)
 - Trial in federal court, effect, 204.23
 - Unused portions returned, 204.7(3)
 - Vehicles, drug violations, 204.13, 204.14
 - Violations
 - Labels, failure, false, penalty, 204.10(3)
 - Minors involved, 204.22(2)
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
 - Parole limited, 204.22(4)
 - Provisions generally, penalty, 204.22(1)
 - Record, failure to keep, penalty, 204.9(6)
 - Search warrants authorized, 204.21
 - Stealing narcotic drugs, felony, 204.22(3)
 - Suspended sentence not permitted, 204.22(4)
 - Who may purchase, 204.5, 204.6(3)
 - Written orders, form preservation, 204.5, 204.6(3)
- National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9
 - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 - Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(4), 155.3(8), 155.25
 - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 - Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1-133.7
 - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 - Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 - Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
 - Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7
- Pharmacists
 - Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
 - License to practice, 147.94-147.101

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

Pharmacists—Continued

- Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58
- Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25
- Poisons, enumerated, 205.5

Prescriptions

- Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
- Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10(2)

Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26

Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9

Special permit, liquor control act, 123.27

- Pharmacopoeia, U. S., standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9

Pharmacy

- Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
- Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
- Definition of "pharmacy", 155.3
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- "Drugs and medicines" defined, 155.3
- Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- License to practice, 147.94–147.101
- Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3
- "Profession" includes pharmacy, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Sales by unlicensed person forbidden, 155.6
- Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8
- Titles and degrees, use, 147.72–147.74
- "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56

Violations

- Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
- Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86

Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8

Poisons

- Commercial feeds, prohibition, 198.13
- Enforcement provisions, 205.11–205.13
- Labeling, 205.7
- Pharmacy examiners, duties, 189.2
- Prescriptions for poisons, 205.1–205.3
- Procuring by false statements, 205.10
- Register of poisons kept, contents, 205.6
- Regulations for sale of poisons, 205.5
- Sales, 205.5–205.9
- Schools, dangers taught, 280.10
- Wood and denatured alcohol, restrictions, 205.4

Prescriptions

Labeling not required, 203.5

Liquor law provisions

- Evidence in prosecutions, 130.47
- Filling once only, 130.22(6), 130.44
- Issuance, restrictions, 130.33
- Medical purposes only, 130.33
- Permits to buy, use, 123.27(2, b)
- Permit to wholesale druggists, 131.7(5)
- Record by physician, 130.34–130.36
- Requests to buy, form requirements, 130.24
- Restrictions on issuance, 130.22, 130.33
- Sale, illegal, penalties, 130.37–130.40
- Sales by pharmacist, requirement, 130.22
- Violations, penalties, 130.37–130.40

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

Prescriptions—Continued

- Narcotic drugs, 204.7
- Poisons, ch 205, *see subhead Poisons above*
- Purposes of prescription, 205.3
- Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5–205.8

Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*

Sale by standard weight, exception, 210.9

Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 444.16

Uniform narcotic drug act, 204.1–204.25

Venereal disease remedies

- Advertising prohibited, penalty, 725.7, 725.8
- Copy of sale record to state department, 140.29
- Record of nonprescription sale, 140.29

Violations

- Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2, 725.5, 725.6
- Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1
- Drugged liquor, selling, 732.4
- Institution inmates, drugs to, 745.15–745.18
- Labels, illegal use, penalty, 204.10(3)
- Mislabeling curative drugs, 203.4
- Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
- Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8

Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9

Wholesale druggists

- Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
- Liquor permits, 131.1–131.28
- Narcotics, 204.1(6)–204.5, 204.10
- Pure food provisions, 189.1–189.29, *see FOODS*

DRUNKARDS

- Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
- Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
- Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
- Defined as vagrants, 746.1, 746.1(2)
- Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
- Guardians for, 668.13, 670.1–670.19
- Interdicted persons, 123.35, 123.44, 123.49
- Liquor permit revocation ground, 123.35
- Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
- Necessaries, liability, 554.2
- Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
- Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

DUCKS

- Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
- Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*

DUE BILLS

- Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6

DUELING

- Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.1–692.4, 753.9
- Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

DUE PROCESS OF LAW

- Life, liberty, or property
 - Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 - Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

DUE PROCESS OF LAW—Continued

Life, liberty, or property—Continued
 State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S.,
 Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS

School, 270.1–270.8

DUMP GROUNDS

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

DURESS

Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 Negotiable instruments, negotiation, 541.55
 Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 724.8
 Sales contracts, effect, 554.39, 554.74
 Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
 Sales of goods, validity of negotiation, 554.39
 Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15
 Warehouse receipts, 542.47, 542.56

DWELLINGS

Buildings, see *BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW*
 Condemnation
 Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
 Exemption, 306.14, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12
 Protection from, roads, 306.14
 Fire escapes, when required, 103.7
 Homesteads, see *HOMESTEADS*
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125

DYNAMITE

Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
 Causing death by, when murder, 697.1
 Municipal regulations, 368.11
 Persons willfully injured by, 697.2
 Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
 Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127

EARNINGS

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.10–627.12
 Minors, 599.4
 Priority allowed, 626.69, 635.67, 680.7, 681.13
 Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17
 State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20
 Wages, see *WAGES*
 Wife's right of action, 597.16
 Workmen's compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8
 Action to establish, 564.8
 Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
 Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
 Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)
 Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
 Conservation commission, 108.8
 Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4(4)
 Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 Guardians, power to act, 564.6
 Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
 Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
 Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
 Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6

EASEMENTS—Continued

Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
 Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
 Roadway to land condemned, 471.4(4)
 Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
 Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251
 Water power improvements, public lands, 470.3

EATING PLACES

See *ch 170, also RESTAURANTS*

EDITOR

Code editor, *ch 14, see CODE EDITOR*

EDUCATION

City board of education, 279.1–279.39
 Colleges in general, see *COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 Compulsory education, 299.1–299.23
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
 Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
 County board of education, 273.4–273.14
 County school system, 273.1–273.4
 County superintendent, 273.14–273.21
 Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
 Deaf school, 270.1–270.8
 Educational examining board, 260.1–260.29
 Evening schools, 288.1–288.3
 Feeble-minded, schools for, state, 223.1
 Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18
 Juvenile home, state, 244.1–244.14
 Normal training, 268.1–268.3
 Parochial schools, see *RELIGION*
 Part-time schools, 289.1, 289.7
 Private institutions for dependent children, 240.2
 Private schools, see *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Public instruction department, 257.1–257.24
 Public schools, see *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Societies
 Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
 Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
 State institutions, see *STATE INSTITUTIONS*
 for *list of state educational institutions*
 University, state, *chs 262, 263*

EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE
 Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.28
 Books for schools, list prepared, 292.4
 Certificates and diplomas, 260.2–260.26
 Examinations conducted by county superintendent, 280.12
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.27
 Expenses allowed, 260.27
 Library books, lists and regulations, 292.4, 292.6
 Members, board of public instruction constitutes, 260.1
 Oaths, power of board to administer, 78.2(2)
 Personnel, 260.3
 Powers of board, 260.2
 Printing obtained, 15.25–15.35, 260.29

EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS—Continued
Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
Shortage of teachers

Emergency measures, 260.18, 260.19
Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20

Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)
See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF

EFFIGY MOUNDS NATIONAL MONUMENT
Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
EGGS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 196.2
Breaking plant, license, 170.2
Candling and grading required, 196.11–196.19
Hatcheries, 196.5
License, candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8
License, egg dealers, 196.4–196.6
Retailers, no bond, 196.9
Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3
Statistics published, 159.5(7)
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Unfit for human food, 196.10–196.13
Vehicles used to transport, 196.20

EGRESS

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4(4)

EIGHT-HOUR LAW

Child labor provision, 92.2
Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225
Penitentiary employees, 246.4

EJECTMENT

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
Recovery of real property
Abstract attached to pleadings, 646.7–646.9
Aggression, wanton, damages, 646.21
Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14–614.22
Answer, 646.7, 646.10
Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
Conveyances unrecorded, copy, 646.8
Counterclaim not permitted, 646.1
Crops growing, bond as security, 646.23
Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 614.13
Estate insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16
Evidence of title, admissibility, 646.9
Improvements set off, 646.20
Joinder not permitted, 646.1
Judgment for damages, 646.18
Landlord substituted for tenant, 646.11
Limitation of actions, 614.1(6)
Limitation on recovery for use, 646.19
Muniment of title, unwritten, 646.8
New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
Nonresident, service on agent, 646.5
Notice, service, 646.5, 646.11
Ordinary proceedings, 646.1
Parties allowed in action, 646.2
Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47
Petition, requirements, 646.6, 646.7
Possession, judgment and writ of, 646.24

EJECTMENT—Continued

Recovery of real property—Continued
Possession, proof, 646.12
Place of bringing action, 616.1
Purchase pending suit, 646.13
Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
Rent accruing, judgment, 646.19, 646.25
Service on agent, 646.5
Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
Summary judgment to settle title, R.C.P. 237(e)
Survey by court order, 646.14, 646.15
Tenant, action against cotenant, 646.4
Tenant, extent of liability, 646.22
Title, requirement of plaintiff, 646.3, 646.4
Transfer, wrongful, estate insufficient, 635.16
Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
Use and occupation, 646.19
Venue of action, 616.1
Verdict, general or special, 646.16, 646.17
Writ of possession obtained in real actions, 646.24

ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL

See ch 242, also BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

Buyer's rights, 554.50, 554.67–554.71
Common carriers, actions, against, 474.33
Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
Unpaid seller's rights, 554.53–554.66

ELECTIONS

Absent voters, 53.1–53.52
Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*
Applicable provision to all but school elections 49.1
Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105, 49.106
Ballot box
Auditor furnishes to each precinct, 49.26, 49.27
Expense paid by county, 49.118
Furnished counting board, 51.8
Number, when double board used, 51.7
Special, for township officer elections, 49.27
Ballots
Absent voters, 53.1–53.36
Adding names of vacancy nominees, 49.58–49.62
All elections to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
Arrangement of nominees, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
Candidates' names on one ballot, exception, 49.30
Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38
Canvass, ch 50
Circle on ballot, effect, 49.94–49.97, 52.10
Columns, party tickets separated by line, 49.37
Constitutional amendments, requirements, 49.43–49.50, 52.24
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
Correction of errors in printing, 49.63
Counting of ballots, *see subhead below*
Custody by judges of election, 49.77
Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
Defective ballots indorsed by judges, 50.3, 50.4
Delivery to judges, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
Deposit of ballot in box by judge, 49.85
Destroyed ballots on election day, replacement, 49.66

ELECTIONS—Continued

Ballots—Continued

- Destruction, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
- Destruction in abeyance pending contest, 50.15
- District judge nominees, 49.41
- Double ballots, rejected, 50.3
- Dual nominations, designation required, 49.39, 49.40
- Exhaustion of supply at polls, replenished, 49.66
- Form of official ballot, 49.42–49.45, 52.7, 52.10, 52.12
- Furnished to voters by judges, 49.77
- Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
- Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
- Indorsement and delivery for public measures, 49.50
- Inspection by candidates allowed, 49.63
- Judges to have custody, 49.77
- Judicial ticket, 46.17
- Lost ballots at polls, replaced, 49.66
- Machine ballots, extra names, 49.30
- Marked ballot returned to judge, 49.84
- Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
- Name of candidate to appear but once, 49.33–49.41
- Nonparty candidates, status, 49.36
- Number of ballots delivered, 49.64
- Objections to ballot, procedure, 50.4
- “Official ballot” placed on outside, 49.57(5)
- Order of names on ballot, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
- Packed separate for each precinct, 49.65
- Parties in separate columns, 49.35
- Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95
- Pasters may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Presidential candidates on ballots, 49.32
- Presidential electors, names not on ballot, 49.32
- Primary elections
 - Auditor’s facsimile signature thereon, 43.36
 - Counting, sealing, recording results, 43.39, 43.45
 - Delegates to party conventions, 43.91
 - Destruction if no contest, 50.14
 - Errors and omissions corrected, 43.25
 - Form and arrangement, 43.26–43.28
 - Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
 - Judges indorsement thereon, 43.36
 - Order of listing names, 43.28
 - Printed by county auditor, 43.27
 - Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56–43.59, 50.14, 50.15
 - Sample ballots posted, 43.30
 - Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33, 49.28
- Printing
 - Controlled by auditor or city clerk, 49.51, 49.53
 - Cost allowed, maximum, 49.56
 - Expense paid by county or city, 49.118
 - Form of official ballot, illustrated, 49.42
 - Judicial nominees names on ballot, 46.17
 - Nominees for vacancy added, if time, 49.58
 - Number of ballots required, 49.64
 - Paper stock, kind required, 49.57(1)
 - Public measures, requirements, 49.49
 - Time of printing, 49.63
 - Type size and style, 49.57
- Publication of official ballot, cost, 49.54, 49.72
- Public measures, requirements, 49.43–49.50
- Railroad tax aid, 483.8, 483.9

ELECTIONS—Continued

Ballots—Continued

- Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10
- Removal from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Required, Const., Iowa, II, 6
- Reserve supply, number, form, 49.66, 49.67
- Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
- Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
- Return of unused or spoiled ballots by judges, 50.9
- Sample, posted at polling places, 49.71
- Sample published, 43.29
- Seal and return after canvass of votes, 50.12
- Special for constitutional or public measures, 49.43–49.50
- Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
- Spoiled or unused ballots returned, 53.22
- Square for president and vice-president, 49.33
- Stickers may be used, 49.61, 49.62
- Taking ballot from polling place prohibited, 49.87
- Tickets, party, in separate columns, 49.35
- Township nominees, special ballot, when, 49.52
- Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
- Two party nominations, procedure, 49.39, 49.40
- United States senators, names on ballot, 49.34
- Unused ballot, 49.86
- Vacancy nominees, after ballot printed, 49.59–49.62
- Voting machine, printed ballots used with, 49.30
- Voting machines, authorized, 52.1
- Voting machine, sets furnished, 52.14–52.16
- Voting, method, 49.82–49.97
- Voting shall be by printed ballots, 49.29
- Writing in candidate’s name on ballot, 49.99
- Wrong ballot counted for right candidates, 49.103
- Benefited fire districts, 357A.9
- Booths for voting
 - Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
 - Expense of providing, 49.118
- Bribery, illegal voting, penalty, 43.120
- Campaign expenses, statement required, 56.1–56.9
- Candidates
 - Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*
 - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
 - Contracts for political activities void, 738.3–738.6
 - Expense statements, 56.1–56.9
 - Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
 - Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
 - Political activities, exceptions, 740.17
 - Promise of position, unlawful, 49.120, 49.122
 - Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
- Canvass of votes
 - General provisions, 50.1–50.47
 - Ballots in excess of poll list, 50.6, 50.8
 - City or town board, 50.20–50.22
 - Constitutional amendments, 6.8
 - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
 - County board of canvassers
 - Abstracts, requirements, 50.25–50.28
 - Abstracts to secretary of state, 50.30–50.34
 - Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
 - Duties, 50.24, 50.27, 50.29

ELECTIONS—Continued

Canvass of votes—Continued

County board of canvassers—Continued

- Fraud, misconduct, effect of, 57.1
- Membership, meetings, 50.24
- Missing returns procured, 50.23
- Publication not required, 349.16
- Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
- Special election, canvass and certificate, 50.46

Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.18

Double election boards, duties, 51.7, 51.13

Election boards

See subhead Counting of Ballots below

- Ballots in excess of poll lists, noted, 50.6
- Counting boards, receiving, distinguished, 51.3
- Declaration and certificate of election, 50.2
- Defective ballots rejected, 50.3
- Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17–50.19

Disputed ballots returned separately, 50.5

Excess votes, when new election, 50.7, 50.8

Objection to ballot, procedure, 50.4

Proclamation of result, 50.11

Public counting after polls close, 50.1

Public measure election, 6.8

Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10

Receiving, counting boards, defined, 51.3

Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12

Return made in poll books, form, 50.16

Seal and return ballots after canvass, 50.12

Secrecy of ballot, 51.10

Special elections, 50.46

Spoiled or unused ballots, return, kept, 50.9

Election, greatest number of votes, 50.45

Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.33, 2.34, 50.31, 50.35

Machine voting, 52.21, 52.23

Messenger for missing returns, 50.23, 50.34

Persons elected, certificates to, 50.42

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Public, all canvass of returns, 50.45

Returns telephoned or delivered to auditor, 50.11

State board of canvassers

Abstracts and record, 50.36, 50.39, 50.40

Certificates of election, 50.41–50.43

Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8

Legislative members, certificate, 50.41

Membership, executive council, 50.37

Missing abstracts procured, 50.34, 50.47

Public measures, laws applicable, 6.8

Record of canvass, 50.40

Special elections, laws applicable, 50.46

Tie vote, 50.44

Time of state canvass, 50.38

Supervisors as county board

Abstracts of votes, requirements, 50.25, 50.26

Certificate of election, 50.29

Declaration of election, 50.27

Duplicate abstracts, sent secretary of state, 50.26, 50.30, 50.33

File returns with county auditor, 50.28

Special elections, requirements, 50.46

Time and method of canvass, 50.24

Tie vote decided by lot, 43.75, 50.44

Voting machine, 52.21, 52.23

ELECTIONS—Continued

Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88

Certificates of election

Annulment, contest, 62.18

City or town officers, 50.20–50.22

County officers, form, 50.29

Evidence, effect, 50.29

General assembly, seats, 2.3, 2.38, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42

Precinct offices, election judges to issue, 50.2

Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8

Senators and congressmen, 50.43

Special elections, same as general, 50.46

State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42

Township offices, 50.2, 50.20–50.22

Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Challenge of voters

Absent voter, judge decides, 53.21

Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104

Duty of judge and clerk to challenge, 43.43, 49.79

Examination on challenge, 49.80

Oath to overcome challenge, 49.81

Party challengers, rights, 43.43

Right to challenge unqualified voter, 49.79

Cities and towns, general provisions, 363.8–363.28

Citizens

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1

City election, definition, 49.2

Clerks of election

Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106

Assistance to voters, noted on poll book, 49.91

Canvass of votes, keep tally, 50.1

Compensation allowed, 49.20

Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17

Deceiving voter, punishment, 738.12

Duties as members of receiving board, 51.5, 51.7

Duties as to voting machines, 52.16–52.23

List of voters returned to city clerk, 47.35

Misconduct to render election void, 738.18

Number of clerks on board, 49.12, 49.17

Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5, 51.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Penal provisions, *see Violations below*

Poll books, enter voter's name, 49.83

Poll books, failure to return, 738.19

Qualifications, 49.12

Registration, permanent, duties, 47.35, 48.21

Results publicly announced, 50.11

Returns attested, 50.16

Township clerks to be clerks of election, 49.14

Unlawful acts, *see Violations below*

Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18

Voters checked off on poll lists, 47.28

Voting machines, duties at polling place, 52.16, 52.24

Committees, *see Political Party Committees below*

Conduct of elections, 49.1–49.122

Constables

Contests, county, duties, 62.4

Disturbance arrests, 49.105, 49.106, 49.115, 49.116

Duties at elections, 49.115, 49.116

Township, notice posted, 359.13

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Constitutional amendments, federal, 55.1–55.23
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1–3; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
- Constitutional convention, vote on, 39.4
- Contests
 - Applicability section, 57.6
 - Ballots preserved, 50.13
 - Certificate withheld pending contest, 57.2
 - Change of result, judges' misconduct, 57.4
 - Constable's duties, 62.4
 - Contestants, notice filed, 58.1, 59.1, 60.4, 61.3, 62.5
- County officers
 - Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
 - Court for contest, how constituted, 62.1, 62.2
 - Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
 - "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
 - Primary election procedure, 43.56, 43.59, 50.14, 50.15
 - Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
 - Sheriff to attend, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
- Courts for trial
 - County officers, 62.1–62.25
 - Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 62.2.15
 - General assembly seats, 59.1–59.6
 - Governor and lieutenant governor, 58.4–58.7
 - Presidential electors, 60.1–60.6
 - State officers, 61.1–61.14
- Evidence, no crimination, immunity, 62.2.15(7), 62.2.16
- Fraud or corruption, grounds of contest, 57.1
- General assembly, 57.1–57.6, 59.1–59.6, Const., Iowa, III, 7
- Governor and lieutenant governor
 - General provisions, 57.1, 57.6
 - Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
 - Committee of each house, contest court, 58.4
 - Contest court, procedure, 58.4–58.7
 - General assembly decides contest, Const., Iowa, IV, 5
 - Grounds and notice of contest, 57.1, 57.4, 58.1
 - "Incumbent" defined, 57.3
 - Law of county contest applicable, 57.6
 - Notice to incumbent, 58.2
 - Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
 - Selection of assembly committee, 58.4
 - Testimony confined to specifications, 58.6
 - Time to file contest, 58.1
- Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
- Incumbent defined as person declared elected, 57.3
- Judge's misconduct, change of result, 57.4
- Law of county contests to apply, 57.6
- Notice of contest, 57.2
- Offices contestable, 57.1
- Presidential electors, 60.1–60.6
- Primary elections, 43.56, 43.59, 50.14, 50.15
- Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
- School election contests, law applicable, 277.22
- Sheriffs' duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
- State officers, 61.1–61.14
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 62.2.15(7), 62.2.16
- Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Party Conventions below*

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Counting boards, 51.6–51.17
- Counting of ballots
 - General provisions, 50.1, 50.11
 - Applicability to senators, 49.34
 - Counting boards, duties, 51.1–51.17
 - Defective ballots, how counted, 49.98–49.103
 - Error as ground of election contests, 57.1(6)
 - Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
 - Method, rules, errors and defects, 49.98–49.103
 - Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1
 - Public admitted to counting, 50.1
 - Secrecy when double boards used, 51.10, 51.11
 - Voting machines, independent candidate, 52.16, 52.22, 52.23
 - Voting machines, use, 52.1
 - Witnesses, party, permitted at polls, 49.104
 - Wrong ballot counted for candidates, 49.103
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8
- County auditors' duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties*
- County buildings and site elections legalized, 594.2
- County questions, *see Questions Submitted to Voters below*
- Definition of general, special, and city, 49.2
- Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political Party Conventions below*
- Destruction of ballots, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
- Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Disorderly persons arrested, 49.105, 49.106
- Districts
 - Congressional, designated, 40.1
 - Representative, state, 42.1–42.3
 - Senatorial, state, designated, 41.1
- Double election board, 51.1–51.17
- Drainage district trustees, 462.1–462.41
- Election boards
 - Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Compensation of members, 49.20
 - Council to select members in cities and towns, 49.16
 - Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
 - Double board, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
 - Membership, 49.12–49.14
 - One voting machine precinct, board, 49.17
 - Party affiliation requirements, 49.12–49.14
 - Special elections, provisions, 49.19
 - Supervisors to select members, 49.15
 - Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
- Election books
 - Auditor to record abstracts, 50.28
 - Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
 - Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
 - Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
 - Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3, 65.8
- Election day
 - General election, 39.1
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Negotiable paper, effect on, 541.85

ELECTIONS—Continued

Election day—Continued

- Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Proclamation of governor, 39.3–39.6
- Special elections, 39.2, 39.6
- Time fixed, 39.1–39.6

Electioneering

- Prohibited near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- State officers and employees, 740.16–740.18

Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5

- Error in counting, sufficiency, effect, 57.1
- Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16

Excess of votes over poll list, new elections, 50.7, 50.8

Expenses

- Auditor's annual report, 333.11(1)
- Candidates' expenditures, statements filed, 56.1–56.9
- Constitutional measures, state pays, 6.9
- Payment by county, city or state, 49.118, 50.23, 50.47
- Primary elections, 43.32, 49.118
- Public measures, state pays, 6.9

Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23

Federal offices

- President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1, Amend. 12
- Representatives in congress, Const., U. S., I, 4
- Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17

Frauds, *see Violations below*

General assembly, procedure, 2.36–2.38

General election

- Definition, 49.2
- Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17
- Proclamation, governor, designating offices, 39.3
- Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1, 39.2

Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120

Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71

Judges

District court judges

- Elected at general election, 39.14
- Laws of general election applicable, 46.19
- Names printed on ballot, 46.17
- Nominated by convention, procedure, 46.8–46.12
- Nomination certificate, 46.13, 46.14, 46.16
- Objections to eligibility, 46.15
- Petition, nomination by, permitted, 46.20

Superior court judges, 46.18, 46.19

Supreme court judges

- Certification of nomination, 46.14, 46.16
- Elected at general election, 46.6
- Laws of general election applicable, 46.19
- Names printed on ballot, 46.17
- Nominated by convention, procedure, 46.1–46.6
- Objections to eligibility, 46.15

Judges of election

- Absent voters ballots, duties, 53.23–53.32
- Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
- Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.19
- Ballots delivered to them, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
- Ballots handed voters by judges, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100

ELECTIONS—Continued

Judges of election—Continued

- Bribery, punishment, 738.14
- Canvass of public measure vote, 6.8
- Canvass of votes, generally, 50.1–50.22, 52.21, 52.23
- Cards of instruction posted, 49.71
- Certificates of election issued, 50.2, 50.21
- Certificates of registration received, 47.35
- Compensation allowed, 49.20
- Constables at township polls, appointment by, 49.115
- Constitutional amendment, canvass of vote, 6.8
- Councilmen as judges in cities, 49.13
- Counting board, member, 51.1–51.17
- Counting of ballots, 50.1–50.12, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
- Deceiving a voter, punishment, 738.12
- Delivery of books to proper officer, 50.17–50.19
- Depositing ballots in ballot box, 49.85
- Double election board law violations, 51.16, 51.17
- Duties as receiving board, 51.4, 51.7, *see also Receiving Boards below*
- Failure to return poll books, punishment, 738.19
- Indorsement of ballots, 49.50, 49.67, 49.82, 49.84, 49.101(2)
- Initialing of ballot required, 49.82
- Instructions received, posted, 49.70, 49.71
- Jury list prepared, 607.4, 609.1, 609.9–609.13
- Misconduct in general, penalty, 49.119
- Misconduct of judges as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
- Misconduct, rendering election void, penalty, 738.18
- Names of voters checked, 47.28
- New nominees, names pasted on ballots, 49.61
- Number of judges on board, 49.12, 49.19, 51.1
- Oath administered to voter, township election, 49.27
- Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Party affiliation requirements, 49.12–49.14
- Penal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Police and constables, obey judge's orders, 49.116
- Policemen appointed at polls, 49.114, 49.115
- Post sample ballots and instructions, 49.71
- Preserve order, duty to, 49.116
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Qualifications, 49.12–49.17, 51.2
- Receipt for ballots delivered, 49.65
- Receiving or rejecting votes illegally, penalty, 738.17
- Registered voters, list, use, 47.26–47.29
- Registration law violations, 47.43, 48.16
- Registration, permanent, duties, 48.21
- Requesting name on jury list, penalty, 607.4
- Return of absentee ballots, 53.26, 53.30, 53.32
- Return of unused ballots, 50.9
- Returns of election, how made, 50.16
- Spoiled ballot, another furnished voter, 49.100
- Trustees of township as judges, 49.14
- Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
- Voters challenged, procedure, 49.79–49.81
- Voting machines, duties, use, 52.1–52.24
- Warrant of arrest, may issue, 49.105, 49.106

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Judges of supreme court, elected at general election, 39.11
- Messengers for missing returns, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
- Method of conducting, general provisions, 49.1–49.122
- Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 46.19, 47.43, 738.16
- New elections, when ordered, 50.7, 50.8
- Nominations
 - City and town offices, 363.11–363.16
 - Committee, party, nominations by, *see subhead Political Party Committees*
- Judges
 - District court, by convention, 46.8–46.12
 - Petition by, permitted, 46.20
 - Superior court, same as city officers, 46.18, 603.4
 - Supreme court, by convention, 46.1–46.6
- Municipal court judges, bailiff, and clerk, 602.12
- Nomination papers or certificates
 - Affidavits required, 43.17–43.19
 - Blank nomination papers furnished, 43.8–43.10
 - Contracts permitted to secure voters names, 738.6
 - Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13, 43.21
 - Form required, 43.14
 - Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21
 - Requirements for signing, 43.15, 43.16
 - Signatures required, 43.20, 43.21(1)
- Nonparty organization nominations, 43.121, 44.1–44.16
- Party committee nominations, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*
- Petition, nomination by, 45.1–45.4
- Petitions to nominate, 45.1–45.4, 46.20
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Published prior to election, 49.72
- Vacancies filled
 - Central committee may call convention, 43.86
 - Certificate of nomination, 43.88
 - Congressman, 43.83
 - Convention, 43.76, 43.97, 43.109
 - County convention reconvened, 43.85
 - County offices, 43.76
 - District offices, 43.76
 - Failure of convention to fill, 43.77
 - Legislators, state, 43.83, 43.84
 - Nonparty organizations, 44.9–44.13
 - Occurrence after convention, 43.78
 - Occurrence before convention, 43.81, 43.97 (2, 3)
 - Presidential electors, 43.80
 - Representative, state, 43.84
 - Senators, U. S., 43.79, 43.82
 - State officers, 43.76
 - State senator, 43.83
 - Subdivisions of county, offices in, 43.87
- Nonpolitical parties, definition of term, 43.2, 54.4
- Notice of elections, by sheriff, publication, 39.5, 39.6
- Officers
 - Commencement of term of elective officers, 39.8
 - Duelers disqualified to hold office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Officers—Continued
 - Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
 - Religious test as qualification, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
 - Sex no disqualification for office, 39.25
 - Successor, time of choosing, 39.7
- Officers elected
 - City and town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections*
 - Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 50.43
 - Constables, 39.21
 - County central committee members, 43.99
 - County convention delegates, 43.90–43.94
 - County education board, 273.4–273.7
 - County officers, 39.17–39.20
 - District court judges, Const., Iowa, V, 10, 11; 39.14, 46.8–46.20
 - Justices of the peace, 39.21
 - Municipal court judges and officials, 602.10–602.12
 - Precinct committeemen and committeewomen, 43.99
 - President of the United States, 54.1–54.9
 - Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16, 42.1–42.3
 - School officers, 275.5, 275.6
 - Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15, 41.1
- Senators, U. S.
 - Certification of election, 50.43
 - Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 - Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
 - Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 - Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 - Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
 - Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82
- State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9, 39.13
- Superior court judges, 46.18, 603.4, 603.7
- Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, V, 3, 11; 39.11, 46.1–46.20
- Township officers, 39.18, 39.21–39.23
- Vice-president of United States, 54.1–54.9
- One hundred feet of polls, limit, 49.107, 49.108
- Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Peace officer may arrest disorderly person, 49.106
- Policemen, appointment, duties, 49.114–49.117, 51.10
- Political
 - Advocating violence, 689.10–689.13
- Affiliation
 - Balloting for another party's candidate, 43.39
 - Change of affiliation made, 43.41, 43.44
 - Designation by primary election clerk, 43.35
 - New voters may declare, 43.42
 - Record of voters' affiliations, 43.40, 48.24
 - Voter confined to his party at primary, 43.38
- Districts
 - Congressional, Const., Iowa, III, 35–37; 40.1
 - Judicial, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend., 1884, No. 2; 604.8
 - State senatorial, Const., Iowa, III, 35–37; 41.1

ELECTIONS—Continued

Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*

Political parties

Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.35, 43.38–43.44

Candidates nominated

See also subhead Political Party Conventions below

Bar associations may nominate judges, 49.41
Petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4, 46.20

Primary election, *see Primary Election below*

Chairmen of committees, campaign expense statements, filed, 56.4

Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104

Committees, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*

Election board, membership, 49.12

Evidence of contributions, 622.15(6)

Members, illegal voting, 738.24–738.26

Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42

Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3

Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*

Primaries, definition, 43.2

Records of party affiliation, 43.35, 43.38–43.44, 48.24

State platform, 43.111

Tickets in separate columns on ballot, 49.35

Political party committees

Campaign statements of expenses, 56.4

Certification of nominations, 43.88

Challengers at polls, 49.104

Challenging committees for elections, 43.43, 49.104(2)

City central committee

Register of voters, appointment, 47.2

Special election police, appointment, 49.114

City precinct committee, 43.99, 43.116, 43.117

Committeemen selected at primaries, 43.1(3), 43.4

Congressional district committee, member selected at county convention, 43.97

Contracts to convey voters to polls, 738.4

County central committee

Certification of nominees, 43.55, 43.70, 43.88

Chairman's duties at convention, 43.95

Delegates to county convention, 43.90

Election at primaries, 43.1(3), 43.4, 43.92, 43.99

Nominations for county subdivisions, 43.87

Nominations for general assembly, 43.84

Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70

Notice of election, 43.93

Removal of members, 43.99

Returns of members, 43.92

Term of office of members, 43.99

Vacancies in committee, 43.77–43.81, 43.100

Woman member selected from precinct, 43.98

County convention chairman, duties, 43.95

District central committee

Call for convention, 43.102

Challengers at polls, 49.104

ELECTIONS—Continued**Political party committees—Continued****District central committee—Continued**

Conventions, when held, 43.101

Members, election, 43.97(6), 46.7

Nomination for state senator, 43.83, 43.84

Nominations for congress, 43.83

Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88

Vacancies after convention, 43.78

Vacancies in office before convention, 43.81

Vacancies not filled by convention, 43.77

Election of members, 43.1(3)

Judicial district central committee

Judicial district convention, call, 46.9, 46.10

Member selected at county convention, 43.97, 46.7

Vacancies, how filled, 46.7

Local offices, filling nomination vacancies, 43.87

Misconduct, penalty, 43.119

Nomination vacancy, may call convention, 43.86

Precinct, names on ballot, 43.21, 43.26

Senatorial district committee member selected, 43.97

Soliciting from corporations, 491.70, 491.71

State central committee

Campaign expenses, statement, 56.1–56.9

Challengers at polls, 49.104

Convention, no proxies, 43.108

Judicial convention, state, call for, 46.2

Membership, 43.111

Nominations of U. S. senator, 43.79, 43.82

Nominees, certified list, 43.68–43.70, 43.88

Organization and tenure, 43.111

Platform, 43.111

Presidential nominee certified, 54.5

Tie vote for members, 43.75

Vacancies, 43.77, 43.81

Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.77–43.88

Political party conventions

Called for nominating, 43.86

Certification of nominations, 43.88

Certification of nominees, 43.73

City convention, special charter cities, nominations, 43.112

County convention

Date of holding, 43.89

Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.91

Delegates to district convention, 43.85, 43.97(4)

Duties, 43.97

Nominations prohibited, 43.98

Proxies prohibited, 43.96

Returns and notice to delegates, 43.92, 43.93

Term of office of delegates, 43.94

Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76(1), 43.84

Delegates selected at primaries, 43.1(2)

District conventions, 43.101–43.106

Failure to fill vacancies, 43.77

Judicial district convention, 46.8–46.12

Primary election, delegates selected, 43.1

State convention, 43.108–43.112

State judicial convention, 46.1–46.20

Tie vote for delegates, 43.75

Time for holding, 43.107

Vacancy in office prior to convention, 43.81

ELECTIONS—Continued

Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Poll books

- Assistance to voters noted, 49.91
- Auditor to furnish with supplies, 49.28
- Destruction, when permitted, 50.19
- Failure to return to auditor, 738.19
- Form required, 49.28
- Jury commission name list from, 608.11
- Jury commission to receive, 609.5
- Oaths entered, 49.76
- Preservation, time, 50.19
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Recording of voters' names, 49.83
- Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10
- Return of election entered, 50.16
- Return to auditor required, 50.17, 51.13
- Return to clerk of township or city, 50.18
- Used in preparation of registry books, 47.39, 47.41
- Voter's name entered, exception, 48.25, 49.83, 49.91, 53.23

Polling places

- Arrangement and construction, 49.25
- Building, by whom provided, 49.21–49.24
- Change, notice required, 49.23
- Change of precinct, notice, procedure, 49.11
- Constables at township polls, appointment, 49.115
- One-hundred-foot limit, 49.107, 49.108
- Outside precinct, when permitted, 49.10
- Persons permitted at polls, 49.104, 51.11
- Police, special, disturbances, arrest, 49.105, 49.106, 49.114
- Precincts, 49.3–49.11
- Preserving order, judges control, 49.116
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 52.13
- Supervisors provide, certain cases, 49.10
- Time of opening and closing, 43.37, 49.73
- Voters present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
- Voting booth requirements, 49.25

Precincts

- Areas prescribed, 49.3
- Boundaries recorded and published, 49.11
- City council may change, 49.5
- Combination of precincts, method, 49.6–49.8
- Committee men and women elected, 43.100
- Representation at party conventions, 43.90
- Supervisors may change, 49.4, 49.8
- Voter must vote in precinct of his residence, 49.9

Presidential elections

- Abstract of votes, 50.25
- Ballots, form, 49.30, 49.32, 49.33
- Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1–56.9
- Certificate issued to electors, 54.5, 54.6
- Contest of elector's election, 60.1–60.6

Electors, presidential

- Canvass of votes, 50.26, 54.3
- Compensation and mileage, 54.9
- Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
- Meeting of electors, procedure, 54.7, 54.8
- Named by state convention, 43.109(4)

ELECTIONS—Continued**Presidential elections—Continued****Electors, presidential—Continued**

- Names not on ballot, 49.30, 49.32
- Nonpolitical party, status, 43.2, 54.4
- Number and qualifications, 54.1
- Selected by vote for candidates, 54.2
- Substitute, how selected, 54.7

Nominated by state committee, 43.80

Nominees for president, certified, 54.5

Proclamation concerning, 39.3

Results of electors' votes, certified, 54.8

Voting machines, electors' names, 49.30, 52.7, 52.16

Primary elections

- Absent voters participation, 53.1, 53.8, 53.14
- Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21
- Ascertaining vote cast, right of elector, 43.48
- Auditor to remain on duty, 43.45
- Australian ballot system used, 43.36

Ballots

- Auditor's facsimile signature thereon, 43.36
- Counting, sealing, recording results, 43.39, 43.45

Delegates to party conventions, 43.91

Destruction if no contest, 50.14

Errors and omissions corrected, 43.25

Form and arrangement, 43.26–43.28

Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28

Judges indorsement thereon, 43.36

Order of listing names, 43.28

Printed by county auditor, 43.27

Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56–43.59, 50.14, 50.15

Sample ballots posted, 43.30

Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33, 49.28

Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*

Bribery and corruption, general law applies, 43.5, 738.1–738.29

Bribery, illegal voting, 43.120

Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1–56.9

"Candidate" defined, 43.59

Candidate of another party, how counted, 43.39

Candidate's affidavit, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21(2)

Canvass of votes

- Abstract filed with county auditor, 43.50, 43.61
- Abstract filed with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.63

County supervisors, procedure, 43.49–43.62

Delegates and committee members, judges, 43.92

Election boards, duties, 43.39, 43.45, 43.46

Findings of boards conclusive, 43.51, 43.58, 43.64

General law applies, 43.5, 50.1–50.47

Missing returns, auditor sends messenger, 43.47

Publication of proceedings, 43.62

Returns filed with auditor, 43.61

State board, executive council, by, 43.63

State nominees certified to auditor, 43.73

Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88

Challenge of voters, how made, 43.43

Cities and towns, 363.16–363.25

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary elections—Continued

Clerks of election

Appointment and compensation, 43.31, 43.32, 49.12–49.18

Challenge voters, clerk may, 43.43

Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45

Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46

General penalty clause, 43.119

Party affiliation, record made, 43.35, 43.44

Selection and appointment, 43.31

Committees for nomination. *see subhead Political Party Committees above*

Conduct of elections generally, 49.1–49.122

Contests, ballots preserved, 43.56–43.59, 50.5, 50.14

Conventions

City conventions

Candidates nominated, special charter cities, 43.112

Delegates' names not on ballot, 43.116

Congressional district convention, 43.101–43.106

County convention, 43.4, 43.89–43.98

Judicial district convention

Call for meeting, 46.8–46.16

Delegates selected at county convention, 43.97

Judicial state convention

Call for meeting, 46.1–46.6

Certification of nominations, 46.14, 46.16

Reconvened to select district delegates, 43.85

Senatorial district convention, 43.101–43.106

State convention

Delegates selected, 43.97

Nominations, 43.109, 43.110

Organization procedure, 43.108

Platform and business authorized, 43.111

Presidential electors selected, 43.109

Proxies prohibited, 43.108

Time for holding, 43.107

Vacancies, when filled by, 43.76–43.88

Correction of errors by auditor, 43.25

Corruption and bribery, 43.5, 738.1–738.29

Counting ballots and returns, method, 43.45

Counting board, 51.1–51.17

County nominees, vote required, 43.52

Definition of “primary election”, 43.1

Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46

District nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66

Election boards, *see subhead above*

Envelope returns, right to see them, 43.48

Expenses, how paid, 43.32, 49.118

Expense statement of candidates, 56.1–56.9

Failure to nominate, lists to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70

General penalty clause, 43.119

Illegal voting, penalty, 43.120, 738.24–738.29

Judges of election

Challenge voters, judge may, 43.43

Compensation, 43.32

Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45

Delegate and committee members, certify, 43.92

Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46

Deposit ballots in ballot box, 43.38

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary election—Continued

Judges of election—Continued

Misconduct, penalty, 43.119

Party affiliation of voter changed, 43.44

Sample ballots posted, 43.30

Selection and appointment, 43.31, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.4

Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Voters challenged, 43.43, 43.44

Voters examined under oath, 746.19

Messenger sent for returns, when, 43.47, 43.71

Method of conducting, 43.5, 49.1–49.122

Method of voting, 43.38

Missing returns

County, auditor sends messenger, 43.47

State, secretary of state sends messenger, 43.71

Municipal court elections, 602.11

Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Party Conventions above*

Nomination papers

Affidavit of qualified voter, contents, 43.17, 43.19

Blanks, by whom furnished, 43.8–43.10

Candidate's affidavit, filed with, 43.19

Destruction, 50.14

Failure to file papers, 43.13

Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13

Form and size required, 43.14

Payment to secure names permitted, 738.6

Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21, 746.19

Signers, requirements, 43.15, 43.20, 43.21

Withdrawals and additions not allowed, 43.16

Nominations

Petitions, may be made by, 43.121

Vacancies, how filled, 43.76–43.88

Nominations by petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4

Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22

Nominees

Certified by secretary of state to auditors, 43.73, 43.74

Certified list to party chairmen, 43.55, 43.68

Certified to canvassing boards, 43.55, 43.68, 43.88

County office, who nominated, 43.52, 43.54

Percentage of votes to nominate, 43.52, 43.53, 43.66

Place on ballot, right of candidate, 43.54, 43.67

State offices, who nominated, 43.65

Township offices, who nominated, 43.53, 43.54

Nonpartisan primaries, certain cities, 43.113

Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Notice of elections, proclamation published, 43.23, 43.24

Offices affected, 43.3

Order of appearance on ballot, certified, 43.73

Original returns filed with county auditor, 43.61

Original state returns filed and recorded, 43.72

Party affiliation, 43.38–43.44

Party committeemen chosen, 43.92, 43.99

Plurality vote nominates and elects, 43.118

“Political party” defined, 43.2

ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary election—Continued

Poll books

- Change of party affiliation entered, 43.41
- Contents, custody and return, 43.40
- Delivery by judges to auditor, 43.40, 43.46
- Form required, 43.34
- Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
- Party affiliation of voter designated, 43.35

Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*

Poll lists furnished boards by auditor, 43.40

Polls, time of opening, 43.37

Receiving boards, *see subhead Receiving Boards below*

Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15

Return of books to auditor, 43.40, 43.46

Returns

- Auditor to file and record abstracts, 43.61
- Canvassing board proceedings published, 43.62

Delivery to auditor, time, 43.44, 43.47, 43.92

Filing with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.72

Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33

Telephone or deliver to auditor, 43.45

Vote ascertained prior to canvass, 43.48

Sending results to county auditor, 43.45

State nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66

Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28

Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Time of holding, 43.7

Township nominees, vote required, 43.53

Vacancies in nominations

Certified when filled, 43.88

How filled, 43.76–43.88, 44.11–44.17

List to party committees, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70

Voters

Bribery, punishment, 43.120, 738.1–738.3

Challenges at poll, 43.43, 43.44

Change of party on election day, 43.44

Confined to party ticket, 43.38

Examined under oath, 738.27

New voter may declare party to vote, 43.42

Party affiliations, must declare, 43.35, 43.40, 43.41

Penalty for illegal voting, 746.16–746.21

Voting machines may be used, 52.1

Withdrawal of nominee, effect, 44.9, 44.10

Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.3–39.5

Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107, 49.108

Questions submitted to voters

Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16

Bond issues, municipal, 75.1; ch 407

Bond issues, schools, 275.32

Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Bridges, interstate, 382.1–382.3, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28

Bridges to be constructed, 309.78, 309.86

Buildings, erection or repair, 345.1–345.15

City and town elections, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*

Constitutional amendment

Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, X, 3

Submission procedure, 6.1–6.9

ELECTIONS—Continued

Questions submitted to voters—Continued

Constitutional amendment—Continued

United States, 55.1–55.23

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1–3

Contracts for public library, tax, 378.13

Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

County conservation board, 111A.2

County homes, 253.1, 345.1–345.15

County library, 358B.6, 378.15

County school system, 273.3

County zoning, 358A.1–358A.3

Courthouse construction, 345.1–345.15

Diversion of taxes, 345.12

Form of government changed, cities and towns, 363.31–363.38

Hospitals, public, 256.1, 347.1–347.6

Jails constructed, 345.1–345.15

Manner of submitting questions, 345.6

Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4

Municipal court buildings, 602.55, 602.56

Municipal court establishment, 602.2–602.4

Notice published, contents, 345.6, 345.12

Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4

Petition by voters, effect, 345.13

Public measures, 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50

Purchase of land for county fair, 174.12

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10

Real estate purchased for county, 345.1–345.15

Regularity of vote presumed, 345.14

Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14

Reorganization, school districts, 275.6, 275.10, 275.18–275.23

Rescission by subsequent vote, 345.12

Rescission of contract or tax prohibited, 345.12

Results published, 445.11

Sanitary districts

Election of trustees, 358.9

Establishment of district, 358.2–358.8

School district reorganization, 275.4–275.6

School questions, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Elections*Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*

State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6

State debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; 6.4

Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.3

Tax aid for institutions created by gift, discontinuance, 483.10, 483.13

Tax for depreciated warrants, 345.5–345.15

Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18

Tax, school building, repair, improvement, 275.32

Town hall erection and repair, 360.1

Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7

Township hall, 360.1

Transit system acquired by city, 386B.4

Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12

Warrants depreciated, tax at higher rate, 345.5

Receiving boards

Additional members, appointment, 49.15, 49.16

City or town, who acts, 49.13–49.16

Compensation allowed, 49.20

Counting boards, acting with, 51.7

Definition of "receiving board", 51.3

Double boards, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Receiving boards—Continued
 - Duties of board, 51.3, 51.4, 51.7
 - Member's political affiliation, 49.12
 - Returns made, 50.16, 51.13
 - Special elections, who acts, 49.19
 - Vacancies occurring on election day, 49.18
 - Violations, punishment, 51.16
 - Voting machine, one, when, 49.17
- Record of number of ballots to be kept, 50.10
- Registration of voters
 - Absent voters, affidavit upon envelope, 47.31, 53.28–53.30
 - Alphabetical lists of registration, 47.23–47.31
 - Applicability of law, 47.1
 - Books and supplies furnished registers, 47.5
 - Certificate of registration
 - Election day, granted on, 47.32–47.35
 - Names to other precincts, 47.36, 47.37
 - Striking names of transfers certified, 47.36, 47.37
 - Use by judges and record, 47.35
 - Check of lists at polls, 47.28
 - Cities requiring registration, 47.1
 - Clerk or auditor to furnish and preserve records, 47.41, 47.42
 - Consolidation of precincts, 47.4–47.6
 - County supervisors may require, 47.1, 48.22
 - Election day registration, to whom, 47.32
 - List of voters, use by judges, 47.26–47.37
 - New registry
 - Cumulative lists, nonpresidential years, 47.39
 - Presidential election years, 47.38
 - Notice, time and place of registration, 47.10, 47.11
 - Oath administered to applicant, 47.19, 47.20, 47.21
 - Ordinance in cities of four to ten thousand, 47.1
 - Penalty for wrongful acts in registration, 47.43
 - Permanent, cities over 125,000, 48.1–48.25
 - Permanent, other cities and counties, adoption by, 48.22, 48.23
 - Personal appearance, when required, 47.30
 - Questions propounded to applicants, 47.20
 - Registers of voters
 - Appointment, 47.2
 - Books and supplies furnished, 47.5
 - Certification of names to other precincts, 47.36
 - Compensation allowed, 47.9, 47.13
 - Completion of registration, 47.21
 - Correction of lists, 47.25, 47.30
 - Delivery of lists to election judges, 47.26
 - Division of alphabetical lists, 47.27
 - Duration of meetings, 47.17
 - List of persons registered, 47.23–47.31
 - Meeting place, 47.4, 47.15
 - Oath required to qualify, 47.8
 - Paid by whom, 47.13
 - Penalty, violation of duty, 47.43
 - Public proceedings, 47.30
 - Qualifications, 47.2, 47.4, 47.7
 - Records furnished by clerk, 47.41
 - Term of office, 47.6, 47.9
 - Time of meeting, 47.16, 47.17, 47.23, 47.25
 - Vacancies filled, 47.3

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Registration of voters—Continued
 - Registry books
 - Clerk or auditor to keep, 47.22, 47.42, 50.18
 - Consolidation of precincts, entries, 47.5
 - Correction by registers, 47.25
 - Delivery to registers, 47.25
 - Form specified, 47.12
 - Furnished by city clerk, 47.13
 - Method of keeping, 47.22
 - Names transferred to new books, 47.39, 47.40
 - Nonpresidential election years, 47.39
 - Public inspection, open for, 47.14
 - Time preserved, 47.42, 50.19
 - Required in all cities of 10,000 or more, 47.1
 - Return of alphabetical lists with votes, 47.29
 - Right of registration, 47.18, 47.21
 - School elections, generally, 47.1, 277.16–277.18, 277.33, 277.34
 - School elections, no registration required, 47.1
 - Sick voters, how registered, 47.31
 - Signature under oath, 47.18
 - Temporary
 - Affidavit of absent voter constitutes, 53.28
 - Binding of lists required, 47.27
 - Correction of registry books and lists, 47.25, 47.26, 47.30
 - Expense and supplies, 47.13
 - Form of registry book, 47.12
 - Improper registration, punishment, 47.43, 738.20
 - Persons registered, procedure, 47.18–47.22
 - Public inspection of registry books, 47.14
 - Time fixed for making, 47.2, 47.38
 - Use of lists at election, return, 47.28, 47.29
 - Voters on registration lists, entitled to vote, 47.40
 - Wrongful acts, penalty, 47.43
- Representatives in congress
 - Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)
 - Certificate of election, 50.43
 - Congressional districts designated, 40.1
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20
 - Nominations, 43.83, 43.101
 - Proclamation for election, 39.3
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4(3)
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
- Representatives, state, 39.16
- Result of election proclaimed by judge, 50.11
- Returns
 - Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.8
 - Entered in poll books, 50.16
 - Filing of returns by auditor, 50.18
 - Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
 - Messengers sent for returns, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19
 - Primary election, *see subhead above*
 - Public measures, 6.8
 - Railroad tax aid election, 483.9, 483.10
 - Sample ballot published, 43.24
 - School elections, 277.1–277.34
 - General method of conducting elections not applicable to school elections*, 49.1
 - Secrecy required, 49.113, 51.10, 52.18, 53.13, 53.15

ELECTIONS—Continued

Senators, state

Certificate of election, 50.43

Election and term, 39.15

Senators, U. S.

Election, same as state officers, 39.3, 39.10

Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32, 49.34

Nominations, 43.6, 43.11–43.13(1), 43.79, 43.82

Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend.
17

Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4

Resignation, how made, 69.4

Vacancies, how filled, 69.8

Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82

Setting aside, 50.7, 51.10, 62.18, 62.24

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const.,
Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25Soil conservation elections, 467A.5(3–5), 467A.6,
467A.10

Special elections

Campaign expenses, 56.1–56.9

Canvass of votes by county board, 6.8, 50.46

Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46

Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1–
3; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50Constitutional amendments, Const., U. S., V;
55.1–55.19

Definition, 49.2

Election boards, 49.19

Notice given by sheriff, 39.4, 39.5

Proclamation, governor, designating time,
Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead
above*

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10

Registration of voters, *see subhead above*

Returns on public measures, 6.8

Time of holding, 39.3

Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const.,
Iowa, III, 12; 69.12–69.14

State officers' terms of office, 39.9

Supplies prepared and furnished by auditor, 49.28

Terms of officers elected, 39.8–39.23

Tickets, party, general requirements, 49.31–49.41

Tie vote, how decided, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44

Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend.
1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1–39.7, 43.7

Time to vote, employees entitled, 49.109

Town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Township

Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30

Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

Clerk's duties, 359.22

Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23

Constables at polls, appointment, 49.115

Constables elected, 39.21

First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

Judges and clerks, 49.14

Justices of the peace, 39.21

Primary election ballots, names arranged, 43.28

Questions submitted, *see subhead above*

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Voters required to register, 47.1

Voting machines, 52.1

Vacancies in offices

Filled by election, 69.11–69.14

ELECTIONS—Continued

Vacancies in offices—Continued

Special election, called by governor, Const.,

Iowa, III, 12; 69.13, 69.14

Violations

Absent voters law, 53.34–53.36

Accepting bribes, 43.120, 738.1, 738.3

Advertising requirements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23

Arrest ordered by judge or clerk, 49.105, 49.106

Betting on results, 726.6

Bribery, 43.120, 738.1–738.3, 738.14

Campaign expense, statement, penalty, 56.9

Candidate promise of position, penalty, 49.120,
49.122

Change or destruction of ballot by official, 738.16

Circulating results of counting, 51.16, 51.17

Conducting elections, general penalties, 49.113,
49.119Contributions, *see Political Activities and Con-
tributions this subhead*

Conveyance of voters legal, 738.4

Counseling disqualified person to vote, 738.11

Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12

Defacing ballots, 738.21

Defacing posted election papers, 49.111, 49.112

Delay in delivering ballots, 738.21

Depositing improper ballot in ballot box, 738.16

Destroy election supplies unlawfully, 49.111,
49.112

Destruction of nomination papers, 738.21

Destruction of voter's ballot, 738.16

Disclosing ballot markings, 49.107, 49.108, 49.113

Disorderly conduct at polls, 49.106

Disturbance of peace, 744.1

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

Duress to influence voting, 738.13, 738.15

Electioneering near polls, 49.107(1), 49.108

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110

Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(5),
622.16

Expense statement, failure to make, 56.9

Failure to return poll books, 738.19

False entries by election officials, 738.16

False personation, 738.20

False registration, 47.43, 48.16

False statement by voter, 49.107, 49.108

Forgery of papers, ballots, 738.21

Fraud or corruption, ground of contest, 57.1

Hindering voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108

Identifying ballot by marks, 49.107, 49.108

Illegally receiving or rejecting ballots, 738.17

Illegal voting, 43.120, 46.19, 738.24–738.29

Improper registration, 738.20

Improper use of party name, 43.121

Injuring voting machines, 52.20

Intimidation of employees by employer, 49.110

Judges or clerks, 43.119, 46.19, 49.103, 51.16, 51.17,
738.12, 738.16–738.19

Loitering near polls, 49.107, 49.108

Misconduct to invalidate elections, 738.18

Noncompliance of election officer's order, 49.119

Offenses by officers, 53.36

Official misconduct, penalty, 49.113

One hundred feet of polls, acts prohibited,
49.107, 49.108

Perjury, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34

Political activities and contributions

Board of control, 217.5, 740.13

ELECTIONS—Continued

Violations—Continued

Political activities—Continued

- City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
- Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
- Commerce counsel, 475.4
- Conservation commission, 107.22
- Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
- Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
- Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
- Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
- Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18
- Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
- Old-age assistance employees, 249.3
- Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29
- Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
- Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
- Services for hire, 738.2–738.6
- Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
- Tax commission members, 421.4
- Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
- Voting more than once, 738.7
- Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10
- Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Preserving order, required, 49.116
- Primary election law, general penalties, 43.119, 46.19
- Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107
- Promise of influence or position, 49.120, 49.122
- Refusal to return ballot, 53.35
- Refusing to obey election official, 49.86, 49.119
- Registration law, 47.43
- Soliciting corporate aid, 491.70
- Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
- Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121
- Soliciting votes near polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Treating voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
- Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.13, 740.18
- Voting illegally, 43.120, 46.19, 738.24–738.29

Voters

- Challenges, *see subhead Challenge of Voters above*
- Contracts to convey voters not illegal, 738.4
- Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Disabled voters, 53.1–53.36
- Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16, 249.20
- Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109
- Idiots and insane disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
- Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Names of voters in poll books, 43.35
- Present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
- Primary election, *see subhead above*
- Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

ELECTIONS—Continued

Voters—Continued

- Qualification, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.18, 47.19, 48.3, 49.78–49.81, 363.6
- Qualifications, city and town primaries, 363.21
- Registration of voters, 47.1–48.25, *see subhead above*
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 363.6
- Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
- Violations, *see subhead Violations above*

Voting

- Absent voters, 53.1–53.36
- Acts prohibited, 49.107
- Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19
- Ballot handed voter by judge, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
- Ballots furnished to voters, 49.29, 49.77
- Booth, voter to enter alone to mark ballot, 49.84
- Candidate's name written on ballot, 49.99
- Challenge of voters, *see subhead above*
- Clerk to enter voter's name on poll book, 49.83
- Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
- Deposit ballot in box, by judge, 49.85
- Failure to vote, return of ballot, 49.86
- Folded ballot to be deposited by judge, 49.84, 49.85
- Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
- Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
- Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
- Judge to initial ballot given voter, 49.82
- Marking ballots, 49.84, 49.92–49.97, 49.107(7), 53.15
- Mark on ballot, cross in circle or square, 49.92
- Mixed ticket, manner of voting, 49.97
- Name of voter checked on registry list, 49.82
- No numbers or names on ballot at polls, 49.84
- Official ballot from judge only to be voted, 49.87
- One ballot only to each voter, 49.82
- One vote for same office except in groups, 49.93
- Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95
- Persons permitted at polling places, 49.104
- Present at closing hour, may vote, 49.74
- Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20
- Registration required, when, method, 49.78
- Rejection of ballots, 49.98, 49.101
- Removal of ballot from polls prohibited, 49.87
- Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
- Right to vote when in polling place, 49.74
- “Scratch” voting, how accomplished, 49.97
- Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
- Straight ticket, manner of marking, 49.94
- Time allowed, 49.88
- Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19
- Voter's name checked off after voting, 49.82
- Voting after closing hours, when permitted, 49.74
- Voting to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
- Voting under registration, 47.20, 47.32, 49.78
- Writing name of candidate on ballot, 49.99
- Wrong ballots counted for right candidates, 49.103

Voting booths

- Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
- Expense of providing, 49.118

Voting machine commissioners, 52.4–52.7

ELECTIONS—Continued

- Voting machines
 - Absent voters' ballots, voting by judges, 53.24
 - Absent voters, laws made applicable, 53.33
 - Applicability sections, 51.15, 52.24, 277.14
 - Authorized use at elections, 52.1, 277.13–277.15
 - Ballots for extra candidates names, 49.30
 - Ballots, form, use in machines, 52.10–52.16
 - Canvass of votes, 52.21
 - Certificate of indebtedness for purchase, 52.3
 - Commissioners to inspect machines, 52.4–52.6
 - Constitutional amendment ballot, allowed, 52.23
 - Construction specified, 52.7
 - Counting board law not applicable, 51.15
 - Delivery of ballots, 52.15
 - Double board law inapplicable, 51.15
 - Duties of local authorities, 52.9
 - Examination, approval of use, 52.5, 52.9
 - Experimental use permitted, 52.8
 - Extra names, separate ballots, 49.30
 - Independent ballots, use, when void, 52.16, 52.22
 - Instructions given to voter, 52.19
 - Law of elections generally, applies, 52.24
 - Locking machine when count is finished, 52.22
 - Method of voting by machine, 52.18
 - Officers of election, duties, 52.16–52.24
 - Party rows, locking when unused, 52.11
 - Position, plain view, guardrail, 52.17
 - Prohibited in U. S. constitution amendment elections, 55.15
 - Protection of machine during election, 52.20
 - Public measures, ballots for, allowed, 52.23
 - Purchase by supervisors or council, 52.2, 52.3
 - Sample ballots, 52.13
 - School elections, permitted, 277.13–277.15
 - Statement of election, by judges, 52.23
 - Statutory law, 52.24
- Voting shall be by printed ballot, 49.29
- Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16

ELECTRICITY

- Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5
- City and town regulation of installation, 368.9
- Coal mine electrical equipment requirements, 82.105, 82.106
- Coal mines, electric cap lights required, 82.102
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Sales tax, 422.42(3), 422.58(2)
- Treatment by electricity
 - Cosmetology, 157.1–158.3
 - “Healing art” defined, 146.2

ELECTRIC UTILITIES

- City franchises and regulations, 386.1–386.7
- Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6
- Motorbus lines, city franchises, 386.2–386.7
- Municipal plants, 397.1–397.32
- Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
- Railroads electrified, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.29

ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION

See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations

ELEVATORS

- Coal mine elevators, 82.62–82.67, 104.1
- General construction standards required, 104.1, 104.4
- Grain elevators
 - Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.38
 - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 - Combinations, pools and trusts forbidden, 553.19
 - Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
 - Grain handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 - Location near railroad, 481.1–481.8
 - Railroad liable for destruction, 481.2
 - Spur tracks, requirements, 481.3–481.8
 - Unbonded warehouses, 544.1–544.46
 - Warehouse receipts law, 542.1–542.58
- Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
- Passenger and freight elevator
 - Child labor regulations, 92.4–92.16
 - Construction standards required, 104.1–104.4
 - Fire escape signs near, 103.6(5)
- Regulation and inspection, municipal, 104.3
- Standards for construction fixed, 104.1
- Taxation, basis, 434.20

EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS, EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Apprenticeship required, 156.4(5), 156.5(4)
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Board, 147.13
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Clerk furnished, 147.39
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)
- Examinations
 - Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 156.4(3), 156.5(2)
 - Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
 - Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
 - Certification of applicants, 147.40
 - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
 - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
 - Eligibility, prerequisites, 156.3, 156.8
 - Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.101
 - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
 - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
 - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
 - Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
 - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
 - Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
 - Records, open to public, 147.43
 - Registration as student, a prerequisite, 156.8
 - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
 - Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33

EMBALMER EXAMINERS—Continued**Examinations—Continued**

Subjects included, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)

Time and place, 147.30, 147.34, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)

Fee for renewal, for advancement, pharmacy, 147.101

Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)

Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18

Licenses to practice embalming

Age and character qualifications, 147.3

Another state license, procedure, 147.49–147.51

Association fee collected, 147.101

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54

Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10

Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.101

Fees on reinstatement, 147.11

Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86

Form of certificate under seal, 147.5

Grounds for refusing license, 147.4

Issuance, 147.2–147.11

Persons not included, 156.2

Qualifications of applicants, 147.3

Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54

Record, public inspection, 147.8

Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11

Renewal, 156.7

Renewal application, 147.10

Renewal fee to advance science, 147.101

Required to practice embalming, 147.2

Revocation of licenses

Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71

Grounds in general, 147.55, 156.9

Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9

Mail, transaction of business, 147.23

Membership of board, 147.14

Name of board, 147.13

National organization, membership, fees, 147.28

Nomination by association, 147.20

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Officers selected annually, 147.22

Profession means embalming, 147.1

Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16

Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27

Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54

Reinstatement after lapse of license, 147.11

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Schools of embalming, 156.4–156.6

Secretary selected from board, duties, 147.22, 147.104

Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8

Supplies furnished, 147.26

Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19

Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

Apprenticeship, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8

Association, educational program, 147.101

Basic science law not applicable, 146.5

Burial permit

Delivery to sexton, 141.28

Permit required, 141.6

Burials, *see DEATH*

Casket dealers, 144.9(4), 144.25–144.29

Change of residence to another state, 147.54

Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6

EMBALMERS—Continued

Contagious diseases, death from, disinfection of premises, 139.22

Dead bodies, *see DEATH*

Death certificates executed, 141.3–141.10

Death of licensed embalmer, continuing business, 156.11

Definition of embalming, 156.1(3)

Degree and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74

Disinterments, *see DEATH*

Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81

Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)

False use of titles, penalty, 147.74

Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56

Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)

Funeral home may be operated by any person or corporation, conditions, 156.1

Funeral home or establishment required, 156.4(1)

Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83

Inspection of premises authorized, 156.10

Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)

License, *see EMBALMER EXAMINERS*

Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18

Persons to whom licensing law not applicable, 156.2

“Profession” includes funeral directing and embalming, 147.1

Regulation and inspection, 156.10

Reinstatement, when allowed, 147.11

Renewal fee to advance embalming art, 147.101

Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Shipment of bodies, permit, requirements, 141.14–141.20

Solicitation of business, 156.12

Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8

Unlicensed practice prohibited, 156.4(2), 156.5(1)

Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9

Violations

Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

Penal provisions, 147.84–147.93

Vital statistics

Casket only sold, information necessary, 144.28

Casket sales record kept, 144.26

Deaths without medical attendant, report, 141.6

Information furnished to registrar, 144.29

Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9

Register name with local registrar, 144.25

Report of casket sales, 144.27

EMBANKMENT

City construction, flood protection, 395.1

Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

EMBEZZLEMENT

Criminal provisions, 710.4–710.13

Return of funds no relief from penalty, 710.1

EMBLEMS

Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

EMERGENCY

Emergency printing contracts, state, 15.29

Emergency relief fund, 251.2–251.6

EMERGENCY—Continued

Moratorium law, 654.15
 Sheriff's authority to summon aid, 337.1
 Troops called by governor, 742.6, 742.7
 Vehicles, 321.1

EMINENT DOMAIN

Agricultural societies' rights, 471.4(2)
 Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5
 Bridges constructed by public utility, 471.4(3)
 Bridges, interstate, cities, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25
 Bridges protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Building lines, city and town, 368.10(4, 5)
 Canals constructed by public utility, 471.4(3)
 Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Cemeteries, township trustees, power, 359.28
 Cemetery associations, 471.4(6)
 Cities and towns, general powers, 368.37, 368.38
 Coal mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
 Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*
 Compensation required, Const., U. S. Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18
 Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8-111.10
 Construction as to grant of power, 471.19
 Corporations
 Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
 Public utility canals, roads or bridges, 471.4(3)
 Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*
 Water power improvements, 470.1-470.6
 Counties
 County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
 Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
 Highways, *see subhead Highways below*
 Land for courthouse or jails, 471.4(1)
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
 Right to condemn and purchase, 471.4, 471.5
 Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12
 Damages assessed by commission, 472.4-472.7
 Dams and races, 469.17-469.22, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27
 Delegation of powers in cities, 397.8(3)
 Dormitories, state board of education, 262.36
 Drainage
 Coal mine drainage, 468.1-468.9
 Highway drainage, 460.10-460.13
 Mineral land drainage, 468.1-468.9
 Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
 Settling basins and channels, 461.12
 Educational institutions, dormitories, 262.36
 Egress to land without roadway, condemnation rights, 471.4(4)
 Electric transmission lines, 489.14
 Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8-1.10, 471.2, 471.3
 Flight strips, highway commission's power to condemn, 315.5
 Flood control, 455A.15
 Flood protection in cities, 395.2
 Funds from condemnation, 337.15-337.19
 Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Gravel from water power land condemned, 470.1
 Gravel pits, city and town authority, 389.43
 Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16
 Highways
 Cities and towns condemnation, authorization, proceedings, 471.4, 471.5
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 Corporations, public utility improvement, 471.4(3)
 County condemnation
 Authorization generally, 471.1-471.5
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.22
 Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15-337.19
 Gravel and material beds, 309.63, 314.7
 Optional procedure, 306.22-306.31
 Drainage of highways, 460.10-460.13
 Established, altered, vacated, 306.4-306.31
 Private individual's rights, 471.4(3-5)
 Procedure generally, 306.13, 306.22-306.31, 472.1-472.41
 Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 State condemnation
 Authorization, 471.1-471.5
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.22
 Flight strips, 315.5
 Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7-111.10
 Trees outside highways, 460.13
 Interpretative clause, 471.19
 Interurban railways, 484.7, 484.10, 484.21-484.26
 Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 472.4
 Landowner's egress road, 471.4(4)
 Lead mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
 Millraces and dams, 469.17-469.22, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27
 Mineral land drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
 Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4(5)
 Municipal corporations, general powers, 368.37-368.38
 Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Owner incompetent, guardianship, 472.15, 472.16
 Owners of mineral lands, 471.4(5)
 Parks, public
 City park board, power, 370.24
 Lands for, 111.7-111.10
 Roads to, 111.8-111.10
 Pipe-line company's rights, 490.25, 490.26
 Private individual's rights, 471.4(3-5)
 Proceedings to condemn
 Appeal, costs, 472.33
 Appeal procedure, 472.8-472.24, 472.32
 Applicability section, 472.1
 Applicant's right of possession, 472.25-472.30
 Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3, 472.6
 Appraisal procedure, *see Commission to Assess Damages below*
 Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
 Clerk's duty to file record, 472.35-472.37
 Clerk's liability, failure to record, 472.40
 Commission to assess damages
 Appointment by chief justice, when, 472.6
 Appointment by sheriff, when, 469.18, 472.4
 Appraisalment final unless appealed, 472.17
 Assessment of damages, 472.14

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Proceedings to condemn—Continued

Commission to assess damages—Continued

- Dams, jury to assess, 469.17–469.21
- Form of assessment notice, 472.9
- Freeholders as members, 472.4, 472.6
- Freeholders, resident, eligible, 472.4, 472.6
- Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13
- Number on commission, 472.4, 472.6
- Oath and qualifications, 472.7
- Ownership of title, dual, duty, 472.14
- Qualification of commissioners and jury, 472.4–472.7
- Report of appraisal filed, 472.14
- Service of assessment notice, 472.11–472.13
- Sheriff's duties, 469.18–469.22, 472.4–472.17
- Signing of notice of assessment, 472.10
- Vacancies, how filled, 472.5, 472.6
- View of premises, notice, 472.8, 472.14

Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32

Conduct of proceedings, 472.2

Costs and attorney fees, 472.33, 472.34

Costs on appeal, 472.33

Damages, facts considered, 471.4(5)

Damages paid, before dispossession, 472.26

Damages, reduction on appeal, 472.24

Dams erected, limitation, 472.27

Dams, procedure, 469.17–469.22

Decision on appeal, 472.23, 472.24, 472.32

Deposit pending appeal, 472.28–472.30

Dispossession of owner, 472.26

Funds, sheriff's duty and liability, 337.15–337.19

Incompetent owner, 472.15, 472.16

Interurban water supply, 484.21–484.26

Notice of appeal by written notice, 472.18

Notice of appeal, highway matters, 472.19

Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13

Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16

Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30

Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10

Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31

Persons allowed to conduct proceedings, 472.2

Possession, applicant's rights, 472.25–472.30

Presumption, record of condemner's title, 472.41

Procedure applicable, 472.1

Proceedings, by whom conducted, 472.2

Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38–472.40

Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37

Record, form, certificate, 472.37

Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34

Removal of condemner for failure of duty, 472.32

Roads to park, 111.8–111.10

Sheriff's duties, dams, and races, 469.18–469.22

Sheriff's duties in general, 472.4–472.41

Sheriff's duty to file record, 472.35–472.37

Sheriff's liability, failure to record, 472.40

Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41

Warrants to pay damages, 472.31

Water supply for interurbans, 484.21–484.26

Protection from condemnation

Buildings

Damage paid before dispossession, 472.26

Dams erected, protection, 472.27

Dwellings, 306.14

Interurban water supply, 484.22

Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)

Owners of land seeking egress, 471.4(4)

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Protection from condemnation—Continued

Cemeteries

Highways and roads, 306.14

Landowner seeking egress, 471.4(4)

Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)

Railway companies cannot take, 471.7

Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26

Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22

Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1–318.4

Lawn or dwelling, 306.14

Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12

Trees and orchards

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149

Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13

Highways and roads, 306.14

Interurban water supply, 484.22

Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)

Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)

Railway condemnation, 471.12

Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21

Windbreaks, 318.1–318.5, 460.12, 460.13

Public grounds or buildings, 359.28

Public improvements, power to condemn, 471.1, 471.4

Public officers, right to purchase, 471.5

Public utilities

Cities, power to condemn

Delegation of powers generally, 397.8(3)

Existing plants, 397.20–397.25

Property for utility plants, 397.8(1)

Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11

Public utility, certain works, 471.4(3)

Railroad corporations

Abandoned right of way, 471.15–471.19, 473.1, 473.2

Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2

Access of landowner to water, protected, 471.12

Authority to acquire by condemnation, 471.6

Cemetery lands exempt, 471.7

Change in stream beds, 471.13, 471.14

City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18

Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14

Finding by commerce commission, 471.10

Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)

Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12

Pipe line under right of way, 490.25

Procedure, 472.1–472.41, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*

Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9

Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2

Right of way

Mineral lands, 471.4(5)

Purposes authorized, 471.9

Size limitation, 471.8

When deemed abandoned, 471.15

Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4

Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8

Union depots, 482.2, 482.3

Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4

Water access protected, 471.12

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Railroad corporations—Continued
 Water power improvements, 470.2
 Water station land, 471.11
 Reversion of condemned land, 473.1, 473.2
 Right conferred, 471.4
 Right to purchase included, 471.5
 Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4
 River bed or channel in cities, 372.7
 Road construction as public utility work, 471.4(3)
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
 Roadway, access to private property, condemnation rights, 471.4(4)
 Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
 School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
 School sites, 297.6, 472.26
 Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.41
 Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19
 Site for memorial hall or monument, 37.5
 State's power
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5
 Authority of state to condemn, 471.1, 471.4
 Conveyance to federal government, 471.3
 Executive council to institute proceedings, 471.1
 Federal government, on behalf of, 471.2, 471.3
 Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9
 Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
 Stone taken from water power land, condemned, 470.1
 Street railway tracks, property for, 402.2
 Surveying, entry on land, 489.14
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.1–488.5, 488.14
 Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10
 Township cemeteries, 359.28, 471.5
 Townships, power to condemn, 471.5
 Transmission lines, electric, 489.14
 Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
 Union depots, 482.1–482.4
 United States land
 Condemnation, acquisition, 1.4
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 United States right to condemn, 1.4, 1.9, 471.2, 471.3
 Viaducts of railways in cities, 387.3–387.6
 Water districts, right of way, 357.31
 Water power improvements, 470.1–470.6
 Zinc mine drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9

EMPLOYEES, STATE

Leave of absence for national guard, 29.28
 Merit system established, 8.5(6)
 Personnel administration, 8.5(6)
 Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
 Retirement system, 97B.1–97B.67
 Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
 Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29.28
 Vacations and sick leave, 79.1

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

See LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Compensation not allowed members, 95.1
 Employment agencies, private
 Agencies required to obtain license, 95.1
 Application for license, bond, 95.2
 Contract form of agencies required, 95.2
 Expiration date of license, 95.2
 Fee for license, annual, 95.4
 Penalty for operating without license, 95.6
 Revocation of license, grounds, 95.2, 95.5
 Schedule of fees, to be submitted, 95.2
 Violations of law, penalty, 94.12
 Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
 Members of commission
 Ex officio, 95.1
 Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
 Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
 Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
 Established as division of employment security commission, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
 Financing requirements, 91.17, 96.12(2)
 Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 94.1, 96.12
 "National employment system" act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
 Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
 Salary limitations inapplicable, 96.11(4)
 Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Action to enforce employment security law
 Civil action, counsel for commission, 96.17(1)
 Criminal action, attorney general or county attorney, 96.17(2)
 Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
 Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52
 Appeal procedure for benefit claims
 Attorney fees approved by commission, 96.15(2)
 Fees not to be charged claimant, 96.15(2)
 Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
 Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
 Attorneys for commission, 96.6(8), 96.11(4), 96.17
 Base period, 96.19(11), 96.23
 Benefits
 Agreement to waive or release, void, 96.15(1)
 Appeal procedure, 96.6
 Assignment of benefit rights, void, 96.15(3)
 Available only to amount of funds, 96.18
 Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
 Computation of benefits, 96.3
 Disqualifying conditions, 96.5, 96.22
 Eligibility conditions
 Able and available for work, 96.4(3)
 Claim properly filed, 96.4(2)
 Earned wages required, 96.3(1), 96.4(5), 96.20(2)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM.—Continued

Benefits—Continued
 Eligibility conditions—Continued
 Military service, 96.22
 Registration and reporting, 96.4(1)
 Wages paid above award, 96.4(5)
 Waiting period requirements, 96.4(4)
 Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
 False statement to obtain benefits, 96.16(1)
 Maritime workers not excluded, 96.19
 Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
 Payment of benefits
 Amounts and how paid, 96.3(1)
 Limitation upon state's liability, 96.18
 Payments through employment offices, 96.3
 Voluntary payments or contributions, 96.7(3)
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements
 Authority of commission, 96.19(7, g, 3), 96.20
 Federal government benefits, 96.20(2)
 Reimbursement of fund, 96.20(2)
 Terms authorized, 96.19(7, g-3), 96.20
 Under another state, 96.20(2)
 Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
 "Benefit year", defined, 96.19(16), 96.22
 Commission
 Annual meeting, when held, 96.10(1)
 Appointed by governor, 96.10
 Compensation of members, 96.10(1), 97B.66
 Creation of commission, 96.10(1)
 Delegation of power to officers, 96.11(4)
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)
 Divisions to be established, 96.10(3)
 Duties and powers, 96.9-96.11
 Employees' duties and powers, 96.11(4)
 Expenses allowed, 96.10(1)
 Full time devoted to office, 96.10(1)
 Number of members, 96.10(1)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Oath taken by members, where filed, 63.10, 96.10
 Office in Des Moines, 96.10(1)
 Organization of commission, 96.10(1)
 Party affiliation, ratio fixed, 96.10(1)
 Personnel, appointment, 96.11(4)
 Political activity limited, 96.10(1)
 Publication of rules and reports, 96.11(3)
 Recommendations to governor and legislature, 96.11(1)
 Removal by governor, procedure, 96.10(1)
 Report to governor, 96.11(1)
 Rules and regulations, 96.11(2)
 Salary of members fixed, 96.10(1)
 Seal to be adopted, 96.10(1)
 Terms of office, 96.10(1)
 Vacancies, how filled, 96.10(1)
 Compensation of personnel, 96.11(4)
 Competency and fitness of personnel, 96.11(4)
 Confidential information, disclosure prohibited, penalty, 96.11(7)
 Contributions (tax paid by employer)
 Collection of contributions, 96.14
 Coverage of employers, 96.8
 Determination and assessment, 96.7
 Employer refusing to make contributions, 96.16(2)
 Payment, rates, 96.7

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM.—Continued

Contributions by employer—Continued
 Predecessor employers record assumed, 96.7
 Review of contributions, 96.7
 Contumacy of witnesses, remedy, 96.11(9)
 Counsel authorized, 13.7
 Counsel may appear for claimant, 96.15(2)
 Counsel, special, governor appoints, when, 96.17(1)
 County reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)
 Declaration of policy supporting act, 96.2
 Definitions, 96.19
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)
 Employee's notice to employer upon entering military service, 96.24
 Employer's reserve amount credited with interest, 96.9
 Employment service
 Commission replaces other employment agencies, 96.12(1)
 Duties of commission, 94.2, 96.12(1)
 Employment agencies
 Administered by employment security commission, 96.12(1)
 Duties and powers, 94.1-94.12
 Fees for service, restrictions, 94.4-94.9
 License, issuance, revocation, 95.1-95.6
 Records required, 94.8-94.11
 Transferred to employment commission, 96.12(1)
 Unlawful acts, civil liability, 94.7-94.9
 Violations of act, penalty, 94.12
 Federal act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
 Free employment offices to be set up, 94.1, 96.12(1)
 Offices, established by commission, 96.12(1)
 Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
 Retransfer to labor bureau, 96.12(1)
 Wagner-Peyser act, accepted, 96.12(1)
 Employment stabilization encouraged, 96.11(6)
 Exemptions, waiver or assignment void, 96.15(3)
 Expenses apportioned, 97.52
 Federal social security, co-operation, 96.11(11)
 Federal-state co-operation, 96.11(11)
 Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
 Fees of claimant's attorney, 96.15(2)
 Funds
 Employment security administration fund, 96.13
 Expenses of commission apportioned, 97.52
 Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9(2, 5), 96.21
 Interest from trust fund credited to employer's reserve account, 96.9
 Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2
 Investigation of unemployment, 96.11(6)
 Law published and distributed, 14.21, 96.11(3)
 Liability of state and commission, limited, 96.18
 Local advisory councils, 96.11(5)
 Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
 Municipal reserves, public works, encouraged, 96.11(6)
 Nonresident employing units
 District court, subject to jurisdiction of, 96.14(5)
 Secretary of state, process agent, 96.14

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMM.—Continued

- Personnel law applicable, 97B.67
- Persons entering military service, 96.22–96.24
- Police powers of state, act comes under, 96.2
- Policy, aided by advisory councils, 96.11(5)
- Policy declared to support act, 96.2
- Protection of rights and benefits, 96.15
- Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employers below*
- Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
- Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
- Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)
- Representation in court, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Retirement, firemen and policemen, 410.1–411.14
- Retirement system, public employees
 - Generally, 97B.1–97B.67
 - Peace officers, 97A.1–97A.13
 - Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Rights and benefits protected, 96.15
- School district reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)
- Short title of act, 96.1
- Social security, federal, 97C.2–97C.19
- State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)
- State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)
- State reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)
- Termination of law, effect, 96.21
- Title of act, 96.1
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Unemployment, steps taken to reduce, 96.11(6)
- Validity of the law, special counsel to defend, 96.17(1)
- Violations of employment security law
 - Contumacy, 97B.23
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 96.11(7)
 - Employer refusing to make contribution, 96.16
 - Employer violating rights or duties, 96.15(1)
 - Failure to disclose material facts, 96.16(1, 2)
 - False statement to avoid contributions, 96.16(2)
 - False statement to obtain benefit, 96.16(1)
 - Limitation on fees charged, penalty, 96.15(2)
 - Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
 - Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40
 - Subpoena, refusal to obey, 96.11(9)
 - Unlawful acts, penalty, 96.16(3)
- Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)
- Vocational training and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Wagner-Peyser act, accepted by state, 96.12(1)
- Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
- Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)

ENACTING CLAUSE

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

City ordinances, 366.1–366.15
Legislative bills, 3.1–3.16

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK—Continued

Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
Poor support liens entered, 252.11
Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES

Chattel mortgages, 556.1–556.21
Liens, chs 572–584, *see LIENS*
Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

ENDURANCE CONTESTS

Prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

ENGINEER, COUNTY

See COUNTY ENGINEER

ENGINEERING EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Applicability, 114.1–114.26

ENGINEERS

Applicability, 114.26
Benefited fire district surveys, 357A.5–357A.8
Board of examiners, 114.3
City engineer, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
Civil engineer

- Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15
- Certificates, fees, registration, 114.16–114.20
- Corporation, full-time employee, exception, 114.26
- Definitions of words and phrases, 114.2
- Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27
- Exempt tools, instruments, and books, 627.6(17)
- Fees in water districts, 357.24
- Foreign registrants, 114.20
- General penalty clause, 114.25
- Oath, 114.13
- Practice without permit prohibited, 114.1
- Registration
 - Exceptions, when not required, 114.26
 - Required of engineers and surveyors, 114.13
- Seal, engineers required to obtain, 114.16
- Transmission lines, survey for franchise, 489.5
- Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24

- Corporations, when law applies, 114.26
- County engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*
- Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
- Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Highway engineer, *see HIGHWAY COMMISSION, subhead Engineer*
- Mine engineers, 82.67–82.69, 82.71–82.75
- Passenger boat engineer's license, 106.3–106.6
- Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
- Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
- “Professional engineering” defined, 114.2, 114.26
- Railroad crossing signals, stops, 478.19, 478.20, 478.31, 478.32
- Stationary engineers, city regulation, 368.6(2)
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
- Violation of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25
- War effort, certificate renewal fee, 114.18

ENGINES

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
 Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94
 Railroad engines, *see* RAILROADS
 Safety appliances required, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14
 Steam boiler safety valves, gauges required, 88.5

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Arabic figures, considered part, 4.1(22)
 Child labor permit requirements, 92.6
 Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17
 Commercial feed labels, 198.2–198.6
 Construction in statutes, 4.1
 Co-operative association articles, 499.40
 Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5
 Food labels, 189.9
 Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
 Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3
 Narcotic labels, 204.10
 Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2
 Poison labels to be in English, 204.10
 Prison-made goods, labels, 216.1
 Roman numerals, considered part of, 4.1(22)
 Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

ENGRAVINGS

Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

ENSIGNS, UNITED STATES

Desecration punished, 32.1–32.6

ENTERTAINMENTS

Amusements, *see* AMUSEMENT PLACES
 Ball games on Decoration Day, starting time, 730.1, 730.2
 Disturbing public assembly punished, 744.2
 Evading payment of admission, penalty, 744.3
 Obscenity in entertainment prohibited, 725.3
 Theaters, *see* THEATERS

ENTICING

Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2, 753.7(2)
 Females, 724.9, 724.10, 752.2(1), 753.7(3), 782.4

ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE

Deed, requirement, 557.15
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
 Simultaneous death act, 637.3

ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Actions to enforce act, parties plaintiff, 267.21
 Agriculture department's jurisdiction, 267.3
 Appropriation, limitation, 267.4
 Barberry, harmful, defined, prohibited, 267.19
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
 Corporation, officers and agents liable, 267.20
 Cost of treatment assessed to owner, 267.17
 Definitions of terms, 267.2
 Duties of entomologist in general, 267.5
 Enforcement of regulations authorized, 267.6
 Entomologist of experiment station as state entomologist, 267.3
 Eradication of pests and diseases as nuisance, procedure, 267.5, 267.7, 267.17
 Federal quarantine, enforced, 267.12
 Fee for inspection, 267.9
 Importation and sale of plants, regulated, 267.8–267.10

ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE—Continued

Inspection of plants before sale, certificate, 267.9
 Interstate commerce, not affected by law, 267.22
 Notice of infection to owner, 267.7
 Nuisances, declared on listed pests and diseases, 267.5
 Nurseries, inspection, provisions, 267.9
 Owner liable for agent's failure, 267.20
 Owner's duty, costs assessed, 267.17
 Pests on crops, Iowa act, 267.1–267.22
 Public notice of quarantine, 267.13
 Quarantine powers, 267.11–267.13
 Refund of federal expenditures, 267.17
 Report of infected plant purchases required, 267.5
 Report of violations required, 267.10
 Review of ruling by agriculture secretary, 267.15
 Right of access to property, 267.14
 Rules and regulations, powers, 267.3–267.11
 Sale of plants, inspection, fee, 267.9
 Seizure and destruction on quarantine, 267.11–267.13
 Seizure on boats, vehicles, or carriers, 267.11–267.13
 Short title, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1
 Taxes, costs certified and collected as taxes, 267.17
 Violations, 267.16–267.19

ENTRIES

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27
 Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27
 Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12
 Penalty when false as to fees and fines, 740.9
 Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46

EPIDEMICS

See 135.11, 136.3, 420.181, 420.186, 732.1, 732.2

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES

See 263.7, 263.8

EPIDEMIOLOGIST

Examinations, 263.7, 263.8

EPILEPTICS

Annulment of adoption, cause for, 600.7
 Commitment, procedure, insanity law applicable, 223.7

EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)

Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Commitment procedure, 223.7
 Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
 County attorneys, notice of admission districts, 223.10
 Districting the state for commitments, 223.10
 Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15–745.18
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Inmates
 Admission, persons eligible, 223.4, 223.13
 Clothing provided, charges, 223.21
 Commitment, statutes applicable, 223.7
 Communications allowed, 222.35
 Compromise of county support liability, 223.17
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

EPILEPTICS—Continued**Inmates—Continued**

- County liability for support, 223.14, 223.18
- Death of inmate, when inquest held, 222.37
- Discharge of patients, readmission, 223.9
- Escapes, capture and return, 222.50, 222.51
- Insane or violent patients, hearing, 223.6
- Leave of absence, 222.36
- Lien for care, 223.16, 223.20
- Minors, no lien for charges, 223.16
- Payment of charges, 223.15, 223.16, 223.20, 230.21, 230.22
- Private patients
 - Compensation paid to state, 223.5
 - Insane, hearing, effect, 223.6
- Rape of feeble-minded, penalty, 698.3
- Readmission after voluntary discharge, 223.9
- Removal without permission, return, 222.50, 222.51
- Support statutes applicable, 223.16
- Transfer of patients
 - Glenwood, to, and vice versa, 223.11
 - Insane, 222.46–222.48
 - Power, transfer or retransfer, 218.20, 223.8
- Transportation charges, 223.21
- Voluntary inmates, 223.4–223.6, 223.9, 223.13
- Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15–745.18
- Objects of hospital, 223.1
- Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
- Superintendent
 - Appointment, salary, 223.2
 - Duties of superintendent, 223.3
 - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 - Record kept of patient's condition, 223.3(3)

EQUALIZATION

Boards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective Review Boards*

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

- Civil rights protected, 735.1
- Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 380.6
- National guard members, 29.43
- Penalty for infringement, 735.2
- Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
- Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
- Telephone and telegraph facilities, 488.5
- Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Freight lines taxation, 435.1–435.8

EQUITABLE**Equitable actions**

- Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
- Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
- Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
- Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
- Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
- Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
- Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
- Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
- Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)

EQUITABLE—Continued**Equitable actions—Continued**

- Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
- Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
- Issues transferred
 - Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
 - Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44
 - Court may direct change, 611.11
 - Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
 - Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
- Issues tried in law action, 611.10
- Jurisdiction
 - District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 604.1
 - Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 - Justice court prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
 - Municipal court, 602.14–602.16
 - Superior court, 603.8, 603.9
 - Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332
- Mandamus, 661.3
- Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
- Municipal court, classification, 602.25
- Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Procedure, 611.13
- Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
- Title put in issue, 648.15
- Trial term, 624.6
- Interest
 - Absentee's estate, administration bars, 634.11
 - Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
 - Definition in relation to land, 4.1(8)
 - Equitable sale, how made, 630.8
- Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12
- Issues, trial in law action, 611.10
- Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105
- Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19
- Relief when probate claims filed late, 635.68
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

EQUITY

- Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
- Annulment of judgment by, limitation, 611.15
- Bills of lading, rules applicable to, 487.52
- Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
- Creditor's bill, 630.16
- Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
- Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 638.9
- Partnerships, limited, 545.56
- Sales law, when applicable, 554.74
- Warehouse receipts, law applicable to, 542.56

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION

- Execution sales, 628.1–628.25
- Moratorium act, 654.15
- Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

ERASURES

- Bill of lading, renders void, 487.16
- Jury instructions requested, R.C.P. 196
- Pleadings not to be amended by, R.C.P. 89

EROSION

Soil conservation, 467A.2-467A.7

ERRORS

Appellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
 Assignment on appeal, 793.15; R.C.P. 344(a)
 Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12

ESCAPE

Criminal provisions, 745.1-745.18

ESCHEAT

Administration, 636.50-636.54
 Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1-567.8
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
 Institution inmates, 218.67-218.70, 229.12
 Limitation on recovery, 636.54
 Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2
 Notice to persons interested, 636.52
 Payment afterwards to person entitled, 636.54
 Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2
 Proceedings for escheat, 636.50-636.54
 Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 636.53
 Real estate of aliens, procedure, 567.1-567.8
 Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 636.54
 Sale after six months from date of notice, 636.53
 Unclaimed deposits with clerk, 682.39
 Uninherited property escheats to state, 636.50

ESCROW

Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101
 Securities law requirement, 502.20

ESTATES

Absentees, estates of, 634.1-634.12
 Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*
 Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1-532.20
 Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
 Deceased persons, chs 631-638, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
 Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
 Fee simple
 Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19
 Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19
 Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
 Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*
 Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
 Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12
 Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Absentees' estates, 634.1-634.11
 Accounting, ch 638, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**Actions**

Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Bond for costs, 621.2
 Costs, *see subhead Costs below*
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
 Devises and legatees
 Costs prorated against heirs, 638.20
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.5-614.20
 Party in specific performance of decedent's contract, 638.21
 Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20
 Recovery of undistributed funds, 682.41
 Tender by one on joint suit, 638.20
 Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55

Executors and administrators

Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
 Actions against several, considered one, 638.22
 Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
 Appraisal as presumptive evidence, 638.7
 Bond to prevent realty sale, suit on, 635.31
 Claims trial, notice, 635.55-635.64
 Coexecutors and coadministrators, 638.22
 Costs, personal liability, 635.80, 636.12, 638.13
 Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
 Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 Discovery of assets, 630.1-630.19, 635.14-635.16, 682.29, 682.30
 Execution issued, considered as one, 638.22
 Failure to account, penalty, 638.17, 638.29(2)
 Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
 Heirs and devisees sued, costs, tender, 638.20
 Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
 Indemnity paid, no bar to negligence action, 479.123
 Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
 Jointly sued, considered as one, 638.22
 Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
 Judgment against, considered as one, 638.22
 Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
 Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
 Notice by publication, 638.15, 638.16
 Notice, serving one executor for all, 638.22
 Orders affecting executors, publication, 638.15
 Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
 Pending actions against decedent, 635.63
 Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2

Pleadings

Claims denied without pleading, 635.57
 Counterclaims submitted to referees, 635.62
 Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
 Special defenses to be pleaded, 635.57
 Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
 Property in litigation, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
 Publication notice, prescribed, 635.24
 Realty recovery suit, 635.16
 Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88
 Recovery of land sold by executor, 635.40
 Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1
 Specific performance of contracts, 638.21

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Actions—Continued

Executors and administrators—Continued

Substitution as party in action, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*

Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2

Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4

Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1-540.4

Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22, 635.63

Transferred real estate, recovery, 635.16

Unreasonable action or defense, liability, 638.13

Will contest, 633.19, *see also Wills, established or contested, this subhead*

Will, setting aside, limitation, 614.1(3)

Wills, publication against nonresidents, R.C.P. 60

Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.11

Heirs, *see subhead Heirs below, thereunder see Actions*

Inheritance tax collected by tax commission, 450.55, 450.62, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

Inheritance tax refunds, notice, 450.94

Limitation, extension, 614.1, 614.2

Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1-621.4

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Pending actions completed, 635.63

Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264

Wills, established or contested

Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37

Execution conclusive until set aside, 633.38

Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37-638.40

Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7-638.41

Jury trial on contest, 633.19

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)

Notice after probate, time limit, 614.1(3)

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Notice of hearing, 633.20

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

Administration

Absentees' estates, ch 634, *see subhead Absentees' Estates above*

Admission of wills to probate, 632.1, 632.2, 633.23

Ancillary administration, 633.33, 633.35, 633.50-633.56, *see subhead below*

Classes given preference, 633.39, 633.40

Closing in three years, exception, 638.4

Costs of administration, given priority, 635.65

Creditors right to open, 633.39(3)

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264

Deposits in bank, court order, 532.2, 682.23(13)

District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4

Executors and administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*

Five-year limitation, exception, 633.47, 633.48

Foreign estates, 633.33, 633.35, 633.50-633.56

Granted to classes of persons, 633.39

Jurisdiction in district court, 604.3, 604.4

Letters of administration issued, 633.45

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Administration—Continued

Limitation on original administration, exception, 633.47, 633.48

No administration, inheritance tax procedure 450.16, 450.22

Persons eligible, time limits, 633.39, 633.40

Realty in another county, 633.25, 633.26

Reopening after five-year limit, 633.48

Special administration, 633.41, 633.42

Tax commission's request, 450.21

Time limits on preferred classes, 633.40

Administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*

Administrators de son tort, liability, 639.19

Administrator, term includes executor, 4.1(21)

Advancements, 636.44

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Escheat, 567.1-567.8

Inheritance tax rate, 450.11, 450.93

Notice to consul, 632.15

Purchaser's rights, dower priority, 636.8

Reciprocity provision, 567.8

Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2

Allowance, widow, children, 635.12, 635.13, 635.65

Ancillary administration

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15

Certificate of authority filed and recorded, 633.54-633.56

Claims paid before property removed, 633.52

District court jurisdiction, 604.3(1)

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24

Appointment in Iowa, conditions, 633.34, 633.35, 633.50, 633.51

Bond required, inheritance tax law, 450.23

Bond resident sureties, 633.51

Certificates of appointment filed and recorded, 633.35, 633.51, 633.54, 633.56

Claims of Iowa residents, 633.51, 633.52

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Corporation stock transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87

Deeds of trust released, 633.53-633.56

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.89-450.91

Judgments in Iowa released, 633.53-633.56

Mortgages, judgments, power to assign or satisfy, 633.53-633.56

Mortgages released, 633.53-633.56

Nonresident executors, 633.50

Probated in county of property location, 604.3

Sale of Iowa realty, 633.35-633.37

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90

Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91

Intestate estates

Administrator appointed, 633.50, 633.51

Claims paid before property removed, 633.52

Procedure for administration, 633.50, 633.51

Inventory filed with clerk, 450.89

Inventory filed with tax commission, 450.89

Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3

Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.52

Sale of real estate, 633.35-633.37

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Ancillary administration—Continued

Testate estates

- Authority to probate foreign will, 633.33
- Executors and trustees, powers, 633.34–633.37
- Legalizing acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18
- Probate conclusive, 633.38
- Procedure for probate, 633.33, 633.34
- Sales and conveyances, 633.35–633.37

Appeals

See *DISTRICT COURT*, subhead *Appeals from District Court*; *SUPREME COURT*

- Estate tax rulings, 451.9
- Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33–450.35, 450.59

Applications in writing, self-explanatory, 638.35

Appraisalment

- Absence of issue and intestacy, 636.32–636.37
- Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 635.5, 635.6, 636.33
- Appraisers, duties, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26
- Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Inheritance tax

- Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Deferred estate, 450.46
- Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
- Life and term estate, 450.45
- Market value, 450.37, 450.38
- Notice given of appraisal, 450.28
- Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35
- Relief from tax, 450.39–450.43
- Remainders, 450.44

Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24

Personal property, 635.5–635.7

Presumptive evidence on accounting, 638.7

Property in another county, 635.6

Qualification of appraisers, 635.6

Real estate sales, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26

Reports of appraisers, 636.33, 636.35

Sale of real estate, 635.26, 635.28

Spouse's exempt property, 635.7

Waiver of valuation by order, 635.5

Assets of estate

- Appraisal of personalty, 635.5, 635.6
- Bank deposits, 450.86, 526.37, 532.2, 532.4, 532.19
- Damages for wrongful death, 635.9
- Debts collected, 635.20
- Debts to estate compounded, 635.17
- Delivery to fiduciary bank's successor, 532.10
- Discovery of assets, 635.14–635.16
- Escheat to state, 636.50–636.54
- Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
- Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
- Exempt personalty to widow, 635.7
- Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88
- Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70
- Insurance, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.7, 635.8
- Inventories, 635.1–635.5
- Limited partnerships, 545.37
- Money found, coroner's inquest, 339.20
- Money, report made, 638.2
- Mortgages, 635.18
- Newly discovered after five years, 633.48, 635.3
- Perishable personalty sold, 635.21
- Personalty insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Assets of estate—Continued

- Preservation, special administrator, 633.41, 633.42

Property acquired after first inventory, 638.6

Real estate possessions, 635.48

Real estate, recovery in equity, 635.16

Real property generally, *see subhead below*

Rents and profits, 562.1, 635.48, 635.49

Transfer, notice to tax commission, 450.86

Unclaimed inheritances, 682.31–682.41

Attorneys

Alien property escheat case, 567.6

Appointment as guardian ad litem, 638.37, 638.40; R.C.P. 14

Appointment for trust beneficiaries, 532.15

Compensation or fees

Affidavit required, 638.27

Appointment for minors and incompetents, 638.39; R.C.P. 14

Court to determine fees, 638.23–638.25, 638.39

Division of fees on substitution, 638.40

Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Extraordinary services or expense, 638.25

Guardian ad litem, acting as, 638.39; R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Itemized claims, when required, 638.26

Schedule of maximum fees, 638.23, 638.24

Trust beneficiary, appointment, fee, 532.15

Executor's or administrator's attorney, 638.24–638.27

Guardian ad litem appointment, 638.37–638.40; R.C.P.14

Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 638.40

Bank deposits, 526.37

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20

Beneficiaries

Aliens, *see subhead Aliens above*

Children born after testator's death, 633.13

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Feloniously caused death or disability bars benefits, 636.47–636.49

Heirs of deceased devisee, 633.16

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Contingent estates, 450.96

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.16, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96

Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 637.2

Unclaimed inheritance, recovery, 682.41

Will beneficiaries, *see WILLS*, subhead *Devises and Bequests*

Witness to will, right as beneficiary, 633.9

Bequests, 635.66, *see WILLS*, subhead *Devises and Bequests*

Bonds

Annual examination of bonds, 632.8, 632.9

Appeal from inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34

Approval by clerk, 631.10, 632.1(1), 632.7

Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11

Deferred estates, payment secured, 450.48

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Executors and administrators

- Action for failure to account, 638.17
 - Action for failure to pay claims, 635.79, 635.80
 - Action on, venue, 616.3(4)
 - Added bond to sell or mortgage realty, 635.34(5)
 - Approval of bonds, 632.1(1), 632.7, 633.43
 - Bank or trust company as fiduciary, 532.8
 - Burdensome bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
 - Cemeteries, bequest exempt on inheritance tax, 450.4
 - Contents of bond, filing, 64.2, 64.4, 633.43
 - Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3
 - Deposit of funds or securities, 682.29–682.41
 - Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 632.8
 - Excessive bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
 - Exemption from bonds by will, 635.51
 - Expense deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
 - Failure to file bond causes vacancy, 633.29
 - Failure to pay claims, bond liability, 635.79
 - Foreign administrator, 633.35, 633.51
 - Guaranty company as surety, 682.14, 682.15
 - Inheritance tax deduction for premium, 450.12(1)
 - Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55
 - Inheritance tax, nonresidents, bond to pay, 450.23
 - Investment of funds in bonds, 682.23
 - Investments in federal bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11), 682.45, 682.46
 - Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18
 - Liability for failure to account, 638.17
 - Liability for failure to pay claims, 635.79
 - New bond, when necessary, 633.44
 - Power granted after filing bond, 633.45
 - Premium paid from estate funds, 682.15
 - Record book kept by court clerk, 632.12
 - Reduction of bond by depositing funds, 532.3
 - Requirement of bond, filing, 633.43
 - Sales of real estate, 633.35, 633.37, 635.34(5)
 - Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 632.8, 632.9
 - Sureties protected, 540.4, 638.29(3), 638.30
 - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
 - Vacancy in office when bond not given, 633.29
 - Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
 - Will exemption from giving bond, 635.51
- Fiduciaries, bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
- Filing with clerk of court, 631.10
- Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.34, 450.47–450.50, 450.86
- New bonds, when necessary, 633.44
- Power granted after filing bond, 633.45
- Prevention of sale by bond, 635.30–635.32
- Probate bonds, conditions, to whom payable, 450.49
- Probate, filed and approved by clerk, 631.10
- Record book kept by court clerk, 632.12
- Removal of property from state, 450.50
- Report of estate bonds filed, 635.1(14)
- Sale of realty stopped by bond, 635.30–635.32
- Sales of real estate, 633.35, 635.34(5)
- Specific legacies turned over on bond, 635.73
- Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
- Trustee, excessive bond reduced by deposit, 532.3

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Bonds—Continued

- Trustees to give bond, 633.32
 - Vacancy in office when bond not given, 633.29
- Borrowing money, when allowed, 635.29
- Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19
- Burials
- Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
 - Insurance exemption, 511.37, 635.8
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
 - Paid by executor or administrator, 635.65
 - Workmen's compensation law, 85.28
- Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.6, 635.52
- Causing death, feloniously, bars benefits, 636.47–636.49
- Cemeteries
- Perpetual care bequests, 359.32, 450.1(4), 566.19
 - Perpetual care of lot, court order, 566.19
- Certificate, income taxes paid, 422.27
- Certificate, personal tax paid, required, 682.35
- Chain store tax, liability, 424.2(2)–424.16
- Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 558.66, 606.14
- Children
- Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42
 - After-born children, 633.13
 - Allowance for year, 635.12, 635.13, 635.65
 - Guardianships, ch 668, *see GUARDIANS*
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
 - Illegitimates, 636.45, 636.46
 - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
 - Insane deceased, homestead occupancy, 230.28
 - Notice to widow to elect, dower or will, 636.22, 636.24
 - Procedure prescribed by testator limited, 635.51
 - Rules of descent, 636.31–636.46
 - Simultaneous death act, inheritance, 637.1, 637.2
 - Veteran's, child tax exemption, 427.4
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42
- Claims against estate
- Action pending, judgment as established claim, 635.63
 - Aid to blind, state to recover, 241.18
 - Assets insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16
 - Barred after six months, 635.68
 - Burden of proof, 635.58
 - Claimant examined as to payment, 635.58
 - Claims in disregard of will, 633.14
 - Classes of claims, 635.65–635.71
 - Compound claims permitted, 635.17
 - Contingent liabilities, proof required, 635.61
 - Counterclaims, proof before referees, 635.62
 - Debts collected, use to pay debts, 635.20
 - Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 635.57
 - Demands not due presentable, 635.60, 635.70
 - Denial of claim, no pleading required, 635.57
 - Devise by will subject to debts, 633.1
 - Encumbrances, unexecuted purchases, 635.72
 - Equitable relief, when filed too late, 635.68
 - Executor interested, temporary appointment, 635.64
 - Filing, time limit, six months, 635.54, 635.68
 - Foreign executors, 633.51, 633.52
 - Form, copy of writing attached, 635.53
 - Hearing, jury trial, 635.59
 - Illegitimates, support claim, 675.6, 675.22

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Claims against estate—Continued
 Insane persons, care and support
 Insane support claims, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30
 Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
 Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19
 Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19
 Second class claim, 230.30
 Interest of executor bars acting on claim, 635.64
 Interest rebate on demand not due, 635.70
 Judgment in action pending at death, 635.63
 Jury trial, 635.59
 Late filing, equitable relief, 635.68
 Limitations on filing, 635.68
 Mortgage claim filed, paid though not due, 635.60
 Notice of hearing, exceptions, 635.52
 Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21, 249.23, 249.35
 Order of payment, 635.65–635.71, 635.79, 635.80
 Payment of claims
 Administration costs, 635.65
 Allowance to widow, preference, 635.65
 Assets insufficient, property recovered, 635.16
 Bar to payment, not filed in time, 635.68
 Contracted purchases, paid as claims, 635.72
 Demands not due, 635.70
 Distributive share, unpaid, 636.2–636.4
 Dividends, when required, 635.71
 Encumbrances paid, procedure, 635.72
 Expenses of administration, 635.65
 Failure to pay as ordered, remedy, 635.79, 635.80
 Foreign estate property, claims paid before removal, 633.52
 Funeral and last sickness expense, 249.18, 509.2(6), 635.65
 Hearing and judgment, nonpayment of claims, 635.80
 Insane support, 230.30
 Insufficient means, dividends, 635.71
 Labor claims preferred, 635.67
 Land contracts fulfilled or paid, 635.72
 Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.23
 Order of payment, 635.65–635.71
 Payment according to class, 635.69, 635.71
 Promise of executor, writing required, 622.32(2)
 Ratable payment from heir's interest, 633.14
 Ratable payments to creditors, 633.14, 635.67, 635.71
 Transcript to another county, cost, paid, 633.26
 Unemployment security contributions, 96.14
 Pleading by executor or administrator
 Counterclaims submitted to referee, 635.62
 Denial stands without pleading, 635.57
 Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
 Special defenses to be pleaded, 635.57
 Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
 Pleading of denial by estate not required, 635.57
 Referees, claims proved before, 635.62
 Time for filing, six months, 635.68
 Title, how claims filed, 635.56
 Trial, 635.55–635.59
 Verification and filing, 635.54
 Wills, disposal subject to debts, 633.1

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Clerk of the district court, probate duties, 632.1–632.9, 635.39
 Codicils, 4.1(17), 557.8, 633.8
 Compounding of claims against estate, 635.17
 Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
 Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36
 Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 Contested settlements, 638.10, 638.37
 Continuation of decedent's business, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.11, 635.52
 Contract with decedent enforced specifically, 638.21
 Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
 Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42
 Costs
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 634.7
 Appraisal, inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.25, 450.26
 Attorney fees, 451.9, 638.24, 638.39
 Bond for costs on motion, 621.2, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 Execution liability, 638.13
 Failure to revive action, 625.11
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.25, 450.26
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 Judgment against executor, liability, 635.80, 638.13
 Prorated against heirs and devisees, 638.20
 Referee's liability, failure to obey orders, 636.12
 Transcript of probate records, 633.26
 Court, probate, 631.1–632.15, *see PROBATE COURT*
 Creditors
 Administration granted, 450.21, 633.39, 633.40
 Attorney as guardian ad litem for creditors, 638.37
 Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10
 Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
 Executor or administrator, removal, 638.30
 Notice on widow to elect, will or dower, 636.24
 Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.35
 Prejudice to creditors bars testator's prescribing procedure, 635.51
 Will prejudices creditors, security, 635.19
 Damages for death, 85.43, 635.9
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 636.47–636.49
 Deaths of persons simultaneously, 637.1–637.8
 Debts of estate
 Borrowing money to pay debts, 635.2
 Debts collected, debts paid, 635.20
 Encumbrances on decedent's land, 635.72
 Funeral and last illness, 633.1, 635.65
 Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89
 Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
 Liens on real estate refinanced, 635.42

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Debts of estate—Continued

- Mortgage of real estate to pay debts, 635.23, 635.29
- Order of payment, 635.66, 635.71
- Payment before widow alters homestead, 636.7
- Payment made, 633.1, 636.31, 636.32, 636.38
- Personal property to pay debts, 635.21, 635.22, 636.1
- Real estate contracts of decedent, 635.72
- Real estate loans, expenses paid, 635.42
- Realty, when cleared of debts by bond, 635.32
- Report made, 638.2
- Sale of real estate to pay debts, 635.23
- Taxes paid, 635.50, 635.66
- Unexecuted purchases, 635.72

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*

Deeds presumed valid, 635.37

Definitions, 4.1(21), 633.15

Dentist, representative may continue business, 153.6

Deposits in bank or with clerk *see subhead Funds below*

Deposit to reduce burdensome bond, 532.3

Descent and distribution

- Advancements, how considered, 636.44
- After-born children will inherit, 633.13
- Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 632.15, 636.8
- Change of title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
- Deposit with clerk, *see subhead Funds below*
- Distribution generally
 - In kind, 636.3
 - Partial distribution, 636.4
 - Personal property, same as realty, 636.1
 - Proceeds when property sold, 636.13
- Distributive share, 636.5
- Dower, 636.5
- Escheat, 636.50
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Feloniously causing death, 636.47–636.49
- Foreign beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
- Heir or beneficiary causing death, 636.47–636.49
- Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18, 633.1, 633.2, 636.7, 636.22–636.30
- Inability to distribute, deposit, 682.31–682.35
- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- In kind, when equitable, 636.3
- Insurance, group, exempt, 509.12
- Insurance, not to person causing death, 636.48, 636.49
- Judgments, clerk indorses execution, 626.103
- Kind, distribution in kind, 636.3
- Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
- Partial distribution, security required, 636.4
- Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19
- Personal property same as realty, 636.1–636.4
- Personalty, clerk's powers, 632.7(3)
- Proceeds of property sold, 636.13
- Realty after debts cleared by bond, 635.32
- Reopening, newly discovered property, 633.48

Rules of descent

- Absence of issue, procedure, 636.32–636.39
- Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32–636.43
- Advancements deducted, 636.44
- Children, descent after charges, 636.31

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Descent and distribution—Continued

- Rules of descent—Continued
 - Children, illegitimate, 636.45, 636.46
 - Collateral heirs, 636.40, 636.42, 636.43, 636.49
 - Consanguinity and affinity computed, 4.1(24)
 - Deaths simultaneously, 637.1–637.8
 - Escheat when uninherited, 636.50–636.54
 - Father of illegitimates, 636.46
 - Feloniously causing death, bar, 636.47–636.49
 - Heirs of devisee, 633.16
 - Heirs of intestate deceased spouse, 636.41
 - Heirs of parents, 636.40
 - Heirs of parents by adoption, 636.42
 - Homestead, when no spouse surviving, 561.18
 - Illegitimate children, 636.45, 636.46
 - Issue defined, 4.1(7)
 - Land patent to decedent, title descends, 636.55
 - Mother of illegitimate children, 636.45
 - Parents both dead, 636.40
 - Parents by adoption, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43
 - Parents, natural, 636.32, 636.39, 636.43
 - Personal property same as realty, 633.52
 - Simultaneous deaths, 637.1–637.8
 - Spouse, more than one, 636.41
 - Spouse, surviving, no issue, 636.32–636.39, 636.41
 - Surviving parent, 636.39
- Sale of property, proceeds distributed, 636.3
- Secret disposal, inheritance tax liability, 450.3
- Simultaneous death act
 - Applicability of act, 637.1–637.8
 - Beneficiaries, distribution, 637.2
 - Devolution and title to property, 637.1
 - Insurance policies, distribution of proceeds, 637.4
 - Joint tenants or tenants by the entirety, 637.3
 - Survivorship evidence lacking, 637.1–637.8
- Surviving spouse, share set apart, 636.5–636.30
- Title, change certified by clerk, 606.14
- Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
- Devise and bequests, *see WILLS*
- Discharge of executor or administrator, 638.12, 638.36
- Discovery proceedings, 635.14–635.16
- Distribution of personal property, 636.1
- Distribution of property in kind, 636.3
- Distributive share (Dower)
 - Absence of issue, \$15,000 estate, 636.32–636.39
 - Absentee's right barred, 634.11
 - Action to recover, limitation, 614.15, 614.20, 636.14
 - Affidavit of spouse's incompetency, 636.25
 - After-acquired interest, when no inurement, 557.4
 - Alien's land, right of purchase, 636.8
 - Amount when no issue, 636.32–636.39, 636.41
 - Applicable to husband and wife alike, 636.6
 - Application to set off contents, 636.9
 - Bond to prevent sale for dower, 636.18, 636.19
 - Conclusiveness of dower setoff, 636.14
 - Conclusive presumption from nonelection, 636.25
 - Confirmation of referee's report, 636.13
 - Controverting amount set off, 636.15
 - Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17
 - Definition of dower, 636.1, 636.5

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Distributive share (dower)—Continued
 Election between dower and homestead occupancy
 Failure to elect, homestead waived, 636.28
 Mentally incapable spouse, 636.29
 Notice by heir or administrator, 636.27
 Record entered when election made, 636.27
 Setting off dower upon election, 636.30
 Time to elect, 636.27
- Election between will and dower
 Affidavit of spouse's incompetency, 636.25
 Failure to elect, law presumes under will, 636.25
 Insane spouse, election by court, 636.26
 Made in open court or by writing filed, 636.22
 Notice by executor to spouse to elect, 636.22
 Notice by interested party, 636.24
 Record entered when election made, 636.23
 Setting off dower upon election, 636.30
 Time to elect, 636.22
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Homestead occupancy, 561.11, 561.12, 636.27, 636.29
 Homestead set off as part of dower, 636.7
 Husband surviving has same right, 636.6
 Insane spouse, dower election, 636.26
 Method of setting off dower, 636.5–636.14
 Nonresident alien denied dower, 636.8
 One-third in value set apart, 636.5–636.7
 Option of different arrangement, 636.7
 Payment before removing from state, 633.52
 Payment made as soon as proper, 636.2
 Payment, order of priority, 635.66, 636.2
 Payment when property not divisible, 636.16
 Personal property, 636.1
 Purchase of new homestead, 636.17
 Real property, how set off, 636.5–636.30
 Referees to select property, 636.9–636.13
 Release, not convey after-acquired interest, 557.4
 Right of survivor, 636.5, 636.7
 Sale, nondivisible property, 636.16, 636.20
 Security by spouse to keep property, 636.19
 Security to avoid sale for dower, 636.18, 636.19
 Setting off as a homestead, disposal, 561.11
 Setting off dower, referees, 636.9–636.20
 Surveyor employed to set off dower, 636.11
 Time limit in which to set off dower, 636.9
 Time of payment, 636.2
 Time to elect, 636.22, 636.27
 Will, devised to spouse, in lieu of dower, 633.2
 Will, disposal subject to, 633.1
 Wills, dower unaffected, 633.1–633.3, 636.21
- Election, dower or homestead, 636.27–636.30
 Election, will or dower, 636.22–636.26
 Embalmer, representative may continue business, 156.11
 Encumbrances on land, paid by executor, 635.72
 Equitable relief, belated claims, 635.68
 Equitable relief for mistakes, 638.9
- Escheat
 Administration, 636.50–636.54
 Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Escheat—Continued
 Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12
 Limitation on recovery, 636.54
 Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2
 Notice to persons interested, 636.52
 Payment afterwards to person entitled, 636.54
 Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2
 Proceedings for escheat, 636.50–636.54
 Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 636.53
 Real estate of aliens, procedure, 567.1–567.8
 Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 636.54
 Sale after six months from date of notice, 636.53
 Unclaimed deposits with clerk, 682.39
 Uninherited property escheats to state, 636.50
- Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91, 638.13, 638.22
- Executors and administrators
 Accounting
 Accounting at appraisal value, 638.6, 638.7
 After-acquired property, 638.6
 Appraisal price, presumption, 638.6, 638.7
 Clerk's approval of accounts, 632.1(2)
 Coexecutors and coadministrators, 638.14
 Contests of settlement, 638.10
 Costs of administration, 638.23–638.28, 638.39
 Deposit of funds, *see subhead Funds below*
 Examination by referee, 638.1
 Examination of executor, 638.5
 Failure to account, 638.17, 638.29(2)
 Final report, 422.27, 638.34, 682.33
 Final settlement within three years, 638.4
 First report, 638.2
 Inventoried value, 635.1–635.4, 638.6
 Loss without fault, nonliability, 638.8
 Mistakes corrected, time, method, 638.9
 Notice of order, publication, 638.15, 638.16
 Opening settlement by adverse party, 638.11
 Presumption from appraisement, 638.7
 Profit and loss, no right to profit, 638.8
 Receipts by one executor allowed, 638.14
 Referee, accounts examined, 638.1
 Rents and profits, disposition, 635.49
 Settlement contested, 638.10
 Time for accounting, 638.1
- Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Administration, *see subhead above*
 Administrator of administrator barred, 638.18
 Administrators de son tort, liability, 638.19
 Advancements, how considered, 636.44
 Affidavit relative to fees, 638.27
 Age or imbecility, ground for removal, 638.29(1)
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*
- Applications
 Bank as fiduciary, successor appointed, 532.9
 Bond reduced as burdensome, 632.3
 Borrowing money, 635.29
 Discharge, application for, 638.36
 Encumbrances and land contract payment, 635.72
 Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9
 Form and contents, in writing, 638.35

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Executors and administrators—Continued

- Applications—Continued
 - Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72
 - Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56
 - Inheritance tax refund, 450.94
 - Mortgage of real property, 635.22
 - Reducing burdensome bond, 532.3
 - Refinancing realty liens, 635.42–635.47
 - Relief from inheritance tax, 450.39–450.43
 - Sale of perishable personal property, 635.21
 - Setting off dower, 636.9
 - Summary judgment, nonpayment of claim, 635.80
 - Trust funds, depository designated, 532.2
 - Written and verified, 638.35

Appointments

- Banks appointed, 532.1, 532.5
- Bond, 633.43, 633.44
- Clerk's power to appoint, 632.1(1)
- District court's power, 604.4, 633.12
- Escheat, administrator for, 636.51
- Foreign appointees, 633.50, 633.51
- Guardian ad litem for minors or unrepresented, 638.7–638.41
- Interest in claim, temporary appointee, 635.64
- Legalization, appointments before, 125.15, 590.1
- Letters issued by clerk, 633.45
- Limitation on administration, 633.47, 633.48
- Notice, defective, legalized, 590.1
- Notice of appointment, how published, 633.46
- Oaths taken, subscribed, and filed, 633.43
- Persons eligible, priority, 633.27, 633.28, 633.39
- Preservation of estate, 633.41
- Special administrators, purpose, 633.41
- State and savings banks, 532.1(1, 2)
- Tax commissioner's request, 450.21
- Temporary appointee, when required, 635.64
- Time allowed in which to apply, 633.40
- Trust companies appointed, 532.1
- Vacancy filled, or other continues, 633.30
- Will appoints none, court appoints, 633.12

Appraisalment, see subhead Appraisalment above

Assets, see subhead Assets of Estate above

Attorneys, see subhead Attorneys above

Authority lacking from deceased executor, 638.18

- Bank deposits, 450.86, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19
- Banks and trust companies, 532.1, 532.5, 532.8
- Banks as, compensation, 532.8
- Bequest, inheritance tax on, 450.61
- Bills of lading cases, law applicable, 487.52
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Borrowing money, 635.29, 635.42
- Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Building and loan association shares voted, 534.42
- Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3
- Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.11, 635.52
- Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19
- Certified copy of will received, 633.24
- Citation on removal petition, how served, 638.31
- Claims against estate, *see subhead above*
- Coexecutors and coadministrators. 638.14, 638.22, 638.27

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Executors and administrators—Continued

- Compensation
 - Affidavit required, 638.27
 - Banks and trust companies, 532.8
 - Bequests in excess of fees taxable, 450.61
 - Corporate fiduciary, officer's affidavit, 638.28
 - Court to determine fees, 638.23, 638.25
 - Deduction from inheritance tax, 450.12
 - Extraordinary services and expenses, 638.25
 - Real estate managed, compensation, 635.49
 - Schedule of maximum fees, 638.23
- Compounding debts to estate, 635.17
- Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
- Contract, realty, specific performance, 638.21
- Conveyances, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Corporation as executor or administrator, affidavit by executive officer, 638.28
- Corporation stock transfers, report, 450.88
- Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42
- Dead-man statute, how affected by, 622.4–622.6
- Debts collected, 635.20
- Deceased executor's executor, 638.18
- Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16
- Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds presumed valid, 635.37
- Definition, 4.1(21)
- Definition in estate tax law, 451.1
- Dental business of deceased continued, 153.6
- Deposit of trust funds, court order, 532.2
- De son tort administrator, 638.19
- Discharge
 - Banks and trust companies, successor, 532.9–532.11
 - Distribution impossible, deposit procedure, 682.29–682.43
 - Final discharge, receipt for deposit, 682.33
 - Notice of application for discharge, 638.36
 - Order upon final settlement, 638.12
- Discovery, 635.16, 635.17, 682.29, 682.30
- Distribution of personal property, 636.1
- Distributive shares paid, *see subhead Distributive Share (Dower) above*
- District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
- Dower election, spouse executrix, 636.25
- Duty to enter inheritance tax lien, 450.16
- Duty to pay inheritance tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.63
- Embalming business continued, 156.11
- Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11
- Escheat cases, *see subhead Escheat above*
- Estates of absentees, 634.1
- Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6
- Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
- Examined as to accounts, 638.5
- Executions, procedure, 626.1, 626.88–626.91, 626.103, 638.13, 638.22
- Executor of executor not permitted, 638.18
- Executors de son tort, liability, 638.19
- Exemptions, securities sold, 502.5(1)
- Expenses allowed, 638.25
- Extraordinary expenses and attorney fees, 638.25
- Failure to qualify and act, 633.12
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41
- Fees, 450.61, 532.8, 635.49, 638.23–638.28

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
 Executors and administrators—Continued
 Final settlement, *see Reports below under this subhead*
 Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2
 Foreign appointees, 633.33–633.36, 633.50, 633.51
 Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
 Funeral director's business continued, 156.11
 Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4
 Garnishment, 642.1
 Incapacity, ground for removal, 638.29(1)
 Income tax duties
 Charge against estates, 422.6
 Final report, tax first paid, 422.27
 Hearing, notice, court order, 422.23
 Return required, 422.14, 422.23
 Incompetent's legacy, how payable, 638.41
 Inheritance tax duties, 450.1–450.96
 Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70
 Insolvency, ground for removal, 638.29(3)
 Insurance, endowment and annuity, investment, 682.23(13)
 Insurance, mutual, membership, 518.1–518.43
 Interest in claim, temporary executor, 635.64
 Interlopers, liability de son tort, 638.19
 Inventory
 Appraisal of inventory chattels, 635.5
 Business continued, inventory required, 635.52
 Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72
 Failure to make, reported to court, 635.2
 Filing mandatory, 635.4
 Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89
 Required within thirty days, contents, 635.1
 Special administrator's inventory, 633.42
 Supplemental inventories, 635.3
 Investment of estate funds, 682.23–682.46
 Judgment against all, service on one, 638.22
 Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4
 Letters testamentary or administration, 633.45
 Liability
 Costs, action without reasonable cause, 638.13
 Estate tax, 451.6
 Executor de son tort, 638.19
 Failure to account, penalty, 638.17, 638.32
 Failure to pay claims as ordered, 635.79, 635.80
 Inheritance tax, 450.5
 Losses, caused by own fault, 638.8
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)
 Taxes, *see subhead Taxes below*
 Lien for inheritance tax to be entered, 450.16
 Limitation on original administration, 633.47, 633.48
 Limitations begin with first letters of appointment, 633.31
 Limitations, embezzlement actions, executors or administrators, 710.11
 Limited partnerships, duties, 545.37
 Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.13(3), 450.19
 Losses, liability rule, 638.8
 Maladministration, ground for removal, 638.29
 Married woman as executor, 633.27
 Minor's share, how paid when small, 638.41

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
 Executors and administrators—Continued
 Minor, when competent as executor, 633.28
 Mistakes in settlements corrected, 638.9
 Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10
 Mortgage of personal property, 635.22
 Mortgages, court approval required, 635.35, 635.36
 Mortgages satisfied, 635.18
 Mutual insurance associations, members, 518.1
 Names indorsed on execution after death, 626.103
 National bank as an executor, 532.5
 Negotiable instruments
 Notice of dishonor to, 541.99
 Presentment to personal representative, 541.76
 Newspaper publishing notices, selected, 618.6
 Nondelivery of property on removal, 638.32
 Nonresident executors, 633.50
 Notary public, death of
 Duty to file record with clerk, 77.14
 Neglect to file records, penalty, 77.16
 Notice after probate, limitation on will contest, 614.1(3)
 Notice of appointment
 Legalization of defects, 590.1
 Publication, 633.46
 Notice to spouse to elect, dower or will, 636.22
 Oath and bond required, 633.43
 Old-age assistance duties, 249.19–249.23
 Orders, form and contents, in writing, 638.35
 Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37
 Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Pensioner's property, 249.21
 Perishable personal property, sale, 635.21
 Perpetual care of cemetery lot ordered, 566.19
 Personal property distribution, 636.1
 Personal property, mortgage or sale, 635.21, 635.22
 Preservation of estate until appointment, 633.31
 Profits prohibited, 638.8
 Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)
 Rate of compensation, 638.23
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
 Real estate, management for heirs, 635.48
 Real estate purchased by decedent, 635.72
 Receipts for money, 638.14
 Referees, appointment, powers, 638.1
 Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.95
 Release of trust fund security, court order, 682.26
 Removal, grounds, procedure, 638.29–638.32
 Removed executor, property disposal, 638.32
 Rents of realty collected for heirs, 635.48
 Reports
 Additional reports, 638.3
 Clerk or employee not to aid in making, 632.6
 Contents self-explanatory, 638.33
 Delinquent reports, 632.14, 635.2
 Examination, approval by clerk, 632.1(2)
 Final reports
 Contents required, 638.34
 Final settlement within three years, 638.4
 Guardian ad litem for minors or unrepresented on final settlement, 638.37–638.41

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Executors and administrators—Continued
Reports—Continued

Final reports—Continued

- Guardian ad litem on final hearing, 638.37-638.40
- Income taxes shown paid, 422.27
- Inheritance tax requirements, 450.18, 450.43, 450.58
- Notice of final accounting, service, 638.36
- Personal taxes paid, certificate, 682.35
- Receipts for investments, 682.32, 682.33

First report, time of filing, 638.2

Income tax reports

- Court order relieving, 422.23
- Hearing in district court, notice, 422.23

Interest earned to be shown, 638.33

- Intermediate reports approved by clerk, 632.1
- Inventory report within 30 days, 635.1
- Personal taxes paid, certificate, 682.35
- Preliminary inheritance tax report, 635.1-635.4

Receipts filed, 682.33

Referee appointed, examination of reports, 638.1

Refunds, estate taxes, 451.8

Removal for failure to report, 638.29(2)

Report and inventory, contents, 635.1

Sales, deeds, mortgages, 635.33, 635.34

Six months after appointment, 638.2

Special administrators, duties, 633.41, 633.42

Supplemental reports, 635.3, 638.3

Verification required, 638.33

Residence removed, vacancy filled, 633.29, 633.30

Sale of personal property, 635.21

Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)

Sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.23, 635.29

Sales, city regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)

Sales of goods in bulk, law inapplicable, 553.3

Savings bank stock voted, 526.13

Sealing grain permitted, 544.1-544.46

Securities for trust fund investments, ch 682

Security sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)

Settlements, ex parte, reopened, time, 638.11

Sickness, ground for removal, 638.29(1)

Special administrators, 633.41-633.45

Specific performance of contracts, 638.21

Specific performance, realty contract, 638.24

State institution inmates, assets, 218.65-218.70

Substitution as party in action

Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22

Delay in administration not to be cause by, 633.31

Garnishment proceedings, 642.4

Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18

Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21

Other executors substituted, no delay, 633.31

Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22

Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21

Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Successor to bank as fiduciary, 532.9, 532.10

Summary judgment on bond, failure to pay claims, 635.80

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Executors and administrators—Continued

Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67

Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4

Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*

Temporary, executor interested in claim, 635.64

Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1

Testator prescribing procedure, 635.51

Trust funds, deposit on court order, 532.2

Unclaimed inheritances, disposal, 636.50-636.54, 682.31

Undistributed funds, deposit, 682.31-682.33

Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19 (5)

Vacancy, how filled, 633.28-633.30

Verification of accounts and reports, 638.33

Violations

Embezzlement, 710.11

Failure to account, 638.17, 638.32

Neglect to deposit deceased notary's records, 77.16

Nondelivery of property on removal, 638.32

Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42

Warehouses, when deemed owner, 544.1

Will names none, court appoints, 633.12

Will, notice after probate, limitation on contest, 614.1(3)

Will or copy obtained from clerk, 633.24

Executor, term includes administrator, 4.1(21)

Exemptions

Damages for decedent's death, 635.9

Estate tax, exemptions from, 451.3

Group insurance, employees' share, 509.12

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Insurance, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8

Insurance proceeds to widow, limit, 511.37

Listed in inventory and report, 635.1

Personalty, widow as head of family, 635.7

Ex parte settlement reopened, time, 638.11

Expectancies not defeated by alienation, 557.9

Family requirements, partial distribution, 636.4

Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13

Fees

Attorneys for estate

Affidavit as to compensation, 638.27

Deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Division of fee on substitution, 638.40

Extraordinary services allowed, 638.25

Guardian ad litem, acting as, 638.39

Schedule of fees for services, 638.24

Clerk of district court, 450.78, 450.82, 606.15(29)

Executors and administrators

Affidavit as to compensation, 638.27

Banks and trust companies, compensation, 532.8

Bequests to, excess of statutory fee, 450.61

Corporate affidavit made by executive officer, 638.28

Deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Extraordinary services allowed, 638.25

Real estate management for estate, 635.49

Schedule of fees for services, 638.23

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Fees—Continued
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25, 450.26
 Inheritance tax reporting fee, 450.78–450.80
- Feloniously causing death
 Causing death bars interest in estate, 636.47
 Disability caused, proceeds to disabled person, 636.49
 Distribution to other heirs on death, 636.49
 Insurance beneficiary forfeits policy proceeds, 636.48
- Fiduciaries, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 Final report, 638.34–638.40, 682.32–682.35
 Final settlement, 638.4
 Fiscal agents, banks or trust companies, 532.1
 Foreigners, interest reported to consul, 632.15
 Foreign estates administered, *see subhead Ancillary Administration above*
- Foreign wills
 Conclusiveness of probate, 633.38
 Execution requirements, 633.49
 Inheritance taxability, clerk's report, 450.76
 Legality requirements, 633.49
 Legalization of Iowa acts, 589.18
 Probate procedure in Iowa, 633.33, 633.34
 Real estate sales, 633.35–633.37
- Funds
 Claimant of deposited funds, limitation, 532.3, 682.44
 Delivery by bank, inheritance tax, 450.86
 Deposit in bank
 Annual accounting, 682.28
 Court order for deposit of trust funds, 682.29, 682.30
 Court order naming bank depository, 532.2
 Fiduciary makes deposit, payable to him, 526.37
 Savings account and time certificates, 682.23(14)
 Trust funds paid out only on court order, 532.2
 Trustee's death, payment, 532.4
 Deposits, burdensome bond reduced, 532.3
 Distribution impossible, deposit, 682.31–682.35
 Investments, 682.23–682.46
 Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3
 Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
- Trust funds
 Bank deposit on court order, 532.2, 682.29, 682.31
 Deposit with clerk or bank, 682.29–682.44
 Separate from bank funds, nonliability, 532.7
 Trustee's death, payment by bank, 532.4
- Funeral expenses
 Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
 Insurance exemption, 509.2(6), 511.37, 635.8
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
 Paid by executor or administrator, 635.65
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.28
- Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3
 Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
 Guardianships, ch 668, *see GUARDIANS*
- Hearings
 Court always open for probate business, 631.1

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Hearings—Continued
 Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
 Insane spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 636.26, 636.29
 Noncontest, within district, 631.3
 Notice not prescribed, same as civil action, 631.4
 Objections to appraisal, equity trial, 636.37
 Proof of notice before hearing, 631.4
 Successor bank as fiduciary, 532.9
 Time and place of hearings, 631.2, 631.3
 Trust funds deposited, trustee released, 532.2
- Heirs
 Absentee's estate, 634.9, 634.10
- Actions
 Costs prorated according to shares, 638.20
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 638.20
 Party in specific performance of decedent's contract, 638.21
 Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20
 Recovery undistributed funds, 682.41–682.44
 Tender by one heir on joint suit, 638.20
 Waste or trespass, 658.6
- Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42
 Advancement to heirs, 636.44
 After-born children, 633.13
- Aliens
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Consular representatives notified, 632.15, 636.8
 Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
 Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
 Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66
 Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 638.37
 Business of deceased continued, 635.52
 Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 636.47–636.49
 Children, 636.31–636.46
 Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
 Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
 Definition, 635.10
 Dentistry, business of deceased, continued, 153.6
 Descent and distribution, ch 636, *see subhead Descent and Distribution above*
 Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.16
 Embalming business continued, 156.11
 Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
 Executor or administrator, removal petition, 638.30
 Executor's power over heir's realty, 635.48–635.50
 Feloniously causing death, 636.47–636.49
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
 Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 632.15, 636.8
 Funeral director's business continued, 156.11
 Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 249.23, 635.65
 Grantor described as heir, legalized, 558.14

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Heirs—Continued
 Guardianship against, 642.4
 Heirs of absentees, rights determined, 634.9
 Homestead rights
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Old-age assistance obligations, 249.20
 Waiver to refinance lien, 635.47
 Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.16
 Inheritance tax liability
 Exempt credit, 450.9
 Inheritances taxed, 450.1–450.96
 Inheritance tax book, names listed, 450.13(4)
 Lien entered, duty, 450.16
 Rate of tax, 450.10
 Report by heirs at law, 450.73
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
 Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
 Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 635.10
 Inventory filing may not be waived, 635.4
 Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73, 635.1
 Issue, *see subhead Issue below*
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 636.55
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 Listed in probate, 632.10, 635.1, 638.34
 Minor heirs, taxes paid, 635.50
 Minor's share, when paid when small, 638.41
 Names indorsed on execution, 626.103
 Nondistributable property, procedure, 682.31
 Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
 Notice of executor's discharge application, 638.36
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
 Notice of sale or mortgage, 635.22, 635.24
 Notice to elect dower or homestead, 636.27
 Notice to elect dower or will, 636.24
 Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20
 Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3
 Ratable reductions, claims in disregard of will, 633.14
 Real estate, management by executor, 635.48
 Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
 Rents and profits accounting by administrator, 635.49
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Sale of land prevented in dower setoff, 636.20
 Security when creditors prejudiced by bequest, 635.19
 Shares in insurance benefits determined, 635.11
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
 Simultaneous death act, when applicable, 637.1–637.8
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Heirs—Continued
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Taxes paid by executor, 635.49, 635.50
 Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70, 636.54, 682.41
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2
 Homesteads, 425.1–425.14, 561.1–561.21
 Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22
 Income tax
 District court hearing, notice, 422.23
 Estates and trusts, income, 422.6
 Liability, 422.4–422.31
 Paid before closing, 422.27
 Inheritance taxes, 450.1–450.96
 Inmates of state institutions
 Administrator to receive property, 218.65
 Escheat to state, procedure, 218.67–218.70
 Estates, generally, 218.65–218.70
 No administration, procedure, 218.66–218.70
 Small estates, property to spouse, heirs, 218.66
 Insane persons
 Care in hospitals, liability, 230.18
 Compromise of lien for support, 230.29
 Homestead occupancy, 230.28
 Liability of, for care, 230.15, 230.18
 Lien against homestead, 230.28
 Nonresidents, liability for hospital care, 230.19
 Insurance
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
 Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123
 Causing death forfeits benefits, 636.47, 636.49
 Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
 Funeral expense, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)
 "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 635.10
 Investment of estate funds, ch 682, *see subhead Funds above*
 Mutual insurance association, executors, 518.1
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23
 Proceeds, 635.8–635.11, 636.47, 636.49
 Proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8
 Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37
 Simultaneous death act, proceeds distributed, 637.6
 Surviving spouse deemed heir, 635.10
 Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 635.11
 Inventory
 Appraisal of inventoried chattels, 635.5
 Business continued, inventory required, 635.52
 Contents required in inventory, 635.1
 Delinquent inventory reported, 632.14
 Failure to make, reported to court, 635.2
 Filing mandatory, 635.4
 Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89
 Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72
 Required within thirty days, 635.1

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Inventory—Continued

- Special administrator's inventory, 633.42
- Supplemental inventories, 635.3

Issue

- Absence of issue, \$15,000 estate, 636.32
- Definition of issue, 4.1(7)
- Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21
- Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.22, 598.23

Joint judgment holders, execution, 626.103

Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 631.6, 631.7

Jury, 633.19, 635.59

Land patent to decedent, vests in heirs, 636.55

Legacies paid or delivered

- Bond requirements, 635.73, 635.74, 636.4
- Failure to pay as ordered, 635.79, 635.80
- Final report provisions, 638.34
- Minors or incompetents, under \$200 paid, 638.41
- Money legacies, 635.74–635.77
- Order of payment, 635.76
- Payment after six months, 635.75
- Payment before six months, security, 635.73, 635.74
- Payment to clerk when payee not found, 682.31
- Payment when no legal guardian, 638.11
- Property legacies delivered, security, 635.73
- Ratable payment, 635.77, 635.78
- Security required, exception, 635.73–635.75
- Specific legacies, security required, 635.73
- Unlocated heirs, 218.70, 636.54, 682.31, 682.41

Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Liabilities, limited partner's liabilities, 545.38

Liability of executors and administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators above*Liens, R.C.P. 2, 7–15, *see LIENS*

Life estates, personalty, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.47

Limitation of actions, extension, 614.2

Limitations

- Charitable institutions, disposal to, 633.3
- Claims, when barred, 635.68
- Disposal of property by will, 633.1, 633.3, 636.21
- Final settlement, time limit, 638.4
- Original administration, 633.47, 633.48
- Procedure prescribed by testator, 635.1, 635.4, 635.51
- Property not subject to disposal, 633.1
- Recovery of real property, 635.40
- Reopening after five-year limit, 633.48
- Sales, private, limitation, 635.28

Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19

Minors, guardian ad litem for, 638.37–638.40

Mistakes corrected, 638.9

Mortgage as personal asset, 635.18

Mortgage of personalty, 556.11, 556.12, 635.22

Mortgage of real estate

- Application for authority, 635.23, 635.44
- Approval of court required, 635.35, 635.36
- Bond before mortgage, amount, 635.23
- Complete record by clerk required, 632.11
- Court may reduce or waive bond, 635.23
- Court order to mortgage, 635.23, 635.29, 635.46
- Debts and charges, to pay, 635.23, 635.29
- Federal stock, mortgaging to buy, 635.41
- Hearing on application to mortgage, 635.24
- Homestead waiver, incompetents, 635.43

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Mortgage of real estate—Continued

- Liens refinanced, 635.41–635.47
- Limitation on actions, 635.40
- Marginal release legalized, 589.8
- Mortgagee's interest as personal asset, 635.18
- Mortgage invalid until court approval, 635.35
- Notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25
- Personal property inadequate, ground, 635.23
- Presumption of validity of lien, 635.37
- Proof of service of notice required, 635.25
- Record in foreign county, 635.38
- Record of approval entered and certified, 635.36
- Refinancing of liens, authority, 635.41–635.47
- Release by foreign executors, 633.53
- Report to court for approval, 635.33, 635.34
- Requirements of mortgage, 635.46
- Service of notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25, 635.45
- Statement of claims and personalty, 635.23

Mortgages not due, payment notwithstanding, 635.60

Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1–621.4

"Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3

Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Next of kin, estates opened by, 633.39

Nondistributable funds, procedure, 682.31–682.41

Nonresidents

- Administrators or executors, ancillary administration, 633.33–633.35, 633.49–633.56
- Estates probated in Iowa, venue, 604.3
- Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)
- State tax, property included, 451.3

Notice by posting recognized in probate, R.C.P. 369

Notice of application for discharge, 638.36

Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2

Old-age assistance

- Claim against estate, 249.18–249.23
- Claim of the second class, 249.19
- Deduction from estate, 249.19
- Devisee to pay suspended tax, 427.11
- Enforcement of lien, suspended while spouse living, 249.19
- Executor responsible, 249.21
- Funeral expenses, 249.18, 249.23
- Heirs to pay suspended tax, exception, 427.11
- Homestead not exempt from lien, 249.19
- Lien against real estate for assistance, 249.19
- Limitation of actions, 249.20
- Spouse's right to occupy homestead, 249.19
- Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8–427.10

Opening settlement, 638.11

Orders in probate, application required, 638.35

Orders, in writing, self-explanatory, 638.35

Parents, 636.32, 636.39–636.49

Partial distribution, 636.4

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38

Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims against Estates above*Payment of distributive share, *see subhead Distributive Share (Dower) above*

Peculiar circumstances, claims, equity, 635.68

Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Personal property
 - Bond to defer inheritance tax, 450.47 450.48
 - Bulk sales law not applicable, 555.3
 - Certificate of taxes paid before final closing, 682.35
 - Clerk's orders as to personal effects, 632.1
 - Compromise of personal taxes, 682.36
 - Distribution same as real estate, 636.1
 - Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.47
 - Mortgage to pay debts or preserve assets, 635.22
 - Perishable or depreciable, sale, 635.21
 - Sale or mortgage, 635.21, 635.22
 - Taxes paid, certificate, compromise, 682.35, 682.36
- Personal taxes, certificate of payment required, 682.35, 682.36
- Personalty deposit to reduce bonds, 532.3
- Possession of real estate by executor, 635.48, 635.49
- Posting of notice recognized in probate, R.C.P. 369
- Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
- Private sales, 635.27
- Probate court, dockets and records, 631.1–632.15
- Probate deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Probate of wills
 - Actions to establish or set aside
 - Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37
 - Execution conclusive until set aside, 633.38
 - Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37–638.40
 - Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7–638.41
 - Jury trial on contest, 633.19
 - Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 - Notice after probate, time limit, 614.1(3)
 - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
 - Notice of hearing, 633.20
 - Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60
 - Admission to probate, 632.1(4), 632.2, 633.23
 - Carried into effect only after probate, 633.38
 - Certificate of probate by clerk, 633.23
 - Clerk's powers and duties, 632.1–632.15
 - Conclusiveness of probate, 633.38
 - Continuance of hearing, 633.18
 - Court's power, 604.3
 - Deposition, copy of will kept, 633.21
 - District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
 - Due execution conclusive on probate, 633.38
 - Evidence, admission of will, 622.26, 633.23
 - Foreign wills, 633.33, 633.34
 - Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7–638.41
 - Hearing, notice published, 633.20
 - Hearings, defective notice legalized, 590.2
 - Jury trial on contest, 633.19
 - Legalization of defective notice, 587.5, 590.2
 - Notice, publication, 633.20
 - Objections to clerk's jurisdiction, 632.2
 - Opening of will by clerk, 633.18
 - Postponement of hearing allowed, 633.18
 - Probate necessary before effective, 633.38
 - Proof, oral or by deposition, 622.26, 633.21, 633.22
 - Proof, person in armed forces, 633.22
 - Real estate in foreign county, 633.25

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Probate of wills—Continued
 - Time and place set, notice, 631.2, 633.18, 633.20
 - Witnesses in armed forces, proof, 633.22
- Procedure prescribed by testator, limitation. 635.1, 635.4, 635.51
- Property subject to levy
 - Mortgaged personal property, 626.34, 635.22
 - Mortgaged real property, 635.23, 635.29
- Property transfers effective on death, tax, 450.81, 450.88
- Real property
 - Alien purchaser, when right prior to dower, 636.9
 - Appraisal, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26, 635.28
 - Bank as fiduciary, authority to hold, 532.1(4)
 - Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 - Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
 - Contracts to convey, specific performance, 638.21
- Conveyances
 - Court approval necessary, 635.35, 635.36
 - Deeds, absentees' estates, 634.11
 - Entry of deeds in probate record, 632.11
 - Indexing by recorder, 558.52
 - Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
 - Land contracts, petition to execute, 638.21
 - Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
 - Presumption that deeds are valid, 635.37
 - Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6
 - Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1930, 558.14
 - Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
 - Transcripts secured from recorder, 635.39
- Decedent's contract to purchase, 635.72
- Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52
- Dower, *see subhead Distributive Share (Dower) above*
- Exception from estate tax, 451.3
- Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
- Execution on judgment, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
- Foreign estates, realty in Iowa, 633.35–633.37
- Heirs listed as owners, 428.6
- Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18, 633.1, 633.2, 636.7, 636.22–636.30
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11
- Inheritance tax
 - Generally, 450.1–450.96
 - Conveyance after lien ineffectual, 450.17
 - Costs as charge on estate, 450.26
 - Enforcement against realty, 450.62
 - Liens, 450.7, 450.16, 450.48, 450.52, 450.62, 450.73
 - Realty listed, 450.13
- Insane support, liens released, 230.29
- Land patent to decedent, vests in heirs, 636.55
- Liens generally, *see LIENS*
- Liens on realty refinanced, 635.41–635.47
- Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
- Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21
- Life estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
- Limitation on recovery, probate sale, 635.40
- Listed in probate proceedings, 632.10, 635.1, 638.34
- Listing for taxation omitted, presumption, 443.17
- Listing for taxation, owned by "heirs", 428.6

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Real property—Continued

- Mortgaging real estate, 635.23, 635.29
- Old-age assistance liens, 249.19
- Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
- Possession by executor or administrator
 - Accounting to heirs for rent, 635.49
 - Application of proceeds, 635.49
 - Heir not present, possession taken, 635.48
- Previously transferred realty, recovery, 635.16
- Proceeds, old-age assistance surplus, 249.20
- Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
- Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.7
- Remainders, inheritance tax, 450.44, 450.52
- Rents and profits, 635.48, 635.49
- Sale of real estate, 635.23
- Simultaneous death act, inheritance, 637.1–637.8
- Taxes paid, *see subhead below*
- Term estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
- Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts below*
- Trustees' duties, *see TRUSTEES*
- Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
- Record of conveyances in other county, 635.38
- Record of realty orders or deeds, 631.8
- Recovering transferred real estate, 635.16
- Referees
 - Claims and counterclaims thereto decided, 635.62
 - Executor's and administrator's accounts, 638.1 Powers, 638.1; R.C.P. 204–214
 - Surviving spouse, share set off, 636.9–636.16
- Refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94, 450.96
- Rents and profits, management, 562.1, 635.48–635.50
- Reports, 632.33, 632.34, 638.2, 638.3, *see subhead Executors and Administrators above*
- Rules of descent, chs 636, 637, *see subhead Descent and Distribution above*
- Sale of personal property
 - Approval by clerk, 632.1(3)
 - Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3
 - City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 - Contemplation of death, tax, 450.8
 - Debts and charges, to pay, 635.21
 - Inheritance tax, sales to pay, 450.45, 450.46, 450.54
 - Perishable personal effects, 635.21
 - Private sale, limitation, 635.27
 - Sales tax imposed, 422.42–422.59
 - Transfers in representative capacity, index book, 556.11
- Sale of real estate
 - Absentees' estates, 634.7, 634.8
 - Additional bond required, 635.34(5)
 - Agreed division in place of dower sale, 636.20
 - Application for permission, 635.23, 635.44
 - Application to refinance exempt or homestead property, 635.42–635.47
 - Appraisal prior to sale, 635.26, 635.28
 - Approval of court required, 635.35, 635.36
 - Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37
 - Authorized when personalty inadequate, 635.23
 - Bond on sale, amount, when posted, 635.23
 - Bond to prevent, 635.30–635.32, 636.18, 636.19
 - Bond when sale by foreign appointee, 633.35

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Sale of real estate—Continued

- Bond when sale under will, 633.35, 633.37, 635.51
- City may not regulate, 368.6(5)
- Clerk's certificate of approval, 635.36
- Complete record by clerk required, 632.11
- Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Conveyance invalid until court approval, 635.35
- Court may reduce or waive sale bond, 635.23
- Court to order, when, 635.23, 635.27
- Credit sales limited, 635.27
- Debts and charges, to pay, 635.23
- Desire of parties in lieu of dower sale, 636.20
- Dower not separable, sale, 636.16–636.20
- Escheat to state, sale, 636.53
- Execution sales, 626.74–626.78, 626.88
- Foreign realty, 633.34–633.37
- Guardian ad litem for minors or unrepresented, 638.37–638.41
- Hearing on application, 635.24
- Limitation of actions, 635.40
- Method of sale, 635.26, 635.27
- Minor's realty acquired by will, 668.14
- Notice required
 - Manner of service prescribed by court, 635.24
 - Proof of service before order, 635.25
 - Publication service authorized, R.C.P. 60
- Partition not permitted while probate sale pending, R.C.P. 270
- Personalty first accounted for, 635.23
- Personalty inadequate, sale authorized, 635.23
- Presumption of validity, 635.37
- Private sale, limitation, 635.27, 635.28
- Procedure, 635.23–635.39
- Proof of service of notice required, 635.25
- Property not readily divisible, 636.16–636.20
- Public auction, 635.27
- Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
- Real estate in other counties, 631.7, 631.8
- Realty after bond breach, 635.31
- Record, approval of court, 635.36
- Record in foreign county, 635.38, 635.39
- Recording foreign probate records, 633.35
- Report to court for approval, 635.33, 635.34
- Sale for less than appraisal barred, 635.28
- Sale when dower not separable, 636.16
- Specific performance, realty contract, 638.21
- Statement of claims and personalty, 635.23
- Transcript of conveyance filed, 635.39
- Undistributable funds deposited with clerk, 682.31–682.33
- Uninherited property (escheat), 636.50–636.54
- Savings bank stock, voted by administrator, 526.18
- Sealing of grain permitted, 544.1–544.46
- Securing creditors to sustain will, 635.19
- Settlement of estates
 - Change of title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
 - Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
 - District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
 - Insane persons, estate not closed while widow or minors occupy homestead, 230.28
 - Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4
 - Partnerships, administrator's power, 545.37
 - Title change, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
- Settlements made ex parte, reopened, time, 638.11
- Shares of stock voted, 491.55, 534.42

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Simultaneous death act, 637.1–637.8
 Special administrators, 633.41–633.45
 Specific legacies, bond, 635.73, 635.74
 Spouse surviving
 Absence of issue, \$15,000 estate, 636.32–636.38
 Action to recover dower rights, ancient deed limitation not applicable, 614.20
 Administration, time to apply for, 633.39, 633.40
 Alien's rights to dower, priority, 636.8
 Allowance for widow and children, 635.12
 Bond to prevent sale in setting off dower, 636.18
 Causing death of spouse, inheritance barred, 636.47
 Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5
 Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14
 Conveyances legalized, 558.14
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Dental business of deceased continued, 153.6
 Devise in will, presumptions, 633.2
 Disposal of property to spouse, priority, 633.1
 Distributive share (Dower), *see subhead above*
 Election, dower or homestead, 636.27–636.30
 Election, will or dower, 636.22–636.26
 Estates opened by, 633.39
 Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
 Executors and administrators, removal petition filed, 638.29–638.32
 Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*
 Exempt personalty set off, 635.7
 Failure to join in conveyance, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Family occupying homestead, 561.17
 Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
 Guardian ad litem for insane spouse, dower set off, 636.25, 636.26
 Heir, when construed to include spouse, 635.10
 Homestead
 Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
 Distributive share included, 636.7
 Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
 Exemptions, 425.11(2), 561.19, 561.20
 Failure to elect, homestead occupancy waived, 636.28
 Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 636.29
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19
 Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 636.28
 Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
 Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
 Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
 Tax credit, 425.11(2)
 Will not to affect homestead right, 633.1
 Husband, rights coextensive, 636.6
 Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10, 450.94
 Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
 Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70
 Insane spouse, election by court, 636.26, 636.29, 636.30
 Insane support, limitation on county, 230.28

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Spouse surviving—Continued
 Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
 Insurance proceeds, considered as "heir", 635.10
 Joint bank deposits, 528.64
 Joint building and loan association shares, 534.21
 Legal settlement, poor law, 252.16(4)
 Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
 Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
 Listed in probate proceedings, 632.10, 635.1, 638.34
 More than one spouse, shares fixed, 636.41
 Named in first report, 635.1
 Notice of application for final settlement, 638.36
 Old-age assistance lien, junior to occupancy, 249.19
 Petition for widow's allowance, 635.13
 Poor law, legal settlement, 252.16(4)
 Presumption attending devise to spouse, 633.2
 Share of insurance received, 635.11
 Simultaneous deaths, effect, 637.1–637.8
 State institution inmates, assets for spouse, 218.66
 Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
 Veteran's widow, tax exemption, 427.4
 Widow's allowance, 450.12, 635.12, 635.13, 636.4
 Will devise, presumptions, 633.2
 Will's disposal of property, priority, 633.1
 Workmen's compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
 State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
 Surveyor employed to set off dower, 636.11
 Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
 Taxes
 Generally, *see TAXATION*
 Cancellation wrongful inheritance tax, 450.35
 Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
 Certificate of personal tax payment, 682.35, 682.36
 Compromise of estate personal tax, 682.36
 Deductions, inheritance tax, 450.12
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
 Income tax, 422.4–422.31
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 Listing for taxation, 428.1(4), 428.6
 Minor's taxes paid, 635.50
 Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10
 Payment of taxes, 635.48–635.50, 635.66
 Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
 Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
 Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
 Refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94, 450.96
 Relief from appraisement, inheritance tax, 450.43
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
 Use tax, 422.42, 423.1–423.25
 Temporary executor, when appointed, 635.64
 Testator may prescribe procedure, 635.51
 Time computed from issuance of first letters, 633.31
 Time for accounting, first report, 638.2
 Time limit for closing estates, 638.4
 Title to realty, change certified by clerk, 558.66, 606.14

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

- Transcripts
 Conveyance ten years old, 635.39
 Convict's estate record, 218.69
 Inheritance tax costs to tax commission, 450.84
 Probate records, transcript in evidence, 633.23
 Realty in foreign county, cost, 633.25, 633.26
 Sale or mortgage of realty, another county, 635.38
 Transfer of probate to another county, 631.12
 Transfer in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Trial
 Claims, 635.55–635.59
 Jury trial
 Claims against estate, 635.59
 Will contests, 633.19
 Objections to dower, 636.15, 636.37
 Objections to \$15,000 setoff to spouse, 636.37
 Trustees, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 265
 Trustees, probate procedure applies, 633.32
 Unclaimed inheritances, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 218.67–218.70, 636.50–636.54, 682.31–682.41
 Undistributed funds deposited, 682.31–682.33
 Unrepresented parties, guardian ad litem, 638.37–638.40
 Use tax, liability, 422.42, 423.1–423.25
 Verification of applications and orders, 638.35
 Veteran's death, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7

Violations

- Disobedience of trust fund order, 682.30
 Maladministration by executor or administrator, removal, 638.29(2)
- Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*
 Workmen's compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44
 Written instruments attached to claim, 635.53
 Wrongful death of decedent, damages, 635.9

ESTOPPEL

- Bill of lading, acceptance constitutes, 487.10
 Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
 County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21
 Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4
 Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
 Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34
 Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31
 Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
 Sale of goods by nonowner, 554.24(1)
 Surety company on bond, 681.22
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

ESTRAYS

- Animals, 188.1–188.50
 Lost property, 644.1–644.18

ETHNOLOGY

- Museum in state historical building, 303.6(4)

EUGENICS BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Created, 145.1

District court procedure

- Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
 Appeal to supreme court, 145.19
 Appearances, how procured, 145.16
 Attorney for patient appointed, 145.17

EUGENICS BOARD—Continued**District court procedure—Continued**

- Case tried as a special proceeding, 145.17
 County attorney to prosecute action, 145.17
 Filing of findings, 145.16
 Inmates assisted to appear, 145.16
 Judgment, affirmance, effect, 145.18
 Jury may be called to try facts, 145.17
 Parties to action, procedural rights, 145.17
 Summons served by sheriff, 145.16
 Trial as a civil action at law, 145.17

Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20

Hearing and examination before board

- Consent or lack of consent, 145.13–145.15
 Evidence admissible, 145.4, 145.5
 Findings, service of order, 145.10, 145.11
 Matters considered, 145.4, 145.5
 Notice required, service, 145.3, 145.11
 Oaths, power to administer, 145.8
 Order for sterilization, 145.9
 Purpose and object sought, 145.12
 Right to appear in person or by counsel, 145.4
 Witnesses, subpoenas, contempt, 145.6, 145.7

Membership, ex officio, 145.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Operation requirements

- Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
 Castration prohibited, 145.9
 Consent, definition, 145.14
 Operation, purpose, 145.9, 145.12, 145.13, 145.21
 Performed in a safe, humane manner, 145.13
 Physician selected, fee, 145.21, 145.22
 Written consent, requirements, 145.13

Order for sterilization, 145.9

Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12

Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22

Proceeding to district court when consent refused, 145.15

Report quarterly on defectives, 145.2

Separate findings in each case, 145.10

Service of order, how made, 145.11

State institution executives on board, 145.1

Sterilization

- Court procedure, 145.15–145.19
 Inherited defective tendency, 145.9
 Order by board after hearing, 145.9

EVICITION

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23

Health board, power to evict, 137.14

Housing law provisions

- Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106
 Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79
 Noncompliance, 413.117
 Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78

Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2

Writ of possession, 646.24

EVIDENCE

- Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
 Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
 Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12
 Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*
 Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
 Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

EVIDENCE—Continued

Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38

Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23

Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20

Additional evidence to correct mistakes. R.C.P. 192

Admissions

- Interrogatories for discovery, answers used, R.C.P. 128
- Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3, 677.6
- Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)

Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7

Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)

Affiant examined in court, 622.90; R.C.P. 141(a)

Amount of evidence required, 619.9

Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5; R.C.P. 340, 341

Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10

Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18

Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.22

Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31

Books and documents produced in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134

Books and records of corporation, 491.64

Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36

Books of account

- Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
- Bank records, photographic copies, 528A.3
- Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Loose-leaf systems, 622.29
- Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
- Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
- Production in court, R.C.P. 129
- Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207

Books of science, history or art, 622.23

Burden of proof

- Amount of proof required, 619.9
- Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.13
- Bill of lading, refusal to deliver goods, 487.11
- Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.42
- Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15
- Claims against estates, 635.58
- Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
- Compensation cases, 85.19
- Contributory negligence, certain cases, R.C.P. 97
- Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
- Free pass prosecutions, 479.96
- Income tax appeals, nonresidents, 422.17(1)
- Insanity of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2
- Interurban railroads, commission order deviation, 485.6
- Local budget law hearings, 24.28
- Maternity hospital law, relationship, 236.33
- Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.22
- Mines, changes for safety and health, 82.122

Motor vehicles

- Passing signal not heard, 321.301
- Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292

Narcotic drugs, exception or excuse, 204.19

Negotiable instruments

- Cancellation, 541.124
- Holder in due course, proof, 541.59

EVIDENCE—Continued

Burden of proof—Continued

- Poisons, burden on defendant seller, 204.19
- Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-Facie Evidence below*
- Proceedings to change street grade, 389.29
- Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5

Railroad cases

- Free pass or ticket prosecution, 479.96
- Livestock moved with proper speed, 479.80
- Passenger service, 479.6
- Rates and charges, 479.73
- Transport of freight, 479.6

Sales and use tax appeals, 422.55(3), 423.16

Securities law provisions, 502.19

Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7

Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23

Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17

Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7

Telegraph company, error in message, 488.8

Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195

Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191

Warehousemen's refusal to deliver, 542.8–544.41

Census record competent, 26.5

Certificates

- County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
- Firemen, entitled to exemption, 102.2
- Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
- Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
- Wills admitted to probate, 633.23

Certified copies

- Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
- Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
- Adoption of minors, 622.36
- Agricultural lime analysis, 201.6
- Archives, certified by curator, 303.12
- Armed forces, missing in action or death, 634.12
- Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
- Bill of sale, 556.15, 556.16
- Census records, 26.5
- Chattel mortgages, 556.15, 556.16
- Civil service commission records, 365.4
- Conditional sales contracts, 556.15, 556.16
- Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
- Instruments affecting personality, 556.15, 556.16
- Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
- Judgment, former liquor conviction, prima-facie, 126.11
- Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55
- Justice of the peace records

 - Clerk to certify when vacancy, 601.114
 - Judgment and proceedings before him, 622.54
 - Judgment transcribed, certified, 601.69
 - Successor justice to certify records, 601.115
 - Transcript of judgment for setoff, 601.59

Land patents, state and federal, 622.41

Land records of state land office, 10.4

Legislative proceedings, page lvii, Vol. I; 622.58

Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48

Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47

Missing in action or death, official record, 634.12

Motor vehicle department record, 321.10

Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45

Notary public's protest record, 622.31

EVIDENCE—Continued

Certified copies—Continued

- Notice to prevent easement, 564.5-564.7
- Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
- Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
- Original entries, copies, 622.44
- Plats and field notes, 622.42
- Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
- Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
- Public officers record of recording, 622.37
- Real estate commission records, 117.13
- Real estate instruments, 622.36
- Recorded instruments, 622.37-622.40
- Statutes, page lvii, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60
- Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
- Tax records of county officers, 446.36
- Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10; R.C.P. 340
- Vital statistics, 144.48
- Wills, copy from clerk, 633.25
- Zoning board review return, 414.17
- Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Character evidence, 99.14, 130.47, 622.18
- Chattel mortgages, original secured from recorder, 556.16
- Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
- City ordinances, 368.8
- Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Code, use in evidence, 14.17-14.20, 622.59, 622.60
- Common carrier rates, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.71-479.74
- Common carriers, movements, 479.80
- Communications between husband and wife, 622.9
- Communications, privileged, 622.7-622.11
- Communication with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
- Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 86.29, 87.25
- Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
- Comptroller's requisition, as notice, 8.12
- Conclusive evidence
 - Acknowledgment of foreign officer, 586.1
 - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 - Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
 - Bank officer's power to pledge assets, 528.12
 - Beer container label, of content, 124.38
 - City or town plat prior to 1920, 592.3
 - Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
 - Deeds executed prior to 1940, 614.22
 - Deeds of treasurer for taxes, 448.5
 - Drainage and levee districts
 - Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102
 - Plans finally adopted, 455.19
 - Regularity of proceedings, 455.184
 - Fence viewers' decisions, recorded, 113.11
 - Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
 - Findings of fact, 86.25, 86.29, 96.6(9), 117.41, 118.13
 - Heirs surviving, deed before 1930, 558.14
 - Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
 - Highway change proceedings, 306.24
 - Legalizing acts, 586.1
 - Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
 - Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
 - Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
 - Spouse, surviving, deed before 1930, 558.14
 - Tax assessment, increased notice, 442.4
 - Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5

EVIDENCE—Continued

Conclusive evidence—Continued

- Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
- Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
- Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
- Wills, judgments, and agreements, 587.5
- Workmen's compensation cases, 85.3, 85.10, 85.20, 85.42, 87.12, 87.22, 87.26
- Condemnation court, utilities, 397.24
- Confidential communications, 622.7-622.11
- Contracts required in writing, 554.4, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
- Contracts unwritten, statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
- Contracts, written, oral evidence, 554.72, 622.22, 622.35
- Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
- Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
- Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Conviction for felony, question, no other proof, 622.17
- Conviction for motor vehicle offenses
 - Credibility of witness not impaired, 321.490
 - Record not admissible in civil action, 321.489
- Conviction, record of, liquor cases, competent, 126.11
- Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Coroner's inquest, evidence filed, 339.8
- Coroner's inquest evidence preserved, fees, 340.19(2)
- Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.45
- County bond defenses admissible, 346.21
- Court records, how proved, page lvii, Vol. I; 622.52-622.56
- Court reports, foreign states, page lvii, Vol. I; 622.61
- Credibility
 - Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 - Felony conviction, interrogation, 622.17
 - Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
 - Record of felony conviction, only proof, 622.17
- Criminal cases, ch 782, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 782.1
- Criminating questions
 - Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 - Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 - Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 - Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
- Immunity
 - Generally, 622.15-622.17
 - Answering questions, extent, 622.16
 - Compensation trials, 96.11
 - Insurance officials, 515.136
 - Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.11
- Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16
- Witness not required to answer, 622.14
- Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3
- Cross-examination
 - Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 - Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
 - Depositions
 - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

EVIDENCE—Continued

Cross-examination—Continued

Depositions—Continued

Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148
Election, instead of cross-interrogatories,
R.C.P. 150(c)

Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees
taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89

Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem,
for his ward, R.C.P. 162

Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

Declarations against interest

Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27

Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32

Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19,
622.20

Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7,
614.22, 626.100, 635.37, 649.7

Default, proof required, 601.43

Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10

Depositions

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144

Criminating matter, R.C.P. 143

Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3

Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)

Objections at examination, R.C.P. 148

Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)

Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143

Unsigned depositions, R.C.P. 149(b)

Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144

Discovery, petition for, 611.17, 611.18

Documentary evidence

"Best evidence", 622.37, 622.48

Books of account, *see subhead above*

Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies
above*

Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6

Executive acts proved by, 622.57

Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101

Notarizations legalized, 586.1

Production and inspection in court, R.C.P. 129,
130, 133(c), 134

Surveyor general's records, 622.47

Documents called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49

Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12

Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7

Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2,
61.11, 62.13, 62.16

Entries

Authentication of records, U. S., page lvii, Vol.
I

Books of account, 622.28–622.30

Deceased persons, 622.27

Public offices, 622.43–622.46

Writings of decedents, presumption, 622.27

Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24

Executive acts, how proved, 622.57

Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101

EVIDENCE—Continued

Expert witnesses

Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72

Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25

Scientific or professional examinations, fees,
622.72

Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17

Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11

Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42

Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5

Foreign judgments, proof, page lvii, Vol. I; 622.53,
622.55

Foreign unwritten law, proof, page lvii, Vol. I;
622.61

Frauds, statute of, 554.4, 622.32–622.35

Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11

Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37

Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25

Historical works, when admissible, 622.23

Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7–622.9

Impeachment of witnesses

Character as testing credibility, 622.18

Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)

Interrogatories for discovery, answers used for,
R.C.P. 128

Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97

Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions
above*

Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular,
622.56

Instruments

Adoption of minors, 622.36

Certified copies, *see subhead above*

Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48

Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24

Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20

Real estate, affecting, 622.36

Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100

Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21

Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3

Interrogatories for discovery, objection if offered,
R.C.P. 123

Interurban railroad rates, 479.36

Intoxicating liquor, reputation, 123.67, 126.17,
128.6, 128.40, 130.47

Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191

Investigation reports, aeronautics commission,
328.12(9)

Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12

Judicial notice

Cities and towns, change in name, 362.37

Commerce commission seal, 474.7

Distance to place of service, R.C.P. 53

Ordinances on appeal from inferior courts, 367.8

Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)

Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94

Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)

Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11

Soil conservation committee seals, 467A.4(1),
467A.7(9)

Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94

Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187

Justice court must rule on objections, 601.52

Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4

EVIDENCE—Continued

Legislative proceedings, how proved, page lvii, Vol. I; 622.58

Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47

Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4

Liquor cases, reputation as evidence, 123.67, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47

Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3

Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48

Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23

Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47

Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209

Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.61

Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192

Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97

Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18

Mortgage by executor, regularity, 635.37

Mortgage by guardian, regularity, 668.22

Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271

Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11

Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)

Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31

Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91

Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7

Offer to confess judgment

- Admission, not considered as, 677.3, 677.6
- Inadmissible on trial, 677.3, 677.6, 677.13
- Mention of offer, not to be made on trial, 677.9, 677.13
- Nonaccepted offer treated as withdrawn, 677.9

Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56

Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.6

Oral evidence

- Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
- Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
- Unwritten contract established, 622.35
- Usages and customs, written contracts, 554.72

Ordinances of city or town

- Book form publication admissible, 366.7
- Judicial notice taken on appeal, 367.8
- Justice court, pleaded and proved generally, 420.38
- Transcripts or printed copies received, 622.62

Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14

Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2

Original entries, competent evidence

- Accounts kept in loose leaf system, 622.29
- Books of account, 622.28(2)
- Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
- Judicial record produced, 622.52

Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 554.3, 554.4, 563.12, 622.32–622.35

Part offered, rest admissible

- Interrogatories for discovery, use of answers, R.C.P. 128
- Writing, conversation, letters, 622.19

Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3

Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35

Past acts, admissible, sexual psychopath commitment hearings, 225A.10

EVIDENCE—Continued

Patents for land, how proved, 622.41

Performance of a legal duty, 622.27

Perpetuating evidence, service in chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.9

Perpetuating testimony

- Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
- Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
- Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
- Application before action, R.C.P. 160
- Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.9
- Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6
- Court orders, R.C.P. 163
- Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6
- De bene esse, 622.6
- Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
- Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
- Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
- Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
- Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
- Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
- Use in later action, R.C.P. 165

Personal transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5

Photographic copies of bank records, 528A.3

Photographic copies, tax records, 422.61(4)

Photographic copy of books of account, 622.30

Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38

Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42

Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 88, 106

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence

- Abandonment of contract for deed, 558.5
- Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232
- Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
- Advertising marks, registration, use, 548.3
- Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
- Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
- Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
- Agricultural lime, 201.6
- Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)
- Appraisalment in estates, value presumed, 638.7
- Armed forces, death or missing in action, 634.12
- Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7
- Assignment shown in tax deed, 446.31
- Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
- Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
- Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
- Bucket shops, evidence of violation, 552.11
- Burden of proof, *see subhead above*
- Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
- Certificate of registration of trade-mark, label, or advertisement, 548.3
- Certified copies, soil conservation district establishment, 467A.5(9)
- Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)
- Chain store tax notice, 424.8
- Child-placing agency bond, damages, 238.35
- Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
- Civil engineer's certificate, 114.16
- Coal, carload weight, certificates, 479.107
- Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
- Commerce commission, findings, 474.35, 474.40
- Common carrier, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71–479.74
- Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*
- Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie—Continued

- Consideration in written contracts, 537.2, 541.24
- Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
- County votes on bond issue, regularity, 345.14
- Court proceedings regular, 622.56
- Cream test, money payment as, 192.20
- Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
- Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 634.12
- Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27
- Decedent, unreported property taxed, 443.17

Deeds

- Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
- Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
- Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
- Executors and administrators, validity, 635.37
- Guardians for minors, validity, 668.22, 668.23
- Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
- Name variations, presumption, 558.6
- Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7
- Sale of realty by fiduciaries, regularity, 635.37, 668.22
- Sheriff's deed on execution, regular, 626.100
- Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144, 152
- Devise to spouse, presumptions, 633.2

Drainage and levee districts

- Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
- Public benefits presumed, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.152
- Regularity of proceedings, 455.184

Electric transmission line, negligence, 489.15

Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41

Estate appraisal values, 638.7

Estate sale or mortgage of land, proceedings regular, 635.37

Express schedules of rates, 486.4

Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37

Foreign laws published, 622.59

Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9

Historical works, 622.23

Holder in due course, 541.59

Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14

Income tax certificate, 422.17

Insane patients, support, 230.16, 230.19

Insane person, recovery, record, 226.21

Insane persons, county of settlement, 230.4

Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518.23

Intoxicating liquors

Attempt to destroy, 126.25

Possession of or under control, 126.23

Judgment, former liquor conviction, 126.11

Labels, registration, right to use, 548.3

Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51

Land surveyor's certificate, 114.16

Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59

Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58

Lime, agricultural, analysis, 201.6

Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.6

Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 127.11(4)

Live stock shipments, damage action, 479.80

Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51

Mattresses, used material in, 209.7

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie—Continued

- Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12
- Mortgage by fiduciaries, regularity, 635.37, 668.22
- Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
- Names, variation in name or initials, 558.6

Negotiable instruments

- Consideration presumed, 541.24
- Construction of instruments generally, 541.17
- Date thereon deemed true date, 541.11
- Delivery by prior parties valid, 541.16
- Holder having lien is holder for value, 541.27
- Holder is holder in due course, 541.59
- Indorsement at place instrument dated, 541.46
- Indorsers liable in order of indorsements, 541.68
- Lienholder a holder for value, 541.27
- Negotiation made before overdue, 541.45
- Order of liability of indorsers, 541.68
- Party for value by signature, 541.24
- Signature as authority to fill blanks, 541.14
- Signature, when an indorsement, 541.63
- Signer of instrument is party for value, 541.24
- Signer out of place, 541.17(6), 541.63
- Signers, jointly and severally liable, 541.17(7)

Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Notary public's signature genuine, 622.31, 622.91

Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91

Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7

Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96

Practicing professions under practice act, 147.93

Printed copies of laws, 622.59

Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56

Professional license, right to practice, 147.6

Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98

Protest of notary public, 622.31

Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23

Public records, signature of officers, 622.51

Railroad cases

Rate discrimination, 479.20-479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71-479.74

Rebate or drawback as showing violation, 479.28

Schedules as showing unjust charges, 479.71-479.74

Stock train, timetable not proof of proper speed, 479.80

Rebutting presumptions

Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40

Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7

Transcripts of records, 622.40

Recorded instrument without seal, 622.38

Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)

Sale of goods, delivery by seller, 554.20(4)

Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18

Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57, 424.8

Savings and loan association plans, 534.104

Scientific works, 622.23

Seal on recorded document, 622.38-622.40

Securities act, sale conclusive, 502.3(3)

Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49

Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100

EVIDENCE—Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie.—Continued
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
 Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
 Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5-355.7
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
 Tax deeds
 Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
 Conclusive facts stated, 448.5
 Facts presumed stated, 448.4
 Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
 Tax questions voted, irregularity, 345.14
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
 Tax sale certificate of purchase, assignment, 446.31
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 488.8
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.3
 Transmission lines, electric, negligence, 489.15
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
 Veteran's administration certificate, guardianship, 672.21
 Vital statistics records, 144.48
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
 Ward's transactions presumed fraudulent, 670.10
 Warehouses, products restored, 543.17
 Will devise to spouse, presumptions, 633.2
 Wills, surviving spouse's consent, 636.25
 Workmen's compensation, 85.8, 85.10, 85.19, 85.20, 85.42, 87.12, 87.22, 87.26
 Written contracts, 537.2, 541.24
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-Facie Evidence just above*
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page lvii, Vol. I; 622.57-622.62
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
 Privileged communications
 Accident reports
 Commerce commission, 474.46
 Labor commissioner, 88.12
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Accountants, 116.15
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations, 524.19
 Banks, trust or loan companies, tax commission hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Building and loan examination records, 534.55
 Certified public accountants, 116.15
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergymen, 622.10
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46
 Counselors, 622.10

EVIDENCE—Continued

Privileged communications—Continued
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-622.6
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 731.2
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Liquor permits, individual, 123.17
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11
 Narcotic drug records, 204.17
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Soldiers relief records, 250.10
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Surgeons, 622.10
 Tax commission, 421.17(7), 422.65
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.28
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
 Production of books and records in court, R.C.P. 129, 130, 133(c), 134
 Professional entries or writings, 622.27
 Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
 Railroad livestock actions, 479.80
 Railroad rates, 479.20-479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71-479.74
 Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
 Real property, recovery actions, 646.3-646.12
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 634.12
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Reporter's notes as evidence
 Authorized use, 622.97
 Certification, 622.99
 Identification of exhibits, 622.101
 Sworn verification after retiring, 622.100

EVIDENCE—Continued

Reporter's notes as evidence—
 Transcript must be complete, 622.99

Reputation, general
 Enforcement of liquor lien on property, 126.16
 Houses of ill fame, 99.14
 Knowledge of liquor nuisance, 128.40
 Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 123.67, 128.6
 Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47

Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23

Seals
 Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
 Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
 Foreign court records attested, 622.55
 Judicial record certified, with official seal, 622.52, 622.53
 State or county, affixed to copy, 622.60

Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*

Sexual psychopath commitment hearings, past acts admissible, 225A.10

Signature, evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
 Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91; R.C.P. 152
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
 Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55
 Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54
 Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
 Negotiable instruments, 541.18-541.23
 Notarial certificate of protest, prima-facie, 622.31
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.22

Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 637.1-637.8

Slander, proof of malice, 659.6

Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47

Statute of frauds
 Circumstances taking out of statute, 622.32
 Contract not denied in pleadings, 622.34
 Contracts required to be in writing, 622.32
 Maker's oral evidence proves contract, 622.35
 Sales law provisions, 554.4
 Walls in common, agreements, 563.12

Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60

Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63-622.68

Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24

Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5

Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36

Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18

Transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5

Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62

Transcript of record, 622.40, 622.97-622.101, 633.23

Understanding of parties to agreement, 622.22

EVIDENCE—Continued

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(9)

Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35

Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 196

Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.48

Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12

Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19

Wills, authenticated record of probate admissible, 633.23

Wills, how proved, 622.26, 633.21

Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22

Wills, record in foreign county, admissible, 633.25

Witnesses
 Civil actions, 622.1-622.20, 622.63-622.90, *also see WITNESSES*
 Criminal cases, ch 781, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*

Workmen's compensation cases
 Books and papers, examination of, 86.22
 Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
 Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
 Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22

Writing
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
 Detached parts given, others received, 622.20
 Whole competent when part offered, 622.19
 Written part of instrument controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21

Writings called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129

Writings, requirements, 622.19-622.21, 622.25-622.27

Written contracts
 Negotiable instruments, written controls printed part, 541.17(4)
 Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
 Sales law, variation by oral obligation, 554.72
 Statute of frauds, 554.3-554.5, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34
 Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22

Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60

Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

EXAMINATION

Assessor, cities over 125,000, 405.3

Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121-134

Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 635.14

Evidence, use of examinations under interrogatories filed, R.C.P. 128

Examiners, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207

Executors and administrators, accounts, 638.5

Garnishee, court examination, 642.7

Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19

Interrogatories filed, oral examination, R.C.P. 125-128

Judgment debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1-630.19

Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132-134

Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147-158, *see specific profession*

Public accounts, 2.47, 79.8

EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS

See 67.1-67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE

EXCEPTED PERILS

Risk, nonassumption, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 85.19, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125

EXCEPTIONS

Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
 Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Criminal cases, 786.1–786.9
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(h)
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100, 341
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 Material points only regarded, 624.15
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
 Time of filing generally, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE

Brokers, *see BROKERS*

Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
 Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22
 Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

EXCURSIONS

Railroad rates, 479.24

EXECUTIONS

Abandonment of levy, 626.94
 Actions against sheriff
 Limitation, 614.1(4), 626.53
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Additional levy permitted, 626.94
 Advancement to protect lien, 629.1–629.3
 Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105
 Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5
 Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Appraisalment, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
 Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13
 Authority for executions, 626.1
 Auxiliary proceedings
 Affidavit as to property, 630.2
 Answers of defendants verified, 630.17
 Arrest of defendant, when authorized, 630.11, 630.14
 Bond to assure examination appearance, 630.15
 Concealment of debtor, warrant of arrest, 630.14
 Contempt order for nonobedience, 630.11, 630.12

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Auxiliary proceedings—Continued
 Continuance of proceedings, 630.10
 Costs taxed as in other cases, 630.13
 Court order for debtors appearance, 630.1–630.3
 Equitable interests sold, 630.8
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19
 Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(13), 622.16
 Examination of judgment debtor, 630.4
 Failure to testify, obey order, 630.11, 630.12
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.1–630.5
 Justice transcript, execution nulla bona, 630.1
 Lien created on notice, 630.18
 Property disposed of by court order, 630.6
 Receiver, sheriff appointed, compensation, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 Surrender of property enforced, 630.19
 Transfer of property may be enjoined, 630.7
 Unsatisfied execution, return, 630.1
 Warrant, arrest of debtor, bond, 630.14, 630.15
 Witnesses ordered to appear and testify, 630.5
 Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10
 Bonds
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.57
 Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
 Justice court bonds, 626.57
 Mortgaged personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338
 Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
 Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218
 Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101
 Death of defendant after judgment, 626.88–626.91
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 604.39
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258
 Discharge of execution
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Heirs of decedent not indorsed, 626.106
 Mortgaged personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23
 Quashing execution, 626.106
 Stay of execution, property released, 626.63
 Without sale, 626.38

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Distress warrant garnishment, tax commission, 626.29–626.31
 Duty to point out property, 626.18
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Enforcement of judgments by execution, 626.1
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19
 Executor or administrator as defendant, 635.80, 638.13, 638.22
 Executors or administrators, summary judgment, 635.80
 Exemption, city employees group insurance, 365A.9
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1–627.18
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29.41
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108
 Fees for issuance and service, 337.11(6, 8, 10), 601.128(16), 601.129(4, 7–10), 606.15(11)
 Fines collected, 420.36
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21, 648.22
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 653.8, 654.6
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54
 Goods in possession of bailee, 554.40
 Goods, nonnegotiable transfer, 554.35
 Grounds for levy
 Arbitration award, 679.13
 Authority in general, 626.1
 Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218
 Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 365A.9
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Indorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259
 Indorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103, 626.106
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3
 Issuance
 Affidavit of loss, duplicate issued, 626.4
 Authority in general for issuance, 626.1
 Clerk to issue on demand, 626.7
 Lost writ, duplicate issued, 626.4
 Lost writ expired, new writ issued, 626.5
 Number of writs allowed, 626.3, 626.94
 Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1–560.7
 Other counties, as party directs, 626.2, 626.9
 Record of issuance kept by clerk, 626.8
 Sunday, affidavit of necessity, 626.6
 Supreme court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
 Time allowed for issuance, 626.2
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33
 Judgments
 Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226
 Confession of, 676.4
 Debtor examined, 626.20(18), 630.1–630.19
 Enforced by execution, 626.1
 Levied upon, 626.22
 Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Justice court cases, 601.72
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73
 Levy of execution
 Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258
 Acts done, indorsed on return, R.C.P. 259
 Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258
 Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55
 Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63
 Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59
 Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25, 639.22
 Costs of officer from sale proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 Date of levy indorsed on writ, R.C.P. 259
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104
 Diligence in making required, R.C.P. 258
 Discharge, *see subhead above*
 Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258
 Failure to make indorsement, R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11
 Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Indorsements to be made, R.C.P. 259
 Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260
 Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31
 Judgments, how levy made, 626.22
 Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260
 Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24
 Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67
 Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.50–626.55
 Partnership property levied on, 626.30, 626.31
 Performance of certain acts, 626.15
 Personalty, options as to method, R.C.P. 260
 Possession taken of personalty, R.C.P. 260
 Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19
 Proceeds, R.C.P. 258
 Property of third person, 626.50–626.55
 Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*
 Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Receipts or payments indorsed, R.C.P. 259
 Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260
 Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
 Return, *see subhead below*
 Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258
 Selection of property, R.C.P. 258
 Successive levies, R.C.P. 258
 Things in action, R.C.P. 258
 Time limit generally, 601.72, 614.1(6, 7), 626.2
 Time of levy indorsed, R.C.P. 259
 Transcript of inventory filed, R.C.P. 260
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*
 Lien enforced in equity, 626.33, *see LIENS*
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Lien on personalty by levy, R.C.P. 260
 Limitation on executions
 Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30
 Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27
 Justice court, 601.72
 Number in existence, 626.3
 Time of issuance generally, 614.1(6, 7)
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Limitation on number issued, 626.3, 626.94
 Liquor violations, fines and costs, 126.16
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
 Money collected, action for nonpayment, 614.1(4)
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Mortgaged personal property
 Actions as to validity or amount of mortgage, 626.42–626.49
 Amount deposited with clerk, 626.34, 626.35, 626.40
 Amount of tender ascertained, 626.38, 626.39, 626.42, 626.43
 Authority to take by levy, 626.34, 639.40
 Damage liability of creditor, 626.36
 Discharge of execution without sale, 626.38
 Exemption notice, effect, 626.50–626.55
 Failure of creditor to give security, 626.36, 626.55
 Failure to give ownership notice, 626.51
 Failure to state amount due, 626.48
 Garnished mortgagee, creditor's deposit, 626.49
 Holder reinstated on release, 626.38
 Indemnifying bond, 626.40, 626.43, 626.57
 Indorsement on mortgage and deposit, 626.39
 Interest deposited by creditor, 626.35
 Municipal court cases, 602.23
 Notice to release from execution, 626.50–626.55
 Officers exempt from liability, 626.53
 Overplus from sale, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82
 Ownership notice, effect, 626.50–626.55
 Proceeds from sale, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82
 Reinstatement if writ discharged, 626.38
 Sale proceeds insufficient, creditor liable, 626.41
 Several mortgages, how handled, 626.46
 Statement of amount due, 626.39, 626.42
 Subrogation of judgment creditor, 626.37, 626.49
 Time allowed for paying, 626.34–626.36
 Mortgaged real property
 Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6
 Labor claims priority, 626.73
 Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
 Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7
 Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17
 Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25
 Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67, 626.92
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.57
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, 560.1–560.7
 Occupying claimants, possession by owner, 560.4
 Officer's duty to levy
 Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
 Indorsements required on execution, R.C.P. 259
 Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54
 Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260
 Property in hands of others, 626.13
 Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Order of liability, principal and surety
 Appeal bond judgment, 601.94
 Execution to show order of liability, 626.17
 Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64
 Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224
 Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19
 Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.57
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15
 Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5
 Point out property, duty to, 626.18
 Poor, abandonment by relative, property seized, 252.10
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224
 Priority for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 Priority for mechanics' liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
 Property in hands of others, 626.13
 Property subject to levy
 Automobile for accident judgment, 627.7
 Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1–630.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Bailee-held goods under title documents, 542.25, 542.42, 554.35, 554.40
 Bills of lading, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
 Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21
 Choses in action, 626.21, 626.87
 Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
 Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
 Discovery of property, 630.1–630.19
 Documents of title, 487.24, 487.25, 542.26, 544.27, 554.41
 Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
 Goods in warehouse, receipts issued, 542.25, 542.42, 543.19, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41
 Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21
 Joint or partnership property, 626.32, 626.33
 Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
 Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
 Levy of execution, warehouse receipts, rights, 542.25, 542.42
 Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
 Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
 Municipal corporations, judgments collected, 626.24
 Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
 Partnership or joint property, 626.32, 626.33
 Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94
 Promissory notes, bank bills, drafts, 626.21, 626.87
 Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 638.13, 638.22
 Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26, 639.22
 Purchase money claim, 627.5

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Property subject to levy—Continued

Real property

- Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
- Deceased judgment debtor, 626.88–626.91
- Delivery of possession, 626.14
- Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
- Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
- Other person's hands, requirements, 626.13
- Redemption from levy, 628.1–628.25
- Restitution by supreme court, 686.15, 686.16
- Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
- Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62
- Stock or interest in corporation, 491.55, 626.25
- Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
- Third persons holding property, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26, 639.22
- Warehouse receipts, 542.25, 544.26

Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Quashing execution, 626.106

Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255

Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, 628.1–628.25, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259

Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16

Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23

Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7

Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11

Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8

Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.25

Release of levy

- Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
- Mortgaged personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
- Notice of exemption, bond, 626.52, 626.55
- Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
- Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63

Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19

Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15

Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251

Return made by officer

- Acts done, indorsements required, R.C.P. 259
- Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
- Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
- Indorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
- Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
- Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

Sales

- Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
- Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
- Advancements to protect liens, 629.1–629.3
- Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
- Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.15, 686.16
- Appraisal

 - Exemptions when leaving state, 627.15
 - Joint or partnership property, 626.32
 - Leasehold interests, required, 626.93
 - Leaving the state, exemptions appraised, 627.15
 - Personalty, required before sale, 626.93

- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25, 681.31
- Attached property by special execution, 639.56
- Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Sales—Continued

- Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4
- Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
- Bill of sale, sheriff's fee, 337.11(7), 652.8
- Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10

Certificates of sale

- Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1–629.3
- Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
- Cancellation after eight years, 626.97
- Certificate issued to purchaser, 626.95
- Delivery to purchaser, contents, 626.95
- Duplicate issued in case of loss, 626.96
- Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
- Lost certificate, procedure, 626.96

Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87

Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63

Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55

Damages between sale and delivery, 626.101

Deeds

- Certificate of purchase, deed, 626.95–626.100
- Constructive notice, recording, 626.99
- Execution of deed, presumption, 626.100
- Failure to redeem, deed to issue, 626.98
- Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
- Limit on time for procuring, 626.97
- Presumption that procedure regular, 626.100
- Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
- Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Sheriff's deed to purchaser, 626.95–626.100

Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83

Duty of officer to sell sufficient property, R.C.P. 258

Equitable interests sold, 630.8

Exemptions, 627.1–627.18

Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94

Failure to make indorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259

Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 601.129(8, 17), 606.15(18)

Finality of sale, when redeemable, 628.2

Forfeited property, 751.25–751.29

Former sales legalized, 588.1

Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1

Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2

Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21

Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54

Injury to property, damages, 626.101

Justice court, law applicable, 626.76, 626.102

Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73

Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84

Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94

Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2

Legalizing acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24

Lien holders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3

Limitation on number of postponements, 626.81

Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10

Limitation on sales certificate, 626.97

Money and negotiable paper, 626.87

Mortgaged personal property, 626.41

Negotiable paper taken without sale, 626.87

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Sales—Continued

- Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77
- Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
- Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
- Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
- Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
- Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
- Personalty, appraisal, 626.93, 626.94
- Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
- Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
- Procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107

Proceeds application

- Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
- Disposition, R.C.P. 258
- Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
- Mortgaged property, 626.41, 654.7
- Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
- Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
- Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*

Purchasers

- Advancements to protect lien, 629.1–629.3
- Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
- Cities, 420.223, 569.1–569.8
- Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
- Counties, 569.1–569.8
- Damages for injury to property, 626.101
- Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
- Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
- Justice courts, law applicable, 626.102
- Limit on certificates, eight years, 626.97
- Recording of deed not necessary, 626.99
- Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
- State and other municipalities, 569.1–569.8
- Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
- Vacation of sale, rights protected, 626.86
- Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
- Real estate generally, 626.74–626.86
- Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
- Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3

Redemption of real property

- Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
- Advancements by purchaser protected, 629.2
- Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2
- Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
- Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
- Assignment of certificate, 628.22
- Barred by appeal or stay of execution, 628.4
- Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
- Contest determined, 628.21
- Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16
- Creditor's rights, time, 628.5
- Creditor's terms of redemption, 628.11
- Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
- Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3
- Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
- Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
- Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
- Last redemptioner holds property, 628.16
- Leasehold interest over two years, 628.2
- Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.3

EXECUTIONS—Continued

Sales—Continued

- Redemption of real property—Continued
 - Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20
 - Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
 - Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20
 - Moratorium provisions, 654.15
 - Mortgage not due, method of payment, 628.12
 - Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
 - Place of redemption, 628.1
 - Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
 - Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
 - Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
 - Purchaser's advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
 - Record of liens by clerk, 629.3
 - Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
 - Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
 - Tenants in common, 628.24
 - Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13
 - Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15
 - Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
 - Transfer of debtor's right, 628.25
- Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11
- Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
- Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
- School lands, 302.34, 302.35
- Setting aside sale
 - Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
 - Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
 - Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
 - Purchaser's failure to pay, 626.85
- Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(13)
- Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
- Things in actions, 626.21, 626.87
- Time and manner of sale, 626.80
- Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
- Service and return, fee, 337.11(6)
- Setoff in justice court, 601.64
- Special execution
 - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
 - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 - Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
 - Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
 - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 - Pledges or collaterals, 653.8
 - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 - Redemption, 654.5
 - Replevin action, 643.22
- Stay of execution
 - Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 - Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 - Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 - Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 - Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 - Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
 - Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
 - Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 - Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
 - Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
 - Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
 - Justice court cases, 626.58–626.68, 626.102, 657.6
 - Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68

EXECUTIONS—Continued

- Stay of execution—Continued
 - Moratorium, 654.15
 - Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 - Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 - Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 - Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
 - Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 - Procured by filing bond, 626.58
 - Property released on stay, 626.63
 - Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 - Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
 - Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 - Sureties, affidavits as to their property, 626.59
 - Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 - Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 - Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 - Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 - Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 - Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 - Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
- Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
- Superior court cases, 603.20
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
- Supreme court judgments, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
- Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
- Suspension
 - Bank liquidations, 528.32
 - Justice court appeal, 601.84, 601.85
- Tax commission distress warrant, garnishment, 626.29–626.31
- Transcript from justice court, 601.62–601.64
- Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Unsatisfied, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Acts examined by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
- Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
- Appeal board expenses allowed, 22.4
- Appointments made or approved by council
 - Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
 - Custodian of public buildings and grounds, 18.1
 - Employees of council, 19.29–19.31
 - Secretary of council, 19.2, 64.6(18)
 - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
- Appropriations
 - Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
 - Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14
- Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32
- Armory board acts approved, 29.59
- Assignment of quarters, 19.15
- Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
- Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28
- Bids for supplies advertised, 19.20, 19.21
- Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
- Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24
- Car dispatcher, rules, approval by executive council, 21.2

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

- City assessments against state property, 391A.21
- Claims, doubtful, power to compromise, 19.9
- Claims resulting from national guard operations, awards approved, 29.56
- Codes and session laws, free copies, control, 16.22, 16.23
- Colleges, request for codes and session laws, 16.23
- Compensation
 - Additional, not allowed, 19.31
 - Traveling expenses, necessary, 19.31
- Composition of council, 19.1
- Compromise of doubtful claims, 19.9
- Contingent fund, for use of council, 19.7
- Contract for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21
- Convention expenses, 8.13
- Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
- Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
- Costs and expense in state case, payment, 19.9
- Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10
- Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
- Employees of council
 - Authority to employ help, 19.29–19.31
 - Expenses allowed, requirements, 19.29–19.31
 - Limitation on employment powers, 19.29
 - Salaries, 19.30, 19.31
 - Secretary, 19.2
- Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
 - Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
 - Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4
 - Bond issues approved, 75.8
 - Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)
 - Court costs taxed to state, 19.10
 - Repairs of buildings, 19.18
 - State bond issued, approved, 75.8
 - Supplies purchased, 19.18–19.21
- Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30
- Factory inspectors, appointment approved, 91.6
- Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6
- Fuel purchased for capitol, 19.18
- Funds
 - Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24
 - Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9
 - Contingent fund for use of council, 19.7
 - Deposits in closed banks, 454.14
 - Highway commission needs when appropriation insufficient, 313.5
 - Sinking fund surplus, approval, 454.5
 - Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14
 - Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
- Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.1, 565.3
- Health board, council members serve on, 136.1
- Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
- Hydroelectric plants, permits, 469A.1–469A.7
- Inventories
 - Record, permanent, public, 17.32
 - Yearly, received from officials, duties, 17.30–17.32
- Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
- Iowa official register, contents, 19.6
- Mailing room for metered mail, 19.20

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
 Membership, 19.1
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29
 National guard claims board, results approved, 29.56
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5
 Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30, 534.12
 Property, personal, authority to sell, 19.23
 Public fund depositories, 543.1
 Quarters assigned, 19.15
 Quorum, majority, 19.1
 Real estate acquired by state on debt, 479.89–479.91
 Removal of appointive officers
 Causes, 66.26
 Governor's report, 67.5(2)
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28
 Social welfare board, 234.5
 Repairs to capitol building, grounds, 19.18
 Report of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30, 534.12
 Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11
 Rooms in capitol, assignment, 19.15
 Sale of highway land approved, 306.16
 Sale of state personal property, 19.23
 Secretary of executive council
 Appointment and tenure, 19.2
 Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(18)
 Car dispatcher, may act, 21.2
 Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1
 Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15
 Duties required by law or the council, 19.2
 Engineering examiners, secretary, 114.9–114.12
 Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30, 534.12
 Report for official register, 19.6
 Requisition forms for supplies, 19.5
 Supplies and postage, 19.4
 Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of schools, 284.3, 284.4
 State representative district disputes determined, 42.3
 Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
 Superintendent of state buildings and grounds
 Appointment by council, 18.1
 Bond, 64.6(8)
 Control by council's order, 18.2(7)
 Supplies
 Accounting requirements, 19.4, 19.24, 19.27, 19.28
 Authority to contract for, 19.18
 Bids, advertising for, requirements, 19.20, 19.21
 Conservation commission, 19.25, 107.9
 Contracts for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21
 Examining boards named in practice act, 147.13, 147.26, 147.103
 Fuel, authority to purchase, 19.18
 Furniture, 19.18
 General assembly not to receive postage, 19.26
 Identification of state property, 19.22
 Iowa coal, preference, 73.6–73.10
 Mailing room for metering mail, 19.19
 Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
 Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Supplies—Continued
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
 Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
 Requisition for supplies, 19.5, 19.27, 19.28
 Secretary in charge, 19.4
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
 Utility service for capitol buildings, 19.18
 Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8
 Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

See chs 633–638, also *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

EXEMPTIONS**Arrest**

Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 National guardsmen while on duty, 29.41

Auction sales law, 546A.8

Chattel mortgage on exempt property, 556.1

Condemnation proceedings**Buildings**

Damage paid before dispossession, 472.26
 Dams erected, protection, 472.27
 Dwellings, 306.14
 Interurban water supply, 484.22
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
 Owners of land seeking egress, 471.4(4)

Cemeteries

Highways and roads, 306.14
 Landowner seeking egress, 471.4(4)
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
 Railway companies cannot take, 471.7

Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26

Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22

Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1–318.4

Lawn or dwelling, 306.14

Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12

Trees and orchards

Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited
 Drainage in general, procedure, 455
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
 Highways, roads, 306.14
 Interurban water supply, 484.22
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
 Railway condemnation, 471.12
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21

Windbreaks, 318.1–318.5, 460.12, 460.13

Encumbrances on exempt property, 556.1

State inventory, exempt property set out, 635.1, 635.52

Exemptions from legal process

Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
 Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
 Auxiliary to execution, debtors exemption, 630.6
 Blind aid benefits, 241.10

EXEMPTIONS—Continued

Exemptions from legal process—Continued

- City employees group insurance, 365A.9
- Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17
- Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
- Damages for wrongful death, 635.9
- Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Dependent child aid benefits, 239.13
- Earnings, personal, 627.10–627.12
- Exemption law not applicable
 - Alimony, 627.11
 - Child support, 232.25, 627.12
 - Hospital or medical service corporation, 514.15
 - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
 - Liquor fines and costs, 126.15
 - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
 - Old-age assistance liens, 249.19
 - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
- Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
- Family defined, 627.1
- Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
- Group insurance benefits, 365A.9
- Head of family, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
- Head of family, mortgage, spouse joins, 556.1
- Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
- Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1–561.20, 627.9, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Insurance proceeds
 - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
 - Group insurance, 509.13
 - Group insurance, city waterworks, 400.11
 - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
 - Mutual aid or benevolent societies, 635.8
- Iowa state guard members, 29.88
- Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
- Justice court, additional remedy, R.C.P. 362
- Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41
- Liquor control commission, liability, 123.13
- Liquor permit, 123.29
- List of property exempt, 627.6
- Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
- Moratorium acts, 654.15
- Municipal corporations not garnishable, 642.2
- Municipal public property, 627.18
- National guard members, 29.41
- Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14
- Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
- Old-age assistance payments, 249.34
- Partners, limited, exemptions preserved, 545.41
- Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13
- Pensions from federal government, 627.8
- Personal earnings, 627.10–627.12
- Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15
- Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
- Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61
- Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
- Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
- Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
- Public property, 622.18
- Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22

EXEMPTIONS—Continued

Exemptions from legal process—Continued

- Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6
- Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
- Single persons exemptions, 627.14
- State public property, 627.18
- Stockholders of bank, 528.127
- Surviving spouse, personal property, 635.7
- Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15(c)
- Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14
- Wages, 539.4, 627.10–627.12, 627.16
- Waterworks group insurance benefits, 400.11
- Widow, exemptions survives to, 635.7
- Wills, subject to exemption rights, 633.1
- Workmen's compensation, 627.13
- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, 514.1–514.15
- Iowa state guard members, 29.88
- Jury service
 - District court jurors from municipal court service, 602.38
 - Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
 - Firemen, 102.1–102.4, 607.2
 - One-term limitation, 609.19
 - Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
- Justice court, motion for release of exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
- Labor on roads for poll tax
 - Firemen, 102.1–102.4
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, 514.1–514.15
- Military duty in peace time
 - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Firemen, 102.1–102.4
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Spouse joins in exempt property mortgage, 556.1
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*
- Waiver of exemption
 - Chattel mortgages, 556.1
 - Homestead exemption when estate mortgage refinanced, 635.47
 - Minor's or incompetent's interest when estate property mortgaged, 635.43
 - Old-age assistance, exemption waiver void, 249.34
 - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
 - Wage assignments, 539.4
- Wills, devise to spouse, in lieu of exemptions, 633.2
- Wills, disposal subject to exemptions, 633.1
- EXHIBITION HALLS**
 - Maintained by municipality, 404.11(6)
- EXHIBITIONS**
 - Admission fee, evasion of, 744.3
 - City or town, regulation, exceptions, 368.8(3)
 - County regulation of public shows, 444.18, 444.19
 - Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
 - Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
 - Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*

EXHIBITIONS—Continued

Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
 Immoral pictures and plays, 725.3, 725.4
 Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12
 Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3
 Prize fights prohibited, 727.2-727.5
 Railroad rates to expositions, 479.31(4), 479.94(7)
 School exhibits, 279.36
 Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
 Theaters, *see THEATERS*

EXHIBITS

City or town, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)
 Deposition, reference, R.C.P. 148, 149, 152
 Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
 Expert witnesses, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72
 Jury use in deliberation, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
 Production at court trial, 622.65; R.C.P. 129
 Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
 Supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 341
 Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS

Adoption proceedings, 600.4
 Guardianship, application by person, notice not necessary, 670.5, 670.6
 Probate claims, reopening, 638.11
 Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, sub-head Temporary Injunctions*

EXPECTORATING

Prohibited in food establishments, 170.24

EXPERIMENT STATION

Botany section head, state botanist, 317.2
 Crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
 Engineering investigations, 266.3
 Engineering station work, 266.3
 Entomologist duties, 267.1-267.22
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 Purnell act, 266.6, 266.7
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

EXPLOSIVES

Blasting in mines, when prohibited, 82.83
 Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
 Carriers' liens on explosives, 575.1(1), 575.1-575.16
 Child labor prohibited, where used, 92.11
 City and town power to regulate, 368.11
 Coal mines, use regulated, 82.80-82.89, 82.127(4)
 Criminal penalties for unlawful use, 697.1-697.4
 Death, murder by high explosives, 697.1
 Dynamite
 Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
 Causing death by, when murder, 697.1
 Persons willfully injured by, 697.2
 Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
 Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127
 Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15-745.17
 Fireworks, 732.17-732.19
 Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
 Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1-697.4

EXPLOSIVES—Continued

Gunpowder, manufacture near buildings, nuisances, 697.5
 Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
 Insurance against explosions, 515.48(1, 6, 9), 518.1(1, h), 608.29
 Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5
 Motor vehicle regulations
 Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
 Equipment in vehicles carrying, 321.447-321.450
 Markings required on vehicles, 321.450
 Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
 Red flags and lights carried, 321.447-321.450
 Persons willfully injured, 697.2
 Property, intentional injury or destruction, 697.3
 Putting out high explosives, 697.4
 Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28
 State parks, use in, 111.42
 Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)
 Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9
 Warehouse, removal, 542.34

EX POST FACTO LAWS

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

EXPOSURE

Exposing child, penalty, 731.7
 Indecent exposure, penalty, 725.1

EXPRESS COMPANIES

Actions against company
 Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Place of bringing action, 616.8
 Rates or charges, presumption, 486.4
 Refusal to transport goods, penalty, 486.9

Agents

Notice served, 617.3
 Oaths administered game shippers, 109.25
 Passes, free railroad transportation, 479.94(4)
 Rate regulation violation, penalty, 486.2, 486.7

Applicable law, railroads, 486.1

Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11
 Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55
 Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11
 Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
 Claims, procedure, adjustment, 479.116-479.118
 Commerce commission supervision, 474.10
 Damage for loss of property, claim, 479.116
 Defined as common carriers, 486.1
 Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
 Delay in delivery, claims, 479.116
 Discrimination, unjust, 486.2, 486.4
 Duties in general, 486.1-486.8
 Employees, railroad passes, 479.94(4)
 Excessive charges, penalty, 486.6, 486.7
 Express wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39
 Liability
 Baggage, other property, damage, delay, 479.127
 Excessive charges, forfeit for each offense, 486.7
 Refusal to render service, damage, 486.9

Office, railroad requirements, 477.42

Officers, violations, penalties, 486.2, 486.7
 Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Railroad law applicable, 486.1
 Rates and charges, 486.2-486.7
 Refusal to carry goods, penalty, 486.8, 486.9
 Reports to state tax commission, 436.3, 436.4

EXPRESS COMPANIES—Continued

Rules and regulations posted, 486.5
 Supervision by state commerce commission,
 474.10–474.53, 486.2

Taxation

Assessments, 436.3–436.10
 Certificate entered by supervisors, 436.10
 Definitions for tax purposes, 436.1, 436.2
 Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(20)
 Failure to report or pay, 436.5, 436.12
 Levy and collection, 436.11, 436.12
 Rate and purpose, 436.11
 Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1
 Reports to tax commission, 436.3, 436.4
 Statements required, 436.3–436.6
 Stock exempt, 427.1(20)
 Valuation, how determined, 436.7, 436.8
 Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

Transportation

Duty to accept goods for transport, 486.8, 486.9
 General regulation, 479.1–479.31, 486.1

Violations

Excessive charges, penalty, 486.7
 Game shipments, illegal, 109.34
 Liquor shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
 Refusal to transport goods, 486.9

Wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39

EXTENSION WORK

Apiarist, state, powers and duties, 266.8–266.23
 Capper-Ketcham act, 266.27, 266.28
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5

Director

Member state soil conservation committee,
 467A.4
 Supervises apiarist work, 266.8

Extension apiarist as state apiarist, 266.9
 Hog-cholera, county instruction, 166.18
 Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
 Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7

EXTRACTS, FLAVORING

See 131.1, 190.1

EXTRADITION

Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
 Application for extradition, 759.23
 Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
 Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
 Arrest with warrant, 759.9
 Bail, 759.16–759.18
 Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 Construction of act, 759.28
 Crime in third state, 759.6
 Demand for extradition
 Form, 759.3
 Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
 Discharge, 759.17
 Expenses, 759.24
 Extradition agent
 Appointment, 759.22
 Transporting prisoner, 759.12
 Governor's duty, 759.2
 Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26
 Merits, investigation, 759.20
 Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20

EXTRADITION—Continued

Prisoners of other states, 759.9
 Reservations, state's power, 759.26
 Terms defined, 759.1
 Title of act, 759.20
 Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
 Trial for other crimes, 759.27

Warrants

Authority, 759.8
 Execution, 759.9
 Issue, 759.7
 Recalling, 759.21
 Waiver, 759.25

FACTORIES

Access for law enforcement, 189.4
 Accident records and reports required, 88.11, 88.12
 Advertisement registration, 548.1–548.11
 Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
 Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Bone factories, city power to regulate, 368.5(1)
 Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1, 481.2
 Candy factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISH-
 MENTS*
 Canning factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTAB-
 LISHMENTS*
 Cheese factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISH-
 MENTS*
 Collective buying and selling, 500.1–500.3
 Common carrier rate concessions to new indus-
 tries, 479.27
 Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1–550.5
 Co-operative associations, 498.11–499.60
 Corporation law, 491.1–496.19
 Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited,
 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
 Definition of "factory", 91.15
 Definition of "mills", 91.15
 Disease caused by employment investigated,
 135.11(4), 136.3(2, a)
 Elevators for freight, requirements, 104.1–104.4
 Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 542.34,
 697.5
 "Factory" defined, 91.15
 Factory inspectors, state, 88.11, 91.6–91.11
 Fair trade act, 551.1–551.10
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.17
 Fire hazards, removal, 100.12–100.29
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–
 170.51, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Health and safety appliances
 Accident records to be kept, 88.11
 Accident reports not admissible in evidence,
 88.12
 Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12
 Agricultural pursuits, law inapplicable, 88.6
 Assumption of risk statute, 88.14
 Belt shifters and guards required, 88.6, 88.7
 Blowers and pipes required for dust, 88.8
 Contracts restricting liability for negligence
 prohibited, 88.14
 Discretion vested in labor commissioner, 88.8,
 88.10
 Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
 Drinking water to be provided, 88.3
 Dust pipes and blowers required, 88.8

FACTORIES—Continued

Health and safety appliances—Continued
 Enforcement of law by labor commissioner, 88.1, 91.5
 Freight elevator requirements, 104.1–104.4
 Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
 General penalty clause, 88.13
 Grinding machines, exemption from dust blower requirements, 88.8
 Guards required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
 Inspection of accident records, 88.11
 Locker room facilities required, 88.3
 Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 88.14
 Notice given by labor commissioner to comply with law, 88.10
 Penal provision for violation of law, 88.13
 Pipes and flues for removal of gases, 88.9
 Print shops to have gas removal pipes, 88.9
 Records of accidents to be kept, 88.11
 Removal of safety device, replacement required, 88.7
 Reports of accidents given labor commissioner 88.12
 Risk assumption, presumption as to, 88.14
 Safety devices on elevators, 104.1–104.4
 Safety devices required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
 Safety valves required on steam boilers, 88.5
 Seats for female employees, 88.4, 92.11
 Steam boiler gauges required, 88.5
 Time allowed to comply after notice, 88.10
 Toilet requirements, 88.2, 88.3
 Ventilation required to remove fumes, 88.9
 Violation of law, notice to comply, 88.10
 Washing facilities required, 88.3
 Water gauges on steam boiler required, 88.5
 Women employees, seats for, 88.4, 92.11
 Ice cream factories, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16
 Inspection, fire marshall, 100.10–100.12
 Inspection of accident records, 88.11
 Inspection of factories by labor bureau, 91.6–91.11
 Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
 Label registration, 548.1–548.11
 Location along railroads, 481.1, 481.2
 Mattress factories, ch 209, *see MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES*
 Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
 Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
 Mills defined, 91.15
 Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.2(5)
 Municipal regulation, 368.5(1)
 Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 88.14
 New industries, carrier rate concessions permitted, 479.27
 Nuisances, *see NUISANCES*
 “Pittsburgh plus”, protection against, 553.24
 Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.24
 Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2
 Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72
 Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 481.1, 481.2
 Railroad rate concessions to new industries, 479.27

FACTORIES—Continued

Railroad spur tracks, 481.3–481.8
 Registration of trade-marks, labels and advertisements, 548.1–548.11
 Reports and records of accidents, 88.11, 88.12
 Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16
 Safety appliance, *see subhead Health and Safety Appliances above*
 Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
 Soap factories, city regulation, 368.5(1)
 Steel trade practices, protection against, 553.24
 Taxation, *see TAXATION*
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
 Trade-marked property, resale price fixing, 550.1–550.5
 Trade-mark registration, 548.1–548.11
 Trade names, 547.1–547.5
 Unfair discrimination law, 551.1–551.10
 Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.2(1)
 Vocational education courses, child labor laws not applicable, 92.4
 Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
 Warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES*
 Water power improvement, eminent domain, 470.1–470.6
 Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12
 Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

FACTORS ACTS

Sales act, not affected by, 554.24(2)

FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION

Available as a defense, R.C.P. 101
 Negotiable instruments defense, 537.3, 541.28

FAIR BOARD, STATE

See ch 173, STATE FAIR BOARD

FAIRS

County and district
 Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
 Awards, power to offer, 174.2
 Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
 Classes for horse racing determined, 174.23
 Concession permits authorized, 174.4
 Control of grounds, 174.3
 County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19
 Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
 Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12
 Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
 Eminent domain authorized, 471.4(2)
 Entry of horse under changed name, 174.22
 Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
 Fairground fund, county tax, 174.13–174.19, 174.25
 Fairgrounds
 Sold, 174.25
 Title, 174.26
 Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
 Financial statement published, 174.8
 Fireworks permitted, 732.17–732.19
 Fraudulent entries of horses, penalty, 174.20, 174.21

FAIRS—Continued

County and district—Continued

- Grounds, purchase and control, 174.3, 174.13–174.19
- Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23
- Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Land condemned for necessary purposes, 471.4(2)
- Liability of county restricted, 174.26
- Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5(7)
- Management exclusive in society, 174.3
- Management refers to officers, 174.1
- Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
- Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
- Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
- Premium awards authorized, 174.2
- Removal of shows and obstruction, power, 174.6, 174.7
- Reports as to state aid, 174.9, 174.10
- Report to county supervisors, 174.19
- Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(3)
- Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
- Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19
- Societies, officers not paid, 174.2
- “Society” to hold fairs, defined, 174.1(2)
- State aid, how secured, 174.9–174.12
- State aid prorated when two fairs, 174.11
- Structure incomplete, tax, election, 174.17
- Supervisors powers, 174.13–174.19
- Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19
- Tax exemption to society, 427.1(9, 10)
- Tax to complete building, certain counties, 174.17
- Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24
- Title to improvements in county, 174.15
- Township license not required, 361.1
- Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
- Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31, 713.32
- Fair defined, 174.1
- Freight rates of property intended for, 479.31(4)
- Managers conventions, report to governor, 173.21(3)
- Sales and hawking prohibited, 744.4
- Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(3)
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
- Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32
- Township license not required, 361.1

FAIR TRADE

Fair trade, 550.1–550.5, 551.1–551.10

FAIR TRIAL

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

FALSE ALARMS

- Bank panic, 528.89, 534.87
- Disturbing the peace, 744.1, 744.2
- Fire, penalty, 714.31, 714.32

FALSE ARREST

- False imprisonment, penalty, 753.7(1)
- General law of arrest, chs 755–758
- Habeas corpus, illegal restraint, 663.1–663.44
- Jurisdiction of false imprisonment prosecution, 753.7(1)
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)

FALSE ATTESTATION

- Certificate or attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
- Public officers certificate, false, 740.12

FALSE CERTIFICATES

- Forgery of public officials certificate, 718.1(4)
- Public officers execution of false certificate, 740.12

FALSE CHARGES

- Dishonesty of employees, 736.3

FALSE CLAIMS

- Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13
- Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15
- Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
- Old-age assistance claims, 249.46
- Public officer's claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12
- Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
- Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

FALSE ENTRIES

- Corporation or employer's books, 713.26
- Public officer, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12

FALSE IMPRISONMENT

- Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1–663.44
- Jurisdiction of prosecution, 753.7(1)
- Limitation of action for false arrest, 614.1(4)

FALSE PERSONATION

- Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Elections, registration, 738.20
- Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS

- Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
- Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
- Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
- Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15
- Agent acting without license, 522.5
- Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Bills of lading, 487.44–487.51, 713.4
- Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23
- Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7–713.9
- Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15
- Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10
- Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15
- Bottles, boxes, kegs, registered, 713.18–713.21
- Building and loan associations, 534.82, 534.85, 534.87, 534.100
- Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4
- Checks, false certification, 528.87
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)
- Containers registered, sale or use, 713.18, 713.19
- Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
- Corporation offenses
 - False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
 - False prospectus, 491.68
 - False statement on stock certificates, 492.3
 - Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12
 - Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Continued
 Counterfeiting generally, 548.10, 548.11, 713.17, 718.1-718.23
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 528.88
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
 Dependent child aid, 239.14
 Engineers, civil, 114.25
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7-713.9
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
 Horse-racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
 Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7-713.9
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
 Insurance trade practice act provisions, 507B.4, 507B.9
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27
 License, transacting business without, 713.27
 Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19
 Marks of another, counterfeiting, 713.17
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1-30.3
 Narcotics, obtained by, 204.18, 204.22
 Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44
 Old-age assistance, obtained by, 249.46
 Package, cask, stamped, use by another, 713.21
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8
 Public officers in general, 740.12
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
 Registered containers, 713.18-713.21
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
 Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
 Stamped casks, packages, fraudulent use, 713.21
 Stamps or marks, false, 713.17
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29-713.33
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43-169.45
Warehouse provisions
 Deception in use of warehouse receipt, 543.37
 Delivery of goods without receipt, 543.37
 Delivery of grain without certificate, 544.24
 Deposit of goods without title, 543.37
 Duplicate certificates unlawfully issued, 544.31
 Duplicate receipts illegally issued, 543.38
 False statement in warehouse receipt, 543.37
 Forging or altering warehouse license, penalty, 543.37
 Fraudulent issuance of certificates, 544.30

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Continued
Warehouse provisions—Continued
 Fraudulent issue of warehouse receipt, 543.37
 Goods deposited subject to mortgage or lien, 543.37
 Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36
 Receipts, warehouse, offenses, 542.50-542.55
 Sale or mortgage of certificated grain, 544.45
 Unlawful breaking of warehouse seals, 544.23
 Unlawful sale or pledge of stored grain, 544.25
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5

FALSE RETURNS

National guard, 29.38
 Public officers, penalty, 740.12

FALSE SWEARING

Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96
 Penalty for, 721.1
 Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

FALSE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Mining, production price determined, 215.7(3)
 Possession of, when in business, 189.19, 215.6
 Transactions by, 189.19, 215.7

FAMILY

See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS

FARES

Evading railroad fare, penalty, 716.19
 Free service to city officials prohibited, 741.1
 Interurban, rate regulation, 479.2
 Motor vehicle carriers, 327.2(2), 327.5
 Passenger busses and taxis, 389.39(2)
 Railroad rates in general, 479.1-479.102

FARM

Animals, 162.1-167.20

Laborers

Unemployment compensation law inapplicable, 96.19(7, g, 4)
 Workmen's compensation law inapplicable, 85.1(3)

Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, 648, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Leases

General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1-562.7

Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6

Moratorium act, 654.15

Name of farm registered

Authorization, certificate, 557.22
 Cancellation and release of rights, 557.26
 Exclusive right when recorded, 557.23
 Fee for recording or cancellation, 557.24, 557.26
 Transfer of farm with name, 557.25

Soil conservation, *see ch 467A, SOIL CONSERVATION*

State associations, 177.1-186.5

Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)

FARM AGENTS

See 166.19-166.23

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
 Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
 Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6
 Gifts, power to accept, 176.7(2)
 Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6
 Powers of association, 176.7
 Producers' associations, 177.1–186.5
 Real property, power to acquire, 176.7(2)
 Reports and data published, 159.10
 Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU

Generally, 176.1–176.14
 Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
 Fairs, 174.1(2)
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS GRANGES

See chs 176, 504

FARMERS INSTITUTES

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Books, state traveling library to furnish, 303.3(11)
 Dairying instructions given, 178.2(4)
 Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
 Funds used for short courses, 175.8
 Reports and data published, 159.10
 Report to agriculture department, 175.1(4)
 State aid for institutes, conditions, 175.1–175.5
 State aid for short courses, 175.6–175.8
 State fair board may hold, 159.18
 State fair convention held at, 159.18
 Warrants to pay state aid, 175.3, 175.8

FARMERS UNION

Generally, 176.1–176.14
 Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
 Meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9

FARM LOAN BANK STOCK

Bank investment in, 528.70

FARM TENANT ACT

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act, 234.15–234.20

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS

See 310.1–310.36, 312.2–312.5

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Corn shellers and portable mills not special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
 Definition of farm tractor, 321.1(7)
 Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
 Enforcement of regulations, 321.401
 Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
 Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
 Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
 Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454
 Lights required, 321.399–321.401
 Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52
 Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
 Trailers, registration fee, 321.123
 Wagon box trailers, registration fee, 321.123

FARO

Faro layout, possession as grounds for revocation of license, 99A.1–99A.9
 Penalties, 726.1, 726.5

FAST DRIVING

Municipal regulations, 389.40
 Speed restrictions, 321.285–321.296

FEDERAL

See UNITED STATES

FEDERAL AGENCIES

See also UNITED STATES

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 526.25(7)
 Deposit insurance corporation
 Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 530.5
 Bank and trust company investments, 526.25(2)
 Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 530.1–530.5
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 526.25(2)
 Federal emergency administration of public works, 385.1, 385.4
 Federal estate tax act, effect on Iowa act, 451.1–451.13
 Federal farm mortgage corporation
 Banks and loan companies investments, 526.25
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Federal reserve
 Investment in stock authorized, 526.25(6), 528.70, 682.23(11)
 Reserve fund required by act, 528.69
 State banking institutions, co-ordination, 530.4
 Federal savings and loan association
 Building and loan investments, 534.25
 Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)
 Federal social security board, co-operation with, authorized, 249.2(1)
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
 Home loan bank system
 Building and loan examinations, 534.52
 Building and loan may be member, 534.19 (6, 11)
 Servicemen's readjustment act, loans permitted, 534.32
 Home owners loan corporation
 Banks and loan companies investments, 526.25
 Building and loan investments, 524.25
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Housing act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Housing administration
 Banks and trust companies, 526.25, 532.19
 Building and loan association loans, 534.32
 Building and loan investments, 534.25, 682.45
 Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
 Trustees' investments, 682.23
 Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
 Investment of bank funds, authorized, 526.25

FEDERAL AGENCIES—Continued

- Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 526.25(7)
- National employment system, 91.17, 91.18
- Railroad retirement board, employment security commission records, available to board, 96.11(11)
- Reconstruction finance corporation
 - Banks, sale or pledge of assets to, power, 528.93
 - Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1
 - Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27
- Savings and loan insurance corporation
 - Building and loan association, 534.1(3)
 - Building and loan examinations, 534.52
 - Building and loan, insurance, 534.58
 - Building and loan may obtain, 534.19(10)
- Securities, federal, as bank investments, 526.25(1)
- Servicemen's readjustment act
 - Building and loan association loans, 534.32
 - Installment loan not conflict with GI loan, 529.9
- Veteran's administration, incompetent veteran's guardianship, 672.1-672.21, *see* **GUARDIANS**

FEE BILL

- Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

FEEBLE-MINDED, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL
*See ch 223, also EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED***FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS**

- Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7
- Census, school, children listed, 279.22(4), 291.9, 291.10
- Clothing charges, 223.21
- Commitment proceedings
 - Answer not required, 222.12
 - Appearances, time for, 222.8
 - Approval by supervisors required, 223.13
 - Assistants in committing patient, 222.25
 - Children before juvenile court, 222.43
 - Citizen may institute proceedings, 222.3
 - Commencement wrongfully, penalty, 222.38
 - Commissioner's fees allowed, 222.39
 - Commission to examine patient, 222.14-222.17
 - Commitment order, when made, 222.18
 - Commitment, place of, 218.20, 222.18(2, 3), 223.10
 - Control board's record of adjudication, 222.53
 - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
 - Costs, against whom taxed, 222.39-222.42
 - Costs, liability for, 222.40-222.42
 - County attorney's duties, 222.2
 - County to pay costs, when, 222.40, 222.41
 - Crime conviction, transfer for commitment, 222.44, 222.45
 - Criminal court may institute, 222.44, 222.45
 - Custody pending hearing, 222.10
 - Default of appearance, effect, 222.9
 - Delivery of patient to institution, 222.23-222.27
 - Districting of state for place of commitment, 223.10
 - Docket and record kept by court, 222.52
 - Examination on entrance to institution, 222.34
 - Fees allowed witnesses and commissioner, 222.39

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS—Continued

- Commitment proceedings—Continued
 - Filing fees, court may waive, 222.3
 - Foreign county to pay costs, 222.41
 - Glenwood state school, applicable, 221.4, 223.10
 - Guardian appointed, when, 222.18
 - Guardian as party defendant, 222.6
 - Hearings, when held, procedure, 222.9, 222.12, 222.13
 - Inability of institution to receive, 222.23
 - Inmates of private asylum, subject to, 222.48
 - Interrogatories, petitioner to answer, 222.11
 - Jurisdiction of court, when continues, 222.19
 - Juvenile court may institute, 222.43
 - Maintenance and cost paid by persons liable, 222.42
 - Modification of order, notice required, 222.22
 - Notice of hearing, requirements, 222.7
 - Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.38
 - Persons chargeable with costs and support, 222.42
 - Petitioners, who may be, 222.3, 222.43, 222.44
 - Petition for adjudication, 222.3-222.6
 - Petition, place of filing, 222.3
 - Place of commitment, 218.20, 222.18(2, 3), 223.10
 - Pleadings required, 222.3-222.6, 222.11, 222.12
 - Private asylum inmates, 222.48
 - Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.12
 - Public unless request for private trial, 222.13
 - Receipt for patient, duplicate warrant, 222.26
 - Record kept by board of control, 222.53
 - Relative may institute proceedings, 222.3
 - Relatives and party defendants, 222.6
 - Relatives, notice required, 222.6, 222.22
 - Report of commission, 222.15
 - Ruling of report of commission, 222.16
 - State school for feeble-minded, 223.7, 223.10
 - Trial, when public, 222.13
 - Voluntary patients admitted, 222.54
 - Warrant of commitment, 222.24-222.27
 - Witnesses names indorsed on petition, 222.5
 - Witness fees allowed, 222.39
 - Woodward state school, applicable, 223.10
 - Wrongful institution of proceeding, penalty, 222.38
- Communications with patients in institutions, 222.35
- County attorney's duties, 222.2
- County's liability for support, 223.12-223.18
- Criminal proceedings suspended, 222.44, 222.45
- Death, sudden or mysterious, inquest, 222.37
- Definition of feeble-minded person, 222.1
- Discharge proceedings
 - Adjudication, not bar to later action, 222.33
 - Clothing and money on discharge, 222.49
 - Costs, against whom taxed, 222.40-222.42
 - Denial of petition for discharge not bar to future proceedings, 222.33
 - Dockets and record kept by courts, 222.52
 - Examination of patient permitted, 222.34
 - Glenwood school, 222.28-222.33, 223.9
 - Grounds for discharge enumerated, 222.30
 - Habeas corpus, right not abridged, 222.28
 - Notice of hearing, service required, 222.31
 - Order of discharge or modification, 222.28, 222.32
 - Petition, filing, 222.29
 - Private institutions, 222.29-222.33
 - Records kept by control board, 222.53

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS—Continued

- Discharge proceedings—Continued
 - Superintendent's duty to start proceedings, 222.34
 - Witness fees allowed, 222.39
 - Woodward school, 222.34, 223.9
- Escapes from other states, 222.55
- Escapes from institutions, return, 222.50, 222.51
- Eugenics board hearing, 145.2-145.22
- Examination and report of commission, 222.14-222.17
- Examination on entrance to institution, 222.34
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.51
- Guardians, 222.18-222.22, 669.1-670.19
- Insane, inquest as to sanity, 222.47
- Insane persons defined, 5.1(6), 222.1
- Leave of absence from institutions, 222.36
- Letters by committed patients, rights, 222.35
- Liability for patient's support, 222.42
- Lien for support, 223.16, 223.20
- Minors, no lien for support charges, 223.16
- Modifications of orders, notice, 222.22, 222.30-222.33
- Parole, 222.36, 223.19
- Private institutions
 - Communications with patients allowed, 222.35
 - Control board's power over, 222.18, 222.19
 - Court, jurisdiction over, 222.19
 - Death, sudden or mysterious, inquest, 222.37
 - Leave of absence, 222.36
 - Letters of patients, rights, 222.35
 - Liability for patient's support, 222.42
 - Transfer of patients, 222.46, 222.48
- Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3
- Report to eugenics board, 145.2
- School officer's reports as to, 273.18(28), 291.10
- State institutions, 221.1-223.19
- Sudden or mysterious death, inquest held, 222.37
- Support of patients in institutions, 222.42, 223.12-223.18, 223.20, 230.1-230.30
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.46-222.48, 223.11
- Transportation charges, 223.21

FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8
- County attorneys, notice of admission districts, 223.10
- Districting the state for commitments, 223.10
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Object and purpose stated, 223.1
- Reports, *see CONTROL, BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENT*
 - Appointment, 218.9, 223.2
 - Member of eugenics board, 145.1

FEEB FOR ANIMALS

- Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14
- Baled hay or straw, weight tags, 212.5
- Baling or combining lien, 571.1-571.5
- Commercial feed
 - Affidavit with dealer's samples, 198.7
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Analysis, 198.14
 - "Articles", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 - Commercial feed fund, purpose, 198.9

FEEB FOR ANIMALS—Continued

- Commercial feed—Continued
 - Container defined, 189.1(4)
 - Contents specified on labels, 198.2
 - Definitions, 198.1(1)
 - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
 - False labeling, 190.9
 - Fee for inspection, who pays, 198.8
 - Fee for registration of dealers, 198.7
 - Feed not subject to inspection fees, 198.11
 - Fees paid to state treasurer, 189.29, 198.9
 - Garbage, 163.26-163.29
 - Inspection, 189.3-189.7, 198.7, 198.8, 198.14
 - Labeling, 189.9-189.14, 198.2-198.6
 - Licenses, 163.28, 189.17
 - Mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16, 189.21
 - Package defined, 189.1(4)
 - Penalties, 189.19-189.25
 - Poisonous substances not allowed, 198.13
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Poultry shells as commercial feed, 198.3
 - Purchaser, samples for analysis, 198.14
 - Reports from manufacturers, 189.27, 198.8
 - Reports required from dealers, 189.27, 198.7
 - Retailers, exempt from inspection fees, 198.12
 - Samples to be furnished by dealers, 198.7
 - Shells, poultry, as commercial feed, 198.3
 - Trade formulas need not be on labels, 189.12
 - Trade-marks, chs 548-550
 - Weeds prohibited or eliminated, 198.4
 - Written labels permitted, 198.6
- Cornshelling or husking lien, 571.1-571.5
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(10)
- Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
- Garbage, 163.26-163.29
- Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
- Raw garbage, no indemnity paid, 163.15
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
- Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
- Waste to increase price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Weights and measures, 210.10, 212.5-215.9

FEEB STABLES

- Keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3

FEEB

- Employment agency, limited, 94.6

FEEB SIMPLE

- Deed, form, 558.19
- Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FELLOW SERVANT RULE

- Provisions, 85.7, 85.14, 85.15

FELONY

- Assault with intent to commit, 694.5
- Bar to interest in estate, 636.47
- Compounding
 - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49
 - Misprision of treason, 689.3
 - Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
- Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
- Definition, 687.2
- Females committing felonies, 687.3
- Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
- Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483

FELONY—Continued

- Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28
- Public offense, 687.1
- Sales tax frauds, 422.58
- Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17

FENCES

- Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
- Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24
- Barbed wire
 - City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(1)
 - Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
 - School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
- Boundaries, 650.6
- Cattle guards, railway fences, 478.1–478.7
- Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24
- Construction
 - Costs collected as taxes, 113.6
 - Line, partly on one side or the other, 113.16
 - One side of line, 113.15, 113.17
 - Property of another, 113.15
- Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
- Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15
- Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
- Division agreements recorded, 113.12
- Duty to erect partition fences, 113.1, 113.17
- Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
- Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
- Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*
- Hedge fences along roads, 318.1–318.5
- Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4
- Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 478.5
- “Lawful fence” defined, 113.18
- Line fences, *see subhead Partition Fences below*
- Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18
- Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Partition fences
 - Agreement by parties for division, record, 113.12
 - Agreement by parties, recorded, effect, 113.12, 113.13
- Animals trespassing
 - Damages due to neglect to maintain, 188.4
 - Fenced land, effect, 188.3
 - Unfenced land, effect, 188.5
- Built on line, right to erect, remove, 113.16
- Contribution of owners, limitation, 113.5
- Costs of building, collected as taxes, 113.6
- Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6
- Duty to erect and maintain, 113.1
- Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*
- Hedges, duty to trim and cut back, 113.2
- Heirs and grantees, bound by record, 113.13
- Hog- and sheep-tight fences, 113.19–113.21
- “Lawful fence” defined, 113.18
- One side of line, rights of parties, 113.17
- Pasture, duty to keep fence tight, 113.21
- Recording of agreements and proceedings, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
- Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19–113.21
- “Tight fence” defined, 113.20
- Tight fences, duty to construct, 113.19
- Township clerk
 - Certifies record to county recorder, 113.10
 - Record of notices and orders, 113.10
- Posts, wire and material, mechanic’s lien, 572.1

FENCES—Continued

- Proceedings, recorded, effect, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
- Railroad fence specifications, 478.4
- Railroad, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
- Railway fence requirements, 478.2–478.11
- Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
- Records kept by township clerk, 113.25
- Roads, 319.1–319.6
- School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14
- Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19–113.21
- Specification for railway right of way, 478.4
- Tight partition fences, 113.19, 113.20
- Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15
- Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2
- Violations
 - Cemetery fences, injury, 714.23, 714.24
 - Defacing fences or walls, 714.3
 - Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4
 - Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

FENCE VIEWERS

- Appeal to district court, 113.23, 113.24
- Clerks fees, allowed, 113.25
- Controversies decided, 113.3–113.5, 113.15, 113.22
- Damages for fence on another’s land, 113.15, 113.17
- Decisions and notices filed, 113.8–113.11, 113.14
- Decision, when and how made, 113.4, 113.8
- Decree of court certified to recorder, 113.24
- Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6
- Different townships, procedure, 113.14
- Fees allowed, 113.6, 359.46(3)
- Fence on another’s land, removal, 113.15
- Filing of orders with township clerk, 113.8
- Kinds of fence required, 113.18, 113.20
- Nonresidents, service by publication, 113.7
- Notices required, 113.3, 113.7, 113.9
- Orders, record binding, 113.8, 113.10, 113.11, 113.12
- Powers, 113.3–113.13, 113.22
- Railway fences, approved by, 478.4(5)
- Record kept, effect, 113.10, 113.11, 113.24, 113.25
- Repairs specified to be made, 113.4
- Request of landowner, 113.3, 113.5
- Tight fence controversies, power, 113.22
- Township clerk, records, duties, 113.10–113.15, 113.25
- Townships, different, procedure, 113.14
- Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

FERRETS

- Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92
- Tax “ferrets” authorized, 443.20

FERRIES

- City and towns, establish, regulate, 368.27
- Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
- Special charter cities, regulation, 420.166

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL

- Agricultural department, duties, 189.2
- Agricultural lime
 - Analysis of samples by state, 201.7
 - Analysis on label, penalty, 201.5, 201.6
 - County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
 - Definitions, 201.4
 - Department requirements, 201.7–201.13
 - Label requirements, 201.5
 - License, fees, 201.1–201.3
 - Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL—Continued

Agricultural lime—Continued
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Weight per bushel, 210.10
 Agriculture secretary, duties, 200.2, 200.4, 200.8–200.18
 Analysis, 200.3(11), 200.6, 200.11, 200.21
 “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Brand registration cancelled, 200.16
 Brands registered annually, 200.4, 200.7
 Carrier exempt from general penalties, 189.21
 Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
 City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)
 Containers defined, 189.1(4)
 Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
 County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
 Enforcement, 189.22–189.25
 Exceptions from law, 200.20
 Exemption of goods for other states, 189.26
 Factories, municipal regulations, 368.5(1)
 Fraud against buyer, 200.12, 200.13
 Information published, 200.10, 200.14
 Insecticides mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
 Inspection by state, 189.3–189.8, 200.8–200.11
 Inspector may institute proceedings, 189.25
 Labeling requirements, 189.9, 189.16, 200.5, 200.7
 License requirements, 189.17, 189.18, 200.6
 Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1(16)
 Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3
 Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Mislabeled fertilizer condemned, 200.18
 Package defined, 189.1(4)
 Pesticides mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
 Reports required of dealers and manufacturers, 189.27
 Sale of adulterated articles, 189.15
 Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 Soil conservation district, furnish, 467A.7(6)
 Stop sale orders, 200.17
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Violations, 189.14, 189.19, 200.19; R.C.P. 131
 Witnesses summoned for prosecutions, 189.8

FICTIONS

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

FIDUCIARIES

Action, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4
 Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*
 Authorized securities for investment, 682.23
 Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 526.37
 Banks, fiduciary capacity, 532.1–532.20
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3
 Bonds, conditions required, 64.2, 64.4, 682.1–682.9
 Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
 Bulk sales law, exception, 555.3
 Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2(2)
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)
 Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4
 Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Deposit of estates and trust funds, recovery, limitation, 682.29, 682.34, 682.41–682.44
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

FIDUCIARIES—Continued

Executors and administrators, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)
 Final report, show taxes paid, 422.27, 682.35
 Foreign fiduciaries, powers, 633.53–633.56
 Funds ordered deposited in bank, 532.2
 Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*
 Income tax
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
 Final report, 422.27
 Return filed, 422.15, 422.20
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58
 Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Investment of trust funds regulated, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)
 Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10
 Mortgage of decedent’s personalty, 365.22
 Mortgaging decedent’s real property, 635.23, 635.29
 Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*
 Referees, *see REFEREES*
 Retail sales tax law applicable, 422.42
 Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58
 Taxes shown paid in final report, 422.27, 682.35
 Trust companies, 532.1–532.20
 Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*
 Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.29–682.34, 682.41, 682.44
 Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32
 Veterans’ guardians, generally, 672.1–672.20
 Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1

FIELDS

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7
 Crop pest act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

FIGHTING

Affray defined, penalty, 727.1
 Prize fights prohibited, 727.2–727.5

FIGURES AND NUMERALS

Roman numerals and Arabic figures, part of English language, 4.1(22)

FILLING STATIONS

Gasoline pump license, 214.1–214.5
 Motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1–324.80
 Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324
 Price and tax posted, 324.20

FILMS

Immoral productions prohibited, 725.3, 725.4

FINANCE COMPANIES

See LOANS

FINDING OF FACTS

Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1–678.9
 Appeal board for local budget law, 24.32
 Appeal board for state institution contracts, 22.3
 Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
 Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Court, 624.3, 624.4, 647.3; R.C.P. 179

FINDING OF FACTS—Continued

Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
 Employment security commission, conclusive, 96.6(1)
 Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
 Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25, 86.29
 Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179
 Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
 Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1–785.18
 Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7
 Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
 Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
 Old-age assistance claims, 249.11
 Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
 Political nomination committees to hear objections, 44.6–44.8, 46.15
 Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41
 Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
 Special execution, right determined, 624.17
 Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Trial of civil cases, *see JURY, subhead Verdicts*
 Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

FINES

Accounting

City or town, 420.39
 City treasurer to county, 602.32
 District court, 666.6
 Failure to account, penalty, 740.7
 Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16
 Justice of the peace, 762.40–762.42
 Mayor's court, 666.6
 Municipal court, 602.32, 666.6
 National guard, 29.78
 Police courts, 666.6
 Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
 Superior courts, 603.25, 666.6
 Actions to recover, 367.9
 Art galleries, municipal, reports of, 379.15
 Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1
 Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9
 Building and loan associations, delinquent members, 534.49
 Cities, power and limitations, 366.1
 Cities, use of fines, 364.4, 367.9
 City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16–356.22, 367.10, 420.36
 Commission for collection, 333.11(2), 340.9
 Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36
 Commitment to jail, ordinance violation, 367.10
 Concurrent jurisdiction for recovery, 616.3(1)
 Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.27
 County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
 County attorney, fee on fines, 340.9
 County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1
 County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13
 Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15
 Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
 Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)
 Excessive, constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 Execution for fine, 791.6

FINES—Continued

Execution to collect city fines, 420.36, 790.2, 791.6
 Execution within county of trial, 791.2
 False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16
 Imprisonment for nonpayment, 762.32, 789.17
 Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4
 Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
 Justice's jurisdiction, amount of fine, 762.1
 Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)
 Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2
 Limitations on city's power, 366.1
 Liquor fines, property subjected, 126.16–126.18
 Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
 Military fines deducted from pay, 29.78
 Military fines, imprisonment, nonpayment, 29.48
 Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8
 Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7
 Municipal publicity expenses paid from, 364.4
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.38–762.42
 Ordinance violations, 366.1, 420.31, 420.34–420.38
 Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
 Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
 Practice act violations, 147.86
 Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
 Public libraries, fines and rentals, 378.10(8)
 Remission by governor
 Application, information furnished, 248.9
 Clerk's duty, 248.17
 Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16
 Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
 Report to general assembly, 17.5
 Testimony taken, 248.10
 Reports
 Annual, required of various officers, 666.6
 Auditor's annual, publication, 333.13, 333.14
 Clerks of various courts, 666.6
 Forfeited recognizances reported, 666.6
 Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
 Justices of the peace, 601.132, 666.6
 Mayors of cities and towns, 666.6
 Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
 School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 666.3
 Special charter cities, 420.31, 420.35–420.39, 420.172, 420.186
 Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2
 Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)
 Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.40, 140.41
 Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43
 Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22
FINGERPRINTS
 Coroner's fees for preserving, 340.19(2)
 Destruction, when required, 749.2
 Indorsements, old-age assistance warrants, 249.14
 Taking, when required, 749.2, 749.4
FIREARMS
 Possession, sale, use, 695.1–696.11
FIRE DISTRICTS
 Benefited fire districts, 357A.1–357A.14

FIRE MARSHAL

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
- Arrests, power of marshal, 100.9
- Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
- Arson reported, 100.3
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(11)
- Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
- Buildings, regulation, 100.1, 100.35
- Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
- Chief officer of fire protection division, 100.1
- Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
- Deaths from fire reported, 100.3
- Duties enumerated, 100.1
- Entry and inspection of premises, right, 100.10
- Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
- Fire escapes, 100.11, 103.1–103.17
- Fire hazards removed
 - Appeal from final order of marshal
 - Bond for costs required, 100.17
 - Costs, to whom taxed, 100.23
 - County attorney to represent marshal, 100.20
 - District court, procedure, 100.16–100.20
 - Exclusive remedy, 100.25
 - Mandatory writ to enforce decree, 100.24
 - Supreme court, as ordinary action, 100.21
 - Suspension of marshal's order on appeal, 100.22
 - Transcript, review proceedings, filed, 100.19
- Assessment of expense, hearing, appeal, 100.27–100.29
- Combustible material, order of removal, 100.13
- Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29
- Penalty for failure to comply, 100.26
- Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
- Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
- Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29
- Time for compliance with order, 100.26
- Flammable liquids, regulations, 101.1–101.8
- Food establishments regulated, 170.38
- Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
- Hotel regulations, 170.38
- Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
- Investigation of fires
 - Assistance to local officers, 100.2
 - Duty to investigate, 100.1
 - Fatalities reported, 100.3
 - Oaths, authority to administer, 100.7
 - Officers of municipalities, duties, 100.2, 100.3
 - Private investigation authorized, 100.30
 - Production of books and papers, 100.7
 - Refusal to testify or produce books, 100.8
 - Segregation of witnesses permitted, 100.30
 - Supervision over local investigation, 100.2
 - Suspected arson reported, 100.3
 - Testimony under oath, power to take, 100.6
 - Witnesses, power to summon, 100.7
- Laws enforced, 100.1
- Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, 101.1–101.8
- Notification of fires, when required, 100.3
- Nursing home duties, 135C.5, 135C.9, 135C.17
- Record of fires, by marshal, public, 100.5
- Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4

FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
- Report to governor, annually, 100.33
- Restaurants regulated, 170.38
- Rules and regulations for fire escapes, 103.12
- Safety rules promulgated, 100.1, 100.35, 170.38
- Specifications for fire escapes, to adopt, 103.11
- Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Time of report of fire required, 100.3

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION

- Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
- Arson suspected, report required, 100.3
- City and town building regulations, 368.9
- City and town regulation, 368.11, 420.189
- City or town authority to provide water supply, 397.28
- Coal mine requirements, 82.53, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98
- Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
- Control board, state power, 218.4, 218.5
- County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)
- County hospitals near cities, 347.20
- County water service districts, 357.1–357.34
- Death resulting, report required, 100.3
- Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8
- Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- False alarms, punishment, 714.31, 714.32
- Fire companies
 - Certificates to show exemption, 102.2, 102.3
 - City or town authority, 368.11
 - Exemption of members, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
 - Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28–714.30
 - Insurance for group, volunteer, 368.14, 509.1(2)
 - Joint operation, 368.12
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504.1
 - Tax exemption, property, equipment, 427.1(4)
- Fire department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32
- Fire engines, boilers, emergency, exempt from inspection, 89.3
- Fire escapes
 - Access to fire escape required, 103.6(1–3)
 - “Buildings” defined, 103.2
 - Buildings requiring fire escapes, 103.1–103.7, 413.36
 - City and town officers' duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
 - Classes of escapes, different buildings, 103.7
 - Classes of fire escapes defined, 103.5
 - Construction and arrangement requirements, 103.5, 103.6
 - County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
 - Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5
 - Doors not fastened against exit, 103.6
 - Doors to escapes not to be fastened, 103.6, 103.8
 - Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5
 - Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
 - Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3
 - Hazards, additional escapes required, 103.4
 - Hotels, 103.6(6)–103.8, 170.38
 - Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

- Fire escapes—Continued
 - Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
 - Inspection
 - Appeal from notice of defects, 103.16
 - Building inspectors, duties, 103.13
 - Inspectors to notify owners, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
 - Notice to owner, unsafe conditions, 103.15
 - Officers, powers and duties, 103.13–103.15
 - Powers and duties of inspection officers, 103.14
 - Inspection upon complaint, hotel or food establishment, 170.47
 - Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10
 - Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6
 - Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13–103.15
 - Number and size of exits required, 103.9
 - Number of fire escapes required, 103.3, 103.4
 - Prosecution for violation, 91.11
 - Red lights to show exits at night, 103.6(6)
 - Rules and regulations, by fire marshal, 103.12
 - Signs to show location of escapes, 103.6(5)
 - Specifications, standard, 103.11
 - Sprinkler system, time of exit, effect, 103.4
 - Stairways required, 103.7
 - “Story” defined, 103.2
 - Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10
 - Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)
 - Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17
 - Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6
- Fire extinguishers and apparatus
 - Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.11(1)
 - Coal mine requirements, 82.98
 - Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28–714.30
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
 - Township tax levies to provide, 359.42–359.45
- Fire hazards
 - Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16
 - Appeal, writ enforcing decree, 100.24
 - City and town regulation, 368.11
 - Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29
 - Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
 - Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
 - Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)
- Fire limits, cities and towns, 366.12–366.15, 368.11
- Fire losses, tax remission, 445.62
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
- Firemen
 - General provisions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department*
 - Civil service law, 365.1–365.30
 - Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
 - Railroad passes, 479.94
 - Volunteer, blue light on vehicle, 321.423
 - Volunteer, insurance, 368.14
- Fireworks, 732.17–732.19
- Food establishments, regulations, 170.38
- Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38
- Housing law requirements, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
- Institutions, state
 - Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

- Institutions, state—Continued
 - Control board, contracts with city, 218.5
 - Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
 - Institutions under control board, 218.4, 218.5
 - Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
 - Loss by fire, tax remission, 445.62
 - Motor vehicles
 - Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
 - Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1(26)
 - Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
 - Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15
 - Railroad’s liability for fire damage, 479.126
 - Regulation by cities and towns, 368.11, 413.35–413.46, 414.3, 420.189
 - Regulations by fire marshal, 100.1, 100.35, 170.38
 - Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
 - Rules and regulations by fire marshal, 103.12
 - School fire drills, 100.31, 100.32
 - Schools for firemen, city delegates, 368.13
 - Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4
 - Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
 - Tax remitted on property lost by fire, 445.62
 - Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45
 - Violations
 - Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8
 - Applicability of law to married women, 707.6
 - Arson or burning, ch 707, *see CRIMES*
 - Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3
 - Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4
 - False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32
 - Injuring fire protection water supply, 716.1
 - Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28
 - Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6
 - Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
 - Penalty for law violations, 103.17
 - Refusal to comply with fire marshal’s orders, 103.17
 - Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
 - Removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30
 - Stealing property removed at fire, 709.6
 - Timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8
 - Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
 - Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3
- FIREWORKS**
- Definition of fireworks, 732.17
 - Firecrackers, giant, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28
 - Kind of fireworks covered by laws, 695.27, 732.17
 - Penalty for law violation, 695.27, 695.28, 732.19
 - Sale or use prohibited, 732.18
 - Sales regulated, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
 - Supervised exhibitions, permits required, 732.17
 - Violation of law as misdemeanor, 732.19
- FIRMS**
- See PARTNERSHIPS*
- FISCAL**
- “Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
 - Fiscal year
 - Appropriations, annual, 3.12
 - Budget and financial control, 8.36
 - Cities and towns, 363.29
 - Co-operative banks, 531.18

FISCAL—Continued

Fiscal year—Continued

- Credit unions, 533.7
- Defined under state budget, 8.36
- Local budget law, 24.2(4)
- State, 8.6
- Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)

Fiscal year end, co-operative banks, 531.18

State fiscal affairs, *see* **COMPTROLLER****FISH AND GAME***See also CONSERVATION COMMISSION*

Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119

Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below*

Animals

- Bounty laws, 350.1–350.7
- Defined, 109.40, 109.41
- Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**
- Seizure of animals illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Traps, box, prohibited, 109.92
- Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Artificial lakes

- Bait, inspected, use restricted, 109.70
- Catch limits of fish, special, 109.69
- Restrictions on fishing, 109.68–109.70

Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35

Automobile, not nuisance for confiscation, 110.18

Bag and possession limits, 109.48

Bag limits, change, 109.39

Bait

Artificial lakes, inspection, restrictions, 109.70, 109.72

Bait dealers

- Boxes for bait, open for inspection, 109.63
- Clams allowed to be taken, 109.63
- Frogs allowed to be taken, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84
- License requirements, 109.63, 110.1
- Minnows allowed to be taken, 109.63
- Revocation of license, grounds, 109.63, 110.14, 110.15
- Size of tanks and boxes for bait, 109.63
- Young fish, varieties not to be sold, 109.82

Frogs

- Fishing licensees may take, 109.84
- Seizure, exempt if for bait, 109.12

Minnows

- Catch limits, 109.63, 109.67, 109.80
- Commercial purposes, defined, 109.80
- Definition of minnows, 109.80
- Inspection on artificial lakes, 109.70
- Nets and seines, requirements, 109.80
- Open season, designated, 109.67
- Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
- Possession limit, 109.63, 109.67
- Regulatory authority of commission, 109.80
- Size limit, 109.63, 109.67
- Taking regulated by commission, 107.15
- Transportation out of state, 109.80, 109.81
- Traps, when permitted, 109.81
- Unlawful acts, enumerated, 109.80
- Use only for bait on hook and line, 109.80

Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82

Small bait to be returned, 109.63

Young fish, varieties undesirable, 109.82

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Beaver, 109.87

Biological balance maintained, 109.39

Birds

- Banding, 109.65, 109.66
- Bird day in public schools, 279.39
- Bounty laws, 350.1–350.7
- Breeders of game, 109.60–109.62, 110.1, 110.16
- Cage bird, sale permitted, 109.20
- Canaries, importation and sale authorized, 109.20
- Collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66
- Definition, wild birds as game, 109.41, 109.42
- Display of game to officer, 109.52
- Distribution for stocking purposes, 109.4
- Eggs and nests protected, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42
- Field retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
- Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49

Game

- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42

Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*

Importation of birds regulated, 109.47

Keeping or use as targets forbidden, 109.21

Licenses to hunt, 110.1, *see subhead Licenses below*

Migratory, title and ownership in state, 109.2

Nests, eggs, protected, penalty, 109.32

Nongame birds

- Protected, exceptions, 109.42
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20

Penalties for violations, 109.32, 109.119

Pets, number allowed, 110.16

Pigeons

- Interference with carrier pigeons prohibited, 109.59
- Live targets, not to be used, 109.21

Plumage

- Penalty for taking or damaging, 109.32
- Protection, included in provision, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42

Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58

Possession and storage regulations, 109.57

Protection in general, 109.38

Pursuing controlled, 109.38

Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55

Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1

Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48

Seizure of birds illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20

Stocking nonnative birds, 109.47

Tags and fee for field meets, 109.22

Taking controlled, 109.38

Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*

Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58, 109.92

Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119

Bond, contractors, taking rough fish, 109.18

Breeders of game

Breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9

Breeding stock, imported, 109.47

Importation of game, when authorized, 109.47

License requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110.1, 110.16

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Breeders of game—Continued
 - Possession under license, 109.61
 - Records and reports required, 109.62
 - Release of imported game prohibited, 109.47
 - Sale of game authorized, 109.61
- Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78
- Bringing into state, 109.31, 109.47
- Buffalo (fish) spearing, 109.76
- Canaries may be imported or sold, 109.20
- Carp spearing, 109.76
- Carrier pigeons, protected, 109.59
- Catch, exhibit to officers required, 109.52
- Clams defined as mussels, 109.43
- Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
- Commissioner of fisheries, U. S., exception, 109.86
- Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*
- Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
- Conservation officers, employment and powers, 106.1
- Contraband articles
 - Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.18
 - Confiscation procedure, 110.19–110.21
 - Definition of contraband, 109.1(10)
 - Devices prohibited, 109.32, 109.53, 109.92
 - Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.18
 - Guns, *see subhead Guns below*
 - Notice of hearing, how served, 110.19
 - Seine or net untagged, confiscated, 109.107
 - Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
 - Traps without license tags, confiscated, 109.92
 - Trial procedure, applied, 110.19, 110.20
 - Unlawfully taken fish and game, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
- County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35
- Cover for game, stocking, distribution, 109.4
- Culture operations, fish, U. S., 109.86
- Dams and fishways
 - General provisions on dams, 469.1–469.31
 - Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1–112.10
 - Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
 - Fishways and screens, required, 109.14
 - Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
 - Nuisance, abatement, 109.14
 - Obstruction of fish passage by dam, 109.14
 - Specifications and approval required, 109.14
- Deer
 - Defined as game, 109.41(8)
 - Hunting restricted, 109.38
 - Landowners permitted to hunt, 109.38
 - Open season, 109.48
 - Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
 - Special license required, 110.1
- Deer hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Definitions of words and phrases
 - Alien, 109.1(11)
 - Bag limit or possession limit, 109.1(9)
 - Biological balance, 109.39
 - Closed season, 109.1(1)
 - "Commercial purposes", minnow law, 109.80
 - "Commercial purposes", mussels law, 109.102
 - Contraband, 109.1(10)
 - "Crowfoot bar", under mussels law, 109.102
 - Director, 109.1(12)
 - Fish, 109.44
 - Frogs, 109.45

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Definitions—Continued
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
 - Fur dealers, 109.41
 - Game, 109.41
 - Gun, 110.22
 - Measurement of fish, 109.1(3)
 - Minnnows, 109.80
 - Mussels, 109.43
 - Nonprotected birds, 109.42
 - Open season, 109.1(2)
 - Person, 109.1(4)
 - Possession, 109.1(6)
 - Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
 - "Rig", mussels law, 109.102
 - Sell and sale, 109.1(5)
 - Spawn, 109.46
 - Taking or attempting to take or hunt, 109.1(8)
 - Transport and transporation, 109.1(7)
 - Undesirable fish, 109.17
 - Unprotected birds, 109.42
- Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93
- Dog training, certain birds may be used, 109.21
- Dogs training on game in the wild, 109.56
- Drugs used in taking game, 109.32, 109.76
- Eggs for stocking, distributed, 109.4
- Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
- Exchange with other states, 109.16
- Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
- Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)
- Farm ponds, private, breeding stock, 109.78
- Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
- Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Federal wildlife act, projects accepted, 107.27
- Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
- Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
- Fish
 - Definition, 109.44
 - Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
 - Nets used by commercial fishermen, 109.106
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Fishing laws
 - Areas prohibited, 109.85
 - Artificial lakes, 109.68–109.70
 - Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
 - Boundary rivers
 - Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.109
 - Regulations, 109.67, 109.74–109.76
 - Seining, regulations, 109.112
 - Catch limit, designated, 109.67
 - Closed seasons, 109.67
 - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
 - Contract for removal of rough fish, 109.17
 - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
 - Drugging fish forbidden, 109.32, 109.76
 - Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
 - Fish, kinds enumerated, 109.67
 - Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
 - Hook regulations, 109.72
 - Landing nets allowed, 109.76
 - Length and weight requirements, 109.67
 - Licenses required, 110.1
 - Minimum size, 109.67
 - Minnnows, *see subhead Bait above*
 - Minors under sixteen, no license, 110.17

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Fishing laws—Continued

- Nets and seines, use restricted, 109.106
- Number of fish possessed, 109.67
- Open seasons designated, 109.67
- Penalties, generally, 109.32, 109.76, 109.119
- Poisoning fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
- Possession limits, designated, 109.67
- Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78, 714.25
- Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
- Prohibited areas, 109.85
- Prohibited means, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Release of catch under size, 109.71
- Removal and sale of undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18
- Seines or nets
 - Prohibited, minnows excepted, 109.32, 109.106
 - Unlawful, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Seizure of fish unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72, 109.76
- Spearing fish, when allowed, 109.76
- Tackle regulations, 109.72–109.76
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Traps prohibited, 109.107
- Trot lines, restricted use, 109.73–109.75, 109.107
- Undersized fish, release, 109.71
- Unlawful fishing methods, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
- Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Weight and length requirements, 109.67

Fish restoration projects, 107.28

Fish traps prohibited, 109.107

Forester, state, 107.13

Frogs

- Bait dealers use, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84
- Closed season, 109.63
- Definition of frogs, 109.45
- Fishing licensees may take for bait, 109.84
- Hatchery, taking from, 109.85
- Importation allowed, 109.84
- Open season, limits, 109.67, 109.84
- Owner of premises may take, 109.84
- Prohibited acts, protected frogs, 109.38
- Seizure of frogs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Selling unlawfully, 109.32, 109.119
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation out of state prohibited, 109.84
- Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Water access, unlawful to prevent, 109.84

Fry to be impartially distributed, 109.4

Fur-bearing animals

- Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.7
- Defined and enumerated, 109.40, 109.87
- Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90
- Dog training, when prohibited, 109.56
- Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
- Licenses to trap, enumerated, 110.1
- License tags to be attached to traps, 109.92
- Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53, 109.92
- Open seasons designated, 109.87
- Pets, number allowed, 110.16
- Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
- Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38
- Removal from dens, devices, forbidden, 109.92

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Fur-bearing animals—Continued

- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
- Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
- Trapping licenses, 109.92, 110.1
- Traps prohibited, 109.92

Fur dealers

- Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
- Exporting permit not required, 109.88
- License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
- Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1
- Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
- Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

Furs

- Permit to hold, 109.89
- Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
- Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

Game breeders, reports to commission, 109.62

Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9

Game, definition, 109.41

Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4

Game management areas, powers, 109.6

Gophers, landowners may shoot, 110.17

Guns

- Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
- Automobiles, guns carried, 110.23
- Carrying guns, manner required, 110.23
- Definition of guns, 110.22
- Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.18
- Gauge of gun limited, 110.24
- Kinds prohibited, 110.24
- Nuisances, not construed as, 110.18
- Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
- Prohibited guns, 110.24
- Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
- Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.23

Hatcheries

- Distribution of fish and fry, 109.4
- Establishment and control, 109.4
- Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
- Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
- Kill birds, permit, 109.49
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
- Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9
- Taking fish from hatchery prohibited, 109.85

Hawks, not protected, 109.42

Hunters, deer, number limited, 109.38

Hunting laws

- Aircraft, 109.120
- Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
- Display of license required, 110.12
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.3, 110A.5, 110A.6
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns, *see subhead Guns above*

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Hunting laws—Continued

- Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.23
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57
- Posting islands in navigable streams, 714.26
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119

Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47

Knives, fishing and hunting, 695.2, 695.18

Licenses and permits

- Accounting for fees and blanks, 110.5–110.8
- Age, under sixteen, no license, 110.17
- Alien's license, 109.1(11), 110.1
- Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63, 110.1
- Blanks provided by director, 110.2
- Boundary rivers, net and trot line use, 109.109
- Children under sixteen, no licenses, 110.17
- Commercial fishing requirements, 109.107, 109.109, 109.112, 109.113, 109.115, 110.1
- Confiscation of traps without tags, 109.92
- County recorders' duties, 110.3–110.9
- Deer, special license, 110.1
- Depositaries for issuance, fees, 110.4
- Destroyed licenses, replacements, 110.7
- Director to issue certain licenses, 110.3
- Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.9
- Duty to display licenses, 110.12
- Exceptions, 110.17
- Expiration date of licenses, 110.10
- Exportation of hides, permit required, 109.88
- Federal act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27

Fees

- County recorder responsible, 110.5
- Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.109, 110.1
- Females, when required to get licenses, 110.17
- Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
- Fish hatcheries, permits to kill birds, 109.49
- Fishing licenses, kinds, fees, 110.1
- Fish markets, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.115–110.1
- Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
- Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27
- Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95, 110.1
- Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110.1–110.16, 110A.1–110A.9

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Licenses and permits—Continued

- Game held after season, permit, 109.57
- Hatchery license, 109.64, 110.1
- Hides, 109.88, 109.89
- Hunting licenses
 - Applications destroyed after five years, 332.15
 - Fur-bearing animals not included, 109.51
 - Own property, not required, 110.17
 - Requirements, fee, 110.1
- Importation of fish and game, permit, 109.47
- Issuance requirements, 110.2–110.11, 110.15
- Lost licenses, replaced, procedure, 110.7
- Market, fish, wholesale, fee, 110.1
- Military service, no license, 110.17
- Minor pupils of state schools, 110.17
- Motorboat, license number on boat, 106.7
- Mussels, 109.99, 109.105, 110.1
- Net licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1
- Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.19, 110.1
- Old-age assistance recipients, exempt, 110.17
- Owners and tenants, no licenses, 110.17
- Peddlers of fish, fees, 109.115–110.1, 444.16
- Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Preserves, breeding and shooting, 110A.1–110A.9
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
- Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 110.1
- Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.15
- Revocation or suspension, 110.14, 110.15
- Sale by agents, 110.4, 110.6, 110.9
- Sale by county recorder, 110.5–110.9
- Sale, depositaries designated, 110.4
- Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1
- Seine licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1
- Seining licensee, report to commission, 109.116
- Showing license to officer required, 110.12
- Stolen licenses replaced, requirements, 110.7
- Tag, permit, shipments outside state, 109.88
- Tenants hunting on land rented, 110.17
- Tenure of license, 110.10
- Trapping licenses
 - Kinds, fees, 110.1
 - Not included in hunting licenses, 109.51
- Traps, tag, required, 109.92
- Trot line permit for commercial fishing, 109.109
- Unlawful use, misdemeanor, 110.13
- Use of another's license prohibited, 110.13
- Wholesalers of fish, 109.117–110.1
- Women, when license required, 110.17
- Market, fish, wholesale, license, fee, 110.1
- Migratory birds, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Mussels
 - Bait, use lawful, 109.99
- Clams
 - Bait, taken for, permit, 109.63
 - Defined as mussels, 109.43
 - Seized if illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Definitions, 109.43, 109.102
- Fishermen, use for food or bait, 109.101
- License to take, fees, 109.99, 110.1
- Manner of taking, 109.103
- Manufacturer's possession, when lawful, 109.101
- Open seasons, 109.100
- Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Penalty for unlawful taking, 109.32, 109.119

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Mussels—Continued

- Prohibited acts, protected mussels, 109.32, 109.38
- Reciprocity of licenses, 109.19
- Report by licensee to commission, 109.105
- Reports required of licensees, 109.105
- Seizure when unlawfully possessed, 109.12, 109.13
- Size limits fixed, 109.104
- Territories for mussel taking, 109.100
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
- Waters where mussels may be taken, 109.100

Nets, 109.17, 109.28, 109.76, 109.106–109.115

Officers, 107.6–107.24

Ownership of wildlife in state, 109.2, 109.3

Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20

Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 106.1, 107.15, 111.26

Peddlers of fish, licenses, 109.115–110.1, 444.16

Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16

Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59

Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32, 109.58, 109.76

Pollution of water, deleterious to fish life, abatement, 135.18–135.29

Possession

After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89

Limits, 109.48, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84, 109.96, 110.16

Violation, consent to title in state, 109.3

Presumption

State ownership of wildlife, 109.3

Violations of law, 109.37

Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1

Private hatcheries, annual report to commission, 109.64

Private waters, stocking, conditions, 109.78

Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85

Propagation

Biological balance maintained, 109.39

Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24

Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27

Game farms, management areas, 109.4, 109.6

Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*

Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39

Raising game, licenses required, 109.60

Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*

Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9

Stocking provisions, 109.4, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*

Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2

Prosecutions

Evidence, presumptive, 109.37

Informations

Each charge in separate count, 109.36

Venue in county of act, 109.36

Protected wildlife, prohibited acts, 109.38

Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)

Public nuisances, 110.18, 110.21

Raccoon hunting restricted, 109.38

Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Refuges and sanctuaries

Birds and eggs distributed, 109.4

Carrying firearms thereon, prohibited, 109.7

Distribution of game raised, 109.4

Established by director, 109.5

Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27

Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10

Game management areas created, 109.6

Hunting prohibited and restricted, 109.7

Limits for hunting to be established, 109.6, 109.7

Notice of establishment published, 109.8

Posting game areas, 109.6

Predatory birds and animals, provisions, 109.7

Public or private lands, regulations, 109.6

Shooting distance from area, published, 109.7

Stocking game cover, distribution, 109.4

Report by director to governor, 17.3(17), 109.10

Rough fish, contract for removal, 109.17, 109.18

Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38

Rule making power of commission, 107.24(5)

Sales

Attempted sale of hides, reported, 109.98

Bait dealers' sales, 109.63

Bait prohibited, not to be sold, 109.82

Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61

Black bass, sale prohibited, 109.79

Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115

Frog selling regulated, 109.84

Fur-bearing animals, exception, 109.55

Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61

Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61

Hides held after season, 109.89

Hides sold outside state, permit, 109.88

Minnows not to be sold out of state, 109.81

Minnows sold by bait dealers, 109.63

Mussels sold, report made, 109.105

Peddlers of fish, 109.117, 110.1

Pheasants, 109.61

Private fish hatchery operator's sales, 109.64

Rabbits, sale allowed, 109.28, 109.55

Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23

Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98

Wholesalers of fish, 109.117, 110.1

Scientific collecting and banding, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1

Search warrant procedure, 109.13

Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39

Seasons for taking fish and game

Fish, seasons designated, 109.67–109.69

Frogs, closed season, 109.83, 109.84

Fur-bearing animals, season designated, 109.87

Game, open seasons designated, 109.48

Seining in boundary rivers, 109.110

Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106

Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*

Seizure of unlawful fish and game

Confiscation upon conviction, 109.13

Duty of officers to seize with or without warrant, 109.12, 109.13

Evidence, property seized to be kept as, 109.13

Search warrant to issue, 109.13

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Seizure of unlawful fish and game—Continued
 - Shipment with one contraband, all seizable, 109.30
- Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9
- Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
- Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.24
- Soft fish removal
 - Contracts for removal required, 109.17, 109.18
 - Proceeds paid into protection fund, 109.10
- Spawn, definition, 109.46
- Spawning ground, 109.9
- Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
- State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
- Stocking with fish and game
 - Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
 - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
 - Distribution to be impartial, 109.4
 - Exchange with other states, 109.16
 - Hatcheries and game farms, so used, 109.4
 - Private waters, conditions, 109.78
 - Stock with nonnative fish and game, when prohibited, 109.47
- Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
- Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation
 - Affidavit with shipment of game, 109.24
 - Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
 - Bringing in if lawfully caught, 109.31, 109.47
 - Burden of proof as to fish and game brought into state, 109.31
 - Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
 - Common carrier, violating shipment law, 109.14
 - Contraband, when shipment considered, seized, 109.30
 - Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
 - Exemptions from transportation requirements, 109.28
 - Frog transportation, when prohibited, 109.84
 - Fur-bearing animal shipments, exemption, 109.26
 - Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
 - Hides shipped out of state, permit, 109.88
 - Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
 - Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
 - Number permitted to be shipped, 109.24
 - Oaths, carrier's agent may administer, 109.25
 - Penalties imposed, 109.32, 109.34, 109.49
 - Permits excuse shipment provisions, 109.28
 - Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37
 - Rabbits not covered by transportation law, 109.28
 - Regulations governing shipments, 109.24
 - Restrictions on shipping, exceptions, 109.27, 109.28
 - Seizure if unlawfully shipped, 109.12, 109.13
 - Selling furs outside state, 109.88
 - Shipments
 - Possession limit, over, prohibited, 109.26, 109.27
 - Sale purposes, prohibited, 109.23
 - Seized entire if part is unlawful, 109.30
 - Statement required of shipper, how used, 109.24

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Transportation—Continued
 - Transportation requirements, 109.27
 - Undesirable fish sale contracts authorized, 109.17, 109.18
 - Unlawfully taken game, shipment prohibited, 109.23
 - Venue for prosecution of violations, 109.36
 - Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
- Traps
 - Basket traps, boundary rivers, use, 109.109
 - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
 - Box traps prohibited, 109.92
 - Confiscation of untagged traps, 109.92
 - Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
 - Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
 - License requirements, 109.87, 109.92, 110.1
 - Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
 - Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
 - Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
 - Private property, exception, 109.87
 - Tags required on traps, 109.92
- Undesirable fish
 - Contract for removal, 109.10, 109.17, 109.18
 - Definition of undesirable or injurious fish, 109.17
 - Removal, director's duty, 109.17
- United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9
- Violations
 - Administrative orders, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
 - Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 110.1
 - Arrest without warrant authorized, 109.11
 - Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
 - Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
 - Carrier pigeons, interference with, 109.59
 - Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
 - Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
 - Confiscation
 - Contraband articles, 110.18–110.21
 - Devices declared nuisances, 110.18
 - Nets and seines untagged, 109.107
 - County attorney to prosecute, 109.35
 - Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
 - Each one a separate offense, 109.32
 - Evidence of violations, presumptions, 109.37
 - Field meet provisions, 109.22
 - Fishing devices, illegal, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
 - Fishing on spawning ground, 109.9
 - Illegal shipments by carrier, penalty, 109.34
 - Illegal taking of fish or game, penalty, 109.32
 - Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26
 - Knives, fishing and hunting, exception to penal laws, 695.2, 695.18
 - License requirements violated, 109.32, 109.119, 110.12–110.15
 - Penalties, generally, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.25
 - Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32
 - Political activity, 107.22, 740.13–740.18
 - Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37
 - Prohibited acts, protected wildlife, 109.38
 - Prosecutions, hunting on another's land, 714.27
 - Protected wildlife, penalty for taking, 109.32
 - Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106

FISH AND GAME—Continued

Violations—Continued

Seizure

- Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.18, 110.19
- Fish and game, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
- Shipments, unlawful, 109.30

- Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
- Shipping requirements violated, 109.32, 109.34
- Spawning grounds, fishing in area, penalty, 109.9

- Title remains in state for control, 109.3
- Unlawful acts, penalties, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14

- Unlawful use of license, 110.13
- Venue for prosecutions, 109.36

Wholesalers of fish, license, 109.117–110.1

Wildlife

- Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
- Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
- Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
- Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
- Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Woodchucks, landowners may shoot, 110.17

FIXTURES

- Building and loan associations, taxed, 431.14
- Bulk sales law, 555.1, 555.5
- Machinery in factory taxed as real estate, 428.22
- Mechanics' lien, 572.1–572.29
- Tax lien follows merchandise fixtures, 445.31

FLAGMAN

Cities' power to compel use by railroads, 389.41

FLAGS

Defile or defy, penalty, 32.1–32.6

Display of U. S. Flag

- Columbus Day, 31.6
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Mother's Day, 31.4
- Public buildings, 31.3
- Schools, 31.3–31.6, 280.4

Motor vehicles, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450

Red flag law, 689.5–689.7

State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2

Treason, incitement with flags, 689.5–689.7

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use, by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8

FLARES

Motor vehicle use, 321.447–321.449

FLATS

Housing law reference, 413.3(3)

FLAVORING EXTRACTS*See FOODS***FLAXSEED**

Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4

Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

Weight per bushel, 210.10

FLIES

Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2), 170.27

Hotel outside toilets, screen required, 170.35

FLIES—Continued

Hotels and restaurants, screens, 170.14

Street display of food, protection, 170.27

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*Also see NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL*

Assessment basis, 455.56

Benefits classified, 455.57

Cities, 395.1–395.29

Classification report, 455.51(1)

Counties, 467B.1–467B.14

Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.20

Districts

Approval by resources council, 467C.5

Combined, 467C.4

County supervisors' jurisdiction, 467C.2

Functions, 467C.3

Laws applicable, 467C.6

Purpose, 467C.1

Engineer's report, 455.18(9), 455.204, 455.205

Federally aided projects, maintenance

Allocation of funds

County board of education, 467B.14

Secondary roads, 467B.13

Board of supervisors' authority, 467B.1

Conservation commission

Inspection, 467B.8

Technical advice, 467B.8

Cost of maintenance, 467B.2, 467B.5

County projects authorized, 467B.1

Division of responsibility, 467B.10

Estimate by engineer, 467B.6

Funds, 467B.2

Intercounty co-operation, 467B.3

Maintenance procedure, 467B.11

Payments to treasurer, 467B.12

Projects on county roads, 467B.4

Projects on private land, 467B.5, 467B.7

Tax, 467B.9

Federal co-operation, procedure

Advance agreement, 455.202

Agreement authorized, 455.201

Appraisement, 455.210

Assessments, 455.211

Cities, 395.26–395.29

Counties, 467B.1–467B.14

Engineer appointed, 455.203

Engineer's report, 455.204, 455.205

Levies, 455.212, 455.213, 455.216

Notice of hearing, 455.206, 455.207

Plan adopted, 455.209, 455.216

Plan amended, 455.208

Plan submitted, 455.201

Procedure under plan, 455.214

Scope of plan, 455.215

Taxes and tax assessments cancelled, 467B.15

Warrants, 455.212

Natural resources council

Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22

Jurisdiction, 455A.18

Purpose, 455A.2

Objective of soil conservation, 467A.2, 467C.6

Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13–467A.20

FLOOD PROTECTION IN CITIES

Generally, 395.1-395.25

FLOODS

Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11

FLOUR

Package weight, 210.16

FLOUR MILLS

Location on railroad, 481.1-481.8

Railway liable for destruction, 481.2

FLUES

Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

FLY ASH

Nuisance, cities, 657.2(11)

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(8), 159.6

Beer served with food, class "B" permit, 124.12, 124.14, 124.39

Child labor regulations, 92.1, 92.2, 92.11

City regulation, 368.6(1), 368.7(2), 368.8(1)

Civic organizations, exception, 170.1(4)

Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)

Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10

Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22

Cuspidors disinfected daily, 170.24

Definitions, 170.1

Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)

Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26

Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)

Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51

Expectorating only in cuspidors, 170.24

Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12, 170.47

Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38

Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)

Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)

Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28

Injunction when law violated, 170.50

Inspections

Agriculture department to make, 170.46, 170.47

Fees for inspections, 170.6, 170.7

Labor bureau, inspection by, 91.7-91.16

Licenses

Operation without license, penalty, 713.27

Places excepted from requirement, 170.2

Required for operation, 170.2-170.8

Price-fixing, when lawful, 550.1-550.5

Pure food regulations, 189.3-189.29

Restaurants, license required, 170.2

Sanitary construction

Cesspool requirements, 170.10

Floor construction, 170.12

Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13

Lavatories, 170.17

Offensive odors to be kept out, 170.9

Plumbing in buildings, 170.9

Screen requirements, 170.14, 170.15

Toilet rooms, 170.16

Sanitation in conducting business

Cuspidors, expectorating, regulations, 170.24

Diseased persons not employed, 170.26

Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22

Lighting and ventilation, 170.18

Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS—Continued**Sanitation in conducting business—Continued**

Sanitary regulations, 170.19

Street display of goods, regulations, 170.27

Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23

Towels, 170.21

Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25

Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1-215.9

Transacting business without license, 713.27

Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

FOODS**Adulteration**

General provisions, 190.3-190.5

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Candy, when deemed adulterated, 190.8

Coloring imitation cheese, 190.6

Dairy products, contaminations, 190.4

Definitions and food standards, 190.1-190.8

Freezing damage, 190.3(9)

Handling of adulterated articles forbidden, 189.15

Injurious contents, 190.3(5)

Liquor, purity required, 123.24

Meat from improper animals, 190.3(6-8)

Milk and cream by certain fats, 190.5

Mixed with injurious substances, 190.3(1)

Nonconformity to standards, 190.3(10)

Possession, evidence of intent, 189.15, 189.16

Prepared to conceal inferiority, 190.3(4)

Removing valuable constituents, 190.3(3)

Saccharine, use limited, 190.3(5)

Standards of food defined, 190.1, 190.2

Substituted substances, 190.1(49), 190.3(2)

Trade name, sale under, prohibited, 190.5

Agriculture department, duties in general, 189.2

"Article", subject to regulation and inspection, 189.1

Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.10

Baking powder, labeling, 191.8

Beer, served with food, restrictions, 124.12

"Blended" defined, 190.1(32)

Brands, *see Labeling below*

Bread, 210.19-210.25

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.11

Butter

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Butter fat excise tax, 179.5

Control board, 192.23-192.30

Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27

Defined as food standard, 190.1(1)

Grades, required score, 192.32

Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.31

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.23-192.30

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2-193.6

Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(2)

Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3

Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)

Trade-mark for Iowa butter, 192.23, 192.24-192.30

Buttermilk

Adulteration, 190.4, 190.5

Pasteurization, 192.6-192.9

Candy

Adulteration, 190.8

Candy stand of veteran in statehouse, 19.16

Candy stands of veterans in courthouses, 332.5

FOODS—Continued

Candy—Continued

Confectioneries

- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
- Walls and ceilings, painting, 170.13

Cheese

- Beer sale promoted by cheese gift, 124.12
- Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.6
- Imitation cheese, labeled, 190.1(5), 191.2(5)
- Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3
- Imitation, standards of food defined, 190.1(5)
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
- Skimmed milk cheese, defined, 190.1(6)
- Skimmed milk cheese to be labeled, 191.2(4)
- Standards of food defined, 190.1(4)

Churches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4), 170.5(7)

Coffee, bucket shopping prohibited, 552.4

Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10

Coloring of foods, 190.3(4), 190.6–191.1

Commercial feeds, *see FEED FOR ANIMALS*

Condemnation or destruction, 368.7(2), 420.171, 420.175

Containers

Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13

Defined, dairy products law, 192.33

Definition of container or package, 189.1(4)

Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.26

Flour, weight of package, 210.16

Fraudulent use, penalty, 713.21

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14

Labeling requirements, 191.1, *see subhead Labeling below*

Milk bottles, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*

Package defined, 189.1(4)

Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10

Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

Contamination, protection from, 170.19(2)

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28

Corn syrup, 190.1(49)

Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*

Dairy products, ch 192

Dairy products, bacteriologist control, 192.13

Dealers, licenses, 189.17, 189.18

Dealers, reports required, 189.27

Defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1

Definition, adulteration law, 190.1(32)

Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)

Definition used in food law, 189.1

Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5

Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2

Dextrose, 190.1

Drugs subject to food law, 189.1

Eggs

Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 196.2

Breaking plant, license, 170.2

Candling and grading required, 196.11–196.19

Hatcheries, 196.5

License, candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8

License, egg dealers, 196.4–196.6

Retailers, no bond, 196.9

Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3

FOODS—Continued

Eggs—Continued

Statistics published, 159.5(7)

Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

Unfit for human food, 196.10–196.13

Vehicles used to transport, 196.20

Enforcement of law, 189.22–189.25

Exemption of goods for other states, 189.26

Extracts for flavoring, standards, 190.1(8–31)

Extracts, liquor in, 131.1

Family supply, tax exempt, 427.1(16)

Feeds, inspection fees, 198.7–198.12

Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.29

Flavoring extracts, standards defined, 190.1(8–31)

Flour, package weight, 210.16

Food establishments, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51

Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1–172.11

Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*

Horticulture society, state, 186.1–186.5

Ice cream

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5

Artificially flavored, labeling, 190.1(35)

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35

Definition, specifications, 190.1(34)

French ice cream or custard ice, 190.1(35)

Frozen custard, 190.1(35)

Frozen malted milk, defined, 190.1(38)

Fruit and nut, food standards, 190.1(34, 35)

Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Ice cream mix, defined, 190.1(33)

Ice milk defined, 190.1(36)

Ices or fruit ices, standards, 190.1(37)

Imitation ice cream defined, 190.1(36)

Labeling of imitation ice cream, 190.1(36)

Milk and cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*

Milk sherbet defined, 190.1(37)

Minimum weight of factory packages, 190.1(34)

Nut ice cream defined, 190.1(35)

Pasteurization, 190.1(36), 192.6–192.10

Pastry or confection flavored, 190.1(35)

Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(36)

Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1

Ice milk, 190.1(36)

Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3

Indictment for law violations, 189.20

Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.18

Inspection

Cold-storage plants, 171.3

Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.13

Creameries and cream stations, 195.24, 195.25

Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6(10)

Food establishments, 170.6, 170.7, 170.46, 170.47

Information filed by inspector, 189.25

Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8

Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13

Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Intoxicating liquors as foods, 190.1(32)

Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)

Labeling

Adulterated articles, 189.15

Agricultural seeds, 199.3

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Baking powder, ingredients on label, 191.8

Bread wrappers, 210.20

FOODS—Continued

Labeling—Continued

- False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14
- Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 189.11, 191.2, 191.3
- Lettering required, 189.9, 189.10, 191.2
- Mixtures, blends, marked as such, 189.11
- Package labeling required, 191.1
- Packages in general, 189.9–189.12
- Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16
- Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Renovated butter, 191.2(2)
- Requirements in general, 189.9–189.16, 191.1–191.8
- Sale of imitation products, sign, 191.3
- Skimmed milk, 191.2(1, 4)
- Small packages, size of label, 189.10
- Trade formulas not required on labels, 189.12
- Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5
- Vinegar, distilled or cider, labeled, 191.8
- Lard, bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1
- Lard, definition as food standard, 190.1(47)
- Licenses
 - Applications, regulations, 189.17
 - Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8
 - Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.18
 - Places requiring licenses, enumerated, 170.2
- Liquor in extracts, 131.1
- Manufacturers' reports, 189.27

Meats

- Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
- Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
- Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175
- Street display, restricted, 170.27
- Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)

Milk and cream

- Adulteration with certain fats and oils, 190.4, 190.5
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Bottles to be marked, 192.34
- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36
- Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
- Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
- Buttermilk
 - Adulteration prohibited, 190.4, 190.5
 - Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
 - Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9
- Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*
- Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 368.25
- Coloring unlawful milk or cream, 195.12
- Condensed or evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
- Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
- Condenseries, records required, 193.3
- Containers, 192.33–192.39
- Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4
- Cow calving, milk adulterated, 190.4(2)
- Cream acidity in Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.26
- Cream defined, requirements, 190.1(7)
- Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
- Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
- Dealer's license, 192.1–192.5
- Dealers, records required, 193.3
- Defined as food standard, 190.1(7)
- Definition and food standard, 190.1(39)

FOODS—Continued

Milk and cream—Continued

- Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.5
- Diseases, laboratory control, 192.13
- Drying plant, license required, 170.2
- Evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
- Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
- Fats or oils not to be added, 190.5
- Flavoring extracts, standards, 190.1(8–31)
- Food law, 189.3–189.29
- Frozen malted milk, food standards, 190.1(38)
- Grade "A" milk, 192.10
- Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
- Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
- Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5
- Ice milk, food standards, sign posted, 190.1(36)
- Inspection by cities, 368.25
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Laboratories testing, certified, 192.40
- Lard, 190.1(47)
- License to sell at retail, 192.1–192.4
- Milk bottles
 - Brand adopted by dealer, 192.35
 - Container defined, dairy products law, 192.33
 - Cost of returning excessive, exception, 192.38
 - Registration and marking, 192.34–192.39
 - Retention from common carrier, 192.36
 - Return of bottles, required, 192.36–192.38
 - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 - Skimmed milk to be labeled, 191.2(1)
 - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk defined, requirements, 190.1(39)
- Milk factories, records required, 193.3
- Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(37)
- Milk wagons
 - Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2a)
 - Milk dealer's license, 192.2(2)–192.4
 - Name of dairy painted on side, 192.5
 - Protection from heat and cold, 192.42
 - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.11, 192.42
 - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
- Pasteurization
 - Cities, power to require, 368.25
 - Definition of pasteurization, 192.7
 - Grade "A", 192.10
 - Ice milk, 190.1(36), 192.6
 - Injunction, failure to pasteurize, 192.9
 - Record of pasteurization kept, 192.8
 - Requirements, exemption, 192.6
 - Tuberculin test, alternative, 192.6, 192.10
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.5
- Raw milk, grade "A", 192.10
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.10
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13
- Skimmed milk
 - Adulteration, 190.3–190.5
 - Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35
 - Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 190.1(6), 191.2(4)
 - Condensed, adulteration, 190.5
 - Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4
 - Definition as food standard, 190.1(40)
 - Fats and oils as adulteration, 190.5

FOODS—Continued

- Milk and cream—Continued
 - Skimmed milk—Continued
 - Labeling requirements, 191.2(1)
 - Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9
 - Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)
 - Standards of food defined, 190.1(40)
 - Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
 - Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
 - Standards of food defined, 190.1(39)
 - Tester
 - Bottles and pipettes, standardized, 192.16, 192.18
 - Burden of proving tests on vendee, 192.22
 - Equipment furnished to licensee, 192.16–192.18
 - Examinations, standards, fees, 192.14–192.17
 - False tests, payment as evidence, 192.20, 192.21
 - Fee for license, equipment at cost, 192.17
 - Laboratories certified, 192.40
 - License required, 192.14
 - Rejected milk colored, 192.41
 - Standard measures supplied, 192.16
 - Substitute tester, limitation, 192.19
 - Unlicensed persons, tests by, 192.21
 - Test for extraneous matter, 195.13, 195.14
 - Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
 - Unlawful milk or cream colored, 195.10
 - Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 195.22
 - Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)
- Oleomargarine**
- Advertising restrictions, 191.5, 192.31
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 191.7
 - Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(3)
 - Defined, 190.1(2)
 - Placard where imitations sold, 192.35
 - Public eating places, 191.3
 - Representations, words forbidden, 192.31
 - Standards, 191.2(3), 191.6
- Oysters, liquid content, 190.1(4)**
- Package, see subhead Containers above**
- Pasteurization methods approved, 192.7**
- Pasteurization of milk products, 190.1(36), 192.6–192.10**
- Polishing fruit only by sanitary process, 170.28**
- Poor relief, distribution, 252.27**
- Pork fat, rendered, definition, 190.1(48)**
- Poultry, ch 197**
- Powdered milk, adulteration, 190.5**
- Price-fixing contracts, 550.1–550.5**
- Protection from contamination, 170.19(2)**
- Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)**
- Provisions, tainted, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)**
- Pure food law, 189.3–189.29**
- Registered mark, protected, 192.39**
- Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.2**
- Reports from dealers required, 189.27**
- Rules by agriculture department, 159.5(9)–159.9, 189.2**
- Saccharine used, labeling requirements, 190.10**
- Sale by false name prohibited, 190.9**
- Sales**
- Bread, weight, 210.19–210.25
 - Bucket shopping, 552.1–552.11

FOODS—Continued

- Sales—Continued**
 - Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
 - Contracts, sale of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5
 - Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
 - Dealers' licenses, 189.17, 189.18
 - False name, prohibited, 190.9
 - Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.26
 - Imitation products, labels, 191.3
 - Milk dealer's license, 192.1–192.4
 - Reports by dealers, 189.27
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 - Sanitation, 170.18–170.28
 - Sanitation, premises and equipment clean, 192.11
 - Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
 - Standards set by department, 190.2
 - Statistics of agricultural products, 159.5(7)
 - Street display, regulated, 170.27
 - Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
 - Sugar substitutes, 190.1(49)
 - Sulfamate used, labeling requirements, 190.10
 - Sweetening, artificial, labeled, 190.10
 - Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(16)
 - Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.9
 - Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.5
- Vinegar**
- Coloring not permitted, 190.7
 - Definition as food standard, 192.20(42)
 - Labeling requirements, 191.8
 - Vinegar defined, 190.1(45)
- Violations**
- Beer sales, food to promote, 124.12
 - Bread law violations, 210.21
 - Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.4–552.11
 - Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
 - Common carrier, limitation, 189.21
 - County attorney's duties, 189.22–189.24
 - Cream grading law, 195.27
 - Dealings in options prohibited, 552.1–552.3
 - Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
 - Enforcement of law, 189.22–189.25
 - Injunction against unlawful business, 192.9
 - Injunction on third conviction, 189.19
 - Inspector to file information, 189.25
 - Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.20
 - Overrun in butter manufacture, 193.6
 - Penalties, 189.19
 - Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9
 - Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
 - Poultry licenses, 197.6
 - Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
 - Sale by false name, 190.9
 - Trespass by carrying away, 714.6
 - Waste with intent to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
 - Witnesses, summons for prosecution, 192.21
- Weights per bushel, 210.10**
- FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**
- Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16
- FOOTWAYS**
- Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7
 - Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3
- FORCE, DURESS**
- Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52
 - Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
- Extortion, penalty, 720.1**

FORCE, DURESS—Continued

Marriage or defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 Negotiable instruments, negotiation, 541.55
 Prostitution, detaining, for penalty, 738.18
 Sales contracts, effect, 554.39, 554.74
 Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
 Sales of goods, validity of negotiation, 554.39
 Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15
 Warehouse receipts, 542.47, 542.56

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

Adjudgment in justice court, time allowed, 648.12
 Administrator may bring action, 648.2
 Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4),
 648.13
 Appeals from justice court, 648.5, 648.21–648.23
 Appearance term as trial term, 648.16
 Appearance, time allowed, 648.11
 Bar to action, thirty days possession, 648.18
 Continuance, time allowed in justice court, 648.12
 Costs, 648.21, 648.22
 Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
 Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
 Equitable action in district court, 648.5, 648.15
 Executor may bring action, 648.2
 Farm tenancies, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
 Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1
 Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
 Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5, 648.6
 Liquor law violations, termination of lease, 129.12
 Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10
 Notice to terminate, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
 Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
 Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2
 Petition requirements, 648.1, 648.7
 Remedy not exclusive, 648.17
 Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
 Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23
 Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4
 Title issue tried in equity, 648.14, 648.15
 Title tried only in district court, 648.13–648.17
 Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5
 Venue of action, change, 601.34, 648.5–648.9
 Writ of error from justice, 648.21

FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT

Crime, punishment, 699.1
 Jurisdiction, 753.7

FORECLOSURE

Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
 Attorney fees allowed, 625.22–625.25
 Chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12
 Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
 Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10
 Junior liens, protection, 629.1–629.3
 Liens, generally, chs 570–584, *see LIENS*
 Moratorium act, 654.15
 Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
 Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Pledges, foreclosure actions, 653.8
 Real estate mortgages, 654.1–654.14, *see MORT-
 GAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
 Vendor or realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGN CITIES

Interstate bridges, authority granted, 383.27
 Joint action with Iowa cities, bridges, 383.2, 383.6,
 383.23–383.26

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52–622.55, 675.34

FOREIGNERS

See ALIENS

FOREST

Forest reservation, 161.1–161.13
 National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
 Protection from condemnation, *see EMINENT
 DOMAIN*
 Trees, *see TREES*

FORESTRY

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FORFEITURES

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3,
 666.4; R.C.P. 164
 Actions, venue, 616.3(1)
 Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1
 Assessor, failure to perform duty, 441.27
 Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8
 Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Bail, 766.1–767.1, 768.1–768.3, 775.3, 780.29, 789.4
 Banks and trust companies, 528.53, 528.75, 528.85
 Banks, misrepresentation of capital, 526.44
 Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4
 Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14
 Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
 Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture,
 765.3
 Bridge tax funds, unused one year, 381.15
 Bucket shop violations, corporate rights, 552.8
 Building and loan, 534.81, 534.89, 534.99
 Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33, 751.28
 Clerks of court, report, 666.6
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.6, 553.23
 Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51
 County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
 County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16
 County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27
 Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5
 Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
 Divorce decrees, rights, 598.16
 Electric transmission lines, 489.21, 489.22, 489.29
 Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40
 Execution sale without notice, 626.77
 Executors and administrators, 638.17
 Expectant estate not barred, 557.9
 Express company, violations, 436.5, 486.7
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
 Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2),
 333.14
 Fish and game provisions
 Contraband articles, 110.18–110.21
 Devices declared nuisances, 110.18
 Nets and seines untagged, 109.107
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2
 Foreign corporation permits, 442.40, 492.11, 495.6,
 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 552.8; R.C.P. 303
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12

FORFEITURES—Continued

Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.18
 Guardians, failure to report, 668.25
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42
 Highway use by grant, 320.7
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48
 Insurance companies, 508.15, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2
 Libraries, state, power to prescribe, 303.3(9)
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1(2), 614.8
 Liquor provisions
 Abatement bond forfeiture, 123.82–123.87
 Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20
 Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14
 Injunction abatement bond, 128.28–128.34
 Liquor forfeited by court order, 123.49
 Nuisance injunction abatement bond, 128.31
 Permit holder, 130.45, 130.54, 131.26, 134.9
 Prima-facie evidence, forfeited liquor, 126.23
 Retroactive, not before control act, 123.55
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
 Mechanic's liens, generally, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491
 Municipal court, paid to city treasurer, 602.32
 Narcotic drugs, disposition, 204.15
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–496.15, 504.29; R.C.P. 303
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.6, 84.8
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Peddling without license, 444.17
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.10, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9–496.15, 551.8, 552.8, 553.6; R.C.P. 303
 Public contracts provisions, 553.23
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299
 Public shows, license regulations, 444.19
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303
 Railways, 478.18, 479.30, 479.76, 479.101, 483.18
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9
 Recombitment after forfeiture and bail, 767.1
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10, 248.13–248.17
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
 Reports to county for publication, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2
 School district transportation failure, 285.15
 School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2, 302.3, 535.5, 666.3
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29
 Search warrants, 751.16, 751.21, 751.28–751.30, 751.40, 751.41
 Security to keep the peace, 760.10, 760.12
 Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7

FORFEITURES—Continued

Superintendent, county schools, 273.21
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 768.1–768.3
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26
 Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3
 Transmission lines across railroad, 489.29
 Transmission lines, franchise, 489.21, 489.22, 489.29
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Usury, penalty, 535.5
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
 Veterans, incompetent, guardians, removal, 672.12
 Veterinarian's license, ground, 166.38
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Witnesses, nonattendance, 761.21, 761.28, 781.9

FORGERY

Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8
 Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12
 Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 141.33
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25
 Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12
 Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21–718.23
 Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.4
 Intoxicants, forgery to procure, 130.29
 Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8
 Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8
 Negotiable instruments, signatures, 541.23
 Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11
 Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12
 Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6
 Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
 Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9
 Stamps or marks, 718.19
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
 Uttering forged instrument, 718.2
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.43
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMER ACQUITTAL

See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 753.10, 777.16–777.21

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS

See also specific main heads for other forms
 Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
 Assessment rolls, 441.18
 Assessor's oath, 441.24
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
 Bail bonds, 762.44, 763.4, 763.8
 Bail, order for discharge, 757.4, 763.15
 Bench warrants, 774.4, 774.5
 Birth certificate, 144.3
 Bonds, city, 408.2, 420.281
 Briefs, appeal, R.C.P. 344, 345
 Bulk sales, inventory, notice, 555.1
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued

Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62
 Corporation articles, 491.5
 Death certificate, 141.4
 Deeds to real property, 558.19
 Disinterment application, 141.23, 141.24
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
 Divorce petition, 598.3
 Employee's compensation, injury notice, 85.24
 Employee's compensation, rejection notice, 85.9
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2
 Employer's notice, compensation rejected, 85.5
 Executor's reports, 635.1, 638.34
 Forcible entry, petition, 648.7
 Guardianship petitions, 670.7, 671.1, 672.3
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
 Incorporation notice, 491.17
 Indictment, 773.2, 773.34
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10, 769.3, 769.4, 769.12, 769.31
 Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14
 Marriage return, 595.14
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22
 Mortgage, 558.19
 Negotiable instruments, 541.1, 541.34–541.41
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 345
 Replevin petition, 643.1
 Search warrant, 751.16
 Tax deed, 448.2
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14 (2, 8)
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204
 Warehouse receipt, 542.2, 542.3
 Warrant for arrest, 754.4
 Wills, 633.7

FORTUNE TELLING

Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.8(1)

FORWARDING MERCHANTS

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOUR-H CLUBS

County agricultural extension law, 176A.1–176A.14
 Surplus warehouse funds distributed, 544.16

FOWL

Poultry, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
 Wild fowl, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Birds*

FRANCHISES

Bus and motor lines in cities, 386.2–386.7
 City franchises, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, forfeiture, 553.6
 Common carrier's report to include, 474.48
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
 Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20

FRANCHISES—Continued

Electric transmission lines, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.12, 489.21–489.23
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
 Legalizing act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
 Motor and bus lines, cities, 386.2–386.7
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
 Railway corporation franchises, 476.1–476.7, 476.13, 476.16, 476.17, 476.23, 476.26
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3–386.7
 Water furnished military organization, 397.36

FRAUD

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
 Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4)
 Aeronautics, false statement, penalty, 328.40
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
 Assignment of accounts receivable not fraud, 539.13
 Bills of lading, 487.38, 487.52
 Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Criminal frauds, ch 713, *see CRIMES*
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 Minor's contracts when guardian appointed, 670.10
 Negotiable instruments, effect, 541.55, 541.58
 Sales of goods
 Attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2
 Law applies, 554.74
 Validity of negotiation, 554.39
 Void as to creditors, 554.27
 Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Warehouse receipts, 542.56

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

See 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35

FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING

Military material, 30.2
 Offense defined, penalty, 713.24

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Assignment of accounts receivable not fraudulent, 539.13
 Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
 Decedent's estates, 635.16
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46
 Penalties, generally, 713.6
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS, AND WORSHIP

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
 Legislator's unconditional right, 2.23
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5

FREE PASSES

City officers not to have, 368A.23
 Fruit caretaker in transportation, 479.94
 Policemen and firemen in cities, 368A.23, 479.94 (12), 479.95

FREE PASSES—Continued

- Railroad passes
 - Burden of proof, 479.96
 - Commerce commissioners and agents, 474.9
 - Definition, 479.93, 479.96
 - Exceptions, when allowed, 479.94
 - Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
 - Interchange between railroads, 479.95
 - Issuance prohibited, 479.93
 - Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75–479.77
 - Livestock shippers, 479.75–479.77, 479.94(7)
 - Names of holders reported, 479.98
 - Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94, 479.96
 - Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94
 - Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94
 - Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97
 - Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

FREIGHT ELEVATORS

See 104.1–104.4, *also* **ELEVATORS**

FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

- Carrier regulation, 479.1
- Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
- Railroad shipments, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10–474.21

Taxation

- Companies subject to taxation, 435.1–435.3
- Exemption on stock, 427.1(20)
- Garnishment, tax commission distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
- Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW

- Officers from another state, 756.1–756.6

FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING

- Employees, unemployment compensation, 96.3(7)

FRUIT

- Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11–210.13
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Common carriers, preference permitted, 479.9
- Crop pest law applies, 267.1–267.22

Dealers

- Exemption from peddlers license law, 444.16
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51
- General penalty clause, 170.49
- Injunction against law violators, 170.50
- Inspections made by state, 170.46, 170.47
- Sanitation matters, 170.27, 170.28
- Street display requirements, 170.27

Fruit tree reservations

- Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
- Tax exemption allowed, 161.1–161.13, 441.14

Horticulture, *see* HORTICULTURE

- Injury to fruit or to fruit trees, 714.8, 714.9
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Knocking off fruit, penalty, 714.9, 714.10

Orchards

- Condemnation
 - General provisions, 471.1–473.2
 - Damages must first be paid, 472.26, 472.27
 - Owner dispossessed, after damages paid, 472.26

FRUIT—Continued**Orchards**—Continued

- Encouragement of culture, 186.3
- Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
- Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.14
- Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8
- Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22
- Protection from condemnation
 - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 - Highways and roads, 306.14
 - Interurban water supply, 484.22
 - Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)
 - Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
 - Railway condemnation, 471.12
 - Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13
- Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10
- Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10
- Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28

- Pounds per bushel enumerated, 210.10
- Removing fruit from public park, 111.41
- Sales regulations, 210.11–210.13
- Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 479.9
- Stealing or injury to, 714.6, 714.8–714.10
- Truckers exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2)
- Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10
- Wholesale fruit stores, food license, 170.2–170.8

FUEL

Appropriation when in transit, penalty, 479.109–479.115

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Coal, ch 82, *see* **COAL AND COAL MINES**
- Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)
- Investigation by state college, 266.3
- Iowa coal preference law, 73.1–73.10
- Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
- Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX**

Old-age assistance recipients, fuel allowed, 249.29

Petroleum products used as fuel, *see* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

- Public improvements, defined as material, 573.1(4)
- State college investigations made, 266.3

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

- Extradition, 759.1–759.29
- Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6

FULL AGE

- When attained, 599.1

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

- Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62
- Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29
- State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page lviii, Vol. I
- United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUMES

- Escape flues required in factories, 88.9
- Nuisance, 657.2(11)

FUNDING INDEBTEDNESS

See **BONDS**

FUNDS, PUBLICSee *PUBLIC FUNDS***FUNERAL DIRECTOR AND EMBALMER EXAMINERS**General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
 Apprenticeship required, 156.4(5), 156.5(4)
 Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
 Board, 147.13
 Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
 Clerk furnished, 147.39
 Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
 Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
 Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6
 Definitions, 147.1
 Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
 Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)

Examinations

Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 156.4(3), 156.5(2)
 Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
 Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
 Certification of applicants, 147.40
 Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
 Eligibility, prerequisites, 156.3, 156.8
 Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
 Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.101
 Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
 Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
 Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
 Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
 Quorum for conducting, 147.38
 Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
 Records open to public, 147.43
 Registration of student, a prerequisite, 156.8
 Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
 Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
 Subjects included, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)
 Time and place, 147.30, 147.34, 156.4(4), 156.5(3)
 Fee for renewal, for advancement, pharmacy, 147.101
 Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)
 Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18

Licenses to practice embalming

Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 Another state license, procedure, 147.49–147.51
 Association fee collected, 147.101
 Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
 Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.101
 Fees on reinstatement, 147.11
 Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84–147.86
 Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 Issuance, 147.2–147.11
 Persons not included, 156.2
 Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 Record, public inspection, 147.8
 Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
 Renewal, 156.9
 Renewal application, 147.10
 Renewal fee to advance science, 147.101
 Required to practice embalming, 147.2

FUNERAL DIRECTOR EXAMINERS—Cont'd

Licenses to practice embalming—Continued
 Revocation of licenses
 Court action proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55, 156.9
 Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9
 Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
 Membership of board, 147.14
 Name of board, 147.13
 National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
 Nomination by association, 147.20
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers selected annually, 147.22
 Profession means embalming, 147.1
 Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
 Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
 Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
 Reinstatement after lapse of license, 147.11
 Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 Schools of embalming, ch 156
 Secretary selected from board, duties, 147.22, 147.104
 Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 Supplies furnished, 147.26
 Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
 Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

Apprenticeship, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
 Association, educational program, 147.101
 Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
 Burial permit
 Delivery to sexton, 141.28
 Permit required, 141.6
 Burials, see *DEATH*
 Casket dealers, 144.9(4), 144.25–144.29
 Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 Concurrent study, apprenticeship, 156.6
 Contagious diseases, death from, disinfection of premises, 139.22
 Dead bodies, see *DEATH*
 Death certificates executed, 141.3–141.10
 Death of licensed embalmer, continuing business, 156.11
 Definition of embalming, 156.1, 156.2
 Degree and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
 Disinterments, see *DEATH*
 Embalmer defined, 156.1(3)
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
 Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
 Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
 False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
 Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Funeral director defined, 156.1(2)
 Funeral home may be operated by any person or corporation, conditions, 156.1
 Funeral home or establishment required, 156.4(1)
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Inspection of premises authorized, 156.10
 Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)
 License, see *EMBALMER EXAMINERS*
 Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18
 Persons to whom licensing law not applicable, 156.2
 "Profession" includes funeral directing and embalming, 147.1
 Regulation and inspection, 156.10

FUNERAL DIRECTORS—Continued

- Reinstatement, when allowed, 147.11
- Renewal fee to advance embalming art, 147.101
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Shipment of bodies, permit, requirements, 141.14-141.20
- Solicitation of business, 156.12
- Studentships, 156.4(5), 156.5(4), 156.8
- Violations
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Penal provisions, 147.84-147.93
- Unlicensed practice prohibited, 156.4(2), 156.5(1)
- Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56, 156.9
- Vital statistics, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Undertakers*

FUNERALS

- Expenses
 - Blind aid recipients, 241.17
 - Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 - Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23
 - Insurance exempt, 511.37, 635.8
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18, 249.23
 - Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 635.65
 - Soldiers and sailors, paid by county, 250.1, 250.13
 - Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
- Prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1-523A.4

FUNGIBLE GOODS

- Commingleing in warehouses, 542.23, 542.24, 542.58
- Inspection and grading in warehouses, 543.30
- Sale, 554.67(2), 554.77
- Sale of commodities by bulk, 212.1-212.6

FUNGICIDES

See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

- Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.7
- Defined and enumerated, 109.40, 109.87
- Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90
- Dog training, when prohibited, 109.56
- Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
- Licenses to trap, enumerated, 110.1
- License tags to be attached to traps, 109.92
- Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53, 109.92
- Open seasons designated, 109.87
- Pets, number allowed, 110.16
- Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
- Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38
- Removal from dens, devices, forbidden, 109.92
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
- Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
- Trapping licenses, 109.92, 110.1
- Traps prohibited, 109.92

FUR DEALERS

- Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
- Exporting permit not required, 109.88
- License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
- Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1

FUR DEALERS—Continued

- Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
- Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

FURNITURE

- Building and loan associations, taxed, 431.14
- Chattel loan requirements, 536.17
- Chattel mortgage requirements, 556.1-556.21
- Conditional sales contracts, 556.4-556.20
- Exemption from execution, 627.6
- Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)
- Lien on, requires spouse's written assent, 536.17, 556.1
- Tax exemption allowed, 427.1(16)
- Tax lien follows merchandise furniture, 445.31

FURS

- Permit to hold, 109.89
- Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
- Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

FUTURE

- Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23
- Delivery not intended, bucket shop sales, 552.1-552.11
- Earnings, assignment requirements, 536.17, 539.4
- Estates, creation authorized, 557.6
- Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51
- Goods, contracts for sale, 554.6
- Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1-640.5

FUTURES

- Bucket shops, 552.1-552.11

GALLON

- Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING

- Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537.4
- Crimes, 537.4, 726.1-726.10

GAMBLING DEVICES

- County attorney, duties, 99A.4
- Defined, 99A.1
- Intentional possession on licensed premises, 99A.2
- Licensed premises, license revoked, procedure, 99A.2-99A.8
- Lottery tickets, 726.8
- Owner of premises on which found, 99A.9
- Peace officer's duties, 99A.4
- Possession prohibited, 726.5

GAMBLING HOUSES

- City power to restrain and prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)
- Criminal provisions, ch 726, *see CRIMES*
- Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(3), 622.16
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, 233.1-233.4
- Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1-99.31

GAME

See 1.5, ch 509, FISH AND GAME

GAME BREEDING AND SHOOTING PRE-SERVICES

Licenses and regulations, 110A.1–110A.9

GAMES OF CHANCE

See 713.29–713.33, 726.1–726.10

GARAGES

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16

County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(22)

Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66

Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95

Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9

Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19

Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14

Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3

Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65

State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3

Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130

Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395

Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

GARBAGE

City and town authority, 368.24

Dealer, license, 163.28

Dump grounds, 368.7, 409.9, 420.175, 420.176

Fed to animals

Processing required, 163.26–163.29

Raw, precludes payment of indemnity, 163.15

Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3

Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72

Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43

Special charter cities, disposal, 420.171, 420.175

Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3

GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Bonds

Issuance to pay debt, 407.12–407.15

Legalization, 592.1

Self-liquidating, earnings, 394.5–394.9

City plant authorized, 394.5

City plants, fees and rates, 394.5–394.9

City power to establish, 368.24, 394.5

Collection and disposal by cities, 368.24

Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3

Indebtedness in cities authorized, 407.1–407.10

Self-liquidating projects, 394.5–394.9

GARDEN

Condemnation, protection, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27

Crop pest law, 267.1–267.22

Trespassing, punishment, 714.8–714.10

GARNISHMENT

Distress warrant by tax commission, 626.29–626.31

Docket fee on return, none, 626.28

Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1–627.18, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Freight companies, to collect tax, 435.8

Garnishee

Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9

GARNISHMENT—Continued

Garnishment on execution

Action docketed without fee, 626.28

Appeals, 642.20

Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19

Exemptions, 627.1–627.18, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Expiration or return of execution, 626.27

Justice court cases, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109

Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28

Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1–630.19

Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26

Return docketed without fee, 626.28

Garnishment under attachment

Appeals, 642.20

Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)

Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)

County tax collection, 445.3, 445.4

Discharge, 642.15

Docketing with original case, 642.19

Execution of writ

Answers taken by officer, 642.5

Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5

Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)

Suspension when debt not due, 642.16

Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

Garnishee

Answers controverted, 642.11

Answers taken by sheriff, 642.5

Appearance, 617.1, 642.6–642.9

Clerk of court as garnishee, 642.3

Death of garnishee, effect, 642.4

Examination in court, 642.7

Failure to appear, 642.9

Fees and mileage, advancement, 642.8

Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4

Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)

Mortgagee garnished, requirement, 626.49

Municipal or political corporation, 642.2

Negotiable paper, right to indemnity, 642.17

Persons who may be garnished, 642.1

Relief by paying or delivering, 642.10

Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)

Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Witness fees, 642.8

Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4

Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7

Judgment against garnishee

Conclusiveness, 642.18

Failure to appear, 642.9

Notice of controverted pleadings, 642.12

Notice to principal defendant, 642.14

Rendered for amount found due, 642.13

Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19

Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16

Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)

Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80

Property subject to process

Bills of lading, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33

Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6

Exemptions, 627.1–627.18

Fund in court, 642.3

Goods in hand of bailee, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41

Goods in warehouse, 542.25, 542.26

Insurance exempt, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8

Negotiable paper, indemnity, 642.17

GARNISHMENT—Continued

Garnishment under attachment—Continued

Property subject to process—Continued

Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)

Warehouse receipts, 542.26

Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31

Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15

Wages and earnings, 627.10–627.16

Warehouse receipts, nonnegotiable, 542.42

Justice court, motion to release, R.C.P. 362

Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31

Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

GAS

Burglary by acetylene gas or other gas, 708.5

Companies, 397.1–397.42

Compressed gas systems, 101.1–101.8

Gas distributing plant not pipe-line, 438.19

Gas masks required in coal mines, 82.99, 82.100

Larceny from gas plant or works, 709.7

Liquefied petroleum gas

Regulation by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8

Mains

Street improvements, inspection, 391.8

Use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8

Pipe lines, 490.1–490.30

Underground storage, 490.1–490.30

Wells, 84.1–84.10

GASOLINE

Common carrier's lien, 575.1

Containers, 208.6

Fire insurance policy voided for keeping, 515.139

Illuminating purposes, 208.1–208.8

Labeling specifications, 208.6

Motor vehicle fuel regulations, 323.1–323.14

Motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1–324.80

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters

Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)

Definition, 214.1

License, display, fee, 214.2–214.5

Violations, 189.19, 214.8

Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6

Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10

Transportation, 323.4, 490.2

Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6

Violations, 189.19–189.25, 732.6, 732.7

GASWORKS

Generally, 397.1–397.42

Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1–407.15

GATES AND BARS

Penalty for leaving open, 714.4

GEESEDomestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*Wild, *see FISH AND GAME***GENEALOGY RECORDS**

Certified copies furnished, 144.31

Private records, filed with state registrar, 144.30

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

Acts

*See also STATUTES***GENERAL ASSEMBLY**—Continued

Acts—Continued

Appropriations

Appropriating acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12–3.16

Disbursement according to act, 3.12, 3.13

Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14

Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–12

Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

Constitutional provisions, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15

Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

Effective date

Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12

Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public acts, July 4 following passage, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.9

Publication

Appropriation for such publication, 3.16

Designation of papers, 3.9

Legal rate allowed therefor, 3.16

Two or more papers required, 3.8

Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Adjournments

Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14

Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13

Joint convention, 2.39

Appropriations

Bills, 8.22

Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Current expenses, 2.20

Expenses after adjournment, 2.20

Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)

Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24

Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)

Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Bills

Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1

Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16

Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5

Form required, 3.1

Headnotes and historical references, 3.3

Legalizing acts passed, publication, 585.1–585.5

Length of sections, 3.2

Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30

Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17

Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4, 3.5

Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Printed, number and style, 17.18

Private acts, when effective, 3.11

Publication, *see subhead Acts above*

Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Bills—Continued**

- Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5-7
- Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; 3.7, 3.8-3.10
- Title of acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
- Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4
- Veto, passed over; form of certificate, 3.4
- Budget and financial control committee, 2.41-2.45
- Budget report received, 8.21
- Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 16.31
- Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.83, 43.84, 43.101
- Canvass of votes
 - Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
 - Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.33-2.35
- Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Claims against state, procedure, 25.1-25.8
- Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.3 (1), 14.4
- Committees
 - Budget and financial control committee, 2.41-2.45
 - Code editor's recommendations received, 14.4
 - Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.24(4)
 - Credentials committee, 2.4
 - Election contest committees, 58.5-58.7
 - Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24
 - Inspection of railroad's books, 476.11
 - Interim committee, 2.41-2.45
 - Investigations, powers, 2.29, 622.15(11), 622.16
 - Legislative research, 2.46-2.48
 - Oaths given by members, 2.7
 - Postage not to be furnished, 19.26
 - Rooms assigned, 19.15
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.29, 59.6
 - Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 - Witness called, 2.24(4), 2.29, 2.30, 59.6
- Compensation
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 25
 - Fixed by joint resolution, 2.19
 - Lieutenant governor while president of senate, 2.12, 2.13
 - Officers and employees, 2.18-2.22, 68.14
 - Payment, procedure, 2.16, 2.17, 2.21
 - President of senate, 2.12, 2.13
 - Representatives and senators
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, III, 25
 - Full-time members, 2.11
 - Impeachment proceedings, 68.14
 - Mileage, 2.11, 2.12
 - Part-time members, 2.15
 - Payment, 2.16, 2.17
 - Speaker of house, 2.12, 2.14
 - Witness before general assembly, 2.30
- Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)
- Contempt
 - Grounds and punishment, 2.24-2.28
 - Imprisonment limited to session, 2.28
 - Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.28

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

- Contests of members seats
 - Power to decide contests, 59.6
 - Procedure before assembly, 59.1-59.6
- Corporations, legislative control, 491.39
- Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14
- Dams and races, legislative control, 469.27
- Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27
- Documents, distribution to members, 16.13
- Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7
- Elections by assembly
 - Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
 - Officers elected by joint convention, 2.36-2.39
 - Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Employees, 2.18-2.21
- Enrolling clerks
 - Acts, to Code editor, 14.10(5)
 - Cumulative daily record of bills, 16.32
 - Record kept, 16.31, 16.32
- Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
- Expenses, appropriation for, 2.20
- Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11; 2.11
- Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; IV, 11-13
- Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Health board, state, recommendations, 136.3(6)
- House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*
- Impeachment
 - Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, 68.1-68.14
- Index and history of legislation, furnished, 16.31
- Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9
- Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8
- Interim committee, 2.41-2.45
- Joint convention
 - Adjournment, 2.39
 - Canvass of votes, 2.33-2.35
 - Certificates of election, 2.38
 - Election, vote, how taken, 2.36, 2.37
 - Meeting in house chamber, 2.31
 - Oath taken by governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
 - Presiding officer, 2.31
 - Secretary, records, 2.32
- Journals
 - Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15-17.17
 - Contempt punishment entered, 2.25
 - Distribution, price, 16.13-16.30
 - Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
 - Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
 - Keeping and certification, 2.9
 - Legalizing acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
 - Printing, 16.30, 17.15-17.17
 - Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
 - Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Laws
 - General provisions, *see STATUTES*
 - General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III,

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Laws—Continued

- Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26
- Legalizing acts, private, requirements, 17.19
- Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1
- Legislative control
 - Corporations, 491.39
 - Dams and races, 469.27
 - Water power, 470.6
- Legislative reference bureau, 303.5
- Legislative research bureau, 2.47–2.54
- Legislative research committee, 2.46–2.48
- Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Lobbying generally, 2.24(2)

Members

- Annotations and tables to Code, 16.25(9)
- Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.24(1)
- Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
- Bribery of members, 2.24(2), 739.1–739.3
- Bulletins, legislative, furnished, 16.31
- Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
- Certificates of election, action on, 2.3, 2.4
- Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(12)
- Compensation and mileage, 2.11–2.17
- Contempt, punishment, 2.24–2.28
- Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
- Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
- Documents furnished, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31, 17.15
- Elected at general election, 39.15
- Election
 - Abstract of votes, 50.25(5), 50.30(6)
 - Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
 - Certificates, 2.3, 2.4
 - Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1–59.6
 - Proclamation by governor, 39.3
 - Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
- Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.23
- Legislative bulletins furnished, 16.31
- Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35; XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34–36; Amend. 1928
- Oath administered, 2.7
- Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
- Offenses against legislature, 2.24
- Penalty for bribery, 739.1–739.3
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Postage not furnished, 19.26
- Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Record, vote and protest, Const., Iowa, III, 10
- Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Reports received, 16.13–16.31, 17.15

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Members—Continued

Representatives

- Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84
- Compensation and mileage, 2.11–2.17
- Districts, 42.1
- Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.3, 39.4
- Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34, 35; 42.2
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
- Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

Senators

- Appointments confirmed, 2.40
- Compensation and mileage, 2.11–2.17
- Districts, 41.1
- Nomination, 43.20, 43.83, 43.84, 43.101
- Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34, 36; Amend. 1928
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
- Term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Vacancies

- County auditor to notify governor, 69.5
- Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
- Nominating successor, 43.83, 43.84
- Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
- Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926

Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Mileage of members, 2.11

Oaths, members may administer, 2.7

Officers and employees

- Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18
- Chief clerk of the house
 - Certificates of members election received, 2.3
 - Code, session law, copy, 16.24(13)
 - Compensation, 2.19–2.22
 - Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
 - Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32
 - Impeachment duties, 68.4
 - Joint convention duties, 2.32, 2.36
 - Journals certified and filed, 2.9
 - Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
 - Proof of publication of legalizing acts, 585.1
 - Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 - Temporary appointment, 2.2, 2.3
 - Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.26
 - Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.29
- Compensation, 2.18–2.22, 68.14
- Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18
- Enrolling clerks, duties, 16.32
- Janitors, compensation, 2.18, 2.19
- Mileage of presiding officers, 2.12
- Part-time members, compensation, 2.15
- President of senate
 - Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**Officers and employees—Continued****President of senate—Continued**

- Committees appointed, 2.40, 2.41, 2.42
- Compensation, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.11–2.13, 2.16, 2.17
- Impeachment, 68.6
- Joint convention duties, 2.31
- Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
- Mileage allowed, 2.12
- Subpoenas signed, 2.29
- Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Warrant for salaries certified, 2.21
- Warrant of arrest issued, 2.26
- Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.29

- President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.6
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

Secretary of senate

- Certificates of members election received, 2.3
- Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(14)
- Compensation, 2.19–2.22
- Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
- Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32
- Impeachment duties, 68.7, 68.9, 68.11, 68.12
- Joint convention duties, 2.32, 2.36
- Journals certified and filed, 2.9
- Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
- Proof of publication and legalizing acts, 585.1
- Subpoenas attested, 2.29
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25, 19.26
- Temporary appointment, 2.2, 2.3
- Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.25, 2.26
- Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.29

- Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2

Speaker of house

- Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35
- Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
- Appointment, tenure, 2.2, 2.5, 2.6
- Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42
- Committees appointed, 2.41, 2.42
- Compensation, 2.14, 2.16, 2.17
- Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
- Mileage allowed, 2.12
- Subpoenas signed, 2.29
- Tenure of office, 2.6
- Warrant of arrest signed, 2.26
- Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.21
- Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.29

- Temporary officers, committee on credentials, 2.4

Temporary organization chosen, 2.2, 2.4

- Tenure of officers, 2.6
- Warrants for compensation, 2.16, 2.21, 2.22

Organization

- Permanent, election of officers, 2.5
- Temporary, procedure, 2.2–2.4

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

- Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Parliamentary law, Robert's Rules, 2.8

- Postage not to be supplied, 19.26

President of Senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above***Printing, 17.15–17.19****Proceedings**

- Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58
- Publication of proposed legalizing acts, 585.1–585.5
- Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Railroad legislation, rights, 476.26
- Records admissible in evidence, 622.58
- Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 16.30–16.32, 17.15–17.17

Reports to general assembly

- Board of control, 217.11
- Board of education, 262.26
- Board of vocational education, 258.12
- Code editor, 14.3(1), 14.4
- Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4
- Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18
- County officers, statistics, 343.1
- Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10
- Railway corporations, 476.25
- Revolutionary war memorial commission, published, 36.7
- Salary book, 16.2(13)
- Secretary of state, 6.3
- Social welfare state department, 235.2(5)

Representative districts

- Constitutional divisions, Const., Iowa, III, 37; Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34, 35
- Elections, 39.1, 39.2, 39.16
- Number and ratio of representation, 42.1–42.3

Representatives, house of

- Bulletin, cumulative, published, 16.31
- Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Districts, 42.1
- Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 68.1–68.14
- Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Representatives, *see subhead Members above*
- Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8
- Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9

- Rules, Robert's Rules of Order govern, 2.8

Salaries

- Appropriation, 2.22
- Warrants, issued on certificates, 2.21

Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13**Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*****Senate**

- Appointments confirmed
- Aeronautics commission, 328.2
- Appeal board, 22.1
- Banking superintendent, 524.2–524.5

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

- Senate—Continued
 - Appointments confirmed—Continued
 - Basic science examiners, 146.6
 - Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5
 - Committee to consider, 2.40
 - Comptroller, 8.4
 - Confirmation in general, 2.40
 - Conservation commission, 107.2
 - Control, board of, 217.2, 217.3
 - Education, board of, 262.3
 - Employment security commission, 96.10
 - Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5
 - Highway commission, 307.2
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.1
 - Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 - Labor commissioner, 91.2
 - Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
 - Parole, board of, 247.2
 - Public health commissioner, 135.2
 - Public safety commissioner, 80.2
 - Real estate commission, 117.8
 - Social welfare board, 234.3
 - Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
 - Tax commission, 421.6
 - Unemployment compensation commission, 96.10
 - Executive session on nominations, 2.40
 - Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 - Impeachment, trial, procedure, 68.6–68.14
 - Members, *see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators*
 - President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 - Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.6
 - Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 - Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8
- Senatorial districts
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 34–37; Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 34; Amend. 1928
 - Elections, general, 39.1, 39.3, 39.15
 - Enumeration, 41.1
- Senators, *see subhead Members above*
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
- Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Sessions
 - Const., Iowa, III, 2; Amend. 1904, No. 1
 - Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11, 14, 17
 - Place of holding, 2.1
- Speaker of the House, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Tax levy, state, amount designated, 444.22
- Temporary employees, 97.45(16)
- Transmission line franchises, control, 489.22
- Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*
- Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Warrants for arrest, 2.26
- Water power, legislative control, 470.6

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

- Witnesses
 - Attendance compulsory, method, 2.29, 2.30
 - Compensation, 2.30
- GENERAL FUND, STATE**
See 444.21
- GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD**
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 - Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
 - Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
 - Expenses allowed, 305.11
 - Geological cabinet at university, 263.3
 - Geological cabinet established, 305.4
 - Geologist, state
 - Appointment and duties, 305.2–305.8
 - Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.10, 305.3
 - Publication, sale, distribution, reports, 16.20
 - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
 - Specimens for natural history cabinet, 263.3
 - Membership on board, 305.1
 - Natural history cabinet at state university
 - Established by board, 305.4
 - Specimens collected for, 263.3
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 - Powers and duties, 305.3–305.10
 - Reports
 - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
 - Distribution and sale of reports, 16.20, 305.10
 - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
 - Oil drillers reports, 84.1
 - Publication of reports, 305.9
 - Salaries fixed, 305.2
 - Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4
- GEOLOGY**
 - Deposits; geological conservation commission to investigate, 111.2
- GIFTS**
 - Acceptance authorized
 - Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
 - Art gallery trustees, 379.11(5, 6)
 - Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1–566.13
 - Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
 - Conservation commission, 111.10–111.12
 - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
 - Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
 - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
 - Libraries, county, 358B.3
 - Libraries, enforced by mandamus, 378.2, 378.10
 - Libraries, state, 303.4, 303.7
 - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
 - Municipal corporations, tax, 565.6–565.15
 - Old-age assistance, 249.40
 - Old-age assistance recipient, 249.8
 - Park board of cities and towns, 565.6
 - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
 - State library, historical department, 303.4–303.7
 - Townships, 359.29, 565.6
 - Vocational education board, 259.6–259.8
 - Acceptance prohibited, 741.1–741.11
 - Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 636.44
 - Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
 - Churches, 565.1, 565.2

GIFTS—Continued

Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Gifts Received*

Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1-741.5
County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.3

Gift enterprises

Defined, 553.16
Prohibited, penalty, 553.15-553.18
Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27

Historical societies, state, gifts, 303.7
History and archives department, 303.7
Institutional officers not to receive, 741.6, 741.7
Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 636.44
Intoxicating liquors, prohibited, 125.3, 125.13
Libraries, mandamus to enforce, 378.2, 378.10
Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1-122.6
State employees not to receive, 741.1-741.11
State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3, 565.5
Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
Tax to maintain gift, 565.8-565.15

GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELL-VILLE)

Administration by board of control, 218.1
Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15-745.18
Births and deaths recorded, 144.22-144.24
Business manager, 218.6-218.8
Case histories received, 232.34
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.39, 242.5, 242.6
Crime, commitment for, 242.6
Designation, official, 242.1
Inmates
Custody of superintendent, 242.2
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
Discharge procedure, 232.30-232.33, 242.9-242.13
Discharge releases penalties, 242.13
Discipline of inmates, 242.2
Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
Instruction and employment, 242.4
Parole authorized, conditions, 232.32, 242.12
Placing out under contract, 242.7-242.13
Transfer authorized, 232.29, 245.10
Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15-745.18
Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
Reports, *see CONTROL, BOARD OF*
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
Superintendent, 242.2, 242.3
Type of children committed, 232.27, 242.6, 245.5
Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

GLANDERS

General provisions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20

GLASS

Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444-321.446
Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED
*See ch 223, also FEEBLEMINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)***GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY**

Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1-119.9
Taxation, 427.13(10)

GOLF COURSES

Cities and towns, general provisions, 394.1-394.9

GOOD BEHAVIOR

Parole by court, 247.20

GOOD CHARACTER

Evidence, 622.18

GOOD CONDUCT

Effect on pardon, 248.3

GOOD FAITH

Bills of lading, 487.54(2), *see BILLS OF LADING*
Negotiable instruments law, 129.9, 541.89
Sales act, 554.77(2), *see SALES ACT*
Warehouse receipts, 542.58, *see WAREHOUSES*

GOVERNOR

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Absence, secretary at office, 7.1
Accounting, fees collected, 7.7
Action testing constitutional amendment, 6.10, 6.11
Aid, state, ordered by governor, how paid, 19.7
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)
Appeal from car dispatcher's orders, 21.2, 21.3
Appointments approved
Public safety commissioner's appointments, 80.8
Appointments made
Accountancy board members, 116.1
Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1
Adjutant general, 29.11
Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8
Aeronautics commission, 328.2, 328.4
Agents in extradition cases, 759.22
Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2
Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Appraisers of interstate bridges, 382.4
Appraisers of islands, 568.22
Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4
Architectural examiners, 118.1
Assistant adjutant general, 29.16
Banking board, 525.1, 525.2
Banking, superintendent of, 524.2-524.5
Basic science examiners, 146.6
Blind commission, 93.1, 93.2
Board of public instruction member, 257.3, 257.4
Car dispatcher, 21.2
Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
Comptroller, state, 8.4
Confirmation by senate, 2.40
Conservation commission, 107.1-107.4
Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10
Control board, 217.2-217.4
Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)
Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.24
Curators of state historical society, 304.2

GOVERNOR—Continued

Appointments made—Continued

Development commission, 28.1
 Education, board of, 262.3–262.6
 Employment security commission, 96.10
 Employment security law, counsel, 96.17
 Engineering examiners, 114.3–114.5
 Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20, 158.8
 Food and drugs act, attorney to enforce, 189.24
 Health board, state, 136.1(3), 136.2
 Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5
 Highway commission, 307.2, 307.3
 Historical society curators, 304.2
 Hospital advisory council, 135A.5
 Hospital license board, 135B.10
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3
 Interstate bridge appraisers, 382.4
 Island appraisers, 568.22
 Judges of district court, 69.8(2)
 Judges of municipal court, 69.8(2), 602.6, 602.22
 Judges of superior court, 69.8(2), 603.3, 603.6
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 69.8(2)
 Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3
 Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
 Military officers, 29.20
 Military property and disbursing officers, 29.18
 Military staff, 29.17
 Mine inspectors, 82.7
 Natural resources council, 455A.4
 Notaries public, 77.1–77.6
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Parole board, 247.1, 247.2
 Printing board, two members, 15.1, 15.4
 Public health commissioner, 135.2, 135.5
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3
 Quartermaster, national guard, 29.19
 Real estate commission, 117.8
 Revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.1, 36.2
 River-front commission, 372.2, 372.4
 Servicemen's ballot commission, 53.45
 Social welfare board, 234.3, 234.4
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
 Tax commission, 421.2–421.7
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
 United States senator, vacancy, 69.8(1)
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Vacancies, state officers and judges, 69.8
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4
 Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3

Appropriations
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Balances, unused, consent to use of, 8.39
 Conditional availability, 8.32
 Deficit, consent to increase to meet, 8.39
 Approval of state and district officers bonds, 64.19
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
 Automobiles owned by state, car dispatcher, 21.1–21.6
 Bank depositors' agreements, approval, 528.96, 528.99, 528.101

GOVERNOR—Continued

Bank management duties, 528.90

Bonds of state and district officers

Amount fixed, 64.15
 Bond not required of governor, 64.1
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19
 Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3
 Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7
 Tax commissioner, amount, 422.60
 Time and method of approval, 64.20
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9(2), 96.13(1)

Budget and financial control

Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
 Budget message, 8.22(1)
 Departmental estimates, 8.23
 Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40

Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40

Budget, state

Department estimates, failure, governor to prepare, 8.23
 Hearings, public, to hold, 8.26
 Message, contents and scope, 8.22 (Part I)
 Power to initiate, 8.3(3)
 Preparation by governor, 8.27
 Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28
 Tentative, received from comptroller, 8.25
 Transmittal to legislature, 8.21

Building and loan supervisors salary, approval, 534.53

Canvass of votes for, general assembly, 2.33, 2.34

Car dispatcher, authority over, 21.1–21.6

Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24

Code, session laws, and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25

Commander in chief of state military forces, 29.7

Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, 198.9

Commissions issued

Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
 Countersigned by secretary of state, 9.3
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 Notaries public, 9.3, 77.1–77.6
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.38, 9.3
 Superior court judges, 603.4

Commutation of sentence

Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.3, 248.1–248.17
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
 Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1

Compensation, 7.8

Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3

Constitutional amendments

Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
 Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; IV, 1–21

Contingent fund uses ordered, 19.7

Control, board of

Institution abuses reported, 218.3
 Supervisory and examining powers, 218.2
 Trips to other states, 217.10

GOVERNOR—Continued

- Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)
- Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*
- Counsel, employment, how paid, 7.3-7.5
- Court-martial sentence, state forces, approved, 29.75
- Custodian, governor's orders reported, 18.3(5)
- Dairy industry commission, salaries, 179.12
- Death penalty warrants of execution issued, 792.8, 792.15, 792.16
- Death sentence execution suspended, 792.7
- Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*
- Defendant in test of constitutional amendment, 6.11
- Dismissal of budget officials, 8.40
- Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Draft for military service, 29.53
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad land, 10.12
- Election
 - General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.33, 2.35, 39.9, 43.26, 49.42, 50.25, 50.30, 50.35, 50.37
 - Contest of election
 - Grounds, 57.1, 57.4
 - Procedure, 58.1-58.7
 - Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 - State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1, 61.4
- Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7
- Election duties
 - Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
 - Contest court appointed when chief justice is party, 61.1, 61.4
 - Presidential election results, 54.8
 - Presidential electors, 50.26-54.7
 - Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
- Election proclamations
 - Congressional vacancies, special election, 39.2, 39.3, 69.14
 - Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
 - Federal constitutional amendments, convention called, 55.1-55.3, 55.11, 55.23
 - General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.2, 69.14
 - General election proclamation, 39.3
 - Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4-39.6
 - Senators and representatives, state, to be chosen, 39.3
 - Special elections, designating time, 39.6
- Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
- Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.2(3)
- Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
- Expense of control board's trips, 217.10
- Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
- Extradition of fugitive from justice, 759.1-759.29
- Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1-55.23
- Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
- Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
- Field training, national guard, 29.9
- Financial supervision of all state agencies and funds, 8.3(1)
- Fines and forfeitures
 - Copies required, 248.14-248.16
 - Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13

GOVERNOR—Continued

- General assembly
 - Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 - Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 - Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
- Health board of state, meetings called, 136.5
- Health board recommendations, 136.3(6)
- Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
- Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
- Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Holidays proclaimed, 31.4-31.6, 541.85
- Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, 68.1-68.14
- Inspection
 - National guard, 29.10
 - State officers and institutions, 79.8
 - Treasurer of state, quarterly, 79.8
- Institutions, board of control, supervisory powers, 218.2
- Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
- Iowa state guard, 29.83-29.87
- Island and abandoned river channel leases, 568.25
- Journal, record of all official acts, 7.2
- Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
- Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
- Land patents
 - Color of title relinquished, 10.9
 - Conveyance to U. S. of condemned land, 471.3
 - Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
 - Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
 - Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
 - Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
 - Patent issued for state lands, 10.5, 10.6
 - School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
- Land titles, state, 10.9-10.13
- Law publications received, 16.24, 16.25, 16.28
- Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
- Legal counsel employment, 7.3-7.5
- Legislative bills
 - Approval or veto, 3.4
 - Failure to return within three days, 3.5
- Legislative duties and powers
 - Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 - Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4, 3.5
 - Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
 - Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 - Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33
 - Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
- Liquor control commission audit, 123.57
- Membership on boards and committees
 - Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
 - Committee on steel trade practices, 553.24
 - Executive council, 19.1

GOVERNOR—Continued

Membership on boards—Continued
 Fair board, state, 173.1
 Geological board, 305.1
 Health board, state, 136.1
 Library and historical trustees, 303.2
 Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
 Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33
 Military forces employed, 29.7, 29.8
 Military organizations, permit, 29.31
 Military record book kept, 7.2
 Mine inspectors
 District duties, 82.13, 82.26
 Removal charges
 Charges filed, 82.8
 Hearing by board, report, 82.9
 Suspension for malfeasance, 82.10
 Sent to examine mine, 82.26
 Misprison of treason, what constitutes, 689.3
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
 Motor vehicles of state, car dispatcher appointed, 21.1–21.5
 Municipal court adoption certified, 602.4
 Notaries public, appointment and commissions, 77.1–77.6
 Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Office at seat of government, 7.1
 Official residence, 18.6
 Pardons
General provisions on pardons, commutations, and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS
 Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
 Files in office, 248.11
 Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8–248.10
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Publication of notice before application, 248.7
 Report to legislature, 17.5
 Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
 Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
 Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 War veteran recommended by parole board 248.4
 Parole agreements with other states, 247.10
 Patents for land signed, 10.5
 Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
 Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Political nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Private military organizations permit, 29.31
 Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
 Proclamations issued
 Aliens, war time registration, 38.1
 Columbus Day, 31.6
 Convention on federal constitution amendments, 55.1, 55.2

GOVERNOR—Continued

Proclamations issued—Continued
 Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20
 Elections, 6.5, 6.7, 39.2–39.6, 55.1–55.3
 Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Independence Sunday, 31.5
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
 Mother's Day, 31.4
 Thanksgiving holiday, 541.85
 Public safety department
 Appointments approved, 80.8
 Divisional headquarters approved, 80.20
 Officers, use in labor disputes, 80.24
 Request to act in city, 80.9
 Rules affecting personnel, 80.15
 Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
 Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
 Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
 Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
 Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1–248.17
 Removal of officers
 Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.5, 67.13
 Architectural examiners, 118.1
 Auditor's audits, removal for failure to comply, 24.24
 Banking superintendent, 524.4, 524.5
 Board of control, 217.4
 Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40, 24.24
 Comptroller, 8.4
 Control board, 217.4
 District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7
 Education board, 262.4, 262.5
 Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
 Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1–68.14
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.7
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Local budget law violations, 24.24
 Mine examiners by executive council, 82.2
 Mine inspectors, complaint to governor, 82.8–82.10
 Notary public, 77.11
 Public improvement law violations, 24.24
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2
 Report shows grounds, 67.13
 Social welfare board, 234.5
 Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4
 Reports by governor
 Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
 Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
 Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
 Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Suspension of officers, 67.10
 Reports made to governor
 General requirements, 17.1–17.3, 17.12, 17.13, 17.28
 Accountancy board, biennial, 116.2
 Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
 Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reports made to governor—Continued
 Adjutant general, 17.3, 29.12
 Aeronautics commission, 328.10
 Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
 Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
 Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
 Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
 Auditor of state, 11.25(2), 11.27
 Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.21
 City or town, form of government changed, 363.37
 Commerce commission, 17.10, 474.14, 474.22, 474.46, 474.53, 477.49
 Commission for the blind, annual, 93.6(7)
 Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3, 262.22
 Comptroller on standing appropriations, 8.6(10)
 Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1-17.3, 262.22
 Comptroller's state budget report, 8.6(17)
 Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
 Conservation commission director, 109.10
 Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
 Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
 Control board, 17.3, 217.11, 219.21
 Control board institution abuses, 218.3
 County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1
 County officers, information upon request, 343.1
 Custodian's biennial report, 18.3
 Death sentence reported, 792.2
 Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
 Education board, state, 17.3, 262.26
 Emergency relief administration, 251.2(3, 5)
 Employment security commission, annual, 96.11
 Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
 Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5
 Executive council proceedings, 19.6
 Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
 Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28
 Financial administration reported on request, 8.35, 8.40
 Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
 Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
 Health board, state, recommendation, 136.3(6), 136.10
 Health department, 17.3, 135.37
 Historical society curator's report, 17.3, 304.6
 Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
 Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13
 Library and historical board, 303.3(12)
 Liquor control commission, annually, 123.53
 Manuscripts, fixed date due, compel, 17.28
 Mine examiners' report on removal, 82.9
 Mine inspectors, biennial report, 82.12
 Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
 Pardon information, 248.9
 Parole board, biennial, 247.32
 Passenger boat inspector, 17.4(7)
 Printing board, biennial reports, 15.6(7)
 Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13, 260.28
 Resignations reported to governor, 69.4
 Secondary road research, 310.36
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11
 Soldiers home, conditions reported, 219.21

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reports made to governor—Continued
 State fair board, annual, 173.21
 State highway commission, 307.5(8)
 Tax commission, 421.13, 421.17, 422.68
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28
 Treason reported, penalty, 689.3
 Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(1, 3)
 Uniform laws commission to legislature, 5.4
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8
 Reports received by governor
 Apiarist, state, annual report, 266.21
 Blind, commission for, 93.6(7)
 Labor commissioner, biennial, 91.4(4)
 Social welfare state department, 235.2(5)
 Reprieves
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Power to suspend death sentence execution, 792.4
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14-248.16
 Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 21.6
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
 Safety patrol in industrial disputes, use restricted, 80.24
 Salaries, aeronautics, commission employees, 328.11
 Salary, 7.8
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
 Secretary may certify notary's appointment, 77.5
 Secretary, office, remain during governor's absence, 7.1
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
 Social welfare state board, administrative fund, 234.6(5)
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
 Special reserve fund, use, 8.42, 8.43
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
 State aid ordered, how paid, 19.7
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19
 Supervision over state institutions, 210.2
 Supplies and postage, furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supreme court reports, free copy, 16.28(15)
 Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1-67.13
 Tax commission, field audit staff, 422.62
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
 Travel expense, executive council approval, 8.13
 Troops called out, 29.7, 29.8

GOVERNOR—Continued

Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1-69.14
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4, 3.5
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
 Warrant of execution of death penalty issued, 792.8, 792.15, 792.16

GRACE, DAYS OF

Negotiable instruments, 541.86, 541.198

GRAIN AND GRANARIES

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1-707.8
 Balers lien, 571.1-571.5
 Bucket shopping, 552.1-552.11
 Bulk grain defined, 543.1(6)
 Bushel measure, 210.10
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
 Combining lien, 571.1-571.5
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
 Dealers
 Grain combinations prohibited, 553.19-553.22
 Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.4
 Elevators and warehouses
 Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.38
 Collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
 Combinations or trusts prohibited, 553.24
 Grain combinations, prohibited, 553.19
 Location along railroad tracks, 481.1-481.8
 Taxation, 434.20
 Unbonded warehouses, 544.1-544.46
 Warehouse receipts law, 542.1-542.58
 Fiduciary as owner for sealing, 544.1
 Grading, inspection, 543.30-543.32
 Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
 Granaries, 543.1-544.46
 Handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Husker's lien, 571.1-571.5
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
 Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
 Liens, priority, 571.2
 Malignant injury or trespass, penalty, 714.6
 Margin dealings forbidden. 552.1-552.3
 Sheller's lien, 571.1-571.5
 Standards, 543.18
 Swindling in sale of grain, 713.11
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16
 Distribution of annual reports, 33.1
 Highway, 313.58
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)
 Quarters, permanent room in capital, 19.15

GRAND JURY

Access to jail and public records, 771.3
 Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Additional jurors drawn, 770.2
 Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
 Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17
 Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
 Challenges decided by court, 770.6
 Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5
 Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7
 Charge of court, general, 770.15
 Charge of court, special, 770.16
 Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7
 Clerk of grand jury
 Absent on indictment vote, 770.18
 Appointment, not a juror, oath, 770.17
 Assistant clerk, 770.22
 Compensation, 770.21
 County attorney to assist, 769.21
 Discharge of grand jury, 770.24
 Member appointed clerk, when, 770.23
 Minutes to be kept, 771.11
 Opinion, not to express, 770.16
 Shorthand reporter, compensation, 770.20, 770.21
 Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
 Compensation, 607.5
 Competency, of jurors, 607.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
 County attorney's right to appear, 771.4
 County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
 Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
 Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
 Dismissal, new panels, 770.8
 Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9
 Duties of grand jury
 Indictable offenses, 771.1
 Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3
 Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22
 Special duties listed, 771.2
 Evidence received
 Defendant, evidence for, optional, 771.15
 Kind of evidence required, 771.17
 Minutes of exhibits filed, 771.13
 Minutes of preliminary examinations, 771.18, 771.19
 Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4
 Sufficiency for indictment, 771.16
 Transcript read to and signed by witness, 771.12
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
 Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3
 Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
 Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13
 Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1
 Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19-553.22
 Impaneling, generally, 770.1-770.24
 Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1-772.5
 Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
 Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16
 Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4

GRAND JURY—Continued

- Jurors summoned, 608.1–608.11
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- Liquor permit books, inspection, 130.26
- Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
- Lists
 - Apportioned according to votes, 609.1–609.7
 - Certification of apportionment, 609.8
 - Certification of jury lists, 609.10
 - Correcting illegality in original lists, 609.47
 - Drawing, procedure, 609.20, 609.21, 609.24, 609.29
 - Duty of election judges to make, 609.9
 - Duty of supervisors to make, 609.10
 - Filing, effect, 609.12–609.14
 - Judicial divisions of county, separate, 609.3
 - Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2
 - Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.28
 - Noneligible names, 609.2
 - Notice to commissioners to draw, 609.48
 - Number from townships limited, 609.27, 609.28
 - Preparation of ballots, boxes, 609.15, 609.17
 - Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11, 609.4–609.10
- Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20
- Members
 - Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
 - Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1
 - Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25
 - Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 - Number from township limited, 609.27, 609.28
 - Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2
 - Oath, 770.14
 - Panel to consist of twelve, 609.25
 - Privileges of jurors, 771.25
 - Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35
 - Summoned but once for term, 609.32
 - Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33
 - Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14
- Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13
- Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18
- Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11–771.13
- Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8–770.11
- No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22
- Noneligible jurors, 609.2
- Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46
- Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
- Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25
- Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
- Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2
- Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24
- Refilling panel, 770.11
- Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
- Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33
- Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5
- Special term, drawing, summons, 604.22, 604.28
- Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6
- Summoning additional jurors, 770.9
- Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22

GRAND JURY—Continued

- Violations
 - Acceptance of bribes by jurors, 739.7
 - Bribery of jurors, 739.6
 - Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46
 - Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23
 - Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33
 - Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10
 - Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1
- Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote, only jury members present, 771.5
- Witnesses
 - Attachment to coerce attendance, 771.8
 - Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8
 - Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24
 - Evidence requirements, 771.17
 - Examination by county attorney, 771.5
 - Failure to obey subpoena, 771.8
 - Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
 - Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25
 - Member as witness, 771.14
 - Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
 - Names indorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1
 - Oath administered by foreman, 771.9
 - Presence unnecessary, 771.18, 771.19, 772.5
 - Publication of fees not required, 349.16
 - Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10
 - Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
 - Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

GRANGES

- Books from state traveling library, 303.3(11)
- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Farm-aid association organization, 176.1–176.14
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1–504.29
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

- Grantee
 - After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
 - Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 - Patents furnished, 558.10
- Grantor
 - Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
 - Described as spouse or heir, legalized, 558.14
 - Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS

- State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

GRASS SEEDS

See ch 199, also SEEDS

GRATUITIES AND TIPS

- Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
- Bank officials making loans, 528.10
- Incriminating testimony, 741.3
- Institutional employees, 741.6, 741.7
- Public contracts, interest by officers, 741.8–741.11
- State officers or employees, 741.8–741.10

GRAVEL PITS

- Acquisition by cities and towns, 389.43
- Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Condemnation by railroad, 471.4(5)
- Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52–111.57
- Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

GRAVES**Burial**

- Cities and towns, regulation, 386.28
 - Coroner, disposition of bodies, 339.19
 - Expenses paid by state, priority, 635.65
 - Health, local board, powers, 137.7(5)
 - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
 - Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11 (13)
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
 - Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13–250.18
 - Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11
- Disinterment, 141.21–141.34
- Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.23, 714.24
- Registry of military and naval graves, 29.12
- Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1–36.9
- Robbing, penalty, 714.21
- Veterans, marked and maintained, 250.14–250.18

GREENHOUSES

- Insect and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

General provisions, see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

- Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
- Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28
- Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- Meat markets, 170.1(6)
- Milk dealers license required, 192.1
- Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitary regulations, 170.19
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Street display of food regulated, 170.27
- Wholesale, food license required, 170.2–170.8

GROWING CROPS

- Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
- Landlord's lien thereon, 570.1–570.10

GUARANTY COMPANIES

See 682.14–682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

- Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment
 - Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
 - Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
 - Fiduciary interested, notice, defense, R.C.P. 56
 - Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 - Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14
 - Inmates of hospitals for insane, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Insanity of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
 - Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
 - Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
 - Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
- Compensation, 638.26–638.28, 638.39, 639.23
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

GUARDIAN—AD LITEM—Continued

- Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12
- Insane person
 - Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
 - Defense required, R.C.P. 13
 - Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
 - Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 636.26, 636.29, 636.30
- Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
- Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, commitment proceedings, 232.15
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
- Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
- Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13
- Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
- Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

GUARDIANS

- Absentees' guardians
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions below*
 - Answer, R.C.P. 71
 - Applicable statutes, same as minors, 671.9
 - Appointment and qualification, 671.8, 671.9
 - Compensation, 638.26–638.28, 668.26
 - Costs and expenses, 671.11
 - County attorney to represent absentee, 671.7
 - Court control at all times, 671.12
 - Discharge, 638.36, 671.10–671.13, 682.33
 - District court, clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)
 - Evidence, transcript filed, 671.1
 - Expenses chargeable to estate, 671.11
 - Final report, 638.36, 668.33, 671.13, 682.33
 - Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
 - Hearing on petition to appoint, 671.5–671.8
 - Investment of funds, 668.9, 671.9, *see also subhead Funds below*
 - Mortgage of exempt property, 673.1–673.5
 - Mortgage of realty, 635.41, 668.14–668.32, 671.9
 - Notice of hearing, service, 671.2–671.4
 - Petition for appointment, 671.1
 - Powers and duties, 671.9
 - Qualifications, 671.9
 - Real property, *see subhead below*
 - Removal of guardian, 671.12
 - Reports, *see subhead below*
 - Return of absentee terminates, 671.10
 - Sale of exempt property, 673.1–673.5
 - Sale of real property, 668.14–668.23, 671.9
 - Sales of personalty indexed, 556.11
 - Termination of guardianship, 671.10
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.25, 672.11
- Actions
 - Allegations, capacity, 668.10; R.C.P. 2, 98
 - Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
 - Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
 - Bond, parties who may bring, 668.30
 - Bonds of guardian, on, venue, 616.3(4)
 - Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
 - Damages, liquor violations, 129.2, 130.13
 - Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
 - Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8

GUARDIANS—Continued**Actions—Continued**

- Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Defense necessary, 668.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
- Insanity during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
- Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
- Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
- Limitation, realty claims before 1930, 614.7
- Liquor violations, damages, 129.2, 130.13
- Mortgage of realty, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians below*
- Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
- Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56(e)
- Original notice served on guardians, R.C.P. 56
- Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Pleading representative capacity, 668.10; R.C.P. 2, 98
- Prosecuting suit for ward, 668.9, 668.10; R.C.P. 2, 12
- Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sale by Guardians below*
- Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
- Suit in own name authorized, 668.10; R.C.P. 2
- Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298

- Affidavit for compensation, 638.27, 638.28
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
- Assets small, closing guardianship, 668.33
- Bank deposits, 526.37, 532.2, 682.23(13)
- Banks as guardians, compensation, 532.1, 532.8

Bequests under \$200

- Exhausted guardianships, 668.33
- Payment to parents, 638.41
- Small personal assets, closing, 668.33

Blind act benefits administered, 241.15, 241.16**Bonds**

- Absentees' guardians, 671.9
- Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 668.29, 668.30
- Additional bonds required, 668.31
- Amount of bonds, 668.5–668.7
- Approval by probate clerk, 632.7, 632.8(1), 632.9
- Bank or trust company as guardian, 532.8
- Blind, guardians, without sureties, 241.15
- Bond record book kept by clerk, 632.12
- Burdensome bond, deposit to reduce, 532.3
- Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
- Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3
- Deposit of securities, 682.29–682.44
- Disobedience as breach of bond, 668.27
- Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.1, 670.16
- Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 632.8
- Excessive bond, reduced by deposit, 532.3
- Foreign guardians, 669.3–670.1
- Form of bonds, 64.2–64.4
- Guarantee company as surety, 682.14, 682.15
- Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
- Investment in bonds, ch 682

Minors' guardians

- Action on bonds, parties, 668.30
- Additional bonds required, 668.31
- Applicability to other guardians, 670.1, 670.16, 672.9

GUARDIANS—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Minors' guardians—Continued
 - Order of court, noncompliance, 668.27
 - Parties to action on bond, 668.30
 - Person, guardian of, bond, 668.7
 - Property guardian's bond, 668.5, 668.6
 - Sale or mortgage of real estate, 668.19
- Old-age assistance recipient, waived, 249.32
- Premiums paid out of trust fund, 682.15
- Record book kept by court clerk, 632.12
- Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 532.3
- Sureties, annual check-up by clerk, 632.8, 632.9
- Surety bond, lesser amount required, 668.6
- Surety bonds, 682.7–682.9
- Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
- Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
- Veterans' guardians, 672.1, 672.21
- Workmen's compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52

Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

- Building and loan stock voted, 534.42
- Certification of foreign real estate, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12

Compensation, 638.26, 638.27, 668.26, 672.13, 672.19

- Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Consular representative of aliens, notice, 632.15
- Contagious diseases, guardian to report, 139.3
- Contracts completed, 668.13

Conveyances, eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

- Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
- Conveyances under court order, transcript, 635.39
- Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42
- Costs remitted, old-age assistance guardianships, 249.32

Declaratory judgments, rights, R.C.P. 264

- Deeds, 668.21, 673.3
- Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
- Delinquent children, 232.10–232.13, 232.22
- Deposits with clerk or bank, *see subhead Funds below*

Discharge and final report

- Notice of application for discharge, 638.36
- Receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Small or exhausted guardianships, 668.33

Diseases, contagious, guardian to report, 139.3

- Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 668.27

Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31

- District court clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1
- Dower set off by, 636.30

Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind

- General provisions applicable, 670.1
- Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
- Allowance for support of family, 670.17
- Answer, 670.7; R.C.P. 71
- Applicable statutes, 670.1
- Appointment for nonresident, 668.32
- Appointment on own application, 670.5, 670.6
- Appointment, pleadings, as in actions, 670.7

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

- Children, allowance for support, 670.17
- Children of ward, ex officio guardian, 670.3
- Compensation, 638.26–638.28, 668.26
- Condemnation cases, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
- Contracts of ward completed, 668.13

GUARDIANS—Continued

Drunkards, etc.—Continued

Contracts of ward presumed fraudulent, 670.10
 Costs of termination proceedings, 670.14
 County hospital violations, notified, 227.8
 Custody of ward, priority, 670.19
 Discharge, 638.36, 670.11–670.15, 682.30
 District court clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)
 Drunkards, guardians of person, 670.4
 Family allowances, 670.17
 Foreign guardians, 670.1, *see subhead below*
 Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
 Insolvent estates, settlement, 670.18
 Investment of funds, 668.9, 670.1, *see subhead Funds below*
 Jury, trial on appointment, termination, 670.9, 670.13
 Limit on application to terminate, 648.5
 Mortgage of exempt property, 673.1–673.5
 Mortgage of realty, 635.41, 668.14–668.23, 670.16
 Nonresident minors, unsound mind, 668.32–669.7
 Notice of hearing, 670.6, 670.8
 Notice of petition, to terminate service, 670.12
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
 Petition for appointment, 670.2–670.7
 Petition to terminate guardianship, 670.11
 Priority as to custody of ward, 670.19
 Private hospital violations, notified, 227.8
 Real estate contracts completed, 686.8
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
 Removal, 670.11–670.15
 Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 Rules violations, notice by board, 227.8
 Sale of exempt property, 668.14–668.22, 673.1–673.5
 Sale of real estate, 668.14–668.23, 670.16
 Sales of personal property indexed, 556.11
 Temporary guardian, appointment, 670.8
 Termination, petition, trial, 670.11–670.15
 Trial on appointment of guardian, 670.9
 Trial on termination of guardianship, 670.13
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Wife, allowance for support, 670.17
 Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
 Exhausted guardianships, closing, 668.33
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41
Feeble-minded persons' guardians
See also subhead Drunkards, etc., above
 Appointment in lieu of ward's commitment, 222.18, 222.19
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Commitment of ward to institution, 222.1–222.54
 County attorney's duties, 222.2
 Court, powers and requirements, 222.3–222.52
 Discharge, 222.21, 222.22, 638.36, 682.33
 District court clerk, jurisdiction, 222.21, 604.3, 606.9(1)
 Epilepsy, admission to Woodward school, 223.4
 Feeble-minded defined, 222.1
 Feeble-mindedness adjudicated, 222.2, 222.17
 Jurisdiction of court, 222.21, 222.22
 Parole, 223.19
 Powers of guardian, 222.20, 223.19
 Real property, sale or mortgage, *see subhead Real Property below*

GUARDIANS—Continued

Fees

Allowed and fixed by court, 638.26, 667.2
 Banks and trust companies, 532.8
 Itemized claim and affidavit, 638.26–638.28
 Veterans' guardianships, 672.13, 672.19
Foreign guardians
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Appointment of local guardian for nonresident ward, 668.32
 Appointment, procedure, 669.1–669.3
 Assignment, judgment, mortgage, 633.53–633.56
 Bond, certified copy filed, 669.3–669.7
 Certification of acts, realty, 631.8, 668.12
 Contracts of ward completed, 668.13
 Discharge, 638.36, 682.33
 Mortgage of property, 668.11, 669.1, 673.1–673.5
 Personalty delivered to guardian, 669.4–669.7
 Real property contracts, completed, 668.13
 Realty, acts effecting, legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.21, 589.24
 Release of judgment or mortgage, 633.53–633.56
 Sale of personal property indexed, 556.11
 Sale of realty, 668.11, 669.1, 673.1–673.5
 Foreign real estate, certification, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12
Funds
 Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.25, 672.11, 682.28
 Deposit in bank
 Court order naming bank depository, 532.2
 Fiduciary, payable to, 526.37
 Payable, to whom, 526.37, 532.2
 Savings accounts, 682.23(14)
 Trustee's death, payment, 532.4
 Trust funds paid on court order, 532.2
 Deposit to reduce burdensome bonds, 532.3
 Deposit with clerk
 Claimants right to recover, limitation, 682.41–682.44
 Court order to make deposit, 682.31–682.34
 Distribution impossible, 682.31–682.35
 Duty to list for taxation, 428.1
 Embezzlement, 710.11
 Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
 Listing for taxation, 428.1
 Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
 Property and litigation, delivery to clerk ordered, 682.29, 682.30
 Trust fund deposit, limitation for recovery, 682.42–682.44
 Veterans guardians, use of funds, 672.15
 Withdrawal by ward, guardians' consent, 532.4
 Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
 Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 Income tax returns, 422.14
Incompetents, eugenics proceedings
 Appearance at trial, 145.16
 Consent to operation, 145.13–145.15
 Sterilization order, service, 145.11
Incompetents, guardians, 670.1
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
 Insane persons, *see subhead Drunkards, etc., above*

GUARDIANS—Continued

Insurance on minor's property, 518.1
 Investments, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4, 631.7, 632.1(1)
 Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Lunatics, 670.1
 Minors' guardians
 Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.19, 668.24, 668.25
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Actions, duty to prosecute and defend, 677.10
 Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12-14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Adoption annulment, state board, 600.7
 Adoption, guardian's consent, 232.22, 600.3
 Affidavit as to compensation, required, 638.27
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Appointment
 Delinquent, dependent, and neglected children, 232.22
 Estate proceedings, 604.3, 632.1(1)
 Guardian ad litem, 638.37; R.C.P. 13, 14
 Guardian of person, 668.2
 Guardian of property, 668.3, 668.28, 668.32
 Mandatory when minor owns property, 668.3
 Oath and bond of guardian, 668.5, 668.7
 Selection by minor, 668.4
 Trust companies or banks authorized, 532.1
 Appraisal of inventoried property, 668.8
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(5)
 Attorney as guardian ad litem, 638.37; R.C.P. 13
 Attorneys, authority to employ, 668.9
 Automobile accidents reported, 321.266
 Bequests under \$200, 638.41, 668.33
 Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Certification of order to foreign county, 668.12
 Child labor permits, application, 92.6
 Children committed by court, 232.10-232.13, 232.22
 Children of drunkards, spendthrifts, and insane persons, under guardianship, 670.3
 Choice of guardian, minor over 14, 668.4
 Compensation, 638.26, 638.28, 668.26
 Compensation itemized claim required, 638.21
 Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1-299.23
 Condemnation cases, appointment, 469.19, 472.16
 Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
 Contracts of ward to be completed, 668.13
 Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4-270.7
 Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
 Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
 Dependent, delinquent, and neglected children, commitment, 232.10-232.13, 232.22, 239.5
 Discharge, 638.36, 682.33
 District court, clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)
 Duties in general, 668.9
 Education of ward, sale or mortgage of property, 668.14
 Estate funds under \$200 payable to parents, 638.41, 668.33
 Foreign guardians, *see subhead above*
 Foreign real estate owned, 668.11, 668.12
 Funds, *see subhead Funds above*

GUARDIANS—Continued

Minors' guardians—Continued
 Inventory of guardian required, 668.8
 Junk, sale or purchase by minor, consent, 368.7
 Juvenile court proceedings, 232.10-232.13, 232.22
 Legacies under \$200 payment, 638.41, 668.33
 Management of wards' affairs, 668.9
 Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2), 595.8
 Mortgage of real estate, 668.14-668.23
 Mortgages of exempt property, 668.16-668.22, 673.1-673.5
 Motor vehicles
 Accident reports for minor, 321.266
 Presence with minor driving, 321.194
 Natural guardian to receive small legacies, 638.41, 668.33
 Neglected, dependent, or delinquent children, commitment, 232.10-232.13, 232.22
 New appointment, 668.28
 Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, *see subhead Foreign Guardians above*
 Nonresident minors, local guardian, 604.3(3), 668.32
 Oath of guardian, 668.5, 668.7
 Parents are natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2
 Parents, small legacies received, 638.41, 668.33
 Parties to actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298
 Party wall agreements, 563.12
 Payment for services of minor, 599.4
 Pawn or sale by minor, consent, 368.7(4)
 Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)
 Person, guardian of, 668.1, 668.2
 Property, *see subhead Property Guardians below*
 Real property, *see subhead below*
 Removal, 668.25, 668.27-668.31
 Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 Sale of exempt property, 668.16-668.22, 673.1-673.5
 Sale of personalty indexed, 556.11
 Sale of real estate, 668.14-668.23
 Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
 Selection by minor, 668.4
 Soldiers' pension allotments received, 219.15
 Support of ward, sale or mortgage of property, 668.14
 Surviving parent as natural guardian, 668.2
 Violations, *see subhead Violation below*
 Walls in common, wards' rights protected, 563.12
 Work permit for child labor, 92.6
 Mortgages by guardians
 Absentees' property, 635.41, 668.14-668.22, 671.9
 Approval required for validity, 668.21
 Authority when not in violation of will, 668.14
 Bond required, 668.19
 Costs of proceedings, 668.20
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, persons of unsound mind, 635.41, 668.14-668.22, 670.16
 Exempt property, 673.1-673.5
 Foreign guardians, 668.11, 669.1-669.3
 Minors' property, 635.41, 668.14-668.23
 Notice, 668.16-668.18
 Notice by publication, order, 635.24, 668.18
 Personalty transfers indexed, 556.11
 Petition, 668.15
 Sealing of grain, 541.112

GUARDIANS—Continued

Mortgages by guardians—Continued
 Transcripts of conveyances, 635.39
 Veterans' property, 635.41, 668.14–668.22, 672.19
 Nonresidents, foreign guardians, *see subhead Foreign Guardians above*
 Nonresidents, local guardian, 604.3(3), 668.32
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
 Parents, natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2
 Party-wall agreements, 563.12
 Pawnbrokers buying from ward, 368.7(4)
 Penalty for failure to obey orders, 668.27–668.30
 Penalty for failure to report, 668.25
 Persons of unsound mind, *see subhead Drunkards, etc., above*
 Property guardians
 Absentees' property, *see subhead Absentees' Guardians above*
 Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.19, 668.24, 668.25
 Appointment, 604.3, 668.3, 668.28, 668.32, 669.1, 671.1
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(5)
 Banks and trust companies, 532.1(1), 532.8
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 534.42
 Discharge, 638.36, 682.33
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, etc., *see subhead above*
 Duties, 668.9–668.13
 Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
 Foreign guardian, personalty received, 669.4
 Foreign real estate, 668.11, 668.12
 Foreign real estate, certification from foreign county, 631.8
 Funds, *see subhead Funds above*
 Guardian mandatory if property exists, 668.3
 Inventory and appraisal of property, 668.8
 Minors, *see subhead Minors' Guardians above*
 Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above*
 Nonresident minor, 668.32–669.7
 Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
 Real estate, *see subhead Real Property below*
 Redemption from tax sales, 420.240, 447.7
 Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
 Trust funds deposited when not distributable, 682.31
 Veterans, *see subhead Veterans' Guardians below*
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
 Real property
 Bond for rents and profits necessary, 668.5
 Contracts completed by guardian, 668.13
 Deeds, execution, approval, 668.21
 Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
 Foreign realty, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12
 Leasing, powers, 668.9
 Limitation, claims antedating 1930, 614.17
 Minors owning real estate, guardian required, 668.3
 Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above*
 Party wall agreements, 563.12
 Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
 Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
 Removal, 668.27, 668.31; R.C.P. 14

GUARDIANS—Continued

Reports
 Absentees' guardians, 671.13
 Accounting, 668.24, 668.25
 Annual report required, 668.24
 Approval by clerk, 632.1(2)
 Clerk not to aid in preparing, 632.6
 Contents, 638.33
 Final report, 638.36, 682.33
 Veterans' guardians, 672.11, 672.19
 Sales by guardians
 Absentee's property, 668.14–668.23, 671.9
 Approval of sale required for validity, 668.21
 Authority when not in violation of will, 668.14
 Bond required, 668.19
 Bulk sales law not applicable, 555.3
 City regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
 Costs of proceedings, 668.20
 Deeds, approval, 668.21
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, persons of unsound mind, 668.14–668.23, 670.16
 Exempt property, 668.16–668.22, 673.1–673.5
 Foreign guardians, 669.1–669.3
 Legalization where notice defective, 587.4
 Limitation on set aside action, 668.23, 673.4
 Minors' property, 668.14–668.23
 Notice, 668.16–668.18
 Notice by publication, court order, 635.24, 695.19
 Notice defective, before 1950, legalized, 597.4
 Personalty transfers indexed, 556.11
 Securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
 Transcripts of conveyance, 635.39
 Validity of sale, five-year limitation, 668.23
 Veterans' property, 668.14–668.23, 672.19
 Sealing of grain authorized, 544.1
 Securities, sale, exempt from securities act, 502.5
 Spendthrifts, 670.1
 Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
 Suit in his own name as guardian, 668.10
 Surviving spouse, dower set off, 636.30
 Trust companies and banks appointed, 532.1
 Unbonded warehouse law, guardian defined as owner, 544.1
 Veterans' guardians
 General guardianship law applies, 672.19, 672.20
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Annual reports, hearings, notice, 672.11
 Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
 Applicability of act, 672.16
 Appointment of guardian, 672.8
 Bond, additional security, 672.9
 Certificate of incompetency, 672.7
 Citation, 672.17
 Compensation, extraordinary services, 672.13
 Definitions, 672.1
 Discharge of guardian and sureties release, 672.21
 Dual guardianship not required, but veterans' administration money kept separate, 672.20
 Evidence, veterans' administration certificate, prima-facie, 672.21
 Failure to report, penalty, 672.12
 Federal veterans' administration, law applies, 672.2
 Fee as guardian and as attorney barred to same person, 672.13
 Final accounting, hearing, notice, 672.21

GUARDIANS—Continued

Veterans' guardians—Continued

Funds, use of, 672.15, *see subhead Funds above*
 Hearing on reports, notice, 672.11
 Interpretation to make state laws uniform, 672.18

Investment of funds, 672.14, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*

Jurisdiction to appoint, 604.3, 632.1, 672.8

Liberal construction, 672.16

Limitation and appointment, 672.10

Mortgage of property, *see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above*

Notice of action, service, 672.4

Petition for appointment, contents, 672.3

Prior guardian, no fee on receipts from, 672.13

Removal, 672.12

Repeal of inconsistent laws, 672.19

Reports required annually, 672.11

Sale of property, *see subhead Sales by Guardians above*

Temporary guardian, trial, 672.5, 672.6

Veterans' administration benefits, appointment to receive, 672.2

Voluntary guardianship, *see subhead Voluntary Guardianship for Person or Property below*

Violations

Compulsory school law violations, 299.6, 299.19

Disobedience of orders, 668.27–668.30

Embezzlement, 710.11

Enticing child from guardian, 753.7(2)

Failure to make report, penalty, 668.25

Nondelivery of ward's property to successor, contempt, 668.28, 668.30

Part-time school law violations, 289.6

Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.15

Report, failure to make as ordered, 668.27

Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 670.5–670.7

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42

Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1

Waste on realty, treble damages, 658.1

GUEST STATUTE

See 321.494

GUNPOWDER

Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4

Coal mines, use, 82.80–82.89, 82.127(4)

Injuries by explosives, 697.1–697.4

Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

GUNS

Machine guns, 696.1–696.11

Possession, sale, use, 695.1–695.28

GYMNASIUMS

Memorial halls used, 37.18

Windows, regulation, 413.20

GYPSIES

Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

GYPSUM

Miners

Assumed risks, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15, 88.14

Compensation for injuries, ch 85, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*

Death at mine, inquest required, 339.4

Lien for labor, 574.1

Occupational diseases, compensation, ch 85A

Mines

General provisions, 83.1–83.23

Abandoned mine, requirements, 83.21

Additional survey, copy to inspector, 83.20

Child labor, 92.1–92.16

Definition, 91.15

Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19, 468.1–468.9

Elevators, 104.1

Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12

Engineers, competency requirements, 83.9

Escape shafts required, 83.1, 83.2, 83.4

Fans required, specifications, 83.3

Fatal accidents, reports required, 83.13

Fire precautions, 83.3

Hoisting shaft, joint use underground, 83.4

Injunction to enforce provisions, 83.11

Inspector, duty to enforce requirements, 83.12

Maps, details necessary, custody, 83.14–83.22

Penalty for violations, 83.11, 83.23, 88.13

Props to be kept in readiness, 83.10

Railway established, 471.4(5)

Report to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.4(3), 91.12

Safety appliances, required, 83.8

Speaking tubes, when necessary, 83.8

Stairs and stairways in escape shafts, 125.19

Survey, inspector may order, 83.22

Ventilation requirements, 83.3–83.7

HABEAS CORPUS

General provisions, 663.1–663.44

Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3

Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332

Application state institution inmate, 663.5

Application to nearest court, exception, 663.4

Commitment question, 663.35

Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Costs, where taxed, 663.44

County attorney notified, 663.12

Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26

Defendant

Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33

Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17

Arrest for illegal detention, of plaintiff, 663.23

Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30

Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32

Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33

Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42

Examination as to guilt, 663.25

Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20

Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21

Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32

Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5

Feeble-minded, entitled to writ, 222.28

Form of writ, 663.8

Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1

Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11

HABEAS CORPUS—Continued

- Insane, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
 - Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12
 - Plaintiff
 - Bail set, increased or diminished, 663.38, 663.39
 - Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30
 - Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32
 - Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37
 - Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5
 - Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40
 - Right to be present, waiver, 663.41
 - Taken by officer if found, 663.18
 - Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32
 - Pleadings
 - Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
 - Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36
 - Petition, 663.1–663.4
 - Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35
 - Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5
 - Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43
 - Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9
 - Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35
 - Writ
 - Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
 - Form, 663.8
 - Issuance, by whom, 663.9
 - Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
 - Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
 - Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
 - Refused, reasons, indorsed, 663.6, 663.7
 - Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
 - Service and execution of writ
 - Arrest of defendant, 663.16, 663.17
 - Defects disregarded, 663.19, 663.26
 - Defendant not found, person having custody 663.15
 - Execution and return of service, 663.24
 - Officer may take plaintiff, 663.18
 - Penalty for not serving writ, 663.13
 - Place of service, any part of state, 663.3
 - Power of officer, 663.16–663.18
 - Service, 663.13–663.15
- HABITUAL CRIMINALS**
- “Common thief” defined, 709.19
 - Definition, 747.5
 - Eugenics board hearing
 - Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 - Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22
 - Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
 - Sterilization order, 145.9
 - Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6
 - Fourth offense
 - Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
 - Petty larceny, 747.1
 - Intoxicating liquor violations
 - Generally, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.22
 - County attorney, duties, 126.21
 - Court, duty of, 126.22
 - Defenses, 126.24
 - Former conviction, allegation, 126.9
 - “Habitual violator” defined, 126.20
 - Prima-facie evidence, 126.11, 126.23, 126.25

HABITUAL CRIMINALS—Continued

- Intoxicating liquor violations—Continued
 - Record of conviction, evidence, 126.11
 - “Second conviction” defined, 126.10
 - Second conviction, penalty, 126.19
 - Judge and jury, duties, 747.4
 - Machine guns, possession, 696.1–696.3
 - Pardon for former crime, 747.7
 - Second offense
 - Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
 - Larceny, penalty, 709.19
 - Military material sale, 30.3
 - Prohibition law violations, 126.19, 126.20
 - Receiving stolen goods, 712.2
 - Third offense
 - Felonies, penalty, 747.1
 - Larceny, penalty, 709.19
 - Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
 - Thief, penalty, 747.1
- HANDICAPPED CHILDREN EDUCATION**
- General provisions, 281.1–281.10
 - Hospital school, 263.9–263.13
- HANDWRITING**
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
 - Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22
- HANGING**
- Execution of death sentence, generally, 792.1–792.16
 - Penalty for kidnapping, 706.3
 - Penalty for murder, 690.2, 690.5
 - Sheriff or deputy to act, 792.9
- HARBORS**
- Docks and wharves, cities and towns, 384.1, 384.4
 - Improvement and care, cities and towns, 384.3
 - Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3
- HARD LABOR**
- Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31
 - Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
 - Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22
 - Tramps and other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18, 746.21
- HARMLESS ERROR**
- Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15
- HARNESSES**
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)
 - Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)
 - Penalty for injuring, 714.11
- HASHEESH**
- Hasheesh joints
 - City power to prohibit, punishment, 368.7(9)
 - Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3
 - Narcotic drug law, 204.1–204.25
- HATCHERIES**
- Egg grading law, 196.5
- HAWKES-COOPER ACT**
- Penalty, effectiveness of act, 216.2

HAY

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
 Lien for baling, 571.1-571.5
 Sale by bale, requirements, 212.5
 Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

HEAD OF FAMILY

Deductions on income tax, 422.12
 Exemptions, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
 "Family" defined, 627.1
 Income tax law definition, 422.4
 Original notice, substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

HEALTH

Advisory duties, state board of health, 136.3
 Animal health, chs 163-167, *see* **ANIMALS**
 Bacteriological laboratory, university, studies, 263.7
 Bedding in hotels, 170.29
 Commissioner of public health, 135.1-135.11
 Commissioner to appoint inspector of medicine and surgery, 147.103
 Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.1-139.32
 County board of health, ch 138, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**
 Criminal offenses, ch 732, *see* **CRIMES**
 Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5
 Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
 Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3
 Dead bodies, regulations, 141.8-142.11, 732.3
 Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, 254, *also see* **DIS-EASES**

Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
 Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
 Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4
 Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Duties toward venereal diseases, 140.1-140.40
 Education of people, 135.11(2), 136.3(1)
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
 Enforcement of law, state department, 135.11(15)
 Expectorating prohibited, 170.24
 Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31
 Federal aid for public health, 135.39
 Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18
 Health board, local, ch 137, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**

Health board, local, special charter cities, 420.168-420.189

Health board state, advice, 136.3(2), a)
 Health facility survey and construction, 135A.1-135A.15

Housing law applicable, 413.1-413.125
 Indians, disposing of liquor to, penalty, 732.5
 Inspectors, medicine and surgery, 147.103
 Instruction in school, 280.10
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
 Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
 Liquor, containing injurious substances, 123.24
 Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1-657.3

Nurses

Public health nurses
 Compensation and duties, 143.1-143.3
 Employment by county, school and city, 143.1, 143.2
 Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2
 Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9
 Running water in food establishment lavatories, 170.17

HEALTH—Continued

Sickness, health officer to report, 137.10
 Slaughterhouse sanitation, 170.20
 Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2
 State board, ch 136, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, STATE**
 State department, ch 135, *see* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**
 Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10-732.14
 Street display of food, 170.27
 Supervision by state department of health, 135.11
 Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23
 Unhealthful conditions, duty of health officer, 137.9
 Venereal diseases, general provisions, 140.1-140.40, *see* **DISEASES**
 Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30
 Visiting nurses, indigent sick, complaint, 255.2
 Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
 Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY

Adoption of health unit plan by county, 138.1-138.4
 Organization, 137.1(2)

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL

Abatement of health nuisances, 137.13-137.16
 Animal health law enforced, 163.17
 Applicability, 137.1
 Beer bottling, approve, inspect, 124.36
 Chairman, duties, 137.2, 140.20
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
 Cities and towns, organization, 137.1-137.4
 Cities under special charters, 420.168-420.189
 Clerk, duties, 137.3
 Communicable diseases, supervision, 139.5
 Contagious and infectious diseases control, 139.1-139.32
 County, 137.1-137.3
 Dead bodies, control of burial, 137.7(5)
 Dead bodies, transit permits, 141.17
 Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1
 Detention hospitals, jurisdiction, 139.18
 Duties, general, enumerated, 137.7, 139.27
 Employment of diseased persons, 170.26
 Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
 Fees and charges, health laws, 137.7(6)
 Fruit polishing, process, 170.28

Housing law, duties

Actions to abate nuisance, 413.108-413.116
 Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118
 Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4-413.7
 Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73
 Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63
 Catch basins permitted, 413.68
 Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100
 Courts cemented when required, 413.30
 Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69
 Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121
 Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124
 Entry on premises, right, 137.12, 137.15
 Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79
 Fire protection supervision, 413.35-413.46
 Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87
 Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued

- Housing law, duties—Continued
 Janitor, authority to require, 413.76
 Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84
 Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116
 Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80
 Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78
 Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125
 Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61
 Power of city and health board, 413.9
 Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
 Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
 Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34
 Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86
 Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84
 Subletting, restrictions, 413.78
 Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
 Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106
 Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21
 Isolation hospitals, place, 139.11
 Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.20, 236.31
 Meetings, 137.6
 Membership of board, 137.1
 Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7
 Nurses, 143.2, 143.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers**
 Appointment, 137.1–137.5
 Defined, 135.1(3), 413.3(20)
- Health officers**
 Dead bodies, transit permits, 141.17
 Druggist's venereal remedy sales report, 140.29
 Duties in general, 137.9–137.11
 Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
 Execute health board orders, 137.9–137.12
 Executive officer of local board, 137.9(1)
 Inspect school and public buildings, 137.10
 Membership on state board, 136.1, 136.2
 Nuisances, abatement, 137.13–137.19
 Peace officers duties, 135.35
 Penalty for resisting, 137.18, 137.19
 Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
 Public health supervision, 137.9
 Qualifications, 137.4
 Quarantine, authority, 137.7(3), 139.11
 Records and reports of cases, 137.9(4, 5)
 Sanitation officer, 135.1(7), 137.5
 Sickness without doctor, investigate, 137.10
 Termination of quarantine, 139.20
 Venereals, infection, precautions, 140.20, 140.33, 140.34
- Interference with officers, 137.18, 137.19
 Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
 Removal, 363.40
 Right to enter premises, 137.12, 137.15
 Sanitation and quarantine officer
 Appointed by mayor, 137.5
 Definition, 135.1(7)
 Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
 Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued

- Officers**—Continued
 State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.2, 137.7(1), 137.18
 Venereal disease remedies, sales reported, 140.29
 Peace officers to enforce rules, 137.17
 Plumbing regulated, 420.171, 420.174
 Pollution of waters, investigation, 135.18
 Privies ordered removed, 368.26
 Quarantine regulations, 139.6
 Refusal to enforce state department rules
 Expense charged to local board, 135.34
 State department to enforce same, 135.33
 Removal of infected persons, 139.14
- Rules**
 Authority to make, 137.7(4)
 Peace officer, duty to enforce, 137.17
 Publication, posting, effective date, 137.8
 Violation, punishment, 139.32
 Soil conservation committee to aid, 467A.2
 Supervised by state, 135.11(6–10)
 Township trustees as local board, 137.1
 University to assist, 263.7
- Venereal diseases**
 Cases reported by health department, 140.2, 140.8
 Detention hospitals, controls, 140.16
 Power to take preventive measures, 140.10
 Quarantine procedure, 140.11
 Reports from health department, 140.2
 Sources of infection, to find, 140.33
 Temporary isolation authorized, 140.35
 Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.19
 Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

HEALTH BOARD, STATE*General provisions. see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Advisory to state department of health, 136.3
 Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
 Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
 Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7
 County health board procedure, 138.3
 Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
 Disease, causes, advise department, 136.3(2, a)
 Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
 Expenses, how paid, 135.34
 Expenses paid but no compensation, 136.9
 Health department matters, 136.3, 136.4
 Housing law duties, 136.3(2)
 Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36
 Investigation of state health department, 136.3
 Meetings, when and where held, 136.5
 Membership of board, 136.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers of board selected, 136.7
 Opinions furnished state department, 136.4
 Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Proceedings, published, 136.3(9), 136.7, 136.10
 Quarters furnished by executive council, 136.6
 Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
 Record of proceedings kept, 136.3(9)
 Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
 Rules, adopted, filed, 136.3(7)
 Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
 Term of office, 136.2

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4), 11.5
 - Advisory capacity of health board, 136.3, 136.4
 - Annual settlement with auditor, 11.2
 - Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution, 135.11(11)
 - Assistants and employees
 - Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
 - Barber inspectors, 158.9
 - Bond requirements, 135.7
 - Cosmetology inspectors, 157.8
 - Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
 - Expenses allowed, 135.9
 - Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 141.26
 - Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
 - Barbering regulations, enforcement, 158.7
 - Basic science records deposited, 146.8
 - Board of health provisions, 136.1-136.10
 - Certificate of death, forms, complete, 141.10
 - Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21
 - Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
 - Commissioner of public health
 - Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
 - Appointment and confirmation, 2.40, 135.2
 - Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)
 - Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
 - "Commissioner" defined, 135.1
 - Entire time to official duties, 135.3
 - Expenses allowed, 135.9
 - Head of state department of health, 135.11
 - Inspectors and assistants
 - Appointment, 147.88
 - Approval, 147.108
 - Barbering, 158.9
 - Cosmetology, 157.8
 - Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
 - License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6-148.9
 - Member of boards and committees
 - Eugenics board, 145.1
 - Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 - State board of health, 136.1
 - War surplus commodities board, 20.1
 - Narcotic drugs received, 204.15
 - Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
 - Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
 - Registrar, state, designated, 144.2
 - Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
 - Term of office, 135.4
 - Vacancy, how filled, 135.5
- Consolidation of department services, 135.11(16)
- Contagious and infectious diseases
General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
- Antitoxin and vaccine stations, 135.11(11)
 - Bulletins on conditions issued, 135.11(3)
 - Detention hospital location disputes, 139.19
 - Disinfection regulations, 139.21, 139.22
 - Division authorized, 135.11(16)
 - Epidemics, investigation, 135.11(4), 263.7
 - Instructions to quarantined persons, 139.10
 - Investigations and surveys made, 135.11(4), 263.7, 263.8

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

- Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued
 - Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.2, 137.7(1), 137.18, 137.19
 - Quarantine regulations made, 139.6, 139.10
 - Reports received from local board, 139.4
- Coroner's report forms prepared, 339.17
- County board of health, 138.1-138.4
- Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5
- Dams for manufacturing, approval, 469.8
- Dead bodies
 - General provisions, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies*
 - Authority over dead bodies law, 135.11(13)
 - Burial and disinterment permits, 141.12, 141.21-141.30
 - Communicable diseases, permit, rules, 141.11
 - Disinterment for reburial, permits, 141.21, 141.23
 - Jurisdiction, sole, over disposal, 135.11(13)
 - Scientific use, ch 142, *see DEATH*
- Definition of terms, 135.1
- Divisions in the department, 135.11(16)
- Duties and powers in general, 135.11
- Epidemiological laboratories
 - Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.3
 - Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
 - Experts used by commissioner, 135.11
- Examinations and licenses
 - Division of examinations and licenses, 135.11
 - Head of division, qualifications, 135.6
 - Notice of license to children's boarding homes, 237.7
- Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
- Expenses allowed, 135.9
- Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
- Fees
 - Embalming, use of renewal fees, 147.101
 - Nurses' fund, 147.107
 - Pharmacy, use of renewal fees, 147.100
- Handicapped children, census furnished, 281.5
- "Health officer" defined, 135.1
- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Hospitals
 - Advisory council, 135A.5
 - Inspection, 135A.14, 135B.9
 - License and regulation, 135B.1-135B.17
 - License board, 135B.10, 135B.11
 - Reports, 135A.9, 135B.12, 135B.13
 - Survey and construction, 135A.1-135A.15
- House trailers, parks, 135D.1-135D.21
- Housing, administrative supervision, 135.11
- Inspector
 - Appointed by commissioner, 147.88
 - Duty to investigate violations, 147.88
- Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
- Investigation by health board, 136.3(5)
- Investigations of health conditions, 135.11(4)
- Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Licenses
 - Divisions of examinations and licenses authorized, 135.11(16)
 - Nursing homes, 135C.6-135C.13
 - Practice of the professions, 147.1-147.113
 - Local board of health provisions, 137.1-137.19
 - Local health boards in charter cities, 420.168-420.189

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued

Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.6, 236.20, 236.31
Milk, graded, duties, 192.10

Mining camps

Housing law to be applied when unhealthy, 135.16

New construction, inspection, permit, 135.17

Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.21

Narcotic drugs, disposition regulated, 204.15

Nursing home regulation, 135C.1–135C.22

Office located at seat of government, 135.10

Orders of department, violations, penalty, 135.38

Peace officers to enforce rules and orders, 135.35

“Physician” defined, 135.1

Plumbing code, committee, duties, 135.11–135.15

Powers and duties in general, 135.11

Professions, licensing under practice act

General provisions, 147.1–147.113

Authority over professions, 135.11(15), 147.87–147.93

Barbering

Barbers, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 158.1–158.11

Barber shop license, 158.11

Inspection, fee, 158.11

License fees, 147.80(5, 15, 16)

Sanitation rules prescribed, 158.7

School of barbering license, 158.11

Basic science law, 146.1–146.23

Chiropodists, 147.1–147.93, 149.1–149.6

Chiropractic, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 147.108–147.111, 151.1–151.6

Cosmetology

Cosmetologists, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 157.1–157.15

Fees paid department, 157.14

Home practice, regulated, 157.6

Dentistry, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 153.1–153.26

Embalmers, 147.1–147.93, 147.101, 147.111–147.113

Notice of dental license expiration, 153.13, 153.14

Nurses, 147.105–147.110

Optometry

Notice of expiration by department, 154.7

Optometrists, 147.1–147.93, 147.108–147.113, 154.1–154.9

Post-graduate study, proof filed, 154.8

Renewal application to department, 154.6

Osteopaths, 147.1–147.93, 147.102, 150.1–150.10

Pharmacists, 147.94–147.101

Physicians and surgeons, 130.38, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 148.1–148.4

Professions covered, 147.2, 147.94–147.110

Suspension, liquor violation reported, 130.38–130.40

Public health nurses locally employed, 143.1–143.3

Questions submitted to state board, 136.4

Registrar, local, removal for neglect of duty, 144.7

Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10

Rules

Adopted, published, distributed, 135.30–135.32

Authority to establish, 135.11(17), 135.28

Bacteriological examinations, 263.8

Certified copies to auditors and local boards, 135.30

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**Rules—Continued**

Definition of term “rules”, 135.1(6)

Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33

Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34

Nursing homes, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.15

Pasteurization method approved, 192.7

Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35

Plumbing code, 135.11(8)–135.15

Practice act professions rules, 147.90, 147.91

Time of taking effect, 135.31

Violations, penalty, 135.38, 139.32

Sanitary engineering

Authority over public sanitation, 135.11(1)

Dams for manufacturing, approval, 469.8

Division authorized, 135.11(16)

Engineer head on plumbing committee, 135.12

Garbage disposal plants regulated, 135.11(7)

Institutions inspected, 135.11(5)

Permits, sewer system, 135.26

Plumbing code, 135.11(8)–135.15

Public water supplies, 135.11(7)

Sewer systems and plants, 135.11(7), 135.26

Water pollution prevented, 135.18–135.29

Water power permits approved, 469.6–469.8

“Sanitation officer” defined, 135.1

Seal of department, when used, 135.8

Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8

Special charter city, health board, 420.168–420.189

Supplies for state board of health, 136.8

Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25

Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.21

Tuberculosis sanatoriums inspected, 254.5

Venereal diseases

General provisions, see DISEASES

Authority over venereal disease law, 135.11(12)

Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39

Detention hospitals, rules, 140.12, 140.17

Division of venereal diseases, 135.11(16)

Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.36

Forms furnished by department, 140.3, 140.9

Infected persons, access to records, 140.28

Infected persons reported, 140.8, 140.10

Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3

Release of patients under bond, 140.26

Religious scruples recognized, 140.39

Reports

Cases reported to local board, 140.2, 140.8

Druggists nonprescription sales, 140.29

Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.3

Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*

Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32

Vital statistics, registration, duties, 135.11(14), 144.1–144.54

Waste disposal, 135.26–135.29

Water pollution, inspection, abatement, 135.11(7), 135.18–135.29

HEALTH FACILITIES

Defined, 135A.2(7)

Survey and construction act, 135A.1–135A.15

HEARTHES

Abate fire hazards, 368.11

HEATING

Equipment, city and town regulation, 368.9
 Heating plants, 397.1–397.42
 Heating service, municipal regulations, 397.28
 Insane hospitals, inspection, 227.2(4)
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8
 Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

HEDGES

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
 Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6
 Height, trimming, along highway, 318.1–318.5
 Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
 Roadside hedges, 318.1–318.5
 Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

HEIGHT

Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)
 Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
 City regulation of aircraft, 330.11
 Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)
 Dwellings, 413.3, 413.12, 413.35, 413.46, 413.56
 Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*
 Rooms, housing law, 413.23

HEIRS

Absentee's estate, 634.9, 634.10

Actions

Costs prorated according to shares, 638.20
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 638.20
 Party in specific performance of decedent's contract, 638.21
 Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20
 Recovery undistributed funds, 682.41–682.44
 Tender by one heir on joint suit, 638.20
 Waste or trespass, 658.6

Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42

Advancement to heirs, 636.44

After-born children, 633.13

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 Consular representatives notified, 632.15, 636.8
 Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15

Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66

Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 638.37

Business of deceased continued, 635.52

Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 636.47–636.49

Children, 636.31–636.46

Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14

Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103

Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264

Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14

Definition, 635.10

Dentistry, business of deceased, continued, 153.6

Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.16

Embalming business continued, 156.8

Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106

HEIRS—Continued

Executor or administrator, removal petition, 638.30

Executor's power over heir's realty, 635.48–635.50

Feloniously causing death, 636.47–636.49

Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13

Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 632.15, 636.8

Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 249.23, 635.65

Funeral home business continued, 156.8

Grantor described as heir, legalized, 558.14

Guardianship against, 642.4

Heirs of absentees, rights determined, 634.9

Homestead rights

Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18

Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14

Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19

New homestead exempt, 561.20

Old-age assistance obligations, 249.20

Waiver to refinance lien, 635.47

Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.16

Inheritance tax liability

Exempt credit, 450.9

Inheritances taxed, 450.1–450.96

Inheritance tax book, names listed, 450.13(4)

Lien entered, duty, 450.16

Rate of tax, 450.10

Report by heirs at law, 450.73

Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66

Insurance, 635.10

Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 635.10

Inventory filing may not be waived, 635.4

Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73, 635.1

Issue

Absence of issue, \$15,000 estate, 636.32

Definition of issue, 4.1(7)

Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21

Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.22, 598.23

Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6

Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 636.55

Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Listed in probate, 632.10, 635.1, 638.34

Minor heirs, taxes paid, 635.50

Minor's share, how paid when small, 638.41

Names indorsed on execution, 626.103

Nondistributable property, procedure, 682.31

Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Notice of executor's discharge application, 638.36

Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31

Notice of sale or mortgage, 635.22, 635.24

Notice to elect dower or homestead, 636.27

Notice to elect dower or will, 636.24

Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20

Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3

Ratable reductions, claims in disregard of will, 633.14

Real estate, management by executor, 635.48

Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88

Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96

Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50

HEIRS—Continued

Rents and profits accounting by administrator, 635.49
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Rules of descent
 Absence of issue, procedure, 636.32–636.39
 Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32–636.43
 Advancements deducted, 636.44
 Children, descent after charges, 636.31
 Children, illegitimate, 636.45, 636.46
 Collateral heirs, 636.40, 636.42, 636.43, 636.49
 Consanguinity and affinity computed, 4.1(24)
 Deaths simultaneously, 637.1–637.8
 Escheat when uninherited, 636.50–636.54
 Father of illegitimates, 636.46
 Feloniously causing death, bar, 636.47–636.49
 Heirs of devisees, 633.16
 Heirs of intestate deceased spouse, 636.41
 Heirs of parents, 636.40
 Heirs of parents by adoption, 636.42
 Homestead, when no spouse surviving, 561.18
 Illegitimate children, 636.45, 636.46
 “Issue” defined, 4.1(7)
 Land patent to decedent, title descends, 636.55
 Mother of illegitimate children, 636.45
 Parents both dead, 636.40
 Parents by adoption, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43
 Parents, natural, 636.32, 636.39, 636.43
 Personal property same as realty, 633.52
 Simultaneous deaths, 637.1–637.8
 Spouse, more than one, 636.41
 Spouse, surviving, no issue, 636.32–636.39, 636.41
 Surviving parent, 636.39
 Sale of land prevented in dower setoff, 636.20
 Security when creditors prejudiced by bequest, 635.19
 Shares in insurance benefits determined, 635.11
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
 Simultaneous death act, when applicable, 637.1–637.8
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Taxes paid by executor, 635.49, 635.50
 Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70, 636.54, 682.41
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
 Word “heir” will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

HERDER'S LIEN

See 579.1–579.3

HEREDITAMENTS

Meaning, 4.1(8)
 Pleading injury, 619.14

HIDES

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3
 Tanneries, municipal regulation, 368.5(1)

HIGHWAY COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12
 Advertising signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13
 Advice on road matters furnished, 307.5(2)
 Advice to supervisors on request, 309.16
 Allotment of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
 Ames, office of commission, 307.1
 Appointment of members by governor, 307.1–307.3
 Appropriation, audit, compensation of accountant, 11.3
 Assistants appointed, duties defined, 307.5(3)
 Attorney general, special, salary, office, 307.9
 Audit, annual, auditor and accountant, 11.3
 Auditor for commission, appointed, bond, 313.20
 Bids, penalty revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
 Billboards, duty to remove, 319.10–319.13
 Bond for commission auditor, 313.20
 Bonds required of commission members, 64.6(24)
 Bonds required of engineers, 313.13
 Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59–313.65
 Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, maintenance, 313.66
 Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
 Chief engineer, institutional roads, work, 308.3
 Compensation allowed members, 307.4
 Conservation commission, boundaries of state lands
 Engineer furnished, compensation, 111.20, 111.23
 Lines surveyed and marked, 111.19–111.24
 Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 Contractors, *see HIGHWAYS*
 Contracts for primary work, *see HIGHWAYS*
 Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
 Controlled access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3
 Control of primary roads, 306.3
 Counsel for commission, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
 County bridge fund, motor fuel tax, 324.63
 Crossings, railroad, dangerous, designated, 321.342
 Dam permits issued, 469.30
 Damages, viaducts, 389.23
 Drainage assessments for primary roads, 455.50, 460.8
 Duties of commission, 307.5
 Eminent domain, 472.1–472.41
 Employees as peace officers
 Bonds and badges of authority, 321.478, 321.479
 Duties of other officers not impaired, 321.481
 Expense authorized, limitation, 321.480
 Weigh and inspect traffic, 321.476–321.481
 Employees, maintenance, vacations with pay, 79.1
 Enforcement of highway law by commission, 320.8, 321.401
 Engineer
 Bonds required, 313.13
 Fences and public utility poles, 319.4
 Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6
 Public utility, new lines, 319.5
 Supervisor of state land road districts, 308.3
 Engineering studies, 310.35
 Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.147, 321.148
 Expenses allowed commission members, 307.4
 Farm-to-market roads, duties, *see HIGHWAYS*

HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued

Federal aid, powers, 307.7, 313.1, 313.3
 Federal donations, authority to receive, 307.6
 Flight strips, authority, 315.1–315.5
 Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 309.92
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
 Investigation of highway conditions, 307.5(4)
 Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.3
 Labor, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307.5(9)
 Light reflecting devices, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
 Machinery moved on highways, permits, 321.467, 321.469, 321.474
 Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Markers, G.A.R. Highway, 313.58
 Members
 Bond required of each, amount, 64.6(24)
 Number of members, 307.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1
 Movable tracks on highway, permission, 321.443
 Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
 Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307.5(6)
 Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
 Permits for mains, sidewalks, and cattleways, 320.4
 Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
 Pipe lines under highway approved, 490.25
 Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307.5
 Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.5
 Primary road law in general, chs 306, 313
 Primary roads
 General provisions, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Bids for road work, 313.10
 Cities and towns, streets designated, 313.24
 Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20, 573.24
 Control and jurisdiction, 306.3
 Duties of commission, *see* **HIGHWAYS**, *subhead Primary Roads*
 Extensions in cities and towns, 313.21
 Funds
 Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
 Appropriations, biennial, 313.5
 Appropriation insufficient, 313.5
 Motor fuel tax, part paid to fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146
 Records of fund kept, 313.7
 Report of state treasurer, 312.4
 Road use tax, 312.4, 326.13
 Power to alter, vacate, or close, 306.4
 Use of highways, grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
 Qualification of members, 307.1
 Railroad crossing, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27
 Record of commission operations, 307.5(8)
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
 Report to governor required, 307.5(8)
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Road machinery moved, permit required, 321.467
 Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.5
 Roadside parks, 313.2
 Salaries of members, 307.4

HIGHWAY COMMISSION—Continued

Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 Signs and signals on highways
 Billboards prohibited, 319.10–319.13
 Confusing lights removed, 307.5(10, 11)
 Elevated structure signs, 321.295
 Installation on primary roads, 321.253
 Permission to local authorities, 321.254
 Purchase from control board, 246.21–246.24, 321.253
 Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
 Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
 Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
 Weight restriction signs, 321.474
 Size, weight, and load, restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
 Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 State park and institutional roads, 308.1–308.5
 Stops prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
 Surveys and estimates of costs, 307.5(5)
 Terms of office of members, 307.1
 Vacancies on commission, how filled, 307.3
 Violations, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Violations of duty, report to attorney general, 307.5(4)
 Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11

HIGHWAYS

Accidents, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Actions for damages from defects

 Limitation of actions, notice, 614.1(1)
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Place of bringing action, 321.498, 616.3(1)

Actions for injuries occurring on highways

 Limitation of actions, 420.45, 614.1(1)
 Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)

Aid by city or town

 Assessment districts, 311.5
 Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
 Institutional roads, 391A.21
 State roads, 308.5
 Tax, election, limitation, 391.2(2)

Aid by federal government, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1

Aid to cities and towns

 Arterial or through highways defined, 321.1 (50), 321.5, 321.350
 Authorization, limitation, taxation, 391.2(2)
 Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
 Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
 Dragging of roads, 389.13, 389.14
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25
 Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*

 Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5, 391.71, 391.72

 Primary road maintenance, 313.21

 Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45

 Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8

 Secondary roads, 314.5

 Streets or roads along state land, 308.5

Alteration of primary roads, 306.4, 306.15

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Alteration, secondary roads, 306.4, 306.15, 306.21–306.31
- Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
- Arson, burning road causing property loss, 707.7
- “Arterial highway” defined, 321.1(53)
- Assessments for improvements, 311.1–311.31
- Attorneys appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
- Beer drinking on, prohibited, 124.37
- Billboards and signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13
- Bonds
 - Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
 - Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
 - Building and loan associations may invest, 534.25
 - Commission assistants bonded, 307.5(3)
 - Contractor’s bond, 314.1
 - County engineer to be bonded, 309.19, 314.8
 - Exchange for legal indebtedness, 75.9
 - Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
 - Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 - Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
- Primary roads
 - Authorization by election, 75.1
 - Construction claims paid from, 313.14
 - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
 - Insurance companies, investment, 511.8(2)
 - Maturity date, limitation, 76.1, 312.2
 - Payment of public bonds, 76.1–76.6
 - Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
 - Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Procedure for sale, 75.1–75.9
- Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
- Sale of bonds, 75.1–75.9
- Savings banks may invest in, 526.25(4)
- Secondary roads
 - Action on contractor’s bond, limitation, 309.58
 - Bridge bonds, interstate bridges, 309.89
 - Certificate, anticipatory
 - Execution and delivery, 309.50
 - Form of certificate, 309.48–309.50
 - Limitation on amount, 309.46
 - Paid in the order of numbering, 309.49
 - Recitals required, 309.47
 - Records of holders, 309.53
 - Resolution of board, 309.47
 - Treasurer’s duties in selling, 309.52
- Construction, contractor’s bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
- Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
- Engineers to be bonded, 309.19, 313.13
- Highway commission to advise board, 309.46
- Interest stops when funds sufficient, 309.55
- Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
- Limitation on amount of certificates, 309.46
- Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.6
- Payment of certificates in number order, 309.49
- Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy minimums, 345.9
- Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
- Waterworks fund, invested, 398.3

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Boundary line roads
 - Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 - Secondary, between counties, 309.68–309.71
- Bridges, ch 309, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Bridges, construed to include, 4.1(5)
- Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.1
- Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19
- Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97
- Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.14
- Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
- Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8
- Cemeteries protected, 306.14
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*
- Cities and towns
 - Aid for highways, *see subhead Aid by City or Town, above, and subhead Aid to Cities and Towns above*
 - Authority to establish and improve highways within their limits, 389.1
 - Controlled access highway, 306A.1–306A.9, 362.37
- Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8
- Classified, 306.1
- Closed, 306.4–306.11, 306.20
- Commission, state, 307.1–307.9
- Common road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Condemnation
 - General procedure, 306.4–306.31, 472.1–472.41
 - Cities and towns condemnation, 471.4, 471.5
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
 - Corporations, public utility improvement, 471.4(3)
- County condemnation
 - Authorization generally, 471.1–471.5
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.22
 - Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15–337.19
 - Gravel and material beds, 309.63, 314.7
- Drainage of highways, 460.10–460.13
- Primary roads, 313.25
- Private individual’s rights, 471.4(3–5)
- State condemnation
 - Authorization, 471.1–471.5
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.22
 - Flight strips, 315.5
 - Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10
 - Trees outside highways, 460.13
- Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Construction patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Contractors
 - Abandonment of work, 573.23
 - Actions by or against, 573.16, 573.17
 - Bond action, 309.58
 - Bonds required, 309.57, 309.58
 - Claims filed against work, 573.25
 - Payment for work, 573.12–573.15, 573.24
 - Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4, 573.12
 - Percentage withheld on contract, 573.12, 573.24
 - Qualifications in general, 314.1
 - Secondary road requirements, 314.1
 - State officials, 314.2

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Contracts
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
 - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
- Contracts, public, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Controlled access highways, 306A.1–306A.9, 362.37
- Control of roads, 306.3
- Cost of right of way paid, 306.20
- Counsel appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
- County road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- County way, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Crossings
 - Change of stream to avoid, 306.21
 - Overhead crossings, ch 387, *also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
 - Railroad crossings
 - Change of road or stream to avoid, 306.21
 - Cities and towns, primary road, elimination, 313.27
 - Construction required, 478.1
 - Elimination, commission's duty, 307.5(5)
 - Elimination, expense, procedure, 478.21–478.27
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5
 - Flagman, signal at, cities, 389.41
 - Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307.5(10)
 - Lights interfering with signals, 474.11
 - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27
 - Private crossings furnished, 478.12, 478.13
 - Signals at road crossings, 478.19
 - Specifications for elimination, 309.79
 - Underpasses, ch 387, *also see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
- Damages paid, 306.20
- Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
- Defects, action for injury, notice, limitation, 614.1
- Defined, and equivalent words, 4.1(5)
- Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1 (48)
- Diagonal highways restricted, 313.8
- Districts
 - Assessment districts, 311.1–311.31, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*
 - Park and institutional road districts
 - Definition, 308.1
 - Improvement by city or county, 308.5
 - Separate for each park or institution, 308.1
 - Supervisor, chief engineer as, 308.3
- Dragging in cities and towns, 389.13
- Drainage
 - Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84
 - Assessment of benefits, 460.6
 - Bridge removal, 455.118
 - Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121
 - Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
 - Connection by private drains, 465.23
 - Construction along highway, 455.116
 - Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9
 - Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50
 - Districts, highway
 - Applicable statutes, 460.11
 - Assessment for benefits, report, 460.6

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Drainage—Continued
 - Districts, highway—Continued
 - Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
 - Costs, apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9
 - Dismissal cost, 460.9
 - Drainage warrants issued, 460.7
 - Engineer, appointment, compensation, 460.4
 - Establishment, procedure, 460.1, 460.3
 - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
 - Law applicable, 460.11
 - Payment from road funds, 460.8
 - Powers of board, 460.1, 460.3
 - Powers of districts, 460.2
 - Survey and report, 460.5
 - Trees condemned, removal, 460.12, 460.13
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7
 - Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117
 - Natural flow maintained, 314.7
 - Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
 - Private connection with road drains, 465.23
 - Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
 - Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
 - State lands, state pays, 308.5
- Dwelling and appurtenances protected, 306.14
- Electric transmission lines, use, 489.1–489.29
- Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*
- Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*
- Established, 306.4, 306.12–306.20
- Exemption from tax of road land, 427.2
- Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
- Farm-to-market roads
 - Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
 - Bids, 310.14
 - Bridges and culverts built, 310.4
 - City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6
 - Claims for work paid, 310.16–310.18
 - Claims refused, noncompliance, 310.19
 - Classified as secondary road, 306.1
 - Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3
 - Condemnation authorized, 314.5
 - Condemnation procedure, 306.13
 - Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19
 - Contracts, 310.9–310.15
 - Corporate line roads improved, 314.6
 - County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8
- County supervisors' duties
 - Claims for road costs approved, 310.18, 314.3
 - Consent to modification of plans, 310.3, 310.10
 - Contracts and awards to be approved, 310.14
 - County engineer's plans approved, 310.13
 - Federal or state aid agreements, 310.2
 - Location in cities and towns, 314.5
 - Maintenance of roads by county, 310.29
 - Projects recommended, 310.9, 310.11
 - Resolution for road use tax fund, 310.20
 - Width of road, approval, 310.32
- Day labor on project, 314.1
- Definitions, 306.2(4), 310.10
- Engineer, county, duties, 310.19
- Factors to be considered, 309.25
- Federal aid, 310.1–310.3
- Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2
- Funds
 - Accounts of funds kept, 310.6–310.8

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Farm-to-market roads—Continued

Funds—Continued

- Apportionment and allotment, 310.5, 310.20, 312.5
- Area allotment fund, 312.5
- Available for one year, 310.27
- Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3
- Engineering expense paid from fund, 310.28
- Equalization fund, 312.5
- Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27
- Federal aid to farm-to-market road fund, 310.3
- Fund created, 310.3
- Improvement costs paid, 310.16
- Maintenance paid from fund by county, 310.29
- Primary road fund, transfer, 310.28
- Project statements, to secure funds, 310.11
- Purpose for which created, 310.4
- Reversion of unexpended funds, 310.27
- Road use tax allocations, 312.2
- Salaries not paid from fund, 310.28
- Secondary road research, 310.34
- Sources of fund, 310.3, 312.5
- Statements to counties, 310.8
- Use of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
- Vouchers and warrants, 314.3
- Grading, draining, and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5
- Highway commission's duties
 - Accounts, farm-to-market road fund, 310.6
 - Administration expense, how paid, 310.28
 - Allotment of funds to counties, 310.5–310.8, 310.20, 310.27
 - Allotments, when expended, 310.27
 - Approval of projects, 310.9–310.14
 - Audit and approval of claims, 310.18, 314.3
 - Bids for roadwork, advertised, 310.14
 - Bond required of contractors, 314.1
 - Changes in construction allowed, 310.10, 310.13
 - Cities and towns, projects, 314.5, 314.6
 - Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.7
 - Claims charged to county allotment, 310.16
 - Construction, basis for approval, 310.9–310.14
 - Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
 - Definitions of terms, 310.1
 - Engineer advised fund allotment, 310.8
 - Engineer supervises work under commission, 310.19
 - Expense advanced, reimbursed, 310.28
 - Funds available for one year, 310.27
 - Fund uses authorized, 310.4
 - Interest of officials in contract, 314.2
 - Maintenance, commission's power, 310.29
 - Modification of proposal permitted, 310.10, 310.13
 - Notice to counties to make repairs, 310.29
 - Plans and specifications filed, 310.14
 - Projects approved by commission, 310.9–310.14
 - Repairs when county fails, costs, 310.29
 - Research report, 310.36
 - Right of way, commission to acquire, 310.22
 - Statements to county engineer, contents, 310.8
 - Surveys, plans and estimates, 310.13
 - Unexpended allotments reapportioned, 310.27
- Inspection of construction by engineer, 310.19

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Farm-to-market roads—Continued

- Maintenance by commission, when, 310.29
- Maintenance by county, 310.29
- Motor fuel tax aid, 310.3(3), 310.5, 310.7
- Partial payment before completion, 310.18
- Plans filed after approval, 310.14
- Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4
- Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22
- Road use tax, 310.1, 310.20
- Sources of funds, 310.3
- Streets of city improved, 314.5, 314.6
- System designated, 310.10
- Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
- Width, county consent to widening, 310.32
- Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1(4), 310.2, 313.1
- Flight strips, 315.1–315.5
- Funds
 - Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
 - City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
 - City street improvement, 389.3, 389.20
 - Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
 - Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11
 - Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*
 - Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
 - Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
 - Maintenance fund, 312.6
 - Primary road fund, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
 - Road clearing fund, 317.19
 - Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.9
 - Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
 - Gas mains, outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
 - Grand Army of the Republic, 313.58
 - Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8
 - Gravel bed condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66
 - Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11
 - Hedges
 - Destruction by supervisors, costs, tax, 318.2–318.4
 - Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
 - Sale of wood cut, 318.4
 - Trees exempt from cutting, 318.5
 - Trimming requirements, 318.1
 - Highway commission, 307.1–307.9
 - "Highway" defined, 4.1(5), 321.1
 - "Highway" defined in itinerant merchant law, 81.1
 - Homes and land protected from condemnation, 306.14
 - Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
 - Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
 - Injuries from defects, limitation, notice, 614.1(1)
 - Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
 - "Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1 (54)
 - Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
 - Interurbans authorized to use, 484.4–484.9
 - Jurisdiction over, 306.3
 - Labor on highways
 - Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Labor on highways—Continued
 - Jail prisoners, 356.17
 - Liens or claims filed, 573.7–573.11
 - Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17
 - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
 - Poor persons on relief, 252.27
- Labor preference law not applicable, 73.3
- Landowner, adjoining
 - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
 - Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.10
 - Weeds on road, order to cut, 317.18
- Land used for road, tax exempt, 427.2
- “Laned highways”, defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(52)
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307.5(10, 11)
- Liquor consumption on, unlawful, 123.42
- Littering highway, 321.369
- Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
- Maintenance of bridges by railroads, 477.2
- Maintenance patrolmen
 - Obstructions removed, 319.7
 - Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 - Weed law, duties, 317.22
- Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
- Military reservation watermains, 397.37
- Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Notice of damage suit, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Obstructions on highways
 - Billboards and signs, 319.10–319.13
 - Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
 - Ditches as obstructions, removal, 319.7, 319.8
 - Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.2
 - Expense of removal on owner, 319.6
 - Fences, notice, removal, costs, 319.2–319.6
 - Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
 - Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)
 - Injunction to restrain, 319.9
 - Lights, removal from primary roads, 307.5(11)
 - Nuisance, 319.8, 319.10
 - Poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.3
 - Removal required, 319.1, 319.7
 - Telephone and telegraph poles, notice, removal, 319.1–319.6
 - Transmission lines, 319.1–319.6
 - Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7
 - Wrecks to be cleared, 321.184
- Officers
 - County engineer
 - Appointments, term, 309.17
 - Compensation, 309.18
 - Dragging, duty of engineer, 309.67
 - Duties, bond, 309.19–309.21
 - May be drainage engineer, 460.4
 - Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
 - Highway commission, 307.1–307.9
 - Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2, 741.11
 - Patrolmen, maintenance, *see subhead Maintenance Patrolmen above*
 - Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.25

HIGHWAYS—Continued

- Officers—Continued
 - State land roads, control, 308.1
 - Supervisors, *see subhead below*
 - Weed commissioner, 317.1–317.24
- Overhead crossings, ch 387, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Park roads, state, ch 308
- Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
- Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8–111.10
- Patent rights, counsel appointed to protect, 7.5, 307.5
- Patrolmen
 - Maintenance, *see subhead above*
 - Safety patrol, 80.1–80.25
- Paving districts, city assessment, 391.41
- Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326
- Pipes and pipe lines, 490.3, 490.5, 490.20, 490.25
- Plats and field notes filed, 306.15
- Poles and wires on highway
 - Bridges, use granted, 314.11, 383.3
 - Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.26, 489.30
 - Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9
 - Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
 - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
 - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
- Primary roads
 - Alteration of primary system, 306.4, 306.15, 313.2
 - Arterial highway as through highway, 321.1 (53)
 - Assessment for drainage, 455.50
 - Auditor of highway commission, bond, 313.20
- Bids
 - Advertisement for bids, 313.10
 - City street paving, 313.22
 - Divulging contents prohibited, 72.3
 - Rejection, right reserved, 314.1
- Eonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bridges and culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System*
- Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
- Changes in primary system, 313.2
- Cities and towns, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45
- City and town extensions, 391.71–391.74
- Claims
 - Adjudication, priority, 573.18
 - Approval, 314.3, 314.4
 - Audited by commission auditor, 313.20
 - Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
 - Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
 - Itemized and sworn to, 314.3
 - Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11
 - Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
- Closed, 306.4–306.11, 306.20
- Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
- Contracts
 - Appeals on public contracts, 23.1, 23.11
 - Award, form of contract, 314.1
 - Bid contents divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
 - Bids, advertisement, 313.10
 - Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6
 - City street paving, 313.22
 - Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
 - Payment, general provisions, 573.12–573.15

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Primary roads—Continued

Contracts—Continued

- Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1
- Unauthorized expenditures prohibited, 72.1

Control by highway commission, 306.3

Controlled access highways, 306A.1–306A.9

Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1

Corporate line highways, 314.6

Defined, 306.2(1), 313.2

Designated as through highways, 321.350

Diagonal highways, when prohibited, 313.8

Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2

Drainage, assessments for, 455.50

Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.4–306.20

Expenditures supervised, 313.12

Extensions in cities and towns, 391.71–391.74

Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 313.1

Funds

Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7

Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23

Appropriation to city, 313.21, 313.27, 391.71–391.74

City extensions, 313.36, 391.71–391.74

Commission expense, unexpended, revert, 313.5

Contents, funds available, 313.3

Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19

Definition, creation, 313.3

Disbursement, use, 313.4

Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8

Farm-to-market expense advanced, 310.28, 310.31

Gasoline tax disposition, 324.78

Motor vehicle fees, 321.145, 321.146

Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.78

Purpose and use of fund, 307.9, 313.4, 455.50

Reimbursement by city or town, 313.23

Road use tax allocation, 312.2

Sources of primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5

Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5

Use and purposes of fund, 313.4

Use in cities, 391.71–391.74

Use, specific purposes, 313.4

Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480

Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8

Highway commission

Accounts and records required, 313.6

Administrative expense, budget, appropriations, 313.5

Auditor of commission, duties, 313.20

Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1

Biennial appropriation, 313.5

Bridges, viaducts, authority, 313.27

Budget submission, 313.5

Changes by commission authorized, 313.2

Cities and towns, 313.21–313.24, 314.6

City or town extension, approval, 391.71–391.74

City route standardized, 313.43–313.45

Claims, vouchers, payment, 313.14, 314.3

Contingent fund, audit, use, 313.17–313.19

Contractor's bond required, 314.1

Control vested in, 306.3

Engineer's bonds required, 313.13

Federal aid, co-operation, 313.1, 313.3

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Primary roads—Continued

Highway commission—Continued

Inspection and supervision of work, 313.12

Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2

Maintenance by commission, cost, 313.36

Monthly estimate required, 321.148

Paving streets, costs advanced, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23

Provisions generally, chs 306, 313

Road equipment, power to purchase, 313.37

Route marks for cities standardized, 313.43–313.45

Street paving agreements, 313.22, 313.23

Supervision of contracts and funds, 313.8

Surveys and plans provided, 313.9

Vacation of primary roads, 313.22, 313.23

Improvements

General provisions, 313.8–313.37

Authority to proceed, 313.8

Bids, advertisement, 313.10

Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.51–313.65

Bridges on city extensions, 313.27

Cities and towns, in, 313.21–313.27

City paving cost advanced, reimbursed, 313.22, 313.23

City street paving, agreements, 313.22

Construction by day labor, 314.1

Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1

Corporate line highway, 314.6

Engineers in charge, bonds, 313.13

Equalizing work throughout state, 313.8

Federal co-operation, 313.1

Preferences in improvement project, 313.8

Road equipment, authorized, 313.37

Supervision and inspection, 313.12

Surveys, plans, specifications, 313.9

Work from available funds, 313.8

Interest of officials prohibited, 314.2

Jurisdiction vested in highway commission, 306.3

“Laned highways”, defined, 321.1(52)

Machinery purchased or donated, 307.6, 313.37

Maintenance, 313.36

Market roads included, 313.2

Materials for improving

Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19

Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31

Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66

Misuse, penalty, 309.66

Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43–313.45

Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

Partial payments, 314.6

Patent suits, defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)

Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8

Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37

Road included in primary system, 313.2

“Road systems” defined, 313.2

Secondary roads excluded, 313.2

Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Primary roads—Continued

- Telephone and transmission lines, 319.5, 488.1-488.3
- “Through highways” defined, 321.350
- Vacation of primary roads, 306.4-306.11, 306.20
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
- Private roads, condemnation, 471.4
- Prospecting for gravel, 314.9
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Railway use of highways, regulation, 484.4-484.9
- Relief labor, when required, 251.5, 252.27
- Relocation of roads, ch 306

Right of way

- Adverse use, 564.3-564.8
- Cost paid, 306.20
- Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(66)
- Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
- Private owner, acquisition, 471.4(4)
- Sale of, conditions, 306.16-306.19
- Telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
- Transmission lines, right to cross, 489.29
- Road districts, budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
- Road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
- Road for access to land, 471.4(4)

Road machinery

- Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
- Donation by federal government, 307.6
- Highway commission's authority, 313.37
- Traveling on highway regulated, 321.467

Roads, construed to include, 4.1(5)

Roads, damage action for defects, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)

Roadside parks, 313.2

Roads in cities, 389.13, 389.14

“Roadway” defined, 321.1(47)

Roadway to land without way thereto

Right to condemn, 471.4(4)

Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

Sale of unused right of way, 306.16-306.19

Secondary roads

- Advance payment for labor, 309.61
- Advice by commission to supervisors, 309.16
- Altered, 306.4, 306.15, 306.21-306.31
- Anticipatory certificates
 - Construction, 309.46, 309.49
- Construction indebtedness
 - Authority, advice of commission, 309.46
 - Form, numbering, execution, 309.48-309.50
 - Funds anticipated, 309.46-309.55
 - Interest rate, limitation, 309.47(4)
 - Interest terminated, 309.55
 - Registration of holders, 309.53, 309.54
 - Resolution, recitals, 309.47, 309.48
 - Sale, use of proceeds, 309.52
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Improvement indebtedness
 - Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28-311.31
 - Tax exempt, 312.4, 427.1(5)
- Apportionment of benefits, 311.8-311.10
- Arterial as through highway, 321.1(53)
- Assessments
 - Accounts, separate, 311.27

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued

Assessments—Continued

- Amount, 311.3
- Anticipatory certificates, 311.23, 311.28-311.31
- Appeals to court, 311.24, 311.25
- Basis of assessment, 311.20
- Certification to treasurer, 311.26
- Contracts, bids, approval, 311.21
- County line roads, 311.4
- Delinquent assessments, 311.8
- Districts
 - City costs, 391.41
 - Established, 311.1
 - Hearings, 311.11-311.16
 - Petitions, 311.6
 - Plat by engineer, 311.8
 - Private funds, alternative, 311.7
 - Separate units, 311.27
 - Width, 311.2
- Drainage, public highways, 455.50
- Due date of levy, 311.16-311.19
- Engineer reports to auditor, 311.8
- Errors and omissions, 311.13, 311.20
- Estimate and apportionment, 311.8, 311.10, 311.13, 311.20
- Extension in city or town, 311.5, 391.41
- Grading and drainage, 311.22
- Hearings
 - Adjournment, 311.15
 - Appearance, 311.14
 - Final and order, 311.16
 - Notice, 311.11-311.13
- Installments, waiver, 311.17
- Interest rate, 311.16
- Lien, 311.26
- Notice, content, 311.11
- Notice, publication, 311.12
- Optional method, 311.7
- Payments for construction, 311.23
- Plans and specifications, 311.21
- Preparation for surfacing, 311.22
- Previous assessments valid, 311.31
- Public property assessed, 311.9
- Transcript on appeal, 311.25
- Bids, 309.39-309.43, 311.5
- Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10-319.13
- Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bridges and culverts, 309.3-309.16
- Budget, 309.93-309.97
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*
- Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.26
- Classified, sub-classifications, 306.1
- Closed, 306.4-306.11, 306.20
- Construction
 - “Fund”, defined, use, 312.1-312.9, 314.1
- Construction and maintenance
 - Duty of supervisors and state, 309.16
- Construction program
 - Adoption required, 309.22-309.25
 - Benefits to be considered, 309.25
 - Bills for work to be itemized, 314.3
 - Budget requirement, 309.95, 309.96
 - Commission approval of contracts, 309.42
 - Drainage flow protected, 314.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued

Construction program—Continued

Engineer's report on proposed program, 309.27-309.30

Factors considered, 309.25

Ingress or egress to property protected, 314.7

Plan, unified, required, 309.24

Recording by auditor required, 309.34

Scope of program, 309.24

Surveys required, 309.35-309.38

Trees, protected, 314.7

Witness-corners protected, 314.8

Contracts

Advertising and letting, 309.39-309.41, 314.1

Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21

Bidders qualifications, 314.1

Bids, 309.39-309.43

Bonds required, 573.2-573.6

Duties re public contracts, 72.1-72.4

Interest of officials barred, 314.2

Partial payments, 310.18, 312.3, 573.12

Public contracts, 23.1-23.16

Public improvements, 573.1-573.26

Specifications, standard, 309.39

Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.3

Corners, government, preserved, 314.8

County engineer, *see subhead Officers above*

County line roads, 309.68-309.71, 309.77, 309.78, 309.84, 311.4

County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11

Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*

Definition, 306.2(3), 310.1, 311.1

Designation of roads included, 309.2

Drugging, duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67

Drainage, assessment for, 455.50

Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7

Establishment, alteration, and vacation

By motion

Authority of supervisors, 306.21

Change for safety or economy, 306.21

Damages fixed, appeal, 306.26-306.31

Hearings held, 306.26-306.28

Notice, service, 306.23, 306.24

Report, survey, appraisal, 306.22, 306.25

Streams or dry runs, changes, 306.21

Tender of damages before appeal, 306.31

By petition

General provisions, 306.4-306.31

Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.2

Width, 306.21

Farm-to-market roads

General provisions, 310.1-310.36

Classified as secondary road, 306.1

Defined, 306.2(4)

Funds

Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55

Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18

Federal aid, secondary road fund, 310.1

Motor carrier tax, part proceeds, 326.12

Research fund, 310.34

Road use tax, 310.1(3), 326.13, 422.62

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued

Funds—Continued

Road use tax allocation, 312.2

Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12

Township license fees credited to maintenance fund, 361.5

Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22

Use specified

Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8

Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.7, 310.29

Gravel, obtaining, 309.63

Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352

Government corners, preserved, 314.8

Grading and draining, 311.22

Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63-309.66, 314.9

Gravel pits acquired, 309.63-309.66

Highway commission's duties

Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68-309.71

Advice to supervisors, 309.16

Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46

Assessment districts

Hearings on apportionment, 311.11

Notice of boundary change, 311.12

Order of establishment filed, 311.4

Specifications standardized, 311.5

Assistance in work given, 309.16

Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79-309.82

Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73

Construction program approved, 309.22-309.56

Forms for construction bidding, 314.1

Intercounty highways, 309.68-309.71

Interstate roads, 314.10

Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79

Research report, 310.36

Survey and report, approval, 309.56

Improvements

Alternative proposals permitted, 311.7

Assessment districts, ch 311

Bids advertised, 311.21

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Engineer to report, 311.8

Hearing, notice, 311.11

Joint county project, procedure, 311.4

Limitation on expense, 309.63

Payment for county road, 311.23

Petition for assessment districts, 311.6

Private funds, 311.7

Special assessments, 311.3

Survey and reports, 311.8

Intercounty, county line roads

Bridges, 309.68, 309.77, 309.78, 309.84

Construction, 309.68-309.71

Interstate roads

Bridges across, 309.77, 309.78, 309.85-309.89, 314.11

Maintenance, 314.10

Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.3

Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61

Levee roads, establishment, 455.117

Levy by supervisors, 309.7

Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued

- Local secondary roads, 306.1, 306.2(5)
- Machinery and materials, 307.6, 314.1
- Maintenance
 - Specific duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
- Payment, partial, for work, 314.4
- Payrolls, advance on, 309.61
- Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*
- Primary roads excluded, 313.2
- Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67
- Research, 310.34–310.36
- Reversion, primary roads, 313.2
- "Secondary road system" defined, 306.2(3), 313.2
- Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
- Signs, costs, 321.352
- Street improvement, 309.45, 311.5, 420.41
- Streets as extension of, 311.2
- Supervisors, county, duties
 - Assessment districts, procedure, 311.1–311.31
 - Assessment of benefits, 311.10
 - Extensions in city or town, 311.5
 - Gravel bed condemnation, 314.9
 - Hearing on assessments, 311.11–311.16
 - Improving and financing, 309.3–309.91, 314.2
 - Jurisdiction granted, 306.3
 - Levy of assessments, 311.16
 - Optional improvement bonds, 311.7
 - Road assessment districts, ch 311
- Survey for gravel beds, 314.9
- Tax levy, 309.7
- Township trustees consulted, 309.10
- Transmission lines, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30
- Vacated and closed, 306.4–306.11, 306.20
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
- Weeds, road clearing fund, 317.19
- Witness corners, established, 314.8
- Sewer lines laid by city, 393.11
- Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8
- Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3
- Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.13
- Signs, highway commission, 321.253
- Signs prohibited, 319.10–319.13
- Signs with lights, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- State institutional roads
 - City and town assessment, 391A.21
 - Control, 306.3
 - Definition, 306.2(2), 308.1
 - Improvement, joint county and city, 308.5
 - Jurisdiction, 306.3, 308.1
 - Maintenance and improvement, 308.4
 - Separate district, supervisor, 308.1, 308.3
- State line highways, maintenance, 314.10
- State park roads
 - City and town assessments, 391A.21
 - Condemnation authorized, 111.7–111.10
 - Construction, improvement, maintenance, 308.1 308.5
 - Control, 306.3
 - Defined, 306.2(2)

HIGHWAYS—Continued

State park roads—Continued

- Improvement by city or county, 308.5
- Jurisdiction, 306.3, 308.1
- Payments by state from general fund, 308.5
- Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10
- Separate districts, supervisor, 308.1, 308.3
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
- Supervisors, county
 - Advancement on labor pay rolls, 309.61
 - Advice from highway commission, 309.16
 - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
 - Appraisers appointed, 306.22
 - Assistance from highway commission, 314.10
 - Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 - Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 - Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 - Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7
 - County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
 - Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
 - Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
 - Dry runs, supervisors' power to change, 306.48–306.61
 - Intercountry roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
 - Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.3
 - Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 - Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.13
 - Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
 - Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 - Secondary road levy, 309.7
 - Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
 - Streams changed to aid roads, 306.21–306.31
 - Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 - Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26
 - Township trustees consulted, 309.10
 - Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
 - Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
 - Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 - Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8, 397.37
 - Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.21–306.31
 - Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.21–306.31
- Taxes
 - Account of county treasurer, 334.8
 - Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Exemption, real estate used as road, 427.2
 - Public road lands exempt, 427.2
 - Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.23
- Tax exemption of land occupied as road, 427.2
- "Through highways" defined, 321.1(53), 321.350
- Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30
- Trees
 - Cost of cutting assessed against owner, 318.2
 - Destruction by supervisors, 318.2–318.4
 - Protected from destruction, 314.7, 318.5
 - Sale of wood cut, 318.4
 - Trimming along highway required, 318.1
- Trespassing animals, 188.2, 188.6, 188.7
- Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
- Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES*
- Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Vacation of roads

- General provisions, 306.4–306.11, 306.20
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*

Violations

- Bond regulation violated, 75.7
- Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
- Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 314.2, 741.11
- Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
- Engineers survey violations, 314.8
- Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
- Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
- Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
- Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
- Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
- Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
- Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
- Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
- Water mains outside cities and towns, 320.4–320.8
- Water mains to military reservations, 397.37
- Water-power plants, use, 470.2
- Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.11
- Weeds, supervisor's order to landowners, 317.18
- Windbreaks regulated, 318.1
- Witness corners preserved, 314.8

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(3)
- Board of trustees, 303.3, 303.4
- City and town libraries not affected by state library law, 303.2
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(3)
- Control by board of trustees, 303.2
- Curator
 - Appointment by board of trustees, 303.3(2)
 - Archaeological collection, 303.6(4)
 - Archives, custody of curator, 303.9–303.12
 - “Archives” defined, 303.9
 - Archives, Mitchell's cavalry records, 34.3
 - Art works preserved, 303.6(7)
 - Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)
 - Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)
 - Certified copies of archives, fee, 303.12
 - Collections displayed, 303.6(2–4)
 - Custodian of historical building, 303.6
 - Documents to be destroyed, requirements, 303.11
 - Duties of curator, 303.6
 - Ethnological collection, 303.6(4)
 - Fees for copy of archives, 303.12
 - Gifts accepted, approval required, 303.7
 - Gifts reported to board, 303.6(5), 303.7
 - Head of history and archives department, 303.3(2), 303.6
 - Historical building space assigned, 303.3(7)
 - Indian historical matter collected, 303.6(2)
 - Inspection of archives by public, 303.6(1)
 - Inventory and index of property, 303.6(5)
 - Investments authorized, 303.8

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES—Continued

Curator—Continued

- Member and chairman, revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.2
- Merit to govern choice, 303.3(2)
- Military mementoes collected, 303.6(3)
- Monuments in Des Moines preserved, 303.6(7)
- Newspapers preserved, 303.6(6)
- Pioneer material assembled, 303.6(3)
- Public records deposited with curator, 303.9
- Qualifications required of curator, 303.3(2)
- Records of state officers to curator, 303.10
- Records, Revolutionary War memorial commission, filed and published, 36.7
- Removal for cause by trustees, 303.3(2)
- Removal of archives, requirements, 303.11
- Report made biennially to governor, 17.1–17.3
- Report semiannually to board, 303.6(5, 8), 303.7
- Revolutionary War memorial commission, chairman, 36.1–36.9
- Subpoena for archives honored, 303.11
- Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Term of office, 303.3(2)
- Funds granted by public or private agency, 303.4
- Library commission, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Photographic copies of archives authorized, 303.12
- Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Vital statistics, birth, death, and marriage certificates deposited, 144.8(6)

HISTORICAL SOCIETY (IOWA CITY)*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(4)
- Board of curators, 304.2–304.6
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(4)
- Court reports and state documents received, 304.7
- Curators, board of, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Library
 - Code, annotations, and session laws received, 16.24, 16.25
 - District court term pamphlets received, 604.20
 - Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(12)
- Membership in society, 304.3
- Objects and purposes, 304.1
- Report made biennially to governor, 17.3, 304.6

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS

- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274

HITCHHIKERS

- Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

HOGS

- Brands and marks record, ch 187
- Cholera serum, 166.1–166.39
- City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
- Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1–198.14
- Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
- Garbage fed to, 163.15, 163.26–163.29
- Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88
- Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(6)
- Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
- Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

HOGSHEAD

Standard content, 210.5

HOISTING ENGINEERS

Examination and certification, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
 General requirements, duties, 82.67–82.69
 Temporary, 82.72

HOISTWAYS

See *ELEVATORS*

HOLDING COMPANIES

Definition, 495.2
 Foreign public utility, 495.1–495.6

HOLDING OVER

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend.
 20, 1 and 2
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Officer to hold over until successor elected and
 qualified, 69.1
 Penalty for suspension, 67.6

HOLIDAYS

Appearance in court not required, 617.8
 Bird day, 279.39
 Computing time under rules of civil procedure,
 holidays named, R.C.P. 366
 Liquor sales prohibited, 123.25
 Memorial Day desecrated, penalty, 730.1, 730.2
 Monday following a holiday on Sunday, 541.85
 Negotiable paper, effect, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195,
 541.198, 541.202
 Saturday, instruments, 541.86
 Special observance days, 31.1–31.6, 279.39
 Sunday
 Appearance in court not required, 617.8
 Attachment on Sunday, 639.5
 Beer not to be sold, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
 Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3
 Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18
 Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
 Historical building kept open, 303.6
 Independence Sunday, 31.5
 Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
 Liquor not to be sold on Sunday, 123.25
 Negotiable instruments, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195,
 541.198
 Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
 Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
 Rules of civil procedure, computing time under,
 R.C.P. 366
 Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
 Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4.1
 (23), 541.86, 541.195, R.C.P. 366
 Time of maturity, 541.86, R.C.P. 366

HOME ECONOMICS

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
 Expositions held by schools, 279.36
 Extension work by state college, 266.5
 Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6
 State school superintendent's duties, 257.4(5)
 Vocational training, 258.4

HOMÉOPATHIC HOSPITAL

Located at state university, 263.4

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION

Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
 Building and loan associations
 Federals have same rights, 534.110
 Shares issued to, 534.20
 Building and loan conversion under act, 534.102
 Investments in securities authorized, 512.48(1),
 515.35(1), 534.25, 682.23(11)
 Limitation on building and loan association's
 stock issue, exception, 534.20
 Securities, bank investments, 526.25(2)

HOMESTEADS

Absentee's rights in, when barred, 634.11
 After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.10
 Appraisal separately in estate, 636.33
 Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
 Book for recording, form, 561.4
 Boundaries
 Change in value or circumstances, 561.10
 Change of metes and bounds permitted, 561.7
 Establishment
 Court determination, 561.6, 561.9
 Officer having execution, 561.5
 Owner to plat and record, 561.4
 Recording of plat required, 561.4–561.10
 Referee, 561.8, 561.9
 Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10
 Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
 Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1
 Conveyance
 Insane spouse, interest, 597.6
 Spouse after abandonment, 597.10
 Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
 Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause
 joinder, 561.13
 Definition, 425.11, 561.1
 Descent, 561.18
 Devise in lieu of homestead presumed, 633.2
 Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.1
 Distributive share includes homestead, 636.7
 Divorce, continued occupancy, 561.16
 Dower to embrace homestead, 636.7
 Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3
 Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 636.22–636.30
 Embraced in homestead, 561.1–561.3
 Encumbrance by guardian, 673.1–673.5
 Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
 Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2
 Exemptions
 Insane support liability, 230.28
 Legal process exemptions
 Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9
 Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
 Divorce, result, 561.16
 "Family" defined, 561.17
 Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16
 Guardian's sale or mortgage, 670.16, 673.1
 Improvements on homestead, 561.21
 Insane support, exempt to family, 230.28
 Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
 Judgment lien for liquor case costs, 126.15
 Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20
 Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption,
 635.43
 New, bought with estate money, 636.17

HOMESTEADS—Continued

Exemptions—Continued

Legal process exemptions—Continued

- New homestead exempt, 561.20
- Pension money, bought with, 627.9
- Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
- Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 670.16
- Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 635.43

School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3

Tax credit

- Action to collect authorized, 425.7(3)
- Affidavit with application, 425.2, 425.8
- Allowance certified and reported, 425.4
- Allowance or disallowance, notice, 425.3
- Amount of exemption, 425.1
- Appeals, 425.7, 425.9, 425.10
- Application, affidavit, 425.2
- "Assessed valuation" defined, 425.11(3)
- Certification of allowance, 425.4
- Corrections made, 425.5, 425.9, 425.10
- Credits in excess of tax, 425.9
- Deeds, leases, must be filed, 427.1(9)
- Definition, homestead tax credit act, 425.11
- Discharge papers recorded, veterans, 427.5
- Erroneous decision, effect, 425.9, 425.10
- Failure to file as waiver, 425.6
- False affidavits, penalty, 425.14
- Filing claim for credit, 425.2
- Forms and rules prescribed, 425.8
- Fraud conspiracy, penalty, 425.13
- Funds apportioned, 425.1
- Funds in excess of need, appeal, 425.9
- "Homestead" defined, 425.11
- Indian land, Tama reservation, 425.12
- Inheritance or devise, 425.11(2)
- Listing corrected, 425.5
- Military, claim filed by family, 425.2
- Millage credit estimated, credited, 425.1
- Multiple housing, 499A.14–499A.17
- "Owners" defined, 425.11(2)
- Purchaser under contract, rights, 425.11(2)
- Qualifying for credit, 425.2
- Ratio and method of distribution, 425.1
- Records corrected to show credit, 425.5
- Refund of taxes paid, 425.9
- Relatives occupying homestead, 425.11(2)
- Reversal of allowed claim, effect, 425.10
- Servicemen, occupancy, 425.11
- Servicemen, relative may file claim, 425.2
- Surviving spouse, occupant, 425.11(2)
- Tax receipt to show credit, 425.1(4)
- Time for filing, 425.2
- Verification by supervisors, 425.3
- Veterans, procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1–427.7
- Violations, penalties, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
- Waiver by failure to claim, 425.6

- Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
- Guardian's sale or mortgage, 670.16, 673.1
- House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
- Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
- Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Insane, liability for support, 230.28
- Insane support, lien unenforceable, when, 230.28
- Insanity, conveyance through court, 597.6
- Lien for old-age assistance, 249.19

HOMESTEADS—Continued

- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
- New homestead exempt, 561.20, 636.17
- Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
- Old-age assistance lien on homestead, 249.19
- Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
- Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10
- Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
- Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
- Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8–561.10
- Refinancing lien by executor, 635.42–635.47
- Removal of spouse or children, 561.15

Sale

- Old-age assistance or benefits lien
 - Foreclosure or sale of property, 249.19–249.22
 - Prohibited during spouse occupancy, 249.19
 - When allowed, 561.21, 670.16, 673.1–673.5
 - Widow and minors occupancy prevents, 230.28
- Selection, platting, recording, 561.4–561.10
- Separate appraisal in estates, 636.33

Spouse, surviving

- Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
 - Distributive share included, 636.7
 - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
 - Exemptions, 425.11(2), 561.19, 561.20
 - Failure to elect, homestead occupancy waived, 636.28
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 636.29
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19
 - Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 636.28
 - Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
 - Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8, 561.9
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
 - Tax credit, 425.11(2)
 - Will not to affect homestead right, 633.1
- Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*
- Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.1, 633.2

HOMICIDE

Criminal provisions, 690.1–690.11

HONEY*See also BEES*

- Exposing infected honey, penalty, 266.22
- Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
- Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
- State apiarist to aid production, sale, 266.10
- Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

HOP JOINTS

City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)

HOPS

- Diseased hop roots and plants, 733.1–733.3
- Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Use in manufacture of beer, 124.2(10)

HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION

- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)
- Recognition of association, 182.1–182.4
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS

General provisions, 174.20-174.23

HORSES

City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
 Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
 Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
 Estrays, 188.1-188.50
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 Glanders, restrictions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20
 Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
 Harness, injuries to, 714.11
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
 Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
 Horse racing
 Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
 Class determined, 174.23
 Frauds, penalty, 174.20-174.23
 Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
 Registering or taking bets, 726.6
 Horsetraders as vagrants, 746.1(7)
 Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
 Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
 Riding and driving in cities regulated, 389.40
 Shipment, regulations, 479.75-479.88
 Shows, docking tails prohibited, 717.4
 Stables, child labor restricted in, 92.1
 Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
 Stallions, lien for service, 580.1-580.9
 Stallions, registration and service, 162.1-162.25
 Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
 Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(17)
 Trespassing animals, 188.1-188.50

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4), 11.5
 Annual audit by state auditor, 11.2
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
 Officers and directors chosen, 186.1-186.5

HORTICULTURE

Associations
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Reports and data published, 159.10
 Corporations, 176.1-176.14, 504.1-504.25
 Entomologist, state, 267.1-267.22
 Incorporation to aid, county and federal, 176.1-176.14
 Lands
 Acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
 Exempt from city or town taxation, 398.1
 Plant insects, pests and diseases, 267.1-267.22
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

HOSPITALS

Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
 Approved, internship free, 148.3(3)
 Births and deaths reported, 144.15, 144.22-144.24
 Charitable institutions provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
 Children's hospitals, handicapped children, 281.3

HOSPITALS—Continued

City hospitals
 Authority, 368.27
 Board of hospital trustees
 Appropriation, limitation on city, 380.8
 Compensation, expenses, 380.5
 Consolidation of service, 348.1-348.5
 Election of trustees, 380.1, 380.2
 Management by trustees, 380.6
 Organization, officers, 380.3
 Terms of office, 380.1, 380.2
 Treasurer of city as board treasurer, 380.4
 Bond issue, 407.12-407.15
 Certain second class cities, election, 380.9-380.11
 Certificates of indebtedness, 380.10, 380.11
 Consolidation with county hospitals, 348.1-348.5
 County hospital, city jurisdiction, 347.20
 Detention hospitals, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
 Doctors, discrimination against forbidden, 380.6
 Election to exceed debt limit, 407.5-407.10
 Electric plant earnings, use, 380.9-380.11
 Firemen and policemen, disabled, 410.18
 Funds, 404.10(6, 7)
 Indebtedness authorized, 407.3(7)
 Infirmaries, city's power to establish, 368.27
 Jurisdiction of city outside city limits, 380.7
 Land purchased or condemned, 407.3(7)
 Liens of hospitals, 582.1-582.4
 Maternity hospitals, prohibited location, 236.3
 Memorial hall building used, 37.18
 Power plant earnings, use, 380.9, 380.11
 Service contracts, 514.5
 Tax levy for hospital funds, 407.9
 Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11
 Condemned liquor received, 751.31, 751.32
 Construction, 135A.1-135A.15
 Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32
 County hospitals
 Authority to acquire, 347A.1
 Bids, 347A.1
 Bonds
 Additions and equipment, election, 347.2
 Alternative method, 347A.4
 Detention hospitals, 256.1, 256.2
 Election required, 75.1, 256.1, 347.1-347.6
 Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.6, 347.1-347.6, 347A.2
 Petition by electors, 347A.2
 Proceeds as hospital fund, 347.7
 Proceeds invested in U. S. bonds pending construction, 347.8
 Public hospitals, 347.1-347.6, 347.8, 347.13
 Sale, 75.1-75.9, 347.8, 347A.2
 Sites for buildings or additions, 347.2
 Sixty percent affirmative vote required, 347.6
 Submission at special or general election, 347.3, 347.4
 Venereal, 140.14, 140.15
 City adjacent, jurisdiction, 347.20
 City ordinances, when applicable, 347.20
 Consolidated with city hospital, 348.1-348.5
 Contagious diseases, isolation, 347.14(3), 348.2
 County attorney to render legal services, 347.17
 County public hospital fund, 347.7
 County treasurer's duties, 347.12, 347A.1
 County wards in other hospitals, 347.21, 347.22
 County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22

HOSPITALS—Continued

- County hospitals—Continued
 - Discrimination prohibited, 347.18, 347A.5, 348.3
 - Doctors and nurses, no discrimination, 347.18
 - Election for, vote required, 347.6
 - Election, when necessary, 345.1
 - Employees, 347.13(4)
 - Erection and equipment without vote, 347.7.347A.1
 - Erection and financing, 347.2, 347A.1-347A.3
 - Erection or remodeling, election, 345.1
 - Funds, disbursement, 347.12
 - Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
 - Insane hospitals, 227.1-227.15, 347.14(8)
 - Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
 - Levy of tax, amount, 347.7, 347A.3
 - Lien of hospitals, 582.1-582.4
 - Management, 347.13(3-12), 347.14, 347.18
 - Patients
 - Eligibility, terms, 347.16
 - Indigent patients, 252.22, 347.13(8), 347.16
 - Insane, detention pending hearing, 347.13(7)
 - Nonresidents of county, 252.22, 347.14(4)
 - Rules required to be observed, 347.16
 - Terms for hospital benefits, 254.8, 347.16, 347.17
 - Tuberculous persons, 347.13(8), 347.14(6), 347.16
 - Petition to establish, 256.1, 347.1
 - Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
 - Psychiatric ward, 347.14(8)
 - Purchase and construction, 347.13(1, 2), 347A.1
 - Reports, annual, 333.11(11)
 - Service contracts, 514.5
 - Sites procured, bond election, 347.2
 - Submission to voters, 347.1-347.6
 - Tax levy, 140.13, 230.24, 256.2, 347.2, 347.7, 565.8, 565.13-565.15
 - Tax levy for county wards, 347.21
 - Trustees
 - Accounts, duty to collect, 347.17
 - Addition, approval of submission, 347.2
 - Appointment, term of office, 347.9, 347A.1
 - Certify bills to board, 347.12
 - Compensation, expenses, 347.19
 - Consolidated hospital service, 348.1-348.5
 - Gifts, acceptance, 347.13(11)
 - Organization, meetings, 347.11
 - Pecuniary interest prohibited, 347.15
 - Physicians not eligible, 347.9
 - Powers and duties, 347.13, 347.14
 - Property, power to sell or exchange, 347.13
 - Qualifications, 347.9
 - Vacancies, how filed, 347.10, 347A.1
 - Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1-254.10
 - Tuberculous persons, 347.13(8), 347.16
 - Unappropriated funds, use without vote, 347.7
 - Venereal hospitals, 140.12-140.17
 - Votes required on elections, 347.2, 347.5, 347.6
 - Ward patients, supervisors to determine, 347.22
- Dead bodies
 - Disposal, requirements, 142.1-142.3, 142.11
 - Scientific use, notice and record, 142.3-142.11
- Detention hospitals
 - City
 - Expenses filed, audited, paid, 139.27-139.29
 - Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183-420.185

HOSPITALS—Continued

- Detention hospitals—Continued
 - City—Continued
 - Jurisdiction outside city limits, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
 - Location determined, 139.19
 - Powers and control of local board, 139.18
 - Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11
 - County
 - Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
 - Contagious diseases, establishment, tax, control, 256.1-256.3
 - Establishment, petition, vote, 256.1
 - Management and control, 256.3
 - Option to establish, 347.14(3)
 - Physicians and attendants regulated, 140.16
 - Rules by state department, 140.17
 - Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1-254.10
 - Venereals, 140.11, 140.12-140.17, 142.10(3), 348.2(3)
- Emergency stations, consolidated, service, 348.2
- Federal aid, 135A.1-135A.15
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.17
- Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74
- Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8-565.11
- Gifts and inheritances not taxable, 450.4(3)
- Handicapped children, hospitals, 281.3
- Handicapped children, hospital school, 263.9-263.13
- Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4
- Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)
- Indigent persons, treatment by state, 255.1-255.28
- Indigents, county emergency treatment, 255.8
- Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
- Insane asylums, county, 227.1-227.15
- Insane commitments and discharge procedure, 228.1-229.40
- Insane hospitals, state, 226.1-226.34
- Insane persons support, 230.1-230.30
- Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20-229.22
- Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1-514.17
- Inventory, 135A.1-135A.15
- License and regulation
 - Definitions, 135B.17
 - Injunctions, 135B.16
 - License board
 - Appointments, 135B.10
 - Duties, 135B.11
 - Licenses
 - Appeals, 135B.14
 - Applications, 135B.4
 - Denial and revocation, 135B.6
 - Display, 135B.5
 - Issue and renewal, 135B.5
 - Required, 135B.3
 - Penalties, 135B.15
 - Reports
 - Annual, 135B.13
 - Confidential, 135B.12
 - Scope of license act, 135B.17
 - Standards
 - Compliance, 135B.8
 - Established 135B.2

HOSPITALS—Continued

License and regulation—Continued

Standards—Continued

Inspections, 135B.9

Rules and regulations, 135B.7

Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1–582.4

Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32

Liquor law provisions

Special permit, 123.27

Wholesale druggists, permit, hospital use, 131.7

Maternity hospitals

Birth and death reports, to whom accessible, 236.26

Births, attending physician required, 236.23

Births, reports required, 236.24

Board of social welfare to control, 235.3(8), 236.15

Child placements forbidden, 236.22

Criminal prosecutions, burden of proof, 236.33

Death occurring in, report, 236.25

Definitions, 236.1, 236.2

Distance from church, school and other buildings, 236.3

Fees payable by, 236.8–236.12

Forms of records prescribed, 236.27

Information and reports confidential, 236.28

Inspection by state welfare board, 235.3(8)

Inspection, fee, 236.10, 236.29–236.31

Inspections, licensee to assist in making, 236.32

License

Application, 235.5, 236.8

Board of social welfare to grant, 235.3(8), 236.5, 236.6

Conditions to granting, 236.6

Contents of application prescribed, 236.8

Duration of tenure, 235.5, 236.13, 236.14

Fees, 236.9–236.12

Form, 236.16

Notice, 236.20

Penalty for violations, 236.34

Posting required, 236.17

Record kept, 236.19

Renewal fee, when granted, 236.11

Required for operations, 236.4

Revocation, 236.21

Social welfare board, by, 235.3(8), 235.5–236.34

Tenure, 235.5, 236.13, 236.14

Licensees to assist inspectors, 236.32

Lien for hospital service, 582.1–582.4

Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32

Location, places prohibited, 236.3

Number of women allowed, 236.18

Physician required to attend birth, 236.23

Prohibited acts, 236.18

Prosecutions, burden of proof, relationship, 236.33

Records and inspection data available, 236.26

Removal to new location, inspection fee, 236.9

Rules and regulations, compliance, 236.15

Safe-guarding well-being of inmates, 236.15

Unlicensed, deemed a nuisance, 236.7

Violations, penalty, 236.34

Medical insurance service, 514.1–514.17

Memorial halls used as, 37.18(3)

Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1–514.17

HOSPITALS—Continued

Narcotic drugs

Delivery of confiscated drugs to, 204.15(3)

Sale on written order, 204.5(1, b, 5)

Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1–514.15

Nursing homes, 135C.1–135C.22

Osteopathy training, 147.32, 150.5

Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32

Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18

Podiatry training, 147.32, 149.3(4)

Private hospitals

Births and deaths reported, 144.15, 144.22–144.24

County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22

Fire escapes required, 103.1–103.17

Gifts and inheritances to, not taxable, 450.4

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Insane asylums, 227.1–227.15

Lien for services, 582.1–582.4

Residence no bar to old-age assistance, 249.15

Psychopathic, state, 225.1–225.42

Radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32

Railroad passes or rates for inmates, 479.94(14, 15)

Service, mutual insurance, 514.1–514.17

Survey and construction

Administration, 135A.3, 135A.4

Advisory council, 135A.5

Construction projects

Applications, 135A.12, 135A.13

Inspection, 135A.14

Priorities, 135A.11

Warrants, 135A.15

Definitions, 135A.2

Federal aid, 135A.7, 135A.8, 135A.12–135A.14

Funds, 135A.8, 135A.12–135A.15

Health commissioner

Approval of applications, 135A.13

Inspections, 135A.14

Powers and duties, 135A.2–135A.6, 135A.10, 135A.15

Reports, 135A.9

Inventory of hospitals, 135A.3, 135A.6

Standards of maintenance, 135A.10

Surgeon general, 135A.8, 135A.9, 135A.14

Tax exemptions

Corporate income, 422.34

Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11

Tuberculosis, county hospitals, 254.1–254.10

University hospital

Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8

Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)

Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9

Superintendent

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24

Report to state education board, 262.24

Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24

University hospital school, spastics, 263.9–263.13

Venereal disease, 140.1–140.41

Veterans, hospitalization of insane, 229.20–229.22

Vital statistics, records available, 144.22

HOSPITALS—Continued

- Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.11
- Workmen's compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27
- X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32

HOSTILITY

- Inciting, punishment, 689.4–689.13

HOTELS AND INNS

- Aliens residing in, wartime registration, 38.1
- Apartment hotel as class A multiple dwelling, 413.3
- Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9
- “Baggage” defined, 583.1
- Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5
- Baggage of guest, lien on, 583.1–583.6
- Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25
- Bedding requirements, 170.29
- Beer law, class “B” permits
 - Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(3)
 - Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)
 - Food to be served with beer, 124.12
 - License fees, 124.24
 - Lighting specified, 124.39(4)
 - Minors, buying or selling beer prohibited, 124.20, 124.21
 - Policemen, presence required, when, 124.39(2)
 - Serve guests in dining room or room, 124.19
- Beer license fee, sales, 124.19, 124.24
- Child labor, prohibited, 92.11
- Cities and towns power to regulate and license, 368.6(1)
- Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
- Conveyance in transit, limit on liability, 105.9
- Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7
- Courts, requirements, 413.16
- Dance halls regulated by municipalities, 368.8
- Defined under housing law, 413.3
- Definitions pertaining to, 170.1, 583.1
- Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6(8)
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Duty to arrest or eject swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
- Elevators, 104.1–104.4
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws
 - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 - Injunction authorized, 170.50
 - Penalty for violations, 170.49
- Enforcement of law, 159.6(8)
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
- Fire protection
 - Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1–103.17
 - Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
- Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)
- Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
- Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
- Forwarded baggage, liability, 105.6
- Free use of locked toilets, guests, 170.34
- “Guest” defined, 583.1
- Guest rooms
 - Bedding and towels, 170.21, 170.29, 170.31
 - Definition, 170.1(2)
 - Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1
 - Notice posted of safe for valuables, 105.1

HOTELS AND INNS—Continued

- Guest rooms—Continued
 - Rates to be posted, 170.36, 170.37
 - Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29–170.35
- Guests, fraud, 713.7–713.9
- Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
- Housing law, 413.3(3, 4), 413.12, 413.13
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections
 - Agriculture department to make, 170.46
 - Annual inspection, 170.46
 - Complaint by patron, 170.47
 - Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
 - Fee for inspection, 170.6
 - Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
- Keepers
 - Definition of “hotelkeeper”, 583.1
 - Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7–713.9
 - Liability for automobile, limitation, 105.7–105.9
 - Liability for baggage, limitation, 105.1–105.9
 - Liens granted, 583.1–583.6
- Kitchens
 - Definition, 170.1(6)
 - Floor requirements, 170.12
 - Food establishment, defined as, 170.1(6)
 - Interior finish, requisites, 170.13
 - Sanitation requirements, 170.18, 170.19
 - Screens, 170.14
 - Use as sleeping rooms, forbidden, 170.25
- Liability for guests' property
 - Automobile, in garage, limitation, 105.7, 105.8
 - Conveyance in transit, limitation, 105.9
 - Limitation on liability, 105.1–105.4
 - Safe deposit provided, limitation, 105.1–105.4
- Liability for valuables, limitation, 105.1–105.4
- Licenses
 - Application form, 170.3
 - City power to license and regulate, 368.6(1)
 - Expiration, 170.2
 - Fees, 170.5
 - Inspection fee, 170.6
 - Operation until issuance, 170.4
 - Required for food establishments, 170.2
 - Required to conduct hotel, 170.2
 - Restaurant fund, 170.7
 - Revocation, 170.8
 - Transferable, fee, 170.2
- Liens of enforcement, 583.1–583.6
- Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
- Loss of personal property, limitation, 105.1–105.4
- Notices posted of safe for valuables, 105.1
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Personal property in conveyance, liability, 105.8
- Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37
- Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(1)
- Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
- Sanitary construction
 - Cesspool requirements, 170.10
 - Floor construction, 170.12
 - Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
 - Lavatories, 170.17
 - Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
 - Screen requirements, 170.14, 170.15
 - Toilet rooms, 170.16

HOTELS AND INNS—Continued

- Sanitation in conducting business
 - Bedbugs and vermin extermination, 170.30
 - Bedding, 170.29
 - Cleanliness requirements, 170.19, 170.23, 170.24, 170.29–170.31
 - Cuspidors, expectorating, regulations, 170.24
 - Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
 - Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
 - Expectorating forbidden, cuspidors, 170.24
 - Free use of locked toilets, 170.34
 - Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
 - Plumbing requirements, 170.9–170.11, 170.16, 170.17, 170.35
 - Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
 - Rates and list of rooms posted, 170.36, 170.37
 - Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 - Screens required, 170.14
 - Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
 - Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
 - Toilets, 88.2, 170.34, 170.35
 - Towels, 170.21, 170.31
 - Ventilation and lighting, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
 - Vermin extermination, 170.30
 - Water closets outside, 170.35
 - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
- Taxation, family equipment exempt, 427.1(16)
- Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(9)
- Tax liens on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Towels, 170.21, 170.31
- Violations
 - Civil rights, equal facilities, 735.1–735.3
 - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 - Denial of equal privilege, 735.1–735.5
 - Fire escape law, 103.17
 - Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9
 - General penal provisions, 170.49
 - Injunction when violating law, 170.50
 - Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
 - Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32
- Violation of food laws, 170.49–170.51
- Water closets for employees, health laws, 88.2
- Woman as inspector for labor bureau, 91.7

HOURS OF LABOR

- Child labor provisions, 92.2, 92.13, 92.14
- Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227
- Penitentiary employees, 246.4
- Railway employees, 477.45–477.50
- Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

- Chattel mortgage, signatures required, 556.1
- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11–15)
- Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
- Taxation, 427.13(9)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(12, 16)

HOUSE MOVERS

- City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*

HOUSES

See *BUILDINGS*

HOUSES OF ILL FAME

- Abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
- Breaking closed building, 99.23
- Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
- Closing and sale of property, 99.21–99.23
- Contempt, punishment, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
- County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
- Definition, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6
- Detaining female for prostitution, 724.8
- District court jurisdiction, 99.2–99.31
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing female to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Equipment declared nuisance, 99.1
- Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
- Felony, resorting, 687.3
- Gambling house, 99.1–99A.9, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
- Inhabiting such house, 724.1–726.2
- Injunction to abate nuisance
 - Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
 - Action, who may bring, 99.3
 - Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
 - Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
 - Fees, removing and selling property, 99.22
 - Mutilation or removal of notice, penalty, 99.9
 - Owners of property made parties, 99.4
 - Procedure, trial, 99.2–99.17
 - Proceeds of sale, application, 99.25
 - Scope of injunction, 99.12
 - Temporary restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.7
- Violation of injunction
 - Penalty, contempt, 99.12, 99.18–99.26
 - Procedure, arrest, 99.19
- Keeper defined as vagrant, 746.1(1)
- Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6, 738.9
- Leasing house for prostitution, penalty, 724.6
- Minors, permitting female inmates, 724.7
- Mulct tax, assessed as penalty, 99.27–99.31
- Nuisance, defined as, abated, 99.1
- Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
- Nuisances, abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
- Pool selling, 726.6
- Property used, declared a nuisance, 99.1
- Prostitutes, venereal diseases
 - Certificates of health prohibited, 140.30
 - Isolation, not released on bond, 140.24
 - Suppression of prostitution by officer, 140.30
- Release of property by owner, costs, bond, 99.26
- Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
- Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6–99.12, 99.21
- Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4
- Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31
- Temporary injunction, 99.2–99.8, 99.10–99.18
- Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
- Violation of injunction, 99.18–99.20

HOUSING LAW

- Access for inspection, 413.124
- Actions for violations of law, 413.107–413.121
- Affidavits filed with plans, effect, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
- Agent of owner, authority to file plans, 413.92–413.96
- Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118–413.120
- Air space under entrance floor, 413.29

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Alteration of dwellings
 Additional halls or rooms, 413.49
 Alterations, wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
 Bulkhead specifications, 413.52
 Certificate of health officer, 413.100, 413.105
 Class of building changed, 413.4
 Courts, inner, 413.48
 Dumb-waiter and elevator shafts, 413.54
 Enlargement regulated, 413.47
 General rule as to alterations, 413.57
 Halls or stairs, no reduction in width, 413.53
 Height regulated, 413.56
 Inspector's certificate required, 413.104
 Ladder to replace stairs to roof forbidden, 413.51
 Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
 Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7
 Permit and certificate first required, 413.100
 Plans, specifications, 413.92-413.104
 Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
 Requirements in general, 413.57
 Rooms divided, window area, 413.59
 Skylights, ventilators, 413.58
 Stairs to roof, removal prohibited, 413.51
 Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
 Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105-413.107
 Water closets, 413.55

Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
 Apartment houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Appeals from rulings, 135.11(10), 413.112
 Applicability, 413.1, 413.11
 Architect may file plans, 413.92, 413.94, 413.104
 Article dangerous to life or health, 413.74
 Asylums, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Attic, definition, 413.3(14)
 Authority of cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9
 Balconies, 413.3, 413.89

Basements and cellars
 Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 Color of walls regulated, 413.64
 Definitions, 413.3(13)
 Entrances, 413.43, 413.45
 Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
 Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
 Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)
 Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
 Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)
 Required under entrance floor, 413.9
 Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
 Window requirements, 413.63(4)

Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25
 Boarding houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Boarding schools, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Boiler flues, 413.3(16)

Building inspector
 Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
 Egress means enforced, 413.89, 413.90
 Enforcement of housing law, generally, 413.121
 Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
 Fire escapes, 103.13-103.15, 413.124
 Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123

Building permits, 413.98-413.100, 413.104
 Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
 Building to side of lot, restrictions, 413.14
 Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
 Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Ceilings kept clean, 413.69
 Cellars, *see subhead Basements and Cellars above*
 Certificate approving plans required, 413.98-413.100, 413.104, 413.105
 Cesspools, 413.33, 413.69, 413.86
 Cities and towns, regulations, 413.9

Classes of dwellings
 Alteration as changing class, 413.4
 Application of law to classes, 413.11
 Classifications enumerated, 413.3(1, 6)

Cleanliness required, 413.69
 Closets in multiple dwellings, 413.44
 Clubhouses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
 Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
 Commission cities, law applies to, 413.3
 Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
 Compulsory for cities over 15,000, 413.1
 Construction of words and phrases, 413.3(20)
 Construction, plan approval and permit first, 413.99, 413.104
 Construction, when authorized, 413.98-413.101, 413.104
 Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
 Convents, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Courts of dwellings
 Access required, 413.88
 Air intake required, 413.17
 Catch basins permitted, 413.68
 Cleanliness required, 413.69
 Color requirements, 413.70
 Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
 Construction, 413.15-413.18
 Corners may be cut, 413.18
 Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
 Definition, 413.3(8)
 Grading and drainage, 413.30
 Inner courts, 413.48
 Size of courts, 413.15

Curb level defined, 413.3(15)
 Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
 Dangerous to life or health, dwelling vacated, 413.79
 Definitions of terms used, 413.3
 Depth of lot, mean depth, 413.3(10)
 Dirt accumulations proscribed, 413.69
 Drainage and grading requirements, 413.30
 Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
 Dumb-waiters, chutes, and shafts, 413.42, 413.54
 Dwelling constituted as nuisance, 413.80
 Dwelling, multiple, *see subhead Multiple Dwelling below*

Dwellings defined and classified, 413.3(1-3)
 Dwellings included, 413.11
 Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
 Elevators and shafts, 104.1-104.4, 413.42, 413.54

Enforcement
 Appeals, 135.11(10), 413.112
 Cities over 100,000 population, 413.104
 Civil liabilities, action, 413.108-413.110
 Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113-413.120
 Judge's or court's orders, 413.116
 Lien enforcement, penalty, 413.111
 Officers powers, 413.121-413.124
 Orders executed by officers, 413.115
 Penalties, 413.107-413.111

HOUSING LAW—Continued**Enforcement—Continued**

- Practice and procedure generally, 413.112
- Rents uncollectible when violation, 413.106
- Supervision by department of health, *see subhead Health Board, Local, Duties, below*
- Vacation of premises by health officer, 413.106
- Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
- Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117
- Exits, 413.9, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6
- Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire protection, 413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54
- Fire restrictive buildings, 413.3(17, 20), 413.35
- Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36
- Floor free from dampness, 413.87
- Floors to be kept clean, 413.69
- Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73
- Furnished room houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Garage space allowed, 413.3(16), 413.19
- Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72
- Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75
- Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30
- Halls of dwellings
 - Dirt accumulations forbidden, 413.69
 - Entrance hall requirements, 413.41
 - Height, 413.49
 - Light and ventilation, 413.26
 - Light burning at night, 413.60
 - Openings where paint and oil are stored, 413.75
 - Public hall defined, 413.3(11)
 - Scuttles and bulkheads located, 413.37
 - Specifications, 413.38–413.41, 413.53, 413.57, 413.84
 - Stair hall defined, 413.3(12)
 - Stair halls, requisites, 413.39, 413.40, 413.53, 413.84
- Health, board, local, duties
 - Actions to abate nuisance, 413.108–413.116
 - Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118
 - Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7
 - Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73
 - Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63
 - Catch basins permitted, 413.68
 - Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100
 - Courts cemented when required, 413.30
 - Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69
 - Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121
 - Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124
 - Entry on premises, right, 137.12, 137.15
 - Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79
 - Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46
 - Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87
 - Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124
 - Janitor, authority to require, 413.76
 - Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84
 - Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116
 - Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80
 - Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78
 - Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125
 - Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61
 - Power of city and health board, 413.9
 - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
 - Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71

HOUSING LAW—Continued**Health board, local, duties—Continued**

- Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34
- Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86
- Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84
- Subletting, restrictions, 413.78
- Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
- Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106
- Health board, state
 - Duties, advisory, 136.3(2, d)
 - Sanitation, public health, 136.3(2)
- Health department, state
 - Administrative supervision, 135.11(9)
 - Appeals to local board, 135.11(10)
 - Enforcement proceedings instituted, 135.11(9)
- Health officers, powers, 137.1–137.19
- Height of dwellings
 - Basement, cellar, attic, as a story, 413.3(13)
 - Four-story buildings, 413.35
 - Height and measuring methods defined, 413.3(14)
 - Restrictions in general, 413.12
 - Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
- Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Hotel, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*
- Improvements required, 413.10
- Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122
- Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
- Inspection, 413.123, 413.124
- Jails, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Kitchenettes, size, 413.22
- Landlords duties, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124
- Lease canceled for law violation, 413.78, 413.117
- Lien on property for penalty, 413.111
- Light burning in hall required, 413.60
- Lighting and ventilation
 - Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50
 - Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63
 - Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32, 413.55
 - Cellar walls to have light paint, 413.64
 - Courts of dwellings, size, 413.15, 413.16, 413.48
 - Courts of dwellings uncovered, 413.48
 - Halls to be lighted, 413.50, 413.84
 - Health board authority, 413.26, 413.50
 - Height of buildings, 413.12
 - Minimum requirements, 413.9
 - Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59
 - Rear yards to be unobstructed, 413.13
 - Rebuilding of dwelling after fire, 413.6
 - Rooms inside painted light color, 413.71
 - Side yards, building extending to lot line, 413.14
 - Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
 - Space between dwellings on same lot, 413.19
 - Unlighted dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)
 - Unventilated dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)
 - Windows in each room, size, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83
 - Windows to be kept clean, 413.69
- Local authorities, higher standards, 413.9, 413.125
- Lodging houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)
- Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125
- Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17
- Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Multiple dwellings
 Access to roof mandatory, 413.91
 Animals on same lot, restriction, 413.73
 Apartments as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)
 Attic as additional story, 413.3(13)
 Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
 Caretaker required, 413.76
 Cellar stair requirements, 413.43, 413.45
 Cellar walls painted a light color, 413.64
 Closets, requirements, 413.44
 Colors required, 413.70, 413.71
 Co-operatives, ch 499A
 Courts, *see subhead Courts of Dwellings above*
 Definition and classification, 413.3(3)
 Dumb-waiters, chutes and shafts, 413.42, 413.54
 Elevators, 413.42, 413.54
 Entrance hall requirements, 413.41
 Eviction, insanitary condition, 413.78, 413.79
 Exits required, 413.36, 413.41, 413.89, 413.90
 Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
 Fire protection, 413.35–413.46
 Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36
 Flat roof dwelling, requirements, 413.41, 413.91
 Floors beneath water closet, sink, 413.65, 413.85
 Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59
 Hotels defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(4)
 Hotels, when applicable, 413.3(3, 4), 413.12, 413.13
 Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124
 Janitor required, 413.76
 Light burning in halls, required, 413.60
 Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84
 Opening into hall, restriction, 413.75
 Roof accessible, 413.91
 Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
 Sewer, water supply, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67
 Shafts and chutes, 413.42, 413.54
 Sinks, washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85
 Skylights and ventilators, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
 Stair halls, 413.38–413.40, 413.53, 413.84
 Stairs, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84
 Stairs to bulkheads accessible, 413.82
 Stairs to roof, 413.51
 Subletting of rooms regulated, 413.78
 Transoms prohibited in stair halls, 413.40
 Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
 Water closets, *see subhead Water Closets below*
 Winding stairs prohibited, 413.38
 Wooden dwelling, height regulated, 413.46
 Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47
 Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120
 Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)
 Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120
 Occupancy defined, 413.3(5, 6, 16)
 Occupant's or owner's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124
 Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107
 Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75
 Ordinances superseded, 413.125
 Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77
 Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124
 Owner's duty to file plans, 413.92–413.96, 413.104

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Owner's duty to keep dwelling clean, 413.69
 Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75
 Partitions, 413.24
 Passages to be kept clean, 413.69
 Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103, 413.104
 Plan approval required, 413.98–413.101, 413.104
 Plans filed as public records, 413.97, 413.104
 Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
 Platforms, 413.3(16)
 Plat of lot filed with plans, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
 Plumbing requirements
 Closets and sinks, restrictions, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
 Fixtures not to be encased, 413.34, 413.85
 Floor and wall around fixtures, 413.85
 Sanitary work required, 413.34, 413.86, 413.87
 Traps on all fixtures required, 413.34, 413.86
 Porches, 413.3(16)
 Power of cities and towns, 413.9
 Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122
 Private dwellings
 Alterations, 413.57
 Attics, 413.3(13), 413.23
 Definition, 413.3(2, 20)
 Height of rooms, 413.23
 Occupants duty to keep clean, 413.69
 Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47
 Privies, cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 Privies, sewer connection requirements, 413.86
 Provisions as minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125
 Purpose, health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3
 Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73
 Rainwater, drainage, 413.66
 Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6
 Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106
 Repairs required, 413.66
 Revocation or cancellation of permit, 413.102, 413.103
 Roof leaks not permitted, 413.66
 Roof requirements, 413.37, 413.66, 413.91
 Roofs kept clean, 413.69
 Rooms of dwellings
 Alcoves, 413.24
 Basement and cellar rooms, 413.63
 Bathroom ventilation, 413.25
 Cleanliness enforced, 409.43
 Divided rooms, windows, 413.59
 Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
 Living in bedrooms, 413.22
 Minimum height requirement, 413.23
 Minimum size of bed and living rooms, 413.22
 Overcrowding prohibited, 413.77
 Partitions required, 413.24
 Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71
 Windows, *see subhead Windows below*
 Rubbish removed from premises, 413.69
 Sanitation
 Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55
 Maintenance in sanitary condition, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86
 Minimum requirements, 413.9
 Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Sanitation—Continued

- Requirements generally, 413.27–413.34
- Sinks and washbowls required, 413.31
- Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32

Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91

Sewer connections

- Accessible before building, 413.33
- Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8
- Privy vaults replaced by water closets, 413.86
- Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)
- Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
- Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88

Shaft, access required, 413.88

Sinks

- Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65
- Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85
- Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67
- Wooden sinks not permitted, 413.34

Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

Sleeping porches, 413.3(16)

Stair halls in multiple dwellings, 413.40

Stairs

- Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
- Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
- Outside stairways, 413.3(16)
- Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
- Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60
- Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78

Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118

Toilets, *see subhead Water Closets below*

Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75

Two-family dwellings

- Access to roof mandatory, 413.91
- Attics, 413.3(13)
- Definition, 413.3(2, 20)
- Floors beneath sinks or water closets, 413.65, 413.85
- Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59
- Sinks and washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67
- Skylight, when required, 413.91
- Water closets, 413.32
- Yards, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47

Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79

Ventilation, *see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above*

Violations

- Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117
- False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96
- Penalties fixed by cities and towns, 413.2, 413.9
- Penalties for violations, 413.107
- Penalties generally, 413.107–413.111
- Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106

Walls

- Building to side of lot, 413.14
- Cleaning of walls, 413.69
- Fire resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)

Multiple dwellings

- Cellar stairs enclosed, fire resistive, 413.43
- Cellar walls, painting and color, 413.64
- Cleaning of walls, 413.69
- Courts, color of walls, 413.70

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Walls—Continued

Multiple dwellings—Continued

Dumb-waiters, law requirements, 413.42
413.54

Elevator shaft requirements, 413.54

Rooms, color requirements, 413.71

Shafts, fire resistive material, 413.42

Stairs, fireproof walls, 413.39

Washbowls required, 413.31

Water closets

Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Encased plumbing not allowed, 413.32, 413.34,
413.55, 413.85

Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85

Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85

Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32

Lighting at night required, 413.32

Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85

Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86

Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86

Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

Requirements generally, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86

Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86

Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86

Water supply

Accessible before building, 413.33

City water defined, 413.3(20)

Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8

Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67

Tanks and pumps when no city water, 413.67

Windows

Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32

Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83,
413.84

Room divided, windows required, 413.59

Wooden building defined, 413.3(18)

Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)

Yards

Catch basins permitted, 413.68

Cleanliness required, 413.69

Definition, 413.3(7)

Grading and drainage, 413.30

Rear yards, requirements, 413.13

Side yards, requisites, 413.14

Zoning by cities and towns, 414.1–414.22

HUMANE SOCIETIES

Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50

Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUNDREDWEIGHT

Defined, 210.4

HUNTING LAW

Aircraft, 109.120

Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25

Deer hunters, number limited, 109.38

Display of license required, 110.12

Dog training requirements, 109.56

Exhibit game to officer, 109.52

Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92

Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7

HUNTING LAW—Continued

Guns

- Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
 - Automobiles, guns carried, 110.23
 - Carrying guns, manner required, 110.23
 - Definition of guns, 110.22
 - Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.18
 - Gauge of gun limited, 110.24
 - Kinds prohibited, 110.24
 - Nuisances, not construed as, 110.18
 - Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
 - Prohibited guns, 110.24
 - Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
 - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
 - Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.23
- Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.23
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57
- Posting islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.24, 109.55, 109.61
- Transportation, *see subhead below*
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119

HUSBAND AND WIFE

Abandonment of family

- Bigamy, three years absence, 703.2
- Children custody, 597.15
- Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
- Criminal prosecution, 731.1–731.7
- Custody of children awarded, 597.15
- Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
- Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
- Divorce ground, 598.8(2), 598.9
- Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3
- Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
- Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
- Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Absentee estate administered, 634.1–634.11

Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35

Actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Administration granted to spouse, 633.39

Adultery, 702.1

Annulment of marriage, 598.19–598.23

Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1

Assignment of wages, both must sign, 536.17

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Bank deposits by a woman, 526.37

Bigamy, 703.1–703.3

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Continued

Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9

Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2

Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18

Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597

Custody of incompetents, drunkards or spendthrifts, 670.19

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Divorce forfeits rights, 598.16

Divorce, 598.1–598.19

Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Education of children, both liable, 597.14

Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*

Husband to make marriage return, 595.16

Inheritance

Allowance from estate, 635.12, 636.4

Causing death of spouse, 636.47, 636.49

Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8

Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 635.9

Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.1, 633.2, 636.7, 636.22–636.30

Insurance proceeds to survivor, 635.10, 635.11

Taxation, 450.1–450.96

Insane spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Insanity of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9

Liability

Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17

Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19

Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17

Insane spouse support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Joint liability for family expense, 597.14

Separate debts, 597.17

Torts, 597.19

Marriage, 595.1–595.19

Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*

Property owned by either

Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Conveyance of insane spouse's property, 597.6

Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4

Insanity, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9

Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17

Remedy by one against the other, 597.3

Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Spouse's interest, 597.2, 636.5

Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Spendthrifts, priority of claim to custody, 670.19

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10

Support ability, old-age assistance denial, 249.6

Support, husband under guardianship, 670.17

Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17

Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

Widow's allowance, 635.12

Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)

Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS

Action by state to collect fees, 469.14

Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1–469A.3

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS—Continued

- Completion of work, requirements, 470.5
- Condemnation, 469.17-469.22, 470.1, 484.21
- Construction and operation supervised, 469.10-469.13
- Construction, time limit, 469.26, 470.5
- Damages, embankment injury, 469.23, 469.24
- Fall, right to, utilized, 469.25
- Hearing, 469A.2
- Highways, use, powers, 470.2
- Legislative control, 469.27, 470.6
- Nuisance, abatement, 469.16
- Penalty, 469A.7
- Permit, procedure, 469.2-469.8, 469.28, 469.29
- Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5
- Permits, revocation, 469.26, 469A.6
- Powers generally, 470.4
- Public lands, use, powers, 470.3
- Public welfare, 469A.3
- Railroads, power to use right of way, 470.2
- Regulations, 469A.4
- River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6
- Taxation, 428.24-428.33
- Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
- Unlawful combinations or trusts, penalty, 469.15

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS

- General provisions, 469.1-470.6

HYGIENE

See also HEALTH

- Basic science provisions, 146.2, 146.16
- Dental hygiene in schools, 280.11
- Dental hygiene practice, 153.7-153.9
- Nurses, examination requirement, 152.3
- State health department, campaigns for, 135.11
- Teachers college, state, included in courses, 268.2
- Teaching in schools, 268.2, 273.18(26)

ICE

- Artificial, plants, authority of cities, 397.3
- Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*
- Dealers, taxable property, 428.10
- Ice houses
 - Location on railroad property, 481.1
 - Railroad liability for destruction, 481.2
 - Rate schedule for icing freight cars, 479.50
 - Spur tracks, right to have built, 481.3-481.8
- Plants, municipal, authority of certain cities, 397.3
- Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52-111.57
- Retailers, chain store tax, exempt, 424.3(3)

ICEBOX

- Abandoned, 732.20-732.23

ICE CREAM

- Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
- Artificially flavored, labeling, 190.1(35)
- Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35
- Definition, specifications, 190.1(34)
- French ice cream or custard ice, 190.1(35)
- Frozen custard, 190.1(35)
- Frozen malted milk, defined, 190.1(38)
- Fruit and nut, food standards, 190.1(34, 35)
- Ice cream factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
- Ice cream mix, defined, 190.1(33)
- Ice milk defined, 190.1(36)
- Ices or fruit ices, standards, 190.1(37)

ICE CREAM—Continued

- Imitation ice cream defined, 190.1(36)
- Labeling of imitation ice cream, 190.1(36)
- Milk and cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream, below*
- Milk sherbet defined, 190.1(37)
- Minimum weight of factory packages, 190.1(34)
- Nut ice cream defined, 190.1(35)
- Pasteurization, 190.1(36), 192.6-192.10
- Pastry or confection flavored, 190.1(35)
- Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(36)
- Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1

ICE MILK

- Standards, 190.1(36)

IDIOTS

- Custody, 670.19
- Definition, 4.1(6), 226.8
- Disqualified to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Exhibition, 725.12
- Guardians, 668.32-670.19
- Insane hospitals, barred from, 226.8
- Marriage annulment, 598.19, 598.22
- Marriage license refused, 595.3

ILLUMINATING OIL

- Adulteration, 208.7
- Agricultural department to inspect, 208.3
- "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Commingle, 208.7
- Containers, 208.5-208.7
- Dealer's reports, 208.3
- Definitions, 189.1, 208.1(1)
- Fee for inspection, 208.8
- Gasoline containers, markings, 208.6
- General purity standards, 189.1(1)-189.29
- General standards, 208.2
- Inspection, 208.1-208.8
- Notice by receiver of uninspected oils, 208.3
- Package defined, 189.1(4)
- Rebate, sales outside state, 208.8
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8, 208.3
- Standard, flash test, exceptions, 208.4
- Storage regulated by cities, 368.27, 413.74, 413.75
- Storage tanks, 208.6, 208.7
- Test methods, 208.4
- Uninspected oils, notice by receiver, 208.3
- Violations
 - False branding, 189.13
 - Purity standards, 189.19-189.21

IMMUNITY

- Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
- Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
- Firemen, 102.1-102.4
- General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11, 2.23
- Incrimination, 622.13-622.17, *see EVIDENCE*
- Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136
- Jury service exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
- Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1
- Witnesses, immunity from prosecution. 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3-741.5

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT

- Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT

Appearance, rights of accused, 68.8
 Board of managers, to present articles, 68.3
 Charges specified as in an indictment, 68.2
 Compensation and payment of fees, 68.14
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 Definition, 68.1
 Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40
 General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
 House of representatives, articles bought by, 68.1
 House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2
 Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Notice to governor required, 68.4
 Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Officer to be suspended by governor, 68.5
 Organization of court, 68.9
 Powers of court, 68.10
 President of senate, another chosen, 68.6
 Punishment, 68.13
 Record of proceedings, 68.11
 Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Senate, trial of accused, procedure, 68.7-68.14
 Warrant of arrest of accused, 68.7
 Witnesses
 Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2
 Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17
 Moral character, proof, 622.18
 Process to procure attendance, 68.12
 Record of former testimony, 622.97

IMPERSONATION

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Elections, registration, 738.20
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

IMPOTENCY

Marriage annulment ground, 598.19(2), 598.22

IMPOUNDING

Animals, 188.11-188.50
 Goods with bailee, title document impounded, 554.40

IMPRISONMENT

City ordinance violations, 366.1
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.24-2.28, 2.44
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Execution of judgment, 791.1-791.7
 Felony, 687.2
 Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17
 Hard labor requirements, 356.16-356.22
 Health ordinance violations, 420.172
 Illegal imprisonment a crime, 753.7
 Jails, 356.1-356.25
 Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1-706.3
 Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
 Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7

IMPRISONMENT—Continued

Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
 Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Time while appealing deducted, 793.26
 Vagrants and tramps, 746.2-746.25

IMPROVEMENTS

Control board improvement, contracts, 218.60-218.64
 Internal, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*
 Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
 Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1-573.26
 Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33

INCENDIARISM

Arson, 707.1-707.8, *see ARSON*

INCEST

Definition and punishment, 704.1
 Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19
 Indictment, short form, 773.34
 Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16
 Void marriages, 595.19, 598.19

INCOME TAX

See ch 422, also TAXATION

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
 Contracts of minors, 599.1-599.4
 Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
 Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 134
 Feeble-minded persons, 221.1-223.19, *see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS*

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Guardians for incompetents, 668.1-672.20
 Idiots, 4.1(6), 226.8, *see IDIOTS*
 Insane persons, actions, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
 Insane persons, generally, 226.1-230.30
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Legacies not over \$200, payment, 638.41
 Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
 Minors, ch 599, *see MINORS*
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56(c)
 Old-age assistance, guardians appointed, 249.32
 Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 Parties
 Defendants, 232.10; R.C.P. 13, 17
 Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
 School attendance, excused, 299.5
 Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
 Surviving spouse, election of dower, 636.25, 636.29
 Transactions prior to insanity, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6
 Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 635.43
 War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
 Wills, capacity to make, 633.1

INCORPORATION

Cities and towns, 362.1–362.10
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
 Discontinuance of towns, 362.11, 362.17
 Fee for recording articles of incorporation, 79.3(3)
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2
 Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
 Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21

INCRIMINATION

Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

Immunity

Generally, 622.15–622.17
 Answering questions, extent, 622.16
 Compensation trials, 96.11
 Insurance officials, 515.136
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16
 Witness not required to answer, 622.14
 Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3

INCUMBENT

Defined in election contests, 57.3
 Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
 Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBRANCE BOOK

See *ENCUMBRANCE BOOK*

INCUMBRANCES

See *LIENS, MORTGAGES*

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC

Bonds, see *BONDS*
 Cities and towns, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Counties, see *COUNTY*

Limitation

Cities and towns, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 County, Const., Iowa XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
 General purpose limit, exception, 407.1
 Limit, five percent of assessed value, 407.2
 School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
 Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2

Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21

Schools, see *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

State, see *IOWA, STATE OF*

Townships, see *TOWNSHIP*

INDECENCY

Obscenity and indecency, penalties, 725.1–725.12

INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

INDEMNIFYING BONDS

See *BONDS*

INDEMNITY

Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
 Drivers of emergency vehicles by cities, 321.495
 Limiting liability to employee, void, 479.123
 Lost negotiable instrument, 541.199, 541.200
 Workmen's compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE

Definition, 4.1(20)
 Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(20)

INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTION

General provisions, 226.1–226.34, see *INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE

Felony, person over 16, 789.13
 Sentence pronounced, 789.13
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
 Two or more offenses, 789.14
 Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7

INDEX

Chattel mortgage recording, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21
 Claimant's book, 614.18
 Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)
 Conditional sales contracts, 556.9, 556.11
 District court records, liens, 606.7
 Index book, personalty encumbrance records, 556.9–556.21
 Legislative journals, 17.17
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64
 Realty records copied and certified, 558.16–558.18
 Reports of supreme court, 14.3(4)

INDIANS

Citizenship granted, page xxxiii, Vol. I
 Death certificate date, 141.4(5)
 Dependent children on reservation, aid, 239.11
 Disposal of liquor to Indians, 732.5
 History preserved by historical department, 303.6(2)
 Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
 Old-age assistance, not lien on tribal realty, 249.20
 Schools, contract, 273.20
 Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

INDICTMENT

Absence of particulars, 773.4

Allegations

Bill of particulars, 773.4–773.7, 773.32
 Description of place or thing, 773.16
 Disjunctive or alternative, 773.24
 Identification of other than defendant, 773.17
 Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.14, 773.15
 Indirect or inferential, 773.25
 Intent, 773.13, 773.14, 773.34
 Intoxicating liquors, 126.7
 Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.26
 Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
 Means by which offense committed, 773.10
 Money or securities, 773.18
 Negating exception not necessary, 773.23
 Ownership of property, 773.12
 Perjury, record not required, 773.27
 Pictures described generally, 773.20
 Place of offense, 773.9–773.16
 Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.22
 Private statute, pleading, 769.9
 Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
 Repugnant, 773.29
 Surplusage, 773.30
 Time of offense, 773.8
 Value, 773.11

INDICTMENT—Continued

Allegations—Continued
 Words and phrases, 773.21
 Words, spoken or written, 773.20

Amendments, 773.42–775.9

Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1–775.11

Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6

Bill of particulars, 773.4–773.7, 773.32

Charging of offense, 773.35–773.41

Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22

Compounding of public offenses, 773.49

Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20

Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12

Contents, 773.1–773.3

Continuance because of amendment, 773.46

Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11

Counts in same indictment, 773.36–773.41

County attorney's information, ch 769

County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)

Definition, 773.3

Definition includes information, 773.41

Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.28

Demurrer
 Action in wrong county, effect, 777.7
 Creates issue of law, 777.5
 Discharge when sustained, 777.8
 Failure constitutes waiver of defects, 777.3
 Grounds for, 777.2
 Joinder not necessary on hearing, 777.5
 Judgment no bar to second prosecution, 777.22
 Method of making, 777.4
 Pleading over if overruled, 777.10
 Resubmission, defendant's rights, 777.9
 Sustained by court, effect, 777.7, 777.8
 Time of hearing, 777.6

Descriptions, 773.16, 773.19, 773.20

Dismissal, 795.1–795.5

Duplicity of offenses, 773.35–773.41

False pretenses, 773.39, 773.40

Finding and presentation
 Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
 Grand jury duties, 771.1–772.1
 Indorsement, 772.1–772.3
 Minutes of evidence, use of, 772.4, 772.5
 Presentation to court, 772.3
 Private prosecutor, 772.2
 Vote necessary, 772.1

Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.20

Former conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.20

Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.33, 773.34

Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.34

Grand jury
 General requirements, chs 770, 771
 Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Identification of defendant, 773.7, 775.8–775.10

Identification of third parties, 773.17

Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Indictment includes information, 773.41

Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8

Insufficient proceedings, 772.5

Interpretation of statutes, 773.33

Intoxicating liquors
 Counts and allegations, 123.90, 126.7–126.10
 Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9

INDICTMENT—Continued

Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8

Judgments, separate on each count, 773.38, 773.40

Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.47

Larceny, 773.39, 773.40

Libel, 737.3, 773.26

Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5

Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Misdemeanor, transfer to municipal court, 769.32

Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.23

Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16

Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26

One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.35

Perjury, 773.27

Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.47

Pleading private statute, 773.48

Pleadings of defendant, 777.1–777.22

Pleas of indictment, 777.12–777.17

Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)

Prior conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.20

Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.31

Private prosecutors name indorsed, 772.2

Private statute, pleading, 773.48

Process after indictment, 769.16–769.26

Receiving stolen property, 773.39, 773.40

Setting aside
 Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
 Correction of witness' name, 776.3
 Grand jury objection, 776.1, 776.2, 776.4
 Grounds stated, 776.1, 776.2
 Hearing on motion, 776.1–776.7
 Innocence of defendant, 773.6
 Order to set aside, 776.9
 Overruled, defendant must answer, 776.6
 Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.6
 Prosecution not barred by order, 776.9
 Resubmission, bail, 776.8
 Statute of limitations, 773.6
 Sustained, defendant discharged, 776.7

Short form may be used, 773.34

Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6

Sufficiency in general, 773.31, 773.32

Time of finding, 752.6

Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8

Trial of issues of fact, 780.1–780.37

Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22

"True bill" indorsed on indictment, 772.1

Vital statistics law violations, prior offense alleged, 144.54

Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6

Vote necessary to indict, 772.1

Vote not recorded, 771.11

Witnesses' names indorsed
 Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
 Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

INDIGENTS
 Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
 County support, 252.1–254.7
 Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1–270.8
 Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1–255.28
 Tuberculous persons, 254.8–254.10, 271.10–271.16, 347.13, 347.16

INDORSEMENT

County attorney's information, 769.3, 769.5
 Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
 Execution, by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259
 Indictment, 772.1-772.3
 Indorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Negotiable instruments
 Accommodation party, liability, 541.29
 Bills of exchange in sets, 541.181
 Blank, change to special, 541.35
 Blank, payable to bearer, 541.9(5), 541.34
 Cancellation, effect, 541.121(2), 541.122, 541.124
 Cashier, indorsed to, effect, 541.42
 Conditional, rights of parties, 541.39
 Corporation's indorsement, 541.22
 Date presumed true, 541.11
 Definition of "indorsement", 541.30, 541.31, 541.192
 Delivery, instrument negotiable by, 541.67
 Entire instrument must be transferred, 541.32
 Fingerprint indorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)
 Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
 Indorsers
 Alterations, effect on later indorsers, 541.125
 Definition of indorser, 541.63
 Delivery negotiation, liability, 541.67
 General liability, 541.66
 Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
 Joint indorsers, jointly and severally, 541.138
 Liability, 541.64-541.68, 541.70, 541.80
 Notice of dishonor, 541.90
 Notice to charge indorsers, 541.90, 541.116
 Not party to instrument, liability, 541.64
 Order of liability, presumption, 541.68
 Presentment, charging indorsers, 541.70, 541.80
 Presumption, signed as indorser, 541.17(6), 541.63
 Qualified indorsements, liability, 541.38, 541.65
 Signature in blank, liability, 541.64
 Wrong spelling of name, how indorsed, 541.43
 Infant's indorsement, effect, 541.22
 Irregular indorsement, 541.64
 Kinds of indorsement, 541.33
 Method of making indorsement, 541.31
 Name wrongly designated or misspelled, 541.43
 Necessary for negotiation, 541.30
 Negotiation not result of indorsement, 541.32
 Past due instrument, payable on demand, 541.7
 Payable to bearer, 541.40
 Payable to certain persons, 541.41
 Person not party to instrument, liability, 541.64
 Place, presumption, 541.46
 Prior party, reindorsement, 541.50
 Qualified indorsement, warranty, 541.38, 541.65
 Representative capacity, 541.44
 Restrictive, indorsee's rights, 541.36, 541.37, 541.47
 Rider, attached for indorsement, 541.31
 Several indorsees, no negotiation, 541.32
 Signature, without words, sufficient, 541.31
 Special, 541.34, 541.35, 541.40
 Striking out by owner, effect, 541.48
 Time, presumption, 541.45
 Transfer without right to compel, 541.49
 Without recourse, result, 541.38

INDORSEMENT—Continued

Negotiable instruments—Continued
 Words besides signature not necessary, 541.31
 Written on instrument or attached, 541.31
 Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59
 Renewal of execution by justice of peace, 601.75
 Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
 Additional reports from employer, penalty, 86.12
 Additional services allowed, 85.27
 Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
 Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
 Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
 Appointment by governor, 2.40, 86.1
 Arbitration
 Appeal to the district court, 86.26-86.32
 Appeal to the supreme court, 86.33
 Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
 Board of arbitration, how secured, 86.14
 Compensation of arbitrators, 86.40
 Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
 Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25
 Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14
 Deputy industrial commissioner to act, 86.15
 Deputy or arbitration board to hear petition, 86.15
 Evidence, 86.18-86.23
 Fees of arbitrator, 86.40
 Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
 Hearing, procedure, 86.14, 86.15, 86.17
 Investigations may be made by board, 86.17
 Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
 Liberal rules of evidence, 86.18
 Modification of judgment by court, 86.43
 Number on board, 86.15
 Oath of arbitrator, 86.16
 Petition for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15
 Place of holding hearing, 86.17
 Powers and duties of board, 86.17
 Procedure on request for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15
 Procedure summary, 86.18
 Reporter, shorthand, 86.19, 86.20
 Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
 Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22
 Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
 Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
 Audit by auditor, annual, 11.2
 Authority in general, 86.8(5)
 Benefit insurance, mutual, approved by, 87.5-87.7
 Benefit insurance plan approved, terminated, 87.5-87.7
 Blanks for compensation cases furnished, 86.8(2)
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(23)
 Business interest prohibited, 86.7
 Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5
 Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
 Commutation provisions, 85.45-85.48, 86.34
 Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
 Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
 Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued
 Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
 Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
 Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39
 Fees for services, approved, 86.39
 Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
 Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
 Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
 Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12
 Judgments in district court, 86.30, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
 Jurisdiction over nonresident employer, 85.3
 Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
 Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
 Medical hospital services, amount fixed, 85.27
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
 Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
 Notice of employee's election, 87.23
 Notice served to nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
 Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21-85A.27
 Office kept at seat of government, 86.1
 Peace officers, jurisdiction, 85.62
 Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
 Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
 Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5, 740.13-740.18
 Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
 Public inspection, recommendations open to, 86.6
 Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
 Records kept of all proceedings, 86.8(4)
 Records of employer, open for inspection, 86.10
 Refusal to submit records, penalty, 86.10
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
 Rejection of act by employer or employee, 85.3-85.21
 Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
 Reporter appointed, 86.19, 86.20
Reports
 Governor, biennial, 86.9
 Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
 Mine inspectors, posted security, 87.18
Review of award of settlement
 Decision by commissioner, 86.34
 Limitation on time for review, 86.34
 Notice of review, how given, 86.35, 86.36
 Petition for review to be filed, 86.35
 Place of hearing, 86.37
Rules and regulations, power, 85.66, 86.8(1)
 Second injury compensation act, duties, 85.63-85.69
 Second injury fund, 85.64-85.69
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(17)
 Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
 Term of office, 86.1
 Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
 Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
 Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.1-85.69

INDUSTRY

Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
 Coal mining, 82.1-82.127
 Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1-259.8
 Labor law, *see LABOR LAWS*
 Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
 New industries, railroad freight rates, 479.27
 Statistics and information, 91.4
 Testing of mineral resources by state, 266.3
 Zoning law applicable, 414.1-414.3

INEBRIATES

Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1-224.5
 Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
 Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
 Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
 Guardians for, 668.13, 670.1-670.19
 Interdicted persons, 123.35, 123.44, 123.49
 Liquor permit revocation ground, 123.35
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Necessaries, liability, 554.2
 Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

INFAMOUS CRIME

Election contest ground, 57.1

INFANTS

See MINORS

Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
 Age of majority, 599.1-599.3
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.36-140.38
 Birth certificates, 144.1-144.23
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see ANIMALS*
 Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see DISEASES*

INFERIOR COURTS

District court, 604.1-604.43
 Justice of the peace, 601.1-601.133
 Juvenile court, 231.1-231.13
 Mayor's court, 367.1-367.15
 Municipal court, 602.1-602.56
 Police court, 367.1-367.15
 Probate court, 631.1-631.13
 Superior court, 603.1-603.64

INFIRMARIES

City authority to establish, 368.27
 Licensed as nursing homes, 135C.5

INFIRM PERSONS

Blind assistance, 241.1-241.25
 Blind school, 269.1, 269.2
 County homes, 253.1-253.10
 County hospitals, generally, *see HOSPITALS*
 Deaf school, 270.1-270.8
 Diseased persons, *see DISEASES*
 Drug addicts, inebriates, 224.1-224.5
 Epileptics hospital, 223.1-223.19
 Feeble-minded, institution for, 221.1-221.5
 Guardians, 668.1-670.19
 Handicapped children, education, 281.1-281.10
 Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1-255.28
 Insane hospitals, 226.1-226.34
 Insane hospitals, county, 227.1-227.15
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(4)

INFIRM PERSONS—Continued

Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47
 Poor, support of, 252.1–252.43
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
 Soldiers home, 219.1–219.22
 Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.1–271.16

INFLAMMABLES

City and town power to regulate, 368.11
 Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7
 Fire insurance policy void for keeping inflammables on premises, 515.138(6)
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.1–101.8
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

INFORMATION

Admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10
 County attorney's, 769.1–769.33
 Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.33, 773.34
 Justice court, form and contents, 762.2–762.6, 773.33
 Municipal court prosecutions, 602.29
 Preliminary, 754.1–754.7
 Superior court, filing by city attorney, 603.58
 Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

INGRESS

Land without way thereto, 471.4(4)

INHERITANCE

Aliens, 567.8
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
 Heirs, ch 636, *see HEIRS*
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 Words, conveyances, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Ground for divorce, 598.8, 598.9
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23-

INITIALS

Indictment, description, 773.7(1), 773.17(1)
 Legalizing acts, judgments, 587.1
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.18
 Advertising marks registered, 518.7–548.9
 Aeronautics commission, airport hazards, 329.6
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320
 Billboards on highways, 319.10–319.13
 Bills of lading, 487.24, 487.25, 487.34
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329
 Bonds
 Abatement bonds
 Liquor control act, nuisances, 123.77–123.87
 Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23–128.34
 Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Bonds—Continued
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7
 Temporary injunctions without bond
 Houses of ill fame, 99.3
 Liquor control act, injunctions, 123.63
 Liquor injunctions, 128.2
 Bootleggers, 128.17
 Buildings used for illegal use of drugs, 204.13
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
 Chattel mortgage foreclosures, 652.11
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Coal mine, failure to provide safety changes, 82.117–82.123
 Collections for liquor, 129.11
 Commerce commission's decisions enforced, 474.24, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3
 Contempt proceedings, 665.1–665.12; R.C.P. 330
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326
 Drug and cosmetics, 203A.4
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25
 Execution of judgment, quashed, 626.106
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)
 Food and drug act, violation, 189.18, 189.19
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
 Goods with bailee, 554.40, 554.41
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Gypsum mine, failure to make changes, 83.11
 Health nuisance, charter cities, 420.177
 Highway obstructions, 319.8–319.11
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50
 Houses of prostitution, 99.1–99.31
 Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113–413.116
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518.28
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39
 Itinerant merchants, 81.14
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3
 Labels registered, 548.7–548.9
 Labor disputes, 736A.7, 736B.5
 License, dealers who do not obtain, 189.18
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13
 Liquor nuisances, 123.60–123.89, 128.1–128.40
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16
 Maternity hospitals, unlicensed, 236.7
 Membership sales companies, 503.11

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

- Mine operators, 82.117–82.123, 83.11
- Mines
 - Failure to provide safety changes, 82.117–82.123
 - Opening new mine without a permit, 82.25
 - Refusal to make ordered changes, 83.11
- Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
- Modification, R.C.P. 328
- Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
- Mutual assessment insurance, 518.28, 518.34
- Mutual nonlife assessment associations, 518.28
- Negotiable documents of title, 554.40, 554.41
- Notice of application, R.C.P. 326
- Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22
- Nuisances, cities and towns, 420.177
- Nuisances, housing law, 413.113–413.116
- Nursing home, unlicensed, 135C.21
- Obstruction of justice, 723.2
- Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282
- Pasteurization law, violation, 192.9
- Pipe-line companies enjoined, 490.29, 490.30
- Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9
- Profession practice without license, 147.83
- Prohibited interference by injunction, water-works trustees insurance decisions, 400.12
- Public health, special charter cities, 420.177
- Railroad cases
 - Orders of commerce commission, 474.40, 474.41
 - Rates established, obedience to such rule, 474.25
- Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
- Restaurants, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50
- School land, waste committed on, 302.7
- School teacher without certificate, 273.13(24)
- Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.21
- Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88
- Services of animals, lien, 580.9
- Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
- Special charter cities, health nuisance, 420.177
- Statute limitations, 614.13
- Stock sales of corporation, 501.4
- Stock transfer act, 493A.14
- Superior court powers, 603.19
- Tax commission, power to use action, 421.20
- Temporary injunction
 - Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321
 - Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
 - Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
 - Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
 - Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
 - Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
 - Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
 - Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
 - Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
 - Refusal indorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
 - Without bonds
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.3
 - Liquor control act, 123.63
 - Liquor injunctions, 128.2
- Trade-marks, 548.7–548.9
- Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
- Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
- Vacation of judgments, 683.3
- Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
- Violation by pipe-line companies, 490.30

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

- Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330
- Warehouse receipts, 542.25, 542.26
- Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
- Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16
- INJURIES**
 - Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 - Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 635.9
 - Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 - Jitney bus licensee liability, 388.6
 - Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(3)
 - Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.284
 - Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 - Passenger bus licensee, liability, 388.6
 - Penalties
 - Assault and battery, 695.5
 - Assault with intent to injure, 694.4–694.7
 - Explosives as cause of injury
 - Death, 697.1
 - Depositing with intent to injure property, 697.4
 - Making of gunpowder as nuisance, 697.5
 - Personal injuries caused, assault, 697.2
 - Property injuries caused, 697.3
 - Internal improvements and common carriers
 - Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1
 - Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
 - Highways, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, *see HIGHWAYS*
 - Levees, 716.2, 716.4
 - Public utilities, 716.7
 - Railroads, 711.4, 716.7–716.19, *see RAILROADS*
 - Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7
 - Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5
 - Wire tapping, 716.8
 - Unlawful assembly, 743.9
 - Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 - Reports of injuries
 - Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.3
 - Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12, 88.11, 88.12
 - Mine accidents, 82.14, 82.116, 339.4
 - Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.284
 - Railroad accidents, 474.45–474.53
 - Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113
- INNS AND INNKEEPERS**
See chs 105, 170, 583, also HOTELS AND INNS
- INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**
See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES
- INSANITY**
 - Adoption, annulment for insanity, 600.7
 - Commission of inquiry
 - Appointment by court, 229.31
 - Compensation, payment, 229.35
 - Complaints investigated, 229.31, 229.32
 - Finding and order filed, 229.34
 - Hearing, limitation, 229.33, 229.36
 - Personnel of inquiry commission, 229.31
 - Unjust detention investigated, 229.31, 229.32

INSANITY—Continued

- Commission of insanity
 - Appeals from findings, 229.17–229.19
 - Appointed by district court, 228.3
 - Blanks received from control board, 229.23
 - Care of patients by relatives or friends, 229.25
 - Clerk, duties, 226.19, 226.20, 228.6
 - Clerk of court as clerk of commission, 228.4
- Commitments
 - Adequate facilities prerequisite, 229.9
 - Answers on hearing, correction, 229.7, 229.8
 - Appeal, jury trial, 229.17–229.19
 - Appearance at hearing, 229.5
 - Application by information, contents, 229.1
 - Crime, court acquires jurisdiction, effect 229.12
 - Criminal insane pending trial, 783.3
 - Custody prior to admittance, 229.2, 229.11–229.26
 - Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5
 - Epileptics, voluntary patients, hearing, 223.6
 - Examination by physician, 229.6, 229.7
 - Execution of warrant by physician, 229.11
 - Feeble-minded patients, hearing, 223.6
 - Female attendant, when required, 229.14
 - Female insane, constant attendance, 229.16
 - Findings and order, 229.9
 - Hearing, 229.2–229.5
 - Inebriates, 224.1–224.5
 - Interrogatories to physician's certificate, 229.7
 - Legal settlement of patient, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
 - Record of order of commitment, 229.9
 - Relative, executing warrant, 229.15
 - Right to counsel, 229.5
 - Screening center, 229.9
 - Service of warrant, 229.11
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
 - Warrants, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16
 - War veterans, 229.20–229.22
- Compensation, 228.9
- Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
- Costs paid by county, 228.10
- Counsel allowed at hearing, 229.5
- County commission in each county, 228.1
- County to provide care, 229.26
- Custodian, special, when appointed, 229.25
- Custody of patient
 - Outside state hospitals, 229.27
 - Pending appeal, 229.18
 - Temporary, duty to provide, 229.24
- Discharge of insane
 - Approval of board of control, 229.30
 - Convicts transferred to hospitals, 246.17
 - Notice of discharge by board, 226.33
 - Transfer of insane veteran not to affect, 229.22
- Epileptics, commitment, law applicable, 223.7
- Expenses and compensation, 228.9–228.11
- Forms and blanks furnished, 229.23
- Indicted person, lack of jurisdiction, 228.8
- Jurisdiction of commission, 228.8
- Legal settlement of insane person
 - Certificate to proper county, 230.3, 230.4
 - Control board investigation, court action, 230.6–230.13
 - Determined, record, by commission, 229.9, 230.2

INSANITY—Continued

- Commission of insanity—Continued
 - Legal settlement of insane—Continued
 - Disputed by county, time limit, 230.4
 - Liability of place of legal settlement, 230.1
 - Nonresidents, notice to control board, 230.5
 - Meetings held at clerk's office, 228.4
 - Neglected insane cared for, 229.28
 - Notices and reports, given by mail, 228.7
 - Number of members, 228.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 229.3
 - Organization, 228.4
 - Parole of patients, consent required, 226.23
 - Patients confined, certificate required, 227.15
 - Personnel of commission ex officio, 228.2
 - Physician for examination, 229.6
 - Prisoners in penitentiary examined, 792.5–792.7
 - Private asylums, confinement, 227.15
 - Psychopathic hospital special commission, 225.37–225.42
 - Recovered patient, discharge, notice, 226.31
 - Recovery, discharge from custody, 229.30
 - Relatives or friends, care without public charge, 229.25
 - Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
 - Screening centers, 229.9
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
 - Term of office, 228.3
 - Transfer from asylums to state hospitals, 229.29
 - Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
 - Vacancy temporarily filled, 228.5
 - Warrant to peace officer, 229.2
- Commission of psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42
- Commitments, *see subhead Commission of Insanity above, thereunder see Commitments*
- Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
- Construction, words included, 4.1(6)
- County and private hospitals
 - Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)
 - Authority for confinement in private asylum, 227.15
 - Care of insane of other counties, 227.14
 - Commitment by insanity commission, 229.26
 - Complaints of patients, hearings, 227.3
 - Confinement, authority required, 227.15
 - Cost of removal paid by county, 227.7
 - Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
 - Decision as to removal of patients, 227.12
 - Differences decided by court, 227.12
 - Discharge of patients, 227.13, 229.31–229.36
 - Dispute of authorities, court to decide, 227.12
 - Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
 - Feeble-minded transferred, 222.48
 - Habae corpus, 229.37
 - Inspection by board of control, 218.30, 227.2
 - Inspectors, qualifications, duties, 227.2
 - Notice before acting on report, 227.3
 - Notice to guardian of rule violations, 227.8
 - Other counties, care permitted, 227.14
 - Removal of patient by board, cost, 227.6, 227.7
 - Rules made by board of control, 227.6
 - Sanity investigation, 227.9
 - Supervision by board of control, 227.1
 - Support of patients by county, 230.24
 - Transfer of feeble-minded or to guardian, 222.48
 - Transfers between institutions, 227.10–227.12, 229.29

INSANITY—Continued

County home, notice of transfer to, 227.11
 County insane fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24

Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Insane, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*

Criminal sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
 Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18

Definitions

Feeble-minded persons, 222.1
 Idiots, 4.1(6), 226.8
 Insane, 229.40
 Insane persons, 4.1(6), 222.1
 Unsound mind, 4.1(6)
 Words included, 4.1(6)

Epileptic commitment law applicable, 223.7

Escapes from other states detained, 230.31

Eugenics board, powers, 145.1–145.22

Idiots

Custody, 670.19
 Definition, 4.1(6), 226.8
 Disqualified to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Exhibition, 725.12
 Guardians, 668.32–670.19
 Insane hospitals, barred from, 226.8
 Marriage annulment, 598.19, 598.22
 Marriage license refused, 595.3, 595.20–595.28

Insane person defined, 4.1(6), 222.1, 229.40

Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36

Lunatics, included in “insane persons”, 4.1(6)
 Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor, 225.6

Paternity proceedings, mother’s insanity, 675.21

Persons insane**Actions**

Acquittal on ground of insanity, 785.17, 785.18
 Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
 Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
 Criminal case, verdict, 785.18, 789.7, 789.8
 Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Depositions after insanity, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165

Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
 Guardian’s suits, R.C.P. 12

Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252

Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14

Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)

Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17

Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17

Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9

Recovery of land, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 567.7

Spouse insane, 595.7; R.C.P. 13, 14

Watercourse dam, eminent domain, 469.19

Admission to state hospitals, 229.1

Adoption of child, annulment, 600.3–600.7

Care without public charge, custodian, 229.25

Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.22

Condemnation proceedings, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16

Confinement outside of institutions, 229.16

Contracts concluded by guardian, 668.13

Convicts kept in reformatory, 246.15–246.17

County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)

Criminal defendant

Acquittal, commitment, 785.18

INSANITY—Continued**Persons insane—Continued****Criminal defendant—Continued**

Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7

Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8

Commitment to jail, after, 783.5

Commitment to reformatory, 783.3, 783.4

Death penalty, execution suspended, 792.5–792.7

Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18

Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1

During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8

Feeble-mindedness to suspend proceedings, 222.43–222.45

Method of trial, 783.2

Notice to state of defense required, 777.18

Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4

Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38

Custodial home not to admit, 135C.4

Custody pending hearing, 229.2

Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26

Dangerous inmate transferred on notice, 226.31

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6

Death penalty, ground to suspend, 792.5–792.7

Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2

Defense in criminal action

Generally, 785.18, 789.7, 789.8

Notice of insanity defense, 777.18

Definition, 4.1(6), 222.1, 229.40, 252.1

Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14

Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5

Epileptics, commitment, 223.6–223.9

Escapes from other states detained, 230.31

Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 635.43

Female confined, female attendant, 229.16

Guardians, *see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind*

Guardians, nonresident, *see GUARDIANS, subhead Foreign Guardians*

Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37

Hearings, by insanity commission, 229.2–229.12

Idiots, barred from state hospitals, 226.8

Idiots, defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)

Inebriates, commitment, 224.1–224.5

Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14

Liability for necessities, 554.2

Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30

Limitation of actions

Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death, extension of time, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1930, 614.17, 614.19

Tax sale, recovery from, 420.215, 448.12, 448.13

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Lunatics defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)

INSANITY—Continued

- Persons insane—Continued
 Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.19(4), 598.22
 Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
 Marriage prohibited, 595.3
 Men's reformatory, department for insane, 246.15
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
 Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
 Neglected insane, provided for, 229.28
 Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
 Nursing home not to admit, 135C.3
 Old-age assistance not available, 249.6(5)
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56 (c, d, e)
 Outside state hospitals, restrictions, 229.27
 Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
 Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29
 Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.15–246.17
 Physicians examination, 229.6, 229.7
 Plea, notice of defense, 777.18
 Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4
 Poor person defined, 252.1
 Private hospitals, authority for care, 227.15
 Private hospitals, notice of rule violations, 227.8
 Private or public patients, restrictions, 229.27
 Private patients, special custodian, 229.25
 Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
 Relatives, care of insane, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
 Relatives, insanity warrants by, 229.15
 Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
 Release from institutions, 229.30, 229.31
 Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)
 Reports by institution heads, 145.2
 Residence determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.13
 Restraint and care by county, when required, 229.26
 Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
 Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
 Spouse
 Election of dower or homestead, 636.29
 Election of will or dower, 636.26, 636.29
 Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
 Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
 State hospital inmates, sanity determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
 Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
 Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Support of insane persons
 Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(11)
 Auditor to keep record of maintenance, 230.26
 Claim against estate on death, 230.30
 Closing estates, lien first paid, 230.28
 Compromise of lien by supervisors, 230.17
 Contract for, liability, 230.15
 Corporation or firm, contract liability, 230.15
 Cost of commitment, 230.10, 230.11
 County attorney's duty to collect, 230.27
 County fund for insane, 230.24
 County liability, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
 Estates liable, 230.18, 230.19
 Homestead sold, lien first paid, 230.28
 Husband and wife, liability, 230.25
 Institution fund for county insane, 230.23

INSANITY—Continued

- Persons insane—Continued
 Support of insane persons—Continued
 Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14
 Lien on property for support, 230.25–230.29
 Lien on real estate
 Husband and wife, 230.25–230.30
 Persons committed, 230.25–230.30
 Nonresidents, estates liable, 230.19
 Persons liable, 230.15, 230.16
 Preliminary payment of costs, 230.10
 Recovery by county, 230.27–230.30
 Relatives, liability, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
 Release of lien by supervisors, 230.29
 Report to county of hospital expense, 230.20–230.22
 State liability, 230.1, 230.11
 Supervisors duty to collect, 230.27
 Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
 Transfer, 227.10–227.13, 229.21
 Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 Writing materials or letters, refusal, penalty, 229.39
 Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
 Psychopathic hospital special commission, 225.37–225.42
 Psychopathic incurables, 225.36–225.42
 Reformatory for men, department for insane 246.15
 Reformatory for women, transfer to hospital, 245.12
 Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
 Special insanity commission from psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42
 Spouse insane, 597.6–597.9, 636.26, 636.29; R.C.P. 13, 14
 State hospitals, 226.1–226.34
 Term defined, included words, 4.1(6)
 Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

- Adulteration, 189.15, 189.16, 206.4, 206.5
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Arsenic combination, label, 206.3(2)
 "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Container defined, 189.1(4)
 Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
 Definitions, 189.1, 206.1
 Enforcement of law by state, 189.22–189.25
 Fees paid to state treasury, 189.29
 Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7
 Goods for sale in other states, 189.26
 Inert ingredients, label requirements. 206.3(3)
 Inspection, samples, 189.3–189.8
 Labeling, 189.9–189.14, 206.2, 206.3
 Lead arsenate, required content, 206.4(2)
 Lime and sulphur liquid spray, content, 206.3(4), 206.5
 Package defined, 189.1(4)
 Paris green, required content, 206.4(1)
 Poisons and antidotes, label, 206.3(1)
 Poisons excepted from drug law, 205.8
 Poisons, labeling requirements, 206.3
 Reports by dealers, 189.27

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES—Continued

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
 Spray solutions, labeling, 206.3(4)
 Strength and purity required, 206.4
 Violations, penalty, 189.19-189.21

INSECT PESTS

Crop pest act, ch 267

INSIGNIA

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1-32.6
 Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28

INSOLVENCY

Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
 Assignees' sales, city not to regulate, 368.6(5)
 Assignment for creditors' benefit, 681.1-681.31
 Banks, 528.29-528.45
 Banks, receiving deposits, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
 Banks, remission of tax on stock, 430.9
 Bills of exchange, presentment, 542.36(3)
 Bills of exchange, protest before maturity, 541.159
 Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Definition under sales act, 554.76(3)
 Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
 Estate settled by guardian, 670.18
 Executor, ground for removal, 638.29(3)
 Insane person, guardian's duties, 670.18
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*
 Judgment execution nulla bona, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
 Notice of dishonor, negotiable paper, 541.102
 Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
 Stoppage in transitu, 554.54, 554.58-554.60
 Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1-540.4
 Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Trustees, sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)
 Unpaid seller's rights, buyer insolvent, 554.55-554.57

INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES

Generally, 501.1-501.8
 Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

INSTITUTES, COUNTY

Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*
 Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

See 780.9, 780.35; *R.C.P.* 196; *also JURY*

INSTRUMENTS

Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.44
 Affecting real property, 558.1-558.68
 Chattel mortgages, 556.1-556.21
 Conditional sales of personalty, 556.4-556.28
 Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13-718.23
 Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*
 Legalizing acts, 585.1-593.4
 Recording, chs 556, 558
 Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

INSULT

Libel and slander, 659.1-659.6, 737.1-737.7

INSURANCE**Accident insurance**

General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1-514A.12
 Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36-510.39
 Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
 Association defined, 510.1
 Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
 Employers' liability insurance, 517.1-517.4
 Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
 Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
 Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
 Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Group accident policy, 509.1-509.3
 Inurement of liability policies to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
 Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4
 Liability for insurer's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
 License to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority below*
 Life companies, authority, 508.29
 Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
 Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Motorbuses in cities, required, 388.5-388.10
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 635.8
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19-321A.23
 Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
 Register of policies, 515.64
 Report, annual, 515.64
 Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 637.4
 Surplus of association distributed, 510.28
 Accountant's liability insurance, 116.11

Actions

Assessment life associations
 Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35
 Defenses to policy actions, 511.30-511.35
 Recovery of penalties, 511.7
 Assessment nonlife associations
 Arbitration agreements, effect, 518.26
 Hail assessments, losses paid, 518.17
 Limitation of action on losses, 518.22
 Members, liability for assessments, 518.14
 Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.27, 511.28
 Proof of loss, 518.19-518.22
 Value of building, liability, 518.23, 518.24
 Value of personalty and crops, 518.25
 Venue of actions for assessments, 512.16
 Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
 Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
 Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26
 Evidence of service process, 512.23
 Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
 Injunction by state, 512.37
 Notice of process given by commissioner, 512.24
 Original notice, service on agent, 512.22-512.26

INSURANCE—Continued**Actions—Continued**

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued

- Record of service of process, 512.26
- Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
- Venue of actions against society, 512.16

Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13

Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

Liability for insurer's unpaid judgments, 516.1-516.3

Life companies

Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30-511.35

Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32

Application attached to policy, 511.33

Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28

Estoppel by application, 511.34

Estoppel by examiners certificate, 511.31

Injunction when insolvent, 508.17

Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30

Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17

Penalties recovered by state, 511.7

Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37

Process, service, 511.27-511.29

Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35

Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35

Nonlife companies

Agent's suit for commission, 515.54-515.56

Appeal from revocation of authority, 515.135

Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95

Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74

Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102

Conditions of policy, 515.101-515.108, 515.111-515.118

Defenses, 515.95, 515.101-515.106

Fire policy of unauthorized company, 515.137

Improper form of policy, 515.140

Invalidating stipulations avoided, 515.101

Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Limitation of action, 515.107, 516.3

Original notice, foreign companies, 515.73, 515.74

Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12

Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106

Policy more favorable than required, 515.108

Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518.23

Process agent, service on, 515.73, 515.74

Proof of loss on building, 515.98-515.106

Unauthorized companies, when policy valid, 515.137

Value of building, 515.96-515.98

Venue of actions against, 616.10-616.12

Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12

Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service

Agent, general or recording, 617.5

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26

Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21

Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29

Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74

Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5-520.7

INSURANCE—Continued**Actions—Continued**

Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g), 60

Place of bringing, 616.10-616.12

Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4-520.7

Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21

Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, 511.17

Venue of actions

Assessment collection, nonlife, 616.11

Insurance companies, 616.10

Premiums or notes, nonlife companies, 616.12

Surety companies, 616.15

Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4, 507B.9

Agents

Assessment life associations

Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6

Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.122-515.126

Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25

Fraud against association, 511.18, 511.19

Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16, 511.17

Intemperance of assured known, 511.30

License required, fee, 522.1-522.5

Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6

Assessment nonlife associations

Advertisements, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146

Commission law not applicable, 515.58

Definition of agent, 515.123-515.126

License required, fee, 522.1-522.5

Resident agent required, 515.22

Solicitation of proxies, 523.4

Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17, 515.120

Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3

Fee for license, 522.4

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Duty to assist examiners, 512.100

Employment, 512.33

Fraud on company, 512.41

Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103

License not required, 522.1

Officials violating provisions, 512.40

Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17

Licensing by commissioner

Acting without license, penalty, 522.5

Issuance fee, 522.3, 522.4

License required, 522.1

Revocation for cause, 522.3

Term of license, 522.2

Violations, penalty, 522.5

Life companies

Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22

Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6

Commission law not applicable, 515.58

Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19

Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123-515.126

Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25

Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18

Intemperance of insured known, 511.30

Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17

License required, fee, 522.1-522.5

Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

Nonlife companies

Advertising, 515.92, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146

Assisting in examination of company, 515.85

INSURANCE—Continued**Agents—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Definition of “agent”, 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Mutual companies, 515.22
- Record kept of business, 515.57

Resident countersigning agents

- Action to enforce commissions, 515.55, 515.56
- Amount of commission, 515.54, 515.61
- Commissions, 515.53–515.56
- Contracts covered by law, 515.58
- Contracts exempt from law, 515.58
- Countersigning required, 515.52–515.54
- Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
- Licensed resident agent, 515.52
- Mutual companies, 515.22
- Penalty for violations, 515.60
- Policies through resident agents, 515.52
- Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
- Record, out-of-state contracts, 515.57
- Residence in state, 515.22, 515.52, 515.92

Soliciting agent defined, 515.123

- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120

- Original notice served on agent, 617.5
- Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
- Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.3
- Proxies, solicitation forbidden, 523.4

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts

- Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
- Attorney as agent, 520.2
- Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18
- Commission law applicable, 515.58
- Countersigning, exceptions, 515.58
- Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
- Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
- Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
- Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
- Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
- License issued, renewal, 520.12
- Office, location, 520.3
- Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
- Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
- Report made annually, 520.10
- Reports filed with commissioner, process agent, service, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
- Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
- Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
- Tax paid annually, 520.19
- Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14

Revocation of license, 522.3

- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.7
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

INSURANCE—Continued**Aircraft insurance**

- Assessment nonlife associations, 518.1(1)
- Authority to issue, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518.1
- Dirigible or other aircraft, 515.48(1, 9)
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
- Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518.20
- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

Alien insurance companies

- Alien insurer defined, 515.70
- Amount of securities deposit approved, 515.71
- Certificate of authority, requirements, 515.71
- Insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Reinsurance of policies, 515.72

Alien insurer

- Definition, 515.70
- Deposit of securities required, 515.71
- Insolvency, procedure, 515.72

Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)

- Animals insured, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.1(1), 518.20
- Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518.18
- Anticompact law, 515.131

Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4**Articles of incorporation**

- Approval, interpretation, 491.10

Assessment life association

- Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
- Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
- Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
- Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
- Notice of approval published, 510.5
- Objects of association stated, 510.9
- Record and publication, 510.5

Assessment nonlife associations

- Amendments by members, 518.4
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518.8
- Articles printed as part of policy, 518.5
- Assessments specified, allowed, 518.9
- County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
- Election of officers, terms stated, 518.6
- Meetings, place specified, 518.3

Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
- Approval of articles, 512.27–512.29
- Designation of funds, 512.52
- Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
- Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
- Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
- Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93

Opinion of attorney general, 512.28

- Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
- Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82

Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3**Kind of business authorized, 515.49****Life companies**

- Amendments required by law, 523.6
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
- Approval of amendments, 508.4
- Duration of articles, 491.24
- Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
- Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)

INSURANCE—Continued

Articles of incorporation—Continued

Life companies—Continued

- Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
- Requirements, contents, 508.3

Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41

Nonlife companies

- Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
- Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
- Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
- Certificate of approval, 515.2, 515.3
- Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
- Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
- Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
- Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
- Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
- Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
- Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5

Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3

Proportionate representation provided, 523.5

Proxy elections specified, 523.1

Assessment life associations

Accident associations, 510.1, 510.31

Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*

Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36

Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*

Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30

Assessments

- Adequacy, proof required, 510.18
- Definition of assessment plan, 510.2
- Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9
- Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
- Use limited, 510.9

Association defined, 510.1

Authority of agent to act, 511.5

Beneficiary change, 510.10

Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*

Buildings, 511.8

Business year, close, 510.11

Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*

Certificate of membership defined, 510.3

Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38

Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19, 511.27

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*

Conspiracy to defraud, 511.19

Contracts for illegal business, 511.17

Definitions, 510.1–510.3

Directors

- Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
- Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12

Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15

Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27

Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 510.12

Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25

Fees payable, 505.7, 510.11, 511.24–511.26, 515.128

Financial showing, 510.17

Foreign companies, *see subhead below***INSURANCE—Continued**

Assessment life associations—Continued

Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19

Frauds on company, 511.18, 511.19

Funds

- Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
- Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27
- Diversion forbidden, 510.9
- Federal securities investment, 682.45, 682.46
- Investment, savings and loan shares, 534.27
- Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
- Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
- Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
- Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
- Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
- Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
- Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Use of assessments limited, 510.9

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39

Home office building, real estate, 511.8(9)

Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16–511.19

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incontestable clause, 508.28

Insurable age, 510.10

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*

Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10

Life companies

- Home office, 511.8(9)
- Office building, real estate, 511.8(9)
- Real estate acquired, 511.8(9)
- Real estate, certificates of sale, 511.8(10)
- Real estate for office building, 511.8(9)

Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35

Location of office filed, 510.17

Management, proof of competency, 510.18

Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17

Medical examination, effect, 511.31

Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3

Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1

Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17

Mortgages held, 511.8

Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7

Officers

- Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
- Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
- Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
- Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16–511.19
- List filed with commissioner, 510.17
- Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
- Removal by court, 510.25

Organization of domestic companies, 506.1–506.8

Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31

Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Policyholders

- Class of policies, 510.33
- Liability on policies, 510.2
- Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10, 523.1–523.4

Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29

Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment life associations—Continued
 Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
 Real estate for office building, 511.8(9)
 Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
 Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
 Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
 Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
 Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
 Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
 Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
 Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 Statement of condition filed, 510.17
 Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
 Taxation, 432.1–432.9
 Transfer of membership, 510.27
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10, 523.1–523.4

Assessment nonlife associations
 Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 Aircraft insurance, 518.1(1)
 Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 Arbitration or appraisal, 518.26
 Articles and bylaws part of policy, 518.5
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 Assessments
 Advance assessments, 518.10
 Allowable assessments and fees, 518.9
 Cancellation of policy, 518.30–518.32
 Hail associations, 518.17
 Pro rata when retained, 518.32
 Purposes of assessment, 518.9–518.14
 Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
 Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*
 Books and records, examination, 507.3
 Borrowing money, 518.11
 Buildings, liability for value, 518.24
 Cancellation of policy by company, 518.29
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518.30
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
 Conditions for commencing business, 518.7–518.8
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 County mutuals
 Agents, exemption from license, 518.41, 522.1
 Annual report, classified, 518.18
 Definition, 507.1, 518.2, 521.1
 Exemption from examination law, 507.1, 518.37
 Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
 Name requirements, 518.2
 Personal injuries not insurable, 518.1(1. c)
 Taxation, exemption, 432.1, 432.6–432.8, 518.37

INSURANCE—Continued

Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
 Crops, liability for value, 518.25
 Debts
 Deduction for taxation, 429.4, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38, 518.39
 Definition of debts, 518.39
 Payment on receivership, 518.28
 Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15
 Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518.28
 Election of officers and directors, 518.6, 523.1–523.6
 Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4
 Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 518.27, 518.37
 Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Fees required, 515.128, 518.40, 518.42
 Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
 Funds
 Borrowing money to pay losses, 518.11
 Distribution on receivership, 518.28
 Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518.12
 Investment, 515.35, 518.12, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
 Net assets required, 518.14
 Prorating for hail losses, 518.17
 Reserve, unearned premiums, 515.47, 518.14, 518.15
 Tax assessment, 432.6–432.9, 518.38
 Use of funds for proxies, penalty, 523.4
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Incorporation, 518.1
 Injunction proceedings, 518.28
 Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3
 Investment of funds, 515.35, 518.12, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
 Judgment against insured unpaid, company liability, 516.1–516.3
 Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
 Kinds of insurance, 515.23, 515.48, 517.1, 518.1
 Licenses of agents, 518.41–518.43
 Limitation of action on losses, 518.22
 Losses, notice and proof, 518.19–518.22
 Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121, 521.15
 Meetings, annual, 518.3
 Members
 Definition, 518.1
 Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
 Liability, maximum assessments, 518.14, 518.28
 Power to amend bylaws and articles, 518.4
 Voting by proxy, 523.1–523.6
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Minors property insured, 518.1
 Names, requirements, 518.2
 Office building authorized, 518.12
 Officers
 Bonds of officers, 518.33, 518.34
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
 Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
 Election according to bylaws, 518.6
 Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 Organization, purposes, 518.1
 Personal property, liability for value, 518.25
 Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

INSURANCE—Continued

- Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
 - Policy liability, computation, 515.47
 - Powers and purposes, 518.1
 - Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 - Professional men, 519.1–519.13
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 518.19–518.21
 - Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6
 - Purposes of association, 518.1
 - Quo warranto against improper practice, 518.27
 - Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518.28
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - Reports annual, 518.18
 - Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518.12–518.16
 - Return of unearned assessments, 518.31
 - Risk, maximum single, 518.7
 - Risks insured against, 518.1
 - Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121
- State mutuals
 - Agents to be licensed, 518.41–518.43
 - Annual report classified, 518.18
 - Annual tax, payment, 518.35
 - Bond of officers, 518.33, 518.34
 - Conditions for commencing business, 518.7, 518.8, 518.33, 518.34
 - Definition, name, 518.2
 - Fees, certificates, 515.128, 518.40
 - Moneys and credits assessed, 518.38, 518.39
 - Policies approved by commissioner, 518.8
 - Tax paid annually, 518.35
- Taxation, 432.1, 432.4, 432.5–432.9
- Time limit, proof of loss, 518.19–518.21
- Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 508.30, 515.120, 515.121, 518.27, 518.28
- Unearned assessments, return, 518.31
- Value of insured property, 518.23–518.25
- Violation of law, quo warranto, 518.27
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Assignment old-age assistance beneficiary, 249.23
- Authority to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority below*
- Automobile insurance
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Actions against company
 - Carrier's liability policy, 325.26
 - Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
 - Itinerant merchant's liability policy, 81.4
 - Truck operator's liability policy, 327.15
 - Annual report, classification, 518.18
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Assets, stock of cars insured, 518.14
 - Authority for insuring, 518.1(1)
 - Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518.14
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 518.19, 518.20
- Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
- Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
- Financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Inurement of liability policy, 516.1–516.3
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29

INSURANCE—Continued

- Automobile insurance—Continued
 - Loss of use insured, 518.1(1, c)
- Nonlife companies
 - Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.4
 - Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
 - Passenger busses in cities, 388.5–388.10
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 518.20
 - Risks of companies limited, 515.49
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Bank loans, borrower to insure, 526.31
- Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide, 526.31
- Beneficiaries
 - Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
 - Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
 - Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
 - Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
 - Estate settled, exemption from debts, 635.8
 - Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*
 - Feloniously causing death or disability, 636.48, 636.49
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
 - Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
 - Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
 - Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
 - Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
 - Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
 - Fraternal association defined, 512.1
 - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
 - Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
 - Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
 - Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
 - Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
- Heirs include surviving spouse, 635.10
- Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
- Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18(3), 249.23, 515.102(4)
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44
- Benevolent societies
 - Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 - Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 - Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
 - Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
 - Exemption from benefit payments, 635.8
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation
 - Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 - Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.29
- Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
- Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
- Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
- Blanchard act, 515.131
- Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
- Boiler insurance for steamboats, 106.11(6)
- Bombardment insurance, 515.48(1)

INSURANCE—Continued

- Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
- Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18
- Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
- Bonds**
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Annual report, 515.63(5–8), 518.18
 - Officers to be bonded, 518.33
 - Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 - Employer's, 87.16
 - Itinerant merchant's, 81.4
 - Motorbuses in cities, 388.8
 - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 - Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 - Life companies
 - Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
 - Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10
 - Nonlife companies
 - Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
 - Appeal bond on revocation, 515.135
 - Investments authorized, 515.35
 - Investments examined before business, 515.38
 - Officers' bonds, 518.33, 518.34
 - Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
 - Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)
- Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Buildings, home office, 511.8(9)
- Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*
- Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
- Cancellation of policies**
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Conditions, by assured, 518.30
 - Hail policies, time for canceling, 518.30
 - Notice when association cancels, 518.29, 518.32
 - Pro rata assessment kept by company, 518.32
 - Unearned assessments returned, 518.31
 - Nonlife companies
 - Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
 - Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
 - Liability of assured, 515.81
 - Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
 - Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
 - Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
 - Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
 - Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
- Professional liability insurance, 519.8
- Capital stock**
 - Life companies
 - Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
 - Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
 - Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
 - Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
 - Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
 - Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11
 - Nonlife companies
 - Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
 - Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
 - Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
 - Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
 - Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
 - Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.27
 - Minimum requirement, 515.8

INSURANCE—Continued

- Capital stock—Continued
 - Nonlife companies—Continued
 - Reduction of capital, 515.9
 - Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
 - Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
 - Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 - Sale for other than money, 492.6
 - Transfers pending examination, 507.15
- Casualty insurance**
 - Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
 - Coinurance, 515.111
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 - Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
 - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 - Limitation on risks, 515.49
 - Rates, 515A.1–515B.18
 - Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24
- Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Certificate of authority**
 - Alien insurance company, 515.71
 - Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.2
- Assessment life association**
 - Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17
 - Fees of domestic companies, 511.25
 - Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24
 - Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19
 - Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
 - Issuance authorized, 510.14
 - Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
 - Receipt for premium tax filed, 432.3
 - Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
 - Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
- Assessment nonlife associations**
 - Fees paid to commissioner, 515.128, 518.40
 - Issuance conditions, 432.3, 518.8
 - Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518.28, 518.34
- Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16
- Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1, 506.2
- Fraternal beneficiary associations**
 - Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
 - Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
 - Foreign accident associations, 510.23
 - Penalty for not having, 512.40
 - Refusal by commissioner, 512.21
 - Renewal annually, 512.31
 - Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
 - Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101
- Group insurance revocation, 509.7
- Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16
- Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*
- Life companies**
 - Appeal from denial, 506.8
 - Conditions precedent, 432.3, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
 - Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17
 - Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26
 - Issuance authorized, 508.13
 - Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
 - Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
 - Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

INSURANCE—Continued

Certificate of authority—Continued

Nonlife companies

- Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
- Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.8
- Conditions precedent, 432.3, 515.41, 515.42
- Fees, payment, 515.128
- Foreign company, 515.77
- Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77
- Procedure for revocation, 507.11
- Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
- Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
- Renewal of certificate, 515.42
- Revocation, 515.59, 515.110, 515.134
- Suspension, 507.10, 515.129

Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12

Promotion expense limited, 506.3

Receivership after revocation, 507.10

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts

- Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
- Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17
- Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
- Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
- Issuance, renewal, 520.12
- Process served, procedure, 520.5
- Revocation or refusal, hearings, 520.15
- Statement filed before issuance, 520.4

Revocation, grounds

- Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
- Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19
- Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
- Group insurance companies, 509.7
- Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22
- Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
- Life companies, 508.14–508.17, 508.22, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23
- Life companies, procedure, 508.14, 508.17–508.19
- Mutual nonlife associations, 518.28, 518.34
- Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
- Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
- Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
- Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
- Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15, 520.17
- Refusal to be examined, 507.17
- Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Unlawful business by company, 507.10
- Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.1
- Surety companies, 682.11–682.16
- Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
- Workmen's compensation, 87.6

Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.1, 506.2, 515.90

Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*

Certificate of sale, realty investment, 511.8(10)

Check liability, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)

Civil war insurance, 515.48(1)

Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)

Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111

INSURANCE—Continued

Collateral loans, 511.8(12)

Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)

Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)

Commissioner of insurance, 505.1–505.13

Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29

Commissioners standard mortality tables, page 2585

Commissions insurance, 515.48(9)

Compensation liability insurance

Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7

Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16

Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12

Employer required to insure, 87.1

Employers liability insurance

Compensation claims, reserve, 517.1

Compensation, definition, 517.2

Compensation policies, distribution, 517.3

Reports of compensation policies, 517.4

Extra hazardous business, coal mines

Application of compensation laws, 87.13–87.27

Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16

Failure of employer to comply, penalty, 87.19

Failure to insure, employees election, 87.21–87.23

Injunction to enforce insurance, 87.15

Insurance required, 87.14

Jury trial, when, proceedings, 87.24–87.27

Mine inspector's duties, 87.18

Notice of security posted by employer, 87.17

Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20

Factory inspector's duties, 87.18

Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.18

Failure to insure, employee's right, 87.21–87.23

Failure to insure liability, penalty, 87.1

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Group insurance, 87.4

Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19

Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8

Insurance of liability required, 87.1

Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3

Mine inspector's duties, 87.18

Mutual companies, 87.4

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)

Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17

Notice of security furnished, 87.17–87.19

Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10

Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9

Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11

Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3

Requirement that employer insure, 87.1

Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20

Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5

Trial of employee's claim, 87.24–87.27

Workman's lien on proceeds, 87.9

Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.62

Competition between insurers regulated, 507B.1–507B.13

Consolidation and reinsurance

Appearance by policyholders, 521.7

Approval and filing with commissioner, 521.11

Assessment companies, election, 521.10

Authorization by commission, 521.8

Company defined, 521.1

INSURANCE—Continued

Consolidation and reinsurance—Continued
 County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
 Election for company approval, 521.10
 Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
 Fraternal beneficiary associations
 Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
 Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78
 Procedure, 512.73–512.78
 Violations, penalties, 512.80
 Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1–521.15
 Life companies, procedure, 521.2–521.11
 Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15
 Penalties for violation, 521.15
 Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5
 Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11
 Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5
 Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9–521.11
 Prohibited with unauthorized company, 521.13
 Reinsurance
 Alien companies, 515.70
 Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518.1
 Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
 Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518.27
 Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22
 Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22
 Required of mutual assessment company, 518.27
 Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
 Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21
 Securities, deposit, title, 508.20
 Unauthorized companies forbidden, 521.13
 Vote of commission to be unanimous, 521.9
 Contracts for promotion, void, 506.5, 506.6
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law, 491.1–491.71
 Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
 County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
 County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)
 County mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
 Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518.25
 Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518.21
 Crops, value stated in policy, 518.25
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
 Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 636.48
 Deeds of trust, securities, 511.8(8)
 Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707.4
 Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
 Dentists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Department of insurance, state, 505.1–505.13
 Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 Deposit of valuables taken, 515.48(3)
 Descent and distribution, 509.12, 636.48, 636.49
 Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*
 Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)

INSURANCE—Continued

Dirigibles, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 Disability insurance
See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below
 Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 636.48
 Proceeds exempt, 511.37
 Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14
 Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
 Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
 Earthquake insurance authorized, 515.48(1)
 Elections held by companies
 Articles, amendment, 523.6
 Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
 Conditions for proxies, validity, 523.2
 Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
 Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
 Filing of proxies, time, 523.3
 Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
 Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91
 Funds used for getting proxy, penalty, 523.4
 Nonlife companies, officers, 515.27, 515.50
 Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Proxies authorized, 523.1–523.4
 Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36
 Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36
 Revocation of proxies, 523.2
 Solicitation of proxies by agents forbidden, 523.4
 Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
 Employees' mutual insurance
 Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2
 Exempted domestic societies, 513.1
 Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2
 Employers' liability companies
 Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
 Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
 Definition of terms, 517.2
 Distribution of unallocated payments, 517.3
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Group insurance, *see subhead below*
 Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1–516.3
 Liability in suit by creditor, 516.1–516.3
 Life companies, authority, 508.29
 Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
 Reports, annual statements, 517.4
 Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3
 Estates
 Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
 Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123
 Causing death forfeits benefits, 636.47, 636.49
 Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
 Funeral expense, old-age assistance, 249.23, 509.2(6)

INSURANCE—Continued

Estates—Continued

“Heirs” includes insured’s surviving spouse, 635.10

Mutual insurance association, executors, 518.1

Old-age assistance claims, 249.18(3), 249.23

Proceeds, 635.8–635.11, 636.47, 636.49

Proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8

Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37

Simultaneous death act, proceeds distributed, 637.6

Surviving spouse deemed heir, 635.10

Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 635.11

Estate tax, 451.1–451.13

Examination of companies

Application for receivership, 507.13

Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24

Assistance required from companies, 507.3

Bond required of examiners, 507.5

Books and papers produced, 507.3

Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85

Companies subject to examination, 507.1

Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4

Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1, 518.37

Definition of companies, 507.1

Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85

Examination required, 507.2

Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4

Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8

Expenses paid by companies, 507.8

Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6

Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9

Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Assistance by company officers, 512.100

Association defined, 512.98

Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99

Confidential nature of examination, 512.106

Expenses, how paid, 512.102

Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21

Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100

Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105

Reorganization, 512.85

Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101

Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103

Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86

Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10

Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8

Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18

Mutual assessment associations, 518.27, 518.28, 518.35–518.37

Nonlife companies

Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Expenses of examination, 515.129

Foreign companies examined, 515.89

Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87

Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40

Record of foreign company policies, 515.57

Stock companies, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Stock transfers pending examination, 515.88

INSURANCE—Continued

Examination of companies—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134

Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3

Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4

Publication of examination, 507.14

Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17

Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Revocation of certificate, 507.10

Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15

Suspension of certificate, 507.10

Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3

Time for examinations, 507.2

Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*

Exemption of policy proceeds

Accidental death, 511.37

Endowment proceeds, 511.37

Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8

Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

Group insurance exemption, 509.12

Health and disability insurance, 511.37

Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1(1)

Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15

Farm crop disease or insect insurance, 515.48(1)

Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)

Fees payable to commissioner

Agents licenses, 522.4

Assessment life associations, 511.24, 511.25

Assessment nonlife associations, 518.40, 518.42

Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29

Life companies, 511.24, 511.25

Nonlife companies, 515.128

Professional liability mutuals, 519.9

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19

Fees refunded, 505.11

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 636.48

Fidelity insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below

Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Agents to be licensed, 515.52, 515.78, 522.1

Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49

Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18

Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13

Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*

Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16

Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22

Place of bringing action, 616.15

Premium payment, 682.15

Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21

Release from liability, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Surety companies, 682.11–682.22

Venue of actions, 616.15

Fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48(1)

Fire insurance

Action for loss, 515.96–515.106

Alien insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72

Assessment nonlife companies, authority, 518.1

INSURANCE—Continued

- Fire insurance—Continued
 - Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
 - Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)
 - Bonded warehouse, insurance required, 543.15
 - Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)
 - Certificate refused, grounds, 515.65
 - Coinurance, 515.111
 - Conditions, more favorable permitted, 515.141
 - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
 - Defrauding insurers, 707.4, 707.5
 - Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)
 - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
 - Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
 - Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69
 - Forfeiture of policies, notice, 515.80, 515.138(6)
 - Form of standard policy, 515.138(6)
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 - Limitation on risks of company, 515.49
 - Mutual companies
 - Organization, 515.49
 - Regulations on policy, 515.138(2)
 - Name of company used on policies, 515.142–515.145
 - Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 - Penalty for defrauding insurers, 707.4–707.6
 - Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143
 - Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518.19, 518.29
 - Proof of loss, notice limit, 518.19–518.22
 - Rates, 515B.1–515B.18
 - Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)
 - Requirements under standard policy, 515.139–515.141
 - Short rates, commissioner to publish, 515.82
 - Standard policy form, 515.138
 - Subrogation, 515.138(6)
 - Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
 - Tax on gross premiums, 432.1, 515.24
 - Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 - Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
 - Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
 - Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
 - Waiver, 515.138(6)
 - Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
- Flood insurance, 515.48(1)
 - Foreign companies
 - Assessment life associations
 - Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3
 - Authority to do business, 510.15
 - Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
 - Church members insured, 510.29
 - Commissioner as process agent, 511.27
 - Conditions required, 510.15–510.23
 - Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 - Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23
 - Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
 - Financial statement, before business, 510.17
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Original notice served, 511.27–511.29, 617.5
 - Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
 - Report annual, 511.1
 - Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Accident societies, 510.15–510.23
 - Applications for insurance required, 512.30
 - Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28

INSURANCE—Continued

- Foreign companies—Continued
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 - Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
 - Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.32
 - Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 - Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
 - Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106
 - Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21
 - Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
 - Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26, 617.5
 - Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18, 512.29
 - Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
 - Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
 - Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
 - Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36
 - Life companies
 - Agent's certificate to act, 511.5
 - Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
 - Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
 - Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5
 - Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
 - Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13
 - Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 - Evidence of securities deposited, 508.10, 508.15
 - Examination by commissioner, 508.16
 - Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
 - Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Incontestable clause, 508.28
 - Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
 - Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
 - Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29, 617.5
 - Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
 - Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28
 - Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
 - Securities required, 508.10
 - Suspension of certificate, 508.15
 - Nonlife companies
 - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
 - Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
 - Agents, company authorized, 515.78
 - Agents for Iowa risks, 515.52–515.61
 - Annual statement, contents, 515.66
 - Capital impaired, 515.75
 - Capital required, 515.69
 - Certificate of authority, 515.77
 - Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
 - Fees required, 515.128
 - Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 - Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
 - Limitation on risks, 515.49
 - Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
 - Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
 - Notes taken for insurance, 515.79
 - Officers, general penalty clause, 515.121
 - Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
 - Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5
 - Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
 - Reports, annual, 515.63, 515.66, 515.75
 - Revocation of certificate, 515.89
 - Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61

INSURANCE—Continued

- Foreign companies—Continued
 - Nonlife companies—Continued
 - Service of process, 321A.20, 507A.1–507A.5
 - Statements prior to authority, 515.75, 515.76
 - Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
 - Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14
 - Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11
 - Tax, no deduction for debts, 432.4
 - Tax on gross premiums, 432.1
- Unauthorized insurers
 - Attorney fee allowed, 507A.5
 - Commissioner as process agent
 - Acts appointing, 507A.3(1)
 - Method of service, 507A.3(2)
 - Default judgment, 507A.3(5), 507A.5
 - Motion to quash, 507A.4(3)
 - Pleading, conditions, 507A.4(1)
 - Postponement, 507A.4(2)
 - Reason for regulation, 507A.2
 - Service on agent, 507A.3(3)
 - Title, 507A.1
 - Vexatious delays, penalty, 507A.5
- Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)
- Forms
 - Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
 - Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
 - Bookkeeping method, domestic companies, 506.2
 - Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
 - Coinsurance forms, 515.114–515.116
 - Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
 - Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
 - Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
 - Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
 - Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
 - Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
 - Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
 - Additional benefits granted, 512.9
 - Age not material in small policies, 512.9
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Applicable statutes, 512.12
 - Application for receivership, 512.104
 - Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessments
 - Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
 - Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
 - Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43
 - Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72
 - Auxiliary societies, 512.55
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
 - Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
 - Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
 - Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
 - Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
 - Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*
 - Charitable institutions
 - Authority to maintain, 512.62
 - Beneficiary of insurance policy, 512.10, 512.69
 - Charges for services, 512.64
 - Finances of institution, 512.63–512.66

INSURANCE—Continued

- Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
 - Charitable institutions—Continued
 - Legal standing, 512.68
 - Management, 512.67
 - Mismanagement, officers removed, 512.71, 512.72
 - Power granted, 512.62
 - Profit prohibited, 512.65
 - Reorganized association's power, 512.94
 - Supervision by state, 512.70–512.72
 - Children, death and annuity benefits
 - Annuities permitted, 512.56
 - Authorization of benefits, 512.56
 - Contributions, basis, 512.56
 - Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
 - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
 - Regulations authorized, 512.59
 - Reserve required, 512.58
 - Specified payments, 512.61
 - Church members insured, 512.3, 512.7, 512.44, 512.54
 - Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26
 - Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*
 - Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57
 - Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
 - Definitions, 512.1, 512.98
 - Delinquency reported, 512.37
 - Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103
 - Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2
 - Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 - Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9
 - Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12
 - Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17
 - False representations, penalty, 512.41
 - Fees for permits to do business, 512.29
 - Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
 - Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101
 - Funds
 - Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8
 - Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66
 - Charity funds protected, 512.66
 - Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61
 - Distribution, 512.78, 512.87
 - Investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48–512.55, 534.27, 682.42
 - Legal reserve maintained, 512.5
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
 - Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
 - Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)
 - Guild societies, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54, 512.55
 - Hospitals and sanatoriums operated, 512.62–512.72
 - Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
 - Income tax exemptions, 422.34
 - Injunction against doing business, 512.37
 - Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
 - Managers, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
 - Medical examinations, 512.9
 - Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36

INSURANCE—Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued

Members

- Age limitation of members, 512.9
- Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
- Children as members, 512.56
- Fraud against society, 512.41
- Physicians examination, 512.9
- Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55
- Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89
- Qualifications required, 512.9
- Referendum on reorganization, 512.90
- Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55
- Soliciting prohibited, 512.33

Minors insured, 512.9

Mortality table, 512.43

Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43

Officers

- Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
- Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35
- Failure to report security payments, 512.51
- Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103

Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26

Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

Place of bringing actions, 512.16

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26

Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57

Real estate held, 512.47

Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54

Reorganization as legal reserve company

- Accident or health association, 510.39
- Appearance by members, 512.84
- Approval by association, 512.88–512.90
- Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
- Authority granted, 512.81
- Authorization order, 512.86
- Conditions precedent, 512.92
- Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
- Examination by commissioner, 512.85
- Method of reincorporation, 510.36
- Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
- Procedure, 512.82–512.91
- Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
- Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
- Scope of reorganization act, 512.93
- Stock purchases by members, 512.96
- Valuation of certificates, 510.37
- Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
- Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6

Reports by companies, *see subhead below*

Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5

Schools operated, 512.62–512.72

Securities deposited, *see subhead below*

Service of notice, process agent, 512.22–512.26

Soliciting of members prohibited, 512.33

Taxation, 427.1(19), 432.1–432.9

Valuation of securities, 511.10

Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16

Frost insurance, 515.48(1)

INSURANCE—Continued

Funeral plans, 523A.1–523A.4

Glass insurance, 515.48, 515.69, 515.138(5, 6), 518.1(1, d)

Group insurance

Accident and health policies, 509.3, 509.10

Association members

- Fraternal, 509.1(2, d)
- Lawyers, 509.1(2, c)
- School administrators, 509.1(2, g)
- Students, 509.1(2, g)
- Teachers, 509.1(2, b, g)

Beneficiaries, 509.1, 509.2

Certificate of protection, 509.2(7), 509.3(2)

City employees, 365A.1–365A.10

Common principal, 509.1(2, f)

Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5

Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5

Conditions permitted, 509.2, 509.3, 509.10

Contractual relationship, 509.1(2, f)

Contributions, 509.1, 509.2

Converting policy, 509.2(8, 9), 509.4

Creditor, 509.1(3)

Dependents covered, 509.1(1, 4–6)

Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6)

Exemption from execution, 509.12

Filing and approval, 509.6, 509.7

Firemen, volunteer, 509.1(2, d)

Foreign policies, 509.8, 509.9

Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14

Incontestable clause, 509.2(2)

Labor unions, 509.1(4, 5)

Life policy, provisions, 509.2, 509.10

Nonprofit industrial association, 509.1(6)

Percentage of members insured, 509.1, 509.4

Policyholders, voting, 509.11

Premiums, 509.1, 509.2

Religious denominations, 509.1(2, a)

Representations not warranties, 509.2(3), 509.3(1)

Waterworks trustees, employees, 400.1–400.12

Hail insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below

Annual report, classification, 518.18

Arbitration agreements, 518.25(1)

Assessment nonlife associations, 518.1(1)

Assessments, payment of losses, 518.17

Cancellation of policy by insured, 518.30

Dividends required, 518.17

Fire policy, hail coverage, 515.138(5, 6)

Funds invested, building and loan associations, 534.27

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22

Limitation on company risks, 515.49

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)

Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21

Health insurance

*General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1–514A.12**Accident insurance, see subhead above*

Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35

Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31

Associations, assessment plan, 510.1

Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39

INSURANCE—Continued

- Health insurance—Continued
 - Capital required, foreign company, 515.69
 - Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
 - Exemption of proceeds, 511.37
 - Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69
 - Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
 - Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Group insurance policy requirements, 509.6, *see also Group Insurance above*
 - Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 - Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
 - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 - Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
 - Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
 - Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
 - Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
 - Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
 - Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
- Home office buildings, real estate, 511.8(9)
- Hospital or medical insurance
 - Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
 - Commissioner's decision, review, 514.13
 - Contract requirements, 514.1–514.17
 - Contracts for medical service, 514.5, 514.7
 - Contracts with hospitals, 514.1, 514.4–514.8
 - Corporation law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
 - Cost of subscriber's solicitation, 514.11
 - Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
 - Financial statement filed annually, 514.9
 - Governmental employees included, 514.16
 - Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
 - Hospital service defined, 514.5
 - Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
 - Mergers supervised, 514.14
- Nonprofit corporations
 - Articles approved by commissioner, 514.3
 - Authorization, 514.1
 - Charitable institutions, 514.15
 - Directors, qualifications, 514.4
 - Dissolution or merger, 514.14
 - Examination under insurance law, 514.10
 - Expenses subject to state approval, 514.11
 - Funds invested as life companies, 514.12
 - Merger or liquidation supervised, 514.14
 - Plan, purpose and scope, 514.1–514.17
 - Powers and duties, 514.1–514.17
 - Purpose of incorporation, 514.1
 - Requirements to operate, 514.17
 - Statement filed annually, 514.9
- Number of directors required, 514.4
- Organization, law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
- Osteopaths, 514.1–514.17
- Pathology charges, 135B.30
- Physicians and surgeons, 514.1–514.17
- Plans for medical service, 514.1–514.17
- Radiology charges, 135B.30
- Rates approved by commissioner, 514.6
- Requirements for operation of plan, 514.17
- Subscribers for service, 514.1, 514.5, 514.7
- Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
- Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
- Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)

INSURANCE—Continued

- Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Insect or farm crop disease insurance, 515.48(1)
- Insolvency clause, legal liability action, 516.1–516.3
- Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Insurance company defined, itinerant merchants law, 81.1(1, f)
- Insurer's liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, 516.1–516.3
- Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)
- Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*
- Inurement of legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3
- Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
- Investment by companies
 - Assessment life association
 - Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a)
 - Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
 - Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
 - Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12)
 - National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
 - Real estate, 511.8(9)
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.27
 - Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
 - Assessment nonlife association
 - Authorized investments, 515.35, 518.12, 534.27
 - Emergency fund accumulated, 518.12
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Home office building, 518.12
 - Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
 - Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Authorized investments, 511.8, 512.48
 - Building and loan associations, 534.27
 - Change of securities, 512.53
 - Deposit of securities, 512.49
 - Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
 - Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a), 512.48
 - Loans on policies, 511.8(11), 512.48
 - Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12), 512.48
 - National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
 - Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
 - Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 - Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 512.48, 534.27
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
 - Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8 (8, c)
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54

INSURANCE—Continued

Investment by companies—Continued

Life companies

- Annual statement, 508.11
- Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
- Common stocks, investments limited, 511.8
- Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
- Funds equivalent to legal reserve, 511.8
- Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a)
- Legal reserve, investments to equal, 511.8
- Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11, 511.12
- Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
- Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12)
- National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
- Real estate, 511.8(9)
- Savings and loan associations, 534.27
- Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
- Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8(8, c)
- Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9

Nonlife companies

- Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.27
- Employees investment plan, 515.35(6)
- Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
- Real estate, right to own, 515.34

- Purchases, securities law not apply, 502.5(5)
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*

Iowa securities law not applicable to insurance, 502.4(6)

Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4

Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 515.138(5, 6)

Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)

Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)

Leakage of water, 515.48, 515.49, 515.111

Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8

Liability insurance

- Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
- Accountants, in lieu of bond, 116.11
- Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
- Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
- Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
- County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3(20)
- Emergency vehicles, permitted by cities, 321.497
- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
- Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4
- Jitney and motorbuses, 388.8
- Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
- Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39

INSURANCE—Continued

Liability insurance—Continued

- Motor vehicle financial responsibility act, 321A.1-321A.39
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
- Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)
- National guard members, procured by state, 29.55
- Professional liability insurance
 - Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
 - Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
 - Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
 - Authority granted to professions, 519.1
 - Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(5)
 - Cancellation of policy, 519.8
 - Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
 - Commissioner's powers, 519.10
 - Conditions for commencing business, 519.3-519.5
 - Construction of laws, 519.13
 - Corporation law applicable, 519.2
 - Fees paid commissioner, 515.128, 515.129, 519.9
 - Foreign companies, 519.13
 - Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Incorporation, powers, 519.2
 - Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
 - Judgment unpaid, liability, 516.1-516.3
 - Liability of members for assessments, 519.11
 - Nonlife companies, kind authorized, 515.48(5)
 - Policy form, approval, 519.4
 - Powers of corporation, 519.2
 - Protection against malpractice, 519.1
 - Reinsurance reserve, 519.7
 - Reports to commissioner, 519.6
- Public employees, 517A.1
- Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39
- Settlement between insurer and insured, 516.2
- Third party's rights on policies, 516.1
- Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
- Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
- License of agents, 522.1-522.5
- Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
- Life companies
 - Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
 - Accounting system prescribed, 506.2
 - Actions, *see subhead above*
 - Advertisements, 506.2, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Annual statement, contents, 508.11
 - Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
 - Annuities, authority to sell, 508.31
 - Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.8
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
 - Assessment life, *see subhead above*
 - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
 - Bonds, investment, 511.8
 - Books and records
 - Commissioner may examine, 508.16

INSURANCE—Continued

Life companies—Continued

Books and records—Continued

- Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
- Inspection by state, 507.3
- System prescribed by commissioner, 506.2

Buildings, ownership, 511.8(9)

Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.1, 506.2

Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*

Commissioner may examine, 507.2, 508.16

Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Contracts

- Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.9
- Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17

Control by state, 505.1–505.13

Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*

Departments for other insurance, 508.30

Deposits of securities, 508.6

Directors

- Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Elections held, *see subhead above*

- Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
- Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
- Salaries prior to starting business, 506.3

Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18

Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.9

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1

Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23 (13)

Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19

Exchange of securities, 511.8(15)

Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 635.8

Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128

Fees, when exempt, 496.19

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 636.48

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*Forms, *see subhead Forms above*Fraternal beneficiary associations, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12

Frauds prevented, 506.4, 511.18, 511.19

Funds

- Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
- Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
- Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.27
- Loans prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11
- Proxies, use in obtaining, 523.4
- Securities deposited, 508.6
- Taxes, payment, 511.14
- Valuation of investments, 511.10

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Group insurance, *see subhead above*

Guilds exempt from law, 512.12

Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incontestable clause, 508.28

Incorporation, 508.1–508.3

INSURANCE—Continued

Life companies—Continued

Inducement to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.9

Interlocking directorates, loans, 508.8

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*

Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

Level premium companies

- Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
- Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97

Group insurance, 509.5(1)

Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9

Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9

Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36

Liability for law violations, 506.7

Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35

Loans by company, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11

Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16

Medical examinations, 511.31

Members voting by proxy, 523.1–523.4

Mortgages held as investments, 511.8(8)

Mutual companies

Authority to write other insurance, 508.29

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15

Group insurance, 509.5(2)

Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9

Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10

Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9

Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12

Officers

Accounting method, 506.2

Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15

Duty to assist examiners, 507.3

Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.9

Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12

Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

Promotion expense limitation, 506.3

Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.3

Securities, payments to be reported, 511.8(15)

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16

Organization, 506.1–506.8, 508.1–508.6

Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32

Profits or returns as inducement, 506.9

Promotion regulations, 506.1–506.7

Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35

Proxy, election, 523.1–523.4

Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*

Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17

Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30

Reports by companies, *see subhead below*

Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23

Risks, reinsurance, 521.2

Securities deposited, *see subhead below*

INSURANCE—Continued

Life companies—Continued

- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
- Statement made annually, contents, 508.11
- Stock
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
 - Sale, supervision, 506.1–506.8
 - Taxation, 431.1–431.5, 432.5
 - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
 - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7, 508.8
 - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Unfair trade practices, 507B.1–507B.13
- Valuation of policies, 508.12
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Voting by proxy, 523.1–523.4
- Lightning insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
 - Coinurance riders, 515.111–515.118
 - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Livestock, time limit on proof of loss, 518.20
 - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiver-ships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.20
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Loss of rental value on crop producing land, 515.48(1)
- Loss of use of property insured, 515.48(1)
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
 - Boats destroyed to collect, 713.10, 714.15
 - Bottomry, 515.48(9), 515.50
 - Foreign companies, capital required, 515.69
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
 - Rates, 515B.1–515B.18
 - Respondentia, 515.48(9), 515.50
 - Seaplanes, insurance authorized, 515.48(9)
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 - Watercraft insurance, 515.48(9), 515.49
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 505.48(1)

INSURANCE—Continued

Mortality tables

- Commissioner's tables, page 2585
- Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
- Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
- Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
- Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
- Life policies, valuation basis, 508.12
- Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
- National fraternal congress table, 512.43
- Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
- Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual insurance
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7
 - County mutuals, *see subhead, Assessment Non-life Associations above*
 - Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
 - Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Life companies, *see subhead above*
 - Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*
 - Policies authorized, 518.1
 - Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21
 - Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2
 - State mutuals, *see subhead, Assessment Non-life Associations above*
- National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29.55
- Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)
- Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Nonlife companies
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Accounting system prescribed, 506.2
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
 - Advertising, approval, 506.2
 - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518.1
 - Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
 - Annual statement of condition, 515.63
 - Appeals from commissioner, 506.8, 515.135
 - Arbitration agreements, 518.26
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*
 - Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518.20
 - Books and records examined, 506.2, 507.3, 515.33
 - Business of stock and mutual companies, 515.7
 - Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
 - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 - Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*
 - Certificate of compliance, 506.1, 506.2, 515.38, 515.90
 - Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
 - Coinurance provisions, 515.111–515.118
 - Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136

INSURANCE—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

- Commencement of business, conditions, 515.25, 515.26
- Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
- Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
- Condition of company, annual statement, 515.63
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Contracts of insurance, 515.106
- Control by state department, 505.8
- Corporation law applicable, 515.1
- Cyclone insurance, *see subhead above*
- Deposit of securities, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Directors
 - Bylaws and regulations, 515.32
 - Classification, 515.29
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 - Election, *see subhead Election Held by Companies above*
 - Individual liability, 515.86
 - Number stated in articles, 515.26
 - President, election, 515.30
 - Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30
 - Record and inspection, 515.33
 - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.3
 - Secretary and other officers, 515.31
 - Term of office, 515.28
 - Time of election fixed, 515.27
- Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
- Dividends, payment, 506.9, 515.44
- Domestic, kinds of policies written, 515.48, 515.49
- Earthquake insurance, 515.48
- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- Exemption from fees and reports, 469.19
- Existing companies, option, 515.23
- False representations, 515.145
- False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Fees, 469.19, 515.90, 515.128
- Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*
- Financial statements filed, 515.36
- Fire insurance, *see subhead above*
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
- Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.4
- Funds
 - False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
 - Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
 - Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Investments allowed, 515.35, 534.27
 - Proxy procuring, use, penalty, 523.4
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
- Hail insurance, *see subhead above*
- Health insurance, *see subhead above*
- Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.7
- Income tax exemption, 422.34

INSURANCE—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

- Incorporation
 - Approval by commissioner, 515.2, 515.25
 - Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
 - Corporation law applicable, 515.1
 - Directors, election, 515.26
 - Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 - Examination by state, 515.38
 - Financial statements, 515.36, 515.37
 - Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
- Incrimination, immunity, 515.136
- Individuals, application of law, 515.127
- Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
- Interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
- Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3
- Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
- Kinds of risk, limitation, 515.48(10), 515.49
- Liability insurance, *see subhead above*
- Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*
- Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Livestock, animals, insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69
- Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 515.50
- Loans reinsurance, 515.50
- Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 515.27
- Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
- Mutual companies
 - Advancement of funds, 515.19
 - Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
 - Certificate of authority, 515.41
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
 - Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
 - Examination, 507.1–507.17, 515.38, 515.85, 515.87
 - Examination certificate, form, 515.40
 - Financial statement filed, 515.37
 - Guaranty fund, 515.20
 - Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
 - Personal liability on dissolution, 515.87
 - Policy additional provisions, 515.21
 - Policy, contents, 515.19–515.21
 - Policy countersigned by resident agent, 515.22
 - Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
 - Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
 - Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
 - Tax computation, 515.24
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515.4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

INSURANCE—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

Officers

- Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
- Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
- Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
- Countersigning of policies, 515.53
- Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
- Fire policy not standard form, 515.140
- Misleading advertising, 515.145
- Salaries prior to starting business, 506.3
- Secretary appointed by board of directors, 515.31
- Signing of policies, 515.51
- Stock as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Violations, punishments, 515.121

- Organization, domestic company, 506.1–506.8
- Organizations, application of law, 515.127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Plate glass insurance, 515.48(10), 515.69
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515.27, 515.33, 523.1–523.4
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
- Proceeds, distribution, 635.8
- Professional men's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance below*

- Promotion regulations, 506.3–506.9
- Property insurable, kind, 515.48
- Prorating, 515.138(6)
- Rain insurance, 515.48, 515.49
- Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
- Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
- Real estate, right to own, 515.34
- Receiverships, *see subhead below*
- Reciprocal exchange, 517.1, 520.1–520.23
- Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518.15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50
- School property, boards to insure, 279.25
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
- Sprinkler system damage, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49
- Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Statement required annually, 515.63

Stock companies

- Capital increased, 515.43
- Capital required, paid up, 515.8
- Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46
- Examination, dissolution, 515.85
- Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88

INSURANCE—Continued

Nonlife companies—Continued

Stock companies—Continued

- Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50
 - Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
 - Policy to show stock company, 515.6
 - Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
 - Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
 - Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
 - Surplus required, 515.10
 - Tax computation, 515.24
- Stockholders
- Capital increase, 515.43
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
 - Election of directors, 515.27
 - Personal liability, 515.86
 - Transfer of stock, 515.62
 - Voting by proxy, 523.1–523.4
- Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)
- Stock shares
- Reduction by company, 515.9
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
 - Sale excluded from law, 501.1
 - Subscriptions, 515.25
 - Supervision of sale, 506.1–506.9
 - Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
 - Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88
- Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surplus required, 515.10
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42
- Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*
- Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141
- Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49
- Workmen's compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers Liability Companies above*
- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
- Notice on commissioner as process agent, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.3, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
- Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*
- Nurses, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Occupancy insurance, 515.48(1)
- Ocean water flooding, 515.48(1)
- Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*
- Old-age assistance provisions
- Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102(4)
 - Assignment to state, 249.23
 - Funeral benefits, insurance deducted, 249.18
- Organization of domestic companies
- Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11
 - Advertising approved, 506.2
 - Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.8
 - Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14
 - Books and accounting system prescribed, 506.2
 - Certificate of compliance required, 506.1, 506.2
 - Commissioner to regulate, 506.4
 - Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.5
 - Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19
 - Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
 - Dividends, payment restricted, 506.3

INSURANCE—Continued

- Organization of domestic companies—Continued
 - Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1-523.6
 - Elections, voting provided, 523.1-523.4
 - Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
 - Employers authorized to organize, 87.5-87.10
 - Expense of promotion, limitations, 506.3, 506.5
 - Fees, corporations, exemptions, 496.19
 - Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27-512.31
 - Frauds, penalties, 506.4-506.7
 - Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1, 509.11
 - Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2
 - Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.7
 - Liability of professional men, 519.2
 - Life companies, 508.1-508.6
 - Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2
 - Nonlife companies, 515.1-515.8, 515.25, 515.37-515.42
 - Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.3
 - Organization regulations, 506.1-506.9
 - Plan of organization approved, 506.2
 - Professional liability associations, 519.2-519.11
 - Promotion expense limited, 506.3, 506.5
 - Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.7
 - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
 - Stock sale for other than money, 492.6
 - Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.1
- Violations
 - Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.7
 - Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.6
 - Orders violated, penalty, 506.6
- Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*
- Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
- Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
- Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12
- Plate glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5), 515.69, 515.138(5, 6), 518.1(1)
- Policies
 - Alien insurance companies, 515.70-515.72
 - Assessment life associations
 - Actions on, 511.17, 511.30-511.34
 - Age misrepresentation, 511.32
 - Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
 - Assignments prohibited, 510.10
 - Cash value, basis, 510.34
 - Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
 - Changes permitted, 510.10
 - Classes of policies, 510.33
 - Definition of policy, 510.3
 - Extended insurance, 510.28
 - Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
 - Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19
 - Insurable age, 510.10
 - Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33, 515.94
 - Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33-510.35
 - Liability of policyholders, 510.2
 - Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
 - List of policies filed, 510.17

INSURANCE—Continued

- Policies—Continued
 - Assessment life associations—Continued
 - Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
 - Paid-up insurance, 510.28
 - Policy approval, 508.25-508.28
 - Premium, recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
 - Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 635.8, 635.10, 636.48, 636.49
 - Surrender value, 510.28
 - Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 - Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
 - Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Actions on, 515.95-515.106, 515.137, 518.22-518.26
 - Arbitration agreements, 518.26
 - Bylaws and articles included, 518.5
 - Cancellation of policies, 518.29-518.32
 - Conditions for issuance, 518.7
 - Contents required, 518.1, 518.5
 - Copy of application attached, 515.94, 515.95, 518.1
 - County mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518.7
 - Fixed premium, when issued, 518.13
 - Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518.8
 - Hail policies, cancellation, 518.30
 - Kinds written, 515.23, 518.1
 - State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518.7
 - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.8-87.10
 - Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
 - Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
 - Execution of policies, 515.51
 - Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
 - Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
 - Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56-512.61
 - Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
 - Insurable age, 512.9
 - Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
 - Loans on policies, 511.8(11), 512.48
 - Proceeds, distribution, 635.8-635.11, 636.48, 636.49
 - Proceeds, exemption from process, 511.37, 512.17
 - Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97
 - Group insurance policies, 509.1-509.12
 - Hospital service contracts, 514.5
 - Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28
 - Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4
 - Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1-516.3
 - Level premium plan
 - Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
 - Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81-512.97
 - Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
 - Life associations authorized, 510.33-510.36
 - Life companies, law applicable, 508.1-508.4
 - Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
 - Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38
 - Life companies
 - Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
- Annuities authorized, 508.31
- Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
- Beneficiary causing death, 636.48, 636.49
- Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
- Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
- Exemption from execution, 511.37
- Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28
- Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Heir, meaning in policy defined, 635.10
- Incontestable, when, 508.28
- Kinds authorized, 508.29
- Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
- Loans on policies authorized, 511.8(11)
- Premium, recovery allowable, 511.17, 511.32
- Proceeds, distribution, 635.8–635.11, 636.48, 636.49
- Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 635.8
- Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Renewal, application attached, 511.23
- Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
- Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
- Valuation, annual, 508.12
- Void contracts, 511.17
- Loans on policies, examination, 511.8(11)
- Medical examination, *see subhead above*
- Medical service contracts, 514.5
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
- Mutual companies, contents, 515.21

Nonlife companies

- Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.140
- Additions, riders, clauses, 515.138(5)
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
- Arbitration agreements, 518.26
- Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
- Coinurance provisions, 515.111–515.118
- Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61
- Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102
- Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
- Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518.25
- Execution requirements, 515.142
- Failure to attach application, effect, 515.95
- False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
- Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92
- Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
- Form of fire policy, 515.138
- Forms, approval by state, 515.109
- Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84
- Inurement of legal liability, 516.1–516.3
- Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
- Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
- Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50
- Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)
- Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
- Nature of organization indicated, 515.6

INSURANCE—Continued**Policies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
- Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Policies, execution by officers, 515.51
- Presumption, value stated in policy, 515.96
- Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
- Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
- Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
- Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
- Risks limited, 515.49
- Seal of company attached, 515.51
- Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
- Signatures of officers, 515.51
- Special policy requirements, 515.110
- Standard policies, forms, 515.138
- Statutes control over policies, 515.141
- Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
- Value in policy, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
- Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
- Waiver in favor of insured, 515.141
- Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
- Old-age assistance provisions
 - Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102
 - Assignment to state by person receiving aid, 249.23
 - Funeral benefits not granted when in estate, 249.18
- Proceeds exempt, when, 511.37
- Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Resident agents, requirements, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*
- Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
- Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
- Proceeds of policies
 - Beneficiary causing death, 636.48, 636.49
 - Compensation liability, workmen's lien, 87.9
 - County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11
 - Distribution on death or disability, 635.8, 635.10
- Exemptions
 - Accidental death, 511.37
 - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
 - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
 - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
 - Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37
 - Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
 - Feloniously causing death, 636.48, 636.49
 - Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
 - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Process agent service, commissioner, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.3, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
- Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*
- Promotion of companies, 506.1–506.9
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.18–321A.23
- Proof of loss
 - Assessment life statements, 510.18
 - Buildings, prima-facie recovery, 515.36

INSURANCE—Continued**Proof of loss—Continued**

- Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518.23
- Fire, 515.138(6)
- Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20
- More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
- Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98

Time limitation

- Assessment nonlife insurance, 518.19
- Automobile loss from theft or fire, 518.20
- Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518.21
- Life policies, 511.35
- Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20
- Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)

Proxies, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above**Public employees, retirement system, old-age and survivor insurance, 97B.1–97B.67****Pump or fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48****Railroad equipment insurance, 515.48(1)****Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(5)****Rain insurance, 515.48(1)****Rates, 515A.1–515B.18****Real estate loans, banks borrower to insure, 526.31****Receiverships**

- Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72
- Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
- Assessment nonlife associations, 518.27, 518.28, 518.34

Certificate revoked, 507.10**Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9****Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22****Examination and receiverships**

- Application for receiver, 512.104
- Assistance by association, 512.100
- Commencement of action, 512.104, 554.64
- Duty to examine, 512.99
- Expenses of examiners, 512.102
- Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106
- Frequency of examination, 512.99
- Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105
- Reports confidential, 512.106
- Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103

Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10**Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9****Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10****Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105****General law applicable, 680.1–680.11****Hearing on application, 507.13****Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14****Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22****Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72****Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10****Life companies**

- Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
- Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
- Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17
- Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
- Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
- Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19

Mutual assessment associations, 518.28, 518.34**Mutual nonlife companies, applicability, 515.87****Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87****Notice of application for receiver, 507.13****Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17****Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22****INSURANCE—Continued****Receiverships—Continued**

- Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12
- Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
- Unsound condition, 507.10

Reciprocal exchange**Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7****Agents, see subhead Agents above****Attorney****Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18****Certificate as proof of authority, 520.2****Contracts executed by attorney, 520.2****Foreign attorney, bond, 520.18****License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17****Power to execute documents, 520.2****Authorization, 520.1****Bond of attorney, 520.16–520.18****Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34****Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15****Contracts, execution, 520.2****Deposit of securities, 520.23****Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14****Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4****Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10****Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19****Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13****Implied power to contract, 520.11****Income tax exemption, 422.34****Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22****Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3****Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7****Liability for insured's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3****License issued to attorney, 520.12****Limitation on risks, 520.8****Notice of process, service, 520.5, 520.6****Office of attorney, 520.3****Original notice, process service, 520.5–520.7****Penalty for violations, 520.14****Policy form, construction, 520.20****Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4****Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7****Reciprocity with other states, 520.23****Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15****Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21****Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10****Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3, 520.9, 520.23****Risks, maximum, 520.8****Securities deposited, 520.23****Solvency standard, 520.9****Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5****Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17****Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13****Tax, annual, 520.19****Violations, penalty, 520.14****Refunds by commissioner, 505.11****Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above****Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)****Report, annual, by commissioner, 518.18****Reports by companies****Assessment life associations****Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1****Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24****Foreign companies, 511.1**

INSURANCE—Continued

- Reports by companies—Continued
 - Assessment life associations—Continued
 - Forms, 511.1–511.3
 - Publication, expense, 510.12
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
 - Employers' liability companies, 515.63, 517.4
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Examination and receivership, 512.106
 - Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
 - Requirements, content, 512.42
- Gross premium tax statement and payment, 432.1
- Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
- Life companies
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
 - Contents required, 508.11
 - Exemptions of corporations, 496.19
 - Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
 - Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
 - Forms required, 511.1–511.3
- Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
- Nonlife companies
 - Accident insurance companies, 515.64
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 - Contents required, annual report, 515.63
 - Employer's liability companies, 517.4
 - Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19
 - Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
 - Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
 - Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67
 - Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
 - Publication of report, fee, 515.90
- Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
- Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
- Tax report, domestic companies, 432.5, 432.6
- Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
- Riders, coinsurance, 515.111–515.118
- Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518.1(1)
- Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
- Safekeeping of valuables insured, 515.48(3)
- School property insured, 279.25
- Securities deposited
 - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 - Assessment life associations
 - Amount deposited, 511.8(15)
 - Cash value of policies, 510.34
 - Change of deposits, 511.8(15)
 - Deposited with commissioner, 510.34
 - Dividends collected by depositor, 511.8(15)
 - Interest collected by depositor, 511.8(15)
 - Investments, 511.8(15), 534.27
 - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 - Payments on securities, report, 511.8(15)
 - Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
 - Requirements, 511.8(15)
 - Title vested in state, 511.8(15)
 - Valuation of securities, 511.8(16), 511.10
 - Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
 - Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9

INSURANCE—Continued

- Securities deposited—Continued
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
 - Change of securities, 512.53
 - Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
 - Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.48, 512.49
 - Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
 - Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 - Payment on securities, report, 512.50
 - Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
 - Society to authorize investment, 512.46
 - Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
 - Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10, 512.48
 - Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
 - Life companies
 - Amount deposited, 511.8(15)
 - Change permitted, 511.8(15)
 - Deposit of securities, 508.6, 511.8(15)
 - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
 - Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
 - Dividends collected by depositor, 511.8(15)
 - Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22
 - Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20
 - Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22
 - Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
 - Interest collected by depositor, 511.8(15)
 - Investments, 511.8(15), *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
 - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 - Mutual companies, 508.9
 - Payments on securities, report, 511.8(15)
 - Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
 - Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20–508.22
 - Reinsurance, insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 - Stock companies, 508.6, 511.8(15)
 - Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
 - Title vested in state, 511.8(15)
 - Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
 - Withdrawals, 511.8(15)
 - Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.4(6), 502.5(5)
 - Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Settlement, insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2
 - Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 - Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
 - Simultaneous death act, proceeds distributed, 637.4
 - Snow insurance, 515.48(1)
 - Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 - Spouse, beneficiary includes, 635.10
 - Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
 - Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
 - Coinsurance by insured, 515.111
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Limitation of risks, 515.49
 - Standard fire policy, 515.138
 - Standard mortality tables, page 2585

INSURANCE—Continued

- Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*
- State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
- Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1
- Stock sale regulations, 506.1–506.9
- Supervision by state, 505.1–505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
- Surety bonds
- Authority to write, 515.48(2)
 - Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*
 - Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
 - Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surgeons, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43
- Table of mortality, standard, page 2585
- Taxation of companies
- General law applicable, *see TAXATION*
 - Alien companies, gross premiums, 432.1
 - Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518.35–518.39
 - Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6–432.8
 - Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19
 - County mutuals, premium tax exempt, 432.1, 432.6, 432.8, 518.37
 - Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.8, 432.9
 - Domestic companies, gross premiums, 432.1
 - Domestic companies, shares of stock, 432.5
 - Exemption of certain companies, 422.34
 - Foreign companies, gross premiums, 432.1–432.3
 - Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(19), 432.1, 432.6, 432.8
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15
 - Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 - Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14
 - Moneys and credits, 432.8, 511.8(5)
 - Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24
 - Property assessment for tax, 432.6–432.8
 - Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3
 - Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19
 - Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57
 - Refunds from overpayment, 505.11
 - Refusal to list property, penalty, 441.16
 - Remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 - Shares of stock, 431.1–431.5, 457.28
 - Shares of stock, domestic companies, 432.5
 - State mutual associations, 518.35
- Teachers associations, 509.1(12)
- Theft insurance
- Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518.1(1)
 - Nonlife companies
 - Authority to write, 515.48(4, 9)
 - Standard policy, nonliability, 515.138(6)
 - Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518.20
- Title insurance companies, income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

INSURANCE—Continued

- Tornado and windstorm insurance
- General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Annual report of mutuals, 518.18
 - Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
 - Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15
 - Coinsurance rider, 515.111–515.118
 - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
 - Funds invested in building and loan associations, 534.27
 - Gross premium tax, 432.1
 - Mutual companies, organization, 518.1
 - Standard policy forms, 515.138
 - Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 - Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
- Trade practices act, 507B.1–507B.13
- Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)
- Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4, 507B.9
- Use of property insured, 515.48(1)
- Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)
- Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12
- Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
- Violations
- Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
 - Advertisements misleading, 515.145
 - Agent acting without license, 522.5
 - Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
 - Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5, 523.4
 - Agents, resident, countersigning, 515.60
 - Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
 - Assessment life associations
 - Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 - Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
 - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Business solicited without authority, 511.6
 - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
 - Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
 - Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
 - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 - Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
 - Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 - Investment provisions, 511.9
 - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 - Refusing to be examined, 507.17
 - Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
 - Securities provisions violated, 511.9
 - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
 - Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15
 - Business solicited without authority, 507.16
 - Consolidation of companies, 521.15
 - Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.6
 - Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
 - Election violations, 523.4
 - Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
 - Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17

INSURANCE—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Failure to report payments, 512.51
- Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
- Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4-707.6
- Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10
- Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
 - Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
 - Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
 - False representations to company, 512.41
 - Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
 - Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
 - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
 - Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80
 - Report, failure to make, 512.36
 - Revocation for violations, 512.54
 - Securities provision, penalty, 512.54
 - Security payments not reported, 512.51
 - Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80
- Funds of company used to get proxies, 523.4
- Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
- Life companies
 - Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 - Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
 - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
 - Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
 - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 - Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 - Failure to file policy form, 508.27
 - Foreign, failure to deposit, 508.15
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
 - Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 - Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
 - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 - Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25-508.27
 - Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Securities provisions violated, 511.9
 - Solicitation of business without authority, 511.6
 - Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6
- Misleading statements, 515.145
- Nonlife companies
 - Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121
 - Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
 - Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5, 523.4
 - Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 - Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
 - Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
 - Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15
 - Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
 - Examination of companies, *see subhead above*
 - Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142-515.145
 - Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
 - False statement of assets, 515.91-515.93
 - Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
 - Misleading statements, 515.145

INSURANCE—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Nonlife companies—Continued
 - Penalty for violations, 515.121
 - Proxies solicited by agents, 523.4
 - Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
 - Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 - Standard fire policy violations, 515.140
 - Unauthorized companies, 515.137
 - Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
- Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
- Penalty, general violations, 506.6
- Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
- Refunds of penalties, 505.11
- Refusal to be examined, 507.17
- Solicitation of business, unlawful, 507.16
- Soliciting election proxies, 523.4
- Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
- Stock sold illegally, 506.7
- Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.16
- Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.6
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Volunteer fire companies, 368.14, 509.1(2)
- Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15
- Warehouses, bonded, insurance requirements, 543.15
- Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111-515.118
- Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
- Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 635.10
- Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
- Workmen's compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**
 - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - Actuary employed to evaluate policy, 508.12
 - Agents, 522.1-522.5, *see INSURANCE*
 - Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70-515.72
 - Appeals on organization questions, 506.8
 - Articles of incorporation approved
 - Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36-510.39
 - Articles, directors selection, 523.6
 - Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
 - Fraternal companies, 512.27-512.29, 512.86
 - Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
 - Life companies, 508.2-508.4
 - Mutual nonlife assessment companies, 518.8
 - Nonlife companies, 515.2-515.5
 - Professional liability companies, 519.3
 - Assessment life insurance, 510.1-510.39
 - Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
 - Blank forms prepared, furnished, 511.3, 515.68
 - Bonds of company officers
 - Assessment life companies, 510.13
 - Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
 - Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518.33, 518.34

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*
 Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
 Commissioner of insurance
 Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
 Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13
 Appointment by governor, 505.2
 Appoints superintendent of department, 502.2
 Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(9)
 Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
 Documents and records filed, 505.6
 Domestic companies, annual report, 432.5
 Duty in general, 505.8
 Expenses allowed, 505.5, 505.9, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
 Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted for below*
 Fraternal charitable institutions
 Mismanagement reported, removal, 512.71, 512.72
 Supervisory powers, 512.70–512.72
 Head of department, 505.1, 505.8
 Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
 Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1–514.17
 Insurance receipts filed, 432.3
 Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
 Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
 Membership sales companies, administered, 503.1–503.14
 Mortality tables used, 512.43, page 2585
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
 Powers and duties, 505.8
 Process agent for service of notice, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.3, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
 Qualifications, 505.2
 Rate regulation, 515A.1–515B.18
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9
 Removal, procedure, 505.2
 Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13
 Salary, 505.5
 Securities law, administration vested in, 502.2
 Securities law, duties, 502.1–502.31
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
 Tax commissioner's bond, surety approved, 422.60
 Term of office, 505.2
 Trade practices act, duties, 507B.5–507B.7, 507B.9
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, 521.1–521.15
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 Documents and records filed, 505.6
 Domestic companies organized, 506.1–506.9
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Employers' liability companies, 517.1–517.4
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10
 Evaluation of policies, method required, 508.12
 Examinations, 507.1–507.17, *see INSURANCE*
 Examiners and assistants
 Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85
 Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5
 Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
 Eligibility, accountancy board, 116.9
 Examinations made, 507.1–507.17
 Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
 Experts employed, 507.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6
 Power of examiner, 507.4
 Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6
 Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3
 Testimony, power to take, 507.3
 Fees collected and accounting made
 Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9
 Applicability of section, 511.26
 Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26
 Authority to receive fees, 505.7
 Domestic life companies, 511.25
 Duty to collect and account, 505.7
 Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
 Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
 Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29
 Foreign life companies, 511.24
 Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.7
 Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128
 Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11
 Securities act, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1–514.17, *see INSURANCE*
 Installment plan stock sales
 Annual report of condition, 501.4
 Bonds deposited with commissioner, 501.5
 Certificate of authority, 501.1–501.8
 Definition of words and phrases, 501.1
 Examination by commissioner, 501.8
 Fee for certificate paid commissioner, 501.7
 Injunction to restrain unsafe business, 501.4
 Receiver to close up unsafe companies, 501.4
 Renewal of certificates, 501.4
 Report made annually to commissioner, 501.4
 Revocation of certificate, 501.4–501.8
 Sale without authority, prohibited, 501.6
 Securities deposited with commissioner, 501.5
 Violations, penalties, 501.6
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Liability insurance for professions, 519.1–519.13, *see INSURANCE*

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Life companies, 508.1–508.32
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10
 Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1
 Medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 501.1–501.8, 503.14, 506.1–506.6

Mortality tables
 American table as basis, 508.12, 512.45
 Children, contribution benefits, table approved by commissioner, 512.57
 Commissioners' standard, page 2476
 National fraternal congress, page 1716

Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2
Mutual companies in general, 518.1–518.43
Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518.12
Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.146
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, *see subhead Process on Foreign Companies below*
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above*
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*
 Premium tax verified, 515.57
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, 501.1–501.8, 503.1–503.14, 506.1–506.6
 Real estate, how long held, 515.34
 Real estate, sale compelled, 515.34
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32
 Reciprocal contracts, 520.1–520.23
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–512.97
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Sales of real estate, power, 515.34

Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law)
 Administration of act by commissioner, 502.2
 Provisions of act, 502.1–502.31

Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*

Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
Tax payments before certificates, 432.3
Tax receipts of companies filed, 432.3
Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32
Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

INSURANCE RATES
 Advisory organizations
 Defined, 515A.10(1), 515B.10(1)
 Examination, 515A.12, 515B.12
 Filings, 515A.10(2), 515B.10(2)
 Noncompliance, 515A.10(4), 515B.10(4)
 Unfair practices, 515A.10(3, 4), 515B.10(3, 4)
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19

INSURANCE RATES—Continued

Commissioner of insurance
 Administrative powers, 515A.13, 515B.13
 Examinations, 515A.12, 515B.12
 Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11, 515B.4–515B.11
 Hearings and orders
 Denied rate change, 515A.7, 515B.7
 Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4), 515B.5(3, 4)
 File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.4(1), 515B.8
 Inform insured, 515A.9, 515B.9
 Minority appeal, 515A.8, 515B.8
 Rate deviation, 515A.7, 515B.7
 Rating organization, 515A.6(2), 515B.6(2)
 Suspend filing, 515A.4(6), 515B.4(6)
 Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18, 515B.16
 Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10, 515B.10
 Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4), 515B.6(4)
 Unfair joint practice, 515A.11, 515B.11
 Penalties imposed, 515A.17, 515B.16
 Rating organizations, license, 515A.6, 515B.6
 Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13, 515B.4(6), 515B.6(2), 515B.13(14)

Extraordinary risks, 515A.15

Filings with commissioner
 Advisory organizations, 515A.10(2), 515B.10(2)
 Conformance with rates, 515A.4(8), 515B.4(8)
 Date due, 515A.4(4, 5), 515B.4(4)
 Disapproved, 515A.5, 515B.5
 Higher rates approved, 515A.4(7), 515B.4(7)
 Inland marine, 515B.4
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6, 515B.4(2)
 Review, 515A.4(3), 515B.4(3)
 Special, 515A.4(5), 515A.5(2)

Fire insurance, 515B.1–515B.18

Information furnished insured, 515A.9, 515B.9

Joint underwriters or reinsurers
 Subject to regulation, 515A.11, 515B.11
 Unfair practices, 515A.11(2), 515B.11(2)

Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2, 515B.2

Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19, 515B.2(4), 515B.18

Marine insurance, 515B.1–515B.18

Penalties
 Imposed, 515A.17, 515B.16
 Judicial review, 515A.18, 515B.17

Purpose of regulation, 515A.1, 515B.1

Rate making, factors, 515A.3, 515B.3

Rating organizations
 Appeal, minority, 515A.8, 515B.8
 Co-operation, 515A.6(4), 515B.6(4)
 Examination, 515A.12, 515B.12
 Filings, 515A.4(2), 515B.4(2)
 Licensing, 515A.6(1), 515B.6(1)
 Rate changes, 515A.7, 515B.7
 Rules and regulations, 515A.6(2, 3), 515B.6(2, 3)
 Services furnished, 515A.6(2), 515B.6(2)

Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1), 515B.3(3)

Statistics, expense and loss
 Exchange, intercompany, 515A.13, 515B.13
 Exchange, other states, 515A.13(3), 515B.13(3)
 False or misleading, 515A.14, 515B.14
 Reports to commissioner, 515A.13, 515B.13

Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2), 515B.3(2)

INSURRECTION

Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33
 Fund for expense of suppression, 19.7
 Penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13
 Troops employed by governor, 29.7

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY

Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*
 Definition as personal property, 4.1(9)
 Inheritance tax, 450.2
 Taxable property, 427.13, 429.2

INTEMPERANCE

Court's charge to grand jury, 770.16
 Defense to action on life insurance policy, 511.30
 Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*

INTENT

Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and there-
 under specific offense*
 Indictment, allegation, 773.13, 773.14, 773.34
 Sale of personality, effect, 554.19, 554.20
 Testator, 633.2, 633.4, 633.10, 633.16

INTEREST

Advertising bank charge on installment loans, 529.12
 Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33
 Assessments for street improvements, commission cities, 417.41, 417.48
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7
 Bank deposits, 528.8
 Bank real estate installment loans, 529.10
 Building and loan associations, 534.29, 534.37
 Civil penalty for usury, 535.5
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21
 County bonds, 346.11-346.14
 Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6
 Deposit in joint names, payment, 528.64
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61
 Estates, demands not due, rebate or investment, 635.70
 Executions, mortgage debt, 626.35
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4-535.6
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63
 Joint deposit, payment, 528.64
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3
 Legalizing act, 589.22
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3
 Loan corporations, rate reported, 429.11
 Loans under \$300
 Illegal rate, penalty, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 License for loan business, 536.1-536.9
 Maximum rate, 536.15, 536.18
 Penalty for rate on excess loans, 535.6
 Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20
 Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20
 Negotiable instruments, 541.2, 541.17
 Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7
 Railroad bonds, mortgages, 476.13, 476.16
 Rate of interest, bank installment loans, 529.10
 Rate prescribed, 535.2

INTEREST—Continued

Rates on credit union loans, 533.14
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
 Savings banks, payment, 526.19, 526.24, 526.35
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.22, 445.57, 445.58
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
 Usury, penalty, 535.5-535.7
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

INTERIM COMMITTEE

Law applicable, 2.41-2.45, 165.17

INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE

Law applicable, 520.1-520.22, *see INSURANCE, subhead Reciprocal Exchange*

INTERLINEATION

Modification of instructions, R.C.P. 196
 Pleading amendments, R.C.P. 89

INTERLOCKING SWITCHES

Railroads, 478.31, 478.33-478.36

INTERLOCUTORY

Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
 Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS

County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.1-467.6
 Drainage of coal and mineral land, 468.1-468.9
 Eminent domain, 471.1-472.41
 Injuries, penalties, 716.1-716.19
 Interurban railways, 484.1
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
 Milldams and races, 469.1-469.31
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Railroad property, abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7
 Waterpower improvements, 470.1-470.6

INTERNES

Chiropody license applicants, 149.3(4)
 License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

INTERPLEADER

Bills of lading, claimants, 487.20, 487.21
 Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
 Claimants of goods held by carrier, 487.20, 487.21
 Claimants of goods held by warehouseman, 542.17, 542.18
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
 Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
 Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36
 Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
 Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
 Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
 Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41

INTERPLEADER—Continued

Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
 Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure,
 R.C.P. 41

Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38
 Warehouse receipts, claimants, 542.17, 542.18

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERROGATORIES

Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 126, 127
 Answers, time to file, exceptions, R.C.P. 124-128
 Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 785.2

Cross-interrogatories

Filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
 Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 162

Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 125-127, 134
 Feeble-minded adjudication trial, 222.11
 Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
 Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
 Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Objections by adverse party, R.C.P. 123
 Particularity required in answers, R.C.P. 124
 Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
 Pleadings, filed after, R.C.P. 121
 Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Time to answer, ruling on exceptions, R.C.P. 123
 Verification of answers, R.C.P. 124

INTERSECTIONS

Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
 Intersecting railroads, 478.31-478.36
 Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
 Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
 Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
 Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
 Right of way, 321.319-321.324
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
 Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE

Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
 Bridges, 382.1-383.30
 Commerce, 474.31, 476.4-476.9
 Commerce commission, 474.32, 475.7, 479.54, 479.55
 Commerce, workmen's compensation, 85.57
 Drainage districts, 467.1-467.6
 Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME*,
subhead Transportation
 Liquor shipments, *see INTOXICATING LIQ-*
UORS, subhead Transportation
 Motor fuel use tax, 324.50-324.56
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*

INTERURBAN RAILROADS

Law applicable, 484.1-485.6

INTERVENTION

Aeronautics commission, 328.12(5)
 Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
 Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
 Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
 Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20

INTERVENTION—Continued

Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also*
BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds

Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
 Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P.
 76

Replevin action, 643.4

Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77

INTESTATE PROPERTY

Absence of issue, procedure, 636.32-636.39
 Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32-636.43
 Advancements deducted, 636.44
 Children, descent after charges, 636.31
 Children, illegitimate, 636.45, 636.46
 Collateral heirs, 636.40, 636.42, 636.43, 636.49
 Consanguinity and affinity computed, 4.1(24)
 Deaths simultaneously, 637.1-637.8
 Escheat when uninherit, 636.50-636.54
 Father of illegitimates, 636.46
 Feloniously causing death, bar, 636.47-636.49
 Heirs of intestate deceased spouse, 636.41
 Heirs of parents, 636.40
 Heirs of parents by adoption, 636.42
 Homestead, when no spouse surviving, 561.18
 Illegitimate children, 636.45, 636.46
 Issue defined, 4.1(7)
 Land patent to decedent, title descends, 636.55
 Mother of illegitimate children, 636.45
 Parents both dead, 636.40
 Parents by adoption, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43
 Parents, natural, 636.32, 636.39, 636.43
 Personal property same as realty, 633.52
 Simultaneous deaths, 637.1-637.8
 Spouse, more than one, 636.41
 Spouse, surviving, no issue, 636.32-636.39, 636.41
 Surviving parent, 636.39

INTIMIDATION

Bank robbery, 708.9
 Detention of females for prostitution, 724.8
 Masked or in disguise, 694.3
 Obstructing justice, 723.1
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)
 Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Abatement of nuisances, 123.77, 123.78, 128.19-
 128.24
 Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
 Accounts of state liquor business examined, 123.57
 Actions, civil, 129.1-129.16
 Actions, criminal, 126.1-126.25
 Addicts, civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Addicts, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5
 Advertisements of liquor, regulation, 123.47
 Alcohol defined, 123.5(2)
 Alcoholic liquor defined, 120.5(5)
 Alcohol, manufacture, 125.3
 Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10
 Baggage, carrying liquor, penalty, 125.17
 Beer, ch 124, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*
 Beer, malt liquors excepted from law, 125.2
 Bonds required
 Liquor control act
 Commissioner's bond, 123.9
 Employee's bond, 123.9
 Manufacturers' or wholesalers' licenses, 123.38

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Bonds—Continued****Liquor control act—Continued**

Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77–123.87
Special permits, 123.27(2)

Manufacturers' permits, 133.4

Nuisances, bond to abate, 128.23–128.34

Permit holder's reports, oath, 132.5

Pharmacists' permits, 130.12–130.18, 130.30,
130.41, 130.57

Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20

Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5

Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5

Bootleggers

Abatement ordered as part of judgment, 128.19

Attorney fee in action to enjoin, 128.7

Base of supplies, effort to discover, 128.18

Beer license revoked after conviction, 124.30

Conveyance, ch 127

Definition in liquor control act, 123.59

Definition, intoxicating liquor law, 125.7

Fingerprints taken, 749.2

First conviction, 125.5

Indictment, ch 126

Injunction against, liquor law, 128.17, 128.18

Injunctions against, liquor control act, 123.62,
123.71, 123.72

Intoxicated person, sale to, 125.7

Minor, sale to, 125.7

Nuisances, abatement, 128.17–128.19

Penalty imposed, 123.59, 125.7

Prima-facie evidence, 126.23

Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19,
126.20

Venue of actions against, 125.8

Bureau of investigation, clerk of court to report
convictions, 125.6

Carriers of liquor, 125.17–125.32

Chemists, authority to employ, 123.16(10)

Churches, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)

Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)

Civil actions

Attorney fee as costs in subjection case, 126.18

Bona fide holders of paper protected, 129.9

Bonds, liability, damages and costs, 129.5, 130.13

Citizen, to enforce lien against property, 126.16,
126.18

Collection for illegal shipments prohibited,
129.10

Contracts for illegal liquor invalid, 129.7–129.11

Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494

Evidence, competent, 130.47, 130.48

Injunction against nuisances, 128.1

Injunction to restrain attempts to collect, 129.11

Injuries caused by intoxication, liability, 129.1–
129.4

Intoxication, liability

Care of person made intoxicated, 129.1

Damages for, by whom maintained, 129.1–
129.4

Employer, right to sue, 129.2

Injuries caused by intoxication, 129.1–129.4

Life insurance actions, defense, 511.30

Married women, right to sue, 129.2, 129.3

Minors, recovery of damages, 129.2, 129.4

Parent or guardian, right to sue, 129.2

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued**Civil actions—Continued****Intoxication, liability—Continued**

Seller of liquor causing intoxication, 129.1,
129.4

Wife or child, right to sue, 129.2

Leases terminated for liquor violations, 129.12

Liability of pharmacist or clerk, 130.45

Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.16,
126.18

Liquor involved to be destroyed, 130.46

Liquor or value, to recover, prohibited, 129.8

Motor vehicles, guest statute, 321.494

Negotiable paper, without notice, exception,
129.9

Order for abatement of nuisance, 123.73

Payments recovered, liquor sold illegally, 129.6

Possession, prima-facie evidence, 126.23

Property subjected to payment of fine, 126.18

Recovery of liquor payments, 129.6

Sureties, liable with principal, 129.5, 130.13

Transactions for illegal liquor invalidated,
129.7

Clergymen's permits, 126.24, 134.1–134.10

Clubrooms, selling liquor, penalty, 124.31, 125.13

Clubs, closing hours, 124.31

Commission defined, 123.5(1)

Commission, liquor control, 123.6–123.17

Condemnation costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)

Condemnation of liquor illegally transported,
125.18

Condemnation of liquor seized, 127.7, 127.8

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends.
18, 21

Construction of statutes

Conflicting statutes, superseded by liquor con-
trol act, 123.2

Liberal construed, 123.1

Prior rights not affected, 123.55

Public policy declared, 123.1

Consumption in public places, 123.23, 123.42

Conveyances, seizure and sale

Bureau of investigation, duties, 127.14, 127.15

City or county use of vehicle, 127.19

Costs paid when state takes vehicle, 127.17

Custody of conveyance by sheriff, 127.4

Definition of conveyance, 127.1

Delivery order, when and how made, 127.16

Forfeiture on conviction, 127.7

Form of information against conveyance, 127.10

Information and return filed, 127.6

Information filed against vehicles, 127.10, 127.11

Judgment of forfeiture and sale, 127.11(6)

Justice department, use of vehicle, 127.14–127.19

Liens or claims adjudicated, 127.7, 127.13

Notice of forfeiture judgment, 127.11(1), 127.14

Optional procedure against liquor, 127.8, 127.9

Peace officer's duty to seize, 127.2

Presumption of illegal use of conveyance, 127.11

Procedure against conveyance or liquor, 127.8–
127.14

Proceeds of sale, application, 127.20–127.22

Public safety commissioner's duties, 127.12

Release to owner on bond, 127.5

Replevin not available, 127.3

Requisition without sale, 127.15–127.19

Sale ordered on judgment of forfeiture, 127.11

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued
 Conveyances, seizure and sale—Continued
 Seizure of conveyance by officer, 127.2
 State use of seized vehicle, 127.14–127.18
 Convictions, report made by clerk, 125.6
 Cost of prosecution, county report, 333.11(14)
 County attorney's duties
 Abatement bonds, foreclosure of, 123.87
 Clergymen's permit, appear for petitioner, 134.3
 Enforcement, 123.93
 General duties, 126.5
 Habitual violators, duties, 126.21
 Injunctions, 123.62, 126.20, 128.1–128.40
 Investigation expense, written order, 126.4
 Liquor control act, duties, 123.62, 123.87, 126.5
 Nuisance injunction
 Attorney's fees as costs, 128.7–128.9
 Brought by county attorney, 123.62, 128.1
 Delay in trial, investigation of cause, 128.11
 Dismissal of action on report, 128.10
 Permit to manufacturers, duties, 133.3
 Pharmacists' liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Pharmacists' permits, duties, 130.6, 130.10, 130.14, 130.26, 130.31
 Physician or druggist, conviction, license revoked, 130.39
 Prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5
 Report of violations by peace officer, 126.2
 Criminal prosecutions
 Allegations of indictment or information, 126.7–126.10, 773.34
 Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
 Attorney fee taxed as costs, when, 126.18
 Attorney, peace officer selects, fee, 126.5, 126.6
 Convictions, second, subsequent, 126.10, 126.19–126.22
 County attorney's duties
 Appear for the state, 126.5
 Enforce liquor control act, 123.93
 Fees, justice court, 126.6
 Investigate, plead, former convictions, 126.21
 County auditor, report, 333.11(14)
 Defenses recognized, 126.24
 Evidence of former conviction, 126.11
 Expenses, services of officer, 126.4
 Habitual violators, penalty, 126.20
 Indictment and informations
 Against illegal conveyance, 127.10, 127.11
 Counts, separate for each charge, 123.90, 126.8
 Counts, unnecessary allegations, 126.7, 126.8
 Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
 Second conviction defined, 126.10
 Information filed by officer, 126.1, 126.3
 Investigation by officer, 126.2, 126.3
 Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.15–126.18
 Peace officer as witness, 126.14
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
 Proof of sale, 126.12
 Purchaser as witness, 126.13
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
 Second conviction defined, 126.10
 Defense to charge of illegal transportation, 126.24
 Definition of intoxicating liquor, 125.2
 Definitions, 123.5, 123.24, 123.59, 123.60

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued
 Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)
 Destruction of liquor
 Hospital, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32
 Permit holder's liquor after conviction, 130.46
 Property seized under search warrant, 751.25
 Sheriff to destroy, 125.32, 131.25
 Transported illegally, court order, 125.32
 Wholesale druggists' liquors, 131.25
 Dining car company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31
 Dispense, barter, or sale prohibited, 125.3
 Distillery
 Definition, 123.5(12)
 Liquor sold only to state commission, 123.54
 Distributors, special
 Beer permit holder not eligible, 123.19
 Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
 Compensation, no profit from sales, 123.19
 Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
 Original package sales only, 123.19
 Dram Shop law, 129.1–129.12
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Druggists' permits, ch 130
 Drunkards
 Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
 Defined as vagrants, 746.1, 746.1(2)
 Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
 Guardians for, 668.13, 670.1–670.19
 Interdicted persons, 123.35, 123.44, 123.49
 Liquor permit revocation ground, 123.35
 Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 Necessaries, liability, 554.2
 Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13
 Employees, liquor control commission, 123.21
 Evasion, liquor law construed to prevent, 125.1
 Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16
 Evidence in prosecutions, 126.23–126.25
 False statements in shipments, penalty, 125.14
 Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25
 Fees for permits, 123.28
 Forfeiture when illegally conveyed, 127.7, 127.8
 General prohibition declared, 123.3
 Gifts of liquor by wholesalers, 123.39
 Habitual criminals, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.25
 Health, spirits injurious, 123.24
 Holiday sales prohibited, 123.25
 Hotel, keeping liquor on premises, 124.31
 Imitation spirits labeled, 123.24
 Import defined, 123.5(15)
 Importer defined, 123.5(13)
 Industrial and nonbeverage alcohol, 125.3
 Inebriates committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 Injunction to restrain attempt to collect for illegal liquor, 129.10, 129.11
 Injunctions against nuisances
 General provisions, 128.1–128.40
 Abatement, 128.19, 128.23, 128.24
 Action to enjoin, 128.1, 128.2
 Attorney fee, 128.7–128.9
 Bond for abatement, lien, 128.23–128.27
 Bootleggers, 123.62, 123.71, 123.72, 128.17, 128.18

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Injunctions against nuisances—Continued
 - Citizen may bring action, 128.1, 128.35, 128.36
 - Costs on citizen if his action fails, 128.37
 - County attorney, duty to prosecute bond cases, 128.34
 - Definition of nuisance, 123.60, 125.9
 - Delay in service of papers, 128.36
 - Delay in trial, 128.11
 - Destruction of liquor ordered, 125.32, 128.19, 131.25
 - Dismissal of actions, restrictions, 128.10
 - Docketing of bonds, 128.26
 - Evidence, reputation, 128.6, 128.7
- Fees
 - Advancement, not in citizens' cases, 128.35
 - Closing the premises, officer's fees, 128.21
 - Sale of property, officer's fees, 128.21
- Filing of abatement bond as lien, 128.26, 128.27
- Forfeiture of bond, trial, appeal, 128.28–128.32
- Limitation of action on bond, 128.33
- Limitation on judgment lien, 128.41
- Liquor control act provisions
 - Abatement procedure, 123.77, 123.78
 - Appeal from bond forfeiture, 123.86
 - Attested copies filed as judgments, 123.81
 - Bond filed by owner, 123.77–123.80
 - Bootlegger defined, 123.59
 - Bootlegger injunctions, 123.71, 123.72
 - Closed premises to owner, 123.77
 - Confiscation of liquor, 123.73
 - Contempt, 123.68–123.70, 123.74
 - County attorney to prosecute bond forfeitures, 123.87
 - Equity action brought, 123.84
 - Fees of officer for abating, 123.75
 - Foreclosure on bond, 123.85
 - Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.82–123.85
 - Injunction to enjoin nuisances, 123.62
 - Lien of bond on abatement, 123.80, 123.81
 - Notice to defendant of hearing, 123.64
 - Nuisance defined, 123.60
 - Order of abatement, 123.73
 - Penalty for contempt, 123.70
 - Penalty for nuisance, 123.61
 - Proceeds of abatement sale, 123.76
 - Proof in bootlegger injunction action, 123.72
 - Property, lien and liability, 123.79
 - Property, movable, removal and sale, 123.73
 - Public safety department duties, 123.16, 123.93
 - Reputation evidence admissible, 123.67, 123.89
 - Scope, binding throughout state, 123.65
 - Separate offenses in counts, 123.90, 126.8
 - Service delay by peace officer, 123.88
 - Temporary writ issued in vacation, 123.63
 - Trial at first term of court, 123.66
 - Trial of contempt action, 123.69
 - Use of abated premises as contempt, 123.74
 - Vehicle, abated and sold, 123.73
- Liquor law provisions, generally, 128.1–128.41
- Mulct tax when injunction permanent, 128.38, 128.39
- Notice of action to enjoin, 128.3
- Order of abatement part of judgment, 128.19
- Possession as prima-facie evidence, 126.23–126.25
- Premises closed for one year, 128.19
- Proceeds of sale, application, 128.22

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Injunctions against nuisances—Continued
 - Proof required, bootlegger injunction, 128.18
 - Property removed and sold, 128.19
 - Prosecution in bad faith, investigation, 128.12
 - Release of property, not affect liens, 128.25
 - Reputation, general, as evidence, 128.6, 128.40
 - Sale proceeds, application, 128.21, 128.22
 - Scope of injunction, state wide, 128.4
 - Service of papers, delay, penalty, 128.36
 - Temporary injunction, 128.2
 - Trial at first term of court, 128.5
 - Use of closed premises as contempt, 128.20
 - Violation of injunction, contempt, 128.13–128.16
- Injurious substances in spirits, 123.24
- Inmates in institutions, furnishing liquor, 745.15, 745.18
- Institutions, special permits, 123.27(2)
- Interdicted persons
 - Defined, 123.5(14)
 - Furnishing of liquor to person, 123.44
 - Order of interdiction, 123.49
 - Reinstatement, 123.49
 - Revocation of permit, 123.35
 - Seizure of alcoholic liquor, 123.49
- Interpretation of law, to prevent evasion, 125.1
- Intoxicating liquor, defined, 125.2
- Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION
- Intoxication penalty, remitted upon informing, 125.12
- Intoxication punished, arrest, 125.11
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
- Keeping where beer sold, 124.31
- Key clubs, regulations governing, 124.31
- Labeling shipments improperly, 125.16
- Labels on bottles, 123.24
- Laboratory tests authorized, 123.16(10)
- Legitimate retail sale of commodities not affected, 123.27(3)
- Liability of person complying with law, 125.24
- Licenses
 - Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
 - Defined, 123.5(9)
 - False statements, penalty, 123.91
 - Manufacturers and wholesalers
 - Issued under liquor control act, 123.36, 123.37
 - Sworn statement and bond required, 123.38
- Limitation of action on bond, 128.33
- Limitation on injunction enforceability, 128.41
- Liquor control act
 - Construction
 - Conflicting statutes superseded by act, 123.2
 - Public policy declared, 123.1
 - Saving clauses, 123.55, 123.94
 - Iowa liquor control act, 123.1–123.94
- Liquor control commission, 123.6–123.17
- Liquor defined, 125.2
- Liquor stores, *see subhead State Liquor Stores below*
- Malt liquors, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*
- Manufacture for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
- Manufacture of liquor prohibited, exception, 125.3
- Manufacturers
 - Bond and application for license, 123.38
 - Building unlawfully used, nuisance, 123.60
 - Conveyances of liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Manufacturers—Continued
 - Definition of manufacturer, 123.5(10)
 - Distillery defined, 123.5(12)
 - Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
 - Inspection by commission, 123.16(9)
 - Interest in business by commission, 123.40
 - License for manufacturers, fee, 123.36
 - Licensing by commission, 123.16(9)
 - Liquor manufacture prohibited, exceptions, 125.3
 - Native wines, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
 - Permits, *see subhead Permits below*
 - Prohibition, general, on manufacturer, 125.3
 - Regulation by commission, 123.16(9)
 - Special permit to buy liquor, 123.27, 123.28
 - Stored and kept liquor, 123.17(2, m)
 - Transporting liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
 - Winery defined, 123.5(12)
- Medicines, 123.27(3), 130.1, 131.1, 133.1
- Mines, use near prohibited, 82.79
- Minor, selling liquor to prohibited, 125.7
- Minors, sale or gift to prohibited, 123.43
- Monopoly of state, 123.54
- Motorboat, intoxicated operator, 106.28
- Motor vehicles, driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
- Negotiable paper, validity, 129.9
- Nuisance
 - Attorney fees taxed as costs, 125.10
 - Definition, 123.60, 125.9
 - Injunctions, *see subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances above*
 - Penalty upon conviction, 125.10
- Original packages, handled only, 123.16(8)
- Package defined, 123.5(11)
- Payment for illegal sale, 129.6–129.11
- Peace officers
 - Attorney selected, fee, 126.5, 126.6
 - Duties, 123.94
 - Enforcement duty, 123.93
 - Information, duty to file, 126.1
 - Investigation and report, duty, 126.2
 - Services and expense in investigation, 126.4
 - Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3
- Permits
 - Accounting for fees, 123.51
 - Applications for permits, 123.27(2)
 - Attachment or execution, not subject to, 123.29
 - Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
 - Beer permits, 124.1–124.38
 - Classes of permits, 123.27(1)
- Clergymen
 - Application for permit, filing, 134.2
 - Authority for permit, 134.1
 - Bond by special permit holder, 123.27(2)
 - Carriers, authority to transport, 134.8
 - Clergymen enumerated, 134.1
 - County attorney to represent petitioner, 134.3
 - Defense to charge of illegal possession, 126.24
 - Issuance by district judge, 134.2, 134.3
 - Package for shipment order attached, 134.4–134.8
 - Purchase order in triplicate, 134.5
 - Record of permits by clerk of courts, 134.4

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Permits—Continued
 - Clergymen—Continued
 - Revocation of permit for law violations, 134.10
 - Sacramental wines, sale lawful, 123.4, 134.6
 - Shipping permit for clergymen, form, 134.4
 - Violations, improper use, penalty, 134.9, 134.10
 - Colleges, special permits, 123.27
 - Crime, liquor, ground for revocation, 123.35
 - Definition of permit, 123.5(20)
 - Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)
 - Desertion, ground for revocation, 123.35
 - Driver, permit surrendered, 321.281
 - Drunkenness, ground for revocation, 123.35
 - Duplicate issued, fee, 123.31
 - Employees issuing permits, duties, 123.17(2)
 - Expiration date, 123.28, 123.29
 - False statements, penalty, 123.91
 - Fees for permits, 123.28, 123.31, 123.51
 - Former permits, termination, 123.94
 - Homes for the aged, special permits, 123.27
 - Hospital, special permits, 123.27
 - Individual permits, nature, 123.27
 - Laboratory purposes, special permits, 123.27
 - License defined, 123.5(9)
 - Manufacturers
 - Affidavit for special permit, 123.27
 - Alcohol manufacture permitted, 125.3
 - Application for permit, contents, 133.2
 - Articles containing alcohol permitted, 133.1
 - Bond required from applicant, 133.4
 - County attorney to appear at hearing, 133.3
 - Duration of permit, 133.5
 - Food products, special permit, 123.27
 - Hearing on application, 133.3, 133.4
 - Issuance by court after hearing, 133.4
 - Licenses, 123.36–123.38
 - Medicines, authority to manufacture, 133.1
 - Patent medicines, special permit, 123.27
 - Record of permits kept by clerk, 133.6
 - Report of shipments, form, 133.7
 - Special permit, 123.27, 123.28
 - Toilet commodities, special permit, 123.27
 - Uses of liquor in manufacturing, 133.1
 - Violations, penalty, 133.8
 - Wholesalers authorized to sell, 131.7(6)
 - Medicinal purposes, special permits, 123.27
 - Nature of permit, 123.29
 - New permit after cancellation, 123.45
 - Nonsupport, ground for revocation, 123.35
 - Nontransferable, 123.29
 - Personal privilege, constitute, 123.29
 - Pharmacists, 130.1–130.58
 - Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)
 - Presentation by unlawful holder, 123.34
 - Previous conviction bar to issuance, 123.27
 - Prohibited acts, 123.46
 - Property, permits do not constitute, 123.29
 - Purchase of liquor, regulations, 123.46
 - Revocation of permits
 - Grounds, 123.35, 321.281, 328.41
 - Interdiction upon order, 123.49
 - Sales to permit holders only, 123.22
 - Sanitariums, special permits, 123.27
 - Saving clause, 123.94
 - Scientific purposes, special permits, 123.27

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

Permits—Continued

- Signature for identification required, 123.30
- Soldiers homes, special permits, 123.27
- Special permits, nature, 123.27
- Special permits, to whom issued, 123.27(2)
- Surrender of permit, 123.33
- Suspension or cancellation, 123.32–123.34, 123.49
- Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)
- Wholesale druggists, 131.1–132.5
- Wholesaler's license, 123.37, 123.38

- Person defined, 123.5(6)
- Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)
- Police power, regulation under, 123.1
- Policy of the state declared, 123.1
- Possession of liquor, limitations, 125.3
- Possession prima-facie case, 126.23–126.25
- Prescriptions, 130.22, 130.33–130.44
- Prison inmates, bringing, penalty, 745.15
- Private clubs, closing hours, 124.31
- Prohibitions in general, 123.3, 123.46, 125.3
- Public place defined, 123.5(19)
- Purchase of liquor unlawfully, 123.46
- Railroad company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31
- Railroads, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Record of shipments, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
- Residence defined, 123.5(8)
- Retail trade in patent medicines, food, or toilet articles, exempted, 123.27(3)

Sacramental wines

- Exempt from law, 123.4
- Permit for clergyman, 134.1–134.10
- Use lawful, 123.4, 134.6

Sales

- Bootlegger, 125.7
- Cash sales required, 123.22, 123.41
- Closing hour, sales after unlawful, 123.25
- Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
- Definitions, 123.5(21)
- Election days, sales on forbidden, 123.25
- General prohibition, exceptions, 125.3
- Holiday, sales on prohibited, 123.25
- Interdicted person as purchaser, 123.44
- Intoxicated person as purchaser, 123.46
- Keeping for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
- Made where carrier makes delivery, 125.8
- Medicine containing alcohol, 123.27(3)
- Minors, sale to prohibited, 123.43
- Order in writing required, 123.22
- Permit, sale indorsed thereon, 123.22
- Prohibition of unlawful sales, 123.3
- Purchases under assumed name, 123.46
- Regulations on sales, 123.22
- Seals or labels on containers, 123.24
- "Sell" defined, 123.5(21)
- Sunday, sales on prohibited, 123.25
- Tests made of all liquors sold, 123.16(10)
- Unauthorized persons, sales prohibited, 123.48
- Venue, county where carrier delivers, 125.8

Saving clause in act, 123.55

- Schools, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)
- Schools, instruction, 242.4, 268.2, 280.10
- Seals or labels on packages, 123.24
- Seizure of liquor illegally transported, 125.18
- Sheriff to destroy illegal liquor, 125.32, 131.25
- Shipments, false statements, penalty, 125.14

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Sleeping car company may keep liquor where beer is sold, 124.31
- Special distributors, 123.5(17), 123.18, 123.19
- "Spirits" defined, 123.5(3)
- State institutions, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32

State liquor stores

- Auditing of accounts, 123.57, 123.58
- Building rented and equipped, 123.16(4, 5)
- Business hours, 123.25
- Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(4)
- Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
- Closing of stores on certain days, 123.25
- Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
- Credit sales prohibited, 123.22(2, c), 123.41
- Defined, 123.5(16)
- Employees, 123.14, 123.16(6), 123.92
- Equipment furnished by commission, 123.16
- Establishment and maintenance, 123.16, 123.18
- Location near school or church, 123.16(2)
- Management of stores regulated, 123.17(2, b)
- Monopoly by state granted, 123.54
- Permits to purchase liquor, 123.27–123.35
- Prices of liquor fixed by commission, 123.18
- Rules and regulations authorized, 123.17
- Sales, 123.18–123.26
- Special distributors, 123.18, 123.19
- Transportation of liquor permitted, 123.26
- Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
- Trains, drinking or carrying in baggage prohibited, 125.17
- Tramp in jail not permitted to have liquor, 746.20
- Transactions invalidated, 129.7

Transportation

- Authority under liquor control act, 123.26
- Bootlegger as illegal transporter, 125.7
- Carrying on trains, penalty, 125.17
- Clergymen, shipments, 134.1, 134.7, 134.8
- Clergymen's shipping permit, 134.4, 134.5
- Condemnation of illegal liquor seized, 125.18
- Condemned liquor transported, 751.33
- Court order for liquor destruction, 125.32, 131.25
- Defenses to illegal transportation charge, 125.28

Delivery of liquor

- Consignee's proof of right to receive, 125.30
- Destruction by sheriff, 125.32
- Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25
- Immunity from damage by law compliance, 125.24
- Receipt record of consignee required, 125.22
- Sheriff, to, relieves carrier, 125.31
- Transporting for, unlawful, 125.19–125.21
- Unlawful delivery specified, 125.23

- Drinking on trains, penalty, 125.17
- False statements to procure shipment, 125.14
- General penalty on carrier or agent, 125.23
- Illegal transportation, penalty, 125.26, 125.27
- Illegal transportation, seizure, 125.18
- Immunity of carrier complying with law, 125.24
- Inspection of shipping record, 125.21
- Labeling, quantity and kind shown, 125.16
- Liquor control commission, power, 123.16(1)
- Manufacturer's report of liquor received, 133.7
- Opening packages, peace officer, right, 125.15
- Packages in transit, opened by officer, 125.15
- Packages not to be broken by carrier, 123.26

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Transportation—Continued
 Packages, officer's right to inspect, 125.15
 Permit holder, liquor lawfully purchased, 123.26
 Pharmacist's report of liquor received, 132.1–132.5
 Prohibition of unlawful transport, 123.3
 Records kept by carrier, 125.20–125.22
 Seizure of illegally transported liquor, 125.18
 Shipments considered unlawful, 125.19
 Shipments, record, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
 Unlawful transportation of liquor
 Defense to charge, 125.28
 Engaging in such activities, penalty, 125.27
 Penalty, first and subsequent offenses, 125.26
 Venue of prosecution, 125.29
 Venue of action to prosecute, 125.8, 125.29
 Wholesale druggists, 131.19–131.24
 Use of condemned liquors, 751.31, 751.33
 Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
 Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)
 Violations
 Abated premises, use, 123.85
 Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
 Advertising regulations, 123.47(1)
 Attempt to destroy, prima-facie evidence, 126.25
 Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
 Automobiles, drinking on streets, 124.37
 Bootlegger, sales, 125.7
 Bribes, penalty applies, 123.92, 739.2
 Buildings illegally used, nuisances, 125.9, 125.10
 Carrying liquor on trains, 125.17, 125.18
 Clergymen's permit, illegal use, 134.9, 134.10
 Clubrooms, selling liquor, 125.13
 Collecting payment for liquor, 129.10
 Commission member, employees, 123.92
 Consumption of liquor in public places, 123.42
 Contempt, injunction violations, 123.68–123.70
 Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
 Convictions, second and subsequent, 126.19
 Damages, 129.1–129.6
 Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11
 Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
 Delay in trial, investigate cause, 128.11
 Delivery of shipment to unauthorized person, 125.23
 Dram Shop law, 129.1–129.12
 Drinking liquor on trains, 125.17
 Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
 Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4
 Employees, corruption by, 123.14
 False statements in applications, 123.91
 False statements in permit papers, 124.37
 False statements in shipments, 125.14
 Federal law, effect, 125.3
 First conviction, bootlegger, 125.5
 Forfeitures
 Abatement bond forfeiture, 123.82–123.87
 Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20
 Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14
 Injunction abatement bond, 128.28–128.34
 Liquor forfeited by court order, 123.49
 Nuisance injunction abatement bond, 128.31
 Permit holder, 130.45, 130.54, 131.26, 134.9
 Prima-facie evidence, forfeited liquor, 126.23
 Retroactive, not before control act, 123.55

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Violations—Continued
 Former convictions, proof required, 126.21, 126.22
 General prohibitions, 123.3, 125.3
 Habitual criminals, 126.9–126.11, 126.19–126.25
 Habitual violator, 126.20
 Illegal transportation, *see subhead Transportation above*
 Improperly labeled liquors, sale, 123.48
 Indians furnished liquor, 732.5
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18
 Interdicted persons, giving liquor, 123.44
 Intoxicated person, sale or gift, 123.46(3)
 Intoxication, *see INTOXICATION*
 Judgment for fines, costs, attorney's fees, 126.15–126.18
 Judgment rendered on each count, 126.8
 Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11
 Manufacturer's permit, 133.8
 Manufacturing liquor illegally, 125.3
 Members or employees, 123.92
 Mines, intoxicants in or near prohibited, 82.79
 Minors, liquor sold or given, 123.43
 Misabeled shipments, 125.16
 Nuisance injunction contempt, 128.13–128.16
 Nuisances, *see subhead Injunctions against Nuisances above*
 Parole of violators not permitted, 247.20
 Peace officer's liquor law duty not performed, 126.3
 Penalties, 123.91, 124.37
 Permit holder, false oath, 130.32, 130.43, 130.44
 Pharmacist permit holder, 130.45
 Pharmacist's request, false statements, 130.29
 Physicians, 130.37–130.39
 Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
 Possession of packages without seal, 123.24, 125.3
 Prescriptions, filling more than once, 130.44
 Prescriptions for nonmedical purposes, 130.33, 130.37
 Prima-facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
 Proof of sale, 126.12–126.14
 Purchase of liquor for illegal use, 131.27
 Record of former convictions admissible, 126.11
 Record of shipment, 125.20, 125.21
 Remission of penalty for intoxication, 125.12
 Report of number of arrests, 123.53(9)
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
 Sacramental wines, use for other purposes, 134.9, 134.10
 Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8
 Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
 Shipments unlawful, 125.19
 Shipping records, refusal of inspection, 125.21
 Summary trial, contempt, 128.13, 128.16
 Unlawful transportation defenses stated, 125.28
 Unlawful transportation or shipment, 125.17, 125.18
 Unlawful transportation, venue, 125.29
 Wholesale druggist's permit, illegal use, 131.26, 131.27, 133.8
 Witnesses, purchaser, peace officer, 126.13, 126.14

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Warehouse defined, 123.5(18)
- Whisky defined, labeled, 123.24
- Wholesalers
 - Bond and application for license, 123.38
 - Defined, 123.5(22)
 - Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
 - Interest in business by commission, 123.40
 - License for wholesalers, fee, 123.37
 - Reports of liquor received, 132.1–132.5
- Wine
 - Defined, 123.5(4)
 - Native, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
 - Sacramental, ch 134
 - Wholesale druggist's permit to use, 131.7
- “Winery” defined, 123.5(12)
- Witnesses
 - Crimation no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16
 - Peace officer, facts within his knowledge, 126.14
 - Purchaser competent to prove sale, 126.13

INTOXICATION

- Actions, civil, 129.1–129.6
- Aircraft operators, 328.41
- Alcoholics rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39
- Architects, ground to revoke license, 118.13
- Boat pilots, sobriety investigated, 106.3
- Coal mine regulations, 82.79
- County home inmates, regulations, 253.2
- Dram Shop law, 129.1–129.12
- Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Drunkards
 - Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
 - Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 - Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
 - Defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
 - Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
 - Guardians for, 668.13, 670.1–670.19
 - Interdicted persons, 123.35, 123.44, 123.49
 - Liquor permit revocation ground, 123.35
 - Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
 - Necessaries, liability, 554.2
 - Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
 - Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 - Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13
- Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.16
- Habits as evidence in trials, 130.47
- Inebriates
 - Commitments to institutions, 224.1–224.5
 - Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
- Insane patients, record of intemperance, 229.7(21)
- Interdicted persons, 123.35, 123.44, 123.49
- Intoxicated persons
 - Action for care, 129.1
 - Aircraft operator, 328.41
 - Arrest and prosecution, 125.11
 - Damages for causing, actions, 129.2–129.5
 - Driver's license revoked, 321.209
 - Driver's liquor permit revoked, 321.281
 - Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
 - Ejection from trains and streetcars, 477.57
 - Giving liquor prohibited, 123.46
 - Intoxication in a public place, 123.42
 - Motorboat operator, 106.28
 - Necessaries, liability, 554.2

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Continued

- Intoxicated persons—Continued
 - Peace officer's duty to detain, 125.11
 - Penalty, 125.11
 - Pharmacist's oath not to sell, 130.17
 - Poison sales prohibited, 205.9
 - Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
 - Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
 - Sale of liquor prohibited, 123.46, 125.7
 - Simulating intoxication, 123.42
 - Tramps, 746.3
 - Voting assistance prohibited, 49.90
- Life insurance, defense to action, 511.30
- Liquor control act, penalty, 123.42
- Minors, gift or sale, 123.43, 125.7, 130.17
- Motor vehicle violations
 - Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 - Drunkards, license not issued, 321.177
 - Fingerprints of driver, 749.2
 - Guest statute, ground for liability, 321.494
 - Revocation of license mandatory, 321.209
 - School bus driver, contract canceled, 321.375
 - Penalty for intoxication, 123.42, 125.11
 - Practice acts, license revocation, 147.55(4)
 - Pretended intoxication, 123.35, 123.42
 - Professional license revocation, 147.55(4)
 - Public officers, removal, 66.1(6), 66.29
 - Public places, drinking or intoxication, 123.42
 - Railroads, power to eject passengers, 477.57
 - Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
 - School bus driver's license canceled, 321.375
 - Schools, teaching effect of alcohol, 242.4, 268.2, 280.10
 - Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
 - Vagrants, 746.1(2)
 - Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.36(4)
 - Workmen's compensation injuries, 85.15(3), 85.16
- INUREMENT**
 - Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
 - Insurance, legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3
 - Judgment, unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- INVASION**
 - Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13
 - Troops employed by governor, 29.7
- INVENTORY**
 - Absentees' guardian, 671.1(3)
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
 - Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37
 - Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
 - Foreign guardians must file, 669.3
 - Guardians for minors, must file, 668.8
 - Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
 - Search warrant, property taken, 751.14, 751.15
 - Settlement of estates, 635.1
 - Special administrator of estate, 633.42
 - Taxation, county assessor, 441.10–441.29
 - Taxation, listing of property, 428.1–428.34
- INVESTIGATION**
 - Coroner's inquest, 339.3–339.12
 - Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, 749.1–750.5
 - Grand jury duties, 771.1, 771.2

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

INVESTMENTS

Banks, savings, state, trust, 526.25, 526.28, 532.19
 Board of education, 262.14–262.19
 Building and loan associations, 534.25, 534.28
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5, 566.6
 City interstate bridge funds, 383.16
 City waterworks funds, 398.3
 Court approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
 Federal housing administration loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Building and loan associations, 534.25
 Cemetery funds, 404.10, 566.6
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
 Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46–512.55
 Funds by fiduciaries
 Absentees' guardians, 668.9, 671.9
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23(5)
 Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Approval of court, when required, 682.23
 Authorized securities enumerated, 638.33
 Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23(11)
 Building and loan shares, 534.27, 682.23(10)
 Canadian government securities, 511.8(3), 512.48(1), 515.35(3)
 City, town, or village obligations, 682.23(4)
 Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
 Collection upon maturity, 682.27
 Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
 County obligations, 682.23(4)
 Court order, security subject to, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19, 682.23
 Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
 Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and insane persons guardians, 668.9, 670.1
 Endowment or annuity insurance, contracts, 682.23(13)
 Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25
 Federal
 Bonds, 682.23(1)
 Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Housing bonds, 682.45, 682.46
 Insured loans, national housing act, 682.2, 682.3
 Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)

INVESTMENTS—Continued**Funds by fiduciaries—Continued****Federal—Continued**

Loans and stocks, 635.41, 682.45, 682.46
 Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
 Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)
 Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
 Insured loans, veteran's administration, 682.45
 Interest earned reported, 638.33
 Investments authorized, 534.27, 682.23–682.28
 Investments reported annually, 682.28
 Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Loans by guardians authorized, 668.9
 Money for paying demands not due, 635.53
 Mortgages on real estate, 682.23(5)
 Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
 Nonactive funds, 534.27, 682.23–682.28
 Notices given, 682.34
 Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
 Public funds, 452.10
 Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
 Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
 Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
 Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Reinvestment, 682.27
 Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
 Savings and loan association shares, 534.27
 Securities in which invested, reported, 638.33, 682.28
 Security taken, court's authority over, 682.26
 State bonds, 682.23(3)
 Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
 Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
 Township obligations, 682.23(4)
 Veteran's guardian, authority, 672.14
 Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
 Insurance companies, life, 511.8
 Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies*
 Interstate bridge condemnation award on appeal, 383.7
 Iowa securities act, 502.1–502.31
 Regents, board of, state, 262.14–262.19
 Savings bank investments, 526.25, 530.2
 School funds of county, 302.19–302.26
 Sinking fund, state, 454.5
 State board of education, 262.14–262.19
 State historical department funds, 303.8
 State library funds, 303.4, 454.5
 Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 672.14
INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE
 Associations providing data, 159.10
 Contents, 159.10, 159.18
 Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
 Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18
 Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10
 Publication, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18
IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION
 Established, 504.30

IOWA CODE

Abbreviations used, p. xv, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II
 Admissible in evidence, 622.59
 Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1-3.3

Annotations

Copyrighting required, 14.8
 Cost of printing, how paid, 14.22, 17.21
 Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25
 Editor's duty to publish, 14.3
 New editions, when printed, 17.25
 Number printed determined by board, 17.26
 Permanent volume, when printed, 14.3(3)
 Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
 Printing superintendent's duties, 16.2(7)
 Style of volume, 17.24
 Time of publication, 14.3(3)

Citation of permanent codes, 14.17
 Citation of prior codes, 14.19
 Codifying bills, form, 3.1-3.3
 Commission briefs, free distribution, 16.26
 Compilation and printing, 14.3(2), 14.15
 Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
 Contents of code, 14.12(6)
 County officers, 16.21
 Definitions of terms used, 4.1
 Departmental rules distributed with code, 17.22
 Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.21, 16.24
 Drafting of legislative bills, 3.1-3.3
 Editor, 14.1-14.21
 Editorial work, 14.13-14.16
 Editor's duties, 3.1(4), 14.3(2), 14.4, 14.9, 14.13-14.16
 Editor's power to correct and transpose, 14.13
 Extra editions published, 17.25
 Formal matters omitted, 14.14
 Form and style, 14.12
 Free copies, old Codes, 16.22
 Free copies, public officers and agencies, 16.24
 Historical, chronological outline, page xvi et seq.
 Justice of peace, 16.21
 New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26
 Number printed, 17.26
 Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
 Price, how fixed, 17.22
 Printing, style specified, 14.12, 17.21
 Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1-3.3
 Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Specifications, printing, 14.12
 Style, 14.12
 Supreme court rules published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Tables of corresponding sections, 16.25, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
 Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)
 Time of printing, 14.3(2), 14.15

IOWA CONSTITUTION

See *CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES

Distributed with Code, 17.22
 Published, cited, 14.3(7)
 Reprints to be sold, 17.27

IOWA STATE GUARD

Activation, 29.83

IOWA STATE GUARD—Continued

Adjutant general and assistant, powers and duties, 29.84
 Chief of staff appointed, 29.85
 Discipline, 29.87
 Enlisted men, powers and duties, 29.87
 Enlistments, 29.86
 Exemptions, 29.88
 Expense, 29.90
 Governor, powers and duties, 29.84
 Governor, rules and regulations, 29.86
 Governor to activate, 29.83
 Governor to appoint chief of staff, 29.85
 Immunities, 29.88
 Immunity from federal service, 29.91
 Law applicable, 29.86
 Officers appointed, 29.86
 Officers powers and duties, 29.87
 Pay and allowances, 29.89
 Rules and regulations, 29.86

IOWA, STATE OF

See *STATE OF IOWA*

IRRIGATION WORKS

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

ISLANDS

Island and abandoned river channel sales
 Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22
 Application by county auditor, 568.2
 Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
 Appraisal, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24
 Approval of sale of island, 111.31
 Authority, 568.1, 568.21
 Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
 Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
 City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20
 Commissioners' compensation, 568.9
 Deed or patent, 568.12
 Expenses of appraisal paid, 568.9, 568.24
 Form of application, 568.4
 Lease of island, 568.23
 Lease when no buyers, 568.11
 Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6
 Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
 Occupants rights, 568.10
 Patent or lease, 568.25
 Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20
 Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
 Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
 Report of surveys, 568.6
 Right of way, utility, 568.10
 Sale, how effected, 568.10
 Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
 Sale of island, approval, 111.31
 Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
 Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
 Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
 Title action against occupant, 568.19
 Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
 Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
 Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27

ISOBUTANE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

ITINERANTS

- Child labor, peddling, 92.12, 92.13
- Chiropractors, 147.75
- Cosmetologists, 147.75
- Doctors, city power to regulate, 368.6(3)
- Drug vendors
 - Canvassers defined, use tax, 423.1(5)
 - County license exemptions, 444.16
 - Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
 - Licensed by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
 - Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7
- Fee for license, collection, 147.80(8, 12)
- Horse traders as vagrants, 746.1(7)
- Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)
 - See also Transient merchants*, 81A.1–81A.9
 - Application for license, requirements, 81.3
 - Bond for indemnity, filing, 81.4(1)
 - Cancellation of license, 81.4
 - City regulation, 368.6(5)
 - County attorney may enjoin violators, 81.14
 - County license fee, 444.13
 - County treasurer, retain part of fee, 81.3
 - Definitions used in the law, 81.1
 - Delivery trucks exempt from law, 81.1(2, b)
 - Department as process agent, 81.4(1, a), 81.5
 - Effect of law on previous statutes, 81.12
 - Expiration of license, 81.3
 - Fee for license, 81.3
 - Fees turned over to state monthly, 81.11
 - General penalty statute, 81.13
 - Injunction against law violators, 81.14
 - Interstate operations, exemption, permit, 81.1(2, e)
 - Issuance of license, fee, 81.3, 81.7
 - Itinerant drug vendors exempt, 81.1(2, c)
 - "Itinerant merchant" definition, 81.1
 - Liability insurance policy, filing, 81.4(1, b)
 - License plates, issued, display, 81.7
 - License required, 81.2
 - Limitation of action against surety, 81.4(1, a)
 - Nontransferability of license, 81.8
 - Notice of process served on merchant, 81.5, 81.6
 - Original notice in action
 - Bonding company, how served, 81.4, 81.6
 - Vehicle department, how served, 81.4–81.6
 - Peddler law applies, 444.15
 - Peddlers tax not affected, 81.12
 - Persons not included in the law, 81.1(2)
 - Requirements for doing business, 81.2
 - Revocation of license, grounds, 81.9
 - Rules to be made and enforced, 81.11
 - Statutes existing not affected, 81.12
 - Surety on bond, liability, 81.4
 - Venue of action, 81.6
 - Violations, penalties, 81.13
 - Wholesalers exempt from law, 81.1(2, e)
- Optometrists, 147.75
- Original notice served by mail, 81.6
- Osteopaths, 147.75
- Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16
- Peddlers
 - Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
 - Child labor regulated, 92.12, 92.13
 - City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)

ITINERANTS—Continued

- Peddlers—Continued
 - County license
 - Authority granted, 444.14–444.16
 - Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
 - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 - Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
 - Newspapers by children, 92.12, 92.13
 - Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
 - Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 - Transient merchants, 81A.1–81A.9
 - Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
- Physicians, 147.75
- Physicians, city regulation, 368.6(3)
- Practice acts provisions, 147.75–147.79, 147.80(8, 12), 147.89(2)
- Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
- Sales tax imposed on sales, 422.42(5)
- Tramp defined, 746.2
- Transient merchant, city regulation, 368.6(5)
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1–327.22
- Vagrants, ch 746
- JACKS**
 - Lien for services, 580.1–580.9
 - Registration, animals kept for service, 162.1–162.25
- JAILS**
 - Arson, penalty, 707.2, 707.5
 - Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22–144.24
 - Books, loans by state, 303.3(11)
 - City jails
 - Construction and maintenance, power, 368.15, 407.3(5)
 - Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 - Marshal to be in charge, 368.15
 - Minors separately confined, 356.3
 - County jails
 - Bonds to erect, election, 345.1–345.15
 - Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7
 - City may use, 368.15
 - Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
 - Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
 - Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 - Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
 - Females, separate apartment, 356.4
 - Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
 - Minors separately confined, 356.3
 - Persons to be confined, 356.1
 - Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6–356.8
 - Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1–338.12, 746.25, 755.15
 - Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
 - Delinquent children, 240.6–240.9
 - Escapes, 745.1–745.18
 - Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
 - Inspection and reports, 356.9–356.13
 - Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
 - Investigation by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
 - Keeper's duties, 356.5
 - Military prisoners must be kept, 29.49
 - Persons lodged for one night, 746.25
 - Prisoners
 - Annoyance of prisoner, 356.25
 - Apartment for females, 356.4

JAILS—Continued**Prisoners—Continued**

- Bread and water rations, 356.14
 - Calendar of commitments, entries, 356.6, 356.7
 - Care of, 337.11 (11, 12), 338.1–338.12, 356.5
 - Chain or solitary when refractory, 356.14, 356.21
 - Children separately confined, 356.3
 - City to pay cost of keep in county jails, 602.28, 603.13
 - Commitment in another county, expense, 789.18
 - Commitment, ordinance violation fine, 367.10
 - Control and punishment by officer, 356.21
 - Cruel treatment, penalty, 356.23
 - Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
 - Depositions taken, 622.83
 - Earnings paid to city or county, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 - Examination by inspectors, 356.13
 - Expenses paid for keeping, 356.15
 - Family support, property applied, 597.10, 597.13
 - Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
 - Fees for conveying to jail, 337.11, 755.15
 - Female children to private institutions, option, 240.6–240.12
 - Fire danger, removal, 356.8
 - Food and water, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1–338.12, 356.5, 356.14
 - Labor, 356.16–356.22
 - Medical aid furnished, 356.5(2)
 - Military, required to accept, 29.49, 29.77
 - Old-age assistance provisions, 249.6(5), 249.30
 - Persons subject to confinement, 356.1, 367.10, 420.36
 - Prevention of escape, 356.21
 - Protection of prisoners, 356.24, 356.25
 - Refractory prisoners, 356.14, 356.21
 - Solitary confinement, 356.14, 356.21
 - Testimony by depositions, civil cases, 622.82, 622.83
 - Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
 - Tramps and vagrants, 746.15–746.25
 - Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
 - Women segregated, 356.4
- Sanitation, 356.5
- Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
- Station houses, 368.15
- Visitation by inspectors, 356.10

JEOPARDY, DOUBLE

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
- Procedure, 777.13, 780.14

JITNEY BUSES

- Regulation and license by cities, 388.1–388.12

JOINT ACCOUNTS

- Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
- Bank deposits paid to survivor, 528.64
- Building and loan associations, survivorship, 534.21
- Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207

JOINT CARRIERS

- Express companies, joint rates, 486.2
- Liability of carriers, 613.3–613.6
- Rates determined, 479.32–479.47, 479.49, 479.66

JOINT LIABILITY

- Action against one or all, 613.1
- Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
- Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
- Husband, when liable for wife's torts, 597.19
- Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221
- Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
- Negotiable instruments
 - Action against one or all, 613.1
 - Joint obligors, presentment, 541.78
 - Joint payees and indorsees, 541.68
 - Notice of dishonor required, 541.101
- Owners and miners of lead and zinc for drainage royalties, 468.3
- Partnership liability, 626.32, 639.37; R.P.C. 4
- Sales made in violation of securities act, 502.23
- Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

JOINT PROPERTY

- Accounts, 450.3, 528.64, 534.21; R.C.P. 207
- Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
- Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
- Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
- Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106

Joint tenants

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
- Created by express intent, 557.15
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
- Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Partition, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

- Defined in securities act, 502.3(2)
- False statements, penalty, 491.68
- Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY

- See 450.3(5), 557.15, 637.3, also TENANCY

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS

- Buildings, city-county, 368.19–368.23
- Chain store tax, 424.2(2)
- City and state improvements, 391A.37
- Drainage districts
 - City and county, 308.5, 459.1–459.11
 - Intercounty, 457.1–457.28
 - Interstate, 467.1–467.6
 - United States levees, 466.1–466.8
- Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42, 368.12
- Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Interstate bridges, 383.2, 383.6, 383.23–383.26
- Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
- Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
- Mine owners, joint use of shafts, 83.4
- Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
- Partition fences, 113.1–113.25
- Police departments, 368.15
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
- Soldiers relief, 250.2

JOURNALS

Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
 Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 2.25,
 16.13–16.30, 17.15–17.17, 622.58
 Printing defined, journals excluded, 15.7
 Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
 Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

JUDGES RETIREMENT

See *ch* 605A, also *JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS

General provisions, 622.14(14), 630.1–630.19

JUDGMENT DOCKET

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Judgment Dockets*

JUDGMENT LIENS

After-acquired property, 624.23
 Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Corporate release, 558.4
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
 Inferior courts, 601.71
 Injuries to person or property against railroads,
 interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, two-year special, 615.1–615.4
 Liquor violation liens, 126.15–126.18
 Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1–615.4
 Municipal court, 602.43
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25
 Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
 Action pending against deceased, 635.63
 Actions involving judgments
 Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55
 Limitations, *chs* 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
 Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
 Administrators and executors, 635.79, 635.80
 Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
 Affirmance
 District court, 601.90, 601.95, 601.103; R.C.P. 181,
 356
 Jurisdictional provisions, 604.2
 Supreme court, 648.10, 686.14; R.C.P. 339, 348
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
 Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
 Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250
 Annulment in equity, 611.15
 Appeal bond, affirmance, R.C.P. 339
 Appeal bond, justice court, 601.94
 Appeal does not vacate, R.C.P. 337(c)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Appeal from final judgment, R.C.P. 331
 Appeal from interlocutory order, R.C.P. 332
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
 Apportioning costs to devisees and heirs, 638.20
 Arbitration awards, 679.13
 Arbitration, judgment entered on award, 679.13
 Arrest
 Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335
 Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
 Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249
 Justice court, motions not allowed, 601.52
 Assignment
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53–633.56
 Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
 Levying officer may assign, 626.21
 Sureties may take, 626.19
 Assignment for creditors, on claims, 681.11
 Attachment authorized, 639.23
 Attachment, claim not due, 639.10
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22–625.25
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)
 Beer permit bond forfeiture hearing, 124.40
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
 Cities and towns, tax for, 626.24
 Class actions
 Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42
 Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
 Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Commerce commission's rulings enforced, 474.24
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29–624.35
 Compromise by supervisors, 332.12–332.14
 Conciliation settlements, 605.20
 Confession of judgment
 Allowance in certain cases, 676.2
 Chattel loan licensees, prohibited, 536.12
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Entry by clerk, 676.1–676.4
 Execution on judgment, 601.68, 676.4
 Justice court, 601.54, 601.68
 Method of making, 676.3
 Negotiable instruments provision, 541.5(2)
 Offer to confess judgment
 After action brought
 Acceptance, 677.8, 677.12
 Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8
 Conditional offer, 677.11–677.13
 Continuance, offer not cause, 677.14
 Defense fails, recovery offer, 677.1–677.13
 Nonacceptance, costs, 677.2, 677.10
 Notice of offer to defendant, 677.5, 677.7
 Offer in court for part of claim, 677.4, 677.7
 Trial, offer not admissible, 677.6, 677.9
 Before action brought
 Acceptance, 677.8
 Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8
 Nonacceptance, costs, 677.2
 Notice of offer to adverse party, 677.1
 Offer before clerk for specified sum, 677.1
 Trial, offer not admissible in evidence, 677.3

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

- Confession of judgment—Continued
 - Offer to confess judgment—Continued
 - Continuance not granted, 677.14
 - Personal judgment authorized, 601.93
 - Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11
 - Prohibited in small loan act, 536.12
 - Statement in writing, verified, filed, 676.3
 - Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61–626.68
- Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235
- Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
- Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5
- Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29–624.36
- Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
- Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219
- Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120
- Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*
- Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61
- Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339
- Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
- Counterclaim
 - Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15
 - Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12
 - Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225
 - Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29
 - Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30
- County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12–332.14
- County superintendent, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6
- Court acting as jury, 624.19
- Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*
- Cross-appeals, time, R.C.P. 335
- Cross-petition, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74
- Damage to property judgment, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3
- Death during action, executor substituted, 635.63
- Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
- Default judgments
 - Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 - Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232
 - Appeals to district court, 601.90
 - Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87
 - Appearance, failure after service, R.C.P. 53
 - Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47
 - Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)
 - Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233
 - Definition of default, R.C.P. 230
 - Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142
 - Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231
 - Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232
 - Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 - Grounds, R.C.P. 230
 - Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)
 - Justice court cases, 601.42–601.46, 601.96; R.C.P. 359, 360
 - Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233
 - Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234
 - Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231
 - Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 - Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

- Default judgments—Continued
 - Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142
 - Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63
 - Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235
 - Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235
 - Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232
 - Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3
 - Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251
 - Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251
 - Setting aside
 - Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236
 - Justice court, excuse shown, 601.45
 - Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236
 - Municipal court, motion, 602.42
 - Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 - Setting aside affirmation, 601.90
 - Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)
- Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
- Deficiency judgments
 - Additional executions authorized, 626.83
 - Pledges foreclosed, general execution, 653.8
 - Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
 - Revival prohibited, 615.2
 - Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219
- Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)
- Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
- Discontinuance of city or town, entered, 362.12
- District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Divorce, 598.14, 598.17, 598.24
- Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*
- Enforcement
 - Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
 - Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
 - Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 - Executions, 626.1–626.108
 - Foreign judgments, limitation, 614.1(7), 614.7
 - Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)
 - Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
 - Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
- Special execution
 - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
 - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 - Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
 - Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
 - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 - Pledges or collaterals, 653.8
 - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 - Redemption, 654.5
 - Replevin action, 643.22
- Specific performance
 - Bill of lading, indorsement compelled, 487.34
 - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 - Decedents contracts, 638.21
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 668.13
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 - Sale of goods, 554.69

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Enforcement—Continued
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Unserved parties, 617.9

Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
 Error in court decisions, 611.12; R.C.P. 331
 Error in interlocutory ruling assigned as error on final judgment appeal, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.18
 Execution, 626.1–626.108
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23
 Executors, actions against, 638.13, 638.22
 Executors and administrators, summary, 635.79, 635.80
 Exemptions, 627.1–627.18
 Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Final, when appealable, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22

Foreclosure
 Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5
 Limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Pledges, 653.8
 Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5
 Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228

Foreign judgments
 Actions on, limitations, 614.1(7), 614.7
 Another state, proof, 622.53
 Federal court, proof, 622.52
 Foreign countries, proof, 622.55
 Justice of peace courts, proof, 622.54
 Paternity proceedings, 675.34

Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1
 Hospital liens filed, 582.1–582.4
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Incorporation of cities and towns, entered, 362.5
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22

In rem
 Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233
 Intoxicating liquor forfeiture, 127.8, 751.24
 Lost record restoration, 647.1–647.5
 Narcotic drugs, 204.21, 751.24

Insane person, defense required, R.C.P. 13
 Insane persons, settlement determined, 230.13
 Insane spouse, property conveyed, 597.8
 Insane support, 230.13, 230.14
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21
 Interest, when computed by clerk, 535.3, 625.21

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12
 Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 125, 134
 Intoxicating liquor cases, lien, 126.15–126.18
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, 613.6; R.C.P. 4, 221
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
 Judgment by confession, 676.1, 766.4

Judgment creditors
 Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
 Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106
 Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
 Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85
 Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
 Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39

Judgment debtors
 Arrest, 630.11–630.19
 Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)
 Criminating questions, no immunity, 622.15(13)
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
 Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88
 Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 Garnishment authorized, 642.1
 Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
 Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
 Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28

Judgment docket
 General provisions, 606.7; R.C.P. 227
 Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226
 Arbitration awards, 697.13
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
 Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18
 Clerk's duty to keep, 606.7(2)
 Complete record where realty involved, 624.21
 Conciliation cases, 605.20
 Confession in justice court, 601.54, 601.68
 Confession of judgment, 676.4
 District court entries of municipal court actions, 602.45
 Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11
 Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22; R.C.P. 238
 Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228
 Garnishments, 642.19
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
 Justice of peace, 601.15, 601.16, 601.54
 Release by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
 Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Stay bond indexed, 626.61
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
 Vacation entries, 604.34–604.40; R.C.P. 215, 218
 Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223
 Justice court, 601.54–601.71
 Justice court appeal and writs of error, 601.104

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Justice court appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
 Legalization acts, 587.1-587.11
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21-626.23
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
 Lien of judgment
 After-acquired property, 624.23
 Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
 Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1-615.4
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1-615.4
 Distrainted animals, lien, 188.21
 Executor substituted, no lien acquired, 635.63
 Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
 Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 790.1
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1
 Judgment without foreclosure, 615.1-615.4
 Justice's and mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
 Liquor law judgments and fines, 126.15-126.18
 Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)
 Municipal court, 602.43
 Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Rent claim, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
 Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68, 790.2
 Superior court, 603.49
 Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
 Two-year special limitation statute, 615.1-615.4
 Limitation of actions
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
 Courts not of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(7), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 Executions in justice court, 601.72
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 615.1-615.4
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(7), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(8)
 Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1-615.4
 Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
 Liquor conviction, former, prima facie, 126.11
 Liquor nuisance injunctions
 Abatement before or after judgment, 123.77-123.80, 128.19, 128.23-128.26
 Bond forfeitures, judgment, lien, 123.85, 128.31
 Destruction or sale of liquor, 123.73, 128.19
 Order of abatement as part, 123.73, 128.19
 Liquor nuisances, abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245-250
 Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244-250

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
 Municipal court cases, 602.42-602.45
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 601.57-601.67, 626.92
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245-250
 Nuisances abated, 657.4
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 604.43
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
 Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1-677.14
 Official bonds, 666.1-666.5
 Order defined, R.C.P. 119
 Order of liability, principal and surety, 601.94; R.C.P. 224
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24-675.26, 675.30, 675.31
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 635.63
 Personal injury, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
 Pipe-line injunction violation, penalty, 490.30
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
 Prayer for judgments
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
 Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
 Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 70, 79
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23
 Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.22
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227
 Recovery by city from person liable, 420.46
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18-646.25
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227
 Remand to inferior court, 601.104, 686.14

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Remission of part of judgment or verdict
 Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333
 Justice court, excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
 New trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250
 Removal from office action, 66.20
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4
 Replevin of property, 643.15–643.18
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
 Restitution of property, 601.105; R.C.P. 348
 Restoration of lost or destroyed record, 652.9
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Reversal on appeal
 General authority, R.C.P. 343, 346
 Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16
 Property sold not affected, 686.16
 Reviewed generally, 614.3
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
 Satisfaction
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 601.54, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Corporation release, form, 558.4
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53–633.56
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or town, 626.24
 County, 346.10, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Seller's judgment for price, lien holds, 554.57(2)
 Setting aside
 Affirmance in district court, 601.90
 Defaults, 601.45, 602.42; R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Justice of peace judgments, 601.90
 Setting off mutual judgments, 601.57–601.67, 626.92
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
 Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39; R.C.P. 120
 Sold under execution, 626.21
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205
 State, against, binding, 613.10
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5
 Stay of execution
 Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
 Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Stay of execution—Continued
 Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
 Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
 Justice court cases, 626.58–626.68, 626.102, 657.6
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
 Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 Procured by filing bond, 626.58
 Property released on stay, 626.63
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
 Sterilization order proceeding, 145.18
 Summary judgments
 Cases in which available, R.C.P. 237–240
 Cost bond, rendered on motion, 628.8
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Executors or administrators, failure to pay claims, 635.79, 635.80
 Kinds of claims eligible, R.C.P. 237
 Motion in certain cases, R.C.P. 239
 Procedure, R.C.P. 238–240
 Stated sum, action for, R.C.P. 237
 Superintendent of public instruction, appeals, no money judgment, 290.6
 Superior court cases, 603.20
 Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
 Transcripts filed in district court
 Federal court, 624.24–624.26
 Justice court, 601.69–601.71, 601.114–601.116
 Mayor's court, 601.69–601.71
 Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
 Superior court, 603.49
 Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
 Workmen's compensation awards, 86.27, 86.29, 86.42
 Unsatisfied, creditor sues insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Unserved parties, 617.9
 Usurious contracts, 535.5
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
 Vacation or modification
 Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
 Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Alterations by court order, 601.88, 604.42
 Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Amending record during the term, 604.41
 Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
 Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
 Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 604.43
 Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Vacation or modification—Continued
 Disability extends time, 683.1
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 252
 Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Municipal court, motion, 602.42
 Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 604.43
 Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)
 Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
 Supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346
 Time limit, 602.42, 683.1
 Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
 Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
 Waste and trespass, 658.1–658.10
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
 Writ of error proceedings, 601.101, 601.104, 601.105;
 R.C.P. 360
 Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT STATISTICIAN

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.6–685.10

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Administration, 605A.2
 Annuitants, disqualification, 605A.10
 Annuity, amount, 605A.7
 Annuity, how paid, 605A.9
 Contributions, refund, 605A.8
 Contributions, state, 605A.4
 Contributions, withholding, 605A.4
 Created, 605A.1
 Eligibility, contributions, 605A.5, 605A.6
 Eligibility, length of service, 605A.5–605A.7
 Eligibility, notice by judge, 605A.3
 Investment of fund, 605A.11
 Participation, notice required, 605A.3

JUNIOR COLLEGE

Authorized, 278.1(8). 280.18

JUNK

Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)
 Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144
 Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

JUNK DEALERS

City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3), 368.7
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
 Minors, purchase from, regulation, 368.7(4)
 Penal offenses, 713.20
 Registered containers, possession illegal, 713.20

JURAT

By deputy, form, 78.3

JURISDICTION

Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
 Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47
 Common carriers, 475.7(2), 616.8
 Concurrent jurisdiction
 Boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2

JURISDICTION—Continued

Concurrent jurisdiction—Continued
 County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1), 753.4, 753.5
 Criminal cases, 753.4–753.8
 Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
 Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9
 Feeble-minded adjudication, 222.3, 222.19–222.21
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5
 Habeas corpus, 663.3
 Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114
 Municipal and district court, 602.14, 602.15
 Probate court, two or more counties, 631.6, 631.7
 Superior court with other courts, 603.8, 603.9
 Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
 Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in
 partition actions, R.C.P. 276
 Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*
 Criminal, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 District court, 604.1, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 District court succeeds circuit court, 604.5
 Divorce and annulment, 598.1
 Docks, law applicable, 384.4
 Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 Escapes, 745.4
 Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.14–648.23
 Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 Justice court, 601.1, 601.2
 Mayor's court, 367.5
 Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
 Municipal court, 602.14, 602.15
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Nonresidents
 Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
 Employment security law, process agent,
 96.14(5–14)
 Motor vehicle users, 321.498
 Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Pipe-line companies, actions against, 490.28
 Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
 Police court, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6
 Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(9),
 98.27, 98.34, 422.17(1), 422.29(1), 536.23
 Poor relief liability
 Abandonment, summary procedure, 252.10
 Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24
 Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
 Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9
 Public offenses, ch 753
 Public utilities, jurisdiction by city, 397.26
 Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21
 Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
 Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
 State of Iowa, general provisions, 1.4–1.9
 Superior court, 603.8, 603.9
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2;
 R.C.P. 331–334
 Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
 Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6(8–12),
 96.14(5)
 United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4
 Want of, ground for discharge of jury, 780.27
 Wills, probate court, state wide, 631.7

JURY

Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36-609.45, 624.12
 Admonition to jury by the court
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
 Alternate jurors, 779.18; R.C.P. 189
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4-609.8
 Arguments to the jury
 Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
 Criminal cases, 780.6-780.8
 Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
 Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 Bribery, 723.1, 739.6-739.8, 747.2-747.4
 Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202
 Challenges
 Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187
 Criminal cases, 779.3-779.16
 Change of venue in civil actions
 Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167
 Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174
 Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
 Claims filed against estate, trial, 635.59
 Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609,
 see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
 Compensation, 607.5
 Competency, qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.2
 Condemnation jury, 472.6-472.14
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33
 Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
 Coroner's inquest jury, 339.3-339.12, 339.23
 County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4-609.8, 609.12-609.25
 Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
 Criminal actions, chs 770, 771, 779
 Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Decision in court or retirement permitted, 780.36
 Degree of murder decided, 690.2-690.5
 Degree of offense on failure to plead over, 777.10
 Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)
 Demand for jury trial
 Court's discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
 Issues tried on written demand, R.C.P. 177(b)
 Limited demand for special issue, R.C.P. 177(c)
 Waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 177
 Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174
 Discharged jury resummoned, 609.35
 Discharge of jury
 Accident or calamity, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 After submission or retirement, 784.3
 Consent of all parties, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200
 Crime committed in another state, 780.28
 Criminal case, higher offense proved, 780.25
 Criminal case, where no jurisdiction, 780.27, 780.28, 780.33
 Failure to agree on verdict, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
 Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
 Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)
 Resummoning during term, 609.35
 Retrial after discharge, 784.4; R.C.P. 200
 Sickness, effect, 784.3
 Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18

JURY—Continued

Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Drawing for special term, 604.22, 604.28
 Eminent domain jury
 Generally, 472.6-472.14
 Appointment by sheriff, 472.4, 472.5
 Milldams and races, 469.18, 469.21
 Railway to mineral land, 471.4(5)
 Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)
 Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 635.59
 Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.19
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.17
 Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
 Exemption from jury duty
 General provisions, 607.2, 607.3
 Age over sixty-five, 607.2(5)
 Bodily infirmity, 607.2, 607.3
 Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3
 District court, exempt from municipal, 602.38
 Firemen, certificate, 102.1-102.4, 607.2
 Maximum service limitations, 609.19
 Municipal court exemptions, 602.38, 607.2, 607.3
 National guard members, 29.41
 Persons barred from service, 609.2
 Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3
 Professions listed as exempt, 607.2
 Religious objections, 607.2; R.C.P. 188
 Saturday as religious day, R.C.P. 188
 Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
 Exhibits taken, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
 Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177
 Failure of jurors to appear, 609.32, 609.33
 Fees and mileage
 Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
 Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
 Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
 Courts of record, 607.5(1)
 Justice court, 601.124, 601.126, 607.5
 Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8, 607.5
 Mileage not allowed in justice court, 607.5(3)
 Municipal court, 602.37, 602.50, 607.5(1)
 Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3
 Payment, change of venue, 623.1; R.C.P. 174
 Taxed as costs, 601.124, 625.8
 Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 601.126, 606.16
 Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70
 Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23
 Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202
 Grand jury, 609.25-609.33, 770.1-772.5
 Habitual criminals trials, duty of jury, 747.4
 Impaneling jury in civil cases
 Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189
 Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190
 Challenges
 Cause, grounds, R.C.P. 187(e, f)
 Court may exclude any juror, R.C.P. 187(b)
 Court must allow or deny, R.C.P. 187(c)
 Definition, R.C.P. 187(c)
 Exemption a privilege, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Jury sworn, form of oath, R.C.P. 187(i)
 Justice court, 601.50
 Municipal court, 602.40
 Panel, R.C.P. 187(d)
 Peremptory, cannot sever, R.C.P. 187(c)
 Peremptory, number, R.C.P. 187(g)
 Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g)

JURY—Continued

Impaneling jury in civil cases—Continued

Challenges—Continued

Superior court, 603.47

Vacancies, procedure, R.C.P. 187(h)

Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.53

Mayor and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34

Municipal court, 602.33–602.41

Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16

Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)

Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)

Superior court, 603.28–603.42

Instructions to jury

Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197

Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196

Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2

Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205

Jury bound by instructions, 780.24

Justice court, not permitted, 601.52

Municipal court, 602.41

Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196

Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 206

Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1

Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

Issues

Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205

Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)

Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Jurors

Alternates, 779.18; R.C.P. 189

Bias, 779.16

Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4

Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3

False excuse, penalty, 607.4

Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189

Liquor laws, interpreting, 125.1

Qualifications, 607.1

Service on same case, challenge, 779.5(7–10); R.C.P. 187(f)

Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17

Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70

Jury commissions

Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23

Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12

Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11

Assistance, 608.11

Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34

Compensation and expenses, 608.10

Ex officio commission, 608.1

Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25

Instructions, 608.8

Jurors drawn by, 604.28, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20

Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1–609.8, 609.47

Municipal courts, 602.33–602.36

Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48

Oath of office taken, 608.7

Petit jurors drawn, 609.22

Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7

Term of office, 608.7

Vacancies filled, 608.6

Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46

Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below***JURY**—Continued

Justice court, 601.39, 601.49–601.53

Juvenile cases, special drawing, 232.16

Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7

Lists

Certificate of apportionment, 609.8

Certification of jury lists, 609.11

Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.8

Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47

Duties of judges of election, 609.9

Duty of supervisors, 609.10

Election judges' lists, 609.9, 609.13

Filing, 609.12–609.14

Grand jurors, 609.1(1)

Municipal courts, 602.34–602.36

Names on lists returned become official, 609.14

Noneligible names, 609.2

Petit jurors, 609.1(2)

Preparation of lists, 609.1–609.8

Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)

Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203

Maximum service requirement, 609.19

Mayor's court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34

Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

Municipal court jury, 602.33–602.41, 602.50

Names read before trial, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)

Nonindictable offenses, 602.28, 603.17, 762.15–762.30

Number of jurors

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Justice court, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50

Municipal court, 602.39, 602.40

Superior court, 603.29, 603.34, 603.35

Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)

Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17

Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1

Opening statements to jury, 780.5; R.C.P. 191

Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1

Peremptory challenges, 779.10, 779.11; R.C.P. 187(c, e)

Petit jury panel

Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)

Alternate jurors in criminal cases, 779.18

Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8

Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)

Challenges, R.C.P. 187

Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)

Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1

Discharge of panel, 609.37

Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25

Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6

Jury commission, 608.1–608.11

List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30

Names on lists made official, 609.14

Number, minimum, 602.34, 603.31, 609.18

Petit jury drawn, 609.22

Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2

Selection, manner of drawing panel

Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12

Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29

Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44

Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15

Cancellation for illegality, 609.34

Commission to draw, 604.28, 608.1, 609.20

Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35

Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3

Jurors appearing, ballots destroyed, 609.44

Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38

JURY—Continued

Petit jury panel—Continued
 Selection of panel—Continued
 Municipal court, 602.36
 Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
 Superior court, 603.29–603.33, 603.39–603.42
 Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
 Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
 Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
 Polling jury, 785.15; R.C.P. 203(b)
 Poor support, right of person charged, 252.12
 Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
 Probate claims, hearing, 635.59
 Qualifications
 General provision, 607.1
 Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
 Noneligible names, 609.2
 Questions of fact decided by jury, 780.23
 Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
 Retirement for deliberation, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
 Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
 Right to jury
 Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Assignment for creditors, disputed claim, 681.11
 Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
 Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
 Eminent domain, 472.21
 Eugenics cases, 145.17
 Guardian's appointment, 670.9, 670.13
 Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
 Justice court, 601.39
 Mayor and police court, 673.8
 Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16
 Ordinance violation, no jury, 367.8, 420.34.
 602.28, 603.17
 Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
 Person charged with poor support, 252.12
 Preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 Probate claims, trial, 635.55–635.59
 Psychopathic cases determined, 225.14
 Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Superior court, criminal cases, no jury, 603.17
 Vagrancy cases, 746.13
 Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
 Will contests, 633.19
 Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
 Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
 Selection of jury members, ch 609
 Separation during trial, 780.19, 780.20, 780.37;
 R.C.P. 199
 Service on jury panel
 Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Exemptions, 102.1, 607.2–607.4
 Limitation to one term in biennium, 609.19
 Municipal court exemptions, 602.26, 607.2–607.4
 Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
 Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
 Sexual psychopath hearings, 225A.9
 Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
 Special charter cities, 420.34
 Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
 Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Special term of court, 604.22, 604.28
 Sterilization order trial, 145.17

JURY—Continued

Strikes, 779.11, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(g)
 Summons or venire
 Issuance by justice, 762.17–762.19
 Justice court, 601.49
 Mayors' and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
 Municipal court, 602.37
 Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16
 Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45
 Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32
 Superior court, 603.36, 603.42
 Talesmen summoned, 603.36, 609.41–609.45
 Superior court jury, 603.28–603.42
 Support of poor compelled, right to jury, 252.12
 Talesmen
 Apportionment, 609.4–609.8
 Attendance requirement, 609.19
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
 Commission to list, 609.1(3)
 Compensation, 607.5
 Criminal case, in justice court, 762.23
 Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
 Lists, 609.1–609.14
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 Residence, 609.1(3)
 Special venire, 609.45
 Summons, 609.41–609.43
 Superior court, 603.33, 603.36
 Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43
 Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*
 Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
 Twelve jurors selected, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)
 Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14
 Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*
 Verdict
 Civil cases
 Court always open, 565.7; R.C.P. 201
 Justice court, 601.52–601.55
 New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
 Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
 Remission of part, 601.55; R.C.P. 250, 333
 Replevin, 643.16
 Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14, 780.17
 Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
 Criminal cases
 Generally, 785.1–785.18
 Acquittal verdict discharges accused, 762.33
 Findings of law and facts, 737.7, 780.3
 Justice court, 762.27–762.31
 Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.4, 690.5
 Set aside for juror's knowledge, 780.17
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
 General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
 Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
 Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
 Motions attacking verdict
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
 Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249

JURY—Continued

Verdict—Continued

Motions attacking verdict—Continued

- Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
- New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Set aside, criminal cases, 780.17
- Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
- Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
- Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244

Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)

Sealed verdict, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)

Special verdict

- Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
- Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
- Recovery of real property, 646.16
- Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205

Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)

Unanimous verdict, R.C.P. 203(a)

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16; R.C.P. 194

Violations

- Acceptance of bribes, 747.2, 747.3
- Bribery punished, 610.24, 739.6–739.8
- Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3
- Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
- Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46
- Failure to answer summons, 609.33
- False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4
- Influencing or bribing, 723.1, 739.6, 739.7
- Obstructing justice, jury interference, 723.1
- Request to put name on jury list, 607.4

Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)

Waiver of jury trial

- District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
- Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
- Justice court, 601.39, 762.12
- Mayors' and police courts, 367.8
- Municipal court, 602.28, 602.39
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
- Parties, R.C.P. 178
- Superior court, 603.28

Will contest, jury on demand, 633.19

Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70

Witness, juror as, 624.14, 780.17

Workmen's compensation trials, 87.24–87.27

JUSTICE

Department, 13.1

Obstruction of justice

- Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1
- Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2
- Injunctions to prevent, 723.2
- Interference with courts or officers, 723.1
- Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3

Speedy justice on small claims, 605.19–605.23

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

Abolished, municipal court, 602.17–602.21

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20

Actions, by voluntary appearance on notice, 601.18

Actions on judgments, limitation, 614.1(6), 614.3

Adjournments

- General provisions, 601.29–601.31
- Actions begun, 601.18
- Docket to show, 601.16
- Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.12
- Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Adjournments—Continued

- Showing to secure adjournment, 601.30
- Testimony of witnesses preserved, 601.31

Appeals from justice court

- Affirmance on failure to docket, 601.90
- Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
- Amount in controversy to exceed \$25, 601.80
- Appeal from default, pleadings, 601.96
- Application to clerk of courts, when, 601.82
- Bond, approval presumed, 682.10
- Bond, court to compel justice approval, 601.87
- Bond judgment entered against, 601.94
- Bond on appeal, 682.10; R.C.P. 358
- Bonds, deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
- Change of venue not allowed, R.C.P. 168(a)
- Costs, to whom taxed, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96
- Courts having jurisdiction, 601.79, 603.10

Criminal actions, nonindictable offenses

- Bail bond, form, 762.44, 762.45
- Costs, prosecuting witness, 762.34, 762.36
- Dismissal of appeal prohibited, 762.49
- Notice to defendant of right to appeal, 762.43
- Perfecting appeal, procedure, 762.43–762.46
- Prosecutor failing to appear, 762.34, 762.35
- Trial in district court, 762.48
- Witness' appearance, bail required, 762.47

Damages for delay appeal, 601.95

Death of justice, clerk of court to act, 601.81

Default, pleadings on appeal, 601.96

Dismissal, lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360

Docket entries required, 601.16(11)

Docketing, failure, affirmance, 601.90; R.C.P. 356

Errors in transcript corrected, 601.87, 601.88

Error, writ of, 601.97–601.99

Execution to be recalled, 601.84, 601.85

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.21–648.23

Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94

Notice of appeal, requirements, R.C.P. 357

Offer to confess judgment, 601.93

Owner of boat or raft, 667.11

Perfecting appeal

- Bond filed, 601.87; R.C.P. 358
- Clerk, when justice disabled, 601.81, 601.83
- Proceedings of justice suspended, on, 601.84
- Time allowed to perfect appeal, R.C.P. 358

Proceedings of justice suspended, 601.84

Records, transfer to district court, 601.86, 601.87

Return of justice, time made, 601.89

Service of notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357

Superior court appeals, 603.10

Time within which to appeal, R.C.P. 357

Trial

- Appeal triable on merits alone, 601.91
- Default, affirmance or trial, 601.90
- Demanded on default, 601.90
- De novo on appeal, 601.91
- Discretion after appellant's default, 601.90
- Dismissal, lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
- Exemption claimed on garnishment, R.C.P. 362
- Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94

Writs of error

- Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98
- Allowance from justice court, 601.97–601.103
- Bond to stay proceedings, 601.101
- Clerk orders record prepared, 601.99

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Appeals from justice court—Continued
 Writs of error—Continued
 Copy of affidavit served, returned, 601.100
 Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
 District or superior court to hear, 603.10, 604.2
 Docketing by appellee, dismissal, 601.103
 Filing fee, 606.15(1)
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21–648.23
 Grounds for removal on writ, 601.97
 Hearing, dismissal, affirmance, 601.103
 Issuance by clerk, 601.99
 Judgment on stay bond, 601.101
 Judgment or remand, 601.104
 Notice, 601.98
 Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102
 Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
 Superior court, writs taken to, 603.10
 Time limit for taking, 601.97
 Writ issued, copy, returned, 601.99, 601.100, 601.102

Appearance of the parties
 Appearance in person or by agent, 601.25
 Counterclaim, without defendant, 601.44
 Default, by defendant, 601.42–601.44
 Dismissal, nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.40
 Docket to show appearance, 601.16(4)
 Nonappearance costs assessed, 601.9, 601.40
 Time of appearance, 601.27
 Verified petition, without plaintiff, 601.41
 Voluntary, as commencing action, 601.18
 Written instrument, without plaintiff, 601.41

Assemblies, unlawful, dispersed, 743.4, 743.8

Attachment
 Affidavit, personal service impossible, 601.118
 Amount in controversy, minimum, 601.107
 Answer and appearance of garnishees, 601.108, 601.109
 Bond, minimum requirement, 639.11
 Garnishment under attachment, 601.107–601.111
 Service by posting notice, 601.110, 601.111
 Verification of petition required, 601.107

Attorney appointed as substitute for county attorney, 336.3, 336.4

Bail bonds, *see subhead Criminal Procedure, in Justice Court below*

Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond for costs in actions, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354

Bonds
 Approval of, 64.18–64.20, 188.47; R.C.P. 358
 Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
 Deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
 Failure to give, removal, notice, 65.8, 65.9
 Minimum amount required, 64.9

Business on Sunday, 605.18
 Canvass of city votes, 50.21
 Cash bonds transmitted to clerk, R.C.P. 361
 Certified copies of proceedings as evidence, 622.54
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309
 Change of venue, 601.34
 Clerk's duties performed, 601.123
 Compensation, 601.128, 601.131
 Constables, appointment, 601.119, 601.121
 Constable's powers and duties, 601.121, 601.122
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
 Continuances, 601.28–601.31

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Coroner's duties performed, 339.21

Costs in justice court
 Adjournment at applicant's cost, 601.30
 Appeal bond for costs, R.C.P. 358
 Appeal bond, money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
 Appeal costs, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96
 Attachment costs, 601.107, 601.128(3)
 Attorney fees as costs, 601.9, 601.10, 601.13
 Attorney fees taxed on plaintiff's default, 601.9
 Auditor's report of expenses, 333.11(6)
 Bond for costs, 601.26, 622.97; R.C.P. 354
 Change of venue for fraud, 601.13
 Cost bond on change of venue, 601.11

Criminal cases
 County to pay, when, 337.12, 601.130
 Fees of justice and constables, 601.128–601.133
 Taxed against prosecutor when prosecution fails, 761.29, 762.34

Default set aside, new trial costs, 601.47
 Defendant may pay officer, 601.24
 Dismissal costs on excess judgment, 601.56
 Dismissal without trial on merits, 601.10
 Expenses as costs, 601.9, 601.10, 601.13
 Fee bill for costs, 626.108
 Fees of constables, 601.129–601.133
 Fees of justices, 601.128, 601.130–601.133
 Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124
 Money in lieu of appeal bond, R.C.P. 361
 New trial costs, 601.47
 Nonappearance of plaintiff, costs, 601.9, 601.40
 Plaintiff defaults, judgment against him, 601.9
 Security for costs, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 Setoff costs, 601.65

Counterclaims, 601.33, 601.44, 601.59; R.C.P. 355
 County attorney, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4
 County officer, designated as, 39.21
 Court expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(6)
 Criminal cases reported to county auditor, 601.133

Criminal procedure in justice court
 Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
 Appeals, nonindictable offenses, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above*
 Appearance of defendant, nonindictable offenses, 762.9–762.12

Bail
 General provisions, 748.2, 763.1–763.16
 Appeal from nonindictable offenses, conviction, 762.44–762.46
 Authority generally, 748.2
 Forfeiture, 766.3
 Misdemeanors and nonindictable offenses, 757.3–757.5, 758.5–758.8
 Preliminary examinations, 761.5, 761.19

City and town offenses, 367.6–367.10
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Coroner's warrant initiating proceedings, 339.15, 339.16

Court procedure
 Appeal, bail, witness bound over, 762.43–762.47
 Appearance, plea of defendant, 762.9–762.12
 Arrest of defendant, 762.6–762.14
 Change of venue, 762.13, 762.14
 Costs, 762.34
 Execution of judgment, 762.39–762.42
 Fees, accounting and report, 601.130–601.133

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Criminal procedure—Continued
 Court procedure—Continued
 Information, 762.2–762.5
 Judgment, 762.31–762.38
 Jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 603.9, 762.1
 Motor vehicles, violations, notice, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491
 Selection of jury, 762.15–762.25
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12
 Trial, 762.26–762.30
 Violation of city ordinances, 603.9
 Depositions in preliminary examinations, 761.8
 Disposition of prisoners arrested by warrant, 757.1–757.8
 Disposition of prisoners arrested without warrant, 758.1–758.9
 Execution on judgments, 762.39–762.42
 Fees, accounting and report, 601.130–601.133
 Fines, disposition, 762.40–762.42
 Information filed, coroner's suspect, 339.15, 339.16
 Informations, preliminary, received, 754.1–754.5, 762.2–762.8
 Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction of Justice Court below, thereunder see Criminal Cases*
 Jury, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court below*
 Justice defined as magistrate, 748.1
 Nonindictable offenses tried, 762.1–762.52
 Notice, motor vehicle violations, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491
 Peace bond hearings, 760.1–760.14
 Preliminary examinations, ch 761
 Preliminary informations, warrant issued, 754.1–754.7, 762.2–762.8
 Search warrants issued, 751.1
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
 Substitute county attorney, 336.3, 336.4
 Trial, *see subhead Trial, Criminal Cases below*
 Warrants for arrest
 Authority generally, 748.2
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.5–762.8
 Preliminary information filed, 754.3–754.7
 Death of justice, effect, 601.81, 601.116
 Defaults
 Appeal from defaults, 601.96
 Counterclaims, 601.44
 Nonappearance, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40–601.44
 Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
 Deposit of money in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361
 Dismissals
 Defendant pays claim and costs, 601.24
 Error in title transfer, no dismissal, 601.37
 Judgment in excess of jurisdiction, 601.56
 Lack of prosecution, judgment, R.C.P. 359
 Petition not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356
 Plaintiff's case, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40
 Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
 Distrained animals, 188.28–188.33, 188.47, 188.48
 District court procedure, when applicable, 601.17
 Dockets in justice courts
 Affidavit of estrays taken up, docketed, 188.29
 Appeals to district court
 Failure to pay docket fees, 601.90
 Time for docketing appeals, R.C.P. 181, 356
 Writs of error, docketing, 601.102

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Dockets in justice courts—Continued
 Appeals transcribed to district court, 601.86
 Applicability to mayor's and police court, 367.8
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
 Auditor to receive when justice vacates, 601.113
 Books furnished by supervisors, 601.15
 Clerk's duties performed by justice, 601.123
 Default of case by plaintiff, record made, 601.9
 Deposit with successor or auditor, 601.112, 601.113
 Entries made by substitute justice, 601.117
 Errors corrected upon appeal, 601.88
 Execution made when justice absent, 601.116
 Executions issued by justice's successor, 601.115
 Fee for docketed cases, 601.128
 Garnishment, case entered on return, 601.77
 Judgment by confession entered, 601.68
 Judgment, other justice, setoff entry, 601.66
 Judgments, generally, 601.16, 601.54
 Oral pleadings docketed, 601.32
 Penalty for making false entries, 740.9
 Pleadings entered in docket, 601.32
 Required entries enumerated, 601.16
 Successor to justice to receive docket, 601.113
 Supervisors to furnish, 601.15
 Transcripts
 District court clerk, when, 604.114
 Justice absent, 601.116
 Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
 Successor to justice, 601.115
 Transfer to district court, title, 601.37
 Elected in township, biennially, 39.21
 Error, writs of 601.97–601.105, 603.10
 Estrays, record, fees, 188.28–188.33, 188.47, 188.48, 644.2
 Evidence of proceedings and judgment, 622.54
 Executions from justice court
 Balance, mutual judgments, 601.62, 601.63
 Criminal cases, 762.39
 Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
 Entry on docket, 601.16(9)
 Fee bill for costs, 626.108
 Form, 601.73
 Garnishment proceedings, 601.77, 601.108
 Indemnifying bonds, 626.57, 626.102
 Issuance or renewal by successor, 601.125
 Issuance, successor or another justice, 601.115, 601.116
 Judgment by confession, 601.68
 Judgment of predecessor, 601.115, 601.116, 601.125
 Prohibited after filing transcript, 601.71
 Property sold, 601.78
 Provisions in general, 626.57, 626.102
 Recalled when appeal taken, 601.85
 Recall on grant of new trial, 601.48
 Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
 Return, 601.74
 Setoff, 601.64
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.67, 626.102, 648.21
 Time limit for issuance, 601.72
 Expenses, 333.11(6), 343.11(2), 346.19
 Fee bill for costs, 626.108
 Fees in justice court
 Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
 Cases transferred from other courts, 367.6

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

- Fees in justice court—Continued
 - City and town cases, 367.6, 367.7
 - Civil cases, fees, 601.128
 - Constables fees, 601.129–601.131
 - Criminal cases, fees, 601.130, 601.131
 - Criminal cases, paid by county, when, 337.12, 601.130
 - Estray fees, 188.32, 188.33, 188.48
 - Maximum criminal fees retained, 601.131
 - Report of fees and fines, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131, 601.133
 - Unclaimed fees paid to county, 601.126
 - Witness fees, 622.69
- Fees, police or mayor's court, when held, 367.6
- Fines paid to county treasurer, 762.40–762.42
- Forfeiture of bail filed with clerk, 766.4
- Garnishment under execution, 601.77, 601.78
- Goods found adrift, affidavit required, 644.1
- Instructions to jury, justice cannot give, 601.52
- Interchange of justices, disability, 601.118
- Judgments in justice court
 - Affirmance on appeal, 601.90, 601.103; R.C.P. 356
 - Appeals, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above*
 - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.35–633.56
 - Confession of judgment, 601.68
 - Criminal action, nonindictable offenses, 762.31–762.42
 - Defaults, *see subhead Defaults and Dismissals above*
 - Dismissal judgments, 601.56
 - Dismissal on appeal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360
 - Entry on docket, 601.16(8), 601.54, 601.61, 601.68
 - Excess of jurisdiction, remittitur or dismissal, 601.55
 - Executions, *see subhead Executions from Justice Court above*
 - Fees of justice, 601.128(5–8, 14, 22)
 - Limitation of action on, 614.1(6), 614.3
 - Motion in arrest of judgment prohibited, 601.52
 - Mutual judgments set off, 601.57–601.67
 - Nuisance, abatement and cost order, 657.4, 657.5
 - Restitution on reversal, 601.105
 - Setoff judgment, 601.57–601.67
 - Setting aside
 - Execution recalled, 601.48
 - Grounds for, 601.45
 - New trial date, costs taxed, 601.46, 601.47
 - Time of entry, 601.54
- Transcripts
 - District court, 601.69–601.71
 - District court clerk, 601.114
 - Setoff, for, 601.57–601.67
 - Successor to justice, 601.115
- Verdicts exceeding jurisdiction, 501.55, 501.56
- Writs of error, 601.97–601.105
- Judgments in justice court, transcript, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1
- Jurisdiction of justice court
 - Action by municipality to recover fines and penalties, 367.9
 - Action for driving away stock, 717.7
 - Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
 - Amounts up to \$100, 601.2
 - Amounts up to \$300 with consent, 601.2

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

- Jurisdiction of justice court—Continued
 - Attachment proceedings, 601.6, 601.107–601.111
 - Change of venue, *see subhead Venue below*
 - Civil cases, exception, Const., Iowa, XI, 1; 601.1, 601.2
 - Consent jurisdiction up to \$300, 601.2
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
 - Contempt punishable, 665.2
 - Contracts stipulating place of suit, 601.8
 - County-wide jurisdiction, 601.1
 - Court held in cities or towns, 367.6, 367.7
- Criminal cases
 - Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Coroner's warrant recognized, 339.15, 339.16
 - Forgery or counterfeiting case tried, limited, 718.23
 - Hearings after arrest without warrant, 758.2
 - Juvenile offenders transferred to juvenile court, 232.18
 - Nonindictable offenses, 762.1–762.52
 - Preliminary examinations, 761.1–761.30
 - Search warrants, 751.1
 - Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
 - Transfer by mayor of ordinance violation, 367.7
 - Warrants for arrest, 748.2, 754.3–754.7, 762.5–762.8
- Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
- Estrays taken up, procedure, 188.28–188.48
- Excess judgment, dismissal, costs, 601.56
- Excess judgment, remittitur, 601.55
- Fines, penalties, city ordinance, 367.9, 367.10
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Garnishment, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109; R.C.P. 54
- Justice to act as judge and clerk, 601.123
- Limitation to enumerated powers, 601.17
- Lost property, 188.28–188.48, 644.1, 644.18
- Mandamus order, 661.1–661.4
- Nonrealty actions retained, 601.38
- Nonresidents, 601.7
- Nuisance abatement, 657.2
- Ownership of lost property decided, 644.12
- Powers
 - Magistrate powers, 748.1, 748.2
 - Restricted to those enumerated, 601.17
 - Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
- Process not to another county, exception, 601.120
- Realty actions transferred, 601.37
- Remission of excess judgment, 601.55
- Replevin actions, 601.5, 601.106, 643.5–643.7
- Residence of parties gives jurisdiction, 601.3
- Service on party gives jurisdiction, 601.4
- Suit brought where party resides, 601.3
- Title to realty actions transferred, 601.37
- Venue, *see subhead Venue below*
- Verdicts in excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
- Written consent for place of suit, 601.8

Jury in justice court

- Adjournment on jury demand, 601.29
- Challenges, 601.50
- Compensation of jury, 601.124, 607.5(2, 3)
- Criminal cases, nonindictable offenses, 762.12–762.30
- Demand for jury necessary, 601.39
- Discharge for nonagreement, 601.51

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Jury in justice court—Continued
 Election, 601.49–601.51
 Fees, 601.124, 601.126, 608.1(2, 3)
 Instructions not given by justice, 601.52
 New jury summoned after disagreement, 601.51
 Number, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
 Qualifications same as in district court, 601.49
 Selection of jury, 601.50
 Summoned by constable, 601.49
 Verdict must be general, 601.53
 Waiver unless demanded, 601.39

Justices may interchange, 601.118
 Juvenile delinquents transferred, 232.18
 Liquor conviction costs, auditor's report, 333.11
 (14)
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26

Lost property
 Assessors of charges appointed, 644.14
 Ownership of property settled, 644.12
 Vessels, rafts, logs and lumber, duties, 644.1,
 644.2

Lost property, duties, 188.28–188.48, 644.1, 644.18
 Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
 Money collected, 601.128(22)
 Money deposit in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361
 Motions not entertained, 601.52
 Motor vehicle driver's license displayed on de-
 mand, 321.190
 Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19,
 602.20
 Neglected and delinquent children, transferred
 to juvenile court, 232.18
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Notice of trial
 Action commenced by, 601.18
 Amount claimed must be stated, 601.21
 Cause of action must be stated, 601.19
 Docket entry, 601.16
 Form of notice, 601.19–601.23
 Service and return, 601.22, 601.23
 Time of trial stated, 601.22

Oaths administered, 78.1
 Oath taken, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Parties may be same as in district court, 601.17
 Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection,
 130.26
 Place of bringing suit, *see subhead Venue below*

Pleadings in justice court
 Affidavit for security for costs, 601.26; R.C.P.
 354
 Counterclaims, 601.44, 601.59; R.C.P. 355
 Default judgment appeal, 601.96
 Dismissal if petition is not filed on transfer,
 R.C.P. 356
 District court rules apply, 601.32
 Docket entries required, 601.16(1, 2), 601.54
 Justice to write oral pleadings in docket, 601.32
 Motions and rulings, docket entries, 601.16(13)
 Oral pleadings allowed, 601.32
 Original notice to state cause of action, 601.19
 Petition not required, 601.19
 Petition required on transfer, R.C.P. 356
 Replevin, same as in district court, 601.106
 Title to real property pleaded, transfer, 601.37
 Transfer of costs, pleadings and practice rules
 applied, R.C.P. 356

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Pleadings in justice court—Continued
 Verification, when required, 601.32
 Verified account, sufficient to proceed, 601.41
 Written instruments to be filed, 601.33
 Written instrument, sufficient to proceed, 601.40

Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28
 Prize fights prevented, 727.4
 Procedure same as in district court, 601.17
 Proceedings upon transfer, R. C.P. 356
 Process not to issue to another county, 601.120
 Real estate title issues not to be heard, 601.37
 Records deposited when office vacant, 601.112,
 601.113
 Removal from office, notice, 65.9
 Replevin, proceedings as in district court, 601.106

Reports made
 Annual report to board of supervisors, 601.132
 Fines and forfeitures, 666.6
 Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53
 Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
 Unclaimed witness fees, 601.126

Resignation, how effected, 69.4(4)
 Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
 Security for costs, 601.26; R.C.P. 354

Setoffs
 Judgments from another justice court
 Authorized, 601.57
 Costs, 601.65
 Execution, setoff, 601.62–601.64
 Failure to allow setoff, 601.67
 Filing, docketing, 601.61, 601.66
 Judgment setoff, execution for balance, 601.62
 Procedure as in district court, 601.58
 Transcript given after appeal time, 601.60
 Transcripts required, contents, 601.59
 Mutual judgments by same court, 601.57, 601.58

Sheriff's powers and duties, 601.122
 Special constables appointed, bonds, 601.119
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
 Successor, how determined, 39.21, 601.117
 Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
 Term of office, two years, 39.21

Transcript from justice court
 Absence or inability of justice, 601.116
 Appeals transcribed, 601.83, 601.86
 Bond on counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
 Change of venue, 601.11, 601.12, 601.35
 Clerk of district court, by, when, 601.83, 601.114
 Clerk to act if justice absent, 601.83
 Clerk to file transcript, 601.71
 Counterclaims, transfer, R.C.P. 355
 Criminal cases, filed quarterly, 601.133
 Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
 Docket entry to show issuance, 601.16, 601.61
 Execution not to issue on transcript, 601.71
 Execution on transcript, 601.63
 Fee for transcript, 601.128(20)
 Filing of transcripts, 601.66, 601.69
 Judgment transcribed to district court, 601.69,
 601.71, 601.115
 Justice's failure, clerk to prepare, 601.83, 601.114
 Justice's inability, another justice, 601.116
 Legalization of mayor's court transcripts, 601.70
 Pleading and practice rules to apply, R.C.P. 356
 Publication not required, 349.16
 Report to auditor, criminal proceedings, 601.133

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Transcript from justice court—Continued

- Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
- Successors to justices, 601.115, 601.116
- Time to plead after filing, R.C.P. 356
- Title to realty involved, 601.37
- Transfer to district court clerk, 601.69, 601.71

Trials, civil action

- Change of venue, when allowed, 601.34
- Demand for jury, 601.39
- Depositions, when evidence taken as, 601.31
- District court rules, application, 601.17
- Docket entries required, 601.16(7)
- Instructions not given to jury, 601.52
- Jury, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court above*
- Lost property ownership, 644.12
- Motion for new trial not allowed, 601.52
- Motion in arrest of judgment not allowed, 601.52
- Motion to set aside verdict not allowed, 601.52
- New trial after appeal, 601.104
- New trial after nonagreement of jury, 601.51
- New trial when default set aside, 601.45–601.47
- Objections to evidence, justice to rule, 601.52
- Parties, same as in district court, 601.17
- Time, 601.22, 601.27

Trials, criminal cases

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Hearings held after arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.8

Jury in nonindictable offense trial, *see subhead Jury in Justice Court above*

- Nonindictable offenses, 762.1–762.52
- Peace bond hearings, 760.2–760.4, 760.11
- Preliminary examinations held, 761.1–761.30

Vacancy in office, effect, 69.8(4), 601.113, 601.114

Venue

Civil cases

- Adjoining township, 601.14
- Applications for change, two or more, 601.12
- Attachment actions, 601.6
- Causes for change, 601.34–601.36
- Change not effected, retransferred, 601.36
- Cost bond for change of venue, 601.11
- Docket entry of change, 601.16(6)
- Fraud in contract, for change, 601.11–601.13
- Next nearest justice, case sent to, 601.35
- Replevin actions, 601.5
- Suit where defendant served, 601.4
- Suit where party resides, 601.3
- Time for application for change, 601.34
- Transcript fee for change, 601.128(20)
- Transcript fees advanced, 601.11, 601.35
- Written stipulation of place of suit, 601.8

Criminal cases

- City ordinance trials, no change allowed, 367.8
- Grounds for change, 761.2, 762.13
- Procedure on change of venue, 761.3, 762.14
- Security to keep the peace, 760.3

Verdict, docket entries, 601.16(8), 601.54

Verdicts, 601.53–601.56, 601.106

Violations

- Estrays, failure of duty, 188.46
- Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
- Forfeited bonds, failure to report, 666.6
- Liability for false statements, 558.40
- Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.19

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Vagrancy law violations, 746.24
- Witness fees, failure to pay, 601.127
- Warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185, 667.5, 733.2
- Witness fees, 622.69
- Witness fees paid to county if unclaimed, 601.126
- Writs of error, *see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above, thereunder see Writs of Error*

JUVENILE COURT

- Adoption annulment, 600.7
- Adoption approved by court, 232.22
- Approval of petition before filing, 232.5
- Charge of crime filed, 232.16
- Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5

Clerk

- Duties, 231.7, 231.11
- Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12

Commitments

- General provisions, 232.17, 232.20–232.24
- Alternative commitments, 232.21
- Annie Wittenmyer home, 232.1–232.9, 244.3, 244.4
- Attorney appointed for child, 232.15
- Boys and girls training schools, 232.27, 242.1–242.6
- Child-placing agencies, 238.32
- Children committed, 232.1–232.4, 232.20
- Conditions and restrictions in order, 232.23
- Continuance of hearing, 232.13
- County detention home, 232.35
- Custody of child pending hearing, 232.14, 232.17
- Delinquent girls, 240.6–240.12
- Family home, 232.21(2)
- Guardian ad litem appointed, 232.15
- Hearings, time and place, 232.7, 232.19
- Hospital for treatment, 232.21(4)
- Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14
- Institutions approved by welfare board, 232.37
- Intent of the law, 232.28
- Juvenile home commitments, 232.27(1, 4)
- Mandatory commitments, 232.27, 232.30, 232.34
- Notice of hearing, service, 232.8–232.10
- Petition filed, requirements, 232.5, 232.6
- Privacy of hearings, when ordered, 232.19
- Private institutions, 232.21(3), 232.37, 238.32, 240.1–240.12
- Probation officer, 232.21(1)
- Procedure, 232.5–232.19
- Religious beliefs respected, 232.24
- Report, 232.34
- Reports to social welfare board, 232.38
- Revoking committal orders, 232.20
- Segregation of dependent and delinquent, 232.28
- Term of commitment, 232.30
- Training schools, boys or girls, 232.27(3)
- Transfers by board of control, 232.29
- Trial in equity, 232.13
- Truants, 299.13, 299.14

- Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2
- Conditions and restrictions in order, 232.23
- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.1–233.4
- Conviction of crime, alternative procedure, 232.20
- Court always open, 231.5
- Court as committing magistrate, 233.4
- Crime charge filed, 232.16

JUVENILE COURT—Continued

Crime conviction, alternative procedure, 232.20
 Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 “Delinquent children” defined, 232.3
 “Dependent children” defined, 232.2
 Designation of judges, 231.2–231.4
 Established in each county, 231.1
 Excluding persons from courtroom, 232.19
 Feeble-minded children detained, 222.43–222.45
 Guardianship upon commitment, 232.22
 Hearings, custody of child, 232.13–232.15
 Incurrigibles, 299.13
 Indictable offenses, procedure, 232.16
 Information charging crime, 232.16
 Judge, municipal court, extra salary, 602.49
 Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4
 Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.18, 232.23
 Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
 Jury trial of criminal charge, 232.16
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
 Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
 “Neglected children” defined, 232.2, 731A.2
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.39, 731A.4
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
 Notice of hearing served, 232.7–232.10
 Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
 Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21
 Petitions filed, approval required, 232.5, 232.6
 Physician in certain counties, 231.9
 Private institutions for dependents or delinquents, 238.32, 240.1–240.12

Probation office and officers
 Appointment by judge, 231.8, 231.12
 Commitment of neglected children, approval, 232.5
 County to pay salaries and expense, 231.12
 Custody of children, 232.17, 232.21(1)
 Duties, investigations, 231.10
 Expenses allowed, 231.10, 231.12, 231.13
 Expenses prorated, 231.8(6)
 Mileage, 231.12
 Neglected children investigated, 232.5
 Neglected or delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.17
 Part time in certain counties, 231.8(1)
 Petitions approved before filing, 232.5
 Powers and duties, 231.10
 Powers of peace officers, 231.10
 Salaries, expenses, 231.8, 231.12, 231.13
 Supplies and office furnished, 231.10
 Woman officer required, 231.8

Records of court kept, 231.6
 Refusal to surrender child, arrest, 232.11, 232.12
 Religious beliefs respected, 232.24
 Reports to social welfare board, 232.38
 Salary of municipal judge when acting, 602.49
 Secretarial help, salaries, 231.8(5)
 Social welfare department, co-operates, 235.2(8)
 Statutes liberally construed, 232.39
 Support by parents compelled, 232.25, 232.26
 Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
 Suspended sentence, information given, 98.5
 Training schools in general, 242.1–242.13
 Trial on information, 232.16–232.20

JUVENILE HOME (Toledo)

Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Case histories of committed juveniles, 232.34
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Commitment proceedings, 232.1–232.39, 244.4
 Inmates
 Adoption of inmates, 244.9, 600.1–600.8
 County commitment costs, 444.12
 Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36
 Discharge procedure, 232.30–232.33
 Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15–745.18
 Education, type provided, 244.1
 Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16–745.18
 Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
 Interference with child unlawful, 244.13
 Parole by control board, 232.32
 Placing under contract, 244.10–244.13
 Release by board, conditions, 232.30–232.33
 Support of inmates, county liable, 244.14
 Transfers authorized, 232.29, 244.5
 Voluntary admission requirements, 244.4

Object of home, 244.1
 Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
 Type of children admitted, 232.27

JUVENILES

See **MINORS**

KENO LAYOUTS

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

KEROSENE

Common carrier's lien, 575.1
 Containers, 208.5–208.7
 Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1
 Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 323.1(1)
 Transfer pipe lines, use, 323.10

KEY CLUBS

Closing hours, 124.31
 Keeping liquor where beer sold, 124.31

KIDNAPING

Criminal provisions, 706.1–706.3, 753.7

KINDERGARTEN

Establishment authorized, 280.16

KLONDIKE TABLES

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

KNIFE

Possession, sale, and use restricted, 695.1–695.28

KOREAN WAR VETERANS

Bonus, 35B.1–35B.11
 Soldiers' home, 219.1
 Soldiers' preference law, 70.1
 Soldiers' relief, 250.1
 Tax exemption, 427.3(4)

LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

General provisions, 189.1, 189.9–189.16, 189.22–189.25, 210.18
 Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
 Agricultural lime, 201.1, 201.5, 201.6
 Agricultural seeds, 199.1(9), 199.3–199.9

LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS—Continued

Alteration of registration mark, 548.4, 713.16
 Altering stamp of public official, 713.16
 Animals, marks and brands recorded, ch 187
 Antifreeze, 208A.3–208A.8
 Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5
 Baking powder, 191.8
 Batteries, storage, alteration, 715.1, 715.5
 Beer container labels, showing content, 124.38
 Bill of lading, description by, 487.23
 Binder twine, labeling requirements, 713.22, 713.23
 Bread, requirements, 210.20
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
 Commercial feeds, 189.9–189.16, 198.2–198.6
 Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 713.17, 718.19
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
 Dairy products, 189.9–189.16, 191.2
 Danger label on transmission lines, 489.20
 Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
 Drugs, 189.9–189.16, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.16, 200.4–200.7, 200.16
 Foods, generally, 189.9–189.16, 191.1, 191.8
 Fraudulent use of stamp container, 713.21
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
 Imitation butter, oleomargarine, 192.31
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 191.3
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.16, 206.2, 206.3
 Lime, agricultural, 201.1, 201.5, 201.6
 Liquor seals, 123.17(2, g), 123.24
 Liquor shipments, false markings, 125.14, 125.16
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.3–209.8
 Milk bottles, 192.34
Misbranding
 Drugs, 203.3–203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.14
 Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
 Gold and silver alloy, 119.9
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Illuminating oils, 208.6
 Lime, agricultural, 201.5, 201.6
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 Penalty generally, food and drugs, 189.19
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, 190.9
 Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9
 Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
 Narcotic drugs, 204.10
 Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2, 191.3, 192.31
 Packaged commodities, 210.18
 Paints and oils, 189.9–189.16, 207.2–207.4
 Petroleum products, 189.9–189.16
 Plants imported, tag requirements, 267.8
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
 Potatoes for seed, 199.7
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24
 Public officer's mark altered, 713.16
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.39
Registration
 General provisions, 548.1–548.11
 Beverage containers, 713.18–713.20
 Dairies may adopt brand, 192.35–192.39
 Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9–189.16, 199.3–199.8

LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS—Continued

Seed potatoes, unlawful markings, 199.7
 State-owned motor vehicles, 740.21
 Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1–715.5
Trade-marks
 Alteration of registered trade-mark, 548.4, 713.16
 Assignment of registration, 548.4
 Butter trade-marks, 192.23
 Creameries registered
 Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25
 Issuance, revocation, 192.25, 192.27
 Ownership of trade-mark, 192.29
 Requirements for classification, 192.24, 192.29
 Score of butter to secure trade-mark, 192.26
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.4
 Exclusive right of renewal of registration, 548.6
 Expiration of registration, twenty years, 548.6
 Expiration unless renewed, 548.5
 Fraudulent use, 713.7–713.23
Infringement
 Infringement prohibited, 548.7–548.11
 Injunction and damages, 548.7–548.9
 Penalty for unlawful use, 548.10, 548.11
 Persons entitled to sue, 548.9
 Presumption as to right to use, 548.3
 Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
 “Made in Iowa” or “Product of Iowa”, 28.7(4)
 Registration, 548.1–548.6, 713.18
 Resale price agreements, 550.1–550.4
 Sale by false name forbidden, 190.9
 Shown on package labels, 189.9
 True or trade-mark name required, 190.9
 Vinegar, 191.8
 Warehouse receipts, 542.20
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7

LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Generally, 573.1–573.26

LABOR BUREAU

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accident reports inspected, 88.11
 Accidents reported to, 88.12, 88.13(3), 91.15(4)
 Arbitration procedure, 90.1–90.14
 Bulletins published, 91.4(5)
 Child labor duties, 91.5, 91.7, 92.16
 Child labor statistics collected, 91.4(2)
 Commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*
 Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1
 Definition of terms, 91.15
 Deputy commissioner, 64.6(14), 91.10
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
 Disclosure, when prohibited, 91.13, 91.16
 Employment agencies, private
 General provisions, 94.5–94.12
 Bond approved, by commissioner, 95.2
 Chief clerk, appointed, 94.1
 Commissioner, license commission, 95.1
 Enforcement of law, 91.5
 Investigation of books and records, 94.11, 94.12
 License provisions, 95.1–95.6
 Employment, federal act, co-operate with, 91.17, 91.18

LABOR BUREAU—Continued

- Employment service, state
 - Chief clerk, appointment, 94.1
 - Commissioner's duties delegated, 96.12
 - Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.17, 91.18, 94.1-94.4, 96.12
 - Retransfer to commissioner, 96.12(1)
 - Entry to premises permitted, 91.9
 - Expenses allowed, 91.8
 - Factory inspectors
 - Accident records of employers examined, 37.10
 - Appointment by commissioner of labor, 91.6
 - Boiler inspection, 88.5, 89.1-89.11
 - Child labor laws enforced, 92.16
 - Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
 - Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
 - Executive council approval, 91.6
 - Expenses allowed, 91.8
 - Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
 - Woman appointed, duties, 91.7
 - Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18
 - Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
 - Health and safety appliance laws
 - Enforcement, 88.1, 88.10, 91.5, 91.11
 - Steam boilers inspected, 89.1-89.11
 - Hearings conducted, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 - Information furnished confidential, 91.13
 - Labor commissioner, ch 91, *see* **LABOR COMMISSIONER**
 - Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14
 - Oaths, power to administer, 91.9
 - Prosecutions for violations instituted, 91.11
 - Reports received and preserved, 91.12-91.14
 - Right of entry to premises, 91.9, 91.16(1)
 - State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
 - Statistics, collection, 88.12, 91.4, 91.12, 91.16(14)
 - Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 - Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(22)
 - Testimony, power to obtain, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 - Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
 - Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)
 - Woman inspector appointed, duties, 91.7
- LABOR COMMISSIONER**
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
- Accident reports, 88.12
 - Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3
 - Arbitration
 - Decision of board published, 90.14
 - Petition for, may file, 90.1
 - Boiler inspector, state, 89.1-89.11
 - Bond required, amount, 64.6(13)
 - Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 91.7, 92.16
 - Control of labor bureau, 91.1
 - Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16
 - Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1
 - Deputy commissioner, bond, 64.6(14)
 - Duties in general enumerated, 91.4, 91.5
 - Employment agencies
 - Duties delegated to employment security commission, 96.12
 - Enforcement of law, 91.5
 - Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5(3)

LABOR COMMISSIONER—Continued

- Employment agencies—Continued
 - Retransfer of duties to commissioner upon termination of employment security act 96.12(1)
 - Statutory regulations, 94.1-94.12
- Enforcement of labor laws, duty, 88.1, 91.5
- Entire time devoted to office, 91.1
- Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7
- Head of labor bureau, 91.1
- Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1
- Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
- Office located at seat of government, 91.1
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
- Report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(4), 91.13
- Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Vacancies, how filled, 91.3
- Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
- Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5

LABOR DAY

- Negotiable instruments maturing, 541.85

LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD

See ch 90

LABOR LAWS

- Accident, records to be kept by employer, 88.11
- Accidents, reported by employer, 88.12, 88.13, 91.16(4)
- Actions
 - Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*
 - Assumption of risk, carriers, 477.16, 479.125
 - Assumption of risk, generally, 88.14
 - Blacklisting, damages, 736.1-736.3
 - Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
 - Contributory negligence, proof, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 - Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
 - Liability of employer and others, 85.22
 - Preference for labor claims, 626.69
 - Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.26, 85.68
- Arbitration of disputes
 - Agreement to be bound by decision, 90.5, 90.12
 - Application for arbitration, 90.1
 - Appointment of arbitration board, 90.1-90.4
 - Board of arbitration, organization, 90.6
 - Decision filed and published, 90.13, 90.14
 - Hearing and investigation, 90.8-90.11
 - Parties bound by decision of board, 90.5
 - Parties notified to select arbitrators, 90.2
 - Report to governor, 90.13
 - Retroactive effective, 90.12
 - Strikes, lockouts forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
 - Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13
 - Workmen's compensation, 86.14-86.43
- Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
- Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5
- Check-off, when unlawful, 736A.5
- Child labor
 - Age limit in industries, 92.1-92.4, 92.11-92.14
 - Badge authorizing certain work, 92.13

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Child labor—Continued
 - Barbershop, prohibited, 92.11
 - Beer parlor regulations, 124.21
 - Billiard halls, employment prohibited, 92.11
 - Bootblacking, restrictions, 92.12, 92.13
 - Bureau of labor, duties, 91.4, 91.5, 91.7, 92.16
 - Cigar store, prohibited, 92.11
 - Cleaning machinery prohibited, 92.4
 - Coal mining, foreman's record, 82.76(5)
 - County attorney to prosecute, 92.16
 - Court order in exceptional cases, 92.12
 - Duplicate permit filed with commissioner, 92.8
 - Elevator, operating, age limit, 92.4
 - Enforcement, duties of officers, 91.5, 92.10, 92.16
 - Entry on premises, authority, 92.16
 - Factories, restrictions, 92.1–92.16
 - Female under 21, standing, 92.11
 - Freight elevator operation, age limit, 92.4(2)
 - Hazardous occupations prohibited, 92.11
 - Health or morals, occupation injurious, 92.11
 - Hotel, cafe, or restaurant, 92.11
 - Hours of labor, restrictions, 92.2, 92.3
 - Issuance of labor permits, 92.5–92.10
 - Labor commissioner to enforce law, 91.5(2), 92.16
 - Lists of names and ages of workers, 92.5
 - Mining employment during school, 92.11
 - Newspaper and magazine distribution, 92.12, 92.13
 - Night delivery work, 92.14
 - Noon intermission, 92.2
 - Occupations injurious to health or morals, 92.11
 - Operating machinery, 92.4
 - Permit, 92.5–92.10
 - Prohibited industries, 92.1, 92.4, 92.11–92.14
 - Schools, part-time, age and hours, 92.3
 - Statistics, labor commissioner to compile, 91.4
 - Street occupations, regulated, 92.12, 92.13
 - Superintendent of schools, duties, 92.6, 92.9
 - Termination of employment, return of permit, 92.5
 - Violations, penalties, 92.15
 - Woman inspector, duties, 91.7
- Civil service in cities, 365.1–365.31
- Claims for labor, priority
 - Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Coal mining regulations, 82.109–82.113
 - Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 635.67
 - Executions, 626.69
 - Labor on public improvements preferred, 73.1–73.10
 - Liens, *see subhead Liens below*
 - Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Combinations law not applicable, 553.11
- Compensation for injuries
 - Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 - Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
 - Computed, 85.29–85.41
 - Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.27, 517.1–517.4
- Contracts for labor
 - Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
 - Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Contracts for labor—Continued
 - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
 - Demand as condition for bringing action, 538.1
 - Implied acceptance of workmen's compensation, 85.17, 85.18
 - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
 - Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4
- Convict labor
 - City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36
 - County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16–356.22
 - Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
 - State prisoners, 246.18–246.31, 247.8
 - Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15–746.21
- Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
- Discrimination, national guardsman, 29.43
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.5
- Employees
 - Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Blacklisting prohibited, 736.1–736.3
 - False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
 - Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
 - Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
 - Railroad employees, assumption of risk, 479.125
 - Railroad, general rules, 477.12–477.57
 - Savings and investment plan, stock, 515.35(6)
- Employers
 - Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Discrimination, national guardsman, 29.43
 - Drinking water supplied, 88.3
 - Facilities to be provided, 88.1–88.13
 - Health and safety appliances, ch 88, *see subhead below*
- Liability
 - Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227
 - Common law liability modified, 85.1–85.62, 87.1, 87.21
 - Contracts limiting liability void, 88.14
 - Defective machinery, 88.14
 - Insurance, 517.1–517.4, 520.4, 520.9
 - Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Prohibition law violations, 129.2, 130.13
 - Railroad provisions, generally, 477.12–477.57
 - School, part-time, violation, 289.6
 - Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9
- Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5
- Employment bureaus, private
 - Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
 - Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11
 - Fees, 94.5–94.9, 94.11, 95.1–95.6
 - Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
 - Licenses, 95.1–95.6
 - Penal offenses, 94.12
 - Records to be kept, 94.10
 - Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
- Employment insurance, 96.1–96.21
- Exemptions for laborers
 - From legal process
 - Exemption statutes generally, 627.1–627.18
 - Group insurance proceeds, 504.7(13)
 - Nonresident's wages, 627.16

LABOR LAWS—Continued

Exemptions for laborers—Continued

From legal process—Continued

Team and wagon, 627.6(18)

Wages or earnings, 627.10

Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

From taxation

Equipment for farmers or draymen, 427.1(17)

Tools of mechanics, 427.1(17)

Factory inspectors

Accident records of employers examined, 37.10

Appointment by commissioner of labor, 91.6

Boiler inspection, 88.5, 89.1-89.11

Child labor laws enforced, 92.16

Employment agencies inspected, 94.11

Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9

Executive council approval, 91.6

Expenses allowed, 91.8

Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11

Woman appointed, duties, 91.7

Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18

Factory inspectors, boilers, 89.1-89.11

Farm labor

Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g, 4)

Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1

Federal railway act employees, 736A.8

Gypsum mining regulations, 83.1-83.23

Health and safety appliances

Accident record open to inspection, 88.11

Assumption of risk, when inapplicable, 88.14

Authority of bureau to enforce, 88.1, 91.5(1)

Bureau of labor, duties, 88.1, 88.10, 89.1-89.11, 91.5, 91.11

Dressing room requirements, 88.3

Drinking water furnished, 88.3

Dust removed by blower pipes, 88.8

Employer to keep record of accidents, 88.11, 91.12

Enforcement of provisions, 88.1

Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7

Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17

Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9

Mining law and regulations, 82.1-83.23

Notice of violations, time to comply, 88.10

Removal of appliances for special work, 88.7

Report of accidents, evidence, 88.12

Safety appliances on machines required, 88.6

Safety devices

Coal mines, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123

Dust, gases removed, 88.8, 88.9

Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.11

Machinery safeguards, 88.6

Railroads, 477.12-477.33, 478.1-478.36

Steam and water gauges and valves, 88.5

Seats furnished female employees, 88.4

Shops exempt, dust-pipe requirements, 88.8

Statistics kept, 91.4

Steam and water gauges, valves, 88.5

Ventilation requirements, 88.2, 88.8-88.10

Violations, penalties, 88.13, 91.11, 91.16

Washing, dressing, facilities for employees, 88.3

Water closets for employees, 88.2

Highway labor

Claims filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17

LABOR LAWS—Continued

Highway labor—Continued

Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61

Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27

Prisoners, 356.17

Hospital service furnished, 85.27

Hospital service insurance plan, 514.16

Hours of labor

Child labor provisions, 92.2, 92.13, 92.14

Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225-321.227

Penitentiary employees, 246.4

Railway employees, 477.45-477.50

Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

Human labor not commerce, 553.11

Insurance

See INSURANCE for insurance law generally

Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.24, 515.48(5, d)

Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)

"Employee" defined, group insurance, 509.1

Employers liability insurance, 517.1-517.4

Group insurance, 509.1-509.13

Hospital or medical service

Governmental employees included, 514.16

Nonprofit corporations, 514.1-514.17

Wage or salary deductions, 514.16

Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1

Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518.1(1)

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1-73.10

Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

Jurisdictional strike or slow-down, 736B.3

Labor disputes

See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above

Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(4)

Injunction, 736A.7, 736B.4

Police of safety department, 80.24

Stoppage of work, employment, 96.5(4)

Strikes, employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

Labor not considered article of commerce, 553.11

Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*
Lien for compensation, carrier employees, 624.27, 624.28

Liens for labor

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5

Cornhusker's lien, 571.1-571.5

Cornsheller's lien, 571.1-571.5

Estates, preferred claim, 635.67

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3

Livery stable lien, 579.1-579.3

Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.9

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, 573.1-573.26

Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19

Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5

Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Lockouts
 - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
 - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11 (3, b)
 - Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12
- Medical service insurance plan, 514.16
- Medical services furnished, 85.27
- Minimum wages, teachers, 294.6, 294.7
- Mining regulations, 82.1–83.23
- Nursing, included in hospital insurance plan, 514.5
- Occupational diseases, 85A.1–85A.27
- Organizations for lawful means, 553.11
- Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
- Preference given to Iowa labor, 73.1–73.10
- Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*
- Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7
- Railroad employees
 - Assumption of risk, 479.125
 - Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28
 - Railroad operation generally, 477.12–477.57
 - Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11–96.13, 96.19
- Relief labor, 202.11, 251.5, 252.27
- Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12
- Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*
- Slow-down, 736B.3
- Statistics, 91.4, 91.7, 91.9, 91.12
- Strikes
 - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
 - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(3, b, 1), 96.5(4)
 - Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
 - Jurisdictional, 736B.3
 - Sympathy, 736B.1
- Sunday labor forbidden, exception, 741.11
- Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers*
- Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2–538.8
- Trusts and combinations, law not applicable, 553.11
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Unions
 - Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11
 - Exempt from trust laws, 553.11
 - Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94(8)
 - Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4,5)
 - Incorporation, 504.1–504.28
 - Membership, 736A.1–736A.7
 - Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11
 - Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5
 - Union shops, 736A.3
- Violations
 - Accepting, soliciting tips, 741.1–741.11
 - Accessory to violation of prohibition law, 125.4
 - Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3
 - Boycotts, 736B.1–736B.4
 - Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225–321.227
 - Check-off, 736A.5
 - Child labor, 92.15

LABOR LAWS—Continued

- Violations—Continued
 - Conspiracy, 736B.1
 - Disobeying subpoena, 91.16(2)
 - Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
 - Failure to replace safeguards, 88.7, 88.13(3)
 - Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12
 - False entries in books, 713.26
 - Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17
 - Health and safety, failure to provide, 88.13
 - Hindering collection of information, 91.16
 - Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)
 - Part-time school law, 289.6
 - Religious tests prohibited, 735.3–735.5
 - Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
 - Strikes, jurisdictional, 736B.3
 - Strikes, sympathy, 736B.1
 - Union shop, 736A.3
 - Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8
- Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110
- Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10, 627.16
- Wages, priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 635.67, 680.7
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.69
- LAKES**
- Artificial
 - Boats excluded from, 106.16
 - Races, regattas, permission required, 106.17
 - Rowboats, regulated, 106.16
 - Soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10
- Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
- Beautification by commission, 111.3
- Boating regulations, 106.9–106.17
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
- Buoys off shore, regulated, 106.18
- Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64–109.70
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Ice
 - Craft driving on ice, permit required, 106.20
 - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1–384.4
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6
- Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS

- Electric cap lamps, when required, 82.102
- Motor vehicles, 321.392-321.429
- Oils used, inspection, 208.1-208.3
- Open lights in coal mines, 82.102
- Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19
- Safety lamps, coal mines, 82.102, 82.103

LAND

See *REAL PROPERTY for index of real property law*

- Definition, included terms, 4.1(8)
- Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4, 284.1-284.7
- Land conservation, 467A.1-467A.10
- Land office, federal, 10.9, 10.11, 622.41-622.51
- Land office, state, 10.1-10.14
- Land surveys, 355.1-355.15

LANDING FIELDS

- Aeronautics law, 328.1-328.53
- Airports in cities, 330.1-330.24
- Obstructions, 657.2, 657.3, 657.7
- Zoning, 329.1-329.15

LANDING PLACES

See *ch 384, also CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*

LANDLORD AND TENANT

- General provisions, 562.1-562.7
- Agreement for termination, 562.6
- Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3
- Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
- Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
- Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
- Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2
- Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23
- Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
- Housing law regulations, 413.1-413.125
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
- Leasehold interest
 - General provisions, 562.1-562.7
 - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 - Grain, ice, and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Lien upon, 84.9
 - Offset drilling to protect, 84.2
 - Plugging wells to protect, 84.4
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 - Taxation, 427.15, 428.10
 - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
- Leases, *see LEASES*
- Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4
- Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
- Notice to terminate, double rent after time, 562.2
- Notice to terminate, tenant at will, 562.4
- November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.1-84.10
- Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
- Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
- Registered mail notice, 562.7

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued**Rent**

- Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
- Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
- Broker's license, when required, 117.1-117.7
- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
- Estates, collection by executors, 635.48, 635.49
- Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
- Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
- License to act as rent broker, 117.1-117.7
- Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
- Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
- Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
- Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106
- Tenancy termination, notice, 562.5-562.7
- Tenants
 - Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
 - Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
 - Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
 - Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5-562.7
 - "Occupying claimant" not a "tenant", 560.2
 - Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
 - Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3

LANDLORD'S LIEN

- Generally, 570.1-570.10
- Motor vehicles, 321.47

LAND OFFICE, STATE

- Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
- Certified copies of records
 - Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41-622.51
 - Furnished for reasonable charge, 10.4
- Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
- Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11
- Fees charged for copies of record, 9.4(2)
- Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8
- Island and river channel sales records kept, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
- Open during business hours, 10.4
- Patents issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7, 10.13, 10.14, 302.7
- Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10
- Railroad land lists furnished, 558.10

LAND OFFICE, STATE—Continued

Records to be kept, 9.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.8
 Relinquishment of color of title, 10.9
 School lands, 10.13, 302.7, 302.35
 Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.9
 Survey records, maps, 10.8, 568.6, 568.7, 568.22
 Tract books, separate for state lands, 10.2, 10.3, 10.7
 University lands, when patents issue, 10.13, 10.14

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

LANDSCAPING

Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LANGUAGE

Construction in statutes, 4.1

English language

Arabic figures, considered part, 4.1(22)
 Child labor permit requirements, 92.6
 Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17
 Commercial feed labels, 198.2–198.6
 Construction in statutes, 4.1
 Co-operative association articles, 499.40
 Exclusive medium of instruction, 280.5
 Food labels, 189.9
 Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
 Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3
 Narcotic labels, 204.10
 Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2
 Poison labels to be in English, 204.10
 Prison-made goods, label, 216.1
 Roman numerals, considered part of, 4.1(22)
 Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

Foreign language, teaching in schools, 280.5

Profanity

Obscene language in print, penalty, 725.4
 Use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2
 Use on train, penalty, 477.56, 477.57

LARCENY

Criminal provisions, 321.82, 709.1–709.19

LAUNDRIES

Child labor law, 92.1–92.16
 Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**

LAW AND FACT

Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
 Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187
 Determination in libel cases, 737.7
 "Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177
 Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
 Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72, 73
 Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24
 Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

LAW BOOKS

Administrative rules published, 14.3(7)
 Advance sheets, 14.3(4)
 Code, chs 14, 16, *see* **IOWA CODE**
 Code annotations, 14.3(3), *see* **IOWA CODE**, *subhead Annotations*
 County attorney, 332.10

LAW BOOKS—Continued

Distribution

Generally, *see* **PRINTING BOARD**, *subhead Superintendent of Printing*

Code and related books distributed, 16.21–16.31

Early laws distributed, 16.22, 16.23

Skeleton digest, 16.27

Exchanged with other states, 16.29

Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)

Legislative journals and bills printed, 16.30, 16.31

Printing by state printing board, ch 15, *see*

PRINTING BOARD

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Session laws, *see* **SESSION LAWS**

Skeleton digest printed, distribution, 14.9, 16.27

Statutes, *see* **STATUTES**

Supreme court reports, *see* **SUPREME COURT**

Supreme court rules published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

LAW EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions as to attorneys, 610.1–610.29

Appointed by supreme court, 610.4

Attorney general to act as chairman, 610.4

Compensation, 610.6

Examination rules made, 610.12

Examinations conducted, 610.3, 610.9, 610.12

Fees paid supreme court clerk, 610.8

Membership of board, 610.4

Oath, bar candidates, 610.11

Oath of office taken, 610.6

Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed on page 2580 et seq. with separate index therewith*

Temporary appointments, 610.7

Term of office, 610.5

Vacancies filled, 610.5

LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(1)

Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)

Bill drafting requirement, 303.3(3)

Board of trustees, duties, 303.2–303.4

Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24, 16.29

Control by board of trustees, 303.2

Court terms, statement of, received, 604.20

Digests of information for legislature, 303.5(2)

Documents distributed by printing board, *see PRINTING BOARD*, *subhead Superintendent of Printing*

Documents, state, distribution, 16.14

Establishment of library, 303.1

Exchange documents, part of library, 16.29

Exchange of printed matter, 303.5(3)

Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(9)

Free use of books to residents, 303.5(1)

General assembly journals received, 16.14

Legislative reference bureau maintained, 303.5

Librarian, state law library

Appointment of librarian, 303.3(3)

Bond required, amount, 64.6(20)

Duties, 303.5

Report semiannually to board, 303.5(4)

LAW LIBRARY, LIBRARIAN (STATE)—Continued

Loaning of books, rules, 303.3 (8, 9)
 Location of law library, 303.5(1)
 Management and care, rules, 303.3(1)
 Official register received, 16.14
 Postage furnished by state, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(28)
 Publications received, 16.24–16.29, 604.20
 Rules for loaning books, 303.3(8, 9)
 Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.5
 State documents kept, 303.5(2)
 State officers furnished information, 303.5(2)
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22
 Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28, 16.29

LAW MERCHANT

Bills of lading, application, 487.52
 Evidence on notaries protest, 622.31
 Negotiable instruments, application, 541.197
 Notarial certificate of protest, admissibility, 622.31
 Notaries public, duties, 77.7
 Sales law, when applicable, 554.74
 Stock transfer, 493A.18
 Warehouse receipts, 542.56

LAW OF THE ROAD

Generally, 321.228–321.371, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

LAWS

Effective date
 Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
 Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
 Public acts, July 4 following passage, 3.7
 Publication, day after last publication, 3.9
 Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 General assembly
 General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26
 Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

LAW SCHOOLS

Admission to bar requirements, 610.2
 State university law school, 263.1

LAWYERS

Generally, 610.1–610.38, *see* **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

LEAD MINES

Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2–468.5
 Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6–468.9
 Penalty for carrying away lead, 714.6, 714.7

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES

Accounts and reports required, 363.43
 Cities and towns, corporations, 363.41
 Convention expenses of delegates, 363.41, 363.42

LEASEHOLD INTEREST

See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

LEASES

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
 Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24

LEASES—Continued

Broker's license, 117.1–117.7
 Chain store tax, application, 424.2(7)
 Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
 Cities and towns
 Airports, 330.5–330.12
 Auditorium, 374A.6(11)
 City property, 368.35, 390.5, 569.5, 569.6
 Dock property, 384.3(3)
 Execution, 569.7
 Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117
 Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6, 383.7
 Park commissioner, 370.12, 370.13
 Playgrounds, 377.1
 Public utility plants, 397.1, 397.5
 Waterworks, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30
 Conditional sale of utility equipment, 556.22–556.28
 Conditional sale provisions, 556.4
 Counties
 Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Property to school districts, 332.3
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 468.5
 Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
 Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
 Equipment of utilities, 556.22–556.28
 Farm leases, automatic renewal, 562.6
 Farm leases, notice of termination, 562.6, 562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23
 Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63, 512.94
 Guardians' authority, 668.9
 Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117
 Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
 Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7
 Landlord's lien given, 570.1–570.10
 Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
 Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1–562.7, 628.2, 628.10
 Liquor control commission's authority, 123.16(4, 5)
 Liquor violations, effect on lease, 129.12
 Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
 Motor vehicle, lessee, when considered owner, 321.1(36)
 Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
 Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.1–84.10
 Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
 Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
 Property of social welfare board, 249.20
 Property of state board of education, 262.18
 Public utility equipment, 556.22–556.28
 Railroad provisions, 434.1, 476.9, 476.17, 476.23, 476.24, 479.2, 479.49, 481.2, 617.4
 Real estate brokers' law, 117.1–117.44
 Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
 Recording transfer of personalty, 556.4
 Road machinery by highway commission, 313.37
 Safety deposit boxes, 528.65
 School property, by election, 278.1(2)
 School property, state, 262.18

LEASES—Continued

- Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
- State lands, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
- Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
- Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78
- Taxation provisions
 - Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
 - Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
 - Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
 - Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
 - Pipe lines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
 - Railroad equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
 - Railroad trackage, report, 434.1
 - Real estate lease, over three years, 428.4
 - Recording required for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
 - State institution leases, 427.15
 - Telegraph or telephone lines, report, 433.1(1)
- Termination
 - Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
 - Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 - Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 - Leasing for prostitution, 724.5
 - Liquor law violation, 129.12
 - Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
 - Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
 - November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
- Violations
 - Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
 - Leasing for obscene exhibitions, 725.3
 - Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
 - Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21
- Water-power improvement corporations, 470.4

LECTURES

- City or town regulation, 368.8(3)

LEGALIZING ACTS

- Acknowledgments
 - Absent or defective, 589.3
 - Attorney in fact, executed before 1940, 586.1(8)
 - Building and loan association officials, 534.86
 - Corporation, defective, 591.4
 - Corporation officers, before 1943, 589.4
 - County auditors and deputies, 586.1
 - Defective before 1940, 586.1
 - Defective before 1943, 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
 - Defective certificates before 1940, 586.1
 - Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1(4)
 - Lacking before 1930, 589.3
 - Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1(3)
 - Military or naval officers, 558.26
 - Notaries public before 1940, 586.1(2)
 - Savings and loan association officers, 534.86
 - Seal not attached, before 1943, 589.1
 - Stockholder as notary, before 1943, 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Bank depositors' agreements, 528.95
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
- Bond issues legalized
 - City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
 - County building bonds, election, 594.2
 - Drainage bonds, 593.2
 - Elections on school bonds, 594.1
 - Park bonds and certificates, 593.4

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

- Bond issues legalized—Continued
 - Publication of act before passage, 585.1–585.4
 - Refunding bonds of schools, 593.1
 - School bond elections, 594.1
 - Sewer bonds, 593.3
 - Street improvement bonds, 593.3
- Cities and towns
 - Bonds for street and sewer improvements, 593.3
 - Changing street names, 592.6
 - Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
 - Ordinances and proceedings
 - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
 - Public libraries, 592.6
 - Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
 - Plats
 - Adverse action barred after 1944, 592.3
 - Auditor's plats, 592.4
 - Defective, prior to 1940, 592.3
 - Irregularities or omissions, 592.2
 - Recording of auditor's plat, 592.4
 - Street improvement and sewer bonds, 593.3
- Conveyances, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Co-operative associations, 591.7
- Corporations
 - Acknowledgments, defective, 591.4
 - Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8
 - Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
 - Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
 - Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
 - Change of name, 591.6
 - Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7
 - Costs and publication, 17.19
 - Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
 - Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7
 - Officer of corporation, acknowledgment, 589.4
 - Organization or renewal, 591.8
 - Publication defective, 591.1–591.7
 - Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
 - Renewals filed after time, 591.3
 - Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888, 589.7
 - Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
 - Stockholder as notary public, 589.5
- County building and sites, elections, 594.2
- County road tax levies, 592.8
- Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
- De facto judge's acts, 605.4
- Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
- Elections
 - County buildings and sites, 594.2
 - Libraries, public, 592.6
 - School bonds, 594.1
- Execution sales
 - Failure to make proper entries, 588.1
 - Homestead selection, deficiency, 588.2
- Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
- "Heirs" in conveyances, prior to 1930, 558.14
- Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
- Insurance policies, judgment creditor, action against insurer, 516.3
- Interest rates legalized before 1900, 589.22
- Judgments and decrees
 - Affidavit of assistant publisher, 587.10

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

Judgments and decrees—Continued

- Affidavit of nonresidence, published notice, 587.8
- Affidavit of publication by editor, 587.9
- Circuit court probate judgments, 587.6
- Decrees against unknown defendants, 587.1
- Guardians sale of real estate, notice, 587.4
- Marriage annulment, published notice, 587.11
- Name variations, unknown defendants, 587.1
- Original notices, certain defects, 587.2, 587.3
- Proof of publication, 587.9, 587.10
- Publication of notice, defects, 587.2
- Quieting title decrees, published notice, 587.7
- Will decrees, defective notice, 587.5

Legislative requirements

- Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
- Caption of publication, 585.3
- Cost of publication, 585.3
- Place of publication, 585.2
- Publication prior to passage, 585.1
- Subsequent amendment, effect, 585.5

Limitation of actions

- Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
- Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
- Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
- Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
- Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
- Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
- Tax sales, deeds, from 1939, 448.13
- Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15–448.17

Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8–589.10

Mayor's court transcripts filed, 601.72

Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1(3)

Mortgages

- Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments Legalized above*
- Assignment on margin, 589.10
- Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
- Execution sale errors, 588.1
- Foreclosures, before 1930, 589.12, 589.19
- Interest, 589.22
- Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees Legalized above*
- Marginal releases, 589.8–589.10
- Realty claims before 1940, 614.17, 614.22
- Releases, 589.6, 589.8–589.10, 589.21
- School fund, marginal release, 589.9

Notaries public

- Acknowledgments taken before 1940, 586.1(2)
- Maiden name, acts under, not illegal, 77.12
- Official acts before 1940 by hold-overs, 586.1(1)
- Specific defects, 586.1

Power to appoint by deed or will, release, 559.1

Private bills, printed, prepayment required, 17.19

Probate hearing notice, 590.2

Probate lacking, record title prior to 1930, 558.14

Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19

Quieting title actions, before 1946, 587.7

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Real estate conveyances, contingent remainder, since 1925, 557.8

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

Real property

Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments Legalized above*

Affidavits

- Adverse possession, 614.17
- Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15–448.17
- Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

Assignment

- Certificate of entry, 558.7
- Marginal assignment of lien, 589.10
- Original entry, 558.7

Contingent remainders, since 1925, 557.8

Contract for deed, before 1930, 558.5

Conveyances

- Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14–614.22
- Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
- Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
- Contract for deed before 1930, 558.5
- Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
- Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
- County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
- County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
- Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
- Deeds before 1940, action before 1945, 614.22
- Defective, recorded before 1930, 589.24
- Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
- Executors, trustees, before 1930, 589.11
- Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
- Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
- Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
- Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
- Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
- "Heir" as grantor prior to 1930, 558.14
- Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, 614.1–614.22
- Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
- Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
- Names and initials, variation, 558.6
- Original entry assigned, 558.7
- School district land before 1943, 589.25
- School fund foreclosure, 589.19
- Sheriff's deeds, before 1930, 589.12
- Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
- Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
- Spouse as grantor prior to 1930, 558.14
- Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15
- Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
- Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
- Tax deeds defective, before 1930, 589.14, 589.24
- Tax sales, 448.13, 589.16

Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21

Plats

- Defective plat reference, before 1930, 589.23
- Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4

Releases

- Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
- Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933, 589.21
- Judgment releases before 1933, 589.21
- Liens recorded before 1933, 589.21
- School fund mortgages before 1894, 589.9

School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, 594A.1

LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

Spouse in conveyances, prior to 1930, 558.14
 Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
 Tax title holder, affidavit, limitation of actions, 448.15-448.17
 Title without probate, prior to 1930, 558.14
 Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2

Wills

Contingent remainders, since 1925, 557.8
 Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
 Failure to serve notice, 587.5
 Notice executor's appointment, before 1945, 590.1
 Notices, probate hearing, before 1945, 590.1
 Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT

Insane persons, 230.1-230.14
 Poor persons, 252.16-252.21

LEGATEES AND DEVISEES

Actions

Costs prorated against heirs, 638.20
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.5-614.20
 Party in specific performance of decedent's contract, 638.21
 Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20
 Recovery of undistributed funds, 682.41
 Tender by one on joint suit, 638.20
 Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
 Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2, 632.15, 636.8
 Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12-565.15
 Attorney for minors, nonresidents or unrepresented, 638.37
 Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
 Children born after testator's death, 633.13
 Cities, towns and counties, 565.6
 Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
 Death of devisee, heirs inherit, 633.16
 Escheat, 636.50-636.54
 Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88-626.91
 Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
 Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 636.47
 Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
 Heirs of deceased devisee inherit, 633.16
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11 (2)
 Incompetent's legacies under \$200, 638.41
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
 Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
 Inventory, cannot waive, 635.4
 Listed in probate proceedings, 450.13, 632.10, 635.1, 638.24
 Minor's legacies under \$200, 638.41
 Nonresident aliens, rights, 567.1, 567.2
 Notice of final settlement, 638.36
 Patent to decedent, land title to devisees, 636.55
 Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
 Rents and profits, executor's accounting, 635.49
 Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11
 Unclaimed inheritance, recovery, 682.41
 Witness to will, right as beneficiary, 633.9
 Words construed as interchangeable, 633.15

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU

State law librarian, 303.5

LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH BUREAU

Established, function, 2.47-2.54

LEGISLATURE

Generally, 2.1-2.45, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

LEGITIMACY

Generally, 675.1-675.36

LETTERS

Administration, 633.45
 Army letters, collection by state curator, 303.6(3)
 Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
 Feeble-minded inmates, privileges, 222.35
 Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24
 Insane hospital inmates, 226.13-226.15, 229.39
 Letter of credit, forgery, 718.1(5)
 "Libel" defined, indictment, 737.1, 773.34
 Obscene letters, 725.5
 Patent
 Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
 Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(1)
 Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47
 Testamentary, 633.45
 Threatening jurors, witnesses, or court officers, penalty, 723.1

LEVEES

City levee districts, 459.1-459.11
 County levees, 384.3(9), 395.1, 420.155-420.167
 County levees, 455.1-455.216
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1-461.25
 Special charter cities, commission, 420.160-420.167
 United States levees, 466.1-466.8

LEVY

Attachment, 639.1-641.5
 Execution, 626.1-626.108
 Taxes, *see TAXATION*

LEWDNESS

Enticing female, 724.9
 Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
 Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6
 Lewd acts with children, 725.2
 Lewd literature, 725.5
 Lewdness punished, 725.1
 Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1

LIABILITY INSURANCE

See INSURANCE
 Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A

LIBEL AND SLANDER

Definition, 737.1
 Innuendo, 659.1, 773.26
 Libel actions
 Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
 Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 Malice, proof, 659.6
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Pleading requirements, 659.1
 Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBEL AND SLANDER—Continued

Libel prosecution

Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

Definition of "criminal libel", 737.2

Indictment

Application facts not required, 773.26

Contents required, 737.3

Short form, 773.34

Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2

Malice considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5

Publication, what constitutes, 737.6

Punishment for libel, 737.2

Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

Slander actions

Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)

Malice, proof, 659.6

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Pleading requirements, 659.1

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES

Generally, 4.1, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 132

LIBERTY

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

Press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69

LIBRARIES

Bonds to pay debts, 407.12-407.15

Circulating libraries, state, service, 303.3(11)

College, documents, distribution, 16.14

Congressional library, code, publications, 16.16, 16.24(17), 16.28

Law library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.5

Legalizing act, 592.6

Medical library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.13

Private libraries

Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)

Incorporation, 504.1

Public libraries

Advice from state traveling librarian, 303.18(2)

Authority to establish, 358B.1, 378.1

Board of trustees

Appointment, term of office, 378.3, 378.4

County, 358B.4-358B.8

Park board nominee, 371.3

Powers and duties, 378.10, 378.11

Qualifications, compensation, 378.5, 378.8

Report, annual, to council, 378.18

Vacancies, 378.6, 378.7

Books borrowed from state, 303.3

Buildings or rooms provided, power, 378.1

Contract for use by other cities, 378.11

County libraries, 358B.1-358B.16

County tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.15

County use under contract, 378.11, 378.12

Documents, state, free distribution, 16.14

Donations received, conditions enforced, 378.2

Employees, authorized, 378.1

Establishment, 358B.1, 378.1

Fines and rentals, collection, 372.16

Funds, 378.13-378.15, 378.17, 404.10(3, 4, 5)

LIBRARIES—Continued

Public libraries—Continued

Gifts, federal and state funds, 303.4

Gifts to townships authorized, 359.29

Grounds enlarged, land condemned, 358B.12

Historical material preserved, 378.16

Historical societies, uniting with, 378.16

Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.10

Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)

Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16

Joint town-college library, 378.9, 378.17

Librarians, salary, removal, 378.10

Memorial hall, use as library, 37.18

Nonresident users, charges, 378.10(6)

Penalty for injury to public property, 714.16

Rentals, collections, 378.10(8)

Reports received from state, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19

School districts, use by contract, 378.11, 378.12

School tax, contract fulfillment, 378.11-378.13

State library law not to affect locals, 303.15

Tax exempt, inheritance or gift, 450.4(3)

Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10)

Tax levies, 358B.13, 378.13-378.15

Tax rate for township or county, 378.13

Township tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.14

Township, use under contract, 378.11, 378.12

Treasurer of library, 358B.10, 378.17

Trust funds, power to accept, 358B.8, 378.10(9)

Trust property, deeds and bills of sale executed, 378.10(9)

Schools, 292.1-292.8

Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2

State libraries, 303.1-303.23

Township, gifts and donations received, 359.29

Traveling library, state, 303.16-303.23

LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT*See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT***LIBRARY, LAW***See LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)***LIBRARY, MEDICAL (STATE)***See MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)***LIBRARY, TRAVELING***See TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)***LICENSES***See also PERMITS*

Accountants, 116.1-116.19

Aeronautics, government, 328.34(5, 6)

Aeronautics, registration required, 328.19-328.52

Agricultural lime sales, 201.1-201.3

Amusement parks, 361.1, 368.8

Architects, 118.1-118.14

Attorneys at law, 610.2, 610.8-610.13

Auctioneers, 368.6(5), 546.1-546.3

Auction sales, 368.6(5), 368.8(5), 546A.1-546A.9

Automobile registration, 321.17-321.162

Bait dealers, 109.63

Barbers, 147.2-147.93, 158.1-158.10

Beer, 124.1-124.37

Bicycles, 321.236, 389.39

Billiard halls, 361.1, 368.8(2)

Boats, pilots and operators, 106.2-106.8

LICENSES—Continued

Bowling alleys, 361.1, 368.8(2)
 Broker, real estate, 117.1-117.43
 Chattel loan law requirements, 536.1-536.23
 Chauffeurs, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*
 Child labor permits, 92.5-92.8
 Child-placing agencies, 238.3-238.15
 Children's boarding homes, 237.3-237.13
 Chiropodists, 147.2-147.93, 149.1-149.6
 Chiropractors, 146.4, 147.2-147.93, 147.102, 147.104, 151.1-151.6
 Circuses, 368.8(3)
 Cities and towns, power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
 Civil engineers, 114.17
 Clubhouses, 361.1
 Cold storage plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
 Cosmetologists, 147.2-147.93, 157.1-157.14
 Creameries, 195.15-195.19
 Cream graders, 195.7-195.9, 195.19
 Dairies, 192.1-192.4
 Dance halls, 361.1, 368.8
 Dental hygienists, 147.2-147.93, 153.7-153.26
 Dentists, 147.2-147.93, 153.3-153.26
 Detectives, private, 80A.1-80A.12
 Disposal of dead animals, 167.2-167.10
 Dogs, 351.1-351.29, 368.8(4)
 Drivers' licenses, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*
 Druggists
 Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
 Liquor, 123.27(2)
 Narcotics, 130.39, 130.40, 204.3, 204.4, 204.16
 Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9
 Egg candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8
 Egg dealers, 196.4-196.6
 Employment agencies, 95.1-95.6
 Fees collected by health department, 147.80
 Ferries, power of cities, 368.27
 Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.6
 Firearms, permit to carry, 695.1-695.28
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Fishing, 110.1, 110.17
 Food and drug business, 189.17, 189.18
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8
 Fortune tellers, clairvoyants, 368.8
 Funeral directors, 147.2
 Fur dealers, 110.1
 Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, 99A.1-99A.9
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2-214.5, 368.8(6)
 Hospital, 135B.3
 Hotels, 170.2-170.8
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.17
 Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
 Itinerant merchants, 81.2-81.12, 81A.1-81A.9
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
 Jitney busses by city, 388.1-388.12
 License plates for motor vehicles, 321.17-321.44, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Lime, agricultural, sales, 201.1-201.3
 Liquor, 123.27, *see INTOXICATING LIQUOR, subhead Permits*
 Loan companies, chattels, 536.1-536.23
 Locker plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
 Magazines for storing explosives, city, 368.11
 Marriage, 595.3-595.9
 Maternity hospitals, 236.4-236.21

LICENSES—Continued

Milk dealers, 192.1-192.5
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4-322.13
 Motor vehicle fuel distributor, 324.4-324.7
 Motor vehicle fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.36
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*
 Moving picture shows, 361.1, 368.8
 Mussels, 110.1
 Narcotic drugs, 204.3, 204.4
 Nurses, 147.2-147.93, 147.105-147.110, 152.1-152.4
 Nursing homes, 135C.6-135C.13
 Optometrists, 147.2-147.93, 154.1-154.5
 Osteopaths, 146.4, 147.1-147.93, 147.102-147.104, 150.1-150.10
 Passenger busses, cities over 125,000, 417.54
 Passenger busses in cities, 388.1-388.12
 Peddlers, 444.13-444.17
 Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27
 Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9
 Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 147.2-147.93, 148.3, 148.6-148.9
 Plumbers, 420.174
 Pool halls, 361.1, 368.8
 Poultry dealers, 197.1-197.6
 Power of cities, 368.6, 368.8
 Power of township, 361.1-361.5
 Public safety department, automobile, 321.20
 Public scales, 214.2-214.5
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Real estate brokers, 117.1-117.43
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9
 Required to operate plant, 171.2
 Restaurants, 170.2-170.8
 Retail sales, 422.53
 Revoked, gambling devices on premises, 99A.1-99A.9
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7
 Roadhouses, 361.1
 Sales, retail, 422.53
 Scales, public, 214.2
 Service stations, 368.8(6)
 Shooting galleries, 368.8(2)
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6-115.8
 Skating rinks, 361.1, 368.8
 Small loan law, 536.1-536.23
 Supreme court, attorneys, 610.2
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8
 Surveyors, 114.19
 Swimming pools, 368.8
 Theaters, pool halls, dance halls, 361.1, 368.8
 Township, 361.1-361.5
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54
 Trailer registration, 321.34
 Transient merchants, 81.1-81.14, 81A.1-81A.9, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17
 Trapping, 110.1
 Veterinarians, 169.1-169.47
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.4-543.16, 543.31, 543.32, 543.38
 Warehouses, unbonded, 544.7
 Watchmakers, 120.8

LIENS

Abatement bond in liquor cases, 128.26-128.33
 Accounts receivable assigned, 539.7-539.15
 Actions to enforce
 Bond to release, action on, 584.4

LIENS—Continued

- Actions to enforce—Continued
- Equity suits
 - Artisan's lien, 577.2
 - Foreclosure, *see just below*
 - Old-age assistance, 249.20
 - Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16
 - Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33
 - Public improvement claims, 573.16
 - Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1
 - Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
 - Veterinarians, 581.4
 - Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1
 - Foreclosure
 - Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
 - Animal service, 580.4–580.9
 - Chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12
 - Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
 - Miners, 574.1
 - Oil and gas well, 84.9
 - Liens foreclosed as chattel mortgages, 571.5
 - Mechanics, 572.21
 - Old-age assistance, 249.19
 - Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
 - Pledges, 653.1–653.8
 - Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1–654.12
 - State lien, party, 613.8
 - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*
 - Junior lienholder, 629.1–629.3
 - Limitation of actions
 - Landlord's lien, 570.2
 - Mechanic's, 572.27
 - Mortgage, 614.1, 614.7–614.21, 615.1–615.4, 635.40
 - Old-age assistance, 249.20
 - Personal property tax, 445.29
 - Threshing or husking, 571.4
 - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
 - Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Poor relief, 252.11, 252.13, 252.15
 - Probate, claims in decedent's estate
 - Claims enforced, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*
 - Old-age assistance, 249.19
 - Receiver in equity action, 626.33
 - Remedies, additional
 - Artisans, 575.16, 577.2
 - Carriers, sale not exclusive, 575.16
 - Commission merchants, 575.16, 576.2
 - Locker plant, 575.16, 578.2
 - Warehousemen, 542.32, 542.35
 - Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
 - State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10
 - State as party, 613.8
 - Suit at law
 - Hospital, 582.4
 - Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
 - Landlords attachment, 570.5
 - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133
 - Paternity actions, 575.7–575.16
 - Agistors, 579.1–579.3
 - Animals
 - Agistor's lien, 579.1–579.3
 - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1–584.4

LIENS—Continued

- Animals—Continued
- Carrier's lien, 479.87, 575.1–575.16
 - Commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1–579.3
 - Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
 - Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
 - Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
 - Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1–580.9
 - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
 - Animals neglected, care furnished, 188.49
 - Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 266.16
 - Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2
 - Assessments, special
 - Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
 - Draining or filling lots, 368.26
 - Road assessments, 311.26
 - Sewer rentals in cities, 393.3
 - Sidewalk construction, 389.35
 - Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.273–420.275
 - Street improvements, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.63, 391.82
 - Assignment of wages, loan security, 536.17, 539.4
 - Attachment liens
 - Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 - Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
 - Specific attachment, 640.1–640.5
 - Attorney's lien
 - Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
 - Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
 - Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
 - Money and papers of client, 610.18
 - Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
 - Unlawful retention of money, 610.21
 - Bail bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
 - Bees, lien for treatment costs, 266.16
 - Bills of lading
 - Carrier's lien, 487.11, 487.19, 487.26, 487.27
 - Lienholder's rights not limited, 487.43
 - Vendor's lien defeated by negotiation, 487.42
 - Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1–579.3
 - Boats or rafts, enforcement, 667.1–667.15
 - Boat storage charges, 579.1–579.3
 - Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22
 - Bonds, refunding, cities, 396.28
 - Bonds to release
 - Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
 - Amount of bond, 584.2
 - Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
 - Effect of bond, 584.3
 - Execution not released by bond, 626.68
 - Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
 - Liens subject to release, 584.1
 - Poor support, 252.11
 - Requirements of bond, 584.2
 - Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45
 - Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6
 - Building and loan associations, lien on stock, 534.35
 - Carrier's lien
 - General provisions, 575.1–575.16
 - Application of sale proceeds, 575.11, 575.12

LIENS—Continued

Carrier's lien—Continued

Basis, 575.2
 Bill of lading law, 487.11(1), 487.19, 487.47
 Bill of lading to state charges, 487.26
 Bulk sale or by separate articles, 575.9
 Cold storage locker lien, enforced as, 578.2
 Deficiency after sale, carrier's remedy, 575.16
 Definitions of types of property, 575.1
 Enforcement, sale, notice, 575.3–575.16
 Fund, treasurer's duties, 575.14
 Inventory before sale, record kept, 575.9
 Nature, 575.2
 Notice of sale, methods of giving, 575.4–575.6
 Notice of sale served, 575.4–575.6
 Payment by owner to release, 575.10
 Proceeds of sale, how applied, 575.11–575.15
 Railway, care of animals, 479.87
 Reclaiming of fund by owner, limitation, 575.15
 Recovery of property by payment, 575.10
 Release by carrier, 575.10, 575.13
 Remedies other than sale permitted, 575.16
 Sale for enforcement authorized, 575.3
 Sale to satisfy, 487.27, 575.7, 575.8, 575.13
 Taxes, penalties, motor carriers, 326.7
 Time and place of sale, 575.7
 Unclaimed balance from sale, 575.12–575.15

Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
 Chattel loan regulations, 536.1–536.23
 Chattel mortgages, 556.1–556.21, 652.1–652.12
 Chattel mortgages, valid for five years, 556.12
 Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
 Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
 Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1–571.5
 Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
 Cornhuskers, 571.1–571.5
 Cornshellers, 571.1–571.5
 Corporate release of liens, seal, 558.4
 Corporation liens on stock, 430.13, 528.9
 Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
 Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
 Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
 Custom threshing, combining, husking, baling, shelling, 571.1–571.5
 Deeds of trust, 652.12, 654.2

Drainage

Assessment tax lien, 455.58
 Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
 District special assessments, 455.58
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
 Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)

Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(2)

Encumbrance book

Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
 Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
 Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
 Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
 Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11

Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*

LIENS—Continued

Enforcement by sale on notice

Agistors, 579.2
 Artisans, 577.2
 Boats, engines, motors, storage lien, 579.2
 Commission merchants, 576.2
 Common carriers, 575.3
 Herders, 579.2
 Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
 Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
 Locker plant, 578.2
 Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.138
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Refrigerated locker plant, 578.2
 Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
 Warehousemen, 542.33
 Epileptics, lien for care, 223.16, 223.20
 Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
 Execution, personalty, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
 Exempt personalty, how obtained, 321.109, 556.1
 Farm products processed, 571.1–571.5
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
 Feeble-minded, lien for care, 223.16, 223.20
 Feeders, 579.1–579.3
 Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
 Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*
 Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
 Herders, 579.1–579.3
 Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
 Hospitals, 582.1–582.4
 Hotelkeepers, 583.1–583.6
 Household goods, small loan wage assignment, 536.17
 Housing law penalties, 413.111
 Index
 Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
 Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10
 Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
 Inheritance tax, cancellation of lien, 450.35
 Insane person's support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
 Insurance stock tax against shareholder, 431.12
 Interstate bridge liens, when authorized, 383.15
 Intoxicating liquor transactions, lien void, 129.7
 Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
 Judgment liens
 After-acquired property, 624.23
 Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Corporate release, 558.4
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
 Inferior courts, 601.71
 Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Lien created, duration, 624.23
 Limitation, generally, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, 615.1–615.4
 Limitation, two-year special, 615.1–615.4
 Liquor violation liens, 126.15–126.18
 Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1–615.4
 Municipal court, 602.43
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Superior court, 603.49

LIENS—Continued

- Judgment liens—Continued
 - Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25
 - Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
 - Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Keepers of stock, lien for expense, 579.1–579.3
- Labor claims, preference
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 635.67
 - Executions, 626.69–626.73
 - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Laborer's lien on railroad tax aid, 483.19
- Labor liens
 - Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 - Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1–571.5
 - Cornhusker's lien, 571.1–571.5
 - Cornsheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
 - Estates, preferred claim, 635.67
 - Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1–579.3
 - Livery stable lien, 579.1–579.3
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26
 - Miner's lien, 574.1
 - Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.9
 - Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
 - Public improvements, 573.1–573.26
 - Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19
 - Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5
 - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Landlord's lien
 - Action aided by attachment, 570.4
 - Additional property lien enforced, 570.6
 - Creation, 570.1
 - Crop failure as defense, 570.4
 - Duration, 570.2
 - Enforcement, attachment, levy, 570.5, 570.8
 - Larceny, violation of lien, 570.9
 - Limitation, crop failure, 570.4
 - Limitation, sale under judicial process, 570.3
 - Nature, 570.1, 570.2
 - Property subjected, 570.1
 - Rent paid, bar to prosecution, 570.10
 - Sale crops as larceny, 570.9
 - Sale under judicial process, 570.3
 - Subject to thresher, husker, sheller, combiner liens, 571.2
 - Tenant's action to recover property, 570.7
 - Warehouse law protection, 544.27(7)
- Lienholder
 - Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
 - Bill of lading act, 487.43
 - Effect of lien on negotiable instrument, 541.27
 - Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
 - Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Limestone quarries, special assessments, 202.4
- Limitation on liens
 - Animal service, 580.2
 - Balers, 571.4
 - Carriers, 575.15
 - Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
 - Hospital, 582.3
 - Hotelkeeper, 583.4
 - Husking or shelling, 571.4
 - Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
 - Mechanics, 572.27
 - Miners, 574.1

LIENS—Continued

- Limitations on liens—Continued
 - Threshing, combining, 571.4
 - Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3
- Liquor law provisions
 - Abatement bond, 123.79–123.81, 128.25–128.27
 - Conveyance seizure, liens paid, 127.13, 127.20
 - Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
 - Injunction decrees, expiration of lien, 128.41
 - Judgments, 126.15–126.18
 - Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20
- Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
- Loans on personal property, 536.1–536.23
- Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, 571.1–571.5
- Mechanics' liens
 - Actions
 - Amendment of claim by leave of court, 572.26
 - Commenced on owner's demand, 572.28
 - Court in which suit may be brought, 572.24
 - Demand for bringing suit, 572.28
 - Equity suit to enforce claim, 572.26
 - Joinder of other actions barred, 572.26
 - Limitation on action, 572.27
 - Place to bring action, 572.24, 572.25
 - Time to enforce, 572.24
 - Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
 - Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
 - Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
 - Authority for lien, 572.2
 - Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
 - Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
 - Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)
 - Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2
 - Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
 - Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9
 - Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
 - Definitions, 572.1
 - Discharge, 572.15
 - Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11
 - Fences, 572.1(4), 572.2
 - Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2
 - Forms, accessories, and equipment, 572.1(14)
 - Grading and sodding, 572.2
 - Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6
 - Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
 - Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5
 - Internal improvement, 572.7
 - Internal or external improvement, 572.2
 - Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
 - Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
 - Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
 - Landscaping and grading, 572.2
 - Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
 - Leasehold interest, 572.6
 - Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
 - Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
 - Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2
 - Oil and gas wells, 84.9
 - "Owner" defined, 572.1(1)
 - Owner's liability to contractor, 572.13
 - Owner's liability to subcontractor, 572.14
 - Perfection, 572.8–572.12
 - Persons entitled, 572.2
 - Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Priority
 - Between mechanics, 572.17

LIENS—Continued

Mechanics' liens—Continued
 Priority—Continued
 Building ahead of prior land liens, 572.20
 Executions, labor claim, 626.69–626.73
 Foreclosure when prior lien on land, 572.21
 Garnishments of owner subject to lien, 572.19
 Good-faith parties after lien time, 572.18
 Liens of record before work starts, 572.18
 Order of filing, over each other, 572.17
 Preferred to other liens, 572.18
 Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
 Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
 Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
 Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
 Sidewalks built, 572.2
 Soil, sod, and fertilizer, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
 "Subcontractor" defined, 572.1(2)
 Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11
 Tile and tile improvements, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Time of filing
 After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
 Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
 Railway, claim against, 572.12
 Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
 Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
 Works of internal improvement, 572.7
 Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Miner's lien
 Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
 Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1
 Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
 Mortgage liens, corporate release, 558.4
 Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 Mortgages on chattels, 556.1–556.28, 652.1–652.12
 Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.65
 Motor vehicles
 Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
 Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 321.394(6)
 Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
 Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
 Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
 Spouse's signature not necessary, 321.109
 Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
 Storage, 579.1–579.3
 Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
 Motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13, 499A.16
 Notice of lien
 Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat storage lien, 579.2
 Carrier's lien, 575.3–575.8
 Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 Combining and husking liens, 571.5
 Hospital lien, 582.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10

LIENS—Continued

Notice of lien—Continued
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Oil and gas wells, 84.9
 Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.21
 Park bonds on land purchased, 370.7
 Partition
 Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
 Paternity proceedings, 675.16
 Penalties under housing law, 413.111
 Perishable products after tender, 538.4
 Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29
 Pledges and collaterals, 653.1–653.8
 Poor relief, 252.11
 Priority, *see particular lien*
 Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
 Railroad liens
 Assessments by city, 391.35–391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82
 Bills of lading law, 487.26, 487.27, 487.43
 Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5
 Common carrier's lien, 575.1–575.16
 Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Life insurance company investments, 511.8(5)
 Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
 Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5
 Negotiable bill of lading, 487.11–487.27
 Release of assessment lien, 391.37
 Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5
 Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
 Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
 Real property liens
 Abatement bonds filed, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
 After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
 Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
 Bail, undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
 Contract for deed, when lien barred, 558.5
 Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
 Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
 Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(2)
 Entry on lien record by clerk, 606.10
 Fines as lien on real property, 790.1
 Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
 Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
 Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
 Insane support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
 Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
 Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
 Land of nonresident aliens, 567.2
 Legalizing acts, 587.1–587.8, 589.1–589.24
 Liquor law provision liens
 Abatement bond, 123.80, 123.81, 128.31
 Fines and costs, 126.15–126.18
 Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
 Injunction decrees, limitation, 128.41
 Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
 Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31, 128.38, 128.39

LIENS—Continued

- Real property liens—Continued
 Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21
 Paternity complaint, 675.16
 Poor relief, 252.11
 Purchaser, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
 Refinancing loans, fiduciaries, 635.41–635.47
 Release by corporations, 558.4
 Restaurant or eating house lien, 583.1–583.6
 Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
 School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
 Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
- Special assessment liens
 Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
 Drainage installments, time, 455.67
 Preservation of lien, 445.14
 Road improvements, 445.17
 Sidewalk construction, 389.35
 Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275
 Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37
 391.82
 Tax liens, 445.28–445.30
 Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
 Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
- Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
 Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
 Recording law not applicable to motor vehicle liens, 321.50
 Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
 Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
 Release of corporate lien, 558.4
 Sale of real estate, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
 Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
 Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
 Sidewalks, lien of assessment on property, 389.35
 Small loan law regulations, 536.1–536.23
 State's lien on corporate property, 496.16
 Stockkeepers, 579.1–579.3
 Summary judgment to discharge, R.C.P. 237(f)
 Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
- Thresherman's lien
 Enforcement, 571.4, 571.5
 Nature, 571.1
 Preservation, 571.3
 Priority, 571.2
 Time limit, 571.4
- Vendor or vendee
 Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
 Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30
 Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30
 Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
 Vendee's lien, repayment, purchase price on rescission, 554.70(5)
- Vendor's lien
 Bill of lading, negotiation effect, 487.42, 487.43
 Sales law provisions, 554.55–554.66
 Warehouse receipts, negotiations, 542.49, 542.55
- Veterinarians, 581.1–581.4
 Wage assignment for small loans, 536.17, 539.4
- Warehouseman's lien
 Amount stated in receipt, 542.2(9)
 Claims and charges included therein, 542.27

LIENS—Continued

- Warehouseman's lien—Continued
 Enforcement, sale, 542.32, 542.36
 Loss of lien, 542.29
 Notice given, 542.33, 542.34
 Perishable goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36
 Property subject, 542.28
 Remedies not precluded, 542.32
 Satisfaction before delivery, 542.8(1), 542.16, 542.31
 Satisfaction by sale, 542.33
 Statement of charges, 542.2(9), 542.30
 Warehouse receipts, negotiations, 542.49, 542.55
 Workmen's lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Bank management by state, consent, 528.90
 Bond not required, 64.1(2)
 Budget and financial control committee, appointment, 2.41, 2.42
 Canvass of votes by general assembly, 2.33, 2.34
 Compensation
 Generally, 2.16, 2.17
 Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 15
 President of senate, 2.13
 Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 Duties when governor absent, 2.15, 2.17
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 39.7–39.9
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
 Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Impeachment, 68.1–68.14
 Mileage, president of senate, 2.12
 Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5
 Payment of compensation and mileage, 2.16, 2.17
 President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
 Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.40
 Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Vote, in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

LIFE ESTATES

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
 Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

LIFE EXPECTANCY

- See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES*
 Mortality table, page 2476
 National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43, page 1716

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

- Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5
 Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.5, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9
 Death sentence commuted, 248.6
 Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

LIFE IMPRISONMENT—Continued

Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1
Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

LIFE PRESERVERS

Inspection, 106.2
Required on certain boats, 106.11(3)

LIFE TENANT

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
Petition for sale, 557.9
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

LIGHT AND AIR

Compensation for obstructing, 389.23
Dwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*
Easement barred, 564.2

LIGHTING

Districts, in cities, taxes, 389.17, 389.18
Dwellings, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*
Plants, 397.1–397.42
Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2
Streets, 389.16–389.18, 391.2

LIGHTS

Boats, 106.12
Coal mines, 82.102, 82.105–82.108
Housing law, 413.32, 413.60
Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449
Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19
Railroad signals, interference, removal, 474.11
Removal from highways, 307.5(10, 11)
Required on fire escapes, 103.6(6)
Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

LIME

Agricultural lime
Adulteration prohibited, 201.6
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Analysis as prima-facie evidence, 201.6
Audit of books of licensee, 201.3
Bulk sales, tag or waybill delivered, 201.5
County quarries
Bonds, 202.6–202.10
Cost price of lime fixed, 202.9, 202.10
County may acquire, manage, 202.1–202.11
Equipment, authority to acquire, 202.2
Petition by farm owners, 202.3
Relief labor authorized, 202.11
Special assessment, warrants, 202.4–202.8
Definition of "agricultural lime", 201.4
False or misleading brands forbidden, 201.5
Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8
Label on package required, 201.5
License to sell required, 201.1
Obstruction of any duty, penalty, 201.13
Producer for own use, 201.8
Prosecution of violations, 201.6, 201.7
Reports required, 201.7, 201.11, 201.12
Rules and regulations prescribed, 201.10

LIME—Continued

Agricultural lime—Continued
Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
Samples from undamaged goods, 201.9
Soil conservation committee, duty, 467A.7(6)
Specifications required, label, 201.5
Soil conservation district, 467A.7(6)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Abatement bond forfeiture in liquor cases, 128.33
Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(5)
Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Administrator's sale or mortgage, 635.40
Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7
Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22
Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
Appeal from justice court, R.C.P. 358
Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340(a), 342(a)
Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
Bank management by state, statute tolled, 528.90
Banks, claims against, 528A.2
Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
Bond, liquor abatement, forfeiture, 128.33
Bonds
City and town bonds, 408.15
Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12
Drainage pumping stations, 461.23
Municipal bonds, 413.38
Municipal utilities, 408.15
Road contractor's bond, 309.58
Special charter city bonds, 420.285
Bridges, injuries from defects, 614.1(1)
Building and loan ledger entry, 534.113
Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9
Cities and towns, against, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
Cities and towns, notice of personal injury, 614.1
City discontinued, claim against, 362.13, 362.25
Claims against estates, 635.68
Claims to real estate prior to 1930, 614.17–614.20
Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
Computation of period
Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
Bank management by state, tolled, 528.90
Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49
Convicts in the penitentiary, 448.12
Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13
Minority or insanity, extension, 448.12, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6
Open account, date of last item, 614.5
Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
Tolling of statute
Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49
Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Injunction, stay of action, 614.12
Minors and insane persons, extension, 614.8
Nonresident time deducted, 614.6

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

- Conflict of laws, 614.7
- Contracts
 - Actions on, 614.1(3, 5, 6)
 - Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
 - In writing, 614.1(6)
 - Not in writing, 614.1(5)
 - Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21
 - Road contractor's bond, 309.58
- Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13
- Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
- County, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)
- Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
- Damages, for failure to weigh coal, 82.109
- Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
- Deeds of trust before 1930, 614.14
- Deeds prior to 1905, 649.7, 649.8
- Deeds prior to 1930, 614.15, 614.22, 614.23
- Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Deputy sheriff, false arrest action, 614.1(4)
- Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
- Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
- Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(5)
- Escheated property, action to recover, 567.7, 636.54
- Estates, claims against, 635.68
- Estates, sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.40
- Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Executor's sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.40
- Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
- Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
- False arrest by officer, 614.1(4)
- Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1(2)
- Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
- Forfeitures and penalties under ordinances, 614.1
- Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(5), 614.4
- General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(5)
- Guardianship sale questioned, 668.23, 673.4
- Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
- Injunction judgment or decree
 - Enforceability, limitation, 128.41
 - Entered prior to January 1, 1930, no lien, 128.41
- Injuries from defects in bridges, 614.1(1)
- Injuries from defects in sidewalks, 420.45, 614.1(1)
- Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(1, 3)
- Injuries to property, 420.45, 614.1(5)
- Injury from street or road defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
- Insane persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 667.7, 683.1
- Insane support, actions for recovery, 252.15
- Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
- Insurance policies
 - Action limitation
 - Assessment nonlife, 518.22
 - Standard fire policy provision, 515.138(6)
 - Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
 - Proof of loss, notice
 - Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518.20
 - Crops, loss by hail, ten-day limit, 518.21
 - Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36
 - Life companies, associations, 511.35
 - Livestock damage, five-day limit, 518.20

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

- Insurance policies—Continued
 - Proof of loss, notice—Continued
 - Nonlife, loss or damage, sixty-day limit, 518.19
 - Standard fire policy, 515.138(6)
- Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)
- Judgments and decrees
 - Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 - Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
 - Courts not of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 - Courts of record, 614.1(7), 614.3
 - Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 - Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 - Executions in justice court, 601.72
 - Foreclosure, mortgage, 615.1–615.4
 - Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(7), 614.7
 - Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 - Quieting title, 614.1(8)
 - Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1–615.4
 - Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
- Law of foreign jurisdiction, limitation, 614.7
- Libel and slander, 614.1(3)
- Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
- Liquor abatement bond forfeiture, 128.33
- Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
- Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
- Mistake discovered, 614.4
- Mortgages, 614.1(6), 614.17–614.21, 615.1–615.4
- Mortgages, foreclosure, extension, 614.21
- Mortgages of record referred to, 614.21
- Municipality, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)
- New promise revives barred action, 614.11
- New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
- Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6
- Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7
- Notice of having probated will, effect, 614.1(3)
- Notice of injury given to county or city, 614.1(1)
- Old-age assistance action or lien, 249.20
- Open accounts, 614.1(5), 614.5
- Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1(2)
- Paternity proceedings, 675.33
- Peace officer, false arrest, 614.1(4)
- Penalties under ordinance, 614.1(2)
- Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
- Personal injuries, 614.1(1, 3)
- Personal injury, against city, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
- Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
- Person or reputation, injury, 614.1(1, 3)
- Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
- Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
- Property, injury to, 420.45, 614.1(5)
- Public improvement contract action, 573.16
- Public officer, action against, 614.1(4)
- Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(8)
- Quo warranto, 660.2
- Real estate
 - Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17
 - Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 - Claim prior to 1930, 614.17–614.20
 - Deeds of trust prior to 1930, 614.14
 - Deeds prior to 1905, 649.7, 649.8
 - Deeds prior to 1930, 614.15, 614.22
 - Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7
 - Executor's sale or mortgage, 635.40

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued

Real estate—Continued

- Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
- Legalizing acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
- Mortgage foreclosure, extension agreement, 614.21
- Mortgages of record referred to, 614.21
- Out of county, notice given, 617.13
- Possession, how established of record, 614.23
- Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
- Recovery, generally, 614.1(6)
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15
- Special limitations, 614.14–614.23
- Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
- Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13, 448.15–448.17, 589.14–589.16
- Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
- Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19

References of record to instruments, 614.21

- Relative rights, injury, 614.1(3)
- Reputation, injury, 614.1(1, 3)
- Resurvey of town plats, time to contest, 409.44
- Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
- Road construction contract bond, 309.58
- Roads, injuries from defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
- Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
- School district, legality of organization, 274.5
- School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
- Sheriff, false arrest action, 614.1(4)
- Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(4)
- Sidewalk injuries, 420.45, 614.1(1)
- Slander and libel, 614.1(3)
- Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.46
- State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7
- State, claims against, 8.13
- Statute of limitations, in general, 614.1
- Statute penalty, 614.1(3)
- Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
- Streets, injuries from defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
- Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
- Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
- Telephone or telegraph company, 488.9
- Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*
- Tort actions, 614.1(3)
- Trespass actions, 614.1(5), 614.4
- Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
- Unemployment compensation refunds, 96.14(4)
- Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
- Unwritten contracts, 614.1(5)
- Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
- Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1(8)
- Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
- Wills, action to set aside, 614.1(3)
- Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26
- Written contracts, 614.1(6)

LIMITED ESTATES

Deed or devise since 1907, 557.21

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW

Generally, 545.1–545.58

Income tax, 422.15, 422.20, 422.32

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW—Continued

Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 488.5, 488.14

LINE FENCES

Generally, 113.1–113.25

LINK

Standard length, 210.3

LINSEED OIL

Definition, general purity standard, 189.1
 Paints and oils law, 207.1–207.4
 Purity regulated, 189.1–189.29

LIQUIDS

Standard measure, 210.5

LIQUOR*See* **INTOXICATING LIQUORS****LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Acts interfering with duties, 123.14
- Advertisements, restriction not applicable, 123.47
- Appointed by governor, 123.6, 123.7
- Appropriation funds received, 123.52
- Assistants, salary, expenses, 123.10, 123.11
- Audits made by auditor, 123.57, 123.58
- Bonds of commissioners, 123.9
- Bribes, acceptance of, 123.92, 739.2
- Buy and sell liquor, authority, 123.16(1)
- Chain store tax exemption, 424.3
- Chairman selected annually, 123.10
- Chemist, employment authorized, 123.16(10)
- Corruption, activities constituting, 123.14
- Creation, 123.6
- Distributors, special, selected, 123.19
- Duties and powers, 123.16
- Employees
 - Authority to control, 123.16(6)
 - Bonds required, 123.9
 - Employment, salary, 123.10
 - Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11
 - Qualifications, 123.21
- Enforcement by county attorney, 123.93
- Enforcement of liquor law, 123.6
- Entire time of members given, 123.10, 123.14
- Equipment, power to purchase, 123.16(5)
- Exclusive purchaser and vendor of liquor, 123.54
- Exemption of members from suit, 123.13
- Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11
- Fees collected and credited to control fund, 123.51
- Functions and duties, 123.16
- Fund, liquor control act
 - Appropriation, for initial purchases, 123.50
 - Created, 123.16(11), 123.50, 123.51
 - Power to establish and control, 123.16(11)
 - Real estate tax levy, excess to reduce, 123.50
 - Salaries and expenses paid from, 123.11
 - Transfer excess balance to general fund, 123.50
- General penalty clauses, 123.91, 123.92
- Interdiction orders, 123.49
- Interest in liquor business prohibited, 123.40
- Laboratory for testing, 123.16(10)
- Liability for damages, exempt, 123.13
- Licenses, *see* **INTOXICATING LIQUORS, sub-head Permits**

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION—Continued

Liquor control act, 123.1–123.94
 Liquor control funds, 123.50–123.52
 Liquor, general provisions, 123.1–134.10, *see IN-TOXICATING LIQUORS*
 Liquor industry, power to regulate, 123.16(9)
 Liquors, buy, handle, and sell, 123.16(1)
 Monopoly granted to commission, 123.54
 Number of members appointed, 123.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Organization of commission, 123.10
 Outside activities or business forbidden, 123.14
 Permits and licenses, 123.27–123.35, 321.281, 328.41
 Place of business, Des Moines, 123.15
 Political activity, prohibited, 123.14
 Political affiliation of members, 123.6
 Powers and duties, 123.16
 Public safety department services, yearly payment required, 80.25
 Qualification of members, 123.6
 Quarters provided by executive council, 123.15
 Removal of members, procedure, 123.12
 Report made annually, contents, 123.53
 Residence requirements of members, 123.6
 Rules and regulations, 123.17
 Salary of members, 123.10
 Sales and consumption, 123.22–123.26
 Secretary employed, salary, 123.10
 Store personnel, 123.16(6), 123.17(2, a), 123.20
 Stores established, 123.18, 123.19
 Termination of existing permit law, 123.94
 Term of office, 123.7
 Transportation regulations, 123.26
 Vacancies on commission, appointment, 123.8
 Violations of liquor law, referred to public safety department, 123.16
 Wine manufactured, 123.56

LIS PENDENS

Abandonment of family, lien entered, 252.11
 Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

LITERARY SOCIETIES

Books loaned by state, 303.3(11)
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.25
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2
 Tax exemptions, 427.1

LITIGATION

Conciliation law to prevent, 605.19–605.23
 Proceedings in court, *see ACTIONS*
 Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 723.3

LITTORAL OWNERS

See RIPARIAN OWNERS

LIVERY STABLES

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
 Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3

LIVESTOCK

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Definition under carrier's lien law, 575.1

LIVESTOCK—Continued

Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
 Livestock association, co-operative
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
 Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 Newly organized associations, 499.2
 Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
 Livestock associations, state
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 Dairy cattle association, 178.1–178.5
 Data published, 159.10
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
 Loading chutes, motor vehicle law, 321.1(16), 321.457(4)
 Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
 Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
 Shipment, 479.75–479.88
 Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
 Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

LOAN AND TRUST COMPANIES

Annual report and fee not required, 496.19
 Capitalization requirements, 528.52
 Capital stock, division into shares, 528.55
 Confidential matters, tax hearings, 421.17(7)
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Deposits, time, right to receive, 528.50
 Dividends, when and by whom declared, 532.16
 Law of banks applies, 528.52, 528.53
 Name "state", when not required, 528.54
 Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
 Receivership, priority statute, 680.8
 Reorganization as state bank, 528.54
 Shares of stock assessed, 430.2–430.8
 Statutes applicable, same as banks, 528.52, 528.53
 Stockholders list for taxation, 430.3–430.5, 430.8
 Violations, penalties, 528.53

LOANS

Bank installment loan law, 529.1–529.13
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Board of education may loan funds, 262.14
 Building and loan associations, 534.1–534.109
 Cemetery fund trustee loans, 566.5
 Chattel loans, small (\$300 or less)
 Access to books by state, 536.10
 Application for license, contents, 536.2
 Assignment of wages restricted, 536.17
 Assistants employed, compensation, 536.22
 Banking board, jurisdiction, duties, 536.13
 Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
 Borrower, statement to, contents, 536.14
 Business licensed, restrictions, 536.1
 Court jurisdiction, 536.23
 Examination of business, 536.10
 False representations, 536.12
 Fee for investigation and license, 536.2
 Fee paid annually, 536.8
 Form of license, posting, 536.5, 536.7
 Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Interest rate covers all charges, 536.13
 Interest rate limited, 536.15, 536.18

LOANS—Continued

- Chattel loans, small—Continued
 - Investigation by banking boards, 536.13
 - License granted or refused, 536.4
 - License required to make small loans, 536.1
 - Limitation on principal loan, 536.15
 - Loan, what constitutes, 536.16
 - Motor vehicle repossession, license exemption, 322.3(7)
 - Nonapplicability of statute, 536.20
 - Notice of revocation of license, 536.9
 - Paid or canceled mark required, 536.14
 - Place of business, change, 536.7
 - Proof required of applicant, assets, 536.2
 - Provisions generally, 536.1–536.23
 - Realty not to be taken as security, 536.12
 - Records and reports required, 536.11
 - Regulations, municipal, 368.6(3)
 - Release of mortgage on payment, 536.14
 - Renewal bond with fee each year, 536.8
 - Restrictions, miscellaneous, 536.12, 536.13
 - Revocation of license, 536.9
 - Rules and regulations drafted, 536.21
 - Schedule of charges posted, 536.14
 - Security to show loan amount and charge, 536.12
 - Separate license for each place, 536.7
 - Spouse to sign wage assignment, 536.17
 - Suspension or surrender of license, 536.9
 - Usury, 536.15, 536.18
 - Violations, excess interest, penalty, 535.6
 - Violations punished, 536.18, 536.19
 - Wages assigned, restrictions, 536.17
 - Witnesses examined by state, 536.10
- Chattel mortgages, 556.1–556.28
- City regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
- Corporations
 - Building and loan associations, ch 534
 - Business report filed, 429.11
 - Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 - Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71
 - Deserving persons, installment repayments, 429.11
 - Examination of books, expense, 429.12
 - Interest on chattel loans when under \$300, license required, 536.1–536.23
 - Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
 - Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
 - Taxation, 429.11–429.13, 430A.1–430A.7
 - Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
- Credit unions, 533.1–533.23
- Education board, regulations, 262.14–262.19
- Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
- G. I. loans, not restricted by installment loan law, 529.9
- Installment loans by bank, 529.1–529.13
- Interest rate, 535.2–535.6
- Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
- Interest rates and charges, installment loans, 529.7
- Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Officers or employees, loans, 528.6, 528.7
- Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)
- Pawn brokers
 - Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 - Tools received, report to city, 370.7
- Personal property loans, city regulations, 368.6(3)

LOANS—Continued

- Pledges, 653.1–653.8, *see PLEDGES*
- School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35
- State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19
- Statement furnished assessor, 430A.1
- Taxation, 427.13(5, 8), 430A.1–430A.7
- Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
- Violations
 - Company's failure to report, 430.8, 528.53
 - Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 - Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)
 - Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
 - Violations of small loan law, 536.19
- LOBBYING**
 - Generally, 2.24(2)
- LOCAL ASSESSOR**
 - See chs 405, 405A, 441*
- LOCKER PLANTS**
 - See chs 171, 172, also COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*
- LOCKOUT**
 - Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14
 - Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b, 1)
 - Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12
- LOCKS**
 - Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 732.21
 - Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162
 - Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1
- LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**
 - Beer permit provisions, 124.15–124.18
 - Books, obtained from state library, 303.3(11)
 - Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 - Christmas clubs, credit unions, 533.4
 - Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 125.13
 - Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.29
 - Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)
 - Doors to open outward, 103.8
 - Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
 - Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
 - Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.4
 - Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
 - Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9, 689.11(4)
 - Incorporation
 - Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
 - Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29
 - Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2
 - License to operate in township, 361.1–361.7
 - Liquor importation forbidden, 123.54
 - Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 - Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Parks, city, leased, 370.13
 - Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
 - Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
 - Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
 - Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
 - Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
 - Uniforms and swords permitted, 29.31

LODGING HOUSES

- Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Hotels and inns, 170.1–171.2
- Rooming houses
 - Alien registration in time of war, 38.1
 - Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(5)
 - Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12
 - Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)
 - Fire escape requirements, 103.7
 - Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29–170.38
 - Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
 - Liability to guests, 105.1–105.9
 - Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1–583.6
 - Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

LOGS

- Damages for conversion, 709.14
- Finding law applies, 644.1–644.18
- Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12–709.17
- Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17

LOSS OF SERVICE

- Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
- Action for loss of spouse, 613.11

LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES

- City streams, 372.6
- Disputes settled, 650.1–650.17

LOST INSTRUMENTS

- Bond to indemnify, 541.199, 541.200, 543.20
- Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
- Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
- Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5
- Negotiable, indemnifying bonds, 541.199, 541.200
- Warehouse receipts, indemnifying bonds, 543.20

LOST PLEADINGS

- Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

LOST PROPERTY

- Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
- Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11
- Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5
- Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
- Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
- Fish and game licenses or permits, 110.7
- Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
- Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
- Instruments lost, *see LOST INSTRUMENTS*
- Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11
- Ownership settled, 644.12
- Owner unknown, 644.7
- Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
- Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15
- Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
- Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5
- Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
- Reward to finder, 644.13
- Ten percent of value to finder, 644.13
- Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
- Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

LOST RECORDS

- Action in rem, for restoration, 647.1–647.5
- Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
- Costs of restoration, paid by county, 647.5
- Court's approval, restored record, 647.3

LOST RECORDS—Continued

- Filing of restored records, effect, 647.4
- Petition, notice, decree, 647.2
- Proceedings in restoration action, 647.2
- Proof required, judgment entered, 647.3
- Unknown defendants, service, 647.2; R.C.P. 251

LOT

- Tie votes determined by lot, 43.75, 50.44

LOTS

- Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
- Filling or draining, 368.26
- Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
- Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
- Plats, 409.1–409.47
- Sale or lease before recording plat, 409.45
- Taxation, 428.5–428.7
- Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

LUGGAGE

- Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1–105.7
- Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127
- Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
- Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
- Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1–583.6
- Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8
- Rates for transportation, 479.92
- Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS

- Co-operative associations, 497.1
- Damages for conversion of lumber, 709.14
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518.14
- Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12–709.17
- Railroad land, spur track to location, 481.1–481.8
- Railroad liability for damage to buildings, 481.2
- Retailers, chain store tax exempt, 424.3(3)

LUNATICS

See INSANITY

- Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
- Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6), *see INSANITY*
- Guardian, barred from own application, 670.5
- Guardians, 670.1–670.19

LUNCH STANDS

- Churches, civic clubs, food law, 170.1(4)
- Defined as restaurant, 170.1(4)
- Enforcement of law, 170.49–170.51
- Fair and carnival stands, license fee, 170.5(7)
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8
- Restaurant law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Sanitary requirements, 170.9–170.28
- Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11
- Temporary or removable, 170.5(7), 170.11
- Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or court house, 19.16, 332.5

LYCEUMS

- Incorporation, 504.1

LYNX

- Bounty, proof, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6

MACHINE GUNS

- General provisions, 695.1–696.11

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS

Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Child labor, 92.4, 92.5
 Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
 Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1
 Safety appliances required, 88.5-88.14
 "Workshop" defined, 91.15

MAGAZINES

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91, 713.24, 713.25
 Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)
 Liquor advertisements, 123.47
 Obscene literature given to minors, 726.1
 Peddling by children, child labor, 92.12, 92.13
 Political advertisements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
 Purchase by public libraries, 378.10(5)
 Salesmen, *see* **PEDDLERS**
 Storage of explosives, city license, 368.27

MAGISTRATES

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Arrest, duties, 748.2, 754.1-758.9
 Bail taken, 748.2, 757.3-757.8, 763.1-766.6
 Commitments, power to make, 748.2
 Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5
 Designation as officers of justice, 748.5
 Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
 False personation, 740.5
 Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24
 Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.12
 Fugitive from justice, 759.10, 759.13-759.17
 Health officer, warrant to destroy nuisance, 137.14
 Information ordered filed on nonindictable offense, 761.26
 Intoxicated persons, 125.11, 125.12
 Intoxicating liquors, information, duty, 126.1
 Judges as magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
 Marriages solemnized, 595.10-595.16
 Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
 Narcotic convictions, forfeiture, report, 204.15, 204.16
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 Powers and duties, 748.2
 Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1-761.30
 Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13
 Prize fights prevented, 727.4
 Proceedings upon arrest, 757.3-758.9
 Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Search warrants issued, 751.1-752.2
 Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 748.2, 760.1-760.10
 Sentence at hard labor, 356.16-356.20
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3, 336.4
 Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27
 Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4-743.8
 Vagrancy hearings, 746.5-746.9, 746.24
 Warrants, power to issue, 748.2
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12, 139.13
 Witnesses bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28

MAIDEN NAME

Bank deposits payable, 526.37
 Birth certificate, 144.13(13)

MAIDEN NAME—Continued

Death certificate, 141.4(13)
 Marriage return, maiden name used, 595.14(1)
 Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

MAIL

Carriers, railroad transportation, 479.94(4, 12)
 "Certified mail" defined, 618.15
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
 Metering machines in state capitol, 19.19
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501
 Notices by mail, *see* **NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices**
 Obscene mail circulated, 725.6, 725.10
 "Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15
 Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)

MAIMING

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
 Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7
 Display of maimed persons, penalty, 725.12
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27
 Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9
 Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)

MAINTENANCE

Divorce proceedings, abandonment, 597.10
 Family maintenance, ch 252A
 Patrolmen for highways
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Weed law, duties, 317.22
 Separate maintenance, district court action, 603.8

MAJORITY

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1-599.3
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Verdict of jury by agreement, R.C.P. 203

MALICE

Aforethought as element of murder, 690.1
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
 Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 751.38
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS

Criminal provisions, 714.1-714.32

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2
 Costs against prosecutor, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2
 Feeble-minded commitment proceedings, 222.38
 Liquor injunctions begun in bad faith, 128.12

MALICIOUS THREATS

Criminal provisions, punishment, 720.1

MALPRACTICE

Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 Practice acts, unprofessional conduct, 147.56
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

MALT LIQUORS

General provisions, 124.1-124.40

MANAGER PLAN OF CITY GOVERNMENT

General provisions, 363C.1–363C.16
 Manager provided by ordinance, 363D.1–363D.4

MANAGERS

Business manager for state institutions, 218.6
 City, 363C.1–363C.9, 363D.1–363D.4
 Labor reports made, 91.12, 91.16(4)
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)
 Stock of corporation attached, 639.22

MANDAMUS

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal by state, 661.6
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5
 Building and loan association approval, 534.9
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2
 Definition, 661.1
 Definition of “enforcement duty”, 661.6
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3
 Injunction permitted, 661.12
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7
 Mines, improvements compelled, 82.118, 82.123
 Orders
 Authority of courts to issue, 661.4
 Form of order, 661.14
 Granted on petition, 661.8
 Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13
 Performance by another, 661.15
 Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7
 Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Temporary orders, 661.16
 Performance of act by another, 661.15
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8
 Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7
 Plaintiff in action, 661.8
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
 Preference, military enforced by, 70.4
 Public libraries, bequests enforced, 378.2
 Real estate brokers, license appeals, 117.41
 Real estate commission cases, 117.41
 Return requirements, 661.14
 Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5
 Tax commission, power to use action, 421.20
 Trial in vacation, 661.11, 661.14, 661.16
 Viaducts, railroad compliance, 387.15

MANDATE

Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

MANIFEST

False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15

MANSLAUGHTER

Criminal provisions, 690.10
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209
 Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
 Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16
 Short form of indictment, 773.34

MANUAL TRAINING

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.4

Exhibitions in schools, 279.36

Statistics kept by labor commissioner, 91.4

MANUFACTURERS

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
 Child labor, provisions, 92.1–92.16
 Cigarette samples, authorized, 98.39
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Commercial feeds, label and ingredient requirements, 198.1–198.14
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1(37)
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Foods, chs 189–198, *see FOODS*
 Goods to be manufactured, sales, 554.4(2), 554.6
 Health and safety appliances, 88.1–88.14
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9–189.16
 Liquors, 133.1–133.8
 Manufacturing companies
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
 Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518.14
 Location of plants on railroad line, 481.1, 481.8
 Milldams and races authorized, 469.1–469.31
 Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
 Promotion by city publicity department, 364.1
 Water power facilities, power to use, 470.4
 Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
 Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 481.1–481.8
 Reports by manufacturers, 189.27
 Sales tax, 422.42(11, 12)
 Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12
 Taxable property, 428.20–428.23
 Trade-marked articles, fair trade, 550.1–550.5
 Trade-marks and labels, registration, 548.1–548.11
 Trade name, registration, 547.1–547.5

MAPS

Coal mines, 82.28–82.30
 Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
 Geology maps in reports, 305.6
 Gypsum mines, 83.14–83.22
 Plats, 409.1–409.47, *see PLATS*
 Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARATHON

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

MARGIN

Bucket shops, gambling on futures, 552.1–552.11
 Chattel mortgages, recording entries, 556.13, 556.17
 Marginal entries in realty recording books, 558.44, 558.45, 558.56

MARIJUANA

Labeling, 203.3
 Narcotic drug act, 204.1–204.25

MARINES

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22,
37.23
Preference law, 70.1–70.8

MARITAL RELATIONS

See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES

City market, 368.27
Market place as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Market price, bucket shops, unlawful contracts,
552.5
Markets, general provisions, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–
170.51
Meat market, see *MEAT MARKETS*

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

MARKS

See *LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
Branding and marking of animals, ch 187
Signing by mark, 4.1(18)
Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5

MARRIAGE

Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.21
Age requirements
 Affidavit required by clerk, 595.4
 Certification by clerk, 595.5
 Consent of parents for minors, 595.3, 595.8, 595.9
 Females, contracts during minority, 599.1
 License refused to persons under age, 595.3(1)
 Minimum age for valid marriage, 595.2
Alimony
 Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.2
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.15
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.24
 Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Annulment of marriage
 Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.21
 Alimony, when granted, 598.24
 Bigamy, 598.19
 Children, effect on legitimacy, 598.22, 598.23
 Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.19
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
 Insanity or idiocy, annulment, 598.19
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
 Legalizing act, published service, 587.11
 Option of party under age, 595.2
 Petition, contents, 598.20, 598.21
 Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60
 Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
 Validity of marriage determined, 598.21
Bigamy
 Annulment, 598.19
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
 Definition and punishment, 703.1
 Exceptions to rule, 703.2
 Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8
 Legitimacy of children, 598.23
Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)
Civil contract, 595.1

MARRIAGE—Continued

Common law marriages
 Husband to make return, 595.16
 Penalties for contracting, 595.11
 Validity, 595.11, 595.17
Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.19,
704.1
Contracts in consideration, 622.32
Definition, 595.1
District court jurisdiction, 598.1
Divorce, 598.1–598.18
Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18
License
 Affidavit of competency, filing, 595.4–595.6
 Age requirements, 595.2
 Book, memorandum entered, 595.6
 Consent of parents, 595.8, 595.9
 Exceptions to license requirements, 595.17
 Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)
 Issuance, grounds for refusal, 595.3
 License required before marriage, 595.3
 Penalty for improper issuance, 595.9
 Physical requirements as prerequisites, 596.1–
 596.8
 Return blank delivered with license, 595.7
Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1
Mentally defective persons
 Annulment, 598.19(4), 598.24
 Competency certified, 595.4–595.6
 License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)
Minors, effect on capacity to contract, 599.1
Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of
 name, 321.41
Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.39
Records, 144.36–144.42
Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)
Remarriage
 After divorce, 598.17, 598.18
 Penalty for unauthorized marriage, 598.18
 Widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10
 (1), 611.6
Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16
Solemnization
 Certificate of marriage given parties, 595.13(1)
 Fee of person solemnizing, 595.12
 Forfeit for nonstatutory procedure, 595.11
 Penalty, if without license, 595.9
 Persons authorized to solemnize, 595.10
 Religious groups excepted from law, 595.17
 Return made within fifteen days, 595.13(2)
 Within 20 days or license void, 596.7
Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration,
622.32
Validity, action to determine, 598.21
Violations
 Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9
 Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
 Divorced persons, remarriage, 598.18
 False certificate of marriage, 595.8
 False certificate of parents' consent, 595.9
 False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
 Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
 Health test falsification, 596.6
 Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
 License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
 Marrying within one year of divorce, 598.18

MARRIAGE—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6
- Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
- Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3
- Solemnizing marriage without license, 595.9
- Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.42
- Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19

MARRIED WOMEN

- Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
- Arson, 709.6
- Bank deposits payable, 526.37
- Care of intoxicated person, action, 129.1
- Contracts, 597.18
- Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
- Encumber property, right established, 557.11
- Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
- Executor of will, competency, 633.27
- Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
- Intoxication, damages, right to sue, 129.3
- Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23
- Name of husband changed, 674.10
- Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
- Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.3
- Property rights, liabilities, 597.1–597.14
- Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
- Torts, liability for, 597.19
- Training school, no admission, 232.27
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4

MARSHAL

- City marshal, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Marshal*
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34
- Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

MARTIAL LAW

- Actions against military personnel, 29.51, 29.52
- Arrest, 29.47
- Change of venue, 29.45
- Civil cases, powers of military court, 29.46
- Commitment, 29.48
- Fines, 29.48
- Immunity granted troops, 29.50
- Jails required to accept prisoners, 29.49
- Jurisdiction of military courts, 29.46
- Military courts established, 29.46
- Military districts established, 29.45
- Process issued, 29.46
- Process served, 29.47
- Subpoenas, 29.47
- Witnesses, compulsory attendance, 29.46

MASKED PERSONS

- Assault while masked, penalty, 690.7, 694.4
- Intimidation while masked, 694.3

MASON WORK

- Standard measure, 210.17

MASSAGE

- Barbers may give, 158.1(2)
- Cosmetologists may give, 157.1(2)

MASTER AND SERVANT

- Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS

- Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
- Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
- Equity cases
 - Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
 - Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
 - Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
 - Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
 - Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
 - Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
 - Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
 - "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
 - New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
 - Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
 - Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
 - Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
 - Reports not retained as security, R. C. P. 208
 - Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
 - Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
- Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Referees, *see REFEREES*

MATERIALS

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26
- Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
- Sales tax, 422.42(11, 12)

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY

- Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
- Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
- Death penalty, grounds to suspend, 792.5–792.7
- Divorce grounds, 598.9
- Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
- Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.28
- Juvenile court commitment, 232.27(3)
- Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
- Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
- Women examined for syphilis, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39

MATRON, POLICE

- See CITIES AND TOWNS*

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES

- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- "Comforts" defined, 209.1(2)
- Definitions, 209.1
- Evidence of used material in mattresses, 209.7
- Factory law generally, *see FACTORIES*
- Fees for state inspection, 209.6
- Form of label, contents, 209.4
- General penalty statute, 189.19
- Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29
- Injunction when law violated, 189.19
- Insanitary materials not to be used, 209.2, 209.7
- Inspection of factories, fees, 209.6
- Labeling of mattresses, exceptions, 209.3, 209.8
- Manufacture for own use, exception, 209.8

MATTRESS FACTORIES—Continued

Materials, requirements, 209.2
 Mattress defined, 209.1(1)
 Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
 Mattress factories, 209.1–209.8
 Registration with agricultural department, 209.4
 Remade mattresses, label, 209.8
 Second-hand material used, 209.3–209.7
 Taxation exemption, 427.1(16)
 Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(9)
 Used materials in mattress, 209.2
 Violations, general penalty, 189.19

MAYOR

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*, subhead *Mayor*

MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS

Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 Lakes, draining, penalty, 716.5
 Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS

See *chs 210–215*, *WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

MEAT

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
 Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
 Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175
 Street display, restricted, 170.27
 Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 368.7(2)

MEAT MARKETS

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
 Licenses
 Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
 Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
 Sale of tainted meat prevented by city, 368.7(2)
 Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
 Street display of meat prohibited, 170.27
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

MECHANICS

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)
 Taxation, exemption on tools, 427.1(17)
 Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MECHANICS' LIENS

Generally, 572.1–572.29
 Holder before judgment, no redemption, 628.6
 Oil and gas wells, 84.9

MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Generally, 147.1–147.104
 Licenses, 147.2, 147.49–147.51, 148.1–148.5
 Licenses reinstated, 148.9
 Licenses revoked by administrative action, 148.6, 148.7

MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointment of librarian, 303.3(4)
 Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(5)
 Control by board of trustees, 303.2
 Custody of library, 303.13
 Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
 Establishment of library, 303.1
 Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(9)
 Free use of library by residents, 303.13
 Medical school publications, secured, 303.13(3)
 Preferences to medical schools prohibited, 303.13
 Report semiannually to board, 303.13(2)
 Rules for loaning books, 303.3(8, 9)
 Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.13
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

MEDICINES

Drug and cosmetic act, 203A.1–203A.19
 Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(4)
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7
 Prescriptions
 Labeling not required, 203.5
 Liquor law provisions, 130.1–130.58
 Narcotic drugs, 204.7
 Poisons, 205.1–205.3
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5–205.8

MEETING

Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

MEMBERSHIP SALES

Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1–501.8
 Insurance associations, 506.1–506.9
 Purchasing associations, 503.1–503.14

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS

Generally, 37.1–37.26
 See also *MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

MEMORIALS

City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

MENAGERIES

Municipal, regulation, 368.8(3)

MEN'S REFORMATORY

General provisions, 246.1–246.46

MENTAL

Diseases, *chs 226–231, see INSANITY*
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
 Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
 Mental capacity required to make will, 633.1
 Mental capacity, sales law provision, 554.2

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

- Administration by board of control, 218.1
- Admissions, applications, 229.1, 229.41
- Alcoholics rehabilitated, 226.35–226.39
- Business manager, 218.6–218.10
- Commitment proceedings, 229.1–229.40
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- County home, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
- County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)
- Criminal sexual psychopaths, 225A.11–225A.15
- Employees not liable for detention of alcoholics, 226.38
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Idiots defined, not admitted, 226.8
- Inmates
 - Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15
 - Conditions reported to counties, 226.6(5)
 - Convicts, insane transferred, 246.17
 - County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 - Custody of superintendent, 226.9
 - Dangerous inmates transferred, 226.30, 226.31
 - Discharge of patients
 - Allowed when sanity regained, 226.19
 - Board's power to discharge, 226.18
 - Clothing and money furnished, 226.22
 - Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36
 - County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
 - Crime, charge pending, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
 - Criminal insane, court order, 226.29, 246.17
 - Criminal recovery, return to jail, 226.27
 - Dangerous incurables, when removed, 226.26
 - Dangerous, transfer, court order, 226.30
 - Evidence, certificate and record, 226.21
 - Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
 - Notice to clerk of the district court, 226.19
 - Notice to county auditor, 226.32
 - Overcrowded conditions, removal to make room, 226.32
 - Partially recovered, notice to county, 226.33
 - Recommendation of superintendent, 226.18
 - Record of recovery, 226.19, 226.20
 - Recovered patients, certificates, 226.19
 - Recovery after discharge, certified, 226.24, 226.25
 - Restoration of civil rights, 226.21
 - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 - Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37
 - Drug addicts becoming insane, 224.5
 - Epileptic hospital inmates received, 223.8
 - Equality of treatment required, 226.10
 - Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
 - Feeble-minded institution inmates, 222.46
 - Idiots not received, defined, 226.8
 - Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
 - Inebriates becoming insane, 224.5
 - Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
 - Insane patients
 - Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Investigation as to sanity, 226.18
 - Letters to board, unhampered, 226.12–226.15

- MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES—Continued**
- Inmates—Continued
 - Letters to others, censored, 226.12–226.15
 - Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6(5)
 - Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
 - Parole of patients, requirements, 226.23
 - Preferences in reception of patients, 226.7
 - Psychopathic patients received, 225.36–225.42
 - Restraint of patients required, 226.9
 - Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
 - Support of inmates
 - Collection from counties, 230.20–230.24
 - Counties, recovery for expense, 230.25–230.30
 - County and state liability, 229.42, 230.1–230.14
 - Nonresident patients, liability, 230.15–230.19
 - Patients, estates liable, 230.15–230.19
 - Relatives, liability, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5
 - Removal of nonresidents, 230.6–230.9
 - Residence, how determined, 230.1–230.14
 - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
 - Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
 - Transfer to men's reformatory
 - Board's authority, 218.90
 - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
 - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
 - Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
 - Treatment of patients, equality, 226.10
 - Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
 - Writing material furnished, 226.14
 - Monthly visits by control board, 226.12
 - Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
- Officers and employees
 - Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
 - Recapture of escaped patients, diligence, 226.16
 - Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9, 226.38
 - Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)
 - Woman inspector, 226.12
- Physicians, assistant
 - Duties, act for superintendent, 226.3, 226.6
 - Qualifications required, 226.3
 - Witness fees, revert to hospital, 226.5
- Provisions applicable to all these hospitals
 - Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)
 - Veterans of any war
 - Commitment not invalidated by transfers, 229.22
 - Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
- Psychopathic hospital
 - Co-operation with, 225.5
 - Incurables transferred, 225.36–225.42
 - Medical directors' assistants, 225.6
- Reports, *see* **CONTROL, BOARD OF**
- Scientific observations, 218.46(12)
- Screening center, 229.9
- Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11–225A.15
- Superintendents
 - See also* **CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Officers**
 - Alcoholics, writ of commitment requested, 226.39
 - Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
 - Certificates of recovery issued, 226.19, 226.24
 - Custody of patients, 226.9
 - Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
 - Duties enumerated, 226.6

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES—Continued

Superintendents—Continued
 Entrance of patients acknowledged, 229.11, 229.14
 Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
 Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
 Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
 Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9, 226.38
 Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
 Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Parole recommended for patients, 226.23
 Qualifications required, 226.2
 Report annually to counties, 226.6
 Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
 Steward, cannot act as, 226.2
 Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
 Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
 Voluntary admissions, 229.41
 Woman inspector, duties, 226.12
 Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12

MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH FUND

Appropriation, use, 225.43–225.45

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.29

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
 Sales law, chs 554–556

MERCHANDISE

Assessed on average value of stock, 428.17
 Associations, membership sales, 503.1–503.14
 Breaking and entering to steal, 708.8, 708.10
 Bulk sales law restrictions, 555.1, 555.5
 Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
 Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9
 Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24, 713.25
 Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
 Nonresident owner's goods taxable, 428.9
 Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1–189.29
 Sales act, 554.1–554.79
 Sales of merchandise, chs 554–556, *see SALES*
 Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
 Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31

MERCHANTABLE GOODS

Sale by description, warranty, 554.16(2)
 Sale of warehouse receipt, warranty, 542.44(4)

MERCHANTS

Bucket shops, commission workers, 552.4, 552.10
 Bulk sales of stock and fixtures, 61.3–61.7
 Commission merchants
 Lien for charges and services, 576.1
 Taxation, 428.9
 Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
 Defined in taxation law, 428.16
 Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.15–553.18
 Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
 Itinerants, 81.1–81.13
 Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72–479.74

MERCHANTS—Continued

Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18–695.28
 Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
 Transients, 81A.1–81A.9, 368.6(3), 444.13–444.17

MERGER

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
 Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1–521.15
 Railroad merger, 476.4, 617.4

MERIT SYSTEM

State employees, 8.5(6)

MESSAGES

Budget message of governor, 8.22
 Delay or willful error, 488.6–488.9
 Disclosure of contents, penalty, 488.6
 Governor's message to general assembly, 2.33
 Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

MESSENGERS

Child labor, age limit, 92.1, 92.4
 Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.11, 695.12

METERS

Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7
 Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

MICROFILMS

Admissible in evidence, 422.61(4)
 Copies of tax records permitted, 422.61(4)
 Useless tax records destroyed, 422.61(4)

MIDWIVES

Birth certificates, duty, 144.14–144.16
 Blood tests of pregnant women, duties, 140.3

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Title in state, 109.2, 109.3

MILE

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE

Amounts allowed officials for use of car, 21.4, 79.9
 Beer rulings of city, witnesses at appeal, 124.4
 Books issued by railroad, 479.24, 479.102
 Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13
 Election contest judges, state, 61.14
 General assembly, 2.11, 2.12, 2.45
 Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11
 Impeachment cases, 68.14
 Probation officer, 231.12
 Public officer, limit on expenses, 79.9, 79.10
 Reports, details in claim for mileage, 79.13
 Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.12, 337.13
 Soldiers relief commission members, 250.5
 State allowance for use of private car, 21.4
 State car dispatcher's record, 20.3(3)
 Tax commission hearings, witnesses, 421.23
 Witnesses
 Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10
 Attending outside state, 781.17
 Coroner's inquest, 339.23
 Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2
 Depositions, 622.104
 Executive council investigations, 66.28
 Grand jury, 769.22
 Old-age assistance investigations, 249.12
 Tax commission hearings, 422.63

MILESTONES

Penalty for injuring, 714.18

MILITARY DISTRICTS

Martial law, 29.45–29.52

Established, 29.45

MILITARY FORCES

See *ch 29, also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

MILK AND CREAM

Adulteration with certain fats and oils, 190.4, 190.5

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Bottles to be marked, 192.34

Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36

Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5

Butterfat, records kept, 193.3

Buttermilk

Adulteration prohibited, 190.4, 190.5

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5

Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9

Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 368.25

Coloring unlawful milk or cream, 195.10

Condensed or evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5

Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2

Condenseries, records required, 193.3

Containers, 192.33–192.39

Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4

Cow calving, milk adulterated, 190.4(2)

Cream acidity in Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.26

Cream defined, requirements, 190.1(7)

Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*

Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27

Dealer's license, 192.1–192.5

Dealers, records required, 193.3

Defined as food standard, 190.1(7)

Definition and food standard, 190.1(39)

Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.5

Diseases, laboratory control, 192.13

Drying plant, license required, 170.2

Evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5

Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14

Fats or oils not to be added, 190.5

Flavoring extracts, standards, 190.1(8–31)

Food law, 189.3–189.29

Frozen malted milk, food standards, 190.1(38)

Grade "A" milk, 192.10

Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14

Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3

Ice cream, 190.1, 190.5

Ice milk, food standards, sign posted, 190.1(36)

Inspection by cities, 368.25

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Laboratories for testing certified, 192.40

License to sell at retail, 192.1–192.4

Milk bottles

Brand adopted by dealer, 192.35

Container defined, dairy products law, 192.33

Cost of returning excessive, exception, 192.38

Registration and marking, 192.34–192.39

Retention from common carrier, 192.36

Return of bottles, required, 192.36–192.38

Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4

Skimmed milk to be labeled, 191.2(1)

Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4

Milk defined, requirements, 190.1(39)

Milk factories, records required, 193.3

Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37

MILK AND CREAM—Continued

Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(37)

Milk wagons

Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2a)

Milk dealer's license, 192.2(2)–192.4

Name of dairy painted on side, 192.5

Protection from heat and cold, 192.42

Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466

Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.11, 192.42

Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26

Pasteurization

Cities, power to require, 368.25

Definition of pasteurization, 192.7

Grade "A", 192.10

Ice milk, 190.1(36), 192.6

Injunction, failure to pasteurize, 192.9

Record of pasteurization kept, 192.8

Requirements, exemption, 192.6

Tuberculin test, alternative, 192.6, 192.10

Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.5

Raw milk, grade "A", 192.10

Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.10

Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13

Skimmed milk

Adulteration, 190.3–190.5

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35

Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 190.1(6), 191.2(4)

Condensed, adulteration, 190.5

Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4

Definition as food standard, 190.1(40)

Fats and oils as adulteration, 190.5

Labeling requirements, 191.2(1)

Pasteurization, 192.6–192.9

Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)

Standards of food defined, 190.1(40)

Skimming stations, records required, 193.3

Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Standards of food defined, 190.1(39)

Tester

Bottles and pipettes, standardized, 192.16, 192.18

Burden of proving tests on vendee, 192.22

Equipment furnished to licensee, 192.16–192.18

Examinations, standards, fees, 192.14–192.17

False tests, payment as evidence, 192.20, 192.21

Fee for license, equipment at cost, 192.17

Laboratories certified, 192.40

License required from all testers, 192.14

Rejected milk colored, 192.41

Standard measures supplied, 192.16

Substitute tester, limitation, 192.19

Unlicensed persons, tests by, 192.21

Test for extraneous matter, 195.13, 195.14

Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36

Unlawful milk or cream colored, 195.12

Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 195.22

Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)

MILLDAMS AND RACES

General provisions, 469.1–469.31

MILL PONDS

Penalty for drawing off water, 716.1

MILLS

Accidents, record and report, 88.11

Arson, 707.2, 707.5

Child labor, 92.1–92.16

MILLS—Continued

- Definition of mills, 91.15
- Drinking water for employees, 88.3
- Portable mills on vehicles, 321.1(15), 321.118
- Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.3–481.8
- Washing facilities for employees, 88.3

MINE INSPECTORS*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accident, inquest by coroner, 339.4, 340.19(7)
- Appointed by governor, 82.7
- Appointees must hold certificates, 82.7
- Biennial report to governor, 82.12
- Bonds required of inspectors, 64.6(12)
- Certificates of competence, 82.6
- Check-in and check-out system approved, 82.104
- Coal mines, ch 82, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
- Co-operation with United States bureau of mines, 82.14
- District court appeals, 82.10, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42, 82.117–82.123, 83.11
- Districts, governor to designate, 82.13
- Duties enumerated, 82.14
- Elevator law in general not applicable, 104.1
- Entire time to be devoted to office, 82.11
- Examination of applicants
 - Conducted by board of examiners, 82.3
 - Nature of examination, 82.6
- Expenses of local office, paid by state, 82.13
- Federal mine safety legislation, 82.14
- Gypsum mines, 83.1–83.23
- Improvements in mines, record, 82.14
- Inspection districts, designated by governor, 82.13
- Interest in mining property prohibited, 82.11
- Local office maintained by each inspector, 82.13
- Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
- Number of inspectors appointed, 82.7
- Office at seat of government, 82.12
- Open lights forbidden, 82.102
- Posting of reports required, 82.15
- Public interest, record of matters, 82.14
- Qualifications, 82.11
- Record of inspections to be kept, 82.14
- Records and documents kept at office, 82.12
- Removal, charges, hearing, procedure, 82.8–82.10
- Report
 - Annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.11
 - Coroner's inquest on mine deaths, 339.4, 340.19
 - Destruction of report unlawful, 82.17
 - Posted at mine, 82.15
 - United States bureau of mines, 82.14
- Shot firing, approval, 82.83
- Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Term of four years, 82.7
- United States bureau of mines, co-operation and reports, 82.14
- Vacancies filled by appointment, 82.7

MINERALS

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4(5)
- Lands, drainage, 468.1–468.9
- Oil, mineral, geological survey study, 305.3
- Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
- Resources
 - Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
 - Investigation by state college, 266.3
- Specimens to state university, 263.3

MINES AND MINING

- Accident record kept by mine operators, 88.11
- Associations
 - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
 - Co-operatives, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Camps, new, health permit, 135.17
- Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.31
- Check-in and check-out system required, 82.104
- Child labor, provisions, 92.1, 92.11
- Coal mines, 82.1–82.127
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Courses taught at agricultural college, 266.2
- Death occurring in mine, coroner's duty, 339.4
- Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7, 468.1–468.9
- Electric cap lights required, 82.102
- Eminent domain rights, 471.4(5), 471.9
- Explosives, used in mines, 695.27
- False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
- Gypsum mines, 83.1–83.23
- Health conditions
 - Camps, new, permit, 135.17
 - Housing law, compliance with, when, 135.16
- Inspectors, state, 82.3–82.42
- Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27
- Labor bureau provisions, 91.12, 91.16
- Lead and zinc mines, drainage, 468.2–468.9
- Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
- Margins, dealing in options, 552.1–552.11
- Methane gas detection, 82.102, 82.103
- Miner's lien, 574.1, 626.70
- Open lights, when forbidden, 82.102
- Preshift examination, 82.103
- Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1, 622.15
- Railroad rates for coal mines, 479.27
- Reports to labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16(4)
- Safety lamps, 82.102, 82.103
- Shot firing, coal mines, restriction, 82.83
- Venue of action against coal mine owner, 616.13
- Violations
 - Abandoned mine, unlawful use, 82.21
 - Coal mines, provisions, penalty, 82.21, 82.127
 - Gypsum mines, provisions, penalty, 83.23
 - Inspectors report, posted, destruction, 82.17
 - Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
 - Mines, false weights, 215.7(3)
 - Schedule of prohibitions, misdemeanors, 82.127
- Weapon permits for mine employees, 695.5, 695.12

MINIMUM WAGES

- Teachers, 294.6, 294.7

MINING EXAMINERS*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appointed by executive council, 82.1
- Certificates issued, recorded, 82.5, 82.6, 82.73–82.75
- Compensation, 82.1
- Examination requirements, 82.3–82.6
- Fees collected and accounted, 12.10, 82.75
- Foremen's examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73–82.75
- Hoisting engineers' examinations, certificates, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73–82.75
- Interest in instruction schools prohibited, 82.2
- Number on board, 82.1
- Pit bosses examined, certificates, 82.73–82.75
- Qualifications required of members, 82.1, 82.2
- Removal of board members, cause, 82.2

MINING EXAMINERS—Continued

Removal of inspectors, procedure, 82.8–82.10
 Rules for examinations, board adopts, 82.3, 82.4
 Term of members of board, 82.1

MINISTERS

Attendance at execution of prisoner, 792.10
 Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 Extinct society taken over, 504.11
 Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)
 Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
 Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
 Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)

Marriage duties

Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
 Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
 Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
 Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
 Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12
 Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
 Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16
 Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
 Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)
 Meetings out of state, 504.15

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1–134.10
 Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
 Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4

MINORS

Abandonment, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Actions

Condemnation of land for dam, 469.19
 Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Disability waived by mortgage to buy federal stock, 635.43
 Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
 Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Limitation of actions
 Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
 Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 Death of minor, extension of time, 614.9
 Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 Real estate claims before 1940, 614.17, 614.19
 Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
 Liquor, action for damages, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
 Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
 Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
 Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
 Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
 Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
 Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
 Waste, action by heir, 658.6

MINORS—Continued

Administrator to pay taxes for heirs, 635.50

Adoption

Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
 Adult may be adopted, 600.1
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9
 Annulment, grounds, 600.7
 Annulment, record of decree, 144.44, 144.45
 Birth certificates, 144.44, 144.45
 Change of name, 600.5
 Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.41
 Children committed by court, 232.22
 Consent, when required, 600.3
 Decree, contents, 600.5
 Disclosure, unauthorized, penalty, 600.10
 Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
 Foster parents furnished copy of decree, 600.5
 Hearing, private, notice, 600.4
 Importation from another state
 Child-placing agencies, 238.33–238.35
 Family adoption, no consent necessary, 238.38
 Inheritance rights, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43
 Investigation required, 600.2
 Juvenile home children, 244.9
 Maternity hospital, inducement to enter, 236.22
 Persons who may adopt, 600.1
 Petition for adoption, requirements, 600.1
 Record requirements, 600.8, 600.9
 Records to state welfare board by clerk, 235.3(7)
 Requirements, 600.2–600.5
 Residence of child, minimum time, 600.2
 Sealing record, court order to open, 600.9
 Status of the adopted child, 600.6
 Workmen's compensation, beneficiary, 85.42(2)

After-born children, inheritance, 633.13

Age of majority, 599.1

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15

Allowances to children, from estate, 635.12, 635.65

Ammunition, when sale allowed, 695.26

Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56–512.61

Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.22, 598.23

Arrest, in charge of police matron, 368A.19

Assessment insurance through parent or guardian, 518.1(5)

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.36–140.38

Bank deposits, right of minor, 526.37, 532.19

Billiard hall patrons, 726.9

Birth certificates, 144.12–144.24, 144.44

Blind persons, dependents, relief, 241.23

Blood test, when required, 140.3

Boarding homes

Definitions, 237.1, 237.2

Inspected by state welfare board, 235.3(8)

Inspection and records, 237.14

License

Conditions to granting license, 237.4

Form of license, 237.5

Granted by welfare board, 235.3(8), 237.3

Notice to health departments, 237.7

Posting on premises required, 237.10

Record of license, 237.5

Required to conduct home, 237.8

Revocation of license, 237.13

Tenure of license, 237.12

Number of children restricted, 237.9

Prohibited acts, 237.9

Prosecutions. burden of proof, 237.15

MINORS—Continued

Boarding homes—Continued

- Rules made by social welfare board, 237.11
- Violations, penalty, 237.16

Boys

- Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*
- Majority by marriage, 599.1
- Mine foreman's record of employment, 82.76(5)
- Minority period extends to age twenty-one, 599.1
- Night delivery work, when prohibited, 92.14
- Street occupations regulated, 92.12, 92.13

Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4

Charitable institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18

Child defined, fire and police pension law, 410.10, 411.1(11)

Child labor, 92.1–92.16

Child-placing agencies

- Agreement in placements, 238.40
- Authority to agencies, 238.32
- Burden of proof, 238.42
- Care and custody of child, limitations, 238.25
- Definitions, 238.1, 238.2
- Exportation from state, 238.39
- Forms prescribed by state board, 238.17
- Foster homes inspected, 238.31
- Foster parents, facts available, 238.24
- Importation of children into state, 238.33–238.38
- Information confidential, limitations, 238.24
- Inspected by state welfare board, 235.3(8)
- Inspection, record, 238.19–238.21

License

- Conditions of granting, 238.4
- Duration of license, 238.9
- Form of license, 238.6
- Granted by state welfare board, 235.3(8), 238.3
- Licensee, record and reports, 238.18
- Necessity, 238.5, 238.32
- Posting on premises required, 238.7
- Power to license, 238.3
- Record of licenses kept, 238.8
- Revocation of license, 238.10–238.15

Licensee to aid inspectors, 238.22

Parent's relinquishment, 238.26–238.29

Placement of child

- Adopted children as exception, 238.11
- Reports required, 238.30
- Written agreement, requirements, 238.40

Powers of agency, 238.32

Prosecutions, burden of proof, 238.42

Records preserved, 238.17

Recovery by parents, 238.29

Registration, records, 234.7

Regulations promulgated, 238.16

Relinquishment by parents, 238.26–238.28

Report, annual, contents, 238.23

Report of agency, 238.17, 238.23, 238.32, 238.39

Reports as to placements, 238.30

Right to recall child, 238.40, 238.41

Rules by state board, 238.16

Violations, penalty, 238.43

Child-stealing, penalty, 706.1–706.3

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, 235.1–235.6

Commitments

- Child-placing agencies, 238.32
- Custody pending trial, 232.17

MINORS—Continued

Commitments—Continued

- Females, 240.1, 245.4–245.9
- Girls, commitment in lieu of jail, 240.6–240.12
- Indictable offenses, 232.20
- Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
- Juvenile court commitments, 231.1–231.39
- Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children, ch 232, *see subhead below*
- Private institutions, 240.1–240.12
- Probation officer, pending trial, 232.17
- Term of commitment, 232.30
- Training schools, 232.27(3), 242.5, 242.6
- Transfers by control board, 232.29, 245.10
- Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30

Compensation agreements, by trustee, 86.13

Compulsory education, 299.1–299.23

Contract misrepresented, liability, 599.3

Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1–599.4

Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13

Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1–599.4

Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8

Custody

- Child labor permits, application, 92.6
- Children of parent under guardianship, 670.3
- Divorces, court to grant, 598.14
- Equal rights of parents, 668.1
- Guardian, right of minor to choose, 668.4
- Parent's and relative's rights, 238.25
- Pending trial, 232.17

Relinquishment

- Parent, one, release, 238.27
- Recovery after relinquishment, 238.29
- Release in writing, 238.26
- Unmarried parents, 238.28
- Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15

Death

- Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Delinquency, contributing to, 233.1–233.4

Delinquent children, 232.3

Deposits in banks, payment, 526.37, 532.19

Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 532.4

Descent to children, 636.31

Detention homes of county, 232.35–232.37

Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2

District court appeals, dependent aid, 239.7

Domicile for support of poor, 252.16(5, 6)

Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14

Driver's license, 321.176–321.180

Education, liability for expense, 597.14

Education of handicapped children, 281.1–281.10

Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15

Employment, entitled to workmen's compensation, 85.61

Executions, exemptions from, 627.4

Executor of will, minor acting as, 633.28

Executor to pay taxes for heirs, 635.50

Exemption from inheritance tax, 450.9

Eye treatment at birth, 140.36–140.38

Federal building and loan members, 534.43

Fishing license not required, when, 110.17

Girls

- Commitments, 240.6–240.12
- Enticing for prostitution, 724.10

MINORS—Continued

Girls—Continued

- Ill fame, permitting in house of, penalty, 724.7
- Majority by marriage, 599.1
- Minority period, 599.1
- Occupations prohibited, 92.4, 92.11, 92.12, 92.14
- Reformatory commitments, 245.4–245.10
- Statutory rape, 698.1
- Training schools, ch 242, *see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)*
- Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1
- Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
- Guardian, choice by minor over fourteen, 668.4
- Guardians for minors, 668.1–668.33, *see GUARDIANS, subhead Minor's Guardian*
- Handicapped children
 - Defined, 281.2
 - Education, 281.1–281.10, 299.18
 - Hospital school, 263.9–263.13
 - List by assessor, 299.17
- Heirs, generally, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72
- Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
- Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17
- Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
- Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
- Indian children on reservation, dependent, 236.4
- Indigent children, medical care, 255.1–255.28
- Indigent children of service men or women, relief, 250.1
- Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23
- Indorsement of negotiable instruments, 541.22
- Information, where cigarettes obtained, penalty, 98.4, 98.5
- Inheritance rights, ch 636, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Inheritances under \$500, 638.41
- Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
- Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
- Injury
 - Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.49, 87.9
- Insane support liability, 230.15
- Institution inmates' religious rights, 218.25–218.27
- Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56–512.61
- Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61
- Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518.1
- Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
- Judgment against, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment against, vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252 (c)
- Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
- Junk or second-hand goods sold in cities, 368.7(4)
- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
- Juvenile delinquency, definitions of dependent, neglected, or delinquent, 232.2, 232.3, 233.5
- Kidnapping for ransom, penalty, 706.3
- Kidnapping, penalty, 706.1, 706.2
- Labor payments to minor final, 599.4
- Legacies not over \$500, payment, 638.41
- Legitimacy in case of annulment, 598.22, 598.23

MINORS—Continued

Liability

- Business, engaging in, 599.2–599.4
- Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2–599.4
- Necessaries furnished, 544.2
- Old-age assistance board, 249.25, 249.26
- Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
- Liquor, damage recoverable, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
- Liquor, sale or gift to minor forbidden, 123.43
- Liquors, intoxicating, selling to prohibited, 125.7
- Majority, when reached, 599.1–599.3
- Marriage, 595.2–595.9, 599.1
- Mines, record of boys under sixteen, 82.76(5)
- Minority period extends to twenty-one, 599.1
- Money paid when no guardian is appointed, 668.3
- Motor vehicle operations
 - Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
 - Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 - Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 - Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 - Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
 - Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 - Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 - Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 - School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
- Name changed, children take new name, 674.8
- Narcotics furnished, penalty, 204.22(2)
- Necessaries, liability for, 554.2, 597.14, 599.2
- Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children
 - Adoption of child, court approval, 232.22
 - Aid to dependent children
 - General provisions, 239.1–239.18
 - Administration, 234.6, 239.18
 - Amount of assistance, 239.5
 - Appeal from refusal for aid, 239.7
 - Application for assistance, 239.3
 - Assistance not assignable, 239.13
 - Conditions to grant, forbidden, 239.15
 - Confidential nature of records, 239.10
 - County appropriations, 239.11
 - Definitions, 239.1
 - Eligibility for aid, 239.2
 - Fraudulent acts, penalty, 239.14
 - Fund for aid, Indian children, 239.11
 - Fund for aid, reimbursement to state, 239.12
 - Funeral expenses paid, 239.9
 - Granting of assistance, 239.5
 - Investigation of application, 239.4
 - Merit rating for employees, 239.16
 - Names and addresses filed for public inspection, 239.10
 - Periodic changes in grants, 239.6
 - Quarterly report, 239.10
 - Recovery of fraudulent assistance, 239.17
 - Removal from county, 239.8
 - State board of social welfare, 234.6, 239.18
 - State control exclusive, 239.18
 - Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
 - Applicability of law, 232.1
 - Arrest of parties, warrant, 232.12
 - Attorney to represent child, 232.15
 - "Child" or "children" defined, 232.4
 - Children exempt from provisions, 232.1
 - Children's boarding homes, license and regulation, 237.1–237.16
 - Commitments, 232.17, 232.20, 232.29, 232.30, 240.6
 - Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.4

MINORS—Continued

Neglected children—Continued

Conviction of crime, alternative procedure, 232.20

Convicts, not to be confined with, 232.17

Court conviction, suspending sentence, 222.44

Custody pending hearing, 232.14, 232.17, 356.3

Definitions, 232.1–232.4

Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4

“Delinquent child” defined, 232.1, 232.3

“Dependency” defined, 233.5

“Dependent child” defined, 232.1, 232.2, 239.1(4)

Detention home, counties, 232.35–232.37

Discharged from custody, when, 232.30–232.33

Education

Boarding home children, 282.23

Charitable institution inmates in public schools, 282.18, 282.22

Compulsory, 299.1–299.23

County homes, in, 253.9

Public schools, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead Public Schools*

Feeble-minded delinquent, 222.43

Guardianship while committed, 232.22

Hearing, time and place, 232.7, 232.13, 232.19

Indian children on reservation, 239.11

Information charging crime, 232.16

Inspection of institutions, 232.37

“Institution” defined, 232.4

Institutions designated by board, 232.37

Institutions report to welfare board, 232.38

Intent of the law, 232.28

Investigation by county attorney, 232.5

Juvenile court, generally, 231.1–231.13, 731A.4

Juvenile home, 244.1–244.14

Motor vehicle prosecutions, exception, 321.482

“Neglected child” defined, 232.1, 232.2, 731A.2

Notice of discharge to county attorney, 232.31

Notice of hearing, service, 232.6–232.10

“Parent” defined, 232.4

Petition for commitment, 232.5, 232.6

Private hearing, discretion of court, 232.19

Private institutions, ch 240

Probation officers, investigation, 232.5

Prosecution, transfer to juvenile court, 232.18, 232.20

Record of discharge by board, 232.33

Refusal to surrender child, contempt, 232.11

Report of commitment to state institution, 232.34

Report of judge to superintendent, 232.34

Reports to welfare board, 232.38

Segregation of dependent from delinquent, 232.28

Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14

Statutes liberally construed, 232.39

Support by parents compelled, 232.25, 232.26

“Wanton neglect” defined, 731A.2

Wanton neglect, punishment, 731A.4

Workmen's compensation, beneficiary, 85.31, 85.42(2)

Negotiable instruments, indorsement, 541.22

Nonresidents

Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37

Guardians powers, 669.1–669.7

Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56(b)

Occupations prohibited, 92.11–92.14

MINORS—Continued

Orphans

Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14

County support and education, 244.14, 444.11

Educational aid, 35.7–35.11

Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1

Parent and child, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Parent to support, 252A.3

Paroles, 232.32

Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297

Paternity, action to determine, ch 675

Payment for labor conclusive, 599.4

Payment of money when no guardian is appointed, 668.3

Payment of trust deposits by bank, 532.4

Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1, (11), 411.6

Personal services, payment final, 599.4

Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9

Pool hall patrons, 726.9

Poor children

Education at county home, 253.9

Free textbooks furnished, 279.25

Medical care, ch 255

Parents' liability for support, 252.2–252.9

Settlement, legal, 252.16

Soldiers relief provisions, 250.1

Widow's aid for child care, 635.13, 635.65

Posthumous children, inheritance, 633.13

Prisoners, police matron in charge, 368A.19

Private institutions for unfortunate children

Children over eighteen years of age committed, 240.1

Children under eighteen years, 232.21

Commitment proceedings, 240.1–240.12

County allowance for expense, 240.5

Custody of female delinquent, 240.10

Female commitments in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7

Female surrender or release on bond, 240.8, 240.9

“Institution” defined, 240.11

Institutions eligible, 240.4

Juvenile court to commit, 240.1, 240.3

Labor required of female delinquent, 240.10

Reports to social welfare board, 232.38, 240.4

Revocation of commitment, 240.3

School facilities for committed children, 240.2

Supervision by social welfare board, 240.12

Probation officers, 231.8–231.13, 232.16, 232.21

Rape, 698.1–698.4

Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27

Sale of junk, city regulation, 368.7(4)

Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26

Savings and loan association members, 534.43

School laws and regulations, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Soldiers relief provisions apply, 250.1

Support

Divorce action, final decree, 598.14

Divorce action, pending, 598.11

Parents, liability for support, 232.25, 252.2, 627.12

Personal earning not exempt, 627.12

Putative father, liability, 252.3

Uniform act, ch 252A

Widow's allowance from estate, 635.13, 635.65

MINORS—Continued

Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
 Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
 Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26
 Truant officers, 92.10, 92.16, 98.4, 299.10–299.12
 Truants, 299.8–299.21
 Trust funds in banks, payment, 532.4
 Unborn children, inheritance, 633.13
 Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298

Venereal disease provisions

General provisions, see DISEASES

Adoption, ground for revoking, 600.7
 Blood tests, when required, 140.3
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.36–140.39
 Parents responsibility and duties, 140.27
 Religious grounds, exemption, 140.33, 140.39
 Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
 Veteran's disability removed, 599.5

Violations

Abandoning child, 731.7
 Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
 Child-placing agency violations, 238.43
 Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
 Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 Contributing to delinquency, 232.3, 233.1, 233.5
 Corrupting morals, 725.3
 Cruelty, assault, 694.1
 Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 753.7, 782.4
 Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
 Houses of ill fame, sending child, 233.1–233.5
 Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
 Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1
 Labor law violations, 92.1–92.16
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
 Liquor and beer violations, 123.43, 124.20, 124.21
 Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
 Offense committed by, life imprisonment or death, 232.1
 Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
 Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
 Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
 Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
 Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
 Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
 School law violations, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
 Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
 War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.11
 Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26

Welfare

Child welfare, ch 235
 Municipal recreation centers, 374.4
 Research station, 263.5, 263.6
 Sheppard-Towner act benefits, 265.1–265.6
 Wills, incapacity to make, 633.1
 Wills, small legacies, how payable, 638.41
 Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.61

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

Minutes of grand jury
 Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.5
 Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued

Minutes of grand jury—Continued
 Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
 Failure to return, effect, 776.1
 Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
 Read by witness, 771.12
 Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
 Witnesses names indorsed, 772.3
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings
 Bail, order as to, indorsed, 761.19
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16
 Commitment indorsed, 761.18
 Deposition to be attached, 753.5
 Discharge of defendant to be indorsed, 761.17
 Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
 Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
 Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25
 Shorthand notes certified same as deposition, 761.15
 Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
 Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14

MISCARRIAGE

Abortion, ground to revoke license, 147.56
 Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
 Indictment, joined with homicide, 773.37

MISCHIEF

See ch 714, also CRIMES

MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE

See ch 740, also PUBLIC OFFICERS

MISDEMEANOR

General provisions, 687.1–687.7

MISJOINDER

Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Insurer with indemnified, R.C.P. 28
 Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

MISPRISON OF TREASON

Definition, penalty, 689.3

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
 Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
 Bills of lading cases, 487.52
 Criminal, ch 713, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
 Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34
 Insurance trade practices act, 507B.4, 507B.9
 Sales act provision, 554.74
 Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
 Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)
 Warehouse receipts, law applicable, 542.56

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

Bridge purchase, 313.66
 Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
 Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
 Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 604.7
 Railroad crossing near river, 478.28

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS—Cont'd

Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
 Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
 Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31

MISTAKE

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
 Bills of lading, 487.38, 487.52
 Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
 Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Document of title to goods, negotiation, 554.39
 Estate settlement, correction, 638.9
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
 Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
 New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
 Nunc pro tunc order to correct, 604.43
 Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
 Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
 Sales of goods, validity of negotiation, 554.39
 Sales of personal property, 554.74
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 488.7, 488.8
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192
 Time when cause of action accrues, 614.4
 Warehouse receipts, 542.46, 542.47, 542.56, 544.26

MITCHELL'S CAVALRY

Pensions for survivors or their widows, 34.3

MITIGATING FACTS

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES, PARKS

Certain parks exempted, 135D.1
 Fees, 135D.5, 135D.9, 135D.10, 135D.15
 Fees for seasonal operations, 135D.15
 Length limits, 321.457(4)
 License, parks, 135D.2-135D.17
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17
 Local board of health, 135D.20
 "Mobile home", "mobile home park", defined, 135D.1
 Penal provisions, 135D.18
 Permits to construct or alter, copies distributed, 135D.11
 Rules and regulations, 135D.16
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6
 Tourist home exempt from certain fees, 135D.9

MOBS AND RIOTS

General provisions, 743.1-743.9

MODIFICATION

Criminal sentences, supreme court, 793.18
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MONEY

Actions for money
 Confession of judgment, 676.1-676.4
 Justice court jurisdiction, 601.1, 601.2
 Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1-677.14
 Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53
 Payment for illegal liquor, 129.6
 Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
 Attachment of money, 639.23
 Bank deposits payable to officials, 526.37
 Bond, money deposited in lieu of, R.C.P. 361
 Cash bail, 765.1-765.4
 Cash bonds, R.C.P. 361

MONEY—Continued

Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1
 Deposit of money in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361
 Dollar, cent, and mill as denominations, 535.1
 Embezzlement, 710.1-710.11
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
 Express company, duty to transfer, 486.1, 486.8
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
 Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
 Interest rates, 535.2-535.6
 Legacies payable in money, 635.74
 Lenders, *see* **LOANS**
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6-644.18
 Moneys and credits, 429.1-429.13
 Negotiable instruments, *see* **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**, *subhead Money Payable*
 Personal property, included in term, 4.1(9)
 Savings banks, no circulating bank notes, 526.2
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237
 Taxes, payment, 445.33
 Tender of payment, 538.6-538.8, *see* **TENDER**
 Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

MONEYS AND CREDITS

Taxation, 429.1-429.13

MONOPOLIES

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24
 Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11
 Fair trade act, 551.1-551.10
 Intoxicating liquor, state monopoly, 123.54
 Price fixing, fair trade laws, 550.1-550.5
 Price on trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
 Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1-550.5
 Unfair sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10
 Violations of fair trade act, penalties, 551.3-551.10

MONSTROSITIES

Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

MONTH

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

Graves of soldiers, chs 36, 250
 Graves registration, 29.44
 Historical department, state, duties, 303.6
 Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
 Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

MORAL CHARACTER

Admissibility in evidence, 130.47, 622.18, *see* **EVIDENCE**

MORALS

Degenerates, eugenics board hearing
 Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 Moral degenerates reported, 145.2
 Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
 Sexual perverts reported, 145.2
 Sterilization order, 145.9

Obscenity and indecency, 725.1-725.12

Penalty for corrupting, 725.2, 725.3

Witness, credibility shown by character, 622.18

MORATORIUM ACTS

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT

Generally, R.C.P. 112

MORNING GLORY

Primary noxious weed, 317.1(1)

MORPHINE

Labeling requirements, 203.3

Narcotic drug act, 204.1-204.25

MORTALITY TABLES

Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58

Commissioner's standard table, page 2585

Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97

Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45

Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44

Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51

Life policies, valuation basis, 508.12

National fraternal congress table, 512.43

Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)

Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7

Standard tables, page 2585

MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS

Accounts receivable, 539.7-539.15

General provisions, 556.1-556.21

Motor vehicles, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS*

Affidavit to protect advancements, 629.1-629.3

Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)

Assignment

Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Foreign executor or fiduciary, 633.53-633.56

Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10

Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2

Recording of assignment, 558.43-558.47

Report to auditor required, 558.46, 558.47

Bank installment loans, 529.10

Bank loan, mortgagor to procure insurance, 526.31

Bank receiver, release of mortgage lien, 528.78

Banks, authority to handle, 532.1(5)

Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 526.34

Chattel loans, as security, prohibited, 536.12

Chattel mortgage provisions indexed, 556.21

Claims against estates, not due, payment, 635.60

Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20

Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7

Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)

Deeds of trust

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10

Foreclosure, 611.5, 652.12, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 652.12, 654.2

Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13-476.17

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**Deeds of trust—Continued**

Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

Deficiency judgments, 615.1-615.4, 654.6

Discharge, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38-262.42

Drainage tax installments, lien, 455.67

Drunkards, spendthrifts, property, 670.16

Education board, state, 262.14-262.19, 262.38-262.40

Estates

Application for authority, 635.23, 635.44

Approval of court required, 635.35, 635.36

Bond before mortgage, amount, 635.23

Complete record by clerk required, 632.11

Court may reduce or waive bond, 635.23

Court order to mortgage, 635.23, 635.29, 635.46

Debts and charges, to pay, 635.23, 635.29

Federal stock, mortgaging to buy, 635.41

Hearing on application to mortgage, 635.24

Homestead waiver, incompetents, 635.43

Liens refinanced, 635.41-635.47

Limitation on actions, 635.40

Marginal release legalized, 589.8

Mortgagee's interest as personal asset, 635.18

Mortgage invalid until court approval, 635.35

Notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25

Personal property inadequate, ground, 635.23

Presumption of validity of lien, 635.37

Proof of service of notice required, 635.25

Record in foreign county, 635.38

Record of approval entered and certified, 635.36

Refinancing of liens, authority, 635.41-635.47

Release by foreign executors, 633.53

Report to court for approval, 635.33, 635.34

Requirements of mortgage, 635.46

Service of notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25, 635.45

Statement of claims and personalty, 635.23

Execution creditor, rights, 626.42-626.44

Executions, 654.5, 654.6

Execution sale, 630.8

Executors, payment of encumbrances, 635.72

Executors, payment to release, 635.18

Exemption from Iowa securities law, 502.5

Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)

Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1

Foreclosure

Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4

Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1

Ancient mortgages, 614.21

Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22-625.25

Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12

Certificate of sale, 626.95

Continuance under moratorium act, 654.15

Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5

Deficiency, general execution, 654.6

Deficiency judgment, limitation, 615.1, 615.4

Education board held mortgages, 262.15

Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1

Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6

Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1

Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14

Judgment, sale, 654.5

Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Foreclosure—Continued

- Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
- Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
- Legalizing acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
- Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
- Limitation on judgment, two years, 615.1–615.4
- Limitations, 249.20, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium act, 654.15
- Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
- Notice of additional lien, 629.1–629.3
- Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
- Payment of other liens, 654.9
- Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
- Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
- Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
- Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
- Redemption after sale, 654.5
- References of record to ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
- Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1–615.4
- Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
- Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1
- Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
- School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
- Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
- Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
- Venue of action, 654.3
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
- Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
- Gambling contracts void, 537.4
- Guardians
 - Absentees' property, 635.41, 668.14–668.22, 671.9
 - Approval required for validity, 668.21
 - Authority when not in violation of will, 668.14
 - Bond required, 668.19
 - Costs of proceedings, 668.20
 - Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, persons of unsound mind, 635.41, 668.14–668.22, 670.16
 - Exempt property, 673.1–673.5
 - Foreign guardians, 668.11, 669.1–669.3
 - Minors' property, 635.41, 668.14–668.23
 - Notice, 668.16–668.18
 - Notice by publication, order, 635.24, 668.18
 - Petition, 668.15
 - Transcripts of conveyances, 635.39
 - Veterans' property, 635.41, 668.14–668.22, 672.19
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Index book, 558.49–558.62
- Index book copied and certified, 558.16–558.18
- Insanity, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
- Installment loans by banks, 529.10
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate on bank installment loan, 529.10
- Interstate bridges of cities, 383.1
- Invalid, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
- Investment by corporations
 - Banks, limit on investments, 528.14
 - Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
 - Insurance companies authorized
 - Fraternal associations, 511.8(8), 512.48

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Investments by corporations—Continued

- Insurance companies—Continued
 - Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
 - Mutual assessment, 515.35(4), 518.12
 - Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
- Savings banks, 526.25(5)
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
- Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.24
- Liens
 - Drainage tax installments, 455.67
 - Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
 - Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
 - Junior liens protected, 629.1–629.3
- Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
- Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18–572.21
- Memorial hall commission, 37.26
- Minor's property by guardian, 668.14–668.20
- Moratorium act, 654.15
- Mortgagee
 - Asset of estate, mortgage as, 635.18
 - Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
 - Lien of drainage tax installments, 455.67
 - Notice of highway alteration, 306.23
- Notice to
 - Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
 - Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
 - Old-age assistance refused, when, 249.9
 - Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
 - Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*
- Mortgagors
 - Title and possession rights, 557.14
 - Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
 - Witness to marginal mortgage satisfaction, 655.3
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13
- Park commission of city, authority, 370.7
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
- Presumption of validity, fiduciaries', 635.37
- Public utilities of cities, 397.35, 398.6, 399.25
- Railroads, 476.13–476.17, 480.3, 480.5
- Recording
 - See ch 558*
 - Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.43–558.47
 - Chattel mortgage clause, 556.21
 - Foreclosure, marginal record, 655.4
 - Junior liens, 629.1–629.3
 - Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, 655.1–655.5
 - Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
- Redemption after execution sales
 - Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
 - Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
 - Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
 - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20
 - Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22
 - Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
 - Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
 - Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
 - Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
 - Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
 - Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, 629.1–629.3
 - Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
 - Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Release, satisfaction or discharge
 Corporation, seal, form, 558.4
 Entry of satisfaction on margin, 655.5
 Executor or administrator to release, 635.18
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53–633.56
 Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
 Identification, witnesses, on margin, 655.3
 Index required, 558.51
 Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
 Legalizing acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
 Marginal entries, index, 558.44, 558.56, 655.2, 655.3
 Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
 Record made of satisfaction, 655.1–655.5
 River-front improvement in cities, 372.11
 Satisfaction of mortgage, record, 655.1–655.5
 School fund mortgages, 302.15
 Small loan law, security, prohibited, 536.12
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 State mortgages, custody in comptroller, 8.6
 Taxation, 427.13(5), 428.1(6)
 Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39–450.43
 Time for bringing action, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
 Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
 Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

MORTICIANS

See *EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS*

MOTION BOOK

Supreme court, 686.16

MOTION PICTURE THEATERS

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
 License from township, 361.1–361.7
 Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales. 445.31

MOTIONS

Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9
 Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78
 Affidavits
 Cross-examination, 623.90; R.C.P. 116
 Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 238
 Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116
 Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114
 Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247
 Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243
 Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257
 Attachment case, additional security, 639.13
 Attachment discharged, 639.63
 Bond for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
 Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167–175
 Change of venue, criminal cases, ch 778
 Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253
 Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239
 Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111
 Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
 Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78

MOTIONS—Continued

Continuance, motion for
 Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 181, 183(b)
 Amendment, clerical error, R.C.P. 182(a)
 Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Calendar place, R.C.P. 182(b)
 Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Costs against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Filed without delay, R.C.P. 182(a)
 Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184
 Option of other party, R.C.P. 182(b)
 Copies of motions
 Delivery required, R.C.P. 82
 Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83
 Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84
 Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84
 Correction of errors, 602.42, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
 Costs from successful party in action, 625.5
 Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16
 Criminal procedure
 Bill of particulars, 773.5
 Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14
 Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13
 Dismissal of actions, 795.5
 Indictment set aside, 776.1–776.7
 Information set aside, 769.16, 769.17
 New trial, 787.2
 Proceedings in vacation, 789.10
 Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
 Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
 Defaults set aside, 601.45, 602.42; R.C.P. 236
 Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
 Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
 Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Depositions, taken on certain days, R.C.P. 141(b)
 Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
 Dismiss, motion to
 Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
 Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
 Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
 Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
 Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
 Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
 Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179 (b)
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85 (b)
 Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328

MOTIONS—Continued

Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
 Filing, not waive other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds, R.C.P. 243
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367
 Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Justice court, 601.11, 601.16(13), 601.28, 601.30, 601.52
 Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
 Liquor nuisance injunction dismissed, 128.10
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 133
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)
 More specific statement
 Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111
 Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
 Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112
 Motion days
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Definition of motion, R.C.P. 117(d)
 Disposition by the court, R.C.P. 117(b, c)
 Monthly on day specified by judges, R.C.P. 117
 Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
 Postponement of submission, R.C.P. 117
 Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
 Stipulation as to submission, R.C.P. 117
 Submission required after 20 days, R.C.P. 117
 Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
 Submission without argument, R.C.P. 117
 Municipal court, defaults set aside, 602.42
 Municipal court, transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
 New trial
 Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242–253
 Criminal cases, 787.1–787.4
 Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243
 Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
 Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
 Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
 Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
 Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
 Number limited, R.C.P. 111
 Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
 Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
 Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
 Pleading over after adverse ruling
 Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86

MOTIONS—Continued

Pleading over—Continued
 Error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
 Pleadings
 Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
 Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
 Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
 Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Production of books of corporation, 491.64
 Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Security for costs
 Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
 Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
 Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
 Justice court cases, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
 Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
 Motor vehicle damage or injury actions, 616.18
 Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3
 Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
 Procedure, 621.1–621.9
 Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
 Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
 Strike, motion to
 Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
 Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110
 Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 125(b), 126
 Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
 Summary judgment affidavit, R.C.P. 238
 Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240
 Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Survey of real property, 646.14
 Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
 Transcript costs revised, 625.9
 Transfer from municipal court, bond, R.C.P. 364
 Venue, change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
 Venue, change of, criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

MOTORBOATS

Backing from landing, right of way, 106.14(5)
 Classes of motorboats, 106.10
 Definition of motorboat, 106.9
 Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16
 Fire extinguishers as equipment, 106.11(1)
 Hire, operated for
 Engineer, license required, 106.3
 Pilot, license required, 106.3
 Life preservers as equipment, 106.11(3)
 Lights required, 106.12(1)

MOTORBOATS—Continued

Mufflers and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)
 Number, registration, on bow, 106.7, 106.8
 Operating while intoxicated, 106.28
 Operation laws, 106.13, 106.14
 Passing sailboats, rules, 106.14(4)
 Races and regattas, 106.17
 Registration with commission required, 106.8
 Sirens prohibited, 106.11(5)
 Speed limits specified, 106.13
 Trolling from, prohibited, exceptions, 109.77
 Whistle or horn required, 106.11(5)
 Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)

MOTORBUSES

See chs 325-327

City-owned transit system, 386B.1-386B.18

Defined as motor truck, 321.1(4)

Passenger busses

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
 Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.34
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8
 Definition, 321.1(4), 325.1(1), 326.1(1)
 Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
 Free transportation of passengers, 479.93-479.98, 622.15(9)
 Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
 Interstate bridges used, 382.6
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.119
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
 School busses, 321.372-321.380
 Speed limit, 321.287
 State busses, 20.3(4)
 Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
 Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
 Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
 Passenger busses in cities, 386.2, 386A.1-386B.18, 388.1-388.12
 Truck law, applicable, 321.1(4)

MOTORCYCLES

Brake equipment, 321.430
 Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
 County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)
 Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1(3)
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
 Instruction permits, 321.180
 Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
 Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1(3)
 Plates issued, 321.34
 Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Radios for public safety department, 750.1
 Size of number plates, 321.166

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
 Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.33
 Baggage, liability for, 479.127

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Busses, *see subhead Passenger Busses below*

Certificated carriers

Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)
 Approval before doing business, 325.18

Certificate of convenience and necessity

Amendment by commission, 325.10
 Application, contents, 325.12
 Bond of certificate of insurance required, 325.26
 Cancellation by safety department, 325.33
 Cancellation of certificate, 325.10, 325.33
 Certificate of insurance, 325.26
 Conditions attached, 325.9, 325.18
 Financial ability of applicant, 325.8, 325.12, 325.26
 Granting of application, 325.18
 Hearings on applications
 Appeal to district court, 325.21-325.23
 Expense paid, deposit, 325.19, 325.20
 Finding of necessity, 325.7
 Notice of hearing, 325.13, 325.14
 Objections filed, 325.15-325.17
 Place of hearing, 325.14
 Rules of procedure, 325.11
 Supreme court appeal, 325.24
 Testimony receivable, 325.17
 Time for hearing, 325.13
 Trial by transcript on appeal, 325.23

Liability bond or insurance, 325.26
 Payment of fees a prerequisite, 325.35
 Required, penalty for failure, 325.6-325.34
 Revocation, 325.10, 325.33
 Transfer of certificate, 325.25

Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
 Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5
 Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
 City and town regulations, 325.27, 389.39
 Commerce commission law, 474.1-475.7

Commerce commission regulations

Accounts and schedules supervised, 325.2
 Appeal, hearing on certificate, 325.21-325.24
 Certificate of convenience, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
 Definition of "commission", 325.1(4)
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
 Penalty for violating rules, 325.34
 Powers of commission, 325.2-325.4
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4, 474.10
 Rates and charges, 325.2(1)-325.5
 Rules, power to make, 325.3, 325.32
 Safety rules and regulations, 325.32
 Taxation, *see Taxation below under this subhead*

Condition of vehicles, 325.28

Definitions, 325.1

Drivers qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
 Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
 Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
 Financial responsibility, 325.26
 Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
 Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
 "Motor vehicle" defined, 325.1
 Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Certificated carriers—Continued

Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*

Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.32, 474.10

Public safety department inspection, 325.28

Public safety department rules, 325.3

Railroad law applicable, 325.4

Railroads may operate, 476.27

Regulated by commission, 325.2(5)

Reports required, 325.2(4)

Routes in cities prescribed, 325.27

Running board, passengers not to ride on, 325.30

Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28

Sanitary condition of vehicle, 325.28

School busses excepted, 325.1(1)

Special charter cities, 325.27

Taxation

Accounting by commission for tax, 326.12

Amount of tax, 326.2

“Commission” defined, 326.1(4)

Compensation for use of highway, 326.2

Computation, fractional tax, 326.5

Definition, 326.1

Delinquent payment, penalty, 326.4

Distress and sale, 326.8, 326.9

Duty of commission to collect, 326.9

Enforcement of law by commission, 326.9

Fee for travel orders, 326.10

“Gross weight” defined, 326.2

Highways, disposition of proceeds, 326.13

Lien of taxes and penalties, 326.7

“Motor carrier” defined, 326.1(2)

“Motor vehicle” defined, 326.1(1)

Payment of tax, time, 326.3

Penalties for late payment, 326.4

Plates issued, display, 326.6

Proceeds, 326.13

Quarterly installments permitted, 326.3

Rebate fractional tax, 326.5

Reciprocity provision, 326.2

Refunds, how made by commission, 326.5

Road use tax fund, 326.13

Sale of property to pay taxes, 326.8

School busses excepted, 326.1(1)

Travel orders, occasionally used vehicles, 326.10

Violations

Cancellation of certificate, 325.33

Driving without plates, 326.11

Operate public service without certificate, 325.6

Penalty for violations, 325.33, 325.34

Travel orders, driving without, 326.11

Chauffeurs’ licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*

“Chauffeur” defined, 321.1(43)

City and town regulations, 389.39

Combustibles, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179

Common carrier laws, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Contract carriers, defined, 327.1

Contract carriers, generally, 327.1–327.23

Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9(2)

Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7

Fees for registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration*

Flammables, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179

Flares to be carried, 321.447–321.450

Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227

Inspection by public safety department, 325.3

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56

Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*

Jitney busses, 388.1–388.12

Lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Liquid transport carriers

Cancellation of certificate, 327A.9

Certificate of convenience and necessity, 327A.2–327A.5, 327A.14

Common carriers law applicable, 327A.3

Dairy product carriers excepted, 327A.16

Definitions, 327A.1

Disabled vehicles, 327A.13

Drivers, age and qualifications, 327A.7

Exceptions to law, 327A.15, 327A.16

Financial responsibility, proof required, 327A.5

Hours of operation, rest periods, 327A.10, 327A.11

Markings on vehicles required, 327A.8

Motor vehicle law applicable, 327A.6

Records, 327A.12

Transfer of certificate, 327A.4

Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179

Motorbusses, *see subhead Passenger Busses below*

Motor vehicle fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15

Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54

Passenger busses

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127

Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8

Definition, 321.1(4), 325.1(1), 326.1(1)

Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9

Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98, 622.15(9)

Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)

Interstate bridges used, 382.6

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Passenger busses in cities

City-owned, 386B.1–386B.18

City regulation, power, 386.2, 388.1, 389.39

Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54

Competing with franchised carrier, 388.1–388.12

Jitney busses, regulation and license, 388.1–388.12

Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127

License by city, 388.1–388.12, 389.39(1)

Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27

Rates and charges, 389.39(2)

Routes and schedules, 325.27, 388.1

Speed regulations, 389.40

Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2

Subsidy, 368A.1–368A.12

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

- Passenger busses—Continued
 - Passenger busses in cities—Continued
 - Trackless trolleys
 - Licensing in certain cities, 417.54
 - Not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
 - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 - Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 - Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
 - Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.119
 - Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
 - School busses, 321.372–321.380
 - Speed limit, 321.287
 - State busses, 20.3(4)
 - Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
 - Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
 - Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
- Railroads may operate busses, 476.27
- Sand, gravel, and stone carriers, 327.23
- School busses, 321.372–321.380
- Semitrailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Speed limit, 321.286
- Stock in company, owned by railroads, 476.27
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10
- Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56
- Tax, state, road fund, 326.13
- Tokens, fare, 713.38
- Trailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck operators
 - Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
 - Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
 - Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
 - Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
 - Commerce commission regulations
 - Definition of “commission”, 327.1(4)
 - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
 - Permits issued, *see Permits below under this subhead*
 - Railroad law applicable, 327.4, 474.10
 - Rates and charges, 327.2(1), 327.5
 - Reports required, 327.2(3)
 - Rules, power to make, 327.2(1), 327.3
 - Supervisory powers, 327.2(2, 4)
 - Crop pest act provisions, 267.2, 267.11–267.14
 - Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
 - Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
 - Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
 - Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
 - Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
 - Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15
 - Inspection by public safety department, 327.17, 327.20
 - Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
 - Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
 - “Motor truck” defined, 327.1(1)
 - Nonresidents, permit fee waived, 327.10
 - Overload, when permitted, 321.466
 - Permits
 - Accounting for fees received, 12.10, 327.12
 - Amendment or change by commission, 327.16
 - Application for permit, contents, 327.7
 - Bond or insurance required, 327.15
 - Fee, amount and payment, 327.9, 327.11
 - Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
 - Funds, expenditure, 327.13

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

- Truck operators—Continued
 - Permits—Continued
 - Issuance by commission, 327.8
 - Penalty fee, reissuance of revoked license, 327.6
 - Personal property, 327.14
 - Requirement of license, 327.6
 - Revocation after hearing, 327.16, 327.21
 - Transfer or assignment permitted, 327.14
 - Powers of commerce commission, 325.2–325.4, 325.20, 474.10
 - Public safety department enforcement
 - Inspection of equipment, 327.17
 - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
 - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
 - Violation of requirement, penalty, 327.22
 - Written approval required, 327.8
 - Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
 - Rules for operation, 327.20
 - Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
 - “Truck operator” defined, 327.1(2)
 - Use tax law, 423.1(5)
 - Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 327.21, 327.22
 - Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
- Trucks, without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8
- MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT**
- Accident reports
 - Confidential, 321.271
 - Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271
 - Failure to report, 321A.4
 - Forms supplied, 321.269
 - Generally, 321.261–321.284
 - Tabulated, 321.272
- Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
- Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
- Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80
- Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
- Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
- Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
- Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
- Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
- Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
- Certificate of title file, 321.31
- Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
- Chauffeur’s licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Commissioner vested with power, 321.3
- Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491
- Coroner’s report of accident, 321.270
- County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
- Dealer’s law administered, 322.1–322.24
- Dealer’s special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Definition of words and phrases, 321.1
- Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15
- Duty of enforcing law, 321.3
- Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.34, 321.167
- Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPT.—Continued
 Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66
 Engine number test for true number, 321.94
 Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
 Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10
 Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
 Files required, contents, 321.31
 Foreign cars listed, time, 321.71
 Forms for listing nonresident cars, 321.56
 Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8
 Funds to maintain department, 321.146
 Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
 Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14
 Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Licenses, 321.174–321.224
 Local officials governed by department, 321.5
 Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42
 Manufacturer's data published, 321.160–321.162
 Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
 Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
 Motor vehicles, law generally, ch 321, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Nonresident's cars listed, permits, 321.56
 Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
 Notices served, method, 321.16
 Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
 Operators' licenses, 321.174–321.200
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
 Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Peace officers' retirement
 Accidents, 97A.6
 Administration, 97A.5
 Benefits, 97A.6
 Board of trustees
 Appeals, 97A.6
 Funds, 97A.7
 Powers and duties, 97A.5
 Reports and records, 97A.5, 97A.11
 Rules and regulations, 97A.4, 97A.5
 Death benefits, 97A.6, 97A.10
 Definitions, 97A.1
 Eligibility, 97A.3, 97A.6
 Exemptions, 97A.12
 Funds
 Contributions, 97A.8–97A.11
 Custody and investment, 97A.7
 Types, 97A.8
 Medical board, 97A.5
 Military service credit, 97A.9, 97A.10
 Penalty for fraud, 97A.13
 Physical disability, 97A.6
 Purpose, 97A.2
 Vouchers, 97A.7
 Plates and containers furnished, 321.163–321.172
 Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
 Plates or emblems furnished, 321.34
 Proof of service of notice, method, 321.16
 Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
 Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
 Records destroyed when obsolete, 321.12

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPT.—Continued
 Records, fee for certified copy, 321.10
 Records of department, when public, 321.11
 Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173
 Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8
 Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
 Registration law, 321.17–321.70
 Removal from county without notice, 321.140
 Renting record inspected, 321.224
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 Seal adopted, 321.7
 Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
 Stickers for testing station prescribed, 321.241
 Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
 Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Testing stations in cities, control, 321.245
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Used cars, 321.67–321.70
 Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Analysis posted, 323.9
 Appropriation for administration of law, 323.14
 Chemists employed by department, 323.13
 Coloring matter, use to mislead, 323.3
 Definitions, 323.1
 False representations of fuel, 323.3
 Industrial petroleum, permits, 323.12
 Motor vehicles, not for, 323.1, 323.10, 323.12
 Permit for importation for industrial use, 323.12
 Pipe lines, transfer restrictions, 323.10
 Quality certified on sales slip, 323.5
 Tests and standards
 Definition of motor vehicle fuel, 323.1(1)
 Department of agriculture, 323.6, 323.7
 Interstate shipments, tests verified, 323.4
 Pump or container analysis posted, 323.9
 Required standards and tests, 323.2
 Sales slip demanded by purchaser, 323.5
 Samples for tests, 323.6, 323.7
 Selling defective fuel, penalty, 323.8
 Violations, penalty, 323.11
 Wholesale dealers, 323.1(4), 323.10, 323.12

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX

Allocation, 312.2
 Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)
 Bond, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53
 Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
 Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15
 Credits for non motor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17
 Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
 Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
 Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.69

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX—Continued

Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.56
 Embezzlement, tax money, 324.72
 Enforcement, 324.65, 324.66, 324.77
 False certificates, penalty, 324.74
 Importing, twenty gallon limit, 324.2(c), 324.52
 Inspection of records, 324.61, 324.62
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
 Interstate user's permit, 324.53
 License cancelled, 324.67, 324.68
 License, distributor, 324.4–324.7
 License, special fuel dealers and users, 324.36
 Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.65
 Lien of common carrier, 575.1
 Metered pump required, 324.34
 Microfilmed records, 324.79
 Motor fuel tax law, 324.1–324.20
 Municipal regulations, 368.8(6), 413.74, 413.75
 Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
 Penalty for failure to pay, 324.64
 Price posted, 324.20
 Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
 Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.14, 324.37, 324.55, 324.59, 324.79
 Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
 Refunds, 324.17, 324.70, 324.71, 324.80
 Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.59, 324.60
 Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
 Tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.54
 Tax estimated where no report, 324.63
 Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
 Transfer of licensee's business, 324.69
 Treasurer to administer law, 324.58–324.68, 324.75, 324.76, 324.79, 324.80
 United States tax refunds, treasurer's duties, 324.80
 Use of revenue limited, 324.78
 Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.62, 324.72–324.74

MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES

Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 Definitions, 322.2
 Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 Violations, penalties, 322.14
 Waivers prohibited, 322.22

MOTOR VEHICLES

For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91
 Accessories, *see particular accessory below*

Accidents

Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Accidents—Continued**

Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
 Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
 Damage actions, county of defendant's residence or of accident, 616.18
 Disabled vehicles, parking, 321.453, 321.454
 Duty of driver in particular accidents
 Death, personal injuries, 321.261, 321.263
 Property on highway damaged, 321.265
 Vehicle driven or attended, damaged, 321.262, 321.263
 Vehicle unattended, damaged, 321.264
 Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
 Failure to report, short indictment, 773.34
 Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
 File record kept by department, 321.200
 Glass from wrecks, removed from roads, 321.371
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
 Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
 Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267

Liability

Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
 Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
 Financial responsibility, 321A.1–321A.38
 Guests, liability of owner or driver, 321.494
 Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
 Insurance, 321A.18–321A.22, 516.1–516.3
 Inurement to insurer, 516.1–516.3
 Negligence, damage due to, 321.493
 Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
 Reckless driving, injury to guest, 321.494

Lights on parked vehicles, 321.95, 321.96

Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 322.9(7), 324.57

Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
 Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262

Place of bringing damage actions, 616.18

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29

Reports

Cities, first class, 321.274

City may require reports, 321.273

Confidential nature, 321.271

Coroner's monthly reports, 321.269, 321.270

Driver's duty to report, 321.266

Driver unable to report, occupant's duty, 321.268

Failure to report, 321A.4

File kept by department, 321.199

Forms furnished by department, 321.266, 321.269

Identity of party revealed on request, 321.271

Investigating officer, 321.266

License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209

Place for driver to report, 321.266, 321.274

Supplemental when required, 321.267

Tabulated by department, 321.272

Witnesses to accident, 321.267

Written reports required, 321.271

Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11

Statistics published by department, 321.272

Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265

Warning lights, 321.96

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Accidents—Continued

- Warning signals at night, 321.435
- Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371

Actions

- Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512
- Car driven with owner's consent, liability, 321.493
- Damage, place of commencing, 616.18
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Judgment creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
- Liability for damage, 321.493
- "Nonresidents" defined, 321.1(37), 321.498(4)
- Nonresidents, insurance, 321.512
- Overload damage to highway, 321.475

Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41

"Alley" defined, 321.1(67)

Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353

Ambulances

- Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
- Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
- Privately owned, emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Purchase by state car dispatcher, 20.3(4)
- Right of way yielded, 321.324
- Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
- Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296
- Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232
- University hospital ambulance service, 255.13

Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398

Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234

Antifreeze, 208A.1–208A.12

Antiquated vehicles

- Fee for registration, 321.115
- Lights, 321.418

Antitheft law

- Abandoned vehicle, seizure and sale, 321.85–321.91
- Alarm device permitted, 321.433
- Bulletin of stolen vehicles, 321.75
- Defense, when certificate deficient, 321.93
- Department duties, 321.72–321.96
- Embezzled vehicles, 321.73–321.75, 321.85
- Evidence, presumptive, knowledge of theft, 321.81
- Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
- Injuring or tampering with vehicle, 321.78, 321.79
- Inspection, authority of peace officers, 321.95
- Jurisdiction for theft, prosecutions, 321.83
- Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82
- Notice by owners or encumbrancers, 321.73
- Numbers, alteration or change, 321.92
- Numbers removed, disposal or possession, 321.80
- Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
- Prohibited plates or certificates, 321.96
- Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, 321.77
- Recovery of stolen vehicles, recorded, 321.73
- Registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Registration suspended, stolen vehicles, 321.74
- Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Antitheft law—Continued

- Seizure and sale of stolen vehicles
 - Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91
 - Advertisement for sale, 321.88
 - Auction sale, time of holding, 321.89
 - Costs of sale, 321.90
 - Delivery to owner, 321.87
 - Notice of seizure, 321.85
 - Peace officer's duty to seize, 321.84
 - Proceeds of sale, 321.90, 321.91
- Test to determine true number, 321.94

Appearance to summons by counsel, 321.487

Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

"Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1(53)

Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)

Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)

Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285

Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49

"Authorized emergency vehicles" defined, 321.1(26)

Automobile busses operated by railways, 476.27

Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*

Automobile railways, laws applicable, 484.29

Automobiles defined, 321.1(2)

Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Beer drinking in automobiles, 124.37

Bicycles

- Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
- City and town regulation, 389.39(5), 389.40
- Lights required, 321.397, 389.39(5)
- Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
- Motor bicycles defined, 321.1(5)
- Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
- Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
- Taxation, 427.13(11)
- Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234

Bonds

- Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 525.21
- Certificated carriers bonded, 525.26
- City or town testing stations, bonds to construct, 321.246
- Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
- County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
- Dealer's license revocation, appeal, 322.10(2)
- Employee of commission, traffic officer, 321.478
- Truck operator's bond, 327.15

Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Brakes

- Motorcycles, 321.430
- Parked car on grade, 321.362
- Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
- Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
- Required equipment, 321.430
- Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 322.25
- Tampering with brakes, penalty, 321.64
- Trailers and semitrailers, 321.430

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*

Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5

"Business district" defined, 321.1(57)

Busses

Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses*

Defined as motor trucks, 321.1(4)

Fees for registration (as trucks), 321.119

Passenger busses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Railway operation of automobile busses, 476.27

Registration as trucks, 321.1(4), 321.119

Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25

School busses, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Busses*

Cans thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Car dispatcher of state automobiles, 21.1-21.5

Carriers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS*

"Car" synonymous with "motor vehicle", 321.1(2)

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443

Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23

Certificate of title

General provisions, 321.17-321.52

Assignment by attorney, 321.49

Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103

Copies filed, 321.24

Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9

Form prescribed, 321.24

Forms provided, 321.8

Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100

Issued, 321.24

Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109

Lienholder to retain, 321.24

Liens foreclosed, 321.47

Liens noted, 321.24, 321.50

Liens, spouse's signature not required, 321.109

Lost or destroyed duplicate to insured, 321.42

Operation without, 321.98

Owner's liability provisions, 321.493

Possession of false or cancelled certificate, 321.96

Seizure authorized, 321.14

Transfer of title, 321.45-321.52

Typewriting required, 321.24

Violations, 321.104, 322.9

When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30(8), 321.40

Chains, permissible use, 321.442

Chains, safety chains, when towing, 321.462

Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*

Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482

Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)

Cities and towns, official cars, plates, 321.19

City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*

Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*

Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285

Closing highways, conditions, local power, 321.236

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Coasting**

Commercial car, clutch out, prohibited, 321.366

Down grade, gears neutral, forbidden, 321.365

"Combination of vehicles" defined, 321.1(23)

"Commissioner" defined, 321A.1

Commissioner of public safety, motor vehicle duties, 321.2, 321.3

Concealed weapons in vehicles, 695.2

Conditional sale contract forfeiture, 321.47

Conditional vendee or lessee as owner, 321.1(36)

Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

Control of vehicle

Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364

Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.280

Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364

Passengers, position not to hinder control, 321.363

Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288

View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363

"Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1

"Conviction" defined, 321.208

Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207

Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200

Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Corn shellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1(17), 321.118

Corporation considered as person, 321.1(35)

Counsel may appear to summons, 321.487

County cars, official plates, 321.19

County operating and servicing, 332.3(18)

Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*

Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22

Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341

"Crosswalk" defined, 321.1(55)

Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)

Curve

Flares, how placed, 321.448

Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432

Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)

Speed and control on, 321.288(3)

U-turn prohibited, 321.312

Custom built vehicles, 321.1(12, 13), 321.23

Damage actions, place where commenced, 616.18

Dealers

Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13

Appeals from orders, 322.10

Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)

Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15

Contracts prohibited, 322.3

Definitions, 321.1(38), 322.2

Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6

Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45, 321.104

Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24

Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39

Licenses to do business

Application, contents, 322.4, 322.7

Denial of license, grounds, 322.6

Fee, amount and payment, 322.5

Finance company, when exempted, 322.3

Forms prescribed by department, 322.13

Fund, license fee, 322.12

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Dealers—Continued

Licenses—Continued

Information required after issuance, 322.8

Injunctions, 322.11

Registration, 321.57–321.64

Revocation, 322.6, 322.9

Salesmen, exception, 322.3(3)

Withheld pending investigation, 322.4

Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466

Manufacturer's or importer's certificate required, 321.45, 321.104

"Place of business" defined, 321.1(41), 322.2

Prohibited acts, 322.3

Public safety commissioner to administer law, 322.1

"Registration applied for" cards, 321.25, 321.27

Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*

Required equipment, 322.25

Special plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*

Trade-in values exempt from sales tax, 422.45

Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8

Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9

Unsafe vehicles, 321.425, 322.25

Used motor vehicles

Antiquated vehicles, 321.115

Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150

Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68

Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104

Defined, 321.1(2), 322.2(6)

Department duties, 321.67–321.70

Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(4)

Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39

License for dealers, 322.3(2)

Lighting equipment, 321.424

Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69

Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136

Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)

Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)

Transfer of ownership, 321.67

Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8

Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136

Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14

Definitions of motor vehicles

Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)

Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1

Itinerant merchants law, 81.1

Motor vehicle law, 321.1(2)

Taxation of carriers, 326.1(1)

Truck operators, 327.1(1)

Use tax act, 423.1(7)

"Department" defined, 321.1(34)

Department, state, 80.1–80.25, 321.2–321.16

Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23

Destruction, refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.129

Directional signal device required, new cars, 321.317

Disabled, signals, 321.317

Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Dispatcher of state cars, 21.1–21.5

Districts, traffic, 321.1(57–61)

Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)

Drawbars when towing, 321.462

"Driver" defined, 321.1(44)

Drivers' licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*

Drivers of publicly owned cars, law applies, 321.230

Driveways

Definition of driveway, 321.1(49)

Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353

Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)

Driving while intoxicated

Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)

Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 749.2

Inability to report accident, occupant's duty, 321.268

Injury to guest, 321.494

Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281

Revocation of license, 321.209(2)

Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459

Egg transport, 196.20

Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116

Elevated structures

Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)

Speed restricted, 321.295

Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*

Emblems displayed on windshield, 321.34

Emergency vehicles

Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

Care in driving required, 321.296

Certificate of designation by commissioner, 321.451

City authorized to pay or settle damages, 321.495–321.497

Definition of authorized emergency vehicle 321.1(26)

Drivers indemnified by city or town, 321.495

Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324

Emergency call, no other special privilege 321.231, 321.232

Exception to traffic laws, 321.230–321.232

Fire department vehicles as emergency, 321.1(26)

Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*

Law violator pursuit, special privilege, 321.232

Municipal departments' vehicles, 321.1(26)

Negligence, driver liable, 321.296

Others to stop at curb at approach, 321.324

Police car as emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)

Rescue vehicles defined as emergency, 321.1(26)

Restriction on special privileges, 321.232

Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324

Signal lights, 321.422, 321.433

Sirens, signals, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433

Speed regulations, privilege, 321.296

Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231

Enforcement

Co-operation, state and local, 321.6

Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer's Provisions below*

Public safety commissioner, 321.3

Public safety department, 80.9, 321.2

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
- Engine numbers
 - County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136
 - Files kept by department, 321.31
- Fraudulent alteration
 - Defense to prosecution, 321.93
 - Evidence, presumptive, of knowledge, 321.81
 - Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 - Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
 - Penalty for alteration or defacement, 321.92
 - Permission to alter by department, 321.92, 321.93
 - Sale of vehicles after seizure, 321.86–321.91
 - Sale or possession of vehicle, 321.80, 321.81
 - Seizure by peace officer, 321.84–321.86
- Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
- Registration applications, 321.20
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Engine stopped, parked car, 321.362
- Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
- “Essential parts” defined, 321.1(14)
- “Established place of business” defined, 321.1(41)
- Explosives, vehicles carrying
 - Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
 - Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 - Fire extinguishers, carried, 321.450
 - “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1(32)
 - Flares or electric lanterns, red, 321.449
 - Marked on each side and rear, 321.450
 - Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
 - Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
 - Red danger flags displayed, 321.450
 - Reflectors, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
- Farmers or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.406
- Farm tractors and farm equipment
 - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 - Corn shellers and portable mills not special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
 - Definition of farm tractor, 321.1(7)
 - Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)
 - Enforcement of regulations, 321.401
 - Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
 - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
 - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
 - Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454
 - Lights required, 321.399–321.401
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax refunds, 422.52
 - Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
 - Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
 - Trailers, registration fee, 321.123
 - Wagon-box trailers, registration fee, 321.123
- Fees
 - Action against nonresidents, 321.501
 - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 - Carrier travel order, 326.10
 - County fee on registration, 321.152
 - Dealers’ licenses, 322.5
 - Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
 - Drivers’ and chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.191
 - Duplicate cards or plates, 321.42

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Fees—Continued
 - Duplicate certificates, 321.195
 - Itinerant merchants, 81.3
 - Lost cards or plates, duplicates, 321.42
 - Motor vehicle fuel
 - License fee, 324.2
 - Test fee, 323.6
 - Registration fees, 321.42
 - Reimbursement fund, 321.129
 - Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
 - Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
 - Testing stations, 321.239
 - Transfer registration, 321.47
 - Truck operators permits, 327.9
 - Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Felony, general penalty, 321.483
- Fertilizer, liquid, equipment for, 321.1(16)
- Financial responsibility act
 - Administration by commissioner, 321A.2
 - Appeal to district court, 321A.2(2)
 - Citation, 321A.38
 - Deposits with state treasurer, 321A.10, 321A.25
 - Evidence, civil actions, 321A.11
 - Execution, security deposited, 321A.25
 - Existing remedies preserved, 321A.36
 - Fee, operation abstract, 321A.3
 - Government vehicles, 321A.15
 - Hearings by commissioner, 321A.2(2)
- Insurance
 - Certificate, 321A.18
 - Nonresident certificate, 321A.20
 - Notice of termination, 321A.22
 - Other policies, effect, 321A.23
 - Policy requirements, 321A.21
 - Security after accident, 321A.5
 - Self insurers, 321A.34
 - Termination, effect, 321A.31
 - Unauthorized insurer, 321A.20
- Judgment debt security
 - Bankruptcy no discharge, 321A.14(2)
 - Court to report nonpayment, 321A.12
 - Nonresidents, 321A.12(2)
- License or registration reinstated
 - Affidavit of liability, 321A.13(3)
 - General grounds, 321A.6, 321A.7
 - Judgment creditors consent, 321A.13(2)
 - Payment of installments, 321A.16
 - Payment of judgment, 321A.14(1), 321A.15
 - Proof financially responsible, 321A.17
- License suspended
 - Conviction, 321A.17
 - Defaulted installment, 321A.16(3)
 - Default of security, 321A.5
 - Duration, 321A.7, 321A.14
 - Failure deposit security, 321A.5
 - Failure report accident, 321A.4
 - Nonpayment, judgment, 321A.13
 - Nonresident, 321A.4, 321A.17
 - Security terminated, 321A.31
- Lien foreclosure, bond, 321A.24

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Financial responsibility act—Continued

Nonresidents

- Applicability, 321A.8
- Insurance, 321A.20
- Judgment security, 321A.12(2)
- Privilege suspended, 321A.4, 321A.17

Proof of responsibility

- Additional, 321A.28
- Bond, 321A.24
- Duration, 321A.29
- Insurance, 321A.18–321A.23
- Methods, 321A.18
- Money or securities, 321A.25
- Owner may give, 321A.26
- Return, 321A.29
- Substitution, 321A.27

Record furnished by commissioner, 321A.3

Registration revoked

- Conviction or bail forfeit, 321A.17
- Failure to prove responsibility, 321A.19
- Transfer, effect, 321A.30

Release from liability, 321A.6(4), 321A.7(2, 3)

Security after accident

- Disposition or return, 321A.10
- Exceptions to requirement, 321A.5(2), 321A.6
- Form and amount, 321A.9
- Reduction, 321A.9(2)
- State treasurer custodian, 321A.10
- Type acceptable, 321A.5
- When required, 321A.5

Self-insurance, 321A.5(2), 321A.34

Transfer of registration, effect, 321A.30

Unlicensed driver, 321A.8, 321A.17(3)

Unregistered vehicle, 321A.8

Violations

- Driving under suspension, 321A.32
- Failure surrender license, 321A.31, 321A.32(2)
- False proofs, 321A.32(3)
- Penalties, 321A.32

Words and phrases defined, 321A.1

Fire apparatus

- Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
- Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
- Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
- Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)
- Following, distance restricted, 321.367
- Length, exception, 321.457
- Parking near fire block, 321.367
- Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
- Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
- Townships may own or rent, 359.42

Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.23

Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.18

Flags, red

- Danger flags when carrying explosives, 321.450
- Daylight hours, supply carried, 321.447
- Projecting load, size required, 321.394
- Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
- Use, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
- Warning, stopped vehicle, 321.447, 321.448

"Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1(32)

Flammables, vehicles carrying, type of lighting, 321.447–321.450

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Flares

- Approval of types by commissioner, 321.447
- Display, when and how used, 321.448
- Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Explosives, vehicles carrying, 321.449
- Flammables, type required, 321.447
- Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
- Red flags, use in daytime, 321.447, 321.448
- Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
- Time for use of flares, 321.447
- Use, requirements specified, 321.448

"Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.1(15)

"Frontage along highway" defined, 321.1(61)

Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.397

Fuel, 323.1–323.14

Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

Fuel tax, 324.1–324.80

Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15

Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder, see Funds from Fees*

Garages

- Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
- County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(22)
- Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
- Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
- Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
- Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
- Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
- Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
- Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
- State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3
- Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
- Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
- Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

Gasoline, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX*

Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371

Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444–321.446

Government vehicles, registration, 321.19

"Gross weight" defined, 321.1(24, 25)

Guest statute, 321.494

Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.23

Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*

Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117

Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344

Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47

Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21

Highways, applicability of law, 321.228

Hills

Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431

Coasting prohibited, 321.365, 321.366

Control of vehicle, 321.288

Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432

Prohibited passing, 321.304

U-turns prohibited, 321.312

Hire, intracity operation, local regulation, 321.236

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hitchhikers, 321.331
- Horns and warning devices
 - Audible signal on passing, 321.299
 - Bicycles, sirens or whistles prohibited, 321.434
 - Burden of proof, passing signal, 321.301
 - Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
 - Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
 - Distance for audibility, 321.432, 321.433
 - Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433
 - Hills, use when required, 321.364
 - Night signaling, restrictions, 321.435
 - Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301
 - Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
 - Required equipment, 321.432
 - Sirens, whistles, or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434
 - Theft alarm, commercial vehicle, 321.433
 - Use only when necessary, 321.432
- Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply. 321.234
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9
- "Hot rods", 321.1(13), 321.23
- Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
- House trailers, 135D.1–135D.21
- Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.18–110.23
- Ice-cutting machinery, 106.20
- Ice, vehicles operating on ice, 106.20
- Identification lights, 321.392, 321.426
- "Implement of husbandry" defined, 321.1(16)
- Indemnity for drivers of emergency vehicles, 321.495
- Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371
- Injury or damage actions, where brought, 616.18
- Insects and plant diseases, pest act applies, 267.1–267.22
- Inspection for crop pests, 267.11
- Inspection, peace officer's right, 321.95
- Installment sales
 - Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 - Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 - Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 - Definitions, 322.2
 - Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 - Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 - Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 - Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 - Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 - Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 - Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 - Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 - Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 - Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 - Violations, penalties, 322.14
 - Waivers prohibited, 322.22
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*
- Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28
- Insurer's liability for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52
- Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Intersections
 - Approaching or entering, 321.319
 - Definition of intersection, 321.1(54)
 - Left turn and approach, 321.311, 321.320
 - Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307.5
 - Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 474.11
 - Local signs and regulations, 321.311
 - Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)
 - Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
 - Pedestrians, right of way, 321.327
 - Prohibited passing, 321.304
 - Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327
 - Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
 - Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318
 - Signs changing rules, local, 321.311, 321.345
 - Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345
 - Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321
 - Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 - Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320
- Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281, 749.2
- Intoxicating liquor, ch 127
- Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3
- Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
- Jitney busses, 388.1–388.12
- Judgment creditor's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
- "Judgment" defined, 321A.1(2)
- Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
- Juvenile commitment laws not applicable, 321.482
- Kept, where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)
- Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
- Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5
- Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.232
- Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
- Lessee as owner, 321.1(36), 321A.30
- Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138(2), 518.1
- Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493
- License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*
- Licenses to operate vehicles
 - Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 - Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176
 - Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185
 - Application may be granted or refused, 321.14
 - Approval by commissioner, 321.13
 - Cancellation, suspension, or revocation
 - Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
 - Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
 - Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 322.10
 - Authority to cancel, 321.201
 - Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202
 - Conviction defined, 321.208
 - Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205
 - Driving during suspension, 321.176
 - Foreign license, use without right, 321.214
 - Grounds for cancellation, 321.201
 - Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211
 - Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Licenses to operate—Continued

Cancellation—Continued

- Judgment, accident, 321A.13
- Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261
- Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204
- Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321.203, 321A.14
- One-year period for revocation, 321.212
- Period of suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212
- Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207
- Surrender, 321.202, 321.206, 321.213, 321A.31
- Suspension without hearing, 321.210

Chauffeurs

- Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
- Accompanying person, when required, 321.180
- Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179
- Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
- Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185
- Badge issued with license, 321.189
- Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
- Carrying license required, 321.190
- Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176
- Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1(43)
- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
- Driving while license revoked, 321.218
- Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
- Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
- Examination for license, 321.186
- Examiners, highway patrol, 321.187
- Exemption from license, 321.176
- Expiration time, 321.196
- Farmer or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Fee for license, 321.191
- Fifteen-day license by sheriff, 321.188
- Flammables or combustibles, age limit, 21.179
- Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
- Incompetent to drive, examination, 321.186
- Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- License inspection, when renting car, 321.222
- License required to drive, 321.174
- Light delivery trucks, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Military service, extension, 321.198
- Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(4)
- Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76
- Operator's license not needed, 321.175
- Panel delivery truck, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Pickup, age limit, 321.177(2)
- Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
- Renewal procedure, 321.197
- Restricted licenses, 321.193
- Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
- School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378
- Seventeen-year-old, when authorized, 321.178
- "Share the ride" plan, application, 321.1(43)
- Sheriff's license in lieu of examination, 321.188
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision tested, 321.197

Contents of application for license, 321.183

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Licenses to operate—Continued

- Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Death of minor's application signer, 321.185
- Department duties
 - Generally, 321.174–321.198
 - Accident reports filed, 321.200
 - Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208
 - Conviction file maintained, 321.200
 - Disposal of license fees, 321.192
 - Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195
 - Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
 - Examiners appointed, 321.187
 - Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
 - Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182
 - Instruction permits, 321.180
 - Licenses issued, 321.189
 - Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198
 - Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
 - Minors, special chauffeur's license, 321.178
 - Record file of applications kept, 321.199
 - Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
 - Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
 - Suspension extended, 321.28
 - Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 - Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*
- Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
- Duplicate licenses or permits, fee, 321.195
- Duplicates of certificates, fee, 321.195
- Examination of new applicants, 321.186
- Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190
- Examiners appointed, 321.187
- Examiners' uniforms and badges prescribed, 321.187
- Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
- Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190
- Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182
- Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
- Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
- Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- Itinerant merchants, 81.1
- Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
- "License" defined, 321A.1(3)
- Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189
- Mandatory revocation, 321.209
- Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193
- Military service
 - Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
 - License extension without fee, 321.198
 - Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
- New license after surrender, 321.212
- Operators
 - Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*
 - Age, minimum, 321.177
 - Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Licenses to operate—Continued

Operators—Continued

- Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201-321.215
- Carrying license required, 321.190
- Chauffeurs, no operator's license needed, 321.175
- Definition of "operator", 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
- Display of license on demand, 321.190
- "Driver" defined, 321.1(44)
- Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
- Driving while license revoked, 321.218
- Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
- Examination for license, 321.186
- Exemptions from license requirement, 321.176
- Expiration time, 321.196
- Fee for license, 321.191
- Imprisonment for law violations, 321.243
- Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186
- Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184
- Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
- License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
- Military service, extension, 321.198
- Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)
- Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185
- Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194
- Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3-5)
- Record abstract furnished, 321A.3
- Renewal, procedure, 321.196
- Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
- School, minors, to and from, 321.194
- Suspension or revocation extended, 321.218
- Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
- Temporary instruction permit, 321.180
- Tests for applicants, 321.186
- Unlawful use of license, 321.174
- Violations entered, 321.207
- Vision test, 321.196

Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220

Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176

Persons not to be licensed, 321.177

Possession, display, 321.190

Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198

Records kept by department, 321.199

Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*

Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222-321.224

Requirement for license to drive, 321.174

Restricted licenses issued, 321.193

Revocation, 321.209

Signature required on application, 321.182

Signature required on license, 321.189

Tests for applicants, 321.186

Travel orders for nonresident carriers, 326.10

Uniform and badge for examiners, 321.187

Liens on motor vehicles

Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)

Artisans, 321.47

Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 321.394(6)

Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47

Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7

Landlords, 321.47

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Liens on motor vehicles—Continued

- Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
- Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
- Noted on certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50
- Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
- Recording laws not applicable, 321.50
- Registration fees, 321.131-321.133
- Spouse's signature not required, 321.109
- Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
- Storage, 321.47, 579.1-579.3
- Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Transfer of title on foreclosure, 321.47

Lights and lighting equipment

- Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
- Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
- Approval by commissioner, 321.424-321.429
- Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
- Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
- Bicycles, 321.397
- Candlepower permissible, 321.428
- Certificate of approval of device, 321.428, 321.429
- City regulation of vehicle lighting, 389.39(5)
- Clearance or identification lights
 - Number required on trucks, 321.392
 - Reflectors, *see Reflectors below*
 - Trailers and semitrailers, 321.392
- Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
- Courtesy lamps, 321.407
- Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
- Directional signal lamps, required on certain vehicles, 321.317
- Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
- Flares, *see subhead Flares above*
- Flashing lights, when permitted, 321.423
- Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448

Headlights

- Alternate equipment, 321.418
- Colors permissible, 321.393
- Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
- High lights, 321.409
- Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
- Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
- Low lights, 321.409
- Motorcycles, 321.386
- Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
- Number permitted to be lighted, 321.420
- Number required to be lighted, 321.419
- Red front light prohibited, 321.422
- Required equipment, 321.385
- Single beam equipment, 321.417
- Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
- Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)
- Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
- Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
- Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
- Load projection, lamp or flag, 321.394
- Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
- Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
- Rear lights
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Colors permissible, 321.393
 - Exceptions, 321.383, 321.398
 - Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
 - Projecting load, 321.394
 - Required equipment, 321.387

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Lights and lighting equipment—Continued

Rear lights—Continued

- Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
- Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388

Reflectors

- Approval by department, 321.391
- Bicycles, 321.397
- Colors permissible, 321.393
- Flammables, used by vehicles carrying, 321.447, 321.448
- Height above ground, 321.390
- Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
- Visibility distance, 321.390

- Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
- Road machinery, 321.383, 321.399–321.401
- Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
- Sale of unapproved lamps, 321.424
- Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424, 322.25
- Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
- Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
- Signal, school bus, 331.372, 331.373
- Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
- Stop lights required, visibility, 321.408
- Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
- Time for illumination, 321.384
- Tractors, 321.383, 321.399–321.401
- Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424
- Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
- Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
- Turning signals, 321.317
- Use of unauthorized lamps, 321.424
- Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
- Volunteer fireman's vehicle, blue light permitted, 321.423

Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307.5

- Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1(16)
- Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16
- Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1–127.22
- Liquor, legal transportation, 123.8
- Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
- Livestock loading chutes, 321.1(16), 321.457(4)
- Load, *see subhead Size, Weight, and Load below*
- Load projecting, flag or lamp, 321.394

Local authorities, power to regulate

- Accident reports required, 321.273
- Authority to adopt additional regulations, 321.235
- Bicycles, 321.236(10)
- Carriers regulated, 325.27
- Cemeteries, vehicles excluded, 321.248
- Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
- Definition of "local authorities", 321.1(46)
- Department control over tests, 321.245
- Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
- Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
- Fees for testing, use of funds, 321.239
- Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
- Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
- Limitation on power, 321.236
- Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
- One-way highways, 321.236(4)
- Ordinances, effect, 321.247
- Parking ordinances, 321.361
- Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
- Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Local authorities, power to regulate—Continued

- Payment for testing station, 321.238, 321.246
- Penalties to enforce testing law, 321.243
- Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
- Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
- Police power, retained locally, 321.236
- Powers enumerated, 321.236, 389.39–389.41
- Processions or assemblages on highways, 321.236(3)
- Railroad crossings, 321.342
- Real property owners' rights, 321.251
- Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
- Size, weight, and load provisions, 321.362
- Speed limits altered, 321.293
- Speed signs installed, 321.289
- Stickers on tested vehicles, 321.241
- Testing stations in cities, 321.238–321.247
- Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
- Turning at intersections, 321.236(9)
- Use of streets regulated by city, 389.39–389.42
- Use of streets when test required, 321.240
- Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473

Mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423

Manufacturers

- Date of sale in registration, 321.20
- Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
- Definition, 321.1(40)
- Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18(5)
- Numbers, right to use, 321.92
- "Place of business" defined, 321.1(38)
- Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.169
- Plates made by the state, 321.165
- Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
- "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25–321.27
- Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
- Schedule of values and weights, 321.157–321.160
- Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
- Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*
- Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
- Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
- Transporting vehicles, 321.57–321.64
- Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162

Manufacturer's or importer's certificate

- Forged or altered, 321.100
- Liens, 321.50
- Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
- Violations, 321.104

Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21

Minors

- Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
- Motor vehicle operations
 - Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
 - Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 - Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 - Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 - Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
 - Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 - Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 - Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 - School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
- Unauthorized driving, 321.219

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
 Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371
 Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.21
 Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)
 Mortgages foreclosed, certificate of title, 321.47
 Mortgages noted on certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50

Motorcycles

Brake equipment, 321.430
 Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
 County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)
 Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1(3)
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
 Instruction permits, 321.180
 Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
 Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1(3)
 Plates issued, 321.34
 Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Radios for public safety department, 750.1
 Size of number plates, 321.166

“Motor truck” defined, 321.1(4)

“Motor vehicle” defined, 321.1(2)

Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
 Mufflers, 321.436

Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19

Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281

Narcotic drugs, transporting, forfeiture, 204.14

Narcotics, vehicle deemed nuisance, 204.13

Negligence

Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 Emergency, city liability, 321.495–321.497
 Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296
 Former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 Judgment, insurer’s liability, 516.1–516.3
 Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
 Owner liable for driver’s negligence, 321.493

Nonresidents

Actions against nonresidents
 Continuances granted, 321.508
 Dismissal, effect on recommencement, 321.511
 Driving in Iowa, submission to jurisdiction, 321.498
 Duty of commissioner, 321.509
 Executor, administrator liable, 321.499(4)
 Former resident, 321.498
 Insurance, 321.512
 Judgment, attorney fees and costs, 321.510
 Jurisdiction of actions, 321.498(1)
 Notification of defendant, form, 321.502
 Original notice, service
 Actual service within this state, 321.506
 Commissioner to accept service, 321.498
 Copy to defendant upon request, 321.509
 Form of original notice, 321.500
 Manner of service, 321.498, 321.501
 Notification to nonresident, 321.499–321.504
 Proof of service, affidavit, 321.505
 Records kept by commissioner, 321.509
 “Person” defined, 321.499
 Use of state highways, legal effect, 321.498
 Venue of actions, 321.507
 Application for registration to department, 321.18

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**Nonresidents—Continued**

Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
 Cars listed within ten days, permit, 321.56
 Commuters not exempt, 321.55
 Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
 Definition of “nonresident”, 321.1(37), 321.498(4), 321A.1(5)
 Department duties, permits, 321.53–321.56
 Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
 Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
 Financial responsibility, 321A.8
 Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
 Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
 Insurance, 321.512
 Operators’ licenses, exemptions, 321.176
 Owner may operate within state, 321.53
 Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.56
 “Privilege”, 321A.1(6)
 Reciprocal state exemptions, 321.56
 Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
 Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
 Suspension of driver’s license, 321.203, 321.214
 Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
 Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
 Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309

Numbers

Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
 Distinguishing number plate, when furnished, 321.43
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
 Registration numbers given after accident, 321.254
 Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
 Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
 Obstructing driver’s view or control, 321.363, 321.398
 “Official” plates, 321.19
 One-way roads and streets
 Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
 Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
 Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
 “Operator” defined, 321.1(42), 321A.1(7)
 Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*
 Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
 Overload, obstruct driver’s view, forbidden, 321.363
 Overtaking and passing vehicles
 Cities, keeping to the right, 321.297
 Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
 Driving on shoulder to pass forbidden, 321.302
 Duty to yield part of traveled way, 321.300
 Failure to yield road when passed, 321.300
 Following too closely, 321.307, 321.308
 Free of oncoming traffic before passing, 321.303
 Intersections, 321.304
 Keeping to the right, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
 Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
 Left turn, other may pass to right, 321.302

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Overtaking and passing—Continued
 - Meeting and turning to right, 321.298
 - “No passing” zones, 321.304
 - Overtaken, give way to the right, 321.299
 - Passing on right, when permissible, 321.302
 - Pass to left of overtaken vehicle, 321.299
 - Prohibited passing, 321.304
 - Pulling or towing vehicles, 321.308–321.310
 - Return to right after passing, 321.303
 - Right, keeping to, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
 - Rotary traffic island, 321.305
 - Rules governing passing, 321.299
 - Signal, failure to heed and give way, 321.300
 - Signaling when passing, 321.299–321.301
 - Slow driver's duty to yield, 321.294, 321.300
 - Speed, no increase while being passed, 321.299
- Owner, conditional vendee or lessee or mortgagor, 321.1(36)
- “Owner” defined, 321.1(36), 321A.1(8)
- Owner, mortgagor entitled to possession, 321.1(36)
- Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
- Parked motor vehicles
 - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 - Brakes set, 321.362
 - Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)
 - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 - Curb, distance from, 321.361
 - Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
 - Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
 - Engines stopped, 321.362
 - Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
 - Flares, parked trucks, 321.448
 - Front wheels turned to curb side, 321.362
 - Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
 - Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
 - Parks, state, place for parking, 79.12
 - Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360
 - Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1)
 - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 - Restricted parking places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 - Restrictions on parking, 321.354
 - Right-hand curb, 321.361
 - Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
 - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
 - Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362
- Park regulations
 - Animals to be confined or restrained, 111.45
 - Closing time in state parks, 111.46
 - Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Conservation officers, authority, 107.15
 - Driving off roadways, 111.36
 - Excessive loads prohibited, 111.37
 - Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
 - Parking in designated areas, 111.38
 - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
 - Speed in state parks, 111.36
- Parties, procedure upon arrest, 321.484, 321.494
- Passenger busses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
- Passing vehicles, *see subhead Overtaking and Passing Vehicles above*
- Peace officer provisions
 - Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Peace officer provisions—Continued
 - Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 - Authority to stop, inspect, and summon, 321.485, 321.492
 - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 - Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75
 - Commission employees as peace officers, 321.477
 - Conservation officers, powers, 107.15
 - Definition of peace officer, 321.1(45)
 - Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.335(1), 321.358
 - Driver's license examiners as peace officers, 321.187
 - Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.190
 - Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
 - Engine number altered, duty, 321.66
 - Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
 - Garagemen to report altered numbers, 321.66
 - General duties, 748.4
 - Inspection of vehicles, authority, 321.492
 - Inspection of vehicles, authorized, 321.95
 - Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
 - License of driver displayed on demand, 321.187
 - Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
 - Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 - Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
 - Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
 - Obedience to police officers required, 321.229
 - Orders supersede traffic signals, 321.256
 - Overload permit inspected, 321.470
 - Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
 - Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3(4)
 - Public safety employees, powers, 80.9
 - Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
 - Removal of vehicle from bridge or tunnel, 321.357
 - Removal of vehicles from highway, 321.356
 - Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
 - Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
 - School bus law enforced, 321.380
 - Seizure of vehicle with altered number, 321.84
 - Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 - Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
 - Stopping, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
 - Stopping to inspect, authority, 321.492
 - Streetcars, direction to pass on left, 321.335(1)
 - Summons for violation, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 - Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
 - Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
 - Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
 - Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
 - Violation procedure, not exclusive, 321.485–321.488
- Peddler, tax on vehicle, 444.13
- Pedestrians
 - Blind to carry white canes, 321.332–321.334
 - Child on road, driver to use due care, 321.329
 - Confused, incapacitated, driver's duty, 321.329
 - Crossing at other than crosswalk, 321.328
 - Crosswalk marked for pedestrian, 321.1(55)
 - Crosswalks, move on the right half, 321.330

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Pedestrians—Continued
 Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1(47)
 Driver's duty to use due care, 321.329
 Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
 Highways, to walk on left side, 321.326
 Hitchhikers, 321.331
 Horn, warning when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
 Intersections, 321.325, 321.327, 321.328
 Interstate bridges of cities used, 383.1
 Right of way, 321.325–321.328, 321.333
 Rights and duties, 321.325–321.334
 Safety zone marked, defined, 321.1(56)
 Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
 Streetcars, passing, pedestrians' right of way, 321.336
 Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257, 321.325
 Traffic, included in, 321.1(65)
 Tunnel or overhead, nonuse, yield to vehicles when crossing roadway, 321.328
 Vehicles to give warning, 321.314, 321.329
 White cane, blind, car to stop, 321.333, 321.334
 Permit for moving road machinery, 321.467–321.470
 Permit for well-drilling equipment, 321.124
 Permits, seizure by department, 321.14
 "Persons" defined, 321.1(35)
 Persons in front seat, obstructing driver, 321.363
 "Pickup" defined, 321.1(5)
 Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*
 Police cars as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
 Police officer, obedience, 321.229
 Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118
 Power of attorney, 321.49
 Private car, state use, rate per mile, 21.4
 "Private road or driveway" defined, 321.1(49)
 Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)
 Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230
 Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 80.9, 321.3, 321.6, 748.3(4)
 Public vehicles, marking and using, 740.20, 740.21
 Racing on highways, 321.299
 Railroad crossings
 Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
 Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
 Railroad definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1(28, 29, 64)
 Rate per mile, private car for state use, 21.4
 Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
 Reciprocity
 Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53, 321.56
 Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
 Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494
 Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.283, 321.284
 Reconstructed vehicles, 321.1(13), 321.23
 Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
 Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title
 Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114
 Application of nonresidents, 321.20
 Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
 Application to county treasurer, 321.20
 Association or copartnership, same as a person, 321.1(35)
 Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
 Blanks furnished by department, 321.20, 321.149, 321.150
 Busses registered as trucks, 321.1(4), 321.119
 Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
 Card in container, in driver's compartment, 321.32
 Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25, 321.27
 Carrying in vehicle, exception, 321.32, 321.33
 Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8), 321.40
 Change of address or name, 321.41
 City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
 Collection of fees
 Audit of county treasurer, 321.156
 Care of car, sheriff's fee, 321.141
 County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153
 Delinquency begins, time, 321.134, 321.135
 Department duties, 321.133–321.144, 321.154, 321.156
 Enforcement of fees and penalties, 321.133
 Fee as lien against vehicle, 321.131–321.133
 Fee retained by county, 321.152
 Fees and mileage of sheriff, 321.141
 Foreign money, collection, 321.140
 Junking in lieu of sale, 321.144
 Liability of county treasurer, 321.151
 Lists of delinquents, 321.136, 321.137
 Methods of collection, 321.133
 Monthly penalties, 321.134
 Notice of sale, 321.139, 321.140
 Penalties for nonpayment, 321.134
 Proceeds of sale, balance to owner, 321.143
 Seizure and sale by sheriff, 321.137–321.144
 Sheriff's warrant, delinquent list as, 321.138
 Suits to collect fees, 321.133
 Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
 Warrant to foreign county, 321.140
 Container for certificate, 321.172
 Container for registration card furnished, 321.32
 Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466
 Copies filed, 321.24
 Corporation, same as person, 321.1(35)
 County treasurer's duties
 Application in county of residence, 321.20
 Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
 Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
 Cancellation notice to department, 321.52
 Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
 Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133–321.144
 Collection, registration fees, penalties, 321.151
 Copies filed, 321.24
 Dealer's list of used vehicles and trucks, 321.70
 Dismantled cars, cancellation of registration, 321.52

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration, certificate of title—Continued
 County treasurer's duties—Continued
 Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
 Fee retained for county, 321.152
 Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105–321.125
 Funds, disposition, 321.145
 Issued, 321.24
 Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
 Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53–321.56
 Plates and containers issued, 321.163–321.172
 Plates or emblems furnished on registration, 321.34
 Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149
 Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128
 Refunds remitted to department, 321.129
 Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
 Report to department of funds, 321.153
 Settlement on department audit, 321.156
 Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
 Stolen car, sale proceeds, 321.90, 321.91
 Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
 Transfer, 321.46–321.52
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
 Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
 County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Custom built vehicles, 321.23
 Defined, 321A.1(10)
 Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28, 321.46
 Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137
 Department duties
 Fees, 321.105–321.144
 Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156
 Original and renewal of registration, 321.17–321.44
 Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.163–321.173
 Special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Suspension or revocation, 321.101–321.104
 Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
 Value and weight of vehicles, procedure, 321.157–321.162
 Dismantled car, 321.52
 Driver's compartment, car displayed, 321.32, 321.33
 Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
 Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
 Emblem displayed on windshield, 321.34
 Emblem issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
 Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
 Encumbrances stated in application, 321.20(4)
 Exceptional makes and models, power to fix fee, 321.159
 Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
 Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
 Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
 Expiration time, 321.39
 Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
 False evidence of registration, 321.100
 False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration, certificate of title—Continued
 Fees
 Amount of fee, computation, 321.109, 321.110
 Annual fee, payment, 321.105, 321.106
 Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 Automatic reduction, age, 321.113
 Certificate of title, 321.40
 Certificate of transfer, 321.152
 Computation of refunds, 321.127
 Computation, weight, value, 321.109, 321.110
 Conversion of car, effect, 321.111
 Cornshellers and feed grinders on trucks, registration fee, 321.118
 Dealers' plates, 321.58
 Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.135
 Department duties, 321.105–321.132
 Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42
 Electric automobiles, 321.116
 Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
 Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
 Exemption from fees, effect, 321.125
 False statement, punished as perjury, 321.108
 Fees in lieu of taxes, 321.130
 Fire trucks exempt from fee, 321.19
 Fractional dollars eliminated, 321.110
 Fractional part of year, 321.106–321.108
 Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees just below*
 Hearses, 321.109, 321.117
 Installment payments, 321.134
 Lien of fees, 321.131, 321.132
 Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
 Minimum fee, 321.112, 321.115
 Monthly penalty, 321.134
 Motorcycles, 321.109, 321.117
 Nonpayment, ground of revocation, 321.101
 Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
 Nonresident, refund, 321.126, 321.128
 Part of year, computation, 321.106–321.108
 Payment of refund, 321.127, 321.134
 Payment to county treasurer, 321.105
 Penalty for late payment, 321.134
 Receipts, quadruple, 321.149
 Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 321.56
 Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
 Refund of erroneous fees, 321.173
 Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
 Reinstatement of stored car without penalty, 321.134
 Return when registration refused, 321.173
 Road tractors, 321.122
 Semiannual payment, trucks and trailers, 321.134
 Semitrailers, 321.122(2)
 Special plates, 321.58–321.60
 Station wagons, 321.109
 Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
 Stored car, reinstatement without penalty, 321.134
 Sworn statement as to age, 321.114
 Sworn statement as to time of possession, 321.107
 Taxes replaced by fees, 321.130
 "Trackless trolleys" not "motor vehicles", 321.1(2)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration, certificate of title—Continued

Fees—Continued

- Trailers, computed on tires and weight, 321.123
- Transfer fee, 321.46
- Transit plate, nonresident, fee, 321.109
- Trucks made from passenger cars, 321.111
- Trucks over 12 tons, 321.121
- Trucks with pneumatic tires, 321.119
- Trucks with solid rubber tires, 321.120
- Truck tractors, 321.122
- Value as basis, 321.101, 321.158
- Wagon-box trailers, 321.123
- Weight as basis, 321.119–321.123, 321.158
- Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Filed in department, required, 321.24, 321.31
- Fire trucks, exemption, 321.19
- “Foreign vehicles” defined, 321.1(15)
- Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
- Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
- Form of cards, commissioner to furnish, 321.8
- Forms for application furnished by department, 321.20
- Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30
- Fraudulent applications, penalty, 321.97
- Funds from fees
 - Balances to road use tax fund, 321.146
 - County general fund, fees, 321.145, 321.152
 - County retains fee, 321.145(2)
 - Department duties, 321.145–321.156
 - Deposit of fund by county, 528.95
 - Disposition, 321.145
 - Expenses of highway, estimate, 321.148
 - General fund, state, 321.145(1)
 - Refund reimbursement, 321.145(2)
 - Refunds, fund retained for, 321.145
 - Refunds, special fund, 321.129
 - Road use tax fund, 321.1, 321.145
- Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66
- Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
- “Hot rods”, 321.23
- Improper use, 321.99–321.102
- Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
- Late registration, penalty, 321.134
- Lending registration plates, penalty, 321.99
- Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24
- Liens noted on certificate, 321.24
- Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
- Liquefied gas users, 324.12
- Load increase, reclassification, 321.466
- Lost or damaged cards, 321.42
- Lost or destroyed certificates of title, 321.42
- Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
- Manufacturer’s data furnished, 321.157–321.162
- Marriage, change of name, notice, 321.41
- Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
- Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44
- Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
- Name changed by marriage, notice to treasurer, 321.41
- Nonresident owners
 - Applications filed with department, 321.20

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration, certificate of title—Continued

Nonresident owners—Continued

- Carriers required to register, 321.54
- Exemption from registration, 321.53
- “Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.5
- Listing with treasurer or department, 321.56
- Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
- Permit issued for period of exemption, 321.56
- Persons employed in state, 321.55
- Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, 321.56
- Refund on sale to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128
- Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
- Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
- Suspension of permits, grounds, 321.101
- Transit plate issued, fee, 321.109
- Nontransferable registration, 321.23(3)
- Oath administered, by whom, 421.21
- Official plates for state cars, 321.19
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Original registration in state, 321.20
- Passenger busses, 321.17, 321.119, 417.54(3)
- Passenger car changed to truck, effect, 321.111
- Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134
- Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Plant vehicles, when exempted, 321.18(5)
- Plates
 - Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100
 - Appropriation, 321.163
 - Color changed, installment payments, 321.166
 - Contracts for manufacturers, 321.163–321.165
 - Corner plates, 321.34
 - Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*
 - Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168
 - Department duties, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 - Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52
 - Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38
 - Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42
 - Emblems delivered with plates, 321.34, 321.167, 321.168
 - Exempt vehicles, 321.170
 - Furnished by county treasurer, 321.34
 - Hearse, passenger car plates issued, 321.117
 - Height from ground, 321.39
 - Illumination after dark, 321.388
 - Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38
 - Installment plates, different color, 321.165
 - Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142
 - Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34
 - Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99
 - Lost or damaged, replacement, fee, 321.42
 - Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11
 - Manufacture, 321.163–321.165
 - Method of attaching, 321.38
 - Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166
 - New numbers issued, 321.43
 - Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36
 - Official plates for exempt cars, 321.19
 - Official plates, time of expiration, 321.39
 - Peace officers, regular plates issued, 321.19
 - Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
 - Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
 - Regular plates for official cars, 321.19
 - Replacement, fees, 321.42
 - Seizure by department authorized, 321.14

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration, certificate of title—Continued

Plates—Continued

Special plates

- Application, contents, 321.58
- Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
- Certificates issued, 321.59
- Dealers application, 321.58
- Display of plates, 321.37, 321.38, 321.57
- Expiration at end of year, 321.61
- Fees for special plates, 321.58, 321.60
- Identifying number, 321.60
- Issuance by department, 321.60
- Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11
- Manufacturers, application, 321.58
- Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
- Operation under special plates, 321.57
- Private use, not apply, 321.57, 321.64
- Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
- Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
- Replacement after expiration, 321.61
- Scope of registration, 321.64
- Service vehicles, not applicable, 321.57
- Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
- Time of expiration, 321.61
- Transporter, application for plates, 321.58
- Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69

- Specifications, size and color, 321.166
- State may manufacture plates, 321.165
- Surrender when vehicle dismantled, 321.52
- Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
- Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
- Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*
- Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
- Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
- Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388

- Power of attorney, 321.49
- Previous registration, proof, 321.114
- Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
- Reciprocity board, 321.56
- Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
- Refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
- Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
- Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
- “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27
- Registration dependent on price and weight schedules, 321.158

Renewal

- Application, time for making, 321.40
- Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
- No renewal after 1958 without certificate of title, 321.40
- Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
- Receipts marked “renewal”, 321.40

- Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
- Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
- Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
- Return after foreign registration, 321.29
- Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*
- Safety glass necessary, 321.444
- Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration, certificate of title—Continued

- Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30 (6)
- Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126–321.129
- Schedule of prices and weight by manufacturers, 321.157
- Seizure of card by department, 321.14
- Semitrailer subject to registration, 321.18
- Signature required on application, 321.20
- Signature required on card, 321.32
- Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(10), 321.23
- Statement of title, liens, encumbrances, in application, 321.20(4)
- State-owned cars, official plates, 21.2
- Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
- Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Storage by veterans, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
- Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
- Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
- Suspension or revocation
 - Department duties, 321.101–321.104
 - Evidences of registration returned when canceled, 321.103
 - Grounds for, 321.101, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 - Refusal of registration, 321.30
 - Special plates, grounds, 321.102, 321.103
 - Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
- Sworn statement of previous registrations, 321.114
- Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
- Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
- Transfer
 - By certificate of title only, 321.45
 - By operation of law, 321.47
 - Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
 - Dealers, sale and transfer, 321.48
 - Fee for transfer, 321.46
 - License revoked, illegal transfer, 322.9
 - Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
 - New title issued, 321.46
 - Notice by treasurer to department, 321.46
 - Penalty for delinquency, 321.49, 322.9
 - Procedure prescribed, 321.45–321.52
 - Purchaser to join in transfer notice, 321.46
 - Refusal, grounds, 321.30
 - Registration by county treasurer, 321.46
 - Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
 - Time for registering transfer, 321.49
 - Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
- Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
- Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
- Typewriting required, 321.24
- Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
- Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
- Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162
- Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
- Violations, penalties, 321.17
- Weight and price listed, 321.157–321.162
- Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
- Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
- Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
- Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*
 "Residence district" defined, 321.1(58)
 Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
 Right of way
 Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 Curb stop on emergency vehicle approach, 321.324
 Definition, 321.1(66)
 Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
 Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
 Left turn in laned highway, 321.306
 One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
 Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334, 321.336, 321.337
 Signal by approaching emergency vehicle, 321.324
 Streetcar discharging passengers, 321.336, 321.337
 Streetcar, passing, 321.335–321.337
 Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
 Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
 Road machinery
 Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
 Equipment, 321.383
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399–321.401
 Permits for moving, 321.467
 Purchase by highway commission, 313.37
 Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
 Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
 Road tractors
 Definition, 321.1(8)
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fee for registration, 321.122
 Overload, reclassification, 321.466
 "Roadway" defined, 321.1(50)
 Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.232
 Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
 Rules and regulations for enforcement of law, 321.4
 Safety chains, when towing, 321.462
 Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9, 321.3, 321.6, 748.3(4)
 Safety glass, 321.444–321.446
 Safety zone
 Car drivers to use due caution, 321.337
 Definition of "safety zone", 321.1(56)
 Driving through or within, 321.340
 Stopping or parking near, 321.358(7)
 Sales
 Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff's sale, 321.138
 Directional signal devices, new cars, 321.17
 Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
 Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Sales—Continued
 Refund on sales to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128
 "Registration applied for" cards, use, 321.25–321.27
 Sheriff's sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137–321.144
 Stolen cars, auction sale to highest bidder, 321.89
 Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
 Sales financing
 Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 Definitions, 322.2
 Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21
 Hearings by commissioner, 322.24
 Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18
 Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
 Investigation of complaints, 322.23
 Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)
 Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)
 Purchase by finance company, 322.21
 Violations, penalties, 322.14
 Waivers prohibited, 322.22
 Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
 School busses, 285.1–285.15, 321.372–321.380
 "School district" defined, 321.1(59)
 School district marked, 321.285
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*
 Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
 Seizure and sale
 Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
 Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
 Narcotic law violations, 204.13
 Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138–321.143
 Semitrailers
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
 Brake equipment, 321.430
 Definitions, 321.1(10), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 Flares, used when stopped, 321.448
 Included in term "trailer", 321.1(10)
 Length, maximum, 321.457
 Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
 Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37
 Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
 Nonresidents, operation, 321.55, 321.56
 Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
 Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.134, 321.466
 Separate from power unit, 321.1(10)
 Tax exemption, 321.130
 Tax on certificated carriers, 326.2
 Trailer coach as semitrailer, 321.1(11)
 Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
 Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
 Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Semitrailers—Continued

- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Well-drilling equipment, 321.124

Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*

“Sidewalk” defined, 321.1(51)

Sidewalk, parking, or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)

Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353

Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318

Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41

Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317

Signals for turning or stopping, local authorities, power, 321.236(2)

Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*

Signboards, abated as nuisance, 319.10

Signs to regulate traffic

Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259

“Control signals or devices” defined, 321.1(61, 63)

Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231

Flagman at railroad crossings, 380.7

Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)

Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260

Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311

Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.232

Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307.5(10), 474.11

Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255

One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305

Parking or stopping, signs obeyed, 321.358(13)

Posting signs required, 321.237

Private property, signs, limitation, 321.259

“Railroad sign or signal” defined, 321.1(64)

Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260, 389.41

School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41

Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306

Specifications by highway commission, 321.252

Speed signs, cities and towns to install, 321.289

Speed signs, highway commission to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

Stop signs

City through traffic, 321.347

Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231, 321.232

Movable, school zones, 321.249

Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358

Streetcars, obedience, 321.256, 321.257

Traffic-control devices

Cities and towns, illegal signs, 321.348

Cities over 4,000, exceptions, 321.349

City through traffic stop signs, 321.347

Colored lights, meaning, 321.257, 321.258

Driver of vehicle must obey, 321.256, 321.257

Erection by highway commission, 321.253

Erection by local authorities, 321.347–321.349

Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)

Green light, indicates “go”, 321.257(1)

Injury or defacement illegal, 321.260

Legends described, 321.257

Motormen of streetcars must obey, 321.256, 321.257

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Signals to regulate traffic—Continued

Traffic-control devices—Continued

Obedience except by police officer direction, 321.256

Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358

Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325

Permission by commission to local authorities, 321.254

Primary highways, commission to erect, 321.253

Red lights, 321.231, 321.257, 321.258

Red light with green arrow, meaning, 321.257

Standard manual specifications, 321.260

“Stop” and “go” signs, meaning, 321.257

Uniform system by commission, 321.252

Vehicular traffic, duty, 321.257

Yellow light, caution signal, 321.257(2), 321.258

“Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)

Traffic-control signals, local regulation, 321.236

“Traffic” defined, 321.1(65)

Trucks, local authority, 321.473

Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259

Size, weight, and load

Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463

Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462

“Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)

Commission’s authority to restrict, 321.474

Commission’s power to weigh and inspect, 321.476

Damage liability due to overload, 321.475

Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Employees of highway commission

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476

Bond and badge of authority, 321.478, 321.479

Designated as peace officers, 321.477

Expense authorized, limitation, 381.480

Other peace officers’ duties, 321.481

Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466

Excess weight load removed, 321.465

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fenders, load extending beyond, 321.455

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457

Front load extension limit, 321.458

“Gross weight” defined, 321.1(24)

Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463

Hay or straw, width exception, 321.454

Height of vehicle or load, 321.456

Illegal operation, liability, 321.475

Increased weight, reregistration, 321.466

Length, limitation, 321.457

Loading beyond fenders, 321.455

Loading beyond front, 321.458

Loading capacity increased, 321.466

Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463

Loads spilled on highways, 321.460

Local regulation, 321.467–321.473

Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475

Overload law, 321.466

Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37

Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Size, weight, and load—Continued

- Passenger vehicles, projecting loads, 321.455
- Peace officer to inspect weight permit, 321.470
- Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
- Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
- Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
- Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455
- Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160
- Removal of excess loads, 321.465
- Road machinery, exception, 321.453
- Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464
- Scope and effect, 321.452
- Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465
- Spilling loads on highways, 321.460
- Violations, penalty, 321.452
- Weighing by highway commission, 321.476
- Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465
- Weight, maximum, 321.463
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Weight permit, carried in vehicle, 321.470
- Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459
- Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454
- Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(12), 321.23
- “Special mobile equipment” defined, 321.1(17)
- Special stops required, 321.341–321.353

Speed regulations

- Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
- Bridges, 321.295
- Business district, 321.285
- “Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285
- Cemeteries, excessive speed, 714.23, 714.24
- Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365, 321.366
- Control of vehicle, 321.288
- Determination of safe speed by highway commission, 321.290, 321.295
- Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
- Elevated structures, 321.295
- Emergency vehicles, exceptions, 321.296
- Following too closely, 321.307
- Fusees, flares and signals, 321.288
- Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)
- Increase when being passed, 321.299
- Limitation on local authorities discretion, 321.293
- Local authorities may alter limits, 321.293
- Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)
- Local speed changes, signs, 321.293
- Minimum speeds
 - Lawful speed in districts, 321.285
 - Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
 - Trucks and busses, adequate speed required, 321.464
 - Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
- Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
- “Nighttime” defined, 321.287
- No speed increase while being passed, 321.299
- Parks in cities and towns, 321.236(5)
- Parks, state, 111.36
- Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
- Passing streetcars, 321.336
- Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
- Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294
- Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288
- Residence district, 321.285
- School busses, 321.287, 321.377
- School district, 321.285

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Speed regulations—Continued

- Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
- Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318
- Slowing or stopping to quickly, 321.302
- Slow speed blocking traffic, penalty, 321.294
- Special restrictions, 321.290
- Streetcars, passing on left, 321.336
- Suburban districts, 321.285
- Towing another vehicle, 321.285
- Trailer, 321.285
- Truck speed limits, 321.286
- Violations, information and notice, 321.291
- Violator’s license revoked, 321.209
- Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
- Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
- Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
- State-owned automobiles
 - Authority vested in governor, 21.1
 - Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
 - Official plates issued, 321.19
 - Ownership marked on state cars, 21.2, 740.20
 - Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15
 - Private use prohibited, 21.4, 740.20
 - Trips outside of state, 79.12
- Stickers on windshields, 321.241, 321.438
- Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129
- Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- “Stop” and “go” signs, 321.257, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
- Stopping
 - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 - Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)
 - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 - Curb, distance from, 321.361
 - Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
 - Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
 - Double parking, 321.358(11)
 - Flares, stopped trucks, 321.448
 - Freight, discharging, restrictions, 321.360
 - Highways, stopping on, restrictions, 321.354
 - Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
 - Lights, vehicle on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
 - Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
 - Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
 - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
 - Restricted stopping places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
 - Right-hand curb, 321.361
 - Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
 - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
 - Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362
- Stop signs at entrance to stop intersection, 321.322
- Stops required
 - Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
 - Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
 - Arm and hand signals, 321.316, 321.318
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 - Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
 - Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
 - Busses at railroad crossings, 321.343
 - City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
 - Crop pest act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13
 - Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Stops required—Continued
- Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
 - Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
 - Distance from curb, 321.361
 - Driveways, emerging from, 321.323, 321.353
 - Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
 - Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
 - Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
 - Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
 - Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.222
 - Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
 - Overload tested by officers, 321.465
 - Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
 - Private roads, emerging, 321.353
 - Prohibited parking places, 321.358
 - Railroad crossing gate, 321.341
 - Railroad crossings, 321.341-321.343
 - School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
 - School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
 - Signal by arm or hand, 321.316-321.318
 - Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
 - Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
 - Streetcars discharging passengers, 321.337
 - Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.236(6), 321.345-321.350
 - Train signal near crossing, 321.341
 - Weighing and inspecting, 321.476-321.481
- Storage, *see subhead Garages above*
- Storage lien, 579.1-579.3
- Streetcar regulations
- Caution when passing, 321.336
 - Driving in front of intersection, 321.339
 - Driving on tracks, 321.338, 321.339
 - Emergency vehicles, stop on approach, 321.324
 - Passing stopped streetcar, 321.335-321.337
 - Passing to left of streetcar, 321.335, 321.336
 - Safety zone, 321.337, 321.340
 - Stopped streetcar, vehicle to stop, 321.337
 - Traffic, streetcars included, 321.1(65)
 - Vehicle not to include streetcar, 321.1(1)
- "Streetcars" defined, 321.1(30)
- Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)
- "Street or highway" defined, 321.1(48)
- "Suburban district" defined, 321.1(60)
- Tacks on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Taxation
- Carriers, 326.1-326.14
 - Fuel, 324.1-324.80
 - Peddlers' vehicles, 444.13
 - Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
 - Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
 - Use tax, 423.6-423.8
- Taxicabs, city regulations, 389.39, 389.40
- Testing stations in cities and towns
- Authority to establish and maintain, 321.238
 - Bonds payable from earnings, 321.246
 - Compliance with testing terms required, 321.240
 - Enforcement of testing ordinance, 321.243
 - Exemption from other tests, sticker, 321.241
 - Expenses of station paid from fees, 321.239
 - Fees authorized for tests, 321.239

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Testing stations—Continued
- Fund authorized for traffic regulation, 321.239
 - Inspection of motor vehicles authorized, 321.244
 - Ordinances, rules, and regulations, 321.247
 - Payment from earnings, 321.239, 321.246
 - Stickers on windshield authorized, 321.241
 - Test types, state control, 321.245
 - Traffic council to control station, 321.242
- Theft, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363
- Through highways
- Definition, 321.1(53), 321.350
 - Designated, authority, 321.345
 - Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345-321.350
- Tires
- Chains, use permissible, 321.442
 - City regulation of width of tire, 389.39(4)
 - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
 - "Metal tire" defined, 321.1(20)
 - Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
 - Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
 - "Pneumatic tire" defined, 321.1(18)
 - Pneumatic tires, truck speed, 321.286
 - Pneumatic tire, worn fabric, forbidden, 321.440
 - Projections on wheels, 321.442, 321.443
 - Solid rubber tires, thickness, 321.440
 - Solid rubber tires, truck speed, 321.286
 - "Solid tires" defined, 321.1(19)
 - Speed of trucks depending on tires, 321.286
 - Width, power of city to prescribe, 389.39(4)
 - Worn pneumatic tires prohibited, 321.440
- Title, transfer of interest, 321.45-321.52
- Towing vehicles
- Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
 - Chain, safety, required, 321.462
 - Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
 - Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
 - Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
 - Trailer restrictions, 321.310
- Trackless trolley not registered, 321.1(2), 417.54
- Trackless trolleys operating outside city, 321.467
- Tractors
- Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*
 - "Farm tractors" defined, 321.1(7)
 - Road machinery, *see subhead above*
 - Road tractors
 - Defined, 321.1(8)
 - Lighting equipment, 321.392, 321.399-321.401
 - "Truck tractor" defined, 321.1(6)
 - Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70
- Traffic island, rotary, passing, 321.305
- Traffic laws
- Additional regulations, local, 321.235
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
 - Animals, persons riding, 321.234
 - Bicycle riders, 321.234
 - Conflicting local provisions, 321.235
 - Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308
 - Exceptions, special privileges granted
 - Emergency vehicles on call, 321.231, 321.232
 - Pursuit of law violator, 321.232
 - Road workers at work on highway, 321.233
 - Horse-drawn vehicles, 321.234

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Traffic laws—Continued

- Powers of local authorities, 321.236
- Public vehicle drivers, not exempt, 321.230
- Uniform application, 321.235

Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229

Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

Trailers

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brake equipment, 321.430
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Clearance lamps, 321.393
- Color of lights, 321.393
- “Combination of vehicles” defined, 321.1(23)
- Convoys, spacing, 321.272
- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34.321.105
- Definitions, 321.1(9), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fee for registration, 321.123
- Fees payable in installments, 321.134
- Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
- Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Flares, use when stopped, 321.448
- Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
- House trailers, parks, 135D.1–135D.21
- House trailer, taxation, 321.130
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limit, 321.463
- Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.21
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.55, 321.56
- Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
- Permits required, 321.58, 321.64, 321.311
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
- Registration, 321.18
- Speed limit, 321.285(3)
- Term to include semitrailer, 321.1(10)
- “Trailer coach” defined, 321.1(11)
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 322.9

Transporter, definition, 321.1(39)

Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

Treasurer, county, tax matters, oaths, 421.21

Trucks

- Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
- Capacity registered, 321.466
- Carriers, 325.1–325.22
- Chauffeurs, 321.1(43)
- Clearance and identification lights, 321.392
- Coasting down hill, 321.366
- Color and mounting of lights, 321.393

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Trucks—Continued

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Conversion, to truck tractor, weight reregistration, 321.466

Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308

Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118

Crop pest act applies, 267.1–267.22

Definition of “motor truck”, 321.1(4)

Definitions

- Certificated carriers, 325.1(1), 326.1(1)
- Crop pest act, 267.2
- Light delivery trucks, 321.1(5)
- Motor truck, 321.1(4)
- Operators of trucks, 327.1(1)
- Panel delivery truck, 321.1(5)
- Pickup, 321.1(5)
- Truck tractor, 321.1(6)

“Delivery trucks” defined, 321.1(5)

Distance, following requirements, 321.308

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Explosives carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1(17), 321.118

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.119–321.122

Fees paid in installments, 321.134

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448

Flammables, reflectors or electric lanterns, red, 321.447, 321.448

Flares carried, use, 321.447–321.449

Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308

Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4

Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227

Ice, permit not required to operate, 106.20

Inspection by state for weights, 212.6

Inspection, loaded with sale commodities, 212.6

Length, maximum, 321.457

Light delivery trucks

Defined, 321.1(5)

Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1(43)

Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310

Salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1(43)

Lights required, 321.392, 321.393

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*

Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463

Loads spilled on highways, 321.460

Local control of size or weight, 321.473

Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473

Minimum speed up hills, 321.382

Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160

Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466

Operators to inspect load, 189.4

“Panel delivery truck” defined, 321.1(5)

Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1(43)

Passenger car converted, registration, 321.103

“Pickup” defined, 321.1(5)

Pickup truck, four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Trucks—Continued

- Pneumatic tired trucks, fee, 321.119
- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1(15), 321.118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Rear view mirror, 321.437
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474
- Semiannual payment of fees, 321.54
- Signal lights for stopping, 321.404
- Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*
- Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
- Spacing in convoys, 321.309
- Speed limits, 321.286
- State car dispatcher, trucks purchased, 308.3(4)
- Testing stations, cities, 321.238–321.242
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
- Truckers, use tax imposed, 423.1(5)
- Truck tractors
 - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
 - Conversion to truck, weight reregistration, 321.466
 - Definition, 321.1(6)
 - Explosives, carried, 321.449, 321.450
 - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
 - Flammables, lamps, 321.447, 321.448
 - Flares carried, use, 321.447–321.449
 - Length, maximum, 321.457
 - Lights required, 321.392(3)
 - Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
 - Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
 - Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
 - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Well-drilling equipment on truck, 321.124
- Turning
 - Crest of grade or hill, no U-turn, 321.312
 - Curve or hill, restrictions, 321.312
 - Curve, U-turn prohibited, 321.312
 - Hidden from approaching car, no U-turn, 321.312
 - Intersections
 - Left turn and approach, rules, 321.311, 321.320
 - Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
 - School bus stop signals, 321.373(12)
 - Signals for turning, 321.314–321.318
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362
- Uniformity of law, 321.235
- Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1(2), 322.2(6)
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Use tax requirements, 423.6–423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- “Vehicle” defined, 321.1(1)
- View of driver obstructed
 - Passengers riding, 321.363
 - Windshields and windows, 321.438
- Violations
 - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
 - Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
 - Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Appearance to summons, 321.487
- Arrest without warrant, 321.485–321.488
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37
- Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
- Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
- Burning of motor vehicles, 707.3, 707.5
- Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
- Carriers
 - Certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
 - Driving without travel orders, 326.11
- Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96
- Chauffeurs' certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
- Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
- Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
- Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
- Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
- Conviction entered on license, 321.207
- Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
- Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
- Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
- Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*
- Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
- Driver's license revoked
 - Failure to stop after accident, 321.209(4)
 - Felony conviction, 321.209(3)
 - Manslaughter, 321.209(1)
 - Perjury or false affidavit, 321.209(5)
 - Reckless driving, 321.209(6)
- Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227
- Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
- Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
- Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Driving while intoxicated
 - Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2
 - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282
- Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282
- Driving while license suspended, 321.218
- Driving without license, 321.174
- Driving without plates, 326.11
- Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
- Enforcement by safety department, 80.9, 321.2
- Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Equipment required, penalty for failure, 321.381
- Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
- Failing to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104
- Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
- Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
- Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
- False evidence of registration, 321.100
- False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108
- False swearing, general provision, 321.217
- Felony, 321.483
- Financial responsibility act, 321A.32
- Fingerprints of violators, 749.2
- Forbidden acts as misdemeanor, 321.482
- Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Violations—Continued

Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
 Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 323.3-323.11
 General penal provision, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227
 Improper use of registration, 321.99
 Indictment, short form, 773.34
 Information and notice to specify speed, 321.291
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.13
 Jitney busses operating without license, 388.12
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
 Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5
 Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)
 Lending registration plates, 321.99
 License provisions, 321.216-321.224
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22, 749.2
 Liquor drinking on streets or highways, 123.42
 Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281
 Maximum period for continuous driving, 321.225-321.227
 Memorandum of offense, 321.485-321.488
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
 Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17
 Narcotics kept in vehicle, nuisance, 204.13
 Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
 Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483
 Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.467
 Obstruction of highway, 716.7
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
 Operating jitney or bus without license, 388.12
 Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Operating with excess weight, 321.466
 Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
 Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
 Passenger bus, use without license, 388.12
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
 Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483
 Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
 Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205
 Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
 Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.467
 Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
 Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
 Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
 Reckless driving
 Definition, 321.283

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Violations—Continued

Reckless driving—Continued
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
 Punishment, 321.284
 Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491
 Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
 Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
 Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
 Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
 Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
 Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
 Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
 Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
 Summons or memorandum, 321.485-321.488
 Testing station violations, 321.243
 Transfer, failure to record, 321.49
 Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.49
 Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
 Unlawful use of license, 321.216
 Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
 Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
 Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
 Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
 Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Volunteer fireman, blue light authorized, 321.423
 Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
 Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
 Well-boring apparatus, 321.1(17)
 Well-drilling equipment, registration fee, 321.124
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463
 Where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)
 Windshields
 Clear vision for driver required, 321.438
 Emblems displayed in upper right-hand corner, 321.34
 Signs, except legal emblems, forbidden, 321.438
 Stickers from testing stations allowed, 321.241
 Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
 Wire on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
 Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*

MOTTO, STATE

Use on state banner, 31.1

MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

Generally, ch 226, *see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*

MOVING PICTURE THEATERS

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
 License from township, 361.1-361.7
 Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31

MUFFLERS

Motor vehicles, 321.436

MULCT TAX

Buildings enjoined as liquor nuisances, 128.38, 128.39
 Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27-99.31

MULES

Mule breeders association, 159.10(3), 182.1–182.4
 Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
 Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY; SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS; TOWNSHIP

Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
 Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Old-age assistance head tax, withholding, 249.36
 Organization and form of government, generally, 363.1–363D.4
 Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
 Venue of actions, 616.16
 Water-front improvement leases, 384.3(3)

MUNICIPAL COURT

Abolishment, election proceedings, 602.51
 Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5

Appeals

Civil actions, same as district court, 602.44, R.C.P. 333, 335
 Criminal actions, class "C", 602.44
 Criminal actions, class "D", 602.44
 Law and rules, same as district court, 602.23
 Search warrant appeals to district court, 751.40

Appointments

Bailiff, when appointed, 602.6
 City clerk as clerk, 602.6
 Deputy clerks and bailiffs, 602.8
 Deputy clerks and bailiffs, civil service, 365.15
 Officers, vacancies, 602.6
 Shorthand reporter by judge, 602.46
 Vacancies filled, 602.6

Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18

Attachment, amount of bond, 639.11

Bailiff

Appointment, 602.10
 Bond required, approval by clerk, 602.9
 Civil service, when applicable, 365.6
 Compensation fixed by council, 602.49
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Deputy
 Appointed, 106.9, 365.6, 602.8, 602.49
 Civil service law, 365.6, 365.15
 Pension, 411.2(3)
 Salary, 602.49
 Traveling expense, receipts required, 79.13

Duties same as in district court, 602.7
 Election and nomination, 602.10–602.12
 Fees and expenses, 602.30, 602.32
 Mileage and expenses, 79.13, 602.32
 Policeman as bailiff, 602.7, 602.10, 602.11
 Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11
 Salaries, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49
 Term of office, 602.11
 Traveling expense allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued**Bailiff—Continued**

Vacancies filled by mayor, 602.6
 Witness fees, 602.30

Bill of lading, lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
 Calendar, short cause, 605.23
 Certified copies of records, 602.21
 Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309
 Change of venue, 420.34, 602.24
 Child charged with crime, jury, 232.16
 Child labor law enforcement, 92.12, 92.16
 Civil jury cases, instructions, 602.41
 Civil service, when and to whom applicable, 365.6
 Classification of causes of action, 602.25
 Clerk of municipal court
 Adoption reports to state welfare board, 235.3
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Bond, amount, filing, 602.9
 Certification of records and transcripts, 602.10, 602.11
 City clerk as clerk of court, 602.10, 602.11
 Code, annotations, and session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20
 Civil service, when applicable, 365.6
 Deposits in banks, 453.1, 453.8, 526.37
 Deputies appointed, 365.6, 602.8, 602.9, 602.49
 Deputy clerk, compensation, 602.49
 Deputy clerk, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Disbarment certified to supreme court, 610.38
 District court provisions made applicable, 602.23
 Duties in general, 602.7, 602.21
 Election or appointment, 602.10–602.12
 Fees, accounting to treasurer, 602.32
 Jurors summoned, 232.16, 602.37
 Jury commission, member, 602.33
 Jury duties, 602.36–602.38
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11, 255.27
 Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53
 Nomination, 602.12
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11
 Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491
 Record files, how long kept, 602.13
 Reports of forfeited bonds, penalty, 666.6
 Salary, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49
 Short cause calendar, conciliation cases, 605.23
 Term of office, 602.11
 Transcript of case transferred to district court, R.C.P. 365
 Transcripts of superior court records, 602.21
 Vacancy, how filled, 602.6
 Witness fees paid, 602.30
 Commission cities, civil service, clerk and bailiff, 365.6
 Commitment of women, 240.6–240.9, 245.5
 Conciliation cases, appearance, pleading, R.C.P. 363
 Conciliation procedure, 605.19–605.21
 Costs
 District court, when same as, 602.23, *see COSTS*
 Justice court, when same as, 602.32, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*
 Counterclaim in excess of jurisdiction, transfer, R.C.P. 364
 County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.10

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
- Court building and grounds
 - Authority to erect building and buy land, 602.52
 - Cost paid, 602.53
 - Election required, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56
 - Place for court provided by city, 602.50
- Court of record, 602.13
- Court room
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(12)
 - Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
- Criminal cases
 - Absence of judge, justice to hear cases, 367.6
 - Commitment of prisoners, 602.28
 - Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
 - Procedure generally
 - Classification of causes of action, 602.25
 - Costs, 602.23, 602.32
 - County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.10
 - Hard labor required on conviction, 356.16, 356.20
 - Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
 - Jurisdiction in criminal matter, 602.15, 602.16
 - Method of trial, 602.28
 - Misdemeanor cases from district court, 769.32
 - Paroles and suspension of sentences, 602.28
 - Searches and seizure, appeal, 751.40
 - Special charter cities, 420.34
 - Trial by judge or jury, 420.34, 602.28
- Debtor examination, 630.1
- Deposits in court, 682.30–682.44
- Deposits in court, notice to person entitled, 602.23, 606.3, 606.4
- Dismissal for failure to file pleadings, R.C.P. 363
- District court law generally applicable, 602.23
- District, township included, 602.1
- Dockets
 - Clerk's duties same as district court, 602.7
 - District court law applicable, 602.23
 - Fees same as justice court, 602.32
 - Other court cases, on establishment, 602.19
 - Records kept as in district court, 602.13
 - Records received when court established, 602.20
- Election of justices and constables, exception, 39.21
- Establishment
 - Authority to establish, 602.1
 - Cases from inferior courts, 602.18, 602.19
 - Election to establish, 602.2–602.4
 - Inferior courts abolished, 602.17
 - Petition by voters for establishment, 602.2
 - Polling places for election, 602.3
 - Records of inferior courts transferred, 602.18–602.20
- Expenses paid by city, 404.8(4), 602.50
- Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
- Feeble-minded, proceedings, 222.3
- Fees
 - Accounting for fees, 602.32
 - Appeals docketed in district court, 606.15(14)
 - Jurors' fees, 602.37, 607.5
 - Reporter's fees, 602.46, 602.47

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Fees—Continued
 - Transcript fees paid reporter, 602.46
 - Witness fees, payment, 602.30, 602.31
- Filing and docketing cases, R.C.P. 363
- Fines imposed, 602.32
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
- Injunctions granted, 413.115; R.C.P. 325
- Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
- Interdiction powers, liquor cases, 123.49
- Judges
 - For general provisions applicable to all municipal officers, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers (General Provisions)*
 - Absence, case to justice, 367.6
 - Alternate judge, 602.22
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 16.25(5)
 - Applicability of district court law, 602.23
 - Appointment by governor, 602.6, 602.22
 - Attorney, practicing as, prohibited, 605.15
 - Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 - Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
 - Coroner, when duty to act, 339.21
 - Criminal cases, powers, 602.16
 - District court law applicable, 602.23
 - Election of judges, 602.10–602.12
 - Housing law orders, 413.113–413.116
 - Inability of judge to act, alternate, 602.22
 - Instructions to jury, 602.41
 - Jurors ordered to appear, 602.37
 - Jury list ordered revised, 602.35
 - Juvenile court judge, 231.2, 231.3
 - Juvenile court judge, salary, 602.27
 - Magistrate powers, *see MAGISTRATES*
 - Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
 - Nomination by primary, 602.12
 - Number of judges, 602.5
 - Oath required, 63.6, 602.7
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 - Paroles, 247.20–247.27, 602.28
 - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 - Powers in general, 602.16
 - Powers same as district court judges, 602.23
 - Qualifications required, 602.7, 605.14
 - Reporter
 - Appointed, 602.46
 - Eligible only when certified, 115.4
 - Substitute, temporary appointment, 115.5
 - Rules of practice promulgated, 602.23
 - Salary, 602.22, 602.27
 - Salary, additional as juvenile court judge, 602.49
 - School attendance excused, 299.2(3)
 - Shorthand reporter appointed, 602.46
 - Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
 - Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28
 - Suspending sentences, 247.20, 247.26, 247.27, 602.28
 - Term of office, 602.11
 - Vacancies filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 69.13, 602.6, 602.22
- Judgment liens, 602.43
- Judgments entered of record, 602.42
- Jurisdiction
 - Causes of action classified, 602.25
 - Civil cases, jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16
 - Concurrent with district court, 602.14, 602.15
 - Criminal matters, 602.15, 602.16

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

Jurisdiction—Continued

- Excess on counterclaim, transfer to district court, bond, R.C.P. 364
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
- Housing law enforcement, 413.115
- Injunctions granted, 413.115, 415.3; R.C.P. 325
- Juvenile court proceedings, 231.2, 231.3
- Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4, 602.15
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Territorial jurisdiction, 602.1, 602.16
- Title to realty not tried, 648.13, 648.14

Jury

- Challenges and strikes, 602.40
- Child tried for crime, jury summoned, 232.16
- City ordinance, no jury, 602.28
- Commission for drawing jury, 602.33–602.36
- Criminal cases, 602.28, 602.33, 602.41
- Demand for jury trial, deposit, 602.39
- District court law applicable, 602.23
- Drawing, how and when drawn, 602.36
- Excuses heard and determined, 602.37, 602.38
- Exemption after district court service, 602.38
- Fees, mileage, 602.37, 607.5
- Fees, when paid by county, 602.50
- Instructions in writing, 602.41
- Jury commission, 602.33, 602.36
- Jury list, book, 602.34–602.36, 602.38
- Laws and rules applicable, 602.23
- List revised annually by judge, 602.35
- Mileage denied jurors, 602.37
- Number of jurors, 602.39, 602.40
- Peremptory challenges and strikes, 602.40
- Special charter cities, 420.34
- Summons by clerk, 232.16, 602.37
- Time of service restricted, 602.38

Laws relating to district court made applicable, 602.23

- Liquor permits revoked, grounds, 123.35
- Motions, time to correct judgment, 602.42
- New action, costs in former suit first paid, R.C.P. 363

Officers qualifications and duties, 602.7, 602.11

Orders of court

- Bill of lading lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
- District court provisions apply, 602.23
- Housing law actions, 413.113–413.116

Original notice, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363

Pleading and practice

- Appeals, where taken, 602.44, 602.45
- Appearance and answer to defendant, 602.27
- Criminal actions, how tried, 602.28
- Demand for trial by jury, 602.39
- District court law generally applicable, 602.23
- Petition, time of filing, 602.26
- Pleadings same as justice court, 602.26
- Public proceedings, 605.16
- Report of trial, 602.46–602.48
- Rules established by judge, 602.23
- Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48
- Sunday business, 605.18

Preliminary examination, report, transcript, 602.47

Record, court of, 602.13

Records, how long kept, 602.13

Records, kept as in district court, 602.13

MUNICIPAL COURT—Continued

- Records transferred to municipal court, 602.20
- Reporter, appointment and fees, 602.46–602.48
- Reporter's power to administer oaths, 78.1(2)
- Residence district restrictions violated, action, 415.3
- Rooms and offices provided by city, 602.50
- Rules of practice, by judges, 602.23
- Salaries, 602.49
- Seal of court, 602.13
- Sessions continuous, 602.22
- Shorthand reporter, 115.14, 602.46–602.48
- Shorthand reporter fees, 602.46, 602.47
- Shorthand report, preliminary examination, 602.47

Special charter cities

- Change of venue, ordinance violations, 420.34
- Health warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185
- Jury trial, ordinance violations, 420.34

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Time for appearance, R.C.P. 363

Transcript on transfer to district court, R.C.P. 365

Transcripts, 602.21, 602.43, 602.45, 602.47

Transfer to district court, R.C.P. 364

Trial

- Appeals, 602.44
- Appearance, return date, 602.27
- Causes divided, 602.25
- Change of venue, 602.24
- Criminal cases, 420.34, 602.28
- District court rules applicable, 602.23
- Fees and costs, 602.32
- Inferior courts abolished, other, 602.17, 602.21
- Instructions to jury, 602.41
- Judgments, 602.42–602.45
- Jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16–602.21
- Jury, 602.36–602.40
- Open for business all during year, 602.22
- Pleadings, filing, 602.26
- Sessions to be continuous, 602.22
- Shorthand reporter appointed, 602.46
- Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48

Venue change, 602.24

Witness fees, 602.30–602.32, 622.69

Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19, 415.3

MURDER

- Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
- Assault with explosives, 697.1, 697.2
- Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
- Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
- Definition, 690.1
- Degree, how determined, 690.4
- Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
- Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
- First degree murder, punishment, 690.2, 690.5
- Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
- Indictment, short form, 773.34
- Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
- Malice aforethought, 690.1
- Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10
- Second degree murder, punishment, 690.3
- Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

MUSEUMS

Art galleries in cities, 379.1-379.15
 Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
 State, 303.1, 303.6-303.12

MUSIC

Bands, municipal, tax levy, 375.1-375.6
 Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
 Instruments purchased by state prison, 246.45
 Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
 Requirement of charitable institution children, 282.19
 School instruction, requirements, 279.25, 280.12
 Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13
 Symphony orchestra, municipal, 379A.1-379A.6
 Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(10)
 Vocal music, ability to teach, 280.12

MUSSELS

Bait, use lawful, 109.99

Clams

Bait, taken for, permit, 109.63
 Defined as mussels, 109.43
 Seized if illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

Definitions, 109.43, 109.102

Fishermen, use for food or bait, 109.101

License to take, fees, 109.99, 110.1

Manner of taking, 109.103

Manufacturer's possession, when lawful, 109.101

Open seasons, 109.100

Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Penalty for unlawful taking, 109.32, 109.119

Prohibited acts, protected mussels, 109.32, 109.38

Reciprocity of licenses, 109.19

Report by licensee to commission, 109.105

Reports required of licensees, 109.105

Seizure when unlawfully possessed, 109.12, 109.13

Size limits fixed, 109.104

Territories for mussel taking, 109.100

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119

Waters where mussels may be taken, 109.100

MUTILATION

Animals, penalty, 717.1-717.4

Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23

Library books or property, penalty, 714.16

Malicious injuries to property, 714.2-714.32

Mayhem, penalty, 693.1

Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

MUTUAL

Creamery associations, 491.12, 491.31

Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92

Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

Judgments in justice court set off, 601.57

NAMES

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10

Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, 775.8-775.10

Assumed, negotiable paper, liability, 541.18

Bank names, use of words restricted, 532.12, 532.13

Birth certificate entries, 144.13

Change of name

City or town, 362.34-362.37

Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Newspaper, effect, 618.4

NAMES—Continued

Change of name—Continued

Person's name changed

Adult persons authorized to change, 674.1

Affidavit of freeholder, 674.4

Application statement, contents, 674.2

Effective date of change, 674.9

Failure to reindex realty, penalty, 674.13

Fees for change, 674.7, 674.8

Filing and recording statement, 674.5

Legislative act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Number of changes allowed, 674.11

Real estate owned described, 674.3

Real estate reindexed in new name, 674.6

Realty reindexed in other counties, 674.12

Statement of change filed, recorded, 674.5

Wife and children to take new name, 674.10

Railroad corporation, 476.1-476.3

Railroad station, 477.58-477.60

Soil conservation district, 467A.5(6)

Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14-359.16

Village, 354.1-354.8

Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1

Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6

Claimants against county, publication, 349.18

Death certificate entries, 141.4

Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1

Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26

Idem sonans statute, 558.6

Indictment, witnesses indorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)

Information, witnesses indorsed on, 769.4, 769.5

Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4

Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2

Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12

Misnomer of bank on instrument, 528.4

Negotiable instrument, drawee names, 541.1(5)

Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6

Probate docket entries, 632.10

Trade name signed to negotiable paper, 541.18

Trade names, use, 547.1-547.5

Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6

Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

Wrong payee or indorsee named, 541.43

NAPHTHA

Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6

Penalties, 189.19-189.25, 732.6, 732.7

Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

NARCOTICS

Addicts, insane, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5

Addicts not admitted to nursing homes or custodial homes, 135C.3, 135C.4

Alphaprodine hydrochloride, 204.1(15, 24)

Authorized possession by individuals, 204.11

Automobile, unlawful use, forfeiture, 204.14

Boys training school, instruction, 242.4

Building used for, nuisance, 204.13

Burden of proof, exemption, 204.19

Chemical analysis made, 205.12

Confiscation and disposal, 204.15

Conviction, double jeopardy forbidden, 204.23

Convictions, notice to board, 204.16

Corporations exempted, 204.8

Definition of terms, 204.1

Disposal of forfeited drugs, 204.15

NARCOTICS—Continued

Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 204.20, 205.11–205.13
 Exemptions from provisions, 204.12
 Federal conviction or acquittal, effect, 204.23
 Forfeiture, disposition, 204.15
 Fraud in procuring, penalty, 204.18, 204.22
 Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
 Interpretation of the law, 204.24
 Label requirements, 204.10

Licenses
 Conviction notice sent board, 204.16
 Exception as to cannabis, 204.3
 Manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3
 Qualifications for license, 204.4
 Revocation or suspension, 130.39, 130.40, 204.4, 204.16

Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.1
 Minors, violations involving, 204.22(2)
 Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
 Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
 Name of act, 204.25
 Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
 Pharmacists, sale regulated, 204.6

Pharmacy examiners' duties
 General provisions, 204.1–204.25, 205.1–205.13
 Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
 Co-operation with other agencies, 204.20
 Licenses, manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3, 204.4
 Order forms furnished, 204.1(17)
 Poison register, inspection, 205.6

Possession requirements, exemptions, 204.2, 204.5(4), 204.11, 204.12
 Preparations exempted, conditions, 204.8

Prescriptions
 Form required, 204.6, 204.7
 Physicians and dentists, 204.7(1)
 Veterinarians, 204.7(2)

Professional use of narcotic drugs, 204.7
 Professions, license exemption, 204.3
 Prohibited use, 204.2
 Purchase, persons entitled to, 204.5, 204.6
 Pure food law applicable, 189.1–189.29, 203.1–203.9
 Records confidential, 204.17
 Records to be kept, contents, 204.9
 Removal from original container, 204.11
 Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
 Sales contrary to law, 204.2
 School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
 Schools, effects taught, 268.2, 280.10
 Search warrant, 204.21
 Storage and transportation, 204.12
 Theft, 204.22(3)
 Trial in federal court, effect, 204.23
 Unused portions returned, 204.7(3)
 Vehicles, drug violations, 204.13, 204.14

Violations
 Labels, failure, false, penalty, 204.10(3)
 Minors involved, 204.22(2)
 Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
 Parole limited, 204.22(4)
 Provisions generally, penalty, 204.22(1)
 Record, failure to keep, penalty, 204.9(6)
 Search warrants authorized, 204.21

NARCOTICS—Continued

Violations—Continued
 Stealing narcotic drugs, felony, 204.22(3)
 Suspended sentence not permitted, 204.22(4)
 Who may purchase, 204.5, 204.6(3)
 Written orders, form preservation, 204.5, 204.6(3)

NATATORIUMS

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Swimming Pools

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS

County sale of land, 332.4
 School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

NATIONAL GUARD

Accountability, clothing and equipment, 29.34
 Action of injured guardsman saved, 29.27
 Actions against guardsmen, 29.51, 29.52
 "Active State Service" defined, 29.1(5)

Adjutant general
 Appointed and commissioned, 29.11
 Appointments recommended, 29.20
 Armory board member, 29.57
 Assistant adjutant general, 29.16
 Biennial report, 17.3
 Bonus board, member of, 35.1
 Burial records from relief commission, 250.19
 Certified educational aid for orphans, 35.10
 Claims board appointed, 29.56
 Claims settlements approved, 29.56
 Death and disability benefits, 29.27
 Designates place of confinement, 29.77
 Fines paid in, 29.78
 Free transportation carrier, 479.94
 Governor's staff, 29.17
 Inspections, form prescribed, 29.10
 Liability insurance procured, 29.55
 Powers and duties, 29.12–29.15
 Rank, 29.11
 Relief commission, burial records, 250.19
 Removal, 29.11
 Report made biennially, 17.3
 Requirements for office, 29.11
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(33)
 Term of office, 29.11
 Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4

Advisory council members, 29.1(11)
 Advisory council recommends appointment of adjutant general, 29.11
 Apprehension, 29.65
 Approval of sentence, 29.75
 Armament, 29.4
 Armories, *see ARMORIES*
 Armory board, duties, 29.57–29.59
 Armory board to include officers, 29.57
 Arrest, 29.66, 29.67
 Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29.44
 Badges, 29.15
 "Battalion" defined, 29.1(3)
 Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29.37
 Bond, marshal, 29.79
 Ceremonies, 29.9
 Civil authorities to request aid, 29.8
 Civil disturbances, 29.7, 29.8
 Claims against the state from guard activities, 29.56
 Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29.27

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued
 Clothing and equipment issued, 29.34
 Clothing and equipment, military use only, 29.35
 Clothing and equipment recovered, 29.35
 Commander's expense allowance, 29.54
 "Company" defined, 29.1(3)
 Company, per capita allowance, 29.33
 Company punishment, 29.62
 Confinement, 29.67
 Confinement in lieu of fines, 29.74
 Confinement, place designated, 29.77
 Cost of prosecution paid, 29.78
 County employees, leave of absence, 29.28
 Court martial, charges preferred, 29.64
 Court martial not barred by civil trial, 29.61
 Court members immunity, 29.80
 Courts of inquiry, 29.69, 29.70
 Created, 29.2
 Customs and usage of the service, 29.82
 Death benefits, 29.27
 Defense of state, 29.7
 Defined, 29.1(2)
 Definition, 29.1(12)
 Disability benefits, 29.27
 Discharge papers recorded, 335.4
 Discipline, 29.4
 Discipline to conform to federal forces, 29.61
 Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29.43
 Drill assemblies, 29.9
 Efficiency board, officers, 29.22
 Embezzlement, 29.39
 Enlisted men, additional pay, 29.27
 Enlistments, 29.25
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29.53
 Equipment, 29.4
 Escort duty, 29.9
 Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29.41
 Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29.38
 Federal funds and property disbursed, 29.18
 Federal law and regulations to apply, 29.4, 29.5
 Federal service, call by president, 29.53
 "Federal Service" defined, 29.1(6)
 Field training, 29.9
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29.78
 Funds allotted for ranges, 29.32
 Funds, fines paid in, 29.78
 Funds inventoried, 29.12
 Funds, money recovered on marshal's bond, 29.79
 Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29.33
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29.34
 General courts-martial, 29.69, 29.71
 Governor
 Appoints officers, 29.20
 Approval of court-martial sentence required, 29.75
 Approves headquarters allowance, 29.57
 Approves organization, 29.3
 Calls to active service, 29.7, 29.8
 Commander in chief, 29.7
 Inspections ordered, 29.10
 Military and naval staff, 29.17
 Power to employ, 29.7, 29.8
 Railroad transportation ordered, 479.94(17)
 Records military acts required, 7.2

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued
 Governor—Continued
 To order field training, 29.9
 To promulgate orders and regulations, 29.4
 Guard duty, 29.9
 Guardsman, molesting or interfering with, penalty, 29.42
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29.57
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29.26
 Honorable discharge, 29.41
 Hospitalization, 29.27
 Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29.50
 Inactive guard, 29.30
 "In service of United States" defined, 29.1(8)
 Inspections, 29.10
 Interfering with guardsman on duty, a misdemeanor, 29.42
 Judge advocate appointed assistant attorney general, 29.51
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29.81
 Law and regulations applicable, 29.4, 29.5
 "Law and regulations" defined, 29.1(10)
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29.28
 Liability insurance authorized, 29.55
 Life and property protected, 29.7
 Maintaining law and order, 29.7, 29.8
 Marshals, 29.79
 Martial law, 29.45, 29.50
 Merit badges, 29.15
 Military courts, 29.69, 29.81
 Military offenses, 29.63
 Military installations, 29.13
 Military court, jurisdiction presumed, 29.81
 Minors disability removed, 599.5
 Molesting guardsman, penalty, 29.42
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29.28
 Oaths administered by officers, 29.21
 Officers
 Administer oaths, 29.21
 Appointment, 29.20
 Bond when required, 29.37
 Commission to designate branch, 29.20
 Defined, 29.1(9)
 Efficiency board, 29.22, 29.24
 Failure to account, pay suspended, 29.37
 Inactive list, 29.23
 Moving from state, 29.22
 Pay and allowances, 29.27
 Powers and duties, 29.21
 Qualifications, 29.20
 Retired, 29.23
 Surplus, 29.22
 Term of office, 29.20
 Unassigned list, 29.24
 "On duty" defined, 29.1(7)
 Organization, 29.3, 29.4
 Parades, 29.9
 Pay and allowances, 29.27
 Payment from treasury, 29.29
 Per capita allowance to companies, 29.33
 Process, authority to issue, 29.77
 Process executed by peace officers without pay, 29.77
 Property
 Accountability and responsibility, 29.34, 29.37

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Property—Continued

- Accountable or responsible officers bond, 29.37
- Clothing and equipment accounted for, 29.34
- Disposal or sale, penalty, 29.36
- Exempt from taxation, 29.60
- Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29.35
- Inventoried, 29.12
- Military use only, 29.35
- Sale or disposal, penalty, 29.36
- Turned in on separation, 29.35
- Willful or wanton destruction, penalty, 29.36
- Property and disbursing officers, 29.18
- Property life protected, 29.18
- Punishment without trial, commanding officer's authority, 29.62
- Quartermaster, 29.19
- Railroad transportation, 479.94(17)
- Ranges, rifle or pistol, funds allotted, 29.32
- Refusal to keep prisoner prohibited, 29.68
- Regulations, 29.4, 29.5
- Roll of retired officers, 29.23
- Schools of instruction, 29.9
- Secretary of defense species units, 29.3
- Secretary of defense to designate time and place of field training, 29.9
- Service badges, 29.15
- Shooting at guardsman, penalty, 29.44
- Special courts-martial, 29.69, 29.72
- State employees, leave of absence, 29.28
- Suits against guardsmen, 29.51, 29.52
- Suits against guardsmen defended, 29.51
- Summary courts-martial, 29.69, 29.73
- Throwing dangerous missiles at guardsmen, penalty, 29.44
- Uniform Code of Military Justice, when applicable, 29.63
- Uniform not to be worn while off duty, penalty, 29.40
- Unit, 29.3
- Utilities, free use authorized, 29.60
- Warrant officers, term "officer" includes, 29.1(9)
- Warrants of arrest issued, 29.76

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

- Bank real estate loans, 526.25
- Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
- Building and loan examinations, 534.52
- Building and loan, insurance, 534.58
- Investment of bank funds, 526.25

NATIONAL MONUMENTS

- Effigy mounds National Monument, conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11

NATURAL GAS

See *chs* 84, 428, 490, *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

NATURALIZATION

- Congress, establish uniform rule, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Federal provisions, page xvii et seq., Vol. I
- Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

NATURAL RESOURCES

- Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2
- Soil conservation, *ch* 467A

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL

- Accounting, 455A.13
- Appeals to district court, 455A.23
- Appropriation, 455A.25
- Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6
- Bond, members and employees, 455A.11
- Construction permit
 - Parks, 111.4
 - Private works, 455A.19
- Dams, 109.15, 112.3
- Definitions of terms, 455A.1
- Departmental co-operation, 455A.14
- Director, 455A.9
- Employees, 455A.10
- Established, 455A.3
- Flood control and conservation
 - Districts, 467C.6
 - Engineer's report, 455.18(9)
 - Federal co-operation, 455A.18
 - Floodways, 455A.21
 - Functions and duties, 455A.17
 - Jurisdiction, 455A.18
 - Meandered streams, 111.18
 - Plans, 455A.18
 - Pollution of water, 135.20
 - Private dams and works
 - Abatement, 455A.19
 - Application, 469.2
 - Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10
 - Hearing, 469.3
 - Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29
 - Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26
 - Revocation of permit, 469.26
 - Stream improvement, 108.7
 - Works authorized, 455A.18
 - Works co-ordinated, 455A.22
- Meetings, 455A.8
- Membership
 - Appointment, 455A.4
 - Compensation, 455A.7
 - Organization, 455A.8
 - Removal, 455A.6
 - Terms, 455A.4
 - Vacancies, 455A.5
- Policy and purpose, 455A.2
- Powers limited, 455A.24
- Property
 - Eminent domain, 455A.15
 - Titles, 455A.16
- Reports, 455A.13
- River front improvements approved, 372.9
- Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9
- Use of water controlled
 - Application for permit to use water, 455A.18
 - Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
 - Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17
 - Definition of terms, 455A.1
 - Deputy water commissioner, 455A.9
 - Eminent domain, 455A.31
 - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
 - Navigability preserved, 455A.24
 - Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18-455A.30
 - Policy of state, 455A.2

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL—Continued

Use of water controlled—Continued

- Pollution control, 455A.23
- Priority of permits, 455A.21
- Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
- Water commissioner, 455A.9
- Water, control of by state, 455A.2

Warrants, 455A.12

NAVYConstitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 8:
Const., Iowa, IV, 7**NECESSARIES**

- Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4
- Definition, 554.2
- Drunkard liable, 554.2
- Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.6
- Incompetent person liable, 554.2
- Insane person liable, 554.2
- Minor liable, 554.2, 599.2
- Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

NEGLECTED CHILDREN*See chs 232, 240, 731A, also MINORS***NEGLECT OF DUTY**

Neglect or misconduct in public office, 740.1–740.22

NEGLIGENCE

- Actions against municipalities, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1(1)
- Assumption of risk, 88.14
- Baggage carrier's liability for damage, 479.127
- Boat operation requirements, 106.21
- Common carriers, liability, 479.122
- Common carriers, liability for baggage, 479.127
- Comparative, railroad damage cases, 479.124
- Compensation, second injury, action, 85.68
- Contracts limiting liability to employees, void, 88.14, 479.123
- Contributory negligence
 - Burden of proof, mitigation, 479.124; R.C.P. 97
 - Railroad damage suit, no bar to recovery, 479.124
 - Railroad employee's injury, 479.125
 - Workmen's compensation act rejected, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
- Damages generally, *see DAMAGES*
- Diminution of damages, railroad cases, 479.124
- Drugs, in dispensing, 515.48(5, b)
- Electric transmission lines, presumed, 489.15
- Indemnity contracts, employees, void, 479.123
- Insurance against loss or damage, 479.106(5, b)
- Insurance, professional liability, 519.1–519.13
- Itinerant merchant, insurance required, 81.4(1, 6)
- Jitney bus liability security required, 388.5–388.10
- Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1(3)
- Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
- Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 488.7–488.9
- Motorbus liability security required, 388.5–388.10
- Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15
- Motor vehicles
 - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 - Emergency, city liability, 321.495–321.497
 - Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296

NEGLIGENCE—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued

- Former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
- Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
- Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
- Owner liable for driver's negligence, 321.493
- Notice by city to defend suit, 364.1, 367.8
- Personal injury action
 - Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
 - Bond for sale of liquors, 129.5, 130.13
 - Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
 - City or town liable, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1
 - Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
 - Death, disposition of damages, 635.9
 - Death or injury of a woman, 613.11
 - Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
 - Employees, 85.16, 85.19, 88.14, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
 - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
 - Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
 - Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
 - Insurance, professional liability, 519.1–519.13
 - Insurer's liability unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
 - Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 - Intoxicated persons, injuries by, 129.2–129.4
 - Itinerant merchant, liability insurance, 81.4
 - Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 - Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1(3)
 - Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 - Manager plan cities, 420.46
 - Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12–14
 - Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Notice of city to defend, 364.1, 367.8
 - Notice to city, 420.45, 614.1(1)
 - Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
 - Place of bringing action, *see VENUE*
 - Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125; R.C.P. 97
 - Railroads, union depots, liability, 482.4
 - Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
 - Special charter cities, 420.45, 420.46
 - Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49
 - Transmission line, negligence presumed, 489.15
 - Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.11
 - Workmen's compensation, 85.7, 85.15, 85.68, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*
- Presumed, when, in compensation cases, 85.19
- Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125; R.C.P. 97
- Railroads, killing stock, 478.6–478.11
- Railway liability for baggage damage, 479.127
- Railways, damage by fire, 479.126
- Soliciting claims for suit outside of state, 723.3
- Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 488.8
- Transmission lines, electric, 489.15
- Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6
- Waiver by employee, 88.14
- Willful, compensation cases, 85.15(3), 85.16
- Workmen's compensation cases, coemployee, 85.15
- Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Ability and willingness to pay as tender, 541.70
- Acceleration of maturity, 541.2(3)

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued
Acceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange below*

Accommodation paper

- Accommodation party defined, 541.29
- Liability of accommodation party, 541.29, 541.65(3)
- Notice of dishonor, when not required, 541.116
- Payment discharges instrument, 541.120(2)
- Payment precludes further negotiation, 541.122
- Presentment, when not required, 541.80

Actions

- Assignment defenses, exception, R.C.P. 7
- Attorney fee, 541.2(5), 625.22–625.25
- Cancellation before judgment, R.C.P. 228
- Counterclaim by comaker, 619.6
- Counterclaim defined as action, 541.192
- Defenses, availability, 541.57, 541.58
- Holder's right to sue, 541.57
- Limitation on action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
- Liquor, good faith holder protected, 129.9
- Lost instruments, indemnifying bond, 541.200
- Parties, how designated, 613.7
- Place of bringing action, 616.17–616.20
- Plaintiff's option, joint obligors, 613.1
- Secured note, kinds of action, 611.5
- Setoff included in "actions", 541.192
- Signature denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237
- Venue of actions, 616.19

Additions

- Indorsement attached to instrument, 541.31
- Material alteration, 541.126

Address, where notice sent, 541.109

Agents

- Authority to sign, how shown, 541.19
- Blank spaces filled, 541.14
- Indorsement by agent, 541.44
- Indorsement naming agent is restrictive, 541.36(2)
- Liability of person signing as agent, 541.20
- Negotiation without indorsement, 541.69
- Notice of dishonor, 541.92, 541.95, 541.98
- Signature by procuration, effect, 541.21
- Signature without authority, effect, 541.23

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

Alteration

- Bank liable, forged or raised check, 528.61, 532.19
- Fraudulent alteration, 718.8
- Insurance against alteration, 515.48(2)
- Material alteration, what constitutes, 541.126
- Negotiable instruments, effect, 541.125, 541.126

Ambiguity, rules of construction, 541.17

Amount of instrument

- Certain sum must be stated, 541.1(2)
- Material alteration, what constitutes, 541.126
- "Sum certain" defined, 541.2

Antecedent debt as consideration, 541.25

Antecedent party, notice of dishonor, 541.108

Antedated instrument void, 541.12

Application of law, 541.196

Armory bonds of city are negotiable, 385.4

Assignment, rights, 539.1–539.6

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Assignments

- Action or defense, when without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
- Benefit of creditors, notice of dishonor, 541.102
- Bill of exchange not assignment, 541.128, 541.190
- Check not an assignment of bank funds, 541.190
- Corporation, lack of capacity, 541.22
- Forgery of assignment, penalty, 718.1(8)
- Indorsement without recourse, 541.38
- Infant as assignor, effect, 541.22
- Prohibited by instrument, when, 539.2
- Assumed name used, liability, 541.18
- Attorney fee provisions 541.2(5), 625.22–625.25
- Bad faith, knowledge, 541.56
- Bankrupt, notice of dishonor, 541.102

Banks

- Acceptance of drafts regulated, 528.71–528.73
- Authority to deal, 532.1(5)
- "Bank" defined, 541.192
- "Business day" defined, 541.201
- Cashier as drawer or indorser, 541.42
- Check clearance at par required, 528.63
- Checks, *see subhead Checks below*
- Demand paper, credit revoked, 541.201
- Drafts, authority to issue, 532.1(5)
- Payable at bank, order to pay, 541.88
- Payable at bank, time to present, 541.75
- Bank notes, savings banks, not circulate as money, 526.2

Bearer

- Blank indorsement means to bearer, 541.34
- Definition of "bearer", 541.192
- Liability to transferee, 541.65
- Maker's or drawer's order, 541.64(2)
- Payable to bearer to negotiate, 541.1(4), 541.9
- Rights to payment, 541.9, 541.34, 541.64(2)

Bearer paper

- "Bills of exchange" defined, 541.127
- Negotiation by delivery, 541.30
- "Promissory notes" defined, 541.185
- Special indorsement, 541.40

"Bill" means bill of exchange, 541.192

Bills in sets after negotiation of parts, 541.180

Bills of exchange

Acceptance

- Acceptance generally, 541.140, 541.141
- Accommodation, liability, 541.29
- Banks authorized to accept, 528.71–528.73
- Bills in sets, 541.182
- Conditional acceptance, 541.140, 541.142
- Date, 541.11, 541.13, 541.137, 541.139
- Definition of "acceptance", 541.133, 541.192
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11
- Holder's right to written acceptance, 541.134
- Incomplete bills, 541.139
- Kinds of acceptances, 541.140
- Liability of acceptor, 541.62
- Local acceptance, 541.142(3)
- Method of making, 541.133
- Overdue, effect, 541.7, 541.139
- Partial acceptance, 541.142(2)
- Power of banks, 528.71–528.73
- Presentment for acceptance, 541.144–541.152
- Promise to accept, 541.136
- Qualified acceptance, 541.140, 541.142, 541.143

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

- Bills of exchange—Continued
 - Acceptance—Continued
 - Refusal to accept, notice, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*
 - Retention or destruction of bill, 541.138
 - Separate instrument, 541.135
 - Some of drawees but not all, 541.142(5)
 - Time allowed drawee, 541.137
 - Trust companies, 528.71–528.73
 - Acceptance for honor
 - Agreement of acceptor, warranty, 541.166
 - Construed for honor of drawer, 541.164
 - Delay in presentment, effect, 541.170
 - Different parties, rights, 541.162
 - Dishonor of bill by acceptor for honor, 541.171
 - Effect of making, 541.162
 - Liability of acceptor, 541.165
 - Maturity of bill, effect, 528.21
 - Method of making, 541.163
 - Persons authorized to make, 541.162
 - Persons for whom made, 541.162, 541.164
 - Presentment for acceptance for honor, 541.169
 - Protest of bills accepted, 541.168
 - Written acceptance required, 541.163
 - Acceptor liability, 541.62, 541.159, 541.166, 541.183
 - Ambiguous instrument, how, construed, 541.17
 - Assignment of funds, not by bill, 541.128
 - Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
 - Bill not assignment of funds, 541.128
- Bills in sets
 - Acceptance, how made, 541.182
 - Constitute one bill, 541.179
 - Discharge of one discharges all, 541.184
 - Liability of acceptor, 541.183
 - Parts negotiated, rights of holders, 541.180
 - Separate negotiation, indorser's liability, 541.181
- "Check" defined as bill of exchange, 541.186
- Confession of judgment authorized, 541.5(2)
- Definition of "bills of exchange", 541.127, 541.130
- Destruction by acceptor, 541.138, 541.161
- Detention, effect, 541.138, 541.161
- Dishonor by acceptor for honor, 541.171
- Dishonor by nonacceptance
 - Bill of lading, effect when attached, 554.21
 - Bills of lading draft returned, 487.40(4)
 - Circumstances equal to dishonor, 541.149
 - Holder's duty, rights, 541.151, 541.152
 - Qualified acceptance, 541.143
 - Refusal to write acceptance on face, 541.134
 - Requirements in general, 541.150
- Dishonored bills accepted, 541.139
- Dishonor, notice, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*
- Drafts
 - Acceptance regulated, 528.71–528.73
 - Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
 - Banks, trust companies, may accept, 528.71–528.73
 - Clearing payment drafts preferred, 528.34
 - Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
 - Purchasers, preference in closed bank, 528.34
 - Stock order on payment, method, 528.62
- Drawees
 - Absconded drawee, 541.149(1)
 - Alternative or successive, prohibited, 541.129

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

- Bills of exchange—Continued
 - Drawees—Continued
 - Bankruptcy, effect, 541.146(3), 541.159
 - Death, effect, 541.146(2), 541.149(1)
 - Designated by name or description, 541.1(5)
 - Effect of bill on funds of drawee, 541.128
 - Fictitious person, 541.82(2), 541.149(1)
 - Insolvency, effect, 541.146(3), 541.159
 - Joint drawees authorized, 541.129
 - Liability, retaining or destroying bill, 541.138
 - Liability on acceptance, 541.128, 541.182
 - Number of drawees, 541.129
 - Time allowed drawee to accept, 541.137
 - Drawers
 - Assent to qualified acceptance, 541.143
 - Liability, conditions, 541.61, 541.70, 541.79
 - Notice of dishonor excused, 541.115
 - Referee's name inserted on bill, 541.132
 - Foreign bills, 541.119, 541.130, 541.153–541.161
 - Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5, 9), 718.10
 - Form of bills, 541.127–541.132
 - Holder, *see subhead Holder below*
 - Incomplete bills, 541.15
 - Indorsers
 - Assent to qualified acceptance, 541.143
 - Discharge, 541.143, 541.145, 541.151, 541.153, 541.189
 - Referee's name put on bill, 541.132
 - "Inland bills" defined, 541.130
 - Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)
 - Interpretation, 541.127–541.132
 - Loss, detention, or destruction, 541.138, 541.161
 - Loss or destruction, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200
 - Maturity, 541.167
 - Nonacceptance, by drawee, 541.149–541.152
 - Nonacceptance and nonpayment protested, 77.9, 541.153, 541.158
 - Notice of dishonor, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*
 - Overdue bills accepted, 541.139
 - Payment for honor
 - Declaration before payment, 541.174
 - Method for making, 541.172, 541.174
 - Notary attest appended to protest, 541.173
 - Persons authorized to pay, 541.172
 - Preference of parties offering to pay, 541.175
 - Presentment, how made, 541.169
 - Refusal to receive payment, 541.177
 - Right of payer for honor, 541.178
 - Subsequent parties, effect, 541.179
 - Voluntary payment distinguished, 541.173
 - Persons liable
 - See also subhead Persons Liable below*
 - Acceptor for honor, 541.165
 - Drawee after acceptance, 541.128
 - Indorsers of bills in sets, 541.181
 - Partners, 541.129
 - Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170
 - Place of payment, 541.141, 541.142, 541.144(3)
 - Presentment for acceptance
 - Days specified, 541.147
 - Delay in presentment, effect, 541.148
 - Excused in certain cases, 541.144, 541.148, 541.149
 - Failure to present, result, 541.145

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Bills of exchange—Continued

Presentment for acceptance—Continued

- Insufficient time for presentment, 541.148
- Need dispensed with, 541.152
- Nonacceptance, effect, 541.150–541.152
- Persons to whom made, 541.149
- Required in certain cases, 541.144
- Time allowed drawee to accept, 541.137
- Time, day and hour, 541.85, 541.145–541.148, 541.195

Presentment for payment, *see subhead below*

Promise to accept, 541.136

Protest

- Acceptor bankrupt before maturity, 541.159
- Bills accepted for honor, 541.166, 541.168
- Bills dishonored by acceptor for honor, 541.171
- Certified copy, presumptive evidence, 622.31
- Contents of protest, 541.154
- Delay, when excused, 541.160
- Dispensed with, 541.160
- Foreign bills, 541.112, 541.119, 541.153, 541.157, 541.160
- Loss or detention, requirements, 541.161
- Method of making, 541.154
- Nonacceptance and nonpayment, 77.9, 541.153, 541.158
- Notary's power even if officer, 77.9
- Persons permitted to make, 541.155
- Place of protest, 541.157
- Reasons for protest, 541.153, 541.158
- Time of protest, 541.85, 541.156, 541.198
- Waiver, 541.112

Requisites generally, 541.126

Sight draft with bill of lading, 487.41

Time of payment, 541.127, 541.142

Bills of exchange in sets, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Bills in Sets*

Bills of lading, 487.28–487.43

Blank indorsement, 541.9(5), 541.34, 541.35

Blanks, authority to fill, 541.14

Bonds generally, *see BONDS*

Bonds, indemnity for lost instrument, 541.199, 541.200

Breach of faith, title defective, 541.55

Broker, negotiation by, liability, 541.69

Cancellation

- Instrument discharged, 541.120(3)
- Person secondarily liable, effect, 541.121(2)
- Unintentional cancellation, 541.124

Certificates of deposit

- Issuance by banks, interest, 526.23, 526.24
- Lost or stolen, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200

Checks

- Acceptance by bank, 541.188, 541.190
- Action on check, 613.1
- Antedating, effect, 541.12
- Assignment of funds, not operate as, 541.190
- Bank's liability, 541.190

Certification

- Bank liable after it certifies, 541.190
- Drawer and indorsers discharged, 541.189
- Equivalent to acceptance, 541.188
- Instrument discharged, 541.120(3)
- Clearance at par required, 528.63
- Collection items, credit revoked, 541.201

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Checks—Continued

- Collection items, nonpar clearance, 528.63
- Defined as "bill of exchange", 541.186
- False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
- Forged or raised, bank's liability, 528.61, 532.19
- Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)
- Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
- Liability of drawer, 541.187, 541.189, 541.193
- Lost or destroyed, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200
- Postdating, effect, 541.12
- Reasonable time presentment, 541.171, 541.187, 541.194
- Stop order on payment, method, 528.62
- Time of presentment, 541.171, 541.187, 541.194

Collateral posted, effect on negotiability, 541.5(1)

Collection costs, attorney fee, 541.2(5), 541.5(2)

Commercial paper, banks dealing, 526.29, 532.1(5)

Computation of maturity date, 541.86

Conditional delivery, effect, 541.16

Conditional indorsement, effect, 541.39

Confession of judgment authorized, 541.5(2)

Conflict, writing and print, 541.17(4)

Consideration

- Accommodation party's liability, 541.29
- Debt, antecedent or pre-existing, 541.25
- Definition, 541.25–541.28
- Gambling debt paper absolutely void, 537.4
- Holder for value, 541.26, 541.27
- Illegal consideration, effect, 541.55
- Lien on instrument, 541.27
- Partial failure, effect, 541.28
- Presumption of consideration, 541.23
- Prima facie issued for value, 541.24
- Signed contract imports consideration, 537.2
- Signer, prima facie a party for value, 541.24
- Statement in instrument, necessity, 541.6
- "Value" defined, 541.25, 541.192
- Want of consideration, defense, 537.3, 541.28

Construction rules, 541.17

Content requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.127

Contingency, effect on negotiability, 541.4

Corporate securities, warranties, exception, 541.65

Costs of collection provision, 541.2(5)

Counterclaim included as an "action", 541.192

Date of instrument

- Alteration, effect, 541.125, 541.126
- Antedating, 541.12
- Insertion of date, 541.13
- Lack of date, 541.6(1), 541.17(3)
- Postdating, 541.12
- Presumption of true date, 541.11
- Title of misdated paper on delivery, 541.12

Days of grace, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198

Defective title, notice, 541.55, 541.56, 541.59

Definitions used in negotiable instruments law

- Acceptance, 541.192
- Accommodation party, 541.29
- Action, 541.192
- Bank, 541.192
- Bearer, 541.192
- Bill, 541.192
- Bill of exchange, 541.127
- Blank indorsement, 541.34
- Business day, 541.201
- Certainty as to sum, 541.2
- Check, 541.186

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Definitions—Continued

Delivery, 541.192
 Determinable future time, 541.4
 Foreign bill of exchange, 541.130
 Holder, 541.192
 Holder for value, 541.26, 541.27
 Indorsement, 541.192
 Inland bill of exchange, 541.130
 Instrument, 541.192
 Irregular indorser, 541.64
 Issue, 541.192
 Note, 541.185, 541.192
 Payment in due course, 541.89
 Person, 541.192
 Primary liability on instrument, 541.193
 Promissory note, 541.185
 Reasonable time, 541.194
 Special indorsements, 541.34
 Valuable consideration, 541.25, 541.192
 Value, 541.25, 541.192
 Writing and written, 541.192

Delivery

Antedated or postdated paper, 541.12
 Blanks filled, 541.14
 Conditional delivery, 541.16
 Definition, 541.192
 Effectual, what necessary, 541.16
 Maker, effect of nondelivery, 541.15
 Necessary to effect negotiation, 541.30
 Necessary to make paper effectual, 541.16
 Presumption of delivery, 541.16
 Special purpose delivery, 541.16
 Warranty by delivery, 541.65

Demand, days allowed, 541.198

Demand paper

Bank collections, credit withdrawn, 541.201
 Bills of exchange, 541.127
 Checks, 541.186–541.190, 541.201
 Definition of “payable on demand”, 541.7
 Negotiated unreasonable time, effect, 541.53
 Presentment for payment time, 541.71, 541.72
 Promissory notes, 541.185
 Reasonable time for presentment, 541.71, 541.194
 Time of payment, 541.86

Destroyed instrument, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200

“Determinable future time” defined, 541.1, 541.4

Discharge of drawer and indorser, *see subhead Drawer below, thereunder see Discharge*

Discharge of negotiable instruments

General provisions, 541.120–541.123
 Acts required to effect discharge, 541.120, 541.121
 Bill in a set, effect, 541.184
 Cancellation of instruments, 541.120(3), 541.124
 Cancellation of signature, 541.121(2), 541.124
 Forged signature, 541.23
 Material alteration, 541.125, 541.126
 Payment in due course, 541.51
 Payment of bill of exchange for honor, 541.176
 Payment, or tender of payment, 541.120, 541.121
 Renunciation by holder, 541.123
 Right of party who discharges, 541.122
 Secondarily liable, payment by, subrogation, 541.121, 541.122
 Unintentional cancellation, proof, 541.124

Discrepancy between writing and print, 541.17(4)

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Discrepancy, words and figures, construed, 541.17

Dishonor by nonpayment

Acts necessary to effect, 541.83
 Bill dishonored by acceptor for honor, 541.171
 Holder's rights, effect upon, 541.84
 Notice, 541.90–541.119, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*
 Protest not required, 541.119

Documents of title

Agricultural bonded warehouse receipts, 542.1–542.58
 Bills of lading, 487.28–487.43
 Sales act provisions, 554.28–554.41
 Warehouse receipt, 542.37–542.49

Drafts, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Drafts*

Drawers

“Acceptance” defined, 541.133
 Acceptance, effect, 541.62, 541.140
 Acceptance of incomplete bill, 541.139
 Bill treated as promissory note, 541.131
 Charging drawer by presentment, 541.70, 541.79

Discharge

Certification of check, effect, 541.189
 Check, failure to present in reasonable time, 541.187
 Failure of holders to protest, 541.151
 Failure to give notice of dishonor, 541.90
 Failure to present or negotiate within reasonable time, 541.145, 541.148, 541.187
 Failure to protest foreign bill, 541.153
 Methods of discharging generally, 541.120, *see subhead Discharge of Negotiable Instruments above*
 Notice of dishonor, exception, 541.90, 541.115
 Qualified acceptance, 541.143
 Renunciation by holder, 541.123
 Liability of acceptor, 541.62(1)
 Liability of drawer, 541.60, 541.61
 Liability of irregular indorser, 541.64(2)
 Presentment for payment, 541.70, 541.79
 Referee in case of need, 541.132
 Rights of holders, when bill dishonored, 541.152

Duress, effect on title, 541.55

Estoppel, when operative, 541.23

Exchange rate provision, 541.2(4)

Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87

Execution levy upon, 626.21, 626.87

Extension of time, effect, 541.121(6)

Fear and force used, effect on title, 541.55

Fictitious person as payee, effect, 541.9, 541.82

Figures and words, discrepancy, 541.17(1)

Force used, effect on title, 541.55

Foreign bills of exchange, 541.119, 541.130, 541.153–541.161

Forgery and counterfeiting, 541.23, 718.1, 718.4–718.12, 718.21–718.23

Form of negotiable instrument, 541.1

Form requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.127–541.132

Fraud used, effect on title, 541.55, 541.58

Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17

General acceptance defined, effect, 541.140, 541.141

Genuineness, warranty implied, 541.66

Grace, days of, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Holder

- Bills of exchange
 - Duty and rights, nonacceptance, 541.151, 541.152
 - Duty to present or negotiate, 541.145
 - Option in certain cases, 541.131
 - Right to acceptance on bill, 541.134
- Blank indorsement changed to special, 541.35
- Burden to show good faith, 541.59
- Cancellation, 541.120(3), 541.121(2), 541.124
- Certification of check procured, 541.189
- Defenses, original, when allowed, 541.58
- Definition of "holder", 541.192
- Discharge by debtor becoming holder, 541.120(5)
- Duty to present or negotiate bills, 541.145
- Extension of time of payment, 541.121(6)

For value

- Accommodation party's liability, 541.29
- Definition of "holder for value", 541.26
- Lien on instrument deemed for value, 541.27
- Liquor law violation, rights, 129.9

Good faith, liquor action, rights protected, 129.9

Holder not in due course, defenses, 541.58

Incomplete instrument not delivered, 541.15

In due course

- Alteration, effect in due course, 541.125
- Bills of exchange in sets, 541.180
- Blanks filled in, effect, 541.14
- Burden to show due course, 541.59
- Date, wrong date inserted, 541.13
- Defects, no effect on due course holder, 541.57
- Definition of "holder in due course", 541.52, 541.59
- Delivery presumed valid, 541.16
- Demand paper, delayed negotiation, 541.53
- Free of defects of prior parties, 541.57
- Notice after part payment, 541.54
- Notice of defect, 541.52, 541.54, 541.56
- Notice of dishonor, effect, 541.91, 541.93
- Notice of nonacceptance omitted, 541.118
- Original defenses, not subject, 541.57
- Payment enforceable, 541.57
- Persons deemed holders in due course, 541.59
- Protection of rights, 541.13-541.16, 541.28
- Renunciation, not effect, 541.123
- Rights of holders, 541.54-541.58, 541.118, 541.125
- Time of acquisition, effect status, 541.52(4)
- Transferee, 541.49
- Warranty of prior parties, 541.60-541.62, 541.65, 541.66

Insertions made, effect, 541.13, 541.14

Lien on instrument, deemed holder for value, 541.27

Nonacceptance, duty and rights, 541.151, 541.152

Notice of dishonor on behalf of holder, 541.93

Option conferred by instrument, 541.5(4)

Option to treat as bill or note, 541.17(5), 541.131

Payment discharges instrument, 541.51, 541.89

Postpone rights to enforce, 541.121(6)

Presentment by holder required, 541.72(1)

Presumption of due course, 541.59

Recourse against prior parties, 541.121

Refusal to receive payment for honor, 541.177

Renunciation of rights, effect, 541.123

Rights of holders, 541.51, 541.58, 541.84, 541.134

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Holder, action on instrument, defenses, 541.51, 541.58

Holidays, acts done on valid, 541.202

Holidays, effect on maturity, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195

Illegal consideration, 537.4, 541.55

Illegal stipulations, effect on negotiability, 541.5

Incomplete instrument, completion, 541.13-541.16

Indemnity bond for lost instruments, 541.199, 541.200

Indorsee's name wrongly spelled, how indorsed, 541.43

Indorsement

- Accommodation party, liability, 541.29
- Bills of exchange in sets, 541.181
- Blank, change to special, 541.35
- Blank, payable to bearer, 541.9(5), 541.34
- Cancellation, effect, 541.121(2), 541.122, 541.124
- Cashier, indorsed to, effect, 541.42
- Conditional, rights of parties, 541.39
- Corporation's indorsement, 541.22
- Date presumed true, 541.11
- Definition of "indorsement", 541.30, 541.31, 541.192
- Delivery, instrument negotiable by, 541.67
- Entire instrument must be transferred, 541.32
- Fingerprint indorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)
- Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Infant's indorsement, effect, 541.22
- Irregular indorsement, 541.64
- Kinds of indorsement, 541.33
- Method of making indorsement, 541.31
- Name wrongly designated or misspelled, 541.43
- Necessary for negotiation, 541.30
- Negotiation not result of indorsement, 541.32
- Past due instrument, payable on demand, 541.7
- Payable to bearer, 541.40
- Payable to certain persons, 541.41
- Person not party to instrument, liability, 541.64
- Place, presumption, 541.46
- Prior party, reindorsement, 541.50
- Qualified indorsement, warranty, 541.38, 541.65
- Representative capacity, 541.44
- Restrictive, indorsee's rights, 541.36, 541.37, 541.47
- Rider, attached for indorsement, 541.31
- Several indorsees, no negotiation, 541.32
- Signature without words, sufficient, 541.31
- Special, 541.34, 541.35, 541.40
- Striking out by owner, effect, 541.48
- Time, presumption, 541.45
- Transfer without right to compel, 541.49
- Without recourse, result, 541.38
- Words besides signature not necessary, 541.31
- Written on instrument or attached, 541.31

Indorsers

- Alterations, effect on later indorsers, 541.125
- Definition of indorser, 541.63
- Delivery negotiation, liability, 541.67
- Discharge, *see subhead Drawers above*
- General liability, 541.66
- Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
- Joint indorsers, jointly and severally, 541.138
- Liability, 541.64-541.68, 541.70, 541.80
- Notice of dishonor, 541.90, *see subhead below*
- Notice to charge indorsers, 541.90, 541.116

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Indorsers—Continued
 Not party to instrument, liability, 541.64
 Order of liability, presumption, 541.68
 Presentment, charging indorsers, 541.70, 541.80
 Presumption, signed as indorser, 541.17(6), 541.63
 Qualified indorsements, liability, 541.38, 541.65
 Signature in blank, liability, 541.64
 Wrong spelling of name, how indorsed, 541.43
 Infant, indorsement by, effect, 541.22
 Infirmity of instrument, knowledge, 541.54
 Insolvent, notice of dishonor given, 541.102
 Instrument means negotiable instrument, 541.192
 Instrument payable at bank, 541.75, 541.88
 Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)
 Interest, date commencing, 541.17(2)
 Interest payments, 541.2(1)
 Interpretation, requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.128–541.132
 Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
 “Issue” defined, 541.192
 Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4
 Joint debtors, presentment to, 541.78
 Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
 Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68, 541.101
 Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
 Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
 Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
 Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
 Liability of parties, *see subhead Persons Liable below*
 Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
 Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
 Local acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
 Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10
 Lost bill, how protected, 541.161
 Lost instrument, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200
 Makers, discharge, 541.120, 541.121
 Makers, liability, 541.29, 541.60
 Maturity
 Acceleration provision, 541.2(3)
 Days of grace, 541.198
 Demand, when no time fixed, 541.7(2)
 Holidays and Sundays, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195, 541.198
 Nonaccepted bill payable after sight, 541.167
 Time, computation, 541.86, 541.87, 541.195, 541.198
 Misnomer of bank, effect, 528.4, 532.19
 Mistake, cancellation by, 541.124
 Money payable
 Alteration of currency or medium, 541.126(5)
 Alteration of sum, 541.126(2)
 Certainty as to sum, 541.2, 541.127, 541.185
 Discrepancy between words and figures, 541.17
 Kind of currency payable, 541.6(5)
 Requirement generally, 541.1(2)
 Words and figures construed, 541.17(1)
 Name, assumed, liability, 541.18
 Name of bank misnamed, effect, 528.4, 532.19
 Name of payee or indorsee misspelled, 541.43
 Negotiability
 Additional provisions not affecting, 541.5, 541.6
 Bearer paper, 541.1(4), 541.9

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Negotiability—Continued
 Certainty as to sum essential, 541.2
 Contingent maturity as time payable, 541.4
 Continuation of negotiable character, 541.47
 Demand, payable on, effect, 541.1(3), 541.7
 Determinable future time essential, 541.4
 Drawee named or indicated, 541.1(5)
 Ended by indorsement or payment, 541.47
 Form of instrument, 541.1
 Incomplete instrument not delivered, 541.15
 Money provision affecting, 541.1(2), 541.5, 541.6(5)
 Not affected by
 Collateral security provision, 541.5(1)
 Confession of judgment clause, 541.5(2)
 Date not named, 541.6(1)
 Election in lieu of money payment, 541.5(4)
 Money, kind designated for payment, 541.6(5)
 Place drawn or payable not given, 541.6(3)
 Seal thereon, 541.6(4)
 Value being omitted, 541.6(2)
 Waiver of legal benefits, 541.5(3)
 Payable on demand, effect, 541.1(3), 541.7(1)
 Payable to order, 541.1(3), 541.8
 Payable to order of bearer required, 541.1(4)
 Qualified indorsement does not impair, 541.38
 Requirements of negotiability, 541.1
 Sum certain in money, 541.1, 541.2
 Termination of negotiability, 541.47
 Terms, when sufficient, 541.1–541.10
 Unconditional promise to pay, 541.1, 541.3
 Written instrument signed, 541.1(1)
 Negotiation
 Agent negotiation without indorsement, 541.69
 Breach of faith creates defective title, 541.55
 Definition of negotiation, 541.30
 Delivery by negotiation, warranties, 541.65, 541.69
 Delivery paper, indorser’s liability, 541.40, 541.67
 Force and fear create defective title, 541.55
 Fraud or duress makes title defective, 541.55
 Illegal consideration makes title defective, 541.55
 Indorsement
See also subhead Indorsement above
 Bearer paper, negotiation by delivery, 541.30, 541.40
 Blank, negotiation by delivery, 541.34
 Cashier as indorsee, 541.58
 Conditional indorsement, 541.39
 Entire instrument must be indorsed, 541.32
 Method of making indorsements, 541.31
 Order paper, negotiated, 541.30
 Restrictive indorsement, 541.37
 Special indorsement, requisites, 541.34, 541.40
 Transfer without indorsement, 541.49
 Renegotiation by prior party, 541.50
 Restrictive indorsement ends negotiation, 541.36(1), 541.47
 Transfer without indorsement, effect, 541.49
 Unreasonable time avoids due course holder, 541.53
 Nonacceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance*

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Nonexisting person as payee, effect, 541.9(3)
 Nonpayment, dishonor by, 541.83
 Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
 "Note" defined as "promissory note", 541.185,
 541.192, *see subhead Promissory Notes below*
 Notice of defective title, effect, 541.56
 Notice of delay, failure to give, effect, 541.90,
 541.118
 Notice of dishonor
 General provisions, 541.90–541.119
 Acceptance refused, 541.117
 Agent may give notice, when, 541.95
 Antecedent party, notice given, 541.108
 Assignment for creditors, to whom given,
 541.102
 Bankrupt, to whom given, 541.102
 Dead party, to whom given, 541.99
 Delay in giving notice excused, 541.114
 Delay in noting or protesting, excuse, 541.160
 Deposit in post office sufficient, 541.104–541.107
 Dispensed with, 541.113, 541.115, 541.116
 Drawer, notice given, exception, 541.90, 541.115,
 541.116
 Excuse in certain cases, 541.113–541.117, 541.160
 Form of notice, service, 541.97
 Given by party entitled to give, 541.94
 Holder, given on behalf of, 541.93
 Indorser, notice given, exception, 541.90, 541.116
 Insolvent person, to whom given, 541.102
 Misdescription, when vitiates, notice, 541.96
 Omission to give notice not prejudicial, 541.118
 Oral notice, sufficient, 541.96, 541.97
 Parties residing different places, 541.105
 Parties residing same place, 541.104
 Party entitled to give, effect, 541.94
 Persons entitled to give
 Agents, 541.92, 541.95
 Any party to instrument, 541.91
 Holders, 541.91
 Indorsers, 541.91
 On behalf of holder, 541.91
 Other than holder, 541.94
 Persons served
 Acceptor for honor, 541.166
 Agents, 541.98
 Antecedent parties, notice, 541.108
 Bankrupts and insolvents, 541.102
 Drawer, exceptions, 541.90, 541.115
 Indorsers, exceptions, 541.90, 541.116
 Joint parties liable, 541.101
 Makers, 541.98
 Partners, 541.100
 Party himself or agent, 541.98
 Personal representative, 541.99
 Persons jointly liable, 541.101
 Principals, 541.95
 Trustees and assignees, 541.102
 Place of service, 541.99, 541.109
 Post office, deposit, sufficient, 541.104–541.107
 Protest, notice of
 Dispensing with protest, 541.160
 Foreign bill, requirements, 541.153–541.161
 Omission not prejudicial, 541.118
 Waiver of notice, 541.112
 Service of notice of dishonor
 Addressed and mailed is due notice, 541.106

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Notice of dishonor—Continued
 Service of notice—Continued
 Address provisions, 541.109
 Delivery in person or by mail, 541.97
 Miscarriage in mails, 541.106
 Post office, deposit in, 541.104–541.107
 Receipt, actual, sufficient, 541.109
 Signature not necessary, 541.96
 Sufficiency of notice, 541.96
 Written or oral notice, 541.96, 541.97
 Sufficient, when considered, 541.96
 Time of giving
 Agent and principal, 541.95
 Delay, how excused, 541.114
 Limitation on time for giving, 541.103
 Maturity date for notice, 541.86
 Parties residing different places, 541.105
 Parties residing same place, 541.104
 Prior parties, 541.108
 Requirements, general, 541.103, 541.108
 Sundays and holidays, effect, 541.85
 Waiver, parties affected, 541.110–541.112
 When required, 541.90
 Written or oral notice, 541.96, 541.97
 Notice of infirmity, effect, 541.54
 Notice of nonacceptance, 541.118
 Omission of words, effect, 541.6
 Order
 Instruments payable to order, 541.1(4), 541.8
 Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
 Negotiation of order paper, 541.30
 Persons to whose order it may be drawn, 541.8
 Transfer without negotiation, 541.49
 Unconditional, 541.1(2), 541.3, 541.127
 Overdue instruments, 541.7, 541.52(2)
 Partial acceptance, 541.142(2)
 Partners, presentment, notice, 541.77, 541.100
 Past due instruments, 541.7, 541.52(2)
 Payee's name wrongly spelled, how indorsed,
 541.43
 Payment
 Amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5
 Bank as place of payment, 541.75, 541.88
 Changing time or place of payment, 541.126(3)
 Days of grace, demand, 541.198
 Defaults, effect on payment, 541.2
 Discharge
 Negotiable character ceases, 541.47
 Payment generally, 541.120
 Payment in due course, 541.51
 Person secondarily liable, 541.121, 541.122
 "Due course payment" defined, 541.51, 541.89
 Exchange designated, 541.2(4)
 Extension of time, 541.121(6)
 Installments, defaults, 541.2
 Instruments delivered when paid, 541.74
 Nonpayment, when dishonored by, 541.83
 Personal representative, to, 541.76
 Place, *see subhead Place of Payments below*
 Postponement by holder, effect, 541.121(6)
 Prior parties right to enforce, 541.50
 Recourse to persons secondarily liable, 541.84
 Refusal of maker, 541.83
 Something done in lieu of money, 541.5(4)
 Tender of payment, 541.70, 541.121(4)
 Time of payment, *see subhead Time below*

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Payment in due course
 Definition, 541.89
 Discharge of instrument, 541.51, 541.120
 "Persons" defined, 541.192
 Persons liable
 Acceptor, 541.62, 541.183
 Acceptor for honor, 541.165
 Accommodation party, 541.29, 541.64(3)
 Agents or brokers, 541.20, 541.44, 541.69
 Assumed name signers, 541.18
 Banks, 541.190
 Bearer after negotiation, 541.65
 Brokers, 541.69
 Corporations, 541.22
 Definitions, 541.193
 Drawer, 541.61
 Executors and administrators, 541.76
 General indorsers, 541.66
 Indorsers, 541.48, 541.64–541.68, 541.181
 Infants, 541.22
 Irregular indorsers, 541.64
 Joint debtors, 541.78
 Joint signers, 541.17(7)
 Liabilities specified, 541.60–641.69
 Makers, 541.17(7), 541.60
 Partners, 541.77, 541.129
 Personal representatives, 541.20, 541.44, 541.76
 Primarily liable person
 Definition, 541.193
 Discharge, 541.120
 Principals, 541.19–541.21, 541.69
 Prior indorsers, exception, 541.50, 541.57
 Qualified indorsers, 541.65
 Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170
 Representative capacity, 541.20, 541.44
 Secondarily liable persons
 Definition, 541.193
 Discharge, 541.120, 541.121
 Liability after dishonor, 541.84
 Signers, 541.18–541.23
 Special indorser, 541.40
 Trade name signers, 541.18
 Transferor by delivery, 541.65
 Volunteer indorsers, 541.67
 Warranties, 541.60–541.62, 541.66
 Persons to whom payable
 Holder in due course, 541.57
 Indorsers, 541.37, 541.39, 541.41
 Payable to bearer, 541.9
 Payable to order, 541.8
 Requirement, general, 541.1(4)
 Place of bringing actions, 616.19
 Place of drawing, 541.6(3)
 Place of payments
 General provisions, 541.73
 Alteration by change of payment place, 541.126
 Bank, effect, 541.75, 541.88
 Blank filled, effect, 541.14
 Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5
 Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25
 Joint debtors, presentment to all, 541.78
 Persons liable as partners, 541.77
 Principal debtor dead, 541.76
 Special place stated, 541.70
 Specification unnecessary, 541.6(3)
 Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Postdated instruments, valid, 541.12
 Pre-existing debt as consideration, 541.25
 Presentment for payment
 Ability and willingness to pay, tender, 541.70
 Banking hours, during, at bank, 541.75
 Bills accepted for honor, 541.169, 541.170
 Delay excused, 541.81, 541.170, 541.187
 Demand paper, presentment date, 541.86
 Dispensed with, 541.70, 541.79, 541.80, 541.82
 Due date, when not demand paper, 541.71
 Holidays, effect, 541.85, 541.86
 Instrument exhibited and delivered, 541.74
 Instrument payable at bank, 541.78, 541.79
 Necessary to charge party, 541.70, 541.79, 541.80
 Persons to whom presented
 Acceptor for honor, 541.169
 Banks, 541.75, 541.88
 Death of principal debtor, 541.76
 Drawers, 541.70
 Executor or administrator, 541.76
 Joint debtors, 541.78
 Partners, 541.77
 Personal representatives, 541.76
 Person secondarily liable, 541.84
 Persons primarily liable, 541.72(4)
 Principal debtor, 541.70
 Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.170
 Place, 541.70, 541.73, 541.77, 541.78
 Principal debtor, not necessary to charge, 541.70
 Required to charge drawer, exception, 541.70, 541.79
 Required to charge indorser, exception, 541.70, 541.80
 Saturday when maturity date, 541.86
 Sufficient presentment, 541.72
 Tender at payment place, 541.70
 Time, 541.71, 541.75, 541.85–541.87, 541.169, 541.187, 541.195
 Waiver, 541.82, 541.112
 Presumptions
 Consideration presumed, 541.24
 Construction of instruments generally, 541.17
 Date thereon deemed true date, 541.11
 Delivery by prior parties valid, 541.16
 Holder having lien is holder for value, 541.27
 Holder is holder in due course, 541.59
 Indorsement at place instrument dated, 541.46
 Indorsers liable in order of indorsements, 541.68
 Lienholder a holder for value, 541.27
 Negotiation made before overdue, 541.45
 Order of liability of indorsers, 541.68
 Party for value by signature, 541.24
 Signature as authority to fill blanks, 541.14
 Signature, when an indorsement, 541.63
 Signer of instrument is party for value, 541.24
 Signer out of place, 541.17(6), 541.63
 Signers, jointly and severally liable, 541.17(7)
 Primary liability on instrument, 541.193
 Printed provisions yield to written, 541.17(4)
 Procuration, signature by, effect, 541.21
 Promise or order to pay
 Construction, 541.17(7)
 Requirements in general, 541.1(2)
 Unconditional, 541.3, 541.5
 Promissory notes
 Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22–625.25, 654.4

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Promissory notes—Continued
 Ambiguous instrument, how treated, 541.17(5)
 Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
 Bills of exchange treated as, 541.131
 Consideration presumed, 541.24
 Definition of promissory note, 541.185, 541.192
 Indorsement by maker, when necessary, 541.185
 Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
 Joint signers, liability, 541.17(7)
 Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228
 Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1–615.4
 Lost or destroyed, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200
 Protest, 77.9, 541.154–541.161, 622.31
 Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
 When treated as, 541.131
 Protest, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Protest*
 Public securities, warranty, exception, 541.65
 Purchase and sale by banks, 532.1(5)
 Qualified acceptance, 541.140–541.144
 Qualified indorsement, 541.38
 Reasonable time, *see subhead Time below*
 Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170
 Release of maker, effect, 541.121(5)
 Renunciation by holder, discharge, 541.123
 Representative capacity
 Negating personal liability, 541.44
 Payment to personal representative, 541.76
 Principal not disclosed, liability, 541.20
 Restrictive indorsement, effect, 541.36, 541.37
 Revocation allowed before delivery, 541.16
 Right of holder to sue, 541.51
 Rules of construction, 541.17
 Saturday, maturity on, effect, 541.86
 Seal, validity and negotiability not affected, 541.6
 Secondary liability, 541.84, 541.121, 541.122, 541.193
 Securities, collateral sale, 541.5(1)
 Securities law, exempt from, 502.4
 Setoff included in action, 541.192
 Short title of act, 541.191
 Signatures
 Agents, authority, 541.19–541.21, 541.23
 Assumed name, liability, 541.18
 Blank instruments, authority to fill in, 541.14
 Cancellation by holder, 541.121(2), 541.124
 Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9
 Forged signature effect, 541.23, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*
 Fraud or duress, effect, 541.55
 Genuineness admitted, 541.62
 Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
 Indorsers, 541.17(6), 541.31, 541.63, 541.64
 Indorsers omitted, right to demand, 541.49
 Instrument not delivered, effect, 541.15
 Liability only on instrument signed, 541.18
 Names misspelled of payee or indorser, 541.43
 Notice of dishonor, unnecessary, 541.96
 Penalty for affixing fictitious signature, 718.9
 Presumption, party for value, 541.24
 Procurator of signature, 541.21
 Representative capacity, liability, 541.20, 541.44
 Requirement, general, 541.1(1)
 Trade name, liability, 541.18
 Unauthorized signature effect, 541.23
 Something other than money, 541.5
 Special indorsement, 541.34

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

Spelling of bank name wrong, 528.4, 532.19
 Spelling, payee's or indorsee's name, 541.43
 Stolen instrument, bond, 541.199, 541.200
 Subrogation, secondarily liable party payment, 541.122
 "Sum certain" defined, 541.2
 Summary judgments in actions on, R.C.P. 237
 Sunday, maturity on, 541.86, 541.195
 Taxation, 427.13(5), 428.3, 428.8, 429.2–429.4, 450.39–450.43
 Tender of payment, 541.70, 541.121(4)
 Terms, construction, 541.1–541.6, 541.10, 541.17, 541.127
 Theft of instrument, bond, 541.199, 541.200
 Time
 Acceptance, time allowed for, 541.137
 Alteration by change of payment time, 541.126
 Blanks filled, reasonable time, 541.14
 Computation, 541.87, 541.195
 Date of issue, 541.6(1), 541.11–541.13, 541.17
 Days of grace, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198
 Definition of reasonable time, 541.194
 Determinable future time, 541.1(3), 541.4
 Due notice, 541.104–541.107
 Election days, effect, 541.85
 Indorsement, presumption as to time, 541.45
 Maturity, time of, 541.86
 Notice of dishonor, time to give, 541.103, 541.108
 Qualification in instrument, 541.142
 "Reasonable time" defined, 541.194
 Saturday as maturity date, effect, 541.86
 Time of payment
 Alteration, effect, 541.126(3)
 Checks, 541.187
 Computed, method, 541.187, 541.195
 Demand, sight or presentation, 541.7
 Determinable, future, 541.4, 541.127, 541.185
 General requirements, 541.1(3)
 Holidays, Sundays, effect, 541.85, 541.195
 Postponement by holder, effect, 541.121(6)
 Time of presentment
 Acceptor for honor, 541.169
 Checks, 541.187
 Days of maturity, 541.85–541.87, 541.167, 541.195, 541.198
 Holidays, Sunday, 541.85–541.87, 541.195, 541.198
 Hours for presentment, 541.72, 541.75
 Instrument not payable on demand, 541.71
 Instrument payable at bank, 541.75
 Notice sent by mail, 541.105
 Transfer without indorsement, 541.49
 Title of act, 541.191
 Title to instruments
 Antedated paper, when title passes, 541.12
 Assignments
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Qualified indorsement, 541.38
 Thing in action, exception, R.C.P. 7
 Bearer paper, special indorsement, 541.40
 Defective title, proof, 541.55–541.59
 Indorsement to indorsee in trust, 541.36(3)
 Notice of defect, 541.52(4), 541.54, 541.56
 Postdated paper, when title passes, 541.12
 Qualified indorsement, effect, 541.38
 Time of acquiring, 541.12, 541.49

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued

- Title to instruments—Continued
 - Transfer without indorsement, 541.49
 - Warranty of title, by negotiator, 541.65
- Trade name, liability of person signing, 541.18
- Transfer by delivery, 541.65
- Transfer without indorsement, 541.49
- Trial, venue, 616.19
- Trust by indorsee, 541.36(3)
- Unconditional promise to pay, 541.1(2), 541.3
- Validity, requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.127
- Value
 - Definition, 541.25, 541.192
 - Negotiability when value not stated, 541.6(2)
- Venue of actions, 616.19
- Violations
 - Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21–718.23
 - Fictitious signatures attached, forgery, 718.9
 - Forging, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1–718.12
 - Fraud, 713.1, 713.11–713.14
 - Swindling by false instruments, 713.11–713.14
- Void instruments, liquor law violation, 129.7–129.9
- Waiver
 - Notice of dishonor, 541.110
 - Parties bound by waiver, 541.111
 - Presentment for payment, 541.82(3)
 - Protest, 541.112
 - Renunciation of rights by holder, 541.123
- Warehouse receipts, 542.37–542.49, *see* **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**
- Warranties
 - Acceptor to pay instrument as made, 541.62
 - Drawer to present or pay, 541.61
 - Indorser, to subsequent holders, 541.66
 - Maker to pay instrument as made, 541.60
 - Negotiator of instrument, warranties, 541.65
- Without recourse, indorsement, 541.38
- Words and figures, discrepancy construed, 541.17
- Words defined, 541.192
- Writing includes print, 541.192
- Written prevails over printed provisions, 541.17
- Wrong name of bank, effect, 528.4, 532.19
- Wrong spelling, payee's or indorsee's, 541.43

NEGROES

- "Civil rights" defined, 735.1
- Denial of equal privileges, penalty, 735.2
- Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926
- Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

NEPOTISM

- Employment prohibited, exceptions, 71.1, 71.2

NEW TRIAL

- Civil cases
 - Application, R.C.P. 244
 - Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 - Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 - Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 - Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 - Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
 - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 - Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 - Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251

NEW TRIAL—Continued

- Civil cases—Continued
 - Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
 - Justice court, costs, 601.46, 601.47, 601.52, 601.104
 - Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 - Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 - Motion to obtain new trial
 - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 - Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 - Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
 - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 - Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
 - New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
 - Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
 - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 - Vacation of verdict, decision or report and to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 - Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
 - Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
 - Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
 - Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 - Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Criminal cases
 - Appeal from justice court, 762.48
 - Application before judgment, 787.2
 - Definition, 787.1
 - Disposition in vacation, 789.10
 - Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
 - Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21
 - Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
 - Motion to obtain, 787.1–787.4
 - Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE

- Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252
- New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

NEWSPAPERS

- Action for libel, 659.2–659.4
- Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92
- Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19
- Ballots printed, time, 49.63, 49.64
- Ballots published, compensation, 49.54, 49.72
- Certificate of publication, 446.12
- Change of name, 618.4
- Contracts for political advertising, 738.6
- Days of publication, 618.9
- Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3
- Documents, state, free distribution, 16.15
- English language, official publications, 618.1
- Fair trade advertising, 550.1–550.5
- Fees for publication, 366.11, 618.11
- Fees for publication, Polk County, 622.93
- Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
- Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, 1, 7; 491.69
- Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
- Libel liability
 - Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
 - Criminal prosecutions, punishment, 737.1–737.7
 - Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
 - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3

NEWSPAPERS—Continued

Libel liability—Continued

- Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
- Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Liberty of the press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69

Limitation on proof of publication, 622.92

Local audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60–63

Notices in English, 618.1–618.9, 622.92

Official ballots, publication cost, 49.54, 49.72

Official county newspapers

- Bona fide subscribers, defined, 349.7
- Compensation, 349.15, 349.17
- Contest, procedure, appeal, 349.4–349.14
- Division of compensation, 349.15
- Fraudulent list, newspaper eliminated, 349.9
- Number to be selected, 349.3
- Proceedings and reports published, 349.16, 349.18
- Qualifications, 349.2
- Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
- Selection, 349.1–349.14, 618.7
- Time of selection, 349.1

Original notice published, 618.3–618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63

Payment for publication, 618.10

Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23

Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2

Proof of publication

- Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
- Decrees legalized, 587.9
- Notice, 622.92
- Polk county, 622.93

Publication, important public matters, 618.14

Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92

Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8

Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5–618.7

State documents obtainable, 16.15, 16.19

State library and historical department to acquire, binding, 303.6

“Subscriber” defined, 349.7

Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1–349.18

Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92

Violations

- Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7
- Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11
- English language, legal notices not in, 618.2
- Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24, 713.25
- Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8
- Libel, 737.1–737.7
- Political advertisements, exception, 738.22
- Violation of obscenity law, 725.4–725.8

NEWSSTANDS

Child labor, restrictions, 92.12, 92.13

Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 332.5

Statehouse, concession to veteran, 19.16

NEXT FRIEND

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 129.4, 675.8; R.C.P. 12, 132

Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

NEXT OF KIN

Administration granted, 633.39, 633.40

Application for disinterment, permit, 141.25

Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(24)

Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5

Juror, challenge for cause, 631.12(4); R.C.P. 187

NITROGLYCERINE

Burglary by use of explosives, 708.4

Explosives in general, *see EXPLOSIVES*

Use to injure persons or property, 697.1–697.4

NOISE

City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(7)

NOLLE PROSEQUI

Criminal cases, 795.5

NOMINATIONS

General provisions, 43.1–46.20

NOMINEE

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 532.21

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Assignment, 539.1–539.6

Bills of lading law, 487.1–487.55

Protest by notary public, 77.9

Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

Warehouse receipts law, 542.1–542.58

NON OBSTANTE VEREDICTO

General provisions, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249, 335

NONRESIDENCE*See also NONRESIDENTS*

Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

Effect on limitation of action, 614.6

Ground for attachment, 639.3

Limitation of actions, tolls statute, 614.6

Use tax exemption, 423.4

NONRESIDENTS

Action by or against

- Bond for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*

Bonds, release of liens, 584.4

Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17

Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*

Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1

Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20

Justice court, 601.6, 601.7

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.512

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Original notices, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11

Place, 616.4, 616.17

Political contributions prohibited, 740.14

Recovery of real property, service, 646.5

Rights of defendants, 616.20

Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354

Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)

Venue, 616.4, 616.17

Administrators and fiduciaries, bond, 450.23

Agent's appointment filed, 447.11

Aliens, rights, 567.1–567.8, *see ALIENS*

Attachment, 601.6, 601.7, 616.4, 639.3(2)

NONRESIDENTS—Continued

Attorney as guardian ad litem, 638.37-638.40
 Auctioneers license, 546.1
 Bond for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5; R.C.P. 354
 Broker real estate license, 117.21-117.23
 Corporations, 494.1-495.6, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*
 Cost bonds, 621.1, 621.5; R.C.P. 354
 Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(34)
 Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142, 156
 Deposition, witness, R.C.P. 141(a)
 Dower, protection of purchaser, 636.8
 Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13
 Driver's license, 321.126
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (5-14)
 Estate beneficiaries and creditors, attorney, 638.37
 Estates probated where property located, 682.14
 Execution creditor, notice, 626.44
 Executors and trustees must file bond, 450.23
 Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16
 Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)
 Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23
 Fish and game license fees, 110.1
 Guardians for nonresidents, 604.3, 668.32
 Guardians powers, 669.1-669.7
 Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16-422.19
 Insane, support, 230.5-230.9, 230.11-230.14, 230.19
 Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1-81.14
 Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8
 Minors or insane, guardian, 668.32-669.7
 Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15
 Notice
 Cigarette law violations, 98.32
 Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13
 Depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 142, 156
 Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
 Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (5-14)
 Executions, nonresident mortgagee, 626.44
 Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7
 Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
 Foreign corporations, actions against, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
 Milldams and races condemnation notice, 469.18
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.511, 321A.1 (5, 6)
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498, 321.511
 Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Pledges foreclosed, service, 653.4
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18-252.21
 Personality, tax liens, 445.42, 445.43
 Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
 Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*
 School for blind, admission, 269.1
 School for deaf, admission, 270.3
 Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15

NONRESIDENTS—Continued

Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3
 Taxation
 Corporate income, 422.32-422.41
 Corporate realty, 428.34
 Estate tax, 451.3
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.23, 450.91
 Insurance companies, 432.4
 Personal property, 445.42-445.46
 Tax redemption notices served, 447.9-447.11
 Use tax, 423.1-423.25
 Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
 Wages exempt, 627.16
 Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9
 Wills, guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
 Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
NONSUPPORT
 Children, chs 252A, 731A, *see MINORS*
 Family, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family*
 Violations, 700.3, 731.1-731.7

NONUSER

Reversion of lands taken by eminent domain, 473.1, 473.2

NORMAL SCHOOL

State, 268.1-268.3

NORTHERN BORDER BRIGADE

Pension for survivors or their widows, 34.1

NOTARIES PUBLIC

Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
 Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1-589.5, 591.4
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21
 Acknowledgments within the state, 558.20
 Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
 Acts before 1940 legalized, 586.1
 Any county, power if certificate filed, 77.8
 Appointment by the governor, 77.1, 77.2
 Attestation to bills paid for honor, 541.173, 541.174
 Bills of exchange, protest, evidence, 541.155, 622.31
 Bond, filing, 77.4(2), 77.4(4)
 Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
 Certificate of appointment, filed, 77.5
 Certificate of protest, prima-facie evidence, 622.31
 Change of residence, means resignation, 77.17
 Clerk of district court, attested copies, fees, 77.14, 77.18
 Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
 Commissions
 Conditions before delivery, 77.4
 Duration, expire at same time, 77.2
 Fee to be paid governor, 77.4(5)
 Notice of expiration, 77.3
 Registered in governor's office, 9.3
 Revocation, 77.1, 77.6
 Conditions precedent to appointment, 77.4

NOTARIES PUBLIC—Continued

Corporation employees' authority, 77.10
 Corporation, interested in, powers, 77.9, 77.10
 Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9
 Custom of merchants, duties according to, 77.7
 Death of notary
 Failure of executor to deposit, penalty, 77.16
 Records deposited with clerk, 77.14
 Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153
 Executor's failure to deposit records, 77.16
 Expiration of term, all at same time, 77.2
 Fee for commission, paid governor, 77.4(5)
 Fees for services, 77.19
 Foreign affidavits, 622.86
 Forms of acknowledgments, 558.39
 Governor's certificate filed with clerk, 77.5
 Improper acts, penalty, 77.11
 Interested notary
 Bills and notes, power to protest, 77.9
 Corporation, power, 77.9, 77.10
 Oaths and protest, power, 77.9, 77.10
 Law merchant, duties according to, 77.7
 Legalizing official acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5
 Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12
 Neglect to deposit records, liability, 77.15
 Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
 Notice of expiration of term, 77.3
 Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
 Official acts before 1940 legalized, 586.1
 Payment for honor, how made, 541.173, 541.174
 Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
 Powers and duties, 77.7–77.9, 77.13
 Powers within county of appointment, 77.7
 Protest of negotiable instruments, 77.9, 541.154, 541.155, 541.178, 648.23
 Reappointment, application and blank bond sent, 77.3
 Records deposited, neglect, 77.15, 77.16
 Records, duties of clerk, 77.18
 Records of notices kept, papers filed, 77.13–77.16
 Removal from office, records, 77.14
 Resignation
 Records deposited with clerk of court, 77.14
 Removal from county, considered as, 77.17
 Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
 Right to notice of expiration of term, 77.3
 Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15
 Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
 Signature to be placed on bond, 77.4(3)
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
 Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2
 Use of maiden name after marriage, 77.12
 Voter, disabled or absent, registration, 48.12

NOTES PROMISSORY

Negotiable instruments law, 541.1–541.200

NOTICE

Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
 Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*
 Assignment of accounts receivable, 539.7–539.11, 539.14
 Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49
 Bulk sales law creditors, 555.1(3)
 Carrier's lien personal property sale, 575.4–575.7

NOTICE—Continued

Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24
 Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.1–652.5
 Cities, claims against, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
 Cities, notice of damage suits, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Constructive notice
 Chattel mortgage
 Filing, 556.5
 Recording, 556.3
 Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
 Conditional sale
 Filing, 556.5
 Recording, 556.3
 Execution sale purchase, 626.99
 Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55
 Land grants recorded, 10.11
 Lis pendens, 617.14
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.6, 84.8
 Old-age assistance order filed for lien, 249.20
 Paternity proceedings, 675.16
 Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15
 Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
 Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13
 Real estate contract forfeiture, 656.5
 Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
 Real estate judgment perpetuated, 617.15
 Contract, real estate, foreclosure, 656.1–656.6
 Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Creditors on sales in bulk, 555.1(2, 3)
 Damage suits against city, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20
 Depositions
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
 Deposit of estate funds to reduce bond, 532.3, 532.4
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
 Discontinued city or town, creditors, 362.13
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 "Due notice" defined, soil conservation act, 467A.3
 Estate proceedings
 Notice by posting recognized in probate, R.C.P. 369
 Notice of application for discharge, 638.36
 Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
 Estray, publication, 188.43
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
 Execution sale, notice to defendant, 626.78
 Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5
 Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4
 Guardianship proceedings
 Absentees' guardian hearing, 671.2–671.4
 Discharge, 638.36
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, incompetents, 670.6, 670.8, 670.12
 Original notice, R.C.P. 56
 Sales, 635.24, 668.16–668.18, 695.19
 Sales before 1950 legalized, 587.4
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3
 Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5

NOTICE—Continued

Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19
 Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 357
 Justice court, notice begins action, 601.18–601.23
 Legalizing acts, 587.1–587.8, 591.1–591.7
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4
 Lien notices
 Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat storage lien, 579.2
 Carrier's lien, 575.3–575.8
 Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 Combining and husking liens, 571.5
 Hospital lien, 582.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Lost property found, 644.3–644.10
 Lost records restoration, 647.2
 Mailing notices
 Certified mail
 Bulk sales notice to creditors, 555.1(3)
 Carrier, notice of special assessment, 391.54
 Carrier's lien notice, 575.3
 Chain store tax notices, 424.8
 Defined, 618.15
 Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
 Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
 Employment security law, 96.14(5–14)
 Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
 Itinerant merchants, 81.6
 Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499–321.504
 Motor vehicle department, 321.16
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, distributor's creditors, 324.23
 Pledge foreclosure service, 653.1, 653.2
 Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35
 Sales tax notices, 422.57
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Ordinary mail
 Carrier's liability terminated, 479.120
 Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
 Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
 Deposition or interrogatories, R.C.P. 156
 Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
 Housing law notices, 413.119
 Insanity commission, 228.7
 Motor vehicle department, 321.16
 Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor, 541.97, 541.104–541.109
 Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
 Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
 Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7

NOTICE—Continued

Mailing notices—Continued
 Ordinary mail—Continued
 Supreme court, service complete on mailing, R.C.P. 353
 Tax assessment increases, 442.2, 442.4
 Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
 Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115
 Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13
 Motor vehicle department, method, 321.16
 Negotiable instruments law, 541.54, 541.56, 541.90–541.114, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*
 Newspaper, 618.1–618.14; R.C.P. 60–63
 "Newspaper" defined, 618.3
 Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
 Nonresident employee, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Notary public, record kept, 77.13
 Notice to quit
 Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
 Tenant at will, 562.4
 Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2
 Tenant violating liquor laws, 129.12
 Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5–562.7
 Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.1–84.10
 Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
 Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 48, 50, 53; *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
 Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
 Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
 Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
 Personal service
 Bulk sales notice to creditors, 555.1(3)
 Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
 Motor vehicle department, proof by affidavit, 321.16
 Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56–59, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5–642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Pledge foreclosure, service, 653.1–653.5
 Posting
 Alphabetical list of tax increases, 442.4
 Annexation of city territory, notice, 362.19, 362.27
 Attachment action, justice court, 601.111
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
 Change of village name, 354.3
 Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.5
 County seat relocation, when used, 353.4
 Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.11
 Estrays, 188.27–188.30
 Execution sales, 626.75
 Fee for posting, 618.12
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 Health board, local rules, 137.8
 Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000, 417.9
 Housing law notices, 413.119
 Incorporation of city or town, 362.5, 362.7
 Justice court attachment action, 601.111
 Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8

NOTICE—Continued

Posting—Continued

- Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139
- Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
- Not recognized except in probate or expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369
- Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96
- Pledges foreclosed, 653.3, 653.4
- Probate proceedings, recognized, R.C.P. 369
- Proceedings of city council, when, 366.11
- Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94
- Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 474.15
- Railroad tax aid election notice, 483.7
- School districts united, election, 274.36
- School election notice, 277.3
- School subdistrict election, 274.35
- Soil conservation notice, 467A.3(11, 12)
- Street improvement bids, notice, 391.31
- Street improvements in cities, hearing, 391.24
- Township boundary changed, 359.7
- Township boundary change election, 359.13
- Town square, transfer to school, 409.47
- Water district election, 357.12
- Water district hearing, 357.4
- Weed law assessment, 317.21
- Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*
- Production of books and papers, 622.65
- Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
- Publication in newspapers, 618.1–618.14; R.C.P. 60, 63
- Quieting title action, 649.3
- Restoration of lost records, 647.2
- Road assessment, 311.11–311.13
- Sale of stray animals, 188.43–188.45
- Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
- Soil conservation notices, 467A.3(12), 467A.5(2)
- Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
- Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353
- Tax appeals, 442.2, 442.4, 442.10
- Tax commission, income tax notice, 422.25
- Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13
- Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
- Transient merchant law, 81A.4
- Weed control program notice, 317.14
- Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
- Wills, after probate, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Workmen's compensation, agricultural employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
- Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NUISANCES

- General provisions, 657.1–657.7
- Abandoned refrigerators, 732.20
- Abatement and prevention
 - Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
 - Attorney fees taxed, 125.10, 128.7–128.9, 128.37
 - Cities and towns, 368.3, 389.12, 420.176, 657.2
 - Execution for abatement, 791.7
 - Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 697.5
 - Health, 137.12–137.19, 420.171, 420.175–420.182
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)
 - Housing law, penalty, 413.3(19), 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120
 - Liquor violations, 123.60–123.89, 128.1–128.40
 - Mulct tax imposed on property owner, 99.31

NUISANCES—Continued

Abatement and prevention—Continued

- Opium joints, 204.13, 657.1, 657.2(6)
- Ordinance violations in building, 415.3
- Owner of property, payment, release, 123.77
- Procedure, 657.4–657.7
- Proceeds of sale, liquor, 123.76, 127.20, 128.22
- Removal and sale, court order, 99.21
- Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88
- Action against city for damages, 389.12
- Action to enjoin, 413.113
- Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
- Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
- Aeronautics board, power to abate zoning hazards, 329.6
- Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
- Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
- Billboards on roads, abated, 319.10
- Billboards, road or railroad view, 657.2(7)
- Board of health regulations, 137.12–137.15
- Boats and rafts, abatement, 137.12–137.19, 420.182
- Bond given, effect, 128.26–128.34, 657.6
- Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Buildings
 - Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.80
 - Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)
 - Liquor violations, 125.9, 125.10
 - Narcotics sold or kept, 204.13
 - Offensive odors, 657.2(1)
- Cisterns, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Cities and towns, powers, 368.3
- Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108
- Common nuisances, 204.13
- Contagious diseases, forcible removal, 139.12
- Contraband articles, 110.18
- Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
- Crop pest act, 267.5, 267.7
- Damages, 657.1
- Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
- Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
- Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
- Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
- Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
- Execution stay, 657.6
- Expenses, how collected, 657.7
- Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
- Filth and refuse, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
- Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
- Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.18
- Fly ash, 657.2(11)
- Fumes, 657.2(11)
- Gambling, injunction, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)
- Gunpowder manufacture, near buildings, 697.5
- Health officer's duties, 413.80
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.13
- Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
- Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)
- Housing law
 - Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116
 - Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
 - Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)
 - Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117
 - Health officer's authority, 413.79, 413.80
 - Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113

NUISANCES—Continued

- Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
- Informations, form, 773.34
- Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Kinds, 389.12, 657.1, 657.2
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
- Liquor violations and abatement, 123.60–123.89, 125.9, 125.10, 128.1–128.40
- Maternity hospital, unlicensed, abated, 236.7
- Narcotic drug nuisances, 204.13
- Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
- Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
- Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
- Odors
 - Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)
 - City power to restrain, 368.7(3)
 - Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)
 - Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)
 - Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)
 - Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5
 - Slaughterhouses, requirements, 170.20(5)
- Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
- Ordinance violation deemed nuisance, 415.3
- Penalty, abatement, 413.108–413.125, 657.3, 746.4
- Penalty for continuing, abatement, 657.3
- Plant insect pests and diseases, 267.5, 267.7
- Pollution of water, order, penalty, 135.24, 135.25
- Pool selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1–99.31
- Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
- Pumping station without fish screens, 109.14
- Refrigerators, abandoned, 732.20
- Reputation evidence admissible, liquor, 123.67, 123.89, 128.6
- Residence district restriction, violations, 415.3
- River obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
- Rubbish, 657.2(10)
- Sights, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
- Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
- Signs, advertising, on roads, 319.10–319.13
- Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
- Smoke, 657.2(11)
- Special charter cities, powers, 420.171, 420.175–420.180
- Spite ditch, 455.161
- Stay of execution, 657.6
- Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
- Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
- Warrant by justice of the peace, 657.5
- Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
- Weeds, 657.2(12)
- Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

NUMBERING

- Abstracts of record, R.C.P. 345
- Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94
- Altering factory numbers, penalty, 714.12, 714.13
- Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 79, 81
- Briefs on appeal, R.C.P. 344
- Buildings, power of cities and towns, 368.9
- Cause of action or defense, R.C.P. 79
- Divisions of pleading, R.C.P. 79
- Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
- Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
- Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81

NUMERALS

- Arabic and Roman deemed English, 4.1(22)

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS

- Court entries altered to correct mistake, 604.43

NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN

- Generally, 237.1–237.16

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL

- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2
- State entomologist, 267.1–267.22

NURSES

- Approved training school, requirements, 152.4
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Board of nurse examiners, 147.12–147.28, 147.105–147.110
- Care of psychopathic cases, 225.15
- Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
- County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Definition of nursing, 152.1
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Detention hospital, county to provide, 140.16
- Diseased persons, care, charter cities, 420.183
- Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.109
- Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 152.3
- Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.3
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Hospital trustees' control, 347.13(5), 348.2
- Illegal practice, penalties, 147.83–147.86
- Indigent minor children, relief, 250.1–250.18
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance hospital service, included, 514.5
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- License to practice required, 147.2, 152.3
- Maternity cases in patient's home, 236.2
- Memorial hall building, accommodations, 37.18(1)
- Nonlicensed nurses, exception, 152.2
- Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
- Old-age assistance recipients, nursing, 249.29
- Penalties for violations, 147.83–147.86
- Practical nurse, 152.1–152.5
- Profession abbreviations, 152.5
- Profession means nursing, 147.1
- Psychopathic cases, care, 225.15
- Public health nurses
 - Compensation and expenses, how paid, 143.1, 143.2
 - Co-operation of agencies in employment, 143.2
 - Duties prescribed by employing agencies, 143.3
 - Employment by county, school, or city, 143.1
 - Indigent patients, duty to file complaint, 255.2
- Qualifications, 147.3, 152.3
- Registered or graduate nurse
 - Enforcement provisions, 147.83–147.86, 147.90–147.93, 147.109
 - Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 152.3
 - Nursing defined, 152.1
 - Persons not so classified, 152.2
 - Reinstatement, 147.11

NURSES—Continued

Registered or graduate—Continued

Report of violations, 147.89

Tax exemptions, 427.3(3)

Title and degrees, use, 147.72, 147.73, 152.2

Relief, tax fund, use, 250.1–250.18

Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113

School nurses

Employment, duties, 143.1–143.3

Truancy officers, duties, 299.10, 299.12

Schools for nurses

Approval by board, 152.3(1), 152.4

Courses of study, 152.4

Establishment by county, 347.14(2)

Services required for injured employees, 85.27

Soldiers home, state, open for, 219.1

Special charter cities, diseased persons, care, 420.183

Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74

Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)

Truancy officers, acting as, 299.10–299.12

Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56

Venereal disease tests reported, 140.4

Violations

Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86

Visiting nurses, 143.1, 143.2, 231.9, 255.2

War nurses

Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5

Newsstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16

Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8

Relief commission membership, 250.3

Relief fund, eligible, 250.1

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.27

Wounds, criminal, report, 147.111–147.113

NURSING HOMES

Care provided, 135C.3

Defined, 135C.1(1)

Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3

Infirmaries so licensed, 135C.5

Inspection enforcement, 135C.16–135C.19

Licenses, 135C.6–135C.13

Patients, type restricted, 135C.3

Rules and regulations, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.15

Supervision by licensed physician or nurse, 135C.3

Violations, penalty, 135C.21

OATHSAffidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*

Affirmation permitted as substitute, 4.1(12)

Authority to administer

For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths

General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3

City manager, 363C.7(15)

Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.7, 2.44

Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1(5)

Bar admission oath, 610.11

City manager, 363C.6

Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5

Definitions, 4.1(12)

OATHS—Continued

Fees for administering

Justice of the peace, 601.128(12)

Notaries public, 77.19

Law practice, on admission, 610.11

Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Perjury, penalty, 721.1, 773.27

Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*

Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

OATS*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

Bucket shopping, penalty, 552.1–552.11

Crop pest act, 267.1–267.22

Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1–552.3

Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1

Defined as grain, 543.1(5)

Grain handling tax, 427.1(22), 428.35

Warehouse provisions, 542.1–544.46

Weight per bushel, 210.10

OBSCENITY

Criminal penalties, 725.1–725.12

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

Influencing officers improperly, 723.1

Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2

Penalties for obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3

Unlawful solicitation and promotion, 723.3

OBSTRUCTIONS

Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)

Bridge commission may order removal, 383.19

Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357

Defined as nuisance, 319.7, 319.8, 657.2(5)

Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4

Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82

Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7

Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81

Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33

Grand jury's duty as to highways, 771.2(4)

Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2

Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7

Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19

Mines, obstruction of escape ways prohibited, 82.39, 82.40, 82.45, 82.78

Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)

Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7

Public ditches or drains, penalty, 716.3, 716.4

Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4

Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9

Refusal to remove from fair grounds, 174.7

Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6

Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 106.18, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)

Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7

Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1–319.13, 657.2(5, 7)

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION

Autopsy, 85A.19

Claims

Barred, 85A.25

Controverted, 85A.21

Filing, 85A.18

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE—Continued

Compensation

- Diseases, 85A.9, 85A.11, 85A.13
- Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
- Limitations, 85A.14
- Temporary disablement, 85A.17

Coroner, 85A.19

Death, 85A.19

Definition, 85A.8

Dependents, 85A.6

Diagnosis, 85A.11

Disablement

- Defined, 85A.4
- Limitations, 85A.12
- Temporary, 85A.17

Employees, 85A.3

Employers

- Defined, 85A.2
- Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15

Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27

Insurance, 85A.26

Medical board, 85A.20–85A.24

Notice, 85A.18

Silicosis, 85A.13

Workmen's compensation, 85A.16

OCCUPATIONS

Child labor, 92.1–92.16

Group insurance, 509.1

Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54

Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A

Occupational diseases excluded from workmen's compensation, 85.61(5, c)

Street occupations of children, 92.12, 92.13

Transacting business without license, 713.27

Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19

Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2–259.8

Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.62

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS

Generally, 560.1–560.7

ODORS

Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)

City power to restrain, 368.7(3)

Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)

Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)

Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)

Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5

Slaughterhouses, requirements, 170.20(5)

OFFENSES, PUBLIC*Specific Offenses, see CRIMES*

Classified, 687.1

Felony, generally, 687.2, 687.3

Misdemeanor, generally, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

Punishment, conviction required, 687.5

Threat to commit, 760.1–760.14

OFFER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT

Generally, 601.93, 677.1–677.14

OFFICE BUILDING

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10

Building and loan associations, 534.40

Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS***OFFICE BUILDING**—Continued

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7

Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8(9, a), 518.12

Insurance companies, 511.8, 515.34

Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

OFFICE HOURS

Banks, business day, 541.201

Presentment of negotiable instruments, 541.75, 541.86

OFFICERS, PEACE*See ch 748, also PEACE OFFICERS***OFFICERS, PUBLIC***See PUBLIC OFFICERS***OFFSET***See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims; also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Setoffs***OIL AND GAS WELLS**

Generally, 84.1–84.10

Geological survey, 305.3

OILS

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2

Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(9–31), 190.3–190.6

Common carrier's lien, 575.1

Containers, 208.6, 208.7

Drug law enforcement, 205.11–205.13

Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4

Fuel oil, ch 208

Illuminating oil, 208.1–208.8

Linseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4

Liquid measure standard, 210.5

Oil of turpentine, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4

Oil stations, 214.1–214.5

Penal provisions, 189.19–189.21, 208.26, 208.27

Petroleum products law, 208.1–208.28

Pipe lines, 490.1–490.30

Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)

Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE

Generally, 249.1–249.47

OLEOMARGARINE

Advertising restrictions, 191.5, 192.31

Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(3)

Defined, 190.1(2)

Enforcement of regulations, 191.7

Public eating place, use, 191.3

Standards, 191.2(3), 191.6

OPENING ARGUMENTS

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27

Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195

Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8

Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13

Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195

Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191

Criminal cases, 780.5

OPERATORS' LICENSES

Motor vehicles, 321.174–321.200

OPHTHALMOLOGIST

Blind aid, examination for, 241.4, 241.8
Fees for examination fixed by state board, 241.4

OPINIONS

Attorney general, 13.1–13.9
County attorney's duty to issue, 109.35, 336.2(7)
Evidence, expert witness, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12; R.C.P. 132
Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25
Poison law convictions, copy to licensing board, 204.16
Reporter of supreme court, duties, 14.3(4), 14.5
Supreme court opinions
Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
Digest, 14.9
Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
Publication withheld on order, 684.15
Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23
Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12
Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

OPIUM JOINTS

Abatement, 368.7(9), 657.1–657.3
City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)

OPPRESSION IN OFFICE

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

OPTIONS

Dealing in options, penalty, 552.1–552.11, 622.15

OPTOMETRY

Approved school, requirements, 154.5
Association, Iowa optometric, clinic, 154.6
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
Board of optometry examiners, ch 147
Definition, 154.1
Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
Educational clinic, study required, 154.6–154.8
Enforcement of practice act, 147.87–147.93
Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154.3
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Iowa optometric association, clinic, 154.6
Itinerant optometrist, license, 147.75, 147.76
License revoked, 147.55–147.71, 154.4
License to practice, 147.2–147.11, 154.3–154.8
Merchants right to sell glasses, 154.2
Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
Persons not engaged in optometry, 154.2
Physicians and surgeons may sell glasses, 154.2
Prescription for lenses required, 154.9
Profession means optometry, 147.1
Qualifications of optometrists, 147.3, 154.3
Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54

OPTOMETRY—Continued

Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Schools, 154.3, 154.5
Study group local meetings, effect, 154.6
Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
Violations
Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84–147.86

ORCHARDS

Condemnation
Generally, 471.1–473.4
Damage paid before taking, 472.26
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
Highways and roads, 306.14
Interurban water supply, 484.22
Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)
Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
Railway condemnation, 471.12
Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13
Encouragement of culture, 186.3
Entomologist, state, 267.1–267.22
Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.14
Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8
Insects and plant diseases, 267.1–267.22
Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10
Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10
Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

ORDINANCES

Generally, 366.1–366.15

ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL

County sale of land, 332.4
County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

ORE

Investigation by state college, 266.3
Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
Specimens to state university, 263.3
Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIZATIONS

Clubs, *see* **LODGES, CLUBS, AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**
Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
Corporation business tax exemption, 422.34
Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)
Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
High school secret orders, 287.1–287.4
Inciting hostility to government, 689.9
Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
Tax exemption of veterans organizations, 427.1
Treasonable organizations prohibited, 689.9

ORIGINAL NOTICE

Accepted service authorized
Auditor of state, 534.74, 534.75
Commissioner of insurance, 511.28, 515.74, 520.6
County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56(e)
Foreign corporations generally, *see* **Foreign Corporations Served below**
Insane inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(e)
Motor vehicle department, 81.5
Public safety commissioner, 321.498

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Accepted service authorized—Continued
 Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Superintendent of state insane, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56(e)
 Action commenced by serving, R.C.P. 48
 Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 50
 Advance fees before service, 337.10(10)
 Appeal notice, service, R.C.P. 336
 Appearance date, *see subhead Return Day, Time Required below*
 Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
 Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5–520.7
 Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
 Building and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
 City or town served, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 Commencement of civil actions
 Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48
 Delivery for service commences, R.C.P. 49
 Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55
 Joint common carriers, 613.5
 Last known officers served, 617.6
 Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
 Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
 Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175
 Service as commencement, R.C.P. 48
 Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
 Constable fee for service, 601.129(1, 4)
 Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 50, 78
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56(e)
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 County of residence changed, 616.21
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Domestic company or corporation served
 Membership sales association, 503.14
 No local office, process service, 491.15
 Pipe lines, on commerce commission, 490.28
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(5–14)
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2
 Executors, joint, part only served, 638.22
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4–1.9
 Fees
 Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)
 Constable for service, 601.129(1, 4)
 Justice of the peace, issuing, 601.128(2)
 Posting notice, 618.12
 Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11
 Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11(1, 10)
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 Foreign corporations served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Nonprofit corporations generally, 504.26
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Foreign corporations served—Continued
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Building and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, 56(1)
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Employing units, 96.14(5–14)
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Issuer of registered securities, 502.9
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6
 Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Profit corporations, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500
 Form of notice, generally, R.C.P. 50
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.10, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Insurer of securities, blue-sky law, 502.9
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49
 Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Justice court, 601.18–601.23
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43
 Legalization of notices, 587.1–587.11, 590.1–591.4
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
 Mail, service by
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
 Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
 Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15
 Nonresident car owners, 321.501–321.506
 Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 State as defendant in action, 613.9
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Mandamus cases, 661.11

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, 602.26, 602.27; R.C.P. 363
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62
Nonresidents
 Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*
 Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1
 Employment security law, 96.14(5-14)
 Itinerant merchant actions, 81.5, 81.6
 Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511
 Process agent service
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Employment security, 96.14(5)
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509
 Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*
 Officials prohibited from making, 343.3
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15
 Penalty for holding notice, 123.88, 617.2
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
Personal service
 Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Agent served for
 Common carriers, joint, 613.5
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Control board institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
Corporations
 Generally, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3-617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)
 County, officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 County of residence, 616.21
 Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units
 Actual service, on nonresident, 96.14(11)
 Personal notification, optional, 96.14(9)
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Personal service—Continued
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498-321.506, 321.511
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
 Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56
 State, service on, 613.1-613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
 Station agent of joint carrier, 613.5
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
 Petition not filed after notice, dismissal, R.C.P. 55
 Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 50, 53
 Petition stated as filed or to be filed, R.C.P. 50, 53
 Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9
Posting of original notices
 Attachment cases in justice court, 601.111
 Fees for posting, 618.12
 Forcible entry cases in justice court, 648.10
 Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94
Private corporations generally, 494.1, 494.2(6), 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56, 60
Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above*
Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*
Publication of original notices
 Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64
 Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60
 Affidavit of nonresidents before 1945, 587.8
 Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2-587.9
 Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)
 Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Authority for, R.C.P. 60
 Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.2-652.5
 Concealment to avoid service, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)
 Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Corporation, foreign, R.C.P. 60
 Corporation, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254
 Defraud by leaving state, R.C.P. 60(h)
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3
 Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)
 English language required, 618.1, 618.2
 Fees allowed, 618.11
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

- Publication of notices—Continued
 - Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4
 - Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90
 - How published, R.C.P. 62
 - Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4
 - Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(1)
 - Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 - Legalization acts, 587.1–587.11
 - Lien foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
 - Method required, R.C.P. 62
 - Mortgage foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
 - Newspaper defined, 618.3; R.C.P. 62
 - Newspapers selected, 618.5–618.8; R.C.P. 62
 - New trial, R.C.P. 60(1)
 - New trial after judgment, 253(b); R.C.P. 60(1)
 - Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60
 - Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)
 - Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
 - Personal property of nonresidents, R.C.P. 60
 - Proof of publication, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63
 - Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63
 - Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)
 - Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)
 - Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)
 - Quieting title actions before 1946, 587.7
 - Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
 - Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
 - Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1
 - Requirements as to newspaper, 618.1–618.4; R.C.P. 62
 - Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
 - Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(i)
 - Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62
 - Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
 - Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
 - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 - Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60
 - Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(1)
 - When completed, R.C.P. 62
 - Will cases legalized, 587.5
 - Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Railroads, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11
- Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
- Return day, time required
 - Civil cases generally, R.C.P. 53
 - Forcible entry cases, 648.11
 - Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
 - Justice court, 601.22
 - Liquor injunction action, 128.3
 - Municipal court cases, 602.27
- Return of service
 - Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
 - Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9
 - Contents, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
 - Defective return, penalty, amendment, 617.2
 - Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(10)
 - Failure to file or return notice, penalty, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

- Return of service—Continued
 - Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Indorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 - Insane inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Justice court, requirements, 601.23
 - Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
 - Nonresident in motor vehicle accident, 321.505
 - Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94; R.C.P. 369
 - Proof of posting or service, time limit, 622.94
 - Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
 - Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Time limit on, 622.94
 - Sales tax provisions, 422.55, 422.57
 - School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Service
 - Delay by officers, penalty, 123.88
 - Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
 - Motor vehicles, actions against nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.506
 - Personal service, *see subhead above*
 - Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
 - Publication, by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*
 - Substituted service, *see subhead below*
 - Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
 - Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
 - Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 - Signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 50
 - State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
 - Substituted service
 - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 - Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 - Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)
 - Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
 - Superior court cases, 603.20
 - Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
 - Transient merchants, 81A.4
 - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
 - Violations
 - English language publication, failure, 618.2
 - Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 - Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9
 - Who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
 - Will, notice after probate, limitation, 614.1(3)
- ORIGINALS**
- Bill of lading, duplicates, 487.2, 487.7, 487.17, 487.18
 - Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
 - Entries as evidence
 - Books of account, 622.28(2)
 - Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
 - Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
 - Loose-leaf system of accounts, 622.29
 - Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8; R.C.P. 340(a, f, g)
 - Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
 - Registration of motor vehicles, use tax, 423.7

ORIGINALS—Continued

- Warehouse certificates (unbonded), 544.27, 544.36, 544.39
- Warehouse receipts, duplicates, 542.6, 542.14, 542.15
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.20, 543.28
- Written instruments filed, when basis for action, 601.33

ORPHANS

- Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1–244.14
- Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
- County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
- Membership sales benefits to orphans, 503.3
- Orphanages, private, 237.1–237.16
- World war orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.10

OSTEOPATHY

- Admission of patients to state institutions recommended, 150.10
- Approved colleges, requirements, 150.6
- Association, American osteopathic, standards, 150.6
- Barbering license not required, 158.2
- Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
- Board of osteopathy examiners, 147.12–147.28, 147.102–147.104
- Change of residence to another state, 147.54
- Chiroprody laws not applicable, 149.2
- Contracts for medical service, 514.1–514.17
- County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- County, indigent sick, treatment, 150.9
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.11
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 150.1
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
- Hospital and medical insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Hospitals, service insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance, medical and surgical service, 514.1–514.17
- “Internal curative medicine” defined, 150.8
- Itinerant osteopath
 - Definition, 147.75
 - License required, 147.76
 - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
 - State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
 - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
- Licenses, 147.44–147.71, 147.102, 150.4, 150.5
- Medical and hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Medicines, internal curative, forbidden, 150.8
- Obstetrics and surgery included, 150.7
- Old-age assistance recipients, service allowed, 249.29
- Penalty provisions generally, 147.84–147.86
- Persons engaged in practice, 150.2
- Persons not required to qualify, 150.3
- Prescriptions barred, exceptions, 150.8
- “Profession” includes osteopathy and surgery, 147.1

OSTEOPATHY—Continued

- Qualifications of osteopaths, 147.3, 150.4–150.6
 - Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 147.102
 - Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
 - Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
 - Schools
 - Approved colleges, 150.6
 - Dead bodies for scientific purposes, 142.1–142.11
 - Educational requirements, 150.4(1, 2), 150.5, 150.6
 - Scope of practice, 150.7
 - State patients, rights and duties, 150.10
 - Surgery not authorized, 150.8
 - Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 - “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56
 - Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74
 - Venereal diseases, duties, 140.1–140.41
 - Violations
 - Advertising, false, 147.74
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Injunction, practicing without a license, 147.83
 - Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 - Workmen’s compensation provision for services, 85.27
 - Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113
- OUNCE**
- Standard weights, 210.1, 210.4
- OSTER PROCEEDINGS**
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.3
 - Impeachment, 68.1–68.14
 - Quo warranto, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**
 - Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**
 - Removal from office, 66.1, 66.30
- OVERHEAD CROSSINGS**
- Highways, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**
 - Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
 - Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
 - Railways, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
 - Rights of landowner adjacent to railroad, 478.13
 - Viaducts, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17
- PACKAGES**
- See* **CONTAINERS**
- PACKING HOUSES**
- Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
 - City establishment and regulation, 368.5(1)
 - Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 - Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
 - Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**
 - Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 - Food law, 189.3–189.29
 - Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
 - Licenses
 - Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
 - Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
 - Required to conduct food business, 170.2
 - Revocation of license, 170.8
 - Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
 - Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
 - Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 - Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

PACKING HOUSES—Continued**Slaughterhouses**

- Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
- Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
- Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
- Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)
- Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitary construction, new slaughterhouses, floor construction, 170.12

PAINTINGS

- Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)
- Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)
- Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

PAINTS AND OILS

- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- Container defined, 189.1(4)
- Definitions and standards, 207.1
- Flaxseed oil, *see subhead Linseed Oil below*

Labeling

- Oils, requirements, 189.9, 207.3
- Oil substitutes, 207.4
- Paints, container labels, 189.9–189.12, 207.2

Linseed oil

- “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Boiled and raw, standards, 207.1(1, 2)
- Definitions and standards, 189.1(1), 207.1
- Drug regulations, 189.1–189.29
- Labeling oils and substitutes, 207.3, 207.4
- Mineral oil forbidden, 207.1(6)
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Mineral oil not to be used, 207.1**“Package” defined, 189.1(4)****“Paint” defined, labeling, 207.1, 207.2****Painting, housing law requirements**

- Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64
- Court walls, 413.70
- Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85
- Rooms, 413.71
- Storage rooms for paint, 413.75

Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13**Paints**

- “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Content specified, 207.1(4)
- Drug law regulations, 189.1–189.29
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 189.1(7), 207.1**Storage, municipal regulation, 413.75****Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4****Turpentine**

- “Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Defined, standards, labeling, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
- Drug law regulations, 189.1–189.29
- Oil and spirits, specifications, 207.1(3)
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Turpentine oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4**United States Pharmacopoeia, 189.1(7), 207.1****PALMISTRY****City power to regulate, 368.8(1)****PAMPHLETS****State publications, 14.9, 16.3, 16.27, 17.27****PANEL, PETIT JURY**

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
- Criminal cases, 779.1–779.12
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 602.34, 603.31, 609.18
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
 - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
 - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
 - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
 - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
 - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
 - Commission to draw, 604.28, 608.1, 609.20
 - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
 - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
 - Jurors appearing, ballots destroyed, 609.44
 - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
 - Municipal court, 602.36
 - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
 - Superior court, 603.29–603.33, 603.39–603.42
 - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
 - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

PANTORIUMS**Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7****PAPERS**

- Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.43
- Books and papers, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*
- Cigarette papers, 98.1–98.41
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 714.1
- Forgery, 718.1–718.23
- Inflammable junk, nuisance, city’s power, 657.2 (10)
- Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*
- Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1
- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 129, 130, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection*
- Removal of district court files, 619.4
- Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8; R.C.P. 340(a)

PARADES

- City power to regulate, permit, 368.5(2)
- Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
- National guard on governor’s order, 29.9

PARALYSIS, INFANTILE

- Contagious diseases generally, *see DISEASES*
- Quarantine, 139.1

PARCELS***See CONTAINERS*****PARDONS**

- Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
- Clerk’s duties, 248.17

PARDONS—Continued

- Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
- Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8
- Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
- Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17
- Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6–248.11
- Habitual criminals, 747.7
- Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9
- Recommendations by board of parole, 248.3
- Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
- Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

PARENT AND CHILD

- Adopted children
 - Birth certificates, 144.44, 144.45
 - Status of child and parent, 600.6
- Adopted parents, inheritance, 636.42
- Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
- Births reported, 144.15
- Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
- Children, education and support, 597.14
- Child support, divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15
- Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Custody of child, equally entitled, 668.1
- Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.18
- Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Feeble-minded, commitment, 222.3–222.13, 223.9
- Guardianship, ch 668, *see GUARDIANS*
- Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.36
- Natural guardians of their minor children, 668.1
- Spendthrifts, priority of claim to custody, 670.19
- Support of children
 - Abandoned children, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15
 - Duty defined, uniform law, 252A.3(8)
 - Liability generally, 252.2, 597.14
 - Neglected children committed, 232.25
 - Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
 - Poor children, 252.2, 252.3
 - Seizure of property for, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
 - Uniform support of dependents law, 252A.1–252A.12
 - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION

- Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

PARKS

- Bonds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- City parks, 368.30, 370.1–371.9
- County maintenance, 111.27
- Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
- Maternity hospitals, distance from parks, 236.3
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.21

PARKS—Continued

- Motor vehicle regulations
 - Animals to be restrained, 111.45
 - Closing time in state parks, 111.46
 - Driving off roadways, 111.36
 - Excessive load prohibited, 111.37
 - Excluding vehicles, local authority, 321.248
 - Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
 - Parking in designated areas, 111.38
 - Signs posted indicating exclusion, 321.248
 - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
 - Speed in state parks, 111.36
 - Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
- Private parks, 111.34
- State parks and lands
 - Abandonment of gift, 111.14
 - Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
 - Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
 - Beautification by commission, 111.3
 - Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
 - Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 - Buildings, fences, and piers, permits, 111.4
 - Cities, aid in purchase, 111.28–111.30
 - Cities and towns, care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
 - Commercial concessions, 111.4
 - Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
 - Conservation commission, 111.2, 111.3
 - Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
 - Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 - County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
 - Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16
 - Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 - Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
 - Donations to state, conditions, 111.10–111.15
 - Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 - Duties and powers of commission, 111.2, 111.3
 - Effigy Mounds National Park, conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
 - Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
 - Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
 - Establishment by park commission, 111.3, 111.18
 - Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
 - Facilities for public use, 111.3
 - Forester appointed, 107.13
 - Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
 - Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
 - Game management areas established, 109.6
 - Gardner, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
 - Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15
 - Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 - Highways established, 111.8–111.10
 - Highways under control of commission, 307.5(7), 308.1–308.5
 - Ice field, barriers required, 111.54
 - Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 - Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
 - Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 - Lakes, established as part of parks, 111.18
 - Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
 - Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
 - Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
 - Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
 - Penalties for park regulation violations, 111.57
 - Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4
 - Police powers conferred, 111.26
 - Prison labor used, 246.18
 - Private funds for improvements, 111.15

PARKS—Continued

State parks and lands—Continued

- Public use, power of commission, 111.3
- Purchase in part by cities, 111.26–111.30
- Purchase of property authorized, 107.24(2, 3)
- Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5

Regulations

- General prohibitions, 111.35
- Animals running at large prohibited, 111.45
- Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51
- Closing time, 111.46
- Construction of erections, 111.4
- Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
- Excessive loads not permitted, 111.37
- Firearms prohibited, 111.42
- Fires regulated, 111.40
- Hitching animals to trees forbidden, 111.39
- Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52–111.56
- Leash on animals, permitted, 111.45
- Littering grounds, forbidden, 111.43
- Parking vehicles, 111.38
- Penalties for violations, 111.57
- Prohibited areas, 111.44
- Removing plants, flowers, or fruit, 111.41
- Speed limit, driving regulations, 111.36
- Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6
- Reversion of unused gift, 111.14
- Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.2(2), 306.3, 307.5 (7), 308.1–308.5
- Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
- Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
- Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
- Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Township parks, tax levy, 359.30

Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.21

Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

PARLIAMENTARY LAW

General assembly to use, 2.8

PARLOR CARS

State supervision, 474.10

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

Delinquent children, attendance, 240.2

Private school law applicable, 280.2

Private schools generally, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS****PAROL CONTRACTS**

Evidence, 622.32–622.35

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

Party wall agreements, 563.12

Pleading, R.C.P. 91

Sales act provisions, 554.3

Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32–622.35

PAROLE BOARD*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advice given governor on pardon matters, 248.6

Agents of board as peace officers, 247.24

Bench paroles, 247.20–247.27

Board paroles

Assistance to prisoners paroled, 247.8

Authority after commitment, 247.5

PAROLE BOARD—Continued

Board paroles—Continued

- Clerk of district court, gives data, 247.14
- Clothing and money furnished parolee, 247.16
- Communications, when accepted, 247.13
- Control of parolees vested in board, 247.9
- County attorney to furnish facts, 247.15
- Custody of parolees in warden, 247.9
- Death sentence prisoners ineligible, 247.5
- Detainers against prisoners, conditions, 247.5
- Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
- Investigations made, board's power, 247.13
- Judge of trial court to furnish facts, 247.15
- Life term prisoners ineligible, 247.5
- Military forces, custody relinquished, 247.9
- Money furnished parolee, 247.8, 247.16–247.19
- Narcotics violators, 204.22(4)
- Parole out of state when authorized, 247.5
- Parole time lost if parole violated, 247.12
- Penalty for violation of parole, 247.28, 745.3
- Power to parole after commitment, 247.5
- Power to parole before commitment, 247.7
- Prosecuting attorney to furnish facts, 247.15
- Public officers to furnish information, 247.13
- Recommendation of judge and prosecuting attorney, 247.7
- Recommitment, order served, fees, 247.9, 247.11
- Return of parolees by board authorized, 247.9
- Revocation, board's power, 247.9, 247.11
- Rules, board's power to make, 247.5, 247.6
- Transportation furnished parolee, 247.16
- Venereal disease, prisoners not eligible, 247.5
- Violation of parole, 247.12, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
- War, relinquish custody to U. S. armed forces, 247.9

Children in training schools, 242.12

Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.16–247.19

County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31

Court paroles, 247.20–247.27

Criminal statistics, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32

Custody of person, 247.9, 260.22

Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5

Drug addicts, 224.3

Employment or maintenance required, 247.8

Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8

Expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4

Fund for parole relief, 247.17, 247.19

Inebriates, 224.3

Insane hospital patients, 226.23

Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24

Life term, mandatory review, 247.5

Members

Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Traveling expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4

Minors, 232.32

Municipal court power, 602.29

Narcotics violators, 204.22(4)

Pardon recommendations, record, 248.3–248.8

Parolees eligible for pardon after year, 248.3

Prison records from control board, 246.40(2)

Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4

Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10

Recommendations for pardons, 248.3

Recommitment, order, 247.9, 247.11

PAROLE BOARD—Continued

- Record of pardon recommendations kept, 248.5
- Relief fund for parolees, 247.17–247.19
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Report made biennially to governor, 247.32
- Revocation of parole, 247.26
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Trips to other states, expense authorized, 247.4
- Venereal disease limits right, 247.5, 247.20
- Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Violation of parole
 - Loss of time by parolee, 247.12
 - Penalty, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
 - Training school inmates, 247.27
- Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19

PAROL EVIDENCE RULES

- Generally, 554.3–554.5, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61

PAROL WILLS

- Generally, 633.5, 633.6

PARTIES, POLITICAL

See *POLITICAL PARTIES*

PARTIES TO ACTION

- Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
- Administrators, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)
- Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
- Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
- Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7
- Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
- Bringing in new parties, R.C.P. 34
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47
- Common interest, one suing for all, R.C.P. 42
- Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
- Contract for another's benefit, R.C.P. 2
- Coparties, cross-petition against, R.C.P. 33(a)
- Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
- Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32
- County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
- Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34
- Death
 - Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 - Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
 - Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252
 - Representative capacity, substitution, R.C.P. 20, 21
 - Substitution for administrator, R.C.P. 20
 - Substitution of parties, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 25
- Defendants
 - Assignments, prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 - Claimant brought in, R.C.P. 36
 - Class actions, R.C.P. 42–44, 47
 - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 - Definition of "defendant", 611.2; R.C.P. 25
 - Deserted wife may defend, R.C.P. 11
 - Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
 - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 - Incompetents, defense for, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Insane person, R.C.P. 13, 14

PARTIES TO ACTION—Continued

- Defendants—Continued
 - Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
 - Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 - Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41
 - Joint common carriers, 613.3–613.6; R.C.P. 24(b)
 - Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
 - Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
 - Necessary party, brought in, R.C.P. 25
 - Neglected and dependent children, 232.10
 - Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.1
 - Numerous defendants, 617.9
 - Old-age assistance claims, relatives, 249.27
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 - Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 - Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
 - Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
 - Public improvement contract action, 573.17
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
 - Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
 - Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
 - State sued, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 - Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, see *Unknown Defendants below*
 - Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9
 - Woman, married, R.C.P. 10
- Definition of parties to actions, 611.2
- Desertion by husband, R.C.P. 11
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11
- Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
- Estates, special proceedings, 638.21, 638.30
- Examination, mental or physical, court order, R.C.P. 132–134
- Execution, contents required, 626.12
- Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14
- Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Holder in due course, R.C.P. 7
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Insane persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Intervenors, R.C.P. 75
- Intoxication, suit for injuries, 129.1–129.4
- Joinder of parties
 - General provisions, R.C.P. 22–28
 - Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332
 - Class actions exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 - Common carriers, joint, 613.3–613.6; R.C.P. 24(b)
 - Complete relief, R.C.P. 25
 - Defendants, R.C.P. 24
 - Guardian and insane, R.C.P. 17
 - Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
 - Improper, severed, R.C.P. 27(a)
 - Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
 - Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
 - Joint interests, R.C.P. 25(a)
 - Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 - Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 - Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
 - Old-age assistance claims, 249.27
 - Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
 - Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
 - Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23

PARTIES TO ACTION—Continued

Joinder of parties—Continued
 Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Relief according to rights, R.C.P. 26, 28
 Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41

Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25

Joint common carriers, 613.3

Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221

Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239

Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)

Justice court cases, 601.17

Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2

Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20

Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99

Limited partner, when a necessary party, 545.52

Liquor, injury actions, 129.1–129.4

Liquor nuisances, injunction, 128.1, 128.35

Married woman, R.C.P. 10

Married women, injury or death, 613.11

Mental examination, R.C.P. 132–134

Minor, injury or death, R.C.P. 8

Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12, 13

Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493

Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

New, counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 33, 34

New parties, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61

Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6

Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12

Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52

One person for several, R.C.P. 42

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273

Partner, limited, when a necessary party, 545.52

Partnerships, 545.52; R.C.P. 4

Physical examination, R.C.P. 132–134

Plaintiff
 Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
 Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
 Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
 Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
 Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2
 Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
 Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
 Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
 Minor, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12
 Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
 Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
 Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
 Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
 Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
 Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
 Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
 Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 State may sue, R.C.P. 9
 State, waste, public lands, 658.8
 Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62

PARTIES TO ACTION—Continued

Plaintiff—Continued
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
 Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.9
 Waste, 658.5–658.9
 Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death action, 613.11

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13

Private drainage, damage action, 465.12

Public bond breach, injured person, R.C.P. 3

Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20

Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2

Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3

Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5

Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

State
 Public bond, injured person sues, R.C.P. 3
 Rights and liabilities, 613.10; R.C.P. 9
 Security not required of state, R.C.P. 9
 Suit by or against, 613.8, 613.10; R.C.P. 9

Substitution of parties
 Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
 Death, actions survive, 611.20, 611.22
 Death, time limit, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
 Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
 Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
 Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
 Incapacity pending action, guardian, R.C.P. 17

Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19

Nonabatement, guardianship, R.C.P. 17, 18

Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21

Official representatives, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

Representative, successor, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16

Suit in own name for another, R.C.P. 2

Third parties
 Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
 Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34–41
 Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33
 Intervening parties, *see INTERVENTION*
 Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above*

Trustees may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2

Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

Unknown defendants
 Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
 Lost record restoration action, 647.1, 647.2
 Names unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61
 Petition requirements, 617.7

Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)

Woman married, R.C.P. 10

Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.11

PARTITION FENCES
 Generally, 113.1–113.25

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
 Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1
 Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
 Answer, requirements, 651.2
 Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274
 Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
 Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

- Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282
- Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
- Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
- Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292
- Costs
 - Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
 - Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
 - Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Transcript, taxed, 651.4
- Cotenants liable for rent, 63.11
- Cotenants rental value deducted, 63.12
- Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
- Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
- Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
- Decree
 - Appraisers appointed, R.C.P. 279
 - Costs apportioned, lien on share, R.C.P. 287
 - Partition in kind, allotment, costs, R.C.P. 287
 - Public or private sale, R.C.P. 279
 - Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
 - Record of decree, R.C.P. 286, 287
 - Referees appointed, R.C.P. 279
 - Shares and interests established, R.C.P. 279
 - Supplemental decrees authorized, R.C.P. 279
 - Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281
- Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
- Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
- Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
- Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
- Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
- Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
- Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
- Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
- Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
- Legalizing acts, 587.8, 587.9
- Liens
 - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
- Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
- Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276
- Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281
- Partition in kind
 - Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
 - Expenses and fees of surveyor, R.C.P. 284
 - Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286
 - Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
 - Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
 - Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
 - Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284
 - Plat filed with report, R.C.P. 286
 - Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
 - Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

- Partition in kind—Continued
 - Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283
 - Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
 - Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
 - Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
- Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
- Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
- Place of bringing, 616.1
- Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
- Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282
- Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
- Proceeds
 - Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 - Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298
- Proceeds of sale
 - Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
 - Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 - Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293
 - Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
 - Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
 - Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280
 - Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277
 - Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
 - Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
 - Security to refund money, 651.6
 - Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
- Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
- Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275
- Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Referees
 - Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
 - Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
 - Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
 - Bond, when required to give, R.C.P. 283, 288
 - Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
 - Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
 - Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
 - Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
 - Number to be appointed, R.C.P. 279
 - Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
 - Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
 - Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
 - Sale made, R.C.P. 288
 - Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275
- Sale of property
 - Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 - Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
 - Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
 - Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
 - Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
 - Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
 - Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
 - Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
 - Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
 - Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
 - Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

- Sale of property—Continued
 - Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 - Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
 - Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
 - Personalty, on cash bid, R.C.P. 281
 - Personalty sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 - Personalty with lien, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
 - Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
 - Purchase price fully paid before conveyance, R.C.P. 291
 - Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 - Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
 - Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
 - Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
 - Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 - When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
- Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
- Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
- Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Tenancy in common, 557.17
- Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
- Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
- Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
- Trust fund deposit, recovery, 682.41–682.44
- Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

PARTITIONS

- Housing law, 413.24

PARTNERSHIPS

- Actions
 - Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
 - Limited partner as party, 545.52
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
 - Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
 - Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Advertisement forms registered, 548.1–548.11
- Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.19
- Assets, limited partner's share, 545.42, 545.43
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.1–681.31
- Attachment of property, 639.37
- Banking terms, use restricted, 524.24–524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1(3)
- Banks, pay for organizing, 528.74, 528.75
- Bills of lading, 487.54
- Broker, license as, limitations, 117.1–117.7
- Bulk sales law applies, 555.1–555.5
- Chain store tax, 424.2(2)
- Contracts
 - Provision against graft deemed part of contract, 553.23
 - Trade restraint, void, 553.4
 - Unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
- Employees
 - Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
 - False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
 - Mutual benefit societies, 513.1

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

- Execution levy against, 626.32
- Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
- Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
- Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
- Itinerant merchant law applicable, 81.1
- Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Legalizing acts, 589.11, 589.24
- Liability
 - Limitation on bank loans, 528.14, 532.19
 - Taxes, 428.15
- Limited partnership law
 - Action, contributor as party, 545.52
 - Articles of association, *see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead*
 - Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
 - Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35
 - Banking prohibited, 545.4
 - Business permitted, 545.4
 - Certificate of partnership
 - Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51
 - Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50
 - Construction of uniform act, 545.53–545.56
 - Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57
 - False statement, liability, 545.8
 - Filing of certificate, 545.2
 - Sufficiency, 545.3
 - Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20
 - Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28
 - Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)
 - Construction of uniform act, 545.54
 - Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55
 - Contributions of limited partners
 - Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51
 - Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57
 - Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
 - Assignee's right to return, 545.31
 - Cash or property as contribution, 545.5
 - Certificate of formation requirement, 545.2
 - Contributor as party to action, 545.52
 - Dissolution of firm if return not made, 545.24
 - Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16
 - Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)
 - Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5
 - Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28
 - Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26
 - Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14
 - Nature of contribution, 545.5
 - Notice given before demanding return, 545.22
 - Person both general and limited partner, 545.16
 - Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42
 - Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20
 - Return of contribution, 545.13–545.23
 - Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5
 - Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43
 - Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21–545.27
 - Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)
 - Control by partner creates liability, 545.9
 - Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57
 - Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)
 - Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49
 - Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
 - Creditors' rights, 545.38–545.41

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

- Limited partnership law—Continued
 - Death of limited partner, 545.36–545.38, 545.45(5)
 - Definition of “limited partnership”, 545.1
 - Dissolution
 - Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42
 - Certificate canceled, 545.44
 - Creditors of limited partner, 545.39
 - Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36
 - Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24
 - Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58
 - Filing of certificate, 545.2
 - Formation of limited partnership, 545.2
 - General partners
 - Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
 - Certificate of formation, 545.2
 - Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
 - Death or retirement, 545.36
 - Distribution of assets, 545.42
 - Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40
 - Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21
 - Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16
 - Mistake in status of limited partner, 545.14
 - Name, use in firm name, 545.6
 - Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)
 - Income tax information, 422.15, 422.20(3)
 - Law and equity rules govern, 545.56
 - Limited partners
 - Action, when necessary party, 545.52
 - Additional partners, 545.10
 - Agreements with each other, 545.19
 - Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
 - Assignment of interest, 545.29–545.35
 - Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44
 - Certification of formation, 545.2
 - Compensation, 545.20
 - Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*
 - Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
 - Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41
 - Death, effect, 545.37, 545.38
 - Exemptions preserved, 545.41
 - Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18
 - General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17
 - Insanity, effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)
 - Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
 - Interest redeemable, 545.40
 - Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
 - Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
 - Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14
 - Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7
 - Nature of contribution, 545.5
 - Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52
 - Powers of limited partners, 545.11
 - Profits, share, 545.13
 - Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40
 - Redemption, separate property, 545.40
 - Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19
 - Release from liability, 545.17(2)
 - Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14
 - Retirement, effect, 545.36
 - Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13
 - Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

- Limited partnership law—Continued
 - Limited partners—Continued
 - Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16
 - Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41
 - Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35
 - Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18
 - Trustee relationship, 545.26
 - Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24
 - Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45
 - Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48
 - Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14
 - Uniform limited partnership act, title, 545.53
 - Violations
 - Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18
 - False statements, liability, 545.8
 - Liability release unlawful, 545.18
 - Name used illegally, 545.7
 - Liquor importation prohibited, 123.54
 - Loan business
 - Building and loan associations, 534.89–534.101
 - Chattel loans, 536.1–536.23
 - Interest rate, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18
 - Penal offenses, 535.6, 536.19
 - Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)
 - Military service exemption, 427.3(5)
 - Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
 - Name not to include word “trust”, 532.13
 - Names registered, 547.1–547.5
 - Name, use of limited partner's name, 545.6, 545.7
 - Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor, 541.100
 - Negotiable instruments, presentment, 541.77
 - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Pharmacist liquor permit holder, liability, 130.56
 - Railways, injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 - Receiverships, 680.1–680.11
 - Receiving deposits while insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
 - Seals unnecessary, 537.1
 - Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
 - Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
 - Taxation, partners liable, 428.15
 - Trade-marks, registration, 548.1–548.11, 549.3
 - Trade name registration required, 547.1–547.5
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10
 - Violations
 - Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3
 - Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.11
 - Child labor employment, 92.15
 - Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 736.3
 - Gratuities and tips, 741.1–741.7
 - Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.24, 622.15(2)
 - Trade name without filing, 547.1–547.5
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10

PARTY TICKET

- Committee nominations, 43.79–43.87
- Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4
- Primary election law, 43.1–43.121
- Voting at elections, 49.92–49.97

PARTY WALLS

- Generally, 563.1–563.12

PAR VALUE

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
 Minimum for railroad bonds, 476.13
 Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
 Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5
 Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

PASSES

Free passes by utilities barred, exception, 479.94
 Policemen and firemen in cities, 479.94(12), 479.95
 Railroad
 Burden of proof, 479.96
 Commerce commissioners and agents, 474.9
 Definition, 479.93, 479.96
 Exceptions, when allowed, 479.94
 Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
 Interchange between railroads, 479.95
 Issuance prohibited, 479.93
 Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75–479.77
 Livestock shippers, 479.75–479.77, 479.94(7)
 Names of holders reported, 479.98
 Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94,
 479.96
 Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94
 Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94
 Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97
 Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

PASTEURIZATION

Cities and towns, power, 368.25
 Dairy products, 192.6–192.10
 Definition, 192.7
 Imitation ice cream pasteurized, 190.1(35, a), 192.6

PASTOR

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

PATENT MEDICINES

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2
 (4), 155.3(8), 155.25
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1–133.7
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2
 (4)
 Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PATENTS

Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5,
 307.5(6)
 Education board, authority to secure, 262.9(10)
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
 Land patents
 Effect, 10.14
 Evidence, use of copies, 622.41, 622.44, 622.49
 Islands or river channels, 568.2, 568.19, 568.21,
 568.25
 Issuance by state land office, 10.5–10.7
 Land in different counties, 558.10
 Patentee deceased, title in heirs, 636.55
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Railroad land grant, record, 558.9, 558.10
 School land, patent issued, 10.13, 302.7, 302.8
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Sale of goods under, warranty limited, 554.16(4)

PATERNITY

Generally, 675.1–675.36

PATHOLOGY

Basic science examination, 146.3, 146.16
 Chiroprody license examination, 149.3(3)
 Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
 Defined as basic science, 146.2(1)
 Medical license examination, 148.3(2)
 Osteopathic college requirements, 150.6(1)
 Service provided in hospitals. 135B.19–135B.32

PATROL

Highway safety, 80.1–80.25, 321.228–321.371, 328.12
 Road maintenance patrol
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
 Weed law, duties, 317.22

PATRONAGE

Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4
 Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
 Party officials barred from old-age assistance ap-
 pointments, 249.3
 Unemployment compensation employees, ratio,
 96.11(4)

PAUPERS

Generally, 252.1–253.10

PAVING

Assessment, method, 389.10
 Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23
 Costs apportioned within district, 391.41
 Districts established, 391.2(2)
 Grading before construction, 391.3
 Old materials used in repaving, 391.6
 Park funds, adjacent streets, 370.10(1)
 Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
 Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
 Roadway assessment, city limit, 391.41
 Salvage material, election of owners, 391.6, 391.7
 State to pay costs on state lands, 308.5
 Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
 To grade only, 391A.3
 Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10

PAWNBROKERS

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 City power to regulate, license, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
 Weapons, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

PAYMENT

Estates, order of claims. 635.65–635.79
 Liquor illegally sold, collection prohibited, 130.25
 Miners, 82.109–82.113
 Minor, personal services, 599.4
 Tender of payment, 533.1–538.8

PEACE

Affrays prohibited, 727.1
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1
 Bonds, 760.1–760.14
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1–744.4
 Justice, ch 601, see *JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*
 "Officer" defined, 748.3
 Officers' duty to preserve peace, 748.4

PEACE—Continued

Profanity, blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
 Security to keep peace, 760.1–760.14
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9

PEACE OFFICERS

Accidents, navigation, reported, 106.23
 Action against, taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Arrests, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
 Assistance in serving process, 742.1–742.8
 Attorney general, power to call, 748.6
 Beer law violations, duty to file complaint, 124.40
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28
 Bureau of investigation, 749.1–749.3
 Capitol police, 18.2(4)
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3), 751.3
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17
 City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5
 Civil service, cities and towns, 365.6
 Conservation officers, 106.1, 107.15, 109.11, 111.26
 Constables, 39.21, 601.121, *see* **CONSTABLES**
 Custody of children, 232.17
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(45)
 Definitions, 748.3, 748.5
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23, 748.3(4)
 Deputized persons, emergency powers, 365.17
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Duties, 748.4, 748.6
 Elections, special officers, 49.114
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13
 Fairground police, 174.5
 False arrest, limitation on action, 614.1(4)
 Feeble-minded, escape, detain, 222.50, 222.55
Fees
 Arrest by warrant, 755.15
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
 Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22
 Liquor nuisance abatement, 128.21, 128.35
 Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13
 Vagrants arrested, 746.6, 746.23, 746.24
 Witness in court, 622.71
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.11, 109.12, 111.26
 Foreign peace officers, authority, 759.16
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1–759.29
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
 Governor, power to call, 748.6
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 695.7
 Guns, pointing at person, exception, 694.2
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36, 137.15, 137.17
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22
 Insane escapees, recapture, duty, 226.16, 230.31
 Insanity commission hearing, warrants served, 229.2

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

Intoxication, arrest, 125.11
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5
 Licensed premises, duty to check for gambling devices, 99A.4
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12
 Limitation on action for false arrest, 614.1(4)
Liquor law enforcement
 Arrest intoxicated person, 125.11
 Attorney selected to prosecute, fee, 126.5, 126.6
 Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6
 Duty to enforce law, 126.1–126.4
 Failure of duty, penalty, 126.3, 128.36
 Informations filed, 126.1, 126.6, 127.6
 Investigation and report, duty, 126.2
 Services and expense in investigation, 126.4
 Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3
 Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
 Livestock records, open to inspection, 211.1
 Machine guns, 696.1–696.9
 Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
 Malfeasances, grounds for removal, 123.93
 Mileage allowance requirements, 79.13
 Misfeasance, grounds for removal, 123.93
 Motor vehicle license examiners, power, 321.187, 321.190
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
 Motor vehicles, 321.294, 321.476–321.492, 748.4
 Navigation accidents, reported, 106.23
 Neglected or delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.17
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24
 Passes, free railroad transportation, 479.94(12)
 Pensons, for police, chs 97A, 411
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.5–695.15
 Pharmacist liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 204.20
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 "Policemen" defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
 Poultry dealers, license records open, 197.4
 Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8
 Prize fights, prevention, 741.8
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10
 Process of military courts served without fee, 29.77
 Process, resistance to execution, 742.1–742.7
 Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1–645.6
 Public safety department officers, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.3
 Railroad passes, to whom issued, 479.94(12)
 Removal from office, grounds, 123.93
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A
 Salaries, monthly payment, 79.1
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2
 Sealers of unbonded warehouses, 544.17, 544.21
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2
 Sheriffs, 337.1–337.19
 Shipping records, inspection, 125.21
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3
 State officers, 80.1–80.25
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1–645.6
 Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued

Training schools for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Traveling expenses itemized, receipts, 79.13
 Truancy officers, 299.10–299.12
 Vagrants, duties, 746.5–746.7

Violations

Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11
 Bribes, acceptance, 739.9
 Liquor law, failure of duty, 123.36, 126.3
 Refusal to execute process, 742.8
 Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
 Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39
 Unlawful fees, 746.24

Warehouse sealers, authority, 544.17

Warrants

Arrests, 754.5, 754.7
 Outside of state, 79.12
 Within state except on court order, 79.12

Weapons, authority to use, 694.2

Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7

Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465

Witness in court, fees, 622.71

Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15

Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62

PECK

Standard weight provisions, 210.6–210.11

PECUNIARY INTEREST

Dead-man statute, 622.4

Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167

Juror, challenge for cause, 779.5; R.C.P. 187

Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3–622.5

Witness to will, 633.9

PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS

Generally, 491.1–491.71, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

PEDDLERS

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)

Child labor regulated, 92.12, 92.13

City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)

County license

Authority granted, 444.14–444.16

Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7

Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119

Newspapers by children, 92.12, 92.13

Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4

Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)

Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

PEDESTRIANS

Generally, 321.325–321.331

PENAL INSTITUTIONS

Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*

Women, *see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

PENALTIES

General penalty clause, 687.6

Absent voters law, clause on forms, 53.7

Actions for recovery, 367.9, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4

Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)

PENALTIES—Continued

Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13

Assessor, failure of duty, forfeit, 441.27

Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.16

Banking violations, 528.24, 528.32, 528.33, 528.53, 528.85

Banks, call statement failure, 528.24

Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4

Building and loan associations, 534.49, 534.81, 534.83, 534.99

Chattel loan law excess charges, 534.47

Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.35, 98.41, 551A.3

City and town publicity departments, use, 364.4

City market regulations, 368.27

Civil service powers, 365.24

Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5

Conservation commission not to change, 107.26

Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52

Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9

Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13, 496.16

Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40

County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2

County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44

Crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder Specific Offense*

Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14

Disposition of proceeds, 666.3

Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5

Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3

Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77

Express companies, commission orders, 436.5, 436.12

Express companies, failure, tax statements, 436.5

Express companies, refusal to transport, 486.9

Ferries, violation of regulations, 368.27

Fines, *see FINES*

Fire laws violated, 103.17

Fire marshal's orders not obeyed, 100.26–100.29, 103.17

Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*

Fraternalities in high school, 287.1–287.3

Fraudulent income tax return, 422.25

Fraudulent omission from assessment, 440.6

Freight-line companies, failure, tax statements, 435.6

Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11

Guardian's failure to account, 668.25, 668.29

Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29

Housing law, 413.108–413.111, 413.120

Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25

Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12

Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50

Injunction violations, common carrier, 474.41

Insane, county's failure to pay support, 230.22

Insurance, false statements, 515.93

Insurance, illegal business, 512.40

Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132

Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37

Libraries, state, rules and regulations, 303.3

Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5

Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8

PENALTIES—Continued

Livestock confined too long in transit, 479.88
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
 Motor vehicles, delinquent transfer charge, 321.49
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
 Old-age assistance, funds, 249.36, 249.47
 Omitted property assessed by tax commission, 440.5
 Ordinances providing penalties, 367.10, 368.7, 388.1, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
 Payment to firemen and policemen pension fund, 410.4
 Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 302.44
 Peddling without a license, double tax, 444.17
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8
 Pipe-line company, 438.11, 490.30
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
 Printing board, breach of contract with, 15.23
 Public bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
 Railways, tax commission rules, refusal, 434.12
 Reports to be filed by clerks of court and justices of the peace, 666.6
 Sales tax violations, 422.58
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
 School officers, violations, 277.32
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
 Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
 Special charter cities, penalties collected, 420.38, 420.39
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
 Superintendent of schools, failure to report, 273.21
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder Specific Taxes*
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
 Training schools, discharge or majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
 Trust companies, call statement failure, 528.24
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.16
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
 Workmen's compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22–144.24
 Books, state traveling library, 303.3(11)
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Chaplains, 246.2–246.5, 246.9, 246.10
 Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24
 Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
 Convict labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11

PENITENTIARY—Continued

Department for insane
 Convicts, sentence served, committed, 246.17
 Defendants in criminal cases committed, 783.3–783.5
 Examination to determine insanity, 246.16
 Insane inmate, dangerous, transferred to reformatory, 226.30, 226.31
 Maintenance required at reformatory, 246.15
 Penitentiary prisoners committed, 246.16
 Transfers from hospital, procedure, 226.30, 226.31
 Transfer to hospital for insane, 246.17
 Employees and subordinate officers
 Deputy warden, home, service, 246.7
 Discipline enforced, 246.8, 246.32
 Eight-hour day, overtime, 246.4
 Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
 Failure to perform duty, 246.10
 Gratuities prohibited, 741.6, 741.7
 Interest in public contracts, 741.8–741.10
 Loss of institution funds, 246.10
 Privileges to prisoners, 246.9
 Salaries, maximum fixed, 246.2, 246.3, 246.5
 Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Execution of death sentence, 792.1–792.16
 Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2
 Guards, 246.3–246.5, 246.8–246.10, 246.32
 Industries maintained, 246.18, 246.21–246.28
 Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26–246.28
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
 Manufactured articles, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
 Official failure of duty, 246.10
 Physician, 246.2–246.5, 246.9, 246.10
 Prisoners
 Actions against
 Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71
 Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Actions for recovery of real estate. 448.12
 Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71
 Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Board may transfer, 218.90
 Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12
 Classification required, 246.36
 Commitment questionable, report, 218.24
 Conduct records for parole board, 246.40
 Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25
 Criminal prosecution, 774.10, 774.11
 Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Depositions taken, 622.83; R.C.P. 141(b)
 Discharge, clothing and money, 246.44
 Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32
 Drugs furnished, penalty, 745.15
 Employment of prisoners
 Articles manufactured, prices, 246.21–246.24, 321.165, 321.253
 Contracting prison labor prohibited, 246.25
 Household service furnished warden, 246.6
 Industries financed, funds, 246.26–246.28
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
 Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 247.5

PENITENTIARY—Continued

Prisoners—Continued

Employment of prisoners—Continued

- Operation and maintenance at prisons, 246.18
- Price lists of goods to public officials, 246.21
- Prices of labor furnished public bodies, 246.20
- Printing work, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
- Projects where labor used, 246.18, 246.19, 246.25
- Public officials to purchase goods, 246.23
- Sale or gifts of prison labor forbidden, 246.25
- Selling price of goods, 246.24
- State institutions, building, 246.19
- State parks, 246.18

Escapes

- Apprehension measures taken, 246.33, 246.34
- Duties of officers and citizens, 246.33
- Officers' failure as cause, penalty, 246.10
- Reward offered, how paid, 246.34, 246.35

Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41

Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14

Habeas corpus, where brought, 663.5

Hard labor, 246.31

Indictment and trial, 776.7, 777.1

Insanity inquiry, death penalty stayed, 792.5

Insurrection prevented, 246.33

Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231

Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33

Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2

Labor

City prisoners, earnings to city, 356.20

County jail prisoners earnings, 356.16–356.19

Credit of earnings on fine and costs, 356.22

Hard labor, county jail sentence, 356.16, 356.17

Leasing of labor prohibited, 246.25

Liquor furnished, penalty, 745.15

Manufacture of goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253

Military, received without fee, 29.77

Minor prisoners segregated, 246.36

Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32

Old-age assistance, ceases, 249.30

Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6(5)

Original notice served, R.C.P. 56(d)

Pardons and commutations, 248.1–248.17

Parole provisions, 247.5–247.28

Photographs, 749.4

Pregnancy of woman awaiting execution, 792.1, 792.5

Property conserved by warden, 246.37

Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70

Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13

Prison-made goods

Labeling requirements, 216.1, 216.2

Violations, penalty, 216.2

Record of infraction of rules, 246.40

Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43

Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27

Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23

Return for trial, 774.10, 774.11

Sentence reduced for good behavior, 246.39, 246.43

Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31

PENITENTIARY—Continued

Prisoners—Continued

Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83

Time to be served, 246.38

Transfers, regulations, 218.90, 246.12–246.14

Trustees employed outside prison, 246.19

Visits by board of control, 218.29

Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Weapons furnished, penalty, 745.15

Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82

Witness, production as, 622.82

Prison labor, contracts, prohibited, 246.25

Prison labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31

Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253

Recommendation by board for pardon, 248.3

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)

Sentence

Place of confinement, judge's power, 789.16

Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41

Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39

Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42

Time to be served, how computed, 246.38

Trustees, special reduction, 246.43

Violation of rules, record, 246.40

Visitors

Admission fee charged, how used, 246.45

Admission regulated by warden, 246.46

Persons allowed to visit at pleasure, 246.46

Relatives and state officers not charged, 246.45

State officers' privileges, 246.46

Wardens

See also CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Officers

Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.5, 246.7

Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4

Domestics, prisoners used, 246.6, 246.7

Entire time to be devoted to duties, 246.1

Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10

Escapes, duty to apprehend, 246.34

Executions, power to suspend, 792.4–792.7

Failure to perform duty, 246.10

Interest in public contracts, 785.10, 785.11

Loss of funds, 246.10

Privileges to prisoners, special, 246.9

Property of prisoners conserved, 246.37

Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2

Residence in institution required, 246.1

Reward for return of escaped prisoners, 246.34

Salaries, 246.2, 246.5

Service in household furnished, 246.6

Visitors' fees, accounting made, 246.45

PENSIONS

Blind pensions, aid, 241.1–241.24

Board of fire and police trustees, administer retirement system, 411.4, 411.5

Bonus for soldiers, 35.1–35.11

Building and loan stock, funds invested in, 534.27

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)

Exemptions

Exemption from execution, 627.8

Homestead bought with pension, 627.9

Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1

PENSIONS—Continued

Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934

- Absence from service, effect, 411.3
- Accident benefits, 411.6(5)
- Actuary, duties, 411.5(10-13)
- Administration of system, 411.5
- Attorney for city as legal advisor, 411.5(8)
- Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
- Benefits offset on pensions, 411.6(12)
- Boards of trustees, 411.2-411.5
- Commutated payment, 411.6(12)
- Creation of system, 411.2
- Death benefits, 411.6(8, 9)
- Deductions from earnings, 411.8
- Definitions of terms used, 411.1
- Disability retirement allowance, 411.6(4)
- Disabled members, examination, 411.6(7)
- Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
- Errors corrected, 411.14
- Establishment, retirement or pension systems, 411.2
- Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
- Financing method, 411.8
- Fraud, penalty, 411.14
- Funds
 - Financing method, 411.8-411.11
 - Investment in building and loan stock, 534.27
- Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
- Medical board, duties, 411.5(9)
- Membership mandatory, 411.3
- Military service exceptions, 411.9
- Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11-13)
- Outside limits, firemen operating, 368.11
- "Pensions" defined, 411.1(18)
- Records of board proceedings, 411.5(7)
- Reports, 411.5(9-13)
- Restricted to new appointees, 411.2
- Retirement age, 411.6(1)
- "Retirement system" defined, 411.1(1)
- Rules and regulations established, 411.5(4)
- Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
- Surviving spouse, 411.6
- System created, effective date, 411.2
- Tax exemption, 411.13
- Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
- Trustees, 411.2, 411.5
- Trustees report to city council, 411.5(7)
- Widows and children, 411.6(13)
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6

Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934

- Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
- Assessments against members, 410.5
- Board of trustees of fund, 410.2
- Conditions for qualification, 410.6
- Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
- Deputy bailiff, 411.2(3)
- Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
- Eligible persons, conditions, 410.6
- Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
- Existing systems, 410.15
- Fee for membership, 410.5
- Funds, taxation to provide, 410.1
- Gifts to fund, 410.4
- Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
- Hospital expenses, 410.18
- Investment of funds, 410.3

PENSIONS—Continued

Firemen and policemen—Continued

- Marshal of city, 410.17
- Membership fee, assessments, 410.5
- Obligation of city for benefits, 410.15
- Officers to manage fund, 410.2
- Outside limits, firemen acting, 368.11
- Retired members, light duty, 410.9
- Retired members, re-examination, 410.13
- Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
- Surplus funds invested, 410.3
- Surviving spouse, 410.10
- Tax levy to raise funds, 410.1
- Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12
- Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
- Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
- Workmen's compensation deducted, 410.18

Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3

Northern Border Brigade, 34.1

Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47

Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firemen and Policemen above*

Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1-97B.67

Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5

Retirement system, judges, 605A.1-605A.11

Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A

Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97B.1-97B.67

Soldiers and sailors

- Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
- Claim, discharge record, 335.10
- Deposit by soldiers' home inmates, 219.14-219.20
- Exemptions
 - Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
 - Proceeds exempt from execution, 627.8
 - Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
- Firemen and policemen
 - Contribution payments suspended, 411.9
 - Fund created to carry payments, 411.10
 - Military service exemptions, 411.9
 - Service time computed, 410.7
- Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3
- Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
- Public records, free certification, 335.10
- Soldiers' home members, use, 219.14-219.20
- Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2

Teacher's pension

- Authorization for retirement system, 294.8
- Fund, assessments, tax, gifts, 294.9
- Fund invested in building and loan stock, 534.27
- Management, 294.10
- Termination, 294.11

Widows' pensions

- Firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)
- Widows of members of certain expeditions, 34.1-34.3

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES

- Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
- Criminal cases, 779.4, 779.9-779.14

PERIODICALS

- Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24, 713.25
- Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*

PERISHABLE PROPERTY

- Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
- Definition, carrier's lien, 575.1
- Sale of perishable property
 - Attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56
 - Carrier's lien sale under bill of lading act, 487.27
 - Carrier's lien sale under common law, 575.1–575.16
 - Denfinition under carrier's lien law, 575.1(1)
 - Executors or administrators sale, 635.21
 - Resale by seller under sales act, 554.61
 - Warehousemen's right to sell, conditions, 542.34

PERJURY

- Criminal provisions, 721.1–721.3

PERMITS

- Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
- Beer, 124.1–124.38
- Building, housing law, 413.92–413.104
- Child labor, 92.5–92.13
- Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23
- Concealed weapons, 695.4–695.17
- Corporations, 491.19, *see CORPORATIONS*
- Firearms, sale, 695.19–695.24
- Fireworks display, 732.18
- Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)
- Liquor, 123.27–123.46, 130.1–135.1
- Liquor, pharmacists, licensed, 130.1–130.58
- Liquor, wholesale druggists, 131.1–131.28
- Parades in cities, permit from mayor, 368.5(2)
- Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

- Generally, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166

PERPETUITIES

- Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
- Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
- Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
- Rule against, 558.68

PERSONAL INJURIES

- City, notice required, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1–85.62

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Actions
 - Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
 - Creditor's bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
 - Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 - Injury by intoxicated person, 129.2–129.4, 130.13
 - Inspection to view, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 - Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 - Limitation, injury to property, 614.1(5)
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Partition, ch 651
 - Recovery of specific chattels, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
 - Replevin, 643.1–643.22
 - Trespass, *see TRESPASS*
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3–707.8
- Attachment, 639.1–639.70
- Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Bailments, *see BAILMENT*
- Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55
- Bulk sales, 555.1–555.5
- Carrier's lien sale, ch 575, *see LIENS*
- Chattel mortgages, chs 556, 653
- Conditional sales, 556.1–556.28
- Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1–538.8
- Contracts to sell and sales, 554.1–554.79
- Conveyance or bequest to heirs or issue, 557.21
- Deed of trust foreclosed, 652.12
- Definition, inclusive terms, 4.1(9, 10)
- Defrauding insurers by burning goods, 707.4
- Descent and distribution, 636.1–636.4
- Detention of specific chattels, damages, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
- Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
- Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
- Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1–645.6
- Estates, sale or mortgage, 635.21, 635.22
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
- Executions, 626.1–626.108
- Exemptions from executions, 627.1–627.18, 635.7
- Foreclosure under chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12
- Fungible goods
 - Commingling in warehouses, 542.23, 542.24, 542.58
 - Inspection and grading in warehouses, 543.30
 - Sale, 554.67(2), 554.77
 - Sale of commodities by bulk, 212.1–212.6
- Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see GARNISHMENT*
- Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3–565.15
- Inheritance by widow, 635.7
- Inspection to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Instruments affecting title to personal property
 - Assignment, 539.1, 539.2, 556.13
 - Chattel mortgages, chs 556, 653
 - Conditional sales, 556.4–556.28
 - Copy furnished and certified, filing, 556.14
 - Evidence, use, 556.15, 556.16
 - Exempt, requirements for execution, 556.1
 - Fees of recorder, 556.20
 - Forgery, 718.1–718.10
 - Index book, 556.9–556.12, 556.17–556.21
 - Negotiable documents of title
 - Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55
 - Sales act provisions, 554.28–554.41, 554.77
 - Warehouse receipts, 542.1–542.58
 - Possession and title, rights, 556.2
 - Realty mortgage with chattel clause, 556.21
 - Recording and filing, 556.3–556.8, 556.25
 - Release, recording, 556.17
 - Sale or lease of utility equipment, 556.22–556.28
 - Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1–655.5
 - Transfers in representative capacity, 556.11, 556.12
 - Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*
- Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4
- Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32
- Loans on chattel property, 536.1–536.23
- Lost property, 644.1–644.18
- Mortgages, 553.1–556.28, 652.1–652.12
- Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued

Perishable property
 Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
 Definition, carrier's lien, 575.1
 Preference in time for shipping, 479.9
 Sales of perishable property
 Attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56
 Carrier's lien sale under bill of lading act, 487.27
 Carrier's lien sale under common law, 575.1–575.16
 Definition under carrier's lien law, 575.1(1)
 Executors or administrators sale, 635.21
 Resale by seller under sales act, 554.61
 Warehousemen's right to sell, conditions, 542.34
 Photograph, inspection to, R.C.P. 131
 Pledges, 653.1–653.8
 Property, includes personal and real, 4.1(10)
 Railroad mortgage of future property, 476.14
 Railroad property, mortgage or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28
 Recording acts, 556.3–556.21, 556.25
 Replevin, 643.1–643.22
 Restitution on judgment reversal, 601.105, 686.15
 Sales act, ch 554, *see SALES ACT*
 Sales of personal property, chs 554–556, *see SALES*
 Search warrants, ch 751, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*
 Settlement of estates, 635.1–635.23, 635.73
 Specific chattels, action to recover, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d)
 Stock transfer act, ch 493A
 Stolen property, 368.7, 645.1–645.6
 Taxation
 Abstract of county auditor, 442.14
 Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
 Capital stock, 428.27, 431.1–431.18
 Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
 Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
 Collection, 445.50
 Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 682.36
 Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10
 Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
 Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 682.35
 Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 682.3
 Exemptions, 427.1
 Items taxable in general, 427.13
 Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10
 Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Listing and assessment, 428.1, 428.4
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
 Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
 Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
 Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
 Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
 Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Tax liens, 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46
 Tender, 538.6–538.8

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued

Trust deeds, foreclosure, 652.12
 Uniform bill of lading act, 487.1–487.55
 Violations
 Alteration of serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.8
 Carrying away, 714.6
 Destruction of food, 734.1, 734.2
 Embezzled property, disposal, 645.1–645.6
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.13
 False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2
 Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4
 Larceny, 709.1–709.19
 Malicious mischief, 714.1–714.30
 Receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3
 Robbery, 711.1–711.4
 Storage batteries, theft, 715.1–715.5
 Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10
 Warehouse receipts, ch 542, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

PERSONAL SERVICE

Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Agent served for
 Common carriers, joint, 613.5
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
 Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
 Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 City or town, R.C.P. 56(h)
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
 Control board institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Corporations
 Generally, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)
 County, officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)
 County of residence, 616.21
 Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(10, 12)
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(m)
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Insane persons, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
 Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56(1)
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21

PERSONAL SERVICE—Continued

School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)
 Station agent of joint carrier, 613.5
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)

PERSONAL SERVICE TRADES

Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4
 Approval or rejection of application, 369.5
 Definition, 369.1
 Fair competition ordinance, 369.2
 Trade schools exempted from act, 369.1
 Violations of ordinance, 369.3

PERSONATION

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Elections, registration, 738.20
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

State employees, 8.5(6)

PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND

Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)
 Feeble-minded persons, 222.1–223.18
 Guardians, 670.1–670.19
 Idiots, *see INSANITY*
 Insanity, 225.1–230.29
 Lunatics, *see INSANITY*

PER STIRPES

Descent of property, 636.31

PERVERSION OF JUSTICE

Generally, 723.1–723.3

PESTICIDES

Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7

PESTS ON CROPS, IOWA CROP PEST ACT

General provisions, 267.1–267.22

PETITION

See R.C.P. 70, also PLEADINGS
 Annexation to city or town, 362.30, 362.31
 Discontinuance, cities and towns, 362.11
 Incorporation, cities and towns, 362.1, 362.2

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Benzine
 Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
 Penalty provisions, 189.19–189.25
 Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7
 Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4
 Bulk transportation, 327A.1–327A.16
 Butane or butylene, 101.1
 Carrier, appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
 Carrier's lien, 575.1–575.16
 Carriers, 324.11–324.15, 327A.1–327A.16
 Cleaners' and dyers' use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
 Containers, 208.5–208.7
 Definitions, 208.1

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Distillate
 Common carrier's lien, 575.1
 Defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 323.1
 "Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1(32)
 Fuel pumps and meters, license, 214.2, 214.3
 Gasoline
 See also subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel below
 Common carrier's lien, 575.1
 Containers, 208.6
 Fire insurance policy voided for keeping, 515.139
 Illuminating purposes, *see subhead Illuminating Oil below*
 Labeling specifications, 208.6
 Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
 Pumps and meters
 Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)
 Definition, 214.1
 License, display, fee, 214.2–214.5
 Violations, 189.19, 214.8
 Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6
 Service stations, regulated, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax below*
 Taxation, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax below*
 Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10
 Transportation, 323.4, 490.2
 Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
 Violations, 189.19–189.25, 732.6, 732.7
 Gas, liquefied petroleum, 101.1–101.8
 Gas storage, underground, 490.3–490.30
 Gas wells, *see subhead Oil and Gas Wells below*
 Illuminating oil
 Adulteration, 208.7
 Agricultural department to inspect, 208.3
 "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 Commingled, 208.7
 Containers, 208.5–208.7
 Dealer's reports, 208.3
 Definition, 189.1, 208.1(1)
 Fee for inspection, 208.8
 Gasoline containers, markings, 208.6
 General purity standards, 189.1(1)–189.29
 General standard, 208.2
 Inspection, 208.1–208.8
 Notice by receiver of uninspected oils, 208.3
 "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
 Rebate, sales outside state, 208.8
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8, 208.3
 Standard, flash test, exceptions, 208.4
 Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75
 Storage tanks, 208.6, 208.7
 Test method, 208.4
 Uninspected oils, notice by receiver, 208.3
 Violations
 False branding, 189.13
 Purity standards, 189.19–189.21
 Inflammable oils, city regulation, 368.11
 Inspection
 Agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.1(2), 208.1(2), 208.3–208.5
 Certificate of inspection, 208.3, 208.5
 Compliance with specifications, 208.3
 Fees for inspection, 208.8
 Illuminating oil, 208.1–208.8
 Method, 208.3, 208.4

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Inspection—Continued

- Rebate, sales outside state, 208.28
- Record of inspection, 208.5
- Refinery outside state, 208.3
- Report of dealer, 208.3
- Uninspected oils, notification, 208.3
- Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*

Kerosene

- Common carrier's lien, 575.1
- Containers, 208.5–208.7
- Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1
- Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 323.1(1)
- Transfer pipe lines, use, 323.10

Labeling requirements, 208.6

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

Liquid measure standards, 210.5

Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)

Motor vehicle fuel

- Analysis posted, 323.9
- Appropriation for administration of law, 323.14
- Chemists employed by department, 323.13
- Coloring matter, use to mislead, 323.3
- Definitions, 323.1
- False representations of fuel, 323.3
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 323.12
- Motor vehicles, not for, 323.1, 323.10, 323.12
- Permit for importation for industrial use, 323.12
- Pipe lines, transfer restrictions, 323.10
- Quality certified on sales slip, 323.5

Tests and standards

- Definition of motor vehicle fuel, 323.1(1)
- Department of agriculture, 323.6, 323.7
- Interstate shipments, tests verified, 323.4
- Pump or container analysis posted, 323.9
- Required standards and tests, 323.2
- Sales slip demanded by purchaser, 323.5
- Samples for tests, 323.6, 323.7
- Selling defective fuel, penalty, 323.8

Violations, penalty, 323.11

Wholesale dealers, 323.1(4), 323.10, 323.12

Motor vehicle fuel tax

- Allocation, 312.2
- Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)
- Bond, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53
- Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
- Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15
- Credits for non motor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17
- Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
- Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
- Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.69
- Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.56
- Embezzlement, tax money, 324.72
- Enforcement, 324.65, 324.66, 324.77
- False certificates, penalty, 324.74
- Importing, twenty-gallon limit, 324.2(c), 324.52
- Inspection of records, 324.61, 324.62
- Interstate user's permit, 324.53
- Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
- License cancelled, 324.67, 324.68
- License, distributor, 324.4–324.7
- License, special fuel dealers and users, 324.36
- Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.65

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Motor vehicle fuel tax—Continued

- Lien of common carrier, 575.1
- Metered pump required, 324.34
- Microfilmed records, 324.79
- Motor fuel tax law, 324.1–324.20
- Municipal regulations, 368.8(6), 413.74, 413.75
- Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
- Penalty for failure to pay, 324.64
- Price posted, 324.20
- Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
- Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.14, 324.37, 324.55, 324.59, 324.79
- Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
- Refunds, 324.17, 324.70, 324.71, 324.80
- Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.59, 324.60
- Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
- Tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.54
- Tax estimated where no report, 324.63
- Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
- Transfer of licensee's business, 324.69
- Treasurer to administer law, 324.58–324.68, 324.75, 324.76, 324.79, 324.80
- United States tax refunds, treasurer's duties, 324.80
- Use of revenue limited, 324.78
- Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.62, 324.72–324.74

Naphtha

- Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
- Penalties, 189.19–189.25, 732.6, 732.7
- Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

Oil

- Common carrier's lien, 575.1
- Illuminating oil, *see subhead above*
- Inflammable oils, city regulations, 368.11
- Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75

Oil and gas wells

- Action for damages, failure to release lease, 84.7
- Affidavit of extension of lease, notice, 84.8
- Cancellation of lease, failure to offset, 84.2
- Drilling method, 84.1, 84.2
- Geological survey investigation, 305.3
- Intention to drill or plug well, notice to geologist, 84.3
- Lease forfeited for noncompliance, method, 84.6
- Lien for labor and materials granted, 84.9
- Log of well filed with geologist, 84.5
- Noncompliance affidavit, recorded, 84.6
- Notice to state geologist
 - Intention to drill or plug well, 84.3
 - Plugging dry and abandoned wells, 84.4
 - Water strata protection, compliance, 84.1
- Offset drilling, when required, 84.2
- Penalty, not releasing forfeited lease, 84.7
- Potential of well filed with geologist, 84.5
- Reports required of driller, 84.1
- State or municipality may lease, 84.10
- Water strata protected from pollution, 84.1

Pipe lines

- Access to lines and stations, reasonable, 490.26
- Accounting for fees, 490.16, 490.17
- Agreement with landowners recognized, 490.27
- Crossing public lands, 490.3, 490.5, 490.6(4), 490.20, 490.25, 490.26

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Pipe lines—Continued

- Damages, 490.25, 490.26
- Dangerous construction, 490.4
- Definitions, 490.2
- Eminent domain, 490.25
- Funds, use, 490.17
- Injunction violations, 490.29, 490.30
- Jurisdiction, venue of courts, 490.28
- Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 208.6, 323.10

Motor vehicle fuel license, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above, thereunder see Distributors*

- Operations, conditions regulated, 490.3
- Orders of commission, enforcement, 490.29

Permit

- Application, petition, 490.5, 490.6
- Bond or solvency proof of applicant, 490.27
- Costs and fees, 490.13
- Duration of permit limited, 490.20
- Examination of proposal, 490.11
- Exclusive rights forbidden, 490.20
- Extension of time, 490.24
- Final order, 490.12
- Financial condition of permittee, 490.27
- Funds received, disposition, 490.17
- Hearing, time and place, 490.7, 490.8
- Inspection fee, 490.14–490.17
- Notice of hearing, 490.7, 490.13
- Objections, filing, 490.9, 490.10
- Records, 490.23
- Revocation for nonpayment of fees, 490.15
- Sale and transfer, 490.21, 490.22
- Uniform blank form of permit, 490.19
- Property owners, law not retroactive, 490.19
- Purpose and policy, 490.1
- Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46
- Rules, regulations, 490.3, 490.18
- Service of original notice, 490.28
- Stations and pumps, location secured, 490.25
- Supervision by commission, 490.1, 490.4

Taxation

- Accounting system regulated, 438.9
- Amended explanatory statement, 438.12
- Basis of valuation, 438.13, 438.14
- Certification to counties, 438.14
- Collection, 438.17
- County and lesser tax districts, 438.14, 438.15
- Definitions, 438.1, 438.2
- Entered by supervisors, 438.15
- Exceptions to provisions, 438.19
- Gross earnings, 438.3, 438.8, 438.13
- Listed and assessed by commission, 428.24
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, *see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above*
- Nonpayment of tax, effect, 438.18
- Personalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27
- Procedure for taxation, 438.16
- Property in different districts, 428.25
- Real estate report, 438.4–438.7
- Refusal to comply, penalty, 438.11
- Report, assessment, 428.28, 428.29
- Review and appeal, 428.30–428.33
- Rules and regulations, 438.10
- Statement of assets, 438.3–438.6
- Taxable and actual value, 438.13

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Pipe lines—Continued

Taxation—Continued

- Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 438.13
- Valuation basis, 438.13, 438.14

Venue of actions, 490.28

Violations

- Dangerous construction, order, 490.4
- Fees not paid, permit revoked, 490.15
- Injunction violations, penalties, 490.30
- Orders not obeyed, injunction, 490.29

Propane or propylene, 101.1

Service stations, *see Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above*

Underground gas storage, 490.1–490.30

Violations

- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4
- Food and drugs act, penalty, 189.19–189.21
- Lease forfeited, failure to release, 84.7

Weights and measures

- Confiscation of measures, 215.5
- Gasoline pumps and meters, 214.1–214.5
- Inspection, 213.3, 215.1–215.4
- Liquid measure, standards, 210.5
- Penal provisions, 189.19–189.25, 215.5–215.7
- Power of cities and towns limited, 215.9
- Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8
- Sealers, state and city, 213.1–213.7
- Testing, 213.3, 215.1–215.4

PETS

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.16

PHARMACY

- Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
- Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
- Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
- Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
- Definition of “pharmacy”, 155.3
- Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–147.74
- “Drugs and medicine” defined, 155.3
- Drug store license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
- Examination, license to practice, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 147.94–147.101, 155.5
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- License to practice, ch 147, 155.4, 155.5, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*
- Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1–155.3
- Pharmacists
 - Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
 - License to practice, ch 147, *see PHARMACY EXAMINERS*
 - Liquor permits, 130.1–130.58
 - Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25
 - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
 - Prescriptions
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 - Narcotic drug, label required, 204.10(2)
 - Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
 - Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9
 - Special permit, liquor control act, 123.27
- “Profession” includes pharmacy, 147.1
- Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

PHARMACY—Continued

- Sales by unlicensed person forbidden, 155.6
- Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8
- Titles and degrees, use, 147.72–147.74
- “Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56
- Violations
 - Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
 - Penal provisions, 147.84–147.86
- Wholesale druggist license, 155.11–155.13
- Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8

PHARMACY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
- Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
- Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
- Clerk furnished, 147.39
- Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
- Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
- Definitions, 147.1
- Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
- Enforcement, drug and cosmetics law, 203A.15–203A.17
- Enforcement of narcotic and poisons law, 204.20, 205.13
- Fees, renewal, for advancing pharmacy, 147.100
- Inspectors, peace officer status, 204.20
- Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
- Itinerant vendor's license, fees, 203.7
- License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
- License to do business
 - Applicability of license law, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Definitions, 155.3
 - Enforcement, 155.27, 155.28
 - Exempt transactions, 155.3, 155.22, 155.23, 155.25
 - Inspection, 155.24
 - License denied, suspended, revoked, 155.13–155.16
 - Prescription drugs, possession prohibited, 155.26
 - Retail license, 155.10, 155.12, 155.13
 - Rules governing the conduct of business, 155.17–155.21
 - Wholesale license, 155.11–155.13
- Licenses to manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3–204.5
- License to practice pharmacy
 - Advancement of the arts and sciences, 147.101
 - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Application, 147.94(1), 155.4
 - Association fee collected, 147.100
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
 - Display, 147.7, 147.10, 155.7
 - Duties and powers, 147.96
 - Enforcement of law by examiners, 147.95
 - Examination for license
 - Applications, form, verified, 147.29
 - Basic science certificate, 146.4
 - Certificates in lieu of basic science, 146.23
 - Certification of applicants, 147.40
 - Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
 - Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
 - Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.94(4)
 - Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37

PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued

- License to practice pharmacy—Continued
 - Examination for license—Continued
 - Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
 - Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
 - Quorum for conducting, 147.38
 - Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
 - Records, open to public, 147.43
 - Required for license, 155.4
 - Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
 - Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
 - Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
 - Exemption from license, 155.2
 - Expiration, 147.10
 - Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.94(4)
 - Form of license, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Injunction when not licensed, 147.83
 - Issuance of license. regulations, 147.94
 - Itinerants, 203.7
 - Liquor, 130.1–130.58
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocal agreements, 147.44–147.54, 147.94(3)
 - Record, public inspection, 147.8, 147.91(5)
 - Refusal, grounds, 147.4
 - Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 - Renewal, application, fee, 147.10, 147.100
 - Required, 147.2
 - Requirements for license, 155.4
 - Revocation of licenses
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 - Federal court liquor convictions, 130.29
 - Grounds in general, 147.55
 - “Unprofessional conduct”, defined, 147.56
 - Sales by unlicensed forbidden, 155.6
 - Special provisions, 147.94–147.100
 - Violations, penalties, 147.97
 - Wholesale druggist, 155.11–155.13
- Liquor prices fixed, list, 130.21
- Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
- Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23
- Membership of board, 147.14
- Name of board, 147.13
- Narcotic drug act, 204.1–204.25
- Narcotic drugs
 - General provisions, 204.1–204.25, 205.1–205.13
 - Agents have peace officer status, 204.20
 - Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
 - Co-operation with other agencies, 204.20
 - Licenses, manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3, 204.4
 - Order forms furnished, 204.1(17)
 - Poison register, inspection, 205.6
 - Rules and regulations, 204.26
- National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
- Nomination by association, 147.20
- Officers selected annually, 147.22
- Poisons, enforcement of law, 205.13
- Profession means pharmacy, 147.1
- Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
- Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
- Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
- Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
- Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
- Secretary
 - Appointed, salary, expense, 147.98
 - Full-time, duties, 147.94, 147.96–147.100

PHARMACY EXAMINERS—Continued

Secretary—Continued

- Records deposited with department, 147.99, 147.104
- Supplies furnished, 147.26
- Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
- Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89
- Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

PHOTOGRAPHS

- Archives, copies by photographic process, 303.12
- Bank records, admissible in evidence, 528A.3
- Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
- Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30
- Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Obscenity prohibited, 725.4–725.10
- Prisoner held for felony, 782.8
- Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.61

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- Agricultural college, 266.2
- Public schools, 280.13–280.15
- State teachers' college, 268.2
- University of Iowa, 263.1

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

- Handicapped children
 - Defined, 281.2
 - Education, 281.1–281.10, 299.18
 - Hospital school, 263.9–263.13
 - List by assessor, 299.17
- Hospital school, 263.9–263.13
- Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
- School census, report, listed, 279.22(4), 291.9(4), 291.10(11)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Abortion, penalty, 701.1
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)
- Basic science law requirements, 146.1–146.23
- Birth and death information furnished, 144.29
- Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.36, 140.37
- Board of examiners, 147.12–147.28
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Child labor permits, approval, 92.6(3, 4)
- Chiropraxy law not applicable, 149.2
- Citizenship required, 148.3
- City physician
 - Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
 - Health officer, 137.4, 137.9–137.15
 - Member board of health, 137.1(1)
 - Powers and duties, 363A.20
 - Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
- Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32
- Contracts for services to county paupers, 252.39
- Contracts, hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17
- Contracts with nonprofit medical service corporations, 514.17
- County hospitals
 - Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
 - Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
 - Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- Dead bodies
 - Death certificate signed, 141.4(20)
 - Particulars of death given, 141.5
 - Scientific use
 - Received for, 142.2–142.11
 - Record of receipt, contents, 142.6
 - Transportation, certificate with escort, 141.15
- Death certificates executed, 141.5
- Definitions
 - Examining board, 147.1
 - Itinerant physicians, 147.75
 - Narcotic drug act, 204.1(2)
 - Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
 - State department of health law, 135.1(5)
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
- Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*
- Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4
- Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18, 380.6
- Diseases, communicable
 - Contagious, duties, 139.1–139.32
 - Disinfection, 139.21, 139.22
 - Patient isolated, choice, 139.25, 139.26
 - Placard diseases, duties, 139.7
 - Quarantine and isolation, 139.2–139.20
 - Report to health board required, 137.12
 - Supplies during quarantine, 139.23–139.30
 - Warning signs, when posted, 139.8
- Disinfection after death of diseased person, 139.21
- Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
- Eugenics board proceedings, 145.1–145.22
- Examinations for licenses, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
- Exemptions
 - Jury service, 672.2(2)
 - Obscenity law, books exempt, 725.10
 - Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)
 - Taxation exemption, 427.1(15)
- False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
- Fees
 - Coroner's inquest, 339.22
 - Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
 - Industrial commissioner, approval, 86.39
 - Injured employee examined, 86.38
 - Insanity commission work, 228.9(3)
 - Limitation, workmen's compensation cases, 85.27
 - Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
 - Psychopathic hospital examination, 225.20
 - Splitting, unprofessional, 147.56
 - Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
- Foreign applicants for license, 148.3
- Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19
- Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
- Health officer, physician appointed as, 137.4
- Health regulations
 - Health board, local, law, 137.1–137.19
 - Health board, state, 136.1–136.10
 - Health department, state, 135.1–135.39
 - Special charter cities, board of health, 420.168–420.189
- Hospital liens, 582.1–582.4
- Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17
- Hospitals, city, discrimination prohibited, 380.6
- Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
- Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
- Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1–255.28

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- Indigents, duty to file compliant, 255.2
- Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance against negligence
 - Generally, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13
 - Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 - Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Insurance, medical services, 514.1–514.17
- Itinerant, city to regulate and license, 368.6(3)
- Itinerant physicians
 - Definition, 147.75
 - Exception to license requirement, 147.78
 - Fee for license, 147.80(8)
 - Issuance of license, 147.77
 - License required, 147.76
 - Municipal license and regulation, 368.6(3)
 - Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79
 - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
 - State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
 - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Jury service, exemption, 607.2
- Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
- Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
- Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1–519.13
- Libraries, exempt from execution, 427.1(15)
- License to practice
 - General provisions, practice acts, 147.1–147.11
 - Age and character qualifications, 147.3
 - Basic science law requirement, 146.1–146.23
 - Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
 - Change of residence, record, 147.9
 - Change of residence to another state, 147.54
 - Definition of license, 147.1(2)
 - Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
 - Examinations for licenses, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
 - Fees, 147.80–147.82, 148.4
 - Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
 - Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
 - Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
 - Internship, one year, required, 148.3
 - Itinerant licenses, fees, 147.75–147.82
 - National board certificates, 148.4
 - Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 - Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
 - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 - Record, public inspection, 147.8
 - Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11
 - Renewal, application, 147.10
 - Required to practice medicine and surgery, 147.2
 - Requirements for license, 148.3
- Revocation of licenses
 - Grounds in general, 147.55
 - Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
 - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 - Federal court liquor conviction, 130.39
 - Reinstatement, 148.9
 - Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
 - Violations of law, 144.54
 - Vital statistics, second offense, 144.54
 - Voluntary surrender, 148.8
- Suspension or revocation, liquor prescription violation, 130.33–130.40
- Temporary, 148.5

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

- License to practice—Continued
 - Violators of law reported, 147.89
 - Voluntary surrender, 148.8
- Liquor law provisions
 - Good-faith actual practice required, 131.8
 - Interdicted persons, liquor furnished, 123.44
- Prescriptions issued
 - Federal court conviction, penalty, 130.39
 - Filling by pharmacist regulated, 130.21–130.39
 - License suspended for law violation, 130.37, 130.38
 - Limitation on liquor sales, 130.22, 130.33
 - Medical use only, 130.33
 - Record of issuance, data required, 130.34
 - Reports of issuance, filed quarterly, 130.35, 130.36
 - Sales made only on prescription, 130.22
 - Violations, penalty for false return, 130.44
- Special permit liquor control act, 123.72
- Wholesale druggists, permits, use by, 131.7
- Liquor permits, 123.27(2)
- Malpractice, insurance against, 515.48(5, b), 519.1–519.13
- Marriage, health certificate, 596.1–596.8
- Maternity hospital, to be present at birth, 236.23
- Medical and surgical insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Medical college, 263.4, 263.7
- Medical library, state, 303.1–303.4, 303.13
- Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1–514.17
- Mentally ill patients
 - Application for admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10
 - Commitment, procedure, 225.10–225.14
 - Examination at hospital, report, 225.15, 225.16
- Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3
- Narcotic drug records required, 204.9(1)
- Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25
- Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8
- Nursing home, physician to direct care, 135C.3
- Obscenity law, books exempt from, 725.10
- Old-age assistance recipients, medical and surgical service for, allowed, 249.29
- Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
- Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY*
- Passes, free, railroads, 479.94, 479.96
- Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
- Penitentiary physicians, 246.2
- Pensions for firemen and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
- Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
- Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(3)
- Podiatrists, *see CHIROPODY*
- Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
- Poor relief
 - Charges restricted, 252.28
 - Contracts with county, 252.39
 - Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27
- Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4
- Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
- Privileged communications, 622.10
- Profession means medicine and surgery, 147.1
- Psychopathic hospital physicians, 225.4–225.31
- Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
- Railroads, free passes, 479.94(3, 5, 6), 479.96
- Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued

Reinstatement, 147.11

Reports

Births and deaths, 141.5–141.7, 141.8, 144.13–144.15
 Contagious diseases, 139.3
 Examination of party to action, waiver or privilege, R.C.P. 133
 Liquor prescriptions, 130.35
 Mental diseases, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31
 Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5
 Venereal diseases, 140.2–140.4
 Violations of practice acts, 147.87, 147.89
 Wounds treated, report to sheriff, 147.111, 147.113

Residence, change to another state, 147.54

Resident physician's license, 148.5

Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32

Sexual psychopaths examined, 225A.6–225A.8

Soldiers home surgeons, 219.10, 219.12

State treatment of indigent persons, 255.1–255.28

Stench bomb law exception, 732.13

Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10

Sterilization of mental incompetents, 145.1–145.22

Superintendent for state hospital for insane, 226.2

Suspension for liquor violations, 130.37–130.39

Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.1–596.8

Taxation exemptions, 627.6(18)

Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74

Tuberculosis sanatorium, state, superintendent, 271.3–271.5

“Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56

Venereal diseases, 140.1–140.41

Violations

Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86

Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.32

Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.53, 144.54

Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

Vital statistics, registration duties

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15

Death certificates, 141.5

Information to be furnished registrar, 144.29

Institutions, duties, record, 144.22–144.24

Instructions and copies of law furnished, 144.9

Registering with registrar, 144.25, 144.34

Stillbirths, records, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20

Women physicians, venereal examination, appointment, 140.21

Workmen's compensation cases

Examination of injured employees, 85.39

Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PHYSIOLOGY

Basic science law examination, 146.16

Chiropodists, examination for license, 149.3(3)

Osteopath colleges, subject given, 150.6(1)

Physicians and surgeons, examination, 148.3(2)

Public school instruction, 273.18(26), 280.10

State teachers college, instruction, 268.2

PICKPOCKETS

Punishment, 709.6

PICTURES

Request to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)

Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)

Moving picture theaters

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14

License from township, 361.1–361.7

Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31

Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)

Penal provisions

Distributing when obscene, 725.4–725.10

Libel, 737.1–737.7

Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

PIERS

Cities and towns, 368.27

State-owned waters, 111.4

PILOTS

Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

Boats, 106.1–106.8

PINT

Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

PIPE LINES AND PIPE-LINE COMPANIES

General provisions, 490.1–490.30

Taxation, 438.1–438.19

PISTOLS

Possession, sale, 695.1–695.25

Toy pistols, 732.17, 732.19

PITTSBURGH PLUS

Protection against, 553.24

PLACE

Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92

Amusement, place of, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*

Bringing actions, place of

Civil actions, ch 616, *also see VENUE*Criminal actions, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE***PLAINTIFF**

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3

Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition of “plaintiff”, 611.2

Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11

Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12

Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17

Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2

Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28

Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235

Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2

Minors, 129.2, 129.4; R.C.P. 8, 12

Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23

Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62

Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11

Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21

Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6

Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17

PLAINTIFF—Continued

Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
 Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
 Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 State may sue, R.C.P. 9
 State, waste, public lands, 658.8
 Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
 Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.9
 Waste, 658.5–658.9
 Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death action, 613.11

PLANK ROADS

County not to be stockholder, 346.20
 Penalty for injuring, 716.7

PLANNING COMMISSION

General provisions, 373.1–373.20

PLANTS

Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
 Hops, diseased, 733.1, 733.2
 Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.5
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
 Iowa crop pest act, 267.1–267.22
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Public utility plants, 397.1–399.32
 Weeds, eradication, 317.1–317.24

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE

Generally, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5), 515.69, 515.138
 (5, 9), 518.1(1, d)

PLATS

Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3
 Assessment of platted lots, 409.48
 Assessor, auditor to furnish plat book, 441.23
 Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7
 City or town plats
 Abstract of title attached, 409.9
 Acknowledgment by owner, 409.8, 409.13
 Acquisition of streets or public grounds, 389.6
 Additions, approval by council, 558.65
 Additions, plat required, 409.1
 Annexation of land, application filed, 362.30
 Appeal from disapproval of plat, 409.15
 Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14–409.16
 Approval by plan commission, 373.12, 409.14
 Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
 Bond for encumbrances, 409.11
 Building lines established, 366.12–366.14
 Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41, 471.7
 Certificates required, attached, 409.9
 Condemnation application, 472.3
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
 Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
 County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4
 Court annulment, 409.16
 Description of land jointly owned, 409.31
 Disapproval by council, appeal, 409.15
 Election notice for town incorporation, 362.5
 Eminent domain application, 472.3(1)
 Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
 Extension of existing system, 409.4

PLATS—Continued

City or town plats—Continued
 Fire limits established, 366.12–366.14
 Flood protection, 395.3, 395.4, 395.15, 395.22
 General assembly not to vacate by special laws.
 Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Homestead changed, record, 561.7
 Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
 Homestead, size limited, 561.2
 House alteration or construction statement, 413.92
 Improvement of public grounds, 389.6
 Incorporation of town, plat filed, 362.1
 Legalization of street name changes, 592.7
 Legalizing acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
 Loss or destruction, resurvey, 409.38–409.44
 Numbering and dimensions of lots, 409.1, 409.3
 Opinion of attorney on title attached, 409.9
 Public squares given to schools, 409.46, 409.47
 Railroads, filing, 434.18, 434.19
 Recording
 Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
 Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
 Change of street name, 409.17
 Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
 Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 Effect of record, 409.13
 Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
 Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
 Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35
 Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 Requirement for filing, 409.12
 Resurvey, 409.43
 Zoning laws, 366.12–366.15
 Replatting
 Approval of council and city plan commission, 409.31
 Auditor's plat
 Appeal by owners, 409.32, 409.34
 Assessment and taxation, 409.31
 Costs collected, 409.29, 409.30
 Execution and filing, effect, 409.28
 Failure of owner to file plat, 409.27
 Insufficient description, 409.33–409.37
 Owner may replat, requirements, 409.26
 Requirements for making, 409.1
 Restricted residence districts, 366.12–366.14
 Resurvey
 Application of realty owners, 409.38, 409.39
 Certification and filing, 409.43
 Conditions for making, 409.39
 Contest, trial, decree, 409.44
 County surveyor to make, 409.40, 409.41
 Court order of necessity required, 409.39
 Effect same as original plat, 409.43
 Jurisdiction and requirements, 409.39
 Notice published, 409.39, 409.42
 Power of surveyor, 409.41
 Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
 Sewer assessments, plat prepared, 391.50
 Sewer bonds, plat filed before issuance, 391.20
 Sewer plat, cost assessed against property, 391.45
 Sewers used by adjoining cities, 392.5, 392.6
 Special charter cities, applicability, 420.254

PLATS—Continued

City or town plats—Continued

Street or sewer assessments platted for common carrier, 391.54–391.57

Streets and alleys

Alleys, requirements, 409.6
 Approval, conditions precedent, 409.5, 409.6
 Assessments, plat prepared, 391.45, 391.50
 Bonds, plat filed prior to issuance, 391.20
 Bond to insure improvements, 409.5
 Change of street name, 409.17
 Change of street name legalized, 592.7
 Condemnation of land, plat filed, 389.6
 Cost of making plat assessed, 391.45
 Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
 Engineer to assist in making, 391.52
 Extensions of existing system, 409.4, 409.6
 Filing and approval, 409.7
 Filing prior to making improvements, 389.6
 Grade of streets, 409.5, 409.14
 Notice of assessment after filing, 391.53
 Preparation before deciding on improvements, 391.18, 391.20, 391.21
 Primary road fund aid in improvements, 391.72
 Sidewalks built, 409.5
 Special charter cities, 420.253, 420.265–420.267
 Street, block, requirements, 409.4, 409.5
 Street improvements, 391.20, 391.50, 391.55
 Tentative approval pending improvements, 409.5
 Use of vacated portions by owners, 409.20
 Utilities installed, 409.5
 Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
 Width of street in city subdivision, 409.1

Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1

Suburban lots, 409.1

Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7

Vacation of plat

Effect of vacation, 409.18, 409.20
 Enclosure and use by owners, 409.20
 Lot owners, procedure, 409.22–409.26
 Proprietor, before sale, 409.18–409.21
 Public grounds and parks not affected, 409.25

Void plat, action to annul, 409.16

Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1

Warranty, covenant to file plat, 409.3

County records

Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66
 Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11
 Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
 City or town districts established, 366.12–366.14
 Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27
 Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
 Particulars kept in record, 355.7
 Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
 Railroads, record of lines filed, 434.18, 434.19
 School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
 School township record, 274.9
 Street improvements or sewers, 391.34
 Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)

Drainage provisions

Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
 County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26

PLATS—Continued

Drainage provisions—Continued

Election districts platted, 462.6
 Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
 Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
 Investigation when district established, 455.28
 Ownership of plats, 455.186
 Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
 Plat book, record of landowners drainage, 465.25
 Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29

Electric transmission lines, petition, 489.3(3)

Eminent domain application, 471.12

Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42

Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3

Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

Highway plats

Approval of survey and plat, 306.44–306.46

Recorded, 306.15

Required when road established, altered, 306.15

Resurfacing of secondary roads, petition, 311.8

Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)

Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9

Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24

Legalizing city and town plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7

Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2

Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23

Mining camp, plat of proposed camp, 135.17

Mortgages of land in cities, towns, and villages recorded, 558.53

Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272

Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286

Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 478.13

Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19

School districts, 274.9–274.13

State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32

Surveyors' plats

Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1

Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

Defective, legalized, 589.23

Fee for certified copy by surveyor, 355.15(3)

Fee of county surveyor for making, 355.15(2)

Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4

Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131

Presumptive evidence of correctness, 355.1, 355.5

State park plats by county engineer, 111.21

Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41

Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

Villages platted, beer permit, 124.5

PLAYGROUNDS

Cities and towns, 368.30, 374.1–374.5, 377.1–377.5

Community centers, 374.1–374.5

Memorial buildings, 37.18

School districts, 300.1–300.7

School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2–297.4

PLAYS

Obscene plays, penalty, 725.3

PLEADINGS

Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7

Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

PLEADINGS—Continued

Admissions

- Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
- Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
- Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
- Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
- Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
- Request that adversary admit fact or genuineness of document, answer, effect of answer, R.C.P. 127, 128

Affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

Allegations

- Accounts, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
- Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
- Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102-104
- Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
- Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
- Bill of particulars of account, R.C.P. 99
- Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
- Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
- Contracts not denied, admitted, 622.34
- Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
- Contracts, written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Conveyance, by name or legal effect, 619.11
- Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Damage amount need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
- Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
- Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
- Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
- Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
- Estate in real property, 619.12
- Exception, claim founded on, R.C.P. 93
- Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
- Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
- Judgments, R.C.P. 98
- Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Malice to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
- Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
- Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Personal property injuries, 619.13
- Place, R.C.P. 92
- Real property injuries, description, 619.14
- Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)
- Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Reply, denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Securities act injunction proceedings, 502.21(4)
- Signature, denial of, R.C.P. 100
- Special execution alleged, 624.17
- Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
- Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
- Time, R.C.P. 92
- Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102

Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68

Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4

Amendments

- Abstracts of title, 646.9
- Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
- Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67

PLEADINGS—Continued

Amendments—Continued

- Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
- Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
- Conditions imposed by the court, R.C.P. 88
- Conform to proof, allowed, R.C.P. 88
- Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
- Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
- Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
- Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
- Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
- Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

Answer

See also subhead Defenses below

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8

Allegations

- Estoppel, county bond actions, 346.21
- Res judicata, county bond actions, 346.21
- Allegations specifically denied, R.C.P. 72
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Contents required, R.C.P. 72
- Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
- Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
- Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
- Denials, R.C.P. 72
- Depositions before, R.C.P. 141(b)
- Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
- Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
- Extending time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Guardian, requirements, R.C.P. 70
- Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
- Holiday, not required, 617.8
- Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
- Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
- Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
- Points of law may be raised, R.C.P. 72
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(b)
- Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6

Appeal record, order indexed, R.C.P. 340(i)

Appearance

- Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
- Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
- Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
- Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
- Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
- Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47
- Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
- Forcible entry actions, time, 648.11
- General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
- Holidays, appearance not required, 617.8
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
- Justice court, 601.18, 601.25, 601.41-601.45
- Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
- Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500

PLEADINGS—Continued**Appearance—Continued**

- Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
- Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
- Time, justice court, 601.22, 601.27, 602.27
- Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
- Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11

Assumption of risk

- Defense by employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15
- Nonassumption by railway employees, 477.16, 479.125
- Nonassumption when machinery defective, 85.8, 88.14

Attachment, chs 639-641, *see ATTACHMENTS*

Avoidance

- Abatement or bar, stated in answer, R.C.P. 103
- Specially pleaded, as defense, R.C.P. 101

Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99

Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9

Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78

Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307

Claims against estates, defenses, 635.57

Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69

Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30

Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67

Conclusion of law

- Industrial commissioner, 86.25
- Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
- Referee, 414.18

Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22

Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101

Consideration

- Lack of, as defense, 537.3, 541.28, 541.29
- Written contracts, implied, 537.2, 541.24

Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3

Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78

Contract actions

- Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
- Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
- Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
- Verification, R.C.P. 80
- Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91

Contributory negligence

- Carrier and employer cases, R.C.P. 97
- Mitigation, R.C.P. 97

Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11

Copies of pleadings

- Delivery or mailing required, R.C.P. 82
- Failure to file, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83
- Fees taxed, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84
- Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82-84

Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81

PLEADINGS—Continued**Counterclaims**

- General provisions, R.C.P. 29-32
- Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
- Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
- Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
- Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4
- Claims against estates, proof, 635.62
- Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
- Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
- Default in justice court, effect, 601.44
- Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Defined as action, sales law, 554.77(1)

Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215

Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215

Entry on justice docket, 601.16(2)

Estates, proof, referee, 635.62

Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15

Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31

Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15

Judgment on counterclaim

- Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
- Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
- Excess amount, R.C.P. 225

Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29

Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74

Justice court, transfer from, R.C.P. 355

Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32

Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30

Municipal court, transfer from, R.C.P. 364

Negotiable instruments law, 541.192

New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34

Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301

Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275

Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30

Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32

Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73

Surety to make principal, 619.6

Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215

Damages

Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34

Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97

Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102

Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95

Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96

Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1

Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95

Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261

Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230

Default, foreign insurer, 507A.3(5), 507A.5

Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87

Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230

Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16

Defenses

Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103

Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Actions on county bonds, 346.21

PLEADINGS—Continued

Defenses—Continued

Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
 Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 Bill of lading, third party's title, 487.22
 Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 Contracts, 537.3, 541.28; R.C.P. 101
 Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
 Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
 Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 73
 Discovery after action brought, 625.10
 Discovery after judgment, 611.15
 Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Frauds, statute of, 554.4, 554.5, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 Insane person, defense for, 597.7
 Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
 Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
 Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
 Liquor law enforcement proceedings, 126.24
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Negotiable instruments, 541.58
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
 Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
 Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
 Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Demurrers generally, R.C.P. 104, 112
 Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34

Denials

Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Claim against estate, deemed denied, 635.57
 Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Evidence under denial, 619.10
 Judgments of court, board or officer, R.C.P. 98
 Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
 Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
 Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Signature, affidavit to support denial, R.C.P. 100
 Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
 Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
 Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121–134
 Divisions, numbering, 619.7; R.C.P. 79
 Documents, request for admission of genuineness, R.C.P. 127
 Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.22

PLEADINGS—Continued

Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
 Errors disregarded, 619.16
 Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
 Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Fact admitted, request for, R.C.P. 127
 Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
 Feeble-minded commitment trial, 222.3, 222.12
 Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Filing
 Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
 Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11
 Fees, 606.15
 Justice court, 601.19, 601.33, 601.41
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
 Municipal court, 602.38
 Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
 Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
 Fines, actions to recover, 367.9
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.4
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
 Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44
 Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
 Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
 Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
 Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
 Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
 Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
 Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
 Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
 Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
 Justice court cases, 601.19, 601.32; R.C.P. 355
 Justification
 Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
 Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
 Law points
 Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
 Reply may raise, R.C.P. 73
 Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
 Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
 Libel action, 659.1–659.6
 Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
 Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
 Mitigating facts, 619.8
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
 Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
 Municipal court cases, 602.26
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
 Party as witness, nonappearance, 622.80
 Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
 Petition
 Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
 Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
 Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
 Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
 Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

PLEADINGS—Continued**Petition—Continued**

Commerce commission's order enforced, 474.37, 474.38

Contents required, R.C.P. 70

Cross-petition

Coparties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(a)

Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215

Divorce cases, 598.10

Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74

New parties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(b)

New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34

Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74

Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74

Dismissal before trial, R.C.P. 215

Executor or administrator removed, 638.30

Failure to file after notice, R.C.P. 55

Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1

Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321

Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7

Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

Justice court cases, not necessary, 601.19

Justice court, transfer, required, R.C.P. 356

Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11

Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6

Mandamus action, 661.9

Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)

Municipal court cases, class "A", 602.26

New parties brought in, R.C.P. 33(b), 34

Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79

Partition, R.C.P. 271

Quieting title action, 649.2

Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302

Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15

Real property injuries, description, 619.14

Real property recovery action, 646.6

Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1

Removal to federal court, bond, suspends time for filing, R.C.P. 85(g)

Restoration of lost records, 647.2

Securities act injunction action, 502.21(4)

Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7

Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*

Place or time alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92

Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86

Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 73, 105

Prayer

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261

Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1

Real property actions, 646.6-646.10, 648.1-648.19

Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135-139

Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86, 331(b)

Prolixity and repetition to be avoided, R.C.P. 69

Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81

Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30

Real property injuries, 619.14

Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107

Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)

PLEADINGS—Continued**Reply**

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103

Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73

Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73

Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102

Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)

Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35

Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73

Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73

Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1

Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(c)

Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)

Ruling or order on pleadings

Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86

Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105

Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105

Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105

Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86

Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110

Security for costs, 621.1-621.9

Setoff

Judgments barred by limitation, 615.1-615.4

Justice court, 601.57-601.66

Mutual judgments, 626.92

Real property actions, improvements, 646.20

Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)

Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78

Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100

Slander action, 659.1-659.6

Special, R.C.P. 101

Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17

Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94

Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94

Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 133(c), 134

Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12

Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)

Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)

Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108

Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110

Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67

Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110

Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240

Superior court, 603.20

Supplemental pleadings, later facts alleged, not a waiver, R.C.P. 90

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Time for filing suspended by removal, R.C.P. 85(g)

Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86

Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92

Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3

Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85

Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34

Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95

Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

Verification

Abolished, R.C.P. 80

Adoptions, 600.1, 600.2

Answer alleging fraud in contract, 601.11

PLEADINGS—Continued

- Verification—Continued
 - Attachment, 639.3
 - Changing name, 674.2
 - Confession of judgment, 676.3
 - Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
 - Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
 - Divorce, 598.4
 - Estates, 638.30
 - Execution proceedings, 630.17
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.7
 - Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
 - Guardianships, 668.15, 670.2, 671.1
 - Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
 - Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
 - Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 - Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 - Justice court, 601.32
 - Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
 - Paternity action, 675.13
 - Quieting title, 649.2
 - Replevin, 643.1
 - Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331 (b)
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 121, 139, 143
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES

- Pleas of defendant, 777.1–777.22

PLEDGES

- Agent of seller in possession, 554.26
- Bills of lading, 487.37, 487.39
- Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
- Earnings of municipal plants, 397.9
- Foreclosure
 - Equitable action, 653.8
 - Notice, contents required, 653.5
 - Notice of sale, time required, 653.1
 - Proceeds of sale, application, 653.7
 - Sale, pledgee as bidder, 653.6
 - Service of notice, 653.2–653.4
- Release, record, 556.17
- Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
- Sales act provisions, 554.76, 554.77
- Self-liquidating city improvements, earnings, 394.8
- Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

PLUMAGE OF BIRDS

- Penal provision, 109.32
- Possession as evidence of guilt, 109.37
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Sale, protected birds, 109.50
- Venue for prosecuting law violations, 109.36

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING

- Cesspools at food establishments, sanitation, 170.10
- Plumbers
 - Examined, 368.17
 - Fees, licenses by cities, 135.15
 - Licensing by city, 368.17

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING—Continued

- Plumbing
 - City and town authority, 368.9
 - Code and committee, 135.12–135.14
 - Code fund, license fees, 135.15
 - Food establishments, 170.9–170.11
 - Hotels, food establishments, 170.9, 170.10
 - Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
 - Regulation by city, 368.17, 420.174
 - Sanitary toilets, cities and towns, 368.26
 - Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.174

PLUMS

- General provisions, *see FRUIT*
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.7
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

PODIATRY

- See CHIROPODY*

POISONING

- Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9
- Domestic animals, 717.1
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
- Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

POISONS

- General provisions, 205.1–205.13

POKER TABLES

- Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

POLES AND WIRES

- Cables laid before street improved, 391.8
- Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
- Erection and removal on highways, 319.2–319.6
- Erection by city, 397.27
- Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.29
- Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6
- Islands and river channels, 508.10
- Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
- Park commissioners, power, 370.23
- Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
- Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28
- Railroads, wire across regulated, 489.24–489.29
- Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
- River-front commissions, power, 372.14
- Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)
- Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13
- Streets and public places lighted, 389.16–389.18
- Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1–488.14
- Transmission lines, 489.1–489.29
- Underground wires under streets, 391.8
- Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

POLICE

- Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
- Control board employees as special police, 218.71
- Court, police, ch 367, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Department, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2
- Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
- Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see PENSIONS*

POLICE—Continued

Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1–750.5
 Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7
 Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

POLITICAL

Advertising
 Announcement of candidacy, 738.6
 Requirements, 738.22, 738.23

Affiliation
 Change recorded, 43.41, 43.44
 Not to be considered in appointments to state libraries, 303.3(2–5)
 Record made in primary, 43.35, 43.40

Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2

Candidates, *see ELECTIONS*

Civil service, politics not considered, 365.16

Contributions, 740.14–740.18, *see ELECTIONS*

Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*

Corporations
 Cities and towns, 362.1–420.304
 County, *see COUNTY*
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29
 Schools, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 State of Iowa, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 Townships, 359.1–361.7

Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS*

Incorporation of political organizations, ch 504

Nominations by nonparty organizations, 44.1

Parties, *see ELECTIONS*

Party officials barred from old-age assistance positions, 249.3

Platform, adopted by state committee, 43.111

Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS*

Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.10–689.13

Societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.29

POLK COUNTY

Chattel loan appeals, 536.23
 Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

POLLING OF JURY

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203
 Criminal cases, 785.15

POLLING PLACES

Generally, 49.3–49.25

POLLUTION OF WATER

Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8

Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3

Defined, 135.18

Health department, state
 Inspection by, authorized, 135.11(7)
 Power to investigate and abate, 135.18–135.29

Health officer to control, 137.9(1)

Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26

Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1

Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3

Sewer systems, 135.26–135.29

PONDS

Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
 Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
 Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
 State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

POOL ROOMS

Admitting minors, when prohibited, 726.9, 726.10

Child labor prohibited, 92.11

Cities' power to regulate, license, 368.8(2), 726.9

License by township required, 361.1–361.7

Sales tax, 422.43

Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4

Tax lien follows personalty, 445.31

POOLS AND TRUSTS

Prohibited, 553.1–553.24

POOL SELLING

Building used for, nuisance, 99.1

Definition, penalty, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

Gambling, 726.1–726.8

Nuisance, abatement of building, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

POOR

Blind persons, assistance, 241.1–241.24

Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

County homes, ch 253, *see COUNTY*

County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16

Emergency relief, 251.1–251.6

Exemption from taxes, old age or infirmity, 427.8–427.12

Funds, transfer to, after maximum levy, 24.22

Hospitalization, medical treatment
 Blind persons, 241.14
 Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34
 Contracts by county for service, 252.39
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.64
 Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42
 State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255
 Tuberculosis treatment at Oakdale, 271.10–271.14
 Tuberculous patients, county care, 254.1–254.7

Insane persons, support, 230.1–230.30

Legal rights, not affected by relief notice, 252.20

Legal settlement
 Insane persons, 230.1–230.14
 Nature to prevent relief eligibility, 252.20, 252.21
 Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17

Notice, relief eligibility, effect, 252.20

Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47

Overseers of poor
 Allowance of claims by board, 252.34
 Application for relief, 252.33
 Appointed by supervisors, 252.26
 Compensation, 252.26
 Complaint for aid to sick indigents, 255.2
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
 Medical services, charges, 252.28
 Township trustee, duty, 252.32
 Trustees, 252.4

Poor farms, 253.1–253.11

Psychopathic patients, 225.7–225.34

Relatives, liability for support
 Appeal from court order for support, 252.9
 Court order enforcing liability, 252.6
 Hearing and notice necessary, 252.7
 Illegitimate child, putative father liable, 252.3
 Order of support, effect, 252.8
 Parents and child liable, 252.2
 Recovery by county against relatives, 252.13

POOR—Continued

Relatives—Continued

- Recovery by relative from nearer relative, 252.15
- Remote relatives liable, 252.5
- Trial by jury, 252.12

Relief of poor

- Aged persons, 249.1–249.47
- Allowance by supervisors, 252.34
- Annual allowance, 252.36
- Appeal when relief denied, 252.37
- Application for relief, 252.33, 252.34, 252.37
- Blind assistance, 241.1–241.24
- Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2
- Burial by county, 339.19
- Children liable, 252.2
- Contracts for support, supervision, 252.38, 252.40
- County expense, 252.31, 252.35
- County hospital care, 347.16
- Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1–270.8
- Definition of “poor persons”, 252.1

Domicile of poor

- Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
- Foreign paupers, removal hearing, 252.18
- Importation of poor, penalty, 252.19
- Notice to prevent relief eligibility, 252.20, 252.21
- Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
- Termination, 252.17

Emergency relief, 251.1–251.6

Employment of poor, 252.27, 252.41

Form of relief, 252.27

Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22

Indebtedness limit, cities, not to apply, 407.1

Infirmaries, cities, 368.27

Interest of county authorities, 252.29

Labor may be required, 252.27

Liability for support

- Abandonment, property lien, 252.11
- Abandonment, property seizure, 252.10
- Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.14
- Appeal from judgment, 252.9
- Application for order, notice, 252.7
- Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
- County of settlement, 252.22–252.24
- Enforcement by district court, 252.6–252.15
- Hearing, order, judgment, 252.8, 252.9
- Homestead, when liable, 252.14
- Jury trial, abandonment, 252.12
- Juvenile home, 244.14
- Order, scope, 252.8
- Parents and children, 252.2
- Putative father, 252.3
- Recovery by county of expenditures, 252.13
- Relatives, 252.5–252.15

Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39

Notice to prevent eligibility, 252.20, 252.21

Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47

Orphans, county fund, 444.11

Parents and children liable, 252.2

Payment of claims, 252.35

Psychopathic patients, 225.1–225.42

Sales tax, credit, refund, 422.47

Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.25

Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5

Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12

POOR—Continued

Relief of poor—Continued

- Tax levy, 252.43
- Township relief, 252.25–252.32
- Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
- Tuberculous persons, 254.1–254.7
- Veterans’ relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30

Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47

Tax

- County maximum, 252.43
- Fund, transfer, 24.22
- Veterans, 250.1

Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12

Veterans’ relief, 250.1–250.18, 252.30

Vocational training, chs 258, 259, see VOCATION-AL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

POPCORN

Weight per bushel, 210.10

POPULATION

Census, federal, determined by record, 26.6

Classification as city or town, 363.4, 363.5

Definition, 4.1(26), 682.24

National census, 4.1(26)

Zoning in cities and towns, 414.1, 414.3

PORCHES

Housing law, 413.3(16)

POSSE COMITATUS

Aid to arrest unlawful assemblage, 743.5, 743.6

Governor’s aid to sheriff, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7

Military forces called out, 742.6

Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2

POSSESSION

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23

Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7

Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37

Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15

Real property

Action by spouse to recover, 597.3

Administrator, 635.48–635.50

Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24

Definition, 557.1

Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3

Execution for delivery of property, 626.14

Executor, 635.48–635.50

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23

Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14

Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7

Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1

Owner’s assent, notice to quit, 562.4

Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18

Recovery action, proof, 646.12

Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24

Redemption period, during, 628.3

Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17

Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE

Advertisements for bids, exemption, 19.20

General assembly not entitled, 19.26

Metering machines in capitol, 19.19

Purchase for state use, record, 19.4

State departments entitled, 19.25

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTAL SAVINGS

Banking provision, 528.66, 532.19

POSTERS

See *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
Inheritance when left out of will, 633.13

POSTING

Bill posting, municipal regulation, 368.6(3)
Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2
Mine inspectors reports, 82.15
Posting notice, *see NOTICE, subhead Posting*
Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

POST MORTEM

Coroner's authority to make autopsy, 339.22
Disinterment for, procedure, 141.22–141.25
Physician may perform, consent required, 141.35

POST OFFICE

Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I, 8
Eminent domain by United States, 1.4
Inspectors, free railway passes, 479.94(4)
Mailing room in capitol, 19.19
Railway mail clerks, free passes, 479.94(4)

POSTS

Fences, 113.1–113.25
"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

POTATOES

Certification system for seed, 199.7
Enforcement of act, 199.7
Labeling of seed, 199.7
Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
Weight per bushel, 210.10

POULTRY

Associations, 184.1–184.14
Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8
License, dealers, 197.1–197.6
Shows, state aid, 184.1–184.14

POUND

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18
Standard units of weight, 210.4
Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POWDER

Explosives generally, *see EXPLOSIVES*
Injury to persons or property, 697.1–697.4
Manufacturer, nuisance, 697.5

POWER

Appointment, power of
 Definition, 559.2
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(4)
 Office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Release by donee, 559.1–559.8
Attorney, 29.69, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*
Companies, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
Declarations, realty, 557.10
Plants, ch 397, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1–742.8
Sheriff or deputy, power to summon aid, 337.1
Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS

Attorneys, ch 610
Barbers, ch 158
Chiroprodists, ch 149
Chiropractors, ch 151
Cosmetologists, ch 157
Dentists, ch 153
Embalmers and funeral directors, ch 156
Licenses by health department, 147.1–147.113
Medicine and surgery, ch 148
Nursing, ch 152
Optometrists, ch 154
Osteopaths, ch 150
Pharmacists, ch 155

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Civil cases, ch 611 et seq. and R.C.P., *see ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL*
Criminal cases, ch 748 et seq., *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
Probate, chs 631–638, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; GUARDIANS*
Supreme court, chs 684–686; R.C.P. 331–353, *see SUPREME COURT*

PREACHERS

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

PRECEPT

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30
Sheriff, service and return, 609.31
Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17–762.19, 762.23

PREFERENCE LAWS

Convict labor, 246.23
Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*
Labor, Iowa, preferred
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.3
 Dealers, local, control board, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53
 Highway construction, exception, 73.3
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5
 Public officers and bodies, must give, 73.3
"Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
Prison-made goods, 246.23
Products, Iowa, preferred
 Advertisements for bids, contents, 73.2
 Bids to contain home products clause, 73.2
 Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.1, 73.6
 Coal from Iowa mines to be used, 73.1–73.10
 Control board, supplies purchased, 218.52
 Cost and quality to be considered, 73.1
 Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5, 73.9
 Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
 Public officers and bodies required to use, 73.1
Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8

PREFERRED

Claims
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Estates of decedents, 635.65–635.78
 Executions, 626.69–626.73

PREFERRED—Continued

Claims—Continued

- Labor claims, preference
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 635.67
 - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
- Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
- Receiverships, 680.6–680.9

Liens, 570.1–584.4

Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

PREGNANCY

- Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
- Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
- Death penalty, grounds to suspend, 792.5–792.7
- Divorce grounds, 598.9
- Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
- Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.28
- Juvenile court commitment, 232.27(3)
- Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
- Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
- Women examined for syphilis, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39

PREJUDICE

- Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2–778.10
- New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

PREJUDICIAL ERROR

- Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

- Absence of jail, custody, 761.6
- Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5
- Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19
- Certification of proceedings, 761.16
- Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3
- Child as defendant, 232.16
- Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20
- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
- Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1
- County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
- Depositions used, 761.8–761.11
- Discharge, of defendant, 761.17
- Duration, 761.4
- Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
- Examinations, adjournments, 761.4
- Habeas corpus, commitment, reviewed, 663.38
- Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29
- Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26
- Interrogatories used, 761.8–761.11
- Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27
- Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
- Municipal court, report, 602.47
- Nonindictable offense, 761.26
- Private hearing, 761.13
- Procedure, 761.1
- Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487
- Return to district court, 761.25
- Waiver, 761.1

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION—Continued

Witnesses

- Appearance bond, 761.21–761.23, 761.28
- Commitment, 761.24
- Depositions, 761.8–761.11
- Examination, record taken, 761.14–761.18
- Exclusion from court room, 761.12
- Minutes of evidence, shorthand, 761.14, 761.18, 761.20
- Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
- Separation, 761.12
- Subpoenas, 761.7, 761.21

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

- Appearance of defendant, 761.1
- Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
- Bail, indorsed on warrant, 754.6
- Complaint defined, form, 754.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Coroner's suspects, 339.15
- Definition, 754.1
- Demurrer, 769.22
- Fish and game violations
 - Each charge in separate count, 109.36
 - Venue in county of act, 109.36
- Food and drug law violations, 189.20
- Form, 754.2
- Form like indictment sufficient, 773.33, 773.34
- Juvenile court cases, 232.16
- Liquor law violations, 126.1
- Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
- Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
- Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
- Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7
- Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27
- Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40
- Summons, contents, service, 754.3
- Superior court, 603.9, 603.50
- Warrant of arrest
 - Bail indorsement on warrant, 754.6
 - Directed to peace officer, 754.5
 - Failure to obey summons, on, 754.3
 - Form and contents, 754.4, 754.5
 - Magistrate may issue warrant, 754.3
 - Manner of executing warrant, 754.7

PREMIUMS

- Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2
- Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15–553.18
- Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
- Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

PRESCRIPTION

- Evidence to establish corners and boundaries, 650.6
- Footway, when right obtained, 564.3
- Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7

PRESCRIPTIONS

- Labeling not required, 203.5
- Liquor law provisions
 - Evidence in prosecutions, 130.47
 - Filling once only, 130.22(6), 130.44
 - Issuance, restrictions, 130.33
 - Medical purposes only, 130.33
 - Permits to buy, use, 123.27(2, b)
 - Permit to wholesale druggists, 131.7(5)

PRESCRIPTIONS—Continued

- Liquor law provisions—Continued
 - Record by physicians, 130.34–130.36
 - Request to buy, form requirements, 130.24
 - Restrictions on issuance, 130.22, 130.33
 - Sale, illegal, penalties, 130.37–130.40
 - Sales by pharmacist, requirement, 130.22
 - Violations, penalties, 130.37–130.40

- Narcotic drugs, 204.7
- Poisons, 205.1–205.3
- Purposes of prescription, 205.3
- Regulations on sale of drugs, 204.5–205.8

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

- Elections and electors, 54.1–54.9
- National guard called out, 29.53

PRESS

See *NEWSPAPERS*

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE

- Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE

- Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135
- Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136
- Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138
- Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139
- Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

PRICE

- City regulation of transportation vehicles, 389.39
- Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Fixing prices, 550.1–550.5
- Resale agreements, 550.1–550.5
- Sales of personal property, *see SALES ACT*
- Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18
- State publications, 17.22, 17.23

PRIESTS

- Attendance at execution of prisoner, 792.10
- Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
- Extinct society taken over, 504.11
- Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)
- Inmates of state institution, ministrations, 218.26
- Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
- Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
- Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)

Marriage duties

- Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
- Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
- Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
- Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
- Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12
- Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
- Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16
- Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
- Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)
- Meetings out of state, 504.15
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46

PRIESTS—Continued

- Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1–134.10
- Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
- Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4

PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE

- Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRINCIPAL

- Accessory, 688.1, 688.2
- Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15
- Principal and agent
 - Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52
 - Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6
 - Execution against, after stay, 626.64
 - Liquor violation, agent prosecuted, 125.4
 - Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
 - Sales of goods, law applicable, 554.74
 - Warehouse receipts, law applicable, 542.56
- Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
- Surety, 540.1–540.4

PRINTING AND BINDING

- "Binding" defined, 15.7
- Duplicating machines in state agencies or departments, 15.42
- Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)
- Obscene books or pictures, 725.4
- Shops
 - Assumption of risk, when applicable, 88.14
 - Drinking water for employees, 88.3
 - Record of accidents, 88.11
 - Safety appliances required, 88.6
 - Seats for female employees, 88.4
 - Ventilation, 88.9
 - Violations, penalties, 88.13
 - Washing and dressing facilities, 88.3
 - Water closets for employees, 88.2
- Superintendent of, 16.1–17.29

PRINTING BOARD

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5, 15.38
- Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12
- Accounting to treasurer, 12.10
- Accounts kept with state departments, 15.31, 15.32
- Administrative rules and regulations published, 14.3(7), 17A.8, 17A.9
- Advertisements for bids, requirements, 15.11, 15.12
- Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)
- Annual audit by auditor, 11.2
- Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 16.5
- Appointment by governor, 15.1, 15.4
- Armed forces voting
 - Ballots, specifications and cost, 53.46
 - Envelopes, specifications, 53.43
 - Supplies furnished, 53.47
- Assistants outside Des Moines
 - Appointment and authority, 15.26

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Assistants outside Des Moines—Continued
 Employment and discharge, authority, 15.6(3)
 Instructions and copies of contracts, 15.26
 Authority in general, 15.6
 Bids
 Acceptance indorsed on bids, notice, 15.20
 Acceptance requirements, 15.17, 15.20, 15.28
 Advertisement, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2
 Awarding of contract, 15.17
 Combination of bidders, rejection, 15.19
 Deposit of security, forfeiture, 15.16, 15.22
 Deposit with bid, certified check, 15.16
 Form and method of handling, 15.15
 Information furnished bidders, 15.13
 Institutional heads, authorized, 15.28
 Opening of bids, 15.17
 Readvertisement for new bids, 15.18
 Rejection, procedure, 15.18
 Specifications on file, public, 15.14
 Time in which bids must be filed, 15.15(4)
 Binding, included in term "printing", 15.7
 Books and pamphlets, 15.40
 Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7
 Code
 Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
 Printing and binding, 14.15
 Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)
 Code and annotations printed in same style, 17.24
 Code editor, recommendations, 14.4
 Complaints of superintendent's acts, 15.6(6), 16.5
 Contracts
 Authority to let contracts, 15.6(1)
 Award of contract, basis for making, 15.17
 Bidder must enter into contract, 15.22
 Bonds required of contractors, 15.24
 Cancellation for failure to perform, 15.23(2)
 Compliance and quality before acceptance, 15.27
 Contractor to complete jobs, 15.23(1)
 Deduction, when printing defective, 15.27
 Emergency contracts, authority, 15.29
 Forfeiture by bidder, 15.22
 Institutional heads, competitive bids, 15.28
 Interest of board members prohibited, 15.3
 Letting of contracts, 15.6–15.9, 15.17, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
 Limitation, three years, 15.21
 Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
 Orders for printing under contract, 15.25
 Paper, purchase and use for state, 15.30, 15.31
 Provisions required in contracts, 15.23
 Quality of printing, effect of failure, 15.27
 Release of contractor, 15.23(3)
 Special small contract awards, 15.29
 Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 15.10, 15.14
 State institutions' printing needs contracted, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
 State institutions, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
 Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 16.2(3)
 Control board bulletins printed, 218.46
 Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21–17.26
 Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 16.31, 16.32

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Deliveries of printing, order of board, 15.23(4)
 Departments, state
 Accounts charged for their printing, 15.31, 15.35
 Publications to be sold, 17.27
 Reimbursement required, 15.33
 Superintendent to separate items, 15.34
 Dispute as to manner of printing appealed, 16.5
 Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
 Duties enumerated, 15.6
 Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.29
 Employees, state, annual list published, 16.2(12)
 Executive officer of board, 16.2
 Expense allowance of state departments, 16.2(12)
 Form of printing determined, 15.6(2)
 Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
 Legalizing acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
 Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26
 Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
 Members
 Appointive members, qualifications, 15.2
 Appointment and tenure of office, 15.1, 15.4
 Compensation, 15.5
 Financial interest in state printing, 15.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Motor vehicle blanks, contracts let, 321.149
 New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
 Number printed, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
 Official register, Iowa, compiled, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4
 Orders for printing requirements, 15.25, 15.26
 Pamphlets and books, 15.40
 Paper
 Account for paper used or left over, 15.31
 Purchase of, watermark, 15.30
 Stocks furnished to departments, 15.41
 Price of documents sold
 Annotations and code supplements, 17.21, 17.22
 Code and session laws, 17.21, 17.22
 Departmental reports, 17.23
 Gratis distribution, 17.23
 Legislative journals and bills, 16.30, 17.22
 Publications, state, fixed by board, 17.23
 Supreme court reports, 14.5–14.8, 17.21, 17.22
 Tables of corresponding sections, 17.21, 17.22
 Printing
 Acceptance, contract compliance required, 15.27
 Accounts required, 15.38, 15.39
 Account with each department, 15.32
 Assistants order contract performance, 15.26
 Bills, audited and approved by board, 15.35
 Bills, vouchers, duplicate to comptroller, 15.35
 Defined, 15.7
 Deliveries, order of board, 15.23(4)
 Estimates filed with budget, 15.33
 Machinery, state owned, 15.37, 15.38
 Orders to perform contract, written, 15.25
 Publications, number and reserve, 16.6–16.8
 Quality of work, effect of failure, 15.27
 Reimbursement from department, 15.33
 Requisitions to printing board, 15.38
 "Printing" includes binding, 15.7
 Printing department
 Accounting system, 15.38
 Established, 15.36

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Printing department—Continued

Printing centralized, 15.37, 15.38

Services made available, 15.38

Printing of documents

Book of agriculture, 17.20(1), 159.10

Code and annotations, same style, 17.24

Engineering reports, 114.10

G.A.R. reports, 33.1

Geological reports, 305.9

Iowa academy of science proceedings, 17.20(4)

Legislative bills, number and style, 17.18

Legislative journals, daily and final, 17.15-17.17

Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27

Miscellaneous publications, authority, 17.27

New editions, fixed by board, 17.25

Number, fixed by board, 17.26

Official register, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4

Other necessary publications, authority, 17.27

Pamphlets of supreme court opinions, 14.9, 16.27

Proceedings of legislature, 17.16

Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29

Reports of supreme court, 17.21

Salary list, 16.2(11)

Science academy of Iowa proceedings, 17.20(4)

Session laws printed, 17.21-17.26

Psychopathic hospital blanks, printed, 225.30

Publication fee disputes settled, 618.11

Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)

Quantity of printing, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26

Record of proceedings, 15.6(5)

Reports

Biennial report to Governor, 15.6(7), 15.39

Official reports published, 17.1-17.14

Rules and regulations of administrative bodies published, 14.3(7), 17A.8, 17A.9

Rules, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Salary list, pamphlet published, 16.2(12)

Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 16.8

Samples of work and materials kept, 15.10(3), 15.35

Secretary, superintendent acts as, 16.1, 16.2(9)

Specifications, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10

State institutions

Contracts with, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149

Own plant, limitation on printing board, 15.8, 15.9

Style of printing determined, 15.6(2)

Superintendent of printing

Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 15.33, 15.34

Administrative rules printed, 14.3(7)

Advertisements for printing, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2

Appeal to board, editing differences, 16.5

Appointment and tenure of office, 16.1

Bills for printing itemized, 15.35

Bills of legislature printed, 17.18

Bond required, amount, 16.2(8), 64.6(22)

Bulletin of legislative bills

Compile, index and furnish, 16.31

Cumulative record, enrolling clerks, 16.32

Census, published in official register, 26.4

Colleges, former statutes, free, 16.23

Complaints against, board to determine, 15.6(6)

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Superintendent of printing—Continued

Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29

Contracts for printing supervised, 16.2(3)

Cumulative record, enrolling clerks to furnish, 16.32

Custody of equipment, stock and supplies, 16.2

Departmental reports, distribution, 16.12

Departments advised as to reports, 16.4

Disputes on editing, appeal to board, 16.5

Distribution of documents

Annotations and tables, distribution, 16.25

Authority to deliver generally, 16.19

Authorization, 16.9-17.27

Briefs of code commission bills, free, 16.26

Codes, free, distributees named, 16.24

Codes purchased by county or city, 16.21

Codes sold, price, 17.22

Colleges, 16.23, 16.24(2, 9, 18), 16.28(11, 13)

Congressional library, 16.16, 16.24(17), 16.28

Corresponding sections, tables, 16.25

County auditors, kept open to public, 16.17

County officers, items furnished, 16.17-16.28

County superintendent, official register, in bulk, 16.18

Current digest of court opinions, price, 14.9

Custody, superintendent's duty, 16.9

Delivery costs economized, 16.11

Departmental reports, free, 17.23

Departments, copies furnished, 16.12

Engineering reports, distribution, 113.25

Exchange by law library, 16.29

G.A.R. reports to state institutions, 33.1

General assembly, copies to members, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31

General distribution authorized, 16.19

Geological reports, to state geologist, 16.20, 305.10

Historical society, items furnished, 16.24(4), 16.28(12), 304.7

Information of documents given public, 16.10

Legislative journals and bills, to subscribers, 16.30

Libraries, generally, 16.14

Libraries, public, items, furnished, 16.14

Mailing lists obtained from officers, 16.11

Newspapers, editors, copies furnished, 16.15

Official registers to legislators, 16.13

Old codes given away, reserve kept, 16.22, 16.23

Price of code and other publications, 17.22

Price of departmental reports, 17.23

Reports of officers furnished to them, 16.12

Session laws, free, distributees named, 16.24

Skelton digest, free, distributees named, 16.27

Skelton digest of court opinions, 16.27

Supreme court reports, distributees named, 16.28

Documents

Custody and storage, distribution, 16.9

Information as to publication, 16.10

Duties enumerated, 16.2

Editing of manuscripts, authority, 16.3-16.5, 17.1

Editing reports, rights reasserted, 17.1

Editorial advice to departments, 16.4

Executive officer, of board, 16.2(9)

Ex officio secretary of printing board, 16.2(9)

PRINTING BOARD—Continued

Superintendent of printing—Continued
 G.A.R. reports for distribution, 33.1
 Index and history of legislation, compile, 16.31
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 15.3
 Journals of legislature published, 16.32, 17.15-17.17
 Legalizing acts of local nature, cost secured, 17.19
 Legal publications, custody provided, 16.2(7)
 Legal publications printed, 16.2(10, 11), 17.21-17.26
 Legislative publications, 16.31, 16.32, 17.15-17.18
 Manuscript editing for departments, 16.3
 Manuscript failure, report to governor, 17.28
 Number of documents printed, designated, 16.7
 Official register, Iowa, compile, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4
 Old codes and session laws, free copies, 16.22
 Printing of documents
 Academy of science, Iowa, proceedings, 17.20
 Book of agriculture, biennially, 17.20(1)
 Complimentaries on title page prohibited, 17.29
 Legalizing acts, private, cost paid, 17.19
 Legislative journals and bills, 16.30
 Official register, biennially, 17.20
 Private bills, excluded from journal, 17.19
 Public utilities assessments by tax commission, 17.20
 Title page, provided, 17.29
 Record of documents printed, 16.6
 Reports of departments published, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
 Reserve copies of publications, 16.7, 16.22
 Salary list, pamphlet, 16.2(12)
 Secretary ex officio of the board, 16.2(9)
 Sell and distribute codes and legal documents, 16.2(7)
 Specifications for printing, 15.10-15.14, 16.2(5)
 Statements of departmental charges, 15.34
 Supervised by printing board, 16.2(3, 5, 13), 16.7
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Title page requirements, 17.29
 Unused documents, condemned and sold, 16.8
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court rules published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Tax commission, revenue laws, 421.17(14)
 Tax commission's public utility assessments, 17.20
 University hospital blanks printed, 225.30, 255.27
 Warehouses, unbonded, forms printed, 544.2(3)

PRIORITY

Claims
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
 Estates of decedents, 635.65-635.78
 Executions, 626.69-626.73
 Labor claims, preference
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 635.67
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19

PRIORITY—Continued

Claims—Continued
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
 Receiverships, 680.6-680.9
 Liens, 570.1-584.4
 Trial, *see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial*
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)
 Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISON

Escapes, 745.1-745.18
 Jails, 356.1-356.25
 Labor, 216.1, 216.2
 Penitentiary and Men's Reformatory, ch 246
 Prisoner, generally, *see JAILS*
 Prison made goods
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2
 Hawes-Cooper act, 216.2
 Motor vehicle department supplies may be made, 321.149, 321.165
 Price list furnished public officials, 246.21
 Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24
 Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23
 Violation of labeling, penalty, 216.2
 Women's reformatory, ch 245

PRIVATE DETECTIVES

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1-80A.12

PRIVILEGE

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*
 Equal civil rights, infringement, 735.1, 735.2

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

Accident reports
 Commerce commission, 474.46
 Labor commissioner, 88.12
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Accountants, 116.15
 Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations, 524.19
 Banks, trust or loan companies, tax commission hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Building and loan examination records, 534.55
 Certified public accountants, 116.15
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergymen, 622.10
 Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46
 Counselors, 622.10
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-622.6
 Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference law, 70.8
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 731.2
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Liquor permits, individual, 123.17
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS—Continued

Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
 Motor vehicle department records, 321.11
 Motor vehicle fuel tax records, 324.48
 Narcotic drug records, 204.17
 Old-age assistance records, 249.44
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Surgeons, 622.10
 Tax commission, 421.17(7), 422.65
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.28
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

PRIZE FIGHTS

Criminal provisions, ch 727

PRIZES

Gifts by merchants, requirements, 553.15–553.18
 Lottery
 Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
 Penalty for engaging in, 726.8
 Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
 Search and seizure, 751.3–751.43
 Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

PROBATE COURT

Additional reports and accounts, 638.3
 Administrators, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 Affidavit for transfer, 631.11
 Always open, 631.1
 Appeals, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Appointments by court
 Appraisers of estate, 635.5, 635.26, 636.33
 Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 638.37–638.40
 Banks as fiduciaries, 532.1(2)
 Executors, 633.12
 Guardian ad litem, insane spouse, 636.26
 Referee for executor's accounts, 638.1
 Referee to set off dower, 636.9, 636.10
 Trustees of gifts for institutions, 565.7
 Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 631.10
 Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 632.1–632.9
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 631.6, 631.7
 Discovery of assets, 635.14–635.16
 District court as probate court, 631.1
 Docket
 Probate docket, contents, 632.10
 Review of clerk's order, no fee, 632.4
 Equitable grounds for relief, 635.68, 638.9
 Estates generally, ch 635, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 Executors and administrators generally, chs 450, 633–638
 Hearings
 Court always open for probate business, 631.1

PROBATE COURT—Continued

Hearings—Continued
 Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
 Insane spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 636.26, 636.29
 Noncontest, within district, 631.3
 Notice not prescribed, same as civil action, 631.4
 Objections to appraisal, equity trial, 636.37
 Proof of notice before hearing, 631.4
 Successor bank as fiduciary, 532.9
 Time and place of hearings, 631.2, 631.3
 Trust funds deposited, trustee released, 532.2
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
 Investments reported annually, 682.28
 Judges
 Appraisal of personalty ordered waived, 635.5
 Approval, sales less than appraisement, 635.28
 Discovery of property ordered, 635.14–635.16
 Disqualification, procedure, 631.5
 Election made for insane spouse, 636.26, 636.29
 Escheat cases, duties, 636.51–636.53
 Executor ordered to recover realty, 635.16
 Guardian ad litem, dower set off, 636.26
 Hearing on claims, 635.55–635.59
 Hearings, time and place appointed, 631.2
 Inventory filing enforced, 635.4
 Notice on hearings directed, 631.3
 Persons committed to jail, discovery proceedings, 635.15
 Referees appointed, dower set off, 636.9–636.14
 Referees for claims, appointment, 635.62
 Removal of executor, service of citation, 638.29–638.31
 Transfer of cases, 631.5, 631.11
 Trust funds in litigation, custody ordered, 682.29, 682.33
 Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 604.3, 604.4, 631.1, 631.6, 631.7
 Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12
 Legalizing of circuit court judgments, 587.6
 Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 638.9
 Notice of hearing, *see subhead Hearings above*
 Open always, 631.1
 Orders
 Final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
 Old-age assistance, payment of lien by fiduciary, 249.21
 Real estate in other counties, 631.8
 Written application required, 638.35
 Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
 Petition, removal of executor, 638.30
 Place of hearings, 631.2, 631.3
 Probate duties of clerk, 632.1–632.9
 Process revoked for good cause, 631.9
 Real estate in other counties, 631.8
 Records
 Court records generally, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Entries by clerk, 632.11, 633.24
 Sale of realty under foreign will, 633.35
 Referee in probate
 Administrator's accounts examined, 638.1
 Appointment, 638.1
 Claim and counterclaims decided, 635.62
 Clerk as referee, 638.1
 Dower set off, appointment, 636.10, 636.13
 Executors accounts examined, 638.1

PROBATE COURT—Continued

- Referee in probate—Continued
 - Fees, accounting, 638.1
 - Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
 - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.58, 450.88
 - Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
 - Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
 - Powers, 638.1; R.C.P. 204–214
 - Setting off dower, 636.9–636.16
- Removal proceedings, 638.29–638.32
- Sales of real estate, 635.23–635.40
- Transcripts, court conveyances, 635.39
- Transfer to another county, 631.11, 631.12
- Trial notice not required, R.C.P. 181

PROBATE LAW

See *chs* 631–638, *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; WILLS*

PROBATE OF WILLS

- Actions to establish or set aside
 - Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37
 - Execution conclusive until set aside, 633.38
 - Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37–638.40
 - Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7–638.41
 - Jury trial on contest, 633.19
 - Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 - Notice after probate, time limit, 614.1(3)
 - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
 - Notice of hearing, 633.20
 - Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60
- Admission to probate, 632.1(4), 632.2, 633.23
- Carried into effect only after probate, 633.38
- Certificate of probate by clerk, 633.23
- Clerk's powers and duties, 632.1–632.15
- Conclusiveness of probate, 633.38
- Continuance of hearing, 633.18
- Court's power, 604.3
- Deposition, copy of will kept, 633.21
- District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
- Due execution conclusive on probate, 633.38
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26, 633.23
- Foreign wills, 633.33, 633.34
- Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7–638.41
- Hearing, notice published, 633.20
- Hearings, defective notice legalized, 590.2
- Jury trial on contest, 633.19
- Legalization of defective notice, 587.5, 590.2
- Notice, publication, 633.20
- Objections to clerk's jurisdiction, 632.2
- Opening of will by clerk, 633.18
- Postponement of hearing allowed, 633.18
- Probate necessary before effective, 633.38
- Proof, oral or by deposition, 622.26, 633.21, 633.22
- Proof, person in armed forces, 633.22
- Real estate in foreign county, 633.25
- Time and place set, notice, 633.2, 633.18, 633.20
- Witnesses in armed forces, proof, 633.22

PROBATION

Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10

PROBATION OFFICERS

Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.17, 232.21
 Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 247.21

PROCEDENDO

- Criminal cases, 793.24
- Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21
- Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
- Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21
- Writ of restitution, 686.15

PROCEEDINGS

See *appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings*

- Auxiliary to execution, 622.15, 630.1–630.19
- “Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2
- Classification of types, 611.1
- Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
- Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
- Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
- Notices published in newspapers, 618.1–618.12
- Open to public, 598.5, 605.16, 675.20
- Ordinary proceedings, see *ACTIONS*
- Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
- Special proceedings, 611.2
- Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
- Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
- Trial of civil cases, ch 624, see *TRIAL*
- Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

PROCESS

Agent for service, see *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

- Attachment, 639.1–641.5
- Attestation by clerk, 606.6
- Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3
- Certiorari, ch 662, see *CERTIORARI*
- City employees group insurance exemption, 365A.9
- Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
- Constables, service for justice courts, 601.121
- Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
- Corporations served, foreign, see *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Criminal defendant may be served, 617.1
- Executions, 626.1–626.108
- Garnishment, 642.1–642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44
- Immunity of witness from outside of state, 781.17
- Injunctions, ch 664, see *INJUNCTIONS*
- Inmate of state institutions served, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Issuance by district court, seal, 604.6
- Issuance by justice of another county, 601.120
- Judicial, bulk sales act not applicable, 555.3
- Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
- Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1
- Mandamus, 661.1–661.17
- Mayor's power to issue, 363A.2
- Military courts, power to issue, 29.46, 29.77
- Military courts, service by peace officers, 29.47, 29.77
- National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9
- National guard members, immunity to service, 29.41
- Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1
- Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)
- Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4
- Original notice, R.C.P. 48–64
- Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7
- Probate court, power to revoke process, 631.9
- Process agent, see *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

PROCESS—Continued

Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39

Purchasing associations served, 503.14

Quo warranto, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305

Replevin, 643.1–643.22

Replevin on Sunday, service, 643.3

Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8

Revocation by probate court, power, 631.9

Search warrants, 751.1–751.43

Service on federal lands, 1.4

Sheriff, duty to execute, 337.1, 337.3, 337.8

Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11

Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10

State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8

Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78, 781.1, *see SUBPOENAS*

Superior court, 603.20, 603.23

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.12; R.C.P. 347(a)

Violations

Arrest after indictment, 774.1–774.11

Coroner, power to punish disobedience, 339.8

Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)

Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)

Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10

Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8

Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21

Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5

Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8

Witness in action in other state, 781.17

Warrants for arrest, 754.1–757.8

Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

PROCESS AGENT SERVICE

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)

Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)

Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Building and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75

Consent to service, personal service recognized, 56(1)

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54

Employing units, 96.14 (5–14)

Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5

Issuer of registered securities, 502.9

Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6

Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29

Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28

Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509

Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74

Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)

Pipe-line companies, 490.28

Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1

Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23

Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7

Savings and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75

Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9

Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

PROCLAMATIONS

Congregations prohibited during epidemics, special charter cities, 420.181

General elections, 39.3, 39.4

PROCLAMATIONS—Continued

Governor, *see GOVERNOR*

Penalty for defacing when posted, 714.20

Primary elections, 43.23

Sheriff, notice of elections, 39.5, 39.6

PRODUCE

Penalty for destruction, 714.4

PRODUCE EXCHANGE

Agreements to limit production, witness, 622.15

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3

PRODUCERS

Definition in trade-mark law, 550.5

Price fixing, not applicable, 550.4

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS

See 622.65; R.C.P. 129, *BOOKS AND PAPERS*

PROFANITY

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1

Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2

Obscene language in print, 725.4

Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1

Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57

PROFESSION

See index head of the particular profession

Licenses by health department under practice act, 147.1–147.113

PROFESSIONAL MEN

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)

Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1–519.13

Practice acts, general provisions, 147.2–147.113

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

PROFESSORS

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)

Jury duty exemption, 607.2(3)

Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27

Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

Psychopathic hospital medical director to be psychiatry professor, 225.4

PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122

Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

Of marriage, seduction, 700.1

PROMISSORY NOTES

Negotiable instruments law, 541.1–541.200

PROMOTERS

Endurance contest, penalty, 732.15, 732.16

Insurance corporation organized, 506.3–506.7

Prize fights, penalty, 727.3, 727.5

Securities regulations, 502.1–502.31

PROMOTION

Civil service promotions, 365.9–365.12

Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58

Insurance companies, 506.1–506.9

Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8, 365.10

PROOF

Amount required in trial, 619.9

Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see EVIDENCE*

Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9

Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

PROOF OF LOSS

Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98
 Lost property, justice case, 644.12
 Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48
 Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE

Generally, 107.23, 107.24

PROPANE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

PROPERTY

City and town power to acquire and hold, 368.2
 Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*
 County property, *see COUNTY*
 Defined for old-age assistance purposes, 249.1(8)
 Definition, includes personal, real, 4.1(8-10)
 Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
 Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1(5)
 Lost property, 644.1-644.18
 Mortgages of personal property, chs 556, 652
 Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654
 Municipal property, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*
 Personal property sales, 554.1-554.79
 Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18
 School property, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*, *subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA*, *subhead Buildings and Property*
 State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1-645.5
 Tax, *see TAXATION*

PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION

House of representatives, Const., Iowa, III, 36;
 Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 35
 Stockholders in insurance companies, 523.5

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(4), 155.3(8), 155.25
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1-133.7
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
 Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PROPYLENE

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

See chs 13, 336, ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY

PROSECUTING WITNESS

Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35-762.37
 Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4
 Indictment, name indorsed, 772.2
 Information, name indorsed, 769.10
 Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.10, 772.2

PROSECUTIONS

Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PROSTITUTION

Criminal provisions, 724.1-724.10
 Felony, 687.3
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31

PROTEST

See 541.153-541.161

PROVISIONS

See FOODS

PROXIES

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
 Insurance companies, voting, 523.1-523.4

PROXIMATE CAUSE

Coal miners' injuries, defective equipment, 82.117
 Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6
 Injury, in compensation cases, 85.19
 Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292
 Workmen's compensation
 Injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)
 Negligence presumed when employer rejects law, 85.15, 85.19

PSYCHOLOGISTS

Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)

Administered by state board of education, 225.3
 Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34
 Blanks for medical reports, 225.30-225.32
 Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*
 Co-operation with insane hospitals, 225.5
 Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
 Establishment and purpose, 225.1
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2
 Located at Iowa City, 225.2
 Medical director
See also EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers
 Advisory capacity to state hospitals, 225.6
 Appointed by board of education, 225.4
 Care of patients, 225.15-225.27
 Charge of certain hospital work, 225.6
 Duties in general, 225.6
 Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36-225.42
 Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 Member, special commission, 225.37
 Mental health research fund, requisitions, 225.45
 Professor psychiatry, medical school, 225.4
 Visit state insane hospitals, 225.6
 Mental health research fund, 225.43-225.45
 Name of hospital, 225.2
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
 Patients
 Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
 Classification of patients, 225.7
 County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 Death at hospital, expense, 225.33-225.35

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL—Continued

Patients—Continued

- Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
- Incurables, discharged, 225.27
- Incurably insane, transfer, 225.26–225.42
- Maintenance of various classes, 225.8
- Nurses assigned, 225.15
- Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
- Private patients
 - Care, state reimbursed, 225.23
 - Commitment as public patient, 225.25
 - Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17
 - Death of patient, 225.33–225.35
 - Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35
 - Maintenance without state expense, 225.8
 - Money collected, how used, 225.26
 - Treatment administered, 225.17
 - Voluntary, admittance, 225.7–225.9

Public patients

- Application for admission, 225.10
- Attendants appointed, 225.18
- Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.16
- Compensation for attendant, 225.19
- Death of patient, 225.33–225.35
- Examination and report, 225.11–225.15
- Examination and treatment at hospital, 225.15
- Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28
- Financial condition investigated, 225.13
- Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
- Notice, trial and order, 225.14
- Voluntary, commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16, 225.28
- Report, physicians examination, 225.30–225.32
- Sexual psychopath, 225A.11–225A.15

Transfer to insane hospital

- Appeal to special commission, 225.39, 225.40
- Attendants accompanying patients, 225.41, 225.42
- Commitment, 225.36
- Custody of patient on appeal, 225.39
- Proceedings of special commission, 225.37, 225.38
- Records, certification of proceedings, 225.38
- Secretary of special commission, 225.28
- Special insanity commission, 225.37

Physicians duplicate reports, 225.31

- Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32
- Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Certified public accountants

- C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7
- Definition, 116.7
- Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
- Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19
- General penalty clause, 116.18
- Licensed accountants not examined, 116.10
- Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212
- Notice of examinations published, 116.8

PUBLICATION

- Constitutional amendment, procedure, 6.1, 6.3
- General assembly acts, 3.16
- Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18

PUBLICATION—Continued

- Legalizing acts proposed, 585.1–585.5
- Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5
- Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10
- Matters of public importance, 618.14
- “Newspaper” defined, 618.3
- Notices generally, ch 618, *see NOTICE*
- Official reports and documents, state, 17.1–17.29
- Original notice, R.C.P. 60
- Probate, 633.20, 633.36, 634.3, 638.36
- Results of county vote on question, 345.11
- Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3(12), 467A.5

PUBLIC AUCTIONS*See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

Liens enforced

- Agistor's 579.2
- Artisan's 577.2
- Common carrier's, 575.7
- Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2
- Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4
- Livery or garage owner's, 579.2
- Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS*See BIDS AND BIDDERS*

- Tax sale, 446.19–446.21

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

- City or town, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Claims for labor or material, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
- Closing during epidemic, special charter cities, 420.181
- Contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*
- County buildings, *see COUNTY*
- Defacing, penalty, 714.3
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Execution, exempt from, 627.18
- Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4
- Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7, 413.36
- Inspection by health officer, 137.10
- Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
- School buildings, ch 297, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- State buildings, ch 18, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Township halls, 360.1–360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS*See ch 23, also CONTRACTS***PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD***See ch 23, also APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS***PUBLIC DEBTS**

- Bonds, *see BONDS*
- Cities and towns, ch 407, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Counties, ch 346, *see COUNTY*
- State, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Townships, *see TOWNSHIPS*

PUBLIC DEPOSITS*See chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS***PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

- Evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Printing and distribution, *see PRINTING BOARD*

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54
 Actuarial investigation, 97B.60
 Actuary, 97B.59
 Administration of system, 97B.3-97B.5
 Advisory investment board, 97B.8
 Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45-97B.47
 Annual report, 97B.4
 Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61
 Appeals, 97B.19-97B.32
 Application for benefits processed, 97B.75
 Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39
 Attorneys' and agents' fees, maximums, 97B.38
 Attorneys and agents of claimants, 97B.37
 Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44
 Benefits computed, 97B.49, 97B.50
 Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39
 Benefits optional method of computation, 97B.51
 Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33
 Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62
 Death benefits, 97B.52
 Definitions, 97B.41
 Delegation of commission's authority, 97B.36
 Delinquent taxes, collection and interest, 97B.9
 Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41
 Employers to whom applicable, 97B.41
 Established, 97B.1
 Evidence, 97B.22-97B.24
 Fraud, penalty, 97B.40
 Fund created, 97B.7(1)
 Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)
 Fund, uses limited, 97B.7(3)
 Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19-97B.28
 Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35
 Information distributed, 97B.57
 Information furnished by employee, 97B.58
 Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64
 Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(10b)
 Limitation, liability of state, 97B.55
 Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56
 Member of other retirement systems, 97B.41(3b), 97B.63
 Membership mandatory, 97B.42
 Minimum salary requirements, 97B.42
 Old records destroyed, 97B.6
 Prior service credit, 97B.43
 Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2
 Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
 Records, 97B.17, 97B.19
 Referee, 97B.26
 Retired person re-employed, 97B.48
 Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65
 Rules and regulations, 97B.4, 97B.15
 School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41 (10c, d)
 Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(10d)
 Service in armed forces, 97B.41(10a)
 Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18
 Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12
 Students excepted, 97B.42
 Taxes paid, interest, 97B.9
 Tax levy authorized, 97B.9

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES—Continued

Tax not deductible for income tax, 97B.13
 Tax on employer, employee, 97B.11, 97B.14
 Tax refunds, 97B.10
 Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53

PUBLIC FUNDS

Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)
 Audits required, 11.1-11.23
 Cities and towns, 404.1-404.24
 County funds, 333.1, 334.1
 Deposits of public funds
 Closed banks
 Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
 Certification of deposits, 454.7
 Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
 Procedure, 454.14-454.18
 Custody of public funds, 452.10
 Depositories
 Acceptance of funds, effect, 454.11
 Amount deposited, increase, 453.3
 Approval requirements, 453.1, 453.2
 Assessment rates charged, 454.8-454.13
 County funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.5
 Declination in writing required, 454.11, 454.12
 Fiduciary funds, 532.2
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
 Increase, approval of state treasurer, 453.3
 Insolvency, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 Liability of depository, 454.12
 List certified to state treasurer, 454.7
 List filed with county treasurer, 454.6
 Location of depositories, 453.4
 Maximum not increased, approval, 453.3
 Merger, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 National banks closed, payment of claims, 454.14
 Public funds in general, 453.1, 453.8
 Refusal of deposits, procedure, 453.5
 Reorganization, effect, 454.7, 454.14
 Sinking fund protection, 454.2
 State funds, 452.10, 453.1, 453.5
 Township funds, 359.21, 453.1, 453.5
 Treasurer of state to approve increase, 453.3
 Deposits in general, 453.1
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
 Interest on deposits, 453.7
 Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
 Pass book entries required, 453.6
 Prompt deposits required, 453.6
 Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
 Sinking fund
 Anticipatory warrants
 Amount limited, 454.19
 Change of purchaser's address, 454.30
 Commission and expense, 454.26
 Failure of duty by public officer, 454.27
 Form of warrants, 454.21
 Interest, time payable, 454.20, 454.33
 Payment, funds pledged, 454.31, 454.34
 Private sale provisions, 454.25
 Proceeds of sale applied on claims, 454.32
 Public sale, requirements, 454.22-454.24
 Record of sales, 454.30
 Refunding not prevented, 454.28
 Unpaid claims under law, 454.34

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

Deposits of public funds—Continued

Sinking fund—Continued

- Application of fund, 454.31, 454.32
- Availability of fund, 454.4
- Beer tax and permit fees credited to, 124.33
- Certification of claims, 454.16
- Claims against banks, agreements made, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98
- Composition of fund, 454.3
- Creation as separate fund, 454.1
- Duty of treasurer of state, 454.8
- Investment, 454.5
- Liability of public officers, 454.13
- Order of payment, 454.14–454.16
- Purpose of fund, 454.2
- Subrogation to fund, 454.17, 454.18
- Warrants, payment, subrogation, 454.17
- Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.6, 453.7
- Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3
- Emergency fund, 24.6
- Hospital construction, 135A.15
- Investment of public funds
 - Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.6–453.10
 - Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
 - Building and loan associations stock, 534.27
 - Cemetery funds, 566.6
 - City interstate bridge funds, 383.16
 - City waterworks funds, 398.3
 - Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5
 - Nonactive public funds invested
 - School funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.19–302.41
 - Sinking funds, building and loan stock, 534.27
 - Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5
 - State board of education funds, 262.14–262.19
 - State library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5
 - Surplus funds, 452.10
 - Treasurer's authority, 12.8
 - Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
- Military service tax, 123.50(5), 426A.1
- Payment of funds into court
 - Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
 - Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
 - Execution sales of mortgaged personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49
 - Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
 - Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
 - Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
 - Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7
- Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15
- Road funds, 312.1–312.9, *see HIGHWAYS*
- School funds, 302.1–302.44, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
- Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
- Security of revenue
 - County responsible to state for taxes, 452.1
 - Custody of public funds, 452.10
 - Deposit of public funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
 - Discounting of warrants, 452.3
 - False reports or statements, 452.14
 - Loan of funds by county treasurer, 452.4

PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued

Security of revenue—Continued

- Loan of funds by state treasurer, 452.5
- Neglect of official duty, 452.15
- Refund to counties by state, 452.16–452.18
- Report of settlement to state comptroller, 452.6
- Retiring county treasurer, settlement, 452.7–452.9
- Settlement with county treasurer, 452.11–452.14
- Settlement with state treasurer, 452.11–452.14
- Supervisors' report to state auditor, 452.8
- Supervisors' settlement with treasurer, 452.6
- Warrants, receipt for interest paid, 452.2
- Sinking funds
 - See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*
 - Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
- State
 - Accounting system
 - Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
 - Show items required by state auditor, 11.5
 - Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
 - Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 - General fund, 444.21
 - Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15
 - Special reserve, 8.41–8.43
- Township funds, 359.21
- Warrants
 - Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34
 - County warrants, 333.2–333.6
 - Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
 - Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1–74.7
 - Legalizing acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
 - Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28
 - School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
 - Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34
 - State warrants, 8.6, 12.3, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 - Township disbursements, 359.21, 359.23

PUBLIC GROUNDS IN CITIES

- Allocation from street fund, 404.7(2)

PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF

- Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
- Appointment and confirmation, 2.40, 135.2
- Bond required, amount, 64.4(6)
- Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
- Commissioner defined, 135.1
- Entire time to official duties, 135.3
- Expenses allowed, 135.9
- Head of state department of health, 135.11
- Inspectors and assistants
 - Appointment, 147.88
 - Approval, 147.108
 - Barbering, 158.9
 - Cosmetology, 157.8
- Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
- License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
- Member of boards and committees
 - Eugenics board, 145.1
 - Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 - State board of health, 136.1
 - War surplus commodities board, 20.1
- Narcotic drugs received, 204.15
- Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
- Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
- Registrar, state, designated, 144.2

PUBLIC HEALTH COMMISSIONER—Continued
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Term of office, 135.4
 Vacancy, how filled, 135.5

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
 Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
 Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16
 Bids, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead* *Public Contracts*
 Bond by contractor
 Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
 Action when work stopped, 573.23
 Amount of bond, 573.5
 Approval by officer or board, 573.5
 Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
 Coal contracts, bond required with bid, 73.7
 Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2
 Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
 Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
 Enforcement of bond, 23.8
 Flood protection contracts, 395.8, 395.9, 395.10
 Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
 Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
 Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3
 Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 Railroad grants, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
 Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
 Requirements of bond, 573.2
 Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
 Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
 Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1
 Street or sewer improvements, 391.28–391.33
 Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
 Suit by public corporation, 573.26
 Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
 Water district construction, 357.17
 Water district improvement, 357.17
 Bonds, sureties, discharge, 65.10
 Claims for labor and material
 Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
 Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
 Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
 Filing of, where filed, 573.7
 Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
 Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
 Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
 Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
 Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
 "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
 Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
 Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
 Construction defined, 573.1(3)
 Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead* *Public Contracts*
 Control board, contracts, 218.60–218.64
 Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
 Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
 Employment preference, military, 70.1–70.8
 Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
 Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
 Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
 Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
 Labor of prisoners, earnings, 356.16–356.20
 Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
 Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
 Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
 Municipal, alternative method, ch 391A
 Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
 Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
 Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
 Payments under public contracts, 573.12
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
 Preference, military service, employment, 70.1–70.8
 Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
 Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
 Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20
 "Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)
 "Public improvements" defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
 Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
 Service defined, 573.1(5)
 Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
 Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.11

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
 Cooperation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9
 District conterminous with congressional districts, 257.3
 District convention, delegates, 257.5
 Employees, 257.21
 Established, 257.19
 Handicapped children, education
 Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
 Census of handicapped children, report, 281.5
 Cost reimbursement report filed, 281.10
 Creation of division in department, 281.1
 Definition of "handicapped children", 281.2
 Division organized and staffed, 281.1
 Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
 Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
 Requisition on comptroller for warrant for cost, 281.10
 Rules and regulations, authority, 281.3(12)
 School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4
 Inspectors, enforcement of part-time school law, 289.7
 Joint reorganization districts, decisions, 275.10
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
 School district reorganization, co-operation, 275.10
 State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1–285.15
 State aid to school districts, supplementary, claims verified and certified, 286.7

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPT.—Continued

Transportation of school pupils, state aid
 Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12
 Appeals to district court, 285.12, 285.13
 Division organized and staffed, 285.6
 Powers and duties of department, 285.8
 Regulatory powers, how shared, 285.7
 Reimbursement computed, 285.3

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD

Appointment of member at large, 257.3
 Areas attached to school district, approval required, 275.1
 Assistant superintendent appointed, 257.22
 Compensation of members, 257.6
 County superintendent, vacancy filled, 273.17
 Districts allotted one member each, 257.3
 Election of members, 257.5
 Established, 257.1
 Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1
 Junior colleges, standards, 280.18, 286A.3
 Meetings, 257.8
 Mining camp school sale, 297.26
 Money judgments not rendered, 290.6
 Oath of office, 257.4
 Office in capitol, 257.7
 Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10
 Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24
 Qualifications of members, 257.2
 Reorganization plans and suggestions approved, 275.3
 Reorganization plans when local unit fails to act, 275.1
 Salaries of superintendent, assistant, 257.24
 School district reorganization, controversies resolved, 275.8
 State aid, rules and regulations approved, 286A.6
 Superintendent appointed, 257.11
 Supplies, 19.25
 Term of office, 257.3
 Vacancies, 257.4
 Vocational board, 258.2

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

Administration of federal education aid, 283.1–283.9
 Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(22, 23)
 Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 257.18(10), 260.26, 290.5, 290.6
 Appointed, 257.11
 Assistants, 257.22
 Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)
 Blanks for school officers reports, 291.10
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(7), 257.14
 Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)
 Census, school, blanks prepared, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10
 Certificates, applications, 260.15
 Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.1, 282.22
 Child labor, blanks prepared, 92.9
 Classification of school to be made, 257.18(17)
 Committees, 257.18(5)
 Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18
 County superintendent as contact, 273.18(20)
 Courses of studies in schools
 General provisions, 280.7

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUP'T.—Continued

Courses of studies in schools—Continued
 Constitution courses outlined, 280.7
 High and graded school courses approved, 280.17
 Junior college standards fixed, 280.18
 Physical education teaching prescribed, 280.13
 Dissemination of educational information, 257.4
 Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18
 Educational examinees, duties, 260.3
 Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.27
 Election for office contested, 61.1–61.14
 Examinations for rural graduates, 257.18(21)
 Executive officer, state board, 257.16
 Federal funds for education, superintendent's duties, 283.1–283.9
 Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15
 Handicapped children division organized, 281.1
 Inspectors and inspection
 Junior colleges inspected, 280.17
 Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9
 Part-time schools inspected, 289.7
 Institutes to be held in counties, 257.18(20)
 Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6
 Junior colleges, establishment approved, 280.18
 Member of board
 Library and historical department, 303.2
 Money judgment not rendered, 290.6
 Oath, 257.13
 Office located in capitol, 257.15
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.1–289.7
 Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3
 Political nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18
 Qualifications required, 257.12
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
 Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4
 Reports made by superintendent
 Comptroller, 257.18(18)
 Federal funds, 283.2
 Governor, 17.1–17.3, 257.18(19), 260.28
 Persons of school age, 8.6(9), 157.4(12)
 Reports received
 Charitable institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18
 County auditor, 333.13(1)
 County superintendent's reports, 272.8, 273.18(26), 273.21, 293.3, 301.22
 Penalty for school officers failure, 687.7
 Rules for federal education aid, 283.9
 Salary, 257.24
 School census blanks prepared, 279.22
 School lunch program duties, 283A.1–283A.5
 Standard schools, requirements for state aid prescribed, duties, 293.1–293.7
 State aid administration, 286A.6
 Supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.19
 Teachers' certificates, appeal from revocation, 260.25, 260.26
 Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)
 Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23
 Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18
 Vocational education, duties, 258.3

PUBLIC LANDS

Electric lines, franchise, 489.1-489.5

Federal

Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
Exempt from taxation, 427.1(18)

Federal land office

Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51
Tract books, use, 10.3

Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Purchased from state, tax exempt, 427.1(18)

Relinquishment to United States, 10.9

Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7

State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2

Taxation, exempt, 1.4

Wild life refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

State lands

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1-569.8

Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Color of title in state, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 488.1-488.3

Conveyances

Generally, 10.1-10.14

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10

List prepared, 10.11

Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)

Separate tract books kept, 10.2

Settlers, right to use, 658.8

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7

Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8

Title relinquished to United States, 10.9

Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8

Use for water power purposes, 469.30, 470.3

PUBLIC LIBRARIES*See LIBRARIES***PUBLIC MEASURES***See ch 6***PUBLIC OFFENSES***Specific offenses, see CRIMES*

Classified, 687.1

Felony, generally, 687.2, 687.3

Misdemeanor, generally, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

Punishment, conviction required, 687.5

Threat to commit, 760.1-760.14

PUBLIC OFFICERS*The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers*

Accounts

Audit, *see subhead Audit of Accounts below*

Examination by budget and financial control committee, 2.43, 2.44

Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Failure to pay to state treasurer, 8.8-8.10

Failure to report expenditures, 740.11

Inspection, by whom, 79.8

Actions against, limitation, 614.1(4)

Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)

Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20

Acts of general assembly, distribution, 16.24

Administration of oaths in general, 78.1-78.3

Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.1-17A.10

Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2

Affidavits by, fees in general, 79.3(1)

Annotations to Code furnished, 16.2(7), 16.25

Anticipatory warrants, failure of duty, 454.27

Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

Appointments

*See main topic head for particular officer**See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR*

Approval, when relative appointed, 71.1

Confirmation by senate, 2.40, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5

Duration, 69.11

Employees, limitations, 70.1-71.1

Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*

Impeached person, substitute, 68.5

Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor*

Nepotism prohibited, 739.4, 739.10

Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 365.10

Supreme court appointees, vacancies, 69.8(3)

Township offices, vacancies, 69.8(1)

Vacancies in general, 69.8-69.11

Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2-13.7

Audit of accounts

Cities and towns, 11.7-11.17, 363.43

Counties, 11.6-11.17

Schools, 11.7-11.17

State departments, 11.1-11.5, 739.6

Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page lviii, Vol. I

Automobile, 79.9

Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37

Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Boards and commissions, accounts examined by interim committee, 2.43, 2.44

Bond, action, divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Bonds, official, 64.1-64.25, *see BONDS*

Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Books and papers, disposition in quo warranto, 660.2

Books and records
 Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2
 Inspection, state offices, 79.8

Budget and financial control committee, inspections and recommendations, 2.43, 2.44

Budgets, ch 8, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Bulk sales law not applicable to judicial sales, 555.3

Campaign funds
 Corporation not to contribute, 491.69–491.71
 Donations by nonresidents, 740.14, 740.18
 Soliciting from state employees, 740.13–740.18
 Statement of expenses to be filed, 56.1–56.9

Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*

Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48

Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43

Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46

Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*

City or town officers, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1–73.10

Code of Iowa furnished, 16.2(7), 16.24

Commencement of term of office, 39.8

Commissions and boards, records examined by interim committee, 2.43, 2.44

Compensation paid monthly, 79.1

Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11

Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.40

Contesting elections, chs 56–62, *see ELECTIONS*

Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18

Convention expenses, 8.13(2)

Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44

Corruption, chs 738–740

County officers, *see main topic head for particular officer*

Deposited funds lost, liability, 453.8

Deposit of funds, 453.1–453.8

Deputies
 Administration of oaths, when, 78.1–78.3
 Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
 Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

Disqualification
 Accepting bribes, 739.3
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
 Legislative members, from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21

Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4

Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 47.43, 49.113

Embezzlement
 General provisions, penalties, 710.1–710.3
 Definition of public officer, 710.3
 Larceny by embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
 Return of funds, no relief from penalty, 710.1

Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5

Employment, preference, military, 69.6–70.8, 365.10

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38

Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11

Expenses
 Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
 Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16
 Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
 Conventions, 8.13(2)
 Election, statement to be filed, 56.1–56.9
 Expense, when allowed, 20.5, 79.9–79.13
 Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
 Receipt for, 79.6
 Report in general, 79.7
 Report monthly, by city officers, 420.16
 Services in general, 79.3
 Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71

Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7

Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303

Funds deposited, 453.1–454.34

Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8

Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

Holding over
 Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
 Term of office, 69.1

Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–68.14

Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7

Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)

Judicial functions
 Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
 Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3

Leave of absence, 79.1

Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13

Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1

Limitation of actions against, 614.1(4)

Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38

Majority to act, under joint authority, 4.1(4)

Mandamus against, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*

Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1–63.13

Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11

Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740

Motor vehicles
 Fees for use of private car, 21.4, 79.9–79.13
 Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22
 Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15

Narcotics, possession, when exempt, 204.12

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Nominations, chs 43–46, *see ELECTIONS*

Oath of office
 General provisions, 63.3–63.13
 Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6; 63.8
 Bond, oath to be on or attached to, 63.11
 Civil officers not otherwise provided for, 63.10
 Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
 Failure to take, penalty, 740.11
 Form of oath, 63.10
 Incumbent holding over, 63.7, 63.8, 63.12
 Temporary officer, 63.9
 Time of qualifying, 63.1
 Vacancies filled by election, 63.8

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1-78.3
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see BONDS*
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4), 109.35
 Opinions of county attorney, 109.35, 336.2
 Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.26(4)
 Ouster proceedings
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Quo warranto, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
 Removal of officers, chs 65-67
 Patronage, nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Police officers, ch 748, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
 Preference given Iowa products and labor
 Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
 Soldiers employed, 70.1-70.8, 365.10
 Prison-made goods, mandatory purchase, 246.23
 Prison-made goods, price list furnished, 246.21
 Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20-740.22
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Products raised or mined in Iowa, required use, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*
 Public funds, interest not permitted, 453.7
 Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Public records, transcript of, fees, 79.3(3)
 Purchases, preference to Iowa products, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
 Qualifying for office
 Appointee to fill vacancy, 63.8
 Approval of bond, funds accounted for, 63.13
 Bond requirements, 63.1, 63.11, *see BONDS*
 Civil officers generally, 63.1, 63.10
 Contest, qualifying, time, 63.4
 Deputy state officers, 27.2, 685.5
 Election contest, effect, 63.4
 Funds and property accounted for, 63.13
 Governor and lieutenant governor
 Oath of office in joint convention, 63.5
 Time for qualifying, 63.5
 Impeached officer, substitute, 68.5
 Judges of courts of record, 63.6
 Manner, 63.1
 Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
 Officers holding over, 63.7
 Officers in general, 63.1, 63.10
 Re-elected incumbent, 63.12
 Temporary officer, 63.9
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1
 Unavoidable casualty, effect, 63.3
 Vacancies, time to qualify, 63.8
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Removal from office
 Appeal
 Effect, proceedings not stayed, 66.22
 Hearings before supreme court, 66.21, 66.22
 Appointive state officers, 66.26-66.28
 Attorney general's duty, 11.16, 66.3, 66.10, 66.23
 Bond for costs, 66.4
 City or town officers
 Council may remove, grounds, 66.29
 District court also has jurisdiction, 66.29, 66.30
 Ordinance, may provide procedure, 66.30
 Costs, by whom paid, 66.23, 66.24
 County attorney's duty, 66.3, 66.11
 County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)
 Dismissal, effect, costs, 66.23
 District court, proceedings in, 66.1
 Evidence, 66.27, 67.5, 67.13
 Expense of judge and reporter, 66.25
 Governor may direct filing of petition, 66.10
 Grounds for removal
 Appeal board violations, 24.24
 Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
 Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1-739.3
 Budget law violations, 24.24
 City or town officers, 66.29
 Corruption or extortion, 66.1
 Executive council, removal by, 66.26
 Fees, misappropriation, 740.8
 Felony conviction, 66.1
 Gratuities received by institution officers, 741.7
 Intoxication, 66.1(6)
 Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13
 Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
 Willful misconduct or neglect, 66.1
 Hearing in vacation or term time, 66.18
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 Judge from outside district, procedure, 66.13-66.17
 Judgment of removal, 66.20
 Jurisdiction of proceedings, 66.2
 Notice served upon accused, 66.6, 66.17
 Order of suspension, reported, 66.19
 Order of time and place issued, 66.15, 66.16
 Petition and other pleadings, 66.3, 66.5
 Probable cause, want of, costs taxed, 66.24
 Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
 Salary pending hearing, 66.9
 Special prosecutor, when appointed, 66.12
 Suspension pending hearing, effect, 66.7-66.9
 Temporary officer, who appoints, 66.19
 Trial, summary, equitable action, 66.18
 Witness fees, 66.27, 66.28
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
 Resignations
 County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12
 Method of making, 69.4
 Notary public, 77.14-77.17
 Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
 Rules and regulations of departments published, 14.3(7)

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

- Salaries
 - Assignment of, requirements, 536.17, 539.4
 - City and town officers, 363A.4
 - Commission cities, 416.41–416.43, 416.57
 - County officers and deputies, 340.1–340.19
 - State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
 - Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
- Seal, definition of “seal”, 4.1(14, 20)
- Sealed bids
 - Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(12), 622.16
 - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Seal of office, fee for affixing, 79.3(2)
- Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
- Sex no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27
- Statement of election expense, 56.1–56.9
- Successors, when chosen, 39.7
- Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties, ch 65
- Suspension of officers
 - Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
 - Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
 - Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
 - Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
 - County, township, city or town officers, 66.7
 - Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
 - Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
 - General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
 - Governor’s duty, 67.5, 67.9
 - Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
 - Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
 - Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
 - Power of the commission, 67.2
 - Report to governor by commission, 67.4
 - Salary pending suspension, 67.7
 - State protected from loss, 67.9
 - Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
 - Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
- Tax commission, duty to inform, 421.18
- Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8
- Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
- Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76–43.88
- Vacancies in office
 - Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 - Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8, 69.6, 69.8, 69.10
 - Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
 - Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
 - Canvass of votes to fill, 50.46
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
 - Definition of vacancy, 69.2
 - Duty of officer receiving resignation, 69.7
 - Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6, 69.11–69.14
 - Filled, term commences on qualification, 39.8
 - Governor takes over vacant state office, 69.3
 - Holding over, until successor qualifies, 69.1
 - Manner of filling, 43.97, 69.8
 - Nominees, manner of choosing, 43.78–43.84, 43.97
 - Occurrence before or after convention, 43.81, 43.82
 - Possession of vacant office, who takes, 69.3

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

- Vacancies in office—Continued
 - Provisions in general, 69.1–69.14
 - Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
 - Removed person not eligible, 69.9
 - Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
 - Special election to fill vacancy, when, 69.14
 - State boards, 69.6
 - Successive officers entitled to possession, 69.3
 - Tenure of holdovers, 39.8, 39.14, 69.11, 69.12
 - Tenure of vacancy appointee, 69.11
 - What constitutes vacancy, 69.2
 - When filled, 69.13
- Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
- Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
- Violations
 - Acceptance of bribes, penalty, 739.2
 - Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
 - Assuming to be an officer, falsely, 740.5
 - Automobile, public, political use, 740.20–740.22
 - Bidder, contract agreements prohibited, 553.23
 - Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 - Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7, 739.10
 - Bribery of public officers, 739.1
 - Budget law, violation, misdemeanor, 24.24
 - Certificates, fraudulent, making, 740.12
 - Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
 - Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11
 - Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11
 - Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5
 - Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1–740.22
 - Election expenses, failure to file statement, 56.9
 - Election judges, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)
 - Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3
 - Exercising office without authority, 740.4
 - Extortion, 740.1
 - Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
 - False entries of fees, 740.9
 - Falsely assuming to be an officer, 740.5
 - False records, returns or receipts, 740.12
 - Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7
 - Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10
 - Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)
 - Gratuities or tips, 741.1, 741.2, 741.9, 741.10
 - Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*
 - Illegal sale of real estate or securities, 528.86
 - Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11
 - Institutional officers, gratuities, 741.6, 741.7
 - Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
 - Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3–73.5
 - Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
 - Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 - Malfesance, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Misappropriating fees, 740.8
 - Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13
 - Neglect of duty, penalty, 740.19
 - Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
 - Oath, willful failure to take, 740.11
 - Oppression in official capacity, 740.3, 740.4
 - Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 - Political activities and contributions
 - Board of control, 217.5, 740.13

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Violations—Continued

Political activities, contributions—Continued

City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31

Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18

Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18

Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18

Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18

Old-age assistance employees, 249.3

Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29

Procuring vote by duress, 738.15

Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)

Services for hire, 738.2–738.6

Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9

Tax commission members, 421.4

Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)

Voting more than once, 738.7

Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10

Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31

Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16

Private use of public property, 740.20, 740.22

Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122

Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4

Report of fines, and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6

Reports, willful failure to make, 740.11

Solicitation of places of trust, 739.5

State employees, no gratuities, 741.9, 741.10

State-owned cars, use prohibited, 740.15

Stirring up quarrels and suits, 740.6

Witness fees, false certificate, 740.2

Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

PUBLIC POLICY

Bills of lading when not contrary to, 487.10

Contracts contrary to

Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125

Gambling contracts, 537.4

Insurance promotion, 506.5

Trade restraint contracts, 553.4

Unfair discrimination, 551.5

Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54

Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

PUBLIC RECORDS

Archives defined, 303.9

Authentication, federal law, page lviii, Vol. I: 558.22–558.29, 622.52–622.55

Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*

Certified copies generally, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*

Copies furnished, 622.46

Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10

PUBLIC RECORDS—Continued

Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5

Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Fees in general for transcripts, 79.3

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(1), 718.2, 718.10

Historical society, state, 17.3, 304.1–304.7

History and archives department, 303.1–303.12

Identification as evidence, 622.101

Larceny of public records, 709.1

Lost records, 622.48, 647.1–647.5

Official report and document, 17.1–17.29

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Administration financial responsibility law, 321A.2

Agreements with other states, motor vehicle registration, 321.56

Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16

Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16

Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22

Automobiles obtained, ch 21

Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 740.21

Commissioner of public safety

Administration motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1

Appointment by governor, 80.2

Approval of motor vehicle equipment, 321.424–321.429

Compensation, 80.2

Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1(33)

Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8

Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20

Duty of enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3

Emergency vehicle, certificates issued, 321.451

Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8

Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1

Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11, 127.12

Motor carriers, cancellation of certificate, 325.33

Motor vehicle department head, 321.2, 321.3

Motor vehicle law, duty of administering, 321.3

Motor vehicle lighting type approved, 321.447

Motor vehicle registration, interstate agreements, 321.56

Motor vehicle sales financing law violations, 322.23, 322.24

Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)

Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485

Officers and employees appointed, 80.8

Process agent, 321.498–321.509

Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7

Reciprocity agreements, motor vehicle registration, 321.56

Rules for change of motor vehicle engines, 321.44

Safety patrol under commissioner's jurisdiction, 321.25

Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3

Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9

Common carrier by rail, special agent for, 80.7

Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6

Criminal investigation and identification

General provisions, 749.1–749.3

PUBLIC SAFETY DEP'T.—Continued

Criminal investigation—Continued
 Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
 Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-127.19
 Coroner's reports on violent death, 339.18
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
 Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8
 Identification department established, 749.1
 Information for crime detection, 80.9(2, d)
 Information, liquor convictions, 125.6
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
 Leave of absence, injuries in line of duty, 79.1
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
 Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.5
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

Department created, 80.1
 Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
 Deputies, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
 Divisions enumerated, 80.17
 Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
 Education in public safety, 80.19
 Employees, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 Examination required of applicants, 80.15
 Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
 Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
 Fire marshal, 100.1-100.34

Fire protection division
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Fire marshal, chief officer, 100.1

Gun permits issued, 695.9
 Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20

Highway safety patrol
 Administration by commissioner, 80.4
 Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
 Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4-80.18
 Arms provided for members, 80.18
 Boarding of members provided, 80.18
 Chief, assistant, and supervisory officers, 80.5
 Dismissal of members, procedure, 80.15
 Driver's license examiners, 321.187
 Duties, delegated, allocated, 80.8, 80.9, 80.17
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 Expenses paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
 Impersonating an officer, penalty, 80.6
 Industrial disputes, members not to be used, exceptions, 80.24
 Instruction schools held, 80.11-80.14
 Law of the road, 321.228-321.371
 Leave of absence for injuries in line of duty, 79.1
 Number of members of patrol limited, 80.4
 Oath required of members, 80.15
 Officers and employees, appointment, 80.8
 Political affiliation of members, 80.4

PUBLIC SAFETY DEP'T.—Continued

Highway safety patrol—Continued
 Promotions, seniority and merit basis, 80.5
 Qualification for membership, 80.15
 Rewards not to be retained, 80.21
 Salaries paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
 Supervisory officers limited, 80.5
 Traffic laws, 321.228-321.371
 Uniforms provided, 80.18
 Uniform, wearing to deceive, penalty, 80.6
 Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.61, 85.62

Impersonating an officer, 740.5
 Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.23

Inspection division
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 Expenses from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
 Fires and fire escapes, 100.2-100.11, 103.1-103.17
 Inspectors, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
 Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
 Peace officers powers vested in inspectors, 80.9
 Salaries of inspectors from appropriations, 80.8

Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23

Instruction of peace officers, 80.10-80.14
 Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17

Itinerant merchant law
 Department as process agent, 81.4-81.6
 Duties of department, 81.1-81.14
 Rules for administering law, 81.10

Jurisdiction exclusive as to police powers, 80.22
 Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
 Labor disputes, 80.24
 Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174-321.200

Liquor control enforcement
 Aid to be given county attorneys, 123.93
 Confiscation of cars in liquor violations, 127.11(1)-127.14(4)
 Liquor commission payment yearly to department for services, 80.25
 Liquor violations, referred to, 123.16

Members
 Applicant for membership, 80.15
 Bonds required of members, 80.16
 Dismissal, procedure, 80.15
 Oath required, 80.15
 Powers of peace officers, 80.9
 Qualification for membership, 80.15

Motor carriers
 Certificated carriers
 Chauffeur's license to drivers, 325.29
 Compliance with safety, 325.18
 Equipment inspected, 325.3, 325.28
 Peace officer's powers in inspectors, 80.9
 Safety regulations prescribed, 325.3
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 325.28
 Suspension of certificate for noncompliance, 325.33
 Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9

Truck operators
 Chauffeur's licenses to drivers, 327.18
 Compliance with safety, 327.8
 Equipment inspected, 327.17
 Peace officer's power in employees, 80.9
 Penalty for violation of regulations, 327.22

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT.—Continued

Motor carriers—Continued
 Truck operators—Continued
 Regulations prescribed, 327.20
 Revocation of certificate for noncompliance, 327.16
 Safety regulations, prescribed and enforced, 327.2(2), 327.3, 327.20, 327.22
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 327.17
 Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
 Violations, penalty, 327.21, 327.22

Motor vehicle department
 Accident reports
 Generally, 321.261–321.284
 Confidential, 321.271
 Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271
 Failure to report, 321A.4
 Forms supplied, 321.269
 Tabulated, 321.272

Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
 Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
 Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80
 Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
 Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
 Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
 Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
 Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
 Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
 Certificate of title file constitutes permanent history of ownership, 321.31
 Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
 Chauffeur's licenses, 321.174–321.200
 Commissioner vested with power, 321.3
 Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491
 Coroner's report of accident, 321.270
 County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
 Dealer's law administered, 322.1–322.24
 Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Definition of words and phrases, 321.1
 Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15
 Duty of enforcing law, 321.3
 Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.34, 321.167
 Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66
 Engine number test for true number, 321.94
 Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
 Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10
 Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
 Files required, contents, 321.31
 Forms for listing nonresident cars, 321.56
 Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8
 Funds to maintain department, 321.146
 Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
 Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14
 Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Licenses, 321.174–321.224
 Local officials governed by department, 321.5
 Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42
 Manufacturer's data published, 321.160–321.162
 Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT.—Continued

Motor vehicle dept.—Continued
 Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
 Motor vehicles, law generally, ch 321, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.56
 Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20
 Notices served, method, 321.16
 Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
 Operators' licenses, 321.174–321.200
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
 Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3(4)
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.1–97A.13
 Plates and containers furnished, 321.163–321.172
 Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
 Plates or emblems furnished, 321.34
 Proof of service of notice, method, 321.16
 Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
 Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
 Records destroyed when obsolete, 321.12
 Records, fee for certified copy, 321.10
 Records of department, when public, 321.11
 Refund of registration fees, 321.126–321.129, 321.173
 Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8
 Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
 Registration law, 321.17–321.70
 Removal from county without notice, 321.140
 Renting record inspected, 321.224
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 Seal adopted, 321.7
 Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
 Stickers for testing station prescribed, 321.241
 Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
 Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Testing stations in cities, control, 321.245
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
 Used cars, 321.67–321.70
 Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162

Oath required of member, 80.15
 Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8

Peace officers
 Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
 Attendance at short course authorized, 80.12
 Clerical workers not peace officers, 80.9
 Industrial disputes, police use limited, 80.24
 Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14
 Members have powers of, 80.9, 748.3(4), 748.4
 Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
 Railroad passes, 479.94(12)

PUBLIC SAFETY DEP'T.—Continued

- Peace officers—Continued
 - Retirement system, ch 97A
 - Short course for, authorized, 80.10
 - Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
- Police cars, sign requirements, 21.2(7), 740.21
- Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380, 748.3, 748.4
- Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Quarters provided for members, 80.18
- Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2 e), 750.1–750.4
- Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
- Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44
- Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
- Rules and regulations, established, 80.15
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1
- Special agents
 - Bonds required, 80.16
 - Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
 - Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
- “Special state agents” defined, 80.23
- Statistics and records division
 - Bond not required of clerical help, 80.16
 - Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
 - Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
 - Establishment of division, 80.17
 - Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3
 - Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2
 - Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8
 - Motor vehicle filing system required, 321.31
 - Motor vehicle obsolete records destroyed, 321.12
 - Motor vehicle records, when public, 321.11
- Supplies provided for members, 80.18
- Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
- Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

See *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

PUBLIC SQUARES

See *CITIES AND TOWNS*

PUBLIC TRIAL

- Civil cases, generally, 605.16
- Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Divorce actions, 598.5
- Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Actions against
 - Construction actions, venue, 616.9
 - Original notices served, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 - Place of bringing action, 616.8
 - Service of notice, how made, 617.3
- Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2
- Benefited water districts
 - Acceptance, final assessment, 357.18, 357.19
 - Action on petition deferred, 357.5
 - Additional territory, assessment, 357.30
 - Agreements, trustees, authority to make, 357.30
 - Appeals, procedure, 357.33
 - Appointment of engineer to examine, 357.6
 - Approval of engineer's plan, 357.11

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

- Benefited water districts—Continued
 - Assessments
 - Costs of installation, to cover, 357.3
 - Dummy assessments, 357.7, 357.15
 - Final assessment completed, 357.19
 - Inadequate, procedure, 357.14, 357.15
 - Lien on property assessed, 357.22
 - Mains, to cover construction costs, 357.28
 - Unimproved land, trustees power, 357.28
 - Bids for construction, 357.14
 - Bond of contractor, completion, 357.17
 - Bond of petitioners, board's option, 357.1
 - Bonds for project costs, 357.21
 - Bonds issued against assessment, 357.20
 - Boundaries altered, additions, 357.29, 357.30
 - Certified checks required of bidders, 357.14
 - Compensation of engineers, 357.9, 357.24
 - Contractor's failure, procedure, 357.17
 - Conveyance to city or town, 357.33
 - Election after plan approved, notice, 357.12
 - Election, revised assessment, 357.16
 - Engineer's certificate of completion, 357.18
 - Engineer's examination and report, 357.6
 - Engineer's report and plat filed, 357.10
 - Exclusion of owner prohibited, when, 357.30
 - Fund, benefited water district, use, 357.28
 - Hearing on engineer's report, 357.11
 - Hearing on petition, notice, 357.4, 357.5
 - Inside district, pay outside source, 357.26
 - Issuance of bonds, requirements, 357.21
 - Letting of contracts on approval vote, 357.16
 - Levy of tax to retire bonds, 357.22, 357.23
 - Lien on assessments on property, 357.22
 - Mains, condemn right of way, 357.31
 - Mains, private, additional assessment, 357.28
 - Maintenance tax levy, 357.25
 - Maintenance, use of tax after bond paid, 357.28
 - Management by trustees, 357.25
 - Notice of hearing on findings, 357.11
 - Payment of contractor on completion, 357.21
 - Petition for establishment, contents, 357.1
 - Plans and specifications filed, 357.14
 - Plans completed, advertising for bids, 357.14
 - Plat, preliminary, by engineer, 357.8
 - Public property in district, 357.27
 - Questions voted, 357.12, 357.15, 357.16
 - Rates fixed by trustees, 357.26
 - Record book kept by auditor, 357.32
 - Right of way, condemnation, 357.31
 - Sale of bonds, for seizure, 357.22
 - Second election, 357.16
 - Subdistricts, provisions, 357.29
 - Supply out of district, procedure, 357.7
 - Supply out of district, water rent, 357.26
 - Tax levy retiring bonds, 357.22, 357.23
 - Territory included, 357.2
 - Trustees
 - Appointment by supervisors, 357.13, 357.25
 - Duties and powers, 357.26
 - Expenses paid but no salary, 357.25
 - Operate the utility for service, 357.26
 - Rates fixed to consumers, 357.26
 - Tax for maintenance, power to levy, 357.25
 - Terms, bond, vacancies, 357.13
 - Use of public facilities, 357.27
 - Water source outside district, 357.7
- Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Bridges, interstate, franchises, 383.1-383.3, 383.17
 Bridges, use by, 308.20
 Buildings, inspection by health officer, 137.10
 Bus and motor transport, city franchises, 386.2
 Bus lines, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**
 Charges, state buildings, 19.18
 City owned, ch 420
 Common carrier's lien, ch 575, *see* **LIENS**
 Condemnation, 471.1-473.2
 Connections in streets, improvements, 391.8-391.10
 Contracts or lease, equipment, recorded, 556.22-556.28
 Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6
 Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1-469.31
 Definition in retirement system law, 412.5
 Discriminatory rates prohibited, 368A.23, 551.1, 741.1
 Docks in cities, 384.1-384.4
 Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125-455.127
 Electric plants of cities, ch 397, *see subhead* **Municipal Plants below**
 Electric transmission lines, ch 489, *see subhead* **Transmission Lines below**
 Eminent domain, 471.1-473.2
 Equipment, sale or lease
 Conditional sale authorized, 556.22-556.26
 Contract for sale, conditional, 556.22-556.28
 Fees for filing, contract and declaration, 556.27
 Filing with secretary of state, 556.24, 556.25
 Markings required on equipment, 556.24(3)
 Prior contracts not affected, 556.28
 Released declaration recorded, 556.26
 Rental applied as purchase money, 556.23
 Title to vest when price paid, 556.22-556.28
 Validity, requirements, 556.24, 556.25
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1-495.6
 Franchises
 Authority of cities to grant, 397.2
 Costs of elections, payment, 397.7
 Elections, 368.1-368.7, 397.5-397.7, 398.6, 398.7
 Electric transmission lines, 386.3-386.7, 489.1-489.12, 489.21-489.23
 Electric utilities, election, 386.1-386.7
 Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2, 489.8
 Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
 Expired franchises, public utilities, 397.20, 489.12
 Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
 General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 Grant to mortgagee of municipal waterworks, 398.6
 Interstate bridges, 383.1-383.3, 383.17
 Interurban street railway, 484.11
 Motorbus lines, election required, 386.2, 388.2
 Railroads, 476.2-476.23
 Renewal, amendment, extension, 397.2, 489.12
 Special charter cities, street railways, 386.1, 402.1
 Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)
 Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3-386.7
 Term of franchise, 397.2, 489.8
 Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Franchises—Continued
 Transmission lines, electric, 386.3-386.7, 489.1-489.12, 489.21-489.23
 Use of streets and public places, 386.3-386.7
 Valuation for rate making, 489.7
 Water power improvements, rights as to franchise, 470.4
 Waterworks plants, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3
 Free service prohibited, 368A.23, 741.1
 Freight companies, 435.1-435.8, 479.1
 Fuel, exempt from railroad seizure, 479.112
 Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
 Gas plants, 397.1-397.42
 Heating plants, cities, 397.1-397.42
 Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.16
 Highways, use of, *see subhead* **Use of Highways below**
 Holding companies, 495.2
 Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead* **Water Power Plants below**
 Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead* **Water Power Plants below**
 Injuries to common carrier, 716.1-716.19
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19
 Interstate bridges, chs 382, 383, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**
 Interurban railways, ch 484 *see* **RAILROADS**
 Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
 Jitney busses, 388.1-388.12
 Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7
 Lease of equipment, recorded, 556.22-556.28
 Meters, charges fixed, utilities, 397.28
 Milldams and races, 469.1-469.31
 Motor transport and bus lines, city franchises, 386.1-386.7
 Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**
 Municipal plants
 The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks
 Accounts, kept by cities, 368A.9
 Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
 Bonds
 Generally, chs 394, 397
 Issues authorized, 397.8, 397.10-397.13, 397.35
 Payable only from earnings, 397.10
 Refunding, 397.11
 Revenue bonds, form, 397.12
 Coal, Iowa, preference not required, 73.10
 Condemnation of existing plants, 397.20-397.25
 Condemnation of necessary property, 397.8
 Contract of earnings to pay for plant, 397.9, 397.14
 Contract or lease for equipment recorded, 556.22-556.28
 Contracts for public works, ch 573
 Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8
 Earnings pledged to pay for plant, 397.9
 Earnings surplus, transfer, 397.38-397.41
 Earnings, trustees use to build plant, 397.42
 Election required, 397.5-397.7, 397.15
 Election requirements construed, 397.15
 Electric light and power plants
 Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Municipal plants—Continued
 Electric light, power plants—Continued
 Dams and races, 469.1–469.31
 Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 489.13
 Hospitals, earnings to establish, 380.9–380.11
 Indebtedness voted, 407.1–407.10
 Machinery and other requisites, 397.1
 Meter charges fixed, 397.28
 Poles and wires, regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
 Rates regulated, 397.28
 Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
 Transmission line franchise limited, 489.8
 Employees retirement system, 412.1–412.5
 Excess steam and power utilized, 397.3
 Existing plants condemned, 397.20–397.25
 Free service to city officials prohibited, 399.26, 741.1
 Garbage disposal plants, 368.24, 394.5–394.9, 407.1–407.15
 Gas plants, employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
 Gas rates regulated, 397.28
 Gasworks
 Generally, 397.1–397.42
 Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1–407.15
 Group insurance, waterworks, 400.1–400.12
 Heat charges regulated, 397.28
 Heating plants
 Generally, 397.1–397.42
 Indebtedness, bonds, 407.1–407.15
 Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20
 Indebtedness authorized, limited, 407.3–407.10
 Injury to property, penalty, 716.7
 Jurisdiction of city, 397.26
 Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1–573.26
 Lease or sale, election required, 397.5
 Lease or sell plants, power, 397.1, 397.5
 Management, 397.29–397.35
 Meter rates regulated, 397.28
 Notice of earnings contract, 397.16, 397.17
 Operate, power granted, 397.1
 Payment from earnings, bonds, 397.9–397.19
 Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1–412.5
 Pledge of earnings to pay bonds, 397.10
 Powers granted, delegated, 397.8
 Power to purchase and operate, 397.1
 Proceedings of boards published, 368A.24
 Products, utility, purchase for resale, 397.4
 Protection from injury, city jurisdiction, 397.26
 Purchase of utility products for resale, 397.4
 Rates and service, regulation, 397.28
 Rates for utility service, 397.4
 Record of earning contract proceedings, 397.19
 Refunding bonds, 397.11
 Regulation of rates and service, 397.28
 Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
 Sale of bonds at par, 397.13
 Sale of products, rates, taxes, 397.27
 Sale or lease of plants, 397.1–397.5
 Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
 Service charges fixed, powers unabridged, 397.28
 Sewage disposal plants, 393.1–394.4
 Simmer law, paid by earnings, 397.9–397.19

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Municipal plants—Continued
 Special charter cities under 25,000
 Anticipation of revenue, 420.303
 Bonds of trustees, premium paid, 420.301
 Compensation of trustees, 420.300
 Management by trustees, 420.297
 Powers and duties of trustees, 420.297, 420.303
 Trustees, appointment, vacancies, term, 420.298, 420.299
 Trustees removed, 420.302
 Utility control, two or more, 420.297
 Surplus earnings, transfer, 397.38–397.41
 Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1 (2, 5)
 Tax levy, 397.27
 Transfer of earnings, 397.38–397.41
 Transmission lines, erect, use, 397.4
 Trustee management
 Bonds in certain cities, 397.35
 Earnings, transfer law not applicable, 397.41
 Plant erected from earnings, 397.42
 Powers and pay of trustees, 397.32–397.34
 Trustees, group insurance, duties, 400.1–400.12
 Trustees, management by, 397.29–397.35
 Underground connections made, 391.8–391.10
 Waste steam or power utilized, 397.3
 Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469
 Water rates regulated, 397.28
 Waterworks
 Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
 Bonds to pay debt, 407.12–407.15
 Cities from 40,000 to 50,000, building with surplus earnings, 397.42
 Cities generally, 397.1
 Cities over 10,000, additional provisions, 398.1–398.13
 Cities over 50,000, additional provisions, 399.1–399.32
 Cities over 125,000, group insurance, 400.1–400.12
 Civil service, 365.31, 398.13
 Commission cities, pension, 412.1–412.5
 Condemnation, 397.8, 397.20–397.25
 Connections, before improvements, 391.8–391.10
 Construction engineers, license, 114.14
 Department of health to inspect, 135.11(7), 136.3
 Indebtedness voted, 407.1–407.10
 Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3
 Insurance, group, 400.1–400.12
 Jurisdiction of city, 397.26
 Mains extended, 401.1–401.13
 Manager plan, pension law applies, 412.1–412.5
 Military camps supplied, 397.36, 397.37
 Offices in city hall, 368.18
 Pensions and annuities, 412.1–412.5
 Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
 Pollution investigated, 135.18–135.28, 137.9
 Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26
 Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14
 Rates regulated, 397.28
 Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
 Transfer of funds, 397.38–397.41
 Trustees, group insurance, 400.1–400.12
 Trustees, power to fix rates, 398.10

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Municipal plants—Continued

Waterworks—Continued

Trustees, retirement system duties, 412.1-412.5

Water pollution, city jurisdiction, 397.26

Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Pipe lines, 438.1-438.19, 490.1-490.30

Poles and wires

Cables laid before street improved, 391.8

Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7

Erection and removal on highways, 319.2-319.6

Erection by city, 397.27

Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4

Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4

Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.29

Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6

Islands and river channels, 508.10

Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26

Larceny of electric current, 709.7

Municipal regulation, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1

Park commissioners, power, 370.23

Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13

Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28

Railroads, wires across regulated, 489.24-489.29

Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6

River-front commissions, power, 372.14

Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)

Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13

Streets and public places lighted, 389.16-389.18

Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1-488.14

Transmission lines, 489.1-489.29

Underground wires under streets, 391.8

Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

Privately owned utilities

Condemnation by municipality, 397.20-397.25

Condemnation powers granted, 397.8(3)

Condemnation procedure, 472.1-472.41

Connection underground required, 391.8-391.10

Contracts for public improvements, ch 573

Contracts or leases for equipment recorded, 556.22-556.28

Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.71

Dams and races, 469.1-469.31

Discriminatory rates prohibited, 741.1

Electric light and power companies

Duty after lapse of contract, 489.13

Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22-556.28

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Holding companies, foreign, 495.2

Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Regulation of apparatus, 368.9

Transmission lines franchise, 489.1-489.29

Underground connections, 391.8-391.10

Water power plants, chs 469, 469A

Electric railroads, tax aid, 483.1-483.20

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*

Free service, 741.1

Freight companies, 435.1-435.8, 479.1

Gas companies

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Privately owned utilities—Continued

Gas companies—Continued

Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4-320.8

Holding companies, foreign, 495.2

Underground connections, 391.8-391.10

Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A

Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7

Meter charges regulated, 397.28

Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7

Milldams and races, 469.1-469.31

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.13

Pipe-line companies, 438.1-438.19, 490.1-490.30

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Products bought by city for resale, 397.4-397.7

Purchase or lease of plants by municipality, 397.1, 397.5

Railways, 476.1-483.20

Rates and service regulated by city, 397.28

Sales tax imposed, 422.42(3), 422.58

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)

Steamboats, 105.1-106.28

Steam heating companies

Equipment, sale or lease recorded, 556.22-556.28

Underground connections, 391.8-391.10

Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

Taxation

Appeal from assessment, 428.31-428.33

Interest of municipality not taxable, 428.24

Listed and taxed by tax commission, 428.24

Personalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27

Property in different districts, effect, 428.25

Report, certification, 428.28, 428.29

Review of assessment, 428.30

Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43

Transmission lines, *see subhead below*

Utility products bought by city for resale, 397.4-397.7

Water power plants, *see subhead below*

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*

Condemnation by railroad, 471.9-471.14

Construction engineer, license required, 114.14

Discriminatory rates or free service prohibited, 399.22, 741.1

Inspection, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)

Mains in highways, 320.4-320.8

Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7

Meters, city regulation, 397.28

Military camps supplied, 397.36, 397.37

Pollution investigated, 135.18-135.28, 137.9

Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14

Purchase of water by city, 399.24

Rates and service regulated, 397.28

Taking water from navigable or meandered streams restricted, 469.1

Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1

Railways, 476.1-483.20

Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.16

Sale of equipment, recorded, 556.22-556.28

Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*

Simmer law, paid from earnings, 397.9–397.19

Steamboats, 105.1–106.28

Street railways, 402.1–402.4

Taxation

Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41

Express companies, 436.1–436.12

Freight companies, 435.1–435.8

Listing of property, 428.24–428.33

Motor vehicle carriers, 326.1–326.14

Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19

Railroads, 434.1–434.22

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

Taxicab companies, city regulation, 389.39, 389.40

Telephone and telegraph companies**Actions against companies**

Claim presented before suit, 488.9

Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9

Notice, how served, 617.3

Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2

Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.1

Child labor law applicable, 92.1–92.16

Claim for damages presented, 488.9

Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92

“Company” defined, 433.12

Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4

Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4

Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5

Construction regulated by cities, 386.1

Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42

Duties, failure to perform, 488.7

Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5

Franchise for, election, 386.3–386.7

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Injury to property, 716.7

Liability

Damages for property condemned, 488.3, 488.4

Equal privileges denied, 488.5, 488.7–488.9

Mistakes or delay in messages, 488.7–488.9

Linemen on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Office, railroads, 477.42

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Passes for linemen on railroads, 479.94(4)

Penalty for violations, 488.14

Poles and wire, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42

Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42

Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13

Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1

Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2

Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6

Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3

Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)

Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(20)

Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**Telephone and telegraph—Continued****Taxation**

Assessment, certification, 433.4, 433.8, 433.9

Assessment in each county, 433.8, 433.9

Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(20)

Certificate entered, 433.9

“Company” defined, 433.12

Levy and collection, 433.9, 433.10

Lines of railroad, when exempt, 433.13

Map required, failure, penalty, 433.14, 433.15

Other property assessed, 433.11

Rate of taxation, 433.10

Real and personal property, 433.4, 433.5, 433.11

Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2

Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43

Statement required, 433.1–433.3

Taxable value ascertained, 433.4–433.9

Taxable value entered by auditor, 433.9

Valuation, 433.5–433.7

Violation, penalties, 433.3, 433.15

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

Divulging messages, 488.6

Error in message, willful, 488.6

Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14

Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8

Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8

Larceny of electric current, 709.7

Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14

Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6

Messages, revealing contents, 488.6

Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14

Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15

Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Transmission lines

Access to lines, damages, 489.16

Actions, notice, how served, 617.3

Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11

Cities and towns, no state supervision, 474.10, 489.1

Cities, power to erect, maintain, 397.4

Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30

Construction, 489.17–489.19

Co-operative concerns, 498.1–498.34

Crossing highways, rights, 489.26, 489.30

Danger labels required, 489.20

Definition of companies, 437.1

Eminent domain, procedure, 489.14

Entry for survey or examination, 489.14

Examination of existing wires, 489.28

Forfeiture for violations, 489.22

Franchises

Generally, 386.3–386.7, 489.1–489.12, 489.21–489.23

Acceptance as consent to regulation, 489.11

Assignees bound as original owners, 489.11

Duration, no exclusive rights, 489.8

Exclusive rights forbidden, 489.7

Extension, procedure, 489.12

Form of franchise, 489.6

Hearing, objections filed, 489.5

Notice, publication, 489.4

Petition, requirements, 489.2, 489.3

Procedure, 489.1–489.12, 489.21–489.23

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Transmission lines—Continued

Franchises—Continued

- Record kept by commission, 489.10
- Required to build or operate, 489.1
- Supervisors grant, record required, 489.10
- Transfer with sale of line, notice, 489.9
- Valuation of franchise, 489.7

- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Highways, lines along, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30
- Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7
- Injury to persons or property, 489.15
- Larceny of current, 709.7
- Legislative control, 489.23
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 489.21
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
- Prior franchises, legislative control, 489.23
- Railroad, wires crossing, 489.25, 489.26
- Rates, city regulations, 489.13
- Reasonable rate, test in court, 489.13
- Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6
- Reports to tax commission, 437.2–437.5
- Requirements in construction, 489.17–489.20
- Service furnished cities, 489.13
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30
- Surveying, entry on land, 489.14

Taxation

- Applicable statutes, 437.15
- Assessment, 437.6–437.9, 437.12, 437.13
- Basis of assessment, 437.2, 437.4
- Certificate entered by supervisors, 437.10
- “Company” defined, 437.1
- Co-operative members, interest, 437.14
- Exemption of stock from tax, 427.1(20)
- Hearing on valuation, 437.8
- Levy and collection of tax, 437.10
- Local assessment, 437.13
- Rate and purposes of tax, 437.11
- Reassessment and relevy, 437.15, 439.1, 439.2
- Statement of assets required, 437.2–437.5
- Statements required, 437.2–437.5
- Taxable and actual value, 437.6, 437.7
- Tax exemption of stock, 427.1(20)
- Valuation, 437.6, 437.7, 437.12–437.15
- Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

- Building or operating without franchise, 489.24
- Law provisions violated, penalty, 489.24
- Orders of commission disobeyed, 489.24
- Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 489.22
- Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
- Wires across railroad, illegal height, 489.29
- Wires, line requirements, 489.27
- Wires, regulations, 489.17–489.20, 489.25–489.30

Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1

Use of highways

- Bridges, use granted, 314.11, 383.3
- Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.26, 489.30
- Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9
- Mains, 320.4–320.8, 397.37

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Use of highways—Continued

- Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
- Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Watermains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
- Water power plants
 - Action by state to collect fees, 469.14
 - Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1–469A.3
 - Completion of work, requirements, 470.5
 - Condemnation, 469.17–469.22, 470.1, 484.21
 - Construction and operation supervised, 469.10–469.13
 - Construction, time limit, 469.26, 470.5
 - Damages, embankment injury, 469.23, 469.24
 - Fall, right to, utilized, 469.25
 - Hearing, 469A.2
 - Highways, use, powers, 470.2
 - Legislative control, 469.27, 470.6
 - Nuisance, abatement, 469.16
 - Penalty, 469A.7
 - Permit, procedure, 469.2–469.8, 469.28, 469.29
 - Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5
 - Permits, revocation, 469.26, 469A.6
 - Powers generally, 470.4
 - Public lands, use, powers, 470.3
 - Public welfare, 469A.3
 - Railroads, power to use right of way, 470.2
 - Regulations, 469A.4
 - River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6
 - Taxation, 428.24–428.33
 - Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
 - Unlawful combinations or trusts, penalty, 469.15
- Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*

PUMPING PLANTS

- Drainage and levee districts, 461.1–461.23
- Screens against fish, 109.14

PUNCH BOARDS

- Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

PUNISHMENT

- Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
- Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
- Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
- Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
- Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Felony, 687.1–687.3
- Fines, *see FINES*
- Fixed by jury in first degree murder, 690.5
- Hard labor
 - Failure to pay fine, 420.36
 - Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
 - Sentence by court, 365.16–365.25
 - Tramps punished, 746.2, 746.18–746.21
- Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
- Legal conviction required, 687.5
- Manner of, 687.5
- Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7
- Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*
- Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6
- Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Appeal for delay only, 601.95; R.C.P. 339
 Attachment, malicious, 639.14
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2
 Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
 Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17
 Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76
 Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
 Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19
 Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
 Intoxicants causing injury, 129.2
 Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7
 Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
 Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
 Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
 Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
 Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

PURCHASER

See SALES; SALES ACT; REAL PROPERTY; VENDOR AND PURCHASER

PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS

General provisions, 503.1-503.14

PURNELL ACT

Acceptance for Iowa State College, 266.6, 266.7

QUARANTINE

Animals, 163.10, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36
 Bees, state apiarist, 266.9, 266.17-266.19
 Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32
 Crop pest act, 267.11-267.22
 "Officers" defined, duties, 135.1(7), 137.5, 139.3
 Plants quarantined, seizure, 267.11-267.13
 Study by state health board, 136.3(2)

QUARRELS

Stirring up, penalty, 740.6

QUARRIES

Gravel pits, see GRAVEL PITS
 Land condemned for access to, 471.4(5)
 Limestone quarries, county, 202.1-202.11
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

QUASHING

Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5
 Indictments, setting aside, 776.1-776.9

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION

Stock exemption, 492.4

QUIETING TITLE

Costs, attorney fees, 649.4, 649.5
 Deeds as proof of title, 649.7, 649.8
 Demand for quitclaim, 649.5
 Disclaimer by defendant, 649.4, 649.5
 Equitable proceedings, 649.6
 Islands and river lands, 646.10
 Judgment, summary, in action to settle real estate title, R.C.P. 237(e)
 Legalization of decrees, 587.7

QUIETING TITLE—Continued

Limitation of actions, 614.1(8), 649.7, 649.8
 Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
 Notice, contents, service, 649.3
 Parties to action, 649.1
 Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275
 Petition, contents, 649.2
 Presumption from deed recitals, 649.7, 649.8
 Real property title determined and quieted, 649.1
 Record of decree in transfer book, 558.66
 Religious societies extinct, property disposal, 504.23
 Summary judgment in action, R.C.P. 237(e)
 Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17

QUITCLAIM DEED

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
 Form, 558.19

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

Action for damages, 660.2
 Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Books and papers obtained, 660.1
 Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300
 Building and loan associations, 534.59
 Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299
 Civil liability in general, 660.11
 Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3
 Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
 Co-operatives, ouster by attorney general, 499.53
 Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305
 Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304
 Damages, action for, 660.2
 Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
 Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299
 Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518.27, 518.34
 Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301
 Judgment
 Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)
 Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305
 Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11
 Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)
 Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)
 Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)
 Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
 Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)
 Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3-660.11
 Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302
 Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
 Trustees of ousted corporations
 Appointment on dissolution, 660.4
 Bond, approval, action on bond, 660.5, 660.6
 Books and papers obtained, 660.8
 Contempt, penalty for disobedience, 660.11
 Duty of trustees, 660.7
 Inventory prepared, filed with clerk, 660.9
 Powers and duties, 660.7-660.10
 Receiver of insurance association, 518.28

RABBIS

General provisions, 134.1, 134.2, *see also RELIGIONS, subhead Clergymen*

RABBITS

General provisions, 109.28, 109.41(5), 109.48, 109.55

RACCOON

Law applicable, 109.56, 109.87

RACE DISCRIMINATION

Penalty, 735.1, 735.2

RACING

Boat racing or regattas, 106.17
Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20-174.23, 726.6
Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299

RADIO

Dental advertising as unprofessional, 153.24(2)
Police broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1-750.5
Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5

RADIOLOGY

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32

RAFFLES

See Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8

RAFTS

Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
Finding of lost rafts, 644.1-644.18
Jurisdiction of offenses on board, 753.6
Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
Lost rafts, found, 644.1-644.18
Reward for finding, 644.13
Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

RAGS

Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73

RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF (NOW IOWA STATE COMMERCE COMMISSION)

See ch 474, also COMMERCE COMMISSION

RAILROADS

See also STREET RAILWAYS

Abandonment of right of way, 471.15-471.18, 473.1, 473.2
Accidents, exception to hours and employees, 477.46
Accidents reported, investigation, 474.46
Accounting system prescribed, 434.8-434.11, 474.51
Accounts, prescribed uniformity, 474.51
Actions against company
 Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2
 Burden of proof of compliance, 479.6
 Choice of remedies, 474.33
 Claims, failure to adjust, 479.117
 Commerce commission, not exclusive, 474.23
 Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
 Cumulative remedies, 474.23
 Damage to persons or property, 474.14
 Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17
 Division of claims, 479.118
 Double damages, loss of stock, 478.7
 Extortion or unjust discrimination, 474.43-479.30
 Highway obstruction, 716.7, 782.2

RAILROADS—Continued

Actions against company—Continued
 Injunction notice, R.C.P. 326
 Joint common carriers, 613.3-613.6
 Judgments, liens, 624.27, 624.28
 Negligence of employees, 479.122-479.127
 Original notice, service, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.22, 479.40, 479.71-479.74
 Regulation violations, 474.33-474.46, 479.17
 Rules of commission, violations, 471.24-474.30
 Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Stock killed on track, 478.6, 478.7
 Treble damages recovered, 479.17
 Vacation of rule, penalty set aside, 474.28
 Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
 Venue when suing joint carriers, 613.4
 Violation of rules, burden of proof, 479.6
 Violations of law, 474.23
 Witnesses must testify, 622.15(8-10)
Advertisements to be correct, 477.42, 477.44
Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27
Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*
Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
Aided by land gifts from city, 420.294
Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
Appeals
 Commerce counsel, duties, 475.7
 Commission, no cost bonds required, 474.42
 Costs and attorney fees, how taxed, 474.30
 Injunctions, proceedings to vacate, 474.28
 Injunction, time extended to test legality, 474.27
 Penalty remitted, good-faith appeal, 474.29
 Reversal, penalty set aside, 474.28
 Supreme court, no stay of court order, 474.29
Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.109-479.115
Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
Articles of incorporation
 Generally, 474.14, 491.24-491.32
 Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3
 Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4
 Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5
 Noncompliance, enforcing changes, 474.14
 Renewal fees, 491.25-491.32
Assessments, special
 Drainage districts, 455.49, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3
 Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38
 Notice, public improvements, 391.54
 Objections filed, time, 391.59
 Street improvements, 391.79-391.83
 Street improvements, sewers, lien, 391.35-391.40
 Streets, oiling, preparation costs, 391.5
 Streets, special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255
Assumption of risk, when not applied, 477.16
Attorneys, free passes permitted, 479.94, 479.96
Automatic couplers, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
Automatic firebox door, 477.29-477.34
Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29
Baggage
 Agents allowed free passes, 479.94(4)
 Delay in delivery, liability, 479.116, 479.127
 Liability for negligent handling, 479.127

RAILROADS—Continued**Baggage—Continued**

- Limit allowed each passenger, 479.92
- Liquor, carrying on train, penalty, 125.17
- Union depots, liability for damage or loss, 482.4

Baggage cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Beer, sale on trains, permit, 124.14

Bell on locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19

Belt railway, dock commission powers, 384.3

Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11

Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55

Blacklisting employees prohibited, 736.1–736.3

Boarding cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.3

Bonds

- Authority to issue bonds, 476.13–476.17
- Bondholders, selection of directors, 476.20
- City issuing bonds, relocation consent, 480.3
- Conversion into common stock, 476.19
- Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 483.17
- Directors selected by bondholders, 476.20
- Foreign line acquired, 476.8, 476.21
- Interurbans, equipment use, appeal, 484.18, 485.4
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
- Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
- Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 483.16, 483.17
- Mortgage to secure, 476.16, 476.17, 476.24
- Ownership of bonds of other roads, 476.21
- Payment not operating expense, 434.13
- Purchase to acquire foreign line, 476.8
- Spur track construction, 481.5, 481.6
- Tax aid certificates, 483.15, 483.16

Brakes

- Cabooses, hand brakes required, 477.27, 477.28
- Driver brake on engines, 477.13
- Employee not assume risks if no brakes, 477.16
- Penalty for not having brakes, 477.15
- Power brakes on cars required, 477.14
- Reports to commerce commission, 474.48

Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11

Bridges

- City aid in construction, 381.9–381.15
- Contract by city for use, 381.16
- Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
- Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
- Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
- Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
- Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15–395.17
- Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
- Injury to, penalty, 716.7
- Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
- Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.36
- Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
- Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
- Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
- Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
- Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
- Purchased by city, 381.17–381.20
- Repair and maintenance required, 477.2
- Specifications by highway commission, 309.79
- Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33
- Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
- Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2
- Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13

RAILROADS—Continued

Buildings, listed for taxation, 431.1(3)

Buildings on right of way, 481.1–481.8

Cabooses

- Construction and equipment required, 477.27
- Law applies, interurbans, exempt, 477.26
- Penalties for violations, 477.28
- Transportation for livestock shipper, 479.75
- Waterclosets on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79

Canals, railway crossing, 477.1

Capital stock

- Amount issued, 492.7, 492.8
- Corporations generally, 492.5–492.12
- Exception as to indorsement of shares, 492.4
- Motorbus and aerial companies, 476.27
- Preferred, conversion to common, 476.19
- Preferred, increase, 476.18
- Report made annually, 474.48

Car companies, carrier law applicable, 479.1

Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1

Cars

- Connecting road, cars handled, 479.4
- Furnish cars for freight, duty, 479.3

Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12

Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Change of name, 476.1–476.3

Chattel loans, credit unions, law not applicable to, 533.23

Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23

Claims, adjustment, no division, 479.116–479.118

Classification

See also subhead Rates and Charges below

Freight rates

Discrimination, penalty, 479.11, 479.20, 479.26, 479.29

Joint rates, 479.32–479.47

Livestock shipments, 479.75–479.88

Long and short haul, fair rate, 479.14

Railroad shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*

Rate schedules, 479.48–479.74

Passenger rates, basis, 479.89–479.92

Coal mine maps of railroad tracks, 82.28(3)

Coal shipments, 479.103–479.115

Commerce commission, 474.1–474.53

Commerce counsel, 475.1–475.7

Common carriers, application of law, 479.1

Common carrier's lien, ch 575

Competition, rates fixed, 479.21

Complaints

Choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34

Law violations, 474.34–474.36

Orders of commission, 474.38

Rate violations, 474.22, 479.72–479.74

Condemnation rights

Abandoned right of way, 471.15–471.19, 473.1, 473.2

Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2

Access of landowner to water, protected, 471.12

Authority to acquire by condemnation, 471.6

Cemetery lands exempt, 471.7

Change in stream beds, 471.13, 471.14

Cities, acquiring for railway, 403.4, 403.6

Cities, condemn land for railroad use, 403.4–403.8

RAILROADS—Continued**Condemnation rights—Continued**

- City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
- Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14
- Finding by commerce commission, 471.10
- Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
- Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12
- Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
- Procedure, 472.1–472.41
- Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9
- Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
- Right of way
 - Mineral lands, 471.4(5)
 - Purposes authorized, 471.9
 - Size limitation, 471.8
 - When deemed abandoned, 471.15
- Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4
- Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8
- Union depots, 482.2, 482.3
- Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
- Water access protected, 471.12
- Water power improvements, 470.2
- Water station land, 471.11

Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*

Connecting railroads

- Cars handled, duty, 479.4
- Extension into foreign state, 476.6
- Foreign line, acquisition, 476.8
- Interlocking switches at crossing, 478.33–478.36
- Joinder at boundary of state, 476.4, 476.5
- Joinder in action, 613.3–613.6
- Joint rates, 479.37–479.46
- Joint running arrangements, 476.23
- Joint through rate, 479.34, 479.37–479.46
- Liability at union depots, 482.4
- Powers in other states, 476.7
- Shipper's right to transfers, 479.34
- Station houses at crossings, 478.14–478.18
- Stopping of trains, 478.16
- Tracks at union depots, 482.3
- Tracks, duty to connect, 474.13, 478.17

Consolidation

- Foreign connecting road, 476.4
- Service of original notice, 617.4

Construction by tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Construction cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Construction, failure as abandonment, 473.2

Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*

Contracts

- Change of name, effect, 476.2
- Conditional sale or lease, equipment, 556.22–556.28
- Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
- Corporate name change, effect, 476.2
- Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
- Interurban, 484.12
- Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
- Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122, 479.123
- Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
- Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
- Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
- Rate contracts filed, 479.59
- Recording equipment sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
- Report made annually to commission, 474.49
- Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52

Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19

RAILROADS—Continued

Corporators liability, 491.22

County not to be stockholder, 346.20

Couplers, automatic, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15

Crossings

- Cattle guards, 478.1–478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
- Connecting roads, station houses, 478.14
- Connecting tracks, transfer of cars, 478.17
- Construction required, 478.1
- Elimination, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
- Elimination of dangers, 307.5(5)
- Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2
- Farm crossings, 478.1–478.13
- Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
- Fences required, 478.2–478.8
- Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
- Flasher lights or gate signals, cost paid by railroad, 478.21
- Gates in cities, 389.41
- Grade crossing, highway relocation, 478.21–478.24
- Grade crossings, commission jurisdiction, 478.29
- Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
- Highway change, requirements, 478.27
- Highway commission, power, 307.5, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27
- Highway crossing, hearing, 478.21–478.24
- Highway relocation, hearing, 478.21–478.23
- Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.36
- Interurban railway crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
- Landowners, request for crossing, 478.13
- Lights, interfering with signals, 307.5(10), 474.11
- Mississippi river shore crossings, 478.28
- Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
- Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
- Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
- Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
- Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10
- Overhead crossing, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21–478.24
- Pipe lines, only at right angles, 490.25
- Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
- Private crossings, 478.1, 478.11–478.13
- Railways crossed, 477.1, 477.2
- Repairs made on complaint, 478.27
- Right of way over interurbans, 478.30
- Secondary road crossings, 306.21, 314.5
- Signal by bell and whistle, 478.19
- Signal devices in cities, 389.41
- Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(64)
- Signals of train, 321.341, 478.19, 478.20
- Signs
 - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
 - Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
 - Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
 - Required, large and distinct letters, 478.1
 - Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
- Station houses at connecting roads, 478.14–478.18
- Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Streets in cities, 314.5, 391.79–391.83
- Traffic control devices, 321.259, 321.260
- Underground crossing, 478.13
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
- Violations
 - Penalties, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
 - Stopping trains, failure, 478.32

RAILROADS—Continued

Crossings—Continued

Watercourses, 477.1, 477.2

Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124

Curves, condemnation of land to reduce, 471.9(3)

Damage by fire, liability, 479.126

Damage or loss, claims, adjustment, 479.116–479.118

Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*

Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22

Debts reported to governor, 474.53(3, 4)

Deeds of trust, 476.13

Definition of terms, 479.2

Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1(28, 29, 64)

Delay in shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Delays*

Demand for damages before suit, 479.17

Depots, *see subhead Stations below*

Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7

Dining cars

Beer permits, restrictions, 124.14

Cigarette license, 98.23

Taxation, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16

Directors

Liability for corporate breach of law, 479.18

Liability in case of tax aid, 483.17

List, report by commission, 474.53(9)

Preferred stock or bonds, converted, 476.19

Selected by bondholders, 476.20

Tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Terms for stock conversion, 476.19

Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*

Dock commissioners of cities, powers, 384.3

Docks in cities, railroad regulations apply, 384.4

Drains and ditches

Assessments for cost, 455.49, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6

Benefits assessed, notice, 459.3, 460.6(3)

City as part of district, assessment, 459.3

Collection of tax levied for benefits, 466.6

Commissioner's report on benefit, 455.51

Condemnation to change streams, 471.13

Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124

Election to establish district, vote, 462.11

Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14

Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123

Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)

Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17

Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49

Levy under original classification, 455.146

Levy under reclassification, 455.147

Location of cross railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124

Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20

Notice of increased assessment, 455.55

Petition to establish districts, 455.7–455.10

United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5

Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12

Duration of corporate existence, 491.24

Earnings

Basis of classification, 479.89, 479.90

Computation, tax commission, 434.7

Taxation, report for assessment. 434.1, 434.7, 434.9

RAILROADS—Continued

Ejection of passenger, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57

Elections for tax aid, 483.5–483.15

Electric wires crossing, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25–489.29

Electrification, tax aid, 483.1–483.3

Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27

Embankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7

Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)

Eminent domain, chs 471–473

Employees

Accidents, exception to hours law, 477.46

Agents at stations

Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94

Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11

Claims filed, 479.116

Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31

False charges concerning honesty, 736.3

Free passes permitted, 479.94–479.96

Notice as to sanitation, 477.39

Oath of shippers of fish and game, 109.25

Original notices served, 613.5, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99

Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53

Station regulations, violations, 477.42–477.44

Toilets unsanitary, notice, received, 477.39

Assumption of risk, 477.16, 479.125

Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94(4)

Bills of lading, fraudulent issue, 487.44–487.46, 487.50

Blacklisting prohibited, 736.2

Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20

Brake controlled by engineer, 477.14

Brakemen

Automatic couplers, power brakes, eliminating going between cars, 477.12, 477.14

False charges of dishonesty, 736.3

Power to arrest, 716.18

Buildings, destruction, 481.2

Complaint filed as to toilets, 477.38, 477.41

Conductors

Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31, 713.32

False charges concerning honesty, 736.3

Power to arrest offenders, 716.7

Power to eject passengers, 477.57, 713.32

Contempt when violating injunction, 474.25

Criminal liability, 479.18

Crossings, duties, 478.30

Crossings, flagmen in cities, 389.41

Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2

Dispatchers, employees hours, 477.47

Engineers, power of brake controlled, 477.14

Engineers, stopping at crossings, 478.32

Examination by commerce commission, 474.18

False charges concerning honesty, 736.3

Firemen, firebox door operation, 477.31

Flagmen, at crossings, cities, 389.41

Free service permitted, 479.31(5), 479.94–479.98

Fuel appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115

Gamblers kept from trains, depots, 713.31–713.33

General superintendent, office, 476.10

Gratuities accepted, penalty, 741.1, 741.2

Hindering or obstructing board, 474.21, 474.25

Hours of service, 477.45–477.50

RAILROADS—Continued**Employees—Continued**

- Injunction to enforce orders, 474.25, 474.41
- Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Interlocking switches, 478.31, 478.36
- Investigation of complaints on hours, 477.48
- Livestock, killing through negligence, 478.11
- Negligence, actions from, 479.122-479.127, 481.2
- Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Number and salaries, reported, 474.48
- Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*
- Passengers, power to eject, 477.57
- Passes, free transportation, 479.94
- Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12
- Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
- Power to arrest offenders, 716.18
- Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(5), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13
- Safety appliances, 477.12-477.19
- Sale of tickets, 477.42-477.44
- Signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Sleeping car companies, hours, 477.46
- Stopping at crossings, duty, 478.30-478.32
- Superintendent, hour law, 477.47
- Swindlers, arrest or ejection, 713.31, 713.32
- Telephone and telegraph operators, 477.10, 477.11
- Toilets, complaints filed, 477.38, 477.41
- Train dispatcher, hour law, 477.47
- Trainmaster, hour law, 477.47
- Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.9(5), 96.11(11), 96.19(6, g; 7, c)
- Wages, semi-monthly payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Workmen's compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28
- Yardmaster, hour law, 477.47

Engines

- Automatic firebox door
 - Mechanical stokers exempt, 477.34
 - Motive power for door, 477.30
 - Operation, push button or appliance, 477.31
 - Penalty for not having, 477.33
 - Steam locomotives, required, 477.29
 - Stoker engines, not applicable, 477.34
 - Time for installation, 477.32
 - Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5-477.8
- Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13-477.19
- Contract for lease recorded, 556.24(2)
- Driver brake on engines, 477.13
- Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29-477.34
- Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
- Headlights, 477.17-477.19, 477.22-477.25
- Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25
- Report of number in state, 474.48
- Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20
- Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30-478.32
- Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17-477.19
- Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
- Whistle and bell required, 478.19

Equal privileges on public conveyances, 735.1, 736.1

Equipment

- Brakes, *see subhead Brakes above*
- Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
- Inspection by commerce commission, 474.12
- Interlocking switches, 478.31-478.36

RAILROADS—Continued**Equipment—Continued**

- Lights interfering with crossing signals, 474.11
- Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2
- Marking when leased or conditional sale, 556.24
- Recording conditional sale or lease, 556.22-556.28
- Report made annually of cost and value, 474.48
- Safety devices, *see subhead below*
- Sale or lease, requirements, 556.22-556.28
- Spur tracks, 481.3-481.8
- Station equipment changes ordered, 474.14
- Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*
- Whistle and bell on locomotive, 478.19
- Equipment companies, taxation, 435.1-435.8
- Examinations and investigations, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*
- Excavations and embankments, mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Excavations, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
- Express cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Express companies, 486.1-486.9
- Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2
- Express, delay in delivery, liability, 479.116
- Extension into other states, 476.5-476.8
- Fences
 - Agreement with landowners, exception, 478.3
 - Double damages for loss or injury, 478.7
 - Failure to fence, damages recovered, 478.6, 478.7
 - Hog-tight fences, 478.5
 - Killing of stock, liability, 478.11
 - Local regulations not applicable, 478.8
 - Penalty for failure to fence, 478.10
 - Private crossings, requirements, 478.12
 - Right of way fences required, 478.2, 478.3
 - Specifications, 478.4
 - Speed limit through unfenced grounds, 478.9
- Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11
- Fire damage liability, 479.126
- Fireworks law exemption, 732.18
- Flood protection in cities, 395.2, 395.15-395.18
- Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.8
- Foreign, privileges and liabilities, 476.22
- Franchises
 - Change of corporation name, effect, 476.2
 - Mergers to join at state boundaries, 476.4
 - Mortgage to secure bonds, 476.16, 476.17
 - Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
 - Sale or lease by company permitted, 476.23
- Free passes or tickets
 - Burden of proof, 479.96
 - Commerce commissioners and agents, 474.9
 - Definition, 479.93, 479.96
 - Exceptions, when allowed, 479.94
 - Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
 - Interchange between railroads, 479.95
 - Issuance prohibited, 479.93
 - Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75-479.77
 - Livestock shippers, 479.75-479.77, 479.94(7)
 - Names of holders reported, 479.98
 - Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94, 479.96
 - Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94
 - Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94
 - Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97
 - Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

RAILROADS—Continued**Freight**

- Annual statement required, 435.4-435.6
 - Assessment, collection, 435.7, 435.8
 - Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
 - Burden of proving compliance on railroad, 479.6
 - Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 479.3
 - Cars listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
 - Company, defined, 435.1-435.3
 - Delay in delivering, damage, 479.116
 - Depots, telephones, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42
 - Duty to furnish cars and transport freight, 479.3
 - Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
 - Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*
 - Tariffs kept in offices, 477.42
 - Tonnage average, report to governor, 474.53(11)
 - Union depot, liability for loss or damage, 482.4
- Freight line companies, taxation, 435.1-435.8**
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109-479.115
 - Gauge ordered changed, 474.44
 - General assembly, rights reserved, 472.26
 - Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)
 - Gypsum mine maps of railroad tracks, 83.15
- Hand car**
- Taxation, listed for, 434.1(7)
 - Wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
- Headlights**
- Locomotives, requirements, 477.22-477.25
 - Penalty for noncompliance, 477.24, 477.25
 - Railroad power cars or vehicles, 477.22, 477.23
 - Switch engines on both front and rear, 477.17-477.19
- Health regulations, inspection, 420.171, 420.182**
- Holding stock of other railroads, 476.21**
- Improvements required by commission, 474.14**
- Indecent or profane language, 477.56, 477.57**
- Injunctions, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41**
- Injunctions temporary, hearing, R.C.P. 326**
- Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28**
- Injuries to persons, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97**
- Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below***
- Inspection of railroads, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made***
- Intersections of other roads, 478.14-478.18**
- Interstate commerce**
- Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 477.15
 - Connections with foreign carrier, 476.4, 476.5
 - Discrimination, commission action, 474.31
 - Extension of railroad into foreign state, 476.6
 - Foreign lines controlled by railroad, 476.9
 - Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 474.31
 - Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7
 - Interstate commerce commission
 - Commerce counsel's duties, 475.7
 - Schedule, printing regulations, 479.54, 479.55
 - Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
 - State commission's duty to prosecute, 474.32
- Interurban railroads**
- Appeal from commission, 484.17, 484.18, 485.3, 485.4
 - Appliances, inspection, 485.5
 - Applicability of railroad law generally, 484.3
 - Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
 - Assessment for taxation, 428.24

RAILROADS—Continued**Interurban railroads—Continued**

- Automobile railway, law applicable, 484.29
 - Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55
 - Caboose cars, exemption, 477.26
 - Capital stock, 483.20, 492.1-492.12
 - Certain cities, interurbans, 485.1-485.6
 - Commerce commission, powers, 485.5, 485.6
 - Conductor, ejection of intoxicated or profane passenger, 477.56, 477.57
- Contracts**
- City contracts prior to 1902, 484.12
 - Discrimination in rates, not impaired, 484.12
 - Record of equipment sold or leased, 556.22-556.28
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1-496.19**
- Crossings, railroad tracks crossed, 478.29-478.36**
- Definition of "interurban railway", 484.1**
- Drainage equipment, passage across, 455.124**
- Duration of corporation, 491.24**
- Ejection of profane or drunk passengers, 477.57**
- Eminent domain**
- General provisions, chs 471-473*
 - Highway right of way acquired, 484.7, 484.10
 - Proceedings to acquire water supply, 484.23-484.26
 - Water supply, access obtained, 484.21, 484.26
- Employee's duty to stop at crossings, 478.30**
- Employee to cross track at crossings, 478.30**
- Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22-556.28**
- Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6**
- Foreign holding companies, 495.2**
- Franchises, 484.11**
- Grade crossings with steam roads, 478.29**
- Headlights, 477.22-477.25**
- Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28**
- Highways, use, 484.4-484.10**
- Holding companies, foreign, 495.2**
- Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28**
- Injury to property, penalty, 716.7**
- Inspection by commerce commission, 485.5**
- Intoxicated persons, ejection, 477.56, 477.57**
- Joint through shipments and rates, 479.32-479.45**
- Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28**
- Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29**
- Liens, 624.27, 624.28**
- Liquor, 125.17, 125.18**
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1**
- Municipal regulations, 484.11, 484.12**
- Passenger cars, heating, 484.27, 484.28**
- Passengers, power of conductor to eject, 477.57**
- Profane person ejected from train, 477.56, 477.57**
- Railroad crossings, stopping, 478.29-478.32**
- Railroad laws applicable, 484.3**
- Railroad tracks used, certain cities, 485.1-485.4**
- Railways, right of way at crossing, 478.30**
- Railway tax aid, 483.1-483.20**
- Rates and charges law applicable, 479.2, 484.3**
- Recording of equipment contracts, 556.22-556.28**
- Regulation by cities, 484.11, 484.12**
- Regulation of railways, laws apply, 479.2, 484.3**
- Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32**
- Right of way at steam railway crossing, 478.30**
- Sale or lease of equipment recorded, 556.22-556.28**
- Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below***
- Specifications for instruction, 485.5**
- Spur tracks, 481.3-481.8**

RAILROADS—Continued

Interurban railroads—Continued

Steam railway right of way, 478.30
 Stock not exchangeable for tax certificates, 483.16

Stop at steam railway crossing, 478.30, 478.32

Street railway facilities used

Appeal from use cost decision, 484.17, 484.18
 Car barns not to be used, 484.13
 Compensation for use of facilities, 484.16
 Facilities, power, to other interurbans, 484.15
 Hearing on use compensation, 484.15–484.18
 Power of street railway used, 484.14, 484.20
 Terminal facilities and tracks, 484.13, 484.14
 Tracks of street railway acquired, 484.19

Street railway law applicable, 484.2

Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10

Tax aid, ch 483

Tax assessment, procedure, 428.24–428.29

Tax commission, to list and assess property, 428.24

Terminals of street railways used, 484.13

Violations

Employee failing to stop at crossing, 478.32

Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28

Liquor drinking on trains, 125.17

Profane language on trains, 477.56, 477.57

Water supply, condemnation for, 484.21–484.26

Widening of highways, 484.4–484.10

Wires and poles, 386.1, 484.13, 484.24, 485.6

Intoxication, passengers ejected, 477.57

Investigation, *see* **COMMERCE COMMISSION**

Joint common carriers, parties to action, 613.3

Joint running of units, 476.23, 476.24

Joint tariff schedules, 479.58

Junctions, ch 478

Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29

Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12

Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5

Language, profane, prohibited, 477.56, 477.57

Leases

Acquisition of foreign line, 476.8, 476.9

Authority to lease, 476.23

Bonds, mortgage security, 476.17

Criminal liability of lessee, 479.18, 479.115

Lessees, duties and liabilities, 476.9

Mortgage of lease, 476.24

Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4

Ticket sale violation by lessee, 477.44

Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–455.124

Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22

Liability of railroads

Adjustment of claims, 479.116–479.118

Baggage, damage or delay, 479.116, 479.127, 482.4

Bills of lading

Bill issued with apparent authority, 487.23

Damages to good-faith holder, nonreceipt, 487.23

Duplicate bills, damage, 487.7, 487.18

Duplicates, not marking, 487.7

Failure to cancel on delivery, 487.14, 487.15

Issuing negotiable bills in sets, 487.6

Liability notwithstanding rules, 479.7

Loading, improper, effect, 487.23

RAILROADS—Continued

Liability of railroads—Continued

Bills of lading—Continued

Lost or destroyed bill, 487.17

Misdelivery of goods, 487.13

Misdescription of goods, 487.23

Nonreceipt of goods, 487.23

Notice terminating liability, 479.119–479.121

Obligation to deliver, 487.11

Omission of required terms in bill, 487.2

Partial delivery, duties, 487.15

Refusal to deliver goods, 487.19, 487.21, 487.22

Release from liability, conditions, 487.27

Terminating liability, notice, 479.119–479.121

Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 477.2

Buildings, destruction, 481.2

Burden of proving compliance, 479.6

Cattle guards, failure, damages, 478.1

Commerce commission order not to relieve, 474.14

Common law rights in addition to statute, 474.45

Contract limiting illegal, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122

Criminal liability, 479.18, *see also* *subhead Violations below*

Damage from bridge neglect, 477.2

Damage or delay in shipments, 479.17, 479.116

Damage suit or complaint, option, 474.33

Depot grounds, speed limit, 478.9

Election of remedies against company, 474.33

Excessive charges, 479.116

Extortion, 479.29, 479.30

Fire damage, 479.126

Freight, damage or delay, 479.116

Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)

Joint carriers, 613.6

Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28

Limitation by contract, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122

Livestock killed, 478.11

Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.127

Notice of termination of liability, 479.119–479.121

Personal injuries

Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97

Judgment as lien, 624.27

Negligence, 479.122, 482.4

Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.125

Union depots, liability, 482.4

Release after complying with orders, 474.36

Shipments, damage or delay, 479.17, 479.116

Shipments less than carload, 479.119–479.121

Signals at road crossings, 478.19

Street improvements, commission cities, 417.53

Termination on shipments made, 479.119–479.121

Time for adjustment of claims, 479.116, 479.117

Union depots, 482.4

Unjust discrimination, 479.29, 479.30

Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28

Liens

Assessments by city, 391.35–391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82

Bills of lading law, 487.26, 487.27, 487.43

Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5

Common carrier's lien, 575.1–575.16

Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Life insurance company investments, 511.8(5)

Livestock, lien for care, 479.87

Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12

Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5

RAILROADS—Continued

Liens—Continued

- Negotiable bill of lading, 487.11-487.27
- Release of assessment lien, 391.37
- Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1-480.5
- Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Lights, signal interference removed, 474.11
- Liquor, 125.17, 125.18
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Liquor sales on trains, 124.14
- Liquor shipments, 125.14-125.32
- Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments, below*

Locomotives, *see subhead Engines above*

Loss or damage, claims adjustment, 479.116-479.118

Mail cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Management of business

- Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
- Investigation, hearings, 474.18-474.21

Merger, 476.4, 617.4

Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 478.28

Mortgages and deeds of trust

- After-acquired property, 476.14
- Bonds, to secure, 476.13-476.17, 476.24
- Conversion into common stock, 476.19
- Directors, right to select, 476.20
- Execution of mortgages, 476.15
- Joint running arrangements, 476.23, 476.24
- Lessee's bonds, to secure, 476.17
- Lien not lost by relocation of line, 480.5
- Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
- Relocation of line, joinder of mortgagees, 480.1
- Tax aid security, 483.16, 483.17

Motorbusses authorized, 476.27

Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4

Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.60

Names changed, record and effect, 476.1-476.3

Narrow gauge roads, change, 474.44

Newsboys on trains, free passes, 479.94(4)

Officers

- Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
- Cars, official, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Criminal liability, 479.18
- Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
- Financial record by treasurer, 476.11
- Free transportation, 479.94-479.98
- General superintendent, 476.10, 476.12, 477.47
- Lists, report by commission, 474.53(9)
- Residence required in state, 476.12
- Salaries paid semimonthly, 477.51, 477.52
- Statement of assets, 434.1
- Treasurer, duties, 476.10-476.12
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Offices

- Express offices, 477.42, 477.44
- General offices, 476.10-476.12
- Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
- Location, 476.10
- Stock transfer office, 476.12
- Telegraph offices maintained, 477.42
- Terminal, requirements, 477.42-477.44
- Ticket offices
 - Duty to maintain at terminal, 477.42
 - Penalty for failure to maintain, 477.44
 - Redemption of tickets, notice posted, 479.100
 - Sleeping-car ticket offices, duties, 477.43
- Treasurer, location, 476.10-476.12

RAILROADS—Continued

Official cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Operation of road

- General provisions, 477.1-477.60
- Changes required by commission, 474.14
- Control by state, 474.1-474.53
- Failure to operate as abandonment, 473.2

Original notice served on joint carrier, 613.5

Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4;
R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Overhead crossings, 387.1-387.17

Papers, place to keep originals, 476.10

Passenger cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Passengers

- Burden of proving compliance, on railroad, 479.6
- Ejection, power of conductor, 477.57
- Free pass beneficiaries reported, 479.98
- Free passes forbidden, exceptions, 479.93, 479.94
- Intoxication, ejection by conductor, 477.57
- Mileage books, 479.102
- Passenger depots, telephone, 477.9, 477.11
- Rates based on classification, 479.89-479.93
- Reduced rates prohibited, 479.93
- Service required, 479.5
- Tickets, redemption, time limit, 479.99, 479.100
- Toilets in waiting rooms required, 477.37-477.41
- Transferability of tickets, notice, 479.100
- Unreasonable service, what deemed, 479.5

Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10

Personal injuries, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97

Physicians and surgeons, free passes permitted, 479.94, 479.96

Pipe lines for water, 477.5-477.8

Pipe lines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 490.25

Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19

Powers in general, 476.1-476.27

Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9

Presumptions

- Rate discrimination, 479.20-479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71-479.74
- Rebate or drawback as showing violation, 479.28
- Schedules as showing unjust charges, 479.71-479.74
- Stock train, timetable not proof of proper speed, 479.80

Private buildings on railroad lands, 481.1

Profane language on trains prohibited, 477.56, 477.57

Public convenience, protected by commission, 474.14

Purchase of other lines, 476.8, 476.23

Rates and charges

- Branches and controlled lines, 479.23
- Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12
- Changes, how made, 479.43, 479.61-479.64
- Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
- Charges not reasonable, illegal, 479.13
- Classification of freight with rate, 479.74
- Commerce counsel to investigate, 475.7(2, 3)
- Commission established rates, 479.68, 479.71
- Commutation rates permitted, 479.24
- Competition no defense for unfair rate, 479.21
- Competitive rates fixed by commission, 479.21
- Complaints, hearings, 474.22, 475.7, 479.66-479.74
- Continuous shipments, 479.16

RAILROADS—Continued

Rates and charges—Continued

- Definition of rate, 479.48
- Delivery charges, 479.13, 479.20, 479.29, 479.30
- Demurrage charges, bill of lading lien, 479.26
- Discrimination
 - Action by commission to prosecute, 474.43
 - Civil liability, 479.17, 479.30
 - Commerce counsel investigation, 475.7(3)
 - Criminal liability, 479.18
 - Definition of unjust discrimination, 479.11
 - Evidence, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
 - Extortion defined, 479.19
 - Interstate commerce commission case, 474.32, 475.7(6)
 - Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32
 - Investigation, 474.34–474.36, 475.7
 - Joint rates between stations, 479.33
 - Local and interstate traffic, 479.36
 - Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
 - New industries, 479.27
 - Penalties, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
 - Preference prohibited, exception, 479.9, 479.11
 - Prevention by commission, 474.31
 - Prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
 - Quality, 479.26
 - Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
 - Reduced rates permitted, 479.31, 479.94–479.98
 - Schedules by commission, 479.68, 479.71
 - Stations, penalties, 479.33
 - Treble damages for violation, 479.17
 - Unjust discrimination defined, 479.11
 - Unreasonable charges over several roads, 479.47
- Division of joint rates, 479.42, 479.46
- Effective date, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
- Evidence on hearings, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
- Examination by commission, 474.22, 474.31, 474.43, 475.7
- Excessive, claim adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Excursion rates, 479.24
- Express companies, 486.1–486.9
- Extortion, 474.43, 479.19, 479.30
- Fair rate for long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- Forwarding charges, 479.10
- Free passes or tickets, *see subhead above*
- General assembly powers reserved, 476.26
- Handling charges, 479.10, 479.20, 479.29–479.31
- Icing charges, 479.50
- Interchange of traffic facilitated, 479.10
- Interstate commerce schedules, 479.54, 479.55
- Interstate rate investigation, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
- Interurbans, rates apply, 479.37–479.45
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35
- Joint rates, 479.32–479.49, 479.58, 479.66
- Lien for charges, 479.87, 487.11–487.27, 575.1–575.16
- Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
- Maximum charges fixed by commission, 479.74
- Passenger fare paid on train, charge, 479.92(6)
- Passenger rates, limitation, 479.92
- Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Petition for examination, 474.22

RAILROADS—Continued

Rates and charges—Continued

- Pooling contract unlawful, 479.15
- Power of commission to revise, 479.66
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
- Reasonable rates required, 479.13, 479.36, 479.74
- Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
- Reconsignment without charge, 479.12
- Reduced freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
- Reports annually to commission, 474.47–474.50
- Revision of joint rates, 479.43
- Schedules
 - Changes by commission, 479.57, 479.66
 - Changes in rate, notice to commission, 479.61–479.64
 - Charges of schedule mandatory, 479.65
 - Contracts affecting rates filed, 479.59
 - Copy to be given on request, 479.41
 - Definitions, 479.48
 - Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
 - Filing and publication, 479.49, 479.55, 479.60
 - Form of schedules, 479.54
 - Freight rates, 479.37–479.74
 - Hearing on rate revision, 479.66–479.74
 - Interstate commerce, 479.55
 - Joint tariff, 479.37, 479.58
 - Notice of changes required, 479.62–479.66
 - Notice that schedules are on file, 479.53
 - Partial schedules, 479.56
 - Posting, 479.53, 479.55, 479.56
 - Printing, 479.51, 479.53
 - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
 - Public inspection, open to, 479.49, 479.51–479.53
 - Rates controlled by schedules, 479.65
 - Requirements, details, 479.50, 479.54
 - Revised schedules posted and filed, 479.70
 - Revision by commission, power, 479.57, 479.66
 - Transportation without schedule, 479.60
- Share of joint rate, effect, 479.42
- Short haul not fixed by long rate, 479.42
- Storage, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119, 487.26
- Suspension of revised rates, 479.67
- Switching charges, 479.10, 479.25
- Taxation, assessments, 434.23
- Terminal charges, 479.50, 487.26
- Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
- Through rates to be reasonable, 479.36
- Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
- Time of going into effect, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
- Transfers at station points, rates fixed, 479.39
- Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5, 474.53
- Receipts not to limit liability, 479.7, 479.8
- Receivers, violations of law, 479.18, 479.115
- Recording land grants, duty, 558.9
- Recording of leases and conditional sales, 556.22–556.28
- Records
 - Financial records, 476.10–476.12
 - Inspection rights, 476.11
 - Place records are to be kept, 476.10
 - Plats recorded with county auditor, 434.18
 - Recording of land grants, 558.9
 - Tax commission records, 434.3–434.5
- Refrigerator cars
 - Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2
 - Icing charges and other rates, 479.50

RAILROADS—Continued

Relocation of line

City tracks for interurban use, 484.19, 485.1-485.4

Conditions for change or removal, 480.3

Court orders, 480.1-480.4

Cuts and banks, leveling, 480.7

Liens to retain same priority, 480.5

Notice of filing petition, 480.2, 480.6

Petition by railroad, 480.1

Reversion of abandoned land, 473.1, 473.2

Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32

Repairs or changes, temporary road, 478.27

Repairs ordered by commission, 474.12, 474.14

Reports

Accidents, 474.46

Annual, contents, 474.47-474.50

Commission's report to governor, 474.53

Completion of line, 476.25

Hearings, employees' hours, 477.49

Improvements and changes suggested, 474.14

Penalty for late reports, 474.52

Rate complaint hearings, 474.22

Tax assessment purposes, 434.1, 434.23, *see subhead Taxation below*

Reservoirs, land condemned, 471.9(4)

Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 478.24

Reversion of abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2

Right of way

Abandonment, 471.15-471.18, 473.1, 473.2

Buildings, private, 481.1, 481.2

Condemnation by city, 395.18

Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Ditches across right of way, 455.119-455.124

Eminent domain of lands needed, 471.9(3)

Fences required, 478.2-478.6

Flood protection, cities, 395.2, 395.3, 395.15-395.18

Levees across right of way, 455.119-455.124

Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8

Mineral lands, right of owners, 471.4(5)

Private buildings, rights, 481.1, 481.2

Purposes for condemnation, 471.9

Reversion, when abandoned, 473.1, 473.2

Spur tracks, 481.4-481.8

Streams, change to protect, 471.13

Taxation, listing of right of way, 434.2

Transmission lines, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25-489.29

Weed destruction, 317.9-317.14, 477.53-477.55

Wires across, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25-489.29

Riparian owners' rights, 477.3, 477.4

Road beds, mechanics' liens, 572.7

Rolling stock

Additions required by commission, 474.14

Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*

Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*

Hours of employees, movement of trains, 477.45

Listing for taxation, 434.1(7, 8), 434.6

Mechanics' lien, construction, 572.7

Mortgages, rolling stock included, 476.15

Narrow gauge road changed, 474.44

Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16

Report by commission to governor, 474.53(5)

Sale or lease, recording, 556.22-556.28

RAILROADS—Continued

Rolling stock—Continued

Sleeping cars, *see subhead Sleeping-car Companies below*

Trains, *see subhead Trains below*

Safety devices

Automatic firebox doors, 477.29-477.34

Brakes on cars and engines, 477.13-477.15

Cabooses, 477.26-477.28

Changes, plans to be approved, 478.34

Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 478.36

Condemnation when unsafe, 478.35

Couplers, automatic, 477.12, 477.15

Footboards, grab rails, 477.17, 477.18, 477.27

Glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21

Headlights on engines, 477.17-477.19, 477.22-477.25

Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.36

Interurbans, poles and wires, 485.5

Report of equipment made annually, 474.48

Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259, 389.41

Sales

Carrier's lien satisfaction, 487.27, 575.1-575.16

Conditional sales, recording, 556.22-556.28

Preferred stock, 476.18

Property to connecting railway, 476.23

Scales for weighing coal, 479.103-479.108

Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2

Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)

Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*

Shipments

Accidents, hours of employees, exception, 477.46

Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.21

Animal health law, 163.11-163.14

Applicability statute, 479.1

Bills of lading

Bills of lading act, 487.1-487.55

Livestock, confinement request, 479.85

Office for issuance, rates posted, 479.51

Routing of intrastate shipments, 479.35

Sales act, 554.28-554.41, 554.77

Weights of coal to be shown, 479.104

Care required, 487.3

Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12, 479.34, 479.103

Cars, duty to furnish and transport, 479.3

Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Claims for loss or damage, 479.116-479.118

Coal shipments

Appropriation in transit, 479.109-479.115

Bill of lading with weights shown, 479.104

Certificate given, evidence, 479.103, 479.107

Method of weighing, 479.106

Penalty for not weighing, 479.108

Scales, location and maintenance, 479.103

Weighing points, fee, 479.104, 479.105

Connecting roads, cars handled, 479.4, 479.34

Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 479.119-479.121

Continuous shipments, 479.16, 479.85-479.88

Dead bodies, 141.14-141.20

Definition of terms, 479.1, 479.2

Delays

Accidents, unavoidable causes, 477.46

Agreements, when permissible, 479.16, 479.85

RAILROADS—Continued**Shipments—Continued****Delays—Continued**

Delivery, claim adjustment, 479.116

Livestock shipments, 479.80, 479.85

Discrimination, 479.9, 479.19, 479.36, *see subhead**Rates and Charges above*

Express companies, 486.1-486.9

Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18

Fish and game, 109.23-109.32, 109.34

Freight, 479.1, 479.3

Fuel appropriated in transit, 479.109-479.115

Interurban railways, 484.3

Intrastate, routing, 479.35

Joint through shipments, 479.32-479.47, 613.3

Liability

Civil, treble damages, 479.17

Contracts limiting, 479.7, 479.8, 487.3, 613.3

Criminal liability, 479.18

Joint common carriers, 613.3

Union depots, 482.4

Liquor, 125.14-125.32

Livestock shipments

Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11-163.13

Caboose, toilet required in, 479.78, 479.79

Care of unloaded animals, 479.87

Confinement time estimated, 479.86

Dead animals transported, 167.15

False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18

Free pass for shipper, 479.75-479.77, 479.94(7)

Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14

Lien, 479.87, 575.1-575.16

Movement, burden of proof, 479.80

Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9

Speed prescribed, enforcement, 479.80-479.84

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Time limit on confinement, 479.85, 479.86, 479.88

Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4

Unloading stock, requirements, 479.85, 479.88

Violations, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84, 479.88

Pooling contracts prohibited, 479.15

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Reconsignment upon request, 479.12

Stoppage in transitu, 554.58-554.60

Switching service, 479.2, 479.10

Violations

Discrimination and extortion, 479.19-479.30

Livestock shipment violations, 479.79

Unreasonable charges prohibited, 479.13

Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11

Signs and billboards, removal, 319.10, 319.11

Sleeping-car companies

Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46

Beer permits, regulations, 124.14

Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1

Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23

Employees, free transportation, 479.94(4)

Employees hours, exception, 477.46

Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10

Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16

Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44

Special election for tax aid, 483.5-483.15

Speed

Limit of speed at depots, 389.42, 478.9

RAILROADS—Continued**Speed—Continued**

Livestock trains, speed prescribed, 479.80-479.83

Stop when railroad tracks cross, 478.30-478.32

Timetables, 477.42

Train speed in cities, 389.42, 478.9

Spur tracks, 471.9, 481.3-481.8

Stations

Abandonment or removal, 474.15-474.17

Additions or changes ordered, 474.14

Agents, *see subhead Employees above*

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11

Changes ordered by commission, 474.14

Changing names, penalty, 477.58-477.60

City petition for change of name, 477.58-477.60

Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37

Commission, duty to provide shelter, 474.13

Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Expense of crossing station, 478.15

Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41

Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9

Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71

Freight rates posted, 479.71

Freight transfer at station point, 479.39

Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31-713.33

Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18

Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33

Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99-479.101

Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71

Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37-477.41

Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51-479.56

Shelter required at stations, 474.13

Speed limit at depots, 389.42, 478.9

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42

Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11

Ticket sale, 477.42-477.44

Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37-477.41

Track scales at division stations, 479.103

Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39

Village name change, 477.58-477.60

Steam whistle, crossing signal, 478.19

Stock

Aerial transportation stock owned, 476.27

Bonds convertible, 476.13

Consolidation and merger, 476.4

Contracts, effect of name change, 476.2

Foreign line, purchase to control, 476.8

Indorsement of shares, 492.4

Issuance for tax aid, 483.16

Legal transfers, record, 476.12

Motorbus stock ownership permitted, 476.27

Ownership of other stock, 476.21, 476.27

Preferred stock

Conversion into common stock, 476.19

Increase requirements, approval, 476.18

Issued for cash or exchange, 476.18

Report of amount by commission, 474.53(2)

Record at office, 476.10, 476.12

Report by commission to governor, 474.53(1, 2)

RAILROADS—Continued**Stock—Continued**

- Securities act exemption, 502.4(3)
- Total authorized, 476.19
- Transfer office for stock maintained, 476.12
- Transfer office in foreign state permitted, 476.12

Stockholders

- Approval of preferred stock issuance, 476.18
- County not to be stockholder, 346.20
- Finances, right to inspect, 476.11
- Liability for corporate debts, 491.22
- Merger, consent, 476.4
- Name of corporation changed, 476.1
- Power to let bondholders vote, 476.20
- Report of number annually, 474.48
- Security for tax aid, 483.17
- Stock increases approved, 476.18
- Union depot corporation, railways as, 482.1

Stockyards, commission's duty, 477.35, 477.36

Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36

Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32

Street improvements at crossings, 391.79–391.83

Street railways, 402.1–402.4

Supervision by state, 474.1–474.53

Switches connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17

Switches, interlocking, 478.31–478.36

Switching service

- Charges, 479.10–479.25
- Commission's duty to require, 474.13
- Connections with other railroads, 474.13
- Definitions, 479.2
- Duty to handle cars, 479.3, 479.10
- Engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19

Tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Taxation

- Accounting method prescribed, 434.8
- Aid tax for railroads, 483.1–483.20
- Amended statements, 434.14.
- Assessments, 434.1–434.23
- Certification to county auditor, 434.17
- Communication line, when exempt, 433.13
- Date for assessment, 434.1
- Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
- Electric railways, 428.24–428.33
- Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
- Gross earnings, 434.1(9), 434.7, 434.8, 434.10
- Land for railroad purposes, record, 434.5
- Land leased from railway company, 428.10
- Levy and collection of tax, 434.22
- Local assessments, 434.20, 434.23
- Mississippi, Missouri river bridges, 434.1, 434.20
- Net earnings, 434.1(1), 434.9, 434.10
- Operating expense, limitation, 434.1(10), 434.13
- Penalty added to assessment, 434.12
- Plats filed of land in county, 434.18, 434.19
- Publication of assessments, 17.20
- Rate and purpose of tax, 434.23
- Real estate statement, 434.2–434.5, 434.18–434.21
- Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
- Record of railway land bound, 434.5
- Reports additional, 434.7–434.11
- Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.23
- Right of way, special assessments, 391.40
- Roadbeds, 434.21
- Rules and regulations of commission, 434.11
- Sleeping and dining cars, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16

RAILROADS—Continued**Taxation—Continued**

Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278

Statement of assets required, 434.1–434.4, 434.14

Street improvement assessments, 391.35–391.40, 391.50, 391.54, 391.59, 391.81, 391.82, 396.2, 396.6

Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 434.15

Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13

Tracks, report to county auditor, 434.17–434.19

Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)

Valuation, 434.15

Violations

Failure to file plats, penalty, 434.19

Refusal to obey rules, penalty, 434.12

Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

Tax list, entering of aid tax, 483.13

Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)

Telephones, duty to keep, 477.9, 477.10

Terminal companies, switch engines, 477.17–477.19

Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*

Tickets

Commutation tickets allowed, 479.24

Conditions of limitation, 479.100–479.102

Excursion tickets permitted, 479.24

Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*

Interchange with other companies, 479.95

Mileage books, 479.24, 479.102

Notice posted, time to redeem, 479.100

Redemption required, 479.99–479.101

Sale at terminal offices, 477.42

Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44

Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24

Ticket offices, 477.42–477.44

Transferability, notice, 479.100

Timetables, 477.42

Toilets in depots, requirements, 477.37–477.41

Towship trustees, duties, 474.22, 480.6

Tracks

Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2

Crossings, ch 478, *see subhead above*

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44

Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12

Interurban use, 485.1–485.4

Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7

Repair ordered by commission, 474.12

Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25

Spur tracks

Bond for construction, 481.5

Commerce commission to decide necessity, 481.3

Connections with spurs, cost, 481.8

Cost of construction, 481.4, 481.6, 481.8

Eminent domain of lands required, 471.9(2)

Failure of railroad to act, 481.7

Required for successful operation, 481.3

Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81

Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1

Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3

Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12

Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12–317.14, 477.53–477.55

Trains

Accidents, 474.46, 477.46

RAILROADS—Continued**Trains—Continued**

- Baggage, *see subhead Baggage above*
- Bonds and mortgage of equipment, 476.13–476.16
- Bulletin posting required, 477.10, 477.11
- Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*
- Cars, requirements, 477.27, 477.28
- Changes ordered by state, 474.14
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(26)
- Dining cars, *see subhead Dining Cars above*
- Drinking liquor, on, penalty, 125.17
- Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
- Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
- Health, power of special charter city, 420.171, 420.182
- Liquor, penalty, 125.17
- Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7
- Passenger service frequency, 479.5
- Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
- Profane language prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Rates and charges, *see subhead above*
- Refrigerator cars, 435.2, 436.8
- Robbery, penalty, 711.4
- Rolling stock, *see subhead above*
- Safety devices, *see subhead above*
- Sale or lease of property, 476.23
- Shipments, *see subhead above*
- Signals at crossings, 321.341, 474.11, 478.19, 478.20
- Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44
- Speed of trains in cities, 389.42, 478.9
- Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10
- Stopping at crossings, 478.29–478.32
- Stopping trains at connecting stations, 478.16
- Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*
- Unsafe tracks or equipment, 474.12
- Venue of crime committed on train, 753.6
- Transmission lines, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25–489.29
- Transportation of goods, refusal, 486.9
- Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 479.60
- Trespasser, illegal user of stock pass, 479.77
- Trustees, penalties, 479.18, 479.115
- Trust funds, expenses of changes, 478.24
- Union depots
 - Bylaws of corporations posted, 482.1
 - City, streets or alleys, use with consent, 482.3
 - Connecting tracks, authority to lay, 482.3
 - Corporation organized by railroads, 482.1
 - Damage liability of companies, 482.4
 - Eminent domain, land for depot, 482.2, 482.3
- Uniting at state boundary, 476.4
- Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.17, 477.2
- Violations
 - Advertisements untruthful, 477.42, 477.44
 - Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18
 - Animals in shipment not unloaded, 479.88
 - Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.115
 - Arrest of swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
 - Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
 - Automatic couplers, failure to use, 477.15
 - Automatic firebox door, failure to provide, 477.33
 - Bill of lading act, penalties, 487.44–487.51
 - Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2
 - Books and papers not produced, 474.20

RAILROADS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Brakes, failure to equip, 477.15
- Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
- Bulletins of trains not posted, 477.11
- Cabooses, illegal construction, 477.28
- Cabooses, water closets not provided, 479.79
- Cattle guards, failure to maintain, 479.66
- Changing station name, 477.60
- Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 479.30
- Claims, failure to adjust, penalty, 479.117
- Closets in depots, noncompliance, 477.38–477.41
- Coal weighing, illegal practices, 479.108
- Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14
- Contempt in violating injunction, 474.25
- Continuing offenses
 - Automatic firebox door, not in use, 477.33
 - Failure to fence tracks, 478.10
 - Frost glass in engine cab, 477.21
 - Injunction or process violated, bond, 474.41
 - Name of station not as ordered, 477.60
 - Pooling of contracts for freight, 479.15
 - Remittance of penalty after appeal, 474.29
 - Reports not made on time, 474.52
 - Rules of commission not obeyed, 474.26
 - Stations at track crossings as ordered, 478.18
 - Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
 - Water closets in stock train cabooses, 479.79
- Couplers, automatic, cars used without, 477.15
- Crimes committed on train, venue, 753.6
- Criminal liability for corporate breach, 479.18
- Crossing violations, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
- Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40
- Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*
- Dragging dirt on track, 716.10
- Drinking on train, 125.17
- Ejection of swindlers, 713.32
- Employees, hours of service, 477.47
- Equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2
- Extortion, 479.19, 479.20, 479.29, 479.47
- False charges against employees, 736.3
- Fences, failure, penalties, 478.2–478.10
- Firebox door, automatic, 477.33, 477.34
- Fish and game law violations, 109.34
- Free pass violations
 - Issuing or using illegally, 479.97
 - Livestock shippers, unlawful use, 479.76
 - Names of pass holders not reported, 479.101
- Frost glass not in engine cab, 477.21
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.115
- Gamblers, 713.31–713.33
- Handcar, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
- Headlights, engines not equipped, 477.24
- Heating of passenger cars, failure, 484.28
- Highway obstruction, 782.2
- Hindering investigations, 474.21
- Hours of labor, prosecutions, 477.47, 477.50
- Hours of service law, 477.45, 477.47, 477.52
- Injunctions violated, 474.25, 474.41
- Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9
- Interfering lights removed, 474.11
- Intersection requirements, penalty, 478.18
- Interurban railroads, *see subhead above*
- Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19
- Length of cars, equipment, 477.28
- Lights interfering, removal, 474.11

RAILROADS—Continued**Violations—Continued**

Liquor
 Drinking or carrying on trains, 125.17
 Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
 Shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
 Livestock, failure to give care, 479.88
 Livestock shipments, 479.79
 Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7
 Obstructing investigations, 474.21
 Omission or failure to obey law, penalty, 479.18
 Orders of commission, 474.26, 474.29, 474.30
 Permitting infraction of the law, penalty, 479.18
 Plats, failure to file, 434.19
 Pooling contracts, 479.15
 Profane language on trains, 477.56
 Putting infected person on board, 732.2
 Receivers, 479.18, 479.115
 Refusal to obey tax commission, 434.12
 Reports, failure to make, 474.52
 Riding without paying fee, 716.19
 Robbery of trains, 711.4
 Safety devices, trains, violations, 477.15, 477.19
 Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16
 Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11
 Signals at crossings not given, 478.19, 478.20
 Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11
 Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 478.1
 Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
 Sleeping-car offices and tickets, 477.42-477.44
 Spur tracks, failure to build, 481.7
 Station names changed, 477.60
 Stop at crossings, failure, penalty, 478.32
 Swindling on trains, 713.31, 713.32
 Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
 Telephone in station, failure to install, 477.11
 Ticket redemptions, failure, 479.101
 Ticket sale provisions, 477.44
 Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9
 Treble damages in civil goods, 479.17
 Trespassers, 479.77
 Uncoupling cars, 716.12
 Unreasonable charges, over two roads, 479.47
 Violation of any law, penalty, 479.18
 Wages, improper payment, 477.52
 Water closets in cabooses, failure, 479.79
 Weed destruction, failure, 477.54, 477.55
 Weighing of cars, 479.108
 Willful violation of law, penalty, 479.18
 Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
 Wrecking train with intent to rob, 711.4
 Waiting rooms, 478.14
 Warehouseman's liability, storage charges, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119
 Watercourses, railway crossing, 477.1
 Water power plants, water pipes across, 470.2
 Water supply, eminent domain, 471.9(4), 471.12
 Water supply, pipes, 477.5-477.8
 Weed destruction, 317.9-317.14, 477.53-477.55
 Whistle, steam, locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
 Wrecks, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16

RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD

Co-operation, employment security commission, 96.12(1)
 Employment security commission records available to board, 96.11(11)

RAPE

Corroboration in prosecution required, 782.4
 Definition, 698.1-698.4
 Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
 Limitation of action, 752.2
 Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
 Place of commitment, 789.16

RATES

City fixing of vehicle charges, 389.39(2)
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24
 Discrimination forbidden
 City waterworks trustees, penalty, 399.26
 Warehouse storage charges, 543.28
 Express companies, 486.2-486.7
 Ferries, power of city to impose rates, 368.27
 Insurance, 515A.1-515B.18
 Interest rates, 535.1-535.7
 Interurban railways, 479.1-479.74, 484.3
 Liens for rates and charges, 570.1-584.4
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.4, 325.5, 479.1-479.74
 Public utility regulation by cities, 397.28, 399.20-399.22
 Railroads, 479.1-479.74
 Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
 Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
 Trade-marked articles, selling price contracts, 550.1-550.5
 Transportation in cities, regulation, 389.39(2)
 Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1-551.10
 Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

RATIFICATION

Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1-3; 6.1-6.11, 49.43-49.50
 Federal constitution amendments, 55.1-55.23
 Partnership provision, 545.11

RATIO

Highway patrol members, patronage in political appointments, 80.4
 Limit on representatives, 40.1-42.3
 Political party county convention delegates, 46.15
 Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1904, No. 2, secs. 34, 35, 36; 42.1
 Unemployment compensation employees, patronage in political appointments, 96.11(4)

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

Action against unlicensed broker, 117.1, 117.44
 Actions brought, proof of license required, 117.30
 Application for license
 Denial of license, hearing, 117.19
 Examination required, 117.20
 Nonresident
 Consent to jurisdiction for suit, 117.23
 Corporation resolution of board, 117.23
 Notice served on commission chairman, 117.23
 Place of business, 117.22
 Process service, commission chairman, 117.23
 Requirements, 117.21
 Proof, additional, may be required, 117.17
 Qualifications of applicants, 117.15
 Recommendation of two citizens required, 117.16
 Salesman examinations, 117.20
 Sworn statement by applicant, 117.16

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION—Continued

Appointed by governor, 117.8
 Blanks furnished by commission, 117.16
 Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117
 Certified copies as evidence, 117.13
 Change of address of licensee, notice, 117.32
 Compensation of members, 117.12
 Complaints investigated, 117.34
 Court prosecution, unlicensed person, 117.44
 Director appointed, salary, 117.11
 Enforcement of law provisions, 117.44
 Exemptions from operation of law, 117.7
 Expenses not to exceed fees received, 117.14
 Fees for broker's and salesman's license, 117.27
 Grounds for revocation of license, 117.34
 Guilty knowledge by broker of salesman's violation, 117.34
 Hearings on complaints
 Certiorari as remedy, 117.41
 Depositions may be taken, 117.40
 Disobedience of subpoena, 117.39
 District court review of findings, 117.41
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 117.37
 Findings of facts furnished, 117.41
 Mandamus as remedy, 117.41
 Notice of hearing, 117.35
 Requests for witnesses, 117.38
 Witnesses subpoenaed, 117.36
 Licenses granted, requirements, 117.15
 List of licensees mailed on request, 117.42
 Office and furniture supplied, 117.10
 Process agent for nonresidents, 117.23
 Production of books and papers compelled, 117.36
 Qualifications of members, 117.8
 Records open to public inspection, 117.13
 Revocation of licenses, 117.29
 Rules and regulations, 117.9, 117.18
 Seal adopted, 117.13
 Secretary of state as chairman, 117.8
 Supplies furnished, 19.25(38)
 Suspension of license, grounds, 117.34
 Vacancy, how filled, 117.8
 Violations, penalty, 117.43

REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONERS

Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

Law applicable, R.C.P. 2

REAL PROPERTY

Abandonment, ch 473, *see ABANDONMENT*
 Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
 Access
 Condemnation by private owner, 471.4(4)
 Rights of municipalities, 409.20, 409.24
 Accretion or avulsion
 Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 Good-faith possession, preference, 568.18
 Sale or lease by state, 568.21
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 Acquiescence, 564.1, 648.18, 650.14
 Acquisition of title by state or municipality, 569.1–569.8
 "Acre" defined, 210.3
 Actions
 After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42–47

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Actions—Continued
 Attachments, 639.27–639.30
 Boundary disputes, 650.1–650.17
 Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
 Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
 Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Dower lands set off, possessory action, 636.14
 Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
 Escheat of alien's land, 567.5–567.7
 Executions, ch 626
 Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
 Injury to real property
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Trespass, ch 658
 Venue of action, 616.2
 Inspection to view, measure, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Intoxication, liability of third party for injury to realty, 129.2–129.4, 130.13
 Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 601.37, 602.14, 603.8, 604.1, 648.13–648.17; R.C.P. 331
 Justice court, transfer, 601.37, 601.38
 Legalizing actions, ch 589
 Limitation, ch 614
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Lost records, action to restore, 647.1–647.5
 Mitigating facts pleaded in damage action, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15
 Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1–560.7
 Order to inspect, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Partition, ch 651
 Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 131
 Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
 Quieting title, ch 649
 Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
 Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
 Specific performance, 638.21, 654.11
 State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10
 Title issue not triable in justice court, 601.37
 Trial in district court, 601.37, 648.13–648.17
 Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
 Adjoining owners
 Boundaries
 Actions to establish, 650.1–650.17
 Coal mines, protected, 82.124–82.126
 State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
 Drainage, chs 455–469
 Easements, 564.1–564.8
 Eminent domain right, 471.4(4, 5)
 Fences, 113.1–113.25
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12
 Riparian owners, 372.6
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
 Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Adverse possession
 Abandoned way, reversion, 473.3
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 Color of title, 560.2
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Easement by adverse possession, proof, 564.1
 Easement, light and air, not acquired by, 564.2
 Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24
 Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
 Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
 Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 Use of easement, not admitted in evidence, 564.1

Affidavit
See also AFFIDAVITS
 Claims to realty before 1940, 614.17
 Explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
 Index, recorder's office, 558.50
 Title explanation, presumption, 558.8

After-acquired interest
 Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
 Devise by will when intention clear, 633.4
 Dower release does not affect, 557.4
 Judgment liens, 624.23
 Mortgage of railroad property, 476.14

Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.8
 Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21–614.23
 Annexation by cities, 362.26–362.33
 Appraisals, *see APPRAISALS*
 Appurtenances, 4.1(8)
 Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*

Assignments
 Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
 Marginal entry, 558.44, 558.45
 Mortgages, 558.43–558.47, 589.10
 Report to auditor if unrecorded, 558.46
 Separate instrument recorded, 558.43
 Void unless reported or recorded, 558.47

Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19
 Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21
 Bail, amount of real property required, 763.11
 Boundaries, 650.1–650.17
 Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1–117.44
 Building and loan associations, loans, 534.29, 534.30
 Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*
 Cancellation, real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Certificate of redemption from tax sale, fees, 333.15
 Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
 Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
 Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1–674.13
 Chattel loans, security prohibited, 536.12
 Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
 City and town, power to acquire and hold, 368.2
 City and town, purchase, sale, lease, 368.35–368.40

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
 Claimants, occupying, ch 560

Color of title
 Definition, 560.2
 Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
 Relinquishment by governor, 10.9

Commissioners
 Conveyance by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Deed conveys title, court approval, 624.31–624.33
 Form of conveyance by court order, 624.30, 624.34

Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13
 Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
 Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*

Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
 Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5

Contracts
 Abandoned, when deemed, 558.5
 Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
 Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 Completion by guardian, 668.13
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
 Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
 Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6
 Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
 Legalization, 589.1
 Legalization of contracts before 1900, 558.5
 Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
 Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Conveyances
For provisions relative to recording of conveyances see subhead Recording Laws below
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1930, 558.5
 Absentee's estate, 634.7–634.11
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
 After-acquired interest, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Alien corporations, sales, 567.4
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 635.16
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Assignees, banks and trust companies, 532.8
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 Bequests, words not enlarge estate, 557.21
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 City, right to receive, 569.1
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 Corporation seals, 558.2–558.4
 County, right to receive, 569.1
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 635.39

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Conveyances—Continued

Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10

Deeds

Acceptance for old-age assistance, 249.40
Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39

Actions, limitations on

Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
Bond for deed, after 20 years, 614.20, 614.21
Claims antedating 1940, 614.17
Contract for deed prior to 1930, 558.5
Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
Setting aside deed before 1905, 614.22
Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
Trustees deed prior to 1940, 614.14After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23

Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81

Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25

Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.36

Contingent remainder of, 557.7–557.9

Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5

Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10

Estoppel by deed, 557.4

Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36

Execution by municipalities, 569.7

Execution by state, 569.7

Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
Executors and administrators, 635.35–635.37,*see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19

Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34

Forms, what sufficient, 558.19

Guardians of incompetents, 670.16, 673.1–673.5

Guardians of minors, 668.14–668.23, 673.1–673.5

Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)

Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6

Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12

Larceny of deeds, 709.1

Legalizing acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14, 614.1–614.22

Municipalities, execution by, 569.7

Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10

Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40

Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20

Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7

Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2

Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7

Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68

Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7

Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)

Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7

Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292

Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)

Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100

Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6

State, execution by, 569.7

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Conveyances—Continued

Deeds—Continued

Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14

Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*

Trust deeds, chattels, foreclosure, 652.12

Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Definition, 558.1

Definition, statutory construction, 4.1(20)

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Effigy mound national monument, authorized, 1.11

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50

Executors and administrators

Estates of absentees, 634.7, 634.8, 634.11

Estates of decedents, 635.23–635.28

Grantee examined, discovery proceedings, 635.16

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Fraudulent conveyances

Estates of decedents, 635.16

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Old-age assistance, 249.21, 249.46

Punishment, 713.6

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11

Guardians

Absentees, 671.1, 671.9

Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.16

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Exemption of wards, 673.1–673.5

Minors, 668.14–668.22

"Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4

Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25

Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1

Legalizing acts, 558.14, 589.1–589.24, 614.1–614.22

Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21

Liquor law violations, 129.7

Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2

Married women, 557.11

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3

Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Conveyances—Continued

- Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
 - Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3
 - Platted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2
 - Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
 - Power of attorney, *see subhead below*
 - Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
 - Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 635.37
 - Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
 - Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.102
 - Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
 - Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
 - Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
 - Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
 - Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 - Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
 - Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*
 - Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
 - Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68
 - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 - Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15
 - Settlement of estates, 635.23–635.49
 - Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
 - Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6
 - Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
 - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 - State conveyances, 10.10–10.14
 - State, right to receive, 569.1
 - Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
 - Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
 - Tenancy in common, 557.15
 - Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
 - Trustee authorization, 557.10
 - Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
 - Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
 - Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33
 - Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
 - Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11
- Co-operative apartments, ch 499A
 - Co-operative bank, power to buy and own, 531.9
 - Corporation seals, conveyances, 558.2–558.4
 - Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13
 - Curative acts, ch 589
 - Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds of trust, 557.10
 - Definitions, included terms, 4.1(8, 10)
 - Descent and distribution, 636.1–636.19
 - Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
 - Discovery, execution auxiliary, 630.1–630.19
 - Distributive share of surviving spouse, 635.1–635.55
 - Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
 - Dower, 636.5
 - Dubuque and Pacific railroad land, 10.12
- Easements
 - Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8
 - Action to establish, 564.8
 - Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Easements—Continued

- Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
 - Cities, control of water front, 384.3(3)
 - Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
 - Conservation commission, 108.8
 - Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4(4)
 - Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
 - Guardians, power to act, 564.6
 - Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
 - Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
 - Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
 - Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
 - Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2
 - Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
 - Roadway to land condemned, 471.4(4)
 - Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
 - Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251
 - Water power improvements, public lands, 470.3
- Egress rights obtained by condemnation, 471.4(4)
- Encumbrance
 - Exempt property, signed by spouse, 556.1
 - Fines, 790.1, 790.2
 - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*
 - Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21
 - Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 - Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31, 128.38, 128.39
 - Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
 - Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Encumbrance book
 - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 - Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
 - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
 - Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
 - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
 - Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11
- Escheat, 218.67–218.70, 567.1–567.7, 636.50–636.54
- Estates
 - After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
- Contingent remainders
 - See also subhead Remainders below*
 - Action, injuries to inheritance, 658.5
 - Executory devise, same effect, 557.7
 - Inheritance tax, 450.96
 - Perpetuities rule applies, 557.7
 - Springing or shifting use, same as, 557.7
 - Taking effect, 557.7–557.9
- Decedent's estates, administration, chs 633–638, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENT'S*
- Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52
- Disseizin, no defeat of expectant estate, 557.9
- Entireties, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
- Expectant estate, 557.9
- Fee simple
 - Dower rights, 636.5, 636.6
 - Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
 - Inheritance tax, 450.2
 - Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Estates—Continued
- Fee simple—Continued
 - Term “heir” not necessary to convey, 557.2
 - Words used to convey estate, 557.2
 - Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9
 - Future estates
 - Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
 - Creation authorized, 557.6
 - Inheritance tax, 450.51
 - Inheritance taxes, estates designated, 450.2
 - Leasehold interest
 - General provisions, 562.1–562.7
 - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 - Lien upon, 84.9
 - Mechanic’s lien, 572.6
 - Offset drilling to protect, 84.2
 - Plugging wells to protect, 84.4
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 - Taxation, 427.15, 428.10
 - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
 - Life estates
 - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
 - Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
 - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 - Report of executor or administrator, 635.1 (11)
 - Rule in Shelley’s case abolished, 557.20
 - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6
 - Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907, 557.21
 - Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*
 - Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
 - Term estates
 - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
 - Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
 - Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
 - Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
 - Eviction
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
 - Power of board of health, 137.14
 - Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
 - Exchange of, soil conservation district, 467A.7
 - Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
 - Executions, 626.1–626.108, 639.27–639.30
 - Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
 - Executory devise as contingent remainder, 557.7
 - Exemptions
 - Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
 - Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*
 - Expectant estate, not to be defeated, 557.9
 - Expert on valuation, commission cities over 125,000, 417.4
 - Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
 - Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Foreclosure
 - Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 - Contract for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
 - Mortgages, ch 654
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Forms of conveyances and deeds, 558.19
- Forms of mortgages, 558.19
- Fraudulent conveyances
 - Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
 - Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
 - Decedent’s estates, 635.16
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46
 - Penalties, generally, 713.6
 - Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
- Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1–305.11
- Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*
- Grantee
 - After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
 - Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 - Patents furnished, 558.10
- Grantor
 - Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
 - Described as spouse or heir, legalized, 558.14
 - Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
- Heirs
 - Deeds, use of “heirs” not necessary, 557.2, 558.14
 - Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
 - Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
 - Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
- Hereditaments
 - Included in real property terms, 4.1(8)
 - Pleading injury, 619.14
- Homesteads, 561.1–561.21
- Improvements
 - Occupying claimant’s rights, 560.1, 560.7
 - School site improvements, sale, 297.20
 - Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
 - Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Injury to real property
 - Damages, *see DAMAGES*
 - Pleadings requirements, 619.14
 - Trespass, chs 658, 714, *see TRESPASS*
 - Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*
- Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131
- Instruments affecting real estate
 - Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
 - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 - Acknowledgment a condition precedent, 558.42
 - Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
 - Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
 - Definition, 558.1
 - Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
 - Plats, cities, 409.1–409.47
 - Power of attorney, 558.1
- Islands, ch 568

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Joint tenants
 - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Created by express intent, 557.15
 - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 - Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Land, definition, included terms, 4.1(8)
- Land grants
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
 - Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
 - Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 - State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
 - United States for fish refuge, 1.7
- Land office
 - Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
 - Certified copies of records
 - Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41–622.51
 - Furnished for reasonable charge, 10.4
 - Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1
 - Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 - Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11
 - Fees charged for copies of record, 9.4(2)
 - Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8
 - Island and river channel sales records kept, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
 - Open during business hours, 10.4
 - Patents issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7, 10.13, 10.14, 302.7
 - Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10
 - Railroad land lists furnished, 558.10
 - Records to be kept, 9.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.8
 - Relinquishment of color of title, 10.9
 - School lands, 10.13, 302.7, 302.35
 - Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.9
 - Survey records, maps, 10.8, 568.6, 568.7, 568.22
 - Tract books, separate for state lands, 10.2, 10.3, 10.7
 - University lands, when patents issue, 10.13, 10.14
- Land patents
 - Effect, 10.14
 - Evidence, use of copies, 622.41, 622.44, 622.49
 - Islands or river channels, 568.2, 568.19, 568.21, 568.25
 - Issuance by state land office, 10.5–10.7
 - Land in different counties, 558.10
 - Patentee deceased, title in heirs, 636.55
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299 (e)
 - Railroad land grant, record, 558.9, 558.10
 - School land, patent issued, 10.13, 302.7, 302.8
- Land surveys, ch 355, *see SURVEYS*
- Land titles, *see TITLES*
- Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*
- Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*
- Legalizing acts affecting real estate, 558.14, 589.1–589.24, 614.1–614.22
- Lienholder
 - Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
 - Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

- Life tenants
 - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
 - Petition for sale, 557.9
 - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 - Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
 - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Loans on chattels, security on, prohibited, 536.12
- Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
- Lots
 - Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
 - Filling or draining, 368.26
 - Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
 - Platting, in general, ch 409, *see PLATS*
 - Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
 - Zoning law applicable, 414.1
- Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
- Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18
- Moratorium act, 654.15
- Mortgages, 558.19, ch 564
- Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
- Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.24
- Occupying claimants
 - Claims barred, 614.17
 - Classes of claimants, 560.2
 - Escheat, limitation, 567.7
 - Failure to pay within time, effect, 560.4
 - Improvements as offset, 646.20
 - Improvements, not paying for, effect, 560.5
 - Improvements, option to remove, 560.7
 - Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
 - Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20
 - Land and improvements separately valued, 560.3
 - Owner's rights against claimant, 560.1–560.7
 - Payment of appraised value, effect, 560.4
 - Persons having color of title, 560.2
 - Petition of claimant, contents, 560.3
 - Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19
 - Right to improvements, 560.1, 560.4
 - Tenant not against landlord, 560.2
 - Tenants in common, 560.5
 - Trial of issues, 560.3
 - Valuation, land and improvements separately, 560.3
 - Waste, offset in action, 560.6
- Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298
- Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16
- Perpetuities
 - Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
 - Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 - Creation void, 558.68
 - Rule against, 558.68

REAL PROPERTY—ContinuedPlats, ch 409, *see PLATS*

Possession

- Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
- Administrator, 635.48–635.50
- Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
- Definition, 557.1
- Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
- Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
- Executor, 635.48–635.50
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
- Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
- Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
- Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
- Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
- Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
- Recovery action, proof, 646.12
- Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
- Redemption period, during, 628.3
- Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
- Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

Power of appointment

- Construction of statute, 559.7, 559.8
- Definition, 559.2
- Delivery of release, 559.6
- Disclaimer, 559.3, 559.5
- Limited release, 559.4
- Release by donee, 559.1, 559.3

Power of attorney

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
- Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
- Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
- Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
- Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1

Property, definition, included terms, 4.1(8), 10), 391.46

Public lands

- Electric lines, franchise, 489.1–489.5
- Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*
- Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS*
- Public squares, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
- State lands, *see subhead State Lands below*

Public lands, use, 658.8

Quitclaim deeds

- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Demand in quieting title, 649.5
- Form, 558.19

Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad property, sale or lease, 476.23

Railroad relocation, vested rights protected, 480.6

Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21

Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5

Real estate brokers' law, 117.1–117.44

Real estate commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35

Real estate contracts

- Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6

Real estate, definition of term, 4.1(8)

Recording laws

- Acknowledgment required, 558.42
- Affidavit of possession, 614.23
- Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
- Agreement to boundaries, 650.17

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Recording laws—Continued

- Assignment for creditors, 681.3
- Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
- Assignments recorded, 558.43–558.47
- Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
- Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
- Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
- Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
- Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
- Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14
- Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
- Contract for deed prior to 1900, 558.5
- Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35
- Conveyance of decedent's property, 635.39
- Copies made, certification, 558.16–558.18
- Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17
- Corporate lien, omission of seal, release, 558.4
- County, copies of record made, 558.16–558.18
- Curative acts, 558.5–558.8
- Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
- Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
- Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67
- Evidence in court, use, 622.36, 622.51
- Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
- Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
- Final record book, 558.59
- Foreign fiduciary, authority, 633.54–633.56
- Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14

Index books

- Affidavits, form required, 558.50
- Alphabetical arrangement, 558.52
- Auditor's duty to keep transfer, 558.60
- Auditor's transfer books, 558.57
- Constructive notice, 558.55
- Fees collected by recorder, 558.58
- Form of index book, 558.49
- Land and lots in same instrument, 558.54
- Marginal entries indexed, 558.56
- Recorder's duty to keep, 558.49
- Separate index books required, 558.51
- Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
- Time of entries, 558.55
- Town lot instruments, 558.53
- Transfer book, form, 558.61
- Transfer index, form, 558.62
- Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64

Index copy by county, 558.16–558.18

Judgments, 624.24, 624.25

Legalizing acts, ch 589

Marginal references, 558.44, 558.45

Mortgages, assignment, 558.43–558.48

Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6

Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55

Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)

Patents of land in different counties, 558.10

Plats

- Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
- Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
- Change of street name, 409.17
- Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
- Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
- Effect of record, 409.13
- Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
- Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
- Highway establishment, 306.12, 306.29, 306.30

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Recording laws—Continued

Plats—Continued

- Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
- Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35
- Mortgages recorded, 558.53
- Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
- Requirement for filing, 409.12
- Resurvey, 409.43
- Zoning laws, 366.12–366.15

- Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1(8)
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

- Record book for town lots, 558.53–558.56
- Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
- Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
- Records transcribed, certified, 558.16–558.18
- Release of corporate lien, 558.4
- Release on margin of record, 558.45
- Revocation of instruments, 558.1
- Seal on release of corporate lien, 558.4
- Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)
- Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
- Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14
- Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13

Transfer book

- Auditor's duty to keep, 558.60
- Correction of books and instruments, 558.67
- Description inaccurate, procedure, 409.33
- Entries prior to recording, 558.57
- Fee collected for auditor, 558.58
- Form of transfer book, 558.61
- Inheritance tax report of clerk entered, 450.76
- Plat book, how kept, 558.60, 558.63
- Plat prepared by auditor, 409.36
- Title decree from clerk, entered, 558.66
- Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64
- Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
- Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

Recovery of real property

- Abstract attached to pleadings, 646.7–646.9
- Aggression, wanton, damages, 646.21
- Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14–614.22
- Answer, 646.7, 646.10
- Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42–47
- Conveyances unrecorded, copy, 646.8
- Counterclaim not permitted, 646.1
- Crops growing, bond as security, 646.23
- Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 614.13
- Estate insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16
- Evidence of title, admissibility, 646.9
- Improvements set off, 646.20
- Joinder not permitted, 646.1
- Judgment for damages, 646.18
- Landlord substituted for tenant, 646.11
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(6)
- Limitation on recovery for use, 646.19
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Muniment of title, unwritten, 646.8
- New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
- Nonresident, service on agent, 646.5
- Notice, service, 646.5, 646.11
- Ordinary proceedings, 646.1
- Parties allowed in action, 646.2
- Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47
- Petition, requirements, 646.6, 646.7

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Recovery of real property—Continued

- Place of bringing action, 616.1
- Possession, judgment and writ of, 646.24
- Possession, proof, 646.12
- Purchase pending suit, 646.13
- Quieting title, 649.1–649.8; R.C.P. 237(e)
- Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
- Rent accruing, judgment, 646.19, 646.25
- Service on agent, 646.5
- Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
- Summary judgment to settle title, R.C.P. 237(e)
- Survey by court order, 646.14, 646.15
- Tenant, action against cotenant, 646.4
- Tenant, extent of liability, 646.22
- Title, requirement of plaintiff, 646.3, 646.4
- Titles, *see* **TITLES**
- Transfer, wrongful, estate insufficient, 635.16
- Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
- Use and occupation, 646.19
- Venue of action, 616.1
- Verdict, general or special, 646.16, 646.17

Redemption

- Execution sales, 628.1–629.3
- Tax sales generally, 447.1–447.12

Remainders

- Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

Rent

- Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
- Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
- Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7
- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
- Estates, collection by executors, 635.48, 635.49
- Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
- Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
- License to act as rent broker, 117.1–117.7
- Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
- Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
- Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Reservations, 273.20
 Reversion
 Cities, water-front property control, 384.3(3)
 Inheritance tax, 450.52
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
 Right of way
 Land without access, securing road, 471.4(4)
 Mines, drainage rights, 468.6
 Railroads, chs 471, 473, 478, *see RAILROADS*
 Telephone and telegraph lines over land, 488.1
 Riparian owners, 372.6, 384.3, 477.3, 477.4
 River channels, ch 558
 Rule against perpetuities, 558.68
 Sales
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Assignee of banks and trust companies, 532.8
 Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1–117.44
 Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30
 Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 Dower, when denied nonresident alien, 636.8
 Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 Executors and administrators, 635.23–635.39
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
 Guardians
 Absentee estates, 671.1, 671.9
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.16
 Exempt property of wards, 673.1–673.5
 Minors, 668.14–668.22
 Validity, limitation of action, 668.23, 673.4
 Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 License, brokers, when required, 117.1–117.7
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9
 Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
 Probate sales, 635.23–635.39
 Purchase money lien, 557.18
 Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
 Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
 Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 Salesmen's and brokers' licenses, 117.1–117.44
 Saline lands, 10.2, 470.3
 Sand bars, survey and sale, 568.1–568.25
 Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
 School lands, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
 Seizin, realty owners deemed to have, 557.1
 Settlers on public land, 560.2(5), 658.8
 Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
 Sheriffs' deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100
 Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
 Shore lands
 Flood protection, 395.1–395.25
 Municipal powers in general, 372.1–372.17
 Special charter cities, 420.155–420.167
 Waters and watercourses, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
 Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25, 716.5

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Small loans, security on, prohibited, 536.12
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12
 Springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
 Squatters, ch 560
 State lands
 Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8
 Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
 Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 Color of title in state, governor may relinquish, 10.9
 Communication companies, use granted, 488.1–488.3
 Conveyances
 Generally, 10.1–10.14
 School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
 Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
 Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
 Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10
 List prepared, 10.11
 Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)
 Separate tract book kept, 10.2
 Settlers, right to use, 658.8
 Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
 State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7
 Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
 Title relinquished to United States, 10.9
 Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
 Tuition, students residing on, 262.43
 Use for water power purposes, 469.30, 470.3
 Surveys, 646.14, *see SURVEYS*
 Tax lien, 445.28
 Tax sale, ch 446, *see TAXATION*
 Tenants at will
 Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
 Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
 Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
 Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14
 Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
 Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 Writ of possession, 646.24
 Tenants by the entirety
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3
 Tenants for years
 Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
 Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
 Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
 Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
 Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14
 Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
 Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
 Writ of possession, 646.24
 Tenants in common
 Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
 Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16

REAL PROPERTY—Continued**Tenants in common—Continued**

- Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
- Definition, 557.15
- Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23–383.26
- Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16
- Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
- Recovery of real property, 646.4
- Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
- Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Titles, see TITLES

- Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Transfers without consideration, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
- Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 489.2–489.29
- Trust deeds, 558.10
- Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.35–633.37, 639.39
- Trusts, ch 533; 557.10, 604.4, 633.32
- United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*
- Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000, 417.4
- Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
- Vested remainders, 450.27, 450.44, 557.9, 658.5
- Vested rights
 - Abandonment of special charter of city, 420.295, 420.296
 - Exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
 - Railroad relocation, rights protected, 480.6
 - Waterpower and riparian owners, 372.6

Warranty deeds

- Generally, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Authentication form, 558.25
- Conveyance of town lot, covenant, 409.2
- Description insufficient, plat ordered, 409.33
- Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
- Form and contents, 558.19

Water, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**Wills, ch 633, see WILLS**

- Writ of possession, 646.24
- Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22
- Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

REASONABLE DOUBT

- Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
- Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3

REBATES

- Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
- Hog cholera price rebates prohibited, 166.37
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129, 326.5
- Petroleum product inspection fees rebated, 208.8
- Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4, 508.23
- Public contracts, when prohibited, 741.9
- Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.28
- Refunds, *see REFUNDS*
- School tuition rebates prohibited, 282.20
- Street improvements, 417.66
- Water main assessment rebates, 401.11

REBELLION

- Treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13

REBUTTAL

- Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195
- Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

RECALL

- Commission plan cities, 363B.12

RECAPTURE

- Escaped convicts, 791.5
- Escaped insane inmates of state, 226.16
- Escape of arrested persons, 755.13
- Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

RECEIPTS

- County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)
- Filing by purchaser at tax sale, 446.33
- Filing of chattel mortgages, 556.6
- Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
- Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1
- Officer making execution, 626.16
- Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
- Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13
- Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
- Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32
- Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
- Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
- Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Warehouse receipts, 542.1–542.58

RECEIVERS

- Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Application of rents, 654.13–654.15
- Appointment
 - Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 - Banks and trust companies, 528.33–528.45
 - Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 - Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 - Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6
 - Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
 - Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 - Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8
 - Membership sales company, 503.11
 - Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 - Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 - Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
 - Securities act violations, 502.15
- Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
- Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
- Attachment purposes, 639.39
- Attorney general to represent bank receiver, 528.121
- Bank deposit payable, 526.37
- Bank deposits, 526.37, 532.2
- Banking superintendent as sole receiver, 528.43
- Banks and trust companies, 532.1–532.9
- Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
- Banks in receivership, 528.33–528.45
- Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
- Bond reduced by deposited assets, 532.3
- Building and loan associations, 534.58, 534.59, 534.68, 534.101
- Bulk sales, exemption, 555.3
- Bulk sales law purchaser deemed receiver, 555.4
- Carrier law regulation applicable, 479.2
- Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2
- Cigarette law applicable, 98.1

RECEIVERS—Continued

Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
 Clerk of court not to aid in making report, 632.6
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
 Combinations, penalty, 553.3, 553.13, 553.21
 Compensation, 532.8, 626.25, 630.13, 638.26, 638.28
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
 Conveyances, 528.77, 532.1, 532.8, 680.4
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Corporation tax law applicable, 422.32
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
 Deposit of funds in banks, 527.4–532.5
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
Executions
 Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
 Claims, preference for labor, 626.69–626.72
 Joint or partnership property, 626.33
 Labor claims, preference, 626.69–626.73
 Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 Express company law applicable, 436.2
Fees
 Allowed and fixed by court, 638.26
 Banks and trust companies acting, 532.8
 Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
 Itemized claim and affidavit, required, 638.27, 638.28
 Suspended during receivership, 491.11
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
 Foreign corporations, 495.6
 Foreign public utility corporations, dissolution, 495.6
Foreign receivers
 Legalizing acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
 Mortgages and judgments, powers, 633.53–633.56
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115
 Funds deposited in bank on court order, 532.2
 Funds, investment, 534.27, 682.23–682.28
 Grounds for appointment, 680.1
 Income tax law applicable, 422.4
 Installment sales by stock companies, 501.4
 Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*
 Itinerant merchants law applicable, 81.1
 Labor claims, preference, 626.69–626.72
 Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
 Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
 Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
 Limited partnerships, 545.39
 Membership sales companies, 503.11

RECEIVERS—Continued

Mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
 Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
 Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.39
 Petition for appointment, contents, 680.1
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15
 Powers in general, 680.4
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
 Priority of liens, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
 Recording instruments, 556.11, 558.52
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
 Reports, clerk not to make, 632.6
 Sales of goods in bulk, 555.3, 555.4
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
 Securities law, violations, 502.15–502.21
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.5
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 528.43
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
 Transfers of personalty, indexing, 556.11
 Trust funds deposit, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19
 Unfair discrimination law applicable, 551.4
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120
 Water power companies, 469.15

RECIPROCITY

Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
 Basic science examinations, 146.12, 146.20
 Certified public accountants, 116.19(1)
 Civil engineers, foreign registrants license fee, 114.20
 Fish and game licenses on border rivers, 109.19
 Inheritance tax, 450.91
 Insurance companies, 510.32
Motor vehicle provisions
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Registration fee exemption, 321.53, 321.56
 Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
 Truck taxation agreements made, 327.10
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 247.10
 Practice acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54
 Telegraph and telephone service, 488.10–488.14
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(g, 7, c), 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Veterinarians' licenses, 169.31–169.34
 Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

RECKLESS DRIVING

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.283, 321.284
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
 Liability to guests, 321.494

RECOGNIZANCES

Adjournment of court, continuance, 604.31, 604.32
 Bail bonds, 763.1–766.6
 Report by clerks and other officials, 666.6
 Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Summary judgment on, R.C.P. 237

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL

General provisions, 767.1–767.4

RECORDER, COUNTY

General provisions, 335.1–335.15
Accounts receivable assigned, 539.7–539.11, 539.14

RECORDING ACTS

Adoption records, 600.8
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
Chattel mortgages, 556.1–556.21
Conditional sales, 556.3, 556.28
Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
County recorder's duties, 335.1–335.15
Dairy products containers, brands, 192.35
Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4–561.7
Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.6
Old-age assistance order, copy filed for lien, 249.20
Plats, filing required, 409.12
Public utility equipment sold or leased, 556.22–556.28
Real property instrument, 558.1–558.13
Trade-marks, labels, advertisements, 548.1–548.11
Trade name of business, 547.1

RECORDS

Authentication, ch 622
Lost, ch 647

RECORDS, PUBLIC

See ch 303, also PUBLIC RECORDS

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY

Actions for, generally, 646.1–646.25

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

City and town facilities, 368.30
Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7
Schools, public recreation, 300.1–300.7
Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

RECREATION CENTER

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDEMPTION

Execution sales, 628.1–629.3
Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
Tax sales generally, 447.1–447.13

RED FLAG

Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
Load projecting from motor vehicle, 321.394
Removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
Vehicles carrying explosives, 321.450

REDUNDANT MATTER

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

REFEREES

Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210
Administrator's accounts examined, 638.1
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
Arbitration, employers and employees, 90.1–90.14
Attachment, intervenor's claim, 639.61
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7
Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
Claims and counterclaims in probate, 635.62
Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7–650.12

REFEREES—Continued**Costs**

Attachment proceedings, 639.62
Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
Fees to county officers, account to county, 638.1
Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
Taxable, 625.14

County officers' fees, account to county, 638.1
Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
Dower setting off, proceedings, 636.9–636.16
Estates of decedents, dower, 636.9–636.16
Estates, settlement of claims, 636.11
Executor's accounts examined, 638.1

Fees

Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214

Foreign referees

Assignment and satisfaction of mortgages and judgments, 633.53–633.56
Legalizing acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24

Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31–682.33

Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
Influencing or intimidating, penalty, 723.1

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88

Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85

Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34

Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33

Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5, 630.10–630.13

Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232

Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214

Mandamus costs determined, 661.15

"Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214

Method of trial, R.C.P. 209

Municipal zoning hearings, 414.18

Negotiable instruments law, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)

Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295

Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288

Powers of referees, 638.1; R.C.P. 204–214

Probate referees, 638.1; R.C.P. 204–214

Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210

Proof required, R.C.P. 210

Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288

Setting off share of surviving spouse, 636.9–636.16

Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99

Transfers of realty in representative capacity, 556.11

Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.44

Vacation orders of court, effect, R.C.P. 120

Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM

County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*

Municipal questions, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections*

REFERENDUM—Continued

School questions, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**, *subhead Elections, and there-under see Questions Submitted to Voters*
 Social security, 97C.20
 Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10

REFORM

Schools, *see* ch 242
 Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10–689.13

REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)

See ch 246

REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Births and deaths, recorded, 144.22–144.24
 Books, secured from traveling library, 303.3(11)
 Business manager, 218.5–218.8

Commitments

Authority for commitments, 245.4
 Brought by woman attendant, 245.8
 Costs, county liable, 245.9
 Life sentence, optional commitment, 245.5
 Nonindictable offense, conviction on appeal, 245.6
 Terms of commitments, 245.7

Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1
 Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11
 Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10

Inmates

Clothing and money furnished on discharge, 245.14
 Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13
 Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16
 Escapes, penalties, 745.1–745.18
 Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
 Insane, transferred to insane hospital, 245.12
 Instruction required, 245.1
 Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13
 Parole violators returned, 245.14, 245.16
 Pregnancy or insanity stayed execution, 792.5
 Reward for capture of escaped inmate, 245.15
 Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
 Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10–245.12
 Work required, 245.3

Object of the reformatory, 245.1

Recommendation by board for pardon, 248.3

Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51

State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38

Superintendent

Member of eugenics board, 145.1
 Salary of superintendent, 245.2
 Service of inmates authorized, 245.3
 Woman superintendent required, 245.2

REFRIGERATION PLANTS

See chs 101, 171, 172, **COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

REFRIGERATORS

Abandoned, doors or locks removed, 732.20–732.23

REFUNDING BONDS

City and town bonds, 396.24–396.29, 408.1–408.15
 County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
 Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12

REFUNDING BONDS—Continued

Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28
 Legalization, 593.1–594.2
 Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
 School bonds, 298.20
 School bonds legalized, 593.1

REFUNDS

Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
 Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18
 Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93–450.96
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129
 Rebates, *see* **REBATES**

REFUSE

See **GARBAGE**

REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)

General provisions, see **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7, 8.12
 Accounting system requirements, 8.6, 11.5
 Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2
 Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
 Accredited high schools, by health department, 147.31
 Agriculture college, 262.7, 266.1–266.28

Appointments

Apiarist, state, 266.8, 266.9
 College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24
 Officers, *see* *subhead Officers below*
 Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13

Appropriations

Budget control, 8.31
 Extended, power, 262.9(7)
 How allotted, 8.30–8.32
 Misused, liability, 8.36, 8.40
 Needs estimated, 8.23–8.28

Authority of board in general, 262.29

Blind children, education, duties, 299.17, 299.18, 299.23

Blind, school, state, 262.7, 269.1, 269.2

Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12–23.16, 75.2–75.9

Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)

Books from state library, 303.3(11)

Bulletins published, 262.9(9)

Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6

Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24(9)

Condemnation for dormitory construction, 262.36

Contracts

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16

Appropriations not to be exceeded, 72.1

Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34

Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4

Bond required of contractors, 573.1–573.26

Completion of improvement, report to comptroller, 23.11

Deposit to accompany bids, 262.34

Dormitory construction, 262.35–262.42

Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33

General penalty clause, 24.24

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Improvement proposals, hearings, 23.2, 23.3

REGENTS, STATE BOARD—Continued

Contracts—Continued

- Indebtedness, executive council approval, 72.1, 72.2
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8–741.10
- Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26
- Normal training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3
- Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
- Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3
- Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)
- Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
- Deaf instructed in public schools, 295.1–295.5, 299.17–299.23
- Deaf, school, state, 262.7, 270.1–270.8
- Death and birth records made, 144.22–144.24
- Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42
- Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
- Employees
 - Authority to hire, 262.9(2)
 - Not under division of personnel, 8.5(6, c)
 - Sick leave, 79.1
- Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
- Expenditure of funds directed, 262.9(7)
- Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
- Federal grants, 266.1–266.8, 266.27, 266.28
- Finance committee
 - General provisions, powers and duties, 262.12–262.22
 - Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 - Bond required of each member, 64.6(4)
 - Patients, sanatorium, expenses, 270.10, 270.11
 - Secretary of committee, 262.8, 262.12, 262.13
 - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
- Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19
- Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5
- Handicapped children, 299.17
- Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26
- Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
- Hospital service corporations, 513.2
- Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*
- Information disseminated, 262.9(9)
- Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
- Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
- Interest on daily balances collected, 262.9(8)
- Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
- Junior colleges, standards set, 286A.3
- Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
- Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
- Manage institutions under its control, 262.9(4)
- Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
- Members of board
 - Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9
 - Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10
 - Secretary of board appointed, 262.12, 262.13
 - War surplus commodities board, member, 20.1
- Mental health research fund requisitions approved, 225.45
- Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19

REGENTS, STATE BOARD—Continued

Officers

- Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(5)
- College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24
- Compensation fixed by the board, 262.9(2)
- Executive officers, 262.9, 262.24
- Military science instructor's rank, 262.27
- Penalties, 741.8–741.10
- Political activities and contributions limited, 740.13–740.18
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25
- Superintendents, 262.9(2), 262.24
- Treasurers, 64.6(5), 262.9(2), 262.23
- Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
- Patents secured on inventions, 262.9(10)
- Powers of board enumerated, 262.9
- Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.9
- President, elected by board, 262.9(1)
- Printing, 15.25–15.33
- Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16
- Publish and distribute pamphlets, 262.9(9)
- Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11
- Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11, 262.13
- Reports
 - Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 - Biennial, to governor, 262.26
 - Completion of improvement, to comptroller, 23.11
 - Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
- Roads and highways
 - Control and jurisdiction, 306.3
 - Institutional roads, 308.1–308.5
- Rules and regulations, power to make, 262.9(3)
- Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
- Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
- Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
- Social welfare board's jurisdiction limited, 236.2
- Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
- Teachers college, state, 262.7, 268.1–268.3
- Treasurer of each institution, duties, 64.6(5), 262.23
- Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
- Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43
- University, state, 262.7, 263.1–263.8

REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL

- Census returns to be published, 26.4
- Compilation, 16.2(10), 19.6
- Contents, 16.2(10), 19.6
- Distribution, 16.13–16.18, 16.19
- Executive council reports included, 19.6
- Preparation, contents, 16.2(10), 17.20, 19.6
- Printed biennially, 17.20
- Tax commission's report on assessment of common carriers, 421.13

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS

County

- Appoints local registrars, 144.6
- Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41
- Clerk of district court designated, 144.4

REGISTRARS, VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

County—Continued

- Definition of county registrar, 144.1(5)
- Deputies, provisions of law apply to, 144.11
- Deputy clerk designated, 144.5
- Record of appointment of local registrars, 144.6
- Report each month to state registrar, 144.10

Local

- Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
- Alteration of certificate after filing, 144.21
- Appointed by county registrar, 144.6
- Birth certificates filed, 144.12
- Burial permit
 - Another district, no permit required, 141.13
 - Communicable diseases, rules, 141.11
 - Contents, form, 141.12
 - Imported bodies, permit accepted, 141.19
 - Issuance, duties, 141.8
 - Returned by sexton to registrar, 141.30
 - Transit permit issued, 141.17
- Dead bodies, permit for importation, 141.19
- Dead bodies, transit permits issued, 141.17
- Death reports, where no medical attention, 141.6
- Definition of local registrar, 144.1(1)
- Districts, assigned to, 144.6
- Duties of local registrar, 144.9
- Fees, 141.9, 144.32–144.34
- Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.17
- Information obtained for, 144.16, 144.18
- Payment of fees by county, 144.35
- Removal by state department, 144.7
- Stillbirths, registration, 144.20
- Supervision by state registrar, 144.8, 144.9

State

- Accounting for fees, pay treasurer, 144.47
- Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
- Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
- Attorney general to assist, 144.52
- Casket sales reported, 144.26, 144.27
- Certified copies of records, fees, 144.41
- Commissioner of public health designated, 144.2
- Definition of state registrar, 144.1(2)
- Divorce entries, copies from clerk, 144.40
- Duties of state registrar, 144.8
- Federal census bureau may use records, 144.46
- Genealogical records
 - Certified copies furnished, fees, 144.30
 - Private records, filed, 144.30
- Institution reports kept, 144.22
- Investigations made, 144.50
- Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.40
- Paternity reports secured, 675.36
- Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.35
- Search of records, fee, 144.42
- Supervise local registrars, 144.8, 144.9

REGISTRATION

- Aircraft, 328.42–328.52
- Aliens in time of war, 38.1
- Containers for beverages, 713.18, 713.19
- Farm names, 557.22–557.26
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Stallions and jacks, 162.1–162.25
- Trade-marks, 548.1–548.11
- Trade names, 547.1–547.5
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
- Voters, chs 47, 48, *see ELECTIONS*

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED

See chs 258, 259, also VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

REHEARING

- Criminal appeals to supreme court, 793.17, 793.24; Ct. R. 18
- Supreme court, generally, R.C.P. 350, 351; Ct. R. 10, 21
- Workmen's compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE

See ch 521, also INSURANCE, subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance

RELATIVE RIGHTS

- Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES

- Administration, right in probate, 633.39, 633.40
- Autopsy at request of relatives, 141.25
- Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
- Child-placing agencies, 238.24, 238.25
- Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
- Consanguinity, 4.1(24), *see CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*
- Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10
- Death penalty executed, relatives present, 792.10
- Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11
- Feeble-minded persons, relatives, 222.3, 222.22, 222.30
- Heirs, ch 636, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1
- Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
- Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
- Insane persons, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
- Jurors, challenge for cause, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(e)
- Justice court, venue change, 601.34
- Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3
- Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7
- Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19
- Neglected children, notice to relative, 232.10
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Old-age assistance, enforcement of liability, 249.25–249.27
- Old-age assistance, renewal, 249.15
- Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Poor support, chs 252, 252A
- Primary road contracts, 314.2
- Psychopathic patients transfer, no fee, 225.41
- Responsibility of relatives
 - Blind aid recipient, funeral expenses, 241.17
 - Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
 - Drug addicts in state hospital, 224.2
 - Epileptic hospital inmates, 223.16
 - Feeble-minded inmates, 221.5, 222.42, 223.16
 - Insane hospital inmates, state
 - Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
 - Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34
 - Liability for support, persons bound, 230.15
 - Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
 - Special care expense, 226.11
 - Insanity, 229.25, 230.15–230.17
 - Old-age assistance recipients, 249.25–249.27
 - Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675

RELATIVES—Continued

Responsibility of relatives—Continued

- Poor support, 252.1-252.6, 252A.1-252A.9
- Psychopathic hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
- Tuberculous patients, state sanatorium, 271.16
- University hospital patients, 255.26
- Veteran's guardianship, 672.3
- Visit to prisoners, fee exempt, 246.45, 246.46
- Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.23
- Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

RELEASE

- Larceny of releases or receipts, 709.1
- Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101

RELEVANCY

- Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF

- Blind persons aided, 241.1-241.24
- Emergency relief administration, 251.1-251.6
- Labor on line projects, 202.11
- Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47
- Poor relief, chs 239, 252-255
- Soldiers relief commission, 250.1-250.18
- Streets and highways labor, 252.27
- Taxes suspended for aged and infirm, 427.8-427.12
- Unemployment compensation, 96.1-96.21
- Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

RELIGION

Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*

Beliefs, religious

- Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4
- Child welfare, beliefs considered, 235.3(3)
- Civil rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
- Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
- Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
- Inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
- Insane persons, impressions recorded, 229.7(20)
- Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
- Neglected children placed by court, 232.24
- Physical education courses, 280.14
- Public schools, religious affiliation, seeking, 735.2
- Record of inmates of state institutions, 280.9
- Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
- Blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1
- Blue laws, penalty, 729.1
- Christian Science exemption
 - Basic science law exemption, 146.5
 - Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
 - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.39

Churches

- Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
- Attendance not to be compelled by law, 1.3
- City funds not to be used, 343.8
- Corporation law affecting, ch 504
- County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
- Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
- Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2

RELIGION—Continued

Churches—Continued

- Donations solicited, ch 122
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Endowment funds, 504.21-504.25
- Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
- Exits, number determined, 103.9
- Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
- Fire escape requirements, 103.7
- Incorporation, 504.1
- Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
- Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
- Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
- Liquor stores not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
- Location stated on wine permit, 134.2(1)
- Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5(7)
- Marriage law exception, 595.17
- Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
- Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
- Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
- Residence districts, permitted in, 415.2
- Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
- Restricted residence districts, churches permitted, 415.2
- Sacramental wine exempt, liquor control, 123.4
- Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45(3)
- School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
- Taxation of leased property, 565.2
- Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 23-26)
- Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
- Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21-504.25
- Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.3
- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.4, 735.5
- Clergymen
 - Attendance at execution of prisoner, 792.10
 - Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
 - Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 - Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.2
 - Confidential communications, 622.10
 - Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 - Extinct society taken over, 504.11
 - Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94(13)
 - Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
 - Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
 - Intoxicating liquor permits, 134.1-134.10
 - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Marriage duties
 - Aiding invalid marriages, forfeit, 595.11
 - Authority to solemnize, 595.10(3)
 - Certificate given to each party, 595.13(1)
 - Exemption of certain denominations, 595.17
 - Fee permitted to be charged, 595.12
 - Penalty for marrying without license, 595.9
 - Return, duty when common law marriage, 595.16
 - Return of marriage, contents, 595.14, 595.15
 - Return of marriage filed with clerk, 595.13(2)
- Meetings out of state, 504.15
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1-134.10
- Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
- Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4

RELIGION—Continued

- Corporations for religious purposes
 - Academic corporations, out of state meetings, 504.15
 - Academic degrees conferred, 504.12, 504.13
 - Articles of incorporation, amendment, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
 - Authority to incorporate, 504.1
 - Cemetery associations, 504.8, 504.9
 - Contracts and rights not affected, 504.25
 - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
 - Dividends not permitted until dissolution, 504.10
 - Duration of corporation, 504.2
 - Endowment fund, trustees, 504.21, 504.22
 - Extinct societies, property disposal, 504.23
 - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
 - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.26–504.29
 - Inactive society deemed extinct, 504.11
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Incorporation before soliciting, 122.1
 - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
 - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
 - Managers or trustees elected, 504.14, 504.16
 - Name changed, 504.19
 - Powers of corporation, 504.2
 - Procedure for incorporation, 504.1
 - Property of extinct local societies, 504.7, 504.11
 - Property of extinct society, disposal, 504.23, 504.24
 - Reincorporation, 504.17, 504.18
 - Reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
 - Rights and contracts not affected, 504.25
 - Trustees
 - Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
 - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
 - Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
 - Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
 - Powers of trustees, 504.22
 - Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.3
 - Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1–122.6
- Education
 - Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
 - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
 - Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
 - Neglected children in private institutions, 240.2
 - Parochial schools, *see subhead below*
- Exemptions
 - Clergymen exempt from jury duty, 607.2(2)
 - Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
 - Confidential communications, 622.10
 - Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
 - Eye treatment of babies, 140.38, 140.39
 - Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
 - Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
 - Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
 - Sacramental wines, exempt from control, 123.4
 - School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
 - State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
 - Sterilization, limitation, 145.21
 - Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*
 - Venereal disease treatment, 140.39
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
- Institutions, state, inmates rights, 218.25–218.27

RELIGION—Continued

- Insurance of religious groups
 - Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
 - Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
 - Group insurance, 509.1(2a)
 - Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
 - Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
 - Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
- Interference with, sterilization, limitation, 145.21
- Jurors excused, religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
- Liquor permits, 134.1–134.10
- Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17
- Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
- Ministers, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Parochial schools
 - Children, railroad passes, 479.94(15)
 - Compulsory attendance, ch 299
 - County funds not to be used, 343.8, 343.9
 - Courses of study, 280.2–280.10
 - Defined as private school, 280.2
 - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
 - State university nondenominational, 263.1
- Priests, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Property, tax exempt, 427.1(9, 23, 26)
- Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Rabbis, *see subhead Clergymen above*
- Religious test
 - Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 - Penalty for requiring religious test, 735.3
 - Public places, no exclusion, 735.1, 735.2
 - Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4
 - Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Sacramental wines, permits to clergymen, 123.4, 134.1–134.10
- Societies
 - See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*
 - Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 - Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
- Solicitation of public donations
 - Churches, local, exempt from permit, 122.4
 - Permit, when required, conditions, 122.1–122.3
 - Violations, enforcement, 122.5, 122.6
- Taxation exemption
 - Bequests for religious services, 450.4(4)
 - Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
 - Family Bibles, 627.6
 - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)
 - Leases and deeds recorded, 427.1(9)
 - Property exempt generally, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)
 - Students property in institutions, 427.1(10)
- Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
- Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, 1.3
- University, state, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
- Violations
 - Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
 - Blasphemous language, use, 728.1
 - Burning churches, 707.2
 - City funds used, 343.8
 - County funds used, 343.8, 343.9
 - Defacing church building, 714.3
 - Disturbing congregations, 744.2

RELIGION—Continued**Violations—Continued**

- Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4
- Liquor violations by clergymen, 134.9, 134.10
- Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9
- Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9
- Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3–735.5
- Soliciting funds unlawfully, 122.6

REMAINDERS

- Contingent remainders, 450.74, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

REMAND

- Appeals from industrial commissioner, 86.31
- Appeals from justice of the peace court, 601.104
- Appeals to supreme court, 686.14
- Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(11)
- Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.31

REMEDY AT LAW

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

REMISSION

- Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17
- Judgment or verdict, not to affect appeal, R.C.P. 333
- Justice court, excess jurisdiction, 601.55
- New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250
- Taxes for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.11
- Taxes when property lost, 445.62

REMITTITUR

- Justice's jurisdiction exceeded, 601.55

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

- See ch 66; 363.40, 363B.12

RENDERING WORKS

- City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
- Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1–167.20
- Packing houses, see *PACKING HOUSES*
- Slaughterhouses, see *SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

RENTED MOTOR VEHICLES

- Record to be kept, 321.224

RENTS

- Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
- Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7
- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
- Estate, collection by executors, 635.48, 635.49
- Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15
- Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
- Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22

REPEAL

- Effect of repeal of statute, 4.1(1)
- Form for drafting repealing acts, 3.1

REPLEVIN**Bond**

- Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13
- Delivery of property to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
- Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6
- Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17
- Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20
- Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13

Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32

Concealment of property, 643.21

Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22

Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21

Costs, bonds to pay, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12

Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2

Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16

Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18

Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21

Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18

Exemption of judgment, 643.22

Inspection, appraisal of property, 643.14

Intervention of third person, 643.4

Issuance and execution of writ

- Clerk or justice to issue writ, 643.7

- Contents of writ, 643.6, 643.7

- Duplicate writs to follow property, 643.9

- Follow property into another county, 643.8

- Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18

- Method of executing by officer, 643.10

- Officers authorized, 643.7

- Return of writ, 643.15

- Service where property found, 643.8, 643.9

- Sunday issuance, when permitted, 643.3

- Time of return by officer, 643.15

Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2

Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17

Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17

Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20

Justice courts, 601.5, 601.16(10), 601.106

Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3

Liquor conveyances not subject, 127.3

Ordinary action, 643.2

Parties brought into action, 643.4

Petition, contents, 643.1

Place of bringing action, 643.1

Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19

Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9

Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3

Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16

Verdict of value and damages, 643.16

Verification of petition required, 643.1

Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

REPLY

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103

Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73

Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73

Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102

Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)

Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35

Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73

REPLY—Continued

Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(c)
 Time for filing, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)

REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR

See *chs 14, 16, also CODE EDITOR*
 Employees not under personnel division, 8.5(6, c)

REPORTERS

Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1–115.9
 Court, 605.6–605.11, *see COURT REPORTERS*
 Shorthand reporters (other than court reporters), *see SHORTHAND REPORTERS*
 Supreme court, 14.1–14.21

REPORTS

City or town reports, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
 State officers
 General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
 Reports to governor, *see GOVERNOR*
 Supreme court, ch 14, *see SUPREME COURT*

REPRESENTATIVES

Districts, ch 42, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
 Representatives, state, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Members*
 United States, *see UNITED STATES*

REPRIEVES

Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Power to suspend death sentence execution, 792.4
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION

Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1(3)
 Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
 Beer permittees to be of good repute, 124.6
 Civil engineers to be of good repute, 114.14
 Criminal actions, 700.1, 718.12, 724.4
 Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
 Liquor cases, evidence, 123.67, 123.89, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
 Real estate brokers, license application, 117.16, 117.17
 Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

RESCISSION

Buyer's right under sales act, 554.70
 Seller's right under sales act, 554.54, 554.62, 554.66

RESCUE

Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
 Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13
 Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

RESERVATIONS

Indians, 249.20, 273.20, 425.12

RESERVOIRS

Cities, authority to purchase, 397.1
 Condemnation of land by city, 397.8(1)
 Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)
 Injuries, malicious, 715.6
 Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26
 Military reservations, water furnished, 397.36
 Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9
 Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 732.3

RESIDENCE

Change of residence
 Election requirements, *see subhead below*
 Notice after commencing action, 616.21
 Definition
 Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
 Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
 Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
 Liquor control act, 123.5(8)
 Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6
 Election requirements
 Absent voters, 53.5, 53.6
 Change of residence
 Notice given, 48.7
 Not to affect primary election rights, 43.42
 Test under registration law, 47.20
 City election requirements, 363.6
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9, 363.6
 Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8–738.10
 Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
 Legal settlement acquired
 Insane support law, 230.1–230.6
 Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24
 Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
 Poor relief purposes
 Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23
 Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18
 Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
 Notice to prevent acquisition, 252.20, 252.21
 Settlement, how acquired, 252.16
 Terminated, method, 252.17

RESIDENCES

Aliens, war time registration, 38.1
 Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
 Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6
 Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6, 627.10
 Homesteads, 561.1–561.21
 Houses, *see BUILDINGS*
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125
 Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Restricted residence district in cities, 366.12–366.15, 415.1–415.3

RESIDENT

Definition of resident under exemption law, 627.2
 Divorce action requirements, 598.3, 598.6
 Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.10
 Personal earnings exempt from debt liability, 627.10

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS

General provisions, 742.1–742.8

RESOLUTION

City council, 366.1–366.15
 Streets and grounds dedicated, 389.2

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY

Cities, 389.6, 391.18–391.27, 395.4, 397.20
 Dams and spillways, 112.1
 Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

RESPONDENTIA

Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
 Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

RESTAURANTS

Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7–713.9
 Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7–105.9
 Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
 Beer law, class “B” permits
 Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(3)
 Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)
 Food to be served with beer, 124.12
 Lighting specified, 124.39(4)
 Minors, sale of beer to, prohibited, 124.21
 Minors serving beer, restrictions, 124.21
 Policeman, presence required, when, 124.39(2)
 Railroad dining cars, regulations, 124.14
 Cesspool when no sewer connections, 170.10
 Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
 Child labor, prohibited, 92.11
 Churches exempt from law, 170.1(4)
 City power to regulate and license, 368.6(1), 368.8
 Civil rights defined, 735.1
 Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
 Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22
 Conveyance, property lost, liability, 105.7–105.9
 Dance halls with restaurant license, 368.8(1)
 Defined as hotel in hotel lien law, 583.1
 Definitions, 170.1(4)
 Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
 Enforcement of food laws
 County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 Enforced from restaurant fund, 170.7
 Injunction authorized, 170.50
 Penalty for violations, 170.49
 Fire marshal regulations, 170.38
 Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)
 Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
 “Food establishment” defined, 170.1(6)
 Food establishments law, ch 170
 Food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
 Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
 Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7–713.9
 Guests’ property, liability of owner, 105.1–105.9
 Hotelkeeper’s lien, enforcement, 583.1–583.6
 Hotel law, ch 170
 Imitation cheese used, 191.3
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50
 Inspections
 Agriculture department to make, 159.5(8), 170.46
 Bureau of labor inspection, 91.7–91.16
 Change of ownership, inspection, 170.6
 Complaint to cause inspections, 170.47
 Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
 Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47
 Fees for inspection, 170.6
 Refusal of admittance to inspector, penalty, 91.16
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7

RESTAURANTS—Continued

Inspections—Continued
 Woman inspector of bureau of labor, 91.7
 Kitchens
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
 Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19
 Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.9
 Licenses
 Agricultural department to issue, 170.2
 Application for license, form, 170.3
 City power to license, 368.6(1), 368.8(1)
 Expiration of licenses, 170.2
 Fees for licenses, 170.5
 Milk dealer’s license not required, 192.2(2)
 Movable lunch stands, fee, 170.5(7)
 Nontransferable, 170.2
 Operation until issuance of license, 170.4
 Required as food establishments, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
 Lien, hotelkeeper’s lien, 583.1–583.6
 Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)
 Oleomargarine used, 191.3
 Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)
 Penalty for fraud upon owner, 713.7–713.9
 Placard when imitation butter or cheese used, 191.3
 Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
 Sanitary construction
 Cesspool requirements, 170.10
 Floor construction, 170.12
 Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
 Lavatories, 170.17
 Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
 Screen requirements, 170.14, 170.15
 Temporary restaurants exempted, 170.11
 Toilet rooms, 170.16
 Sanitation in conducting business
 Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
 Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
 Expectorating forbidden, cuspidors, 170.24
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
 Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
 Sanitary regulations, 170.19
 Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
 Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
 Towels, 170.21
 Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
 Swindlers to be ejected, 713.32
 Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
 Violations of food law
 County attorney’s duty to enforce, 170.51
 Injunction authorized, 170.50
 Penalty for violation, 170.49
RESTITUTION
 Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5
 Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255
 Reversal by supreme court, 686.15
 Reversal of justice court judgment, 601.105
 Supreme court order on property, 686.15, 686.16
RESTORATION
 Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
 Lost records, 647.1–647.5
 Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*
 Search warrant, property taken, 751.23

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
 Price fixing, 553.1–553.24
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
 Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS

General provisions, 557.7, 558.68

RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

REST ROOMS

General provisions, 376.1, 376.4

RETAIL

Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Grocery store as food establishment, 170.1(6)
 Price fixing and maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

RETAXATION OF COSTS

See 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Firemen and policemen, 410.1–411.14
 Judges, 605A.1–605A.11
 Peace officers, 97A.1–97A.13
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1–97B.67

RETRIAL

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.
 Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9, ch 787
 Remand to justice court, 601.104

RETURN

Day
 Civil cases generally, R.C.P. 53
 Forcible entry cases, 648.11
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
 Justice court, 601.22
 Liquor injunction action, 128.3
 Municipal court cases, 602.27
 Depositions, R.C.P. 152
 Execution
 Acts done, indorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 Indorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
 False returns, penalty, 740.12

REVENUE

See PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION
 Security of, ch 452

REVERSAL

Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18–793.21
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16

REVERSAL—Continued

Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15
 Restitution of property, 601.105, 686.15
 Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 343, 346, 349

REVERSION

Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

REVIEW, BOARDS OF

See chs 421, 422, *TAX COMMISSION*
See chs 405, 405A, 441, 442, *TAXATION*

REVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Admission in writing, 614.11
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

REVOLUTIONARY WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Duties and records, 36.1–36.7

REVOLVERS

Criminal provisions, 695.1–695.25

REWARDS

Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11
 Governor's authority to offer, 7.6
 Gratuities, penalty, 741.1–741.11
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13
 Prisoner escaped from penitentiary, 246.34, 246.35
 Women's reformatory inmate, escaped, 245.15

RIFLES

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.18
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110.22
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
 Going armed with intent, 695.1
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

RIGHT OF ENTRY

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4
 Agriculture department inspectors, 170.46
 Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9
 Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9
 Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1–6

RIGHT OF WAY

Easements, 564.3–564.8
 Electric and communications lines, 488.1, 489.29
 Highways, 313.4, 313.55–313.57
 Land without access, securing road, 471.4(4)
 Mines, drainage rights, 468.6
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHTS, CIVIL

- Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19
- Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I
- Bill of rights, federal, Const., U.S., Amends. 1-10
- Infringement of civil rights, 735.1-735.5
- People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25
- Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1
- Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 19
- Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS

- Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
- Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
- Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
- Definition, punishment, 743.2
- Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 365.17
- Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
- Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
- Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
- Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4-743.8
- Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
- One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
- Punishment, 743.1, 743.2
- Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
- State fund for suppression, 19.7
- Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

RIPARIAN OWNERS

- Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
- Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15
- Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
- Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4
- Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
- Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3
- Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3
- Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
- Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6

RISKS

- Assumption of risk, 85.7-85.15, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125
- Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50
- Uniform sales act, risk of loss, 554.23

RIVER-FRONT IMPROVEMENTS

- City and town authority, 372.1-372.17

RIVERS AND STREAMS

- See *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

ROADHOUSE

- City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(9)
- Definition, township license law, 361.2
- Township license required, 361.1-361.7

ROAD MACHINERY

- Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
- Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)

ROAD MACHINERY—Continued

- Equipment, 321.383
- Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399-321.401
- Permits for moving, 321.467
- Purchase by highway commission, 313.37
- Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
- Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

ROADS

- See *HIGHWAYS*

ROBBERY

- Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4

ROBERT'S RULES OF ORDER

- Use in general assembly, 2.8

ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

- See *ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

RODEO

- Exhibit without county license, penalty, 444.19
- License by board of supervisors, 444.18

ROLLER SKATING RINKS

- Municipal regulation, 368.8(1)
- Township licenses, 361.1-361.7

ROOMING HOUSE

- Alien registration in time of war, 38.1
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(5)
- Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12
- Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)
- Fire escape requirements, 103.7
- Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29-170.38
- Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
- Liability for automobile or conveyance, 105.8, 105.9
- Liability for baggage of guest, 105.8, 105.9
- Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1-583.6
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

ROULETTE WHEELS

- Possession, revocation of license, 99A.1-99A.9

ROWBOATS

- Classes of rowboats, 106.10
- Cottages, leased with, inspection fee, 106.4
- Hire, use for, inspection fee, 106.4
- Lights required, 106.12(2, 3)
- Metal plates, satisfactory inspection, 106.4
- Outboard motor, artificial lakes, 106.16
- Outboard motors, private, fee, 106.4
- Private, artificial lakes, rules, 106.16
- Rented, inspection fee, 106.4
- Speed limits specified, 106.13

RUBBISH

- See *GARBAGE*

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES

- See *PERPETUITIES*
- Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
- Creation void, 558.68
- Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE

Abolished, 557.20

RULES

- Administrative rules and regulations published, 14.3(7), 17A.1-17A.10
- Admission to bar, page 2471 et seq.
- Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129, 130
- Evidence, criminal actions, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
- Evidence, rules of, civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
- Robert's rules of order, legislative use, 2.8
- Rules of civil procedure, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE; rules printed on pages 2505-2564 of the Code*
 - Published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Statutory construction, 4.1
- Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT; rules printed on page 2457 et seq., of the code*
 - Published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Actions

- Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220
- Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
- Commenced by original notice, R.C.P. 48
- Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 216
- Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
- Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
- Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47
- Parties to actions, *see subhead below*
- Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
- Substitution of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below*
 - Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368
- Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Allegations, *see PLEADINGS*
- Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179
- Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
- Appearance, R.C.P. 53-56, 87
- Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353
- Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)
- Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260
- Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319
- Change of venue, *see VENUE*
- Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
- Commencement of action, R.C.P. 48
- Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370
- Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45
- Computing time under rules, holidays, R.C.P. 366
- Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Cost bonds, transfer, R.C.P. 364
- Cross appeals, time, R.C.P. 335
- Date rules become effective, R.C.P. 1(d)
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
- Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230-236
- Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158
- Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121-134
- Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 216
- Effective date, R.C.P. 1(b)
- Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132-134

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

- Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180
- Executions, R.C.P. 258-260
- Failure to file petition, case dismissed, R.C.P. 55
- Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Findings by court
 - Appeal, sufficiency challenged, R.C.P. 179(b)
 - Facts and law stated, R.C.P. 179
 - Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179(a)
- Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)
- General assembly member, R.C.P. 58
- Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
- Incompetents, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, *see INJUNCTIONS*
- Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 131
- Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
- Intervention not permitted to delay, R.C.P. 77
- Intervention petition authorized, R.C.P. 75-77
- Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176
- Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
- Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46
- Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229
- Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87
- Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47
- Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205
- Justice of the peace courts, R.C.P. 354-362
- Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49
- Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Mental examination, R.C.P. 132-134
- Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, *see MOTIONS*
- Municipal court, R.C.P. 363-365
- Newspaper proof of publication notice, R.C.P. 63
- New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, *see TRIAL*
- Notice of appeal, filing, delivery, R.C.P. 336
- Notice, posted, not recognized, R.C.P. 369
- Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64
- Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
- Partnership, R.C.P. 4
- Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)
- Perfection of appeal by notice, contents, R.C.P. 336
- Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
- Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 131
- Physical examination, R.C.P. 132-134
- Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108
- Posting notice not recognized, R.C.P. 369
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Production of books and documents for inspection
 - Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129
 - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 133(c), 134
 - Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 130
- Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63
- Published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305
- Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288
 Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules (pp. 2558-2564)
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57
 Supersedeas bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338
 Supreme court
 Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353
 Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371
 Supreme court, by
 Authority to prescribe, 684.18
 Effective date, 684.19
 Presented to general assembly, 684.19
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Trial, R.C.P. 176-218
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

RUM

See *INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

RURAL REHABILITATION

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act, 234.15-234.20

RURAL SCHOOLS

See *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*, *subhead Public Schools*

SABBATH

Holiday, see *HOLIDAYS*

SACCHARINE

Labeling requirements, 190.10

SACRAMENTAL WINES

See 123.4, 134.1-134.10

SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES

Agreements limiting liability authorized, 528.65
 Banks and trust companies, authority, 532.1(6)
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86
 Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)
 Limitations on liability, 528.65

SAFETY DEVICES

Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.11
 Coal mines, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123
 Electric installation in cities, 368.9
 Elevators, passenger, freight, 104.1-104.4
 Factories
 Assumption of risk, 88.14, 479.125
 Dust removed by blowers and pipes, 88.8
 Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.6-91.16
 Failure to keep machine in order, risk, 88.14
 Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
 Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5
 Labor commission to enforce law, 88.1, 88.10
 Machinery safeguards required, 88.6
 Notice of violation given employer, 88.10
 Removal of appliances, replacement, 88.7
 Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12
 Steam and water gauges and valves, 88.5
 Violation of safety laws, penalties, 88.13

SAFETY DEVICES—Continued

Fire escapes, ch 103; 170.38-170.43
 Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42-359.45, 427.1, 714.28-714.30
 Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.11
 Interurban, poles and wires, 485.5
 Motor vehicles, 321.381-321.451
 Passenger boats, 106.2
 Railroads, 477.12-477.33, 478.1-478.36
 Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
 Workmen's compensation, risks assumed, 85.7, 85.15

SAFETY GLASS

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAILORS

Employment preference, 70.1-70.8
 Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

SALARY

Garnishment, 627.10-627.17

SALE BOOK

General provisions, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

SALES

For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for uniform sales act see SALES ACT

Agricultural lime, 201.1-201.13
 Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.14
 Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18
 Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2
 Attachment, perishable property, 639.50
 Auction sales, 368.6(5), 546.1-546.3, 546A.1-546A.3
 Bankrupt sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
 Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1-715.5
 Bee sales regulated, 266.22
 Bills of sale
 Boats and rafts sold, issued, 667.9
 Chattel foreclosure, sale bill executed, 652.8
 Conditional, ch 556
 Exempt property conveyed, 536.17, 556.1
 Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)
 Filing with county recorder, when required, 556.4
 Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81
 Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93
 Boats or rafts on seizure warrant, 667.9, 667.10
 Bond sales, private, 502.1-502.31
 Bond sales, public, 75.1-75.9
 Broker, real estate, 117.1-117.44
 Bucket shop sales prohibited, 552.1-552.11
 Bulk sales
 Agricultural seeds, 199.2, 199.3(2)
 Bulk sales act
 Administrators not affected by law, 555.3
 Assignor of sealer, 555.1-555.5
 Bankruptcy trustees unaffected by law, 555.3
 Conditions precedent to valid sale, 555.1
 Creditors to be notified of sales, 555.1(2, 3)
 Definition of terms, 555.2
 Executors unaffected by law, 555.3
 Exemptions from provisions of act, 555.3
 Inventory required, 555.1(1)
 Judicial sales not affected by law, 555.3
 List of creditors from vendor, 555.1(2)

SALES—Continued**Bulk sales—Continued****Bulk sales act—Continued**

- Noncompliance with law, effect, 555.4
- Notice of sale given creditors, 555.1(2, 3)
- Procedure required for making sale, 555.1
- Purchaser protected on compliance, 555.5
- Purchaser unprotected, on noncompliance, 555.4
- Purchaser when deemed a receiver, 555.4
- Receivers unaffected by law, 555.3
- Reference in sales act, 554.1(3)
- Sales act does not affect bulk sales law, 554.79
- Trustees unaffected by law, 555.3

Carrier's lien sale in bulk, 575.9**Coal and coke sales in bulk, 212.1–212.4****Feed sold in bulk, 199.4****Fertilizer sold in bulk, 203.6****Hay sold in bale, weight ticket required, 212.5****Lime, agricultural, tag or waybill, 201.5****Motor vehicles, bulk sale of used cars, 321.68****Straw sold in bale, weight ticket required, 212.5****Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31****Carrier's lien sale, 575.3–575.16****Chattel mortgages, chs 556, 652****City regulation of certain sales, 368.6(5)****Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24****Commercial feed, 198.7****Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18****Conditional sales contracts****Agent, release by, 556.17****Assignments, how made, 556.13****Certified copy as evidence, 556.14, 556.15****Constructive notice, 556.4, 556.8, 556.9, 558.55****Embezzlement of goods under contract, 710.12****Embezzlement of property covered, 710.12****Fees for filing or recording, 556.20****Filing, entries made, 556.8, 556.9****Filing, equivalent to recording, 556.5****Indexing of recorded papers, 556.9, 556.10, 556.21****Marginal assignment, fee, 556.13, 556.20****Marginal release, fee, 556.17, 556.20****Motor vehicles certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50****Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30****Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)****Original instrument as evidence, 556.16****Original instrument returned to maker, 556.18****Original instrument, when destroyed, 556.19****Penalty for disposing of property, 710.12****Place recorded or filed, 556.4****Public utility equipment, 556.22–556.28****Purchase price encumbrance, how executed, 556.1****Recorder's fees, 556.20****Recorder's index and entries, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21****Recording law not applicable to motor vehicles, 321.50****Recording or filing, requirements, 556.3–556.8****Release, satisfaction, 556.17, 556.18, 556.26, 655.2****Sales of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12****Sales tax, payments apportioned, 422.42(6)****Transfers, representative capacity, 556.11****Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22–556.28****Validity, requirement, 556.4****Corporation stock sales, 501.1–503.14****Discrimination prohibited, 551.1–551.10****Drugs, 203.1–203.9****Dry commodities, standards, 210.8****SALES—Continued****Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, 556.22–556.28****Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43****Execution sales, 626.74–626.102****Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 635.23–635.40****Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 555.3, 568.2****Fair trade act, 551.1–551.10****Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.79, 109.81, 109.88, 109.117****Food law, 189.1–197.6****Foreclosure sales****Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3****Animal service lien, 580.4–580.9****Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10), 512.48****Chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12****Mechanic's lien, 572.21****Miner's lien, 574.1****Oil and gas well lien, 84.9****Old-age assistance lien, 249.19****Pledges foreclosed, 653.1–653.8****Real estate mortgages, 654.1–654.12****State as party, 613.8****Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5****Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2****Game bird and animal sales, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales****Guardianship sales, see GUARDIANS****Hog-cholera serum, 166.1–166.39, 266.25****Husband and wife, binding, 597.11****Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8****Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.5****Installment plan, sales of stock, 501.1–501.8****Installment sales, motor vehicles****Buyer to get copy of contract, 322.3(6), 322.17****Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23****Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)****Definitions, 322.2****Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20****Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20****Finance company may purchase contract, 322.21****Hearings by commissioner, 322.24****Insurance, 322.3(6, d), 322.18****Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20****Investigation of complaints, 322.23****Payment before maturity, 322.3(6, e)****Persons exempt from law, 322.3(7)****Purchase by finance company, 322.21****Violations, penalties, 322.14****Waivers prohibited, 322.22****Interest, lawful rate, 535.4****Intoxicants, place of delivery deemed place of sale, 125.8****Intoxicating liquor in general, 123.22****Intoxicating liquor sales contract void, 129.7****Investment securities, 502.1–502.31****Itinerant merchant's law, 81.1–81.14****Judicial sales****Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33, 624.36****Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25, 681.31****Bank receivership sales, 528.77–528.80****Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3****Chattel mortgage foreclosures, 652.1–652.12**

SALES—Continued**Judicial sales—Continued**

- Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
- Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 489.9
- Estates of decedents, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*
- Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Homestead exempt, 561.16
- Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Municipal regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
- Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4
- Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34
- Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
- Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
- Receiverships in general, 680.4
- Securities law exempt, 502.5(1)
- Special assessment liens not divested, 391.35, 420.260
- Water power improvements, 470.4
- Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Lime, agricultural, 201.1–201.13
- Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19, 211.1, 211.2
- Margin sales, when prohibited, 552.1–552.11
- Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8
- Membership sales, 503.1–503.14
- Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Motor vehicles, *see Installment Sales, Motor Vehicles above*
- Motor vehicles used in sale of merchandise, 81.1–81.14
- Narcotic drugs, 204.1–205.13
- Old-age assistance payments inalienable, 249.34
- Paints and oils, 207.1–207.4
- Peddlers, sales near fairgrounds, 744.4
- Perishable property
 - Attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56
 - Carrier's lien sale under bill of lading act, 487.27
 - Carrier's lien sale under common law, 575.1–575.16
 - Definition under carrier's lien law, 575.1(1)
 - Executors or administrators sale, 635.21
 - Resale by seller under sales act, 554.61
 - Warehousemen's right to sell, conditions, 542.34
- Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
- Pledges under foreclosure, 653.1–653.8
- Poisons, regulated, 204.1–205.13
- Price fixing of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5
- Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24
- Probate sales, 635.21–635.39
- Real estate
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 - Assignee of banks and trust companies, 532.8
 - Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1–117.44
 - City or town, 403.11, 403.12
 - Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30
 - Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 - Dower, when denied nonresident alien, 636.8
 - Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 - Executors and administrators, 635.23–635.39
 - Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 - Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6

SALES—Continued**Real estate—Continued**

- Guardians
 - Absentee estates, 671.1, 671.9
 - Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.16
 - Exempt property of wards, 673.1–673.5
 - Minors, 668.14–668.22
 - Validity, limitation of action, 668.23, 673.4
 - Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 - License, brokers, when required, 117.1–117.7
 - Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 - Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
 - Probate sales, 635.23–635.39
 - Purchase money lien, 557.18
 - Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 - Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
 - Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
 - Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 - Real estate, brokers licenses, 117.1–117.44
 - Recording statutes, 556.3–556.28
 - Resale price fixing by contract, 550.1–550.5
 - Retail sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 - Sales act, uniform, not applicable, 554.24(2, b)
 - School bond sales, 75.1–75.7
 - School book sales, 279.25, 301.1, 301.4, 301.17
 - Securities act, 502.1–502.31
 - Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14
 - Shoes, corrective, chiropody law inapplicable, 149.2
 - Stallion and jack sales, 162.3, 162.4, 162.22, 162.24
 - Stoppage in transitu, 487.42, 542.49, 554.54–554.62
 - Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1–715.5
 - Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
 - Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
 - Tax sales, 446.1–446.37
 - Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
 - Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1–551.10
 - Uniform sales act, 554.1–554.79
 - Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
 - Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
 - Violations
 - Storage batteries, 715.1–715.5
 - Warehouse sealed grain, sale, 544.25
 - Warehouse storage products, 543.37
 - Warehouse storage, forced sale, 543.24–543.26
 - Weapon sales, 695.18–695.28
 - Weights and measures, 210.1–210.25
- SALES ACT**
- Acceptance of goods by buyer
 - Damage action, not barred by acceptance, 554.50
 - Definition, 554.4(1, 3), 554.49
 - Delivery and payment concurrent, 554.43
 - Delivery of wrong quantity, 554.45
 - Duty of buyer to accept, 554.42
 - Examination of goods permitted, 554.48
 - Installment delivery, no duty to accept, 554.46
 - Partially correct delivery, 554.45
 - Refusal, notice, liability, 554.52
 - Statute of frauds satisfied by acceptance, 554.4
 - Title, effect of acceptance, 554.20
 - Wrongly delivered goods, 554.45, 554.46, 554.51
 - Actions by buyer
 - Acceptance not bar to action, 554.50
 - Authority to enforce rights by action, 554.73

SALES ACT—Continued

- Actions by buyer—Continued
 - Breach of contract actions, 554 67–554 71
 - Consideration failure, recovery 554 71
 - Conversion or detention by sellers, 554 67
 - Damage for failure to deliver, 554 68
 - Failure to deliver goods, 554 68
 - Installment delivery, when contract broken, 554 46
 - Interest, when recoverable, 554 71
 - Money recovered when consideration fails, 554 71
 - Notice of breach, 554 50
 - Rescission by buyer, 554 8, 554 9, 554 70
 - Special damages, when recoverable, 554 71
 - Specific performance, when allowed, 554 9
 - Statute of frauds, 554 4, 554 5, 622 32–622 35
 - Warranty, remedies for breach, 554 50, 554 70
- Actions by seller
 - Authority to enforce rights by action, 554 73
 - Breach of contract action, 554 61(1), 554 62, 554 64–554 66
 - Damage action, 554 61(1), 554 62, 554 65
 - Inability to perform as defense, 554 64
 - Installment delivery, breach, 554 46
 - Interest or special damages recoverable, 554 71
 - Nonacceptance, action for damages 554 65
 - Nonacceptance, measure of damages, 554 65
 - Price, action for purchase price, 554 64
 - Rescission, 554 54(1, d), 554 62, 554 66, 554 70(4)
 - Statute of frauds, 554 4, 554 5, 622 32–622 35
- Agreements, *see subhead Contracts to Sell and Sales below*
- Ascertained or specific goods, title passes 554 19
- Ascertainment of price, methods, 554 10 554 11
- Attachment of goods under negotiable document of title barred, 554 40, 554 41
- Attachment or levy of goods 554 35 554 40 554 41
- Auction sale requirements, 554 22, *see also AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*
- Bankruptcy law applies to cases not covered, 554 74
- Bills of lading
 - Documents of title, 554 28–554 41, 554 77
 - General provisions, 487 1–487 55
 - Sales act not to limit or repeal, 554 79
 - Title and possession indicated, 554 21
- Breach of warranty, 554 12–554 17
- Bulk sales law not affected by sales act, 554 79
- Buyer's duties
 - Acceptance of goods, 554 59, *see subhead Acceptance of Goods by Buyer above*
 - Bill of lading returned, draft dishonored, 554 21
 - Draft with bill of lading, assumed, 487 40, 487 41
 - Notice to seller of breach of contract, 554 50
 - Notice to seller of wrong delivery, 554 51
 - Payment of price on delivery, 554 42, 554 43
 - Payment of taxes, 445 31
 - Wrongly delivered goods, notice to seller, 554 51
- Buyer's rights
 - Actions by buyer, *see subhead above*
 - C O D shipments, 554 20(4), 554 48(3)
 - Destroyed or deteriorated goods, 554 8, 554 9
 - Documents of title, *see subhead below*
 - Election of remedies for breach of warranty, 554 70
 - Examination of goods by buyer, 554 16(3), 554 48

SALES ACT—Continued

- Buyer's rights—Continued
 - Goods damaged in transit, buyer's option, 554 47
 - Implied obligations, how varied, 554 72
 - Inability of seller to perform as defense, 554 64
 - Installment delivery requirements, 554 46
 - Insurance while in transit, 554 47
 - Lien on returnable goods, 554 70(5)
 - Nonperformance of conditions, 554 12
 - Remedies of buyers, 554 67–554 71, *see subhead Actions by Buyer above*
 - Rescission of contract or sale, 554 8, 554 9, 554 70
 - Wrong quality delivered, 554 45
- Capacity to buy and sell, 554 2
- Carriers
 - Acceptance of goods by buyer, *see subhead above*
 - Bill of lading act, 487 1–487 55
 - Delivery of goods, *see subhead below*
 - Documents of title, *see subhead below*
 - Goods in carrier's possession, 487 27, 487 39
 - Stoppage in transitu, *see subhead below*
- Cases not covered, law applicable, 554 74, 554 78
- Caveat emptor rule, 554 24(1)
- C O D transactions, 554 20(4), 554 21, 554 48(3)
- Coercion, law of, when applicable, 554 74
- Common law contract, unaffected by act, 554 24 (2, b)
- Conditional sales, 554 1(3), 556 4–556 28, *see SALES, subhead Conditional Sale Contracts*
- Conditions, *see subhead Warranties below*
- Conditions, effect, 554 12
- Conditions in contract or sale, effect, 554 12
- Conditions of obligation, nonperformance, 554 12
- Conduct, effect, 554 4(3), 554 19(2), 554 45(4), 554 72
- Consideration
 - Contract or sale, called price, 554 1
 - Failure of consideration, recovery, 554 71
 - Price defined, 554 1(2), 554 10, *see also subhead Price below*
 - Real estate, sales act not applicable, 554 10(3)
- Construction of act, *see subhead Interpretation of Sales Act below*
- Contracts to sell and sales
 - Absolute or conditional contracts, 554 1(3)
 - Actions by buyer, *see subhead above*
 - Actions by seller, *see subhead above*
 - Agreement to deliver at a certain place, 554 20 (5)
 - Capacity to make, law applicable, 554 2
 - Cases not covered by sales act, 554 74, 554 78
 - Common law contracts, unaffected, 554 24(2, b)
 - Conditional or absolute contracts, 554 1(3)
 - Consideration, 554 1, 554 10, 554 71, *see also subhead Price below*
 - "Contract to sell" defined, 554 1(1)
 - Court sales not affected by sales act, 554 24(2, b)
 - Delivery to particular place stated, 554 20(5)
 - Divisible contract to sell or sale, defined, 554 77
 - Form of contract or sale, 554 3
 - Freight prepayment agreement, effect, 554 20(5)
 - Implied obligations varied by agreement, 554 72
 - Installment delivery contracts, 554 46
 - Kinds of contracts, 554 1(3)
 - Mortgage contracts, effect of sales act, 554 76
 - Necessaries defined, liability for, 554 2
 - Nonperformance of conditions, 554 12

SALES ACT—Continued

Contracts to sell—Continued

- Part owner allowed to make, 554.1(4)
 - Pledge not affected by sales act, 554.26, 554.76
 - Rescission by buyer, 554.8, 554.9, 554.70
 - Rescission by seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66
 - Sale defined, 554.1(2)
 - Specific performance, when allowed, 554.69
 - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
 - Statutory power unaffected by sales act, 554.24
 - Subject matter of contract, 554.6–554.9
 - Transfer of title, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred below*
 - Warranties, *see subhead Warranties below*
- Countermand by buyer, 554.65(4)
- Course of dealing between parties, 554.10, 554.45, 554.72
- Court sales not affected by sales act, 554.24(2)
- Creditors protected against fraud, 554.27, 554.41
- Creditor's rights against seller's possession, 554.27
- Creditor's rights, negotiable documents, 554.27, 554.40, 554.41
- Creditor's rights, nonnegotiable document, 554.35
- Custom may vary implied obligations, 554.45(4), 554.72

Damages

- Breach of contract, acceptance no bar, 554.50
 - Breach of warranty, 554.70
 - Delivery in installments, failure, 554.46
 - Failure to deliver goods, 554.68
 - Goods damaged in transit, 554.47
 - Loss from breach of contracts, 554.61
 - Nonacceptance of goods, 554.65
 - Rescission by seller, damages recovered, 554.62
 - Special damages and interest, 554.71
 - Specific performance, damages assessed, 554.69
- Damages recoverable, 554.47(2), 554.50, 554.65, 554.68, 554.70, 554.71

Definition of words and phrases

- Acceptance of goods, 554.4(3), 554.49
- Contract to sell, 554.1(1)
- Enumerated, 554.77
- Express warranty, 554.13
- Goods in transit, 554.59
- Necessaries, 554.2
- Negotiable document of title, 554.28
- Nonnegotiable document of title, 554.32
- On sale or return, 554.20(3)
- Price, 554.1(2), 554.10
- Seller, 554.53(2), 554.77
- Stoppage in transitu, 554.58
- Unpaid seller, 554.53

Delivery of goods

- Acceptance of goods by buyer, *see subhead above*
- Carrier, delivery to, for buyer, 554.47
- Contract with carrier made by seller, 554.47(2)
- Delivery defined, 554.77
- Delivery, payment, concurrent conditions, 554.43
- Delivery to carrier on behalf of buyer, 554.47
- Demand for delivery, 554.44(4)
- Duty to deliver and accept, 554.42, 554.43
- Examination of goods upon delivery, 554.48
- Installment delivery requirements, 554.46
- Insurance in transit, buyer notified, 554.47(3)
- Liability for failure to deliver, 554.68
- Lien of unpaid seller on goods not delivered, 554.51(1, a), 554.56, 554.57

SALES ACT—Continued

Delivery of goods—Continued

- Manner of delivery, 554.44
 - Place of delivery, 554.20(5), 554.44
 - Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(3)
 - Seller must deliver and buyer accept, 554.42, 554.43
 - Seller's place of business, 554.44(1)
 - Specific performance to compel, 554.69
 - Stoppage in transitu, *see subhead below*
 - Tender of delivery, 554.44(4)
 - Time of delivery, 554.44(2, 4)
 - Transfer of title, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred below*
 - Unpaid seller's rights, *see subhead below*
 - Usages of trade may vary delivery, 554.44(1), 554.45(4)
 - Wrongly delivered goods, effects, 554.45, 554.51
- Demand for delivery, when effectual, 554.44(4), 554.52
- Destruction of goods contracted for, 554.9
- Destruction of goods sold, 554.8

Documents of title

Negotiable documents

- Attachment or levy barred, 554.40, 554.41
 - Bills of lading, 487.5, 554.28–554.41, 554.77
 - Court aid in law or equity, 554.41
 - Creditor's remedies, 554.27, 554.41
 - Definition, 554.28, 556.3
 - Enjoyment of negotiation, 554.40, 554.41
 - Fraud, effect on negotiation, 554.27, 554.39
 - Fraud or duress not impair validity, 554.39
 - Fraudulent possession, creditor's rights, 554.27
 - Garnishment not allowed, 554.40, 554.41
 - Impounded by the court, 554.40
 - Indorsement compelled by transferee, 554.36
 - Indorser not a guarantor, 554.38
 - Lien of seller does not defeat good-faith purchaser, 554.63
 - Marked not negotiable, effect, 554.31
 - Mistake does not impair validity, 554.39
 - Negotiation by delivery, 554.29
 - Negotiation by indorsement, 554.29, 554.30
 - Negotiation not impaired by fraud, 554.39
 - Negotiation, rights thus acquired, 554.34
 - Persons capable of negotiating, 554.33
 - Purchaser in good faith protected, 487.40, 554.21(4), 554.26, 554.34, 554.39, 554.63
 - Stoppage in transitu or seller's lien does not defeat good-faith purchaser, 554.63
 - Transferee's rights and risks, 554.35, 554.36
 - Transfer without indorsement, 554.36
 - Transfer without negotiation, 554.35
 - Warehouse certificates of unbonded houses, defined, 544.7, 544.19–544.42
 - Warehouse receipt law, not affected by sales act, 554.79
 - Warehouse receipts, ch 542, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
 - Warranties in sale of document, 554.37
- Nonnegotiable documents
- Attachment defeats transferee's rights, 554.35
 - Bills of lading, 487.4, 554.28–554.41, 554.77
 - Carriers or bailees, obligations, 554.31
 - Indorsement ineffective, 554.32
 - Levy defeats transferee's rights, 554.35
 - Transfer, method, 554.32

SALES ACT—Continued

Documents of title—Continued

Nonnegotiable documents—Continued

- Transfer without negotiation, 554.35
- Warehouse, bonded, receipts, 543.18–543.22
- Warehouseman, obligations, 554.31
- Warehouse receipts generally, 542.1–542.58
- Warehouse, unbonded, certificates, 544.33, 544.34
- Warranties implied in document sale, 554.37
- Words “not negotiable”, effect, 554.31

- Drunken person, liability for necessities, 554.2
- Duress, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Enjoinment of negotiation, 554.40, 554.41
- Estoppel to deny authority to sell, 554.24(1)
- Examination of goods by buyer, 554.16(3), 554.48
- Existing goods as subject of sale, 554.6
- Express warranties, 554.12, 554.13
- Formalities of the contract, 554.3–554.5
- Formation of contract, 554.1, 554.2
- Form of contract or sale, 554.3
- Fraud, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Fraudulent sale of goods, void as to creditors, 554.27
- Freight prepayment, when title passes, 554.20(5)
- Fungible goods as subject of sale, 554.7, 554.77
- Future delivery sales, 554.4(2), 554.6
- Future goods, defined, 554.6(1), 554.77(1)
- Future goods, subject of sale, 554.4(2), 554.6, 554.77

Good-faith purchaser for value

- Attachment barred, transfer to bailee, 554.40
- Authority of transferee to sell, 554.34(1)
- Bill of lading purchased from buyer when draft not honored, 554.21(4)
- Caveat emptor rule, 554.24(1)
- Estoppel to deny authority to sell, 554.24(1)
- Fraud does not impair negotiation, 554.39
- Fraudulent sales, purchaser not protected, 554.27
- Good faith defined, 554.77(2)
- Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
- Indorsee's authority to convey, 554.34(1)
- Purchase from buyer, draft not honored, 554.21(4)
- Purchase from one having no title, 554.24
- Purchase from one having voidable title, 554.25
- Purchase of goods already sold, 554.26
- Seller's lien inferior to purchaser, 554.63
- Stoppage in transitu yields to purchaser, 554.63

Goods subject to act, 554.10(3), 554.77(1), 554.78

Goods subject to contract or sale

- Auction sales in lots, 554.22
- Carrier's possession, 487.27, 487.39
- Contingent goods, 554.6(2)
- Encumbered property, 487.43–487.47
- Existing goods, 554.6(1)
- Fungible goods, 554.7, 554.77(1)
- Future goods, 554.4(2), 554.6, 554.77(1)
- Goods defined, 554.77(1)
- Patent or trade name goods, 554.16
- Perishable goods, resale, 554.61
- Sale after draft dishonored, 554.21(4)
- Sale by description, warranties, 554.15
- Sample, goods sold by, warranties, 554.15, 554.17
- Specific or ascertained goods, 554.19(1)
- Title to goods, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred below*

SALES ACT—Continued

Goods subject to sale—Continued

- Unascertained goods, 554.18, 554.20(4)
- Undivided shares, effect of sale, 554.7, 554.18
- Implied warranties enumerated, 554.14–554.17
- Implied warranties, parties excused, 554.14
- Incompetent's liability for necessities, 554.2
- Infant's liability for necessities, 554.2
- Injunction, negotiation stopped by, 554.40, 554.41
- Intention, rules for determining, 554.19, 554.20

Interpretation of sales act

- Action authorized to enforce rights, 554.73
- Act not retroactive, 554.78
- Agreement to vary implied obligation, 554.72
- Apparent owner's right of disposal, 554.24(2)
- Bills of lading law unaffected by sales act, 554.79
- Broken condition as breach of warranty, 554.12
- Bulk sales law unaffected by sales act, 554.79
- Common law contract, unaffected by act, 554.24(2, b)
- Course of dealing, 554.10, 554.45, 554.72
- Court order, unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
- Custom may vary implied obligation, 554.72
- Definitions, *see subhead Definitions of Words and Phrases above*
- Factors' acts unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
- Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
- Intention, rules for ascertaining, 554.19, 554.20
- Judicial sales unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
- Law merchant, when applicable, 554.74
- Mortgages and pledges, act not applicable, 554.76
- Real estate sales, act inapplicable, 554.10(3)
- Recording acts unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
- Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20
- Rules for cases not covered by act, 554.74
- Sales by court order unaffected by act, 554.24(2)
- Sales made prior to act unaffected, 554.78
- Statutory power of sale unaffected, 554.24(20)
- Uniformity of construction required, 554.75
- Warehouse receipts law unaffected by act, 554.79

Intoxicated person, liability for necessities, 554.2
Invalidating causes, law of, when applicable, 554.74

- Judgment by seller for price, lien remains, 554.57
- Judicial sales not affected by sales act, 554.24
- Law and equity rules, when applicable, 554.74
- Law merchant, when applicable, 554.74

Lien of unpaid seller, *see subhead Unpaid Seller's Rights below*

- Liens of buyer on returnable goods, 554.70(5)
- Loss of goods, who bears risk, 554.23, 554.47(3)
- Manner of fixing price, 554.10, 554.11

Measure of damages

- Breach of warranty, 554.70(6, 7)
- Buyer's default, loss from breach, profit, 554.61
- Failure to deliver goods, 554.68
- Interest, when recoverable, 554.71
- Nonacceptance of goods, 554.65(2)
- Profit on sale, when considered, 554.65(4)
- Special damages, when recoverable, 554.71

Minor's liability for necessities, 554.2

- Misrepresentation, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Mistake, law of, when applicable, 554.74
- Necessaries, liability for, 554.2
- Negotiable documents of title, defined, 554.28
- Nonowner's sale of goods, effect, 554.24–554.26

SALES ACT—Continued

- Parties to contracts or sales
 - Capacity to buy and sell, 554.2
 - Conduct, 554.4(3), 554.19(2), 554.45(4), 554.72
 - Intention of parties, passing title, 554.19, 554.23
 - Part owners, authority, 554.1(4)
- Patent or trade name goods, warranties, 554.16(4)
- Performance of the contract, 554.42–554.52
- Perishable property, resale by seller, 554.61, *see SALES, subhead Perishable Property*
- Possession reserved on shipping, 554.21
- Price
 - Action to recover purchase price, 554.64
 - Definition and ascertainment of price, 554.10
 - Draft for price dishonored, buyer's duty, 554.21(4)
 - Fixed by contract or course of dealing, 554.10
 - Lien while goods in possession, 554.54–554.57
 - Manner of fixing price, 554.10, 554.11
 - Manner of payment, 554.10(2)
 - Part payment satisfies statute of frauds, 554.4
 - Payable in personal property, 554.10
 - Payment concurrent with delivery, 554.43
 - Payment in case of wrong delivery, 554.45
 - Purchaser for value in good faith, *see subhead Good-faith Purchaser for Value above*
 - Real estate, sales act inapplicable, 554.10(3)
 - Reasonable price, 554.2, 554.10(4), 554.11(1), 554.45(1)
 - Reasonable price is a question of fact, 554.10(4)
 - Repayment of price by seller, 554.70, 554.71
 - Rescission, default of payment as ground, 554.62
 - Sale at a valuation, 554.11
 - Valuation by third person, failure, 554.11
- Principal and agent law, when applicable, 554.74
- Property subject to act, 554.10(3), 554.77(1), 554.78
- Recording act not affected by sales act, 554.24(2)
- Recording statutes, 556.3–556.28
- Remedies of buyer, *see subhead Actions by Buyer above*
- Remedies of seller, *see subhead Actions by Seller above*
- Repudiation by buyer, 554.65
- Rescission by buyer, 541.176, 541.177, 554.70
- Rescission by seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.70(4)
- Reservation by seller, possession, property, 554.21
- Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(2, 3)
- Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20
- Sale by sample, warranties, 554.17
- Sale or valuation to be fixed by third party, 554.11
- Sales act provisions, 554.69
- Sales and contracts to sell, *see subhead Contracts to Sell and Sales above*
- Sample, goods sold by, warranties, 554.15, 554.17
- Seller's duties
 - Contract with carrier, requirements, 554.47(2)
 - Cost of putting goods in deliverable state, 554.44(5)
 - Delivery of goods, 554.42, 554.43, *see Delivery of Goods above*
 - Delivery to carrier, 554.20(5), 554.21, 554.47(1)
 - Documents of title, *see subhead above*
 - Examination of goods by buyer, 554.16(3), 554.48
 - Insuring goods, duty to notify buyer, 554.47(3)
 - Manner of delivery, 554.44
 - Nonperformance of conditions, 554.12
 - Notice to buyer to insure, 554.47

SALES ACT—Continued

- Seller's duties—Continued
 - Opportunity given buyer to examine goods, 554.48
 - Place of delivery, 554.44(1)
 - Repayment of purchase price, 554.70(4, 5), 554.71
 - Tender of delivery, 554.44(4)
 - Time of delivery, 554.44(2–4)
 - Warranties, *see subhead Warranties below*
- Seller's rights
 - Acceptance of goods by buyer, *see subhead above*
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions by Seller above*
 - Buyer's duties, *see subhead above*
 - Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
 - Installment delivery requirements, 554.46
 - Payment on delivery, right to receive, 554.43
 - Possession, how right retained, 487.40
 - Price, *see subhead Price above*
 - Resale, when and how made, 554.61
 - Rescission, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.68(4)
 - Stoppage in transitu, *see subhead below*
 - Title transfers, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred below*
 - Unpaid seller's rights, *see subhead below*
- Special damages recoverable, 554.71
- Specific or ascertained goods, 554.19(1)
- Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
- Statutory power of sale not affected by sales act, 554.24(2, b)
- Stoppage in transitu
 - Bill of lading negotiation, effect, 487.42
 - Definition, 554.58
 - Goods in transit defined, 554.59
 - Grounds for use, 554.54(1, b)
 - Insolvency defined, 554.77(3)
 - Insolvency of buyer as ground, 554.54(1, b), 554.58
 - Method of exercising right, 554.60
 - Negotiation of title document, 487.42, 542.49, 554.63
 - Sale of goods subject to stoppage, 554.63
 - Transit, goods in, when, 554.59
 - Warehouse receipt negotiation, defeats, 542.49
- Subject matter of contract, 554.6–554.9
- Subject matter of contract or sale, *see subhead Goods Subject to Contract or Sale above*
- Tender of delivery, when effectual, 554.44(4)
- Title to goods when transferred
 - Auction sales, requirements, 554.22
 - Bill of lading, transfers of title, 487.30, 487.33–487.40, 554.21
 - Caveat emptor rule, 554.24(1)
 - Creditor's rights in case of fraud, 554.27
 - Delivery at a particular place stated, 554.20(5)
 - Delivery "on sale or return", 554.20(3)
 - Documents of title, 554.28–554.41
 - Freight prepayment agreement, effect, 554.20(5)
 - Fungible goods, owner in common, 554.7
 - Good-faith purchase after draft dishonored, 554.21
 - Goods already sold, resale by vendor, 554.26
 - Intention of parties, rules, 554.19, 554.20
 - Negotiable documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*
 - Nonnegotiable documents, *see subhead Documents of Title above*

SALES ACT—Continued

Title to goods transferred—Continued

- Nonowner's sale of goods, effect, 554.24–554.26
- Resale by seller after buyer's default, 554.61(2)
- Rescission by buyer, 554.8, 554.70
- Rescission by unpaid seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66
- Reservation of possession or property, 554.21
- Retention of title in bill of lading, 487.40
- Retention of title under conditional sale, 556.4
- Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(2, 3)
- Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20
- Sale by nonowner, conduct precludes owner, 554.24
- Sale by one having no title, effect, 554.24
- Sale by one having voidable title, 554.25
- Sale of goods already sold, 554.26, 554.61(2)
- Specific goods, defined, 554.77(1)
- Specific goods, intention governs, 554.19, 554.20
- Transportation cost prepaid, effect, 554.20(5)
- Unascertained goods, 554.7, 554.18, 554.20(4)
- Unconditional contracts, specific goods, 554.20
- Undivided share, owner in common, 554.7
- Voidable title, sale by one having, 554.25
- Warrant of title implied in sale, 554.14

Transactions not affected by sales act, *see subhead Interpretation of Sales Act above*

Transfer of title, 554.18–554.41, *see subhead Title to Goods When Transferred above*

Unascertained goods, title passes, 554.18, 554.20(4)

Undivided shares as subjects of sale, 554.7, 554.18

Undivided shares, effect of sale, 554.7, 554.18

Unpaid seller's rights

Actions, *see subhead Actions by Seller above*

Definitions of unpaid seller, 554.53

Delivery, buyer's failure to accept, 554.52

Insolvency of buyer, stoppage, 554.54(1), 554.58

Judgment for price, lien remains, 554.57(2)

Lien of unpaid seller

Bill of lading provisions, 487.42, 487.43

Exercise of lien, 554.54(1), 554.55, 554.56

Judgment does not cause loss of lien, 554.57(2)

Loss of lien, 554.56, 554.57

Part delivery, lien on remainder, 554.56

Possession until payment, 554.55(1)

Sale by buyer does not affect lien, 554.63

Waiver of lien by circumstances, 554.56

Payment on delivery, right to receive, 554.43

Remedies allowed, 554.54, 554.64–554.66

Resale of goods, conditions, 554.54(1, c), 554.61

Rescission, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.70(4)

Stoppage in transitu, *see subhead above*

Usages of trade as affecting delivery, 554.44(1)

Usages of trade may vary obligations, 554.45(4)

Void as to creditors, fraudulent sale, 554.27

Warehouse receipts law not affected by sales act, 554.79

Warranties

Affirmation of fact as express warranty, 554.13

Auctioneers not liable on implied warranty, 554.14

Bills of lading provisions, 487.35, 487.37

Breach of warranty, what constitutes, 554.12, 554.13

Conditions, effect of nonperformance, 554.12

Document of title, sale, implied warranty, 554.37

Examination of goods by buyer, effect, 554.16(3)

Express warranty defined, 554.13

SALES ACT—Continued

Warranties—Continued

Fitness for a purpose, 554.16

Freedom from encumbrances implied, 554.14(2, 3)

Implied, parties exempt, 554.14(4)

Implied warranties enumerated, 554.14–554.17

Implied when negated by express, 554.16(6)

Mortgages not liable on implied warranty, 554.14

Negotiable instruments, liability, 541.60–541.69

Nonperformance as breach, 554.12

Notice of breach to seller, 554.50, 554.70(3)

Quality warranted by implication, 554.16

Reliance on seller's skill or judgment, 554.16(1)

Remedies for breach, 554.70

Right to sell an implied warranty, 554.14(1)

Sale by description, 554.15, 554.16

Sale by sample, 554.15, 554.17

Seller's opinion not a warranty, 554.13

Sheriffs not liable on implied warranty, 554.14

Trade name, effect of sale under, 554.16(4)

Usages of trade, effect, 554.16(5)

Value affirmation not a warranty, 554.13

Warehouse receipts, 542.44–542.46

SALES, CONDITIONAL

Agent, release by, 556.17

Assignments, how made, 556.13

Certified copy as evidence, 556.14, 556.15

Constructive notice, 556.4, 556.8, 556.9, 558.55

Embezzlement of goods under contract, 710.12

Embezzlement of property covered, 710.12

Fees for filing or recording, 556.20

Filing, entries made, 556.8, 556.9

Filing, equivalent to recording, 556.5

Indexing of recorded papers, 556.9, 556.10, 556.21

Marginal assignment, fee, 556.13, 556.20

Marginal release, fee, 556.17, 556.20

Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30

Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)

Original instrument as evidence, 556.16

Original instrument returned to maker, 556.18

Original instrument, when destroyed, 556.19

Penalty for disposing of property, 710.12

Place recorded or filed, 556.4

Public utility equipment, 556.22–556.28

Purchase price encumbrance, how executed, 556.1

Recorder's fees, 556.20

Recorder's index and entries, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21

Recording or filing, requirements, 556.3–556.8

Release, satisfaction, 556.17, 556.18, 556.26, 655.2

Sales of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12

Sales tax, payments apportioned, 422.42(6)

Transfers, representative capacity, 556.11

Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22–556.28

Validity, requirement, 556.4

SALES TAX

General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.68

Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49

Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57

Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56

Adding of tax to price required, 422.48

Administration by tax commission, 422.60–422.68

Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49

Amount of tax, 422.43

Amusements, 422.43, 422.45

Appeals, 422.55

SALES TAX—Continued

Beer tax, 124.25, 124.26
 Bond
 Appeal bond, 422.55
 Security for tax payment, 422.52
 Building material and supplies, 422.42(10)
 Cigarette tax in lieu of sales tax, 98.6(4)
 Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
 Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26,
 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Communication service, 422.42, 422.43
 Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.65
 Correction of errors, 422.66
 Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
 County treasurer as agent, 422.64
 Credit
 Property already taxed, 422.46
 Refunds, 422.66, 422.67
 Relief agencies, 422.47
 Special taxes paid, 422.46
 Worthless accounts, 422.46
 Credit sales taxable, 422.42(6)
 Definitions, 422.42
 Educational or religious exemption, 422.45
 Electricity, 422.42, 422.43
 Examination of retailer's record, 422.50
 Exemptions
 Constitutional prohibitions, 422.45
 Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44
 Failure to file return, effect, 422.54
 Fair admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
 Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
 Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43
 Heat, 422.43
 Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
 Information confidential, 422.59, 422.65
 Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes li-
 cense, 81.9(1)
 Itinerants, temporary permit required, 422.53(7)
 Juke boxes, 422.43
 Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
 Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Manufacturer, supplies used, 422.42(11)
 Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52
 (4)
 Motor vehicle registration refused when tax
 unpaid, 321.30
 Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43
 Notice, manner of service, 422.57
 Oleomargarine tax, 194.1–194.13
 Payment of tax, bond, 422.52
 Payments, when made, 422.51(2), 422.52
 Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
 Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)
 Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53
 Permits required, application, fee, 422.53
 Place of business, 422.42(12)
 Property exempt, 422.45
 Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
 Records required, 422.50
 Refund, erroneous tax sale, 422.66, 422.67
 Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.47(4)
 Retailers, no fixed business place, permits,
 422.53(7)
 Return of gross receipts, 422.51
 Revenue allocated, 425.1
 Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
 Seasonal retailers, temporary permit, 422.53(7)

SALES TAX—Continued

Service of notice, manner, 422.57
 Statistics published, 422.59, 422.68
 Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
 Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42
 Subpoenas issued, 422.63
 Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49
 Tax computed, appeal, 422.54, 422.55
 Tax imposed, 422.43
 Temporary permits, requirements, 422.53(7)
 Trade-in property, effect, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Transient merchants, permit required, 81A.5
 Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58
 Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43
 Vending machines, 422.42(12)
 Violations
 Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)
 False or fraudulent return, felony, 422.58
 Penalty, 422.49, 422.58
 Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43

SALINE LANDS

Condemnation, water power purposes, 470.3
 Land office records kept, 10.2

SALT

Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAMPLE, SALE BY

Implied warranties, 554.17

SANATORIUMS

City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72
 Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF
 IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*
 Insane hospitals, county and private, *see INSAN-
 ITY*
 Insane hospitals, state, 226.1–226.34
 Liquor law provisions
 Medical purposes, permit, use for, 123.27
 Wholesale druggists, permit, use for, 131.7
 Nursing homes, 135C.1–135C.22
 Tuberculosis sanatoriums
 County construction of buildings, 254.2, 254.3
 County to arrange for indigents, 254.1, 254.4
 Inspection by state department of health, 254.5
 Refractory patients controlled, 254.6, 254.7
 State tuberculosis sanatorium, 262.7, 271.1–
 271.16

SAND

Conservation commission, removal supervision,
 111.52–111.56
 Contract carriers, 327.23
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAND BARS

Survey and sale, 568.1–568.25

SAND PUMPS

Fish screens not required, 109.14

SANITARY DISTRICTS

Appeal to district court, 358.23
 Bases for rates, changes, 358.20
 Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 394.6

SANITARY DISTRICTS—Continued

Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
 Contiguous territory incorporation, 358.1
 Corporate body, districts as, 358.11
 Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
 Election, ballots, canvass, 358.7
 Expenses and cost of election, 358.8
 Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
 Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
 Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21
 Jurisdiction, records, 358.3
 Notice of election, 358.6
 Notice of hearing, 358.2
 Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
 Powers, 394.11
 Proceedings of board need not be published, 358.3
 Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
 Sale of property not needed, 358.17
 Seal, corporate, adopted, 358.11
 State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
 Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
 Trustees
 General provisions, 358.9–358.23
 Sewage disposal powers, 358.16, 394.1, 394.3
 Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, 168.1–168.8
 Barber shop regulations, 158.6, 158.7
 Bedding in hotels, 170.29
 Beer bottling equipment, 124.36
 Building, public, health officer inspection, 137.10
 Carcasses at slaughterhouse, kept clean, 170.20(8)
 Cleanliness in food establishments, 170.19
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
 Comfort stations, city, requirements, 376.2
 Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25
 Cosmetology regulations, 157.6
 Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21
 Dairy products, 190.4, 192.6, 192.11, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
 Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
 Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
 Educational campaigns by state, 135.11(2), 136.3
 Expectorating prohibited, 170.24
 Food establishments, requirements, 170.9–170.35
 Glasses and drinking utensils sterilized, 170.22
 Health boards' powers and duties
 Local boards of health, 137.5–137.11
 Special charter cities, 420.171–420.181
 State board of health, 136.3
 Health department, state, 135.11
 Hotels, 170.9–170.35
 Housing law, 413.9, 413.27–413.34, 413.55, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86
 Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
 Inspection by state, 135.11(5, 6), 136.3(2, b)
 Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47
 Interior finish, hotels and restaurants, 170.12, 170.13
 Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
 Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
 Maternity hospital inspections, 236.31

SANITATION—Continued

Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material prohibited, 209.7
 Motor carriers, trucks kept sanitary, 327.17
 Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
 Plumbing in hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.11
 Railroad stations, requirements, 477.37–477.41
 Restaurants, 170.9–170.35
 Running water, food establishment lavatories, 170.17
 Sanitary districts, 358.1–358.23
 Sanitation officer in city, 137.5
 Schools inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10
 Screens on food establishments, 170.14
 Slaughterhouse sanitation, 170.20
 Soap in food establishment lavatories, 170.17
 Tableware, linen, in hotels and restaurants, 170.23
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*
 Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31
 Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17

SATISFACTION

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 528.78
 Chattel mortgages released of record, 556.17, 556.18
 Conditional sales contracts, 556.17, 556.18
 Dual methods of satisfying mortgage, 655.1
 Executor for deceased mortgagee to execute, 635.18
 Foreclosure judgments satisfied, 655.4, 655.5
 Foreign fiduciary officers, releases, 589.21, 633.53–633.56
 Judgments
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 601.54, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Corporation release, form, 558.4
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53–633.56
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or town, 626.24
 County, 346.10, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Marginal releases made, 556.17, 572.23, 655.1, 655.3, 655.5
 Marginal releases witnessed by recorder, 655.3
 Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
 Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
 Pledges released on record, 556.17
 Real estate mortgages, ch 655
 Satisfaction pieces executed, 556.17, 572.23, 655.1
 School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1
 Utility equipment contracts released of record, 556.26
SATURDAY
 Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188
 Negotiable instruments, payment and presentment, 541.86, 541.147

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

General provisions, 534.1-534.110

SAVINGS BANKS

See *ch 526, also BANKS AND BANKING*

SCABIES

See 163.2

SCALES

See *also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

City and town, establish and regulate, 368.27

City sealer of weights, 213.5-213.7

Coal mine scales requirements, 82.109-82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6

Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3

Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5

Dealer's report of sale, 215.10

Employment where earnings determined by weight, 215.6

Fees for state inspection, 215.2

General penalty clause, 189.19

Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1-215.9

Public scales

Definition, 214.1(1)

Display of license required, 214.5

License requirements, 214.2-214.5

Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465

Weighmaster's oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7

Railroad scales for coal, 479.103-479.108

State sealer of weights, 213.1

State standards preserved and tested, 213.2

Testing by agricultural department, 213.3

Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6-215.8

SCARLET FEVER

General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases

Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)

Placing infected person on public carrier, penalty, 732.2

SCAVENGERS

City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

SCAVENGER SALE

See *TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Accounts examined by state auditor, 11.7-11.21

Accounts may be examined by certified accountant, 11.18, 11.19

Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33

Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)

Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41

Agency, teachers, 95.1-95.6

Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.10

Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25

Appeals

Bond issue appeals, 23.12-23.16, 24.24

County superintendent to state superintendent
Decision to be final, 290.5

Judgments not to be rendered for money, 290.6

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued

Appeals—Continued

County superintendent—Continued

Method of taking appeal, law applicable, 290.5

Postage to be advanced by appellant, 290.6

Teachers' certificates revoked, 260.24-260.26

Time allowed for taking appeal, 290.5

Local budget law appeals, 24.1-24.33

Public contract law appeals, 23.1-23.11

School directors to county superintendent, 290.1-290.6

Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5

Athletics

Endurance contest law inapplicable, 732.15

Physical education requirements, 280.13-280.15

Proselyting prohibited, 282.20

Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1-300.7

Transportation permitted, 276.27

Attendance

Admission and exclusion, 283.2

Another district, requirements, 282.7

Child labor law requirements, 92.3, 92.6

Children of state or federal employees, 284.1, 284.5

Closed school for lack of pupils, 279.14, 297.21

Compulsory attendance, 299.1-299.23, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*

Delinquent children, institutions, 240.2

Dismissal power delegated, 282.4

Evening school attendance, 282.1, 288.1-288.3

Excuses for nonattendance, 299.2

Expulsion of pupils, 282.3, 282.4

High school outside home district, 282.17-282.21

Nonresident, board to make terms, 282.1

Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17

Part time, when required, penalty, 289.1-289.6

Readmission after expulsion, 282.5

School age defined, 282.1, 282.3

School to be attended, records determined, 279.37

Tax, outside attendance, offset, 282.2

Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21

Audits by outside accountants, notice, 11.18

Bands, cities and towns, fund to aid, 375.1

Bank depositor's agreements, consent, 528.35-528.40, 528.95-528.116

Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40

Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106

Bequests, authority to receive, 561.4

Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

Bids

Books and supplies, 301.7-301.10

Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8

Independent district, sale, 297.23, 297.24

Independent district, sale of schoolhouse or site, 297.23, 297.24

Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22-297.25

Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7

School lands bid in, 302.8

School lands, sale to highest bidder, 302.5, 302.6

Textbooks, 301.7-301.11

Bird day observed, 279.39

Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*

Board of regents

County board, 273.4-273.16

State board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Bonds**

- Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
- Authority to issue, when voted, 298.21
- Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1-75.9
- Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2
- Buildings and sites purchased, 296.1-296.6
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Contractor's bond, schoolhouse repair, 297.7
- Denomination of bonds, 298.22
- Directors of school board, to issue, 298.20, 298.21
- Directors to issue when voted, 296.6
- Duration of bonds, 298.22
- Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1(7), 296.2-296.6, 298.21
- Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
- Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
- Form of bonds required, 298.22
- Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
- Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
- Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
- Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest rate, 298.22, 298.23
- Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
- Issued only when authorized by voters, 274.2
- Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
- Legalization of bond elections, 594.1, 594.2
- Legalization of refunding bonds, 593.1
- Legalizing acts to be published, 585.1-585.5
- Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
- Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
- Mandatory retirement, 76.1-76.4
- Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
- Maturity limit, 298.22
- Notice of public hearing on proposition, 23.12
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Numbered consecutively, 76.1
- Officers and employees bonded
 - County officer handling supplies, 301.16
 - County superintendent's bond, 64.8
 - County superintendent, textbooks, 301.21
 - District officer handling supplies, 301.2
 - Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3
 - State superintendent's bond, 64.6(7)
 - Textbook depository agent, 301.2
- Payment, time for completion, 298.22
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Proceeds of sale, funds segregated, 291.13
- Purposes of bond issue, 298.21, 298.22
- Rate of interest, 298.22
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Record kept of bond buyers, 298.24
- Redemption of bonds 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.18, 298.20
- Registration in county auditor's office, 298.22
- Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
- Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Bonds—Continued****Sales**

- Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.9
- Par value with interest required, 75.5, 298.22
- Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
- Record of bond buyers kept, 298.24
- Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Schoolhouses, to erect or improve, 298.21(2)
- School purposes, bonds for, 298.21(2)
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax exemption on bonds, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, contractor's bond, 301.6, 301.11
- Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2
- Books and supplies
 - Advertisements for bids, 73.2, 301.7
 - Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
 - Books, purchase authorized, 279.25, 301.1
 - Directors power to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
 - Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
 - Funds for purchase, 279.25, 297.10, 301.4, 301.17
 - Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
 - Libraries and funds, 292.1-292.8
 - Prison-made goods purchased, 246.21-246.24
 - Purchase authorized, 279.25
 - State aid for equipment, 293.4, 293.7
 - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Budget inadequate, emergency increase, 298.2
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.33
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6
- Buildings and grounds
 - Appraised for tuition purposes, 279.18, 282.20
 - Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16-297.20
 - Area of site limited, 297.2-297.4
 - Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5
 - Athletic field, 296.1
 - Barbed wire fences prohibited, 297.13, 297.14
 - Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
 - Bond issues, 296.1-296.6, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Community centers in schools, 374.5
 - Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
 - Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26
 - Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
 - County auditor's annual report, 302.44, 333.13(1)
 - County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
 - Door plates for standard schools, 293.6
 - Doors to open outward, 103.8
 - Elections concerning, 278.1-278.3
 - Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
 - Emergency repairs, 297.8
 - Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
 - Equipment, authority to purchase, 294.3
 - Equipment for standard schools, 293.7
 - Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Buildings and grounds—Continued
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
 Fence requirements, 271.11(4), 297.13, 297.14
 Field house, 296.1
 Fire alarm required, 100.31
 Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
 Fire extinguishers required, 100.31
 Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.6, 296.1
 Fuel purchases, 73.1–73.10, 279.21
 Furnishing, authority to purchase, 279.21, 279.25
 Garages, 296.1
 Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
 Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
 Health officer, inspection by, 137.10
 Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
 Improvements for standard schools, 293.7
 Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
 Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.25
 Liquor stores, not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
 Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
 Maternity hospitals, distance from school, 236.3
 Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
 Playgrounds, 297.3, 300.1–300.7, 374.5, 377.2–377.5, 409.46, 409.47
 Privies or water closets required, 279.37
 Property sold or leased, 297.22
 Public meeting on premises, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11
 Public meetings in schools, 278.1(4)
 Public squares rededicated for schools, 409.46, 409.47
 Repairs of schoolhouses, 279.21, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
 Residences, restricted districts, schools permitted, 415.2
 Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
 Roads to schoolhouses, authorized by election, 278.1
 Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
 Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
 Sale or lease voted on, 278.1(2)
 Sale to reversioner, procedure, 297.14–298.5
 Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.16–297.25
 Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
 Schoolhouses
 Acreage limitation on site, 297.2–297.4
 Compensation paid for community meetings, 297.9, 297.10
 Condemnation of site, 297.6
 Emergency repairs, approval, 297.8
 Erection or repair, 297.7
 Location fixed by board, 297.1
 Meetings, public, 291.13(4), 297.9–297.11
 Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
 Sale voted at election, 278.1(2)
 Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.14, 297.25
 Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
 Subversive societies, use refused, 297.9
 Use for community meetings, 297.9–297.11
 Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
 Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
 Schoolhouses, number and value reported, 291.10
 Site for school selected, 297.1
 Stadium, 296.1

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Buildings and grounds—Continued
 Standard school, requirements, prescribed, 293.2
 State aid for standard schools, 293.1–293.7
 Tax voted, 278.1(7), 278.3
 Toilets, requirements, 279.37
 Trees for shade, requirements, 279.38
 Use by county conservation commission, 111A.8
 Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
 Voters to control by election, 278.1
 Zoning in cities, 414.3
 Busses
 Air, light, and heat, 321.373(7–9)
 Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
 Color, 321.373(2)
 Construction and equipment, 321.373
 Contracts for transportation, 285.5
 Defined, 321.1(27)
 Discharging pupils, 321.372
 Doors, 321.373(4, 6)
 Drivers
 Age, 321.375, 321.376
 Alcohol and immorality, 321.375
 Board member, 285.5(7)
 Carrier law, applicability, 325.1
 Contracts, cancellation, 285.5(2), 321.375, 321.377
 Licenses and permits, 285.11(11), 321.376
 Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375
 Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
 Schools for drivers, 285.8(6)
 Signaling, 321.372
 Emergency exit, 321.373(4)
 Enforcement, 321.380
 Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
 Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
 Markings, 321.373(13, 16, 17), 321.379
 Passenger car as bus, 321.373(16)
 Passing, 321.372(3)
 Privately owned busses, 285.5
 Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
 Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
 Routes, 285.11
 Safety glass, 321.373(4), 321.444
 Seats and aisles, 321.373(3–10)
 Signals, 321.372(1–3), 321.373(14, 15)
 Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
 State aid, transportation, 285.1–285.15
 Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372(3)
 Uniform contracts, 285.5
 Uniform standards, operational, 285.8(6)
 Use restricted, 285.11(7)
 Violations, 285.15, 321.379
 Census
 Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.6 (4, e)
 Report filed with county superintendent, 291.10
 School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
 School officer, how taken, 299.16
 Secretary of township to make record, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
 Subdirector to list children, annually, 279.22
 Supplementary state aid basis, 286.1–286.7
 Transportation state aid basis, 285.1–285.15
 When taken, requirements, 279.22
 Certificates of indebtedness, exemptions, 427.1(5)
 Certificates, teachers, ch 260
 Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued

- Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
- Charitable institutions, school attendance, 282.18
- Charts, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Cities 10,000 to 125,000, 405A.5
- City superintendent, text books and supplies, 301.8
- Claims
 - Audited and allowed by board, 279.26, 279.27
 - Due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36–528.40
 - Paid by secretary, when authorized, 279.27
 - State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Class and assembly rooms
 - Doors all to open outward, 103.8
 - Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.8
- Colleges
 - Generally, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 - Agriculture college, 266.1–266.28
 - Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18
 - Teachers college, state, 268.1–268.3
 - University, state, 263.1–263.8
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7
- Community centers at schools, 374.5
- Compulsory attendance
 - Abnormal children excused, proof required, 299.5
 - Age limits, 299.1, 299.18
 - Attendance in general, *see subhead Attendance above*
 - Blind and deaf children included, 299.17–299.23
 - Census to show school attendance, 299.16
 - Certificates of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7
 - Certified copies of records available, 299.7
 - Children not subject to, 299.1, 299.2, 299.5, 299.22
 - Children subject to, 299.1, 299.17–299.23
 - Custody of records and reports, 299.7
 - Delinquent children, institutions, school attendance, 240.2
 - Enforcement, county superintendent, 273.18(12)
 - Incorrigibles, removable, 299.13
 - Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12
 - Parents' and guardians' duties, 299.1, 299.18
 - Part-time school, requirements, 289.1, 289.6
 - Private school attendance reports, 299.3, 299.4, 299.15
 - Private teacher outside school permitted, 299.1
 - Religious services, exception, 299.2
 - Reports as to private instruction, 299.4
 - Reports from private schools, 299.3
 - Reports of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7, 299.15
 - Time of attendance required, 299.1
 - Truant schools, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14
 - Truants, punished, 299.9
 - Violations, penalty, 299.6, 299.12
- Compulsory education, truancy officers, 299.10–299.12
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Contracts made
 - Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued

- Contracts made—Continued
 - Preference
 - Coal, Iowa, 73.1–73.10
 - Employment, military service, 70.1–70.8
 - Iowa labor and products, 73.1–73.10
- Corporations
 - Actions to test legality, 274.5
 - Applicability of school district law, 274.2
 - Boundaries changed, description filed, 274.4
 - Names given to school corporations, 274.6
 - New, reorganized, or enlarged, description filed, 274.4
 - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
 - Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, *see subhead Districts below*
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.35
- County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)
- County home children requirements, 253.9
- County school system, 273.1–273.4
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*
- Days for special observance, 279.39
- Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Definition of "public school", 280.2
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
- Degrees, academic
 - Power to confer, 504.12
 - State universities confer, 263.2
 - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Denominational schools, *see subhead Private Schools below*
- Detection schools in certain counties, 232.35–232.39
- Directors
 - Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33
 - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
 - Appeals from director's decisions, 290.1–290.6, *see subhead Appeals above*
 - Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8
 - Appeals to comptroller on contracts, 23.4–23.11
 - Appointments by county superintendent, 273.18(25)
- Appointments made by directors
 - Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
 - Assessor, cities over 125,000, 405.4
 - Park board nominee, 371.3
 - Physician for child labor matters, 92.6
 - Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*
- Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
- Arbitration of disputes between boards, 274.20
- Assessments, city over 125,000, duties, 405.1–405.29
- Attorney, authority to employ, 279.35
- Authority to conduct affairs of district, 274.7
- Boards in new or modified districts
 - Arbitration to adjust financial matters, 274.20
 - Boundary changes in districts, *see subhead Districts below*
 - Defense projects, 274.42–274.45
 - Elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36, 277.25

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Directors—Continued

Boards in new districts—Continued

- New civil township, directors elected, 274.12
- Rural independents, united, new board, 274.36
- School townships divided, new board, 274.35

Bond election, duties, 296.1–296.6

Bonds issued, 296.6, 298.20–298.23, *see also subhead Bonds above*

Books, purchase and exchange, 279.25, 292.2

Books, supervision, distribution, 292.8

Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*

Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34

Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66

Budget, cities over 125,000, 405.18

Busses to transport pupils, *see subhead Busses above*

Claims audited and allowed, 279.26, 279.27, 279.32

Closed schools, mandatory duties, 279.15–279.20

Compensation not allowed directors, 279.29

Compensation of secretary and treasurer, 279.29

Contracts made

Attorney employed, 279.35

Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13

Bus drivers, 321.375, 321.377

Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8

Fuel purchased, 279.21

Hearings on public contracts, 23.1–23.3, 24.24

Indian schools, 273.20

Power of subdirectors, 279.21

Public library, for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15

Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22

Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12, 279.21

Superintendents employed, 279.14

Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*

Teachers minimum wage provision, 294.6, 294.7

Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32, 268.3, *see subhead Normal Training below*Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Busses above*

Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.23

Counsel employed, 279.35

Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45

Delegation of authority to subdirector, 279.21

Depository banks, selection, 453.4

Dictionaries, purchase authorized, 279.25

Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*

Elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36, 275.25, 277.25

Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1–288.3

Expenses audited and paid, 279.25, 291.6

Expositions authorized, 279.36

Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4

Extending time of school attendance, 279.11

Financial statements, 279.32, 279.33, 291.14

Financial statements published, 279.32, 279.34

Fraternities, duty to enforce ban, 287.2

Funds, *see subhead Funds below*

Garnishment of school districts barred, 642.2

Handicapped children, education, 281.1–281.10

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Directors—Continued

Indebtedness, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Industrial expositions, 279.36

Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20

Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16

Lawyer, employment authorized, 279.35

Library books, purchase, exchange, 279.25, 292.2

Library books, supervision, distribution, 292.8

Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7

Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2

New districts, elections held, 274.12

Nonresident children, terms made, 282.1

Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25

Number of schools taught determined, 279.11

Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1–143.3

Oath of office by director, 277.28

Organization of board, 279.1

Penalty for fraternities, 287.1–287.3

Playgrounds, authority to establish, 300.1–300.7

Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5, 377.3–377.5

President of board, *see subhead Officers below*

Prison goods price list received, 246.21

Privies provided on school grounds, 279.37

Property sold or leased, 297.22

Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2

Public schools, *see subhead Public Schools below*

Pupils, school to attend, determined, 279.11

Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*

Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28

Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4

Readmission of expelled pupil, 282.5

Record kept of proceedings, 291.6

Religious test for employees prohibited, 735.3–735.5

Reports required, 23.11, 279.22, 279.32, 279.33

Rules and regulations made

Adoption and enforcement, 279.8, 279.9, 279.23, 287.2

Fraternities banned, 287.2

Tobacco and narcotics use prohibited, 279.9

Violations by pupils, director's powers, 282.4, 282.5

School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*

Settlements made with officers, 279.30, 279.31

Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12, 279.21

Superintendent employed, 279.14

Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*

Teachers exchanged, 279.13

Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*

Term of office, 274.7, 277.24

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15

Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*

Trees, shade, planting required, 279.38

Truancy officers, 299.10

Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Visiting schools requirements, 279.23

Vocational education, financed locally, 258.10

Vocational education, state and federal aid, 258.1–258.13

Water analysis requested by directors, 263.7

Water closets to be provided, 279.37

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Districts

- Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
- Actions
 - Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
 - Notice served, on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
- Appeals against tax assessments, 442.10
- Applicability of school district law to all districts, 279.5
- Appropriation for institute work, 272.5(3, 4)
- Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
- Area not in twelve-grade district attached by county board, 275.1
- Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.28–275.31
- Authorization for establishment and maintenance, 278.1(8)
- Board of directors, ch 279
- Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
- Boundaries changed
 - Area minimum prescribed, 274.3
 - Area not in twelve-grade district, 275.1
 - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14
 - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
 - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
 - Conformity with congressional divisions, 274.10, 274.13
 - Conterminous with city, effect, 359.3
 - Contiguous districts changed, 274.38
 - County superintendent's power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
 - Legalized, 594A.1
 - Minimum of twelve grades, 275.1
 - Minimum size of school districts, 274.3
 - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
 - Petition to county supervisors, 359.2
 - Plats of changes filed and recorded, 274.9
 - Reorganization, 275.1–275.38
 - Restoration of territory, 274.14
 - Rural independents united, effect, 274.36
 - Subdistricts into rural independents, 274.35
 - Supervisors' power to change on voter's petition, 359.2
 - Taxes lost, reimbursement, 274.46
 - Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
 - Time of taking effect, 274.11
 - Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
 - Township into subdistricts, 274.8–274.11
 - Township lines, applicability, 274.10, 274.13
- Busses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
- Census taken, 279.22, 291.9, 299.16
- Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2
- Community school districts, 275.27
- Consolidated districts
 - Designation, 274.6
 - Financial statement published, 279.32–279.34
 - Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
 - Minimum size of district, 274.3
 - Proceedings published, 279.34
 - School grounds, size limit, 297.4
 - Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
 - Secretary, absent voters, duties, 53.1–53.36

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Districts—Continued

- Consolidated districts—Continued
 - State aid, chs 285, 286, 286A
 - Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
- Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- County home children attending district, 253.9
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Defense plants, changes caused, 274.42
- Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
- Designation of districts, 274.6
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Discontinuance of school facilities, 274.15
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61 (1, 3)
- Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Financial statement, when filed and posted, 279.33
- Financial statement, when published, 279.32, 279.34
- Garnishment of school district barred, 642.2
- Gifts accepted and managed, 565.6–565.15
- Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
- Indebtedness authorized
 - Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1–296.6
 - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 301.4, 407.1
 - Purposes itemized, 296.1
 - Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
- Independent districts
 - Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
 - Advisory committee on vocation education, 258.9
 - Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1–426.10
 - Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
 - Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
 - Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
 - Delegation of authority to director prohibited, 279.21
 - Designation, 274.6
 - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
 - Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
 - Estimate of general fund taxes, 298.1
 - Evening schools, supervision, 288.3
 - Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
 - Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
 - Monthly statements by secretary, 291.7
 - Names given, 274.6
 - Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7
 - Proceedings published, 279.34
 - Retirement system for teachers, 294.8–294.10
 - Retirement system terminated, 294.11–294.14
 - Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTIS.—Continued

Districts—Continued

Independent districts—Continued

- Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
- Textbook uniformity, exception, 301.23
- Village, how designated, 274.6
- Water closets or privies. location, 279.37

Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1

Law applicable to all districts, 274.2

Libraries, permanent, exchange of books, 292.2

Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5

Minimum size of school districts, 274.3, 275.3

Minimum twelve grades, 275.1

Names given school corporations, 274.6

Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)

Organization, action to test legality, 274.5

Organization legalized, 594A.1

Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2

Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18

Publication of financial statements, requirements, 279.32, 279.33, 279.34

Public lands, tax loss repaid, 284.1–284.7

Public property exempt, 627.18

Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1–285.15

Reimbursement for loss of taxes, 284.1–284.7

Reorganization, 275.1–275.38

Reports

- Financial reports, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
- Handicapped children, census, 281.5, 281.7
- Improvements, completion reported, 23.11

Rural independent districts

- Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
- Budget hearing notices may be posted, 24.9
- Designation, 274.6
- Exempt from coal preference law, 73.10
- Name given, 274.6
- Standard schools for state aid, 293.1–293.7
- Subdistricts changed to, 274.35
- Uniting into school township, 274.36

Schools authorized by voters, 278.1(8)

School townships

- Applicability of law to all schools, 274.2
- Attaching to adjoining corporation, 274.13
- Boundary changes, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
- Civil townships, new, 274.12
- Designation, 274.6
- Directors in new township, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36
- Division into subdistricts, 274.8
- Divisions and additions, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above, under this subhead Districts*
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- First election, notice, directors chosen, 274.12
- Names given, 274.6
- New civil townships as school townships, 274.12
- Notice of suits served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Obstacles to attendance removed, restoration, 274.14
- Plats of subdistricts recorded in township records, 274.9
- Restoration of territory, 274.14
- Rural independent created within, 274.35

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTIS.—Continued

Districts—Continued

School townships—Continued

Standard schools for state aid, 293.1–293.7

Subdistricts created within, 274.8–274.11

State aid for transportation, 285.1–285.15

State aid, general, ch 286A

State aid, supplementary

Basis per school census child, 286.5

Claim filed with department, 286.2

Computation of aid, 286.5, 286.6

Definition of supplementary aid, 286.1

Department to certify claims, 286.7

Elementary pupils defined, 286.2

Funds insufficient, claims prorated, 286.7

High school pupil defined, 286.2

Payment of aid, conditions, 286.4

Purpose to equalize opportunity, 286.1

Reimbursement, prior year program, 286.7

Subdistricts

Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2

Boundary changes, *see subhead Boundaries Changed above, under this subhead Districts*

Creation of subdistricts, 274.8–274.11

Delegating authority to subdirector, 279.21

Designated by number, 274.6

Notice of election, posted, 274.35

Platting and recording required, 274.9

Schoolhouse tax voted, 278.3

Schools discontinued, insufficient pupils, 279.15

Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*

Tax exempt property, 427.1(1, 2, 5, 11)

Tax free land, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7

Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1–285.15

Transportation state aid forfeited, 285.15

Twelve-grade minimum, 275.1

Visiting schools, requirements, 279.23

Vocational education

Instruction authorized, 258.10

Local advisory committee, 258.9

Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11

Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61(1, 3)

Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Easements, water power improvements over land, 470.3

Educational funds and lands

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*

Education board of county, 273.4–273.16

Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

Elections

Absent voters law applicable, 277.34

Appointment of judges and clerks, 277.10, 277.11

Ballot boxes, provided by board, 277.14

Ballots, printing, form required, 277.8

Boards elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36, 277.25

Bond elections, procedure, 296.2–296.6

Canvass of returns, how and when made, 277.20

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS.—Continued**Elections—Continued**

- Canvass of votes, how made, 277.19
- Certificate of election issued, 277.20
- Conduct of election, what law inapplicable, 49.1
- Contest, law applicable, 277.22
- Directors elected
 - Directors and subdirectors elected, 277.23-277.30
 - Number of directors, 277.23
- Double election board law, not applicable, 51.15
- General election law applicable, 277.33
- Judges and clerks, who act, 277.10, 277.11
- Law of general election applies, 277.33
- Method of voting, 277.13
- New districts, directors elected, 274.12, 274.35, 274.36, 277.25
- Nomination by petition, 277.4
- Notice of election, 277.3, 277.7, 278.2, 279.7
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Oath required of judges and clerks, 277.11
- Officers qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Poll books delivered to directors, 277.17
- Polling places, 277.7
- Polls, opening and closing time, 277.9
- Posting of notice, 277.3, 277.7
- Powers of electors, 278.1-278.3

Precincts

- Consolidated for voting, 277.16
- Registration precincts, 277.16
- Voting outside city or town, 277.6
- What constitutes voting precinct, 277.5
- Qualifications of candidates, 277.27, 277.28
- Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78-49.81, 277.12

Questions submitted to voters

- General provisions, ch 278
- Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 278.1(7), 296.2-296.6, 298.21
- Conduct of election, law applicable, 278.2
- Funds transferred to general fund, 278.1(5)
- Junior college established, 278.1(8), 280.18
- Lease of school property, 278.1(2)
- Meetings in school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
- Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
- Number of voters to secure election, 278.2
- Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.6
- Public square for school purposes, 409.47
- Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
- Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6, 7)
- Rural independent districts, created or united, 274.35, 274.36
- Sale of school property, 277.2, 278.1(2)
- School building for public use, 278.1(4), 297.11
- School district directors, method of election changed, 275.35-275.37
- School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18-275.23
- Schoolhouse site, 277.2
- Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
- Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
- Tax for subdistrict schoolhouse, 278.3
- Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
- Textbooks, 278.1(1), 301.9-301.27
- Record of election kept by secretary, 291.6(5)
- Records furnished board, 277.17

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS.—Continued**Elections—Continued**

- Records of canvass made, 277.19, 277.20
- Register of voters kept, 291.6
- Registrars appointed, compensation, 277.17
- Registration
 - Books for registration furnished, 277.17
 - Days for registration, 277.18
 - Laws applicable, 47.1, 277.16, 277.17
 - Not ordinarily required, 47.1
 - Permanent, effect on school registration, 277.17
 - Precincts, law applicable, 277.16
 - Regular elections, when held, 277.1
 - Return of canvass to secretary, 277.19, 277.20
 - Returns canvassed, 277.20
 - Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78-49.81, 277.12
 - Special election of directors, 279.7
 - Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
 - Statutes applicable, 277.12, 277.22, 277.33, 277.34
 - Statutes not applicable, 49.1, 51.15
 - Subdirectors elected, 277.23
 - Subdistrict schoolhouse tax, 278.3
 - Surrendering office, method, 277.31
 - Term of office of board members, 277.24-277.26
 - Tie vote decided by lot, 277.21
 - Treasurer's election, 277.26
 - Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
 - Violation of school law or duty, penalty, 277.32
 - Voters qualifications required, 277.12
 - Votes canvassed, 277.19
 - Voting machines, use authorized, 277.14, 277.15
 - Voting methods, 277.13, 277.14
- Elementary schools
 - Closing, county superintendent's power to prevent, 279.15
 - Five-pupil limitation, effect, 279.14
 - Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
 - Employees, federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
 - Employees political activity limited, 740.13-740.18
 - Employees, sick leave, 279.40
 - Employment preference, military service, 70.1-70.8
- Evening schools
 - Age of pupils, supervision, 288.3
 - Authorization, 282.1, 288.1
 - City or town, superintendent to supervise, 288.3
 - Mandatory, requirements, 288.2
- Examination of finances
 - Audit, yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
 - Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18-11.21
 - Taxpayer's application for audit, 11.18
- Examiners, ch 260
- Exchange of teachers, 279.13
- Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Exhibits for school work held, 279.36
- Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- Federal aid, *see subhead Funds below*
- Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
- Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21
- Financial statements published, 279.32-279.34

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS.—Continued

Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
 Fire department of city utilized, 368.11
 Fire drills required, 100.31
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17
 Firemen, short courses, 368.13
 Fiscal year defined, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
 Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4
 Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
 Fraternities prohibited, 287.1–287.4

Funds

Control and management, general assembly,
 Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

County school funds

General fund, *see under Local School Fund, this subhead*

Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11

Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33

Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 294.3, 298.11

Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33, 340.9

Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8

Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 526.37

Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3

Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10

Investment, *see below under this subhead*

Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)

Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11

Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2

National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41

Permanent fund

Apportionment of interest among counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8

Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12

Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38

Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–302.34

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1

Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5

Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41, 445.33

Interest only for school purposes, 302.1

Investment in bonds authorized, 302.20

Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19

Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*

Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18

Report annually to comptroller, 298.12

Sale of state lands credited, 302.1

Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9

Sources enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5

Transfer, excess sale proceeds to, 302.38

Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS.—Continued**Funds—Continued****County school funds—Continued**

Pharmacist liquor bond breach proceeds, 130.16

Railway caboose toilet violations, 479.79

Railway crossing violation forfeits, 478.18

Reports, auditor's neglect, penalty, 302.44

Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13

Sale of land for defense project, 274.41

Tax, general levy to raise, 298.10

Temporary fund

Apportionment to school districts, 302.3

County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44

Definition of temporary school fund, 302.3

Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3

Flag desecration penalty paid to, 32.1, 32.2

Insurance violation penalties, 511.7

Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18

Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3

Mulct tax on nuisances paid to, 99.30

Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30

Proceeds of sale of property seized, 751.29

Reports of forfeited recognizances for school, 666.6

Transfer, sale excess to permanent fund, 302.38

Usury penalty paid to, 535.5

Tuition due one district by another, 282.21

Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4

Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43–274.45

Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41

Depositories approved by directors, 453.1, 453.2

Deposits of public funds, 453.1–454.34

Federal aid

Aggregate attendance defined, 283.1

Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28

Apportionment of funds to schools, 283.4

Average daily attendance defined, 283.1

Definitions, 283.1

Deposit of aid received in general fund, 283.7

Distribution, basis, 283.4

Fund created in state treasury, 283.3

Indian schools, 273.20

Refund on nonresident tuition, 283.8

Requisition to treasurer for funds, 283.5

Rules and regulations, 283.9

State treasurer's duties, 283.3, 283.5, 283.6

Superintendent defined, 283.1

Superintendent's duties, 283.2

Vocational education, 258.1–258.13

Vocational rehabilitation, 249.1–259.8

Warrants to disburse fund, 283.6

General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*

Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10

Investment

Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Building and loan stock, 534.27

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*

State and municipal bonds, 302.20

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Funds—Continued****Investment—Continued**

United States securities and obligations, 302.20

Local budget law, 24.1–24.33

Local school funds

Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.6(3), 291.12, 291.13

Assessments, cities over 125,000, 405.1–405.29

Budget, cities over 125,000, 405.18

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37

Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*

Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22

Financial statement, annual, 279.32, 279.33

General funds

Accounts kept separate, 291.13

Definition of general fund, 291.13

Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.11

Estimates for tax levy, 24.17, 298.1–298.7

Federal aid received credited to, 283.7

Losses reimbursed, 302.38

Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10

Report of treasurer made annually, 294.6

School book tax levy, 301.4

Schoolhouse fund transferred, 278.1(5)

Surplus transferred, 279.31

Tax levy, board's estimate, 24.17, 298.1–298.7

Textbook receipts, 301.1, 301.19

Textbooks bought, paid from, 301.4, 301.19

Transfer of surplus, 279.31

Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38

Uses, 268.3, 272.5, 279.25, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4,

291.13, 294.3, 297.10, 298.22, 301.1, 301.4,

301.19, 302.38

Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1

Investment, *see above under this subhead*

Library fund, set apart by auditor, 292.1

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18

Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*

Part-time schools, funds, state aid, 289.2, 289.4

Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.10

Playground fund, 300.1–300.7

Reports, officers, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15

Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4

Schoolhouse fund

Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13

Apportionment to districts, basis, 298.6

Definition of schoolhouse fund, 291.13

General fund surplus, transferred to, 279.31

Kept separate by county treasurer, 298.14

Kept separate by district treasurer, 291.13

Tax levy, 297.5, 298.6, 298.9

Transfer to general fund, election, 278.1(5)

Voters to authorize tax, 278.1(7), 278.3

Settlement between officials, 279.30

Standard school funds, state aid, 293.4, 293.7

State aid, *see below under this subhead*

Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19

Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3

Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1(5), 279.31

Transportation fund, tax estimate, 298.4

Treasurer's duties, 74.1–74.7, 291.12–291.15, 453.1–453.8

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Funds—Continued****Mortgage loans**

Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1

Appraisal, fee, 302.36

Auditor's duties, 302.29–302.44

Bids at auction sale by auditor, 302.17, 302.34

Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19

County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.10, 302.32–302.42, 340.9

Interest due dates specified, 302.10

Lapse of time, no bar to recovery, 302.28

Legalization of acknowledgments, 586.1

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17

Limitation, lapse of time no bar, 302.28

Marginal releases before 1894, legalized, 589.9

Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9

Neglect of county auditor, penalty, 302.44

Payment to treasurer, auditor's duty, 302.29

Recording of sheriff's deed, 302.35

Record, settlement, 302.31

Redemption of prior liens, 302.24

Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

Release by auditor, 302.30

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.8, 302.36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1

Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2

Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7

Playground funds, how provided, 300.1–300.7

Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*

State aid

General provisions as to aid, 286A.7

Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5

Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3

Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10

Part-time schools, 289.4

Special courses, 286A.7

Standard schools, 293.4, 293.7

Supplementary, district, 286.1–286.7

Transportation, 285.1–285.15

Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23

Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18

Vocational training, 258.8, 258.12

War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

State funds

Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8

Investment in building and loan associations, 534.27

Permanent fund for schools

Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.6

(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8

Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Comptroller to keep separate account, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2, 567.5

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Funds—Continued

State funds—Continued

Permanent school fund—Continued

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by state treasurer, 302.19

Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12

Sources in general enumerated, 302.1, 302.2,
302.4–302.9; 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa,
IX, 2nd, 2, 5

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7

Transfer of funds, surplus, when, 279.31

University, permanent support fund, Const.,
Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5

Garnishment of school district forbidden, 642.2

Gifts accepted

Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12–565.15

Authority, management, 565.6–565.15

Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11

Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7

Graded schools established, 280.17

Handicapped children, education, law, 281.1–281.10

High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3;
407.1, 407.2

Indian schools, federal contracts, 273.20

Industrial exposition permitted, 279.36

Inspectors, state

Junior colleges inspected, 280.18

Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9

Part-time school law enforced, 289.7

Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*

Insurance of school property authorized, 279.25

Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17

Junior colleges

Established, 278.1(8), 280.18

Standards established, 286A.3

State aid, 286A.3, 286A.4

Student transportation, 285.1

Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16

Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10

Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const.,
Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

Lands

Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17,
302.34

Condemnation for water power permitted, 470.3

Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX,
2nd, 2; 302.1

Division and appraisalment for sale, 302.4

Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa,
IX, 2nd, 2; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX,
2nd, 1

Land office records, 10.2

Lease

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX,
2nd, 3, 5

Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42

Management by state treasurer, 305.15

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Lands—Continued

Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36

Recordation of sheriff's deed, 302.35

Rents

Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11

Independent district, 297.22–297.25

Reports by county auditor, 302.42

Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11, 302.42

Sales

Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32–
302.34

Appraisalment required, exception, 302.4, 302.6

Approval of executive council, 302.6

Board of supervisors authority to sell, 302.4,
302.5

Bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36

Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

Counties charged with sales by comptroller,
302.39

Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9

Defense projects, for, 274.39–274.45

Flood control projects, 274.39

Improvement, on school site, 297.20

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10

Land bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–
302.36

Legalized if before 1943, 589.25

Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29

Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5

Party interested, cannot purchase, 302.4

Patents issued by secretary of state, 302.7,
302.8

Price required, 302.4, 302.6

Reimbursement for taxes lost, 274.36

Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39

Resale after foreclosure, 302.8, 302.36–302.39

Reversion of schoolhouse site, procedure,
297.15–297.19

Schoolhouses and sites unnecessary, 297.21

Schoolhouse site reversion, procedure, 297.15–
297.20

Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Taxes lost, reimbursed, 274.46

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Waste enjoined when sold on credit, 302.7

Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35

Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

Tax exempt, 427.1(1, 2, 11)

Tax exemption ceases when contract made,
302.7Water power improvements, condemnation,
470.3

Laws

Enforcement, 273.18(23)

Printing and distribution, state superintendent,
14.21Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

Libraries

Books purchased and distributed, 279.25, 292.1–
292.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Libraries—Continued**

- Census, report, number of volumes given, 291.10
- Circulation library, method of distribution, 292.2
- Closed schools, proportionment, how used, 292.3
- Custody in teachers at schoolhouse, 292.7
- Distribution, methods available, 292.2
- Exchange of books, when permitted, 292.2
- Funds available for purchase, 292.1, 292.3
- Joint establishment with city, 378.9, 378.17
- Librarian, 292.6
- List of suitable books prepared, 292.4
- Official register of Iowa furnished, 16.18
- Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 378.11-378.15
- Purchase of books, 292.2
- Record kept of books purchased, 292.3-292.6
- State library books obtained, 303.3(11)
- Superintendent, circulating library, 292.2
- Supervision and distribution, 292.8
- Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1(7)
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Voting libraries for schools, 278.1(7)
- Lunch program, 170.2, 283A.1-283A.5
- Manual training
 - Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.4
 - Education to be promoted, 257.4(5)
 - Exhibitions in schools, 279.36
 - Statistics kept by labor commissioner, 91.4
- Maps, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
- Minimum of twelve grades, 275.1
- Mining camp schools, sale
 - Appraisal, 297.28, 297.29
 - Equipment and supplies, 297.32
 - Improvements, 297.31
 - Preference, original owner, 297.27
 - Sale by executive council, 297.26-297.31
- Mobile homes, fees paid, 135D.10
- Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25
- National defense projects
 - Defense projects, school land taken, 274.39
 - Determination of education board final, 274.44
 - Directors authority to convey, 274.39
 - Expense audited and paid, 274.45
 - Funds relinquished, 274.43
 - Ordnance plant, school land taken for, 274.39
 - Proceeds of sale, application, 274.41
 - Remaining property joined to districts, 274.42
 - Sale of land to government, 274.39
- Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4
- Normal training
 - Agricultural college, contracts for training, 262.30-262.32
 - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
 - Director's contracts for education board, 262.30-262.32
 - Federal state aid, vocational education board to approve, 258.4-258.8
 - Physical education required, 280.15
 - State teachers college, contracts for training, 262.30-262.32, 268.3
 - State university, contracts for training, 262.30-262.32
 - Teachers' certificates, 260.5-260.26
 - Vocational educational board to co-operate, 258.4

(6)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Notices**

- Bids, advertisements for, 73.2, 301.7
- Budget hearings, 24.9
- Election notices, 277.3
- Financial statement, 279.32, 279.33
- Sale of school lands, 302.5
- Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
- Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8
- Textbook purchases, 301.7
- Number of schools required, fixed by board, 379.11
- Nurses
 - Employment and duties, 143.1-143.3
 - Public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3
 - Truancy officers, duties as, 98.4, 299.10-299.12
- Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)
- Oath of election judges and clerks, 277.11
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Observances, days, special, 279.39
- Officers
 - Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30-279.33
 - Accounts examined by state, 11.7-11.21
 - Appointment, secretary, treasurer, 279.3, 279.5
 - Bond, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
- Bonds
 - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18
 - Run, to whom, 64.18
 - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
- Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 277.26, 279.29
- County attorney to give opinions, 336.2(7)
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*
- Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
- Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19
- Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35
- Oath of officer, 63.10, 273.18(30), 277.28, 291.4
- President of school board
 - Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
 - Bonds filed with president, 291.2
 - Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
 - Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
 - Contracts of subdirector approved, 279.21
 - Contracts signed by president, 291.1
 - County convention delegate, 271.4
 - Duties in general, 291.1
 - Elected by board, 279.1
 - Funds from county treasurer, 291.1, 291.6
 - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Notice of funds available, 298.13
 - Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Warrants signed, 291.1, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Principals, *see subhead Principals below*
- Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*
- Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
- Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
- Secretary
 - Absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36
 - Annual report to board required, 291.15
 - Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
 - Appointed by board, 279.3
 - Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Officers—Continued**

Secretary—Continued

- Bond of secretary, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
 - Bonds issued, countersigned, 298.22
 - Books open to public, 291.14
 - Boundary changes reported, 274.9
 - Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
 - Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
 - Claims audited and paid, 279.26, 279.27
 - Compensation fixed by board, 279.29
 - Countersign orders and warrants, 291.8, 291.12
 - Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 - Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
 - Duties in general, 291.6
 - Election duties, 53.3, 277.4, 277.19, 277.20, 291.6 (5)
 - Financial statement rendered on request, 291.14
 - Handicapped children, census report, 281.5
 - Librarian, secretary acts as, 292.6
 - Library books, record kept, 292.5
 - Monthly statements prepared, 291.7
 - Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Oath of office, 63.10, 273.18(30), 291.4
 - Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
 - Officers elected reported, 291.11
 - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(j)
 - Records kept, 274.13, 279.22, 291.6, 292.5
 - Reports made, 279.30, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
 - School census, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
 - Settlement with secretary, 279.30
 - Standard school, state aid, received, 293.7
 - Tax free lands, reimbursement duties, 284.1-284.7
 - Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
 - Transportation aid report, 285.3
 - Tuition fees, itemized statement made, 282.20
 - Tuition of nonresidents paid, 279.18, 282.7-282.21
 - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.1
- Settlements and book examinations, 279.30
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Soldiers' preference law, 70.1-70.8
- Surrendering office to successor, 277.31
- Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
- Terms of office, school directors, 277.24-277.26

Treasurer

- Accounting, 279.28, 279.30, 291.14
- Appointment or election, 277.26, 279.3
- Bond of treasurer, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
- Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
- Compensation, when allowed, 277.26, 279.29
- Depositories of funds, 453.1-453.8
- Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
- Duties in general, 291.12-291.15
- Election or appointment, 277.26, 279.3
- Funds kept in separate accounts, 291.13
- Name reported to county officers, 291.11
- Oath of office, 63.10, 273.18(30), 291.4
- Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Officers—Continued**

Treasurer—Continued

- Register of orders kept, 291.12
 - Reports made, 279.30, 291.14, 291.15
 - Settlements made with treasurer, 279.28, 279.30
 - Term of office, 277.26
 - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
- Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)
- Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Parent Teacher associations, meetings in school-houses permitted, 297.9
- Parochial schools, *see subhead Private Schools below*
- Part-time schools
- Authorization, 289.1
 - Child labor, regulations, 92.3
 - District reimbursed from vocational aid, 289.4
 - Enforcement by school board, 289.7
 - Instruction standards, 289.3
 - Parents or employers, violation, penalty, 289.6
 - Support, funds authorized, 289.2
 - Violation of law, penalty, 289.6
 - Vocational aid, applicability, 289.4, 289.5
 - Vocational education board, duties, 289.5
- Playgrounds
- Appropriation by city, 300.7
 - City co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-377.5
 - Established, 300.1-300.7
 - Establishment, supervision, 300.1
 - Tax levy, election, 300.2-300.6
- Policemen, short courses, 368.13
- Principals
- Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
 - Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18
- Private schools
- American history and civics taught, 280.8
 - Attendance compulsory, exceptions, 299.1-299.3, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
 - Citizenship to be taught, 280.6-280.8
 - Courses of study, 280.2-280.10
 - Definition of private school, 280.2
 - Delinquent children, parochial school attendance, 240.2
 - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
 - Economics and social problems, when taught, 280.8
 - English as medium of instruction, 280.5
 - Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31
 - Flag display required, 380.4
 - Foreign languages may be taught, 380.5
 - Fraternal association may operate, 512.62-512.72
 - Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
 - Parochial schools, regarded as private school, 280.2
 - Private instruction, reports, 299.4
 - Public funds, use prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

- Private schools—Continued
 - Railroad transportation for pupils, 479.94(15)
 - Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4, 299.6
 - State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9
 - Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13
 - U. S., state, courses taught, 280.7
- Privies or water closets to be provided, 279.37
- Professional schools
 - Barber schools, 147.32, 158.2–158.5
 - Chiropody schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
 - Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
 - Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4–157.11
 - Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.2, 153.3, 153.7–153.9
 - Embalming schools, 147.32
 - Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
 - Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
 - Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
 - Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
 - Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4–150.6
 - Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
- Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds, above.*
- Proselyting students prohibited, 282.20
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15
- Public improvements and bonds
 - Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11
 - Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15
 - Coal mined in Iowa
 - Exceptions in rural cases, 73.10
 - Use required, provisions, 73.6–73.10
 - Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
 - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1–73.10
 - Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16
 - Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Public schools
 - Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
 - Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
 - Bird day to be observed, 279.39
 - Books, purchase authorized, 279.25
 - Certificates, state, required, 260.6
 - City superintendent, textbook contracts, 301.8
 - Classification of schools, 273.18(11)
 - Closing of schools
 - Attendance in other districts, 279.15
 - Contagious diseases, special charter cities, 420.181
 - Lack of pupils, ground for closing, 279.14
 - Sale of school site when not needed, 297.21
 - Schools provided for pupils, 279.15
 - Temporary, not reversion of site, 297.21
 - Uncertificated teacher, injunction, 273.18(24)
 - Contracts with another district, 274.15
 - Courses of study
 - Additional branches may be voted, 278.1(3)
 - Agriculture, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10
 - Alcohol and narcotics instruction, 280.10
 - Bible not excluded, use regulated, 280.9
 - Board's power to prescribe, 280.1
 - Branches determined by voters, 278.1(3)
 - Citizenship, 280.6–280.8
 - Citizenship courses required, 280.6–280.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

- Public schools—Continued
 - Courses of study—Continued
 - Commerce, 258.10
 - Common school studies enumerated, 280.3
 - Constitution of U. S. and state, 280.7
 - Definition of public school, 280.2
 - Dental clinics on mouth hygiene, 280.11
 - Economics, 280.8
 - English as medium of instruction, 280.5
 - Foreign language may be taught, 280.5
 - Graded school courses, 280.17
 - Handicapped children, 281.4–281.10
 - Health instruction required, 280.13–280.15
 - History and civics, 280.8
 - Home economics, 258.10, 279.36
 - Hygiene and physiology, 273.18(26), 280.10, 280.11
 - Industry, 358.10
 - Junior colleges, 280.18
 - Manual training requirements, 279.36
 - Music taught, 279.25, 280.12
 - Narcotics, instruction required, 280.10
 - Outlines prepared, 258.6(8, 9)
 - Part-time schools, subjects taught, 289.3, 289.5
 - Physical education required, 280.13–280.15
 - Physiology and hygiene taught, 273.18(26), 280.10, 280.11
 - Required, state aid, 286A.7
 - Social problems, 280.8
 - Stimulants, poisons, instruction, 280.10
 - Vocational subjects, 258.4–258.6, 258.10, 289.3
 - Days for special observance, 279.39
 - Deaf instruction authorized, 295.1–295.5
 - Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3
 - Discontinuance, tuition and transportation, 274.15
 - Employees, sick leave, 279.40
 - Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
 - Exhibit of school work authorized, 279.36
 - Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*
 - Financial records, uniform system, 279.16, 279.17
 - Financial statement published, 279.32–279.34
 - Fire drills required, 100.31
 - Fire escapes, 103.3, 103.7
 - Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4
 - Fraternities and secret societies barred, 287.1–287.4
 - Grade schools
 - Constitution courses, eighth grade, 280.7
 - Establishment, 280.17
 - High schools
 - Accredited list, practice act, 147.31
 - American history and civics taught, 280.8
 - Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17–282.23
 - Charitable institution children, tuition, 282.18
 - Constitution, courses required, 280.6–280.8
 - Economics taught, when, 280.8
 - Establishment and discontinuance, 280.17
 - Social problems taught, when, 280.8
 - Tuition, out of state schools, 282.8, 282.17
 - Tuition, outside home districts, 282.17–282.21
 - Tuition rate computed, 282.24
 - Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
 - Junior colleges
 - Authorized by voters, 278.1(8), 280.18

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

- Public schools—Continued
 - Junior colleges—Continued
 - Discontinued temporarily, recognized, 280.18
 - Size of district required, 280.18
 - Junior high schools, tuition rate computed, 282.24
 - Kindergarten department authorized, 280.16
 - Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11
 - Libraries, 292.1–292.8
 - Lunch program, 283A.1–283A.5
 - Number of schools, determined by board, 279.11
 - Officers, *see subhead Officers above*
 - Part-time schools, provisions, 289.1–289.7
 - Playgrounds established, 300.1–300.7
 - Privies and water closets, location, 279.37
 - Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4)
 - Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
 - Railroad rates permitted children, 479.94(15)
 - Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3–735.5
 - Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4
 - Reports of officers, *see subhead Officers above*
 - Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*
- Rural schools
 - Budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33
 - Notice of budget, posting permitted, 24.9
 - Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*
 - Sanitary conditions investigated by state, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10
 - Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 - Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
- Standard schools
 - County superintendent's reports, 293.3
 - Definition of standard school, 293.1
 - Door plates required, 293.6
 - Equipment requirements, 293.2
 - Pupils attending, minimum required, 293.5
 - Requirements, minimum, 293.1, 293.2
 - State aid allowed, how used, 293.4, 293.7, 294.3
 - Teacher qualifications required, 293.5, 294.3
- State aid, chs 285, 286, 286A
- Supervision
 - City superintendent, 301.8
 - County superintendent, 273.14–273.21, *see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*
 - School board, *see subhead Directors above*
 - Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*
- Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Term for holding school, 279.10, 279.11
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
- Trees, shade, planting required, 279.38
- Tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
- Visit to school annually, 273.18(21), 279.23
- Vocational education, approved schools
 - Advisory committee appointed by board, 258.9
 - Appropriations, state, 258.8
 - Approval of vocational board, 258.5
 - Definition of approved school, 258.6
 - Establishment in schools authorized, 258.4(4)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

- Public schools—Continued
 - Vocational education, approved schools—Cont'd
 - Federal aid, 248.16, 258.4(1), 258.5, 258.12
 - State aid, 258.8
 - Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
 - Vocational training statistics, 91.4(4)
 - Zones for traffic regulations, 321.1(56), 321.249, 321.285(1)
 - Zoning law provisions, 414.3
- Pupils
 - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
 - Attendance, at what school, designated, 279.11
 - Attendance, compulsory, 299.1–299.23
 - Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
 - Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.23
 - Attendance register kept, 294.4
 - Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
 - Census, supplemental state aid, 286.1–286.7
 - Census taken, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10(1), 299.16
 - Census, transportation state aid, 285.1–285.15
 - Charitable institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
 - Chauffeurs, school children not considered as, 321.1(43)
- Closed schools
 - Board to provide instruction elsewhere, 279.15
 - Notice to arrange other instruction, 279.17
 - Transportation, requirements, 279.19
 - Tuition arranged between boards, 279.15
- Cost per pupil in another district, 274.15
- County homes, children educated, 253.9
- Deaf children taught, 270.1–270.8, 295.1–295.5
- Dental clinics maintained, 280.11
- Discontinued schools, other district, 274.15
- Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Education, compulsory, 299.1–299.23
- Elementary pupils defined, 286.2
- Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
- Excluding pupils, grounds, 282.3
- Exhibition of work, 279.36
- Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
- Fraternities and societies banned, 287.1–287.4
- Handicapped children education law, 281.1–281.10
- High school pupils defined, 286.2
- Incorrigible child, right to exclude, 282.3
- Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
- Part-time school pupils, age limits, 289.1
- Playgrounds and recreation, 300.1–300.7
- Railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94(15)
- Readmission of pupil, 282.5
- Rebating tuition prohibited, 282.20
- Religion, compulsory attendance, effect, 299.2
- Religious instruction, use of Bible, 280.9
- Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
- Rules and regulations, *see subhead Directors above*
- Rushing prohibited, 287.4
- School age, 282.3
- School books may be purchased at cost, 301.26
- School books, responsibility for care or damage, 301.20
- Secret societies and fraternities, 287.1–287.4
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 282.4, 287.3
- Time of attendance determined, 279.11

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Pupils—Continued

Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9

Transportation

Attendance outside district, 282.7

Attendance outside state, 282.8

Boarding home children, 282.23

Charitable institution children, 282.22

Claims, unpaid transportation, 285.1(13)

Closed schools, 279.15, 285.1(7), 285.4, 285.10(8)

Common carriers used, 285.1(5)

Contracts for school bus, 285.5

County school system, 273.13(7)

Directors to provide, 285.1(1)

Distance measured, 285.1(9)

Eligibility, state aid, 285.1

Handicapped children, 281.4

Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)

Parents duty, compensation, 285.1(2-4)

Pupil to meet bus, 285.1(2)

Rebates unlawful, 282.20

Schools discontinued, 279.15

State aid

Adjustment basis, 285.2

Appeals, 285.12, 285.13

Bus routes, 285.11

Cities, 20,000 and over, 285.1(1, b, c, d, e)

Contracts for transportation, 285.5

County board's duties, 285.1(13), 285.4, 285.9

Division organized, staffed, 285.6

District violations, 285.1(13), 285.15

Eligibility requirements, 285.1(1)

Local board's duty, 285.1(3, 4), 285.10

Pupils outside district, 285.1(6, 10, 12), 285.4

Reimbursement, 285.1-285.3

Rural students, 285.1(1, c, d), 285.4

School bus, illegal operation, 285.14

State department, powers and duties, 285.8

Villages under 20,000, 285.1(1, a-d)

State superintendent, review, 285.1(15)

Suspended, bad weather, 285.1(8)

Tuition, pro rata cost, 282.5

Two-mile limit, 285.1

Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*

Vaccination in special charter cities, 420.181

Ward, which attended, 279.11

Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249

Real estate sold or leased, 297.22

Recreational activities

Appropriations by cities, use, 300.7

Playgrounds, establishment, supervision, 300.1

Public recreation places authorized, 300.1-300.7

Tax levies, election, 300.2, 300.6

Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

Refreshments sold at contests, etc., license, 170.2

Religion

Bible, use recognized, restrictions, 280.9

Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8

Parochial schools included in private schools, 280.2, *see subhead Private Schools above*

Physical education, conflict recognized, 280.14

Reorganization of districts

General provisions, 275.1-275.38

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Reorganization of districts—Continued

Duty of county board, 273.13(12)

Legalized, 594A.1

Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1(6, 7)

Rural schools, *see subhead Public Schools above*

Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10

Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*School busses, *see subhead Busses above*

School fund

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7

Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)

Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5

School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24

School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5

Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*

Secret societies prohibited, 287.1-287.4

Securities, bank investments, 526.25(4)

Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)

Shade trees on school grounds, 279.38

Short courses, municipal employees, 368.13

Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1-320.3

Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34

Sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1-258.13

Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.19

Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4

Standard schools, *see subhead Public Schools above, thereunder see Standard Schools*

State aid

Administration, 286A.6

Basis of aid, 286A.3

Budget by local board, 286A.7

Computation, 286A.4

Definitions, 286A.2

Funds, 286A.7

Junior college students, 286A.3, 286A.4

Provided, 286A.1

Report, local district, 286A.5

Required curricula, 286A.7

Supplementary, ch 286

Transportation, 285.1-285.15

Subdistricts, *see subhead Districts above, thereunder see Subdistricts*Superintendent, county, 273.14-273.21, *see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*

Superintendent employed by school board

Acts as executive officer of board, 279.14

Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9

Child labor

Enforcement of law, duty, 92.16

Permits issued, 92.6

Child labor law enforced, 92.16

City superintendent's duty as to textbooks, 301.8

Duties and powers, 279.14

Evening schools supervised, 288.3

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued

Superintendent—Continued

- Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
- Playgrounds, city co-operation, 277.3–277.5, 374.5
- Pupils dismissed, readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Re-employment, restrictions, 279.14
- Term of office, 279.14
- Textbooks and supplies, selection, 301.8
- Work permits issued, 92.6

- Superintendent of public instruction, 257.11–257.18
- Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
- Supervisory personnel certifying board, 257.10(11)
- Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*

Supplies

- Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11
- Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28
- Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5–301.6
- Samples and lists furnished, 301.10

Taxes

- Account of county treasurer, 334.8
- Agricultural land school tax credit
 - Agricultural land defined, 426.2
 - Amount determined, 426.3, 426.6
 - Appeal disallowance to district court, 426.6
 - Apportionment, 426.3, 426.6
 - Appropriation from state general fund, 426.1
 - Budgets certified from school districts, 426.6
 - Comptroller's warrants issued, 426.7
 - County auditor to enter credits, 426.6
 - Creation of fund, 426.1
 - Credit refused on homestead credit land, 426.3
 - Credits entered on tax lists, 426.8
 - Credit to school district entered, 426.8
 - Disallowance notice to owner, 426.6
 - Districts credited by treasurer, 426.8
 - Homestead credit excludes this credit, 426.3
 - Millage basis in districts, 426.3
 - Proration of fund if insufficient, 426.7, 426.9
 - Tax receipts to show credit, 426.8
- Appeal from review board decision, 442.2, 442.6–442.11
- Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
- Apportionment of schoolhouse fund, 298.6
- Assessments revised by review board, 442.5–442.11
- Bonds issued by districts exempt, 427.1(5)
- Budget law limitations, 24.14, 24.15
- Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33
- Budgets certified for agricultural credit, 426.6

Certification and levy

- General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8
- Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
- Basis for determining rates, 444.1
- Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20
- Bond tax, limitation, 23.16, 76.3, 298.18, 298.19, 444.20
- Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32, 278.1(7), 278.3, 297.5
- Certificates of indebtedness exempt, 427.1(5)
- County levy for general school support, 298.10
- County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
- County levy for various funds, 298.8
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, various county, levy, 298.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued

Taxes—Continued

Certification and levy—Continued

- General fund tax, 298.1–298.7
- General school support levy, 298.10
- Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
- Levies by supervisors, 298.8–298.10, 298.17–298.19
- Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
- Limitation on amounts, 278.1(7), 278.3
- Mandatory requirements listed, 444.1–444.8
- Moneys and credits, tax rate, 429.2, 444.2, 444.5
- Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
- Rate computed, 444.3–444.5
- Rates reported to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6
- Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1(7), 278.3, 297.5, 298.6, 298.9
- Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
- Textbooks and supplies, 298.4, 301.4
- Transportation fund tax, 298.4
- Void levies, 23.16, 24.10

- Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
- Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
- Emergency increase, comptroller approval, 298.2
- Estimates, limitation of various funds, 298.1–298.7
- Estimates of general fund taxes, 298.1
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Limitation on school house tax voted, 278.1(7)
- Mills, taxes estimated in, 298.5
- Mobile homes, 135D.10
- Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
- Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11–298.14
- Payment in money required, 445.34
- Payment monthly, method, 298.13
- Reimbursement of school district for loss of taxes, 274.46, 284.1–284.7
- Reports to tax commission, 421.17
- Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
- Schoolhouse tax kept separate, 298.14
- Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
- Tax-free lands, reimbursement of school taxes lost, 284.1–284.7
- Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33
- Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
- Teachers
 - Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
 - Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1–290.6, *see also subhead Appeals above*
 - Appeal to state superintendent, 260.24–260.26, 290.5, 290.6
 - Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
 - Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 - Attendance records kept, 294.4
 - Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
 - Benefits, 97.13
 - Board of educational examiners, ch 260
 - Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Teachers—Continued

Certificates

- Administrative and supervisory certificates, 260.9
- Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5
- Age of applicant required, 260.2
- Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24–260.26
- Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
- Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
- Certification board, 257.10(11)
- Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6
- College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
- Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
- Elementary certificates, 260.7
- Elementary school field defined, 260.5
- Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
- Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
- Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
- Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
- Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
- Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
- Life certificates, 260.13
- Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
- Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
- Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
- Registration requirements, effect, 260.20–260.22
- Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
- Renewal of certificates
 - Fees for renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 - Five-year term, 260.12
 - Life, condition for renewal, 260.13
 - Procedure to secure renewal, 260.15
 - Special certificates, 260.12
- Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23
- Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24–260.26
- Secondary certificates, 260.8
- Secondary school field defined, 260.5
- Singing ability not to affect, 280.12
- Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
- State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
- Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19
- Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
- Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
- Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
- Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(24)
- Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Valid in county when registered in such county, 260.20, 260.22
- Validity when registered, 260.22
- Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Closed schools, 279.14
- College, state teachers, 268.1–268.3

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued

Teachers—Continued

- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*
- Deaf instructors, teachers to be approved, 295.3
- Diplomas
 - Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
 - Qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
 - Revocation procedure, 260.23–260.26
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
- Diseases, contagious, duty to report, 139.3
- Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
- Employment of teachers
 - Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
 - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
 - Authority of board to make contract, 279.12
 - Authority of subdirector to make contract, 279.12
 - Automatic continuation of contract, 279.13
 - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
 - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
 - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
 - Contracts, provisions required, 279.13
 - Contract void, too few pupils, 279.14
 - Deaf, instructors of, 295.1
 - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 290.1–290.6, 294.2
 - Filing of contract with secretary, 279.13
 - Invalid contracts, 279.13
 - Length of school term stated in contract, 279.13
 - Minimum wage requirements, 294.6, 294.7
 - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
 - Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
 - Parties required to sign contract, 279.13
 - Prohibited when less than five pupils, 279.15
 - Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
 - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
 - Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*
 - Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
 - Signatures on contract, 279.13
 - Soldiers' preference law inapplicable, 70.1
 - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
 - Termination of contracts, legal provisions, 279.13
 - Terms of contract enumerated, 279.13
 - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
 - Written contract required, 279.13
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Examinations conducted by county superintendent, 280.12
- Exchange teachers, 279.13
- Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6 (17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1–509.12
- Handicapped children, classes, 281.4
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued

Teachers—Continued

Institutes

- Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8
- Adjournment of schools, 272.3
- Approval by state superintendent, 272.2
- Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4
- Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
- Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
- Funds provided, 272.5
- Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2
- Supervision by superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
- Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7

Insurance, group, 509.1-509.12

Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)

Kindergarten teacher's requirements, 280.16

Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7

Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2

Minimum wage law, 294.6, 294.7

Music, ability ascertained, 280.12

Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1

Normal training, *see subhead above*

Pension system, 294.8, 294.10, 294.15, 534.27

Pension system terminated, 294.11-294.14

Preference, military service, not applicable, 70.1

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2

Qualifications required, 293.5, 294.1, 294.2

Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4

Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1

Reports, 294.5, 299.15

Retirement system, funds, 294.8-294.10, 294.15, 534.27

Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

Salaries

Contracts to specify salary, 279.13

Minimum wage law, 294.6, 294.7

State aid, when not used for payment, 293.7

Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1

Sick leave, 279.40

Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)

Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1

Standard schools, teaching requirements, 293.2

State teachers college, instruction, 268.1-268.3

Training of teachers, *see subhead Normal Training above*

Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)

Visiting of schools by board, 279.23

Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

Wage law for teachers, 294.6, 294.7

Textbooks

Adoption of books desired, 301.1, 301.9

Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1

Bond of contractor furnishing books, 301.11

Bonds required from successful contractor, 301.11

Census, report, inventory given, 291.10

Change restricted, election, 301.9

District uniformity

Adoption, purchase, 301.1

Custodian, bond, 301.2

Sale, rent or loan authorized, 301.1

Settlement by directors, 301.3

Exchange for new books authorized, 301.5

Free textbooks

Discontinuance, election, 301.27

Loaning books, rules, 301.25, 301.26

Petition, election, 301.24

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRS.—Continued

Textbooks—Continued

General fund, bought from, tax, 301.4

Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25

Music teaching, purchase authorized, 279.25

Officers or teachers as agents, penalty, 301.28

Payment from general fund, tax, 301.4

Price for sale, determined, 301.16

Purchase, bids, contracts, 301.7, 301.8

Sale, rent or loan, authority, 301.1

Samples and lists furnished by bidders, 301.10

Samples and price lists of books, 301.10

Suit on publishers bond, 301.6

Tax levy for books, 301.4

Uniformity, county

Applicability, 301.23

Custody of books, reports, 301.21, 301.22

Depository selected, bond, 301.15, 301.16

Free textbooks by loan to pupils, 301.19

Mandatory use, when, 301.15

Parents and pupils responsible, 301.20

Purchase and sale, rules, 301.16, 301.17

Rental to pupils authorized, 301.19

Selection of books, 273.13(4)

Settlement by education board, 301.18

Voters may authorize change, 278.1

Tobacco

Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40

Instruction in effect, 280.10

Use by students prohibited, 279.9

Townships, *see subhead Districts above, thereunder see School Townships*

Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Pupils above, thereunder see Transportation*

Transportation, railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94(15)

Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*

Trees, shade, on school grounds, 279.38

Truancy and truancy officers

Appointment of truancy officers, 299.10

Authority to take truant into custody, 299.11

Child labor law enforced, 92.10, 92.16

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4

Compensation of truancy officers, 299.10

Compulsory attendance, *see subhead above*

Constable as truancy officer, 299.10

Criminal proceedings, duty to institute, 299.11

Definition of truant, 299.8

Discharge from truant schools, rules, 299.14

Incorrigibles, treatment, 299.13

Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12

Nurse appointed as truancy officer, 299.10

Policeman or marshal as truancy officer, 299.10

Reports on truancy law, violations, 299.15

Rules prescribed for punishment, 299.9

Schools for truant, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14

Tuition

Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24

Attending school outside state, 282.8

Boarding home children, 282.23

Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)

Charitable institution children, 282.22

Children of state and federal employees, 284.4-284.7

Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18

Collection of tuition fees, 282.21

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Tuition—Continued**

- Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Employees of state or nation on tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
- Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15, 282.7
- Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
- Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Free tuition for war veterans, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17–282.24
- High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
- Indigent children, 282.13, 282.22, 282.23
- Nonresident pupils, 279.15, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23, 283.8
- Parents share on school discontinuance, 274.15
- Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24
- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Refund on nonresident tuition, 283.8
- Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
- War orphans, 35.9, 35.10
- University, state, 263.1–263.8
- Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Violations**
 - Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 - Busses, law provisions, 321.379
 - Bus, unauthorized construction, use, 321.379
 - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 - Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
 - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 - English language, failure to teach in, 280.5
 - Handicapped children education law, order, contempt, 281.6, 299.21
 - Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
 - Proselyting athletics, punishment, 282.20
 - Rebating tuition punished, 282.20
 - Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4
 - School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
 - School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
 - School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
 - Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
 - Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
- Visiting schools by board members, 279.23
- Vocational education**
 - Appropriation, 258.8
 - Federal and state aid, 258.1–258.13
 - Financed locally, 258.10
 - Rehabilitation, vocational, 259.1–259.8
 - Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
- Vocational studies, part-time schools, 289.3–289.7
- Vocational training, 258.1–258.13
- War orphans, 35.7–35.11
- Warrants**
 - Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 - Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.26, 279.27
 - Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
 - County treasurer, warrants drawn on, 291.8, 298.11

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTS.—Continued**Warrants—Continued**

- Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
- Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
- Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.6
- Funds for payments designated in warrants, 291.13
- Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
- List published, when, 279.34
- Payable to persons entitled to money, 279.27
- President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
- Secretary to issue, when, 279.27
- Specific fund must be named, 291.13
- State aid for deaf instruction, 295.4
- State aid for standard schools, 293.7
- Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
- Unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Water closets or privies to be provided, 279.37
- Water power improvements, land condemned, 470.3
- Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7
- Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
- Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Year, fiscal, defined, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities and towns, 321.1(56), 321.249, 321.285(1)
- Zones, restricted residence districts, schools permitted, 415.2
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

SCIENCE

- Basic science examinations, 146.1–146.23

SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

- Evidential effect, 622.23

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.29
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
- Tax exemptions allowed, conditions, 427.1
- Trustees or managers, 504.14
- Use tax, activities receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT

- Assumption of risk doctrine, 88.14
- Railroad's liability when employee negligent, 479.122
- Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 85.7, 85.9, 85.11, 85.15, 85.19, 85.21

SCREENS

- Fish screens, when required, 109.14
- Food establishment requirements, 170.14

SCRIP

- See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20

SEAL

- Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
- Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
- Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
- Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
- Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38

SEAL—Continued

- Cities and towns, 368.2, 368A.1(6)
- City seal kept by mayor, 368A.2
- Corporations
 - Conveyances with or without seal, 558.2, 558.3
 - Generally, 558.2-558.4
 - Power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
 - Releases, requirements, 558.4
- Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18
- County must have, 332.1
- County treasurer, 334.2
- County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
- Definition of "seal", 4.1(14, 20)
- Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
- Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1-32.6
- District court seal, 606.1
- Evidential use of documents under seal
 - Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
 - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
 - Foreign court records, 622.55
 - Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
 - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
- Farm aid association, 176.6
- Fee for affixing seal, 79.3
- Municipal court seal, 602.13
- Negotiable instruments, effect of seal, 541.6(4)
- Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
- Notarial seals, 77.4
- Officials, *see particular official*
- Police court seal, 367.1
- Private seals abolished, 537.1
- Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
- Public utility franchise, official seal, 489.6
- State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
- Superior court seal, 603.21
- Warehouse seals and locks, 544.22

SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

- Agriculture department, 189.2
- City or town, appointments and duties, 213.5-213.7
- State sealer, who acts, duties, 213.1-213.4
- Warehouses, 544.19(2)

SEALING GRAIN

- Fiduciaries authorized, 544.1, 635.22
- Unbonded warehouses, 544.19(2)

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

- Appeals, 751.40-751.43
- Arrests in connection with seizures, 751.11
- Authority exceeded by officer, 751.39
- Cigarette law violations, 98.32-98.34
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4
- Control board entitled to seized liquor, 751.32
- Costs, how taxed, 751.35
- Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24
- Crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
- Definition of search warrant, 751.1
- Disposal of property seized
 - Cigarettes sold without stamps, 751.28
 - Destruction of illegal property, 725.9, 751.25
 - Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

- Disposal of property seized—Continued
 - Execution for sale or destruction, 751.26
 - Insufficiently described property, 751.22
 - Intoxicants sent to control board, 751.32
 - Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31-751.33
 - Money goes to school fund, 751.29
 - Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
 - Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29
 - Sale requirements, 751.25-751.27
 - Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
 - Use of property in law enforcement, 751.34
 - Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31
- Docketing proceedings, 751.2
- Fish and game law provisions
 - Arrest without warrant, when authorized, 109.11
 - Automobiles exempt from confiscation, 110.18
 - Contraband equipment generally, 110.18-110.21
 - Contraband shipments, 109.30
 - Fishing tackle exempt from confiscation, 110.18
 - Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
 - Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.18
 - Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
 - Search warrants authorized, 109.13
 - Seizure of fish and game unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 - Seizure, when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 - Trial procedure, 110.19-110.21
- Forfeiture of property seized
 - Contest, appearance, 751.21
 - Hearings, *see subhead Hearings below*
 - Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7-127.9
 - Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25
 - Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29
- Form of information to secure, 751.4
- Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)
- Grounds for issuance, 751.3
- Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Hearings
 - Nature of hearing, 751.2
 - Notice of hearing, service, 751.16, 751.17
 - Ordinary proceedings used, 751.2
 - Parties to proceeding, 751.21
 - Procedure in district court, 751.2, 751.20
 - Procedure in other than district court, 751.20
 - Substitute magistrate, 751.19
 - Testimony taken, 751.18
- Information to secure warrant, 751.4
- Insufficient description, 751.22
- Intoxicants disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33
- Intoxicating liquor and equipment, possession, presumption, 126.23, 126.25
- Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22
- Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15
- Limitation on sale, 751.27
- Liquors seized, transportation, 751.31-751.33
- Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8
- Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19
- Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38
- Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
- Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
- Narcotic drug violations, 204.21

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

Obscene matter seized, 725.9
 Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 267.11-267.13
 Poor, abandonment by relatives, chattel property seized by sheriff, 252.10, 252.11
 Probable cause, 751.5, 751.6, 751.23, 751.30
 Receipt for property seized, 751.13
 Registered containers illegally used, 713.20
 Restoration of property seized, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
 Sale of proceeds goes to school fund, 751.29
 Sale of property, 751.25-751.28
 Search of prisoners allowed, 751.37
 Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
 Stay of proceedings by appeal, 751.3
 Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
 Transportation by carrier, liquor, 751.33
 Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
 Wagers seized, 726.4
 Warrants
 Arrest of persons by officer, 751.11
 Authority for issuance, 751.3
 Breaking in to serve, 751.9, 751.10
 Definition of search warrant, 751.1
 Docketing, nature of proceedings, 751.2
 Execution of warrant, 751.8-751.10, 751.39
 Forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10
 Form of warrant, 751.6
 Information to secure issuance, 751.4
 Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7, 127.8
 Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15
 Issuance, grounds, 751.3-751.5
 Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10
 Narcotic drug violations, 204.21
 Obscene books or articles, to sheriff, 725.9
 Officer exceeding authority, 751.39
 Receipt given for property taken, 751.13
 Return of warrant, 751.8, 751.12, 751.14
 Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11
 Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES

Bridges and culverts, 309.3-309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Roads, 306.1-306.31, *see HIGHWAYS*

SECOND HAND DEALERS

City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(4)
 Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*
 Weapon law, 695.18-695.28

SECOND OFFENSE

Driving while intoxicated, 321.281

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

SECRETARY OF STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abandoned river channels, islands, sale, 568.2-568.22

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Acts, legislative

Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
 Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
 Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
 Legalizing acts, costs received before publication, 17.19

Publication

Generally, 3.8-3.10, 3.15, 6.1-6.3, 17.19
 Appropriation to pay therefor, 3.16
 Certificate to be indorsed on roll, 3.10
 Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
 Designation of papers by secretary, 3.9
 Price allowed therefor, 3.16
 Public measure, certificate of, 6.2, 6.3

Administrative rules and regulations

Copy to code editor, 17A.4
 Filed, enrolled, indexed, 17A.2, 17A.3

Advertisements registered, fees, 548.1-548.6, 549.3
 Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)
 Architectural examiners' oaths and reports received, 118.1, 118.4, 118.13
 Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 476.22
 Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)
 Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 89.1, 96.10(2), 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12

Brokers real estate licenses, ch 117

Census, federal

Certified copy of census report, fee, 26.3
 Procure and publish federal report, 26.2, 26.3
 Records filed in his office, 26.2-26.6

Certificates, bill, not returned by governor, 3.5

City and town corporations

Annexation records certified, 362.20, 362.33
 Consolidation, record certified, 362.20
 Discontinuance, record certified, 362.16
 Incorporation, record certified, 362.9
 Name changed, record certified, 362.36
 Severance records certified, 362.33

Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25

Commissions

Copy of registration to comptroller, 9.3
 Countersigned and registered, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Compensation fixed, 9.5

Conditional sale contract, utility equipment, recorded, fee, 556.22-556.28

Conservation commission orders filed, 105.25

Constitutional amendment

Action to test, 6.10
 Ballot, sample, transmit to auditors, 6.6
 Enrolled copies kept, 9.1
 Publication of proposed amendment, 6.1, 6.3
 Report to legislature, 6.3
 Test case, secretary a defendant, 6.10, 6.11

Corporation duties

Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued

Articles of incorporation

- Bank corporation articles recorded
 - Amendments filed, 491.35
 - Co-operative banks, fees, 531.4
 - Renewals filed, fee, 491.28, 491.33, 491.35
 - Savings banks provisions, 526.4, 526.10, 526.39, 526.41
 - State banks provisions, 526.41, 527.4, 527.10
 - Trust companies, law applicable, 532.19

Co-operative associations

- Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
- Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
- Bank co-operatives, 531.4
- Building and loan associations, 534.9
- Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
- Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
- Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
- Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44

Nonprofit corporations

- Foreign corporations, 504.26–504.29
- Organizations and societies, 504.1

Profit corporations

- Amendments filed, 491.20
- Approval when in proper form, 491.6
- Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8
- Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
- Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32
- Corrected renewal certificate, 491.29
- Disapproval when improper, 491.6
- Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
- Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11
- Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.106
- Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107
- Interpretative clause, 491.10
- Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
- Recording by secretary, 491.5
- Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32
- Submission to executive council, 491.9

Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7

Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1

Charter organizations

- Copy of charter filed, recorded, fee collected, certificate issued, 504.6
- Recorded charter returned to corporation, 504.6

City and town corporations, records kept, 9.2

Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8

Dissolution, 491.23

Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47

Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1

Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7

Insurance company articles recorded

- Assessment life company, 510.5
- Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
- Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
- Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
- Professional liability company, 519.3

Insurance consolidation commission, 321.5

List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4

Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108

Notice of dissolution filed, 491.23

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued

Permits, foreign

- Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2
- Card index of permits kept, 494.10
- Certificates for instruments filed, 494.5
- Copies of instruments filed, 494.5
- Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16
- Fees for profit corporations, 494.3–494.6
- Holding company for utility, 495.2
- Increased stock report, 494.5
- Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.26–504.29
- Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
- Record of permits required, 494.10
- Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
- Requalification, 494.8
- Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8
- Unfair discrimination, revocation, 551.8
- Values determined, 494.3

Place of business change, proof filed, 496.15

Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*

Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18

Railway company name change, 476.1, 476.3

Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25

Reports and fees

- Annual reports, required, 496.1
- Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15
- Blank forms furnished, 496.17
- Compromise after forfeiture, 496.13
- Co-operatives, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54
- Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19
- County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6
- Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6, 496.7
- Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
- Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
- Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4
- Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15
- Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
- Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11
- Penalties added to fee, 496.5
- Reinstatement after forfeiture, 496.13
- Schedule of penalties chargeable, 496.5
- Time for making reports, 496.1
- Verification of reports filed, 496.2

Revocation of permit, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7

Soil conservation districts, 467A.5(6), 467A.10

Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9

Trusts and combinations, 553.7

Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8

Unlawful combinations, notice, 553.7

Use tax delinquency, 423.22

Utility equipment contracts recorded, 556.22–556.28

Corporations, cities and towns, 9.2

Custodian of state officers' bonds, 64.23 (1)

Deputy

Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2

Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1

Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2

District court schedules, duties, 604.18–604.20

Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1–122.6

Duties, 9.1

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
 Election duties
 Abstracts, missing, sent for, 43.71, 50.34, 50.47
 Abstracts received, 43.80, 50.26, 50.30–50.36, 50.46, 50.47
 Campaign expense statements, 56.1–56.6
 Candidates filing nomination papers certified, 43.11, 43.22, 43.23
 Canvassers, abstracts, bound in book form, 50.40
 Certificate of election signed, mailed, 50.41–50.43
 Certificate withheld in case of contest, 57.2
 Clerk of contest courts, 60.2, 61.2
 Constitutional amendments, 6.3, 6.6, 6.8, 6.10
 Constitutional amendment, U. S.
 Ballot, arrangement, 55.14, 55.15
 Nominations for delegates, certified to, 55.9
 Contests for state offices, 61.2–61.14
 County officer list recorded, 333.10
 Duty to keep election abstracts, 50.35, 50.36
 Election book kept by, 43.72, 50.40
 Election contested, 59.4–61.14
 Federal constitutional amendment provisions, 55.9–55.23
 Furnish instructions to voters, 49.69
 General election, state canvass, 50.36–50.45
 Instructions of attorney general distributed, 49.68, 49.69
 Judicial nominations certified, 46.14, 46.16
 Mail certificates of election, 50.42
 Messengers for missing returns, 50.34
 Nomination papers, requirements, 43.8–43.23
 Nominations for vacancy by convention certified, 43.88
 Nominations, objections filed, 44.4
 Nominations withdrawn, how made, 44.9
 Nonparty nomination certificates filed, 44.14
 Nonparty nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths administered to contest court, 60.3
 Objections to nominations, nonparty, filed, 44.4
 Presidential electors' contests, 60.2–60.6
 Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
 Primary election
 Abstract of canvass from state board, 43.63
 Abstract of votes filed by county canvassers, 43.60
 Canvass of votes, 43.12, 43.63–43.74, 46.16, 49.51
 Certify nominees to county auditors, 43.73, 43.74
 Messenger sent for missing returns, 43.71
 Nominations, certified to county auditor, 43.22
 Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.72
 Public measures, 6.1–6.3, 6.8
 Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
 Receive and file election abstracts, 50.30–50.36
 Record bound in book form, 50.40
 Returns to speaker of the house, 50.31, 50.35
 Special elections, law applicable, 50.46
 Subpoenas in contests, may issue, 61.11
 Supreme court nomination objections, 44.6, 46.15
 Supreme court nominations certified, 46.14
 Vacancy nominations certified, 49.58
 Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Engineering examiners report filed, 114.10
 Equipment contracts, utilities, recorded, fee, 556.22–556.28
 Fairs, reports for state aid filed, 174.10
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
 Federal census, duties, 26.1–26.6
 General assembly journals, bound and kept, 2.9
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22
 Journals, general assembly, to preserve, 2.9
 Labels registered, fees, 548.1–548.6
 Land office
 Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
 Certified copies of records
 Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41–622.51
 Furnished for reasonable charge, 10.4
 Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11
 Fees charged for copies of record, 9.4(2)
 Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8
 Island and river channel sales records kept, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
 Open during business hours, 10.4
 Patents issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7, 10.13, 10.14, 302.7
 Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10
 Railroad land lists furnished, 558.10
 Records to be kept, 9.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.8
 Relinquishment of color of title, 10.9
 School lands, 10.13, 302.7, 302.35
 Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.9
 Survey records, maps, 10.8, 568.6, 568.7, 568.22
 Tract books, separate for state lands, 10.2, 10.3, 10.7
 University lands, when patents issue, 10.13, 10.14
 Legislative acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*
 Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8
 List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10
 Membership on boards and commissions
 Beer permit board, state, 124.2–124.4
 Employment agency license commission, 95.1
 Executive council, 19.1
 Health board, 136.1
 Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5
 Printing board, 15.1
 Real estate commission, chairman, 117.8
 Municipal court adoption certificate, 602.4
 Nomination blanks, to furnish, 43.8
 Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11
 Oaths of unemployment compensation commission members filed, 96.10(1)
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
 Process agent for corporations
 Broker's real estate license, nonresident, 117.21–117.23
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(5–14)
 Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.26

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Process agent for corporations—Continued
 Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1
 Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15
 Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(5, b)

Process agent for nonresident
 Real estate broker, licensee, 117.23
 Salesman of real estate, licensee, 117.23
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Process agent for service of notice
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 Employing units, 96.14(5-14)
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Transient merchants, 81A.4

Publication of acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19
 Public donation soliciting licenses, 122.1-122.6
 Public measure, publication, 6.2, 6.3
 Public utility equipment contracts, recorded, fee, 556.22-556.28
 Railroad corporation name changes received, 476.1, 476.3
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10

Records
 Cities and towns, list and organizations, 9.2
 Kept in his office, 9.1
 Land office, state, 9.1

Reports made to secretary
 City and town, change in form of government, 363.37
 Co-operative associations, 497.22-497.28, 498.24-498.30, 499.49-499.54
 Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28
 Soliciting organizations, 122.4
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.5

Resignation of governor, when received, 69.4(1)
 Resignation of secretary, 69.4(3)
 Rules of departments filed, 17A.2
 Salary fixed, 9.5
 School land deed recorded, 302.35
 School land sale duties, 302.6, 302.7, 302.35
 School land sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Session laws received, 16.24
 Soil conservation law duties, 467A.5
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6
 State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12
 Subpoenas, may issue in election contests, 61.11
 Superior court abolition certificate, 603.56
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5
 Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Trade-marks registered, fees, 548.1-548.6
 Utility equipment contracts recorded, fee, 556.22-556.28

Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 69.3, 69.8
 Workmen's compensation, process agent for non-resident employer, 85.3, 86.36

SECRET ORDERS

Incorporation, 504.1-504.29
 Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6
 Public schools, prohibited, 287.1-287.4
 School buildings, rural order, meetings permitted, 297.9

SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS

Religion, *see RELIGION*
 Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

SECURITIES

Balance sheet may be required, 502.10, 502.14
 Banks authorized to handle, 532.1(5)
 Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below*
 Brokers, 502.3(7), 502.16
 Collateral
 Negotiable instruments, sale provision, 541.5(1)
 Transfer of shares, release, 491.51-491.54
 Comptroller's custody of state securities, 8.6(8)
 Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33
 Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
 Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Dealers*
 Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29-682.41
 Exemptions, tax exemptions, public securities, 427.1(5)
 Installment plan sales, 501.1-501.8
 Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 Investments generally, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)
 Action against nonresident issuer, 502.9
 Action by buyer, costs and attorney fees, 502.23
 Administration by insurance commissioner, 502.2
 Agent defined as salesman, 502.3(8)
 Appeals from commissioner's orders, 502.24
 Assets, intangible, escrow, 502.20
 Assistants employed by commissioner, 502.2
 Attorneys employed, 502.2
 Bonds
 Appeals, cost bonds, 502.24
 Mortgage bonds exempt from act, 502.5(7, 10)
 Registration, bonds with, 502.11, 502.18
 Securities exempt from act, 502.5
 Security defined, includes bonds, 502.3(1)
 Brokers
 Dealings when insolvent, 502.16
 Defined as dealer, 502.3(7)
 Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.19
 Commissioner of insurance, administers act, 502.2
 Commission for sale, limitation, 502.8
 Confidential records, officers use, 502.31
 Contracts to sell, fraud, remedies, 502.23
 Co-operatives exempt from law, 499.59
 Costs and attorney fee, buyer's suit, 502.23
 Court aid invoked, witnesses, 502.21
 Dealers
 Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18
 Broker defined as dealer, 502.3(7)
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
 Consent to service of process, 502.9
 Definition of dealer, 502.3(4)

SECURITIES—Continued

Iowa Securities law—Continued

Dealers—Continued

- Examination, unlawful business, 502.21
- Fee for registration, 502.11
- Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17
- Injunction for fraud, 502.21
- Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15
- List kept by state, 502.11
- Registration with state required, 502.11
- Reports made monthly, 502.15
- Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
- Transactions while insolvent, 502.16
- Trust funds kept separate, 502.13
- Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30

Definitions, 502.3

- Department, administration, 502.2
- Deposits for investigation expense, 502.12
- Escrow of intangible assets, 502.20
- Examinations, 502.11, 502.14, 502.21

Exemptions

- Burden of proof on claimant, 502.19
- Classes of securities exempt, 502.4
- Co-operative association, 499.59
- Merger, approval, 502.5(6)
- Stock exchange, power, 502.4(5)
- Transactions considered exempt, 502.5

- False records or statements, 502.26, 502.28
- Fees collected, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25
- Financial statements compelled, 502.7, 502.10, 502.11, 502.14
- Foreign building and loan stock, penalty, 534.82
- Forms prescribed, 502.7
- Fraud investigated and punished, 502.26–502.30
- Fraudulent practices, injunction, 502.21
- Hearings held, 502.14, 502.21, 502.22
- Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.2
- Interest of official in promotion, prohibited, 502.29
- Investigation expense, deposit, 502.12
- Membership sales, 503.1–503.12
- Misrepresentation of securities, 502.28
- Nonresident issuer, jurisdiction consent, 502.9
- Notice of suit, service on commissioner, 502.9
- Penalties, 502.21, 502.23, 502.26–502.30
- Personnel for administration of law, 502.2
- Pleadings, service on commissioner, 502.9
- Pledge of customer's securities, 502.17
- Price limit on securities sale, 502.8
- Price of securities for sale registered, 502.7
- Process agent for nonresidents, 502.9
- Promotion by officials prohibited, 502.29
- Purchaser's remedies, 502.23
- Qualification, registration, 502.6
- Record of securities registered, 502.7
- Registration by qualification, 502.7
- Registration of dealers and salesmen, 502.11
- Registration of securities, 502.6
- Remedies for violations, procedure, 502.21
- Report from licensee monthly, 502.15
- Reports not open to public inspection, 502.31
- Revocation of licensee's registration, 502.14
- Revocation of security registration, 502.10
- Rules and regulations promulgated, 502.22
- Sale of securities, when exempt, 502.5
- Sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Sale price of security limited, 502.8

SECURITIES—Continued

Iowa Securities law—Continued

Salesmen

- Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18
- Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
- Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)
- False representations made, penalty, 502.28
- Registration, fee, list, 502.11
- Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
- "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)
- Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30
- Sale violating law, effect, 502.23
- Secret agents, nondisclosure, penalty, 502.30
- Securities exempt from law, 502.4
- Service of process, consent, 502.9
- Statements furnished, not public, 502.31
- Superintendent of department, duties, 502.2
- Suspension of licensee's registration, 502.14
- Title of act, 502.1
- Transactions exempt from law, 502.5
- Transactions, without license enjoined, 502.21
- Transcript on appeal certified, 502.24
- Undisclosed agent, sales by, forbidden, 502.30
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Membership sales

- Administration, commissioner of insurance, 503.1
- Agents, license required, 503.12
- Application for certificate, 503.4
- Assessment insurance exempted, 503.3
- Bond for performance of contracts, 503.6
- Certificate of authority, 503.5
- Certificate, revocation, receiver, 503.11
- Definition, 503.2
- Deposit of securities, 503.7
- Examination by state, expense, 503.10
- Financial report, annual, 503.9
- Injunction to stop unlawful business, 503.11
- License, tenure, fee, 503.8
- Nonapplicability, 503.3
- Process, service on commissioner, 503.14
- Revocation of certificate, receivership, 503.11
- Salesmen, license required, 503.12
- Securities, deposit with state, 503.7
- Violations, penalties, 503.13

- Pledges of, how foreclosed, 653.1–653.8
- Prohibition law, sale of securities, violating, 129.7
- Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
- Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law above*

- Sales on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
- Taxation in general, 427.13(5), 429.2, 431.1
- Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
- Tax on inheritance, 450.86
- Undertaking, statutory construction, 4.1(20)

Violations

- Actions for recovery, limitation, 502.23
- Counterfeiting tools, to make, 718.13, 718.14
- Criminal penalties, 502.27, 502.28
- False records, reports, 502.26
- False records, statements, 502.26
- False representations, penalty, 502.28
- Forgery, counterfeit, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
- Fraudulent advertisement, 502.28, 713.24, 713.25
- Liability to purchasers, 502.23
- Misrepresentation in sale of, 502.28
- Promotion by officials, 502.29
- Sale voidable at buyer's election, 502.23

SECURITIES—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Secret agents, nondisclosure, 502.30
- Secret, unlicensed agent, 502.30
- Security law violations, penalties, 502.27
- Wagers, consideration for, 537.4

SECURITIES DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Administration, 502.2

SECURITY

See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

- Assignment of accounts receivable, 539.7–539.15
- Cost bond, 621.1–621.8; R.C.P. 354, *see BONDS*
- Good behavior, 695.3, 746.8–746.11
- Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4
- Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*
- Security of public revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Security to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1–760.14

SECURITY FOR COSTS

- Additional security, 621.6
- Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*
- Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
- Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
- Judgment on bond, 628.8
- Justice court cases, 601.26, 621.9; R.C.P. 354
- Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3
- Motor vehicle damage or injury actions, 616.18
- Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5
- Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2
- Prohibited sureties, 621.7
- Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
- Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

SEDITION

Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13

SEDUCTION

- Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
- Corroboration required, 782.4
- Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)
- Definition and punishment, 700.1
- Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3
- Evidence, corroboration required, 782.4
- Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

SEEDS

- Agricultural seeds
 - Advertisement, term defined, 199.1(10)
 - Analysis by agriculture department, fee, 199.10
 - "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Bonded warehouse law, 543.1
 - Botanist, state, as technical advisor, 199.2
 - Bulk sales, ingredients posted, 199.4
 - Buyer's bond required, 199.16
 - Certified, 199.7
 - Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
 - Containers defined, 189.1(4)
 - Co-operation of facilities, 199.10
 - Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
 - Definitions of terms, 199.1
 - Deviation allowance on labels, 199.1(6)
 - Duty of secretary to enforce law, 199.14
 - Exemptions from prohibited acts stated, 199.9
 - Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 - Information for farmers and dealers, 199.10

SEEDS—Continued

Agricultural seeds—Continued

- Inoculant for legumes, container label, 199.6
- Inoculant for leguminous plants, defined, 199.1(8)
- Labeling, 199.1–199.4, 199.7
- Noxious weeds defined, 199.1, 317.1
- Package defined, 189.1(4)
- Permit to sell, 199.15
- Potato sales for seed regulated, 199.7
- Prohibited acts, enumerated, 199.8
- "Purity" of seed defined, 199.1(5)
- Purity standards fixed, 199.8
- Sale, permit number affixed, 199.15
- Sample by residents for analysis, fee, 199.10
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Secretary of agriculture, authority, 199.11
- Seed potatoes, 199.7
- "Tolerance deviation" defined, 199.1(6)
- "Treated seed" defined, 199.1(7)
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 199.13
- Weed seed defined, listed, 199.1(3, 4)
- Weed seed weight tolerance, 199.3, 199.8
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Bushel measure weights, 210.10
- Flax seed, defined, 543.1(5)
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1–571.5
- Lien for threshing or combining, 571.1–571.5
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

SEINES

General provisions, 109.106–110.1

SEIZIN

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

SEIZURE

Under search warrant, 751.1–751.43

SELF-DEFENSE

- Cases in which permitted, 691.2
- Lawful resistance in self-defense, 691.1
- Persons aiding another, 691.3

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Criminating questions allowed, 622.15
- Criminating questions barred, 622.14
- Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
- Immunity from prosecution when questions answered, 622.16
- Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136
- Insurance trade practices act provisions, 507B.13
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS

- Docks and wharves, 394.2–394.9
- Dormitories erected by state board of education, 262.35, 262.42
- Garbage disposal plants, 394.5
- Golf courses, 394.1–394.9
- Sewage disposal plants, 394.1–394.9
- Simmer law, 397.9–397.19
- Swimming pools, 394.1–394.9

SELLER

- Sales act, seller's rights and duties, 554.20–554.79, *see SALES ACT*
- Sales of personal property in general, *see SALES*
- Sales of real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY*

SELLING ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60

SELLING PRICE

Contracts fixing, when permitted, 550.1–550.5
Sales act provisions, 554.10, 554.11

SEMINARIES

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29

SENATE AND SENATORS

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 34
State senate and senators, Const., Iowa, III, 37; Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 34; Amend. 1928, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
State districts, Const., Iowa, III, 34–37; Amend. 1904, No. 2, sec. 34; Amend. 1928; 39.1, 39.3, 39.15, 41.1
United States senators
Certification of election, 50.43
Elected same as state officers, 39.10
Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
Primary nominations, when, 43.6
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82

SENTENCE

See chs 789–792, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, sub-head Judgment and Sentence

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
Superior court, no jurisdiction, 603.8
Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186
Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

SEPARATION

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
Juries segregated
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Criminal cases, 780.19–780.22
Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3
Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

SEPULCHERS

Penalty for violating, 714.21

SERUM

Hog-cholera, 166.1–166.39

SERVICEMEN'S BALLOT COMMISSION

Appointed, 53.45
Appropriation, 53.50
Postage, 53.48
Powers and duties, 53.46
Supplies, 53.47

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
Building and loan association loans, 534.32
Installment loans, not to limit GI loans, 529.9

SERVICE OF NOTICE

Corporation, R.C.P. 56, 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240
Original notice, R.C.P. 48–64
Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, sub-head Foreign Corporations Served*
Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94–622.96
Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12

SERVICES

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8
Fraudulent advertising punished, 713.24, 713.25
Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*
Lien for services, animals, 580.1–580.9
Liens of laborers, chs 571–583, *see LABOR LAWS*
Medical service under workmen's compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39
Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4
Personal service trades regulation, 369.1–369.5
Sales tax exemptions allowed, 422.45(2)
Unemployment compensation, services covered, 96.19(7)
Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(7)

SERVICE STATIONS

Gasoline pump license, 214.1–214.5

SERVITUDE

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS

Arrangement of acts mandatory, 14.10(2)
Citation, method, 14.18, 14.19
Code editor to prepare, 14.3(5)
Contents of biennial volume, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
Cost of printing, how paid, 17.21
Distribution required, 16.2(7), 16.22–16.24
Historical chronological outline, page xvi, Vol I
List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)
List of published volumes, page xvi, Vol. I
Number of copies printed, who fixes, 17.26
Price, printing board fixes, 17.22
Printing requirements, 17.21
Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Style and arrangement, 14.10
Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

SETOFF

See 601.57–601.65, 615.1–615.4, 626.92, 646.20

SETTING ASIDE

Criminal verdict, juror's personal knowledge, 780.17
District court, defaults, 601.90; R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
Indictments set aside, 776.1–776.9
Informations, set aside, 769.16, 769.17

SETTING ASIDE—Continued

Justice court judgments, 601.45–601.48, 601.90
Municipal court judgments and defaults, 602.42
Superior court's powers, 603.19, 603.20

SETTLEMENT

Compromise and settlement, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Domicile, *see* **DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

Estates of decedents, 635.1–635.80

Insane person's legal settlement, 230.1–230.14

Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2

Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16–252.24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)

Rights as to use, 658.8

SEVEN YEARS ABSENCE

Absentees' estates administered, 634.1–634.11

SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Cities and towns, 393.1–394.9

Health departments to supervise, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)

SEWERS

Cities and towns, 368.26, 391.1–393.12

Drainage, 455.1–468.9

Health departments, inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)

Sanitary districts, 358.1–358.23

SEWING MACHINES

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15, 20)

SEX CRIMES

Adultery, 702.1

Cohabitation, 725.1

Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10

Forcible defilement, 699.1

Incest, 704.1

Lascivious acts with children, 725.2

Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1

Prostitution, 724.1–724.10

Rape, 698.1–698.4

Seduction, 700.1–700.3

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2

SEXTON

Burial permit indorsed, return made, 141.30

Burial permit received before disinterment, 141.28

Duty to require compliance with dead body laws, 141.29

General penalty clause, 141.34

Police powers vested in sexton, 359.39

Record of burials kept, requirements, 141.31

SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS

Commitment proceedings, 225A.2–225A.11

Counsel provided, 225A.5

Defined, 225A.1

Effect of finding as a defense, 225A.13

Medical examinations, 225A.6–225A.8

Other laws applicable, 225A.15

Release, probation, 225A.12

Support and maintenance, 225A.14

SHAM DEFENSES

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE

Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12

Distributive, surviving spouse, 636.5–636.30

Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 635.73

Security sales regulated, 501.1–503.14

SHEEP

City power to restrain, 368.7(5)

Estrays, 188.1–188.50

Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88

State sheep association, 185.1–185.5

SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE

Compensation, officers serve without, 185.5

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)

Duties and objects of association, 185.2

Employees, employment, compensation, 185.4

Executive committee, membership, 185.3

Expenses of officers paid, 185.5

Recognition of association, 185.1

Reports and data published, 159.10(3)

SHELLEY'S CASE

Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

SHERIFF

General provisions, see **COUNTY OFFICERS**

Account of prisoners' supplies kept, 356.5(5)

Action against

False arrest, limitation of action, 614.1(4)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)

Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(4)

Official act liability, limitation, 614.1(4)

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3

Aid summoned, 337.1

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50

Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 339.2

Arrest by coroner's warrant, 339.14

Arrest made, 337.1, 339.14, 748.4

Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23

Attachment proceedings

Appraisal, appraisers summoned, 639.46

Attachment by state, sheriff indemnified, 641.5

Delivery bond, appraisal, 639.45–639.47

Expense of keeping property allowed, 639.58

Notice of attachment, service, 639.31–639.33

Perishable property, notice, sale, 639.48, 639.50

Property attached, duties, 639.18–639.30, 639.36

Real estate attached, property described, 639.53

Return of writ, 639.51, 639.54, 639.55

Writ to sheriff issued, 639.16

Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6

Automobile, mileage, 337.11(10), 337.13

Automobile, owned by county, 332.3(18)

Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff as receiver, 630.7–630.19

Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff's return, 630.1

Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7

Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37

Bank stock sold for taxes, 430.14

Boarding of prisoners

Amount retained by sheriff, 337.14

Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(13)

Counties over 80,000 population, 338.1–338.12

Fee for boarding and care, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1

SHERIFF—Continued

Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11
 Bonds, minimum, amount required, 64.9
 Books and papers, delivery to successor, 337.9
 Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63
 Breeder's lien, foreclosure of, 580.4-580.9
 Bribery of, punishment, 739.9
 Burglar's tools, retention by sheriff, 708.7
 Cancellation of execution sale certificate, 626.97
 Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16
 Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32
 Clerks and assistants
 Appointment, 341.1-341.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Collection of taxes, fee, 445.49
 Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
 Concealed weapons, permits, 695.4-695.17
 Concealment by witness, power to serve, 622.78
 Condemnation of land
 Duties, dams and races, 469.18-469.22
 Duties in general, 472.4-472.41
 Funds, disposal, 337.15-337.19
 Jury summoned, 469.18, 472.4, 472.5
 Procedure, 472.1-472.41
 Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
 Constable, performing duties of, 601.122
 Coroner as sheriff, 339.1
 County attorney, investigation for, 337.4
 County over 80,000, special laws, 338.1-338.12
 Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1
 Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13
 Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7
 Death sentence executed, 792.3, 792.9-792.16
 Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25
 Deeds
 Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96
 Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100
 Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98
 Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97
 Legalizing acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99
 Definition in attachment matters, 639.68
 Definition of sheriff, 4.1(19)
 Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12-643.14
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
 Deputy
 Aid summoned by, 337.1
 Appointment, 341.1-341.3
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
 Bailliffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
 Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16
 Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
 County automobiles, 332.3(18)
 Duty to execute legal process, 337.3, 337.8
 False arrest by, limitation on action, 614.1(4)
 First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
 Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42
 Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6

SHERIFF—Continued

Deputy—Continued
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5
 Salary, 340.8
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
 Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
 Desertion, seizure of property, 252.10
 Disqualification to act, substitute, 339.1, 339.2
 Duties in general, 748.4
 Elected at general election, 39.17
 Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19
 Elections, notice published, 39.5, 39.6
 Eminent domain, duties, 469.18-469.22, 472.4-472.17
 Employees, county automobiles, 332.3(18)
 Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14
 Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30
 Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50
 Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16
 Execution
 Levy, sales, 626.24-626.105
 Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1-630.19
 Supreme court countermand, 686.11
 Expenses of investigations paid, 337.4
 False arrest by, limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
 False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5
 Fees
 Advanced payment, may be required, 337.11(10)
 Collecting taxes, 445.49
 Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13
 Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.13
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
 Fee book kept, 342.2
 Fees in addition to salary, 337.14
 Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
 Insanity commission hearings, 228.10
 Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141
 Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192
 Payment before service may be required, 337.10
 Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1-342.3
 Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12
 Receiver under execution, 630.13
 Report of failure to make, 343.6
 Reports and payment of, 342.3
 Schedule of fees, 337.11
 Transporting insane persons, 228.11
 Vagrants, lodging, 746.25
 Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
 Fish and game, laws enforced, 109.11, 109.12
 Flag desecration, duty to enforce law, 32.6
 Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
 Gambling equipment seized, 751.3, 751.8
 Garnishments, duties, 642.1-642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Garnishment, sheriff may be garnished, 642.1
 Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13-663.18
 Health warrants executed, 420.182, 420.185
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
 Information furnished department of criminal identification, 749.1
 Infraction of law investigated, 337.4
 Insane
 Criminal insane taken to prison, 783.4
 Custody pending appeal, 225.39
 Transportation costs advanced, 228.11
 Warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28

SHERIFF—Continued

Instruction, school for peace officers, 337.2
 Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
 Investigation expense paid, 337.4

Jail

Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
 Care of prisoners, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
 Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1-356.25
 Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15
 Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*
 Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202
 Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41
 Jury to condemn land, 469.18-469.22, 472.4-472.17
 Justice court, perform duties required, 601.122
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9

Laws enforced

Child labor law, 92.6
 Duties in general, 748.4
 Fish and game law, 109.11, 109.12
 Flag desecration law, 32.6
 Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
 Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137-321.144
 Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
 Prohibition law, 125.32, 127.20-127.22, 130.26, 131.25, 751.3-751.14
 School bus law, 321.380

Liability

Condemnation funds, 337.19
 Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
 Failure to make return of service, 617.2
 Funds lost in depository, 453.8
 Judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
 Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(4)
 Liquor enforcement, duty, 123.93

Liquor, unlawful

Receipt from carrier, when, 125.31
 Report to district court, destruction, 125.32, 131.25

Liquor, violations

Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4-127.22
 Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20-127.22
 Seized vehicle sold, 127.11

Machine guns, receipt, duty to report, 696.9
 Marshal, performing duties of sheriff, 603.23
 Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10)
 Mileage fees, monthly basis contract, 337.13
 Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3

Motor vehicle

Chauffeur's license issued, 321.188
 Driver's license examiner, 321.187
 Fees collected, 321.137-321.144
 Owned by county, 332.3(18)
 Thefts, duty to report, 321.72

Narcotic drug records open to inspection, 204.17
 Newspaper, legal notices, selection, 618.7

Notices served

Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
 Concealment by witness, power, 622.78
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.2-766.4

SHERIFF—Continued**Notices served**—Continued

Indorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
 Justice court cases, 601.22-601.24
 Official notices, publication, 618.7
 Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
 Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
 Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13
 Nuisance (health) abated, 420.182
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
 Obscene matter, warrant to seize, 725.9
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
 Peace officer, defined as, 748.3
 Permits to carry weapons issued, 695.4-695.16
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.19-695.28
 Persons doing his duties, included, 4.1(19)

Poor

Abandonment, property seized on order, 252.10
 Pauper removed on court order, 252.18(3)
 Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2-742.7
 Prisoner, delivery on change of venue, 778.13
 Prisoners, *see JAILS*
 Prisoners, care, fees, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12
 Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9

Processes served

Military courts, 29.77
 Penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
 Superior court, 603.23
 Protection, indemnifying bonds, 626.40, 626.50-626.54
 Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Public safety department, aid, 337.1
 Public safety department, state
 Labor disputes, request for service, 80.24
 Requested to act, 80.9, 337.1
 Purchase of property at sales prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
 Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4
 Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7-630.9, 630.13

Record books kept

Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
 Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
 Fee book, 342.2
 Permits to carry weapons, 695.16
 Permits to sell weapons, 695.20
 Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)

Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3-742.7

Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)

Removal from office

District court, grounds, 66.1
 Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
 Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19

Replevin writs, duties, 643.7-643.21

Reports by sheriff

Condemnation funds on hand, 337.15, 337.16
 Discharge of prisoner, 791.4
 Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
 Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7

SHERIFF—Continued

Reports by sheriff—Continued
 Publication of, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112
 Reports made to sheriff, wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Riots, suppression of, 743.2-743.9
 Salary, 340.7
 Sale of weapons, permits issued, 695.19-695.28
 Sales by sheriff
 Advancements by certificate holder, 629.3
 Animal, lien for services, 580.5, 580.6, 580.8
 Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
 Attachment, perishable property, 639.48-639.50
 Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95-626.97
 Chattel mortgages foreclosed, 652.8-652.10
 City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
 Cornhusker's and sheller's lien, 571.5
 Executions, 626.74-626.105
 Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
 Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
 Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21
 Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1
 Pledges and collaterals foreclosed, 653.8
 Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
 Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
 Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628.22
 Thresherman's and combiner's lien, 571.5
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11
 Warehouseman's lien foreclosed, 542.33
 Warranty of title not implied, sales act, 554.14
 School for peace officers held, 337.2
 Search warrants executed, 751.5-751.14
 Seizure under court order
 Poor, abandonment by relatives, property taken, 252.10
 Searches and seizures, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*
 Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
 Successor's duties, 337.9, 337.10, 339.1
 Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
 Superior court, processes served, 603.23
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
 Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
 Suspension from office, 66.7, 356.3
 Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43
 Tax commission orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22
 Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49
 Temporary sheriff, appointed, 66.19, 339.2
 Temporary sheriff, when coroner acts, 339.1
 Term includes others doing his duties, 4.1(19)
 Term of office, 39.17
 Transfer of personal property indexed, 556.11
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
 Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30
 Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4-743.9
 Vacancy
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
 First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
 Sheriff and coroner, person appointed, 339.2

SHERIFF—Continued

Vacancy—Continued
 Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10, 339.1
 Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19
 Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15-746.25
 Vigilantes in school of instruction, 337.2
 Violations
 Accepting bribe, 739.9
 Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
 Defective return of notice, 617.2
 Failure to file on return notice, 617.2
 Failure to serve process, contempt, 337.6
 Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
 Jury selection law, 609.46
 Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
 Misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
 Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
 Permitting escapes, R.C.P. 140, 141(b)
 Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6
 Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
 Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
 Stirring up suits, 740.6
 Warrants of arrest, 754.1-754.7
 Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
 Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4-695.17
 Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19-695.28
 Witness conceals himself, power, 622.78
 Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62
 Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
 Writs, disobedience, penalty, 337.5-337.8
SHIFTING USE
 Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8
SHOOTING
 Dwelling or inhabited vessel, 714.2
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
 Highways or water, over, 109.54
 Hunting laws, 109.32, 109.119, 110.18-110.24
 Near livestock, 717.6
 Railroads, 109.54, 716.11
 Shooting galleries, city regulation, 368.8(2)
 Shooting preserves, 110.A.1-110.A.9
SHOPS
For general provisions relating to factories see FACTORIES
 Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
 Child labor, 92.1-92.16
 Health and safety appliance law, 88.1-88.14
SHORT COURSES
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Dual county seats, state aid, 175.6(1)
 Farmers short course, state aid, 175.6-175.8
 Peace officer's short course, 80.12
SHORTHAND REPORTERS
 Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1-115.9
 Civil service commission, council to furnish, 365.5
 Coroner's inquest, appointment, fees, 339.9, 339.10
 Court reporters, *see COURT REPORTERS*
 Depositions taken stenographically, R.C.P. 148
 Grand jury, appointment as clerk, 770.20, 770.21
 Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
 School appeal hearing, 290.3
 Workmen's compensation cases
 Appointed for hearing or arbitration, 86.19
 Transcript, compensation, 86.20

SHOWS

City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
 County license required, penalty, 444.18, 444.19
 Immoral and obscene shows, penalty, 725.3
 Removal from fair grounds, power, 174.6
 Township license provisions, 361.1-361.7

SHRUBBERY

Bushes, mechanic's lien, 572.1(4)
 City property, penalty for injury, 370.21, 372.13
 Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
 Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
 Hedges trimmed along highways, 318.1
 Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.39, 111.41
 Injury to shrubs, penalty, 714.8-714.10
 Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 River-front parks, penalty for damage, 372.13
 Roads, trimming along, 318.1
 Trees, *see TREES*

SICK LEAVE

Public employees, 79.1

SIDEWALKS

City and town law, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
 Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
 Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
 Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3

SIGNALS

Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
 Railroad crossing, penalty, 389.41, 478.19, 478.20
 Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

SIGNATURES

Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
 Acknowledgments, tax matters, treasurer's office, 421.21
 Corporation reports, 496.2
 Corporation stock certificate, 491.48, 491.49
 Definition of "signature", 4.1(18)
 Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100
 Evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
 Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
 Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91; R.C.P. 152
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
 Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55
 Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54
 Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
 Negotiable instruments, 541.18-541.23
 Notarial certificate of protest, prima-facie, 622.31
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.22

SIGNATURES—Continued

Fictitious as forgery, 718.9
 Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
 Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
 Negotiable instruments provisions, 541.18-541.23
 Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
 Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50
 Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
 Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
 Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

Advertising signs
 Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
 Billposters, city regulation, 368.6(3)
 Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
 City power to regulate and license billboards, 368.6(4)
 Highways, advertising, removal, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
 Highway view obstructions, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
 Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.249
 Nuisance, abatement, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
 Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
 Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
 Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
 Highway, obstruction, removal, 319.10-319.13
 Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18
 Lights near railway crossing removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
 Nuisances, abatement, 319.10, 657.2(7)
 Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18
 Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12
 Railroad crossings, signs required, 478.1
 School zones in cities, 321.249
 Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345-321.352
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260

SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY

Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3-119.5
 Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3-119.6, 119.8
 Penalty for violation of law, 119.9
 Selling misbranded articles, 119.3-119.5, 119.8
 Silver-plated articles, inferior metal, 119.8
 Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
 "Sterling" or "coin", imitated, penalty, 119.3-119.5
 Taxation of plate, 427.13(10)
 Tests for fineness, 119.6
 Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

SIMMER LAW

Municipal plants, paid by earnings, 397.9-397.19

SINKING FUND

Claims against banks, agreements, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98
 General provisions, 454.1-454.34

SINKS

Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

SIRENS

Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
Boats, prohibited on, 106.11(5)
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES

See 276.25, 297.1

SKATING

River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15

SKATING RINKS

City power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Municipally established, 372.15
Township license, penalty, 361.1–361.7

SKYLIGHTS

Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

SLANDER

Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
Malice, proof, 659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

SLAUGHTERHOUSES

Child labor, 92.1–92.16
City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**
Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
License fee, food, 170.5(6)
Licenses
 Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
 Fee, food, 170.5(6)
 Required, food, 170.2
 Revocation of license, 170.8
Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)
Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)
Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17
Sanitary construction, new slaughterhouses, floor construction, 170.12
Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 170.20
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

SLAVERY

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends. 13; 14, Sec. 4

SLEEPING-CAR COMPANIES

Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46
Beer permits, regulations, 124.14
Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1
Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23
Employees, free transportation, 479.94(4)
Employees hours, exception, 477.46
Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10
Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44

SLOT MACHINES

Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5
Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9
Tax, 422.33
Use of slugs, 715.35–715.37

SMALL CLAIMS COURTS

General provisions, 605.19–605.23

SMALL LOAN LAW

Generally, 536.1–536.23

SMALLPOX

Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1
Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2
Special charter cities
 Congregations prevented, 420.181
 Removal of infected person, 420.183

SMITH-HUGHES ACT

Accepted by state, 258.1–258.13

SMOKE

Inspector, certain cities, authority, 657.2(11)
Mutual companies may insure against, 518.1(1, h)
Nuisance, 657.2(11)
Use in trapping game animals prohibited, 109.92

SOCIAL CLUBS

See **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)

Appropriation, 97C.17
Cost of administration, 97C.19
Definitions, 97C.2
Elected officers, retroactive payments, 97C.14
Employees covered, 97C.2(3), 97C.3
Employers included, 97C.2(4), 97C.3
Employer's tax, 97C.10
Federal-state agreement, 97C.3
Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16
Interstate agencies, 97C.4
Income tax deduction, 97C.7
Payments to United States, 97C.15
Policy of state, 97C.1
Referendum, 97C.20
Rules and regulations, 97C.18
Statements furnished employees, 97C.8
State pension of recipient reduced by amount so received, 97A.6
Tax, 97C.5–97C.7, 97C.9–97C.11
Tax adjustments, refunds, 97C.9
Tax levy authorized, 97C.10

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13

SOCIAL WELFARE

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act, 234.15–234.20
Blind commission, state, 93.1–93.6
Blind persons aided
 Age minimum of recipients, 241.2(1)
 Amount of assistance, 241.3, 241.9
 Appeal from denial to state board, 241.11
 Applications for assistance, 241.6–241.9
 Assignment of property by applicant, 241.2(7)
 Assignments of assistance void, 241.10
 Assistance, eligibility, 241.2
 Assistance exempt from execution, 241.10

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Blind persons aided—Continued
 - Assistance not assignable, 241.10
 - Blind person defined, 241.1
 - Changes in recipient's condition, effect, 241.2(2)
 - Confidential records, penalty, 241.25
 - County appropriation, 241.20
 - County board's blind aid duties
 - General law provisions, 241.1–241.25
 - Application for assistance filed, 241.6
 - Decision of state board received, 241.9
 - Duties prescribed by state board, 241.5
 - Employees of board, 234.12, 241.4(2)
 - Granting of assistance, 241.8–241.25
 - Investigation of applications, 241.7
 - Quarterly report filed for public inspection, 241.25
 - Re-examination, power to require, 241.13
 - Reports
 - Budget report to supervisors, 241.5(3)
 - State board, 241.5(2), 241.8, 241.9, 241.12
 - Definitions, 241.1
 - Dependents, relief provisions, 241.23
 - Eligibility for assistance for blind, 241.2
 - Examination of applicant, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
 - Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
 - Funeral expenses paid, 241.17
 - Guardian to administer benefits, 241.15
 - Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
 - Investigation of applications, 241.7
 - Ophthalmologist, 241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
 - Poor fund of county, use, 241.20, 241.21
 - Powers and duties of state board, 241.4
 - Reconsideration of assistance permitted, 241.12
 - Records confidential, penalty, 241.25
 - Recovery from recipient's estate, 241.18
 - Recovery of payments from recipient, 241.16
 - Re-examination of recipient, 241.13
 - Reimbursement from estate, 241.18
 - Removal of recipient to another county, 241.22
 - Short title of act, 241.24
 - Standard of living, basis, 241.2, 241.3
 - State board's blind aid duties
 - Allowances of assistance, 241.9
 - Applications, forms, 241.6, 241.8
 - Assistance granted, 241.9
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 241.4(1)
 - Co-operate with blind agencies, 241.4(5)
 - Co-operation with federal government, 234.6(2), 241.4(4)
 - Eligibility, state board's decision, 241.9
 - Employees of county board, prescribed, 234.12, 241.4
 - Examination of applicants, 241.4, 241.8, 241.13
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 241.21
 - Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
 - Fees to examining physicians fixed, 241.4
 - Rules and regulations made, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4(1), 241.5, 241.7
 - State fund for blind aid, 241.21
 - Suspension of assistance, 241.16
 - Treatment expenses paid, 241.14
 - Violation of provisions, misdemeanor, 241.19
 - Boards of social welfare, ch 234
 - Child welfare
 - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Child welfare—Continued
 - Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 - Child welfare services defined, 235.1
 - County board's child welfare duties
 - Agents of state department, 235.4
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.12
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Co-operation with state department, 235.4
 - County department defined, 235.1
 - Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
 - Reports to state department, 235.4
 - Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
 - Normal child development, research, 263.5
 - Research station, state university, 263.5, 263.6
 - Short title of act, 235.6
 - State board's child welfare duties
 - Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
 - Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1–237.16
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
 - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
 - Co-operation with board of control, 235.2(8)
 - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
 - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
 - Inspect and supervise private child institutions, 235.3(4)
 - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.38, 235.3(6)
 - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
 - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
 - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
 - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
 - State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)
 - County board of social welfare
 - Aid to dependent children, quarterly report filed for public inspection, 239.10
 - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
 - Appointment by county supervisors, 234.9
 - Compensation and expenses, limitation, 234.10
 - Compensation of employees, approval, 234.13
 - Director, employment authorized, 234.12
 - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
 - Employees authorized, 234.12
 - Expenses paid from county general fund, 234.10
 - General authority, 234.11
 - Membership, 234.9
 - Old-age assistance, ch 249
 - Powers of county board limited, 234.11
 - Record of old-age pensioners maintained, 249.44

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Delinquent children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Drug addicts, 224.1-224.5
- Emergency relief
 - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.5
 - Blind aid recipient's family not ineligible, 241.23
 - County board's emergency relief duties
 - Administration of funds, 251.3, 251.4
 - Authority in general, 234.11, 251.4
 - Co-operation with county supervisors, 251.4
 - Prescribed by state board, 251.4(5)
 - State funds, requests for grants, 251.4(2)
 - Supervisor's authority over board, 251.4, 251.5
 - County poor fund, transfers regulated, 251.3
 - Employable persons required to work, 251.5
 - Old-age assistance recipient ineligible, 249.29
 - Old-age assistance recipient's family, 249.29
 - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 251.5
 - Relief labor, use in lime quarries, 202.11
 - Relief projects, decided by supervisors, 251.5
 - State board emergency relief duties
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6, 234.8, 251.2
 - Appropriation, estimate, 8.23-8.28, 251.2(3, 4)
 - Authority, 234.6, 251.1, 251.3
 - Co-operation with federal agencies, 251.2
 - County director as executive officer, 251.6
 - Determine funds needed, 251.2(3, 4), 251.3
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 251.2
 - Poor fund transfer, power to prohibit, 251.3
 - Reports and budget estimates, 251.2(3, 5)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 251.2
 - Tax levies by counties, state allotments, 251.3
 - War surplus commodities board appropriation, 20.6
 - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.5
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Farm tenant act, 234.15-234.20
- Feeble-minded persons, ch 222
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Inebriates, ch 224
- Insane persons, support, 230.1-230.30
- Juvenile court, 231.1-231.13
- Juvenile delinquency, 232.1-233.2, 240.1-240.12
- Menace to society, persons who are
 - Eugenics board hearing
 - Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
 - Procedure on hearing, 145.2-145.22
 - Report of all such persons, 145.2
 - Sterilization order, 145.9
- Neglected children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Old-age assistance
 - Age minimum required, 249.6(2)
 - Amount of assistance allowed, 249.7
 - Amount of assistance computed
 - Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
 - Date assistance commences, 249.17
 - Definitions, 249.1
 - Factors to be considered, 249.7
 - Fixed according to individual conditions, 249.7
 - Income considered, 249.8
 - Maximum assistance, 249.7
 - Review at any time allowed, 249.13
 - Applications for assistance, 249.8-249.12
 - Assistance exempt and inalienable, 249.34
 - Assistance fund, 249.36-249.39

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

- Old-age assistance—Continued
 - Assistance granted subject to statute changes, 249.45
 - Requests, state board to accept, 249.40
 - Cancellation or reduction of assistance
 - County evasion of poor support, 249.28
 - Imprisonment of recipient, 249.30
 - Improperly obtained, 249.16, 249.46
 - Increase of property or income, 249.24, 249.35
 - Revision at any time, 249.13, 249.24, 249.39
 - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
 - Certificate of assistance
 - Commencement date stated, 249.17
 - County evasion, cancellation, 249.28
 - Improperly obtained, effect, 249.16, 249.46
 - Improperly obtained, suspension, cancellation, 249.16
 - Issuance to applicant, contents, 249.13, 249.17
 - Renewal requirements, 249.15
 - Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47
 - Citizenship requirements, 249.6(3)
 - Claims for assistance
 - Appeals, 249.11
 - Date when assistance commences, 249.17
 - Form and filing, 249.10
 - Fraud in obtaining assistance, 249.46
 - Gifts or earnings, limitation, 249.8
 - Hearing before state board, final action, 249.11
 - Incapacitated claimant, guardian appointed, 249.32
 - Income of applicant considered, 249.8
 - Procedure, investigation, decision, 249.11
 - Witnesses and records subpoenaed, 249.12
 - Compromise settlement by state, 249.20, 249.22
 - Confidential records, use restricted, 249.44
 - Corporations or society liability, 249.25
 - County attorney's duties, 249.27
 - County board's old-age assistance duties
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Certificate improperly obtained, 249.16
 - Claims for assistance, 249.8-249.12
 - Funeral expenses, allowance by board, 249.18
 - Investigators appointed, 234.12, 234.13, 249.4
 - Investigators employed, 249.4
 - Political officials not to be employed, 249.3
 - Recovery from responsible relatives, 249.25
 - Supervision by state board, 234.6(3)
 - County evasion of poor support by granting relief, effect, 249.28
 - Deed from recipient, subject to life estate, 249.20
 - Definitions, 249.1
 - Desertion of wife and family, effect, 249.6(6)
 - Domicile defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(5)
 - Eligibility for assistance, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
 - Estates of decedents, 249.18-249.23, 427.8-427.11
 - Excessive assistance recovered, 249.35
 - Exemption of assistance from execution, 249.34
 - Fingerprint indorsement of warrants, 249.14
 - Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46
 - Funds
 - Assistance funds
 - Allocations to fund, 249.36, 249.39
 - Excess received from revolving fund, 249.39
 - Purpose and use of fund, 249.36
 - Refund of tax, effect, 249.37
 - Tax levy, temporary, collection, 249.36

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Funds—Continued

Federal grants, 234.6(2), 234.14, 249.2
Receipts and disbursements, record, 249.43

Revolving fund

Gifts, deeds, accrue to fund, 249.40
Payments to United States, 249.42
Property sales proceeds credited, 249.9
Purpose and use of fund, 249.39
Sources, 249.19, 249.39, 249.40

Funeral expenses

Allowed, amount, 249.18
Burial vault, conditions for use, 249.18(4)
Claim for amount paid by state, 249.18(4)
Excess expense, paid by family or next friend, 249.18(4)

General penalty clause, 249.47

Gifts, deeds, bequests accepted, 249.40
Granted, to whom eligible, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
Guardian appointed for recipient, 249.32
Health of applicant, what required, 249.6(9)
Imprisonment suspends assistance, 249.30
Income defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(7)
Income requirements, 249.1, 249.6(8), 249.8, 249.24

Indian's real estate not subject to lien, 249.20

Insurance assigned to state, 249.23
Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)

Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67

Investigators

Appointed by county board, 249.4
Claims investigated, 249.11
Compensation, how paid, 234.13
Definition of investigator, 249.1(4)
Duties in general, 249.4
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(6)
Qualifications required, 234.12

Investments and securities assigned to state, 249.9

Legislative changes, assistance subject to, 249.45

Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17

Liens

Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
Decedents estate property, 249.19
Foreclosure by state board authorized, 249.19, 249.20
Indian tribal land exempt, 249.20
Limitation statute runs from death, 249.20
Priority over insurance payable to estate, 249.24
Real estate owned by husband or wife, 249.20
Recording as notice of lien, 249.20
Release in part or in full, 249.20
Taxes paid when delinquent or on sale, 249.20

Limitation statute on action or lien, 249.20

List of recipients filed as public record, 249.44

Mandamus available to collect tax, 249.38

Municipality liability, 249.25

Names filed as public record, 249.44

Names for political or commercial use prohibited, 249.44

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Persons eligible

Age and property requirements, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9

Citizenship requirements, 249.6(3)

Eligibility conditions enumerated, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9

Pension tax, payment required, 249.36

Renewal provisions, 249.15

Political party official barred from any office, 249.3

Property defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(8)

Property exclusions, 249.9

Property transferred to state, 249.20

Property transfers, sworn statement, 249.9

Receipt and disbursement record, 249.43

Recipients

Additional aid allowed, 249.29

Alienation of assistance unlawful, 249.34

Assignment of insurance to state, 249.23

Assistance rights inalienable, 249.34

Blind, old-age assistance not available, 241.2

Cancellation of assistance, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*

Certificates improperly obtained, 249.16

Charge for cashing warrants prohibited, 249.33

Charitable institutions, use of benefits, 249.31

Commencement date of assistance, 249.17

Compromise settlements, 249.20, 249.22

Deceased recipient

Estates liable for assistance, 249.19–249.21

Funeral expenses allowed, 249.18

Insurance proceeds, assigned, 249.23

Probate officer's duties, 249.21

Relatives liability, 249.25–249.27, 252.1–252.6

Surviving spouse's rights, 249.19, 249.20

Transfers of property by executor, void, 249.21

Deed of property to state, 249.20

Dependents not ineligible for relief, 249.29

Disposition of property by state, 249.20

Double penalty for excess assistance, 249.46

Excess assistance recovered, 249.24, 249.35

Exemption from taxes, 427.8, 427.9

Fish and game licenses not required, 110.17

Fraternal institution recipients, 249.31

Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46

Funeral expenses allowed, conditions, 249.18

Guardian appointed for incompetent, 249.32

Imprisonment, effect, 249.30

Incapacity, guardian appointed, 249.32

Increase of property or income, notice to board, 249.24

Insurance assigned to state, 249.23

Insurance payable to estate, effect, 249.23

Licenses, fish and game, not required, 110.17

Liens, *see Liens above under this subhead*

Limitation against state lien, 249.20

Lists filed as public record, 249.44

Lists for outside use forbidden, 249.44

Notice of financial change, 249.24, 249.35

Obtaining certificate improperly, 249.16

Other aid allowed, 249.29

Other public assistance prohibited, 249.29

Penalty for violations, 249.46, 249.47

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Recipients—Continued

- Relatives help, what allowed, 249.29
- Release of state lien, 249.20
- Renewal of certificate, 249.15
- Residence in institutions, effect, 249.31
- Rights to assistance not vested, 249.45
- Sales of property transferred to state, 249.20
- Service of notice on state, how made, 613.9
- Services permitted from political subdivisions, 249.29
- Sole benefit of aged person, 249.29
- Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8—427.11
- Warrants, discounting prohibited, 249.33
- Warrants outstanding, cancellation, 249.41
- Record confidential, use restricted, 249.44
- Record of county receipts and disbursements kept by comptroller, 249.43
- Record of receipts and payments, 249.43
- Recovery by state
 - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8—613.10
 - Amounts recovered, to revolving fund, 249.39
 - Attorney general to advise, 249.20
 - Certificate of assistance revoked, 249.16, 249.47
 - Child liability
 - Equitable action to enforce, 249.27
 - Income tax payment as test, 249.26
 - Liability for reasonable support, 249.25—249.27
 - Compromise settlements made, 249.20, 249.22
 - Corporations or society liability, 249.25
 - County attorney's duties, 249.27
 - Deceased recipients, *see Recipients above under this subhead*
 - Double recovery in case of fraud, 249.46
 - Double recovery when relatives liable, 249.25
 - Equitable proceedings to enforce lien, 249.20
 - Excessive assistance, 249.24, 249.35
 - Federal funds, repayment, 249.42
 - Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46
 - Funeral expense paid, recovered, 249.18
 - Insurance assigned, 249.23
 - Lien on real estate, requirements, 249.20
 - Limitation against state liens, 249.20
 - Mandamus available to collect tax, 249.38
 - Municipality liability, 249.25
 - Property transferred to state, 249.9, 249.19, 249.20, 249.23
 - Relatives responsible, 249.25—249.27
 - Tax sale certificate assigned, 249.20
 - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
- Reduction, *see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead*
- Relatives liability, 249.25, 249.27
- Release of lien in full or in part, 249.20
- Remission or cancellation of taxes, 427.10
- Requirements, to whom granted, 249.6
- Residence defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(6)
- Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1—97B.67
- Revolving fund, *see Funds above under this subhead*
- Securities and investments assigned to state, 249.9

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued

Old-age assistance—Continued

Shifting support, cancellation, 249.28

- State board's old-age assistance duties
 - Administration of old-age assistance, 249.2
 - Appeal from board's decision, 249.11
 - Approval of personnel, 234.8
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 249.2
 - Charitable institutions, regulated, 249.31
 - Compromises as to property, 249.22
 - Co-operation with federal agencies, 249.2(1)
 - Definition of terms, 249.1
 - Federal reports made, 249.2(1)
 - Forms for claims prescribed, 249.10
 - Funds, *see Funds above under this subhead*
 - Funeral expense payments, 249.18
 - Gifts, deeds and bequests, 249.40
 - Information given public, 249.2
 - Insurance assigned, effect, 249.23, 515.102(4)
 - Officials, political party officers barred, 249.3
 - Payments to U. S. social security, 249.42
 - Powers and duties listed, 234.6, 249.2
 - Property transferred, 249.9, 249.20
 - Public information furnished, 249.2(2)
 - Report annually to governor, 234.6(1)
 - Report received from superintendent, 249.2
 - Review of claims, procedure, 249.11
 - Rules and regulations for investigators, 249.4
 - Salaries of department personnel fixed, 249.2
 - Tax sales certificate, assignment taken, 249.20
 - Witnesses subpoenaed, fees allowed, 249.12
- Suspension of taxes, 427.9
- Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
- Tax, delinquent, when payable, 249.20
- Tax exemptions
 - Cancellation or remission of taxes, 427.10
 - Grantee or devisee to pay tax, 427.11
 - Petition for exemption, 427.8
 - Procedure, 427.8—427.12
 - Suspension of taxes, 427.9
- Tax (\$2.00 head tax), 249.36, 249.37
- Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
- Transfer of property to state, 249.20
- Violations
 - Charge for cashing warrant, unlawful, 249.33
 - Disposing or concealing property, 249.46
 - Double penalty, excess assistance, 249.46(5)
 - Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46, 249.47
 - Furnishing lists of recipients, penalty, 249.44
 - Lists of recipients, unlawful use, 249.44
 - Penalty for violations, 249.47
- Warrants
 - Cancellation of warrants, provisions, 249.41
 - Charge for cashing prohibited, 249.33
 - Discount on purchase of goods unlawful, 249.23
 - Warrants, indorsement, fingerprints, 249.14
- Orphan's aid funds, 35.7—35.11, 444.11
- Poor laws, 249.1—255.28
- Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1—97B.67
- Rural rehabilitation, 234.15—234.20
- Soldier's orphan's education, 35.7—35.11
- Soldier's relief, ch 250
- State board of social welfare, ch 234
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259

SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.13
- Administrative fund, 234.6(5)
- Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18
- Appointment of members by governor, 234.3
- Appropriation needs estimated, 8.23-8.28
- Authority over county boards, 234.6
- Blind persons aided, duties, 234.6, 241.1-241.25
- Budgets and financial control, ch 8
- Child welfare, duties of board
 - Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
 - Adoption reports received, compiled, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18
 - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1-237.16
 - Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.43
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 - Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
 - Co-operate with federal agencies, 235.3(2)
 - Co-operation with board of control, 235.2(8)
 - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
 - Designate private and county institutions for commitments, 235.3(5)
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 235.2
 - Inspect and supervise private child institutions, 235.3(4)
 - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.38, 235.3(6)
 - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
 - Maternity hospitals inspected and licensed, 235.3(8)
 - Rules and regulations, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Statistics on juvenile delinquency compiled, 235.3(6)
 - Supervise public child welfare activities, 235.3
 - Visitation and inspection of child institutions, 235.3(5)
- Compensation of members, 234.5
- Co-operation with federal agencies, 234.6
- Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6
- County board employees, approval, 234.12
- County boards supervised, 234.6
- Delegation of powers authorized, 234.6
- Delinquent children, institutions approved, 232.37
- Dependent children
 - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18
 - Duties, 234.6, 239.18
 - Private institutions for, supervision, 240.1-240.12
- Divisions established or changed, 234.6
- Emergency relief, duties, 234.6, 251.1-251.6
- Employees
 - County board, compensation approved, 234.13
 - Examinations given, 234.8
 - Merit rating applies, 234.8, 239.16
 - State board, qualifications, 234.8
- Full time of board members required, 234.3
- Functions and duties allocated, 234.6
- Investigators, powers to administer oaths, 78.2(6)
- Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.37, 232.38, 235.3(5)

SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE—Cont'd

- Neglected, dependent and delinquent children
 - Approval of institutions required, 232.37
 - Institutions inspected and supervised, 232.37
 - Reports by juvenile court and institutions, 232.38
- Number of members on board, 234.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Old-age assistance, duties of board
 - Administration of old-age assistance, 249.2
 - Appeal from board's decision, 249.11
 - Approval of personnel, 234.8
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 249.2
 - Charitable institutions, regulated, 249.31
 - Compromises as to property, 249.22
 - Co-operation with federal agencies, 249.2(1)
 - Definition of terms, 249.1
 - Federal reports made, 249.2(1)
 - Forms for claims prescribed, 249.10
 - Funeral expense payments, 249.18
 - Gifts, deeds and bequests, 249.40
 - Information given public, 249.2
 - Insurance assigned, effect, 249.23, 515.102(4)
 - Officials, political party officers barred, 249.3
 - Payments to U. S. social security, 249.42
 - Powers and duties listed, 234.6, 249.2
 - Property transferred, 249.9, 249.20
 - Public information furnished, 249.2(2)
 - Report annually to governor, 234.6(1)
 - Report received from superintendent, 249.2
 - Review of claims, procedure, 249.11
 - Rules and regulations for investigators, 249.4
 - Salaries of department personnel fixed, 249.2
 - Tax sales certificate, assignment taken, 249.20
 - Witnesses subpoenaed, fees allowed, 249.12
- Personnel, employment and compensation, 234.6
- Political affiliation of board members, 234.3
- Powers and duties in general, 234.6
- Private charitable institutions inspected, 249.31
- Private institutions licensed and regulated
 - Boarding homes for children, 237.3-237.12
 - Child-placing agencies, 232.37, 232.38, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1-238.43
 - Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5, 236.1-236.34
 - Private institutions for unfortunate children, 232.37, 232.38, 235.3(4-6), 235.5, 240.1-240.12
- Public information on social welfare laws, 234.6(4)
- Removal of members, procedure, 234.5
- Report to the governor, 234.6
- Review of county employees, discharge, 234.12
- Rule-making powers, 234.6-234.8, 235.3
- Rules and regulations, authority, 234.6
- Secretary of board, appointment, salary, 234.7
- Supervision and inspection, children's institutions, 232.37
- Supervision over county boards and employees, 234.6(3)
- Term of office, of member, 234.3
- Unexpended balances of appropriations, 8.34
- Use of appropriation regulated, 8.35-8.40
- Vacancies, how filled, 234.4
- Woman board member appointed, 234.3

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

- Administer and enforce child welfare laws, 235.2

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPT., STATE—Continued

Administrative fund, expenses from, 234.6(5)
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act, 234.15–234.20
 Control board, co-operate in management of state institution, 235.2(8)
 Co-operation with other agencies, 235.2
 Created, composition, 234.2
 Definitions, 234.1, 235.1
 Dependent children, aid to, 239.1–239.18
 Federal funds, available for department, 234.14
 Funds of Iowa Rural Rehabilitation Corporation received, 234.15
 Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
 Nursing home law enforced, 135C.17
 Powers and duties, 235.2
 Reports, 235.2(5)
 Rural rehabilitation administered, 234.15–234.20
 Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A

SOCIETIES

Agricultural societies, 174.1–174.23
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
 Building and loan shares, investment, 534.27
 Children, cruelty prevention, 422.34
 Co-operative societies, 497.1–499.60
 Farmers, 176.1–176.14
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
 Fraternities in public schools, 287.1–287.4
 Granges, 176.1–176.14, 297.9, 303.3(11), 504.1–504.29
 Historical society, state, 304.1–304.7
 Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29
 Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25
 Parent-teacher association, meetings in school-house permitted, 297.9
 Religious societies, 504.1–504.29, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
 Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
 Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
 Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)
 Y.M.C.A., railroad passes or rates for secretary, 479.94(13)

SOIL AMENDMENTS

Fertilizer law, 200.1–200.21

SOIL CONSERVATION

Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL
 Actions by and against districts, 467A.7(9)
 Agricultural seed law, 199.1–199.14
 Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
 Commissioners
 Attorney general to aid commissioners, 467A.6
 Audit of accounts, 467A.6
 Bonds for all employees, 467A.6
 Compensation not allowed, 467A.6
 Co-operation authorized, 467A.8
 Nomination and election, 467A.5(3, 6)
 Number and qualifications, 467A.6
 Powers enumerated, 467A.7

SOIL CONSERVATION—Continued

Commissioners—Continued
 Report to state committee, 467A.6
 Terms of office, 467A.5(6)
 Vacancies, how filled, 467A.5(6)
 Declaration of policy, 467A.2
 Definitions, 467A.3
 Districts
 Actions by and against, 467A.5(9), 467A.7(9)
 Agreements for use of land, 467A.7(11)
 Aid from U. S. agencies authorized, 467A.7(10)
 Commissioners as governing body, 467A.6
 Contributions for benefits authorized, 467A.7(11)
 Co-operation authorized, 467A.7(4), 467A.8
 Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
 Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
 Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
 Discontinuance of districts, 467A.10
 Dissemination of public information, 467A.7(1)
 Erosion research, 467A.2, 467A.7(1, 8)
 Establishment of districts, 467A.5
 Due notice, defined, 467A.3(11)
 Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13–467A.20
 “Land owner” defined, 467A.3(10)
 Objectives, 467A.2
 Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
 Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
 Rivers and harbors, objectives, 467A.2
 Short title of act, 467A.1
 Soil erosion research, 467A.7(1)
 Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
 State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
 State committee, 467A.4, 467A.5
 Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.20

SOLDIERS

See also ARMED FORCES, etc.
 Bonus, ch 35A
 Home, ch 219
 Orphans, 35.7–35.11
 Preference, ch 70
 Relief, ch 250

SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)

Accounting to treasurer, 219.17
 Administration by board of control, 218.1
 Admission requirements
 Certificate of eligibility required, 219.6
 Eligibility conditions, 219.1–219.6, 219.13, 219.16, 219.22
 Honorable discharge required, 219.1
 Married couples admitted, 219.4
 Needy veterans and nurses, 219.1, 219.2
 Self-supporting veterans, 219.14–219.16
 Widows of veterans, 219.1, 219.2, 219.5
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8
 Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 Commandant
 Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
 Appointed by control board, 219.7
 Appointment of employees, 219.11
 Appointment of subordinate officers, 219.10
 Discharge of members, 219.18, 219.19
 Discharge of officers and employees, 219.11
 Discipline enforced, 219.18

SOLDIERS HOME—Continued**Commandant—Continued**

- Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
- Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.14, 219.9
- Qualifications required, 219.8
- Salary allowed, 219.9

- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
- County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
- Court martial demanded by members, 219.19
- Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19

Employees and subordinate officers

- Adjutant appointed, 219.10
- Appointment by commandant, 219.10, 219.11
- Chaplain appointed, 219.10
- Chief surgeon, appointed, 219.10
- Discharge by commandant, 219.11
- Houses furnished officers, 219.12
- Qualifications required, 219.8, 219.10
- Quartermaster appointed, 219.10
- Review of discharge by board, 219.11
- Salaries allowed, board fixes, 219.11
- Supplies furnished officers, 219.12
- Utilities service furnished officers, 219.12

- Expense of support, county, 219.6
- Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
- Liquor, medical purposes, permit, 123.27
- Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
- Object of home, 219.1

Pension money

- Affidavit given before admission, 219.6
- Assignment forbidden, 219.20
- Convictions or violations of rules, effect, 219.19
- Deposits with commandant required, 219.15, 219.19
- Discharged members, deposits returned, 219.19
- Guardian of dependent, when paid, 219.15
- Payments to members' dependents, 219.15
- Use to support dependents, 219.15
- Use to support member at home, 219.14

- Report by control board to governor, 219.21
- Reports generally, *see CONTROL, BOARD OF*
- Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
- Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
- Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
- Work performed by members, 219.14

SOLDIERS ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)

See ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME

SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW

See ch 70

SOLDIERS RELIEF COMMISSION

See ch 250

SOLICITING

- Injury claims for suit out of state, 723.3
- Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
- Peddlers, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17

Penal provisions

- Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
- Bootlegging, 125.7
- Building and loan agents, 534.82, 534.100
- Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
- Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
- Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
- Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
- Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3

SOLICITING—Continued**Penal provisions—Continued**

- Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
- Political aid, 363C.11, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13-740.18
- Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
- Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.4
- Public donation, license, 122.1-122.6
- School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
- Professional license revoked, 147.55, 147.56(1)
- Prostitution, penalty, 724.2
- Public donations, soliciting regulated, 122.1-122.6
- Real estate brokers, 117.1-117.44

SOLICITOR

City, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Attorney*

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

- Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
- Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21
- Tramp refusing to work, 746.19

SON

- Incest, penalty, 704.1
- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
- Marriage of, where void, 595.19

SORORITIES

- Prohibited in public schools, 287.1-287.4

SOYBEAN MEAL

- Defined as warehouseable product, 543.1(4, 5)

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS

- Commission for memorials, 37.9-37.16
- Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
- Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
- Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
- Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
- Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
- Preference law, 70.1-70.8
- Quarters, headquarters room in capitol, 19.17
- Relief commission membership, 250.3
- Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)-427.7.

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

- Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31-50.35
- Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
- Appointment, tenure, 2.2, 2.5, 2.6
- Budget and financial control committee, 2.41, 2.42
- Compensation, 2.14, 2.16, 2.17
- Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
- Mileage allowed, 2.12
- Subpoenas signed, 2.29
- Tenure of office, 2.6
- Warrant of arrest signed, 2.26
- Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.21
- Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.29

SPEARS

- Use in fishing restricted, 109.76

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES

See ch 420, CITIES AND TOWNS

SPECIE PAYMENTS

- Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS

- General provisions, 640.1-640.5

SPECIFIC LEGACIES

General provisions, 635.73–635.78

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Bill of lading, indorsement compelled, 487.34
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 Decedents contracts, 638.21
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 668.13
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 Sale of goods, 554.69

SPECTACLES

Dealers not subject to optometry law, 154.2

SPECULATION

Bucket shops prohibited, 552.1–552.11
 Cemetery lots, 566A.11

SPEECH

Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10–689.12
 Deficient children, listed in school census, 279.22 (3), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)
 Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
 Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4–689.9
 Legislator's privilege, 2.23
 Obscene language prohibited, 728.1
 Profanity prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

SPEED

Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23
 City parks, 321.236(5)
 Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.296
 Municipal regulation, 321.236(5), 389.40
 Railroad trains, 389.42, 478.9
 State parks, 111.36

SPENDTHRIFTS

Custody of, order of priority on claim to, 670.19
 Guardians appointed, 668.13, 670.1–670.19

SPITTING

Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

SPORTS

Animal fights, penalty, 726.7
 Bribery, 739.12
 Decoration Day sports regulation, 730.1, 730.2
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
 Gambling prohibited, 726.6, 726.7
 Prize fights prohibited, 727.1–727.5

SPOUSE

Conveyances, 557.4–557.12, 558.35, 597.10–597.12
 Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14
 Domestic relations, ch 597
 Surviving, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

SPRINGING USE

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4
 Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111–515.118

SPRINKLING STREETS

Street sprinklers, city regulation license, tax, 389.39

STABLES

Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
 Lights, city and town power to regulate, 368.11

STAIRWAYS

Housing law provisions
 Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
 Outside stairways, 413.3(16)
 Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
 Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60
 Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38
 Mine escape ways, 82.31–82.42

STAMPS

Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23
 Cigarette stamps
 Affixing of stamps by distributors, 98.10
 Appropriation for printing, 98.7
 Cancellation of stamps, method, 98.11
 Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, 98.38
 Counterfeit stamps defined, 98.1(6)
 Delivery unlawful without stamps, 98.10
 Design, change authorized, 98.7, 98.9
 Evidencing payment of tax, 98.6(3)
 Indicia in place of stamps, use, 98.6(3), 98.12
 Manner of affixing regulated, 98.6(3)
 Manufacturer may affix, bond, 98.14, 98.16
 Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)
 Printing and custody, 98.7
 Purchased from commission, 98.6(3), 98.8
 Record of stamps kept, 98.8(5)
 Refunds and recall of stamps, rules, 98.8(3, 4)
 Sale and exchange, method, 98.8
 Sale proceeds to general fund, 98.35
 Stamping machines regulated, 98.12
 Stamps defined, 98.1(5)
 Time limit for affixing stamps, 98.10
 Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 713.17, 718.19
 Trading stamps, 553.15–553.18

STANDARD SCHOOLS

State aid requirements, 293.1–293.7

STANDING ARMY

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STARLINGS

Optional bounty, 350.2

STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE

General provisions, 67.1–67.13

STATE AUDITOR

See ch 11, AUDITOR OF STATE

STATE BANKS

Generally, 527.1–527.10, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

STATE BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY, SUPERINTENDENT OF

See ch 18, SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STATE COMPTROLLER

See ch 8, COMPTROLLER

STATE FAIR

Assistance in conducting fair authorized, 173.15
 Claims for payment from receipts, rules, 173.17
 Concessions authorized by board, 173.14(6)
 Delegation of management authorized, 173.15
 Duty of board to hold annual fair, 173.14
 Expenses paid from fair receipts, 173.16–173.18
 Fairgrounds, controlled and maintained, 173.14–173.16
 Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
 Liability limited to receipts in absence of appropriation, 173.16
 Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18
 Permits for concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
 Police appointed, peace officer powers, 173.14(7)
 Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
 Premiums, how paid, 173.18
 Rules and regulations adopted by board, 173.14(8)
 Sales of articles on ground, regulated, 173.14(6)
 Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(3)
 Street railways on ground, power of board, 173.14
 Warrants, claims paid by, 173.18

STATE FAIR BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7–8.12
 Accounting system prescribed, 8.6, 11.2

Appropriations
 Biennial estimate for comptroller, 8.23–8.28
 Budget control, 8.31
 Collections excepted from allotment, 8.32
 How allotted to board, 8.30–8.32

Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
 Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)
 Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8
 Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
 Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
 Compensation of elected members, 173.8
 Composition of board, 173.1–173.7
 Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

Contracts
 Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16
 Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
 Appropriations, use regulated, 8.38, 8.39, 11.3
 Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.1–573.26
 Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10
 Completion of improvement reported to comptroller, 23.11
 Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Gifts to officials prohibited, 741.1, 741.2
 Improvements and repairs, board's authority, 173.14(1)
 Improvements proposed, public hearing, 23.2, 23.3
 Iowa preference law, 73.6–73.10
 Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7–573.26
 Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12–573.15
 Penalty clause, 24.24
 Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
 Preference for Iowa products and labor required, 73.1–73.10

STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued

Contracts—Continued
 Public contract law applicable, 23.1, 23.16, 24.24
 Witnesses called may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)

Control of fairgrounds vested in board, 173.14

Convention to elect members of board
 Delegates, representatives accredited, 173.2
 Farmers institute held, purpose, 159.18
 Officers elected by convention, 173.5
 Proxies not allowed, 173.4
 State aid associations certified, 173.3
 Time of meeting, 173.2
 Vote, each member present entitled to one, 173.4

County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9–174.12
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14
 Executive committee, 173.13
 Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16
 Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16–173.18
 Financial control, 8.30–8.33, 19.11, 19.12
 Fireworks permit not required, 732.18

Funds
 Bank deposits, collections, 8.32, 526.37
 Budget law regulations, 8.30–8.32
 Disbursements need not be made by comptroller, 8.6(6)
 Emergency sinking fund, authorized, 8.32
 Misuse of appropriations, effect, 8.38, 8.40
 Receipts of fair, use, 173.16
 Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10
 Retention authorized, 8.32
 Sinking fund, not limited by budget, 8.32
 Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11–19.14

Gifts accepted, bonds required, 173.14(5), 565.3
 Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
 Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18

Members
 Associations entitled to representation at convention, 173.2, 173.3
 Convention to elect board, delegates, 173.2, 173.3
 County supervisors' delegate to convention, when appointed, 173.2(3)
 Delegates to convention, 173.2(1)
 Elected at convention, 173.1, 173.5
 Ex officio and elected, 173.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Official serving on board, 173.1
 President and vice president elected, 173.1(2), 173.5(1)
 Tenure of office, 173.6
 Vacancies, how filled, 173.7
 Voting requirements at convention, 173.4

Officers elected by board, 173.1
 Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
 Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
 President, police appointed, powers, 173.14(7)
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16

Reports
 Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20

STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued

Reports—Continued

- Agricultural societies seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
- Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)
- Completion of improvements, to comptroller, 23.11
- Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
- Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11
- Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10

Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)

Sales on fairground regulated. 173.14(6)

Secretary

- Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3
- Duties of secretary, 173.9
- Elected by board, 173.1(3), 173.9
- Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
- Record kept and warrants drawn, 173.9
- Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
- Serves on executive committee, 173.13
- State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12
- Tenure of office, 173.9

Sinking fund, permitted, 8.32

Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)

State aid societies file statement, 174.9

State fair expenses, how paid, 173.16–173.18

State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15

Street railways on grounds, authorized, 173.14(2)

Terms of officers, 173.6

Treasurer

- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
- Bond required, 173.11
- Claims paid by warrant, 173.11, 173.18
- Duties, 173.11
- Elected by board, 173.11
- Record of receipts and disbursements kept, 173.11
- Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12
- Tenure of office, 173.11

Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7

Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE

See ch 226, *INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR*

STATE INSTITUTIONS

General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions

- Accounting system, 218.85
- Claims against, 218.86
- Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)
- Convict labor available, 246.18
- Directors
 - Appointed, 218.74
 - Compensation, 218.74
 - Co-operation by control board, 218.83
- Powers and duties
 - Child welfare institutions, 218.80
 - Corrective institutions, 218.78
 - Industries, 218.82
 - Mental institutions, 218.76

STATE INSTITUTIONS—Continued

General provisions—Continued

Directors—Continued

Qualifications

- Child welfare institutions, 218.79
- Corrective institutions, 218.77
- Industries, 218.81
- Mental institutions, 218.75
- Term, 218.74

Documents, distribution to each library, 16.14

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2

Funeral expenses, 249.18

G.A.R. reports for distribution, 33.1

Habeas corpus, inmates rights, 663.5

Inspection, right at all time by whom, 79.8

Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89

Printing, 15.8, 15.9

Purchases, 218.85

Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)

Sanitary inspection, 135.11(5)

Violations by officers, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Public officers generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS

General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments

Abolition recommended by interim committee, 2.43

Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15

Amounts departments may hold, 12.10

False entries made by public officers, 740.9

General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10

Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4

Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14

Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10

Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13

Accounting to state comptroller

Accounts stated by comptroller when officer fails, 8.8

Action brought on bond, 8.8

Authority of comptroller in general, 8.7, 8.35

Commission subject to forfeiture, 8.9

Costs of action, how taxed, 8.10

Credits requested by officer, oath, 8.11

Damages and interest chargeable, 8.8, 8.9

Defense allowed to comptroller's claim, 8.10

Failure to settle with comptroller, 8.9

Refusal to comply as removal grounds, 8.40

Requisition by comptroller for information, 8.12

Time allowed for rendering accounts, 8.8

Accounts examined and inspected

Audit by state auditor, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4

Budget and financial control committee's powers, 2.43

Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5, 67.8

Open to inspection, 79.8

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued

- General provisions—Continued
 Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10
 Actions by or against officers, attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
 Administrative rules and regulations, 17A.1–17A.10
 Appointment of temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11
 Appropriations
 Action to recover funds misused, 8.38
 Additional to receipts collected, 8.32
 Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
 Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
 Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
 “Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
 Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
 Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38
 Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
 Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31, 8.35
 Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
 Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34
 Unexpended balances, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39
 Unexpended balance transferred by executive council, procedure, 19.11–19.14
 “Unencumbered balance” defined, 8.2(8)
 Use of unobligated balances, 8.39
 Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
 Automobile, charge for, when allowed, amount, 79.9
 Automobiles, state, assigned by car dispatcher, 21.2
 Bank deposits by state officers, 453.1, 526.37
 Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
 Boards and commissions, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
 Bonds of state officers
 General provisions, 63.1, 63.11–65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 Actions on bonds, general provisions, 666.1–666.6
 Additional security required, 65.1–65.4
 Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
 Amount of bond when not fixed by law, 64.7, 64.15
 Approval, by the governor, 64.19
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
 Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
 Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
 Divulging bid, bond liability, 72.3, 72.4
 Enumeration of bonded officers, 64.6, 64.7
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
 Nepotism law violation, bond liability, 71.2
 Oath required on bond, 63.11
 Officers exempt from giving, 64.1
 Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
 Run, to whom, 64.18
 Sureties, number required, 64.16

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued

- General provisions—Continued
 Bonds of state officers—Continued
 Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3–65.8, 65.11
 Surety companies accepted, 64.17
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
 Books and pamphlets, 15.38(5), 15.40
 Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
 Code annotations, officers entitled, 16.23
 Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
 Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(10, 11)
 Commencement of term of office, 39.8
 Commissions and boards, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
 Conduct of office examined by interim committee, 2.43
 Consolidation recommended by interim committee, 2.43
 Contracts, public, preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 Convention expenses, when authorized, 8.13(2)
 Co-operation with interim committee, 2.44
 Co-ordination recommended by interim committee, 2.43
 Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
 “Department” defined, 11.1
 Deposit of public money, 12.10
 Deputies
 Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
 Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 Bond, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15
 Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
 Jurat, method of making, 78.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1–78.3
 Revoking appointment, 27.1
 Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(6), 12.5
 Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties. refusal to perform, 8.40
 Documents and reports
 Advice by printing superintendent, 16.4
 “Archives” defined, 303.8, 303.9
 Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
 Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 Co-operation with printing superintendent, 16.4
 Disputes as to editing appealed to printing board, 16.5
 Distribution gratis to officials, printing board's power, 16.12, 17.23
 Documents designated as archives, to curator, 303.9, 303.10
 Editing, printing superintendent's power, 16.3, 17.1
 Mailing list furnished by departments, 16.11
 Miscellaneous matter for officials printed, 17.27
 Number of copies to be printed, printing board informed, 17.14
 Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
 Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 16.7
 Sale of unused documents approved by department head, 16.8
 Domestic products and labor to be given preference, 73.1–73.10

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued

General provisions—Continued

- Efficiency, investigation to secure, 8.35
- Election contests, 61.1–61.14
- Election law, 39.1–62.25, *see ELECTIONS*
- Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29.28
- Employees of all departments, list published, officer's duties, copies distributed, 16.2(12)
- Employment, preference, military, 70.1–70.8
- Expenditures of state funds
 - Authorization by executive council, 72.2
 - Budget control act requirements, 8.38–8.40, 81.11
 - Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5
 - Expenses, *see below under this subhead*
 - Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 - Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
 - Public improvements, *see below under this subhead*
- Expenses
 - Annual publication of allowances of all departments, state officers' duties, 16.2(12)
 - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 20.5, 79.9, 79.11
 - Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)
 - Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
 - Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
 - Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9–79.11
 - Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10
 - Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
 - State car costs charged to various state departments, 20.2, 20.3(4)
 - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Extracts from code published for officers, 14.21
- Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.42, 682.43
- Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
- Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
- Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–68.14
- Information service furnished by law librarian, 303.5(2)
- Inspection, 79.8
- Inventories, yearly, requirements, 17.30–17.32
- Investigation by governor or comptroller to secure efficiency, 8.35
- Investigations, by comptroller, 8.6(14)
- Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1–73.10
- Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Labeling of public property required, 19.22, 740.21
- Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5
- Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1
- Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
- List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
- Mail must be state metered, 19.19
- Mandamus to compel performance of duties, 661.1–661.17
- Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
- Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 20.3–20.5, 79.9–79.11

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued

General provisions—Continued

- Motorcars used by officers and employees, 21.1–21.6, 321.19, 740.15
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
- Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1–63.13
- Oaths, power of officers to administer, 78.1–78.3
- Officer, chosen at election preceding the expiration of his term, 39.7
- Office rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
- Office supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
- Official confidences privileged, 622.11
- Official reports, preparation, editing, 17.1
- Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
- Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
- Pamphlets and books, 15.38(5), 15.40
- Paper stock drawn from printing board, 15.41
- Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
- Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.1(6)
- Price lists for prison-made goods, 246.21–246.23
- Printing for departments
 - Accounts kept by printing board, 15.31, 15.32
 - Charges to departments, 15.31–15.34
 - Code excerpts printed, 14.21
 - Departments in Des Moines, 15.37–15.41
 - Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29, 15.39
 - Emergency contracts, power to let, 15.29
 - Estimates filed with budget, 15.33
 - Machinery and equipment, 15.37, 15.38
 - Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
 - Printing board representatives outside Des Moines, 15.26
 - Printing board's jurisdiction over printing, 15.6, 15.37–15.41
 - Specifications adopted by board, 15.10
- Prison labor, contracts for, prohibited, 246.25
- Public improvements
 - Additional indebtedness for state institutions approved by executive council, 72.2
 - Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 22.1–22.4, 23.4–23.10
 - Bids, specifications, no trade names, 73.2
 - Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5
 - Coal contracts, requirements, 73.7–73.10
 - Contracts, competition provisions, 553.23
 - Divulging sealed bids, 72.3, 72.4
 - Expenditures limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 - Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
 - Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.6–741.10
 - Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10
 - Iowa products clause required in bids, 73.2
 - Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.1–573.26
 - Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.5
 - Prison-made material to be purchased, exception, 246.21–246.23

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued

- General provisions—Continued
 - Public improvements—Continued
 - Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3
 - Qualifying for office
 - Appointees to fill vacancies, 63.8
 - Bonds required, 63.1, *see Bonds of State Officers above under this subhead*
 - Election contest victor, 63.4
 - Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
 - Officers holding over, 63.7
 - Re-elected officers, 63.12, 63.13
 - Temporary appointees, 63.9, 67.8
 - Time allowed, 63.1, 63.4–63.8
 - Unavoidable delay recognized, 63.3
 - Quarters assigned by executive council, 19.15
 - Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
 - Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
 - Records, custodians to give copies, 622.51; R.C.P. 109
 - Refusal to perform budget duties, 8.40
 - Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
 - Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1–66.30, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 - Reorganization recommended by interim committee, 2.43
 - Reports
 - Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
 - Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
 - Brief and clear, requirements, 17.1
 - Car dispatcher, to, condition of cars, 21.2
 - Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 - Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above under this subhead*
 - Due dates fixed by governor, 17.28
 - Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
 - Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
 - Made to governor, 17.2
 - Manuscripts, compelling completion, 17.28
 - Official, requirements, 17.1
 - Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
 - Unexpended balances, to executive council, 19.11
 - Requisitions required for supplies, 19.5, 19.27
 - Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
 - Rules and regulations printed, 14.3(7)
 - Rules filed, 17A.2
 - Salaries
 - Compensation in full for services, 79.1
 - Fixed biennially, *see published acts of last general assembly*
 - Paid monthly or semi-monthly, 79.1
 - Published list annually, 16.2(12)
 - Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 - Sick leave, 79.1
 - Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
 - Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19
 - Soldiers preference law, exception, 14.1, 70.1–70.8
 - Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued

- General provisions—Continued
 - State cars, assignment by car dispatcher, 21.2
 - State elective officers, term two years, 39.8, 39.9
 - Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
 - Successor, time of choosing officer, 39.7
 - Supplies
 - Furnished by executive council, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
 - Offices entitled to receive, 19.25
 - Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1–67.13, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 - Tax commission, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
 - Tax report to state commission, 421.17(6)
 - Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
 - Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 39.16, 69.1, 69.12
 - Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
 - Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
 - Transfer of unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14
 - Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 - Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
 - Vacancies in office
 - Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
 - Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
 - Elected, term commences on qualification, 39.8
 - Electees to fill vacancy, tenure, 69.12, 69.14
 - Election, filled by, when, 69.13
 - Eligibility of officer once removed, 69.9
 - Events constituting vacancy, 69.2
 - Filled by whom, 69.8(2)
 - Holding over until successor qualified, 69.1
 - Possession, who entitled, 69.3
 - Removed person not eligible, 69.9
 - Resignations, how made, 69.4–69.7
 - Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
 - Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
 - Violations
 - Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
 - Accepting gratuities, 741.6–741.10
 - Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
 - Audit requirements violated, 24.24
 - Bank officials, neglect, 528.83
 - Budget control act violations, 8.40, 24.24
 - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
 - Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
 - False certificates executed, 740.12
 - False entries in relation to fees, 740.9
 - Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.6–741.10
 - Misuse of appropriations, 8.34, 8.36
 - Political activity and contributions
 - Automobiles of state, political use prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
 - Employees not to campaign during working hours, 740.16, 740.18
 - Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15(6)
 - Nonresident contributions, not to be used, 740.14–740.18
 - Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 740.16–740.18
 - Solicitation from employees, 740.13–740.18
 - Statement as to contributions filed, 56.1–56.9

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPTS.—Continued

General provisions—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Preference law violations, 73.5
- Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22
- Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24

Religious test for employees, 735.3–735.5

Workmen's compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.58–85.60

STATE OF IOWA

See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1

Actions against the state

- Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2(1–3)
- Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
- Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
- Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20
- Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
- County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
- Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
- Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(k)
- Rights and liabilities, 613.10
- Service of original notice, 613.9
- Suit authorized, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9

Actions by state

- Additional counsel employed, 7.3, 7.5, 13.3, 13.7
- Attachment proceedings, 641.1–641.5
- Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2(1–3)
- Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
- Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
- Officers failing to account, 8.8–8.12
- Security not required, R.C.P. 9

Actions, state a party, costs paid, 19.10

Admission into the union, page xciii, Vol. I

Agents, appointed by control board, 218.34–218.38

Agents of state, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3(4), 759.22

Associations

- Beef cattle producers associations, 159.10, 173.2, 181.1–181.5
- Buttermakers, state control board, 192.24–192.29
- Corn and small grain growers association, 159.10, 173.2(8), 177.1–177.5
- Dairy associations, 159.10, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5, 192.24
- Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
- Farm aid associations, 176.1–176.14
- Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1–175.8
- Funeral directors association, educational program, 147.101
- Horse and mule breeders association, 159.10, 182.1–182.4
- Horticultural society, 159.10, 173.2(5), 186.5
- Iowa trade-mark butter association, 192.24–192.29
- Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
- Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
- Poultry associations, 159.10, 184.1–184.14
- Reports and data published, 159.10
- State sheep associations, 185.1–185.5

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Associations—Continued

- Swine producers association, 159.10, 183.1–183.5
- Trade-mark butter association, Iowa
- Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25–192.29
- Memberships, trade-mark creameries, 192.28
- Nonprofit association of creameries, 192.28

Automobiles, marked with state name, 21.2

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2

Bonds

See also main head BONDS

Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund*

Bonded indebtedness, 8.22(2, b)

Bonus, 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15

Control board, bonds issued over \$5000, 23.12–23.16

Cost of officers bonds; paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14

Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4

Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)

Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)

Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(2)

Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7

Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)

Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7

Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(3)

Issues of over \$5000, 17.19–17.25

Life insurance company investments, 511.8(2)

Municipal bonds paid by tax commission levy, 444.20

Nonlife insurance company investments, 515.35

Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*

Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4

Sale of bonds

Bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4

Commission and expense, what allowed, 75.6

Exchange of bonds, permitted, 75.9

Executive council to approve, 75.8

Notice of sale, 75.2

Penalty for nonperformance of duty, 75.7

Price not less than par, 75.5

Savings banks investments, 526.25(3)

School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Taxation of public bonds, 427.13(8)

Waterworks funds invested, 398.3

Boundaries

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Bridges, 309.77, 309.85–309.91, 381.16–383.30

Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1

Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

Injury to markers, 639.20

Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxxxviii, Vol. I

Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3, 604.36

State and private, 111.19–111.24

Broadcasting system, police, 750.1–750.5

Buildings and property

Custodian's duties, 18.2, 18.3, *see CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

- Buildings and property—Continued
 - Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
 - Exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Flags displayed, 31.3–31.6
 - Identification of state property required, 19.22
 - Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30–17.32
 - Inventory kept by custodian, 18.2(6)
 - Repairs and supplies, furnished, 19.18
 - Rules for public use, posted, penalty, 18.5
 - Sale of state personal property, 19.23
 - Sewers of cities, use, 391.15
 - Storage of documents, buildings, control, 16.9
 - Tax exemption allowed, 427.1
 - Water districts, included in, 357.27
- Buttermakers, state control board, 192.24–192.29
- Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see ELECTIONS*
- Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Capitol and grounds
 - Actions brought for injuries, 18.2(5)
 - Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
 - Custodian, duties, 18.2, 18.3
 - Employees, janitors and police, 18.2(4)
 - Inventory of property by custodian, 18.2(6)
 - Mailing room, in capitol building, 19.19
 - Newsstand by veteran, authorized, 19.16
 - Repairs furnished by executive council, 19.18
 - Rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
 - Rules for public use, posted, 18.5
 - Service charges, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
 - Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.18
 - Term “capitol” includes grounds, 19.15
 - Violation of rules, misdemeanor, penalty, 18.5
 - Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)
- Central committees, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees*
- Claims against the state
 - Appeal board, procedure, 25.1–25.8
 - Attachment, wrongful, state’s liability, 641.5
 - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
 - Comptroller’s duties, 8.6(6)
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
 - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
 - National guard operations, claims board, 29.56
 - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 - Workmen’s compensation, 85.58–85.60
- Coal preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Code of Iowa, 14.11–15.1
- Congressional districts, 401.1
- Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
- Contracts
 - Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1–23.11, 24.24
 - Bond required of contractors, 573.1–573.26
 - Control board contracts for state institutions, *see CONTROL, BOARD OF*
 - Education board contracts, *see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts*
 - Fair board contracts, *see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts*
 - Free competition provision, 553.23
 - Hearing on public contracts, 22.1–23.16, 24.24
 - Laborers’ and materialmen’s rights, ch 273, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

- Contracts—Continued
 - Printing board contracts, ch 15, *see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Contracts*
 - Report on completion, 23.11
- Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
- Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
- Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
- Crop pest act, ch 267
- Dairy industry commission, 179.1–179.12
- Debts
 - Bonds, *see subhead above, also see BONDS*
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
 - Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6; 6.2–6.4, 6.8, 6.9
 - Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4
 - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
- Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
- Desecration of state insignia, 32.1–32.6
- Development commission, 28.1–28.9
- Employees, *for employees of a particular department see main head for that department*
- Merit system established, 8.5(6)
- Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
- Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
- Exemption
 - Fuel shipments, railroad seizure, 479.112
 - Private property from state debt, 627.18
 - Public property from execution, 627.18
- Funds
 - Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
 - Audit revolving fund, tax commission, 422.62
 - Board and commission, *see main head for particular board or commission*
 - Bond fund, special levy creating, 444.20
 - Bonus, 35A.3, 35A.10
 - Budget and financial control act, ch 8
 - Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
 - Contingent, 7.4, 19.7, 218.49
 - County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
 - County losses, replacement, 334.13–334.22
 - County. payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
 - Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
 - Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
 - Expenditure of state funds
 - Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
 - Conventions attended outside of state, 8.13
 - Executive council’s power to authorize, 72.2
 - Limited authorization, 72.1
 - Published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
 - Treasurer’s duties, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
 - Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid*
 - General fund, 444.21
 - Governor’s powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, 8.43, 67.1–67.13, 79.8

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Funds—Continued

- Highway funds, ch 312, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1-425.14
- Inspection, subject to, 79.8
- Investments
 - Bonus and disability fund, 35.2-35.6
 - Building and loan association stock, 534.27
 - Education board funds, 262.14-262.19
 - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 - Library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5
 - Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
 - Sinking funds invested, 454.5
 - Payment by county treasurer, 334.10, 334.11
- Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
- Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
- Reports
 - Biennial budget document, 8.21-8.28
 - County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
 - County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9-334.11
 - State budget report, 8.6(17)
- School funds, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32
- Special reserve, 8.41-8.43
- State aid
 - Agriculture societies, 174.9-174.12
 - Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1-181.5
 - Blind commission appropriations, 93.6(7)
 - Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1-177.5
 - Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1-178.5
 - Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1-178.5
 - Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1-295.5
 - Fairs, county and district, 174.9-174.12
 - Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1-175.5
 - Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6-175.8
 - Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1-177.5
 - Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1-182.4
 - Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1-186.5
 - Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1-184.14
 - Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds*
 - Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1-183.5
- State funds defined, 8.2(2)
- Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.68
- Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
- Violations
 - Audit requirements violated, 11.1-11.5, 24.24
 - Budget act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
 - Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1-710.3
 - Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
 - False accounting, 452.14, 740.9
 - General penalty clause, 452.15
 - Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
 - Vocational education funds, 258.8, 258.12
 - Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

Funds—Continued

- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11
- Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6
- Watchmakers' fund, 120.5
- General assembly, ch 2
- Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3-565.5
- Gifts to state institutions, management, 565.4, 565.5
- Highway safety patrol, ch 80
- Insignia, state, desecration of, 32.1-32.6
- Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
- Jurisdiction, boundary waters, concurrent, 1.3
- Jurisdiction of state, 1.1-1.10
- Labor preferred, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
- Lands
 - Acquisition of title by state, 569.1-569.8
 - Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
 - Buildings and property, *see subhead above*
 - Color of title in state, governor may relinquish, 10.9
 - Communication companies, use granted, 488.1-488.3
 - Conveyances
 - Generally, 10.1-10.14
 - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36
 - Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57
 - Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
 - Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
 - Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10
 - List prepared, 10.11
 - Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)
 - Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9
 - Separate tract books kept, 10.2
 - Settlers, right to use, 658.8
 - Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
 - State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7
 - Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
 - Title relinquished to United States, 10.9
 - Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
 - Use for water power purposes, 469.30, 470.3
- Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
- Lands purchased, cost paid, 569.4
- Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
- Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
- Legislature, ch 2
- Liquor control act, ch 123
- Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
- Militia, ch 29
- Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxxviii, Vol. I
- Motor cars
 - Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
 - Official plates, 321.19
 - Registration exemption, official, 321.3
- Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page xc, Vol. I
- Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*
- Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*
- Old-age assistance, no other aid from state, 249.29
- Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*

STATE OF IOWA—Continued

- Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
 - Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
 - Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
 - Property
 - Assessed by city, 391A.21
 - Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
 - Exempt, 427.1(1)
 - Inspection, subject to, 79.8
 - Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
 - Psychopathic patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28, 225.29
 - Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
 - Representative districts, 42.1–42.3
 - Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 21.6
 - Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
 - Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*
 - Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.8, 80.24
 - Salary list, published annually, 16.2(12)
 - Securities act, 502.1–502.31
 - Senatorial districts, state, 41.1
 - Sovereignty, 1.2
 - State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
 - Supreme court reports, 14.3, 14.7, 17.25, 684.14, 684.15
 - Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
 - Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*
 - Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16
 - Title received by state, 569.1–569.8
 - Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
 - Warrants
 - Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
 - Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34
 - Audit of claim before issuance, 8.6(1)
 - Comptroller's exclusive power, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
 - Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
 - Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
 - Exclusive medium of paying out funds, 12.5
 - Form prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
 - Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2
 - Limitation, voided after six months, 8.20
 - Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3
 - Record of payment of warrants, 12.3
 - Report to comptroller on warrants paid, 12.6
 - Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
 - Unredeemed, stop payment after six months, 8.20
 - Warrants unpaid, lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
 - Water districts, property in district, 357.27
 - Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**
- Claims against banks, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98
 - General provisions, 454.1–454.34
- STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**
See ch 263, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
- STATION HOUSES**
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads Fire Department, Police Department

STATIONARY ENGINEERS

Municipal regulations, 368.6(2)

STATIONS*See RAILROADS, subhead Stations***STATISTICS**

Judicial department, 685.6–685.10

STATUARY

City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Choses in action, 554.5, 622.34, 622.35
- Contract not denied in the pleadings, 554.5, 622.34
- Contracts affected, 554.4, 622.32, 622.33
- Contracts required in writing, 558.9, 622.32, 622.33
- Contracts under statute, exceptions, 622.32, 622.33
- Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
- Part payment satisfies statute, 554.4(1), 622.33
- Party made witness, 554.5, 622.35
- Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
- Pleading required to invoke, 554.5, 622.34
- Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
- Sales act provisions, 554.4, 554.5
- Sales of goods, 554.5, 622.34, 622.35
- Statutory provisions, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
- Unwritten contract, how established, 554.5, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Civil actions, 614.1–614.23; R.C.P. 49
- Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6
- Special, on judgments, ch 615

STATUTES

- Actions for statute penalty, limitation, 614.1(3)
- Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3
- Annotations distributed free, 16.2(7), 16.25
- Annotations published, 14.3(3), 17.24–17.26
- Annotations sold, 16.2(7), 17.22
- Appropriation acts
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Disbursement requirements, 3.12, 3.13, 8.38–8.40
 - Only for state controlled institutions, 3.14
 - Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Bills, legislative, 3.1–4.1, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
- Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20
- Code, chs 14, 16, *see IOWA CODE*
- Code editor, chs 14, 17, *see CODE EDITOR*
- Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvi, Vol. I
- Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Construction
 - Bridges, included in highway, road, 4.1(5)
 - Common law, not applicable to code, 4.2
 - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262
 - Highway, defined, 4.1(5)
 - Incorporating other statute, includes amendments, 4.3
 - Insane person, words included, 4.1(6)
 - Joint authority, 4.1(4)

STATUTES—Continued

Construction—Continued

Liberal construed as to code, 4.2

Number and gender, 4.1(3)

Repeal of statute, effect, 4.1(1)

Road, defined, 4.1(5)

Words and phrases construed, 4.1(2)

Copy of act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4

Declaratory judgment, construction, R.C.P. 262

Depository for original acts, 3.6, 9.1

Distribution, free, 16.22–16.24

Effective date

Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12

Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public acts, July 4, unless published, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Legalizing acts, publication, 585.1–585.5

Original acts used to prepare code, 14.11

Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3

Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1(3)

Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94

Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.21, 17.22

Proof, 622.59

Repeal of a statute, effect, 4.1(1)

Rules of construction, in general, 4.1, 4.2

Session laws, chs 14, 16, *see SESSION LAWS*

Summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(b)

Uniform, *see UNIFORM STATE LAWS*

Uniform state laws commission, 5.1–5.4

Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION

Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58

Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61

Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64

Criminal cases, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11, 794.2

Execution issued after expiration, 626.64

Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62

Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2

Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23

Growing crops, requirements, 646.23

Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64

Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68

Justice court, 601.84, 601.85

Justice court cases, 626.58–626.68, 626.102, 657.6

Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68

Moratorium, 654.15

Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58

Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6

Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66

Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7

Principal and surety, liability, 626.64

Procured by filing bond, 626.58

Property released on stay, 626.63

Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4

Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338

Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11

Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59

Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67

Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66

Suspending proceedings, 683.3

STAY OF EXECUTION—Continued

Termination of stay by surety, 626.66

Time, length of, payment due, 626.58

Vacation of judgment, 683.3

Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, ACTIONS; SUPREME COURT

STEAM BOILERS

City power to regulate boilers, 368.11

Gauges and valves required, 88.5

Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11

Inspection

Disposal of inspection fees, 89.8

Exempt types of boilers, named, 89.3

Fees for inspection, how paid, 89.7

Labor bureau, by, 88.5, 89.1–89.11, 91.5

State boiler inspector, appointment, duties, 89.1–89.11

Steam and water gauges and valves required, 88.5

Waiver by insurance, 89.6

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5

Rules for installation, 89.4

Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

STEAM ENGINES

Movement on highways, 321.344

Railroad engines

Automatic firebox door

Mechanical stokers exempt, 477.34

Motive power for door, 477.30

Operation, push button or appliance, 477.31

Penalty for not having, 477.33

Steam locomotives, required, 477.29

Stoker engines, not applicable, 477.34

Time for installation, 477.32

Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.8

Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13–477.19

Contract for lease recorded, 556.24(2)

Driver brake on engines, 477.13

Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29–477.34

Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21

Headlights, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25

Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25

Report of number in state, 474.48

Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20

Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32

Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19

Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)

Whistle and bell required, 478.19

Safety appliances, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14

STENCH BOMBS

Use restricted, 732.10–732.14

STENOGRAPHERS

Confidential communications, 622.10

STERILIZATION

Court procedure, 145.15–145.19

Inherited defective tendency, 145.9

Order by board after hearing, 145.9

STEWARDS

County home stewards, 253.4, 253.5, 253.8
 Penal provisions, 741.8, 741.9
 State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.10, 218.39, 226.2

STIFLING COMPETITION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 Forestalling at city market, 368.27
 Personal service trades, 369.1–369.5
 Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10

STILETTOS

Criminal provisions, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25

STIRRING UP QUARRELS

Penalty, 740.6

STOCK

Corporations, *see* **STOCK, CORPORATE**
 Livestock, *see* **ANIMALS**
 Transfer, uniform act, ch 493A

STOCK BREEDERS

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 Bovine tuberculosis, 163.2, 165.1–165.36, 192.10
 Dairy association, 178.1–178.5
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187
 Stallions and jacks, 162.1–162.25, 580.1–580.9
 Swine producers, 183.1–183.5

STOCK BROKERS

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18
 Broker defined, 502.3(7)
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
 Consent to service of process, 502.9
 Examination, unlawful business, 502.21
 Fee for registration, 502.11
 Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17
 Injunction for fraud, 502.21
 Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15
 List kept by state, 502.11
 Registration with state required, 502.11
 Reports made monthly, 502.15
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
 Transactions while insolvent, 502.16
 Trust funds kept separate, 502.13
 Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30

STOCKCARS

Requirements, 479.75–479.88

STOCK, CORPORATE

See **CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)**
 Blue sky law, 502.1–502.31
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.11
 Building and loan stock, ch 534, *see* **BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
 Insurance stock, *see* **INSURANCE, subhead Capital Stock**
 Transfer, ch 493A
 Warranty under negotiable instruments law inapplicable, 541.65

STOCK FOODS

See ch 198, *also* **ANIMALS**

STOCK SALESMEN

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
 Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)
 False representations made, penalty, 502.28
 Registration, fee, list, 502.11
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
 "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)
 Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30

STOCK TRANSFER ACT

Uniform stock transfer act, 493A.1–493A.24

STOCKYARDS

See 477.35, 477.36

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96
 Court may order delivery to owner, 645.4
 Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4
 Larceny, 709.1–709.19
 Negotiable instruments, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200
 Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1
 Pawnbrokers, city regulations, 368.7(4)
 Penalty for receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3
 Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6
 Proof of title, 645.3
 Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3
 Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1–712.3
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
 Return to owner, 639.42–639.44, 751.30, 751.36
 Seizure by warrant, 751.3
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES

Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
 Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17
 Quarries
 Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4(5)
 Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1–202.11
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU

See 487.42, 542.49, 554.54–554.63

STOPPING PAYMENT

Checks, 528.62

STORAGE

Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1–715.5
 Cold storage, chs 171, 172
 Garages
 Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
 County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(22)
 Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
 Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
 State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3

STORAGE—Continued

Garages—Continued

Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130

Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395

Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

State storage building, documents in, custody of superintendent of printing, 16.9

Storehouses on railroad property, 481.1–481.8

Warehouses, chs 542–544, *see WAREHOUSES*

STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

Accidents recorded and reported, 88.11, 88.12

Bankrupt stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10

Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16

Child labor, 92.1–92.16, 124.21

Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16

Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3

Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*

Definition for labor purposes, 91.15

Dollar stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)

Drinking water for employees, 88.3

Drug stores, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.8

Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)

Food laws, chs 189–197, *see FOODS*

General penalty clauses, 88.13, 91.11, 91.16, 713.27

Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1–30.3

Grocery stores, *see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*

Health and safety facilities for employees, 88.1–88.14

Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75

Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6(8), 170.46, 170.47

Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.7–91.15

Labor statistics reported, 91.12

Meat markets, *see MEAT MARKETS*

Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16

Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3

Milk license provisions, 192.1–192.4

Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.23

Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5

Railroad rate and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72

Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1–481.8

Reports to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.12

Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59

Seats for female employees, 88.4

Scales inspected, ch 215

Taxation

Merchandise corporations, stock exempt, 427.1(20)

Merchant defined for tax purposes, 428.16

Property taxable

Business in different districts, 428.11

General provisions, 428.11–428.17

Partnerships, 428.15

Stocks of merchandise, 428.17

Use tax, 423.1–423.25, *see TAXATION*

Trade-marks, *see TRADE MARKS*

Trade names registered, 547.1–547.5

Transaction of business without license, 713.27

Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1–551.10

STORES, ETC.—Continued

Washing and dressing rooms, 88.3

Water closets for employees, 88.2

Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

Weight and measure standards, ch 210

STRAW

Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5

Sale regulated, 212.5

STRAWBERRIES

Box and basket requirements, 210.11–210.13

Bushel measure standard fixed, 210.10

Sale by dry measure authorized, 210.11

STRAYS

Animals, 188.1–188.50

Lost property, ch 644, *see LOST PROPERTY*

STREAMS

See WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams

STREET FAIRS

Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)

STREET IMPROVEMENTS

See chs 312, 314, 391

STREET RAILWAYS

Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5

Articles of incorporation, fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Assessments for city improvements

Assessments waived unless filed, 391.59

Certificates of indebtedness, 396.2

Duty to maintain street along track, 391.77

Enforcing assessment by city, 391.82, 391.83

Flood protection benefits aided, 395.3

Flood protection construction, 395.15–395.18

Foundation for track, 391.77

Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38, 391.39

Lien of special assessments, 391.35–391.37

Notice of assessment not required, 391.54

Oiling, cost of preparing streets, 391.5

Plat and schedule assessments, 391.50

Right of way subject to assessment, 391.40

Street and sewer improvement bonds, 396.2, 396.3, 396.6

Street improvements made, 391.77–391.81

Taxation, *see subhead Taxation below*

Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29

Bids and contracts, street improvements, 391.77

Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)

Brake requirements, 402.3(3)

Bridge repairs, 363B.23

Bridges, use, 314.1

Burning street car, penalty, 707.3

Busses, 388.1–388.12

Capital stock, issuance, 483.20, 492.5–492.8

Catch basins, 391.11

Cities and towns, 402.1–402.4

Commerce commission not to supervise, 474.10

Commission plan cities, 363B.23

Condemnation of property for track, 402.2

Conductor, ejection of intoxicated or profane passenger, 477.56, 477.57

Construction regulated by cities, 402.1, 402.2

Contracts for equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28

Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71

Damages paid before construction, 402.2

STREET RAILWAYS—Continued

Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22
 Duration of corporation articles, perpetual existence, 491.24
 Ejection of profane or intoxicated person, 477.57
 Election on motorbus franchise, 386.2–386.7
 Electric street railway
 Electric power furnished interurbans, 484.14, 484.20
 Interurban business, interchange, 484.13, 484.15
 Interurbans, cost dispute, appeal, 484.16–484.18
 Terminal facilities in cities or towns, 484.13
 Transportation facilities exchanged, 484.13, 484.15
 Elevated railways, property taxed, 428.24–428.28
 Equipment required, 402.3
 Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28
 Extension outside city limits, 484.4, 484.8
 Flood protection construction by city, 395.15–395.18
 Foreign corporations regulated, 495.1–495.6
 Foreign holding companies, 495.2
 Franchise, duration limited, 484.11
 Franchise in cities, election, 386.2–386.7
 Franchise not to permit discrimination, 484.12
 Free transportation permitted, 479.95
 General regulatory power of city, 386.1, 402.1
 Headlights, 477.22, 477.23
 Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
 Highways outside city used, 484.4, 484.8
 Holding companies, 495.2
 Improvements in track, city enforcement, 391.82
 Injuring or obstructing, penalty, 716.7
 Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
 Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6
 Interurbans, use of equipment by
 Compensation for facilities, appeals, 484.16–484.18
 Power furnished by street railway, 484.14, 484.20
 Terminal use by interurban, 484.13
 Track, poles and wires used, 484.19, 485.1
 Use tax exemption in certain cities, 423.4(5)
 Viaducts, use, compensation, 387.12, 387.13
 Weeds to be cut, 317.12, 317.13
 Interurban, when deemed a street railway, 484.2
 Intoxicated person ejected from cars, 477.57
 jitney busses regulated by city, 388.1–388.12
 Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
 Liens
 Enforcement of special assessments, 391.82
 Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Special assessments by city, 391.35–391.37
 Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
 Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8 (5, a)
 Liquor
 Baggage, carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
 Drinking or carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
 Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
 Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
 Manager cities
 Motorbus franchise granted, 386.2
 Motive power, defined by cities, 402.1
 Motor bus lines, use of streets, 388.1–388.12
 Motorbuses to cross at right angles, 388.3
 Motorman protected in car vestibule, 402.3(1)

STREET RAILWAYS—Continued

Motor vehicle law, streetcar defined, 321.1(30)
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340
 Oiling street between tracks, cost, 391.5
 Original notice against car lines, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), 617.3
 Passengers protected on platform, 402.3(1)
 Poles and wires, regulations, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, *see also POLES AND WIRES*
 Profane language on cars prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
 Profane person ejected from cars, 477.57
 Railway corporation excludes street railways, 479.2
 Rates illegal, franchise not to affect, 484.12
 Recording of contracts for sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
 Regulation by towns and cities, 386.1, 402.1, 402.2
 Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
 Sale or lease of equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28
 Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255–420.259, 420.265, 420.278
 State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
 Stockholder's liability, 491.22
 Street improvements between tracks, 391.5, 391.77
 Streets also used by motorbuses, 388.1–388.12
 Supervision, exempt from commerce commission, 474.10
 Tax aid, statute applies, 483.20
 Taxation
 See also subhead Assessments for City Improvements above
 Annual report of property, 428.28
 Assessment, appeals, 428.29–428.33
 Cities over 125,000, 434.15
 Listing of property, 428.24–428.27
 Personal property listed, 428.26
 Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
 Trolleys, railroad tax aid applies, 483.1–483.20
 Toilets required for employees, 402.3(4)
 Tokens, 713.38
 Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1(2), 417.54
 Tracks regulated by city, 402.1, 402.2
 Transparent shields, when required, 402.3(1)
 Trolleys, tax aid law applies, 483.20
 Vestibules required on cars, 402.3(2)
 Violations
 Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5
 Equal privilege to all denied, 735.1, 735.2
 Equipment not as required, penalty, 402.4
 Failure to heat passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
 Liquor
 Carrying or drinking on car, 125.17
 Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
 Profane language on cars, 477.56, 477.57

STREETS AND ALLEYS

See CITIES AND TOWNS

STRICT CONSTRUCTION

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

STRIKES

Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14
 Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)
 Forbidden, 90.12, ch 736B

STUDENTS

Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)

SUBCONTRACTORS

Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
 Mechanic's lien, 572.9-572.11
 Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.9
 Public improvement contracts, ch 573
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.19 (5)

SUBMITTING CONTROVERSIES BY AGREEMENT

General provisions, 678.1-678.9; R.C.P. 226

SUBORNATION

Perjury provisions, penalty, 721.1-721.3
 Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3 (4)

SUBPOENAS

Administrative hearings
 Accountancy board, 116.14
 Aeronautics commission, 328.12(8)
 Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8-90.10
 Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
 Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
 Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
 Banking examiners, 528.30
 Beer permit board, state, 124.4
 Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
 Civil service commission, 365.24, 365.25
 Commerce commission, 474.18, 474.20, 485.2
 Control board, state, 218.31, 218.32
 Coroner's inquest, 339.8
 County superintendent, 290.4
 Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
 Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65
 Election contest courts, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
 Employment security commission, 96.11, (8, 9), 97B.22-97B.24
 Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7
 Executive council, state, 66.27
 Fire marshal, state, 100.7, 100.8
 General assembly, 2.24(4), 2.29, 68.10
 Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
 Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
 Industrial commissioner, 86.10, 86.22
 Inheritance tax matters, 450.66-450.70
 Insurance commissioner, 502.10, 502.21(3, 4), 507.3
 Interstate bridge commission, 383.7
 Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
 Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
 Labor commissioner, witnesses, evidence, 91.10
 Mine examiners, 82.9, 82.74
 Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
 Old-age assistance matters, 249.12, 249.44
 Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
 School superintendent, county, 290.4
 Securities law, hearings, 502.10, 502.21
 Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
 Surveyors, county, 355.9
 Tax commission, 422.63, 424.11, 450.66-450.70
 Tax commission witnesses, fees, mileage, 421.23
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11 (8, 9)
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.22
 Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87-622.90

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10
 Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 130
 Budget and financial control committee, 2.44
 Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
 Civil cases
 Disobedience
 Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
 Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also CONTEMPTS*
 Continuance for other party, 622.79
 Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76
 Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102
 Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
 Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
 Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66-622.68
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Fees for subpoenaed witnesses
 Advance payment required on demand, 622.74
 Amount of fees and mileage allowed, 622.69-622.72
 Attorneys or regular officers, one day's attendance, 622.70
 Expert witness fees, 622.72
 Reimbursement to party or county if collected, 622.75
 Fees of sheriff for serving subpoenas, 337.11(3)
 Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74
 Issuance by court clerks
 Application made to clerk, 622.63
 Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
 Duces tecum clause inserted, 622.65
 Persons entitled to request, 622.63
 Persons to whom directed, 622.65
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.2
 Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
 Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
 Service by sheriff, coroner, or constable, 622.63
 Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
 Contents required, 622.65
 Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)
 Coroner's fee for issuing, 340.19(3)
 Criminal cases
 Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Fees payable by county on acquittal, 622.73
 Form of subpoena, 781.3
 Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
 Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
 Preliminary examinations, 761.7
 Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65
 Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
 Witnesses at state expense, showing required, 781.2
 Witnesses from out of state, 781.14-781.17
 Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
 Deeds, witnesses to proof, 558.33
 Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
 Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
 Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155
 Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
 District court, clerk, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
 Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
 Fee for issuing in taking depositions, 622.103
 Fee to sheriff for service, 337.11(3)
 Insane commission hearings, 229.3
 Insanity commission proceedings, 228.6
 Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63
 Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68
 Military courts-martial, 29.76
 Military districts under martial law, 29.47
 Old-age assistance hearing witnesses and papers, 249.12
 Proof of service, costs, 622.64
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40
 Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209
 Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78
 Service by military personnel, 29.76
 Sheriffs' fees for service, 337.11(3)

SUBROGATION

Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)
 Execution creditor paying chattel lien, 626.37
 Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
 Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
 Party secondarily liable paying instrument, 541.122
 Payer of negotiable bill for honor, 541.176
 Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
 Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
 Workmen's compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS

Good-faith purchaser for value, 554.21–554.31, 554.39, 554.63, 554.77
 Recording statutes' effect, 556.3, 556.4, 556.24, 558.41

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)

SUBSTITUTION

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Appeal, death of party during, effect, 386.17
 Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
 Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
 Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38

SUGAR BEET FACTORIES

Co-operative associations law, 497.1–499.60
 Exemption from incorporation fees, 491.12, 491.31
 Factory law, *see FACTORIES*
 Food establishments law applicable, ch 170
 Food law, chs 189–191

SULFAMATE

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.10

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Generally, R.C.P. 237–240

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS

Criminal actions in municipal court, 602.28
 Criminal actions in superior court, 603.17
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
 Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8
 Practice act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS

National guard members, immunity to service, 29.41
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48–66
 Securities law, citation for failing to obey, 502.21

SUNDAY

See 4.1(23), 331.5, 541.85, 541.86, 605.18, 729.1

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE

See ch 257; *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT*

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY

See ch 273; *COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*

SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointment and tenure, 18.1
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 18.3
 Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(8)
 Duties enumerated, 18.2
 Duty to raise flag, 31.3
 Employees of superintendent supervised, 18.2(4)
 Executive council, appoints superintendent, 18.1
 Executive council, supervision over, 18.2(7)
 Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3
 Janitors, police, and employees supervised, 18.2(4)
 Pecuniary interest in supplies prohibited, 18.4
 Prosecutions instituted, property injury, 18.2(5)
 Records, plans, surveys of state property, 18.2(6)
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Rules of executive council posted, 18.5
 Supervision over capitol and grounds, 18.2(1)
 Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Ventilation and cleaning of buildings, 18.2(2)
 Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)

SUPERIOR COURT

Abolition of court
 Certificate to secretary of state, 603.56
 Date when effective, 603.57
 Effect of abolishment, 603.58
 Election on question of abolishment, 603.55
 Funds and records deposited, report, 603.59–603.61
 Municipal court abolishes superior court, 602.17
 Pending cases transferred, 603.62, 603.63
 Police court revived and re-established, 603.58
 Records, where deposited, 603.59, 603.61
 Transcripts and executions, who issues, 603.64
 Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
 Accounting by clerk, 603.25

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Actions
 City ordinance violations, 367.4, 603.9, 603.50
 Commencement of actions, law applicable, 603.20
 Judge unavailable, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
 Jurisdiction defined in general, 603.14, 603.18
 Transfer to district court for inactivity, 603.18
 Appeals from justice, procedure, 601.80–601.105, 603.10
 Appeals to supreme court, 603.48
 Applicability statute, 603.20
 Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18
 Attachment proceedings, 603.12, 639.1–639.70
 Bailiff duties performed by marshal, 603.23, 603.42
 Books and papers, production obtained, R.C.P. 129, 130
 Calendar for short causes kept, 605.23
 Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309
 Change of venue, method, 603.15, 603.16
 Clerk of superior court
 Accounting for fees and fines, 603.25, 603.27
 Adoption reports to state welfare board, 235.3
 Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.24(16)
 City recorder or clerk to act as clerk, 603.22
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
 Compensation of clerk, 603.53
 Deputy clerk appointed, salary, 603.45
 Deputy, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Judge may act as clerk, bond, 603.5
 Jury expense deposit with clerk, 603.35
 Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491
 Recorder of city to act as clerk, 603.22
 Subpoenas, may issue, election contests, 59.2
 Transfer of actions when judge vacancy, 603.18
 Code and law reports received free, 16.24–16.28
 Commitment of persons
 Feeble-minded, 222.1–222.54, 223.4
 Female delinquents to private institutions, 240.6
 Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16, 356.20
 Indigents hospital, ch 255
 Juveniles, 232.17, 232.21, 240.4–240.7, 242.6, 244.4
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.7–225.17
 Conciliation procedure, 605.19–605.23
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
 Costs
 Civil cases, 603.20, 603.24, 625.1–625.25
 Criminal cases, 603.26
 Costs in civil actions, 603.24
 Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
 Court of record, designated, 603.20
 Court room
 Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
 Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
 Criminal cases, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27
 Deposit in court, district court law applicable, 603.20, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158
 Designated as court of record, 603.20
 District court law applicable, 603.20
 Dockets
 Books to be kept, 606.7

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued

Dockets—Continued
 District court law applicable, 603.20, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Books Kept*
 Records to district court on abolishment, 603.60
 Release of foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
 Report by judge on district court deposit, 603.61
 Establishment in certain cities, 603.1–603.3
 Exceptions on material points only considered, 624.15
 Executions, law applicable, 603.20, 603.64
 Executive officers fees, 603.23, 603.54
 Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
 Feeble-minded, proceedings, 222.3
 Fees and fines, accounting, 603.24–603.27
 Fees for witnesses, 622.68–622.73
 Fiduciaries, trust company appointed, 532.1(2), 532.9
 Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.5
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
 Injunction, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Jail, county or city at judge's option, 603.13
 Judges
 Absence, case to justice, 367.6
 Absence, inability, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
 Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(5)
 Appointment by governor until election, 603.3, 603.6
 Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
 Bond required when acting as clerk, 603.5
 Bond not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 Child labor permits, duty, 92.12
 Child labor violations, investigator appointed, 92.16
 Clerk, judge may act, 603.4, 603.22
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
 Commission issued by governor, 603.4
 Deposit of records on retirement, 603.59
 Disqualifying conditions to hear cases, 605.17
 Election and nomination, 46.18–46.20, 603.4
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 Habeas corpus writ, refusal, penalty, 663.10
 Housing law orders, 413.113–413.116
 Impeachment procedure, 68.1–68.14
 Judgment debtor examination ordered, 630.3
 Juvenile court judge, 231.3
 Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
 Nomination and election, 46.18, 46.19, 46.20
 Oath of office required, 63.6, 603.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Pardon matters, information to governor, 248.9
 Paroles, 247.15, 247.20, 247.21, 247.27
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Police judge automatically abolished, 603.4
 Powers of judge, 603.19
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Qualifications for office, 603.5, 605.14
 Reporter, 115.4, 115.5
 Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
 Retirement, deposit of records, 603.59
 Salaries, 603.43, 603.52
 School pupils excused from attendance, 299.2
 Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
 Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued**Judges—Continued**

- Substitute judges, 603.6, 603.14
- Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)
- Suspending sentence, power, 247.20
- Term of office, 603.4
- Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 603.6

Judgments

- Appeals, civil and criminal, 603.17, 603.48
- Liens effected by filing transcript, 603.49

Judicial business permitted on Sunday, 605.18**Jurisdiction**

- Appeals from justice court heard, 603.10
- Concurrent with district court, exceptions, 603.9, 603.19
- Criminal actions, 603.11
- Exclusive, city ordinance violations, 603.9
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.5, 648.6
- Injunctions and writs, power to issue, 603.19
- Laws governing district court applicable, 603.20
- Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4
- Original jurisdiction defined, 603.9
- Writs of error from justice courts, 603.10

Jury

- Accounting for jury expense, 603.37
- Challenges allowed, 232.16, 603.45
- Cities of 45,000, law applicable, 603.46
- Criminal cases tried without a jury, 603.17
- Deposit for extra juror expense, 603.35
- Discharge of jurors, when made, 603.30
- District court law applicable, 603.33
- Drawing, 602.39–602.42, 603.29–603.32
- Expense of jury, how paid, 603.35, 603.39
- Fees and mileage of jurors, 607.5
- Number of jurors allowed, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.34, 603.35, 603.39
- Ordinance violations tried without jury, 603.17
- Panel, how selected, 603.29–603.42
- Right of trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.30
- Talesmen summoned by marshal, 603.36
- Waiver on failure to demand, 603.30

Justice court appeal or transfer to

- Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359
- Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360
- Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357

Justice court, writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360**Law governing district court applicable, 603.20****Lis pendens, real estate action requirements, 617.13****Marshal as executive officer of court, 603.23****Marshal's compensation, 603.54****Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20****Nonresident defendants, change of venue, 603.16****Orders, depositions, R.C.P. 141(b), 150(b), 157(b)****Orders of court**

- See *DISTRICT COURT, subhead Orders*
- Bill of lading lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
- Housing law, 413.113–413.116

Pleading, law applicable, 603.20**Police court abolished on establishment, 603.1****Police court duties, no terms, 603.7****Procedure applicable, 603.19, 603.20, 603.24****Process, district court law applies, 603.20****Psychopathic persons**

- Compensation, physician, attendant, allowed, 225.19–225.21

SUPERIOR COURT—Continued**Psychopathic persons—Continued**

- Discharge, attendants, 225.27
- Examination and commitment, 225.10–225.25

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.13, 617.14**Recorder to act as clerk, 603.22****Records, district court procedure, 603.20****Reporters**

- Generally, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9
- Eligibility, substitute, 115.4, 115.5
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(2)

Seal required, 603.22**Sheriff may serve processes of court, 603.23****Shorthand reporters, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9****Small claims cases, procedure, 605.19–605.23****Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10****Superior court appeals, law applicable, 603.48****Terms of court required, when held, 603.7****Transcripts, 602.21, 603.49, 603.64****Transfer of records to municipal court, 602.20****Transfer to district court, when made, 603.18****Trials, 603.19, 603.20****Venue, change to district court, 603.15, 603.16****Witness fees and mileage, 622.68–622.73****Writ of error from justice court, 601.97–601.105, 603.10****Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19****SUPERSEDEAS****Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337****Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23****Appeal from justice court, 601.84****Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 337****Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337****Approval presumed by filing, 682.10****Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65****Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310****Clerk's refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338****Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c)****Commerce commission appeals, no stay, 474.42****Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a)****Criminal appeals, 762.44, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11****Criminal cases, stay without appeal, 790.2****Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2****Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339****Desertion of family, bond, 731.3–731.5****Distrained animals, appeal taken, 188.20–188.24****District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337****Election contest appeals, 62.20****Execution issued by supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18****Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9****Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11****Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338****Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329****Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338****Interurban railway appeals, 484.18, 485.4****Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9****Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c)****Judgment on bond on affirmation, R.C.P. 339****Justice court appeals, 601.84****Justice court writs of error, 601.101****Liquor appeals, 123.86, 123.32****Municipal court to district court, 602.44**

SUPERSEDEAS—Continued

Municipal court to supreme court, 602.44
 Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
 Order appealed, not vacated, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b)
 Practice act license revocation, appeals, 147.71
 Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
 Real property, actions to recover, 646.25
 Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22
 Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43
 Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c)
 Superior court to supreme court, 603.48
 Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337-339
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(2, 12)
 Writ of error from justice court, 601.101

SUPERVISORS

Building and loan supervisor, 534.53
 Defined as retailer under use tax law, 423.1(5)
 Soil conservation supervisors, 467A.5(6)-467A.7

SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD

See ch 331, 332; *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS

Generally, R.C.P. 89, 90

SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE

Cited by year in which published, 14.19
 Gratuitous distribution authorized, 16.22

SUPPLIES

City supplies, 372.16
 County supplies, 332.10, 338.2
 Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21-246.23
 School supplies, 73.2, 279.25, 301.1
 State supplies, 19.4-19.21

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
 Co-operative enterprises, 497.1-499.60

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS

See ch 252A

SUPREME COURT

For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see page 2567 et seq.

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abstracts, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*
 Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 353

Adjournment

Death of party, continuance, 686.17
 Failure of judges to appear, 684.11
 Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12
 One judge may adjourn, 684.1
 Permitted by order or rule, 684.7
 Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7
 Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Admission to practice

Exclusive power in supreme court, 610.1
 Rules, 610.1-610.12, *see rules on page 2567 et seq.*

Advancing causes

Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3; Ct. R. 7
 Criminal cases, 793.12
 Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Advancing causes—Continued

Practice acts license revocation appeals, 147.70
 Public importance, discretion of court, Ct. R. 4
 Removal from office appeals, 66.21
 Requirements, Ct. R. 4
 Term period or submission, 684.3; Ct. R. 4
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.33

Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353

Affirmance

Appeal by defendant, 793.22
 Court divided equally, 648.10
 Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6
 Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339
 Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
 Procedendo, *see subhead Procedendo below*
 Procedure following affirmance, 686.14
 Remanding for execution, 686.14

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal from part of judgment, 686.5

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 351

Appeal, retirement system cases, 97B.32

Appellant

Definition, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
 Security for costs, 686.12

Appellate jurisdiction

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333
 Constitutional amendment challenge, notice, 686.3

Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4

Criminal cases, *see subhead below*

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331, 333

Interlocutory rulings

Appealable, when, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Application to grant an appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)
 Objections to jurisdiction overruled, when appealable, R.C.P. 332(a)
 Terms, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Mandates, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

Motion for new trial below not essential, 686.2

Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5

Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336

Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Appellee

Definition, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
 Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Application to grant appeal in advance of final judgment, R.C.P. 332

Appointments made

Chief justice, by, *see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*
 Clerk of supreme court, 685.1
 Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21
 Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Appointments made—Continued
 Judicial department statistician, 685.6
 Law examiners, 610.4, 610.7
 Reporter of the supreme court, 14.1
 Arbitration award, compensation, appeal, 86.33
 Arguments, *see subhead Briefs on Appeal below*
 Armed forces may enforce process, 742.7
 Assignment of cases
 Clerk prepares docket, Ct. R. 10
 Pending cases assigned, 684.8
 Preliminary call by chief justice, Ct. R. 14
 Rules, 684.9
 Assignment of errors in brief, R.C.P. 344
 Attorneys
 Appeal notice signed, R.C.P. 336
 Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
 Notice of appeal to adverse parties, R.C.P. 336
 Rehearing petitions, copies, R.C.P. 350
 Service by copy to attorney, R.C.P. 353
 Bail, allowance, 789.19
 Bail, posting, 763.9, 793.10, 793.11
 Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 340
 Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11
 Bonds
 Cost bonds, 686.12
 Damages, R.C.P. 337
 Execution countermanded, 686.10
 Interlocutory order appeal, R.C.P. 332
 Judgment on bond on affirmation, R.C.P. 339
 Penalty of stay bond, R.C.P. 337(b)
 Property surrendered, 686.11
 Refusal to approve, new bond, R.C.P. 338
 Rents and damages, R.C.P. 337
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 338
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
 Briefs on appeal
 Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343
 Constitutional questions, 696.13
 Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345
 Cross appellant, combined, R.C.P. 343
 Errors stated, R.C.P. 344
 Filed with the clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 343
 Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344
 Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348
 Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346
 Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345
 Rehearing briefs and resistance, R.C.P. 350
 Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343
 Resubmission, time for filing, R.C.P. 350(c)
 Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343
 Time for filing briefs, R.C.P. 343
 Business at each term, docket, 684.6
 Business out of term time, 684.6
 Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8
 Certiorari or appeal, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 318
 Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
 Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)
 Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*
 Clerk of the supreme court
 Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(6)
 Appointment by court, 685.1
 Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
 Briefs, copies received, filed, R.C.P. 343
 Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Clerk of supreme court—Continued
 Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(7)
 Criminal appeals, duties, 793.6
 Criminal cases, transcript, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
 Deputy, appointment, duties, 685.5
 Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22
 Duties in general, 685.2
 Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
 Employees not under personnel division, 8.5
 (6, c)
 Execution countermanded, 686.10
 Fee for filing and docketing, R.C.P. 342(b)
 Fees, 685.3, 685.4
 Judicial department statistician, 685.6
 Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 Office maintained, requirements, 685.2
 Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
 Opinions of court, 685.2
 Record filed and docketed, R.C.P. 342(b)
 Rehearings, petition and brief filed, R.C.P. 350
 Removal of officers, application for outside
 judge, filed, 66.13
 Service of notice, leaving copy with clerk,
 R.C.P. 353
 Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Supreme court reports, free copy, 16.28(5)
 Transcript in criminal cases, 793.6
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
 Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
 Clerk's duty when appeal taken, 793.6
 Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16
 Commerce commission cases, 325.24, 474.42
 Constitutional questions
 Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
 Briefs and arguments, 686.13
 Continuances, Ct. R. 19
 Coparties on appeal, 686.4
 Full bench hearing required, Ct. R. 7
 Notice within three days, 686.3
 Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
 Time for appeal, 686.3
 Consultation room, 10 copies of reports, 16.28(14)
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
 Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*
 Coparties not joining, costs, 686.4
 Correction of record, R.C.P. 341
 Costs
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, 625.18
 Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
 Clerk to pay lower costs to clerk below, 625.19
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 Irrelevant matter, R.C.P. 340(g)
 Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9
 Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345
 Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9
 Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
 Security for costs, 686.12
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
 Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
 County attorney's duty, 793.7
 County attorney to appear for county, 336.2(2)

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Courts of record final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Criminal cases

Abstracts

- Additional time granted, Ct. R. 16
- Amended abstract by county attorney, 793.7
- County attorney, when to prepare, 793.7
- Denial, time of filing, Ct. R. 16
- Notice required, 793.7; Ct. R. 16
- Preparation and delivery, 793.7
- Printed abstract optional with defendant, Ct. R. 16
- Printed record, time for filing, Ct. R. 16
- Time of filing, 793.7; Ct. R. 16

Affirmance against defendant, effect, 793.22

Amendment to record, time, Ct. R. 16

Appeal by defendant or state, 793.1

Appellant and appellee defined, 793.12

Argument by defendant, right to close, 793.16

Assignment of error not necessary, 793.15

Assignment, requirements, Ct. R. 15

Attorney general, filings, served on, 793.5; Ct. R. 16

Attorney general, transcript received, 793.6

Bail

General provisions, ch 763-767

Clerk's certificate of bail given, 793.11

Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10

Defendant discharged from custody, 793.11

Defendant to put in to stay execution, 793.10

Inability of defendant to give, 793.10

Stay of execution, bail by defendant, 793.10

Briefs and arguments

Defendant entitled to close, 793.16

Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 16

Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17

Clerk's transcript of record, 793.6; Ct. R. 15

Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3

Correction of informal defects, 793.14

Costs

Printing recovered on reversal, 793.19

Transcript for defendant, county pays, 793.8

County attorney, duties, 793.7

Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10

Decision of the court

Appeals by defendant, 793.21, 793.22

Appeals by state, 793.20

Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24

Review of the record, 793.18

Defendant or state may appeal, 793.1

Defendant's personal appearance not necessary, 793.13

Dismissal, defect not cause, 793.14

Docketing of case, 793.12

Error assignment not necessary, 793.15

Filings by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5; Ct. R. 16

Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2

Imprisonment, period deducted, 793.26

Informality no cause for dismissal, 793.14

Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3

Judgment executed by trial court, 793.24

Judgment on the record required, 793.18

Jurisdiction ends on certification of decision, 793.24

New trial, effect on imprisonment, 793.26

Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Criminal cases—Continued

Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6

Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23

Opinions must be in writing, 793.23

Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4

Personal appearance of defendant, 793.13

Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17

Printed record, service, Ct. R. 18

Printed record, submission, Ct. R. 16

Printing costs on reversal, 793.19

Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20

Record in printed form permitted, 793.17

Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 16, 17, 18

Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17

Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18

Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21

Review is by appeal, 793.1

Sheriff receives decision as execution, 793.25

State appeal

Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21

Rules governing record, Ct. R. 16, 17

Stay of proceedings barred, 793.9

State or defendant may appeal, 793.1

Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9

Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11

Submission time, Ct. R. 15

Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18

Time for taking appeal, 793.2

Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12

Transcript

Clerk of lower court, by, 793.6; Ct. R. 15

County expense, order, 793.8

Submission on, Ct. R. 15

Tried at first term, 793.12

Cross appellant

Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335

Time for filing brief, R.C.P. 343

Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Death sentence, appeal, 792.13-792.15

Decisions

Process issued to enforce, 686.14

Remand on affirmance, 686.14

Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349

Requirements, 793.18-793.26

Specifically stated, 684.13

Defendants' appeal, 793.10

Defendant's personal appearance, 793.13

Defendant's pleadings served, 793.5

De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Depositions included in abstract, R.C.P. 340

Digest of opinions, 14.9

Disbarment appeals, 610.37

Dismissal

Failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c)

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348

Submission time, R.C.P. 348(d)

Wrong type procedure, not cause, R.C.P. 352

Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22

Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14

District judges designated

Another district, 604.24

Change of venue, R.C.P. 171

Condemnation of utilities, 397.21

SUPREME COURT—Continued

District judges designated—Continued

Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367

Disbarment court, 610.30

Election contest court, 61.4

Temporary additional judge, 604.25

Divided court affirms case, 684.10

Divisions of the court, 684.2; Ct. R. 2-5

Docket

Assigning of cases, requirements, Ct. R. 12

Cases heard at each term, 684.6

Furnished each attorney, Ct. R. 10

Furnished each justice, Ct. R. 10

Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10, 12

Docketing

Assignment of criminal cases by districts, 793.12

Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12

False entries, penalty, 740.9

Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3

Office removal cases, advance, 66.21

Practice act license, advanced, 147.70

Priority, 793.12; R.C.P. 342

Record filed 40 days before term, Ct. R. 12

Workmen's compensation cases, 86.33

Documents in record, R.C.P. 340

Effective date, Ct. R. 1

Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10

Effect of appeal by state, 793.7

Employee's election of compensation, 87.27

Employees not under personnel division, 8.5(6, c)

Employment commission cases, 96.6(12), 96.7(6, c)

En banc sittings of court, Ct. R. 8

Entitling case, 793.12; R.C.P. 342

Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Errors

Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15

Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344

Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16

Interlocutory ruling error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Evidence

Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344

Record requirements, R.C.P. 340

Examiners for bar admission, 610.4-610.7

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Exhibits

Certification, R.C.P. 341

Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340

Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342, 343; Ct. R. 11

Failure of judges to attend, 684.11

Fees

Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3

Filing record, R.C.P. 342

Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23

Filing

Abstract of record, R.C.P. 340, 342

Briefs, R.C.P. 343

Motions to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Filing—Continued

Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336

Notice of printed abstract submission in criminal case, Ct. R. 16

Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 343

Rehearing, R.C.P. 350

Reply brief, R.C.P. 343

Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

Transcript, R.C.P. 340

Final judgment appeals, R.C.P. 331

Fines to enforce mandates, R.C.P. 331

Full bench

Assignment of matters for submission, Ct. R. 7

Cases submitted to division, heard, Ct. R. 4

Constitutional questions heard, 686.13; Ct. R. 7

En banc sittings, Ct. R. 8

Last period of each term, hearings, Ct. R. 8

Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15

Submission on chief justice order, 684.3

Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3

Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9

Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3

Harmless errors ineffective on appeal, 793.18

Hearings

Applications for orders, R.C.P. 347(b, c)

Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338

Interlocutory orders in advance of judgment, R.C.P. 332

Imprisonment to enforce mandate, R.C.P. 347

Index to abstract and printed record, R.C.P. 340

Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Injunction, temporary, authority, R.C.P. 325

Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.C.P. 331(b), 332

Judges

Administrative rules and regulations, copies, 17A.5

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(5)

Application to extend time for appeal notice, R.C.P. 335

Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7

Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)

Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309

Chief justice

Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct. R. 6

Appointments made by chief justice

Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21

Contest court members, 61.4

Court reporter examiners, 115.2

Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5

Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367

State condemnation commissioners, 472.6

Temporary additional judge, 604.25

Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3

Disability, acting chief justice, Ct. R. 6

Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29

District court term schedule, 604.18

District judges assigned, 604.23-604.25

District judges transferred, procedure, 604.24

Election contests

Presidential electors, 60.1

Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4

Full bench, assignment made, Ct. R. 7

Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4

Member committee, code volumes, 14.16

Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Judges—Continued****Chief justice—Continued**

- Preliminary call at start of period, Ct. R. 14
- Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
- Rotated as court may order, 684.4
- Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
- Serve for six months, 684.4
- Submission of motions to dismiss, time fixed, R.C.P. 348(b)
- Temporary additional district judge, 604.25
- Time of choosing, 684.4

- Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
- Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14
- Elected at general election, 39.11
- Election and tenure, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 3, 11
- Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
- Election, general election laws applicable, 46.6, 46.19
- Eligibility, 605.14
- Historical department, trustee member, 303.2
- Impeachment of, procedure, 68.1–68.14
- Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
- Interlocutory rulings, application for appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)
- Library board, judge selected as member, 303.2
- List in session laws, 14.10
- May sit with other division, Ct. R. 5
- Nomination and election, method, 46.1–46.6
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2; 684.1
- Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Oath of office taken, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
- Per diem, 605.2
- Process issued, enforced, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18, 742.5; R.C.P. 347(a)
- Qualifications, 605.14
- Quorum, what constitutes, 684.1
- Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
- Retirement system, ch 605A
- Salaries
 - Amount, 684.17
 - Fixed by general assembly, Const., Iowa, V, 9
 - Increase or reduction during term, prohibited, Const., Iowa, V, 9
- Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
- Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
- Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)
- Term of office, six years, 39.11
- Traveling expenses, 605.2
- Vacancies, filled by appointment of governor, 69.8(2)

Judgments

- Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Appeal from, R.C.P. 331
- Enforced on affirmance, 793.25
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c)
- Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Part appealed from, 686.5

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Judgments—Continued**

- Record of, from lower court, R.C.P. 340
- Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349
- Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
- Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Jurisdiction
 - Account in controversy, R.C.P. 333
 - Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331–334
 - Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 - Scope of review, R.C.P. 334
- Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
- Justice court, cases originating in, 762.50–762.52
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
- Library board, judge as member, 303.2
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, *see* **MAGISTRATE**
- Mandamus authorized, 661.4
- Mandates enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347
- Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Military forces to enforce process, 742.7
- Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
- Mode of criminal review is by appeal, 793.1
- Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Motions
 - Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10
 - Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c)
 - Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348
 - Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339
 - New trial motion not necessary for review, 686.2
 - New trial, reviewed, 686.2
 - Transcript fees retaxed, 625.9
- Motor carrier hearing, 325.24
- Narrative form for testimony in record, R.C.P. 340(d)
- New trial
 - Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349
 - Motion for, not essential below, 686.2
 - Papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
 - Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Notice
 - Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11
 - Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338
 - Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
 - Delivery defined, service by, R.C.P. 353
 - Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348
 - Printed abstract submission, criminal case, Ct. R. 16
 - Proof of service of notice, R.C.P. 353
 - Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340
 - Service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353
- Notice of appeal
 - Constitutional questions, 686.3
 - Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5
 - Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336
 - Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335
 - Failure of clerk to deliver, R.C.P. 336
 - Filed with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336
 - Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332
 - Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 336

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345
 Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1

Opinions

Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
 Digest, 14.9
 Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14
 Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
 Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
 Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
 Publication withheld on order, 684.15
 Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23

Oral argument

Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
 Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13
 Cases heard in order assigned, Ct. R. 14
 Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
 Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c)
 Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
 Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13
 Notice of intention, R.C.P. 346, 350
 Petition for rehearing, prescribed by rule, R.C.P. 350(b, c)
 Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
 Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
 Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346
 Submission, R.C.P. 346
 Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
 Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13

Orders

Application in writing, R.C.P. 347(b)
 Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
 Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337
 Hearings on applications, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
 Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332
 Motion to dismiss, with appeal, R.C.P. 348
 Notice of hearing, requirements, R.C.P. 347(c)
 Oral arguments on hearing, R.C.P. 347(c)
 Record settled by trial court, R.C.P. 340
 Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350

Parties designated, 793.12; R.C.P. 342(a)

Parties, joinder, 793.3, 793.12

Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5

Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1-793.5

Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336

Periods of term for submissions, Ct. R. 8

Petitions, rehearing, R.C.P. 350

Pleadings as part of record, R.C.P. 340

Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16

Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371

Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*

Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22

Printing

Briefs, R.C.P. 345
 Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345
 Record, R.C.P. 340, 342, 345
 Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350

Procedendo

Criminal cases, 793.24
 Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21
 Remand to carry into effect, 686.14

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Procedendo—Continued**

Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21

Writ of restitution, 686.15

Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 793.17

Process issued, R.C.P. 347

Proof of service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353

Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4

Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)

Real estate, line of judgment, 624.23, 624.25

Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338

Recess, 684.7

Record on appeal

Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11

Amendments filed, time, R.C.P. 340(c)

Appellant and appellees defined, R.C.P. 342(a)

Application for extension of time, Ct. R. 11

Bills of exceptions, filed, R.C.P. 340(a)

Certification and transmissal, R.C.P. 341(b)

Certification for cost purposes, R.C.P. 340(g)

Clerk to notify attorneys, R.C.P. 340(a)

Copy delivered to attorneys, R.C.P. 342(a)

Correction of record, method, R.C.P. 341(a)

Cost of printing, certified, taxed, R.C.P. 345

Costs, improper record, R.C.P. 340(g)

Criminal cases, 793.7, *see subhead above*

Dismissal, failure to file, R.C.P. 342(c)

Docketing case, filing fee, R.C.P. 342

Exhibits, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(a, e)

Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11

Fee for filing and docketing, R.C.P. 342(b)

Filed with trial court clerk, R.C.P. 342(a)

Index, abstract and record, R.C.P. 340(i)

Judge of trial court to settle differences, R.C.P. 340(c)

Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367

Pleadings, order indexed, R.C.P. 340(i)

Points concisely stated, R.C.P. 340(b)

Printed by appellant, R.C.P. 340(f)

Printed record, form, R.C.P. 345

Rule copies, number filed, R.C.P. 342(b)

Service copy indorsed and mailed supreme court clerk, R.C.P. 342

Supplemental record prepared and certified, R.C.P. 341(a)

Testimony, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(d)

Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11

Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6

Time for filing printed record, R.C.P. 342(a)

Title of case, as in court below, R.C.P. 342(a)

Transcript, 605.11; R.C.P. 340(a)

Trial court order settling abstract, R.C.P. 340(c)

Written agreement, abstract certified as record, R.C.P. 340(h)

Rehearing

Assignment, motions, petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21

Criminal case same as in civil, 793.17, 793.24

Filing of petition and brief, R.C.P. 350(a)

Oral argument prescribed, R.C.P. 350(b, c)

Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21

Resistance to petition and brief, R.C.P. 350(a)

Remand, enforcement, 686.14; R.C.P. 349

Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337

Reply brief, R.C.P. 333, 334

Reporter of supreme court, judges appoint, 14.1

Reporter's transcript, 605.11; R.C.P. 340

Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Reports**

- Advance sheets authorized, 14.3(4)
- Citation of codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
- Copies to state historical society, 304.7
- Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14
- New editions published, 14.7, 17.25
- Opinions included, 684.15
- Statutes cited, 14.20

- Restitution of property on decision, 686.15
- Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Retaxation of costs, 625.9

Reversals

- Authority, 686.2; R.C.P. 349
- Criminal cases, 793.18–793.21
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Material exceptions only considered, 624.15
- Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
- Title of good-faith purchaser, 619.16

Rules

- Admission to bar, 610.1–610.12, rules on page 2580 et seq.
- Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
- Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
- Civil procedure rules, effective date, Ct. R. 1
- Civil procedure, rules, pages 2505 to 2564
- Effective date, Ct. R. 1
- Published, 14.3(6), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Sale price, 17.22(8)
- Submission of cases, 684.3

Rules of civil procedure

- Authority to prescribe, 684.18
- Effective date, 684.19
- Enrolled, 684.19
- Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371
- Presented to general assembly, 684.19

Salary of judges, 684.17

- School transportation cases, appeal heard, 285.12
- Scope of review, R.C.P. 334
- Sections of the court, divisions, 484.2; Ct. R. 2, 3, 5
- Security for costs from appellant, 686.12
- Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18
- Service of notice, R.C.P. 353
- Service of notice of appeal on attorney general and clerk, R.C.P. 32
- Sheriff of Polk county, attendance, 684.16
- Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
- State, appeal by, effect, 793.9
- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Stay of proceedings

- Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. 337
- Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
- Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11
- Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 677.11, 686.9
- Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338
- Judgment on bonds on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
- Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)
- Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
- Stay, on giving bail, 789.19, 793.9–793.11

Stipulation for correction of record, R.C.P. 341**Submission**

- Appeal, R.C.P. 346
- Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9

SUPREME COURT—Continued**Submission—Continued**

- Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19
- Entire court, rules, 684.3
- Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
- Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19
- Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
- Substitutions in abstract, R.C.P. 340
- Summer adjournment period, 684.7
- Supersedeas bond
 - Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
 - Execution recalled, 686.10
 - Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
 - Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
 - Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
 - Stay of proceedings, 686.9; R.C.P. 337
- Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
- Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341
- Technical errors and defects disregarded, 793.14
- Terms, division into periods, Ct. R. 8
- Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6
- Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335
- Time for appeal, criminal cases, 793.2
- Time for cross-appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Time for filing
 - Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13
 - Briefs, R.C.P. 343
 - Certiorari or appeal, R.C.P. 352
 - Combined brief, cross appellant, R.C.P. 343
 - Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
 - Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
 - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342
 - Rehearing petition, R.C.P. 350
 - Reply brief, R.C.P. 343
- Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
- Title of case remains the same, 793.12

Transcripts

- Clerk's duties, 793.6
- Costs taxed in trial court, 605.11; R.C.P. 340(a)
- Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8
- Docketing supreme court judgment transcript, 624.26
- Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11; R.C.P. 340(a)
- Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
- Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. 345

- Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337
- Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331, 344
- Writ of restitution, 686.15
- Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347 (a)

SUPREME COURT CLERK

See ch 685, also SUPREME COURT

SUPREME COURT REPORTER

See ch 14, also CODE EDITOR

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES**Actions**

- Agents of company may be served, 682.20; R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)
- Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21, 601.94; R.C.P. 339
- Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12

SURETIES—Continued**Actions—Continued**

- Cost bond judgment, 628.8
 - Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
 - Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, 540.1–540.4
 - Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2
 - Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64, 686.8
 - Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4
 - Guaranty company on bond, 638.23–638.33
 - Guaranty of a debt, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(c)
 - Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20, 682.21
 - Joinder of surety in action, 613.1, 613.2
 - Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2
 - Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
 - Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21; R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)
 - Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
 - Principal and surety, order of liability, 601.94, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 - Principal becoming insolvent or leaving state, surety has remedy, 540.1–540.4
 - Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
 - Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
 - Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1–540.4
 - Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
 - Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21; R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)
 - Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
 - Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1–540.3
 - Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
 - Summary proceeding, executor's surety, 635.79, 635.80
 - Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
 - Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
 - Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
 - Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
- Agents licenses, 515.52, 515.59–515.61, 515.78, 522.1–522.5

Bonds

- Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
- Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
- Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
- Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
- Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49
- Authorized companies acceptable, 64.17, 682.14
- Bail bonds, 763.1–763.16
- Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
- Bond required whenever security required, 682.1
- Building and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.6
- Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16
- Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
- Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13
- Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 332.13
- Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
- County treasurer, premium paid by county, 64.11
- Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18

SURETIES—Continued**Bonds—Continued**

- Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
 - Discharge of surety, procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 - Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14–682.21
 - Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 668.6, 668.19
 - Guardians' bonds requirements, 682.30, 682.31
 - Income tax law, nonresident's bond, 422.17
 - Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.23, 450.49, 450.50
 - Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
 - Itinerant merchants bond requirements, 81.4
 - Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2
 - Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2–64.5
 - Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
 - Membership sales association bond, 503.6
 - Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
 - Official bonds, 65.1–65.9
 - Payable to whom, 682.2
 - Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
 - Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
 - Pipe-line permit, 490.27
 - Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
 - Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
 - Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4–682.9
 - Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
 - Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
 - Release of surety
 - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
 - Procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 - Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
 - Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52
 - School books, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
 - Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
 - Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
 - Security to be by bond, 682.1
 - Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
 - Suit, surety against principal, cost bond, 540.3
 - Sureties checked by clerk of court, 632.8, 632.9
 - Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
 - Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
 - Tax commission member's bonds, 422.60
 - Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Certificates of authority issued to companies
- Approval of bond, justified by certificate, 682.16
 - Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
 - Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
 - Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
 - Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
 - Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
- Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
- County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
 - Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
 - Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
 - Guaranty companies as bond sureties, 682.14–682.21
 - Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49
 - Joint control agreements, 682.47

SURETIES—Continued

- Release of sureties
 - Premium return by surety, 65.11
 - Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.9
 - Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
- Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
- State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
- Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
- Summary proceedings, surety contributions, 429.7; R.C.P. 239
- Sureties generally
 - Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 - Additional security, officers bonds, 65.1
 - Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
 - Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
 - Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
 - Officers bonds
 - Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
 - Discharge of sureties, method, 65.4–65.9
 - Failure to give additional security, 65.3
 - Premium return on release of surety, 65.11
 - Release and discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
 - Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
 - Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
- Surety companies, accepted as surety on bonds, 64.17
- Taxation of sureties, requirements, 429.7
- Venue of actions against, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

SURNAMES

- Change of name, 674.1–674.12
- Names generally, *see NAMES*
- Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

SURPLUS

- Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
- Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
- Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7

SURPLUSAGE

- Redundant pleading stricken, R.C.P. 113

SURPRISE

- Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
- Ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

SURVEYOR, COUNTY

See ch 355, *also* COUNTY SURVEYOR

SURVEYORS

- See also* SURVEYS
- Applicability, to whom law does not apply, 114.26
- Application for registration, contents, 114.13
- Board of examiners, 114.3
- Certificates of registration issued, 114.17–114.20
- Coal mine surveying, 82.125
- Corporations, when law applies to, 114.26
- County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, ch 355
- Definition of words and phrases, 114.2

SURVEYORS—Continued

- Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
- Dower set off, surveyor employed, 636.11
- Evidential effect of certificate, 114.16
- Examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
- Expiration of renewal of certificates, 114.11, 114.18
- Fees of examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17–114.20
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Foreign registrants, 114.20, 114.26
- Illegal practice enjoined, penalty, 114.24, 114.25
- “Land surveying” defined, 114.2, 114.26
- Land surveys, ch 355, *see* SURVEYS
- Oath administered, 78.2(4)
- Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
- Persons not subject to law, 114.26
- Plats, ch 409, *see* PLATS
- Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
- Professional engineer defined, 114.2
- Registration
 - Application for registration, 114.13
 - Certificate to practice land surveying
 - Expirations and renewals, 114.18
 - Issued by examining board, 114.19
 - Presumptive evidence, 114.16
 - Revocation procedure, 114.21, 114.22
 - Exceptions, to whom law applies, 114.26
 - Fees, examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17
 - Foreign registrants, examination, fees, 114.20
 - Oath, application statements made under, 114.13
 - Qualifications of applicants, 114.14(2)
 - Required to practice land surveying, 114.1
 - Requirements, minimum for surveyor, 114.14(2)
 - Seal, registrant required to use, 114.16
- Revocation of certificate, procedure, 114.21, 114.22
- Seal of registrants, 114.16
- Tools exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
- U. S. surveyor general’s records, use in evidence, 622.47
- Violations of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25

SURVEYS

See also SURVEYORS

- Cemetery surveys, 359.40
- City engineer, *see* CITIES AND TOWNS
- City plan commission, 373.9
- City plat, 409.26, 409.27, 409.29, 409.40–409.44
- Coal mine surveys, 82.28, 82.29, 82.124, 82.125
- Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32
- Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7–650.17
- Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
- County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, 355.1–355.15
- Dower set off by survey, 636.11
- Drainage
 - Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
 - Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
 - Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
 - Individual systems, recorder’s records, 465.26
 - Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
 - Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
 - Natural water course to be followed, 455.5
 - Permanent survey, 455.36

SURVEYS—Continued**Drainage—Continued**

Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19,
455.28, 455.30

United States levee surveys, 466.8

Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14

Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42

Flood protection, 395.3, 395.22

Geological surveys, 305.1–305.11

Government surveys

Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7

Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–
558.18

Gypsum mine surveys, 83.14, 83.20, 83.22

Highway surveys**Primary roads**

General requirements, 313.9

Highway commission's authority, 307.5(5)

Secondary roads

Construction programs prepared, 309.26–
309.38, 309.56, 311.8

Drainage survey, 460.5

Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13

Government corners established, 314.8

Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65

Research, 310.34–310.36

Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8

Hospitals, ch 135A

Housing law surveys, 413.124

Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or
photograph, R.C.P. 131

Interstate bridges, 383.15

Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–
568.24

Municipal waterworks construction, 398.7

Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed,
R.C.P. 272

Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*

Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14

Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14

River-front improvements, 372.7

School lands surveys, 302.4

Soil conservation surveys, 302.4

State land office, 10.1–10.14

Water power improvements, 470.5

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1

Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–
611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17; R.C.P. 18

Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

SURVIVORS

Building and loan associations, joint shares,
534.21

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96, 451.1–451.13

Joint bank account, 528.64

Joint obligations, liability, 613.1

Joint shares, building and loan association, 534.21

Partnership law, partners death, 545.36–545.38

Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolu-
tion, 637.1–637.8

Surviving spouse, *see ESTATES OF DECE-
DENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving*

SUSPENSION

Accountant's registration, 116.2(6), 116.14

Architect's registration, 118.3

SUSPENSION—Continued

Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38

Boat and pilot licenses, 106.5

Chattel loan company license, 536.8

Civil service employees suspended, 365.18–365.20

Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5,
321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31

Fire marshal's order suspended during appeal,
100.22

Insurance company certificates of authority,
507.10, 520.15

Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)

Liquor permits, 123.32, 123.33, 123.46, 123.49, 130.38

Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12

Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14,
321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.9, 321A.10,
321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30

Practice act licenses, 147.55–147.71

Rates of carriers, suspended, 479.67

Real estate broker's license, 117.34

School pupils suspended, 287.3

Securities dealers and salesmen, licenses, 502.14

Sentences suspended

Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5

Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7

Court's power, 247.20

Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68

Municipal court's power, 602.28

Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27

Suspension of officers

Additional security, failure to give, 65.3

Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1

Commission to examine accounts, 67.1

Compensation of commissioners, 67.12

County, township, city or town officers, 66.7

Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7

Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11

General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10

Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9

Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2

Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*

Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7

Power of the commission, 67.2

Report to governor by commission, 67.4

Salary pending suspension, 67.7

State protected from loss, 67.9

Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3

Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8

Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.32

Workmen's compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMP LANDS

Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16

Penalty for obstructing drains, 716.3

Records kept by state land office, 10.2

Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWEARING

False swearing, 721.1–721.3, *see CRIMES, subhead*

Perjury

Profanity prohibited, penalties, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

SWIMMING POOLS

See CITIES AND TOWNS

SWINDLING

See also FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS

Three-card monte or other device, 713.29–713.33

SWINE

Brands and marks record, ch 187
 City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
 Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
 Feed, commercial, regulated, 198.1-198.14
 Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5-478.7
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75-479.88
 Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(6)
 Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
 Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
 Trespassing, 188.1-188.50

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA

Compensation, officers serve without, 183.5
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)
 Duties and objects of associations, 183.2
 Employees, employment, compensation, 183.4
 Executive committee, membership, 183.3
 Expenses paid officers, 183.5
 Recognition of association, 183.1
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
 State aid, regulations, 183.1

SWITCHES

Railroads, 474.13, 478.31-478.36

SWIVEL GUNS

Use in hunting forbidden, 110.24

SWORDS

Concealed weapon penalty, 695.2, 695.3

SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL

Definitions, punishment, 689.10-689.13

SYNDICATES

General provisions, 553.1-553.24, *see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS*

SYPHILIS

General provisions, 140.1-140.41, *see VENEREAL DISEASES*

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS

See page 2587 et seq.

TALESMAN

Apportionment, 609.4-609.8
 Attendance requirement, 609.19
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
 Commission to list, 609.1(3)
 Compensation, 607.5
 Criminal case, in justice court, 762.23
 Drawing from lists, 609.15-609.17, 609.39-609.45
 Lists, 609.1-609.14
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 Residence, 609.1(3)
 Special venire, 609.45
 Summons, 609.41-609.43
 Superior court, 603.33, 603.36
 Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

See also SALES

Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
 Sales tax, 422.43
 Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TANNERIES

City power to regulate, 368.5(1)

TAPPING WIRES

Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

TAVERNS

Beer law, 124.1-124.38, *see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS*

TAXATION

Administration of three-point tax law, 422.60-422.68
 Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 635.49, 635.50
 Agricultural land in cities, not taxed, 404.15
 Agricultural land, school tax credit, 426.1-426.10
 Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12-565.15
 Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, there-under see various review boards*
 Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57-445.59, 449.1-449.8
 Armories exempt, 29.60

Assessments

Actual value, assessed value, 441.13
 Affidavit on assessment rolls, 441.20
 Apportionment, *see subhead Tax Payers below*
 Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*
 Assessed value, percent of actual value, 441.13
 Benefited water districts, 357.22-357.25
 Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23-445.26
 Cities over 125,000, assessor law, 405.1-405.29
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
 Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
 Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*
 Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Erroneous, 421.17(10), 441.25
 Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
 Flood control projects assessments cancelled on land acquired, 467B.15
 Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
 Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
 Insurance companies, 432.7
 Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44
 Leased buildings and fixtures, 428.4
 Listing of property
 Agent's duty to list, liability, 428.3, 443.18
 Another's property, procedure, 428.2
 Assessor's duty to list, 441.10, 441.11, 441.16
 Assignees deemed owners, 428.9
 Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
 Bills and notes, place of listing, 428.8
 Branch banks, where located, 428.12, 428.13
 Buildings and fixtures on leased land, 428.4
 Business in different districts, 428.11-428.14
 City or town council to correct list, 442.1
 Commission merchants, when deemed owners, 428.9
 Corporate shares, stocks, place listed, 428.8
 County board of review, 442.1
 Dealers, grain, ice, coal, 428.10
 Deceased owners, method, 428.6
 Description of tracts, method, 428.7
 Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
 False statement, perjury, 441.17

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued****Listing of property—Continued**

Machinery, manufacturing, deemed realty, 428.22

Manufacturer defined, duty to list, 428.20, 428.23

Merchant defined, 428.16

Moneys and credits, place of listing, 428.8

Nonresident's migratory property, 445.42-445.45

Omitted property, *see Omitted Property below under this subhead*

Owner defined, 428.9

Owner's duty to list, 428.1, 443.18

Partners individually liable, 428.15

Personal property, annually, 428.4

Place of listing, 428.8

Property in different districts, 428.25

Public utility plants, 428.24-428.28

Real estate, every four years, 428.4

Refusal of agent, assessor to list, 428.3

Refusal of owner to list, penalty, 441.16

Required, by whom, 428.1

Stipulations for payment, effect, 428.14

Stocks of merchandise, 428.17

Suspended tax list kept, 427.12

Time of listing, 428.8

Treasurer to correct list, 443.12-443.16

Unknown owners, 428.5

Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.29

Utilities' report to tax commission, 428.28

Utility plants, 428.24-428.28

Warehouseman deemed owner, 428.19

Warehouseman to file list, 428.18

Withholding property, penalty, 443.12, 443.13

Omitted property

Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1-440.5

Assessor to list and assess realty, 428.4

Correction of list after discovery, 443.6-443.14

Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8

Entry of tax on books, 440.7

Five-year ownership presumption, 443.17

Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6

Local board to aid in finding, 442.1

Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20

Time limit on assessments, 443.15, 443.17

Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27-100.29

Plat book furnished, contents, 441.23

Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17

Review by county or city (local) boards

Appeals, 421.17(10), 442.2, 442.6-442.11

Assessment rolls, 441.23, 442.3

Assessor examined, 405.1-405.4, 405A.1, 441.2, 441.3

Boards of review

Cities over 125,000, 405.13-405.27, 442.13

Cities, 10,000 to 125,000, 405A.3, 442.13

Counties 442.1-442.18

Breach of duty penalty, 441.27

Clerks duties, 442.3, 442.4

Compensation, 405A.4, 419.39, 442.12

Complaints reviewed, 442.5

Costs apportioned, 442.8

Counsel, 442.9

Jurisdiction of county board, 442.1

TAXATION—Continued**Assessments—Continued****Review by local bonds—Continued**

Meetings, 441.18, 442.1

Membership, 405A.3, 442.1

Notice of increase, 442.4

Powers and duties, 442.1, 442.13

Reassessment, 442.2

Revaluation, 442.2

Special charter cities, 442.13

Supervision by state commission, 421.17

Review by district court

Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6

Appeal from board of review, cities over 125,000, 405.24-405.27

Appeals from local board, 442.6-442.11

Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7

Attorney to represent board, 442.9

Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8-443.11

Chain store tax, 424.6

Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41

Revaluation and assessment, 442.2

Sales tax, 422.55

Utility assessment, appeal, 428.31-428.33

Review by state board (tax commission)

Actions to enforce orders, 421.20

Actions to enforce tax law, 421.17(5)

Assessments to be just and uniform, 421.17(5)

Authority to require reports, 421.17(6), 421.18

Certification of tax levy, 421.13(4)

Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5

Complaints against local boards, 421.17(5)

Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(11)

Co-operation required of local boards, 421.18

County valuations adjusted

Abstracts from county auditors, 442.14

Auditor to make adjustments, 442.18

Authority to make adjustments, 442.16

Basis for adjustment, 442.16

Commission order to auditor, 442.18

Deductions authorized, 442.16

Hearings on increases, notice, 442.17

Meetings held, 442.15

Notice to county of increase, 442.17

Protest by county, 442.17

Record kept of proceedings, 442.18

Time allowed, 442.18

Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)

Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23

Income tax of individual, 422.28

Inferior review board orders, 421.17(10)

Information from local boards, 421.17(6), 421.18

Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20

Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2

Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)

Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20

Meetings, 421.11, 421.17, 442.15

Minutes of hearings kept, 421.13(1)

Oaths, power to administer, 421.21

Orders of commissions served, 421.22

Place of bringing actions, 421.20

Production of books and records, 421.17(7)

Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30

Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2

Reconvening of board ordered, 421.17(10)

Record of proceedings kept, 421.13(1, 2, 4)

TAXATION—Continued

Assessments—Continued

Review by state board—Continued

- Refunds of erroneous income, corporate, and sales tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67
- Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
- Rules and regulations, power, 421.14
- Service fees and mileage, orders, 421.23
- Service of commissioner's orders, 421.22
- Supervisory power over local boards, 421.17
- Tax commission constitutes state board, 442.15
- Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
- Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
- Valuations by local board modified, 421.17(10)
- Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
- Witnesses compelled to attend hearings, 421.17
- Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

Rolls

See *subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*

- Prima-facie evidence of value, 391.48
- Schedules returned by assessors, 441.21

Sixty percent of actual value rule, 441.13

Special assessments

- Actions after November 1, 1939, limitation not applicable, 448.13
- Amounts given by treasurer, 445.23
- Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
- Assignment tax sale certificate, 391.68
- Bee treatment costs, lien, 266.16
- Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31
- Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15
- Certified to county auditor, 391.34

City or town assessments

See also *subhead Levies below*

- Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
- Assessment book kept, 445.11–445.14
- Assignment, tax sale certificate, 391.68
- Bridge repairs by street railways, 363B.23
- Certified to county auditor, 391.34
- City assessor, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Commission cities, procedure, 363B.22
- Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27–100.29
- Dock improvement costs, 384.3(4)
- Drainage obstruction removal, 368.26
- Entry on general tax list, 445.14
- Filling or draining lots, 368.26
- Flood protection, 395.1, 395.11–395.14, 395.21–395.24
- Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
- Lien on realty, 391.35, 445.11–445.15
- Lighting tax, metropolitan district, 389.18
- Limitation on amount, 391.48, 391.49, 395.21
- Nuisance abated, 368.3
- Numbering of buildings, cost, 368.9
- Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
- Platting land for owners, 409.30, 409.31, 409.36
- Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15
- Rate, limitation, 391.48, 391.49
- Redemption, city's right, 391.68
- Sewers, chs 391–393, see *CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers*
- State road improvements, 308.5
- Street and alley improvements, chs, 389, 391, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*

TAXATION—Continued

Assessments—Continued

Special assessments—Continued

City or town assessments—Continued

- Street railways, 391.35–391.83, 395.15–395.18, 396.2–396.6, see *STREET RAILWAYS*
- Tax sale, 391.64–391.68, see *subhead below*
- Watermains extension, 401.1, 401.8–401.10
- Weed destruction costs, 317.16–317.21
- City regulation expenses, taxed, 368.9
- Drainage assessment levies, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Entry on general tax list, 445.14, 445.15
- Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6
- Fire limits, costs assessed, 368.11
- Fire protection costs taxed, 368.11
- Hedge trimming costs, 318.2
- Highways, secondary, see *Secondary Roads below*
- Injunction costs of local health board, 137.16
- Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15
- Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
- Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13
- Plumbing in pavement, cost assessed, 368.26
- Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15
- Privy removal cost, assessed, 368.26
- Regulation and fire protection, taxed, 368.11
- Sanitary districts, 358.22
- Secondary road districts, 311.1–311.31
- State road improvements, 308.5
- Tax list, entries made, 445.11–445.15
- Tax lists for special assessments, 445.11–445.14
- Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
- Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15
- Weed cost assessed, tax, 317.21
- Stockholder's liability, 430.13–430.15, 431.5
- Taxable value, 60 percent of actual value, 441.13
- Time limit, 443.15
- Time of assessment, 428.4
- Uniform assessment rolls, 441.22
- Unjust, 441.17(10)
- Utilities, 428.24–428.29
- Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.29
- Utility assessments, appeal, 428.28–428.33
- Valuation, see *subhead below*
- Violations
 - Banks refusal to give information, 430.8
 - Excessive levy or tax, penalties, 444.7
 - Failure of duty by assessor, 441.27
 - False statements, perjury, 441.17
 - Owners failure to file statement, 441.16
 - Owners refusal to assist assessor, 441.11, 441.16
 - Refusal to subscribe to oath, 441.16
 - Review boards, failure of duty, 441.27
 - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
 - Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
 - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
- Assessors
 - Actual assessed and taxable value, 441.13
 - Assessment at 60 percent of actual value, 441.13
 - Assessment, factors considered, 441.13
 - Assessment rolls and books
 - Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
 - Assessment book prepared, 441.18

TAXATION—Continued**Assessors—Continued**

- Assessment rolls and books—Continued
 - Auditor to furnish, 441.18
 - Correction and completion, 441.25, 442.1, 442.3
 - Destruction after ten years, 332.15
 - Duplicate rolls, 441.18
 - Form and contents, 441.18
 - Instructions for preparation, 441.22
 - Listing property on assessment rolls, 441.10
 - Moneys and credits, form, 441.18
 - Oath of assessor attached to rolls, 441.24
 - Plat book furnished assessor, 441.23
 - Review by boards, 442.1, 442.5
 - Rolls, schedules, returned, 441.2
 - Schedules furnished, kept, 441.19–441.21
 - Time for completion, 441.24
 - Uniform assessment rolls, 441.22
 - Uniform rolls by tax commission, 441.22
- Attorneys to represent assessor on appeal, 442.9
- Banks listing stockholders, 430.3–430.11
- Bank stockholders, duty to list, 430.4
- Bond
 - Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
 - Liability for duty failure, 441.27
 - Required of assessors, 64.8, 441.6
- Cities over 125,000, 405.1–405.29
- Cities 10,000 to 125,000, ch 405A
- City or town assessor, chs 405, 405A
- Corporations, moneys and credits on schedule, 441.19
- Corporation statements received, 431.7, 431.8
- Corporation stock valuation, 431.3, 431.9
- Corporations to make statements, 430.5, 431.2–431.4
- County, ch 441, *see also COUNTY ASSESSOR*
- Custodians, aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.11, 441.16
- Debts deducted, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.6
- Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8
- Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
- Duplicate assessment rolls, 441.18
- Duty to list property, 441.10, 441.11
- Duty to value property, 441.10, 441.13
- Election, term, ballot, 49.52
- Examination of assessors, 441.2, 441.3
- Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6
- Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.27
- False statement, perjury, 441.17
- Foreign stockholder's list furnished, 431.18
- Forest reservations assessed, 441.14
- Fruit tree reservations assessed, 441.14
- Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5
- Homestead tax credit, duties, 425.2, 425.5
- Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
- Listing and valuation, 441.10
- Listing for assessment, in general, 428.1–428.34
- Listing property generally, duties, 428.1–428.34
- Military service exemptions listed, 427.3–427.6
- Moneys and credits, deducting debts, 429.4–429.6
- Notice of valuation given, 441.15
- Oath attached to rolls, administered, 441.12, 441.24
- Oath of assessor to rolls, 441.24
- Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Owner to aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.11, 441.16

TAXATION—Continued**Assessors—Continued**

- Partnerships, moneys and credits on schedule, 441.19
- Penalties added to valuation, 441.16
- Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
- Political contributions, 441.28
- Rate of tax prescribed, 441.13
- Refusal to furnish statement, penalty, 441.16
- Reports
 - Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
 - Blind, handicapped, and deaf persons, 299.17
 - Dogs, 351.15
 - Forest and fruit tree reservations, 161.12
 - Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8
 - Payment of license on dogs, 351.16
 - Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
- Schedules furnished taxpayers, 441.19
- Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
- Supervision, 421.17(2)
- Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 441.13
- Time to begin duties, 441.10
- Valuation of property, 430.7, 441.10–441.15
- Veterans property listed, 427.3–427.6
- Violations, 441.20
- Banks, 429.1–430.15, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Barrel tax, beer, penalty, 124.25, 124.26
- Bees, apiarist treating cost, taxed, 266.16
- Benefited fire districts, 357A.12, 357A.13
- Boards of review, 421.17(2), *see subhead Assessments above*
- Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16
- Bonds for security of payment
 - Income tax, 422.17, 422.30
 - Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56
 - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
 - Sales tax, 422.52
 - Use tax, 423.15
- Bonds, retirement tax levy, cities, 408.9
- Bonds, taxation of
 - Contracts to purchase exempt bonds, 429.8(3)
 - Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)
 - Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
 - Inheritance tax, relief from appraisal, 450.39
 - Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
 - Public bonds taxable, 427.13(8)
 - Public bonds, tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
- Books
 - Assessment book, 441.9(5), 441.18
 - Assessments, entries on tax book, 440.7, 440.8
 - Bridges, forfeitures not entered, 381.15
 - Correction by assessor, 425.5
 - Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
 - Costs, abating nuisances, entered, 137.16
 - Crop-pest act, assessment entered, 267.17
 - Delinquency from entry on books, 440.8
 - Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
 - Plat book for assessor, 441.23
 - Special assessment book, 445.11
 - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248, 420.257, 420.271, 420.275, 420.294
 - Suspended tax list book, 427.12
 - Treasurer's duties to collect entered taxes, 445.1
 - Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21

TAXATION—Continued

Budget laws, 8.1–8.40, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 Budget requirements, local, prerequisites to levy of tax, 24.1–24.33
 Building and loan associations, 431.6–431.18, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Cancellation of tax
 Aged or infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
 Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
 Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., 1, 9
 Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23–445.26
 Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Chain store tax
 Actions to collect, 424.7–424.9
 Amount of tax, 424.4
 Appeals, bond, 424.5, 424.6
 Assessment by commission, 424.5
 Business exempt from tax, 424.3, 424.16
 Chain store system defined, 424.2(7)
 Cited as “chain store tax act”, 424.1
 Collection by action, 424.7
 Collection of tax, same as taxes, 424.7
 Commission to enforce law, 424.10
 Conditional sale included, 424.2(3)
 Definitions, 424.2
 District court appeals, decisions, 424.6
 Estimation of tax by commission, 424.5
 Examination of books, 424.11
 Exemptions, 424.3, 424.16
 Gross receipts defined, 424.2(8)
 Incorrect return filed, 424.5
 Leasing of stores, effect, 424.2(7)
 Lien of tax, recording, 424.7
 Limitation on actions, 424.9
 Notices served, 424.8
 Occupational tax, 424.14
 Partial invalidity of law, effect, 424.15
 Payments, credit to general fund, 424.12
 Period for which tax due, 424.4
 Recording of tax lien, 424.7
 Returns, failure to file, 424.5, 424.13
 Returns required, 424.5
 Scope of act, 424.16
 Stores located out of state, 424.2(7)
 Time due, 424.4
 Title of act, 424.1
 Village stores exempted, when, 424.16
 Violations, penalties
 Failure to file return, 424.13
 False or fraudulent returns, 424.13
 Incorrect return, effect, 424.5
 Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
 Churches, exemption, 427.1(9, 10), 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
 Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
 Cigarette tax, lien priority, 98.26
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 Cities and towns, general provisions, 404.1–404.25
 City or town levies, *see subhead Levies below*
 City or town special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
 Claim against estate, priority, 635.66

TAXATION—Continued

Collection by county treasurer
 General provisions, 445.1–445.62
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4
 Applicable statutes, 445.4
 Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 Attachment actions authorized, 445.4
 Attachment, wrongful, county liable, 445.4
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
 Bridge, taxes of city, 381.14
 Certificate of railway aid, 483.16
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 Cigarette tax, 98.35
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 City and town taxes and assessments, 404.3, 420.204
 City or town taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.18, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 County responsible to state, 452.1
 County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34
 Delinquent taxes
 Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10
 Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27, 682.35
 Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
 Collection by another county, 445.53–445.56
 Collection by sheriff or constable, 445.49
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 Compromise, 445.16–445.19
 Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 Current year, when delivered, 445.51
 Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8–445.10
 Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10
 Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27
 Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41
 Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 Notice given by treasurer, 445.1
 Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36
 Penalties, 445.6, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 Penalties misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9
 Personalalty, separate books, 445.8, 445.10
 Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 Record and contents of list, 445.9
 Special assessments, 404.3, 445.11–445.15
 Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 Time delinquent, 445.10, 445.37, 445.39

TAXATION—Continued

Collection by county treasurer—Continued
 Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.2(6), 341.9
 Discontinued city, tax for debt of, 362.14
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
 Distress warrant, form, 445.7
 Division of funds proportioned, 429.3
 Dog tax, 351.19
 Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
 Express company, tax, 436.10
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
 Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
 Impeding collection of taxes, penalty, 445.2
 Income tax, 422.64
 Information of taxes due, 445.26
 Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 Liability for funds collected, 452.4
 Lien of taxes, *see subhead Lien below*
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25
 Loss of property, remission of tax, 445.62
 Misstatement of tax due, liability, 445.25
 Moneys and credits, 429.3
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Payment of taxes
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 Delinquent taxes, 445.6
 Installments, 445.36, 445.37
 Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
 Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
 Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)
 Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
 Peddlers tax, 444.14
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Penalty for resisting, 445.2
 Plant disease eradication costs, 267.17
 Public show or circus tax, 444.18
 Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15
 Railroad lines, 434.22
 Receipt for taxes paid
 Contents, entry made, 445.5
 Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)
 Part payments, receipts issued, 445.5
 Payment by mail, 445.26
 Peddlers, duplicate receipts, 444.14
 Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5
 Record of separate funds, 445.59
 Refunding of erroneous tax, 445.60
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
 Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
 Sales tax, 422.64(5)
 School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
 Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see Public Funds, subhead Security of Revenue*
 Settlement for public funds
 Examining officer, duty, 452.12
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11

TAXATION—Continued

Collection by county treasurer—Continued
 Settlement for public funds—Continued
 Reconciling balances required, 452.11
 Report filed with auditor, 452.13
 Retiring treasurer, what required, 452.7–452.9
 Show or circus tax, 444.18
 Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
 Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
 Special assessments in cities, 404.3
 Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
 State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
 Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
 Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3
 Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.10
 Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
 Treasurer's liability
 Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
 Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58
 Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
 Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
 Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1
 Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21
 Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
 Water service levy, 357.22
 Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
 Collection by state treasurer
 Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
 Chain store tax received, 424.12
 Freight companies, 435.8
 Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*
 Liability for funds collected, 452.5
 Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
 Settlement for public funds
 Examining officer, duty, 452.12
 False statements or reports, penalty, 452.14
 Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 Refunding excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
 Report filed with comptroller, 452.13
 Collectors
 Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
 Deputy collector in cities, 340.2(6), 341.9
 Resisting collector, penalty, 445.2
 Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
 Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229
 Compromise of tax
 Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
 Inheritance tax, 450.92
 Personal taxes due from estates, 682.36
 Special charter cities, 420.228
 Comptroller certifies to tax commission, 8.6(13, a)
 Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
 Corporations
 Income tax, *see subhead below*
 Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
 Corporation stock, 430.12–431.5

TAXATION—Continued

County levies
 Bridge bonds, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10
 Bridges, interstate, 309.89
 County responsibility for state levy, 452.1
 Credit, agricultural lands, school tax, 426.1–426.10
 Credit unions, what taxable, 533.22
 Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
 Crop pest act costs as tax, 267.17
 Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
 Deceased person, claim against estate, 635.66
 Deductions
See also subhead Exemptions below
 Debts deductible, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.7, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
 Debts not deductible, 429.8–429.10
 Fiduciary entitled to deductions, 429.10
 Good-faith debt required, 429.5, 429.6
 Income tax, 422.9
 Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
 Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9, 518.38
 Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
 Statement of debt on demand, 429.6
 Surety liability deductible, 429.7
 Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*
 Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
 Demand for taxes not necessary, 445.36
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.8
 Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
 Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
 Discovery of unlisted property, 441.9(5), 443.20
 District court jurisdiction, 141.22
 Dog tax, 351.19, 351.24
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 Election, county, submission of tax questions, 345.1–345.15
 Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
 Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16
 Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
 Equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
 Estates, payment as second class claim, 635.66(2)
 Estate tax
 General provisions, 451.1–451.13
 Additional to inheritance tax, 451.2
 Allowance of credit claim, effect, 451.10
 Appeal from denial of credit or refund, 451.9
 Applicability of inheritance tax law, 451.12
 Credit claim, federal estate tax, 451.8–451.11
 Definitions, 451.1
 Disallowance of credit claim, effect, 451.11
 Executor to file return, 451.5
 Federal estate tax act, effect, 451.1–451.13
 Gross estate computed, 451.3(1)
 Invalidation of the law, causes, 451.13
 Net estate computed, 451.3(2)
 Payment of tax, when due, 451.6
 Proceeds to general fund of state, 451.7
 Property included, 451.2–451.4
 Rate and schedule of tax, 451.2
 Refund claim, federal estate tax, 451.8–451.11
 Tax on net estate, 451.4
 Time for filing return, 451.5

TAXATION—Continued

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Excise tax
 Butterfat sold, 179.5
 Grain handled, 428.35
 Exemptions
 General provisions, 427.1–427.15
 Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
 Aged or infirm persons, procedure, 427.8–427.11
 Agricultural college, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9–11)
 Agricultural land school credits, 426.1–426.10
 Agricultural produce, 427.1(13)
 Aircraft landing areas, state or municipality, 427.1(21)
 Armories, 29.60
 Art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
 Bank deposits, 429.4
 Bees, 427.1(13)
 Business property, owner in military service, 427.1(27)
 Capital stock of corporations, 427.1(20)
 Cemeteries and crematoriums, 427.1(3, 7, 10)
 Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
 Chain store tax, 424.3
 Charitable, religious, literary, societies, 427.1(9, 10)
 Churches
 Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
 Corporate income, 422.34
 Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
 Property exemption, 427.1(9, 10)
 City or town property, 427.1(2)
 Classes of property exempt, named, 427.1
 Conditions of exemption, 427.1(23–26)
 Cornshellers, when mounted on trucks, 321.118
 Corporations, 427.1(20, 21)
 County property, 427.1(2)
 Credit union shares, 533.22
 Delayed claims, 423.1(24)
 Dogs, licensed, 351.24
 Domestic animals, 427.1(13)
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
 Drainage and road right of way, 427.2, 441.23
 Educational institution endowment property, 427.1(11)
 Family equipment, 427.1(16)
 Farm equipment, 427.1(17)
 Federal bonds, moneys and credits, 420.206, 429.2
 Federal lands and property, 1.4, 427.1(1, 18)
 Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
 Fire equipment and grounds, 427.1(4)
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
 Food for the family, 427.1(16)
 Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 Fraternal beneficiary association funds, 427.1(19)
 Government lands, 427.1(18)
 Grain handled, 427.1(22)
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.14
 Household furniture and equipment, 427.1(16)
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
 Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
 Libraries and art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
 Libraries, private or professional, 427.1(15)
 Military property, 29.60, 427.1(2)
 Military service, property exemption, 427.1(27)

TAXATION—Continued**Exemptions—Continued**

Military veterans, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4, 429.1
 Moneys and credits, 429.4
 Motor carrier's truck, when not in use, 326.5
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
 Municipal property, 427.1(2)
 Park real estate, 370.11
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
 Petition for exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.11
 Poll tax, 102.1, 427.3
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
 Poultry, 427.1(13)
 Public bonds and securities, 427.1(5)
 Public grounds, 427.1(3)
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
 Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21, 441.23
 Religious, literary, charitable societies, 427.1(9, 10)
 Rent not due, 427.1(14)
 Revocation and denial, 427.1(25, 26)
 River channels and beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 Road and drainage right of way, 427.2, 441.23
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45
 Schools, 427.1(1, 2, 9–11)
 Sheep, 427.1(13)
 Soldiers' bonus bonds, 427.1(21)
 Soldiers' organization homes, 427.1(12)
 Soldiers, sailors, marines, 391.47, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4, 429.1
 State property, 427.1(1)
 Student's property, 427.1(10)
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 Swine, 427.1(13)
 Teamster's or drayman's equipment, 427.1(17)
 Tools of a mechanic, 427.1(17)
 Township property, 427.1(2)
 University, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9–11)
 Utility company stock, 427.1(20)
 War veterans associations' property, 427.1(6)
 Wearing apparel, 427.1(16)
 Wool, 427.1(13)

Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, 451.1–451.3
 Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6
 Ferrets, tax, employment authorized, 443.20
 Fiduciaries' reports, payments shown, 422.27, 682.35
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
 Gasworks, 428.24–428.33
 General levy certified by comptroller, 8.6(13, a)
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15
 Grain handling, 427.1(22), 428.35
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33
 Head tax, old-age assistance, 249.36–249.38
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, 425.1–425.14
 Hospitals, detention, county, tax to erect, 256.2
 Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31

TAXATION—Continued**Income tax (corporate)**

General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41, 422.60–422.68
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.38
 Administration by commission, 422.60–422.68
 Amount or rate of tax, 422.33
 Appeals, 422.29, 422.41
 Collection of tax
 Action authorized, 422.39
 Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.29, 422.41
 Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.39, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 Computation of tax, deductions, 422.35
 Computation of tax, interest, penalties, 422.25, 422.39
 Confidential, information held as, 422.65
 Consolidated returns, 422.37
 Control of stock, effect, 422.36, 422.37
 Corporate authority, cancellation for failures, 422.40
 Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.63
 Credit on tax, 422.35
 Deductions, 422.35
 Definitions, 422.4, 422.32
 Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
 Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
 Exemptions, 422.8, 422.35
 Exercising after canceling, 422.40
 Fiduciary report, 422.27, 422.39
 Final report of fiduciary, 422.27, 422.39
 Foreign corporation defined, 422.32(3)
 Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
 Fraud, penalty, 422.40
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
 Information at source, 422.15, 422.38
 Information to be held confidential, 422.65
 Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
 Interest and penalties, 422.25, 422.39
 Interest charged, 422.25, 422.39
 Interstate business excepted, 422.33
 Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
 Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
 Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
 Limited partnerships excepted, 422.32(1)
 Net income defined, 422.7, 422.35
 Nonresidents, 422.16–422.19, 422.38
 Payment and collection, 422.39
 Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
 Refund of erroneous tax payment, 422.66
 Refunds, certification, payment, 422.67
 Reinstatement, 422.40
 Returns
 Basis of return, 422.20, 422.38
 Consolidated return, 422.37
 Failure to file, cancellation, 422.40
 Fiduciary, 422.15, 422.27, 422.38, 422.39
 Form and time of return, 422.21, 422.38
 Information at source, 422.15, 422.38
 Interlocking corporation, 422.36, 422.37
 Parent corporations, 422.36, 422.37
 Partnerships, 422.15, 422.38
 Return required, 422.36

TAXATION—Continued

Income tax (corporate)—Continued
 Returns—Continued
 Supplementary returns, 422.22, 422.38
 Time of filing return, 422.21
 Revenue allocated, 425.1
 Revision of tax, hearing, 422.28, 422.41
 Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
 Statistics published by commission, 422.68
 Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
 Tax imposed, 422.33
 Tax set by tax commission, 422.36
 Testimony before tax commission, 422.63
 Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.63
 Withholding agents, 422.16–422.19, 422.38
 Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16
 Income tax hearing, notice, order, 422.23
 Income tax (individual)
 General provisions, 422.1–422.31, 422.60–422.68
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26
 Administration by commission, 422.60–422.68
 Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
 Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
 Appeal by nonresident, 422.29
 Appeal to district court, 422.28, 422.29
 Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
 Assessment, jeopardy, force collection, 422.30
 Bond for security, 422.17, 422.27, 422.30
 Collection of tax
 Action authorized, 422.26
 Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
 Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
 Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
 Cost of hearing taxed, 422.63
 Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
 Deductions from computed tax, 422.12
 Deductions in general, 422.9, 422.18
 Deductions, retirement fund payments, 97B.13
 Deductions, social security tax, 97C.7
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
 Dependents, deductions, 422.12
 Distortion of true facts, commission acts, 422.31, 422.36(3)
 Estates not to be closed until paid, 422.27
 Estates of decedents, 422.4–422.31
 Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid, 422.8
 Federal employees, 422.5
 Fiduciary, final report, 422.27
 Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
 Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
 “Head” of a family defined, 422.4(11)
 Information at source required, 422.15
 Information to board confidential, 422.65
 Installment payments permitted, 422.24
 Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
 Jeopardy assessments, 422.30
 Lien enforced, cumulative remedies, 422.26
 Lien of tax, 422.26
 “Net income” defined, 422.7
 Nonresidents and withholding agents
 General provisions, 422.16–422.19
 Allocation of income, 422.8

TAXATION—Continued

Income tax (individual)—Continued
 Nonresidents—Continued
 Bond for tax, 422.17
 Certificate releasing agent, 422.17(4)
 Copy of federal tax return filed, 422.13
 Credit for home tax paid, 422.18
 Deductions allowed, 422.9, 422.18
 Information at source, 422.15
 Nonresident defined, 422.4(12)
 Refunds without claim, 422.16
 Returns, 422.16–422.19
 Scope of nonresidents tax, 422.19, 422.21
 Tax imposed, 422.19, 422.59
 Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)
 Out-of-state business profit, 422.8
 Personal exemption, 422.12
 Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
 Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
 Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
 Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8
 Refund, certification, payment, 422.67
 Refund of erroneous payment, 422.66
 Report of money paid out, 422.15
 Return
 Administrators to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
 Basis of return, 422.20
 Deceased, return filed for, 422.23
 Deductions from net income, 422.9
 Fiduciary's, 422.14–422.20
 Fiduciary to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
 Form and time of return, 422.21
 Individual, return required, 422.13, 422.20
 Information at source, 422.15–422.19
 Joint, husband and wife, deductions, 422.9(3)
 Nonresident, 422.16–422.19
 Partnership business, 422.15(2)
 Supplementary returns, 422.22
 Trustees to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
 Revenue apportioned, 425.1
 Revision of tax, 422.28
 Securities in lieu of bond, 422.17
 Short form, 422.21
 Social security tax deductible, 97C.7
 Statistics published by commission, 422.68
 Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
 Tax imposed, rates, 422.5
 Trusts, 422.6, 422.8
 Violations, 422.25
 Withholding agent defined, 422.3(14)
 Withholding agents, duties, 422.16, 422.17(4), 422.19
 Income tax, collection, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23–445.26
 Inheritance tax
 General provisions, 450.1–450.96
 Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
 Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
 Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
 Administrators, executors and trustees
 Appointment on state's application, 450.21
 Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
 Bequest, to, effect, 450.61
 Bond of nonresident, 450.23
 Collection of tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62

TAXATION—Continued**Inheritance tax—Continued****Administrators—Continued**

- Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
- Duty to pay tax, 450.53
- Entry of tax lien, 450.16
- Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
- Extension of time, 450.72
- Final settlement to show payment, 450.18, 450.58
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Information given, 450.13–450.18, 450.71
- Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
- Liability for tax, 450.5, 450.8, 450.53
- Nonresident administrators, bond, 450.23
- Relief from appraisal asked, 450.39–450.43
- Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18, 450.76
- Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
- Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
- Value of property certified, 450.12(2)

Aliens, 567.8**Appraisal of estates**

- Annuities, value determined, 450.51
- Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
- Application for appraisal, 450.36
- Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
- Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
- Appraisers, not bonded, 450.24
- Approval or disapproval by court, 450.32
- Cancellation by court on appeal, 450.35
- Commission to appraisers, 450.27
- Compensation of appraisers, 79.2, 450.25, 450.26
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Cost charged to estate, 450.84
- Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
- Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Extension of time, 450.72
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Limitation on appeal, 450.35
- Market value as basis, 450.37
- Newly discovered estates, 450.83
- Notice of appraisal, return, 450.28, 450.29
- Oath required of appraiser, 450.24
- Objections, hearing, order, 450.31, 450.32
- Payment deferred, bond, 450.48
- Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
- Record, probate, 450.75
- Relief from appraisal, 450.39–450.43
- Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
- Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Value computed, 450.3, 450.12, 450.37
- Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39

Appropriations, 450.79, 450.85, 450.95**Bonds**

- General requirements of bonds, 450.49
- Action by state on bonds, 450.55
- Appeal from appraisal, 450.34
- Appraisal of bonds waived, 450.39
- Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
- Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
- Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12
- Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
- Removal of property from state, 450.50

Citizens required to inform, 450.77–450.80**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued****Clerk's duties**

- Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
- Appraisal of life or term estates, 450.45, 450.47
- Appraisal of deferred estate, 450.46
- Blanks for reports furnished, 450.14
- Bond approved when tax deferred, 450.48
- Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
- Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13
- Citizens information, duties, 450.77–450.80
- Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.41, 450.46
- Costs certified, 450.84
- Fee for reporting, 450.78–450.80
- Newly discovered estates, 450.83
- Nondeclared estates investigated, 450.77–450.80
- Probate record, of proceedings kept, 450.75
- Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
- Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
- Record of relief from appraisal, 450.43
- Report of taxable estates, 450.76
- Reports, will, deeds, examined, 450.76–450.78
- Taxable estates recorded, 450.74
- Taxable estates reported, 450.76
- Wills, duty to examine, 450.76

Collection of tax

- Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
- Administrator avoided, proceedings, 450.22
- Administrator's duty, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
- Bonds forfeited, 450.48
- Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
- Compromise settlement, 450.92
- Costs charged against estate, 450.84
- Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
- Proceedings when no administration, 450.22
- Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
- Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Suit to charge realty with legacy, 450.62
- Tax commission to enforce, 450.65
- Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57

Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92

- Confidential informations, 450.68
- Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Corporation transfers reported, 450.85, 450.88
- County attorneys authority limited, 450.1
- Credits allowed, 450.9
- Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90

District court's duties

- Administrator, state's request, 450.21
- Appraisal relieved by order, 450.41, 450.42
- Appraisal time extended, 450.72
- Appraisers appointed, 450.24, 450.30
- Compromise approved, 450.92
- Costs against estate approved, 450.84
- Debts deducted, approval, 450.12
- Deferred estate, order to sell, 450.46
- Extending time of payment, 450.56
- Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
- Interest in estate ordered sold, 450.45, 450.46
- Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59
- Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46

TAXATION—Continued

Inheritance tax—Continued

District court's duties—Continued

Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85

Nontaxable estates, order, 450.40–450.43

Refund of tax ordered, 450.94

Reports examined, findings indorsed, 450.15

Sale of estate ordered, 450.45, 450.46

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93

Estates subject to tax

Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91

Foreign estates, 450.46

Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46

Property taxable, 450.2, 450.3

Estate tax, *see subhead Estate Tax above*

Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91

Exemptions, reciprocal, foreign estates, 450.91

Extension of time, 450.6

Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70

Fees of clerk for information, 450.80

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Heirs liability, 450.9, 450.10, 450.16, 450.73

Information by citizens, 450.77–450.81

Inspection of records by commission, 450.67

Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63

Investigation by commission, 450.66

Iowa estate tax, ch 451

Liability for tax, 450.5

Lien of tax

Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22

Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13, 450.74, 450.75

Cancellation by court order, 450.35

Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17

Court's inspection of lien book, 450.83, 450.84

Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48

Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92

Entry by clerk, 450.16, 450.57, 450.74, 450.83

Entry of lien, duty, 450.16

Filing of liens, 450.16, 450.17, 450.22, 450.74

Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73

Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62

Lien until paid, 450.7

Life of lien, 450.7, 450.48

Release of lien, method, 450.7

Removal of lien, 450.7, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58

Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(3), 450.8

Trust created, 450.8

Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63

Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85

No administration, procedure, 450.22

Nonresident administrator, 450.23

Nontaxability by court order, 450.40–450.43

Payment of tax

Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50

Compromise settlement, 450.92

Deferment by bonds, 450.48–450.50

Eighteen months maturity, 450.63

Interest charged, 450.6, 450.63

Receipt by tax commission filed, 450.58

Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64

Required before estate closed, 450.58

Time, extension, 450.6, 450.45–450.48, 450.56, 450.63

TAXATION—Continued

Inheritance tax—Continued

Persons liable to pay

Alien beneficiaries, 450.11, 450.93

Banks holding assets, 450.86

Beneficiaries, 450.5

Beneficiaries classified, rate of tax, 450.10

Corporations, 450.87, 450.88

Definition of person, 450.1, 450.2, 450.5

Executor as beneficiary, 450.61

Executors, administrators, 450.5, 450.53

Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.10(1), 450.91

Holders of assets or securities, 450.86

Information given tax commission, 450.71

Inheritance book to list, 450.13

Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.87–450.93

Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8

Remaindermen, 450.44, 450.46

Report, 450.13, 450.22, 450.66, 450.88

Transferees, 450.8

Unknown heirs, 450.93

Probate deductions, 450.12

Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

Property taxable

After death possession, when, 450.3(3)

Bank deposits, joint accounts, 450.3(5)

Bequests to executors or trustees, 450.61

Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)

Contemplation of death, when, 450.3(2), 450.8

Contingent estates, 450.96

Corporations for profit, rate, 450.10(5)

Corporation stock, 450.3(5), 450.87

Debts deductible, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90

Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Direct inheritance, rate, 450.10(1)

Discovery, 450.66–450.70, 450.76–450.81, 450.83

Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93

Exemption, 450.4, 450.9

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Institutions and societies, rate, 450.10(4)

Jointly owned property, 450.3(5)

Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Nonresidents property, 450.91

Persons, not direct or collateral, 450.10(3)

Power of appointment, when, 450.3(4)

Property included, enumerated, 450.3

Reciprocal statutes, effect, 450.91

Remainders, deferred estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Removal from state, penalty, 450.50

Report of county recorder, 450.81

Reversions, 450.52

Secret request, property passing, 450.3(6)

Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)

Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Transfers subject to tax, 450.4

Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

Rates of tax

General provisions, 450.10

Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.11, 450.93

Collateral beneficiaries, 450.10(2)

Contingent estates, 450.96

Direct beneficiaries, 450.10(1)

Husband or wife, 450.10(1)

Interest, 450.6, 450.63

TAXATION—Continued

- Inheritance tax—Continued
 - Rates of tax—Continued
 - Nonresident eleemosynary groups, 450.10(4)
 - Organizations for profit, 450.10(5)
 - Other beneficiaries, 450.10(3)
 - Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
 - Recorder's duty to report, 450.81
 - Record of estates kept, 450.13, 450.19, 450.20, 450.75
 - Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96
 - Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7
 - Relief from inheritance tax, 450.39–450.43
 - Remainders, appraisal, 450.44
 - Reporting fee for clerk, 450.78–450.80
- Reports required
 - Administration avoided, proceedings, 450.22
 - Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–450.18
 - Appraisers' returns, 450.29
 - Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77
 - Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76–450.80, 450.83
 - Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
 - Court's examination of reports, 450.15
 - Heirs, 450.22, 450.73
 - Recorder, 450.81
 - Remaindermen, 450.46
- Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
- Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
- State purposes, use for, 450.6
- Taxable estates, record by clerk, 450.74
- Tax commission's duties
 - Action to collect tax, 450.55
 - Administration of estates asked, 450.21
 - Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33
 - Appraisal filed with commission, 450.29
 - Blanks furnished, 450.14
 - Clerk's fees certified, 450.80
 - Confidential information, 450.68
 - Contempt citation authorized, 450.69
 - Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
 - Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
 - Court examinations reported, 450.15
 - Determination of claims for fees, 450.82
 - Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
 - Extension of period of payment, 450.6
 - Fees of witness paid, 450.70
 - Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 - Inspection of books and records, 450.66–450.69
 - Investigation and hearings, 450.66
 - Investigation of amount due, 450.66–450.71
 - Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
 - Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
 - Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34
 - Payments, received by commission, 450.6, 450.57, 450.63
 - Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
 - Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
 - Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
 - Release receipt, when filed, 450.6
 - Relief from appraisal, procedure, 450.41
 - Report blanks furnished, 450.14
 - Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
 - Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
 - Sale to collect tax, 450.54
 - Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
 - Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64

TAXATION—Continued

- Inheritance tax—Continued
 - Tax commission's duties—Continued
 - Value agreed and compromised, 450.39, 450.92
 - Witness fees paid, 450.70
 - Time of payment extended, 450.56
 - Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8
 - Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
 - Unknown heirs, 450.93
 - Use for state purposes, 450.6
- Violations
 - Contempt, commission citation, 450.69
 - Refusal to obey orders, 450.69, 450.71
 - Removal of property from state, felony, 450.50
- Insurance companies, ch 432
- Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 429.2, 450.2
- Jeopardy or distress assessments, 445.6, 445.44
- Laws, constitutional provisions, Cont., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5–7
- Leasehold interests, 427.15, 428.10
- Levies
 - Assessments generally
 - Amounts certified in dollars, 444.2
 - Basis for amount of tax, 444.1
 - Comptroller to prescribe forms, 444.7
 - Computation of rate, 444.3
 - Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
 - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 - Illegal levy, auditor not to enter, 444.7
 - Interpretative clause, 444.5
 - Mandatory provisions, 444.8
 - Rate of tax based on valuation, 444.1
 - Record of rates, 444.6
 - Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
 - Cities and towns, general provisions, 404.1–404.25
- City and town levies
 - General provisions, 404.1–404.25
 - Airports acquired, 330.7, 330.21
 - Airports, commission levy certified, 330.21
 - Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
 - Annexing or annexed city, pay debts, 362.23, 362.24
 - Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13
 - Anticipation of revenue
 - Authority, 408.10
 - Hearing, notice, appeal, 408.10–408.15
 - Special taxes, procedure, 408.10–408.15
 - Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
 - Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
 - Bands, municipal, 375.1, 375.4
 - Band tax levy, 375.1–375.6
 - Basis for amount of levy, 444.3
 - Bond retirement, 408.9
- Bridges
 - Additional city tax to purchase, 381.17
 - Cancellation of tax levy, 381.15
 - City, 381.9–382.2
 - City after annexation, purchase, 381.20
 - County bridge aid by city, 381.13
 - Interstate, city tax, 382.1, 383.8
 - Outside of city, 381.9–381.14
 - Railway bridge, city use, tax levy, 381.16

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

City and town levies—Continued

- Budget law regulation, 24.1–24.33
- Certification
 - Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
 - Basis for determined rate, 444.1
 - Computation of rate, 444.2–444.5
 - Moneys and credits, rate, 444.2, 444.5
 - Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6
- Commission cities, police equipment levy, 416.116, 416.117
- Community centers, 407.9
- Computation of rate, 444.1–444.3
- Conveyances on streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Debts of discontinued or consolidated towns, 362.14, 362.23, 362.24
- Discontinued town, tax to pay debts, 362.14
- Docks and wharves, 384.3(10–13)
- Electric light, heat, power, 420.191(8, 10)
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
- Fire funds, 368.29–368.33
- Firemen and police pensions, 410.1, 411.11
- Flood protection, 395.1, 395.22
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Garbage disposal plants, 407.3, 407.9
- General fund, amount limited, 420.190
- Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Hospitals, 407.9
- Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
- Indebtedness, questions submitted, 407.9
- Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8–565.11
- Joint fire equipment tax, 368.31
- Levies generally, 444.1–444.5
- Levy invalid without notice, 24.10
- Levy to pay bonds when void, 23.16
- Libraries, 378.13–378.15
- Lighting of city, 389.18
- Limitation of indebtedness, manager cities, 419.73
- Limitation on amount, 24.14, 24.15, 76.3
- Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6–37.8, 37.20
- Parking lot fund, 390.2
- Park purposes
 - Anticipation of tax, 370.7
 - Bonds, payment, 370.19
 - Cities and towns generally, 370.6, 370.7
 - Indebtedness limited to tax levy, 370.12
 - Legalization, 593.4
 - Park fund, how expended, 370.10
 - Second class cities, 370.6
 - Special charter cities, 370.6
- Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
- Policemen's pensions, 410.1, 411.11
- Public utility plants, 397.27
- Questions submitted to voters, 407.9
- Railroad aid, 483.1–483.20
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Regulation by budget law, 24.1–24.33
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- River-front commission, tax, 372.10
- River-front improvement, 372.10, 420.155
- River-front improvement bonds, tax, 372.11
- Sewer levy certified to county, 391.76

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

City and town levies—Continued

Sewers

See also CITIES AND TOWNS

- Certification, use of fund, 391.75, 391.76
- Joint sewers, 392.1–392.12
- Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.7
- Special charter cities, 420.270, 420.271, 420.282
- Sidewalks, certificate of levy, delinquent, 389.33–389.35, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- Street improvement fund, 391.69
- Streets, alleys and public grounds
 - See also CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys*
 - Acquisition of lands, funds, 389.7, 389.8
 - Improvements, 391.35, 391.39, 391.59–391.64, 391.69
 - Railway assessments enforced, 391.82
 - Relevy or correction of levy, 391.84–391.86
 - Sewer fund levy, 391.75, 391.76
 - Trackless trolley tax, 417.54
 - Use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Vehicles on streets, tax, power, 389.39
- Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
- Symphony orchestra, 379A.1–379A.6
- Tax commission supervision, 421.17
- Transit system subsidy, 386A.1–386A.12
- Underpasses, 387.6
- Utilities, 397.27
- Vehicles, use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
- Viaducts, 387.6
- Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
- Waterworks, 398.1–398.6, 399.5, 399.7–399.9
- Waterworks, cities of 50,000, 399.23
- County levies
 - Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
 - Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
 - Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
 - Amount restricted, 298.8, 444.7
 - Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
 - Annuity to donors, 565.13–565.15
 - Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
 - Benefited water districts, 357.19–357.31
 - Bonded debt, 346.10–346.18
 - Bounties on wild animals, 350.8
 - Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33, 344.1–344.11, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 - Buildings and grounds, 345.8
 - Buildings and grounds, levy legalized, 594.2
 - Certification
 - Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
 - Computation of rate by auditor, 444.2–444.5
 - Rate on moneys and credits, 444.2, 444.5
 - Children's detention home, 232.36
 - Circus or show tax, license, 444.18
 - Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 682.36
 - Conservation board, 111A.6
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
 - County orphans' fund, 444.11
 - Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
 - Detention home maintenance tax, 232.36

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

County levies—Continued

- Discontinued towns, tax to pay debts, 362.14
- Diversion by vote, 345.12
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election, tax questions submitted, 345.1–345.15
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.3
- Epileptics care, 223.18
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
- Feeble-minded persons care, 223.18
- Flood control projects tax cancelled on land acquired, 467B.15
- Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
- Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8–565.11
- Homes for dependent, delinquent children, 232.36
- Hospitals
 - County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
 - Detention hospitals, 256.1
 - Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8–565.11
 - Venereal, hospitals for, 140.13
 - Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
- Improvements without additional levy, 345.3
- Increase required, procedure, 345.5–345.8, 345.15
- Insane support, 230.24
- Institution fund, state, 444.12
- Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
- Joint city and county buildings, 368.21
- Judgment payments, 626.24
- Levies generally, 444.1–444.8
- Libraries, 358B.13
- Library contracts, 378.13–378.15
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 241.20, 444.7
- Losses, replacements, 334.13–334.22
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
- Millage for revenue, graduated scale, 444.9(2)
- Ordinance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
- Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Peddler's tax, license, 444.13–444.17
- Penalty for excessive tax, 444.7
- Poor relief, 250.1, 251.3, 252.43
- Psychiatric treatment, 230.24
- Public show or circus tax, license, 444.18
- Rate
 - Basis for amount, 444.1
 - Computation, 444.1–444.3
 - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 - Increased rate, election, 345.5–345.10
 - Limitation when voted, 345.7–345.9
 - Moneyed capital, 444.2, 444.5
 - Moneys and credits, 431.16, 444.2, 444.5
 - Record by auditor, 444.6
 - Successive years, 345.10
- Relief for servicemen and women, tax, 250.1, 250.7
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12
- Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
- Revenue for state, 444.9(1)

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

County levies—Continued

- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
- Roads
 - Bonds, 313.12, 313.17, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10
 - Improvement, 311.16, 345.9
 - Legalizing act, 592.8
 - Primary road improvements, 313.3, 313.17
 - Secondary roads, 309.7
- School support, 298.10
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Soldiers relief tax, 250.1, 250.7
- State institution fund, 444.12
- State revenue levy, 444.9(1)
- State to make bond payment levy, when, 444.20
- Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9–444.11
- Tax commission supervision, 421.17
- Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5–345.8, 345.15
- Township hall tax certified, 360.8
- Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
- Vote, manner of submitting questions, 343.7
- Vote, when required, 345.1–345.15
- Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31
- Drainage and levee district levies
 - Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
 - Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
 - Bond payments, 461.10, 461.20
 - Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7
 - Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*
 - Intercountry levees and drains, 457.16
 - Maintenance tax, 461.10
 - Outlet acquisition, 455.158
 - Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
 - Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178
- Levies by trustees of water districts maintenance levy, annual tax, 357.25, 357.28
- Levy by state to pay bonds, when, 444.20
- Sanitary district levies
 - Proceedings in tax levies, 358.18
 - Trustees to levy annual tax, 358.18
- School district levies, 298.1–298.19, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road, 309.7
- State levies
 - Annual levy for state purposes, 444.22
 - Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
 - Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
 - Certification by comptroller, 8.6(12, a)
 - Certification to county auditor, 444.23
 - Comptroller's recommendation, 8.22
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
 - County responsible for state levies, 452.1
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*

TAXATION—Continued

Levies—Continued

State levies—Continued

- General fund of state, moneys in, 444.21
- Governor's recommendation, 8.22
- Inheritance tax rates, 450.10, 450.11
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*
- Losses, replacement, tax commission, 334.19
- Municipal bonds, levy to pay, when, 444.20

Payment

- Invalid assessment, effect, 439.2
- Records as evidence, 446.36
- Voluntary in lieu of reassessment, 439.2

Rate

- Basis for amount, 444.1
- Certification of amount, 444.2
- Computation, 444.1–444.3
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Moneys and credits, 429.2–429.4
- Rate computation certified, 444.22, 444.23
- Record by auditor, 444.6

- Relevy by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
- Revenue rate fixed by commission, 444.9

State tax commission

- General provisions, 444.20–444.23
- County bonds, unpaid, to pay, 346.17

Tax commission

- Levies, 444.20–444.23
- Loss replacement, 334.19
- Rate fixed and levied, 444.20–444.23

Township levies

- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
- Basis for amount, 444.1
- Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35
- Certification of rate, 444.2–444.5
- Computation of rate, 444.1–444.3
- Consolidated tax authorized, 443.1
- Entry on tax list, 443.1
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Expenses of litigation, 359.19
- Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*
- Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
- Library contracts, 378.13, 378.14
- Parks, 359.30
- Railroad aid, 482.4–483.20
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Tax commission supervision, 421.17
- Township halls, 360.7, 360.8

- Levies by cities and towns, health board, nuisance abatement cost, 137.16

Levies by counties

- Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.21–164.26
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
- Detention hospital, counties, tax to erect, 256.2
- Fairs, county aid and purchase, 174.13–174.19
- Hospitals, detention, venereals, for, 140.13
- Roads, anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55
- Soldiers' relief fund, 250.1, 250.7
- Tuberculosis eradication in cattle, 165.18, 165.34

TAXATION—Continued

Levies by state

- Liquor control fund, excess to reduce levy against real estate, 123.50
- Old-age assistance, 249.36

Liens

- Bee treatment costs, 266.16
- Billiard halls, fixtures and merchandise, 445.31
- Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
- Building and loan association stock, 431.12
- Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
- Chain store tax, 424.7
- Cigarette tax liens, 96.15
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
- Dog tax, 351.19
- Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
- Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Entry on tax list to preserve lien, 445.10
- Federal tax lien recorded, 335.11
- Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
- Fixtures and furniture, certain businesses, 445.31
- Goods and merchandise, certain businesses, 445.31
- Hotels, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Income tax, 422.26
- Inheritance taxes, 450.7, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*
- Lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
- Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
- Moving picture shows, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
- Poll tax a lien, 445.29
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 483.18
- Real estate, personal tax lien on, 445.29
- Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30
- Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
- Restaurants, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Road poll tax, 445.29
- Rooming houses, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
- Special assessment liens
 - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
 - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
 - Preservation of lien, 445.14
 - Road improvements, 445.17
 - Sidewalk construction, 389.35
 - Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275
 - Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82
- Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
- Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
- Theaters, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Use tax, 423.17
- Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30
- Liquor injunction, mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
- Liquor taxes to state general fund, 124.33

Lists

Also see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Listing of Property

- Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3

TAXATION—Continued

Lists—Continued

- Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
- Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
- Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
- Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
- Authority, treasurer to collect, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19
- Buildings, new, entered, 428.4
- Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
- Cities under special charters, 420.230
- Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
- Contents, 443.2, 443.5, 446.1
- Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
- Correction by treasurer, 443.9–443.17
- Corrections, joint owners apportionment, 449.4
- Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
- Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
- Delivery to county treasurer, 443.4
- Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
- Entry of delinquent taxes to hold lien, 445.10
- Entry of new buildings, 428.4
- Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
- Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
- Excessive tax entry prohibited, 444.7
- Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
- Fences, damages and fees entered, 113.6
- Fire schools, levy for delegates expense, 368.13
- Flood protection special assessments, 395.23
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Illegal levy, auditor not to list, 444.7
- Improvement levies entered, 391.61
- Irregularities not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Limitation of indebtedness shown from, 407.1
- Method of noting delinquent taxes, 445.8–445.10
- Moneys and credits levied, 429.3
- Notice of omitted property assessment, 443.7
- Omitted property, corrected, 443.6–443.12
- Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
- Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
- Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
- Preparation by auditor, 443.2
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Railroad tax aid entered, 483.10–483.13
- Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
- Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
- Separate delinquent personal list, optional, 445.8–445.10
- Sewer fund levies entered, 391.76
- Sidewalk certificates of levy, lien, 389.35
- Special assessments, entry, 445.14
- Special assessment, tax list, 445.11–445.13
- Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
- Tax ferret, authority to employ, 443.20
- Tax list, 443.2
- Title not affected by errors, 443.4, 443.19
- Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
- Valuation in aggregate certified, 443.5
- Waterworks levies, 399.6
- Loan agencies
 - Exemptions, 430A.2
 - Forms, 430A.5
 - Levy, 430A.3

TAXATION—Continued

Loan agencies—Continued

- Manner of assessment, 430A.6
- Money and credits, 429.11–429.13, 430A.7
- Tax computed, 430A.4
- Verified statement, 430A.1
- Loan and trust companies, 430.2–430.11, *see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Taxation*
- Loan corporations, 429.11–429.13, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*
- Local assessors, 441.1–441.29, *see subhead Assessors above*
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise
 - Lien follows, 445.31
 - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
- Minor heirs, taxes paid by executor, 635.50
- Money, possession or deposit, taxable, 427.13(4)
- Moneys and credits
 - General provisions, 429.1–429.13
 - Amount of tax, levy, 429.2–429.4
 - Annuities and secured liens taxable, 429.2
 - Application of statute, 429.1, 429.2
 - Apportioned between funds, 429.3
 - Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5
 - Banks, 430.1, 430.7
 - Cities apportioned among districts, 429.3
 - Corporate realty deducted, taxed as realty, 430.6
 - Corporation stock taxable, 427.13(7), 429.2, 431.1–431.18
 - County treasurer to list and collect, 429.3
 - Credits, taxable, defined, 427.13(5), 429.1, 429.2
 - Credit unions, taxable, 533.22
 - Currency and notes taxable, 429.2
 - Debts deductible, 429.4–429.10, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
 - Debts not deductible, 429.8, 429.9
 - Estates and trusts, deductions allowed, 429.10
 - Exempt from local improvement use, 395.22
 - Fiduciaries, deductions, 429.10
 - Flat rate taxation, 429.2, 444.2, 444.5
 - General list, 427.13, 429.1, 429.2
 - Good-faith debt, details, 429.5, 429.6
 - Institutions exempted, 427.1(10)
 - Insurance companies, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
 - Items taxable listed, 429.2
 - Judgments, liens and securities, taxable, 429.2
 - Levied by supervisors, 429.3
 - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.8, 428.11–428.13, 428.23, 429.3
 - Loan corporations, taxation, 429.11–429.13
 - Local improvements, not taxable for, 395.22
 - Manufacturer to list, 428.23
 - Millage levy in lieu of other taxes, 429.3
 - Millage tax uniform, 429.2
 - Non-interest bearing, tax exempt, 429.4
 - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
 - Rate of assessment on actual valuation, 429.2
 - Special charter cities, 420.204
 - Statement of debt on demand, 429.6
 - Stock and moneyed capital, no deductions, 429.9
 - Student's property exempt, 427.1(10)
 - Surety liability deductible, 429.7
 - Motor vehicle carriers, 326.1–327.13
 - Motor vehicle fuel tax, 312.2, 324.1–324.80

TAXATION—Continued

Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
 Mulct tax
 Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31
 Liquor nuisances, buildings used, 128.38, 128.39
 Municipal taxes, generally, 404.1–404.25
 Nonresident's property
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.87–450.93
 Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
 Lien, 445.43–445.45
 Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
 Use tax, 423.4–423.10
 Nuisance
 Abatement costs, 137.16, 657.7
 Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
 Old-age assistance
 Levy and collection, 249.36
 Suspension and remission of taxes, 427.8–427.11
 Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
 Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18
 Payment of taxes
 Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
 Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
 Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12
 Circus or show tax, 444.18
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 Estates, second class claim, 635.66
 Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 422.27, 450.58, 682.35
 Installment payments, 445.36, 445.38
 Installments, when delinquent, 445.37
 Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39–445.41
 Legal tender for payment, 445.33
 Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
 Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
 Peddler's tax, 444.13–444.17
 Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 483.19
 Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
 Receipt to show agricultural credit, 426.8
 Show or circus tax, 444.18
 Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Time of payment
 Chain store tax, 424.4
 Corporation tax, 422.21, 422.38
 Estate tax, 451.6
 General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
 Income taxes, 422.21, 422.38
 Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
 Installment payments, general taxes, 445.36–445.39
 Personal taxes, 445.40
 Sales tax (retail), 422.52
 Use tax payments, 423.13
 Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35
 What receivable in payment, 445.33–445.35

TAXATION—Continued

Personal property taxation
 Abstract of county auditor, 442.14
 Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
 Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
 Capital stock, 428.27, 431.1–431.18
 Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
 Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
 Collection, 445.50
 Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 682.36
 Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
 Dealers in ice and coal, 428.10
 Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
 Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24, 368.8(4)
 Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 682.35
 Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 682.3
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
 Items taxable in general, 427.13
 Leases of ice and coal dealers, 428.10
 Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Listing and assessment, 428.1, 428.4
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
 Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
 Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
 Mobile homes, fee in lieu of tax, 135D.21
 Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
 Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
 Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
 Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
 Personal tax, fire hazard expense, assessed, 100.29
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
 Plat books
 Auditor to furnish books to assessor, 441.23
 Return to auditor by assessor, 441.9(6)
 Rights of way, deducted on plat book, 441.23
 Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
 Poll tax
 Firemen, exemption, 102.1–102.4
 Lien, 445.29
 Military service exemption, 427.3
 Receipts destroyed after five years, 332.15
 Property and persons taxable
 Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
 Animals, 427.13(2, 3)
 Annuities, 429.2
 Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
 Bank bills, 427.13(5)
 Bank property, 427.13(6)
 Banks and bank shares, 429.1–430.15
 Bicycles, 427.13(11)
 Bills receivable, 427.13(5)
 Boarding houses, furniture and bedding, 427.13(9)
 Boats and vessels, 427.13(13)
 Bonds, public or municipal, 427.13(8)
 Building and loan associations, *see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 Buildings, 428.4
 Business houses, 428.11–428.15
 Chain stores, *see subhead above*
 Church lands, 565.2
 Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
 Circuses and shows, 444.18
 Classes enumerated, 427.13
 Coal dealers, 428.10

TAXATION—Continued

Property and persons taxable—Continued
 Commission merchants, 428.9
 Contract debts, 427.13(5)
 Corporations, ch 422, *see* **CORPORATIONS**
 Corporation stocks, 427.13(7), 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86
 County lands, 427.14
 Credits, 427.13(5), *see also* *subhead Moneys and Credits above*
 Credit unions, 533.22
 Currency, government, 427.13(5)
 Dogs, 351.1–351.24
 Electric light and power companies, 428.24–428.33
 Estate property, *see subheads Estate Tax above; Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12
 Ferry franchises, 427.13(1)
 Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.14
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
 Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.14
 Gas works, 428.24–428.33
 Gold and silver plate, 427.13(10)
 Grain dealers, 428.35
 Hotel furniture and bedding, 427.13(9)
 Ice dealers, 428.10
 Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
 Inheritances, *see subhead above*
 Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
 Insurance companies, 432.1–432.9
 Jewelry, 427.13(10)
 Judgment debts, 427.13(5)
 Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
 Listing in general, 428.1–428.34
 Loan and trust companies, 429.1–430.15
 Loan corporations, 429.11–429.13
 Loans, public or municipal, 427.13(8)
 Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20
 Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
 Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
 Migratory property of nonresident, 445.42–445.45
 Mobile homes, 135D.21
 Money, 427.13(4)
 Moneyed capital, 420.204, 429.2, 429.9, 430.10, 430.11
 Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
 Mortgages, 427.13(5)
 Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
 Musical instruments, 427.13(10)
 Nonresident, migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 Old-age assistance, suspension of tax, 427.9
 Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 442.1, 443.6–443.20
 Partnerships, 428.15
 Peddler, 444.13, 444.14
 Personal property, *see subhead above*
 Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19
 Platting of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
 Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Railroads generally, 434.1–434.23
 Railways, electric, street, cable, elevated, 417.54, 428.24–428.29
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*

TAXATION—Continued

Property and persons taxable—Continued
 Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales Tax below; Use Tax below*
 Savings and loan associations, 431.6–431.18
 School lands after sale, 302.7
 Stock or securities, 427.13, 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86
 Street railways, 428.24–428.34
 Swamp lands of other counties, 427.14
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1–433.15, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Threshing machines, 427.13(12)
 Toll bridges, 427.13(1)
 Trackless trolleys, 417.54
 Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
 Trees, 441.14
 Utilities, listed, valued by commission, 428.29
 Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
 Vehicles, 427.13(11)
 Warehousemen, 428.18, 428.19
 Watches, 427.13(10)
 Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
 Property relief act, purpose, 422.2
 Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31
 Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8
 Public employees retirement fund, 97B.9–97B.11, 97B.14
 Public shows, 444.18, 444.19
 Railroads
 General provisions, 434.1–434.23
 Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.23
 Tax aid, 483.1–483.20
 Railways, street, 417.54, 428.24–428.33
 Real property
 Agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10
 Apportionment among owners, 449.1–449.8
 Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4
 Banks, 430.1, 430.6
 Buildings and fixtures on leased ground, 428.4
 Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
 Corporation, 428.34
 County auditor's report, 442.14
 Credit unions, 533.22
 Date real estate valued, 428.4
 Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
 Description of tracts, limitation, 428.7
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
 Exemption from taxation
 General provisions, 427.1–427.15
 Aeronautical property registered, 328.25
 Aged or infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
 Agricultural society, property, 427.1(9)
 Art galleries and grounds, 427.1(8)
 Cemetery property, 427.1(3, 7), 566.1
 Charitable, literary, property, 427.1(9)
 Church lands, 427.1(9), 565.1, 565.2
 Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
 Conditions, 427.1(23–26)
 Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)
 Forest and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.14
 Libraries and grounds, 427.1(8)
 Military property, 427.1(2)
 Military service, 427.3–427.7
 Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14

TAXATION—Continued

Real property—Continued

Exemption from taxation—Continued

- Municipal property, 427.1(2)
- Public grounds, 427.1(3)
- Railroad beds, from adjacent property, 434.21, 441.23
- Religious, charitable property, 427.1(9)
- Rent not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Roads and drainage right of way, 427.2, 441.23
- School, agricultural college, or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
- State property, 427.1(1)
- Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
- War veterans, associations property, 427.1(6)
- War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7

- Exempt property, 427.1–427.10
- Express companies, 436.3–436.12
- Farm land in city or town, 404.4
- Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
- Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
- Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
- Franchises for ferries as real property, 427.13
- Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8
- Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
- Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxxxviii, Vol. I
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
- Lien, 445.10, 445.28
- Liquor control fund excess to reduce state tax levy, 123.55
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
- Omitted property assessed, 428.4
- Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
- Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19
- Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Property relief act, purpose, 422.2
- Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
- Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21, 441.23
- Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23
- Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Street railways, 428.26
- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation every four years, 428.4

Reassessment and relevy, commission, 439.1, 439.2

Receipts

- Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
- Destruction after five years, 332.15

TAXATION—Continued

Receipts—Continued

- Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
- Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26
- Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5

Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
Redemption, ch 447

Refund of taxes after payment

- Corporation tax, 422.66, 422.67
- Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
- Income tax, 422.66, 422.67
- Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
- Old-age assistance head tax, 249.37
- Railroad tax aid, 483.18
- Sales tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67, 424.12
- State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18

Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Remission of tax

- Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
- Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
- Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
- Property or crop destruction, 445.62

Review, *see subhead Assessments above*

Rolls, *see subhead Assessments above*

Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*

Sales tax

- General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.68
- Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
- Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57
- Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56
- Adding of tax to price required, 422.48
- Administration by tax commission, 422.60–422.68
- Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
- Amount of tax, 422.43
- Amusements, 422.43, 422.45
- Appeals, 422.55
- Beer tax, 124.25, 124.26

Bond

- Appeal bond, 422.55
- Security for tax payment, 422.52

- Bowling alley receipts taxed, 422.43
- Building material and supplies, 422.42(10)
- Cigarette tax in lieu of sales tax, 98.6(4)
- Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
- Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
- Communication service, 422.42, 422.43
- Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.65
- Correction of errors, 422.66
- Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
- County treasurer as agent, 422.64

Credit

- Property already taxed, 422.46
- Refunds, 422.66, 422.67
- Relief agencies, 422.47
- Special taxes paid, 422.46
- Worthless accounts, 422.46

Credit sales taxable, 422.42(6)

Definitions, 422.42

Educational or religious exemption, 422.45

Electricity, 422.42, 422.43

Examination of retailer's records, 422.50

TAXATION—Continued**Sales tax—Continued****Exemptions**

- Constitutional prohibitions, 422.45
- Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44
- Failure to file return, effect, 422.54
- Fair admissions exempt, 422.45(3)
- Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
- Government bodies, sales to exempt, 425.45(5, 6)
- Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43
- Heat, 422.43
- Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
- Information confidential, 422.59, 422.65
- Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)
- Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)
- Juke boxes, 422.43
- Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
- Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
- Manufacturer, supplies used, 422.42(11)
- Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
- Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30
- Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43
- Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Notice, manner of service, 422.57
- Payment of tax, bond, 422.52
- Payments, when made, 422.51(2), 422.52
- Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
- Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)
- Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53
- Permits required, application, fee, 422.53
- Place of business, 422.42(12)
- Property exempt, 422.45
- Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
- Records required, 422.50
- Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.66, 422.67
- Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)
- Retailers, no fixed business place, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Return of gross receipts, 422.51
- Revenue allocated, 425.1
- Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
- Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Service of notice, manner, 422.57
- Statistics published, 422.59, 422.68
- Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
- Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42
- Subpoenas issued, 422.63
- Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49
- Tax computed, appeal, 422.54, 422.55
- Tax imposed, 422.43
- Trade-in property, effect, exemption, 422.45(4)
- Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58
- Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43
- Vending machines, 422.42(12)
- Violations**
 - Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)
 - False or fraudulent return, felony, 422.58
 - Penalty, 422.49, 422.58
- Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43
- Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
- Schools, taxation, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes**
- Secondary road levy, 309.7
- Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11

TAXATION—Continued

- Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
- Special tax, weed cost assessment, 317.21
- State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
- Stock or securities, 427.13, 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86
- Street railways, cities over 125,000, 434.15
- Suspension of tax**
 - Aged and infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
 - Grantee or devisee must pay tax, 427.11
 - List of suspended taxes kept by auditor, 427.12
 - Old-age assistance recipient, 427.8–427.11
 - Payment, who may pay, 427.11
- Swimming pools, 407.9
- Tax aid for railroads, 483.1–483.20
- Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.2(6), 341.9
- Tax commission, 421.1–421.23
- Tax deeds**
 - See also subhead Tax Sales below*
 - Acknowledgment, 448.2
 - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 - Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 - Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
 - Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
 - Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
 - Cancellation of sale, ten years, no deed, 446.37
 - Conclusive evidence, 447.8
 - County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
 - Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
 - Drainage district land, 455.171
 - Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
 - Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
 - Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
 - Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
 - Fee for deeds made, 448.1
 - Form, 448.2
 - Holder, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
 - Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 - Leasehold interests, 427.15
 - Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
 - Legalizing acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
 - Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
 - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 - Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
 - Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 - Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
 - Presumptive evidence, 448.4
 - Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
 - Recording of quieting title, affidavit, 448.17
 - Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
 - Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
 - Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
 - Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
 - Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246, 420.277
 - Ten-year limitation, 446.37
 - Title quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 - Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
 - Wrongful sale corrected, 448.11
 - Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)

TAXATION—Continued

- Taxes and imposts, congress, power to collect, Const., U. S. I, 8
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.33
- Tax exempt property, 391.47, 427.1(2-4, 8)
- Tax, federal social security, 97C.5-97C.11
- Tax ferrets, authorized, 443.20
- Tax-free land, reimbursement of school tax loss, 284.1-284.7
- Tax levied for airport, 330.7, 330.16
- Tax levies generally, *see subhead Levies above*
- Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
- Tax limitation on bonds, how determined, 76.3
- Taxpayers
 - Apportionment of taxes
 - Application, 449.1
 - Correction of tax books on order, 449.4, 449.5
 - Notice, order, appeal, 449.2-449.8
 - Procedure not exclusive, 449.8
 - Realty vested in different owners, 449.1-449.8
 - Trial on appeal, 449.6, 449.7
 - Complaint against assessment, 442.5-442.10
 - Examination of officers' accounts, petition, 11.18
 - Information given as to taxes due, 445.23-445.26
 - Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident's Property above*
 - Objection to bond issues, 23.13-23.15
 - Tax, public employees retirement fund, 97B.9-97B.11, 97B.14
- Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
- Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Taxes After Payment above*
- Tax reports to state commission, 421.17(6)
- Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
- Tax sales
 - Actions involving validity, 448.4-448.14, 614.22
 - Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
 - Advertisement, 446.4, 446.9-446.14, 446.25
 - Advertisement, irregularities, effect, 446.14
 - Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
 - Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Assignment of tax sale certificate, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 - Attendance of officers required, 446.26
 - Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
 - Bid and price, 446.16
 - Cancellation, no deed, after ten years, 446.37
 - Certificate of purchase
 - Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31
 - Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31
 - Cancellation after ten years, 446.37
 - County held property not sold, 446.7
 - Drainage district land, 455.172
 - Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 - Holder's right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 - Issuance, contents, 446.29
 - Limitation to ten years, 446.37
 - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 - Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 - Special charter cities, 420.237, 420.261, 420.277
 - Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10

TAXATION—Continued

- Tax sales—Continued
 - Certificate of sale
 - Assignment on tender, 391.68
 - Cities under special charter, 420.213-420.219, 420.237-420.248, 420.261, 420.277, 446.21
 - City clerk to bid, charter cities, 420.266
 - City's right to redeem, 391.68
 - City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220-420.229
 - Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
 - Compromising tax, 445.16-445.22
 - Corporate shares of stock, 430.14, 431.5
 - Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
 - Costs of sale notice publication, 446.10
 - County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1-569.8
 - County title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
 - Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
 - Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*
 - Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28
 - Description of land, method, 446.13
 - Distress and sale
 - Assistant collectors to aid distraint, 445.47
 - Certified carriers, 326.8, 326.9
 - Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
 - County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.6, 446.3
 - County treasurer to issue warrants, 445.7
 - Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
 - Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
 - Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
 - Sales tax collected, 422.56, 626.29
 - Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
 - Treasurer to keep goods after distraint, 446.3
 - Warrant for distress, form, 445.7
 - Drainage districts, 455.170-455.178
 - Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17
 - Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8
 - Erroneous sale, 448.6-448.8
 - Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36
 - Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
 - Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8
 - Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27
 - Interest and penalties, suspended taxes, 446.7
 - Irregularities in advertisement of sale, 446.14
 - Land described, method, 446.13
 - Leasehold interests, 427.15, 447.3
 - Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
 - Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224
 - Limitation to ten years, cancellation, 446.37
 - Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
 - Motor carrier's property, 326.8
 - Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29
 - Notice of adjournment, 446.5
 - Notice of sale, contents, 446.9-446.12
 - Notice of sale when payment offered, 446.2
 - Notice of time and place of sale, 446.4
 - Offer for sale, time, 446.7, 446.15
 - Old-age assistance transfers, effect, 249.20
 - Payment of price, 446.23
 - Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7
 - Personal property, distress, 445.6, 445.47, 446.3-446.6
 - Place of sale, 446.4-446.8, 446.15
 - Property previously advertised, 446.18
 - Public as bidder, 446.18-446.21
 - Publication of notice, certificate, 446.9-446.12

TAXATION—Continued

Tax sales—Continued

Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229

Purchaser

Bid and price, 446.16

Cancellation of certificate, ten years, 446.37

Certificate of purchase given, 446.29

City as purchaser

Charter cities, 420.223, 420.262

Special taxes, bond issue, 391.66

City may redeem, certificate assigned, 391.68

County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4

County, when required, 446.19

Failure to get deed, certificate canceled, 446.37

Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11

Payment of price, 446.23

School or university land, rights, 446.34

Special assessments

Certificate assigned, 391.68

City as purchaser, 391.66

Rights of purchaser, 391.64–391.68

Unpaid installments as lien, 391.65

Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226

Subsequent taxes paid by, 446.32, 446.33

Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7

Realty assessed to wrong person, 446.35

Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33

Record copies certified, evidence, 446.36

Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5

Redemption by city, right, 391.68

Redemption from sale

Action after delivery of deed, 447.8

Agricultural college lands, 447.3

Amount necessary to redeem, 447.1, 447.13

Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15

Certificate of redemption

Agricultural college land, 447.3

Countersigned, no erasures, 447.5, 447.6

Issuance, contents, record, 447.5

Special charter cities, 420.277

Costs necessary to redeem, 447.13

Deed delivered, after, procedure, 447.8

Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178

Erasures in sale book prohibited, 447.6

Evidence, copies of records, 446.36

Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22

Minors or lunatics realty, 447.7

Mortgagee, notice of expiration, 447.9

Nonresident, service on agent, 447.10–447.12

Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227

Notice of expiration, service, 447.9–447.13

Penalties, 447.1, 447.2, 447.4

Realty sold for part of tax, 447.4

Record entries, 447.12, 447.13

Sale for part of tax, 447.4

Service of notice, when complete, 447.12

Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13

Terms of redemption, 447.1

Treasurer countersigns certificates, 447.5

Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224

Resale for nonpayment, 446.23

Sale after adjournment time, 446.5, 446.25

Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220

TAXATION—Continued

Tax sales—Continued

Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11

Sale canceled after ten years, 446.37

Sale continued, 446.17

Sale of personal property, 446.3

Sale price, suspended taxes, 446.7

Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18

School lands, rights affected, 446.34

Sold notation on tax list, 446.1

Special assessments

Assignment of certificate, 391.68

City as purchaser, 391.66

Installments unpaid remain a lien, 391.65

Proceeds to improvement fund, 391.67

Street improvements or sewers, 391.64–391.68

Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248, 420.261–420.264, 420.277

Special charter cities collecting own taxes

City clerk to make purchase, 420.226

City subrogated to county rights, 420.225

Collection method, others barred, 420.229

Compromise of tax by city, 420.228

Failure to obtain deed, cancellation, 420.247

Improvement fund, use for purchase, 420.223

Limitation on resale by city, 420.224

Notice of expiration of redemption, 420.227

Penalty and interest on unpaid taxes, 420.248

Procedure, 420.220–420.229

Public bidder sale, tax sale after, 420.220

Purchase by city at tax sale, 420.223

Tax deed to county, city's option, 420.221

Unpaid taxes certified after county deed, 420.222

Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225

Subsequent sale, 446.28

Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33

Substituted service of sale notice, 446.11

Surplus paid to owner, 446.6

Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7

Tax list to show property sold, 446.1

Time allowed to continue, 446.17

Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28

Titles

Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179

Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13

Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6

Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22

Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7

University land, rights affected, 446.34

Validity of sale

Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61

Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10

Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9

Informality of delivery or delay, 443.4

Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14

Limitation of action on sales, 448.13

Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14

Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11

Tax lien entry required, 445.10

Violations, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27

Void if purchased by county officer, 343.4

TAXATION—Continued

Tax sales—Continued

- Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9
- Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10

- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.60–422.68

Titles

- Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15–448.17
- Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
- De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
- Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
- Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
- Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
- Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
- Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
- Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13
- Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
- Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8
- Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244, 448.3–448.5
- Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7
- Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
- Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
- Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19

- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8

- Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54

- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 439.1, 439.2

- Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20–445.22

- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8

- United States land, exempt, 1.4

- Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7

Use tax

- Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
- Administration of act by commission, 423.23
- Advertising tax added to price, illegal, 423.11
- Amount of tax imposed, 423.2
- Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
- Assumption by retailer illegal, 423.11
- Bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Books of retailer examined, 423.21

Collection of tax

- Actions authorized, 423.17
- Bond or security for payment, 423.15
- Conditional sales contract, 423.13
- Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 423.17, 423.23, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
- Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
- Method of collecting, 423.6
- Payment to commission, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
- Permits to foreign retailers, 423.10
- Retailer, by, 423.6(6), 423.9
- Securities sold for tax, 423.15
- Tax as debt to state, 423.10
- User, when directly to commission, 423.6(3)

- County treasurer, 423.6(1), 423.7

- Deposit of revenue, 423.24

- Determination of tax by commission, 423.16

- Enforcement by commission, 423.23

- Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5

- Evidence of use, 423.5

- Examination of books authorized, 423.21

TAXATION—Continued

Use tax—Continued

Exempt property

- Classes named, 423.4
- Construction contract, prior, 423.4(2)
- Interstate commerce, used in, 423.4(2)
- Motor vehicles not exempt, 423.4(1)
- Nonresident's property, 423.4(4)
- Property used in processing, 423.1(1)
- Sales tax paid on gross receipts, 423.4(1)
- Specially taxed property, 423.4(3)
- Street railway operation, 423.4(6)
- Taxed out of state, limitation, 423.25
- Trade-in property credit, 423.4(6)
- Unobtainable in Iowa, 423.4(5)

- Failure to comply, permit revoked, 423.22

- Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18

- Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10

- Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25

- Fraud in making return, 423.19

- Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29–626.31

- Imposed on tangible property, 423.2

- Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16

- Liability of user, 423.14

- Lien of tax, 423.17

- Motor vehicles, 423.1(7, 9), 423.8

- Motor vehicles, new, tax imposed, 423.7

- Motor vehicle tax in lieu of sales tax, 423.8

- Motor vehicle, tax paid before registration, 423.7

- Nonresident retailer, 423.10

- Payment to commission, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14

- Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20

- Prima-facie evidence of use, 423.5

- Proceeds, road use tax fund, 423.24

- Processing of property defined, 423.1(1)

- Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44, 423.3

- Rate of tax imposed, 423.2

- Reciprocity between states, 423.25

- Records kept by retailer, 423.21

- Return required, 423.13, 423.14

Returns and reports

- Business records required, 423.21

- Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14

- Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20

- Fraudulent returns, penalty, 423.19

- Reports on motor vehicles, 423.7, 423.8

- Retailers' list of agents, 423.9

- Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8

- Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24

- Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22

- Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9

- Sales tax paid exempts property, 423.9

- Securities sold for tax, 423.15

Tangible personal property

- Definition, 423.1(4)

Exemptions

- Counties purchasing from U. S., 422.44, 424.6

- Industrial materials, government, 424.6

- Municipalities purchasing from U. S., 422.44, 424.6

- Purchase by individual from U. S. government, subject to tax, 422.44, 423.3

- Taxation in another state, 423.25

- Tax collected, debt to state, 423.12

- Tax on gas, electricity, water, 423.1(4)

- Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21

TAXATION—Continued**Use tax—Continued**

- Use defined, 423.1(1)
- User personally liable, 423.14
- Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20

Valuation

- Actual value, assessed value, 441.13
- Adjustments by tax commission, 442.16–442.18
- Aggregate certified to commission, 443.5
- Assessed value, 60 percent of actual value, 441.13
- Assessor to fix value, 441.10, 441.13
- Corporation stock, 431.3, 431.4
- Definition of assessed and taxable value, 441.13
- Factors considered in valuation, 441.13
- Notice to owners, 441.15
- Owners' refusal to aid, penalty, 441.16
- Taxable value, 60 percent of actual value, 441.13
- Uniformity, 421.17(2)
- Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.28

Violations

- Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Assessor, failure of duty, 441.27
- Chain store tax, 424.13
- Excessive levy, auditor to reduce, 444.7
- Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
- Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.63
- Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
- Officers misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.37
- Peddlers without license, 444.17
- Resisting collectors, 445.2
- Review board, failure of duty, 441.27
- Sales tax 422.49, 422.58, 422.63
- Show or circus without license, 444.19
- Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19

Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16

Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12

Waterworks, 428.24–428.33

Weed law assessments, 317.21

Withholding by employer, old-age assistance tax, 249.36–249.38

TAX COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abstract of taxable property to auditors, 442.14, 443.5

Actions, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15 (16), 622.16

Actions prosecuted by commission, 421.20

Actions, where brought, effect, 421.20

Administration of tax law, 421.17(1–10)

Administration of three-point tax law

- Appeals to district court, 422.29, 422.41, 422.55
- Assistants employed and removed, 422.64
- Authority to administer act, 422.60
- Bond premium, paid from tax proceeds, 422.60
- Bonds of officers and employees, 422.64(4)
- Bonds required of members, 422.60
- Books and records, production, 422.63(1)
- Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
- Confidential nature of information, 422.65
- Corporation income tax law, 422.32–422.41
- Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
- County treasurer's office utilized, 422.64(5)
- Credit for erroneous tax, 422.66
- Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42
- Depositions authorized, 422.63

TAX COMMISSION—Continued**Administration of tax law—Continued**

- Designated as property relief act, 422.2
- Destruction of useless records, 422.61(3, 4)
- Districts, state divided into, 422.61(2)
- Employees administer oaths, 78.2(7), 421.21
- Employees, salaries, bonds, 422.64
- Errors corrected, refunds, 421.17(10), 422.66
- False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
- Field audit staff members, 422.62
- "Fiscal year" defined, 422.4(5)
- Fraudulent returns investigated, 422.63
- Fund excess transferred, 422.62
- Hearings on taxpayer's return, 422.63
- Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41
- Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31
- Information deemed confidential, 422.65
- Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
- Investigation of taxpayer's income, 422.63
- Limitation for refund claim, 422.66
- Limitation on hearing examinations, 422.63
- Limitation on scope of hearing, 422.63
- Microfilm copies of records, 422.61(4)
- Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
- Oaths administered, fieldmen, auditors, 78.2(7), 421.21
- Object of property relief act, 422.2
- Payment of tax to commission, 422.62
- Penalties charged, 422.25
- Photographic copies of records, 422.61(4)
- Powers and duties, 422.61, 422.63
- Production of books and papers, power, 422.63
- Receipts transmitted to treasurer daily, 422.62
- Refund certified, method, 422.67
- Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(6)
- Refund of erroneous tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67
- Remittances payable to state treasurer, 422.62
- Returns investigated, procedure, 422.63
- Returns of taxpayers confidential, 422.65
- Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
- Review of individual income tax, 422.28
- Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1)
- Sales tax law, 422.42–422.59
- Statistics published annually, 422.68
- Subpoenas, power of commission, 422.63
- Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
- Unlawful disclosure of facts, penalty, 422.65
- Witnesses called, fees, 422.63

Advise and confer with taxing bodies, 421.17(4)

Annual levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23

Appointment, 2.40, 421.2, 421.6

Assessment and levy boards, supervision, 421.17

Assessment by local assessor, 441.16

Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)

Assessment of public utilities

- General provisions for listing, 428.24–428.33
- Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
- Express companies, 427.1(20), 436.1–436.12
- Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8

Omitted property, procedure, 440.1–440.8

Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19

Published annually, 17.20

Railway companies, 434.1–434.23

Reassessment and relevy made, 439.1, 439.2

Refusal of statements by owners, 441.16

Report required annually, 428.28

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

Assessment of public utilities—Continued
 Review of utility assessments, 428.30
 Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.205
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15
 Utility assessments published annually, 17.20
 Assessment rolls, instructions to auditors, 441.22
 Assessments equalized, 421.17(1, 10)
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 422.64
 Auditor to furnish tax statements, 442.14, 443.5
 Auditor to revalue as directed, 442.18
 Banks or trust companies, disclosure, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Beer and malt liquors
 Barrel tax, collection, 124.25, 124.26
 Commission chairman ex officio member of state permit board, 124.2–124.4
 Form of bond prescribed, 124.8
 Permit, “A”, power to issue or revoke, 124.5
 Trains, special permit, bonds, 124.14
 Beer enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5
 Board of review, state, constitute, 442.15
 Bonds, official, 422.60, 422.64(4)
 Bonds of municipalities, levy by commission to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
 Books, records, produced, 421.17(7), 422.63(1)
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 421.12, 422.64
 Chain store tax law
 Administration by commission, 424.10
 Hearings, powers, 424.11
 Law applicable, 424.1–424.16
 Rules published by commission, 424.10
 Chain store tax recording fee paid, 424.7
 Chairman of commission
 Ex officio member of beer permit board, 422.65, 422.66
 Powers, 421.9
 Cigarette law
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
 Auditors employed, 98.30
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4), 98.25
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
 Injunction, unfair sales, 551A.10
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11
 Rules and regulations, powers, 98.25(2)
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12
 Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7
 Stamps sold only by commission, 98.8
 Tax paid to commission, 98.6
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 City bonds, levy to pay, 444.20
 Comptroller certifies general state levy, 8.6(13, a)
 Confidential information obtained
 Bank or trust companies, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Divulging facts unlawful, 422.65
 Illegal examination or copy of papers, 422.65
 Inheritance tax, 450.68
 Loan companies, limitation, 421.17(7)
 Power to require, 421.17
 Violation, penalty, 422.65(2)
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
 County assessor's duties, 441.9
 County attorney's duties, 421.19, 442.9
 County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19
 County valuations adjusted, 442.15–442.18
 County valuations increased, notice, 442.17
 Creation of commission, 421.1
 Defective administration remedied, 421.17(11)
 Definitions in three-point tax act, 422.2–422.4, 422.32, 422.42
 Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
 Discovery of property not taxed, 421.17(15)
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Employees and assistants employed, 421.12
 Employees, field audit staff members, 422.62
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7)
 Employees not to prepare returns, 421.17(5)
 Employees, salaries, 422.64
 Enforcement of penalties, 421.17(5)
 Enforcement of the law
 Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)
 County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)
 Equalization by taxing bodies enforced, 421.17(10)
 Erroneous assessments, 421.17(10)
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23
 Estate tax law, 451.1–451.13
 Evasion of law investigated, 421.17(11)
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Forms and books prepared and furnished, 421.17
 Forms for school tax reimbursement, 284.7
 Freight companies, assessment, 435.1–435.8
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31
 Hearings, public, held, 421.11, 421.17(7), 442.15
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.14
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*
 Income tax computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25
 Income tax, corporation, 422.32–422.41
 Income tax, district court hearing, estates, 422.23
 Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.32
 Inferior review boards' orders revised, procedure, 421.14, 421.17(10)
 Inferior tax boards, power over, 421.17(4, 9, 10)
 Information required of taxing bodies, 421.17(6)
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1–450.96
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.22
 Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(16), 622.16
 Investigation meetings, 421.11
 Investigation of taxing officials, 421.17(9)
 Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20
 Legislation recommended, 421.17(12)
 Levy for state, comptroller certifies, 8.6(13)
 Levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17
 Local review boards, power over, 421.17(2, 10)
 Local tax boards, supervision, 421.17
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20
 Meeting outside to investigate, 421.11
 Meetings, 421.10, 421.11
 Meetings as state review board, 442.15

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

- Members of commission
 - Appointment, 421.2, 421.6
 - Entire time for official duties, 421.4
 - Expenses paid, 421.16
 - Number, 421.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Outside activities prohibited, 421.4
 - Political activity forbidden, 421.4
 - Political affiliation, 421.3
 - Qualifications, 421.3
 - Salaries, 421.9
 - Tenure of office, 421.5
 - Vacancies, how filled, 421.7
- Military credit fund
 - Appeals, 426A.8
 - Books corrected, 426A.9
 - Certification, payment, 426A.4
 - Credit disallowed, 426A.6
 - Forms, 426A.7
 - Reserve, 426A.10
- Municipal bond levies made by commission, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
- Notice to auditor of increased valuation, 442.17
- Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.17(7), 421.21
- Object of administration, 421.17(1)
- Office at Des Moines, 421.10
- Omitted property assessment, 440.1–440.8
- Orders of commission, enforce, 421.20
- Orders of commission, served by officer, 421.22
- Organization, 421.9
- Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)
- Powers and duties, 421.17
- Proceedings instituted, 421.17(5)
- Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1–440.8
- Property relief act, 422.2
- Property taxable in each county, 442.14, 443.5
- Public officers' assistance required, 421.18
- Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
- Publish revenue laws in pamphlet, 421.17(14)
- Qualifications of members, 421.3
- Quorum, 421.10
- Railway property assessed, 434.1–434.23
- Rate of tax, state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
- Reassessment and relevy, procedure, 421.7(2), 439.1, 439.2
- Record of proceedings kept, 421.13
- Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.16
- Removal of action, limitation, 421.20
- Report biennially to governor, 421.17(13)
- Reports by secretary, 421.13
- Reports from political subdivisions, 421.17(6), 421.18, 441.9(6–9)
- Returns not prepared by employees, 421.17(5)
- Review board duties of commission
 - For local review boards, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 - Actions to enforce law, 421.17(5)
 - Actions to enforce orders, 421.20
 - Assessments just and uniform, 421.17(1)
 - Authority to require reports, 421.17(5), 421.18
 - Certification of levies to auditors, 421.13(3)
 - Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
 - Complaints, local board nonfeasance, 421.17(4)
 - Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(11)
 - Co-operation required of local boards, 421.19

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

- Review board duties—Continued
 - County valuations adjusted
 - Abstracts from county auditors, 442.14
 - Animals listed, abstract, 442.14(4)
 - Auditor makes ordered adjustments, 442.18
 - Authority to make adjustment, 442.16
 - Basis for adjustment stated, 442.16
 - Deduction from valuation authorized, 442.16
 - Hearing on proposed increases, 442.17
 - Meeting as state board of review, 442.15
 - Notice of increase in valuation, 442.17
 - Personal property tax abstracts, 442.14(3)
 - Real estate tax abstracts, 442.14(1, 2)
 - Record of commission's proceedings, 442.18
 - Time for review and adjustment, 442.15, 442.18
 - Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)
 - Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
 - Income tax, corporate, review, 422.41
 - Income tax, personal, review, 422.28
 - Inferior review boards orders revised, 421.17
 - Information from local boards, 421.17(6), 421.18
 - Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20
 - Invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1, 439.2
 - Investigation of local board, 421.17(9)
 - Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20
 - Meetings conducted, 421.11, 421.17, 442.15
 - Minutes of hearings kept, 421.13(1)
 - Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
 - Orders of commission served, 421.22
 - Place of bringing action, 421.20
 - Production of books and records, 421.17(7)
 - Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
 - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
 - Reconvene local boards, 421.17(10)
 - Record of proceedings, 421.13
 - Refunds
 - Income taxes, erroneous, 422.66, 422.67
 - Sales tax, erroneous, 422.59
 - Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
 - Revolving fund, 422.62
 - Rules and regulations, power, 421.15
 - Service of commission's orders, 421.22
 - Supervision over local assessments, 421.17(1, 4, 10)
 - Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
 - Valuations by local boards modified, 421.17(10)
 - Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
 - Witness compelled to attend, 421.17(7)
 - Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
- Rules and regulations, 421.14
 - Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1)
 - Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)
 - Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59
 - School districts reimbursed for tax-free lands, forms, 284.7
 - Seal of commission, 421.15
 - Secretary, duties, 421.12, 421.13
 - Service of commission's orders, 421.22
 - Sessions deemed continuous, 421.10
 - Special charter cities, duties, 420.205
 - State tax for each county certified, 421.17(17)
 - State tax levy, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 - Subpoena, contempt, power, 421.17(7)
 - Summary of tax situation required, 421.17(12)
 - Supervision of local tax boards, 421.17(2)

TAX COMMISSION—Continued

Supervision over taxing bodies, 421.17(1)
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
 Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Tax levy, state, from comptroller, 8.6(13)
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 442.14, 443.5
 Technical aid from officers received, 421.17(16)
 Telegraph and telephone companies, taxation, duties, 433.1–433.15
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.22
 Uniformity of assessments to be sought, 421.17(1, 2)
 Unjust assessment, 421.17(10)
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.25
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
 Valuation increase, notice, 442.17
 Valuations, county, adjusted, 442.15–442.18
 Vice-chairman, powers, 421.9
 Violations prosecuted, 421.17(11)
 Witnesses, fees, 421.17(7), 421.23, 622.69
 Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

TAXICABS

Parking stands established by cities, 389.39(3)
 Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39(2)
 Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

TEACHERS

Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
 Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1–290.6
 Appeal to state superintendent, 260.24–260.26, 290.5, 290.6
 Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Attendance records kept, 294.4
 Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
 Benefits, 97.13
 Board of educational examiners, ch 260
 Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)
 Certificates
 Administrative and supervisory certificates, 260.9
 Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5
 Age of applicant required, 260.2
 Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24–260.26
 Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
 Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
 Certification board, 257.10(11)
 Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6
 College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
 Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
 Elementary certificates, 260.7
 Elementary school field defined, 260.5
 Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
 Emergency teachers' certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18
 Exchange teachers, 279.13
 Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
 Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
 Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
 Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
 Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
 Life certificates, 260.13

TEACHERS—Continued

Certificates—Continued
 Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
 Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
 Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
 Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
 Registration requirements, effect, 260.20–260.22
 Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
 Renewal of certificates
 Fees for renewal, 260.14, 260.15
 Five-year term, 260.12
 Life, condition for renewal, 260.13
 Procedure to secure renewal, 260.15
 Special certificates, 260.12
 Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23
 Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24–260.26
 Secondary certificates, 260.8
 Secondary school field defined, 260.5
 Singing ability not to affect, 280.12
 Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
 State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
 Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.6(6), 260.19
 Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
 Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
 Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
 Uncertified teachers enjoined, 273.18(24)
 Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
 Valid in county when registered in such county, 260.20, 260.22
 Validity when registered, 260.22
 Valid state certificates required, 260.6
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
 Closed schools, 279.14
 College, state teachers, 268.1–268.3
 Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
 Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
 Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below*
 Deaf instructors, teachers to be approved, 295.3
 Diplomas
 Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
 Qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
 Revocation procedure, 260.23–260.26
 Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
 Diseases, contagious, duty to report, 139.3
 Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
 Employment of teachers
 Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
 Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
 Authority of board to make contract, 279.12
 Authority of subdirector to make contract, 279.12
 Automatic continuation of contract, 279.13
 Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
 Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
 Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
 Contracts, provisions required, 279.13
 Contract void, too few pupils, 279.14
 Deaf, instructors of, 295.1
 Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 290.1–290.6, 294.2
 Filing of contract with secretary, 279.13
 Invalid contracts, 279.13

TEACHERS—Continued

Employment of teachers—Continued
 Length of school term stated in contract, 279.13
 Minimum wage requirements, 294.6, 294.7
 Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
 Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
 Parties required to sign contract, 279.31
 Prohibited when less than five pupils, 279.15
 Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
 Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
 Salaries, *see Salaries below*
 Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
 Signatures on contract, 279.13
 Soldiers preference law inapplicable, 70.1
 Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
 Termination of contracts, legal provisions, 279.13
 Terms of contract enumerated, 279.13
 Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
 Written contract required, 279.13

Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
 Examinations conducted by county superintendent, 280.12
 Exchange teachers, 279.13
 Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)
 Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
 Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
 Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
 Governed by board's rules, 279.8
 Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
 Handicapped children, classes, 281.4
 Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
 Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

Institutes
 Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8
 Adjournment of schools, 272.3
 Approval by state superintendent, 272.2
 Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4
 Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
 Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
 Funds provided, 272.5
 Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2
 Supervision by superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
 Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7

Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
 Kindergarten teachers, requirements, 280.16
 Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
 Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
 Minimum wage law, 294.6, 294.7
 Music, ability ascertained, 280.12
 Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1

Normal training
 Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
 Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.8
 Physical education required, 280.15
 Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.26

Pension system, 294.8, 294.10, 534.27
 Pension system terminated, 294.11–294.14
 Preference, military service, not applicable, 70.1
 Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
 Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2
 Qualifications required, 293.5, 294.1, 294.2
 Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4

TEACHERS—Continued

Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1
 Reports, 294.5, 299.15
 Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10, 534.27
 Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

Salaries
 Contract to specify salary, 279.13
 Minimum wage law, 294.6, 294.7
 State aid, when not used for payment, 293.7
 Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1

Sick leave, 79.1, 279.40
 Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)
 Soldiers preference law inapplicable, 70.1
 Standard schools, teaching requirements, 293.2
 State teachers college, instruction, 268.1–268.3
 Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 273.18(24)
 Visiting of schools by board, 279.23
 Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
 Wage law for teachers, 294.6, 294.7

TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)

Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7
 Alcoholic drinks, effects stressed, 268.2
 Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
 Board's finance committee called monthly, 262.20
 Code and session laws to library, 16.24(18)
 Contracts for training teachers, 262.30–262.32
 Contracts with school districts, 268.3
 Courses of study outlined, 268.2
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
 Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8
 Hygiene taught, 268.2
 Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
 Name of college, 268.1
 Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2
 Official designation of college, 268.1

President
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Report on school district contracts, 268.3
 Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
 Psychology, taught, 268.2
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
 Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25

Teacher-training contracts
 Generally, 262.30–262.32
 Directors of school districts to make, 268.3
 Filed with county superintendent, 268.3

Treasurer
 Duties, 262.23
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Tuition credited to college fund, 268.3

TEAMSTER

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)
 Tax exemption, 427.1(17)

TEAR GAS BOMBS

General provisions, 732.10–732.14

TELEGRAMS

Child labor regulations, 92.1, 92.2
 Liability for error, 488.7-488.9
 Penalty for employee revealing contents, 488.6

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Actions against companies
 Claim presented before suit, 488.9
 Message mistakes or delay, 488.7-488.9
 Notice, how served, 617.3
 Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2
 Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11
 Child labor law applicable, 92.1-92.16
 Claim for damages presented, 488.9
 Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92
 Company defined, 433.12
 Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4
 Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4
 Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
 Construction regulated by cities, 386.1
 Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42
 Duties, failure to perform, 488.7
 Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5
 Franchise for, election, 386.3-386.7
 Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
 Injury to property, 716.7

Liability

Damages for property condemned, 488.3, 488.4
 Equal privileges denied, 488.5, 488.7-488.9
 Mistakes or delay in messages, 488.7-488.9

Linemen on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)
 New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
 Office, railroads, 477.42
 Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
 Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
 Passes for linemen on railroads, 479.94(4)
 Penalty for violations, 488.14
 Poles and wire, *see* **POLES AND WIRES**
 Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
 Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42
 Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10-488.13
 Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1
 Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2
 Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6
 Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3
 Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)
 Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(20)
 Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8

Taxation

Assessment, certification, 433.4, 433.8, 433.9
 Assessment in each county, 433.8, 433.9
 Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(20)
 Certificate entered, 433.9
 Company defined, 433.12
 Levy and collection, 433.9, 433.10
 Lines of railroad, when exempt, 433.13
 Map required, failure, penalty, 433.14, 433.15
 Other property assessed, 433.11
 Rate of taxation, 433.10
 Real and personal property, 433.4, 433.5, 433.11
 Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
 Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
 Statement required, 433.1-433.3
 Taxable value ascertained, 433.4-433.9
 Taxable value entered by auditor, 433.9

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE—Continued**Taxation—Continued**

Valuation, 433.5-433.7
 Violation, penalties, 433.3, 433.15
 Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

Divulging messages, 488.6
 Error in message, willful, 488.6
 Failure to give service, 488.11-488.14
 Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
 Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
 Larceny of electric current, 709.7
 Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14
 Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6
 Messages, revealing contents, 488.6
 Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14
 Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
 Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES

Incorporation, 504.1-504.29

TENANCY

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 Created by express intent, 557.15
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Life tenants

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
 Petition for sale, 557.9
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
 Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
 Notice terminating tenancy at will, 648.4

Tenants at will

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106,
 413.117
 Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
 Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
 Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
 Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14
 Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
 Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants by the entirety

Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
 Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3

Tenants for years

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106,
 413.117
 Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
 Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
 Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
 Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 Nuisance abatement, removal, 137.13, 137.14
 Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4

TENANCY—Continued**Tenants for years—Continued**

- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
- Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
- Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
- Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16
- Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
- Definition, 557.15
- Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23-383.26
- Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16
- Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
- Recovery of real property, 646.4
- Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
- Simultaneous death act, devolution, 637.3
- Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4**TENDER**

- Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
- Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
- Amount of broker's lien, securities returned, 502.17
- Amount of mortgage by execution creditor, 626.34-626.42
- Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
- Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
- Bill of exceptions to judge for signature, 786.5
- Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
- Computing time negotiable paper, 541.87, 541.195
- Contract rights, effect, 538.4
- Counterfeit coins in payment, penalty, 718.16
- Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.6
- Damages
 - Entry to make land survey, 355.12
 - Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.31
 - Trespassing animals, 188.13
- Delivery of goods, 554.44(4)
- Delivery of stock in railway corporations, 476.2
- Demand for performance, 538.1, 541.70
- Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
- Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
- Feeding or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23
- Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
- Heirs, judgment against, tender of share, 638.20
- Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
- Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2-538.8
- Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
- Negotiable instruments, 541.70, 541.121(4)
- Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
- Notary public's fee for attending, 77.19(2)
- Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
- Offer in writing, 538.6
- Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Place of making, 538.2, 538.3, 541.70
- Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
- Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
- Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
- Quitclaim deed, for title, costs, 649.5

TENDER—Continued

- Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
- Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
- Sales law provisions
 - Buyer's exercise of option to return, 554.20
 - Delivery, reasonable hour, 554.44(2)
 - Delivery, right of inspection, 554.48(2)
 - Part payment, seller deemed unpaid seller, 554.53
 - Payment, effect on seller's lien, 554.55
- Securities law provisions, 502.17, 502.23
- Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
- Tax certificate, assignment on tender, 391.68, 446.21
- Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
- Title, quitclaim deed, costs, 649.5
- Trespassing animals, tender, of damage, 188.13
- Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
- Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

TENEMENT HOUSES

- Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17, 413.35-413.46
- Health regulation, special charter cities, 420.171-420.180
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), *see HOUSING LAW*

TERMINALS

- Carrier's lien for terminal charges, 487.26
- Facilities, value, joint rates, 479.46
- Joint use, 484.13, 484.19
- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
- Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
- Railroads to maintain offices, 477.42
- Railway stations, *see RAILROADS*
- Terminal charges, schedules, 479.50
- Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 477.17-477.21

TERMS OF COURT

- District court, 604.12-604.22
- Municipal court continuous, no terms, 602.22
- Police court always open for business, 367.1
- Superior court, number, 603.7
- Supreme court, 684.5-684.12

TERRORISM

- Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10-689.13
- Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

TESTIMONY

- Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, ch 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 159-166, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 - Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 781.10

TESTING STATIONS

- City tests of motor vehicles, 321.238-321.247
- Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS

- See* ch 301, *SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

THANKSGIVING DAY

- As holiday, negotiable instruments law, 541.85
- Holidays in general, *see HOLIDAYS*

THEATERS

- Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18
- Child labor place of amusement, 92.1
- City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
- Closing, epidemic, in special charter city, 420.181
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Exit doors indicated by red light, 103.6(6)
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.9
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
- License from township, 361.1-361.7
- Moving picture theaters
 - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
 - License from township, 361.1-361.7
 - Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Regulation, municipal, 368.8(3)
- Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31
- Violations
 - Denying equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2
 - Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12
 - Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3
 - Obscene shows, 725.3
 - Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14
 - Township license law violations, 361.7

THEFT

- Criminal provisions, 709.1-709.19, *see CRIMES, subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS

- Department of therapeutics at state university, 263.4
- Equipment used in state institutions, control over, 218.8(5)
- Medical examination to include, 148.3(2)
- Osteopathic colleges to teach, 150.6(4, 5)
- Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

THINGS IN ACTION

- See also CHOSSES IN ACTION*
- Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)

THREATS

- Communication, 723.1
- Election offenses, penalty, 738.13, 738.15
- Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
- Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3
- Malicious threats, to extort, 720.1
- Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

THRESHING

- Lien, 571.1-571.5
- Machines, taxation, 427.13(12)

TIMBER

- Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
- Culture acts
 - General provisions, 161.1-161.13
 - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.14
- Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
- Geological survey investigation, 305.4
- Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8

TIME

- Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
- Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
- Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(23)
- Limits on starting actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Negotiable instruments provisions, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Time*
- Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 50, 53, 54
- Original notice requirements, 601.22, 602.27, 648.11; R.C.P. 53
- Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60-63
- Reasonable time, negotiable instrument law, 541.194
- Timetables posted at railroad stations, 477.42

TIMOTHY SEED

- Weight per bushel, 210.10

TIPS

- Antitipping law, 741.1-741.7

TIRES

- Motor vehicle law, 321.1(16-18)

TITHES

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

TITLES

- Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.15-471.17, 473.1, 473.2
- Abandoned river channels
 - Action to determine title, 568.19
 - Conveyance of title by state, 568.12
 - Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20
 - Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
- Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
- Abstracts of title
 - Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 526.30
 - Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
 - Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
 - Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
 - Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9
 - School fund loans, state, 262.14
- Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*
- Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
- Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.7
- Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14-614.23
- Bills of lading, 487.14-487.35, 487.40, 487.47
- Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1-650.17
- Building and loan associations, conversion, 534.10
- Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25
- Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
- Chain of title
 - Claims to real estate antedating 1920, 614.17
 - Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
- Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14
- Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12

TITLES—Continued

- Chattel mortgages, title in mortgagor, 556.2
- Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
- City-owned real estate
 - Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1–569.4
 - Attorney to bid in at execution sales, 569.2
 - Authority of city to transfer title, 569.7
 - Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3
 - Conveyances by municipality, 569.7
 - Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
 - Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4
 - Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
 - Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24
 - Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6
 - Management when title vests, 569.5
 - Municipal docks, 384.3(2)
 - Parks, title in park board, 370.11
 - Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
 - Special charter cities, 420.156
 - Streams within city, title in river-front commission, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10
- Code analyzed by titles, 14.12(6, a)
- Color of title defined, 10.9, 560.2
- Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29–624.35
- Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33
- Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
- Conditional sales, 556.4, 556.5, 556.22–556.24
- Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 656.1–656.6
- Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35
- Conveyances of title generally, ch 558
- Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
- Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13
- “Co-operative”, use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32
- Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
- County-owned real estate
 - Authority to acquire for debt due, 569.1–569.3
 - Authority to acquire generally, 332.1, 332.3(12)
 - Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3
 - Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 - Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
 - Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4
 - County attorney, to bid at execution sale, 569.2
 - Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
 - Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
 - Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
- Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35
- Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
- Curative acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
- Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1–650.17
- Docks, cities may acquire, 384.3
- Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
- Drainage provisions
 - Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
 - Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
 - Execution sale, acquisition by county, 455.176
 - Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
 - Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
 - Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179

TITLES—Continued

- Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
- Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
- Eminent domain
 - Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17
 - Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
- Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6
- Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
- Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
- Federal lands
 - Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
 - Federal land grants, lists certified, 10.11
 - Federal land grants, state claims relinquished, 10.9
 - Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
 - Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51
 - National forests, 1.9
 - Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Gifts, devises and bequests
 - Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*
 - Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
 - State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
 - Townships, acceptance required, 359.29
- Good-faith holders, defect in title, 129.9
- Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
- Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
- Guardians, orders affecting title certified to county where property located, 668.12
- Homestead tax credit, owner must be title holder, 425.11
- Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
- Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
- Insurance policies issued under “underwriters’ title”, 515.143
- Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24
- Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
- Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxxxviii, Vol. I
- Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
- Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
- Judgments, summary, to settle real estate titles, R.C.P. 237(e)
- Jurisdiction of courts to determine title
 - District court, 604.1
 - Forcible entry cases, district court, 648.14
 - Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
 - Superior court, 603.8
 - Supreme court, appellate jurisdiction, R.C.P. 331(a)
- Justice court, no power to determine, 601.37
- Land office and patents
 - Certified listing of federal granted lands, 10.11
 - Chain of title to be kept, 10.1
 - Color of title relinquished by governor, 10.9
 - Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 - Land patented to decedent, title in heirs, 636.55

TITLES—Continued

Land office and patents—Continued
 Records of land office, contents, 9.3
 Records, use in evidence, 622.49–622.51
 State university lands, patents, 10.13, 10.14
 Legalizing acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1(8), 614.15–614.23
 Liquor law violations, effect, 129.9
 Lost property, finders title, 644.5, 644.11
 Lost records, proceedings and proof, 647.1–647.5
 Meandered stream beds, lost boundaries, title determined, 372.6
 Mortgages of chattels, title in mortgagor, 556.2
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
 Motor vehicle provisions
 Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
 “Owner” defined, 321.1(36)
 Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
 Registration plates, 321.171
 Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
 Transfer, general provisions, 321.45–321.50
 Transfer, stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77
 Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
 Municipally owned real estate, *see subhead City Owned Real Estate above*
 Narcotic drug law provisions, 204.15, 204.18(4)
 Negotiable instruments
 Antedated paper, when title passes, 541.12
 Assignments
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Qualified indorsement, 541.38
 Thing in action, exception, R.C.P. 7
 Bearer paper, special indorsement, 541.40
 Defective title, proof, 541.55–541.59
 Indorsement to indorsee in trust, 541.36(3)
 Notice of defect, 541.52(4), 541.54, 541.56
 Postdated paper, when title passes, 541.12
 Qualified indorsement, effect, 541.38
 Time of acquiring, 541.12, 541.49
 Transfer without indorsement, 541.49
 Warranty of title, by negotiator, 541.65
 Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Occupying claimants, color of title, 10.9, 560.1–560.7
 Old-age assistance, property defined, 249.1(10)
 Old-age assistance, state board of social welfare, 249.20
 Opinion of attorney, attached to plat, 409.9
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
 Ordinances, titles of, requirements, 366.2, 367.9, 420.38
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12
 Patent to decedent, title in heirs, 636.55
 Personal property transfers, chs 556, 655, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; SALES ACT*

TITLES—Continued

Plats, city, abstract and opinion attached, 409.9
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, 409.1–409.47
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
 Quieting title action, 649.1–649.8
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
 Real estate, education board, in state, 262.37
 Recovery of real property, 646.3
 Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
 Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5
 Reversioner's right to convey title, 566.25
 Reversion of titles
 Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
 Highways and roads abandoned, 473.3, 473.4
 Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Lands for highway materials, nonuser, 473.4
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
 Road for way to land, abandoned, 473.3
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
 River-front improvement commission, title, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10
 Sales of goods, 554.24–554.41, *see SALES ACT*
 Savings banks, period for which title may be held, 526.34
 School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Lands*
 Securities act provisions, 502.3(1), 502.11
 State-owned property
 Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1–569.4
 Attorney general to bid at execution sale, 569.2
 Authority to deed or lease, 569.7
 Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3
 Conservation, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
 Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
 Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
 Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
 Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
 Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
 Lost boundaries, meandered streams, 372.6
 Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
 Meandered stream beds title, 372.6
 Road machinery, federal donation, 307.6
 State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 State university land, patent, 10.13
 State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
 Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4
 Summary judgments to settle, R.C.P. 237(e)
 Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
 Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
 Tax titles
 Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15–448.17
 Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
 Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
 Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
 Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
 Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19

TITLES—Continued**Tax titles—Continued**

- Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
- Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13
- Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
- Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8
- Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244, 448.3–448.5
- Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7
- Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
- Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
- Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
- Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Title decree, entry on transfer books, 558.66
- Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
- Title of actions and proceedings
 - Claims against estate, how docketed, 635.56
 - District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
 - Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
 - Justice court, docketing, 601.16(1)
 - Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
 - Supreme court, 793.12; R.C.P. 342(a)
- Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
- Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15
- Underwriters' title, issuance of policies under, 515.143
- Use of professional titles
 - Architects, 118.6, 118.7, 118.14
 - Certified public accountants, 116.7
 - Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
 - Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, chiroprodists, 147.74
- Utility equipment, conditional sale or lease, 556.22–556.24
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Warehouse provisions
 - Bonded warehouses
 - Negotiable receipts, restriction, 543.18
 - Receipts covering own grain, 543.21
 - Purchaser's rights, failure to cancel receipt, 542.11, 542.12
 - Unbonded warehouses, owner defined, 542.58, 544.1
 - Warehouse receipts law provisions
 - Adverse claimants, title determined, 542.17–542.19
 - Adverse titles, rights, 542.19
 - Liability for assuming title, 542.16
 - Purchaser's rights when levy made, 542.25
 - Transfer of title by negotiation, 542.41
 - Transfer of title without negotiation, 542.42
 - Warranty implied from transfer, 542.44(4)
- Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
- Waterworks foreclosure, franchise, 398.6(1)

TOBACCO

- Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
- Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, 551A.1–551A.11, 751.3(7)
- Cigar stores, 92.11, 98.1–98.41, 751.1–751.43
- Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

TOILET ARTICLES

- Cosmetics, use by cosmetologists, 157.1(2)
- Liquor law provisions
 - Manufacturer's permit, 133.1–133.7
 - Retail sale permitted, 123.27(3)
 - Wholesale druggists use, 131.1, 131.7(4)

TOILETS

- Cabooses on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79
- City and town regulation, 368.26
- Comfort stations in cities, 376.1–376.4
- Depot, sanitary closets required, 477.37
- Facilities for women in factories, 88.2
- Food establishments law
 - Cesspools when no sewer, 170.10, 170.11
 - Employees wash hands after visiting, 170.19(4)
 - Lavatories adjacent to toilet rooms, 170.17
 - Offensive odors prohibited, 170.9
 - Roller or common towels not permitted, 170.21
 - Toilet room regulations, 170.16, 170.17
- Food establishments, requirements, 170.16
- Hotels
 - Free use of toilets for guests, coins furnished, 170.34
 - Outside water closets, screened, disinfected, 170.35
 - Sexes separated, 88.2, 170.35
- Housing law
 - Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61
 - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 - Encased plumbing not allowed, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85
 - Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85
 - Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85
 - Lighting and ventilating, 413.25, 413.32
 - Lighting at night required, 413.32
 - Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85
 - Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86
 - Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86
 - Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
 - Requirements generally, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86
 - Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86
 - Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86
- Privies
 - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
 - Food establishments, offensive odors prohibited, 170.9
 - Housing law, sewer connections, 413.86
 - Railroad depots, 477.37–477.41
 - Schools, requirements, location, 279.37
- Railway cabooses, requirements, 479.78, 479.79
- Railway stations, toilets required, 477.37–477.40
- Schools, regulations, locations, 279.37
- Sexes separated, 88.2
- Slaughterhouses, restrictions, 170.20(4)
- Street railway, toilet facilities, 402.3(4)
- Washrooms in factories, 88.3

TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME

See ch 244, *JUVENILE HOME*

TOLL BRIDGES

See 381.16–382.5, 383.1, 427.13

TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES

- Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27, see *CEMETERIES*
- Injuring or defacing, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
- Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 29.12, 36.1–36.9, 250.14–250.16

TON

Coal miners wages determined, 82.111
 Standard of weight, 210.4
 Taxation of certificated carriers, 326.2
 Trailer registration fees, 321.123
 Truck registration fees, 321.119–321.122
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TONTINE CONTRACTS

Defined as “stock”, 501.1

TOOLS

Burglar tools in possession, 708.7
 Coal mine provisions, 82.64, 82.81
 Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13,
 718.14, 718.20
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)
 Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20
 Tool houses, railway to report for taxation, 434.2

TORNADO

Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1, *see INSURANCE*
 Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORPEDOES

Defined, use regulated, 695.27, 732.9–732.19
 Forbidden in state parks, 111.42

TORTS

Actions in court, *see ACTIONS*
 Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19
 Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*
 Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1(3)
 Wife's liability, 597.19

TOWNS

See CITIES AND TOWNS

Defined, 363.4

TOWNSHIP

Accounts examined, 11.18, 11.20
 Actions by and against, counsel, 359.18, 359.19
 Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41

Airports

Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24
 Bonds, 330.7, 330.16
 Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
 Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 Charges for use, leases, 330.12
 Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
 Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
 Definition, 330.1
 Federal aid authorized, 330.13
 Hazard prevention, 329.5
 Improvements, 330.6
 Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
 Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
 Public use, liability, 330.15
 Rules and regulations, 330.11

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15

Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 442.9
 Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
 Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
 Bank depositor's agreements, consent, 528.35–
 528.40, 528.95–528.116
 Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36–528.40
 Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105,
 528.106

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Benefited fire districts, 357A.1–357A.14

Bonds

Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3,
 411.7(2)
 Hearing on improvements, 23.12–23.16
 Indebtedness limited, 407.1
 Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts,
 23.5(9)
 Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
 Issuance regulated, hearing, 23.12–23.16
 Officers and employees, ch 64, *see BONDS*
 Penal provisions, 24.24, 75.7
 Railroad tax aid bonds, 480.3
 Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.6
 Void if improperly issued, 23.16
 Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure,
 prerequisites, 23.12–23.16

Bonds, public

Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
 Authority to issue, election, 75.1
 Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
 Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
 Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
 Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45
 Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
 Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
 Notice of sale, published, 75.2
 Numbered consecutively, 76.1
 Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
 Place of payment, 76.6
 Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
 Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
 Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5
 Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
 Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
 Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
 Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
 Township hall bonds, 360.7
 Valuation, bonds limited, 76.3

Boundaries

Change to meet city boundaries, 359.3–359.8
 City covers, functions transferred to city,
 359.24–359.27
 Division when city in township, 359.5–359.8
 Notice of hearing on change, 359.7
 Petition for change, remonstrance, 359.6–359.9
 Record kept of boundaries, 359.4, 359.20
 Restoration of former township, 359.9
 School township not to be changed, 359.2, 359.3
 Supervisors to determine, 359.1
 Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
 Cemeteries, 359.28–359.41
 City covers township, functions to city, 359.24–
 359.27
 Claims due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36–
 528.40
 Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6

Clerk

See also subhead Officers below

Animals trespassing
 Appeal from damage assessed, 188.19–188.24
 Distraint, procedure, 188.11–188.17
 Board of review, clerk of, 442.3
 Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12
 Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19,
 65.2

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Clerk—Continued**

- Buildings examined, 100.10
- Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
- Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
- City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
- Compensation and fees, 359.47–360.2
- Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6
- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
- Drainage matters, duties of clerk, 465.1–465.27
- Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 23.14
- Elected biennially in township, 39.23
- Election duties**
 - Generally, 49.14, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
 - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
 - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
- Estray animals**
 - Application for assessment of damage, 188.44
 - Duties, 188.14–188.48
 - Fees of clerk, 188.48(9, 10)
- Execute health board orders, 139.5
- Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25
- Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
- Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
- Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
- Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
- Health board, local, clerk, 137.3
- License fees paid to, 361.5
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27
- Quarantine duties, 139.20
- Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
- Record of proceedings kept, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
- Term of office, 39.23
- Township halls, duties, 360.1, 360.8
- Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
- Voting booths kept, 49.25(7)
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
- Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
- Constables, *see* **CONSTABLES**
- Contracts**
 - Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 - Public, *see* **CONTRACTS**
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- County divided into townships, 359.1
- Debt limit, constitutional Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Division of townships, 359.1–359.8
- Division, when to take effect, 359.8
- Drainage for individuals, procedure, 465.1–465.29
- Elections**
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Canvass, 50.20–50.22
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
 - Clerk's duties, 359.22
 - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
 - Constables at polls, appointment, 49.115
 - Constables elected, 39.21
 - Expenses paid, 49.18
 - First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Elections—Continued**

- Judges and clerks, 49.14
- Justices of the peace, 39.21
- Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
- Voter's registration, 47.1
- Voting machines, 52.1
- Eminent domain, power to condemn, 471.5
- Employees covered by federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19
- Examination of finances**
 - Audit, yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
 - Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18–11.21
- Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
- Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
- Fire equipment, joint ownership, 359.42
- Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
- Former township restored, 359.9
- Funds**
 - General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28
 - Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
 - Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
 - Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16
 - City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27
 - Clerk to have custody, 359.21
 - Deposits, depositories, interest, 453.1–453.8
 - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 - Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 - Fire equipment fund, 359.43
 - Investments**
 - Cemetery fund investments, 566.15
 - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 - Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4
 - Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
 - Sectarian purposes, use forbidden, 343.8, 343.9
 - Township hall fund**
 - Excess transferred to school fund, 360.3
 - Tax levy, 360.2, 360.8
 - Township offices abolished, transfer, 359.24–359.27
 - Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22
 - Violations**
 - Embezzlement, 710.1
 - Failing to report expenditures, 740.11
 - Funds used for sectarian purposes, 343.9
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Gift accepted**
 - Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12–565.15
 - Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6–565.15
 - Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18
 - Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11
 - Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
- Gifts accepted and managed, 359.29, 565.6
- Halls**
 - Construction, bids, contract, 360.5
 - Custodians' duties, 360.6, 360.7
 - Election to vote tax, 360.1
 - Funds, *see* **subhead Funds above**
 - Gifts and donations, 359.29
 - Joint ownership with city or town, 360.4–360.6
 - Location to accommodate taxpayers, 360.4

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Halls—Continued**

- Tax levy to build and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Township hall fund, clerk to post bond before receiving, 360.7
- Use by citizens, 360.6

- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
- Insurance premiums paid for policemen and firemen, 321.496
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
- Libraries, tax and contracts, 378.11-378.14

Licenses

- Business requiring license, 361.1, 361.2
- Issuance, conditions, record, 361.3, 361.4
- Revocation, appeal, 361.5, 361.6
- "Roadhouse" defined, license required, 361.2
- Violations, penalty, 361.7

- Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19
- Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
- Municipal court, townships included, 602.1
- Name changed, procedure, 359.14-359.16

New township formed

- First election called by supervisors, 359.10
- Officers to be elected, 359.11
- Order by auditor for first election, 359.12, 359.13
- Petition, notice, effect, 359.6-359.8

- Notice, publication important matters, 608.14

Officers

- Accounting required, penalty, 63.13
- Appointment, temporary, 66.19
- Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Bonds

- Accounting before approval, 63.13
- Approval by township clerk, 64.19
- Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
- Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
- Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
- New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.11
- Oath on back or attached, 63.11
- Run, to whom, 64.18
- Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

- Clerk, 359.20 et seq.

- Code and session laws, to successor, 16.21
- Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)
- Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19
- Counsel in patents cases, 7.5
- County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)
- Deposit in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
- Election, 39.1-39.7, 39.18-39.23
- Election results sent to county auditor, 43.61, 359.22

- Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.19

- Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7

- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

- Oath filed with county auditor, 64.23

- Opinion and advice by county attorney, 336.2(7)

- Relatives, employment, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

- Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1-66.25

- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)

- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

- Suspension from office, 66.19

- Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18-39.24, 69.1, 69.12

- Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1-63.13

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Officers—Continued****Trustees**

- Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
- Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8

Vacancies

- Filed at election, when, 69.13
- Filed by trustees, 69.8(7)
- Removed person not eligible, 69.9

Violations

- Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11

- Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3

- Parks, public, improvement, tax, 359.30

- Preference for Iowa products, 73.1-73.10

- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15

- Public grounds and buildings, 359.28-359.42

Public improvements and bonds

- Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11
- Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12-23.15

Coal mined in Iowa

- Exceptions in rural use, 73.10
- Use required, provisions, 73.6-73.10

- Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3

- Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10
- Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16

- Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

- Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1-480.3

- Real estate title acquired, 569.1-569.7

- Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16

- Schools, ch 274, *see* **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Districts**

- Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

- Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.19

Soil conservation

- Advisor may be appointed, 467A.6

- Co-operation authorized, 467A.9

- Supervisors districts to embrace, 331.8-331.11

- Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10-359.13

- Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)

- Tax for township halls, 360.1-360.8

- Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8

- Title to real estate acquired, 569.1-569.7

Trustees

- Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20

- Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35

Animals trespassing

- Damages assessed by trustees, 188.14

- Distrain, procedure, 188.11-188.14

- Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2

- Bond not required of trustees, 64.1(5)

- Bovine tuberculosis, survey and report, 165.35

- Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20-50.22

- Cemeteries, duties, 359.28-359.41, 566.14-566.16

- City covers township, office abolished, 359.24

- Compensation and fees, 359.46

- Counsel employed, 359.18, 359.19

- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

- Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2

- Distrain of animals, damages, procedure, 188.11-188.14

- Drainage hearings and assessments, 465.1-465.35

- Duties in general, 359.17

TOWNSHIP—Continued**Trustees—Continued**

- Elected biennially, for three years, 39.18
- Elected by rural voters in township, 39.22
- Election duties, 49.14, 49.21, 49.27, 50.20, 360.1
- Election qualifications, tenure, 39.18, 39.22, 359.11
- Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
- Health board, local, members of, 137.1, 137.2
- Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
- Library contracts, duties, 378.11–378.16
- Licenses granted or revoked, 361.1–361.6
- Meetings required, 359.17
- Members of local health board, 137.1, 137.2
- Number of trustees, 359.17
- Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24–359.27
- Polling places, duty, 49.21, 49.24
- Pollution of water, petition, 135.18–135.29

Poor relief

- Abandonment, court order, 252.10
- Administration of relief, 252.25–252.28
- Admission to county home ordered, 253.6
- Appeals from refusal, 252.37
- Applications, 252.2, 252.33–252.35
- Claims sent to supervisors, 252.33, 252.35
- County home admission ordered, 253.6
- Duties generally, 252.25–252.32
- Employment of poor supervised, 252.41
- Enforcement of relatives' liability, hearing, order, 252.6–252.9
- Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
- Medical services ordered, 252.28
- Nature of relief, 252.27–252.30
- Notice to depart, 252.20, 252.21
- Supplies issued, 252.27–252.29

- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.42
- Purchase of school lands forbidden, 302.4
- Qualifications, 359.17
- Railroad, notice, duties, 474.22, 478.25, 480.6
- Railroad station, village name changed, 477.58–477.60
- Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
- School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
- School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7
- Secondary roads, 309.10
- Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
- Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
- Term of office, how arranged, 39.18
- Township hall duties, 360.1–360.8
- Vacancies filled, 69.8(7)

Violations

- Bond law violations, 75.7
- Budget law violations, 24.24
- Money for sectarian purposes, 343.8, 343.9

- War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
- Weed eradication, 317.1–317.24
- Zoning of airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15

TOXINES

- Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26

TOY PISTOLS

- Defined as fireworks, 732.17
- Prohibited, 732.17, 732.19

TRACKLESS TROLLEYS

- Fees and taxes, cities over 125,000, 417.54
- Not considered as motor vehicle, 321.1(2)
- Street railways, 402.1–402.4

TRACKS

- Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2
- Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
- Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44
- Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
- Interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4
- Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7
- Repair ordered by commission, 474.12
- Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25
- Spur tracks
 - Bond for construction, 481.5
 - Commerce commission to decide necessity, 481.3
 - Connections with spurs, cost, 481.8
 - Cost of construction, 481.4, 481.6, 481.8
 - Eminent domain of lands required, 471.9(2)
 - Failure of railroad to act, 481.7
 - Required for successful operation, 481.3
- Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81
- Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
- Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3
- Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12
- Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12–317.14, 477.53–477.55

TRACTORS

- See also *MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*
- Farm tractor defined, 321.1(7)
- Road tractor defined, 321.1(8)
- Truck tractor defined, 321.1(6)

TRADE AND COMMERCE

- Accounts, assignment, 539.1–539.6
- Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*
- Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, 539.1–539.6
- Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3
- Banking provision, 524.1–532.20
- Branded articles, chs 548, 550
- Bucket shops, 552.1–552.11
- Bulk sales law, 61.3–61.7
- Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Change in statement, filed, liability, 547.2
- Chattel loans, 536.1–536.23
- Chattel mortgages, chs 556, 652
- Child labor, ch 92
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6
- Conspiracies generally, penalty, 719.1, 719.2
- Contracts, ch 537, *see CONTRACTS*
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
- Co-operatives, not in restraint of trade, 499.11
- Corporations, 491.1–491.71, 504.1–504.29
- Credit unions, 533.1–533.23
- Custom inspectors, free railroad passes, 479.94(4)
- Custom of merchants, notaries public, duties according to, 77.7
- Dealing in futures regulated, 552.1–552.11
- Destroying foods to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

- Fair trade provisions
 - Cigarettes, ch 551A
 - Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Discrimination by monopolies
 - Carriers, unjust discrimination, 479.20–479.30
 - Competitive prices not unlawful, 552.1, 552.2
 - Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
 - Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
 - Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
 - Enforcement of law, 551.6
 - Injunctions for violations, 551.9
 - Penalty for violations, 551.4
 - Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
 - Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
 - Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
 - Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1
- Discrimination generally
 - Carriers, by, 479.20–479.30
 - Competitive prices not unlawful, 552.1, 552.2
 - Destroying business by lower sales, 551.1
 - Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
 - Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102
 - Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
- Gift enterprises defined, penalty, 553.15–553.17
- Personal services regulated by ordinance
 - Adoption of ordinance, 369.5
 - Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4
 - Service trades defined, 369.1
 - Trade schools, exempted from act, 369.1
 - Violation of ordinance, penalty, 369.3
- Price fixing in general
 - Agreements, when illegal, 553.1–553.4, 553.10
 - Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 - Competitive prices permitted, 552.1, 552.2
 - Contracts void, 553.4
 - Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
 - Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
 - Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2
 - Evidence given, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16
 - Grain dealers, 553.19
 - Intoxicating liquors, 123.17(2, f), 130.21
 - Marketing association contracts, 500.1–500.3
 - Public utility rates, 397.28, 399.32
 - Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, *see RAILROADS*
 - Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
 - Securities sold, commission limited, 502.8
 - Taxi service in cities, 389.39(2)
 - Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Violations
 - Civil liability, 553.12, 553.20
 - Contracts void, 553.4
 - Forfeiture of charter, 553.6
 - Penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
 - Witness, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16
- Retail price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
- Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
- Trade-marked or branded articles
 - See also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*
 - Action for selling below fixed price, 550.3
 - Contracts authorized, 550.1, 550.2
 - Definitions, 550.5
 - Exceptions to operation of law, 550.2, 550.4
 - Nonapplicability of law, 550.4
 - Price fixing permitted, 550.1

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

- Fair trade provisions—Continued
 - Violations
 - Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
 - Remedies cumulative, 551.10
 - Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
 - Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.3, 551.4
- Gift enterprises
 - Defined, prohibited, penalty, 553.15–553.17
 - Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3–751.27
- Horse traders defined as vagrants, 746.1
- Interest rates
 - Amount chargeable, 535.2
 - Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
 - Judgments and decrees, 535.3
 - Small loan law, 536.1–536.23
 - Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
- Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
- Iowa products, preference given, 73.1–73.10
- Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
- Labels, registration, 548.1–548.11
- Law merchant
 - Bills of lading, application, 487.52
 - Evidence on notaries protest, 622.31
 - Negotiable instruments, application, 541.197
 - Notaries powers and duties, 77.7
 - Sales law, application, 554.74
 - Warehouse receipts, application, 542.46
- Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)
- Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8
- Margin trading regulated, 552.1–552.11
- Money defined, 535.1
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327.22
- Negotiable instruments, 541.1–541.200
- Options, dealing in, 552.1–552.11
- Partnerships, ch 545, *see PARTNERSHIPS*
- Peddlers, ch 81, *see ITINERANTS*
- Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1–369.5
- Pittsburgh plus, protection against, 553.24
- Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
 - Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3
 - Domestic insurance companies, 510.32
 - Game licenses for boundary waters, 109.19
- Motor vehicles
 - Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 - Truck taxation agreements, 327.10
- Professions and trades, *see RECIPROCITY*
- Unemployment compensation, 96.20
- Use tax, 423.25
- Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5
- Sales in bulk, 555.1, 555.5
- Sales law, 554.1–554.79, *see SALES ACT*
- Taxation
 - See also TAXATION*
 - Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 - Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
 - Use tax, 423.1–423.25
- Tender of payment or performance, 538.1–538.8
- Trade customs
 - Delivery of goods, usage of trade, 554.44, 554.45
 - Delivery time or place, 554.44(1)
 - Law merchant, *see subhead above*
 - Sales, 554.16(5), 554.19(2), 554.72

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

- Trade customs—Continued
 - Variation of implied obligation, 554.72
 - Warehouse customs, mingling fungibles, 542.23
- Trade fixtures
 - Bulk sales law applicable, 555.1
 - Machinery taxable as realty, 428.22
 - Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)
- Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12
- Trade-marked articles, monopoly exemption, 550.1–550.5
- Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5
- Trade names, registration required, 547.1–547.5
- Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4
- Trade schools not in service trade act, 369.1
- Trades, personal service, ordinance, 369.1–369.5
- Trade unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B, *see* **LABOR LAWS**
- Trade unions, incorporation, 504.1
- Trading on margin regulated, 552.1–552.11
- Unfair discrimination, 551.1–551.10
- Unfair practices, insurance, 507B.1–507B.13
- Unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B
- Usage of trade, delivery of goods, 554.41, 554.45
- Vertical price fixing, 550.1–550.5
- Vocational education, ch 258
- Warehouse receipts law, 542.1–542.58
- Warehouses, 543.1–544.46
- Workmen's compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
- Zoning law applicability, 414.1, 414.3

TRADE-MARKS

- Alteration of registered trade-mark, 548.4, 713.16
- Assignment of registration, 548.4
- Butter trade-marks, 192.23
- Creameries registered
 - Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25
 - Issuance, revocation, 192.25, 192.27
 - Ownership of trade-mark, 192.29
 - Requirements for classification, 192.24, 192.29
 - Score of butter to secure trade-mark, 192.26
- Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.4
- Exclusive right to renewal of registration, 548.6
- Expiration of registration, twenty years, 548.6
- Expiration unless renewed, 548.5
- Fraudulent use, 713.7–713.23
- Infringement
 - Infringement prohibited, 548.7–548.11
 - Injunction and damages, 548.7–548.9
 - Penalty for unlawful use, 548.10, 548.11
 - Persons entitled to sue, 548.9
 - Presumption as to right to use, 548.3
- Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
- "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
- Registration, 548.1–548.6, 713.18
- Resale price agreements, 550.1–550.4
- Sale by false name forbidden, 190.9
- Shown on package labels, 189.9
- True or trade-mark name required, 190.9

TRADE NAMES

- Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
- Authorized only on filing fact statement, 547.1
- Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.2
- Containers, registered mark, alteration forbidden, 192.39

TRADE NAMES—Continued

- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Fee for filing statement, 547.3
- Negotiable instrument signed, liability, 541.18
- Penalty for unlawful use, 547.4, 547.5
- Sale by false name forbidden, 190.9
- Sales of goods under, warranty limited, 554.16(4)
- Statement verified, filed with recorder, 547.1
- True or trade-mark name required, 190.9
- Unlawful to use without filing statements, 547.1–547.5

TRADE UNIONS

- Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11
- Exempt from trust laws, 553.11
- Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94(8)
- Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.28
- Membership, 736A.1–736A.7
- Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11
- Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5
- Union shops, 736A.3

TRAFFIC SIGNS

- Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260

TRAILER PARKS

- Regulated, licensed, taxed, 135D.1–135D.21

TRAILERS

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brake equipment, 321.430
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Clearance lamps, 321.393
- Color of lights, 321.393
- "Combination of vehicles" defined, 321.1(23)
- Convoys, spacing, 321.272
- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
- Definitions, 321.1(9), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fee for registration, 321.123
- Fees payable in installments, 321.134
- Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
- Flags, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
- Flares, use when stopped, 321.448
- Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
- House trailer, 135D.1–135D.21, 321.130
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, -5), 321.393, 321.424
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limit, 321.463
- Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.21
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.55, 321.56
- Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
- Permits required, 321.58, 321.64, 321.311
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
- Registration, 321.18
- Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
- Speed limit, 321.285(3)
- Term to include semitrailer, 321.1(10)
- "Trailer coach" defined, 321.1(11)

TRAILERS—Continued

Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70
 Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS

See ch 242, *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS

See ch 242, *GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL*

TRAINS

See *RAILROADS*, *subhead Trains*

TRAMPS

Arrest, 746.5-746.16
 Compensation of jailer and officers, 746.23-746.25
 Definition, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
 Employment while confined, 746.17-746.19
 Labor proceeds during imprisonment, 746.21
 Misconduct, punishment, 746.2-746.4
 Treatment in jail, 746.20
 Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

TRANSCRIPTS

See also *CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Absentees' guardians, appointment hearing, 671.6
 Accountancy hearings, 116.2
 Annexation or severance, cities and towns, 362.33

Appeals

Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37
 Criminal cases
 Clerk's duty on appeal, 793.6
 Transcript at county expense, 793.8
 Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10
 Driver's license appeals, 321.215
 Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
 Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
 Fire marshal's proceedings, 100.18, 100.19
 Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14
 Health department decisions, 135.22
 Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.20, 86.27-86.29, 86.32
 Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8
 Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
 Interurban railways, 484.17, 485.3
 Justice court, 601.86, 762.37
 Local budget board hearings, 24.29
 Motor carriers, certificate hearing, 325.22
 Municipal court, 602.44-602.47
 Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
 Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
 School appeals from directors, 290.1-290.6
 Securities law orders, 502.24
 Soldiers preference law appeals, 70.5
 Superior court, 626.98
 Supreme court, 793.6; R.C.P. 340
 Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24
 Warehouse cases, 543.10

Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)
 Board of control hearings, 218.33
 Certiorari, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315-317
 Certiorari trials, evidence, R.C.P. 315

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued

Change of venue
 District court, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
 Justice court, 601.11, 601.35
 Municipal court, 602.24
 Child labor permits, what required, 92.6
 Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 604.6
 College credits from state university, 264.4
 Control board investigations, filed, 218.33
 Court conveyances, record, 635.39
 Court reporter, fees, taxed, 605.11, 625.9
 Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7
 District court
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.44
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
 Appeals to the supreme court
 Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340
 Appeals when justice disabled, 601.81-601.83, 601.114
 Assessment appeals certified, 442.7, 442.8
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23
 Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
 Court conveyances, 635.39
 Election contests, county, 62.25
 Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 631.12, 633.23-633.26, 635.38, 635.39
 Fees, 606.15
 Foreign executor's letters, 633.51
 Foreign wills, 633.33
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
 Justice transcripts when vacancy, 601.114
 Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
 Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 635.39
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.25
 Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
 Road assessments, 311.25
 Superior court records, 602.21
 Terms not at county seat, 604.13
 Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 604.13
 Eugenics board record, absence of consent, 145.15
 Evidence
 Not conclusive, 622.40
 Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62
 Probate proceedings, 633.23-633.26
 Public officer's record, 622.40
 Reporter's transcript
 Authorized use, 622.97
 Certified transcript of shorthand notes, 622.99
 Exhibit referred to, identified, 622.101
 Previous reporter's transcript, 622.100
 Transcript to be complete, 622.98
 Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
 Fees
 Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21, 26)
 College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
 Court reporter's fees
 District court, 605.8, 605.11, 625.9
 Municipal court, 602.46
 Superior court, 603.51, 605.11
 Transcripts, retaxation, 625.9

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**Fees—Continued**

- Justice of the peace, 601.128(20)
- Public record generally, 79.3
- School appeals, 290.3
- Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9
- Vital statistics records, 144.31
- Genealogical records, private, 144.30
- Guardians for absentees, appointment hearing evidence, 671.6
- Guardianship proceedings, 668.12
- Inheritance tax records to tax commission, 450.71
- Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69
- Instruments affecting realty, 558.12, 558.13, 635.39
- Instruments affecting realty, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
- Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
- Interurban railway compensation hearings, 484.17
- Interurban railway condemnation hearings, 484.25

Judgments

- Circuit court records, 604.6
- Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26
- Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
- Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
- Justice court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.114–601.116
- Justice court for setoff, 601.59–601.67
- Mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
- Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
- Ordinance violations, charter cities, 420.37
- Superior court, 603.49
- Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26

Justice court

- Absence or inability of justice, 601.116
- Appeals transcribed, 601.83, 601.86
- Bond on counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355
- Change of venue, 601.11, 601.12, 601.35
- Clerk of district court, by, when, 601.83, 601.114
- Clerk to act if justice absent, 601.83
- Clerk to file transcript, 601.71
- Counterclaims, transfer, R.C.P. 355
- Criminal cases, filed quarterly, 601.133
- Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
- Docket entry to show issuance, 601.16, 601.61
- Execution not to issue on transcript, 601.71
- Execution on transcript, 601.63
- Fee for transcript, 601.128(20)
- Filing of transcripts, 601.66, 601.69
- Judgment transcribed to district court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.115
- Justice's failure, clerk to prepare, 601.83, 601.114
- Justice's inability, another justice, 601.116
- Legalization of mayor's court transcripts, 601.70
- Pleading and practice rules to apply, R.C.P. 356
- Publication not required, 349.16
- Report to auditor, criminal proceedings, 601.133
- Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59–601.67
- Successors to justices, 601.115, 601.116
- Time to plead after filing, R.C.P. 356
- Title to realty involved, 601.37
- Transfer to district court clerk, 601.69, 601.71
- Levies for municipal bonds, to tax commission, 444.20

Municipal court

- Clerk's transcript, superior court records, 602.21
- Judgment lien on realty by transcript, 602.43
- Judgments transcribed to district court, 602.47
- Official newspapers, hearing to select, 349.12
- Preliminary examination report, 602.47

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**Nonindictable offenses**

- Appeal, transcript of record, 762.36
- Change of venue, 762.14
- Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4
- Probate proceedings
 - Costs taxed against estate, 633.26
 - Evidence, use of transcripts, 633.23–633.36
 - Foreign administrator's authority, 633.51
 - Foreign probated wills, 633.51
 - Records transcribed to other counties, 631.11–631.13, 633.25, 635.38, 635.39
 - Sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.38, 635.39
 - Transcription to tax commission, inheritance tax, 450.71
- Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20
- Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 635.39
- Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
- Reporters notes, use in evidence, 622.97
- Road assessment, 311.25
- School land sale proceedings, 302.6
- Superior court records, district court clerk, 602.21
- Supreme court, 686.7, 793.6–793.8; R.C.P. 340(a)
- Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
- Vital statistics records, 144.31
- Water pollution, 135.22

TRANSFER BOOK

- Auditor to keep record, 558.60
- Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
- Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
- Form of transfer book, 558.61

TRANSFER COMPANIES

- Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
- Damage liability, no contract limitation, 479.7, 479.8
- Locomotive equipment required, 477.17–477.25
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–326.4

TRANSIENT INNS

- Aliens registered in time of war, 38.1
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

- General regulations, license, 81A.1–81A.9
- Itinerant merchant law, 81.1–81.14
- Peddler's license required, 444.13–444.15
- Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(3, 5)

TRANSIT LINES

See *PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS*

TRANSMISSION LINES

- Generally, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.29

TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

- Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
- City regulation and establishment of rates, 389.39
- Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, see *COMMERCE COMMISSION*
- Common carriers, ch 479
- Express companies, chs 436, 486
- Freight lines, ch 435, see *FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*
- Interurban railroads, ch 484 see *RAILROADS*
- Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325

TRANSPORTATION COMPANY—Continued

Railroads, chs 477–485, *see RAILROADS*
 Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)
 Street railways, ch 402, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
 Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN

See chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.

TRAPS AND TRAPPING

Basket traps, boundary rivers, use, 109.109
 Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
 Box traps prohibited, 109.92
 Confiscation of untagged traps, 109.92
 Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92
 License requirements, 109.51, 109.87, 109.92, 110.1
 Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
 Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
 Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
 Private property, exception, 109.87
 Prohibited acts, 109.38
 Tags required on traps, 109.92

TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN

General provisions, 303.16–303.23
 Advice on establishment of library, 303.18(2)
 Appointment of librarian, 303.18(10)
 Circulation of books to organizations, 303.18(8)
 Compensation of board, 303.20
 Compensation of employees, 303.22
 Control by board of trustees, 303.17
 Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
 Duties of librarian, 303.21
 Establishment of library, 303.16
 Gifts, 303.19
 Powers and duties of board, 303.18
 Reports from public libraries, 303.18(5)
 Rules for library, 303.18(1, 7)
 State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(19)
 Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
 Trustees appointed, terms, 303.17

TREASON

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; ch 689

TREASURER, COUNTY

See ch 334, *COUNTY TREASURER*

TREASURER OF STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(40), 11.5

Accounts

Duty in general to keep, 12.1, 12.2, 12.15
 Examination requirements, 79.8, 452.11–452.14
 Farm-to-market road fund account, how kept, 310.7
 Fund to replace county losses segregated, 334.20
 Method of keeping books, 12.1–12.5
 Motor vehicle fee account requirements, 321.145–321.156
 Primary road fund account requirements, 313.7
 Printing costs charged, 15.33, 15.34
 Receipts and disbursements, record, 12.1, 12.2, 12.4, 12.15
 Record kept of warrants paid, 12.3
 Reversion of balances, 8.2(8), 8.33
 Treasurer and comptroller, 12.15

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Accounts—Continued

Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.12(2), 96.13, 96.21
 Unexpended appropriations transferred, 8.34, 19.11–19.14

Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11

Aeronautics commission fund, 328.36

Agricultural department fees, 189.29

Agricultural land school tax credit

Agricultural land credit fund created, 426.1
 Appropriation from general funds, 426.1, 426.9
 Distribution by comptroller's warrants, 426.7
 Funds prorated if insufficient, 426.7, 426.9

Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12

Aid to dependent children fund, 239.12

Amount of fees officers may retain, 12.10

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)

Anticipatory warrants, duties, 454.19–454.34

Antifreeze inspection fees, 208A.4, 208A.10

Apiarists' enforcement fund, 266.20

Appropriations, unexpended balances, 8.34

Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12

Architectural examining board, fees, 118.11

Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)

Audit, daily, by auditor of state, 11.2

Authority to treasurer to collect fees, 8.32, 12.10

Automobiles, stolen, sale proceeds, 321.90, 321.91

Balances

Cash balance requirements, 12.9
 Daily balance sheet requirements, 12.2
 Motor license fee balances, 321.145–321.156
 Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.12(2), 96.13, 96.21

Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37

Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107

Banking department, expenses paid, 524.16, 524.17

Banking department, fees paid in, 524.17, 524.22, 524.23

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20

Bank superintendent, convention expense paid, 524.16

Basic science examiners, fees, 146.12

Bee treatment fund, 266.20

Blind aid fund, 241.9, 241.21

Blind, state school expense collected, 269.2, 270.4–270.8

Bonds

Employment security administration fund, 96.13(1)

Reduction by deposit of assets, 532.3

Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16

Bonds of the state, interest, for payment, 12.7

Bonds required of treasurer

Amount required, 64.6(2)
 Liability for losses, when excused, 452.15, 453.8
 Official delinquency, liability on bond, 452.15

Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6

Cash balance, amount, restoration, 12.9

Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12

Checks, treasury

New check for one voided, 12.20

Stop payment after six months, 12.19

Claims against unclaimed fees, 12.11–12.13

Claims, national guard service, 29.29

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Closed banks, deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
 Collections from departments, deposited in general fund, 8.32
 Commerce commission, motor truck fees, 327.12, 327.13
 Commerce commission, pipe-line law administration expense, 490.17
 Compensation of national guardsmen, 29.29
 Comptroller
 Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15
 Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14
 Conservation commission, boat and pilot license fees, 106.4
 Conservation commission funds, 107.17–107.19, 109.17
 Constitutional requirements as to duties, 2.23
 Control board institutions funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.69
 Cosmetology fund, 157.8, 157.14
 County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20
 County treasurer, payment, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
 Court reporters, examining board fund, 115.3, 115.7
 Curator's fees for copies of archives, 303.12
 Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10
 Daily balance sheet required, 12.2
 Deaf, instruction in school, paid, 295.5
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8
 Deceased inmates of state institutions, funds received, 218.68, 218.69
 Dependent children aid fund, 239.12
 Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
 Depositories of public funds, sinking fund deposits, duties, 454.1–454.18
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits
 Automobile accident securities, 321A.25
 Closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Method of making, record, 12.10, 12.14, 12.15
 Money and assets at bank, 532.2–532.7, 682.23 (13)
 Public funds, 453.1–453.8, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
 Received from state officers, 12.10–12.15
 Deputy
 Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
 Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
 Disbursements, payment on warrants, record, 12.1–12.5
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.27
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Election for office contested, 61.1–61.14
 Engineering examiners' fund, fees, 114.12
 Entomologists' fees, 267.9
 Epileptic hospital receipts from private patients, 223.5
 Epileptic hospital, remittances, 223.5, 223.15, 230.21
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7
 Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22
 Examination of treasurer's office, 11.1–11.5, 452.11–452.15
 Examining boards, national fee, paid, 147.28

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Farmers institute state aid warrants, 175.8
 Farm-to-market road allotment made, 310.20
 Farm-to-market road fund created, 310.3–310.7
 Farm-to-market road warrants paid, 310.17
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*
 Federal insured loans, investment, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
 Feeble-minded institution, inmate expenses received, 223.12–223.18, 230.21
 Feeble-minded institution receipts, 223.5, 223.15, 230.21
 Fees, unclaimed
 Payment on demand, record, 12.13
 Statement for treasurer and comptroller, 12.12, 12.14
 State officers, deposit, 12.11
 Fines for contempt of legislature, 2.25, 2.27
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 109.17
 Fish sale contracts and bonds approved, 109.17, 109.18
 Funds
 Closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Collected from county, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
 Commercial feed fund, excess, 198.9
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
 Department disbursements, fixed by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6)
 General fund, 444.21
 Investment, 452.10, 453.6–453.10
 Investment of sinking funds, 453.9
 Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
 Pipe-line fees, 490.16
 Public employees retirement fund, custodian, 97B.7
 Road use tax, 312.1–312.9, 321.145, 321.146
 Second injury compensation fund
 Created, 85.65, 85.66
 Custodian, statements to commissioner, 85.66
 Duties of treasurer, 85.64–85.69
 Maintenance, maximum and minimum, 85.66
 Nonresident alien death claims, 85.31(6)
 U. S. contributions credited, 85.69
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.18
 Social security contribution fund, 97C.12–97C.16
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 Time deposits, 452.10, 453.6, 453.7
 Warehouses, bonded, commerce commission fees, 543.33
 Warehouses, bonded, uncalled for forced sale proceeds, 543.26
 Warehouses, unbonded, agricultural department fees, 544.4
 War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6
 Watchmaker's fund, 120.5
 Gasoline tax proceeds, 324.63
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.16
 General fund, 444.21
 Government bonds
 Public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
 Statement filed, 452.11
 Government securities, investment of county withdrawals, 12.8

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Governor's fees, 7.7
 Highway commission appropriations, unexpended balances, 312.7, 313.5
 Highway commission, certification of fund, 312.4
 Highway commission's monthly estimate of expenditures received, 321.148
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Impeachment expenses, payment, 68.14
 Income tax fund for nonresidents, 422.16
 Indigents hospital, patients expense, 255.24–255.26
 Inmates of institutions, deceased
 Escheat money paid treasury, 218.68
 Payment to party of escheat money, 218.70
 Insane patients, expense paid, 227.7, 230.11
 Insane patients' support, county remittance, 230.21, 230.22
 Inspection, by governor, when made, 79.8
 Insurance companies, premium taxes paid, 432.1, 518.35
 Insurance department, expenses paid, 512.102
 Insurance department fees received, 505.7, 507.9
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2
 Investment of funds
 Generally, 452.10, 453.6–453.10
 Bonus and disability funds, 35.2, 35.3
 Building and loan associations, 534.27
 Sinking funds, 453.9
 Surplus, 12.8, 452.10
 Island, river channel, sales, receipts and disbursements, expenses paid, 568.24
 Itinerant merchant law fees, 81.11
 Liquor commission payments disposal, 80.25
 Liquor control act fund, 123.5, 123.50–123.53
 Liquor control appropriations, 123.52
 Liquor control fund distribution
 Cities and towns, 123.50(3, 4)
 Military service tax fund, 123.50(5)
 Livestock feeds and tonics, 189.29, 198.8–198.14
 Mattress factory inspection fees, 189.29, 209.6
 Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16
 Membership on boards
 Bonus board, 35.1
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.26
 Method of keeping funds, 452.10, 453.1–453.8
 Military service tax fund, 123.50(5)
 Mine examiners board, fees, 82.75
 Money received and paid, record, 12.4, 12.5
 Motor carrier tax
 Disposition, 326.13
 Remitted as collected, 362.12
 Motor operators' and chauffeurs' fees, 321.192
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 21.2(6)
 Motor truck law administration expense, 327.13
 Motor vehicle fund
 Cash balance for commission expense, 321.147, 321.148
 Distribution, 312.2, 313.3, 321.145, 321.146
 Motor car manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
 Reports and books of account, 321.155
 Motor vehicle value and weight statements sold, proceeds, 321.160
 National guard pay, expenses, 29.29
 Natural resources council expense, 455.A.12

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Nurses' fund, 147.107
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
 Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36–249.38
 Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.40
 Old-age assistance warrants canceled, 249.41
 Parole relief fund, 247.17–247.19
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.6
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
 Pensions for military service paid, 34.1–34.3
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.29, 208.8
 Plant inspection fees received, 267.9
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15
 Practice act professions, 147.82, 147.107
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
 Primary road contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 Primary road fund accounts, 313.7
 Primary road fund sources, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5
 Primary road improvement claims, 313.15–313.19
 Printing board bidders, checks, 15.16
 Printing costs charged and collected, 15.33, 15.34
 Publication of laws, cost paid, 3.16
 Public funds, deposits, 453.1–453.8
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Pure food and drug law fees, 189.29
 Railway depot toilet inspection fees, 477.41
 Real estate commissioner, expense paid, 117.14
 Real estate commissioner fees, 117.14
 Receipt copy given to comptroller, 12.4
 Receipts
 Money received, duplicate to comptroller, 12.4
 Record and account, 12.1–12.5
 Register of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.47
 Reports received
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18
 County treasurer on state funds, 334.9–334.11
 Deposits in closed bank, 454.7
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12, 12.14
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155
 Notice by comptroller to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
 Warrants by comptroller certified, 12.3
 Reports to be made by treasurer
 Biennial report to governor, 12.17
 Condition of treasury, biennial, 17.3
 Industrial commissioner, second injury fund, 85.66
 State of fees received by comptroller, 12.12, 12.14
 Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
 Warrants, weekly, to comptroller, 12.6
 Restaurant fund, 170.7
 Salary fixed, 12.18
 School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
 School funds, custody and management, 302.1–302.20
 School funds, federal aid, 283.3–283.9, 302.1–302.44
 School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23
 School tuition, charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22
 Securities act fees, 502.25
 Securities department investigation fund, 502.12
 Security of revenue, 452.1–452.18
 Seed, analysis fees, 189.29
 Session laws received, 16.25

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

- Settlement, final
 - Duty of examining officer, 452.12
 - False statements or reports, penalty, 11.2, 452.14
 - Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
 - Report of settlement filed, 452.13
- Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14
- Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19–454.34
- Sinking fund, attorney general's opinion, 454.14
- Sinking fund for public deposits, law applicable, 124.33, 454.1–454.18, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98
- Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
- Social welfare, federal funds, 234.14
- Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
- Soldiers' home receipts, support fund, 219.17
- Standard schools, state warrants paid, 293.7
- Supplies, furnished by executive council, 15.5, 15.19(1), 19.25
- Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3
- Swamp land indemnity paid counties, 12.16
- Tax commission collections, 422.62
- Tax commission hearings, costs, 422.63(3), 450.70
- Tax commission, inheritance tax administration expenses, 450.70, 450.80, 450.84
- Tax commission refunds, 422.45(6), 422.67
- Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of school district, 284.4
- Tax receipts remitted to treasurer, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.11–452.18
- Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
- Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107
- Tuberculosis sanatorium, state
 - Appropriation, 271.11
 - Appropriation for monthly allowance, 271.13
 - Patients transportation expense, 271.10, 271.11
- Tuition, high school, charitable institutions, paid, 282.18
- Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.13, 96.21
- Unencumbered balances, reversion, 8.33
- Unexpended appropriations to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
- U. S. constitutional amendment election expenses paid, 55.18
- Vacancy, how filled, office taken over, 69.3, 69.8
- Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
- Violations
 - Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
 - False statements or reports, 452.14
 - Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.5
 - Neglect of duty, 452.15
 - Private use of public funds, 452.5
- Vocational education and rehabilitation, 258.12, 259.2
- Vocational education funds, 258.12
- Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
- Voting machine commission receipts, 52.6
- Warehouses, unbonded, fees, agriculture department, 544.4
- War orphans education fund, 35.7–35.11
- Warrants
 - Anticipatory, sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
 - List from comptroller, canceled, 8.20
 - Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2, 452.3
 - Unpaid for want of funds, 74.1–74.7
- Watchmaker examiners' board fees, 123.5

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

- Weights and measure inspection, fees, 189.29, 215.2
- Withdrawal of funds from county treasurer, 12.8

TREASURERS

- City or town treasurer, 363.23–363.28, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
- County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
- School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15
- State treasurer, 12.1–12.18, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

TREATING VOTERS

- Prohibited on election day, 49.107(1)

TREES

- Arson, burning timber land, penalty, 707.7, 707.8
- Care by cities and towns, 368.32
- Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Cottonwood trees, when a nuisance, 657.2(8)
- Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
- Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
- Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Evergreens, mechanic's liens, 572.1(4)
- Forests and forest reservations
 - Area prescribed, owner selects, 161.2
 - Assessor's and auditor's duties, 161.12, 161.13
 - Conservation, 107.23(2), 111.2, 186.3
 - Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
 - Establishment, 161.2, 161.3
 - Farm buildings land excluded, 161.3
 - Groves, minimum width, 161.6
 - Kinds of trees enumerated, 161.5
 - Livestock barred from, 161.10
 - National forests, 1.9
 - Number of trees required, 161.3
 - Removal of trees, annual, 161.4
 - Replacing trees, 161.9
 - Tax exemption allowed, 161.1
 - Tax exemptions, exception, 161.1, 161.11, 441.14
 - Violations, penalty, 161.13
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.2, 161.7–161.13
- Fruit trees, injury to, penalty, 714.8
- Groves
 - Destruction along road prohibited, 318.5
 - Forest reserve benefits, 161.1–161.13
 - Minimum width, 161.6
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*
- Orchards, highway drainage, protected, 460.13
- Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
- Ornamental, injury to, penalty, 714.8
- Parks
 - Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
 - Defacement in city parks, penalty, 370.21
 - Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
 - River-front, tree damage, penalty, 372.13
 - Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
- Penalty for injuring, river-front, 372.13
- Penalty for injury, 658.4
- Penalty for injury in city parks, 370.21
- Planting on school grounds required, 279.38

TREES—Continued

- Protection from condemnation
 - General provisions, 471.4(4, 5)
 - Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
 - Drainage, no protection, 455.159
 - Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1–318.4
 - Highways, 306.14
 - Secondary roads, 318.5
 - Windbreaks along highways, 318.1–318.5
- Protection from destruction
 - Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
 - Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- River-front, injury to trees, penalty, 372.13
- Road construction, protection from, 314.7
- Roads
 - Destruction by supervisors, costs tax, 318.2, 318.3
 - Hedges along roads, trimming required, 318.1
 - Protected trees, 318.5
 - Sale of cut wood, 318.4
 - Windbreaks, restrictions, 318.1
- School grounds, planting required, 279.38
- Shrubbery, 714.8–714.10, *see SHRUBBERY*
- Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
- Timber
 - Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
 - Culture acts
 - See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above*
 - General provisions, 161.1–161.13
 - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.14
 - Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
 - Geological survey investigation, 305.4
 - Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Trimming of trees along highway, 318.1–318.5
- Windbreaks
 - Drainage, highway, protected, 460.13
 - Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
 - Trees along roads protected, 318.5

TRENCHES

- Penalty for injuring, 716.1

TRESPASS

- Actions
 - Coal from adjoining land, damages, 82.126
 - Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
 - Parties plaintiff
 - State of Iowa, 658.8
 - Tax certificate holder, 658.9, 658.10
 - Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
- Animals trespassing, 188.1–188.50
- Coal mined from adjoining land, damages, 82.126
- Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
- Earth, coal, minerals, taking away, penalty, 714.6
- Hunting on another's land, 714.25, 714.26
- Limitation of actions, 614.4
- Livestock pass, illegal user a trespasser, 479.77
- Malicious mischief and trespass, 714.1–714.32
- Parties plaintiff
 - Heir may maintain action, 658.6
 - Landlords, joint tenants, 658.1–658.5
 - Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
 - Remaindermen, reversioners, 658.1–658.5
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4

TRESPASS—Continued

- Settling on public lands, 657.6
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber, cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6
- Trespassing animals, 188.1(5)
- Willful, malicious trespass, penalty, 714.1, 714.27

TRIAL

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199

Advancing causes for trial

- Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
- Commerce commission orders, appeals from, 474.25, 474.43
- Common carriers, for extortion or discrimination, 474.43
- County zoning appeals, 358A.22
- Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12
- Interurbans, use of street railway, 484.18, 485.3
- Mine ways, inspector's orders appealed, 82.38, 82.42
- Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
- Practice acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70
- Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
- Securities act appeals, 502.24
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
- Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(2)
- Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.28, 86.33, 793.12
- Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19

Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b)

Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*

Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Arbitration awards, 679.1–679.18
- Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195
- Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
- Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
- Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
- Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13

Assignment of cases for trial

- Actions placed on trial calendar, R.C.P. 181
- Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181
- General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
- Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181

Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181

- Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
- Claims against estates, 635.59
- Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
- Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
- Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, *see CONTINUANCES*

Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*

- Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
- Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
- Court, trial to
 - Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9

TRIAL—Continued

Court, trial to—Continued

- Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179
- Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178
- Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
- Justice court, exception, 601.39
- Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
- Mayor's court, 367.8
- Municipal court, 602.16, 602.39
- Paternity proceedings, 675.18
- Superior court, 603.10, 603.19, 603.28

Criminal cases, ch 780

Criminal sexual psychopath, 225A.9

Cross-examination

- Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
- Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116, 141(a)
- Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 148, 150(c)
- Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116

Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231

Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104

Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176

Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177

De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216

Dismissal of actions, *see* **ACTIONS**

District court

- General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT*
- Appeals from inferior courts, R.C.P. 181, 356
- Application for guardianship, 670.9, 670.13
- Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181
- Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181
- Claims against estates, 635.59
- Clerk's actions reviewed, 632.3
- Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
- Divorce cases, 598.5–598.7
- End of term not affect pending trial, 604.35
- Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
- Trial notices, R.C.P. 181
- Trial term specified, 624.6, 624.7
- Vacation time trial, validity of constitutional amendments, 624.7
- Will contests, 632.2, 633.18–633.21

Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)

Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16

Errors waived unless objection, 611.12

Estates, claims filed, 635.59

Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see* **EVIDENCE**

Exceptions

- Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
- Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
- Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Definitions, R.C.P. 180
- Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
- Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Errors in decision, time, 611.12
- Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
- Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100, 341
- Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
- Material points only regarded, 624.15
- Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93

TRIAL—Continued

Exceptions—Continued

- Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
- Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
- Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
- Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
- Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
- Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
- Time of filing generally, R.C.P. 241
- Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
- Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
- Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20

Feeble-minded, commitment trial, public, 222.13

Findings

- Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
- Court without jury, written, R.C.P. 179

Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34

Instructions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25

Instructions to jury

- Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
- Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
- Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
- Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
- Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
- Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
- Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
- Municipal court, 602.41
- Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
- Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
- Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13

Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)

Issues

- Assignment and trial when made up, R.C.P. 181
- Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178
- Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10
- Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176
- Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186
- Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176
- Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
- Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205
- Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Trial by referee, *see* **REFEREES**

Judge as a witness, 622.12

Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**Judicial notice, *see* **EVIDENCE**

Jury trial

- Adjournments, conditions as to costs or otherwise, R.C.P. 193
- Appeals from boards and officials, *see* **DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court**
- Appeals from mayor's court, 367.8
- Arguments, R.C.P. 195
- Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.11
- Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
- Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
- Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268

TRIAL—Continued

Jury trial—Continued
 Demand, R.C.P. 177
 Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
 Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)
 Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
 Guardian of minor, removal, 670.13
 Guardian removal, jury on demand, 670.9
 Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY*
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*
 Justice of peace courts, 601.39, 601.49–601.51
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
 Municipal courts, 602.23, 602.39–602.41
 Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191
 Psychopaths, commitment hearing, 225.14
 Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Suit to compel support of poor, 252.12
 Superior courts, 603.28, 603.34–603.47
 View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
 Waiver of jury, 367.8, 601.39, 602.39, 603.28; R.C.P. 177
 Will contests, 633.19
 Justice court, 601.17, *see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Trials, Civil Action*
 Liquor permit revocation, 130.52
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Mayor's court, 367.8
 Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367
 Municipal court, 602.23–602.48
 New trial
 Application, R.C.P. 244
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
 Justice court, costs, 601.46, 601.47, 601.52, 601.101
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Motion to obtain new trial
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
 New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
 Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246

TRIAL—Continued

New trial—Continued
 Motion to obtain new trial—Continued
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Vacation of verdict, decision or report and to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
 Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
 Notice, R.C.P. 181
 Objections
 Additional instructions, in motion for new trial, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Instructions, made at trial, R.C.P. 196
 Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
 Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUE*
 Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
 Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*
 Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Proceeding to trial no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b)
 Public trials, civil service appeals, 365.26
 Referees, *see REFEREES*
 Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Report of trial
 Appealable actions, right to, 624.9
 Certification by trial judge and reporter, 624.10
 Contents required in shorthand report, 624.9
 Excluded matters, 624.11
 Preserved, 624.9, 624.10
 Reporter directed to make, when, 624.9
 Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
 Retrial of cases
 Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
 Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
 New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
 Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Sexual psychopaths, 225A.9
 Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
 Speedy trial
 Conciliation court, 605.19–605.23
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
 Superior court, *see SUPERIOR COURT*
 Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)
 Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
 Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*
 Will contest, jury trial, 633.24
 Will contest, trial before district court, 632.2
TRIAL TERM
 Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*
 Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181
 Causes triable during, exception, 624.6, 624.7
 Causes triable first term after service, 624.6, 624.7
 Commerce commission injunctions, 474.25

TRIAL TERM—Continued

District court, 604.12–604.20
 Municipal court, 602.22
 Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
 Superior court, 603.7
 Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

TROLLEY RAILWAYS

Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6
 Street railways, 402.1–402.4
 Tax aid statutes applied, 483.1–483.20
 Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54

TROY WEIGHT

Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUANTS

General provisions, 299.1–299.23

TRUCKS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks

TRUCK TRACTORS

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, there-
 under see Truck Tractors*

TRUE BILL

Indictment indorsed as, 772.1

TRUST COMPANIES

*General provisions, 528.1–528.128, 532.1–532.20, see
 BANKS AND BANKING*

TRUSTEES

See also TRUSTS

Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
 Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
 Agricultural land school tax credit allowed, 426.2
 Allowed and fixed by court for services, 638.26
 Appointment of trustees
 Appointment by will or court, 633.32
 Cemetery fund management, 566.1
 Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21–504.25
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
 District court's jurisdiction over, 604.4
 Institution gifts, bond, 565.7
 Workmen's compensation beneficiaries, 85.49–
 85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13
 Banks and trust companies acting as, 532.8
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25,
 357.30
 Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61
 Bills of lading cases, law applies, 487.52
 Bonds
 Approval by clerk, 632.1(1), 632.7–632.9
 Banks and trust companies, 532.8
 Estates, bond of trustee required, 633.32
 Foreign trustees bond, copy filed, 633.35
 Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
 Required same as executors, 633.32
 Will, same as executors, 633.32
 Building and loan association shares voted, 534.42
 Building and loan investments, 534.27
 Bulk sales law, when inapplicable, 60.2
 Carriers, regulation laws applicable, 479.2
 Cemetery funds managed, 566.1–566.19
 Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
 Combination, pool, and trust law applicable, 553.2
 Compensation, 85.50, 532.8, 638.26, 638.28
 Compensation, income tax, 450.61

TRUSTEES—Continued

Conveyances of real estate
 Authorization, 557.10
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24
 Transcript, recording, 635.39
 Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–
 504.24
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18,
 534.42
 County hospital board, 347.2–348.5
 Court's control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Death of trustee
 Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 532.4
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22;
 R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Deposits
 Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38
 Court order, 532.2, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discharge, notice required, 638.36, 639.3
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk,
 682.31–682.44
 District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 604.4
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAIN-
 AGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Execution levy against, 626.13
 Federal insured loans, housing act, investment
 authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41
 Fees
 Allowed and fixed by court, 638.26
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 638.27, 638.28
 Workmen's compensation, court allowance,
 85.50
 Final report, to show taxes paid, 422.27, 682.35
 Final settlement, inheritance tax, 450.18, 450.58
 Fire and police department retirement funds,
 365.8, 410.2–411.8
 Fire escape violations, liability, 103.17
 Foreign trustees
 Acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11,
 589.18, 589.24
 Assignment and satisfaction of mortgages and
 judgments, 633.53–633.56
 Bond necessary for payment of all taxes, 450.23
 Record of appointment filed, 633.35
 Sale of land by, 633.35–633.37
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115
 Funds in banks on court order, 532.2, 682.23(14),
 682.29
 Funds invested, 534.27, 682.23, 682.29–682.33, 682.45
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7
 Gratuities to state institution, trustees, 741.9
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26,
 675.27
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14
 Inheritance tax a lien on trusts, 450.8

TRUSTEES—Continued

- Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
- Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58
- Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.23, 450.57, 450.58
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8
- Investment of trust funds, ch 682
- Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23
- Iowa securities act, exemption, 502.5
- Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 604.4
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
- Legacies of minors, payment, 638.41
- Library trustees, public, 358B.4–358B.8, 471.3, 378.3–378.11
- Library trustees, state, 303.3, 303.4
- Limitation on disposal by will, 633.3
- Mental examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
- Municipal art gallery trustees, 379.1–379.15
- Municipal hospital trustees, 380.1–380.11
- Nominee, investments registered in name of, 532.21
- Old-age assistance, duties, 249.1, 249.21
- Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
- Pool and combination laws applicable, 553.2
- Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
- Public utility plant trustees, 397.29–397.35
- Reports
 - Annual accounting required, 682.28
 - Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 632.6
 - Final report, deposit receipts, 638.33
 - Requirements, 638.33
- Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
- Taxation
 - Debts deducted, moneys and credits, 429.10
 - Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
 - Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)
- Township trustees, 359.17, *see* TOWNSHIP
- Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42
- Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1
- Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
- Workmen's compensation cases
 - Clerk of court as trustee, 85.49, 85.50
 - Consul, for alien dependent, 85.52, 85.53
 - Incompetent dependent, 85.49, 85.50
 - Minor dependent, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 - Report of trustee, annual, 85.50

TRUSTS

- Attorney appointed to aid beneficiary, 532.15
- Banks and trust companies, chs 528, 532
- Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
- Chain store tax applies, 424.2(2)
- Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), *see* CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
- Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
- Constructive, 557.10
- Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8
- Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds of trust
 - Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

TRUSTS—Continued

- Deeds of Trust—Continued
 - Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 - Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 - Foreclosure, 611.5, 652.12, 654.2, 654.5
 - Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 - Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
 - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 - Moratorium provision, 654.15
 - Mortgage construed as, 652.12, 654.2
 - Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17
 - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
 - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 - Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
- Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
- Deposit with county treasurer, 682.39–682.41
- Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Deposit with district court clerk, 682.31–682.34
- Distribution impossible, deposit, 682.31–682.41
- Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 532.4
- Education board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
- Endowment and private, exemption, 8.32
- Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
- Incompetent's share, payment, 638.41
- Investment or deposit
 - Accounting annually, 682.28
 - Authorized securities, 534.27, 682.23–682.26
 - Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
 - Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
 - Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
 - Deposits in banks, 526.37, 532.2–532.4, 532.19
 - Existing investments, 682.25
 - Federal loans and stock, 635.41, 682.35, 682.36
 - Funds given to municipality, 566.16
 - Recovery of deposit, 682.41–682.44
 - Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
 - Security subject to court order, 682.26
- Joint control agreement with sureties, 682.47
- Jurisdiction of court, 604.4, 633.32
- Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
- Minor or incompetent, \$500 fund payable, 638.41
- Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(4)
- Nominee, investments registered in name of, 532.21
- Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
- Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 638.41
- Pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
- Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
- Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
- Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
- Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
- Simultaneous death act, applicability, 637.6
- Tax listing, by trustee, 428.1
- Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.32
- Trust companies, 532.1–532.20
- Unlawful combinations
 - Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24
 - Evidence required, incrimination, 622.15(2)
 - Hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

TUBERCULOSIS

- Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36
 - City regulation of dairy herd, 368.25
 - County tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1–254.10
 - Patients, care by county
 - Allowance for support, 254.4
 - Care and treatment, 254.1, 254.8
 - Commitments, 254.6, 254.7
 - Compulsory treatment, 254.10
 - Cost paid, 444.12
 - County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
 - Free treatment, 254.8–254.10, 347.13, 347.16
 - Sanatoriums, county
 - Appropriation for construction, 254.3
 - Donations accepted, 254.10
 - Establishment, funds for, 254.1–254.3
 - Inspection by state department of health, 254.5
 - Insurance payable to county, 254.10
 - Refractory tubercular patients, 254.6, 254.7
 - Segregation and detention, 254.6, 254.7
 - Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16
 - Tubercular persons committed, 254.6
- TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)**
- Administration, 262.7
 - Admission requirements, 271.4–271.8
 - Advanced stages, separate department for, 271.8
 - Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
 - County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
 - County liability for support of patients, 230.20–230.24, 271.14
 - County patients committed by court, 254.6
 - Designated as state sanatorium, 271.1
 - Employee's sick leave, 79.1
 - Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
 - Handicapped children, education, 281.1–281.10
 - Handicapped children, tubercular classed as, 281.2
 - Hospital service corporation, 514.5
 - Indigent patients supported
 - Certificate by local board of health, 271.10
 - Collection of support allowance, 271.13, 271.16
 - County commitment costs, 444.12
 - County liability for its patients, 271.14
 - Indigence of patient, who certifies, 271.10
 - Number certified, 271.12
 - Patients personal liability, 271.15, 271.16
 - Payments by state, 271.10–271.14
 - Per capita allowance fixed by board, 271.13
 - Recovery by county, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5, 271.16
 - Relatives liability, 230.15–230.17, 252.1–252.5, 271.15, 271.16
 - State collects from county, 230.20–230.24, 271.14
 - State liability for nonsettlement patients, 271.14
 - Transportation expenses, how paid, 271.11
 - Object and purposes, 271.2
 - Patients received if room, 271.6
 - Preference for patients, treatment needs, 271.8
 - Refractory patients segregated, 254.7
 - Residents of state admitted, 271.2
 - State liability for support of patients, 271.14
 - Superintendent
 - Duties in general, 271.4
 - Qualifications and residence required, 271.3
 - Transfer of patients to departments, 271.9
 - Waiting list, when used, 271.7

TUCK LAW

- County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

TUITION

- Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
- Attending school outside state, 282.8
- Boarding home children, 282.23
- Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)
- Charitable institution children, 282.22
- Children of state and federal employees, 284.4–284.7
- Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
- Collection of tuition fees, 282.21
- Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20
- Discontinued schools, 274.15
- Employees of state or nation on tax-free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
- Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15, 282.7
- Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
- Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
- Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
- Free tuition for war veteran, 282.6
- Graduate students, 282.6
- High school outside district, 282.7, 282.17–282.24
- High school outside state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17
- Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
- Nonresident pupils, 279.15, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23, 283.8
- Parents share on school discontinuance, 274.15
- Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24
- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Refund on nonresident tuition, 283.8
- Tax-free lands, residence on, reimbursement, 284.1–284.7
- Tax levy to pay, 287.3(3)
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
- War orphans, 35.9, 35.10

TUNNELS

- Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
- Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

TURKEYS

- See ch 197, also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

TURPENTINE

- See also OILS*
- Defined, standards prescribed, 189.1(1), 207.1
- Labeling requirements, 207.3, 207.4

UNBORN CHILDREN

- Inheritance when left out of will, 633.13
- Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
- “Issue” defined, 4.1(7)

UNCLAIMED FEES

- See 12.11–12.13, 601.126, 602.32, 603.25, 606.16, 685.3*

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

- Estrays, 188.27–188.38
- Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.91

UNCLE

- Incest, penalty, 704.1
- Void marriages, 595.19(2)

UNDERPASSES

- City and town authority, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17

UNDERTAKERS

Embalmers, 156.1–156.12
Vital statistics duties, 144.6, 144.9, 144.24–144.29

UNDERTAKINGS

Bail bonds, chs 763–765
Bills and notes, ch 541
Bonds, *see* **BONDS**
Definition of undertaking, 4.1(20)
Meaning, in construction of statutes, 4.1(20)
Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6
Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12; R.C.P. 337, 338
Sureties, 682.1–682.22
Sureties extent of liability, 666.2
Vagrancy, security for behavior, 738.16–738.20
Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21–761.28, 762.47

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11
Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
Procuration of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15
Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT

See chs 94–97

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Generally, 96.1–96.21

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A
Discrimination generally, *see* **DISCRIMINATION**
Fair trade act, 551.1–551.10
Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
Insurance trade practices act, 507B.3, 507B.4, 507B.9
Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, *see* **RAILROADS**

UNGUARDED MACHINERY

Assumption of risk, 88.14
Guards or appliances removed, replacement, 88.7
Safety appliances, violation, penalty, 88.5, 88.6, 88.13

UNIFORMS

Military
Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29.31
Retired officers, may wear, 29.23
Wearing unlawful, 29.40
Public safety department members, 80.18
Veterans' organizations, 29.40

UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Acknowledgments act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39
Bills of lading, ch 487
Criminal extradition, ch 759
Fresh pursuit, ch 756
Limited partnerships, ch 545
Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
Narcotic drugs, ch 204
Negotiable instruments, ch 541
Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
Sales act, ch 554
State commission, members, duties, 5.1–5.4
Simultaneous death, ch 637
Stock transfer, ch 493A
Support of dependents, ch 252A
Veterans guardianships, ch 672
Warehouse receipts, ch 542

UNION DEPOT

Railways, 482.1–482.4

UNION LABOR

Corporations organized, powers, 504.1, 504.2
Exempt from prohibition against combinations, 553.11
Labor not an "article of commerce", 553.11
Membership in union, ch 736A
Railroad transportation free to officers or agents, 479.94(8)
Right to organize, 553.11

UNIONS, CREDIT

Ch 533

UNITED INTEREST

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)
One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42
Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

UNITED STATES

Action for injury to survey monuments and buildings, 355.14

Aeronautics

Contracts, law governing, 328.15
Co-operation, state and federal, 328.13
Disposition of federal funds, 328.16
Federal certificates, 328.5, 328.17, 328.34(5)
Federal moneys, 328.13, 328.14
License, 328.34(5, 6)

Airports, federal aid, 330.13

Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9
Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 634.12
Articles of Confederation, page xxi, Vol. I
Assessments against property paid, 404.7(3)
Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.3
Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*

Bonds, government

Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
Sinking funds invested in, 454.5
State funds invested, 452.10

Bridges, interstate, conveyance to, 383.4

Building and loan conversion, authority, 534.10
Buildings, contract with city to build and lease or purchase, 397A.1–397A.4
Bureau of mines, mine inspector's co-operation, reports, 82.14

Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1

Census, *see* **CENSUS, FEDERAL**
Census, federal and state co-operation, 26.1–26.6
Citizenship, page xxvii, Vol. I
Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Claims against estates, first class claims, 635.66
Commander in chief, president, Const., U.S., II, 2
Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3
Condemnation by United States, 1.4–1.8
Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I

Congressional districts in Iowa

Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, III, 37
Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1

Congressional library, supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(1)

Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*

UNITED STATES—Continued

Constitution
 (Printed in Code, page lix, Vol. I),
see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
 Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI
 Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI

Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state,
 prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17

Courts
 Clerks
 Annotations, tables, to code, copies, 16.25(6)
 Code, session law, free copies, 16.24(8)
 Interpretation of Iowa statutes annotated, 14.3

Judges
 Annotations to code, tables, copy, 16.25(5)
 Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(6)
 Reports of state supreme court, free, 16.28(4)

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)
 Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1,
 356.15
 Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 State may be sued therein, 613.8

Declaration of Independence, page xix, Vol. I

Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39–
 274.45

Defined in soil conservation act, 467A.3(8, 9)

Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)

Departments, code, session laws, free distribution
 to, 16.24

District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company
 investments, 511.8(2)

Drainage, levees with other districts, 466.1–466.8

Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const.,
 U. S., I, 10

Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3

Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5

Employment act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18

Estates of decedents, debts as first class claims,
 635.66

Executive department, constitutional powers,
 Const., U. S., II

Federal aid
 Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7,
 266.27, 266.28
 Airports, 330.13
 Armories, 385.4
 Blind aid, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4, 241.21
 Buildings, city-county, 365.60
 Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
 Education, 283.1, 283.9
 Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.1, 251.2
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)
 Flood control, 455.202, 455.216, ch 467B, *see*
also FLOOD and EROSION CONTROL
 Highway aid, 307.6, 307.7, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
 Hospitals, 135A.1–135A.15
 Indian schools, 273.20
 Libraries aided, 303.4
 Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14, 249.2
 School lunch program, 283A.3
 Schools aided, 273.20, 283.1–283.9
 Sewage disposal plants, municipal, 394.6
 Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4d),
 467A.7(10)

UNITED STATES—Continued

Federal aid—Continued
 Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11),
 96.13, 96.21
 Vocational education in Iowa, 258.1–258.13
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.4
 Wildlife restoration act of 1937, 107.27

Federal officers
 President
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 National guard called out, 29.53

Representatives in congress
 Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)
 Certificate of election, 50.43
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20
 Nominations, 43.83, 43.101
 Proclamation for election, 39.3
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.83
 Vacancy in nomination, 43.76(2)–43.78
 Vacancy in office, 43.83, 69.14

Senators, U. S.
 Certification of election, 50.43
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
 Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79,
 43.82

Federal offices
 President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend.
 12
 Representatives in congress, regulations, Const.,
 U. S., I, 4

Federal reserve bank system, 526.25, 528.67–528.70

Federal surveys, 355.10–355.14

Federal taxes, lien, 335.11

Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9

Fish restoration projects, 107.28

Flight strips, aid to state to construct and main-
 tain, 315.1–315.5

Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1

Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement,
 355.14

Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5

Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39

Housing act, bonds, insurance companies invest-
 ment, 511.8(8, b), 512.48

Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const.,
 U. S., I, 9

Impeachment
 Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
 House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3

Indian school, co-operation, 273.5

Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5

Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56(d)

Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15

Judge advocate general, code, session laws, 16.24
 (20)

Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2

Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III

UNITED STATES—Continued

Land

Assessments paid, 404.7(3)
 Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
 Exempt from taxation, 427.1(18)

Federal land office

Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
 Tract books, use, 10.3

Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Purchased from state, tax exempt, 427.1(18)

Relinquishment to United States, 10.9

Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4

State districts thereon, aid, 284.1–284.7

State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2

Taxation, exempt, 1.4

Wild life refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I

Levees connected with drainage districts, 466.1–466.8

Library of congress, code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)

Military

Motorcar license exemption, 321.176

National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

National Guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*

Property and disbursing officer, 29.18, 29.19

Reservations, water supply, 29.12, 397.36, 397.37

War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*

Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 634.12

Motor vehicles

Drivers, law applies, 321.230

License exemption, military, 321.176

Registration exemptions, 321.19

Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8

Naturalization of aliens, page xxvii, Vol. I

Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8

Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI

Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45

Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2

Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8

Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7

Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41

Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42

Post offices and post roads, Const., U. S., I, 8

President, Const., U. S., II

Presidential electors, vacancies, 43.80

Prisoners kept in county jails, 356.1, 356.15

Proof of state acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1

Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27

Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)

Representatives in congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*

Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2

Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4

Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15

UNITED STATES—Continued

Securities of federal agencies

Building and loan investments, 534.25

Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4

Federal deposit insurance stock, 526.25(2), 530.2

Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(2), 682.23(2)

Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 534.25, 682.23(11)

Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(7), 534.25, 682.45, 682.46

Federal securities, investments authorized

Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2

Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46

Building and loan associations, 534.25

Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7

Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)

National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48

Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)

Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8(8, c), 512.48

State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)

State sinking fund invested, 454.5

Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 526.25(2), 534.25, 682.23(11)

Investment by state treasurer, 12.8

Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*

Servicemen's readjustment act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(8, c), 512.47

Social security agreements, 97C.3

Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13

Social security payments, 97C.15

Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3(8, 9), 467A.4(4), 467A.7(10)

Street improvements, intersection cost, 391.38

Supreme court

Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III

Library

Annotations to code, tables, furnished, 16.25(13)

Code and session laws furnished, 16.24(17)

Iowa reports, copies, 16.28(2)

Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14

Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14

Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8

Taxes

Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8

Property deemed privately owned, 391.46

Special assessments paid, 404.7(3)

Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8

Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)

Tax lien recorded, 335.11

Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)

Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9

Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3

Treasury department, public debt, office, legal staff, code, session laws, copy, 16.24(23)

Treaties

President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2

State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21

Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9

UNITED STATES—Continued

- Use tax, purchases from U. S., 423.3
- Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 672.1-672.21
- Vice-president
 - Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
 - Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
- Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1-259.3
- War, congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Warehouse provisions, 543.16-543.18, 543.23, 543.28, 543.31
- War surplus commodities, purchased, 20.5
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
- Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES

UNIVERSITIES

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)

- Accredited high school, list furnished, 147.31
- Administered by board of regents, 262.7
- Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
- Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical School below*
- Bar examinations given in Iowa City, 610.9
- Board's finance committee calls monthly, 262.20
- Books from state library, 303.3(11)
- Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(2)
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)
- Contract for training teachers, 262.30-262.32
- Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
- Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2
- Denominational control, freedom from, 263.1
- Departments of university, 263.1
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Employee's sick leave, 79.1
- Entrance requirements, 263.1, 263.2
- Epidemiological laboratories, 263.7, 263.8
- Epidemiological laboratory, aid health department, 135.11
- Examinations at university for the state
 - Bar examinations, 610.9
 - Medical, dental, pharmacy, 147.34
 - Professions, requisites furnished, 147.26, 147.27
- Examiners under practice act, supplies furnished, 147.26
- Extension division, donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Fire escapes, 103.1
- Funds, permanent
 - Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX 2nd, 2, 5
 - Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
 - Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
- Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

- Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8
- Historical society in connection, 304.1-304.7
- Hospitals
 - Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
 - Controlled by board of regents, 225.3, 263.4
 - Fire escapes, 103.1
 - Handicapped children, advice furnished, 281.7
 - Handicapped children, hospital-school
 - Administration, 262.7
 - Admissions, 263.10
 - Contributions accepted, 263.13
 - Established, 263.9
 - Fees, 263.10
 - "Handicapped" defined, 263.11
 - Objectives, 263.9
 - Payment by county, 263.12
 - Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Indigents hospital
 - Generally, 255.1-255.28
 - Accounts audited by board, 255.25
 - Administration, 262.7, 263.4
 - Blanks prepared by faculty, 255.27
- Commitment of patients
 - Attendants, when required, 255.13, 255.21
 - Christian Scientists excused, 255.10
 - County admittance quota, 255.16
 - County attorney's duties, 255.6-255.8
 - Court's orders, treatment authorized, 255.8-255.12, 255.22
 - Definition of term patients, 255.3
 - Duty to institute complaint, 255.2
 - Emergency cases, procedure, 255.8, 255.11
 - Examination of prospective patients, 255.4-255.6, 255.27
 - Hearing, notice, secured, 255.7, 255.8
 - Illness eligible for treatment, 255.1
 - Instituted by filing complaint, 255.1, 255.2
 - Investigation of residence, indigency, 255.6
 - Order and report to physician, 255.12
 - Osteopaths permitted to examine, 150.10
 - Overseer's investigation, 255.6
 - Persons eligible for treatment, 255.1
 - Physician, expenses paid, 255.13
 - Religious beliefs respected, 255.10
 - Report of physician's examination, 255.5
 - Supervisor's investigation, 255.6
- Complaint filed, 255.1, 255.2
- Earnings of hospital, use, 255.19
- Expense, how paid, 255.24-255.26
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Patients
 - Admitting physician's duties, 255.15, 255.16
 - Arrival, examination and report, 255.15-255.18
 - Charges for voluntary patients, 255.19
 - Child born, care authorized, 255.9
 - Definition of term patient, 255.3
 - Doctors on salary, no charges, 255.23
 - Examination of prospective patients, 255.4-255.6, 255.27
 - Expense, how paid, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21
 - Expense record, 255.24
 - Gratuitous treatment, 255.23
 - Hospital treatment, 255.20, 255.22
 - Nurses on salary, no charges, 255.23

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

Hospitals—Continued

Indigents hospital—Continued

Patients—Continued

- Nursing and care provided, 255.20
- Patients from state institutions, 255.28
- Pregnancy cases, 255.1, 255.8, 255.9, 255.11
- Refusal of admission, report, 255.15–255.18
- Temporary removal from hospital, 255.21
- Transfer from institutions, 255.28
- Transportation expense, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21
- Treatment outside hospital, 255.21
- Treatment refused, report, 255.15–255.18
- Voluntary patients also received, 255.19

- Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25
- Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
- Treasurer's appointment, duties, 262.9(2), 262.23

Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271, *see TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)*

University hospital facilities used, 255.8

Indigents treated, 255.1–255.28

Integrated with psychopathic hospital, 225.2

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42

University hospital

- Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
- Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9
- Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)

Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9

Superintendent

- Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
- Report to state board of regents, 262.24

Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24

Inventions patented, 262.9(10)

Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

Lands

- Condemnation for water power purposes, 469.13
- Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
- Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
- Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5

Records kept by land office, 10.2

Tax exempt, 427.1(1)

Tax land sold on credit, 446.34

Law department

- Bar examinations, 610.9
- College of law as part of university, 263.1
- District court term pamphlets received, 604.20
- Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
- Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

Law library

- Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(2)
- Code and session law, copies, 16.24(18)
- Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28 (11)

Liberal arts college

- Courses start where high school ends, 263.1
- Department of University, 263.1

Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

Medical school

Bacteriological laboratory

- Blood tests, pregnant women, 140.3
- Costs of tests, reports, 263.7, 263.8
- Disease epidemic, field and laboratory work, 263.7, 263.8
- Functions and reports, 263.7, 263.8
- Health commissioner, experts to aid, 135.1
- Health department's laboratory jurisdiction, 263.8
- Health department, use, 135.11(4)
- Permanent at university medical college, 263.7
- Tests for health boards and public officials, 263.7, 263.8
- Water, chemical examinations, 263.7, 263.8

Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.11

Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4

Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.4–225.6

Psychopathic hospital, integrated with, 225.2–225.4

Syphilis tests made, 140.2

Military science instructor, rank, 262.27

Mineral collection, natural history cabinet, 263.3

Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3

Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1, 280.15

Objects of university, 263.1

Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)

Peace officers short course, 80.10–80.12

Perpetuation of college credits

- Depository for any defunct college, 264.7
- Officers of discontinued college, duties, 264.1
- Penalty for not filing at university, 264.6
- Registrar's duty, 264.2, 264.3
- Transcripts prepared, fee, 264.4, 264.5
- Transfer to university mandatory, 264.1

President

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Member of geological board, 305.1

Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)

Psychopathic hospital

Administered by state board of regents, 225.3

Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34

Blanks for medical reports, 225.30–225.32

Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*

Co-operation with insane hospitals, 225.5

Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33

Establishment and purpose, 225.1

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2

Located at Iowa City, 225.2

Medical director

See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers

Advisory capacity to state hospitals, 225.6

Appointed by board of regents, 225.4

Care of patients, 225.15–225.27

Charge of certain hospital work, 225.6

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

Psychopathic hospital—Continued

Medical director—Continued

- Duties in general, 225.6
- Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36–225.42
- Member of eugenics board, 145.1
- Member, special commission, 225.37
- Professor psychiatry, medical school, 225.4
- Visit state insane hospitals, 225.6

Name of hospital, 225.2

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)

Patients

- Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
- Classification of patients, 225.7
- County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
- Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35
- Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
- Incurables, discharged, 225.27
- Incurably insane, transfer, 225.26–225.42
- Maintenance of various classes, 225.8
- Nurses assigned, 225.15
- Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21

Private patients

- Care, state reimbursed, 225.23
- Commitment as public patient, 225.25
- Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17
- Death of patient, 225.33–225.35
- Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35
- Maintenance without state expense, 225.8
- Money collected, how used, 225.26
- Treatment administered, 225.17
- Voluntary admittance, 225.7–225.9

Public patients

- Application for admission, 225.10
- Attendants appointed, 225.18
- Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.16
- Compensation for attendant, 225.19
- Death of patients, 225.33–225.35
- Examination and report, 225.11–225.15
- Examination and treatment at hospital, 225.15
- Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28
- Financial condition investigated, 225.13
- Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
- Notice, trial and order, 225.14
- Voluntary commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16, 225.28
- Report, physician's examination, 225.30–225.32
- Transfer to insane hospital
 - Appeal to special commission, 225.39, 225.40
 - Attendants accompanying patients, 225.41, 225.42
 - Commitment, 225.36
 - Custody of patient on appeal, 225.39
 - Proceedings of special commission, 225.37, 225.38
 - Records, certification of proceedings, 225.38
 - Secretary of special commission, 225.28
 - Special insanity commission, 225.37
- Physicians duplicate reports, 225.31
- Records, *see* **REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF**
- Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32
- Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17

Public donation law enforcement aided, 122.5

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Continued

Religious control, freedom from, 263.1

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3 (2, b)

Secretary

- Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Report to board of regents, 262.27
- Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.12
- Sick leave for employees, 79.1
- Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2)
- Spastic children, hospital school, 263.9–263.13
- Superintendent of buildings and grounds, quarters for examiners under practice act, 147.27
- Syphilis tests made, 140.3
- Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1, 280.15
- Treasurer
 - Bond and duties, 70.6, 262.23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Water power improvements, land condemned, 470.3

UNKNOWN

- Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
- Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2
- Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–63
- Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

General provisions, 743.1–743.9

UNREASONABLE DEFENSE

Costs taxed to defendant, R.C.P. 51

UNREASONABLE SEARCH

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

UNSOUND MIND

- Definitions, included terms, 4.1(6), 221.1
- Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7
- Feeble-minded persons, ch 222, *see* **FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS**
- Guardianship, ch 670, *see* **GUARDIANS**
- Insane persons, chs 226–230, *see* **INSANITY**
- Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)
- Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1
- Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see* **POOR**
- Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

UNWRITTEN CONTRACTS

- Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32
- Use as evidence, 622.32–622.35

UNWRITTEN LAW

Use in evidence, 622.61

URBAN RENEWAL LAW

- Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5)
- Competitive bidding in sale or lease to private person, 403.8
- Condemnation of property, 403.7
- Construction of act, 403.18
- Definitions, 403.17
- Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
- Eminent domain, 403.7
- Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
- General plan formulated, 403.5
- Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
- Inhabitants of affected area relocated, 403.5(4, a)

URBAN RENEWAL LAW—Continued

Modification of plan, 403.5(5)
 Operation of project by municipality prohibited, 403.19
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
 Policy of statute, 403.2
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
 Program, contents, 403.3
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4, 403.5
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

USAGES OF TRADE

Delivery of goods, usage of trade, 554.44, 554.45
 Delivery time or place, 554.44(1)
 Law merchant
 Bills of lading, application, 487.52
 Evidence on notaries protest, 622.31
 Negotiable instruments, application, 541.197
 Notaries powers and duties, 77.7
 Sales law, application, 554.74
 Warehouse receipts, application, 542.46
 Sales, 554.16(5), 554.19(2), 554.72
 Variation of implied obligation, 554.72
 Warehouse customs, mingling fungibles, 542.23

USE AND OCCUPATION

Color of title granted, 560.2
 Occupying claimants' rights, 560.1-560.7
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES

Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
 Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
 Certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 Defined, 321.1, 322.2
 Department duties, 321.67-321.70
 Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(4)
 Liability insurance statement, 321A.39
 License for dealers, 322.3(2)
 Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
 Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
 Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
 Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
 Transfer of ownership, 321.67
 Unsafe vehicles, 321.421
 Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
 Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING

General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

USE TAX

General provisions, 423.1-423.25, *see TAXATION*

USURY

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
 Building and loan law, 534.37, 535.2-535.6
 Certificate by auditor, usury prevents, 429.13
 Contracts usurious, 535.5-535.7
 Definition of usury, 535.4
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing act, 589.22

USURY—Continued

Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
 Interest, 535.2-535.6
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
 Penalty, criminal, 535.6
 Railway bonds, usury plea not allowed, 476.13
 School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
 Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES

See chs 474-490, PUBLIC UTILITIES

UTTERING

Counterfeit coin, penalty, 718.15, 718.16
 Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12
 False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
 Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

VACANCY

Nominations, 43.76-43.87, *see ELECTIONS*
 Office vacancy, 69.1-69.14, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Vacancies in Office*

VACATION

Clubs of credit union, 533.4(1)
 Court decisions and entries, 604.34, 604.43
 Criminal proceeding, motions, 789.10
 Dismissal of cause before court, R.C.P. 215, 218
 Employees of state institutions, 218.17
 Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.
 Mandamus proceedings, trial, order, 661.11, 661.14
 Orders of court signed during vacation, 603.19, 604.34, 624.36, 789.10; R.C.P. 120
 Reference of trial during vacation, R.C.P. 207
 State employees, 79.1
 Verdict returned after term, R.C.P. 201

VACCINES AND VACCINATION

Bang's disease, cattle branded, 164.9
 Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25
 Department of health, duties, 136.3(2, d)
 Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)
 Hog cholera, 166.1-166.39
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24
 Information from state board of health, 136.3(2, d)
 Smallpox, special charter cities, 420.181

VAGRANCY

Criminal provision, 746.1-746.25

VALUE

Allegation in indictment, 773.11
 Attachment cases, 639.7-639.9, 639.46
 Definitions
 Bill of lading uniform act, 487.54
 Larceny as a crime, 709.1-709.4
 Negotiable instrument law, 532.3, 541.192
 Lost property, appraisal, 644.2-644.4
 Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
 Necessaries, liability for reasonable value, 554.2
 Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VARIANCE

See 541.17(4), 622.21; R.C.P. 106

VASECTOMY

General provisions, 145.1-145.22

VAULTS

- Burglary by means of explosives or electricity, 708.4, 708.5
- Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2
- Injury to property in cemetery, 714.23, 714.24
- Plumbing connections, 413.86
- Safety deposit boxes in vaults, liability, 528.65
- Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10
- Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21
- Vital statistics records, fireproof, 144.3

VEGETABLES

- Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5
- Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12
- Crop pest act applicable, 267.2
- Defined as perishable property, 575.1
- Free pass for caretaker in transportation, 479.94
- Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
- Peddlers law, exception, 444.16
- Sale by dry measure, 210.11
- Sale by producer not within itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
- Sale in baskets, 210.12
- Shipping time preference by carrier, 479.9
- Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying away, 714.6
- Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10
- Wholesale store, food license, 170.2-170.8

VEHICLES*See also MOTOR VEHICLES*

- Application of law of the road, 321.234
- "Conveyances" defined, 127.1
- Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
- Definition of "vehicles", 321.1(1)
- Insects and plant diseases, pest act, 267.1-267.22
- Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6
- Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394
- Law of the road, 321.228-321.371
- Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398
- "Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1(2)
- Narcotics violations, nuisance, 204.13
- Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11
- Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11-267.13
- Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39
- Regulation of use by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40
- Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1-127.22
- Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4
- Taxation, 427.13(11)
- Tax on peddlers' conveyances, 444.13
- Wagons regulated by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

VENDING MACHINES

- Cigarette sales prohibited, 98.36(6)
- Operation in state capitol by war veteran, 19.16

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

- Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
- Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55
- Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
- Conditional sales contract indexed in name of vendee, 556.10
- Dower, when denied nonresident alien, 635.23
- Drainage district, special assessments, lien, 455.58
- Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1-656.6

VENDOR AND PURCHASER—Continued

- Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19
- Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10
- Lien for taxes
 - Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58
 - Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 - Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 - Real estate taxes, 445.28-445.30
 - Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Liens generally, *see LIENS*
- Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7
- Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
- Recording necessary to effect subsequent purchasers, 556.3, 556.4, 558.41
- Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255
- Sales act, 554.1-554.79, *see SALES ACT*
- Sales of personal property generally, *see SALES*
- Sales of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*
- Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232
- Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16
- Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12
- Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19
- Vendor's lien defeated by warehouse receipt negotiation, 542.49
- Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18
- Warehouse receipts, 542.1-542.58
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

VENEREAL DISEASE

- Adoption annulled, 600.7
- Drugs advertised, 725.7
- Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22
- Marriage, certificate required, 596.1-596.8
- Parole not permitted, 247.5, 247.20
- Prevention and treatment generally, 140.1-140.40
- State health board duties, 136.3

VENIRE

- Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9
- Precept for jury in justice court, 601.49, 601.51
- Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19, 762.23

VENTILATION

- Coal mines, 82.31-82.39, 82.49-82.52, 82.56-82.60
- Equipment, city and town regulation, 368.9
- Food establishments, requirements, 170.18
- Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33
- Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
- Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
- Shops and factories, 88.9
- Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

VENUE

- Actions brought
 - Agent or branch office in county, 616.14

VENUE—Continued

Actions brought—Continued

- Attachment, 616.4–616.6
- Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
- Bond to release lien, 584.4
- Canal and river craft, 616.8
- Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
- Change of residence of defendant, 616.21
- Coal mine operators, 616.13
- Common carriers, 474.37, 474.43, 484.3, 486.9, 613.4, 616.8
- Construction companies, 616.9
- Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7
- Criminal cases, chs 753, 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
- Divorce and annulment, 598.1
- Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
- Executor's bonds, 616.3(4)
- Express companies, 486.9, 616.8
- Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9
- Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
- Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)
- Habeas corpus proceeding, 663.4
- Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329
- Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12
- Interurban railways, 484.3
- Itinerant merchants, 81.6
- Justice court cases, 601.1–601.14
- Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
- Military courts, 29.46
- Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
- Motor vehicle damage actions, 616.18
- Municipal corporations, 616.16
- Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
- Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
- Nonresidents, generally, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
- Office or agency in county, 616.14
- Old-age assistance claim relatives, 249.27
- Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
- Polk county district court
 - Chattel loan act appeal, 536.23
 - Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
 - Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.8
 - Nonresident income tax appeals, 422.17(1), 422.29(1)
 - Removal from public office, 66.2
 - Securities act proceedings, 502.15, 502.24
 - Tax commission garnishment, 626.31
 - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
- Public improvement contract action, 573.16
- Public officers, 616.3(2)
- Public utilities, 616.8
- Railway corporations, 486.9, 616.8, 616.9
- Real property, 616.1, 616.2
- Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5
- Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6
- Residents of different counties, 616.20
- Stages and coach line, 616.8
- Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
- Steamboats, 616.8
- Superior court, 603.8, 603.9, 603.20
- Surety companies, 616.15
- Tax commission garnishment, 626.31
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9

VENUE—Continued

Actions brought—Continued

- Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
- Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21
- Change of venue
 - Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 - Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
 - Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
 - Barred in ordinance actions, 367.8, 420.34
 - Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
 - Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
 - City ordinance cases, 367.8
 - Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
 - Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
 - Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
 - County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
 - Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175
 - Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
 - Fraud as ground, justice court, 601.11
 - Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Grounds for change on motion
 - Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - County as party in jury case, R.C.P. 167(a)
 - Fraud in contract, bond, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Judge interested or related, R.C.P. 167, 171
 - Prejudice or influence, R.C.P. 167(c)
- Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
- Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
- Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
- Justice court cases, 601.11, 601.16(6), 601.34–601.36
- Justice court, not allowed on appeal, R.C.P. 168
- Limitation, justice court, 601.34; R.C.P. 168
- Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
- Military districts, 29.45
- Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175
- Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
- Municipal court cases, 602.24
- New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
- Nonresident dependents, superior court, 603.16
- Not allowed
 - Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 168(a)
 - Mayor's and police court, 367.8
 - Special charter cities, ordinance violations, 420.34
 - Stated exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
- Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
- Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
- Superior court cases, 603.15, 603.16
- Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
- Tax commission action, no removal, 421.20
- Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
- Transfer, municipal court, 602.24
- Transfer of case, justice court, 601.11, 601.35
- Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
- Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
- Two changes allowed, 601.34; R.C.P. 168
- Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
- Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170
- Wrong county
 - Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 - Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
 - Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

VENUE—Continued

- Cigarette taxes
 - Action to collect, 98.27
 - Injunction to prevent collection, 98.34
- Common carriers, joint, 613.3
- Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3
- Injunction, cigarette tax, Polk county, 98.34
- Paternity proceedings, 675.10
- Pipe-line companies, 490.28
- Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)

- Bigamy cases, 753.8
- Change of venue
 - Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7
 - City ordinances, when allowed, 367.8
 - Cost attending change, 778.15
 - Cost paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
 - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
 - Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13
 - Discretion of court in granting, 778.9
 - Jury fees, paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
 - Justice court, mandatory, 762.13, 762.14
 - Mayor's absence, to justice of the peace, 367.6
 - Municipal judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 - Order for change of venue, 778.10
 - Ordinance violations, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
 - Peace bond cases, 760.3
 - Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8
 - Petition by defendant, 778.1–778.3, 778.6
 - Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6
 - Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6
 - Police judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 - Police or mayor's court, no change, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
 - Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2–778.10
 - Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4
 - Proceedings after change, 778.14
 - Removal to nearest county, 778.10
 - Right of defendant to change, 778.1
 - Second change, petition for, 778.5
 - Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16
 - Superior court judge absent, to justice, 367.6
 - Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12
 - Verification of petition, when required, 778.3
- Compelling woman to marry, 753.7(4)
- Consummation of crime in state, 753.3
- Conviction in one county, bar in another, 753.10
- Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83, 753.6, 753.7
- County attorney's information, 769.1
- Dueling outside of state, death within, 753.9
- Enticing child away, 753.7(2)
- Enticing unmarried female for prostitution, 753.7(3)
- False imprisonment, any county, 753.7(1)
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Kidnaping, 753.7(1)
- Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
- Offense committed to two counties, 753.4
- Offense near boundary, 753.5

VENUE—(Criminal Cases)—Continued

- Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.47
- Seduction of unmarried woman, 753.7(5)
- Trains, boats, or aircraft, offense committed on, 753.6

VERACITY

- Truth given in libel cases, 659.6, 737.4

VERBAL WILLS

- Validity, who may make, 633.5, 633.6

VERDICTS

- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see JURY*
- Coroner's inquest jury, secret, 339.11, 339.12
- Criminal cases, ch 785

VERIFICATION

- See R.C.P. 80, also PLEADINGS*
- Claims against estates, required, 635.54

VESSELS

- See BOATS AND VESSELS*

VESTIBULES

- Street railway car regulations, 402.3(2)

VETERANS

- See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL*
- Administration, federal, guardianship under, 672.1–672.21, *see GUARDIANS*
- Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16
- Buildings and monuments, 37.1–37.20
- Housing projects, schools, 248.2(2)
- Insane, hospitalization in veteran's bureau hospital, 229.20–229.22
- Soldiers' home at Marshalltown, 219.1–219.22

VETERANS' DAY

- Governor to proclaim, 31.7

VETERINARIANS

- Abortifacients, exemption, 205.1–205.3
- Accredited colleges, schools, 169.24, 169.25
- Agriculture department, duty to enforce law, 159.6
- Animal diseases, chs 162, 163
- Animals, certificate of purebred issued, 162.5
- Animals imported, health certificate, 163.12
- Assistants appointed by department, 163.3
- Bang's disease, inspection and tests, 164.3–164.10
- Bang's disease vaccination, 164.1
- Bovine tuberculosis tests
 - Accredited veterinarian to make test, 165 i3–165.16
 - Inspectors and assistants appointed, 165.14
 - Quarantine enforced, 165.28
- Change of residence, notice, 169.14, 169.35
- Degree and abbreviations, use restricted, 169.9
- Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
- Enforcement of law, 159.6(7), 169.46, 169.47
- Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
- False affidavits of animals condition, 162.23, 163.23
- Hog-cholera serum, administration
 - Right to administer virus, 166.1(3, b), 166.17
 - Secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38
- Hog-cholera serum manufacture, laboratory, Ames, 266.24

VETERINARIANS—Continued

Importation of cattle, regulations, 165.36
 Infectious diseases, 163.1–163.5, 163.11, 163.12
 Insurance to furnish service, 515.48(4), 518.1(1, g)
 Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)
 License to practice, ch 169, *see VETERINARY EXAMINERS*

Liens

Amount and nature of lien, 581.1
 Enforcement by equity suit, 581.4
 Filing of statement, 581.3
 Priority, 581.2

Liquors used, 123.27(2), 131.7(11), 131.8
 Milk and cream certificate of purity required, 192.10

Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3
 Narcotic drug records required, 204.9(1)
 Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1–204.25
 Narcotic law, ch 204
 Oaths, authority to administer, 163.5
 Persons not engaged in practice, 169.2
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(3)
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
 Practice defined, 169.1, 169.2
 Pure-bred animals, certificates issued, 162.5

Registration of animals

Appointed to examine animals, 162.14
 Blindness examination by veterinarians, 162.18
 Certificate, freedom from disease, 162.5
 False affidavit, penalty, 162.23, 162.24

Unlicensed practice enjoined, 169.48

Violations

County attorney to conduct prosecutions, 169.47
 Forgeries of papers, 169.43
 Fraud in procuring license, 169.44
 Penalties for violations, 169.45

VETERINARY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Appointed by agriculture department, 169.15
 Compensation and expenses of members, 169.18

Examinations

Application for examination, fee, 169.23
 Certify names of successful applicants, 169.29
 Identity of candidate concealed, 169.28
 List of eligible candidates, 169.24–169.26
 Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31–169.34
 Records filed with department, 169.30
 Re-examination on failure to pass, 169.12
 Required for license, 169.11
 Rules established, 169.27

License to practice

Display in office required, 169.5
 Examinations, *see subhead above*
 Fees, 169.11
 Foreign licenses, 169.11(2), 169.33
 Form of license, 169.4
 Grounds for revocation, 169.36–169.42
 Injunction, unlicensed practice, 169.48
 Prima-facie evidence of practice, 169.8
 Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31–169.34
 Record of licenses kept, 169.13
 Reinstatement, 169.6
 Renewal fee, 169.11(3)

VETERINARY EXAMINERS—Continued

License to practice—Continued

Renewal of license, 169.6
 Required for practice, 169.3
 Requirements for license, 169.10
 Revocation of license, grounds, 169.6, 169.36
 Revocation proceedings
 Attorney general to prosecute, 169.37
 Fees and costs, 169.42
 Hearing on order, 169.39
 Notice of hearing, 169.40
 Petition filed, contents, 169.38
 Secretary of agriculture, chairman, 169.36
 Witnesses, subpoena, oaths, power, 169.41

Meetings, 169.21

Number on board, 169.15

Quarters furnished by executive council, 169.20

Quorum, 169.21

Representation at national meetings, 169.22

Supplies furnished by department, 169.19

Term of members, 169.16

Vacancies, 169.17

VETO

Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16
 Mayor's power, passage over power, 366.5
 Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

Approaches in cities limited, 387.2
 Bonds for city construction, 381.7
 Bridges, chs 309, 313, 381–383
 City and town authority, 381.1, 381.7, 387.1–387.17
 City plan commission advice, 373.10
 Damage to property, 389.23–389.25
 Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3
 Funds in certain cities, tax levy, 387.6, 387.13
 Highway commission's duties
 Aid on city primary extensions, 313.27
 Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307.5(5)
 Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
 Surveys for railroads, 307.5(5)

Interurban and street railway disputes, 478.32

Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304

Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328

Private crossings over railroads, 478.13

Railroad viaducts and underpasses

Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 477.1
 City and town authority, generally, 387.1–387.17
 Duty of railroad to maintain, 477.2
 Highway commission construction in cities, 313.27
 Highway commission survey for railroad, 307.5(5)
 Highway crossing at grade relocated, 478.21
 Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 Private owners of land, crossings, 478.12, 478.13
 Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by highway commission, 309.79

Tax levy authorized by city, 387.6

VIEW

Court's right on appeal, R.C.P. 341(b)
 Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131
 Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
 Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16

VIEW—Continued

Production of books and papers for inspection,
R.C.P. 129, 130
Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

VIEWERS

Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
Fence viewers, 113.3–113.25

VIGILANTES

School of instruction for, 337.2

VILLAGES

Airports

Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1–328.41
Aeronautics law, 328.1–330.24
Bonds, 330.7, 330.16
Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
Charges for use, leases, 330.12
Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
Definition, 330.1
Federal aid authorized, 330.13
Hazard prevention, 329.5
Improvements, 330.6
Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
Public use, liability, 330.15
Rules and regulations, 330.11
Tax levies authorized, 330.7

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15

Banks, minimum capitalization, 528.1(1)

Beer permits, when issued, 124.5

Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16

Change of name

Authority of supervisors, 354.1
Cost of proceedings, 354.8
Hearing on petition held by board, 354.4
Notice of change published, 354.7
Notice of hearing on petition, 354.3
Order for change of name, 354.5
Petition for change filed, 354.2
Railroad station, 477.58
Time for change to become effective, 354.6

Child-placing agencies inspected, 238.21

Children's boarding home licenses, 237.7

County public hospital, petition for, 347.1

Definition of village, 354.9

Detention hospitals, petition for, 256.1

Election precinct, township included, 49.7

Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3

Local telephone exchange in village, 488.10

Maternity hospital license, 236.20, 236.31

Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122

Plats, resurvey, 409.38–409.44

Railroad rates equalized, 479.21

Railroads, abandonment of station, 474.15

Railroad station named after village, 477.58

Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54

School law, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DIS-*

TRICTS

Schools

Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3

Independent districts

Name of district, 274.6

Treasurer of district, compensation, 279.29

Precincts for voting in school election, 277.5

Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1

VILLAGES—Continued

Switching service of railroads, 479.2

Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9

Water power improvements, powers, 470.4

VINEGAR

Coloring not permitted, 190.7

Definitions, food law, 190.1(39–43)

Food law, 189.3–189.29

Labeling requirements, 191.8

VINES

Crop pest act, definition, 267.2

Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8–714.10

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

VISITOR

Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.45, 246.46

Statehouse visitors escorted, 18.2(3)

VITAL STATISTICS

Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 144.47

Adoption of child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45

Advisory powers, board of health, 136.3(2, d)

Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45

Attorney general, duty to enforce law, 144.52

Authority under vital statistics law, 135.11(14)

Birth certificates

Adopted child, 144.44, 144.45

Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.21

Annulment of adoption, 144.44, 144.45

Attendant, none present, who reports, 144.15

Birth in another state, procedure, 144.44

Blood tests, report by physician, 140.4

Certified copy by state registrar, 144.41

Child labor, required for permit, 92.6(4, a)

Contents and form, 144.13

Examination by local registrar, 144.9(5)

Filed with local registrar, 144.12

Filing by state registrar for records, 144.8(6)

Foreign state or territory, 144.44

Incomplete, to be completed, 144.17

Information secured, 144.16

Institutional records of patients available,
144.22

Interrogation of informants, 144.18

Legitimation, 144.21

Maternity hospital report required, 236.24

New certificates in adoption cases, 144.44, 144.45

Originals

Copy for record by local registrar, 144.9(7)

County to transmit to state registrar, 144.10

Deposited in historical building, 144.8(6)

Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.9

Record made by county registrar, 144.10

Parents by adoption named, 144.44, 144.45

Personal records available, 144.22

Physician or person in attendance to make,
144.14

Sealing cover on adoption record, 144.44, 144.45

Signing by physician or others, 144.13(21, c)

Stillbirth, blood tests, report by physician, 140.4

Supplemental returns, 144.19

Syphilis test of mother recorded, 140.4

Birth records

Institutions

Information about patient available, 144.23

Maternity hospitals, 236.24

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

- Birth records—Continued
 - Institutions—Continued
 - Personal history records available, 144.22
 - Time of making record, 144.24
 - Report of birth
 - Interrogation of informant, 144.18
 - No physician or attendant present, 144.15
 - Stillbirth, 141.7
- Casket dealers
 - Information to registrar on request, 144.29
 - Information placed in empty casket sold, 144.28
 - Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9
 - Record kept of sale, 144.26
 - Registration of name and address, 144.25
 - Report of sales, monthly, 144.27
- Census bureau, access to records, free, 144.46
- Certified copies, 144.41, 144.48, 622.37
- Certified copies, fees, 144.31, 144.41–144.48
- County attorney, duty to prosecute, 144.51
- Death certificates
 - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.21
 - Authorization to make, 141.3
 - Blanks furnished, 144.9(3), 144.28
 - Burial permits, prerequisite, 141.8
 - Caskets, blanks furnished by retailer, 144.28
 - Certified copy by state registrar, fee, 144.41
 - Contents of certificate, form, 141.4
 - Copy, use in evidence, 144.48
 - Correction, return for, 141.8(2)
 - County to transmit to state registrar, 144.10
 - Deaths unattended by physician, 141.5–141.7
 - Delay, removal, permit later, 141.2(2)
 - Disposition of body, requirements, 141.3, 141.4
 - Examination by local registrar, 144.9(5)
 - Execution by undertaker, filed, 141.3
 - Filed with local registrar, 141.3
 - Filing by state registrar for records, 144.7(6)
 - Forgery, penalty, 141.33, 141.34
 - Form, completeness required, 141.4, 141.10
 - Informant to certify to facts, 141.5
 - Institutional records of patients available, 144.22
 - Maternity hospitals, reports, 144.20, 236.25
 - Originals
 - Copy for record by local registrar, 144.9(7)
 - Deposited in historical building, 144.8(6)
 - Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.9
 - Record made by county registrar, 144.10
 - Particulars, duty to furnish, 141.3–141.8
 - Personal records available, 144.22
 - Removal or disposition of body, 141.2
 - Stillborn children, 140.4, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
 - Undertaker responsible for form, 141.3
- Definitions, 141.1, 144.1
- Deposit of records in historical building, 144.8(6)
- Division of vital statistics
 - Established in health department, 135.11(16)
 - Quarters and equipment provided, 144.3
 - Records to be safely preserved, 144.3
- Divorces
 - Definition of vital statistics, 144.1(3)
 - Granted, copy of entry transmitted, 144.40
 - Record book of clerk
 - Data supplied by parties or attorney, 144.39
 - Items required to be shown, 144.38
 - Source of items noted, 144.39

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

- Divorces—Continued
 - Record book of district court clerk, 144.36
 - State registrar, duties, 144.8(7)
- Evidence, record copies received as, 144.48
- Exclusive method of registration, 144.49
- Genealogical records, private, filed, 144.30
- Health board, state, advice concerning, 136.3(2, d)
- Health department, state, supervision, 135.11(14)
- Information data secured from informants, 144.23
- Information to health department, 144.29
- Institution birth records, maternity hospitals, 236.24
- Institutions to keep records required, 144.22
- Investigation of irregularities, 144.50
- Local registrars, *see subhead Registrar, Local below*
- Marriages
 - Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41
 - Certified copy of record, state registrar, 144.41
 - Filing by state registrar for records, 144.8(6)
 - Original returns, filed, transmitted, 144.40
 - Record book of clerk
 - Items required to be shown, 144.37
 - Source of items noted, 144.39
 - Record book of district court clerk, 144.36
- National office
 - Records available, 144.36
 - Reports to, 141.4
- Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
- Penal provisions, second offense, 144.53, 144.54
- "Person" defined, 144.1
- Physicians' duties
 - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
 - Death certificates, 141.5
 - Information to be furnished registrar, 144.29
 - Institutions, duties, record, 144.22–144.24
 - Instructions and copies of law furnished, 144.9
 - Registering with registrar, 144.25, 144.34
 - Stillbirths, records, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
- Prior law adoptions, record procedure, 144.45
- Private genealogical records, 144.30, 144.31
- Quarters and equipment furnished, 144.3
- Record search, fee, 144.42
- Records in adoption cases, 144.44, 144.45
- Registrar, county
 - Appoints local registrars, 144.6
 - Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41
 - Clerk of district court designated, 144.4
 - Definition of county registrar, 144.1(5)
 - Deputies, provisions of law apply to, 144.11
 - Deputy clerk designated, 144.5
 - Record of appointment of local registrars, 144.6
 - Report each month to state registrar, 144.10
- Registrar, local
 - Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
 - Alteration of certificate after filing, 144.21
 - Appointed by county registrar, 144.6
 - Birth certificates filed, 144.12
 - Burial permit
 - Another district, no permit required, 141.13
 - Communicable diseases, rules, 141.11
 - Contents, form, 141.12
 - Imported bodies, permit accepted, 141.19
 - Issuance, duties, 141.8
 - Returned by sexton to registrar, 141.30
 - Transit permit issued, 141.17

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued

Registrar, local—Continued

- Dead bodies, permit for importation, 141.19
- Dead bodies, transit permits issued, 141.17
- Death reports, where no medical attention, 141.6
- Definition of local registrar, 144.1(1)
- Districts, assigned to, 144.6
- Duties of local registrar, 144.9
- Fees, 141.9, 144.32–144.34
- Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.17
- Information obtained for, 144.16, 144.18
- Payment of fees by county, 144.35
- Removal by state department, 144.7
- Stillbirths, registration, 144.20
- Supervision by state registrar, 144.8, 144.9

Registrar, state

- Accounting for fees, pay treasurer, 144.47
- Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
- Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
- Attorney general to assist, 144.52
- Casket sales reported, 144.26, 144.27
- Certified copies of records, fees, 144.41
- Commissioner of public health designated, 144.2
- Definition of state registrar, 144.1(2)
- Divorce entries, copies from clerk, 144.40
- Duties of state registrar, 144.8
- Federal census bureau may use records, 144.46
- Genealogical records
 - Certified copies furnished, fees, 144.30
 - Private records, filed, 144.30
- Institution reports kept, 144.22
- Investigations made, 144.50
- Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.40
- Paternity reports secured, 675.36
- Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.35
- Search of records, fee, 144.42
- Supervise local registrars, 144.8, 144.9
- Registration system, exclusive, 144.49
- Report to county auditors, 144.35
- Reports to national office, 141.4
- Sealing cover on adoption records, 144.44, 144.45
- Search of records, fee, 144.42
- Stillbirths, how registered, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
- Supervision, department of health, 135.11(14)
- Undertakers
 - Casket only sold, information necessary, 144.28
 - Casket sales record kept, 144.26
 - Deaths without medical attendant, report, 141.6
 - Information furnished to registrar, 144.29
 - Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9
 - Register name with local registrar, 144.25
 - Report of casket sales, 144.27
- Violations
 - Falsifying any record, penalty, 144.53
 - Investigations by state department, 144.50
 - Penalty, first and second offense, 144.53, 144.54
 - Physician, when license revoked, 144.54

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advisory committee

- Appointment and qualifications, 258.7
- Duties and term of office, 258.7
- Aid fund appropriation, 258.8
- “Approved schools” defined, 258.6
- Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD—Continued

- Children operating machinery, restrictions, 92.4
 - Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
 - Custodian of funds, reports, 258.12, 259.2
 - Definitions, 258.6
 - District boards, powers, 258.10
 - Duties of state board
 - Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
 - Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
 - Expenditures and receipts, reports, 258.12, 258.13
 - Expenses allowed, 258.11
 - Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
 - Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)–258.6, 289.4
 - Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
 - Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
 - Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
 - Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
 - Local advisory committee, 258.9
 - Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1–289.7
 - Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
 - Plan of co-operation, 259.5
 - Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
 - Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1–259.8
 - Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
 - Rules and regulations, authority, 259.4(13)
 - Salary and expenses, 258.11
 - School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
 - Supervisors, enforcement of part-time school provision, 289.7
 - Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
 - Teachers trained, 258.5
 - Vocational instructions work aided, 262.28(3–6)
 - Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8
- VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**
- Blind commission, 93.6(5)
 - Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.4
 - Education, vocational
 - Aid fund appropriation, 258.8
 - Approved schools defined, 258.6
 - District board, powers, 258.10, 258.11
 - Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
 - Local advisory committee, 258.9
 - State advisory committee, 258.7
 - State board for vocational education, 258.1–258.13
 - Employment security commission, duty, 96.11(6)
 - Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21
 - Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
 - Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7
 - Rehabilitation
 - Acceptance of federal act, 259.1
 - Custodian of funds, 259.2
 - Duties of state board, 259.4
 - Funds deposited in state treasury, 259.7
 - Gifts and donations, 259.6
 - Plan of co-operation, 259.5
 - Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
 - Report of gifts, 259.8
 - Vocational education board to act, 259.3
 - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

VOICE

Obscene production by phonograph, 725.11
Vocal music taught in schools, 279.25, 280.12

VOIR DIRE

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOTER'S REGISTRATION

See *chs* 47, 48

VOTING

Building and loan associations, 534.39, 534.41, 534.67

Co-operative associations

Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16

Newly organized, 499.14–499.29

Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18

Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16

Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55, 491.69–491.71

Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Elections, 49.1–49.122

Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Municipal elections, see *CITIES AND TOWNS*

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Voting machines, 52.1–52.24

VOTING MACHINE COMMISSIONERS

Appointment by governor, 52.4

Compensation, 52.6

Construction of machine approved, 52.7

Examination of machines, 52.5

VOUCHERS

State, inspection, 79.8

WAGERS

Gambling, *ch* 726

Gaming contracts void, 537.4

Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

WAGES

Action for, limitation, 614.1(9)

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11

Assignments, 536.17, 539.4–539.6

Blind, vocational training, 93.6(5)

Board of control employees, 218.13, 218.15

Chattel loans, regulations, 536.16, 536.17

Coal mining provisions, 82.106–82.113

Conservation commission authorized to pay, 107.24

Convict labor, 218.42–218.44

County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.10–627.12

Deduction for hospital and medical service, 514.16

Defined as credit for tax, 429.1

Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110

Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9

Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73

Exemption from execution, 627.10–627.12, 627.16

Garnishment, 626.26, 627.10–627.16, 639.25, 642.13

Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16

Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58

Labor unions, rights to better wages, 553.11

Limitation of action for wages, 614.1(9)

Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17

Medical and hospital service, deduction, 514.16

WAGES—Continued

Minimum wages for teachers, 294.6, 294.7

Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 509.4

Nonresident exemption, 627.16

Officers, state and local, 79.1

Preferred claim

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13

Estates of decedents, 635.67

Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73

Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73

Prorated property under execution, 626.29

Receiverships, 680.7(3)

Railways, payment requirements, 477.51, 477.52

Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17

Small loan regulations, 536.16, 536.17

State employees, salaries published, 16.2(12)

Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5

Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, see *TAXATION*

Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)

Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17

Workmen's compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40

Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGONS

See *VEHICLES*

Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

WAIVER

Arbitration board in compensation cases, 86.15

Confidential communication, 622.10

Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1

Estate settlements, see *subhead Settlement of Estates below*

Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133

Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41

Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11

Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6

Interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)

Jury

District court, demand, R.C.P. 177

Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177

Justice court, 601.39, 762.12

Mayors' and police courts, 367.8

Municipal court, 602.28, 602.39

Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15

Parties, R.C.P. 178

Superior court, 603.28

Levee and drainage districts

Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96

City or town, bonds and certificates, 459.6

Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7

Damage claims, individual, 465.5

Installment payments, objections, 455.165

Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24

Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133

Motion filed after verdict, R.C.P. 248

Motor vehicle sales financing law, 322.22

Negotiable instruments

Binding on parties, when, 541.111

Dishonor notice may be waived, 541.110

Presentment dispensed with by waiver, 541.82

Protest, waiver of, 541.112

Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41

WAIVER—Continued

Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 479.122, 479.123

Settlement of estates

Appraisal, waiver by court or clerk, 635.5
 Incompetents, waiver of exemption, 635.43
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.40–450.43
 Inventories cannot be waived, 635.4

Sidewalk assessments in cities and towns, 389.33

Special assessment, objections, 391.56

Special assessments, effect, 391.58, 391.59

Supplemental pleading, no waiver, R.C.P. 90

Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6

Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8

Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15

Workmen's compensation, 85.13, 85.55

WALKATHON

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

WALLS

Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3

Docks, power of board to construct walls, 384.3

Flood walls, river-front commission, 372.8

Flood establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19

Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71

Watercourses, special charter cities, 420.59

Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

WALLS IN COMMON

Apportionment of repair expense, 563.4

Attaching fixtures, consent, 563.10

Beams, joists and flues, 563.5

Bond required pending dispute, 563.11

Building wall on line between lots, 563.1

Contributions by adjoining owner, 563.1–563.4, 563.9

Definitions, 563.2, 563.9

Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11

Expense of closing openings, 563.3

First story presumed a wall in common, 563.3

Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10

Guardians authorized to make agreements, 563.12

Heightened wall made common, 563.8

Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7

Openings by agreement, 563.10

Openings prohibited, 563.3

Options of adjoining owner, 563.1–563.4, 563.9

Paying for share of adjoining wall, 563.9

Presumption as to first story, 563.3

Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7

Repairs and rebuilding expense, 563.4

Resting wall on neighbor's land, 563.1

Separating walls to have no openings, 563.3

Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

WAR

See also *ARMED FORCES, etc.*

Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8

Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Invasion, troops called out, 29.53

Military code, 29.1–29.94

Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3

Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Pensions, 34.1–34.3

Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15

Registration of aliens, 38.1

WAR—Continued

Revolutionary war memorial commission, ch 36

Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

War debts

Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

State's right to contract, limitation, Const.,

Iowa, VII, 4

War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11

War veterans, see *ARMED FORCES, etc.*

War veterans, guardianship, 672.1–672.20

WARDENS

See 246.1–246.10, also *PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY*

WARDS

See *GUARDIANS*

Cities and towns, 363.7

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Acknowledgment of delivery, 542.8

Actions

Defenses for nondelivery, 542.16–542.19, 542.36

Definition of actions, 542.58

Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18

Advances constituting lien stated, 542.2(9), 542.27, 542.30

Adverse claims, 542.17–542.19

Adverse title no defense, exception, 542.19

Agent law applicable, 542.56

Agricultural warehouses, see *subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts, below*

Alteration of receipts, 542.13

Attachment, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42

Attorney fees, lost receipt action, 542.14

Bankruptcy law applicable, 542.56

Bonded warehouse receipts

General provisions, 541.1–542.58, 543.18

Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19

Bulk grain storage, 543.17

Contents, 543.18

Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18

Duplicate receipts, 543.20

Fraudulent utterance, penalty, 543.37, 543.38

Issuance for nonstorage purposes, 543.17

Issuance for storage, 543.18

Lost or destroyed, duplicates, 543.20

Negotiability of receipt, 543.19

Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22

Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35

Refrigerated locker plant receipt nonnegotiable, 172.10

Rights and obligations, 543.19

Sale on forced termination, 543.24–543.26

Termination of storage contracts, 543.23

Warehousemen's own grain, 543.21

Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19

Burden of proof, failure to deliver, 542.8

Care of goods, warehouseman's liability, 542.21

Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10

Collateral, use as, 541.146, 542.58

Common law rules, when applicable, 542.56

Consideration defined as value, 542.58

Contents of receipts, 542.2, 542.3, 542.20, 542.30, 543.18

Conversion, misdelivery defined, 542.10

Corporation defined as person, 542.58

Counsel fees, lost receipt action, 542.14

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued

- Creditors' remedies, 542.26, 542.42
- Criminal offenses, penalties, 542.50–542.55, 713.13
- Date of issue of receipts, 542.2(2)
- Definitions, 542.58
- Delivery
 - Definition, 542.58
 - Delivery of goods without receipt, penalty, 542.54
 - Justification for warehouseman to deliver, 542.9
 - Liability for misdelivery, 542.10
 - Obligation of warehouseman to deliver, 542.28
 - Partial delivery, 542.12
 - Receipt canceled when goods delivered, 542.11
- Description of goods, 542.2(6)
- Destruction loss, 542.14, 542.52, 543.20
- Documents of title, sales act, 554.37–554.41
- Drafts attached, acceptance, 528.71–528.73
- Duplicate receipts
 - Bonded warehouse regulations, 543.20
 - Failure to mark "duplicate", liability, 542.6
 - Failure to mark "duplicate", penalty, 542.52
 - Warranty by warehousemen, 542.15
- Duress or coercion, rules applicable, 542.47, 542.56
- Equity and law rules when applicable, 542.56
- Execution levy on nonnegotiable receipts, 542.42
- Facts not stated in receipt, penalty, 542.53
- False statement in receipt, penalty, 542.51
- False warehouse receipt, penalty, 713.13
- Form of receipts
 - Charges for lien inserted, 542.30
 - Essential terms, 542.2
 - Terms which may be inserted, 542.3
- Fraud
 - Alteration, effect, 542.13
 - Issuance, penalty, 542.52, 543.37, 543.38
 - Negotiation, when not impaired by, 542.47, 542.48
 - Receipts without property, false, 713.13
 - Rules of law applicable, 542.56
- Fungible goods
 - Care and redelivery when commingled, 542.24
 - Commingling, when authorized, 542.23
 - Definition, 542.58
- "Good faith" defined, 542.58
- "Goods" defined, 542.58
- Hazardous and perishable goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36
- Holders
 - Fraud, rights, when not defeated by, 542.47–542.49, 542.55
 - Goods legally sold, delivery unnecessary, 542.36
 - Holder of a receipt defined, 542.58
 - Negotiation, rights under, 542.41
 - Optional treatment of unmarked receipts, 542.7
 - Purchase for value, effect, 542.7, 542.47–542.49, 542.55
 - Purchaser and purchase defined, 542.58
 - Purchaser for value, alteration effect, 542.13
 - Receipt as security, payment demanded, 542.46
 - Rights conveyed by transfer, 542.39, 542.42–542.44
 - Right to delivery, *see subhead Persons Entitled to Delivery of Goods below*
 - Transferee's rights, 542.39, 542.42–542.44

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued

- Indorsement
 - Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45
 - Negotiable receipts, 542.9(3), 542.38
 - Nonnegotiable receipts, 542.9(2), 542.39
 - Right of transferee to compel, 542.43
 - Warranties implied, 542.44
- Indorser not liable as guarantor, 542.45
- Injury or loss of goods, liability, 542.21
- Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18
- Interpretation clauses, 542.56–542.58
- Issuance of receipts
 - Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
 - False or fraudulent, 542.50–542.52, 543.37, 543.38
 - Unlawful issuance, penalties, 542.50–542.53, 543.36–543.38
 - Warehousemen's authority, 542.1
- Law and equity rules, when applicable, 542.56
- Law merchant, when applicable, 542.56
- Levy upon goods, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42
- Lien of warehousemen
 - Charges indorsed on receipt, 542.30
 - Claims for lien inserted in receipt, 542.2(9)
 - Claims included in lien, 542.27
 - Delivery not required until lien satisfied, 542.31
 - Loss of lien, how incurred, 542.29
 - Other enforcement remedies than sale, 542.35
 - Property which may be reached, 542.28
 - Remedies not precluded by lien, 542.32, 542.35
 - Sale legally, relieves from liability, 542.36
 - Satisfaction of lien by sale, 542.33–542.36
- Location of warehouse stated, 542.2(1)
- Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Loss or destruction, remedy, 542.14, 542.52, 543.20
- Loss or injury to goods, liability, 542.21
- Misdelivery of goods, liability, 542.10
- Misdescription of goods, liability, 542.20
- Misrepresentation, rules applicable, 542.56
- Mistake, validity, rules of law, 542.47, 542.56
- Mortgaged goods, negotiation of receipts, 542.55
- Mortgagee not deemed owner, 542.58
- Mortgagee's rights, 542.46, 542.48
- Mortgage or pledge, effect, 542.46, 542.48
- Negotiable receipts
 - Attachment or levy on goods, 542.25
 - Bonded warehouse receipts, 543.18
 - Cancellation requirements, 542.11, 542.12, 542.49
 - Creditors' remedies, 542.26
 - Definition, 542.5
 - Delivery without obtaining, penalty, 542.54
 - Duplicate receipts, *see subhead above*
 - Indorsement, effect, 542.9(3), 542.38, 544.26
 - Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45
 - Insertion of nonnegotiable terms forbidden, 542.5
 - Lien charges indorsed on receipt, 542.30
 - Lien claims inserted in receipt, 542.2(9), 542.27
 - Negotiation defeats vendor's lien, 542.49
 - Nonnegotiable provisions void, 542.5
 - Partial delivery, cancellation or marking, 542.12
 - Sale of goods, effect on liability, 542.36
 - Sales act provisions, *see Sales Act*
 - Surrender before levy or garnishment, 542.25
 - Surrender for cancellation before delivery, 542.49
 - Transfer, effect, 542.39, 542.42–542.44
 - Unbonded warehouse receipts, 544.24, 544.26, 544.29, 544.31, 544.35

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued

Negotiation
 After delivery, liability, 542.11
 After sale, mortgage or pledge, 542.48
 Cancellation, failure, liability, 542.11
 Completed by indorsement, 542.43
 Delivery, negotiable receipts by, 542.37
 Fraud, mistake, or duress, 542.47, 542.48
 Fraudulent negotiation, penalty, 542.55
 Indorsement, negotiable receipts by, 542.38
 Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45
 Injunctions in certain cases, 542.25, 542.26
 Lien, when, penalty, 542.55
 Methods of negotiating, 542.37–542.39
 Persons entitled to negotiate receipt, 542.40
 Receipt covering mortgaged goods, penalty, 542.55
 Receipt without having title, penalty, 542.55
 Right conveyed by negotiation, 542.41
 Right to negotiate in owner or holder, 542.40
 Stoppage in transitu, effect, 542.49
 Subsequent negotiation, 542.48
 Transferee's right to compel indorsement, 542.43
 Transfer, warranty implied, 542.44
 Transfer without indorsement, 542.43
 Transfer without negotiation, 542.42
 Validity not impaired by breach of duty, 542.47
 Validity not impaired by fraud or mistake, 542.47
 Vendor's lien defeated by negotiation, 542.49
 Warranties implied, 542.44
 Who may negotiate, 542.40
 Nonexistence of goods, liability, 542.20
 Nonnegotiable receipts
 Attachment or levy effect, 542.42
 Definition, 542.4
 Failure to mark nonnegotiable, liability, 542.7
 Indorsement, effect, 542.9(2), 542.39, 544.26
 Letters or memoranda not affected, 542.7
 Option of holder to treat as negotiable, 542.7
 Transfer, rights of transferee, 542.9, 542.42–542.44, 544.26
 Numbering consecutively required, 542.3(3)
 Omissions from receipt, liability, 542.2(9)
 Order defined, 542.58
 Owner not to include mortgagee or pledgee, 542.58
 Penalties, 542.50–542.55, 543.36–543.38, 713.13
 Perishable and hazardous goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36
 "Person" defined, 542.58
 Persons entitled to delivery of goods
 Adverse claimants, 542.17–542.19
 Bearer, 542.2(4), 542.5, 542.9(3)
 Depositor or specified person, 542.2(4), 542.4, 542.9(2), 542.19, 542.36
 Holder, 542.8, 542.9, 542.13, 542.36
 Nullification by lawful sale, 542.36
 Persons lawfully entitled, 542.9(1), 542.10
 Person to whom negotiated, 542.40, 542.41, 542.47–542.49
 Title in warehouseman, limitation, 542.16
 Transferee, 542.42
 Warehouseman as transferee, 542.16
 Pledgee not deemed owner, 542.58
 Pledgee's rights, 542.46, 542.47
 Principal and agent, law applicable, 542.56
 Purchaser for value, 542.47–542.49, 542.58
 Purchasers, 542.58, *see also Holders above*

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued

Rate of storage charges stated, 542.2(5), 542.30
 Reasonable time to determine validity of claims, 542.18
 Receipt for goods not received, penalty, 542.50
 Sale of goods satisfies lien, 542.33–542.36
 Sale of perishable and hazardous goods, 542.34, 542.36
 Sales, 542.33–542.36, 544.26
 Sales act does not repeal, 554.79
 Security, holder for, effect or demand, 542.46
 Seller's lien, purchaser not defeated by, 542.49
 Separation of goods required, 542.22
 Signature of warehouseman required, 542.2(7)
 Stoppage in transitu, buyer not defeated, 542.49
 Surrender for cancellation before delivery, 542.49
 Terms permitted in receipts, 542.3, 542.20
 Terms prohibited in receipts, 542.3, 542.5
 Terms required in receipts, 542.2, 542.7, 542.30
 Title or right to possession of goods, *see subhead Persons Entitled to Delivery of Goods above*
 Transfer of receipts, 542.39, 542.42–542.44, 544.26
 Uniformity, interpretation to give effect, 542.57
 "Value" defined, 542.58
 Vendor's lien, purchaser not defeated, 542.49
 Violations
 Criminal offenses, penalties, 542.50–542.55, 713.13
 False warehouse receipts, penalty, 713.13
 Warehouseman as owner, goods described in receipt, 542.2(8)
 Warehousemen defined, 542.58, 543.1(7)
 Warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES*
 Warranties
 Duplicate receipt, effect of so marking, 542.15
 Holder for security, demand, effect, 542.46
 Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45
WAREHOUSES
 Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
 Agricultural products, *see subheads Bonded Warehouses; Unbonded Warehouses below*
 Arson, penalty, 707.2
 Bonded warehouses
 Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17
 Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16
 Accounting for fees, 543.33
 Administration of law by commission, 543.2
 Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)
 Appeal from suspension or revocation of license, 543.10
 Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)
 Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
 Bonds
 Action for breach, 543.14
 Additional or amended bonds, 543.12
 Amounts, minimums, 543.13
 Cumulative as to minimum requirements, 543.13
 Form, terms and conditions, 543.13
 Indemnity bond for duplicate receipt, 543.20
 Sufficiency determined by commission, 543.11
 Surety, 543.11–543.13
 Books and records available for commission, 543.35
 "Bulk grain" defined, 543.1(6)
 Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
 Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
 Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Bonded warehouses—Continued**

- Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28
- Commerce commission's duties
 - Classification of warehouses, 543.2
 - Definition of "commerce commission", 543.1
 - Employee or office to handle details, 543.3
 - Examination and license fees, 543.2, 543.33
 - Inspection of warehouses, 543.2
 - Licenses issued, 543.4, 543.5
 - Licenses suspended or revoked, 543.10, 543.11
 - Powers and duties of commission, 543.2
 - Publication of data authorized, 543.2
 - Reports required from warehousemen, 543.2
 - Rules and regulations made, 543.3
 - Standards for products established, 543.2

"Commission" defined, 543.1(1)

Contracts for storage, termination, 543.23

Definitions, 543.1

Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)

Delivery charges, minimum, 543.28

Deposits of grain, separation, 543.29

Deterioration of storage products, 543.23

Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28

Duplicate receipts, issuance, 543.20

Fees and charges, 543.28

Fungible agricultural products, mingling, 543.29

Government charge requirements, 543.28

Government-owned grain

- Rates for storage, 543.28

- Storage provisions, 543.17, 543.23

- Termination of storage contracts, 543.23

Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.23, 543.28, 543.31

Government standards, 543.31

"Grain", bulk, defined, 543.1(6)

Grain defined, 543.1(5)

Identification of stored products, 543.29

Injury to other stored products, remedy, 543.23

Inspecting and grading, 543.30

Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2

Insurance, priority of claims, 543.15

Insurance required, 543.15

License

- Amendment of license, 543.8

- Application for license, 543.5

- Bond required, 543.12–543.14

- Bulk grain for nonstorage purposes, 543.17

- Bulk grain storage license, 543.16

- Classify, grade or weight, 543.31

- Contents to be stored described, 543.6

- Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34

- Employees or officers may issue, 543.3

- Falsification, penalty, 543.38

- Fees and charges, 543.23

- Fees charged and collected, 543.33

- Issuance by commerce commission, 543.4

- Multiple licenses, 543.4

- Not required by United States licensee, 543.16

- Penalty for misuse, 543.38

- Renewal of license, 543.7

- Required, 543.16

- Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11

- Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32

- Storage products described, 543.6

- Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11

- Temporary permits, 543.9

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Bonded warehouses—Continued****License—Continued**

- Tenure of license, 543.7

- Termination date, renewal, 543.7

Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)

Loss, action to minimize, 543.23

Minimum charges, 543.28

Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22

Owner may store without license, 543.16

Penalties for violation, 543.36–543.38

Permits, temporary, issuance, 543.9

"Person" defined, 543.1(7)

Presumption upon storage, 543.17

Prohibited charges, 543.28

Publication of standards, 543.2

Rates, requirements, 543.28

Receipts, 543.17–543.22, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*

Records available for inspection, 543.35

Records kept by warehouseman, 543.35

Retention for storage, 543.17

Rules and regulations prescribed, 543.4, 543.19

Sale on forced end of storage, 543.24–543.26

Sale proceeds, disposition, 543.26

Separation of products deposited, 543.29

Standards for products established, 543.2

Storage charges, minimum, 543.28

Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.6, 543.16

Storage rates, 543.28

Supervision by commission, 543.2

Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28

Termination of storage contract, 543.23–543.25

Terms, definitions, 543.1

Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16

Violations

- Commission order or rule, penalty, 543.36

- Deception as to title of goods, 543.37

- False statement in receipt, penalty, 543.37

- Forging or altering license, penalty, 543.38

- Fraudulent handling or delivery of goods, 543.38

- Fraudulent issuance of receipt, penalty, 543.37

- Illegal handling of goods, 543.37, 543.38

- Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36

Warehouse defined, 543.1(2)

Warehousemen

- Definition of "warehouseman", 543.1(8)

- Duties, *see subhead Warehousemen below*

- Frozen food locker law inapplicable, 172.10

- "Licensed warehouseman" defined, 543.1(9)

- Licenses, *see License above under this subhead Bonded Warehouses*

- Misuse of license, penalties, 543.38

- Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.32

Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1

Certificates, *see subhead Unbonded Warehouses below, thereunder see Certificates*

Construction and control by city, 384.3(1–3)

Co-operative association may operate, 499.6

Crop pest act, inspector's right to access, 267.14

Depositor, fraudulent negotiation of receipt, 542.55

Deposits

- Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17

WAREHOUSES—Continued

Deposits—Continued

- Delivery of goods, right, 542.8, *see subhead Warehousemen below, thereunder see Duty to Deliver Goods*
- Insurance required, 543.15
- Liabilities, warehousemen's lien, 542.27-542.36
- Lien of warehousemen, 542.27
- Penalties for wrongful use of receipt or certificate, 542.55, 543.37, 544.30
- Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
- Storage of grain, sealer, 544.19
- Temporary deposits, 543.17
- Title to commingled goods, 542.22-542.24, 543.29
- Transfer of title, 542.16
- Destruction by railway, liability, 481.2
- Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9, 481.3
- Food establishments law, exception, 170.15
- Forced termination of storage contract, 543.23-543.26
- Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
- Hog-cholera serum warehouse fee, 166.10
- Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1
- Lien of warehousemen, 542.26-542.36, *see LIENS*
- Liquor control act definition, 123.5(18)
- Location on railroad, hearing, 481.1-481.8
- Municipal, 384.3(1-3)
- Narcotic drugs, storage, exemption, 204.12
- Narcotics, illegal use in, nuisance, 204.13
- Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 481.1, 481.2
- Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 481.3-481.8
- Railroad spur track to warehouse, 471.9, 481.3
- Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Screens, exempt from screen law, 170.15
- Spur track to warehouses, 471.9, 481.3
- Storage contract, forced termination, 543.23-543.26
- Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10
- Taxation duties and regulations, 428.9, 428.16-428.19
- Termination of storage, forced, grounds, 543.23
- Unbonded warehouses
 - Abuses, procedure to correct, 544.44-544.46
 - Appeal to agriculture secretary, 544.43-544.46
 - Application for storage, owners' rights, 544.42
 - Boards, local supervising
 - Application to establish, 544.6
 - Appointment, 544.5
 - Bond of secretary or treasurer, 544.13
 - Compensation of members, 544.15
 - Duties of boards, 544.5
 - Election of officers, 544.12
 - License requirements, 544.7
 - Name and number, 544.8
 - Number of members, 544.5
 - Oaths required, 544.10
 - Officers, election, duties, 544.7, 544.12
 - Qualification of members, 544.9, 544.10
 - Records to be kept prescribed, 544.7
 - Sealer appointed, 544.17, *see Sealers below*
 - Supervision funds, disbursement, 544.14
 - Surplus funds to 4-H clubs, 544.16
 - Term of office, 544.11
 - Vacancies, how filled, 544.11
 - Bonded warehouse law not applicable, 543.16
 - Care of goods, degree required, 544.29
 - Certificates
 - Acceptance by owner, effect, 544.20
 - Amount limited to amount of grain, 544.28

WAREHOUSES—Continued

Unbonded warehouses—Continued

Certificates—Continued

- Application by grain owners, 544.42
- Assignment recorded, fee, 544.38
- Board duplicates, filing, 544.32
- Cancellation, how secured, 544.39
- Condition precedent to issuance, 544.19
- Contents, 544.7, 544.27, 544.29, 544.34
- Definition, 544.1
- Delivery of original, 544.36
- Delivery without certificate, penalty, 544.24
- Duplicates
 - Board duplicates, filing, 544.32
 - Fraudulent issuance, penalty, 544.31
 - Indexing by recorder, fee, 544.37
 - Issuance, 544.31
 - Original filed before negotiation, 544.36
 - Release, how secured, 544.39
- Form and contents, 544.27
- Indorsement, 544.26, 544.27(9)
- Issuance
 - Condition precedent, 544.19
 - Duplicate certificates, 544.31
 - Fraudulent issuance, penalty, 544.30
 - Local board's authority, 544.7
 - Sealer's duties, 544.19
 - Separate certificate for each bin, 544.28
- Negotiability, 544.26, 544.35, 544.36
- Nonnegotiable, marking, 544.33, 544.34
- Prohibited terms, 544.29, 544.35
- Reinspection certificate, fee, 544.19
- Release of duplicate, how secured, 544.39
- Sale, 544.26
- Separate for each bin, 544.28
- Surrender before delivery, 544.40(2)
- Transfer, 544.26
- Warehouse receipt law applicable, 544.26
- Complaints, procedure, 544.44-544.46
- Costs of hearings, 544.46
- County recorder, duties, 544.36-544.39
- Definitions, 544.1
- Delivery of goods
 - Delivery without certificate, penalty, 544.24, 544.40, 544.41
 - Duty to deliver, 544.40
 - Nondelivery, burden of proving excuse, 544.41
 - Refusal to deliver, 544.41
- Encumbrance of stored grain, 544.25
- Fees
 - Charge for inspection and sealing, 544.14
 - Disposition of funds, 544.4, 544.14, 544.16
 - License fee, 544.3
 - Reinspection, 544.19
 - Sealer's charges, 544.19, 544.21
- "Grain in storage", defined, 544.1
- Grievances, review, 544.44-544.46
- Hearings on complaints, 544.43-544.46
- License to supervisory board
 - Application for board, 544.5, 544.6
 - Fee charged, 544.3
 - Form and contents, 544.7
 - Issued by agriculture secretary, 544.7
- Liens, 542.26-542.36, *see LIENS*
- Mortgage of stored grain, 544.25
- Officers, election, bond, 544.11-544.13

WAREHOUSES—Continued

Unbonded warehouses—Continued

- Operation fund, expenses, 544.14
- Owners' rights under law, 544.42–544.46
- Receipts, 544.26, *see also Certificates above; see also WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Refusal to deliver, burden of proof, 544.41

Sealers

- Appointment by local board, 544.17
- Authority of peace officer, 544.17
- Bond required, 544.18
- Certificates issued, 544.19
- Compensation from fund, 544.14
- Duties, 544.19
- Entry to premises, authority, 544.20
- Fees charged, discretion of board, 544.21
- Oath of officer required, 544.18
- "Sealer" defined, 544.1

Seals and locks

- Specifications, 544.22
- Unlawful breaking, penalty, 544.23

Secretary of agriculture

- Appointment of local boards, 544.5, 544.6
544.11
- Bond of sealer approved, 544.18
- Compensation of board approved, 544.15
- Compensation of sealers approved, 544.14
- Disposition of fees received, 544.4
- Duties in general, 544.2
- Fees for licenses, 544.3
- Funds to 4-H clubs, 544.16
- Hearing on complaints, 544.44–544.46
- Investigations made, 544.6
- License fees received, 544.3
- License issued, 544.7
- Name and number assigned boards, 544.8
- Sealers appointed, 544.17
- Specifications for seals and locks, 544.22
- Supplies provided, cost, 544.2(3)

Storage, owners' rights, 544.42

Surplus funds to 4-H clubs, 544.16

Terms defined, 544.1

Unlawful sale or encumbrance, 544.25

Violations

- Delivery of goods without certificates, 544.24
- Fraudulent issuance of certificate, 544.30
- Issuance of duplicate certificate, 544.31
- Sale of unlawful encumbrance of goods, 544.25
- Seal, breaking, unlawfully, 544.23

Warehouse receipts law applicable, 544.26

Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1

U. S. government provision, 543.16–543.18, 543.23, 543.28, 543.31

Violations

- Deception in use of warehouse receipt, 543.37
- Delivery of goods without receipt, 543.37
- Delivery of grain without certificate, 544.24
- Deposit of goods without title, 543.37
- Duplicate certificates unlawfully issued, 544.31
- Duplicate receipts illegally issued, 543.38
- False statement in warehouse receipt, 543.37
- Forging or altering warehouse license, penalty, 543.37
- Fraudulent issuance of certificates, 544.30
- Fraudulent issue of warehouse receipt, 543.37
- Goods deposited subject to mortgage or lien, 543.37

WAREHOUSES—Continued

Violations—Continued

- Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36
- Receipts, warehouse, offenses, 542.50–542.55
- Sale or mortgage of certificated grain, 544.45
- Unlawful breaking of warehouse seals, 544.23
- Unlawful sale or pledge of stored grain, 544.25

Warehousemen

General provisions, 543.1–544.46

Agents

- Authority to sign receipts, 542.2, 543.18
- Criminal offenses, 542.50, 542.55
- Rules of law applicable, 542.56–542.58

Authority to issue receipts, 542.1

Common carriers

- Charges must be reasonable, 479.13
- Liability termination, 479.119–479.121

Conversion, misdelivery constitutes, 542.10

Definition of "warehousemen," 542.58, 543.1(8)

Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods, below under this subhead Warehousemen*

Duties in general

- Attachment, effect, 542.25
- Cancellation of receipts, 542.11, 542.12
- Care of goods, 542.3, 542.21–542.24, 544.29
- Claim due on lien, notice, 542.33
- Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods, below under this subhead Warehousemen*
- Delivery under court order, 542.14
- Possession kept for holder, 542.41, 542.42
- Sale of goods for lien, disposal, 542.33, 542.34

Duties under bonded warehouse act

- Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17
- Bonds required, 543.12–543.14, 543.20
- Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17
- Care and responsibility, 543.2
- Care required, 543.29
- Commission to prescribe, 543.2
- Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17
- Deposits kept separate, 543.29
- Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
- Insurance security required, 543.15
- Liability for breach of duty, 543.29
- Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22
- Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18
- Records made and kept, 543.35
- Reports required by commission, 543.2
- Rules and regulations for operation, 543.4
- Separation of storage, when required, 543.29
- Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16
- Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28
- Unlawful use of term bonded warehouse forbidden, 543.35

Duty to deliver goods

- Bonded warehouse act, 543.2, 543.29
- "Delivery" defined, 542.58
- Excuse for refusal, 542.16–542.19, 542.36
- Expenses incurred
 - Amount stated in receipt, 542.2(9)
 - Bonded warehouse act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28
 - Charges protected by lien, 542.27
 - Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17
 - Lien of warehousemen, effect, 542.31, 542.33
 - Obligation to deliver goods, 542.8
 - Surrender of receipt, 542.8(2), 542.11, 542.25

WAREHOUSES—Continued**Warehousemen—Continued**

- Employees, criminal offenses, 542.50–542.54
- Frozen food locker plant owners and operators not warehousemen, 172.10

Liability

- Alteration of receipts, 542.13
- Conflicting claims, time to determine, 542.18
- Contract insertions, duty not changed, 542.3
- Defenses for nondelivery, 542.16–542.19, 542.36
- Duplicate receipts issued, 542.6, 542.15
- Failure to cancel receipts, 542.11, 542.12, 542.49
- Lack of reasonable care, loss or damage, 542.21
- Lost or destroyed receipts, 542.14
- Misdelivery of goods, 542.10
- Misdescription of goods, 542.20
- Negotiation of title documents, 554.31
- Nondelivery of goods, 542.16–542.19, 542.36
- Nonexistence of goods, 542.20
- Omissions in receipt, damages, 542.2(9)
- Refusal to deliver, 542.16–542.19, 542.36, 543.29
- Time to determine conflicting claims, 542.18
- Title documents, negotiation, 554.31
- License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16
- Lien of warehousemen, 542.26–542.36
- “Owner” defined, 542.58
- Penalties, criminal offenses, 542.50–542.55, 543.36–543.38
- Receipt outstanding, no further issue, 543.20
- Remedies against depositor, 542.32
- Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19
- Temporary permits, 543.9
- Warehousemen’s lien, 542.27–542.36
- War surplus commodities, storage authorized, 20.5

WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

- Revolutionary, ch 36

WARNING TO DEPART

- County charges, 252.20, 252.21

WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID

- Administration, 35.7–35.11
- Eligibility, 35.10
- Extent, 35.9

WARRANTIES

- Bill of lading, sale, 487.35, 487.37
- Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
- Description of land in deed, 409.33
- Negotiable instruments
 - Acceptance, payment according to, 541.62
 - Indorser’s warranties, 541.66
 - Negotiation by delivery, 541.65
 - Payment by drawer on presentment, 541.61
 - Payment by maker according to its tenor, 541.60
 - Qualified indorsement of instrument, 541.65
- Public contracts implied provision, 553.23
- Sales of goods, 554.12–554.17, 554.37, 554.50, 554.70
- Subdivision of town lots, owners covenant, 409.2
- Warehouse receipts, 542.15, 542.44–542.46

WARRANTS

- Anticipatory
 - State, 19.8, 454.19–454.34
- Arrest warrants
 - Bench warrants, 774.1–774.5, 775.3

WARRANTS—Continued**Arrest warrants—Continued**

- Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
- Coroner’s warrant of arrest, 339.13
- Criminal provisions, ch 757, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*
- General assembly, contempt, 2.24–2.28
- Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7
- Military courts, power to issue, 29.76
- National guardsmen on duty, 29.41
- Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
- Within state except on court order, 79.12
- Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5
- Canceled and redeemed, destruction, 303.10
- Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
- City or town, 368.A.14–368.A.16
- Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
- Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
- Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12
- Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
- Coroner’s fees for issuing, 340.19(3)
- Coroner’s summons for jury, 339.5
- County, 334.3–334.7, 452.3, *see COUNTY*
- Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
- Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6
- Execution of death warrant, 792.1–792.16
- Health abatement, special charter cities, 420.182, 420.185
- Insane criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
- Insane warrants, 229.2, 229.10–229.16
- Interest on state warrants, 452.2
- School warrants, *see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Warrants*
- Search warrants, ch 751
- Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19–454.34
- State, 8.6, 8.20, 12.3–12.6, 19.8, 74.1–74.7, 75.9
- Warehouse receipts, 542.15, 542.44–542.46

WARRANTY DEEDS

- See* 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD

- Appropriation for use of board, 20.6
- Contracts with local government units, 20.5(3)
- Created and established, 20.1
- Emergency relief appropriation, 20.6
- Fund, revolving, for use of board, 20.6
- Information collected, 20.5(1)
- Meetings of board, 20.4
- Members
 - Compensation and expenses, 20.2
 - Ex officio members named, 20.1
- Powers and duties of board, 20.5
- Purchase of government equipment, 20.5, 20.6(2)
- Purchases approved by executive council, 20.5(4)
- Reimbursement of board for purchases, 20.5
- Revolving fund from emergency relief, 20.6
- Rules and regulations established, 20.4
- Secretary of executive council as secretary, 20.2
- Warehousing and distribution, 20.5(5)

WASHINGTON’S BIRTHDAY

- Defined as holiday, 541.85, *see HOLIDAYS*

WASHROOMS

Factory facilities, 88.3
Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31–413.34
Toilets, *see TOILETS*

WASTE

Action by heirs, 658.6
Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
Food products wasted to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
Ground for removal of executor, 638.29(2)
Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
Guardian, waste as ground for sale or mortgage, 668.14
Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
Parties plaintiff
 Heirs, 658.6
 Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
 Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
 Remaindermen and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
 State of Iowa, 658.8
Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
Tax-certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
Timber injury by occupying claimant, setoff, 560.6
Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
Water, drainage, penalty, 716.5

WASTING FOOD

To increase price, 734.1, 734.2

WATCHES

Secondhand watches
 Advertising must state secondhand, 121.4
 Definitions, 121.1
 Facts in writing given vendee, record, 121.3
 Invoice of sale
 County attorney, right to inspect, 121.1, 121.3
 Delivered to purchaser, 121.3
 Duplicate kept on file by vendor, 121.3
 Movement or case, defined as "watch", 121.1
 Returned watch, exception, 121.1
 Tag worded "secondhand" kept on watch, 121.2
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 121.5
Taxation, 427.13(10)
Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

WATCHMAKERS AND REPAIRMEN

Apprentice watchmakers, requirements, 120.9
Certificate of registration required, 120.1
Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12
Definition of "watchmaking", 120.2
Display of certificate required, 120.1
Examinations required for certificate, 120.7
Examiners, board, 120.3–120.13
Nonresidents, license requirements, 120.8(2)
Qualifications to secure license, 120.7
Violations, penalty, 120.13
Watchmakers in business, registration, 120.8(3)

WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

Appeal from revocation of certificate, 120.10
Applications for licenses, requirements, 120.6
Appointment by the governor, 120.3(1)

WATCHMAKERS EXAMINERS—Continued

Apprentice watchmakers, certificates, 120.9
Certificates of registration
 Duplicates, when furnished, 120.11
 Expiration date, 120.8(4)
 Issued by board, 120.8
 Reinstatement, 120.10
 Renewal, fee, 120.8(4)
 Revocation, hearing, 120.10
Clerks and assistants employed, 120.3(4)
Compensation of members, 120.3(2)
Conflicting statutes ineffective, 120.12
Examinations for licenses, 120.7
Fees, license and renewal, 120.5, 120.6
Hearings, 120.10
Meetings, quorum, 120.3(2)
Membership, qualifications, 120.3(1)
Nonresident watchmakers, licenses, 120.8(2)
Oath of office of members, 120.3(1)
Organization of board, 120.3(2)
Penalty for violations, 120.13
Record kept by secretary, 120.3(2)
Report to state comptroller, 120.3(5), 120.5
Rules and regulations adopted, 120.3(3), 120.7
Seal on records and licenses, 120.4
Secretary, salary, 120.3(2)
Term of office, 120.3(1)
Watchmakers' fund
 Enforcement of law, fund use, 120.5
 Excess paid into state general fund, 120.5
 Expenses not to exceed fund, 120.5
 Fees collected placed in fund, 120.5
 Paid out by comptroller on requisition, 120.5
 Remittance of fees to state treasurer, 120.5
 Standard promoted, fund used, 120.5
Watchmakers now in business
 Affidavits of business experience, 120.8(3)
 Exemption from examination, 120.8(3)
 Fee with application for registration, 120.8(3)
 Freeholder affidavits required, 120.8(3)
 Registration requirements, 120.8(3)

WATCHMAN
Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
Railroad crossings in cities, 389.41
Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

WATER
Analysis by bacteriological laboratory, 263.7
Analysis by department of health, 135.18
Deputy wardens, furnished, 246.7
Diet for refractory prisoners, 356.14
Duty of state health boards, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
Impounding animals without water, penalty, 717.2
Injury to reservoirs, penalty, 715.6
Insane hospitals, inspection, 227.2(4)
Inspection, 135.11(7)
Insurance against damage by, 515.48
Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
Larceny of water, 709.7
Livestock shipping requirements, 477.35, 479.85–479.88
Municipal art galleries furnished, 379.13
Municipal water supply, 397.1–401.13, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants*
Permit to use required, 455A.18–455A.30
Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9

WATER—Continued

Pollution, 84.1, 135.18–135.29

Public water supplies

Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, c)

Health department, state, inspection, 135.11(7)

Soda water bottles, registration, 713.18

Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2

Water pollution, abatement, 135.18–135.29, 137.9(1)

Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER CLOSETS*See TOILETS, HOUSING LAW***WATER DISTRICTS**

Generally, 357.1–357.34

WATERS AND WATERCOURSESAbandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*

Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20

Actions, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Aircraft, use of waters, regulated, 106.15

Analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3

Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)

Bacteriological examinations, university, 263.7

Basins, power of cities to regulate, 368.27

Bathhouses

Denying equal privileges, 735.1, 735.2

River-front commission, construction, 372.15

Special charter cities, 368.30

Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34

Boathouses, municipal regulations, 372.15

Boats, 106.1–106.27, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2

Boundary waters, 1.3, 604.36

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Canals

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9

Condemnation for improvements, 470.1–470.6, 471.4(3)

Condemnation for water power, 469.17–469.22, 470.1

Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2

Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1

Mechanic's lien, 572.7

Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

Cisterns, 137.9, 420.171–420.175, 690.9, 732.3

Cities and towns

Docks, 384.1–384.4

Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31

Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see CONSERVATION COMMISSION*

Cost of new channel assessed, 420.61

Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.21–306.31

Creeks

See also subhead Rivers and Streams below

Change of course to aid roads, 306.21

Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160

Dams and races

Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39

Cities, authority to build, 407.3(8), 407.5–407.10

Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

Dams and races—Continued

Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12

Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27

Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.31, *see Milldams under this subhead*

Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162

Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10

Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1

Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30

Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9

Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8

Fishways required, 109.14

Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5

Hydroelectric power, 469.1–470.6

Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1

Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8

Milldams

Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23

Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15

Condemnation of property

Appeal from damage award, 469.22

Damages assessed by jury, 469.21

Guardian appointed for incompetents, 469.19

Jury summoned for hearing, 469.18

Jury sworn, costs, 469.21

Lands in different counties, 469.20

Petition required, contents, 469.17

Service of notice on landowner, 469.18

Construction and operation

Access to works for inspection, 469.11

Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24

Cities and towns, authority, 469.31

Damages to landowners affected, 469.17–469.22

Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13

Fall, right to utilize, 469.25

Investigation and methods, 469.10

Prohibited without permit, 469.1

Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5

Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24

Enforcement of law, 469.12

Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16

Permits required

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Application for dam, contents, 469.2

Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29

Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9

Fish injury, permit refused, 469.5–469.8

Health board approval certificate, 469.6–469.8

Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4

Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5

Legislative control, 469.27

Natural resources council, 455A.33, 455A.34

Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5

Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3

Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13

Pending applications, requirements, 469.28

Public rights affected, 469.5

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

- Dams and races—Continued
 - Milldams—Continued
 - Permits required—Continued
 - Requirement of permit, 469.1
 - Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26
 - State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30
 - Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15
 - Violations
 - Action to collect fees, 469.14
 - Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13
 - Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16
 - Penalty, 455A.39
 - Price fixing, state action, 469.15
 - Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15
 - Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
 - Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5
 - Pollution or diminution of water, 135.20, 469.5
 - Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
 - Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
 - Return of water to same stream, 469.5
 - Riparian water-power rights, city streams, 372.6
 - River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9
 - Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
 - Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
 - Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15
 - Dams and spillways erected by state
 - Conservation commission, proceedings
 - Agreement and waivers, plan adopted, 112.10
 - Appeal, bond, 112.8, 112.9
 - Damages, appraisal, payment, 112.6–112.9
 - Hearings, notice required, 112.3
 - Plans adopted, 112.2, 112.4, 112.10
 - Resolution of necessity, required, 112.1
 - Water level, power to alter, 112.1
 - Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18
 - Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7
 - Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 - Division of waters, approval required, 455A.18
 - Docks and wharves, 384.1–384.4, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*
 - Drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.1–468.9, *see DRAINAGE*
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.1–467.6, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 - Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.21–306.31
 - Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
 - Examination by state for disease control, 263.7
 - Ferries, city and town regulation, license, 368.27
 - Fire protection water districts established, 357.1(5)
 - Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND GAME*
 - Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
 - Flood protection in cities, 395.1–395.30
 - Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52–111.57
 - Improvement of watercourses in cities, 372.1–372.17
 - Island and abandoned river channel sales
 - Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 - Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

- Island, abandoned river channel sales—Continued
 - Application by county auditor, 568.2
 - Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
 - Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24
 - Approval of sale of island, 111.31
 - Authority, 568.1, 568.21
 - Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
 - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
 - Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
 - City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20
 - Commissioners' compensation, 568.9
 - Deed or patent, 568.12
 - Expenses of appraisal paid, 568.9, 568.24
 - Form of application, 568.4
 - Lease of island, 568.23
 - Lease when no buyers, 568.11
 - Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6
 - Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
 - Occupants, rights, 568.10
 - Patent or lease, 568.25
 - Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20
 - Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
 - Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
 - Report of surveys, 568.6
 - Right of way, utility, 568.10
 - Sale, how effected, 568.10
 - Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
 - Sale of island, approval, 111.31
 - Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
 - Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
 - Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
 - Title action against occupant, 568.19
 - Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
 - Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
- Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27
- Jurisdiction over waters
 - Cities and towns, 372.6, 384.3, 395.1
 - Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3
 - Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18
 - District court, 604.7, 753.6
 - State of Iowa, 1.3, 604.7, 753.6
 - Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)
- Lakes
 - Artificial
 - Boats excluded from, 106.16
 - Races, regattas, permission required, 106.17
 - Rowboats, regulated, 106.16
 - Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
 - Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
 - Beautification by commission, 111.3
 - Boating regulations, 106.9–106.17
 - Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
 - Buoys off shore, regulated, 106.18
 - Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10
 - Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
 - Docks regulated by cities and towns, 368.27
 - Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 - Fishing regulations, 109.64–109.70
 - Fishways required, 109.14
 - Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 - Ice
 - Craft driving on ice, permit required, 106.20
 - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
 - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**Lakes—Continued**

- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1-384.4
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6
- Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4, 368.27
- Landing places for boats, city regulations, 368.27
- Levees, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Levees in cities, 395.1, 459.1-459.11
- Navigable waters
 - Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18-568.20
 - Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
 - Docks, wharves and piers, city regulations, 368.37
 - Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26
 - Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1-384.4
 - Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
- Navigation laws
 - Conservation commission rules, 106.11-106.27
 - Department of public docks, powers, 384.3(5)
 - Ordinances and rules, 330.11
- Navigation rules by dock commission, 384.3(5)
- Negligence not exonerated, 106.21
- Nuisances
 - Abatement, 135.20, 657.3-657.7
 - Dams without fishways, 109.14
 - Watercourse obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)
 - Water pollution, 657.2(4)
- Obstructions
 - Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
 - Nuisances, 109.14, 469.15, 657.2(3)
 - Removal by conservation commission, 111.4-111.6
- Piers, permit required, 111.4-111.6
- Pollution of water
 - Appeal to district court, trial, 135.21-135.25
 - Boundary rivers, near, 135.18
 - Compliance, reasonable time to offender, 135.20
 - Contempts, 135.25
 - Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
 - Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
 - Definition of pollution, 135.18
 - Health department, state
 - Hearing, order, notice to offender, 135.19, 135.20
 - Inspection by, authorized, 135.11(7)
 - Power to investigate and abate, 135.18-135.29
 - Health officer to control, 137.9(1)
 - Injunction, 135.24

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**Pollution of water—Continued**

- Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26
- Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
- Order to desist or change method, 135.20
- Record of proceedings to be kept, 135.24
- Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3
- Sewer systems, 135.26-135.29
- Transcript, 135.22
- Trial, 135.23
- Violation of order, contempt, penalty, 135.25
- Ponds
 - Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
 - Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
 - Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
 - State ownership of wildlife, 109.2
- Races, *see subhead Dams and Races above*
- Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 477.1, 477.2
- Riparian owners
 - Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
 - Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15
 - Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
 - Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4
 - Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
 - Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3
 - Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3
 - Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
 - Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6
- Riparian rights, interstate bridge purchase, rights, 383.17
- River-front improvement in cities, 372.1-372.17
- Rivers and streams
 - Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19
 - Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
 - Boundaries of city streams located, 372.6
 - Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
 - Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
 - Change by supervisors, 306.21-306.31, 455.8
 - Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8
 - Cities and towns
 - Bridges, 381.1-381.20
 - Charter cities, improvements, 420.155-420.167
 - Dams, power to condemn, 397.8(1)
 - Flood protection, 395.1-395.25
 - River-front commission, 372.1-372.17
 - Special charter cities, powers, 420.155-420.167
 - Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
 - Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
 - Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
 - Diversion, right of railroads, 471.13, 471.14
 - Docks, 384.1-384.4
 - Drainage, changing course authorized, 455.5
 - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
 - Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
 - Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*
 - Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27
- Jurisdiction
 - Cities and towns, 397.26
 - Conservation commission, 111.18
 - Counties, concurrent, 332.2
 - Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
 - River-front commission city, 372.1-372.17

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

Rivers and streams—Continued

Meandered streams

- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21–568.25
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

Mississippi and Missouri rivers

- Bridge purchase, 313.66
- Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
- Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
- Interstate bridges, 381.9–383.31
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 604.7
- Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
- Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
- Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
- Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31

Navigation obstructed by dams, 469.5

Obstructions

- Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
- Fishways required in dams, 109.14
- Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)

Pipe crossings, 490.1–490.30

Pollution

- City jurisdiction of public utilities, 397.26
- Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3
- Milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
- Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3

Railroad bridges, 477.1, 477.2

Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14

Railway crossings near Mississippi river, 478.28

Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1

River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4

Straightening in drainage project, 455.5

Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 488.1

Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7

Transmission lines, crossing, 489.2

Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4

Water power utilization, 469.1–470.6

State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4

Swimming pools, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*

Use of water controlled

- Application for permit to use water, 455A.18
- Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
- Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17
- Definition of terms, 455A.1
- Deputy water commissioner, 455A.9
- Eminent domain, 455A.31
- Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18
- Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
- Navigability preserved, 455A.24
- Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
- Policy of state, 455A.2
- Pollution control, 455A.23
- Priority of permits, 455A.21
- Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
- Water commissioner, 455A.9
- Water, control of by state, 455A.2

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued

Violations

- Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1
- Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
- Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Failure to obtain permit, 469.13
- Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7

Water closets, *see TOILETS*

Watercourses

See also subhead Rivers and Streams above

Change

- Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
- Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
- Railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
- Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
- Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.21–306.31, 455.1–455.6
- Special charter cities, 420.59–420.61

City and town control, 368.26

City lots, obstructions removed, 368.26

Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2

Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5

Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22

Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5

Obstruction, penalty, 455.160, 716.4

Railway crossing, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

Water districts benefits, 357.1–357.34

Water pollution desistance order, 135.18–135.28

Water power riparian rights, city streams, 372.6

Water supply

- County water districts, ch 357
- Eminent domain to acquire for interurban, 484.26
- Interurban railroads, 484.21–484.26
- Railroads, right to pipe water, 477.5–477.8
- Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6
- Waterworks, 397.1–401.13

Wells

Health officer's duties, 137.9

Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175

Wharves, *see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves*

Wildlife

Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WATERWORKS

General provisions, 397.1–401.13, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks

WEAPONS

- Ammunition sale to minors, 695.26
- Assault, 694.2, 694.7
- Blackjacks, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Bowie knives, 695.25
- Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
- Burglary, aggravation, 708.2
- Carrying concealed, 695.2
- Carrying in vehicle, 110.23, 695.2
- Carrying with criminal intent, 695.1
- Daggers, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25

WEAPONS—Continued

Dangerous, enumerated, 695.1, 695.2, 695.18, 695.25
 Dealer's permit, 695.19, 695.20
 Dealer's sales report, 695.21, 695.22
 Dirks, 695.1–695.3, 695.18
 Display, when prohibited, 695.25
 Duels, ch 692
 Dynamite caps, 695.27
 Firecrackers, 695.27
 Game laws
 Birds not used as targets, 109.21
 Carrying in game refuge, 109.7
 Carrying in parks, 111.42
 Carrying in vehicles, 110.23
 Definition of "gun", 110.22
 Fur-bearing animals, shotguns, 109.21
 General penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
 Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.18
 Guns exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
 Kinds of guns prohibited, 110.24
 Shooting near livestock, 717.6
 Shooting over highway or water, 109.54
 Use in training dogs, 109.56
 Guards at penitentiary, 246.34
 Hunting knives, 695.2, 695.18
 Knives, length, 695.1
 Machine guns
 Aiding another to obtain, 696.2
 Condemnation, 696.8, 696.9
 Disposition on seizure, 696.9
 Exception for banks, 696.4(4)
 Manufacturers and inventors, 696.7
 National Guard, 696.4, 696.5
 Peace officers, 696.4, 696.5
 Possession, 696.1, 696.3
 Seizure, 696.8
 United States personnel, 696.4
 Musket exemption, 627.6(2)
 Permit to carry
 Application, 695.5
 Company permits, 695.5, 695.12
 Duration, 695.13
 Duty to carry permit, 695.15
 Expiration of term, 695.14
 Issuance by safety commissioner, 695.9
 Issuance by sheriff, 695.4, 695.5
 Nonresidents, 695.8, 695.9
 Nontransferable, 695.10
 Peace officers, 695.5, 695.7, 695.9
 Prima-facie violation, 695.17
 Records of issue, 695.9, 695.16
 Where effective, 695.11
 Pistols, 695.1–695.25
 Pocket billy, 695.2–695.25
 Pointing gun, 694.2
 Prima-facie evidence of violation, 695.17
 Prison escapes, aiding, 745.13, 745.15–745.18
 Public safety department
 Arms furnished, 80.18
 Concealed weapon permits, 695.9
 Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
 Purchasing under fictitious name, 695.23
 Razors, 695.1–695.3
 Record of dealer's permits, 695.20
 Revolvers, 695.1–695.25
 Rifles exempt from execution, 627.6(2)

WEAPONS—Continued

Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
 Sales, prohibited, 695.18
 Sales to minors, 695.18, 695.26
 Shooting
 Boats, 714.2
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
 Galleries, 368.8(2)
 Highways or water, over, 109.54
 Livestock, near, 717.6
 Trains, 716.11
 Shotguns
 Carrying in vehicle, 110.23
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(2)
 Gauge, maximum, 110.24
 Silencers, 695.18
 Stiletts, 695.1–695.3, 695.18, 695.25
 Swords, 695.2, 695.3
 Toy pistols, 695.26, 695.27
 Treason, aggravated, 689.5, 689.7
 Violations, punishment, 695.1, 695.3, 695.15, 695.22, 695.23, 695.25–695.28
 War relics, 695.25, 696.6
 Wholesalers, permit, 695.24

WEARING APPAREL

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
 Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

WEATHER AND CROP BUREAU

Bulletins issued, 159.5(6, 7)
 Division in charge of director, 159.5(4)
 Duties in general, 159.5(4, 7)
 Establishment authorized, 159.5(4)
 Volunteer stations in counties, 159.5(5)

WEATHER INSURANCE

Authority to write, 515.48

WEDDINGS

Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see MARRIAGE*

WEED COMMISSIONER, STATE

Secretary of agriculture to act, 317.8, *see WEEDS*

WEEDS

Abandoned cemeteries, 317.5, 317.9
 Assessment, destruction costs, 317.21
 Botanist, state, eradication program, 317.2
 Cities and towns
 Commissioner, 317.3
 Costs, 317.20
 Destruction of weeds, 368.31
 Commercial feeds, prohibited in, 198.4
 Commissioner, county or township, 317.3
 Compensation of weed commissioners, 317.3
 Complaint to commissioner, 317.22
 Contract with adjoining owner, 317.19
 Cost of destruction, 317.16, 317.21
 Cost of treatment, 317.18
 County attorney's duty, 317.23
 County trunk and local roads, weeds cut, 317.19
 County weed commissioner, 317.3
 Cutting dates set by supervisors, 317.13
 Damage to crops, 317.15
 Definitions, 199.1, 317.1
 Deputy commissioner, 317.3
 Designation of cutting dates, 317.13
 Destruction on roads, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19

WEEDS—Continued

Duties and powers of commissioners, 317.4
 Enforcement of law, duty of supervisors, 317.9
 Entry on land, notice, 317.4, 317.6
 Equipment and labor, 317.4, 317.20
 Equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20
 Eradication program, state botanist, 317.2
 Failure of owner to destroy, 317.16–317.21
 Failure to comply, penalty, 317.14, 317.16
 Farm land, destruction program, 317.9, 317.13
 Growth on public lands, destroyed, 317.12
 Hearing on cost assessment, notice, 317.21
 Highway maintenance men, duty, 317.22
 Highways, duty to destroy on roads, 317.11
 Highway weeds cut by owners and tenants, 317.10
 Infestation of gravel pit, 317.12
 Labor, 317.4, 317.20
 Landowner, order to cut weeds on roads, 317.18
 Levy by supervisors, 317.19, 317.20
 Menace to state, noxious weeds posted, 199.1
 New weeds declared noxious, 317.17
 Notice of program, 317.14
 Notice to owner of intent to enter, 317.6
 Noxious weeds
 Defined and listed, 317.1
 Seeds, defined and enumerated, 199.1(4)
 Weed seed in agricultural, defined, 199.1(3)
 Nuisance, 657.2(12)
 Owner's duty to destroy weeds, 317.10
 Powers and duties of commissioners, 317.4
 Primary noxious weeds named, 317.1
 Program of destruction, 317.13–317.21
 Property owner's duty to destroy, 317.10
 Public lands and gravel pits, 317.12
 Quack grass as soil binder, exempt, 317.13
 Railroad land, 317.9, 317.12
 Railroad lands, treatment, 317.12, 477.53, 477.54
 Report of commissioners to board, 317.7
 Right of entry, 317.4
 Road clearing fund, levy, 317.19
 Roads and highways, duty to destroy, 317.11
 Roads, order to landowner to cut, 317.18
 Road weeds, whose duty to destroy, 317.11
 Secondary noxious weeds named, 317.1
 Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
 State botanist to aid in eradication, 317.2
 State lands and parks, supervisors duty, 317.9
 State weed commissioner, 317.8
 Supervisors, duty to enforce weed law, 317.9
 Supervisors to clear roads of weeds, 317.19
 Supervisors to enforce law, 317.9
 Tenant's duty, 317.10
 Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
 Violation of duty by officer, penalty, 317.24

WEIGHMASTERS

Duties, 214.7
 Oath required, 214.6
 Registry kept must be correct, 214.7
 Violation, penalty, 214.8

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Acres, standard, 210.3
 Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
 Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4
 Berry boxes, 210.13
 Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
 Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25
 Bushel measure by weight, 210.10

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
 City sealer of weights and measures, 213.5–213.7
 Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13
 Coal shipment by railroads, 479.103–479.108
 Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9
 Confiscation of scales, tagging, 215.5
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Container, standard U. S., commodities, 210.10
 Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9
 Dry measure, 210.6–210.10
 False, penalty, 189.19, 215.6, 215.7
 Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
 Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.11–210.13
 Gasoline pumps, 214.1–214.5
 Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9
 Hops, boxes, 210.14
 Inspection
 General provisions, 213.3, 215.1–215.4
 Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2, 215.1
 Fees, by whom paid, 215.2, 215.3
 Limitation on charges, 215.4
 Loaded vehicles, 212.6
 Land measure, 210.3
 Length and surface measure, 210.2
 Limitation on power of cities and towns, 215.9
 Liquid measure, 210.5
 Mason or stone work, 210.17
 Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
 Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475
 Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
 Preservation of standards, 213.2
 Railroad coal weighing requirements, 479.103–479.108
 Reweighing by city or town forbidden, 215.9
 Sales to be by standards, 210.18
 Scales
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Automatic scales, inspection fee, 215.2
 Coal mine scale requirements, 82.109–82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6
 Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
 Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
 Definitions, 214.2
 False scales, where earnings determined by, 215.6
 False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
 Fees for state inspection, 215.2
 General penalty clause, 189.19
 Graduations on beam, 215.13
 Hopper scales, inspection fee, 215.2
 Inspection, 215.1–215.9, 215.14
 Installation requirements, 215.10
 Pit, 215.5
 Public scales
 Definition of public scale, 214.1
 Display of license required, 214.5
 Fee for license, expiration, 214.3
 Form of license, 214.4
 License requirements, 214.2–214.5
 Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
 Violations, penalty, 214.8
 Weighmasters, oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
 Railroad scales for coal, 479.103–479.108
 Railroad track scales, inspection fee, 215.2

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued
Scales—Continued

- Repairers, bond, 215.12
 - Report to agriculture department, 215.10
 - Reweighting, ordinance limitation, 215.9
 - State sealer, 213.1, 213.4
 - Test weights, 215.16
 - Tolerance, 215.8
 - Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
 - Visible dial, 215.11
 - Weighing beyond capacity, 215.6
- Sealers
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Cities and towns bear expense, 213.7
 - City or town, 213.5–213.7
 - Sealed with word "Iowa", 213.1
 - Standards protected, 213.2, 213.6
 - State sealer, duties, 213.1, 213.4
 - Warehouses, 544.19(2)
- Standards
- General provisions, 210.1, 210.4
 - Avoirdupois, 210.4
 - City sealer furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
 - Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
 - State sealer, appointment, duties, 213.1, 213.4
 - Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
 - Variations permitted by rule, 215.8
 - Violations, penalties, 189.19–189.25, 215.6, 215.7
 - Weight per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
 - Weight, units or standards, 210.4
 - Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

WELL DRILLING EQUIPMENT

Motor vehicle law, 321.124

WELLS

- Condemnation, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
- Health officers duties, 137.9
- Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.10
- Poisoning willfully, penalty, 690.9
- Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3
- Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175

WEST OKOBOJI LAKE

Zones for boats, 106.13(4)

WHARVES

See 384.1–384.4, also *CITIES AND TOWNS*

State-owned waters, 111.4

WHEAT

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1–552.3
- Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

WHISKEY

See *INTOXICATING LIQUORS*

WHISTLES

- Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
- Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433
- Railroad signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20

WHOLESALEERS

- "Beer wholesaler" defined, 124.2(4)
- "Cigarette wholesaler" defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
- Dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24

WHOLESALEERS—Continued

- Drug wholesalers, 123.27(2), 131.8–131.28, 204.1–205.13, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Fish markets, license, 109.117–110.1
- "Liquor wholesaler" defined, 123.5(22)
- Trade-marked articles, price, exempt, 550.4

WIDOWERS

- Homestead exemption, 561.17
- Right to deceased wife's property, 636.6–636.30
- Surviving husband, rights, 636.6

WIDOWS

- Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
- Dental practice conducted by, 155.3
- Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEASENTS*

Exemption from legal process

- Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 635.9
- Homestead, 391.47, 561.17
- Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
- Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37
- Personal property, 635.7

Inheritance tax, exemption as credit, 450.9

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Pensions

- Mitchell's cavalry, 34.3
- Northern border brigade, 34.1
- Policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
- Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2

Railroad passes, 479.94(10)

Soldiers' widows

- Admission to soldiers' home, 219.5
- Assessment roll report, 441.18
- Burial expenses, 250.13
- Cared for in soldiers' home, 219.1–219.5
- County support outside county home, 252.30
- Pension for certain widows, 34.1–34.3
- Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.6
- Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1
- Special property assessments, exemption, 391.47

WIFE

See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife*

WILD ANIMALS

See *FISH AND GAME*

Bounties, 350.1–350.7

National refuge, 1.9

Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2

Wildlife

- Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WILDCAT

Bounty, proof, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6

WILLS

Actions to construe wills

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Actions to contest, see *subhead Probate of Wills below*

Administration, 633.39–633.48

WILLS—Continued

Administration prescribed by testator, 635.51
 Admission to probate, 632.1(4), 632.2, 633.18, 633.23
 Advancements, how considered, 636.44
 After-acquired property, 633.4
 After-born children, shares taken ratably, 633.13
 Ancillary administration, 633.35–633.56
 Appointment of executor, notice legalized, 590.1
 Armed forces, proof permitted, 633.22
 Attestation required, 633.7
 Attorney as guardian ad litem, 638.37
 Bank's power as fiduciary, 532.1–532.20

Beneficiaries

See subhead Devises and Bequests below

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Body for scientific or medical use, 142.12
 Bond exemption for executor in will, 635.51
 Cancellation of will, witnessed, 633.10
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
 Claims allowed disregarding will, 633.14

Codicils

Contingent remainders after 1925, 557.8
 Executory devise, 557.7, 557.8
 Springing or shifting use, 557.7, 557.8
 Word "wills" includes "codicils", 4.1(17)

Conclusive presumption, spouse, 636.25
 Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
 Construction on realty bequests after 1907, 557.21
 Contest of will, 633.19
 Contingent remainder as executory devise, 557.7, 557.8

Copy provided for executor, 633.24
 Custodian, duty to file, failure, penalty, 633.17
 Damage for withholding will, 633.17
 Deaths simultaneously, 637.6
 Debts collected used to pay debts, 635.20
 Debts priority in payment, 633.1
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
 Defect in will cured by codicil, 633.8
 Definition of included words used, 4.1(17), 633.15
 Deposit with clerk for safekeeping, filing, 633.11

Devises and bequests

Acceptance of bequests authorized
 Cemetery trustees, 359.32, 566.14, 566.15
 Charitable corporations, 450.4, 450.10(4), 504.2, 633.3
 Cities and towns, 565.6
 Counties, 565.6
 County public hospitals, 347.13(11), 565.8
 Firemen's pension fund, 410.4
 Foreign corporations, limitation, 633.3
 Municipal art galleries, 379.11(6)
 Old-age assistance fund, 249.40
 Park boards, 565.6
 Pension boards, 410.4
 Policemen's pension fund, 410.4
 Public libraries, 378.2
 School corporations, 565.6
 Soil conservation district, 467A.7(5)
 State institution gifts, 565.5
 State or state institutions
 Education board, 262.39
 Old-age assistance department, 249.40
 State fair board, 173.14(5)
 State purposes, 565.3
 Teachers retirement fund, 249.9(3)
 Townships, 359.29, 565.6, 566.14, 566.16

WILLS—Continued**Devises and bequests—Continued**

After-acquired property, 633.4
 Bequests to decedent, inheritance tax, 450.12(3)
 Charitable corporations
 Exemptions from inheritance tax, 450.4, 450.10
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 633.3
 Gifts authorized, nonprofit, 504.2
 Limitation in amount, 633.3
 Power to take by devise or bequest, 504.2
 Codicils, defective will cured by codicil, 633.8
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Devises and legatees
 Actions
 Costs prorated against heirs, 638.20
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.5–614.20
 Party in specific performance of decedent's contract, 638.21
 Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20
 Recovery of undistributed funds, 682.41
 Tender by one on joint suit, 638.20
 Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
 Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2, 632.15, 636.8
 Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15
 Attorney for minors, nonresidents or unrepresented, 638.37
 Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
 Children born after testator's death, 633.13
 Cities, towns and counties, 565.6
 Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
 Death of devisee, heirs inherit, 633.16
 Escheat, 636.50–636.54
 Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
 Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
 Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 636.47
 Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
 Heirs of deceased devisee inherit, 633.16
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
 Incompetent's legacies under \$200, 638.41
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
 Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
 Inventory, cannot waive, 635.4
 Listed in probate proceedings, 450.13, 632.10, 635.1, 638.24
 Minor's legacies under \$200, 638.41
 Nonresident aliens, rights, 567.1, 567.2
 Notice of final settlement, 638.36
 Patent to decedent, land title to devisees, 636.55
 Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
 Rents and profits, executor's accounting, 635.49
 Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11
 Unclaimed inheritance, recovery, 682.41
 Witness to will, right as beneficiary, 633.9
 Words construed as interchangeable, 633.15
 Devises and legatees execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
 Dower provisions, 633.1, 633.2

WILLS—Continued

Devises and bequests—Continued

- Dower unaffected by will, 636.21
- Estate tax, rates, 451.2
- Executory devise, 557.7, 577.8
- Funeral expense priority, 249.23, 635.65
- Graves, perpetual care provided, 566.14–566.16
- Homestead may be devised, 561.14
- Inheritance tax, exemptions, 450.4
- In lieu of spouse's rights, presumption, 633.2
- Legacies paid, 635.73–635.77, 638.41
- Library to city or town, 378.2
- Life estate, not enlarged, 557.21
- Limitation as to surviving spouse, 633.1, 633.3
- Limitation on charitable corporation gifts, 633.3
- Married woman may devise, 561.12
- Masses, inheritance tax exempt, 450.4(4)
- Memorial hall to municipality, 37.17
- Minors, small legacies paid, 638.41
- Old-age assistance bequests, limitation, 249.40
- Old-age assistance priority, 249.23
- Order of payment, 635.66, 635.77
- Payment of legacies, 635.73–635.77, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**
- Payment to minor when no guardian, 638.41
- Perpetual care, cemeteries, 359.32, 566.14–566.19
- Presumption on devise to spouse, 633.2
- Ratable payment, 635.77, 635.78
- Religious services, tax exemption, 450.4(4)
- Residents paid before estate removal, 633.52
- Security when creditors prejudiced, 635.19
- Specific legacies, payment, 635.73
- Spouse, presumption in lieu of share, 633.2
- State board of social welfare, 249.40
- State institutions, 262.39, 565.5
- State, trustee for gifts, 565.3, 565.4
- Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11
- Tax, inheritance, ch 450, *see* **TAXATION**
- Time of payment, 635.73–635.75
- Townships may accept, 359.29, 565.6, 566.14, 566.16
- Unauthorized devise or bequest, security, 635.19
- Void when beneficiary causes death, 636.47
- Words construed as interchangeable, 633.15

Disposal of property by will, 633.1

Distributive share, 636.5–636.25, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

- District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
- Dower right not affected by will, 636.21
- Election, will or dower, procedure, 636.22–636.26
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26, 633.23
- Examination by clerk for inheritance tax, 450.76
- Execution conclusive until set aside, 633.38
- Execution, formal requirements, 633.5–633.7
- Execution in foreign state, effect, 633.49
- Executive council investigations, 66.27
- Executors, chs 633–635, 638, *see* **ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**
- Executory devise, 557.7, 557.8
- Exemption of executor from giving bond, 635.51
- Filing required, penalty for withholding, 633.17
- Foreign corporation bequest limit, 633.3

Foreign wills

- Conclusiveness of probate, 633.38
- Execution requirements, 633.49
- Inheritance taxability, clerk's report, 450.76
- Legality requirements, 633.49
- Legalization of Iowa acts, 589.18

WILLS—Continued

Foreign wills—Continued

- Probate procedure in Iowa, 633.33, 633.34
- Real estate sales, 633.35–633.37
- Forged will, uttering, penalty, 718.2
- Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Guardian, barred from sale or mortgage contrary to will terms, 668.14
- Homestead provisions, 561.11, 561.14, 561.18, 633.1, 633.2
- Inheritance tax book, entry made, 450.13
- Inheritance taxes, *general provisions*, 450.1–450.96
- Inheritance tax, exemptions, 450.4
- Inheritance tax, property passing by will, 450.3
- Intention of testator
 - After-acquired property, 633.4
 - Inheritance by heirs of devisee, 633.16
 - Presumption of devise to surviving spouse, 633.2
 - Revocation of will, 633.10
- Inventory notwithstanding will, 635.1, 635.4
- Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4
- Jury trial on contest, 633.19
- Legacies, specific, 635.73–635.78
- Legacies, when and how paid, 635.73–635.77, 638.41
- Legalization of judgments on wills, 587.5, 590.1
- Legalizing acts, 557.8, 559.1, 587.5, 590.1
- Limitation of actions to set aside, 614.1(3)
- Limitations on property disposal, 633.1, 633.3, 636.21
- Mariner at sea, verbal will, 633.6
- Nonresident, actions, notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Notice after probate, limitation on contest, 614.1
- Notice by posting recognized, R.C.P. 369
- Notice of hearing on contest, 633.20
- Notice to produce will, 633.17
- Nuncupative wills, when legal, 633.5, 633.6
- Personal estate, verbal wills, 633.5, 633.6
- Posting of notice recognized, R.C.P. 369
- Presumption on devise to spouse, 633.2
- Probate of wills
 - Actions to establish or set aside
 - Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37
 - Execution conclusive until set aside, 633.38
 - Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37–638.40
 - Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7–638.41
 - Jury trial on contest, 633.19
 - Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
 - Notice after probate, time limit, 614.1(3)
 - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
 - Notice of hearing, 633.20
 - Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60
 - Admission to probate, 632.1(4), 632.2, 633.23
 - Carried into effect only after probate, 633.38
 - Certificate of probate by clerk, 633.23
 - Clerk's powers and duties, 632.1–632.15
 - Conclusiveness of probate, 633.38
 - Continuance of hearing, 633.18
 - Court's power, 604.3
 - Deposition, copy of will kept, 633.21
 - District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
 - Due execution conclusive on probate, 633.38
 - Evidence, admission of will, 622.26, 633.23

WILLS—Continued

Probate of wills—Continued

- Foreign wills, 633.33, 633.34
- Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 638.7–638.41
- Hearing, notice published, 633.20
- Hearings, defective notice legalized, 590.2
- Jury trial on contest, 633.19
- Legalization of defective notice, 587.5, 590.2
- Notice, publication, 633.20
- Objections to clerk's jurisdiction, 632.2
- Opening of will by clerk, 633.18
- Postponement of hearing allowed, 633.18
- Probate necessary before effective, 633.38
- Proof, oral or by deposition, 622.26, 633.21, 633.22
- Proof, person in armed forces, 633.22
- Real estate in foreign county, 633.25
- Time and place set, notice, 631.2, 633.18, 633.20
- Witnesses in armed forces, proof, 633.22
- Property disposal by will, 633.1
- Real estate sales, 635.23–635.40, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Record by clerk required, 633.24–633.26
- Remainder, contingent, indestructibility, 557.7–557.9
- Requirements, form, validity, 633.1–633.7
- Revocation of will, how accomplished, 633.10
- Right to make will, 633.1
- Sale of property authorized, 633.35–633.37
- Settlement of estates, 635.1–635.80
- Simultaneous death act, applicability, 637.6
- Soldier or mariner at sea, verbal will, 633.6
- Subscribed by testator, witnesses present, 633.7
- Suppression or destruction, penalty, 713.5
- Testator prescribing procedure
 - Administration, manner prescribed, 635.51
 - Disposition of property, 633.1–633.4
 - Exempt executor from giving bond, 635.51
 - Inventory required notwithstanding will, 635.4
- Trustees, probate procedure, 633.32
- "Unsound mind" definitions, 4.1(6), 222.1, 226.8, 229.40
- Verbal wills, when legal, 633.5, 633.6
- Violations
 - Forgery, 711.2(5), 713.4
 - Suppression or destruction, 713.5
 - Uttering forged will, 718.2
 - Withholding will by custodian, 633.17
- Wife's right to make, 597.1
- "Will" includes codicils, 4.1(17)
- Witnesses to will
 - Beneficiary as subscribing witness, 633.9
 - Cancellation of will witnessed, 633.10
 - Proof, oral or by deposition, 633.21
 - Soldier or mariner at sea, 633.6
 - Two competent witnesses required, 633.7
 - Unavailable from war conditions, proof, 633.22
 - Verbal wills, 633.5, 633.6
 - War, absent, signature proof, 633.22
 - Written wills formally executed, 633.7

WINDBREAKS

- Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
- Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

WINE

- Defined, 123.5(4)

WINE—Continued

- Native, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
- Sacramental, ch 134
- Wholesale druggist's permit to use, 131.7

WIRES

- Cables laid under streets, 391.8
- Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7
- Depositing on road prohibited, 321.369
- Erection on highways, 319.5
- Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1–319.4
- Poles, *see POLES AND WIRES*
- Regulation, city, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
- Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1–319.9
- Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13

WIRE TAPPING

- Power stolen, penalty, 716.7
- Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

WITNESSES

- Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19
- Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)
- Accidents, reports required from, 321.267
- Accountancy board hearings, 116.2, 116.14
- Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212
- Accused, entitled to
 - Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 - Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 - Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116, 141(a)
- Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85–622.96
- Attendance enforced, 622.66–622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209
- Attendance outside state, 781.14–781.17
- Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10
- Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5
- Character, evidence to impeach, 321.490, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
- Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76
- Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13
- Clergymen, privileged communications, 622.10
- Clerks, privileged communications, 622.10
- Clerks verify book account entries, 622.28(4)
- Communications privileged, 622.7–622.12, *see EVIDENCE*
- Competency in general, 622.1
- "Competent witnesses" defined, 622.1
- Concealment of witnesses, 622.78
- Confidential communications, 622.7–622.12
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Contempt of court
 - Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209
 - Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 - Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 - Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 - Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 - Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 - Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)
- Coparties, apportioned, 625.12
- Coroner's inquest, evidence filed, 339.8
- Credibility
 - Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 - Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18
 - Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490

WITNESSES—Continued

Criminal cases, ch 781

Criminating questions
 Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
 Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
 Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
 Immunity for answering, when allowed, 622.16
 Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
 Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16

Cross-examination, 781.13; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232

Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6

Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5

Depositions
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 141, 145, 155, 158
 Criminal cases
 Civil procedure applicable, 781.10
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)

Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2

Discovery by interrogatories, R.C.P. 121

Disqualification
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.12
 Husband or wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9
 Public officers, confidential relationship, 622.11
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6

Divorce actions, testimony in open court, 598.5

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

Employment security commission, power to compel attendance, 97B.22–97B.24

Evidence
 Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, chs 781, 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Executions of instrument denied, 622.24

Expert witnesses
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
 Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72

Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76

Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102

Fees
 General provisions, 622.69–622.75
 Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17
 Advance payment not allowed
 Legislative committee hearings, 2.30
 Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 128.35
 Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
 Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
 Auditor's report, 333.11(3–6)
 Coroner's inquest, 339.23
 County, when required to pay fees, 622.73
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
 Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3
 Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
 Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67
 Experts, additional compensation, 622.72
 False certificate, punishment, 740.2
 Garnishee as witness, 642.8
 General assembly, 2.30
 Grand jury, 333.3, 769.22
 Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13

WITNESSES—Continued

Fees—Continued
 Juror as witness, 622.70
 Justice courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69
 Justices, accounting for fees, 601.126, 601.127
 Mileage, 333.3, 339.23, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2
 Municipal court, 602.30, 602.31
 Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)
 Payment in advance, 622.74
 Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3
 Peace officer, 622.71
 Police courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69
 Publication not required, 349.16
 Public officials, 622.71
 Reimbursement for fees advanced, 622.75
 Repayment to person or county, 622.75
 Report of constables, 601.132, 601.133
 Report of justice of the peace, 601.132, 601.133
 Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9
 Unclaimed fees, justice court, 601.126, 601.127

Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17

Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2

Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9

General assembly
 Attendance compulsory, 2.29
 Compensation, 2.30

Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78

Hospital license hearings, 135B.6

Husbands, 622.4–622.9

Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16

Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144

Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 321.490, 622.18, 622.97

Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14–622.16

Insane persons personal representative, 622.5

Insanity after transaction, 622.4–622.6

Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24

Interest in action no bar, 622.3

Interrogatories for discovery
 Introducing answers does not make party a witness, R.C.P. 128
 Rules apply but no fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127

Judge of court as witness, 622.12

Judgment debtor examination, 630.5

Juror as witness
 Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
 Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17
 Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14, 780.17

Justice court, adjournment testimony, 601.31

Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11

Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41

Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)

Maker of oral contract, 622.35

Marriage, witness required, 595.14(3)

Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212

Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209

Mental examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Military court, power to compel attendance, 29.46, 29.76

Moral character credibility tested, 622.18

Mortgage marginal satisfaction, 655.3

WITNESSES—Continued

Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490
Municipal court cases, 602.30, 602.31
Oath or affirmation, 4.1(12), 622.1
Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
Pecuniary interest
 Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
 Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
 Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
Previous felony conviction, 321.490, 622.17
Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
Privileged communications, 622.7-622.12
Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
Professional privilege, 622.10
Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97-622.101
Representatives of deceased or insane, 622.5
Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18
Rules in general, 622.1-622.18
Stenographers privileged, 622.10
Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
Subpoenas, 622.63-622.89, 781.1-781.6, *see SUB-POENAS*
Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
Suspension of state officer
 Fees paid from state appropriation, 67.3
 Subpoenaed by commission, 67.3
Transaction with deceased, 622.4-622.6
Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
Violations
 Bribery, 661.14
 Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
 Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2
 Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1
 Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1
 Perjury, 96.11, 622.16, 721.1, 738.28
 Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*
 Subornation of perjury, 661.14, 721.2
Wills, execution of, 633.5-633.10, 633.21
Wives, 622.4-622.9

WITNESSES IN CRIMINAL ACTIONS

See ch 781, also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

WOLVES

Bounty, proof, 350.1-350.7
Continuous open season, 109.87(12)

WOMEN**Actions**

Damages from liquor violations, 129.3, 130.13
Injury or death, wrongful
 Administrator for her estate, recovery, 613.11
 Hospital expense recoverable, 613.11
 Services as wife or mother recoverable, 613.11
 Suit, disabilities removed, 613.11
Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6

WOMEN—Continued

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
Citizenship, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I
Commitments, 232.7, 240.6-240.9, 242.5-242.7, 245.6-245.11
County hospital board, membership, 347.9
Dental hygienists, 153.7
Disabilities of common law removed, 613.11
Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
Employment, statistics and inspectors, 91.4(2), 91.7
Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21, 22)
Felonies by women defined, 687.3
Fishing licenses required when, 110.17
Imprisonment, 356.4, 368A.19
Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.11
Insane person, appointed to conduct, 229.14
Insane, restrained, female in charge, 229.16
Inspector of state hospital for insane, 226.12
Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
Labor permit for girls, 92.6(2)
Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4
Married women
 Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
 Arson, 709.6
 Bank deposits payable, 526.37
 Care of intoxicated person, action, 129.1
 Contracts, 597.18
 Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
 Encumber property, right established, 557.11
 Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9
 Executor of will, competency, 633.27
 Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
 Intoxication, damages, right to sue, 129.3
 Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23
 Name of husband changed, 674.10
 Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
 Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.3
 Property rights, liabilities, 597.1-597.14
 Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
 Right to devise, 597.1
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 Soldiers' home, admission qualifications, 219.4
 Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
 Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
 Torts, liability for, 597.19
 Training school, no admission, 232.27
 Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
 Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4
Occupations prohibited, 92.11, 92.12
Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
Police matrons, *see CITIES AND TOWNS*
Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4
Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.3
Seats provided for female employees, 88.4
Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
Social welfare board member, 234.3, 234.9
Station houses, separate rooms, 368A.19
Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
Syphilis, test during pregnancy, 140.3
Toilets provided for female employees, 88.2
Unmarried women
 Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
 Name change, procedure, 674.1-674.13

WOMEN—Continued

Unmarried women—Continued

- Property exempt from execution, 627.14
- Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6

Veneral disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.3

Violations

- Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
- Adultery, 702.1
- Arson, 707.1-707.8
- Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
- Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- Prostitution, 724.1-724.10
- Rape, 698.1-698.4
- Seduction, 700.1-700.3; R.C.P. 6

Washrooms provided for female employees, 88.3

Widows, *see* **WIDOWS**

WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

See ch 245, **REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S**

WOODWARD STATE HOSPITAL

See ch 223, **EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED**

WOOL

- Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
- Grading and weighing, 543.20
- Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Promotion of production, 159.2
- Sheep, *see* **ANIMALS, subhead Sheep**
- Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

WORKHOUSES

- Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15
- Police matron's right to visit, 368A.19

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

- Acceptance presumed, when, 85.3, 85.17, 85.20
- Action for second injuries, 85.68
- Action to recover, time to file, 85.26
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Agreements of settlement, 86.13, 86.14, 86.34-86.36, 86.42
- Agricultural employers and pursuits, 85.1
- Amount, how determined
 - Basis generally, 85.36, 85.37
 - Medical and hospital services, 85.27
 - Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
- Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43
- Appeals to supreme court, 86.33, 793.12
- Appointment of commissioner, 2.40, 64.6(23), 86.1-86.7
- Arbitration, 86.14-86.43
- Artificial members furnished, 85.27
- Assumption of risk, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 88.14
- Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
- Average earnings, 85.36(3-5)
- Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53, 85.62
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
- Business, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
- Casual employee, volunteer firemen, 85.61
- Casual employment, not under act, 85.1(2)
- Chiropodial services furnished, 85.27
- Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
- City employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
- Clerical workers, 85.61
- Commencement of compensation, 85.32

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

- Commissioner, industrial, ch 86
- Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see* **INSURANCE**

Compensation schedule

- Amount, how determined, 85.36, 85.37
- Beginning of compensation, 85.32
- Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Date payments commence, 85.30
- Death cases, 85.29, 85.31
- Earnings as basis of compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Healing period, 85.33
- Incapacity, extent, 85.37
- Interest added after due, 85.30
- Maximum and minimum weekly payments, 85.37
- Permanent partial disability, 85.34
- Permanent total disability, 85.34
- Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63-85.69
- Temporary disability, 85.33
- Weekly payments, basis, 85.37

- Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
- Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Consuls, trustees for alien nonresidence, 85.51-85.53

Contracts

- Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
- Hire implies acceptance, 85.17
- Liability, to avoid, void, 85.18, 85.54
- Presumed fraudulent, when, 85.56
- Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55

Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38

- Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15
- County employees, compulsory, 85.2
- "Court" defined, 85.61

Crutches furnished, 85.27

Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22

Defenses

- Employee rejects, when, 85.7, 85.8
- Failure to give notice, 85.23
- Intoxication of employee, 85.16(2)
- Not available, stated, 85.8
- Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
- When employer rejects, 85.15
- Willful injury, 85.16(1)

Definition of terms, 85.61

Dependents

- Actual, payments to, 85.44
- Alien nonresidents, 85.31(6), 85.51-85.53
- Conclusively presumed dependent, 85.42-85.44
- Death cases, 85.31
- Incompetents, clerk to act for, 85.49, 85.50
- Minors, clerk to act for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
- Police officers, dependents, 85.62
- Policy clauses required, 87.9
- Second injury deaths, 85.65
- Trustees, when paid to, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.52, 86.13, 87.9

Depositions, 86.21

Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32

Domestic servant, not under act, 85.1(1)

Donations not to decrease liability, 85.38

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Earnings, statement of
 Furnished by employer, 85.40
 Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
 Election by employer to provide, 85.1(3)
 "Employee" defined, 85.61
 Employees excepted, 85.1, 85.61(3)
 Employees under act
 Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(3)
 Conservation officers, 85.61(3, c), 85.62
 County, city and school employees, 85.2
 Definitions of employee, 85.61(2-4)
 Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57
 Minors, regardless of age, 85.61(4)
 Nonresident employers, 85.3
 Peace officers, 85.61, 85.62
 State employees, 85.2, 85.58-85.60
 Employers
 Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(3)
 Definition, 85.61
 Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
 Liability if both reject, 85.14
 Liability in general, 85.3, 85.4, 85.22
 Nonresident, law applicable, 85.3(2)
 Nonresident, service, 85.3(2), 86.36
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
 Exclusions from provisions of the act, 85.1
 Exemption from legal process, 627.13
 Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29
 Failure to reject, presumption, 85.3, 85.17, 85.20
 Fellow servant rule, 85.7, 85.15
 Firemen
 Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
 Pensioners, excluded from act, 85.1(4)
 Volunteer, defined, 85.61(8)
 Fraudulent contracts, when presumed, 85.56
 Healing period, 85.33
 Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.3, 86.8
 (4), 86.15-86.23, 86.36, 86.40, 86.41
 Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
 Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.29,
 410.18
 Household servant, not under act, 85.1(1)
 Implied acceptance, compensation follows, 85.17
 Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
 Increase by periods, 85.32
 Indemnity, employer from damage recovery, 85.22
 Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL
 COMMISSIONER*
 Injuries
 Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
 Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
 Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23-85.25
 Interurban, street railways, judgment lien,
 624.27, 624.28
 Intoxication of employee, 85.16
 Minor employee, 85.49
 Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12
 Second injuries
 Action for negligence or wrong, 85.68
 Act title, 85.63-85.69
 Administration of act by commissioner, 85.67
 Burial expenses, requirements, 85.65
 Credit of previous benefits, 85.64
 Death, payments by employer, 85.64
 Deducting previous compensable value, 85.64

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Injuries—Continued
 Second injuries—Continued
 Degree of disability, 85.64
 Employer's payments, 85.65
 Fund, second injury, 85.63-85.69
 Liability of employer, 85.64
 Loss of another member or organ, 85.64
 Rules and regulations by commissioner, 85.66
 Weekly payments to injured employee, 85.67
 Transmission lines, application, 489.15
 Willful injuries, not compensable, 85.16
 Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*
 Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57
 Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
 Jury trial on appeal, 87.24-87.27
 Liability of employer, 85.3, 85.4, 85.14, 85.22
 Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22
 Liens
 Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
 Judgment for injuries against railway, inter-
 urbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
 Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27,
 85.29
 Minor employee
 Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13
 Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
 Payments made to clerk, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
 Municipal corporation employees, 85.2
 Municipality, employees, compulsory compensa-
 tion, 85.2
 Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
 Notice to commissioner, agricultural employers
 election, 85.1(3)
 Notice to nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
 Nursing services furnished, 85.27, 85.29
 Occupational diseases, 85A.16, 85A.26
 Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
 Payments
 Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
 Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
 Dependents paid, 85.42-85.63, 86.13, 87.9
 Maturity date and interest, 85.30
 Review by commissioner, 86.34
 Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
 Security for payment, solvency, 85.21, 87.11
 Spouse, regulations, 85.43
 State employees, 85.58-85.60
 Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9
 Peace officers, disability or death, 85.62, 97A.6
 Period of incapacity, schedule, 85.32
 Permanent partial disability, 85.35
 Permanent total disability, 85.34
 Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
 "Person injury", term construed, 85.61
 Policemen
 Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
 Pensioners, excluded from act, 85.1(4)
 Prosthetic devices, 85.27
 Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
 Railroad's liability, 624.27
 Reduction
 Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued
 Reduction—Continued
 Damages recovered from third party, 85.22
 Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18
 Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
 Rejection of benefits of law
 Employee
 Affidavit required, oath, 85.10, 85.11
 Defenses available to employer, 85.7, 85.8
 Fault prevents employer's defense, 85.8
 Fraudulently obtained, void, 85.10
 Liability, extent, 85.14
 Nonavailable defenses, 85.8
 Notice to reject, form, 85.9, 85.20
 Tenure of election to reject, 85.12
 Waiver of election to reject, 85.13
 Employer
 Burden of proof, in action, on employer, 85.19
 Commissioner, notice to, 85.4, 85.5
 Defenses not available, 85.15
 Liability, extent, 85.4, 85.14
 Negligence presumed, in action, 85.19
 Notice to employees, posting, 85.4–85.6
 Proximate cause, negligence, presumed, 85.19
 Subsequent election to reject, effect, 85.21
 Tenure of election to reject, 85.12
 Waiver of election to reject, 85.13
 Reinstatement under act, notice, 85.13
 Tenure of such election, waiver, 85.12, 85.13
 Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
 Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
 Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
 School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
 Second injuries act, 85.63–85.69
 Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
 Servant, household or domestic, not under act, 85.1(1)
 Service on nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
 Settlement
 Fraudulent, when deemed, 85.56
 Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
 Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
 State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
 Statement of earnings, employer to furnish, 85.40
 Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
 Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
 Temporary disability, 85.33
 Time compensation begins, 85.32
 Trade, election of employer to provide, 85.1(3)
 Trustees
 Clerk of court, 85.50
 Incompetent dependents, 85.49, 85.50
 Minor dependents, for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Report to the court, annual, 85.50
 Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
 Violations
 Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
 Employer's failure to give statement, 85.41
 Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
 Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
 "Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued

Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
 "Workmen" defined, 85.61

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER

See ch 86, also *INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE COMPANIES

General provisions, 87.1–87.27, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Compensation Liability Insurance*

WORK PERMIT

Child labor, 92.5–92.16

WORKSHOP

Defined, 91.15, see also *FACTORIES*

WORK TRAINS

Exceptions to safety rules, 477.18

WORLD WAR VETERANS

World War I veterans

Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
 Newsstand in capitol, 19.16
 Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
 Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8
 Relief commission membership, 250.3
 Tax exemption, 427.3(3)–427.7

World War II veterans

Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16
 Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12
 Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16
 Newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
 Orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11
 Soldiers' home, 219.1
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1
 Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)
 World War II dates, 250.21

WORSHIP

See *RELIGION*

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27

Penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

WOUNDS

Reports required, 147.104–147.113

WRECKING TRAINS

By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16

For robbery, penalty, 711.4

Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

WRITINGS

Debt revived by admission, 614.11

Definition of "written" and "in writing", 4.1(18)

Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10

Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1–737.7

Obscene, penalty, 725.4, 725.6

Rules of evidence, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27; R.C.P. 129

Sedition, penalties, 689.4–689.12

Written instruments, see *WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

WRITS

- Attachment, 639.16–639.21
- Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319
- Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8
- Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259
- Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)
- Habeas corpus, 661.9–663.44
- Injunctions, 302.7, ch 660
- Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1
- Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6
- Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11
- Replevin, 643.1–643.22
- Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1
- Restitution after judgment reversed, 601.105, 686.15
- Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8
- Superior court's power to issue, 603.19
- Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Writ of entry
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22
 - Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15
- Writ of error
 - Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98
 - Allowance from justice court, 601.97–601.103
 - Copy of affidavit served, return, 601.100
 - Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359
 - District court jurisdiction, 367.8, 604.2
 - Docketing, fees, 601.103
 - Filing fee, 606.15(1)
 - Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.21–648.23
 - Hearing, dismissal or affirmation, 601.103
 - Issuance by clerk, 601.99
 - Judgment on review, R.C.P. 360
 - Judgment on stay bond, 601.101
 - Judgment or remand, 601.104, 601.105
 - Mayor's court, 367.8
 - Notice, 601.98
 - Police court, 367.8
 - Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102
 - Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
 - Superior court jurisdiction, 603.10
- Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23
- Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

- Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29
- Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30
- Actions on written instruments
 - Consideration implied, 537.2
 - Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100
 - Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24
 - Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21
 - Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100
 - Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228
 - Justice court, 601.41, 601.42, 601.44
 - Limitations of actions, 614.1(6)
 - Parties to action, 613.7
 - Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 - Understanding of parties different, 622.22
 - Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67
 - Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
- Assignment, rights, 539.1–539.6
- Bills of lading, 487.1–487.55, *see BILLS OF LADING*
- Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Continued

- Documents of title, 554.28–554.41, *see SALES ACT*
- Evidence, 622.19–622.62, *see EVIDENCE*
- Forgery, 82.109(9), 718.8–718.10
- Negotiable instruments, 541.1–541.200, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*
- Tender author in writing, 538.6–538.8
- Warehouse receipts, ch 542, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

WRONGFUL DEATH

- Damages, disposition in settling estate, 635.9
- Insurance beneficiary causing death, 636.48
- Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8
- Person causing death not to benefit, 636.47–636.49
- Women right to bring action for death, 613.11

X-RAY

- Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

YARDMASTER

- Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

YARDS

- Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69
- Lumber yards, 481.1–481.8
- Railway switch engine equipment, penalty, 477.17–477.19
- Stockyard required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36
- Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR

- Definition of year, 4.1(11)
- Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277
- “Fiscal year” defined
 - Cities and towns, 363.29
 - Local budget law, 24.2(4)
 - State budget and control act, 8.36
- Limitation of actions
 - Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6
 - Probate claims, 619.7

- School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3
- Support of widow and children in estate, 635.12
- Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11)

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

- Free passes, railway rates for secretaries, 479.94 (13)

ZINC MINES

See also DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral Lands

- Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2–468.5
- Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6–468.9

ZONING LAW

- Actions to correct violations, 414.20
- Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15, *see AERONAUTICS*
- Alteration or repair supervision, 414.2
- Authority granted to cities and towns, 414.1
- Basis of regulations, 414.3
- Board of adjustment
 - Appeals, effect, 414.10–414.14
 - Appointment and purpose, 414.7
 - Certiorari to review decisions, 414.15–414.19
 - Change of orders, vote required, 414.14
 - Membership, 414.8
 - Power of board, 414.12
 - Rules adopted, procedure, 414.9

ZONING LAW—Continued

Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4
 Building lines, power of city, 368.10
 Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1
 Certification to county recorder, 366.12–366.15
 Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16
 Changes, hearing, notice, 414.5
 Character and suitability for use considered, 414.3
 Commission authorized, 358A.8, 414.6
 Commission cities, law applies to, 414.1
 Comprehensive plan required, 414.3
 Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21
 Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2
 County, ch 358A, *see COUNTY*
 Different regulations in district allowed, 414.2
 District court's power, procedure, 414.15–414.19
 Districts
 Boundaries determined, change, 414.4, 414.5
 City divided into districts, 414.2
 County, 358A.3–358A.6
 Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5
 Protest of change, procedure, 414.5
 Regulations of districts may differ, 414.2
 Regulations uniform in each district, 414.2
 Residence purposes, 414.1
 Residence, restricted, law to apply, 414.22
 Trade or industrial areas, 414.1
 Duties and powers of commission, 414.6
 Fire safety considered, 414.3
 Hazards at airports, ch 329, *see AERONAUTICS*
 Hearing on changes, notice, 414.5
 Inspection, building code, city fee, 368.9
 Land, space occupied regulated, 414.1
 Lots, yards and courts regulated, 414.1

ZONING LAW—Continued

Manner of determining regulations, 414.4
 Overcrowding prevented, 414.3
 Park provisions considered, 414.3
 Plan required, 414.3
 Population density regulated, 414.1
 Powers of aeronautics commission, 329.6
 Power to regulate granted cities and towns, 414.1
 Power to regulate granted county, 358A.1
 Promote health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3
 Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4
 Regulations and boundaries, 414.4
 Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5
 Restricted residence districts
 Applicability, 414.22, 415.1
 Authority of cities to enforce, 415.2
 Certification to county recorder, 366.12–366.15
 Churches and schools not excluded, 415.2
 Permit, building or altering residences, 415.2
 Petition for establishment, 415.1
 Scope of ordinances, 415.2
 Violations, penalty, 415.3
 Zoning law or without, 414.22
 Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3
 Size of yards, courts and open spaces, 414.1
 Transportation facilitated, 414.3
 Trial in district court on petition, 414.15–414.20
 Uniformity in each district mandatory, 414.2
 Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2
 Violations
 Airport zoning violations, penalty, 329.14
 Building code, city inspection, penalty, 368.9
 Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3
 Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16
 Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21